


Ontario - Laws, statutes

Revised regulations of Ontario, 1923
v. 4



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto



REVISED REGULATIONS OF ONTARIO, 1970

**A REVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF REGULATIONS
PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
THE REGULATIONS REVISION ACT, 1968-69**

VOLUME IV

TORONTO
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY WILLIAM KINMOND, QUEEN'S PRINTER AND PUBLISHER

REVISED REGULATIONS OF ONTARIO, 1970

VOLUME IV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

P

	REG.	PAGE
Police Act		
Arbitration.....	678	1
Equipment.....	679	2
General.....	680	4
Responsibility of Policing.....	681	22
Power Commission Act		
Conversion to Sixty Cycles.....	682	27
Electrical Safety Code.....	683	30
Fees.....	684	226
Pension and Insurance Plan.....	685	232
Water Heaters.....	686	244
Prearranged Funeral Services Act		
Trust Accounts.....	687	245
Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act		
General.....	688	247
Private Hospitals Act		
General.....	689	255
Private Investigators and Security Guards Act		
General.....	690	259
Professional Engineers Act		
General.....	691	273
Provincial Courts Act		
General.....	692	275
Remuneration of Judges.....	693	276
Provincial Land Tax Act		
General.....	694	277
Provincial Parks Act		
Designation of Parks.....	695	281
General.....	696	330
Guides in Quetico Provincial Park.....	697	336
Psychologists Registration Act		
General.....	698	339
Public Commercial Vehicles Act		
Carrying Goods in Bond.....	699	341
General.....	700	344

Public Health Act	REG.	PAGE
Camps in Unorganized Territory.....	701	361
Capital Grants for Community Health Facilities.....	702	370
Communicable Diseases.....	703	372
Community Health Services.....	704	385
Designation of Human Ailments.....	705	387
Food Premises.....	706	388
Frosted-Food Locker Plants.....	707	396
Grants.....	708	401
Grants to Boards of Health.....	709	402
Health Units		
Areas that may be included in Health Units.....	710	403
General.....	711	412
Indigent Patients.....	712	425
Pasteurization Areas.....	713	430
Pasteurization Plants.....	714	431
Plumbing in Unorganized Territory.....	715	438
Public Swimming Pools.....	716	439
Qualifications of Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors and Public Health Nurses.....	717	445
Sanitary Code for Unorganized Territory.....	718	446
Slaughter-Houses and Meat Processing Plants.....	719	448
Summer Camps.....	720	452
X-Ray Safety.....	721	454
Public Hospitals Act		
Capital Financial Assistance for Hospital Construction and Renovation.....	722	463
Capital Grants for Ambulance Facilities.....	723	466
Capital Grants for Regional Rehabilitation Hospitals.....	724	467
Capital Grants for Teaching Hospitals.....	725	469
Classification of Hospitals.....	726	472
Grants		
Capital.....	727	480
Maintenance.....	728	489
Hospital Management.....	729	490
Public Lands Act		
Hunting by Aircraft.....	730	515
Restricted Areas		
District of Algoma.....	731	516
District of Cochrane.....	732	517
District of Cochrane-Devitt, Eilber, McCowan, Barker, McCrea and Idington....	733	518
District of Cochrane, Townships of Fournier, Lamarche, Clute and Hanna.....	734	519
District of Kenora.....	735	520
District of Kenora, Patricia Portion.....	736	521
District of Sudbury.....	737	522
District of Sudbury		
Townships of Cochrane, Chapleau, Gallagher, Panet, Tp. 28 and Tp. 29.....	738	523
Townships of Wakami and Tp. 22.....	739	524
District of Thunder Bay.....	740	525
District of Thunder Bay.....	741	526
District of Thunder Bay		
Townships of Blackwell, Conacher, Forbes, Goldie, Hagey, Haines, Laurie and the Dawson Road Lots.....	742	527
District of Timiskaming.....	743	528
Districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming.....	744	529
Districts of Timiskaming and Nipissing.....	745	530
District of Cochrane, Part of.....	746	531
Sale of Public Lands.....	747	532

TABLE OF CONTENTS

v

	REG.	PAGE
Public Libraries Act		
General.....	748	541
Public Service Act		
General.....	749	545
Joint Council.....	750	588
Joint Council.....	751	589
Joint Council.....	752	590
Joint Council.....	753	591
Joint Council.....	754	592
Joint Council.....	755	593
Overtime, Ontario Provincial Police.....	756	594
Stand-By, Ontario Provincial Police Force.....	757	595
The Ontario Provincial Police Negotiating and Arbitration Committees.....	758	596
Vacations, Ontario Provincial Police.....	759	598
Public Service Superannuation Act		
General.....	760	601
Public Trustee Act		
General.....	761	603
Public Vehicles Act		
General.....	762	607
Public Works Creditors Payment Act		
Notice of Claim.....	763	617
Time for Notice of Claim.....	764	618
R		
Race Tracks Tax Act		
Rate of Tax.....	765	619
Radiological Technicians Act		
General.....	766	621
Railway Fire Charge Act		
Charges for Fire Protection.....	767	635
Regional Municipality of York Act		
Appointment of Clerk, Treasurer, Engineer or Auditor.....	768	637
Real Estate and Business Brokers Act		
General.....	769	639
Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act		
Application of Act.....	770	671
Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders Act		
Reciprocating States.....	771	673
Regional Municipality of Niagara Act		
Financial Adjustments.....	772	675
Order of the Minister.....	773	676

	REG.	PAGE
Registry Act		
Canada Lands.....	774	677
Corporations Exempted Under Section 43 of the Act.....	775	683
Fees.....	776	684
Forms and Records.....	777	688
Microfilming of Registry Records.....	778	703
Registry Divisions.....	779	707
Surveys, Plans and Descriptions of Land.....	780	718
Regulations Act		
General.....	781	737
Residential Property Tax Reduction Act		
Reduction in Rent to Tenants.....	782	739
Tax Reduction in Respect of Residential Properties.....	783	740
Retail Sales Tax Act		
Definitions by Minister.....	784	741
General.....	785	743
S		
St. Clair Parkway Commission Act		
General.....	786	763
St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act		
Controlled Access Highways.....	787	767
Highway Vested in the Commission.....	788	769
Parks.....	789	770
Sanatoria for Consumptives Act		
General.....	790	773
Tuberculosis Control Clinics.....	791	783
Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act		
Apportionment 1970 Requisitions.....	792	785
Designation of School Divisions in Territorial Districts.....	793	787
Securities Act		
General.....	794	795
Security Transfer Tax Act		
General.....	795	943
Seed Potatoes Act		
General.....	796	953
Separate Schools Act		
County Combined Separate School Zones.....	797	957
District Combined Separate School Zones.....	798	958
Silicosis Act		
General.....	799	961
Small Claims Courts Act		
Courts.....	800	969
Rules of Procedure.....	801	1029
Tariff of Fees.....	802	1070
Stock Yards Act		
Management.....	803	1075

TABLE OF CONTENTS

vii

	REG.	PAGE
Succession Duty Act		
General	804	1077
Summary Convictions Act		
Traffic Ticket	805	1101
Surrogate Courts Act		
Rules of Practice	806	1109
Surveys Act		
Monuments	807	1139
Survey Methods	808	1148
The Ontario Co-ordinate System	809	1319

T

Teachers' Superannuation Act		
General	810	1321
Theatres Act		
General	811	1337
Tobacco Tax Act		
General	812	1353
Toll Bridges Act		
General	813	1357
Trade Schools Regulation Act		
General	814	1359
Training Schools Act		
General	815	1371
Trench Excavators' Protection Act		
General	816	1375

U

Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act		
General	817	1381
Used Car Dealers Act		
General	818	1393

V

Venereal Diseases Prevention Act		
General	819	1409
Vital Statistics Act		
General	820	1415
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act		
General	821	1485
Voters' Lists Act		
General	822	1515

	W	REG.	PAGE
Warble Fly Control Act			
General	823		1517
Waste Management Act			
General	824		1521
Weed Control Act			
General	825		1527
Welfare Units Act			
General	826		1533
Wild Rice Harvesting Act			
General	827		1537
Wilderness Areas Act			
Wilderness Areas	828		1539
Wolf and Bear Bounty Act			
Bounties	829		1549
Wolves or Bears in Captivity	830		1551
Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act			
Forms	831		1553
Woodlands Improvement Act			
General	832		1555
Workmen's Compensation Act			
First-Aid Requirements	833		1561
General	834		1565
Pension Plan	835		1583

TABLE OF REGULATIONS

CONTAINED IN VOLUMES 1 TO 4 OF

REVISED REGULATIONS OF ONTARIO, 1970

VOLUME 1

A

Abandoned Orchards Act	REG.
General	1
Active Service Moratorium Act, 1943	
Application	2
Administration of Justice Act	
Fees and Expenses	
General	3
Justices of the Peace	4
Agricultural Associations Act	
Designation of Associations	5
Agricultural Development Act	
Interest on Loans	6
Agricultural Development Finance Act	
Deposits	7
Agricultural Societies Act	
General	8
Air Pollution Control Act	
Advisory Board	9
Air Contaminants from Asphalt Paving Plants	10
Air Contaminants from Ferrous Foundries	11
Air Contaminants from Motor Vehicles	12
Air Contaminants from 1969 Model Motor Vehicles	13
Evaporative Emissions from New Light Duty Motor Vehicles	14
General	15
Grants	16
Sulphur Content of Fuels	17
Anatomy Act	
General	18
Apprenticeship and Tradesmen's Qualification Act	
Alignment and Brakes Mechanic	19
Auto Body Repairer	20
Automotive Machinist	21
Automotive Painter	22
Bakers	23
Barbering Schools	24
Barbers	25
Brick and Stone Masons	26
Carpenters	27

Apprenticeship and Tradesmen's Qualification Act—Continued	REG.
Cement Masons	28
Chefs	29
Dry Cleaners	30
Electricians	31
Fuel and Electrical Systems Mechanic	32
General	33
Glazier and Metal Mechanic	34
Hairdressers	35
Hairdressing Schools	36
Heavy Duty Equipment Mechanic	37
Ironworkers	38
Lathers	39
Motor Vehicle Mechanic	40
Motorcycle Mechanic	41
Painters and Decorators	42
Plasterers	43
Plumbers	44
Radio and Television Service Technicians	45
Service Station Attendant	46
Sheet Metal Workers	47
Steamfitters	48
Transmission Mechanic	49
Truck-Trailer Repairer	50
Watch Repairers	51
Workers in Servicing and Installing Air-Conditioning or Refrigerating Equipment	52
 Archaeological and Historic Sites Protection Act	
Archaeological Sites	53
Historic Sites	54
 Architects Act	
Complaints	55
 Artificial Insemination of Cattle Act	
General	56
 Assessment Act	
Assessment Areas and Regions	57
Enumeration Questionnaire	58
Form of Census Report	59
Notice of Assessment Under Subsection 1 of Section 40 of the Act	60
Payments to Mining Municipalities, 1970	61
 Assignment of Book Debts Act	
Form of Renewal Statement	62
General	63
 Athletics Control Act	
Amount of Tax	64
General	65
 B	
 Bailiffs Act	
General	66
 Barristers Act	
Fee for Appointment as Queen's Counsel	67

Beach Protection Act	REG.
General	68
Beef Cattle Marketing Act	
Licence Fees	69
Weighing of Beef Carcasses	70
Bees Act	
General	71
Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages Act	
Chattel Mortgages	72
Fees Concerning Bills of Sale	73
Blind Persons' Allowances Act	
General	74
Boilers and Pressure Vessels Act	
General	75
Boundaries Act	
General	76
Brucellosis Act	
Vaccination	77
Business Corporations Act	
General	78

C

Cemeteries Act	
Closings and Removals	79
General	80
Trust Funds	81
Certification of Titles Act	
Certification Areas	82
General	83
Change of Name Act	
Fees and Forms	84
Charitable Institutions Act	
General	85
Child Welfare Act	
General	86
Children's Boarding Homes Act	
General	87
Children's Institutions Act	
General	88
Children's Mental Hospitals Act	
General	89

Chiropody Act	REG.
General	90
Collection Agencies Act	
General	91
Commissioners for taking Affidavits Act	
Fees	92
Community Centres Act	
Grants	93
Community Psychiatric Hospitals Act	
General	94
Grants	95
Commuter Services Act	
General	96
Conditional Sales Act	
General	97
Condominium Act	
General	98
Conservation Authorities Act	
Conservation Areas	
Big Creek Region	99
Cataragui Region	100
Credit Valley	101
Grand River	102
Holland Valley	103
Lower Thames Valley	104
Metropolitan Toronto and Region	105
Otter Creek	106
Rideau Valley	107
Fill	
Ausable River	108
Cataragui Region	109
Grand Valley	110
Junction Creek	111
Mattagami Valley	112
Moirs River	113
Spencer Creek	114
Sydenham Valley	115
Fill and Alteration of Waterways	
Big Creek Region	116
Fill and Construction	
Central Lake Ontario	117
Hamilton Region	118
Otonabee Region	119
Upper Thames River	120
Fill, Construction and Alteration of Waterways	
Grand River	121
Halton Region	122
Kettle Creek	123
Lower Thames Valley	124
Metropolitan Toronto and Region	125

Construction Hoists Act

REG.

General	126
---------------	-----

Construction Safety Act

General	127
---------------	-----

Consumer Protection Act

General	128
---------------	-----

Controverted Elections Act

Procedure	129
-----------------	-----

Co-operative Loans Act

General	130
---------------	-----

Coroners Act

Fees	131
Forms	132

Corporation Securities Registration Act

Fees	133
------------	-----

Corporations Act

Evidence of <i>Bona Fides</i> on Applications	134
General	135
Insider Trading and Proxy Solicitation	136

Corporations Information Act

Content of Annual Return	137
General	138

Corporations Tax Act

General	139
---------------	-----

Costs of Distress Act

Costs	140
-------------	-----

County Judges Act

Shorthand Writers	141
-------------------------	-----

Credit Unions Act

Incorporation	142
---------------------	-----

Crop Insurance Act (Ontario)

Arbitration Proceedings	143
Crop Insurance Plan	144
Apples	144
Corn	145
Corn Silage	146
Forage	147
Peas	148
Potatoes	149
Soybean	150
Spring Grain	151
Sweet Corn	152
Tomatoes	153
White Beans	154
Winter Wheat	155

Crop Insurance Act (Ontario)—Continued	REG.
Crop Insurance Plans	
General	156
Designation of Insurable Crops	157
Premium Discounts	158
Crown Timber Act	
General	159
D	
Day Nurseries Act	
General	160
Dead Animal Disposal Act	
General	161
Dental Technicians Act	
General	162
Dentistry Act	
Dental Hygienists	163
Registration Fee	164
Department of Agriculture and Food Act	
Extension of Duties of Minister	165
Department of Correctional Services Act	
General	166
Parole	167
Department of Education Act	
Arena Managers' Certificates and Arena Programs	168
Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology	169
Algonquin	170
Cambrian	171
Centennial	172
Conestoga	173
Confederation	174
Durham	175
Fanshawe	176
George Brown	177
Georgian	178
Humber	179
Lambton	180
Loyalist	181
Mohawk	182
Niagara	183
Northern	184
St. Clair	185
St. Lawrence	186
Seneca	187
Sheridan	188
Sir Sandford Fleming	189
Elementary and Secondary Schools	
Diplomas	190
General	191

Department of Education Act—Continued

REG.

Elementary Schools

Inspectors' Certificates	192
General Legislative Grants	193
General Legislative Grants, 1969	194
Grants for Non-Profit Camps	195
Interim Teaching Certificates	196
Municipal Recreation Directors, Certificates	197
Ontario Schools for the Blind and Ontario Schools for the Deaf	198
Permanent Teaching Certificates	199
Programs of Recreation	200
Purchase of Milk	201
Reimbursement for Cost of Education in Territorial Districts or Crown Lands	202
Scholarships for Study Outside Ontario	203
Schools for Trainable Retarded Children	204
Special Certificates	205
Supervisory Officers	206
Teachers' Colleges	207
Teachers' Contracts	208
Text-books	209
The Sudbury Teachers' College and The University of Ottawa Teachers' College	210
Vocational Building and Equipment Grants	211

Department of Labour Act

Labour Safety Council	212
Proceedings of the Board	213
Underground Work	214

Department of Municipal Affairs Act

Municipal Auditors	215
Tax Arrears and Tax Sale Procedures	216

Department of Revenue Act

Delegation of Ministerial Power	217
---------------------------------------	-----

Department of Social and Family Services Act

Institutions Under Control of Minister	218
--	-----

Department of Tourism and Information Act

General	219
Grants for Museums	220
Historical Parks	221
Fees	222

Deposits Regulation Act

General	223
---------------	-----

Disabled Persons' Allowances Act

General	224
---------------	-----

District Welfare Administration Boards Act

Application for Grant Under Section 10 of the Act	225
---	-----

Dog Tax and Live Stock and Poultry Protection Act

Dogs at Large in Unorganized Areas	226
--	-----

Drainage Act

Rules of Practice and Procedure to be Followed in all Proceedings Before the Referee	227
--	-----

Drugless Practitioners Act	REG.
Chiropractors	228
Classifications	229
General	230
Masseurs	231
Osteopaths	232
Physiotherapists	233
E	
Edible Oil Products Act	
General	234
Elderly Persons Centres Act	
General	235
Elderly Persons' Housing Aid Act	
Grants	236
Election Act	
Fees and Expenses	237
Elevators and Lifts Act	
General	238
Rope Tows and Ski Lifts	239
Embalmers and Funeral Directors Act	
General	240
Employment Agencies Act	
General	241
Employment Standards Act	
Ambulance Service Industry	242
Fruit and Vegetable Processing Industry	243
General	244
Highway Transport Industry	245
Hotel, Motel, Tourist Resort, Restaurant and Tavern Industry	246
Interurban and Municipal Transportation Industry	247
Local Cartage Industry	248
Road Building Industry	249
Taxi Industry	250
Termination of Employment	251

VOLUME 2

Energy Act	
Exploration, Drilling and Production	252
Fuel Oil Code	253
Gas Utilization Code	254
Propane Storage, Handling and Utilization Code	255
Spacing Units	
Arthur Pool	256
Avonry Pool, Township of Sombra	257
Bentpath Pool	258
Clearville	259
Colchester South	260
Courtright Pool	261

Energy Act—Continued	REG.
Spacing Units—Continued	
Dawn and Sombra (Townships of).....	262
Duncannon Pool.....	263
Egremont (Township of).....	264
Gosfield South (Township of).....	265
Innerkip East Pool.....	266
Innerkip Pool.....	267
Ladysmith Pool.....	268
Malden (Township of).....	269
Moore (Township of).....	270
Otter Creek East Pool.....	271
Otter Creek Pool.....	272
Oxley Field.....	273
Ruscom River Pool.....	274
Terminus North Pool.....	275
Terminus Pool.....	276
Townsend Pool.....	277
Verschoyle West Pool.....	278
Wiley Field.....	279
Wilsonville Pool.....	280
Wilsonville South Pool.....	281
Transmission and Distribution.....	282
Transmission and Distribution Pipe Line Code.....	283
 Escheats Act	
Fees.....	284
 Expropriations Act	
Forms.....	285
Rules of Practice and Procedure of the Land Compensation Board.....	286
 F 	
 Family Benefits Act	
General.....	287
 Farm Products Containers Act	
Fruit and Vegetables.....	288
 Farm Products Grades and Sales Act	
Apples	
Cold Storage.....	289
Christmas Trees	
Grades.....	290
Dairy Products.....	291
Flue-Cured Tobacco.....	292
Fruit and Vegetables	
Grades.....	293
Inspection.....	294
Licences.....	295
Grades for Beef and Veal.....	296
Honey.....	297
Maple Products.....	298

Farm Products Marketing Act	REG.
Apples	
Plan	299
Marketing	300
Plan	301
Transfer of Assets of Local Board	302
Arbitration of Disputes	303
Asparagus	
Plan	304
Marketing	305
Beans	
Plan	306
Marketing	307
Berries for Processing	
Plan	308
Marketing	309
Broiler Chickens	
Plan	310
Marketing	311
By-laws for Local Boards	312
Celery	
Plan	313
Marketing	314
Eggs and Fowl	
Plan	315
Marketing	316
Fresh Fruit	
Plan	317
Marketing	318
Fresh Grapes	
Plan	319
Marketing	320
Fresh Vegetables	
Plan	321
Marketing	322
Grapes for Processing	
Plan	323
Marketing	324
Greenhouse Vegetables	
Plan	325
Marketing	326
Hogs	
Plan	327
Marketing	328
Local Boards	329
Onions	
Plan	330
Marketing	331
Seed-Corn	
Plan	332
Marketing	333
Soya-Beans	
Plan	334
Marketing	335
Sugar-Beets	
Plan	336
Marketing	337

Farm Products Marketing Act—Continued

REG.

Tender Fruit for Processing	
Plan	338
Marketing	339
Tobacco	
Plan	340
Marketing	341
Turkeys	
Plan	342
Marketing	343
Vegetables for Processing	
Plan	344
Marketing	345
Wheat	
Plan	346
Marketing	347

Farm Products Payments Act

General	348
---------------	-----

Financial Administration Act

Permit for Living Accommodation	349
Retention and Disposal of Records	350

Fire Departments Act

Filing in Supreme Court of Decision of Arbitrator or Arbitration Board	351
Standards for Pumpers	352

Fire Marshals Act

General	353
---------------	-----

Forest Fires Prevention Act

Fire Districts	354
----------------------	-----

Forestry Act

Nurseries	355
-----------------	-----

Freshwater Fish Marketing Act (Ontario)

General	356
---------------	-----

G**Game and Fish Act**

Bobwhite Quail and Pheasant	
Propagation and Sale	357
Buffalo	358
Bullfrogs	359
Crown Game Preserves	360
Designation of Class of Licence	361
Discharge of Fire-Arms From or Across Highways and Roads	362
Fire-Arms	363
Fishing Huts	364
Fishing Licences	365
Fur Royalties	366
Furs	367
Game Bird Hunting Preserves	368
Guides	369
Hunter Safety Training Courses	370

Game and Fish Act—Continued	REG.
Hunting Licences	
Issuance.....	371
Hunting on Crown Lands	
Geographic Townships of Bruton and Clyde.....	372
Hunting on Designated Crown Land and in Provincial Parks.....	373
Open Seasons	
Fur-Bearing Animals.....	374
Permit to Export Game.....	375
Sale of Bass and Trout.....	376
Snares.....	377
Trap-Line Areas.....	378
Wolves in Captivity.....	379
Gasoline Handling Act	
Gasoline Handling Code.....	380
Gasoline Tax Act	
General.....	381
General Welfare Assistance Act	
Dependent Fathers.....	382
General.....	383
Indian Bands.....	384
Widows and Unmarried Women.....	385
Grain Elevator Storage Act	
General.....	386
Guarantee Companies Securities Act	
Approved Guarantee Companies.....	387
H	
Health Services Insurance Act	
General.....	388
Highway Improvement Act	
Designations	
Antrim to Quebec Boundary (Hwy. 417).....	389
Don Valley Parkway Extension (Hwy. 404).....	390
Homer to Queenston (Hwy. 405).....	391
London to Sarnia (Hwy. 402).....	392
Miscellaneous	
Northern Ontario.....	393
Southern Ontario.....	394
Queen Elizabeth Way.....	395
Southwest Freeway—Ottawa (Hwy. 416).....	396
St. Catharines to Welland (Hwy. 406).....	397
Toronto to North Bay.....	398
Toronto to Quebec Boundary (Hwy. 401).....	399
Toronto to Windsor (Hwy. 401).....	400
Toronto to Woodstock (Hwy. 403).....	401
Trans-Canada Highway	
Orillia to Manitoba Boundary.....	402
Orillia to Quebec Boundary.....	403
Woodbridge to Orono (Hwy. 407).....	404
Intersections in Unorganized Territory.....	405
Permits.....	406
Use of Rest, Service or Other Areas.....	407

Highway Traffic Act	REG.
Appeals	408
Bicycles	409
Certificate of Mechanical Fitness	410
Construction Zones	411
Dangerous Loads	412
Demerit Point System	413
Designations of Highways	414
Driving Instructor's Licence	415
Equipment	416
Garage and Storage Licence	417
General	418
Gross Weight on Bridges	419
Notice to Have Motor Vehicle Examined and Tested	420
Parking	421
Reciprocal Suspension of Licences	422
Safety Helmets for Motorcycle Riders	423
School Buses	424
Signs	425
Slow-Moving Vehicle Sign	426
Special Permits	427
Speed Limit	
Brock Road, City of Guelph	428
Speed Limits	429
Speed Limits in Provincial Parks	430
Speed Limits on Bridges	431
Stop Signs at Intersections	432
Tire Standards and Specifications	433
Use of Controlled-Access Highways by Pedestrians	434
Vehicle Safety	435

VOLUME 3

Homemakers and Nurses Services Act	
General	436
Homes for Retarded Persons Act	
General	437
Homes for Special Care Act	
General	438
Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act	
General	439
Hospital Labour Disputes Arbitration Act	
Remuneration of Chairman and Members of Board of Arbitration	440
Rules of Procedure	441
Hospital Services Commission Act	
Capital Grants for Schools for the Education of Hospital and Related Personnel	442
General	443
Insured Services	
Community Psychiatric Hospitals	444
Loans for Residences for Student Nurses	445
Nursing Homes for Chronic Care	446
Premium Rates	447

Hotel Fire Safety Act	REG.
General	448
Hunter Damage Compensation Act	
General	449
Hypnosis Act	
Application of Section 2 of Act	450

I

Income Tax Act	
Canadian Armed Forces	451
General	452
Industrial Safety Act	
Foundries	453
General	454
Grain Elevators	455
Industrial Standards Act	
Designation of Industries and Zones	456
Duties of Employers and Advisory Committees	457
Interprovincially Competitive Industries	458
Schedule	
Barbering Industry	
Ajax	459
Arnprior	460
Aurora, Oak Ridges and Newmarket	461
Aylmer	462
Barrie	463
Bracebridge, Gravenhurst, Huntsville	464
Brantford	465
Carleton Place	466
Cobourg	467
Cornwall	468
Essex County	469
Galt	470
Georgetown	471
Guelph	472
Hamilton	473
Kent County	474
Kitchener-Waterloo	475
London	476
Niagara Falls	477
Norfolk-Haldimand	478
North Bay	479
Oakville	480
Orillia	481
Oshawa	482
Ottawa	483
Owen Sound	484
Paris	485
Pembroke	486
Perth	487
Peterborough	488
Picton	489
Port Colborne	490
Prescott, Cardinal, Iroquois and Morrisburg	491

Industrial Standards Act—Continued

REG.

Schedule—Continued

Barbering Industry—Continued

Renfrew.....	492
St. Catharines.....	493
St. Thomas.....	494
Sarnia-Point Edward.....	495
Sault Ste. Marie.....	496
Smiths Falls.....	497
Stoney Creek-Saltfleet.....	498
Stratford.....	499
Sudbury.....	500
Thunder Bay.....	501
Tillsonburg.....	502
Welland.....	503
Whitby.....	504
Woodstock.....	505

Bricklaying and Stonemasonry Industry

Hamilton.....	506
Ottawa.....	507
Sarnia.....	508
Thunder Bay.....	509
Toronto.....	510

Carpentry Industry

Hamilton.....	511
Ottawa.....	512
Windsor.....	513

Common Labourers Construction Industry

Windsor.....	514
--------------	-----

Electrical Repair and Construction Industry

Ottawa.....	515
St. Thomas.....	516
Toronto.....	517

Fur Industry

Ontario.....	518
--------------	-----

Ladies' Cloak and Suit Industry

Ontario.....	519
--------------	-----

Ladies' Dress and Sportswear Industry

Ontario.....	520
--------------	-----

Lathing Industry

Ottawa.....	521
-------------	-----

Men's and Boys' Clothing Industry

Ontario.....	522
--------------	-----

Men's and Boys' Hat and Cap Industry

Ontario.....	523
--------------	-----

Millinery Industry

Ontario.....	524
--------------	-----

Painting and Decorating Industry

Ottawa.....	525
Thunder Bay.....	526
Toronto.....	527

Plastering Industry

Ottawa.....	528
Sarnia.....	529
Sudbury.....	530
Thunder Bay.....	531
Toronto.....	532
Windsor.....	533

Industrial Standards Act—Continued	REG.
Schedule—Continued	
Plumbing and Heating Industry	
Ottawa.....	534
Toronto.....	535
Windsor.....	536
Sheet-Metal Work Construction Industry	
Ottawa.....	537
Windsor.....	538
Insurance Act	
Agents' Licences for Insurance other than Life Insurance.....	539
Extension of Provisions of Act.....	540
General.....	541
Order under paragraph 1 of subsection 2 of section 83 of the Act.....	542
Variable Contracts of Life Insurers.....	543
Investment Contracts Act	
Registration.....	544
J	
Judicature Act and Matrimonial Causes Act	
Rules of Practice.....	545
Judicature Act	
Stenographic Reporters.....	546
Junior Farmer Establishment Act	
Application for Bank Loan.....	547
General.....	548
L	
Labour Relations Act	
General.....	549
Office of the Board.....	550
Rules of Procedure.....	551
Land Titles Act	
Code of Standards and Procedure for Surveys and Plans.....	552
General.....	553
Land Titles Divisions.....	554
Microfilming of Land Titles Records.....	555
Law Society Act	
Admission of Members	
General.....	556
Legal Aid Act	
General.....	557
Legislative Assembly Retirement Allowances Act	
Table.....	558
Lightning Rods Act	
General.....	559

Liquor Control Act	REG.
General	560
Negotiation and Arbitration Procedures	561
Liquor Licence Act	
Fees on Votes and Licensing Districts	562
General	563
Votes	564
Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act	
Eggs	565
Hogs	566
Wool	567
Live Stock Community Sales Act	
General	568
Loan and Trust Corporations Act	
Approved Trust Companies	569
Common Trust Funds	570
Local Roads Boards Act	
Establishment of Local Roads Areas	571
General	572
Loggers' Safety Act	
General	573
M	
Meat Inspection Act (Ontario)	
General	574
Mechanics' Lien Act	
Forms	575
Mental Health Act	
Application of Act	576
Grants	577
Mental Hospitals Act	
General	578
Residential Units	579
Milk Act	
By-laws for Marketing Boards	580 [*]
Cheese	
Marketing	581
Marketing	582
Classes of Milk	583
Concentrated Milk	
Plan	584
Cream for Processing	
Plan	585
Marketing	586
Designation of Grade A Milk and Industrial Milk	587
Designations	
Milk Products	588

Milk Act—Continued	REG.
Fluid Milk Products	
Designation, Containers and Labelling.....	589
Grade A Milk	
General.....	590
Marketing.....	591
Producers.....	592
Industrial Milk	
Marketing.....	593
Marketing Boards.....	594
Milk	
Marketing.....	595
Milk Marketing	
Classes 3, 4, 5 and 6.....	596
Milk and Cheese	
Plan.....	597
Milk	
Transportation.....	598
Milk Producers	
Licences.....	599
Milk Products.....	600
Purchase and Sale of Milk for Northern Ontario Pool.....	601
Reconstituted Milk	
General.....	602
 Mining Act	
Exploratory Licences and Leases for Oil and Natural Gas in Lower Great Lakes.....	603
Exploratory Licences and Leases for Oil and Natural Gas North of the Fifty-First Parallel of Latitude.....	604
Forms.....	605
Mining Divisions.....	606
Refinery Licences.....	607
Sale of Rights to Explore for Minerals.....	608
Surveys of Mining Claims.....	609
 Mortgage Brokers Registration Act	
General.....	610
 Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act	
Licences and Fees.....	611
 Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Act	
General.....	612
 Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Act	
Exemptions.....	613
 Motorized Snow Vehicles Act	
General.....	614
 Municipal Act	
Designation of Municipalities.....	615
Designation of Universities.....	616
Pension Plan for Municipal Employees.....	617

N

REG.

Niagara Escarpment Protection Act

Application of Act

Permits 618

Niagara Parks Act

General 619

Notaries Act

Fees 620

Nurses Act

General 621

Nursing Homes Act

General 622

O

Official Notices Publication Act

Rates 623

Old Age Assistance Act

General 624

Oleomargarine Act

General 625

Ontario Energy Board Act

General 626

Rules of Procedure 627

Uniform System of Accounts for Gas Utilities Class A 628

Ontario Food Terminal Act

Composition of Board 629

Conduct of Business 630

Procedure of the Board 631

Ontario Highway Transport Board Act

Rules of Procedure 632

Ontario Human Rights Code

Form of Complaint 633

Ontario Institute for Studies in Education Act

General 634

Ontario Labour-Management Arbitration Commission Act

General 635

Ontario Municipal Board Act

Composition of Board 636

Procedure 637

Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement System Act

General 638

Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation Act	REG.
Procedure	639
Ontario Producers, Processors, Distributors and Consumers Food Council Act	
Designations of Products	640
Ontario School Trustees Council Act	
Composition of Council	641
Ontario Telephone Development Corporation Act	
Composition of Corporation	642
Ontario Universities Capital Aid Corporation Act	
Designated Universities	643
Ontario Water Resources Commission Act	
Discharge of Sewage from Pleasure Boats	644
Exemptions from Section 38	645
Marinas	646
Plumbing Code	647
Water Wells	648
Operating Engineers Act	
General	649
Ophthalmic Dispensers Act	
General	650
Optometry Act	
General	651
P	
Parks Assistance Act	
General	652
Partnerships Registration Act	
General	653
Pension Benefits Act	
General	654
Personal Property Security Act	
Branch Offices	655
Fees Concerning Security Agreements	656
Pesticides Act	
General	657
Pharmacy Act	
Labelling	658
Registration and Apprenticeship	659
Sale of Drugs	660
Standards for Maintenance and Operation of Pharmacies	661
Planning Act	
Restricted Areas	
Blind River	662
County of Haliburton, Township of Cardiff	663

Planning Act—Continued

REG.

Restricted Areas—Continued

District of Kenora, Patricia Portion.	664
District of Kenora, Patricia Portion.	665
District of Nipissing, Township of Strathy.	666
District of Temagami.	667
Districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming.	668
Kapuskasing.	669
Regional Area of Ottawa-Carleton, Township of Fitzroy.	670
Teck Township, Englehart Area.	671
Rules of Procedure.	672
Subdivision Control.	673
Zoning Order	
County of Essex, Township of Tilbury North.	674
County of Simcoe, Township of Nottawasaga.	675
District of Sudbury, Geographic Townships of Broder and Dill.	676

Plant Diseases Act

General.	677
---------------	-----

VOLUME 4**Police Act**

Arbitration.	678
Equipment.	679
General.	680
Responsibility of Policing.	681

Power Commission Act

Conversion to Sixty Cycles.	682
Electrical Safety Code.	683
Fees.	684
Pension and Insurance Plan.	685
Water Heaters.	686

Prearranged Funeral Services Act

Trust Accounts.	687
----------------------	-----

Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

General.	688
---------------	-----

Private Hospitals Act

General.	689
---------------	-----

Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

General.	690
---------------	-----

Professional Engineers Act

General.	691
---------------	-----

Provincial Courts Act

General.	692
Remuneration of Judges.	693

Provincial Land Tax Act

General.	694
---------------	-----

Provincial Parks Act	REG.
Designation of Parks.....	695
General.....	696
Guides in Quetico Provincial Park.....	697
Psychologists Registration Act	
General.....	698
Public Commercial Vehicles Act	
Carrying Goods in Bond.....	699
General.....	700
Public Health Act	
Camps in Unorganized Territory.....	701
Capital Grants for Community Health Facilities.....	702
Communicable Diseases.....	703
Community Health Services.....	704
Designation of Human Ailments.....	705
Food Premises.....	706
Frosted-Food Locker Plants.....	707
Grants.....	708
Grants to Boards of Health.....	709
Health Units	
Areas that may be included in Health Units.....	710
General.....	711
Indigent Patients.....	712
Pasteurization Areas.....	713
Pasteurization Plants.....	714
Plumbing in Unorganized Territory.....	715
Public Swimming Pools.....	716
Qualifications of Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors and Public Health Nurses.....	717
Sanitary Code for Unorganized Territory.....	718
Slaughter-Houses and Meat Processing Plants.....	719
Summer Camps.....	720
X-Ray Safety.....	721
Public Hospitals Act	
Capital Financial Assistance for Hospital Construction and Renovation.....	722
Capital Grants for Ambulance Facilities.....	723
Capital Grants for Regional Rehabilitation Hospitals.....	724
Capital Grants for Teaching Hospitals.....	725
Classification of Hospitals.....	726
Grants	
Capital.....	727
Maintenance.....	728
Hospital Management.....	729
Public Lands Act	
Hunting by Aircraft.....	730
Restricted Areas	
District of Algoma.....	731
District of Cochrane.....	732
District of Cochrane-Devitt, Eilber, McCowan, Barker, McCrean and Idington.....	733
District of Cochrane, Townships of Fournier, Lamarche, Clute and Hanna.....	734
District of Kenora.....	735
District of Kenora, Patricia Portion.....	736
District of Sudbury.....	737

Public Lands Act—Continued

REG.

Restricted Areas—Continued

District of Sudbury	
Townships of Cochrane, Chapleau, Gallagher, Panet, Tp. 28 and Tp. 29.....	738
Townships of Wakami and Tp. 22.....	739
District of Thunder Bay.....	740
District of Thunder Bay.....	741
District of Thunder Bay	
Townships of Blackwell, Conacher, Forbes, Goldie, Hagey, Haines, Laurie and the Dawson Road Lots.....	742
District of Timiskaming.....	743
Districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming.....	744
Districts of Timiskaming and Nipissing.....	745
District of Cochrane, Part of.....	746
Sale of Public Lands.....	747

Public Libraries Act

General.....	748
--------------	-----

Public Service Act

General.....	749
Joint Council.....	750
Joint Council.....	751
Joint Council.....	752
Joint Council.....	753
Joint Council.....	754
Joint Council.....	755
Overtime, Ontario Provincial Police.....	756
Stand-By, Ontario Provincial Police Force.....	757
The Ontario Provincial Police Negotiating and Arbitration Committees.....	758
Vacations, Ontario Provincial Police.....	759

Public Service Superannuation Act

General.....	760
--------------	-----

Public Trustee Act

General.....	761
--------------	-----

Public Vehicles Act

General.....	762
--------------	-----

Public Works Creditors Payment Act

Notice of Claim.....	763
Time for Notice of Claim.....	764

R**Race Tracks Tax Act**

Rate of Tax.....	765
------------------	-----

Radiological Technicians Act

General.....	766
--------------	-----

Railway Fire Charge Act

Charges for Fire Protection.....	767
----------------------------------	-----

Regional Municipality of York Act

Appointment of Clerk, Treasurer, Engineer or Auditor.....	768
---	-----

Real Estate and Business Brokers Act	REG.
General.....	769
Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act	
Application of Act.....	770
Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders Act	
Reciprocating States.....	771
Regional Municipality of Niagara Act	
Financial Adjustments.....	772
Order of the Minister.....	773
Registry Act	
Canada Lands.....	774
Corporations Exempted Under Section 43 of the Act.....	775
Fees.....	776
Forms and Records.....	777
Microfilming of Registry Records.....	778
Registry Divisions.....	779
Surveys, Plans and Descriptions of Land.....	780
Regulations Act	
General.....	781
Residential Property Tax Reduction Act	
Reduction in Rent to Tenants.....	782
Tax Reduction in Respect of Residential Properties.....	783
Retail Sales Tax Act	
Definitions by Minister.....	784
General.....	785
S	
St. Clair Parkway Commission Act	
General.....	786
St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act	
Controlled Access Highways.....	787
Highway Vested in the Commission.....	788
Parks.....	789
Sanatoria for Consumptives Act	
General.....	790
Tuberculosis Control Clinics.....	791
Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act	
Apportionment 1970 Requisitions.....	792
Designation of School Divisions in Territorial Districts.....	793
Securities Act	
General.....	794
Security Transfer Tax Act	
General.....	795
Seed Potatoes Act	
General.....	796

Separate Schools Act	REG.
County Combined Separate School Zones	797
District Combined Separate School Zones	798
Silicosis Act	
General	799
Small Claims Courts Act	
Courts	800
Rules of Procedure	801
Tariff of Fees	802
Stock Yards Act	
Management	803
Succession Duty Act	
General	804
Summary Convictions Act	
Traffic Ticket	805
Surrogate Courts Act	
Rules of Practice	806
Surveys Act	
Monuments	807
Survey Methods	808
The Ontario Co-ordinate System	809

T

Teachers' Superannuation Act	
General	810
Theatres Act	
General	811
Tobacco Tax Act	
General	812
Toll Bridges Act	
General	813
Trade Schools Regulation Act	
General	814
Training Schools Act	
General	815
Trench Excavators' Protection Act	
General	816

U

Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act	
General	817
Used Car Dealers Act	
General	818

V

REG.

Venereal Diseases Prevention Act

General 819

Vital Statistics Act

General 820

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

General 821

Voters' Lists Act

General 822

W

Warble Fly Control Act

General 823

Waste Management Act

General 824

Weed Control Act

General 825

Welfare Units Act

General 826

Wild Rice Harvesting Act

General 827

Wilderness Areas Act

Wilderness Areas 828

Wolf and Bear Bounty Act

Bounties 829

Wolves or Bears in Captivity 830

Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act

Forms 831

Woodlands Improvement Act

General 832

Workmen's Compensation Act

First-Aid Requirements 833

General 834

Pension Plan 835

REGULATION 678

under The Police Act

ARBITRATION

1. A copy of a decision of an arbitrator for filing in the office of the Registrar of the Supreme Court, under subsection 2 of section 35 of the Act, shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 299/70, s. 1.

Form 1

The Police Act

In the matter of the decision of an arbitrator under section 35 of *The Police Act*.

Between:

— and — Complainant,
Respondent.

To: The Registrar of the Supreme Court

I, being the arbitrator (agreed upon by the parties) (appointed by the Attorney General)
(strike out whichever is not applicable)

hereby file a copy of my decision under the said section 35.

The decision is filed by me
on the request of
(strike out if not applicable)

- i. Date and Place of Hearing:
- ii. Appearances for Complainant:
- iii. Appearances for Respondent:
- iv. Date of Decision:
- v. Date of Delivery of Decision:
- vi. Date provided in Decision for Compliance:

The decision, exclusive of the reasons therefor, reads as follows:

Dated at, this
day of, 19....

I certify this to be a true copy of my decision.

.....
Arbitrator

O. Reg. 299/70, Form 1.

REGULATION 679

under The Police Act

EQUIPMENT

1. This Order applies to police forces established under the Act. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 1.

2. In this Order,

- (a) "board" means a board of commissioners of police;
- (b) "chief of police" includes an acting chief of police;
- (c) "Commission" means the Ontario Police Commission;
- (d) "Commissioner" means Commissioner of the Ontario Provincial Police;
- (e) "committee of council" means a committee composed of the head or acting head of council and two other members thereof appointed by council;
- (f) "firearm" means a firearm as defined in section 82 of the *Criminal Code* (Canada). O. Reg. 137/70, s. 2.

FIREARM

3.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, where the Commissioner or chief of police carries a firearm or authorizes any member of a police force under his control or administration to carry a firearm, the firearm issued and carried shall be a .38 special calibre double-action revolver with a safety hammer block and swing-out cylinder, having a minimum single action trigger pressure of $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 lbs., and the ammunition shall be factory-loaded standard velocity.

(2) The Commissioner or chief of police or any other constable or police officer designated for the purpose by the Commissioner or chief of police, may authorize a member of a police force under his control to carry, for a special purpose or special purposes, a firearm of a type other than that prescribed in subsection 1.

(3) Where on the 26th day of March, 1970 the members of a police force were carrying firearms of a type other than that prescribed by subsection 1, the Commission may, on such terms and conditions and for such period of time as it considers proper, authorize the continued carrying of such type of firearm. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 3.

4. Before a firearm is issued to a member of a police force, the Commissioner or chief of police, as the case may be, shall satisfy himself that the member has received instruction and is competent in its use, and where there is no chief of police, the board or committee of council, as the case may be, shall so satisfy itself. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 4.

5. The revolver shall be carried in a holster with a full flap cover, or be otherwise concealed. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 5.

6. A member of a police force shall not draw or display his revolver, except when it is necessary to do so in the performance of his duty. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 6.

7. A member of a police force shall not threaten or attempt to intimidate any person by means of a firearm, except when necessary in the performance of duty. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 7.

8. A member of a police force shall not draw his revolver except when he believes it may be necessary for the protection of his life or the life of another, or when he believes that it is necessary in the apprehension or detention of a person whom he believes to be dangerous. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 8.

9.—(1) A member of a police force shall not discharge a firearm in the performance of duty except where, on reasonable or probable grounds, he believes it necessary,

- (a) for the defence of his life or the life of another;
- (b) to effect the apprehension, when other means are insufficient, of a person whom he, on reasonable or probable grounds, believes to be dangerous;
- (c) to destroy a potentially dangerous animal or one that is so badly injured that humanity requires its removal from further suffering; or
- (d) to give an alarm or to call assistance for an important purpose, when no other means can be used.

(2) Sections 3 to 8, both inclusive, and subsection 1 do not apply to a member of a police force when engaged in target practice or ordinary weapon maintenance in accordance with regulations of the force. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 9.

10. Where a member of a police force, other than the Commissioner or chief of police, unintentionally or intentionally, except on a target range or in the course of ordinary weapon maintenance, discharges his firearm, the Commissioner or chief of police, as the case may be, shall immediately cause an investigation to be made into the circumstances. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 10.

11.—(1) Where a member of a police force, other than the Commissioner or chief of police, by the discharge of a firearm in the performance of his duty, kills or injures another person, the Commissioner or chief of police, as the case may be, shall immediately cause an investigation to be made into the circumstances.

(2) The Commissioner shall submit a report of any investigation made by him under subsection 1 with the Commission and the chief of police shall submit a report on any investigation made by him with the board or, where there is no board, with the committee of council.

(3) The Commission or the board or committee of council, on receiving a report of the Commissioner or the chief of police, as the case may be, under subsection 2 shall, as soon as practicable, review the report and make such further inquiries as they consider necessary or expedient.

(4) The board or committee of council shall file with the Commission any report submitted to it by the chief of police under subsection 2, together with a report of any additional inquiries undertaken.

(5) Where the Commissioner discharges his firearm in the performance of duty, he shall forthwith report the matter to the Commission, who shall inquire into the circumstances.

(6) Where a chief of police discharges his firearm in the performance of duty, he shall forthwith report the matter to the board or committee of council, as the case may be, who shall inquire into the circumstances and file a report of such inquiry with the Commission.

(7) The Commission shall inform the Minister of Justice and Attorney General of the contents of any report filed with it under subsection 2, 4, 5 or 6 and, on his request, submit to him a copy of such report for whatever action he considers necessary. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 11.

GAS AND CHEMICAL WEAPONS

12.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, no member of a police force shall use any gas or chemical weapon.

(2) The use of the substance commonly known as tear gas is permitted, provided it is not applied intentionally in concentrated form directly to the person. O. Reg. 137/70, s. 12.

REGULATION 680

under The Police Act

GENERAL

PART I

MUNICIPAL POLICE FORCES

1. This Part applies to a police force established under Part II of the Act. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 1.

2. In this Part,

- (a) "agent" means a member of a police force or a *bona fide* member of an association or the Police Association of Ontario who has had at least five years experience with a police force governed by the Act;
- (b) "board" means a board of commissioners of police;
- (c) "chief of police" includes an acting chief of police;
- (d) "code" means the code of offences set out in the Schedule;
- (e) "Commission" means the Ontario Police Commission;
- (f) "committee of council" means a committee composed of the head or acting head of council and two other members thereof appointed by council;
- (g) "council" includes the trustees of a police village;
- (h) "counsel" means a barrister or solicitor authorized to practise in the courts of Ontario;
- (i) "presiding officer" means a chief of police, an acting chief of police, or an officer designated by the chief of police under section 3. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 2.

3. The chief of police may designate the deputy chief of police or, where the rank of inspector is established, any other officer of the rank of inspector or higher, who may exercise the powers and perform the duties of the chief of police in the hearing and disposition of charges. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 3.

DISCIPLINE

4. The code applies to every police force.

5.—(1) Where a constable or other police officer is charged with an offence against the code, the charge shall be in writing on a charge sheet and a true copy of the charge sheet shall be served, as soon as is practicable, upon the person charged, together with a statement of the allegations upon which the charge is founded.

(2) The charge sheet shall be prepared in accordance with Form 1 but may be varied to suit the case, and forms to the like effect shall be deemed to be good, valid and sufficient.

(3) The charge sheet shall be signed by the chief of police, or an officer designated by him, and shall show the date upon which it is so signed.

(4) All charges shall, where practicable, be included in one charge sheet, but where it is considered desirable the charges may be recorded in separate charge sheets.

(5) Where there is more than one charge in a charge sheet, the charges shall be numbered.

(6) A charge sheet shall be prepared for each person charged.

(7) Persons charged with the same offence may be tried jointly, notwithstanding they are charged on separate charge sheets.

(8) Each charge in the charge sheet shall,

- (a) allege one offence only; and
- (b) be divided into two parts as follows:
 - i. A statement of the offence with which the accused is charged.
 - ii. A statement of the particulars of the act, omission, conduct, disorder or neglect constituting the offence.

(9) Every statement of the particulars of an offence in a charge sheet shall include sufficient details to enable the accused to determine exactly the offence with which he is charged, so that he may prepare his defence and direct it to the occasion and events indicated in the charge.

(10) A statement of the particulars of an offence shall, where practicable, include an allegation of the place, date and time of the alleged commission of the offence.

(11) The charge shall specifically designate whether the offence is minor or major.

(12) The charge sheet shall state the time and place that the person charged is to appear before the presiding officer, and such time shall be not sooner than seventy-two hours after the person charged has been served with a true copy of the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 5.

6. Any constable or other police officer may lay a complaint before a chief of police or any officer designated by him under section 3, alleging an offence in accordance with the code and the chief of police or designated officer shall consider the allegations in the complaint and, where he considers that the allegations so warrant, he shall sign the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 6.

7. Where a person charged appears before a presiding officer, he shall first be asked whether he requires further time to consider his plea and,

(a) where he indicates that he does not require further time to consider his plea, he shall then be asked whether he pleads guilty or not guilty to each offence contained in the charge sheet; or

(b) where he requests further time to consider his plea, a reasonable adjournment shall be granted and a new date set when he shall appear before the presiding officer, at which time he shall be asked whether he pleads guilty or not guilty to each offence contained in the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) Where the person charged pleads guilty to an offence contained in the charge sheet, the presiding officer, after hearing sufficient evidence to inform himself as to the circumstances surrounding the commission of the offence and upon being satisfied as to the guilt of the person charged, may find him guilty and impose a punishment authorized by this Part.

(2) Where the presiding officer is not satisfied as to the guilt of the person charged, he shall direct that a plea of not guilty be entered.

(3) The person charged may, at any time before the presiding officer renders his verdict, change his plea to that of guilty or not guilty, as the case may be.

(4) The presiding officer may postpone the imposition of punishment for a period of time not longer than eight days. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 8.

9. Where a person charged pleads not guilty to an offence contained in the charge sheet, the presiding officer shall fix the time and place for the hearing of the charge and in fixing the time for the hearing, he shall allow the person charged a reasonable opportunity to prepare his defence. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 9.

10. The person charged may inform the presiding officer in writing of the names of the members of the police force whom he desires to give evidence at the hearing and the chief of police shall order those members to be present at the hearing. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 10.

11. The hearing and final disposition of a charge by way of review, confirmation or appeal shall be proceeded with as expeditiously as possible and, where undue delay occurs, the person charged may make application,

(a) to the board or, where there is no board, to the committee of council; or

(b) to the Commission,

to have the charge quashed and the board, committee of council or the Commission, as the case may be, may order that the charge be quashed and thereupon the person charged shall be deemed to have been acquitted of the charge. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 11.

12. The presiding officer may, in his discretion, before or during a hearing on notice to the person charged, adjourn the hearing to a time and place to be appointed, but no such adjournment shall unduly delay the hearing. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 12.

13.—(1) A chief of police may designate a counsel, constable or other police officer who shall have conduct of the hearing against the person charged and, in the conduct of the hearing, the person so designated may,

(a) examine and cross-examine witnesses;

(b) sum up the evidence in support of the charge; and

(c) before the final verdict is rendered, at the direction of or with the consent of the chief of police, withdraw the charge.

(2) The constable or other police officer designated under subsection 1 shall be of equal rank to or higher rank than the person charged.

(3) The person charged is entitled to make his full answer and defence to the charge and, for such purpose, may examine and cross-examine witnesses and make representations on his behalf, either personally or by his counsel or agent. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 13.

14. A person charged may admit any fact alleged against him for the purpose of dispensing with proof thereof. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 14.

15. Where a person charged is acquitted, no reference to that charge or acquittal shall be entered in his personal record. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 15.

TRIAL OF MINOR OFFENCES

16.—(1) Where the offence charged is a minor offence,

- (a) the evidence shall be given under oath but need not be taken down in writing; and
- (b) the person charged shall have an opportunity of,
 - (i) hearing the evidence against him,
 - (ii) calling witnesses, whether members of a police force or any other persons, in his defence, and
 - (iii) giving evidence as a witness on his own behalf.

(2) Where the person charged absconds or refuses or neglects without good and sufficient cause to attend the hearing at the time and place fixed, the case may be decided in his absence.

(3) Where the presiding officer has heard the person charged, the witnesses and any representations made, he shall, after considering the matter, convict the person charged or dismiss the charge, as the case may be.

(4) A person found guilty of a minor offence is liable to,

- (a) an admonition; or
- (b) forfeiture of leave or days off not exceeding five days; or
- (c) forfeiture of pay not exceeding three days pay.

(5) The decision of the presiding officer, including the punishment imposed, if any, shall be in writing and a copy shall forthwith be served upon the person charged.

(6) Where the presiding officer is not the chief of police he may refer, and on the request of the chief of police shall refer, the charge for hearing to the chief of police or another presiding officer designated by him, and the person charged shall be notified of the time and place fixed for the hearing.

(7) Where the presiding officer designated by the chief of police hears and decides a charge and imposes a punishment, the chief of police shall, within seven days, review the decision and punishment and either confirm or quash the conviction and he may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed and shall forthwith notify the convicted person in writing of his decision.

(8) Where the chief of police fails to review the decision and punishment within seven days, he shall be deemed to have confirmed both the decision and punishment.

(9) A person found guilty of a minor offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, as confirmed or altered by the chief of police,

- (a) where there is a board, to the board; or
- (b) where there is no board, to the committee of council.

(10) The appeal may be made by serving a notice thereof in writing upon,

- (a) the chief of police; and
- (b) where there is a board, the secretary of the board; or
- (c) where there is no board, the clerk of the municipality,

not later than fifteen days after the time of the service of the copy of the decision appealed from.

(11) The board or committee of council may, before or after the expiration of the time for service of a notice of appeal, extend the time for service for a further period not exceeding thirty days within which service may be effected.

(12) Where the chief of police is served with a notice of appeal, he shall forward the charge sheet to the board or committee of council and the board or committee shall decide the appeal by holding a hearing *de novo*, and for such purpose the provisions of this Part that apply to the initial hearing of a charge apply *mutatis mutandis* to a hearing *de novo*.

(13) There shall be a verbatim record of every hearing under subsection 12.

(14) After the time for appeal has expired any punishment imposed under this section is subject to the approval of the board or committee of council, as the case may be, who may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed and shall forthwith notify the convicted person in writing of its decision.

(15) A person convicted of a minor offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, as confirmed or altered by the board or committee of council on appeal, to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 16.

TRIAL OF MAJOR OFFENCES

17.—(1) Where the offence charged is a major offence,

- (a) the witnesses shall be sworn;
- (b) the evidence shall be recorded verbatim by some reliable means; and
- (c) the person charged shall have an opportunity of,
 - (i) hearing the evidence against him,
 - (ii) calling witnesses, whether members of a police force or any other persons, in his defence, and
 - (iii) giving evidence as a witness on his own behalf.

(2) Where the person charged absconds or refuses or neglects without good and sufficient cause to attend the hearing at the time and place fixed, the case may be decided in his absence.

(3) When the presiding officer has heard the person charged, the witnesses and any representations made, he shall, after considering the matter, convict the person charged or dismiss the charge, as the case may be.

(4) The decision of the presiding officer, including the punishment imposed, if any, shall be in writing and a copy shall forthwith be served upon the person charged.

(5) Where the presiding officer is not the chief of police, he may refer, and on request of the chief of police shall refer, the charge for hearing to the chief of police or another presiding officer designated by him, and the person shall be notified of the time and place fixed for the hearing.

(6) The chief of police may refer the charge for hearing before the board, or where there is no board, the committee of council and the provisions of this Part that apply to the hearing of a charge by the chief of police or a presiding officer designated by him apply *mutatis mutandis* to the hearing of a charge by the board or committee of council.

(7) Where the presiding officer designated by the chief of police hears and decides a charge and imposes a punishment, the chief of police shall, within seven days, review the decision and punishment and either confirm or quash the conviction and he may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed and shall forthwith notify the convicted person in writing of his decision.

(8) Where the chief of police fails to review the decision and punishment within seven days, he shall be deemed to have confirmed both the decision and punishment. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 17.

18.—(1) Upon notice to the person charged, other than a chief of police, a board, or where there is no board, a committee of council, may designate a county court judge, a district court judge or a provincial court judge (criminal division) who consents to the designation to hear a charge or appeal that the board or committee of council may hear.

(2) The provisions of this Part that apply to the hearing of a charge or an appeal by a board or committee of council apply *mutatis mutandis* to a hearing by a judge designated under subsection 1.

(3) The judge designated under subsection 1 shall hear and determine the charge and where the accused is found guilty of an offence against the code shall impose a punishment authorized by this Part or shall hear and determine the appeal, as the case may be.

(4) The decision of the judge shall be deemed to be the decision of the board or committee of council that designated such judge. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 18.

19.—(1) A person found guilty of a major offence on a charge heard and determined by the chief of police or a presiding officer designated by him may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed or both, as confirmed or altered by the chief of police,

- (a) where there is a board, to the board; or
- (b) where there is no board, to a committee of council.

(2) The appeal may be made by serving a notice thereof in writing not later than fifteen days after the time of the service of the copy of the decision appealed from to,

- (a) the chief of police; and
- (b) where there is a board, the secretary of the board; or
- (c) where there is no board, the clerk of the municipality.

(3) The board or committee of council may, before or after the expiration of the time for service of a notice of appeal, extend the time for service for a further period not exceeding thirty days within which service may be effected.

(4) Where the chief of police is served with a notice of appeal under this section, he shall forward to the board or committee of council, as the case may be, the record of the hearing including all documents, evidence and exhibits considered at the hearing, and the board or committee of council shall decide the appeal from the record but may, in special circumstances, hear such evidence as the board or committee of council deems advisable.

(5) The board or committee of council on appeal may,

- (a) confirm the conviction;
- (b) quash the conviction;
- (c) alter the punishment imposed as it deems just; or
- (d) order a new hearing of the charge,

and shall forthwith notify the appellant in writing of its decision. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 19.

20.—(1) After the time for appeal has expired any punishment imposed under this section is subject to the approval of the board or committee of council, as the case may be, who may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed and the board or committee of council shall forthwith notify the convicted person in writing of its decision.

(2) A person found guilty of a major offence is liable to,

- (a) dismissal; or
- (b) be required to resign, and in default of resigning within seven days, to be summarily dismissed from the force; or
- (c) reduction in rank or gradation of rank; or
- (d) forfeiture of leave or days off not exceeding twenty days; or
- (e) forfeiture of pay not exceeding five days pay; or
- (f) a reprimand, which may be imposed in lieu of or in addition to any other punishment imposed.

(3) A person convicted of a major offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, as confirmed or altered by the board or committee of council on appeal, to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 20.

FORFEITURE OF PAY

21. Where a penalty of more than one day's forfeiture of pay is imposed, it shall be deemed to mean the forfeiture of not more than one day's pay in each pay period until the full penalty has been paid but, where the person convicted leaves the police force, the whole amount of the forfeiture of pay then remaining may be deducted from any pay then due. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 21.

TRIAL OF CHIEF OF POLICE

22. Section 5 applies *mutatis mutandis* to a charge against a chief of police. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 22.

23.—(1) A charge against a chief of police may be laid by the chairman of a board or a member thereof, or where there is no board, by the head or acting head of council.

(2) The board or, where there is no board, the committee of council shall hear any charge against a chief of police.

(3) The board, or where there is no board, the committee of council may designate, and on the request of a chief of police so charged shall designate, a county court judge, a district court judge or a provincial judge (criminal division) to hear any charge that the board or committee of council may hear, but the judge designated by a board shall not be a member of the board.

(4) The judge so designated shall determine the charge and where the chief of police is found guilty of an offence against the code shall impose a punishment authorized by this Part.

(5) The decision of the judge shall be deemed to be the decision of the board or committee of council that designated such judge.

(6) The provisions of this Part that apply to the hearing of a charge against a constable or police officer in respect of a major offence, including the right to counsel, apply *mutatis mutandis* to the hearing of a charge against a chief of police.

(7) A chief of police who is found guilty of an offence is liable to,

- (a) dismissal; or
- (b) be required to resign, and in default of resigning within seven days, to be summarily dismissed from the force; or
- (c) reduction in rank; or
- (d) reprimand.

(8) A chief of police convicted of an offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 23.

APPEALS TO THE COMMISSION

24.—(1) In the case of a conviction of an offence, a notice of appeal to the Commission shall be in writing, directed to the chairman of the Commission and shall set forth the conviction, the punishment imposed and the grounds on which the appeal is based.

(2) The notice of appeal shall be served on the secretary of the board, where there is a board, or where there is no board, on the clerk of the municipality, and the Commission not later than fifteen days after the time the appellant receives notice of his conviction and the punishment imposed, as confirmed or altered on appeal.

(3) The Commission may, before or after the expiration of the time for service of a notice of appeal, extend the time for service for a further period not exceeding thirty days within which service may be effected.

(4) Where a notice of appeal is served on the secretary of the board or the clerk of the municipality, the board or committee of council shall forward to the Commission the original charge sheet with particulars of the conviction and the punishment imposed, and the record of the hearing, including all documents, evidence and exhibits.

(5) The Commission shall notify all parties of the time and place for the hearing of the appeal.

(6) The Commission shall decide the appeal from the record but may, in special circumstances, hear such evidence as the Commission considers advisable.

(7) The decision of the Commission is final.

(8) At the hearing of the appeal, the appellant, the chief of police and the board or committee of council, as the case may be, are entitled to appear and to be represented by counsel or agent and to present their argument.

(9) On the hearing of an appeal against a conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, the Commission may,

- (a) dismiss the appeal;
- (b) allow the appeal and quash the conviction and punishment imposed;
- (c) vary the punishment imposed as it considers just;
- (d) affirm the punishment imposed;
- (e) substitute a decision that in its opinion should have been reached; or
- (f) order a new hearing of the charge. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 24.

WITNESS FEES

25. Witnesses at a hearing under this Part, other than members of a police force, shall be paid by the municipality fees and expenses as follows:

- 1. Attending the hearing, each day \$6

2. Where a witness travels by private automobile, 10 cents a mile each way for each mile necessarily travelled between his place of residence and the place where the hearing is held but where the hearing is held in the municipality where the witness resides, 75 cents.

3. Where a witness travels by means other than private automobile, a sum equal to the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place where the hearing is held, and return.

4. Where a witness is required to attend the hearing on more than one day and returns to his place of residence at night, the travelling allowance mentioned in paragraph 2 or 3, as the case may be, is payable in respect of each day's attendance.

5. Where a witness resides elsewhere and in the opinion of the person conducting the hearing it is desirable that the witness remain overnight at the place where the hearing is held, a sum actually and reasonably paid by him for living expenses. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 25.

SUSPENSIONS

26.—(1) Where a constable or other police officer is suspected of or is charged with a contravention of an Act of the Parliament of Canada or of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, or is suspected of or charged with an offence against the code, the chief of police may suspend him from duty, but where the constable or other police officer is not charged within forty-eight hours after being suspended, he shall be returned to duty.

(2) The officer in charge of a station may exercise the powers of suspension of a chief of police under subsection 1, subject to such suspension being subsequently confirmed by the chief of police within twenty-four hours.

(3) Where a constable or other police officer is convicted of an offence for which a term of imprisonment is imposed, he may, notwithstanding any appeal, be suspended without pay.

(4) Subject to subsection 3, suspension of a constable or other police officer shall cease on the determination of the charge or charges against him.

(5) The chief of police may at any time revoke the suspension and order that the constable or other police officer be returned to duty.

(6) Where a police force has no chief of police, the acting chief of police, chairman of the board, or head or acting head of a council shall exercise the disciplinary powers and perform the duties of a chief of

police in suspending any constable or other police officer or in hearing any charge of an offence against the code, and for such purpose shall be deemed to be a chief of police.

(7) Where a chief of police is suspected of or is charged with a contravention of an Act of the Parliament of Canada or of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, or suspected or charged with an offence against the code, the chairman of the board or a member thereof or, where there is no board, the head or acting head of council may suspend him from duty, but where the chief of police is not charged within forty-eight hours after being suspended, he shall be returned to duty.

(8) Where a chief of police is convicted of an offence for which a term of imprisonment is imposed, he may, notwithstanding any appeal, be suspended without pay.

(9) Subject to subsection 8, suspension of a chief of police shall cease on determination of the charge or charges against him.

(10) The chairman of the board or, where there is no board, the head or acting head of council may at any time revoke the suspension of a chief of police and order that he be returned to duty. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 26.

GENERAL

27. No chief of police, constable or other police officer is subject to any penalty under this Part except after a hearing and final disposition of a charge on appeal as provided by this Part, or after the time for appeal has expired, but nothing herein affects the authority of a board or council,

- (a) subject to the consent of the Commission, to dispense with the services of any member of a police force for the purpose of reducing the size of or abolishing the police force, where the reduction or abolition is not in contravention of the Act;
- (b) to dispense with the services of any constable within eighteen months of his appointment to the force;
- (c) to make rules or regulations for the retirement of members of the police force who are entitled to a pension under a pension plan established for the members of the force, under which the municipality contributes an amount not less than 5 per cent of the amount of the salaries of the members participating in the plan, and to retire the members in accordance with those rules or regulations;
- (d) to act in accordance with a report or recommendation of the Commission made under section 28; or

- (e) to discharge or place on retirement, if he is entitled thereto, any member of the force who, on the evidence of two legally qualified medical practitioners is, due to mental or physical disability, incapable of performing his duties in a manner fitted to satisfy the requirements of his position but any decision of the board or council made pursuant to this clause may be appealed to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 27.

28. Where the Commission or any member thereof holds an investigation or inquiry under subsection 1 of section 56 of the Act and reports that any person referred to in the said subsection does not perform, or is incapable of performing, his duties in a manner fitted to, or his conduct is such as not to, satisfy the requirements of his position, the council or, where there is a board, the board, may,

- (a) reduce the person in rank and in pay in accordance with the rank to which he is reduced;
- (b) where the report is concurred in by all members of the Commission and it is so recommended therein, dismiss the person concerned or place him on retirement if he is entitled thereto. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 28.

29. Except with the consent of the chief of police, granted in accordance with the by-laws of the board or council, as the case may be, no member of a police force shall engage directly or indirectly in any other occupation or calling, and he shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the police force. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 29.

30. To enable the Commission to carry out its duties under the Act, the members of police forces shall give their assistance and co-operation to the Commission, its members and staff. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 30.

31.—(1) No chief of police, constable or other police officer shall take or act upon any order, direction or instruction of a member of a board or council.

(2) Notwithstanding the code, a chief of police, constable or other police officer shall report forthwith to the Commission the particulars of any order, direction or instruction that he is prohibited from taking or acting upon under subsection 1, and the Commission shall report the particulars to the Minister of Justice and Attorney General. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 31.

QUALIFICATIONS

32. No chief of police, constable or other police officer shall be appointed to a police force unless he,

- (a) is a Canadian citizen or a British subject;

- (b) is at least nineteen years of age and is not over thirty-five years of age plus the total number of years of previous experience in police work;
- (c) is at least five feet and eight inches in height;
- (d) is certified by a legally qualified medical practitioner to be in good health, mentally and physically, and fit for duty as a member of a police force;
- (e) produces satisfactory proof of having successfully completed at least two years secondary school education or its equivalent; and
- (f) is of good moral character and habits.
O. Reg. 451/69, s. 32.

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

33. All articles of uniform and equipment necessary for the performance of duty shall be provided by the municipality, but, where damage or loss occasioned by the fault of a member of a police force, the cost of replacement shall be borne by him. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 33.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF POLICE

34.—(1) A municipality shall pay to each member of the board who is designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or appointed by the Minister of Justice and Attorney General,

- (a) in cities having a population exceeding 500,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, not less than \$1,000 a year;
- (b) in cities having a population exceeding 100,000 and not exceeding 500,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, not less than \$500 a year;
- (c) in cities having a population not exceeding 100,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, not less than \$300 a year; and
- (d) in municipalities other than cities, not less than \$100 a year.

(2) A board shall hold at least one regular meeting every three months. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 34.

OATH OF AUXILIARY MEMBER

35. The oath to be taken and subscribed to by an auxiliary member of a police force shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 35.

PART II

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE FORCE

36. This Part applies to the Ontario Provincial Police Force. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 36.

37. In this Part,

- (a) "agent" means a member of the Force or a *bona fide* member of an association or the Police Association of Ontario who has had at least five years experience with a police force governed by the Act;
- (b) "Commission" means the Ontario Police Commission;
- (c) "counsel" means a barrister or solicitor authorized to practise in the courts of Ontario;
- (d) "Force" means the Ontario Provincial Police Force; and
- (e) "presiding officer" means the Commissioner or an officer designated by him under section 38. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 37.

38. The Commissioner may designate a Deputy Commissioner, an Assistant Commissioner or any other officer of the rank of Superintendent or higher, who may exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Commissioner in the hearing and disposition of charges provided that on a plea of not guilty to a major offence a Superintendent shall refer the matter to the Commissioner who may hear the case himself or designate a Deputy Commissioner or an Assistant Commissioner to hear the case against the person charged. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 38.

DISCIPLINE

39. The code of offences against discipline in the Schedule apply to the Force and in the code for the purposes of this Part "Chief of Police" means the Commissioner. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 39.

40.—(1) Where a constable or other police officer is charged with an offence against the code, the charge shall be in writing and a true copy of the charge sheet shall be served as soon as is practicable upon the person charged, together with a statement of the allegations upon which the charge is founded.

(2) The charge sheet shall be prepared in accordance with Form 2 but may be varied to suit the case, and forms to the like effect shall be deemed to be good, valid and sufficient.

(3) The charge sheet shall be signed by the Commissioner or an officer designated by him and shall show the date upon which it is so signed.

(4) All charges shall, where practicable, be included in one charge sheet but, where it is considered desirable, the charges may be recorded in separate charge sheets.

(5) Where there is more than one charge in a charge sheet, the charges shall be numbered.

(6) A charge sheet shall be prepared for each person charged.

(7) Persons charged with the same offence may be tried jointly, notwithstanding they are charged on separate charge sheets.

(8) Each charge in the charge sheet shall,

(a) allege one offence only; and

(b) be divided into two parts as follows:

i. A statement of the offence with which the accused is charged.

ii. A statement of the particulars of the act, omission, conduct, disorder or neglect constituting the offence.

(9) Every statement of the particulars of an offence in a charge shall include sufficient details to enable the accused to determine exactly the offence with which he is charged, so that he may prepare his defence and direct it to the occasion and events indicated in the charge.

(10) A statement of the particulars of an offence shall, where practicable, include an allegation of the place, date and time of the alleged commission of the offence.

(11) The charge shall specifically designate whether the offence is minor or major.

(12) The charge sheet shall state the time and place that the person charged is to appear before the presiding officer, and such time shall be not sooner than seventy-two hours after the person charged has been served with a true copy of the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 40.

41. Any constable or other officer may lay a complaint before the Commissioner or any officer designated by him under section 38, alleging an offence in accordance with the Code, and the Commissioner or designated officer shall consider the allegations in the complaint and, where he considers that the allegations so warrant, he shall sign the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 41.

42. Where a person charged appears before a presiding officer, he shall first be asked whether he requires further time to consider his plea and,

(a) where he indicates that he does not require further time to consider his plea, he shall

then be asked whether he pleads guilty or not guilty to each offence contained in the charge sheet; or

(b) where he requests further time to consider his plea, a reasonable adjournment shall be granted and a new date set when he shall appear before the presiding officer, at which time he shall be asked whether he pleads guilty or not guilty to each offence contained in the charge sheet. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 42.

43.—(1) Where the person charged pleads guilty to an offence contained in the charge sheet, the presiding officer, after hearing sufficient evidence to inform himself as to the circumstances surrounding the commission of the offence and upon being satisfied as to the guilt of the person charged, may find him guilty and impose a punishment authorized by this Part.

(2) Where the presiding officer is not satisfied as to the guilt of the person charged, he shall direct that a plea of not guilty be entered.

(3) The person charged may, at any time before final adjudication, change his plea to that of guilty or not guilty, as the case may be.

(4) The presiding officer may postpone the imposition of punishment for a period of time not longer than eight days. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 43.

44. Where a person charged pleads not guilty to an offence contained in the charge sheet, the presiding officer shall fix the time and place for the hearing of the charge and in fixing the time for the hearing, he shall allow the person charged a reasonable opportunity to prepare his defence. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 44.

45. The person charged may inform the presiding officer in writing of the names of the members of the Force whom he desires to give evidence at the hearing and the Commissioner shall order those members to be present at the hearing. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 45.

46. The hearing and final disposition of a charge by way of review, confirmation or appeal shall be proceeded with as expeditiously as possible and, where undue delay occurs, the person charged may make application to the Commission to have the charge quashed and the Commission may order that the charge be quashed and thereupon the person charged shall be deemed to have been acquitted of the charge. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 46.

47. The presiding officer may, in his discretion before or during a hearing, on notice to the person charged, adjourn the hearing to a time and place to be appointed, but no such adjournment shall unduly delay the hearing. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 47.

48.—(1) The Commissioner may designate a counsel, constable or other police officer who shall have conduct of the hearing against the person charged, and in the conduct of the hearing, the person so designated may,

- (a) examine and cross-examine witnesses;
- (b) sum up the evidence in support of the charge; and
- (c) before the final verdict is rendered, at the direction of or with the consent of the Commissioner, withdraw the charge.

(2) The constable or other police officer designated under subsection 1 shall be of equal rank to or higher rank than the person charged.

(3) The person charged is entitled to make his full answer and defence to the charge and, for such purpose, may examine and cross-examine witnesses and make representations on his behalf, either personally or by his counsel or agent. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 48.

49. The person charged may admit any fact alleged against him for the purpose of dispensing with proof thereof. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 49.

50. Where a person charged is acquitted, no reference to that charge or acquittal shall be entered on his personal record. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 50.

TRIAL OF MINOR OFFENCES

51.—(1) Where the offence charged is a minor offence,

- (a) the evidence shall be given under oath but need not be taken down in writing; and
- (b) the person charged shall have an opportunity of,
 - (i) hearing the evidence against him,
 - (ii) calling witnesses, whether members of a police force or any other persons, in his defence, and
 - (iii) giving evidence as a witness on his own behalf.

(2) Where the person charged absconds or refuses or neglects without good and sufficient cause to attend the hearing at the time and place fixed, the case may be decided in his absence.

(3) Where the presiding officer has heard the person charged, the witnesses and any representations made, he shall, after considering the matter, convict the person charged, or dismiss the charge, as the case may be.

(4) A person found guilty of a minor offence is liable to,

- (a) an admonition; or
- (b) forfeiture of leave or days off not exceeding five days; or
- (c) forfeiture of pay not exceeding three days pay.

(5) The decision of the presiding officer, including the punishment imposed, if any, shall be in writing and a copy shall forthwith be served upon the person charged.

(6) Where the presiding officer is not the Commissioner, he may refer, and on the request of the Commissioner, shall refer the charge for hearing to the Commissioner or another presiding officer designated by him, and the person charged shall be notified of the time and place fixed for the hearing.

(7) Where the presiding officer designated by the Commissioner hears and decides a charge and imposes a punishment, the Commissioner, shall within seven days, review the decision and punishment, and either confirm or quash the conviction and may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed.

(8) Where the Commissioner fails to review the decision and punishment within seven days, he shall be deemed to have confirmed both the decision and punishment.

(9) A person convicted of a minor offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, as confirmed or altered by the Commissioner, to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 51.

TRIAL OF MAJOR OFFENCES

52.—(1) Where the offence charged is a major offence,

- (a) the witness shall be sworn;
- (b) the evidence shall be recorded verbatim by some reliable means; and
- (c) the person shall have an opportunity of,
 - (i) hearing the evidence against him,
 - (ii) calling witnesses, whether members of a police force or any other persons, in his defence, and
 - (iii) giving evidence as a witness on his own behalf.

(2) Where the person charged absconds or refuses or neglects without good and sufficient cause to attend the hearing at the time and place fixed, the case may be decided in his absence.

(3) When the presiding officer has heard the person charged, the witnesses and any representations made, he shall, after considering the matter, convict the person charged or dismiss the charge, as the case may be.

(4) The decision of the presiding officer, including the punishment imposed, if any, shall be in writing and a copy shall forthwith be served upon the person charged.

(5) Where the presiding officer is not the Commissioner, he may refer, and on request of the Commissioner, shall refer the charge for hearing to the Commissioner or another presiding officer designated by him, and the person charged shall be notified of the time and place fixed for the hearing.

(6) Where the presiding officer designated by the Commissioner hears and decides a charge and imposes a punishment, the Commissioner shall within seven days review the decision and punishment, and either confirm or quash the conviction and he may confirm, mitigate, commute or remit any or all punishments imposed and shall forthwith notify the convicted person in writing of his decision.

(7) Where the Commissioner fails to review the decision and punishment within seven days, he shall be deemed to have confirmed both the decision and punishment.

(8) A person found guilty of a major offence is liable to,

- (a) dismissal; or
- (b) be required to resign, and in default of resigning within seven days, to be summarily dismissed from the Force; or
- (c) reduction in rank or gradation of rank; or
- (d) forfeiture of pay not exceeding five days pay; or
- (e) forfeiture of leave or days off not exceeding twenty days; or
- (f) a reprimand, which may be imposed in lieu of or in addition to any other punishment imposed.

(9) A person convicted of a major offence may appeal his conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, as confirmed or altered by the Commissioner, to the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 52.

WHEN PENALTY TO TAKE EFFECT

53. No member of the Force is subject to any penalty under this Part except after a hearing and final disposition of a charge on appeal as provided by this Part, or after the time for appeal has expired. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 53.

FORFEITURE OF PAY

54. Where a penalty of more than one day's forfeiture of pay is imposed it shall be deemed to mean the forfeiture of not more than one day's pay in each pay period until the full penalty has been paid, but where the person convicted leaves the Force, the whole amount of the forfeiture of pay then remaining may be deducted from any pay then due. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 54.

SUBMISSION OF DECISION TO MINISTER OF JUSTICE AND ATTORNEY GENERAL

55. Where a decision imposing punishment under this Part becomes final and action by the Lieutenant Governor in Council is required to implement the punishment, the Commissioner or Commission, as the case may be, imposing the punishment shall submit the decision to the Minister of Justice and Attorney General for his recommendation to the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 55.

SUSPENSION FROM DUTY

56.—(1) Where a constable or other police officer is suspected of or charged with a contravention of an Act of the Parliament of Canada or of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, or is suspected of or charged with an offence against the code, the Commissioner or a Deputy Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner may suspend him from duty until the charge has been disposed of, but where the constable or other police officer is not charged within seventy-two hours after being suspended, he shall be returned to duty.

(2) During the period of suspension, the member shall not,

- (a) exercise any power or authority vested in him as a member of the Force; or
- (b) wear or use any article of clothing or equipment issued to him as a member of the Force.

(3) A superintendent or inspector in charge of a district may exercise the powers of suspension mentioned in subsection 1, subject to such suspension being subsequently confirmed by the Commissioner, a Deputy Commissioner or an Assistant Commissioner within seventy-two hours.

(4) The Commissioner may, at any time, revoke a suspension and order that the suspended constable or other police officer be returned to duty.

(5) Where a constable or other police officer is convicted of an offence for which a term of imprisonment is imposed, the Commissioner may, notwithstanding any appeal, suspend the constable or other police officer without pay. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 56.

ACTING COMMISSIONER

57.—(1) Where there is a vacancy in the office of Commissioner or if, for any reason, the Commissioner is unable to carry on his duties, the Minister of Justice and Attorney General may designate a Deputy Commissioner or an Assistant Commissioner to exercise the disciplinary powers and perform the duties of the Commissioner in suspending any constable or other police officer or in hearing or reviewing any charge of an offence against the code.

(2) Subject to subsection 1, where the Commissioner is temporarily absent or incapable of acting due to illness, a Deputy Commissioner or an Assistant Commissioner, designated by the Commissioner, may exercise the disciplinary powers and perform the duties of the Commissioner in suspending any constable or other police officer or in hearing or reviewing any charge of an offence against the code. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 57.

APPEALS TO THE COMMISSION

58.—(1) In the case of a conviction of an offence, a notice of appeal shall be directed to the chairman of the Commission, setting forth the conviction, the punishment imposed and the grounds on which the appeal is based.

(2) The notice of appeal shall be served on the Commissioner and the Commission not later than fifteen days after the time the appellant received notice of his conviction and the punishment imposed, as confirmed or altered by the Commissioner.

(3) The Commission may, before or after the expiration of the time for service of a notice of appeal, extend the time for service for a further period not exceeding thirty days within which service may be effected.

(4) Where a notice of appeal is served on the Commissioner, he shall forward to the Commission the original charge sheet with particulars of the conviction and the punishment imposed, and the record of the hearing, including all documents, evidence and exhibits.

(5) The Commission shall notify all parties of the time and place for the hearing of the appeal.

(6) The Commission shall decide an appeal of a conviction of, or the punishment imposed for, a minor offence by holding a hearing *de novo*, and for such purpose the provisions of this Part that apply to the initial hearing of a charge apply *mutatis mutandis* to a hearing *de novo*.

(7) The Commission shall decide an appeal of a conviction of, or the punishment imposed for, a major offence from the record but the Commission may, in special circumstances, hear such evidence as it considers advisable.

(8) The decision of the Commission is final.

(9) At the hearing of the appeal, the appellant and the Commissioner are entitled to appear and to be represented by counsel or agent and to present their argument.

(10) On the hearing of an appeal against a conviction or the punishment imposed, or both, the Commission may,

- (a) dismiss the appeal;
- (b) allow the appeal and quash the conviction and punishment imposed;
- (c) vary the punishment imposed as it considers just;
- (d) affirm the punishment imposed;
- (e) substitute a decision that in its opinion should have been reached; or
- (f) order a new hearing of the charge. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 58.

WITNESS FEES

59. Witnesses at a hearing under this Part, other than members of a police force, shall be paid by the Force fees and expenses as follows:

1. Attending the hearing each day\$6
2. Where a witness travels by private automobile, 10 cents a mile each way for each mile necessarily travelled between his place of residence and the place where the hearing is held but where the hearing is held in the municipality where the witness resides, 75 cents.
3. Where a witness travels by means other than private automobile, a sum equal to the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place where the hearing is held, and return.

4. Where a witness is required to attend the hearing on more than one day and returns to his place of residence at night, the travelling allowance mentioned in paragraph 2 or 3, as the case may be, is payable in respect of each day's attendance.
5. Where a witness resides elsewhere and in the opinion of the person conducting the hearing it is desirable that the witness remain overnight at the place where the hearing is held, a sum actually and reasonably paid by him for living expenses. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 59.

GENERAL

60. Where the Ontario Police Commission has held an inquiry into the conduct or capabilities of any member of the Force under subsection 3 of section 42 of the Act and reports that the member does not perform or is incapable of performing his duties in a manner fitted to, or his conduct is such as not to, satisfy the requirements of his position, the Commission may recommend to the Minister of Justice and Attorney General that the member be dismissed, placed on retirement if he is entitled thereto, or reduced in rank and pay, but a recommendation for dismissal shall not be made unless it is concurred in by all members of the Commission. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 60.

61. Except with the consent of the Commissioner, no member of the Force shall engage directly or indirectly in any other occupation or calling, and he shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the Force. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 61.

62. No member of the Force shall,

- (a) join or associate himself with any union connected with any labour organization or any body not belonging to or affiliated with the Force or the civil service except where a membership in the organization or body is authorized by the Minister of Justice and Attorney General;
- (b) take any part in politics or occupy an official position in a party organization, but this does not affect the right of the member to private political views or to vote;
- (c) sign any petition on any subject to the government;
- (d) cause or permit any person not a member of the Force to make requests in his behalf that relate to the Force, but shall make his own applications through the proper channels to the Commissioner; or
- (e) contract debts that he is unwilling or unable to discharge and that may interfere with the performance of his duties as a member of the Force. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 62.

SERVICE BADGES

63.—(1) A service badge shall be granted to a member of the Force for each five-year period of continuous service.

(2) The member shall be paid an allowance of \$5 a month for each service badge to which he is entitled. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 63.

RESIGNATION OR RETIREMENT FROM THE FORCE

64.—(1) Without the consent of the Commissioner, no member of the Force shall resign unless he has given two weeks notice in writing to the Commissioner.

(2) Upon the resignation or retirement of any member of the Force, he shall return to the Force in good order all of the last issue of uniform and equipment with which he has been provided.

(3) No allowance shall be made for transportation from the point at which any member leaves the Force. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 64.

65. A certificate of service and character may be issued by the Commissioner to any member who has left the Force after he has served at least two years with the Force and has not been dismissed or required to resign by reason of disciplinary action, and no duplicate of the certificate shall be issued. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 65.

APPOINTMENT TO THE FORCE

66. Applications for appointment to the Force shall be made in writing to the Commissioner. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 66.

67.—(1) No person shall be appointed to the Force unless he,

- (a) is a Canadian citizen or a British subject;
- (b) is between twenty-one and thirty-five years of age and produces a birth certificate or other proof of age;
- (c) is at least five feet and eight inches in height;
- (d) weighs not less than 160 pounds;
- (e) is certified by a legally qualified medical practitioner in the public service of Ontario to be in good health, mentally and physically, and fit for duty as a member of the Force;
- (f) produces satisfactory proof of having successfully completed at least two years secondary school education or its equivalent and passes the test required by the Commissioner; and

(g) is of good moral character and habits and submits at least three satisfactory references as to his character and previous employment.

(2) Notwithstanding clause *b* of subsection 1, a person,

(a) who is over thirty-five years of age;

(b) who is otherwise qualified under subsection 1; and

(c) who has served on a municipal police force in Ontario that has been or is about to be abolished or reduced in size,

may be appointed to the Force if the number of years that his age exceeds thirty-five years does not exceed the number of years of previous police experience.

(3) A certificate of the Commission that a person is eligible for appointment to the Force under subsection 2 shall be sufficient for the purpose. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 67.

68.—(1) The Commissioner may require the applicant to appear personally before him in order to determine his suitability for appointment.

(2) The Commissioner is not obliged to give any reason for the rejection of an applicant. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 68.

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

69. All articles of uniform and equipment necessary for the performance of duty shall be provided at the public expense, but, where damage or loss is occasioned by the fault of a member of the Force, the cost of replacement shall be borne by him. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 69.

OATH OF AUXILIARY MEMBER

70. The oath to be taken and subscribed to by an auxiliary member of the Force shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 70.

TRANSITIONAL

71. Any charges laid before the 12th day of November, 1969 that have not been heard or finally determined, as the case may be, shall be heard and determined in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 451/69, s. 71.

Schedule

CODE OF OFFENCES

1. Any chief of police, other police officer or constable commits an offence against discipline if he is guilty of,

i. DISCREDITABLE CONDUCT, that is to say, if he,

(a) acts in a disorderly manner, or in a manner prejudicial to discipline or likely to bring discredit upon the reputation of the police force;

(b) is guilty of oppressive or tyrannical conduct towards an inferior in rank;

(c) uses profane, abusive or insulting language to any other member of a police force;

(d) wilfully or negligently makes any false complaint or statement against any member of a police force;

(e) assaults any other member of a police force;

(f) withholds or suppresses a complaint or report against a member of a police force;

(g) is guilty of an indictable offence or an offence punishable upon summary conviction under the *Criminal Code* (Canada); or

(h) contravenes any provision of *The Police Act* or the regulations.

ii. INSUBORDINATION, that is to say, if he,

(a) is insubordinate by word, act or demeanour; or

(b) without lawful excuse, disobeys, omits or neglects to carry out any lawful order.

iii. NEGLIGENCE OF DUTY, that is to say, if he,

(a) without lawful excuse, neglects or omits promptly and diligently to perform a duty as a member of the police force;

(b) idles or gossips while on duty;

(c) fails to work in accordance with orders, or leaves an area, detachment, detail or other place of duty, without due permission or sufficient cause;

- (d) by carelessness or neglect permits a prisoner to escape;
- (e) fails, when knowing where an offender is to be found, to report him or to make due exertions for bringing him to justice;
- (f) fails to report a matter that it is his duty to report;
- (g) fails to report anything that he knows concerning a criminal or other charge, or fails to disclose any evidence that he, or any person within his knowledge, can give for or against any prisoner or defendant;
- (h) omits to make any necessary entry in any official document or book;
- (i) feigns or exaggerates sickness or injury to evade duty;
- (j) is absent without leave from or late for parade, court or any other duty, without reasonable excuse; or
- (k) is improperly dressed, dirty or untidy in person, clothing or equipment while on duty.

iv. DECEIT, that is to say, if he,

- (a) knowingly makes or signs a false statement in an official document or book;
- (b) wilfully or negligently makes a false, misleading or inaccurate statement pertaining to official duties; or
- (c) without lawful excuse destroys or mutilates an official document or record or alters or erases an entry therein.

v. BREACH OF CONFIDENCE, that is to say, if he,

- (a) divulges any matter which it is his duty to keep secret;
- (b) gives notice, directly or indirectly, to any person against whom any warrant or summons has been or is about to be issued, except in the lawful execution of such warrant or service of such summons;
- (c) without proper authority communicates to the public press or to any unauthorized person any matter connected with the police force;

- (d) without proper authority, shows to any person not a member of the police force or any unauthorized member of the force any book, or written or printed paper, document or report that is the property of the police force;
- (e) makes any anonymous communication to the Chief of Police or superior officer or authority;
- (f) canvasses, except as authorized by the Act or the regulations, any person in respect of a matter concerning the police force;
- (g) signs or circulates a petition or statement in respect to a matter concerning the police force, except through the proper official channel or correspondence or established grievance procedure; or
- (h) calls or attends any unauthorized meeting to discuss any matter concerning the police force.

vi. CORRUPT PRACTICE, that is to say, if he,

- (a) takes a bribe;
- (b) fails to account for or to make a prompt, true return of money or property received in an official capacity;
- (c) directly or indirectly solicits or receives a gratuity, present, pass, subscription or testimonial without the consent of the Chief of Police;
- (d) places himself under a pecuniary or other obligation to a licensee concerning the granting or refusing of whose licence a member of the police force may have to report or give evidence;
- (e) improperly uses his character and position as a member of the police force for private advantage;
- (f) in his capacity as a member of the police force writes, signs or gives, without the consent of the Chief of Police, a reference or recommendation to a member or former member of the police force, or any other police force; or
- (g) without the consent of the Chief of Police, supports in any way an application for a licence of any kind.

vii. UNLAWFUL OR UNNECESSARY EXERCISE
OF AUTHORITY, that is to say, if he,

- (a) without good and sufficient cause makes an unlawful or unnecessary arrest;
- (b) uses any unnecessary violence to a prisoner or other person contacted in the execution of duty; or
- (c) is uncivil to a member of the public.

viii. DAMAGE TO CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT,
that is to say, if he,

- (a) wilfully or carelessly causes waste, loss or damage to any article of clothing or equipment, or to any book, document or other property of the police force; or
- (b) fails to report waste, loss or damage however caused.

ix. CONSUMING INTOXICATING LIQUOR IN A
MANNER PREJUDICIAL TO DUTY, that is to
say, if he,

- (a) while on duty is unfit for duty through drinking intoxicating liquor; or
- (b) reports for duty and is unfit for duty through drinking intoxicating liquor; or
- (c) except with the consent of a superior officer or in the discharge of duty, drinks or receives from any other person intoxicating liquor on duty; or
- (d) demands, persuades or attempts to persuade another person to give or purchase or obtain for a member of the police force any intoxicating liquor, while on duty.

x. LENDING MONEY TO A SUPERIOR.

xi. BORROWING MONEY FROM OR ACCEPTING A
PRESENT FROM ANY INFERIOR IN RANK.

2. Any chief of police, other police officer or constable also commits an offence against discipline and shall be liable to punishment as provided in the regulations, if he connives at, abets or is knowingly an accessory to any offence against discipline under this code. O. Reg. 451/69, Sched.

Form 1

The Police Act

CHARGE SHEET

..... POLICE FORCE
(name of municipality)

To
(name of person charged)

YOU STAND CHARGED

That you did

and did thereby commit a offence(s)
minor-major

This is therefore to command you to appear before

.....

on the day of

19.... at o'clock in thenoon

at

to answer the said charge(s).

Dated this day of, 19....

.....
(authorized signing officer)

Copy served on person charged the day of

....., 19....

.....
(person effecting service)

(NOTE: THE FOLLOWING MAY FORM PART OF OR BE
ATTACHED TO CHARGE SHEET.)

**RECORD
HEARING PROCEEDINGS**

Referred to..... on.....
(date)

for hearing

..... Presiding Officer
(signature)

Referred to on
(date)

for hearing

..... Chief of Police
(signature)

Referred to on
(date)

for hearing

..... for Board or Committee
(signature)

of Council.

ADJOURNMENTS

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

..... Presiding Officer

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

HEARING

Be it remembered that

appeared before

to answer to said charge(s) contained in charge sheet(s)
hereto annexed or attached.

Pleaded
to the said charge(s).

ADJUDICATION

dated at this

day of A.D. 19....

.....
Presiding Officer, Board or
Committee of Council

REVIEW BY CHIEF OF POLICE

Date

Conviction— (confirmed or quashed)

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

REVIEW OF PUNISHMENT BY BOARD OR COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

Date

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

APPEAL TO BOARD OR COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

Date

Conviction— (confirmed or quashed)

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

APPEAL TO ONTARIO POLICE COMMISSION

Date

Conviction— (confirmed or quashed)

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

O. Reg. 451/69, Form 1.

Form 2

The Police Act

CHARGE SHEET

THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE FORCE

To
(name of person charged)

YOU STAND CHARGED

That you did

and did thereby commit a offence(s)
minor—major

This is therefore to command you to appear before

on the day of

19.... at o'clock in the noon at

to answer the said charge(s).

Dated this day of, 19....

.....
(authorized signing officer)

Copy served on person charged the day of

....., 19....

.....
(person effecting service)

(NOTE: THE FOLLOWING MAY FORM PART OF OR BE
ATTACHED TO CHARGE SHEET.)

RECORD
HEARING PROCEEDINGS

Referred to on
(date)

for hearing

..... Presiding Officer
(signature)

ADJOURNMENTS

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

..... Presiding Officer

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

.....

Hearing adjourned to
(date)

.....

HEARING

Be it remembered that

appeared before

to answer to said charge(s) contained in chargesheet(s)
hereto annexed or attached.

Pleaded

to the said charge(s).

ADJUDICATION

Dated at this

day of, 19....

.....
Presiding Officer

REVIEW BY COMMISSIONER

Date

Conviction— (confirmed or quashed)

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

APPEAL TO ONTARIO POLICE COMMISSION

Date

Conviction— (confirmed or quashed)

Punishment— (confirmed, mitigated, etc.)

O. Reg. 451/69, Form 2.

Form 3

The Police Act

AUXILIARY MEMBER'S OATH

I,

do swear that I will well and truly perform the
functions of an auxiliary member of the

..... Police Force.

And that in the event of my being duly and lawfully authorized to perform police duties, I will well and truly serve Her Majesty the Queen in the office of constable of the said Police Force without favour or affection, malice or ill-will; and that, to the best of my ability, I will cause the peace to be kept and preserved, and prevent all offences against the persons and properties of Her Majesty's subjects; and that, while I continue to hold the said office, I will, to the best of my skill and knowledge, discharge all the duties thereof faithfully according to the law. So help me God. O. Reg. 451/69, Form 3.

REGULATION 681

under The Police Act

RESPONSIBILITY OF POLICING

1.—(1) The part of the village named in column 1 that is described in column 2 of Schedule 1 is designated as having a density of population and real property assessment sufficient to warrant the maintenance of a police force.

(2) The part of the townships and improvement districts designated as townships named in column 1 that is described in column 2 of Schedule 2 is designated as having a density of population and real property assessment sufficient to warrant the maintenance of a police force. O. Reg. 168/70, s. 1.

Schedule 1

VILLAGES

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Name of Village	Part
1. BRIGHTON	— the whole
2. CARDINAL	— the whole
3. CHESTERVILLE	— the whole
4. FRANKFORD	— the whole
5. HAGERSVILLE	— the whole
6. HASTINGS	— the whole
7. HAVELOCK	— the whole
8. LAKEFIELD	— the whole
9. MILVERTON	— the whole
10. NORWICH	— the whole
11. POINT EDWARD	— the whole
12. PORT McNICOLL	— the whole
13. ROCKCLIFFE PARK	— the whole
14. ST. CLAIR BEACH	— the whole
15. SHELBURNE	— the whole
16. TAVISTOCK	— the whole
17. TWEED	— the whole
18. WHEATLEY	— the whole

O. Reg. 168/70, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2
TOWNSHIPS

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Name of Township	Part
1. ANCASTER	— the whole
2. ANDERON	— the whole
3. ATIKOKAN	— the whole
4. BRANTFORD	— the whole
5. CHINGUACOUSY	— the whole
6. COLCHESTER SOUTH	— that part described as follows: Beginning at a point where the shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Colchester South and Malden; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly limit of the road allowance between the 1st and 2nd concessions of the Township of Colchester South; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the road allowance between the 1st and 2nd concessions to the boundary between the townships of Colchester South and Gosfield South; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake Erie; thence in a general westerly direction along the shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning.
7. ESSA	— that part described as follows: Beginning at the point where the line between concessions 4 and 5 intersects the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 90; thence southerly along the said line between concessions 4 and 5 to its intersection with the northerly limit of Township Road No. 25; thence westerly along the said northerly limit and along its production westerly to the intersection of the said production westerly of Township Road No. 25 with the westerly limit of the Township of Essa; thence northerly along the said westerly limit to its intersection with the northerly limit of the Township of Essa; thence easterly along the said northerly limit and along the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 90 to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom that part of the Camp Borden Military Area lying within the limits of the area hereinbefore described.
8. ELLIOT LAKE	— the whole
9. GLOUCESTER	— the whole
10. GOSFIELD SOUTH	— that part described as follows: Beginning at a point where the shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Gosfield South and Colchester South; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly limit of Highway No. 18; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Highway No. 18 to its intersection with the westerly limit of the McCane Sideroad; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the McCane Sideroad to its intersection with the northerly limit of the Jack Miner Crown Game Preserve; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the Jack Miner Crown Game Preserve (or the 4th Concession Road) to the easterly limit of Division Road; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Division Road to the northerly limit of the 3rd Concession Road; thence along the northerly limit of the 3rd Concession Road to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield South and Mersea; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake Erie; thence in a general westerly direction along the shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom any portion of the Town of Kingsville.

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Name of Township	Part
11. INNISFIL	— the whole
12. MAIDSTONE	— that part described as follows; Beginning at a point where the shore of Lake St. Clair is intersected by that boundary between the townships of Maidstone and Sandwich East; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of the Town of Belle River; thence northerly to and along the westerly boundary of the Town of Belle River to the shore of Lake St. Clair; thence westerly along the shore of Lake St. Clair to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of St. Clair Beach.
13. MALDEN	(a) that part described as follows: Beginning at a point where the shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Malden and Colchester South; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly limit of Highway No. 18, abutting Lot 86 in the 8th Concession of the Township of Malden; thence westerly following the southerly limit of the highway to the westerly limit of a road running northerly therefrom and lying immediately east of Big Creek; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit to the northerly limit of a road between lots 20 and 21 in the 2nd Concession of the township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the road between lots 20 and 21 to the easterly limit of the road allowance between the 1st and 2nd concessions of the township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the road allowance between the 1st and 2nd concessions to the southerly boundary of the Town of Amherstburg; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the easterly bank of Detroit River; thence southerly along the bank of Detroit River to the shore of Lake Erie; thence easterly along the shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning; and (b) Bois Blanc Island—the whole
14. MARATHON	— the whole
15. MCGARRY	— the whole
16. MERSEA	— that part described as follows: Beginning at a point where the shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Mersea and Gosfield South; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly limit of the right of way of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway; thence easterly along that southerly limit to the boundary between the townships of Mersea and Romney; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake Erie; thence southerly and northwesterly following the shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom those parts of the Town of Leamington and the Village of Wheatley lying within the limits of the area herein-before described.
17. MICHIPICOTEN	— the whole
18. NEELON AND GARSON	
19. NEPEAN	— the whole

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Name of Township	Part
20. PICKERING	— that part described as follows: Beginning where the shore of Lake Ontario is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Pickering and Whitby; thence northerly along that boundary to the line between the 2nd and 3rd concessions of the Township of Pickering; thence westerly along that line to the boundary between the townships of Pickering and the Borough of Scarborough; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake Ontario; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the shore of Lake Ontario to the place of beginning.
21. RED ROCK	— the whole
22. SALT FLEET	— that part lying northeasterly of the line between the 3rd and 4th concessions of the township; excepting therefrom Burlington Beach.
23. SANDWICH WEST	— the whole
24. SARNIA	<p>(a) that part described as follows: Beginning where the shore of Lake Huron is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Sarnia and Plympton; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly and southerly and westerly along that limit to the easterly limit of the City of Sarnia; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly limits of the City of Sarnia to the southeasterly angle of the Village of Point Edward; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Village of Point Edward to the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence southwesterly along that northerly limit to a point 1062.75 feet from the road allowance between lots 66 and 67 of the Front Concession of the Township of Sarnia; thence in a straight line north 2° 9' east to the shore of Lake Huron; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the shore of Lake Huron to the place of beginning; and</p> <p>(b) that part described as follows: Beginning where the southerly limit of the City of Sarnia is intersected by the easterly limit of Scott Street; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Scott Street to the southerly limit of the road allowance between lots 7 and 8 in ranges 4, 5 and 6 in the Sarnia Indian Reserve; thence westerly along the last-mentioned limit to the easterly limit of Highway No. 40; thence southerly along that easterly limit to the southerly limit of the road allowance between lots 21 and 22, in the River Front Concession; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned limit to the shore of St. Clair River; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the bank of St. Clair River to the southerly limit of the City of Sarnia; thence southeasterly, northeasterly and easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the place of beginning.</p>
25. TECK	— the whole
26. TERRACE BAY	— the whole
27. THOROLD	— the whole
28. TISDALE	— the whole

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Name of Township	Part
29. WAINFLEET	— that part described as follows: Beginning where the shore of Lake Erie is intersected by the boundary between the townships of Wainfleet and Humberstone; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways crossing the 1st Concession of the Township of Wainfleet; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the right of way to the boundary between the townships of Wainfleet and Moulton; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake Erie; thence in a general easterly direction following the shore of Lake Erie to the place of beginning.
30. WATERLOO	— the whole

O. Reg. 168/70, Sched. 2.

REGULATION 682

under The Power Commission Act

CONVERSION TO SIXTY CYCLES

1. Where the periodicity in alternations of current at which the Commission supplies electrical power or energy to any person is other than 60 cycles per second, the Commission shall change the periodicity in alternation of current to 60 cycles per second. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 1.

2. The Commission shall,

- (a) for the purposes of standardizing and making uniform the periodicity in alternations of current under section 1 at which it supplies electrical power or energy, alter, reconstruct, rebuild, re-assemble, construct, extend, replace, or do whatever else is necessary in respect of its works and works held by it under section 84 of the Act; and
- (b) for the purposes of standardizing and making uniform the periodicity in alternations of current under section 1 at which electrical power or energy generated or procured by it is utilized and with the consent of the owner alter, reconstruct, rebuild, re-assemble, construct, extend, replace or do whatever else is necessary in respect of the electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices and works of any person by which the electrical power is taken and used, except meters of any municipal corporation or commission or the electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works of any municipal corporation or commission used for distribution stations or distribution or street lighting systems. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 2.

3. The Commission shall bear the expense of anything done under clause *a* of section 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 3.

4. The Commission shall bear the expense of anything done under clause *b* of section 2 to the electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works of commercial lighting consumers, or domestic or rural consumers other than rural power consumers. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 4.

5. The Commission shall charge to and collect from the owners of electrical equipment, apparatus,

appliances, devices or works other than the electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works mentioned in section 4, the expense of anything done thereto under clause *b* of section 2 to the extent set forth in the tariff in the Schedule, after deducting,

- (a) \$250 for anything done to the aggregate of all the electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works, other than those set forth in section 4, wherever situated, and

- (i) rented or lent, or

- (ii) for renting or lending,

by the owner to other persons; and

- (b) \$250 for each service furnished under a contract for power generated or procured by the Commission and used to operate electric equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works other than those set forth in section 4, to an owner who does not rent or lend or keep for renting or lending electrical equipment, apparatus, appliances, devices or works other than those set forth in section 4,

and shall bear the balance of such expense. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 5.

6. Where a 25/60-cycle dual-frequency motor does not successfully start and operate a driven unit of equipment coupled thereto, after proper terminal connections have been made at the motor and 60-cycle power at approximately rated voltage has been applied, the Commission shall replace that motor with a 60-cycle motor and the expense shall be computed as follows:

- 1. For replacing a single-phase dual-frequency motor, the cost prescribed in item 1 of column 3 of the tariff in the Schedule, based on the 25-cycle rating of the dual-frequency single-phase motor being replaced.
- 2. For replacing a dual-frequency squirrel-cage three-phase induction motor, the cost prescribed in item 2 of column 3 of the tariff in the Schedule, based on the 25-cycle rating of the dual-frequency three-phase squirrel-cage induction motor being replaced. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 488, s. 6.

Schedule

TARIFF

Item No.	Column 1 Type of present electrical equipment, apparatus, appliance, device or work	Column 2 Rated capacity in horse-power of items in column 1		Column 3 Cost of altering, reconstructing, rebuilding, re-assembling, constructing, extending, replacing or doing whatever else is necessary in respect of the items in column 1, determined where applicable by the capacity in column 2
		Minimum	Maximum	
1	25-cycle single-phase motor	nil over 1 over 3	1 3 7.5	\$50.00 per horse-power 40.00 per horse-power 30.00 per horse-power
2	25-cycle three-phase squirrel-cage induction motor	nil over 1 over 1.5 over 2 over 3 over 5 over 7.5 over 10 over 15 over 25	1 1.5 2 3 5 7.5 10 15 25 150	30.00 per horse-power 27.00 per horse-power 23.00 per horse-power 18.00 per horse-power 12.00 per horse-power 11.00 per horse-power 10.00 per horse-power 9.00 per horse-power 8.00 per horse-power 7.00 per horse-power
3	25/60-cycle dual-frequency motors based on 25-cycle rating, (a) single-phase motor (i) (ii) (iii) (b) three-phase squirrel-cage induction motor (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) (vi) (vii) (viii) (ix) (x)	nil over 1 over 3 nil over 1 over 1.5 over 2 over 3 over 5 over 7.5 over 10 over 15 over 25	1 3 7.5 1 1.5 2 3 5 7.5 10 15 25 150	25.00 per horse-power 20.00 per horse-power 15.00 per horse-power 15.00 per horse-power 13.50 per horse power 11.50 per horse-power 9.00 per horse-power 6.00 per horse-power 5.50 per horse-power 5.00 per horse-power 4.50 per horse-power 4.00 per horse-power 3.50 per horse-power
4	25-cycle motors not included in items 1, 2 and 3 and frequency changers			60 per cent of the price at date of purchase of any new or used motor or frequency changer set, including exciter and spare coils, or 60 per cent of the cost incurred in altering, reconstructing or rebuilding a motor or a frequency changer set, including exciter and the replacement of spare coils, or 60 per cent of the price at date of purchase of transformers, including related switching equipment or other types of equipment required to replace a frequency changer

Item No.	Column 1 Type of present electrical equipment, apparatus, appliance, device or work	Column 2 Rated capacity in horsepower of items in column 1		Column 3 Cost of altering, reconstructing, rebuilding, re-assembling, constructing, extending, replacing or doing whatever else is necessary in respect of the items in column 1, determined where applicable by the capacity in column 2
		Minimum	Maximum	
5	25-cycle rotary converters, non-rotating rectifying equipment, motor-generator sets, and welding sets			60 per cent of the price at date of purchase of any new or used rotary converter, motor-generator set or welding set, including exciters and spare coils, or 60 per cent of the price at date of purchase of non-rotating rectifying equipment, including related transformers and controls, purchased to replace rotary converters and non-rotating rectifying equipment or other types of equipment required to replace a motor-generator set or welding set, or 60 per cent of the cost incurred in altering, reconstructing or rebuilding a rotary converter, motor-generator set or welding set, including exciter and the replacement of spare coils, or 60 per cent of the cost incurred in altering, reconstructing or rebuilding non-rotating rectifying equipment, including related transformers and controls
6	25-cycle voltage-transformers rated 3 kilo-volt amperes or over			30 per cent of the price at date of purchase of any new transformer, or 30 per cent of the cost incurred in altering, reconstructing or rebuilding any transformer

REGULATION 683

under The Power Commission Act

ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE

SECTION 0—INTERPRETATION

0-002 In this Code:

1. "acceptable" means acceptable to an inspector;
2. "accessible" when applied to wiring methods means that the wiring is not permanently closed in by the structure or finish of a building and is capable of being removed without disturbing the building structure or finish;
3. "accessible" when applied to electrical equipment means that the equipment may be closely approached because it is not guarded by locked doors, elevation, or other effective means;
4. "alive" or "live" means electrically connected to a source of potential difference, or electrically charged so as to have a potential different from that of the earth; and in this Code "current-carrying" has the same meaning where the intention is clear;
5. "aluminum-sheathed cable" means a cable consisting of one or more conductors of approved type assembled into a core and covered with a liquid- and gas-tight sheath of aluminum or aluminum alloy;
6. "ampacity" means current-carrying capacity expressed in amperes;
7. "approved", when applied to electrical equipment, means that the advertisement, display, use, installation, sale, offer for sale or other disposal of the electrical equipment has been authorized under Section 2 of this Code, and when applied to any other articles, methods or things means that the articles, methods or things are approved by the inspection department for the particular use or purpose to which the articles, methods or things are put or for which they are employed;
8. "approved fire-door" means a fire-door including the hardware which has been approved and labelled by the Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada or Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated, for the location in which it is used;
9. "armour" means a wrapping of galvanized interlocking steel strip or other approved metal, forming an integral part of the assembly of certain insulated cables, wires, or cords;
10. "armoured-cable" means a cable provided with a wrapping of metal tape other than lead, which wrapping forms an integral part of the assembly;
11. "authorized person" means a qualified person who by the nature of his duties or occupation is obliged to approach or handle electrical equipment, or a person who, having been warned of the hazards involved, has been instructed or authorized to do so by someone having authority to give the instruction or authorization;
12. "auxiliary gutter" means a raceway consisting of a sheet metal enclosure used to supplement the wiring space of electrical equipment and to enclose interconnecting conductors;
13. "AWG" means the American (or Brown and Sharpe) wire gauge as applied to non-ferrous conductors and non-ferrous sheet metal;
14. "branch circuit" means that part of a circuit extending beyond the final overcurrent devices in the circuit;
15. "building" means a structure that stands alone or which is cut off from adjoining structures by unpierced fire-walls or by openings protected by approved fire-doors;
16. "bus" means a conductor which serves as a common connection for the corresponding conductors of two or more circuits;
17. "busway" means a raceway consisting of a system of metal troughing, including its elbows, tees, crosses and straight runs, containing conductors supported on insulators;
18. "cabinet" means an enclosure of adequate mechanical strength, composed entirely of fire- and absorption-resistant material, designed either for surface or flush mounting and provided with a frame, matt, or trim, in which swinging doors are hung;
19. "cabletrough" means a raceway consisting of a system of metal troughing, and fittings therefor, so formed and constructed that insulated conductors and cables may be readily installed or removed after the system has been completely installed, without injury either to conductors or their covering; and
 - (a) "ladder cabletrough" means a cabletrough with openings exceeding 2 inches in a longitudinal direction;
 - (b) "non-ventilated cabletrough" means a cabletrough in which there are no ventilating openings in the bottom or sides;
 - (c) "ventilated cabletrough" means a cabletrough having adequate ventilating openings with no opening exceeding 2 inches in a longitudinal direction;

20. "cell" means a single, enclosed tubular space in a cellular metal-floor member, the axis of the space being parallel to the axis of the metal-floor member;
21. "cellular" when applied to a metal-floor or part thereof means that the metal-floor or part thereof is so constructed as to contain one or more cells;
22. "cellular metal-floor raceway" means the cells of cellular metal-floors which, with suitable fittings, may be approved as enclosures for electrical conductors;
23. "circuit" means a path usually of metal through which electric current can flow;
24. "circuit-breaker" means an electro-mechanical device designed to automatically open a current-carrying circuit on a pre-determined over-current, under both overload and short-circuit conditions without injury to the device;
25. "communication circuit" means a circuit which is part of a communication system;
26. "communication system" means an electrical system whereby intelligence signals may be transmitted to or through a central station, including telephone, telegraph, district messenger, fire and burglar alarm, watchman or sprinkler supervisory-system, and other central station systems, which commonly receive the power supply necessary for their operation from central office or local power sources, but does not include radio communication equipment;
27. "concealed" means rendered permanently inaccessible by the structure or finish of a building;
28. "conductor" means a wire, cable or other form of metal installed for the purpose of conveying electric current from one piece of electrical equipment to another or to ground;
29. "conduit" means a raceway of circular cross-section into which it is intended that conductors be drawn, and includes metallic and non-metallic rigid conduit and flexible conduit; and,
 - (a) "rigid conduit" means a rigid conduit of metallic or non-metallic material;
 - (b) "rigid metal conduit" means a rigid conduit of metallic material having the same dimensions as standard pipe and suitable for threading with standard pipe thread;
 - (c) "rigid non-metallic conduit" means a rigid conduit of non-metallic material which may not be threaded;
 - (d) "rigid PVC conduit" means a rigid non-metallic conduit of unplasticized poly-vinyl chloride;
 - (e) "rigid Type I non-metallic conduit" means a rigid non-metallic conduit of bituminized fibre or asbestos cement which requires to be encased in concrete;
 - (f) "rigid Type II non-metallic conduit" means a rigid non-metallic conduit of bituminized fibre or asbestos cement of heavier construction than Type I, which does not require to be encased in concrete;
- (g) "flexible conduit" means a conduit of metallic material which may be easily bent without the use of tools;
- (h) "liquid-tight flexible metal conduit" means a flexible metal conduit having an outer liquid-tight jacket;
30. "connection authorization" means written permission by the inspection department to a supply authority, or any other person or corporation, to supply electric energy to a particular electrical installation;
31. "contractor" means any person who as principal, servant or agent, by himself or his associates, employees, servants or agents performs or engages to perform either for his own use and benefit or for that of another and for or without remuneration or gain any work with respect to any electrical installation or any other work to which this Code applies;
32. "cut out box" means an enclosure of adequate mechanical strength, composed entirely of fire-resistant and absorption-resistant material, designed for surface mounting and having swinging doors or covers secured directly to, and telescoping with, the walls of the box proper;
33. "dead" when applied to electrical equipment means that the current-carrying electrical equipment is free from any electrical connection to a source of potential difference and from electrical charge or has not a potential different from that of earth;
34. "dead front" when applied to electrical equipment means that the electrical equipment is so constructed that all live parts, except the wells for plug fuses in panelboards and in enclosed branch-circuit cut-outs, are enclosed in such manner as to be inaccessible;
35. "different systems" means systems which derive their energy from different transformers or from different banks of transformers or from different generators or other sources;
36. "disconnecting means" means a device, group of devices, or other means whereby the conductors of a circuit can be disconnected from their source of supply;
37. "dust-tight" means an enclosure constructed so that dust cannot enter it;
38. "duty" means a requirement of service that specifies the degree of regularity of the load; and,
 - (a) "continuous duty" means a requirement of service that demands operation at a substantially constant load for an indefinitely long time;
 - (b) "short time duty" means a requirement of service that demands operation at a substantially constant load for a short and definitely specified time;
 - (c) "intermittent duty" means a requirement of service that demands operation for definitely specified alternate intervals of,

- (i) load and no load,
 - (ii) load and rest, or
 - (iii) load, no load and rest;
 - (d) "periodic duty" means a type of intermittent duty in which the load conditions are regularly recurrent;
 - (e) "varying duty" means a requirement of service that demands operation at loads and for intervals of time, both of which may be subject to wide variation;
39. "electrical equipment" means any apparatus, appliance, device, instrument, fitting, fixture, machinery, material or thing used in or for, or capable of being used in or for, the generation, transformation, transmission, distribution, supply, or utilization of electric power or energy, and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, includes any assemblage or combination of materials or things which is used, or is capable of being used, or adapted to serve or perform any particular purpose or function when connected to an electrical installation, notwithstanding that any of such materials or things are mechanical, metallic or non-metallic in origin;
40. "electrical installation" means a system or part of a system of wiring installed or to be installed in or upon any land, building or premises from the point or points of delivery of electric power or energy therein or thereon, up to the point or points where the power or energy can be consumed or used therein or thereon by any electrical equipment, and the expressions "work on an electrical installation" or "make an electrical installation" include the installation, maintenance, alteration, extension and repair of the wiring and the connection of the wiring with any of the electrical equipment or with any other part of the wiring system;
41. "electrical metallic tubing" means a metal raceway into which it is intended that conductors shall be drawn, and which has a circular cross-section, a wall thinner than that of rigid metal conduit and an outside diameter sufficiently different from that of rigid conduit to render it impracticable for threading it with standard pipe-thread;
42. "electric elevator" means an elevator in which the motion of the car or platform is obtained through an electric motor applied directly to the elevator machinery;
43. "elevator" means a hoisting and lowering mechanism equipped with a car or platform which moves in guides in a substantially vertical direction but not including tiering-machines or piling-machines which operate within one storey, or endless belts, conveyors, chains, buckets or similar devices used for the purpose of elevating materials;
44. "elevator machinery" means the machinery and its equipment used in raising and lowering the elevator car or platform;
45. "emergency and exit lights" means all lights required by law for the purpose of facilitating safe exit in case of fire or other emergency;
46. "enclosure" means a protective housing for switchgear, switches, air circuit breakers, panelboards, industrial control equipment and similar apparatus; and
- (a) "enclosure I" means a general purpose enclosure of metal or other suitable material, designed to protect live parts from accidental contact, which is suitable for use indoors in ordinary locations;
 - (b) "enclosure II" means a drip-tight enclosure similar to an enclosure I but constructed or protected by the addition of drip shields or their equivalent capable of preventing moisture or dirt from accumulating on the enclosure and which is suitable for use indoors where the enclosure may be subject to falling moisture or dirt;
 - (c) "enclosure III" means a weatherproof enclosure constructed or protected so that exposure of the enclosure to weather, falling moisture or external splashing will not impair the effectiveness of the enclosed equipment and which is suitable for use outdoors;
 - (d) "enclosure IV" means a watertight enclosure constructed so that a direct stream of water from a hose cannot penetrate into the enclosure and which is suitable for use where the enclosure may be subject to direct streams of water;
 - (e) "enclosure V" means a dust-tight enclosure constructed so that dust, readily ignitable fibres or combustible flyings can not penetrate into the enclosure and which is suitable for use indoors in Class III hazardous locations or where the atmosphere may contain a substantial quantity of non-hazardous dust.
47. "explosion-proof" means enclosed in a case which is capable of withstanding without damage an explosion which may occur within it of a specified gas or vapour and which is also capable of preventing the ignition of a specified gas or vapour surrounding the enclosure from sparks, flashes or explosion of the specified gas or vapour within the enclosure;
48. "exposed" as applied to live parts means that a live part can be inadvertently touched or approached more closely than is safe by any person and the term is applied to parts not suitably guarded, isolated or insulated;
49. "exposed" as applied to wiring methods means not concealed;
50. "extra-low-voltage power circuit" means a circuit, such as valve operator and similar circuits, which is neither a remote control circuit nor a signal circuit, but which operates at not more than 30 volts and which is supplied from a transformer or other device restricted in its rated output to 1,000 volt-amperes and approved for the purpose, but in which the current is not limited in accordance with the requirements for a Class 2 circuit;
51. "feeder" means a conductor or group of conductors which transmits electrical energy from a service supply, transformer, switchboard,

distribution centre, generator, or other source of supply to the branch-circuit over-current devices;

52. "fire resisting" as applied to buildings means constructed of masonry, reinforced concrete, or equivalent materials in accordance with the requirements of the fire underwriters;
53. "flame-retarding" when applied to a material means that the material will not burn for more than a specified period of time and will not permit flame to travel or extend beyond a specified distance;
54. "flammable" means capable of being easily set on fire;
55. "flexible tubing" means flexible non-metallic tubing commonly known as loom for the mechanical protection of insulated wires;
56. "garage" means a building or portion of a building in which one or more self-propelled vehicles carrying volatile, flammable liquid for fuel or power are kept;
57. "ground" means a connection to earth of electrical equipment by means of a ground electrode;
58. "ground electrode" means a metallic water-piping system, or a metallic object or device buried in, or driven into, the earth so as to make intimate contact therewith, to which a grounding conductor is electrically and mechanically connected;
59. "ground fault circuit interrupter" means a device which will interrupt the circuit to the load when the effective ground fault current is 5 milliamperes or more in a time;

- (a) not greater than that calculated in accordance with the equation

$$T = \left(\frac{20}{I} \right)^{1.43}$$

where T is the time in milliseconds, and I is the effective ground fault current in milliamperes between the 5 and 260 milliamperes;

and

- (b) not greater than 25 milliseconds for ground fault currents of over 260 milliamperes;

and which will interrupt the circuit to the load in accordance with the foregoing requirements in the event that the neutral conductor should become grounded between the ground fault circuit interrupter and the load;

60. "grounded" means connected effectually with the general mass of the earth through a grounding system of sufficiently low impedance and having current-carrying capacity sufficient at all times, under the most severe conditions which are likely to arise in practice, to prevent any current in the grounding conductor from causing a harmful voltage to exist;
- (a) between the grounded conductors and neighboring exposed conducting surfaces which are in good contact with the earth; or

- (b) between the grounded conductors and neighboring surfaces of the earth itself;

61. "grounding conductor" means a path of copper or other suitable metal specially arranged as a means whereby electrical equipment is electrically connected to a ground electrode;
62. "grounding system" means all conductors, clamps, ground clips, ground plates or pipes, and ground electrodes by means of which electrical equipment or an electrical installation is grounded;
63. "guarded" when applied to electrical equipment means that the electrical equipment is so covered, shielded, fenced, enclosed, or otherwise protected by means of suitable covers, casings, barriers, rails, screens, mats or platforms as to remove the likelihood of dangerous contact or approach by persons or objects;
64. "header" means a transverse raceway for electrical conductors, providing access to predetermined cells of a cellular metal-floor and permitting the installation of conductors from a distribution centre to the cells;
65. "hoistway" means a shaftway, hatchway, well hole, or other vertical opening or space in which an elevator, escalator or dumbwaiter operates or is intended to operate;
66. "identified" when applied to a conductor means that the conductor has a white or gray covering or separator, has a tracer in the outer braid or has some other approved means of identification indicating that the conductor is a grounded conductor, and when applied to other electrical equipment means that the terminals to which grounded conductors are to be connected have been distinguished for identification by being tinned, nickel-plated or otherwise suitably marked;
67. "inaccessible" when applied to a room or compartment means that the room or compartment is sufficiently remote from access or so placed or guarded that unauthorized persons cannot inadvertently enter the room or compartment, and when applied to electrical equipment means that the electrical equipment is covered by the structure or finish of the building in which it is installed or maintained or is sufficiently remote from access or so placed or guarded that unauthorized persons cannot inadvertently touch or interfere with the equipment;
68. "industrial establishment" means a building or part of a building in which any manufacturing process, assembling or handling of materials in connection with the manufacturing, preparing, treating or finishing of any goods or products, is carried on;
69. "inspection department" means The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario;
70. "inspector" means any person duly appointed by the inspection department for the purpose of enforcing this Code;
71. "insulated" means separated from other conducting surfaces by a dielectric material or

- air space having a degree of resistance to the passage of current and to disruptive discharge sufficiently high for the condition of use;
72. "insulating" as applied to non-conducting substances means that they are capable of bringing about the condition defined as insulated;
 73. "lamp holder" means a device constructed for the mechanical support of lamps and for connecting them to circuit conductors;
 74. "location",
 - (a) "ordinary location" means a dry location in which at normal atmosphere pressure and under normal conditions of use, electrical equipment is not unduly exposed to injury from mechanical causes, excessive dust, moisture, or extreme temperatures, and in which electrical equipment is entirely free from the possibility of injury through corrosive, flammable or explosive atmospheres;
 - (b) "damp location" means a location which is normally or periodically subject to condensation of moisture in, on or adjacent to electrical equipment;
 - (c) "wet location" means a location in which liquids may drip, splash or flow on or against electrical equipment;
 - (d) "hazardous location" means premises, buildings, or parts thereof in which there exists the hazard of fire or explosion because,
 - (i) highly flammable gases, flammable volatile liquids, mixtures or other highly flammable substances are manufactured or used or are stored in other than original containers,
 - (ii) combustible dust or flyings are likely to be present in quantities sufficient to produce an explosive or combustible mixture, or where it is impracticable to prevent such dust or flyings from being deposited upon incandescent lamps or from collecting in or upon motors or other electrical equipment in such quantities as to produce overheating by reason of the prevention of normal radiation,
 - (iii) easily ignitable fibres or materials producing combustible flyings are manufactured, handled or used in a free open state, or
 - (iv) easily ignitable fibres or materials producing combustible flyings are stored in bales or containers but are not manufactured, handled or used in a free open state;
 75. "low-energy power circuit" means a circuit other than a remote control or signal circuit for which the power supply is limited in accordance with the requirements for Class 2 remote control circuits;
 76. "low-voltage protection" means the effect of a device operative on the reduction or failure of voltage to cause and maintain the interruption of power to the main circuit;
 77. "low-voltage release" means the effect of a device operative on the reduction or failure of voltage to cause the interruption of power to the main circuit, but not to prevent its re-establishment on the return of voltage to safe operating value;
 78. "machine tool, metal cutting" means a power driven device, not portable by hand, used for the purpose of removing metal in the form of chips;
 79. "machine tool, metal forming" means a power driven machine not portable by hand, used to press, forge, emboss, hammer, blank or shear metals;
 80. "metallic water-piping system" means,
 - (a) an active, underground, public water supply system having metallic mains and services;
 - (b) an active, underground, private water supply system having at least 100 feet of metal pipe buried in the ground; or
 - (c) the metallic casing, not less than 3 inches in diameter, of an artesian well;
 81. "mill construction" as applied to a building means one in which walls are of masonry or reinforced concrete and an interior framing of wood, with plank or laminated wood floors and roofs, and in which the interior structural elements are arranged in heavy solid masses and smooth flat surfaces assembled to avoid thin sections, sharp projections, and concealed or inaccessible spaces, but the interior framing may be partly or entirely of protected steel or concrete and the floors and roofs may be constructed in whole or in part of incombustible material;
 82. "mineral-insulated cable" means a cable having one or more bare solid conductors supported and insulated by a highly compressed refractory material enclosed in a liquid-tight and gas-tight metallic tube sheathing and the term includes both the regular type (MI) and the light-weight type (LWMI) unless otherwise qualified;
 83. "MSG" means the Manufacturer's Standard Gauge for uncoated steel;
 84. "multi-outlet assembly" means a surface or flush enclosure carrying conductors for extending one branch-circuit to two or more receptacles of the grounding type which are attached to the enclosure;
 85. "multi-wire branch circuit" means a branch circuit consisting of two or more ungrounded conductors having a potential difference between them and an identified ground conductor having equal potential between it and each ungrounded conductor, and in which the grounded conductor is connected to the neutral conductor of the system;

86. "neutral conductor" means that conductor of a polyphase circuit, or of a single-phase, 3-wire circuit having an approximately uniform potential difference and an equal spacing in phase with each of the other conductors;
87. "noncombustible" means incapable of sustaining combustion in air, either when ignited or when subjected to and maintained at a high temperature;
88. "non-incendive circuit" means a circuit or part of a circuit in which any sparking that may be produced by normally arcing parts is incapable, under normal operating conditions, of causing an ignition of the prescribed flammable gas or vapour;
89. "open" as applied to electrical equipment means that moving parts, windings or live parts are exposed to accidental contact;
90. "outlet" means a point on the wiring system at which current is taken to supply fixtures, lamps, heaters, motors and electrical equipment generally;
91. "out-of-reach" means that equipment is located more than 5 feet horizontally or more than 8 feet vertically from any floor, platform or other surface from which it would otherwise be readily accessible;
92. "over current device" means any device capable of automatically opening an electric circuit both under predetermined overload and short-circuit conditions, either by fusing of metal or by electro-mechanical means;
93. "overload device" means a device affording protection from excess current, but not necessarily short-circuit protection, and capable of automatically opening an electric circuit either by the fusing of metal or by electro-mechanical means;
94. "panelboard",
- (a) "panelboard" means an assembly of buses and connections, over-current devices and control apparatus with or without switches, or other equipment, constructed for installation as a complete unit in a cabinet; and
 - (b) "enclosed panelboard" means an assembly of buses and connections, over-current devices and control apparatus with or without switches, or other equipment, installed in a cabinet;
95. "plenum" means a chamber associated with air-handling apparatus, for distributing the processed air from the apparatus (supply plenum) to the supply ducts, or for receiving air to be processed by the apparatus (return plenum);
96. "portable" when applied to electrical equipment means the equipment is specifically designed not to be used in a fixed position and receives current through the medium of a flexible cord or cable, and usually a detachable plug;
97. "potential",
- (a) "extra low potential" means any potential up to and including 30 volts;
 - (b) "low potential" means any potential from 31 to 750 volts inclusive;
 - (c) "high potential" means any potential above 750 volts;
98. "protected" as applied to electrical equipment means the equipment is constructed so that the electrical parts are enclosed so as to protect the equipment against damage from the intrusion of foreign objects;
99. "qualified person" means a person familiar with the construction and operation of the apparatus and the hazards involved;
100. "raceway" means any channel for holding wires, cables or bus bars, which is designed expressly for and used solely for this purpose, and unless otherwise qualified in this Code, includes rigid, flexible, metallic and non-metallic conduit, electrical metallic tubing, underfloor raceways, cellular metal-floor raceways, surface raceways, wire-ways, cable-troughs, busways and auxiliary gutters;
101. "readily accessible" means capable of being reached quickly without climbing over or removing obstacles or resorting to portable ladders, chairs or similar aids;
102. "receptacle" means a contact device installed in an outlet for the connection of a portable lamp or appliance by means of a plug and flexible cord;
103. "remote control circuit" means any electrical circuit which controls any other circuit through a relay or an equivalent device;
104. "repellent" used as a suffix (such as moisture-repellent) means constructed, treated or surfaced so that liquid will tend to run off, and cannot readily penetrate the surface;
105. "resistant" used as a suffix means constructed, protected or treated so that it will not be injured readily when subjected to the specified material or condition;
106. "service",
- (a) "consumer's service" means all that portion of the consumer's installation from the service box or its equivalent up to and including the point at which the supply authority makes connection;
 - (b) "supply service" means any one set of conductors run by a supply authority from its mains to a consumer's service;
 - (c) "service agreement" means a form of agreement prescribed or approved by the inspection department and pertaining to the labelling or re-examination of approved electrical equipment;
 - (d) "service box" means an approved assembly consisting of a metal box or cabinet constructed so that it may be effectually

locked or sealed, containing either service fuses and a service switch or a circuit breaker and of such design that either the switch or circuit breaker may be manually operated when the box is closed;

107. "service or filling station" means premises or portions of premises on which are installed pumps or other devices used for the purpose of receiving or delivering volatile flammable liquids to or from vehicles;
108. "shock-proof" as applied to X-ray and high-frequency equipment, means that the equipment is guarded with grounded metal so that no person can come into contact with any live part;
109. "signal circuit" means any electrical circuit, other than a communication circuit, which supplies energy to a device which gives a recognizable audible or visible signal, such as circuits for doorbells, buzzers, code-calling systems, signal lights and similar devices;
110. "slow-burning" as applied to conductor insulation means the insulation has flame-retarding properties;
111. "soldered" means a uniting of metallic surfaces by the fusion thereon of a metallic alloy, usually of lead and tin;
112. "special permission" means the permission of an inspector;
113. "splitter box" means a metal troughing or box containing terminal blocks, or bus bars, having main terminals and distribution terminals, with bare live parts supported by insulating material;
114. "supply authority" means any person, firm, corporation, company, commission or other organization supplying electric power or energy;
115. "surface raceway" means a raceway in the form of a metal channel with a backing and capping for loosely holding conductors and cables in surface wiring;
116. "switch" means a device for making, breaking, or changing connection in a circuit; and
 - (a) "general use switch" means a switch intended for use in general distribution and branch-circuits and which is rated in amperes and capable of interrupting its rated current at rated voltage;
 - (b) "indicating switch" means a switch designed or marked to show readily whether the switch is in an "On" or "Off" position;
 - (c) "isolating switch" means a switch intended for isolating a circuit or electrical equipment from the source of supply of electrical power or energy, but does not include a switch intended for establishing or interrupting the flow of current in a circuit;
 - (d) "motor-circuit switch" means a fused or unfused manually-operated knife or snap switch rated in horsepower;
117. "switchboard" means a panel or assembly of panels on which is mounted any combination of switching, measuring, controlling and protective devices, buses, and connections, designed with a view to successfully carrying and rupturing the maximum fault current encountered when controlling incoming and outgoing feeders;
118. "system" means an electrical system in which all conductors and the apparatus are designedly capable of being readily connected electrically by metallic contact to a common source of potential difference;
119. "theatre" means a building, or any portion thereof, which is used for public dramatic, operatic, motion-picture or other performances;
120. "thermal cut out" means a device affording protection from excessive current but not necessarily short-circuit protection, and containing a heating element in addition to, and affecting, a fusible member which opens the circuit;
121. "underfloor-raceway" means a raceway suitable for use in the floor;
122. "utilization equipment" means equipment which utilizes electrical power or energy for mechanical, chemical, heating, lighting, or similar useful purposes;
123. "vault" means an isolated enclosure, either above or below ground, with fire-resistant walls, ceilings and floors, for the purpose of housing transformers or other electrical equipment;
124. "ventilated flexible cableway" (VFC) means a ventilated metal raceway into which conductors may be drawn, designed so as to be rigid in one plane and flexible in another plane at a 90 degree angle to the first plane and constructed so that approximately 30 per cent of its surface consists of ventilating openings;
125. "voltage of a circuit" means the greatest effective voltage between any two conductors of the circuit concerned.
126. "voltage to ground" means the voltage between any live ungrounded part and any grounded part in the case of grounded circuits, or the greatest voltage existing in the circuit in the case of ungrounded circuits;
127. "waterproof" when applied to electrical equipment means that the equipment is so constructed or protected that moisture cannot enter in quantity sufficient to interfere with the effective operation of the equipment, and when applied to a substance means that the substance is impervious to moisture;
128. "water-tight" when applied to enclosed electrical equipment means that the equipment is so constructed that moisture cannot enter the enclosing case;
129. "wire television distribution system" means a distribution system of coaxial or other suitable cable or wire, together with any necessary amplifiers, which is used in the transmission of television signals;

130. "wire-way" means a raceway consisting of a completely enclosed system of metal troughing, and fittings therefor, so formed and constructed that insulated conductors may be readily drawn in and withdrawn, or laid in and removed, after the system has been completely installed without injury either to conductors or their covering.

SECTION 2—GENERAL RULES

General

2-000 This Code does not apply to,

- (1) electrical equipment and electrical installations used exclusively in the generation, transformation, or transmission of electrical power or energy intended for sale or distribution to the public subject to the requirements of Rules 10-004 to 10-018 inclusive;
- (2) electrical equipment and electrical installations used by telephone and telegraph companies in the operation of communication facilities subject to the requirements of Section 60;
- (3) electrical equipment and electrical installations in the cars, car-houses, passenger stations or freight stations used in the operation of an electric railway or electric street railway and supplied with electric current from the railway power-circuit;
- (4) aircraft;
- (5) a mine as defined in *The Mining Act* save only as regards any dwelling house or other building not connected with or required for mining operations or purposes or used for the treatment of ore or mineral;
- (6) a ship as defined by the *Canada Shipping Act* unless it is connected to a shore supply of electricity for a period exceeding five months.

2-002 Special Requirements. Sections devoted to rules governing particular types of installations are not intended to embody all rules governing these particular types of installations, but cover only those special rules or regulations which are additional to or amendatory of those prescribed in other sections covering installations under ordinary conditions.

2-004 Inspection

- (1) A contractor shall file with the inspection department a completed application for inspection of any work on an electrical installation:
 - (a) Before the commencement of the work where electrical power or energy has not been previously supplied to the land, building or premises on which the work is to be performed; or
 - (b) Before the electrical installation is used for any purpose where electrical power or energy has been previously supplied to the land, building or premises on which the work was performed; and
 - (c) Pay the fees prescribed by the inspection department therefor.
- (2) An application for inspection which has been refused in accordance with the provisions of Rule 2-008 shall, for purposes of Subrule (1) hereof, be deemed not to be a completed application.

- (3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 2-008, payment of the fees prescribed by the inspection department entitles the contractor to one complete inspection of the installation.

- (4) Every contractor who makes an electrical installation is responsible for procuring its inspection by the inspection department before the installation is used for any purpose.

- (5) The contractor shall give to the inspection department at least forty-eight hours' notice in writing that the work on the electrical installation has been completed and that the installation is ready for inspection but where the work is being performed in a remote district or is not immediately accessible for any other reason the notice shall be of such greater length as is necessary to accommodate the inspection schedule of the inspection department.

- (6) The inspection shall be made at such time and in such manner as the inspection department determines.

- (7) No electrical installation shall be concealed or rendered inaccessible, until it has been inspected by the inspection department and found to conform to this Code.

2-006 Annual Inspection

- (1) An annual application for inspection may be made by the owner or occupant of any manufacturing, mercantile or other building where in the opinion of the inspection department electrical installation work of a routine nature in connection with the maintenance or operation of the building or the plant therein is required to be performed at frequent intervals, and where the owner or occupant employs his own electricians for the purpose.

- (2) Acceptance of the application by the inspection department shall authorize the commencement and carrying out of such work during the year for which the acceptance is issued and Rule 2-004 does not apply.

- (3) The owner or occupant shall as the work is performed record it on a form provided by the inspection department which shall be produced to any inspector of the inspection department at any time and from time to time upon request and the inspection shall be made at such time and in such manner as the inspection department determines.

2-008 Right of Refusal. The inspection department may refuse an application for inspection to any person who has failed to pay any fees or dues owing to the inspection department for a period of more than thirty days or who has failed to remedy defects in any electrical work or installation after having been notified by the inspection department that the defects exist, until the fees have been paid or the defects have been remedied.

2-010 Plans and Specifications. No contractor shall commence work on any electrical installation consisting of:

- (a) The installation of a wiring system in any public building, commercial or industrial establishment, apartment house or other building in which the public safety may be involved;
- (b) A large light-and-power installation; or

- (c) The installation of generators, transformers, switchboards, large storage batteries and similar equipment,

or that in the opinion of the inspection department is of special magnitude or nature without first filing with the inspection department in duplicate, or in greater number if required, complete wiring plans and specifications relating to the proposed work and obtaining the written approval of the inspection department thereof.

2-012 Connection Authorization

(1) Where any electrical installation or part thereof to which electric power or energy has not previously been supplied is made in or upon any land, building or premises or where any electrical installation or part thereof has been disconnected or cut off from any service or other source of supply under this Code, no supply authority, contractor or other person shall connect or re-connect the installation or part thereof to any service or other source of supply unless:

- (a) The installation and all work in respect thereof have been inspected by the inspection department and found to conform to this Code; and
- (b) A connection authorization has been issued by the inspection department in respect of the installation.

(2) Where any electrical installation or part thereof has been disconnected or cut off from a source of supply by a supply authority for non-payment of rates or because of a change of occupancy of premises for six months or less, the supply authority may reconnect the installation or part thereof without obtaining a connection authorization.

2-014 Temporary Connection Authorization

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 2-012 the inspection department may issue a temporary connection authorization authorizing a supply authority to connect its lines for a stated length of time to a temporary electrical installation or to a permanent but unfinished electrical installation and may renew the connection authorization from time to time.

(2) Issuance of a temporary connection authorization does not obligate the inspection department to issue a permanent connection authorization where a contractor has not complied with this Code.

2-016 Re-inspection. The inspection department may at any time re-inspect any electrical installation notwithstanding any previous inspection and acceptance of the installation.

2-018 Defects

(1) Every contractor who has performed work on an electrical installation and has been notified by the inspection department that the installation does not conform to this Code shall remedy all defects in workmanship and replace all electrical equipment that is not approved within such time and in such manner as the notice from the inspection department directs.

(2) The inspection department may by notice in writing require any owner or occupant of land, buildings or premises upon or within which is found an electrical installation in which in the opinion of the inspection department a condition dangerous to persons or property has developed to make such changes in the electrical installation as are necessary to remedy the condition.

(3) Upon receipt of the notice the owner or occupant of the lands, buildings or premises shall cause the installation to be changed in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the notice within the time limited therein.

(4) Where:

- (a) A contractor refuses or neglects to comply with a notice given under Subrule (1); or
- (b) The owner or occupant of lands, buildings or premises refuses or neglects to comply with a notice given under Subrule (2),

the inspection department, if it deems such course necessary for purposes of safety, may:

- (c) Cut off the supply of electrical power or energy to the lands, buildings or premises in which is contained the electrical installation that was the subject of the notice; or
- (d) Require the supply authority to cut off the supply,

and in either event the supply shall not be re-connected until full compliance with the notice has been made.

2-020 Sale or Other Disposal and Use

(1) No person shall advertise, display or offer for sale or other disposal, or sell or otherwise dispose of any electrical equipment unless it has been approved in accordance with Rule 2-024.

(2) No person shall use any electrical equipment unless it has been approved in accordance with Rule 2-024.

(3) Where an approvals report in respect of any approved electrical equipment requires that a notice indicating the proper and safe manner of use of the equipment be affixed thereto or furnished therewith, no person shall sell or otherwise dispose of the equipment without affixing or furnishing the notice in the manner required by the approvals report.

2-024 Approval of Electrical Equipment

(1) Electrical equipment of a regular line of manufacture for which approval is sought shall be submitted to Canadian Standards Association for examination and testing.

(2) The electrical equipment referred to in Subrule (1) shall be deemed to be approved when:

- (a) An approvals report has been issued by Canadian Standards Association in respect of the equipment;
- (b) The approvals report has been adopted by the inspection department;
- (c) The manufacturer of the equipment or his agent has entered into a service agreement with Canadian Standards Association;
- (d) The equipment, if so required by the service agreement, bears an approval label supplied under the terms of the service agreement; and
- (e) The equipment meets all standards of design and construction prescribed by the approvals report and complies with all terms and conditions contained therein.

(3) As an alternative to the requirements of Subrules (1) and (2), electrical equipment consisting of an assemblage or combination of component parts intended for use solely in conjunction with or as an integral part of any appliance within the meaning of *The Energy Act* shall be deemed to be approved when:

- (a) An approvals report has been issued by an organization designated to test the appliance by section 6 of Regulation 254 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970;
- (b) The approvals report has been adopted by the inspection department;
- (c) The equipment meets all standards of design and construction prescribed by the approvals report and Canadian Standards Association specifications relating thereto and complies with all terms and conditions contained in the report and the specifications;
- (d) The seal of the organization has been affixed permanently to the equipment verifying compliance with Canadian Standards Association specifications; and
- (e) The manufacturer of the equipment, or his agent, has entered into a service agreement with the organization.

(4) Electrical equipment of other than a regular line of manufacture, electrical equipment built to customer's order, electrical equipment manufactured or produced singly or in small quantities and electrical equipment that in the opinion of the inspection department cannot be conveniently examined and tested by submission of samples shall be submitted to the inspection department for examination and testing in conformance with the procedure from time to time prescribed by the inspection department.

(5) The prescribed equipment referred to in Subrule (4) shall be deemed to be approved when:

- (a) The electrical equipment or a sample thereof has been examined and tested by the inspection department and found to conform to this Code and to present no undue hazard to persons or property;
- (b) A certificate or other writing evidencing the conformity has been issued by the inspection department;
- (c) All fees payable to the inspection department in respect of the examination, testing and certification have been paid;
- (d) The equipment, if so required by the inspection department, bears an approval label supplied by the inspection department; and
- (e) The equipment, in the case of examination and test by sample, is of the same standard of design and construction as the standard of the sample referred to in the certificate or writing.

(6) Where any electrical equipment is used in, or connected to, an electrical installation or is about to be so used or connected, and it appears to the inspection department that, having regard to public safety and protection of property, it would be sufficient to have the equipment inspected under Subrule (3), (4) and (5) of Rule 2-004 instead of being approved under the foregoing provisions of this Rule, the inspection department may direct accordingly and thereupon the equipment shall be deemed to form a part of the electrical installation.

(7) Approval of any electrical equipment shall be evidenced by a certificate or other writing to that effect issued by the inspection department but, where electrical equipment is approved under Subrule (2) the approval-record guide-card issued by the Canadian Standards Association shall have the same force and effect as a certificate or writing of the inspection department.

(8) No person shall affix to any electrical equipment other than the electrical equipment referred to in Subrule (3) any label indicating or intended to indicate that the electrical equipment is approved other than an approval label that has been supplied by the inspection department or under a service agreement.

(9) No person shall affix any approval label to any electrical equipment other than the approved electrical equipment for which the label was issued.

(10) No person to whom approval labels have been supplied, either by the inspection department or under a service agreement, shall sell, give, transfer or permit any other person to have possession of the labels without first obtaining the consent in writing of the inspection department.

2-026 Cancellation of Approval

(1) The inspection department may cancel the approval of any electrical equipment where:

- (a) The equipment is not being manufactured or produced in conformance with the standards, design and construction prescribed by the approvals report or certificate of approval relating thereto;
- (b) In the opinion of the inspection department field experience has shown the equipment to be unduly hazardous to life or property; or
- (c) The manufacturer of the equipment makes default in observing or performing any of the terms of the service agreement to which he is a party.

(2) When an approval has been cancelled, the equipment shall be deemed to be not approved.

2-028 Miscellaneous

(1) The testing and inspection by the inspection department of any electrical equipment under Subrules (4) and (5) of Rule 2-024 may be carried out by such inspectors at such times and places and in such manner as the inspection department from time to time determines.

(2) Subject to Subrule (6) of Rule 2-024, any electrical equipment used or capable of being used or adapted to serve or perform any particular purpose or function when connected to an electrical installation shall be approved before being so connected unless the connection is made for the purpose of inspection or testing of the equipment under this Code.

(3) Any electrical equipment that consists of an assembly or combination of other electrical equipment is subject to this Code respecting approval, and is not approved by reason only that any or all of the component parts thereof have been individually approved.

2-030 Deviation or Postponement

(1) In any case where deviation from or postponement of these rules and regulations may be necessary,

special permission shall be obtained before proceeding with the work, but such special permission shall apply only to the particular installation for which it is given.

(2) By special permission, the requirements of this Code may be varied for installations associated with fire pumps:

2-500 General

(1) No contractor shall perform any work on an electrical installation in any manner contrary to the requirements of this Code.

(2) No contractor in performing any work on an electrical installation shall use therein any electrical equipment other than approved electrical equipment of a kind or type and rating approved for the specific purpose for which it is to be employed.

(3) In any case in which for a given purpose no standard electrical equipment of the exact size or rating required is procurable, equipment of the next larger size or rating shall be used unless permission of an inspector is obtained to use equipment of a smaller size or rating.

(4) If in the opinion of an inspector an electrical installation has been badly arranged or poorly executed, either generally or in any particular, the inspector shall reject the electrical installation.

(5) No contractor shall use wood for plugging for the support of any electrical equipment.

(6) No contractor shall use as a solder any so-called solder consisting of a metallic powder mixed with an adhesive vehicle in the use of which fusion of a metal is not involved.

(7) No contractor shall use for soldering copper, aluminum or their alloys a soldering flux corrosive to those metals.

2-502 Rebuilt Equipment

(1) Where any electrical machine or apparatus is re-built or re-wound with any change in its rating or characteristics it shall be provided with a name plate giving the name of the person, or firm, by whom such change was made, together with the new marking.

(2) Where the original name plate is removed the original manufacturer's name and any original identifying data, such as serial numbers, shall be added to the new name plate.

2-504 Use of High Potentials. Potentials exceeding 15,000 volts shall not be employed without the permission of an inspector designated by the inspection department for the purpose of this Rule except in the case of equipment covered by Sections 34, 52 and 54.

2-506 Interference. No person shall:

- (a) Cut, damage or interfere with any electrical equipment; or
- (b) Place or install any equipment or material near installed electrical equipment,

so as to create a condition which an inspector deems dangerous.

2-508 Use of Thermal Insulation. Where the hollow spaces between studding, joists, or rafters of

buildings are to be filled with thermal insulation, the following restrictions, as applicable, shall apply to the installation of electric wiring in such spaces:

- (a) If the space is to be filled with an approved loose or free flowing material which is non-corrosive, fire-resisting, and non-conducting, any type of wiring system recognized by this Code may be used, but special care shall be taken to ensure that there will be no strain on the conductors due to the weight or pressure of such material;
- (b) If approved material in the form of batts, or the equivalent, is installed prior to the installation of the wiring and secured in place so that there will be no undue pressure on the conductors, no special precaution need be observed;
- (c) If the space is to be filled with combustible thermal insulation, the wiring shall conform to the following requirements:
 - (i) The wiring method shall be rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing, lead-sheathed cable in flexible conduit, lead-sheathed armored cable, mineral-insulated cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, or non-metallic-sheathed cable having conductors of not less than No. 12 AWG;
 - (ii) The conduit or electrical metallic tubing shall be sealed off as required by Rule 22-016;
- (d) If thermal insulation made of or faced with metal is installed, the wiring shall conform to the following requirements:
 - (i) A one-inch separation shall be provided between the thermal insulation and the knob-and-tube wiring;
 - (ii) Non-metallic sheathed cable may be in contact with the insulation;
- (e) Mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable shall not be used with any thermal insulation which is liable to have a corrosive action on the sheath.

2-510 Fire Spread. Every electrical installation shall be made in such manner as to reduce to a minimum the probability of spread of fire through fire-stopped partitions, floors, hollow spaces, fire walls, fire partitions, vertical shafts and ventilating and air-conditioning ducts.

Maintenance and Operation

2-512 General Requirements for Maintenance and Operation

(1) All electrical equipment shall be so installed and guarded as to afford provision for the safety of persons and property and for the protection of the electrical equipment from mechanical or other injury to which it is likely to be exposed.

(2) Every owner and tenant of a factory, workshop or other premises on or in which employees are engaged in operating or using any electrical equipment shall keep the electrical equipment and the electrical installation in safe operating condition at all times.

(3) No person shall use any electrical equipment that is not in safe and proper working condition.

(4) Electrical equipment that is not in regular use shall not be used until it has been thoroughly examined by a qualified person and is found fit for service.

(5) Electrical equipment that is kept in reserve for emergency service shall be examined and tested by a qualified person at regular and frequent intervals.

(6) Defective equipment shall either be put in good order or permanently disconnected.

2-514 Guarding of Bare Live Parts

(1) Bare live parts shall be guarded against accidental contact by means of approved cabinets or other forms of approved enclosures except where the bare live parts are:

- (a) Located in a suitable room, vault, or similar enclosed area which is accessible only to qualified persons; or
- (b) Located in a manner permitted by this Code.

(2) Where electrical equipment has mounted on it, within 3 feet of bare live parts, non-electrical components which require servicing by unqualified persons, suitable barriers or covers shall be provided for the bare live parts.

(3) Entrances to rooms and other guarded locations containing exposed bare live parts shall be marked with conspicuous warning signs forbidding entry to unqualified persons.

2-516 Maintenance in Hazardous Locations. In locations where explosive or highly flammable materials or gases are present, special precautions shall be observed as follows:

- (a) Repairs or alterations shall not be made on any live equipment; and
- (b) Fits or seals in enclosures shall be maintained in their original safe condition.

2-518 Disconnection

(1) No person shall make repairs or alterations to live equipment unless complete disconnection of the equipment is impracticable.

(2) For the purpose of Subrule (1), three-way or four-way switches shall be deemed not to be a means of disconnection.

(3) Adequate precautions, such as locks on circuit breakers or switches, warning notices, sentries, or other equally effective means, shall be taken to prevent electrical equipment from being electrically charged when work is being done thereon.

2-520 Maintenance of Live Equipment. No person shall work on any live equipment unless protected by approved insulated or insulating devices such as tongs, rubber gloves, boots, mats, or other like appliances, which shall always be maintained in proper condition for use.

2-522 Accessibility for Maintenance. All passageways and working space around generators, transformers, switchboards and similar equipment shall not be used for storage and shall be kept clear of any obstruction and so arranged as to give authorized persons ready access to all parts requiring attention.

2-524 Illumination of Equipment. Adequate illumination shall be provided to allow for proper operation and maintenance of electrical equipment.

2-526 Flammable Material Near Electrical Equipment. Flammable material shall not be stored or placed in dangerous proximity to electrical equipment.

2-528 Ventilation. Adequate ventilation shall be provided so as to prevent the development about electrical equipment of ambient air temperatures in excess of those normally permissible for such equipment.

Enclosures

2-530 Enclosures, Designations and Use

(1) The following designations of enclosures for switchgear, switches, air circuit breakers, panelboards, industrial control equipment and similar apparatus shall be recognized for the purpose of this Code for the intended use as specified:

- (a) **Enclosure 1:** A general purpose enclosure, for use indoors in ordinary locations, designed to protect live parts from accidental contact and constructed of metal or other suitable material;
- (b) **Enclosure 2:** A drip-tight enclosure for use indoors where enclosure may be subject to drops of falling liquid due to severe condensation or other causes and similar to a general purpose enclosure but constructed or protected by the addition of drip shields or their equivalent so as to exclude falling moisture or dirt;
- (c) **Enclosure 3:** A weatherproof enclosure, for use outdoors, constructed or protected so that exposure to the weather, to falling moisture, or to external splashing, will not impair the effectiveness of the enclosed equipment;
- (d) **Enclosure 4:** A watertight enclosure for use where the enclosure may be subject to direct streams of water and constructed so that a stream of water from a hose cannot enter the enclosure;
- (e) **Enclosure 5:** A dust-tight enclosure for use indoors where the atmosphere may carry considerable non-hazardous dust or in Class III locations, but not in Class II locations, and constructed so that dust, readily ignitable fibres, or combustible flyings cannot enter the enclosure.

(2) An enclosure may be constructed so as to comply with two or more of the designations described in Subrule (1) hereof.

(3) Enclosures of equipment for use in hazardous locations shall be designated in accordance with Rule 18-012.

2-532 Marking of Enclosures. General purpose enclosures need not be marked to indicate the enclosure designation.

2-534 Circuit Voltages-to-Ground—Residential Occupancies.

Branch circuits in residential occupancies shall not have a voltage exceeding 150 volts-to-ground except that where the calculated load on the service conductors exceeds 250 kilovolt-amperes and where trained maintenance personnel are available, higher voltages not exceeding the voltage-to-ground of a nominal system voltage of 347/600Y may be used to supply the following fixed (not portable) equipment:

- (a) Space heating;
- (b) Water heaters;
- (c) Air conditioning.

2-536 Corrosion Protection for Materials used in Wiring

(1) Metallic materials used in wiring, such as raceways, cable sheaths and armour, boxes and fittings shall be suitably protected against corrosion for the environment in which they are to be used or shall be made of suitable corrosion-resistant material.

(2) Where practicable, dissimilar metals shall not be used where there is a possibility of galvanic action.

2-538 Working Space about Electrical Equipment (Low Potential).

A minimum unobstructed working space of three feet with secure footing shall be provided and maintained about all electrical equipment which may require adjustment and maintenance, except that working space is not required behind assemblies such as dead-front switchboards or control centres where there are no renewable parts such as fuses or switches on the back and where all connections are accessible from other locations than the back.

2-540 Entrance to Working Space

(1) At least one entrance of sufficient area shall be provided to give access to the working space about electrical equipment.

(2) Doors or gates of suitable material may be provided but they shall be capable of being readily opened from the equipment side without the use of a key or tool.

2-542 Marking of Equipment

(1) Each piece of electrical equipment shall bear such of the following markings as may be necessary to identify the equipment and insure that it is suitable for the particular installation:

- (a) The maker's name, trade mark, or other recognized symbol of identification;
- (b) Catalogue number or type;
- (c) Voltage;
- (d) Rated load amperes;
- (e) Watts, volt amperes, or horsepower;
- (f) Whether for ac, dc, or both;
- (g) Number of phases;
- (h) Frequency in cycles per second;
- (i) Rated load speed in revolutions per minute;
- (j) Designation of terminals;
- (k) Whether for continuous or intermittent duty;
- (l) Evidence of approval; and
- (m) Such other marking as may be necessary to ensure safe and proper operation.

(2) Each service box, at the time of installation, shall be marked in a conspicuous, legible, and permanent manner, to indicate clearly the maximum rating of the overcurrent device which may be used for this installation.

(3) At each distribution point, circuit breakers, fuses, and switches shall be marked, adjacent thereto, in a conspicuous and legible manner to indicate clearly:

- (a) Which installation or portion of installation they protect or control; and
- (b) The maximum rating of overcurrent device that is permitted.

2-544 Space for Service and Distribution Equipment.

The space provided for electrical service and distribution equipment shall be satisfactory to the inspection department.

SECTION 4—CONDUCTORS

4-000 Size of Conductors. Except for flexible cord, fixture wire, control circuit wire and cable, and grounding conductors as permitted by Table 16, conductors shall be not smaller than No. 14 AWG when of copper and not smaller than No. 12 AWG when of aluminum.

4-002 Control-Circuit Wire and Cable. When used in communication, control and signalling systems, control-circuit wire and cable shall have an ampacity not less than that of a No. 18 AWG copper conductor.

4-004 Ampacity of Wires and Cables

(1) The maximum current which a copper conductor of a given size and insulation may carry shall be as follows:

- (a) Single conductor, and single-conductor metal-sheathed or armoured cable, in a free air run, as specified in Table 1;
- (b) 1, 2, or 3 conductors in a run of raceway, or 2- or 3-conductor cable, as specified in Table 2;
- (c) 4, 5, or 6 conductors in a run of raceway or cable, 80 per cent of that specified in Table 2;
- (d) 7 to 24 conductors, inclusive, in a run of raceway or cable, 70 per cent of that specified in Table 2;
- (e) 25 to 30 conductors, inclusive, in a run of raceway or cable, 60 per cent of that specified in Table 2.

(2) The maximum current which an aluminum conductor of a given size and insulation may carry shall be as follows:

- (a) Single conductor, and single-conductor metal-sheathed or armoured cable, in a free air run, as specified in Table 3;
- (b) 1, 2, or 3 conductors in a run of raceway, or 2- or 3-conductor cable, as specified in Table 4;
- (c) 4, 5, or 6 conductors in a run of raceway or cable, 80 per cent of that specified in Table 4;
- (d) 7 to 24 conductors, inclusive, in a run of raceway or cable, 70 per cent of that specified in Table 4;

(e) 25 to 30 conductors, inclusive, in a run of raceway or cable, 60 per cent of that specified in Table 4.

(3) The ampacity of armoured cable having two or more conductors shall be the same as for the same size and number of conductors in a raceway.

(4) A neutral-conductor which carries only the unbalanced current from other conductors, as in the case of normally balanced circuits of three or more conductors, shall not be counted in determining ampacities as provided for in Subrules (1), (2), and (3).

(5) A common conductor of a three-wire circuit, consisting of conductors connected to two phase wires and the neutral conductor of a four-wire, three-phase system, carries approximately the same current as the other conductors, and shall not be considered as a neutral conductor.

(6) The maximum allowable ampacity of neutral supported cable shall be as specified in Table 36.

(7) For the purposes of this Rule a wireway or auxiliary gutter shall not be considered as a raceway and the ampacity of one or more conductors in a wireway or in an auxiliary gutter shall be as specified in Tables 2 or 4 as applicable.

(8) A grounding conductor shall not be counted in determining the ampacities as provided for in Subrules (1), (2), and (3).

(9) The derating factors specified in this Rule apply only to, and shall be determined from, the number of power and lighting conductors in a cable or raceway.

4-006 Insulated Conductors

(1) Insulated conductors shall be of types specified in Table 19 for each specific condition of use, except as may be otherwise required by other Sections of this Code.

(2) Where harmful condensed vapours or liquids of either an acid or alkaline nature or organic solvents such as hydrocarbons, ketones, esters, alcohols, or liquid derivatives thereof, may collect on or come in contact with insulation on conductors, such insulation shall be of a type approved for the application, or the insulation shall be protected by a sheath of lead or by other approved means.

4-008 Sheath Currents in Single-Conductor Metallic-Sheathed Cables

(1) Where sheath currents in single-conductor cables having continuous sheaths of lead, aluminum, or copper are likely to cause the insulation of the conductors to be subjected to temperatures in excess of the insulation ratings, the cables shall be:

- (a) Derated to 70 per cent of current-carrying rating which would otherwise apply;
- (b) Derated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations by special permission; or
- (c) Installed in such a manner as to prevent the flow of sheath currents.

(2) Circulating currents in single-conductor armoured cable shall be treated in the same manner as sheath currents in Subrule (1).

4-010 Uses of Flexible Cord

(1) Flexible cord shall be of the types specified in Table II for each specific condition of use.

(2) Flexible cord may be used for:

(a) Electrical equipment for domestic or similar use having a rating of 15 amperes or less at voltages not exceeding 250 volts and which is intended to be:

- (i) Moved from place to place, or
- (ii) Detachably connected according to a Part II Standard;

(b) Electrical equipment for industrial use which must be capable of being moved from place to place for operation;

(c) Pendants;

(d) Elevator cables;

(e) Wiring of cranes and hoists;

(f) The connection of stationary equipment to facilitate its interchange, by special permission;

(g) The prevention of transmission of noise and vibration;

(h) The connection of electrical components between which relative motion is necessary; and

(i) The connection of appliances such as ranges and clothes dryers.

(3) Flexible cord shall not be used:

(a) As a substitute for the fixed wiring of structures and shall not be:

- (i) Permanently secured to any structural member,
- (ii) Run through holes in walls, ceilings, or floors, or
- (iii) Run through doorways, windows, or similar openings;

(b) At temperatures sufficiently low as to be liable to cause damage to the insulation or jacket;

(c) For the suspension of any device weighing more than 5 pounds.

(4) Flexible cord shall be protected by an insulating bushing or in some other acceptable manner where it enters or passes through a wall or partition of a device or enters a lampholder.

(5) Where a flexible cord is used as an extension cord or to plug into an appliance or other device, no live parts shall be exposed when one end is connected to a source of supply and the other end is free.

4-012 Sizes of Flexible Cord. Flexible cord shall be not smaller than a No. 18 AWG copper conductor except for:

(a) Tinsel cord, which may be No. 27 AWG;

(b) Types X and TX Christmas-tree cords, which may be No. 20 AWG; and

- (c) Cords approved for use with domestic electric clocks of the wall or mantel types, or indoor individual decorative lighting devices, which may be No. 20 AWG.

4-014 Ampacity of Flexible Cords. The maximum current which 2 or more copper conductors of given size contained in a flexible cord may carry, shall be as follows:

- (a) 2 or 3 conductors—as specified in Table 12;
- (b) 4, 5, or 6 conductors—80 per cent of that specified in Table 12.

4-016 Flexible Cord Used in Show Windows or Show Cases

(1) Flexible cord used in show windows or show cases shall, except for chain fixtures, be at least of types approved for hard usage.

(2) The use of flexible cord to supply current to portable lamps and other devices for exhibition purposes shall be permitted.

4-018 Fixture Wire and Christmas-Tree Wire

(1) Fixture wire and Christmas-tree wire shall be of types specified in Table 11 for each specified condition of use.

(2) Fixture wire shall not be smaller than a No. 18 AWG copper conductor.

(3) Christmas-tree wire shall not be smaller than a No. 20 AWG copper conductor.

(4) The maximum current which a fixture wire or a Christmas-tree wire of a given size may carry shall be that specified in Table 12.

4-020 Insulation of Neutral Conductors. Except as permitted by Rules 6-004, 6-018, 6-024, 12-250, and 12-266 neutral conductors shall be insulated.

4-022 Size of Neutral Conductor

(1) The neutral conductor shall have sufficient ampacity to carry the unbalanced load.

(2) The maximum unbalanced load shall be the maximum connected load between the neutral conductor and any one ungrounded conductor as determined by Section 8 but subject to the following:

- (a) For a 5-wire 2-phase system the maximum unbalanced load shall be 140 per cent of that determined as above;
- (b) For a feeder supplying electric ranges, the maximum unbalanced load for the ranges shall be considered as 70 per cent of the load on the ungrounded conductors as determined by Rule 8-032;
- (c) In a feeder where the load consists of 50 per cent or more of electric discharge lamp ballasts, there shall be no reduction in size of the neutral conductor below the size of the ungrounded conductors;
- (d) Except as required otherwise by paragraph (c), a demand factor of 70 per cent may be applied to that portion of the unbalanced load in excess

of 200 amperes and, where applicable, this shall be applied to the currents determined by paragraphs (a) or (c).

(3) The size of an uninsulated neutral conductor used in services shall be not smaller than the size of an insulated neutral conductor selected in accordance with Subrule (1) and shall be:

- (a) Not smaller than No. 10 AWG copper or No. 8 AWG aluminum; and
- (b) Not smaller than the size of a grounding conductor required by Rule 10-102(1), except in approved service entrance cable, or where the circuit conductors are No. 10 AWG copper or No. 8 AWG aluminum.

(4) In determining the ampacity of an uninsulated neutral conductor run in a raceway, it shall be considered to be insulated with insulation having a temperature rating not higher than that of the adjacent circuit conductors.

4-024 Common Neutral Conductor. Provided that when in metal enclosures all conductors of feeder circuits employing a common neutral conductor are contained within the same enclosure, a common neutral conductor may be employed for:

- (a) Two or three sets of three-wire, single-phase feeders; or
- (b) Two sets of four-wire, three-phase feeders.

4-026 Installation of Neutral Conductor and Branch Connections. The neutral conductor of feeders shall be run directly from the service box to all centres of distribution and all branch connections to this conductor shall be made at such centres.

4-028 Identification of Insulated Neutral Conductors Up to and Including No. 2 AWG

(1) All insulated neutral conductors up to and including No. 2 AWG and all flexible cords permanently attached thereto shall be identified.

(2) The covering of the other conductor or conductors shall show a continuous colouring contrasting with that of the identified conductor.

4-030 Identification of Insulated Neutral Conductors Larger Than No. 2 AWG. For insulated neutral conductors larger than No. 2 AWG and for those having other than rubber or thermoplastic insulation, identification shall either be continuous, as for No. 2 AWG and smaller, or else each continuous length of conductor shall be suitably labelled or otherwise clearly marked at each end at the time of installation, so that it can be readily identified.

4-032 Identification of Type MI Neutral Conductors. Where mineral-insulated cable is used for neutral conductors, and where continuous identification of this type of conductor is, at present, technically impossible in manufacture, each continuous length of conductor shall be permanently and clearly marked at each end at the time of installation, so that it can be readily identified.

4-034 Use of Identified Conductors

(1) An identified conductor shall not be used as a conductor for which identification is not required by these Rules except that in armoured cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, and non-metallic sheathed cable work, the identified conductor may be rendered permanently

unidentifiable by painting or other suitable means at every point where the separate conductors have been rendered accessible and visible by removal of the outer covering of the cable.

(2) Where armoured cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable containing an identified conductor is used for single-pole 3-way or 4-way switch loops, it shall not be necessary to render the identified conductor permanently unidentified at the switch if the connections are made so that an unidentified conductor is the return conductor from the switch to the outlet.

(3) Where armoured cable, aluminum-sheathed cable or non-metallic sheathed cable is used so that the identified conductor forms no part of the circuit, the identified conductor shall be cut off short or other suitable means shall be employed to indicate clearly that the identified conductor does not form part of the circuit, and this shall be done at every point where the separate conductors have been rendered accessible and visible by removal of the outer covering of the cable.

4-036 Colour Coding of Circuit Conductors.

Where colour coded circuits are required, the following colour coding shall be used, except in the case of service-entrance cable and insofar as Rules 4-030, 4-032, 6-024, and 12-028 may modify these requirements:

single phase ac
or dc (2-wire) — 1 black and 1 red
or
1 black and 1 white* (where identified conductor is required)

single phase ac
or dc (3-wire) — 1 black, 1 red, and 1 white*

3 phase ac — 1 red (phase A), 1 black (phase B), 1 blue (phase C), and 1 white* (where neutral is required).

*Or natural grey

SECTION 6—LOW-POTENTIAL SERVICES AND SERVICE EQUIPMENT

General

6-000 Scope. This Section applies to services, service equipment, and metering equipment for installation operating at potentials of 750 volts or less.

6-002 Number of Supply Services Permitted

(1) Two or more supply services of the same potential and characteristics shall not be run to any building from the same system of any one supply authority except by special permission.

(2) Equipment of such services shall be grouped if practicable.

(3) The supply for fire-alarm systems shall be taken from the load side of the consumer's service at the first point of distribution after any transformation.

6-004 Aerial Conductors. Conductors run aerially between buildings or structures shall be not less than No. 10 AWG, and shall be of types suitable for exposure to the weather as indicated in Table 19.

6-006 Underground Services

(1) Service conductors run underground from an underground supply system or from a pole line to a building shall be installed in conduit, or as mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type, or as aluminum-sheathed cable, except that, by special permission, conductors or cable assemblies acceptable for direct earth burial may be used.

(2) Conductors installed in conduit shall be of types acceptable for use in wet locations as indicated in Table 19.

(3) Conductors or cable assemblies acceptable for direct earth burial as indicated in Table 19 shall:

- (a) Be without splice or joint from the point of connection to the supply service to the service equipment in the building; and
- (b) Be installed in accordance with Rule 12-006, with rigid conduit being used for mechanical protection at the point of entrance to the building and, where the supply service is on a pole, from the service fitting on the pole to approximately the bottom of the trench with the conduit formed so as to prevent damage to the emerging conductors in the trench.

(4) Service conduit entering a building underground shall be suitably drained.

(5) Service conduit connected to an underground supply system shall be sealed with a suitable compound to prevent the entrance of moisture or gases.

6-008 Service from an Electric Railway System.

A supply service shall not be run to a building from an electric railway system using a ground return, unless the building is connected with the operation of an electric railway.

6-010 Service Head Location. The supply end of a service shall be installed:

- (a) In a location satisfactory both to the inspection department and to the supply authority;
- (b) Not less than 15 feet nor more than 30 feet above sidewalk or grade level;
- (c) In such a way that the supply service wires can be maintained at the required ground clearances; and
- (d) So that open conductors, which are not higher than windows, doors, and porches shall have a clearance of not less than 3 feet, therefrom.

6-012 Type of Service Head. The supply end of a service shall be equipped with an approved raintight service-entrance cap, except that the cap may be dispensed with where mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable is used provided that:

- (a) The cable terminates in a fitting suitable for exposure to the weather; and
- (b) The cables are bent, as may be necessary, so that the emerging conductors point downward.

6-014 Condensation in Service Conduit

(1) Where in the opinion of the inspection department condensation is likely to occur due to changes in temperature, service conduit or the equivalent shall be either effectively drained or sealed.

(2) The service conduit shall not be terminated on top of the service box except where drained outdoors.

6-016 Support for the Attachment of Service Wires

(1) Where the exterior wall of any building consists of metal sheathing, or of hollow tile or other form of hollow building block, the wiring contractor shall provide acceptable means for attachment of the supply service wires.

(2) Where service masts are used they shall be assembled from components approved for service mast use and shall be installed in an acceptable manner.

6-018 Service Conductors

(1) Conductors of a consumer's service which are connected to an overhead supply service at any point above ground on a building shall be installed in rigid metal conduit or in one of the following ways if acceptable:

- (a) Other types of rigid conduit;
- (b) Busway;
- (c) Flexible conduit, the conductors being lead-sheathed;
- (d) Armoured lead-sheathed cable;
- (e) Mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type;
- (f) Aluminum-sheathed cable;
- (g) Type ACWU cable;
- (h) Type TECK cable;
- (i) Service entrance cable, Type ASE;
- (j) Service entrance cable, Types SE and USE, provided that:
 - (i) It is protected by approved means if within 7 feet of the ground;
 - (ii) The potential does not exceed 300 volts between conductors and 150 volts to ground;
 - (iii) It is supported at intervals not exceeding 3 feet; and
 - (iv) For aluminum-sheathed service entrance cable, it is mounted on insulating supports which hold it not less than 2 inches from a conducting surface if adjacent to such a surface.

(2) That portion of the consumer's service conductors on the supply side of the service head run on the outside walls of buildings may be run as open wiring using types of conductors suitable for exposure to the weather.

(3) Consumer's service conductors shall each extend not less than 30 inches beyond the supply end of the consumer's service head and be provided with drip loops.

(4) Consumer's service conductors shall be not less than No. 10 AWG copper wire, nor less than No. 8 AWG aluminum wire.

6-020 Use of Mineral-Insulated and Aluminum-Sheathed Cable

(1) Mineral-insulated cable and aluminum-sheathed cable may be used for services as specified in Rule 6-018:

- (a) In a multi-conductor construction; or
- (b) In single-conductor construction in sizes larger than No. 4 AWG.

(2) Mineral-insulated cable and aluminum-sheathed cable may be exposed and secured directly to the surface over which it is run, but subject to protection as specified in Rule 6-022(c).

6-022 Service Conduit, Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing. Service conduit and steel electrical metallic tubing shall:

- (a) Have an internal diameter of not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch electrical trade size;
- (b) Contain no other than service conductors and except by special permission only the conductors of one consumer's service; and
- (c) If installed in lanes or driveways less than 6 feet above the grade, be protected by an iron guard of not less than No. 10 MSG secured by bolts or lag screws not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6-024 Neutral Service Conductors. The neutral conductor of a consumer's service may by special permission be bare, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The supply is ac and 150 volts or less to ground;
- (b) The neutral conductor of the supply system is grounded in addition to being grounded at the consumer's service; and
- (c) The bare neutral conductor is run in the same protective covering as the other conductors of the service.

6-026 Services Encased in Concrete or Masonry. Where service and other conductors are installed in conduit or duct which is run beneath a building or within a wall of concrete or masonry and is surrounded by not less than 2 inches of concrete, masonry or its equivalent, the conductor shall be considered as being outside the building.

6-028 Service Equipment Location. Service boxes or other approved service equipment shall be installed in a location satisfactory to both the inspection department and the supply authority and shall be:

- (a) Readily accessible, or have the means of operating them readily accessible;
- (b) Not located in coal bins, clothes closets, bathrooms, stairways, dangerous or hazardous locations, nor in any similar undesirable places;
- (c) Except by special permission, placed within the building;
- (d) If placed on the outside of a building or on a pole:
 - (i) Protected from the weather, or be weather-proof, and
 - (ii) Protected from mechanical injury if less than six feet above ground; and

- (e) As close as practicable to the point where the service conductors enter the building.

Control and Protective Equipment

6-030 Service Boxes. Service boxes shall consist of a device, manually operable when the box is closed, which will disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit simultaneously at the point of supply, and shall be of a type approved for the use.

6-032 Overcurrent Devices. Overcurrent devices shall be connected on the load side of the service box or other approved service equipment.

6-034 Service Boxes, Sealed or Locked. Where service boxes are sealed or locked by the supply authority they shall not be opened except by an electrical inspector or by an authorized agent of the supply authority.

6-036 Three-Phase Service Divided into Single-Phase Services. A two- or three-phase consumer's service may be sub-divided into single-phase subservices provided that the voltage to ground does not exceed 150 volts from any wire of a single-phase service.

6-038 Overcurrent Devices Accessible to the Consumer. If a service supplies one branch circuit only and the service box containing the fuse is to be locked or sealed, overcurrent devices accessible to the consumer shall be inserted in series with the service overcurrent device and on the load side of the meter, but they shall be of a smaller ampacity than the service overcurrent devices, unless the latter be not more than 15 amperes.

6-040 Current Supply from More Than One System. Where an installation, or portion thereof, is to be supplied, with current from two or more different systems, the switching equipment controlling the various supplies shall be constructed or arranged so that it will be impossible to accidentally switch on current from one source before that from another has been cut off.

6-042 Service Equipment

(1) Every consumer's service shall be provided with a main service box except as provided in Subrule (2).

(2) Where the supply is ac, and not more than 150 volts to ground and there are two or more subdivisions of the main service, the main service box is not required if:

- (a) There are not more than six subdivisions of the main service; and
- (b) The subdivision service boxes are grouped.

(3) In Subrule (4), "single-family dwelling" means a house or housing unit that was not previously permanently supplied with power and that provides facilities ordinarily required for the accommodation of one family and has a separate basement or separate heating system.

(4) Where a single-family dwelling has five or more rooms or 800 or more square feet of floor space exclusive of basement floor space:

- (a) The service box shall contain a service switch and overcurrent devices rated or set at not less than 100 amperes, and that part of the electrical

equipment extending from the service box to the point at which the supply authority makes connection shall have a like ampacity; and

- (b) The distribution panelboard shall have space for the equivalent of twenty-four 120-volt branch circuits including at least two 120/240-volt branch circuits for which overcurrent protection shall be at least 35 amperes.

(5) Where Subrule (4) does not apply the consumer's service of any single family residence shall have a capacity of at least 50 amperes, and space shall be provided in the panelboard of the single family residence, supplied by a three-wire single-phase service, for at least 12 branch-circuit overcurrent devices and 1 range-circuit overcurrent device.

6-044 Oil Switches and Oil Circuit Breakers Used as Service Switches

(1) Isolating switches shall be installed on the supply side and interlocked with oil switches and oil circuit breakers except in the case of metal clad equipment where the primary isolating device shall be considered to be the equivalent of an isolating switch or link.

(2) Where overcurrent trip coils are used for breakers, one shall be installed on each ungrounded conductor of the circuit except that if the capacity of the transformers and the extent of the network supplying the service is sufficiently small, by special permission two trip coils, one in each phase of a four-wire two-phase ungrounded service, may be used.

6-046 Subdivision of Main Service. Where there are two or more subdivisions of a main service, each subdivision shall be provided with a separate service box except that a number of service boxes may be combined in an approved assembly.

6-048 Marking of Service Boxes. If there be more service boxes than one, each such box shall be labelled in a conspicuous, legible and permanent manner to indicate clearly which installation or portion of an installation it controls.

6-050 Fuse Enclosures on Service Boxes. If a service box embodies one or more fuse receptacles, access to which may be had without opening the door, such receptacles and their fuses shall be completely enclosed by a separate door, spring-closed, or having a substantial catch.

6-052 Wiring Space in Enclosures. Enclosures for circuit breakers and externally-operated switches shall not be used as junction boxes, troughs, or raceways for conductors feeding through or tapping off to other apparatus.

Metering Equipment

6-054 Metering Equipment. Metering equipment includes any current and potential transformers as well as the associated measuring instruments.

6-056 Method of Installing Meter Loops

(1) Meter loops shall be installed so that:

- (a) Conductors between the service box and the meter are inaccessible to unauthorized persons;
- (b) The wiring method is rigid conduit, flexible conduit, electrical metallic-tubing, aluminum-sheathed cable, or armoured cable, except where equivalent protection is provided;

- (c) Spare conductors not less than 18 inches in length are provided at meter or current transformer connection points; and
- (d) A suitable fitting, or service box with meter back-plate is provided.

(2) Metering equipment shall be connected on the load side of the service box except that it may be connected on the supply side where:

- (a) No live parts or wiring are exposed;
- (b) The supply is ac and the potential does not exceed 300 volts between conductors; and
- (c) The rating of the service does not exceed 200 amperes.

(3) Instrument transformers used in connection with meters shall be installed in metal enclosures except when mounted on switchboards or in electrical equipment vaults or otherwise rendered inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

6-058 Disconnecting Provisions for Meters. In multiple occupancy and in single occupancy multi-rate service where individual metering is required the conductors to each meter shall be provided with one of the following:

- (a) A separate service box or service equipment; or
- (b) A sealable meter fitting.

6-060 Location of Meters

(1) Meters and metering equipment shall be installed in locations satisfactory to both the inspection department and the supply authority and shall be:

- (a) Located as near as practicable to the service box except as provided for in Subrule (2);
- (b) Grouped where practicable;
- (c) Readily accessible;
- (d) Not located in coal bins, clothes closets, bathrooms, stairways, dangerous or hazardous locations, nor in any similar undesirable places; and
- (e) If mounted outdoors, of weatherproof construction or in weatherproof enclosures.

(2) Instrument transformers may be outside the consumer's premises and the meter inside the premises, providing the secondary leads between the instrument transformers and the meter terminal box or test links are continuous and are installed in the same manner as service entrance conductors, with the exception that a service box with disconnecting switch is not required.

6-062 Minimum Space Required for Meters. The minimum space provided for meters shall be 12 inches wide, 22 inches high, and be acceptable to the supply authority and the inspection department.

SECTION 8—CIRCUIT LOADING AND DEMAND FACTORS

General

8-000 Scope. This Section covers the conductor ampacities required for services, feeders, and branch circuits.

8-002 Currents Based on Wattage Requirements

When calculating currents which will result from wattages to be supplied by a single-phase system, the voltage divisors to be used shall be either 115 or 230.

8-004 Use of Demand Factors

(1) Since the use of demand factors less than 100 per cent has the effect of reducing the size of conductors that would be otherwise required, the size of conductors, and switches, computed in accordance with this Section shall be the minimum used except that, if the next smaller standard size in common use has an ampacity not more than 5 per cent less than this minimum, the inspection department may, at its discretion, permit the use of the smaller size.

(2) In any case other than a service calculated in accordance with Rules 8-006 and 8-008, where the design of an installation is based on requirements in excess of those given in this Section, the service and feeder capacities shall be increased accordingly.

(3) Where two or more loads are so installed that only one can be used at any one time, the one providing the greatest demand shall be used in determining the calculated demand.

Services

8-006 Single Family Residences.

(1) Except as provided in Subrule (4) of Rule 6-042, the minimum ampacity of the consumer's service shall be based on the following:

- (a) A basic load of:
 - (i) 5,000 watts for residences having up to and including 1,000 square feet of living area (see Rule 8-018); plus
 - (ii) An additional 1,000 watts to be added for each 1,000 square feet or portion thereof by which the living area exceeds 1,000 square feet; plus
- (b) The sum of the ratings of:
 - (i) Any surface and space heating loads provided for with demand factors as permitted in Section 62; and
 - (ii) Any air conditioning loads provided for with individual ratings in excess of 1,500 volt-amperes, with a demand factor of 100 per cent,

except that where it is known that equipment with loads as provided for in Subparagraphs (i) and (ii) are installed and will not be used simultaneously, whichever is the greater of these loads may be used; plus

- (c) Any electric range load provided for as follows:

- (i) 6,000 watts for a single range having a rating of 12 kilowatts or less; or
- (ii) 6,000 watts plus 25 per cent of the rating that is in excess of 12 kilowatts for a single range having a rating of more than 12 kilowatts; or
- (iii) 6,000 watts plus 25 per cent of the amount by which the sum of the ratings of two or more ranges exceeds 12 kilowatts; the minimum rating of a range being considered to be 12 kilowatts; plus

(d) Any loads provided for in addition to those outlined in paragraphs (a) (b) and (c) of this Subrule as follows:

- (i) 25 per cent of the rating of each load, with a rating in excess of 1,500 watts if an electric range has been provided for; or
- (ii) 100 per cent of the rating of each load, with a rating in excess of 1,500 watts up to a total of 6,000 watts plus 25 per cent of the load in excess of 6,000 watts if an electric range has not been provided for.

(2) Notwithstanding the requirements of Subrule (1) the minimum ampacity of a consumer's service or a feeder to a residential unit shall be not less than 50 amperes.

8-008 Apartments, Motels, and other Multi-Family Residences

(1) The ampacity of service conductors, or of feeder conductors from a main service, supplying loads in individual residential units shall comply with Rule 8-006.

(2) The ampacity of service conductors or of feeder conductors from a main service, supplying a load in an individual residential unit not over 1,000 square feet shall be 50 amperes plus any electrical space heating load.

(3) The minimum ampacity of main service conductors, or of feeder conductors from a main service, supplying two or more residential units shall be based on the following:

- (a) If there is no electric space heating or air conditioning the total load shall be considered to be:
 - (i) 65 per cent of the sum of the loads in the two units having the heaviest loads; plus
 - (ii) 25 per cent of the sum of the loads in the next 18 units; plus
 - (iii) 10 per cent of the sum of the loads in the remaining units;
- (b) If electric space heating is used, the sum of all the space heating loads, as determined in accordance with the requirements of Section 62, shall be added to the load determined in accordance with paragraph (a);
- (c) If electrically operated air conditioning is used, the sum of all the air conditioning loads with a demand factor of 100 per cent shall be added to the load determined in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b); and
- (d) In addition, any lighting, heating, and power loads not located in individual units shall be added with a demand factor of 75 per cent.

8-010 Schools. The minimum ampacity of service conductors shall be based on the following:

- (a) A basic load of 3 watts per square foot of classroom area plus 1 watt per square foot of the remaining area of the building based on the outside dimensions; plus
- (b) Heating and power loads based on the rating of the equipment installed;

(c) A demand factor of 75 per cent may be applied to the total load for buildings with an area up to and including 10,000 square feet based on the outside dimensions; or

(d) For a building with an area exceeding 10,000 square feet, the total load may be divided by the number of square feet to obtain a total-load-per-square-foot rating and the demand load for the purpose of calculating the minimum ampacity of service conductors may be considered to be the sum of:

- (i) 75 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by 10,000, and
- (ii) 50 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by the area of the building in excess of 10,000 square feet.

8-012 Hospitals. The minimum ampacity of service conductors shall be based on the following:

- (a) A basic load of 1 watt per square foot of the area of the building based on the outside dimensions; plus
- (b) 10 watts per square foot for high-intensity areas, such as operating rooms; plus
- (c) Heating and power loads based on the rating of the equipment installed;
- (d) A demand factor of 80 per cent may be applied to the total load for a building with an area up to and including 10,000 square feet based on the outside dimensions;
- (e) For a building with an area exceeding 10,000 square feet, the total load may be divided by the number of square feet to obtain a total-load-per-square-foot rating and the demand load for the purpose of calculating the minimum ampacity of service conductors may be considered to be the sum of:
 - (i) 80 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by 10,000, and
 - (ii) 65 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by the area of the building in excess of 10,000 square feet.

8-014 Hotels, Dormitories, and Buildings of Similar Occupancy. The minimum ampacity of service conductors shall be based on the following:

- (a) A basic load of 1.5 watts per square foot of the area of the building based on the outside dimensions; plus
- (b) Lighting loads for special areas such as ball-rooms, etc., with a demand factor of 100 per cent; plus
- (c) Heating and power loads based on the rating of the equipment installed;
- (d) A demand factor of 80 per cent may be applied to the total load for a building with an area up to and including 10,000 square feet based on the outside dimensions;
- (e) For a building with an area exceeding 10,000 square feet, the total load may be divided by the number of square feet to obtain a total-load-per-square-foot rating and the demand load for

the purpose of calculating the minimum ampacity of service conductors may be considered to be the sum of:

- (i) 80 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by 10,000, and
- (ii) 65 per cent of the total-load-per-square-foot multiplied by the area of the building in excess of 10,000 square feet.

8-016 Other Types of Occupancy. The minimum ampacity of service conductors shall be based on the following:

- (a) A basic load to be calculated on the basis of wattage per square foot required by Table 14 with application of demand factors as indicated therein; plus
- (b) Heating and power loads based on the rating of the equipment installed with such demand factors as are permitted by this Code for the specific types and number of equipments.

8-018 Determination of Areas

(1) The living area designated in sub-paragraphs (i), and (ii) of paragraph (a) of Rule 8-006 shall be determined from the outside dimensions of the ground floor of the residence plus 75 per cent of the basement area, based on the inside dimensions, plus any area which might normally be used for living purposes on the upper floors.

(2) The square-footage referred to in paragraph (a) of Rule 8-016 shall be determined from the outside dimensions of all floors on or above grade and the inside dimensions of all floors below grade, according to the type of occupancy of individual floors

Feeders and Branch Circuits

8-020 General

(1) The ampacity of feeder or branch circuit conductors shall be as required by this or other Sections of this Code for the specific type of load supplied.

(2) Where a feeder supplies loads of a cyclic or similar nature such that the maximum connected load will not be supplied at the same time, the ampacity of the feeder conductors may be based on the maximum load that may be connected at any one time.

(3) Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section, the ampacity of the conductors of a feeder, or of a branch circuit, need not exceed the ampacity of the conductors of the service, or of the feeder, from which they are supplied.

8-022 Schools. The minimum ampacity of feeder conductors for schools shall be based on:

- (a) A basic load of 3 watts per square foot of classroom area plus 1 watt per square foot of any additional area served by the feeder; plus
- (b) An ampacity sufficient for any heating or power loads.

8-024 Hospitals. The minimum ampacity of feeder conductors for hospitals shall be based on:

- (a) A basic load of 1 watt per square foot of the area plus 10 watts per square foot of any high-intensity area served by the feeder; plus

- (b) An ampacity sufficient for any heating or power loads.

8-026 Hotels, Dormitories, and Buildings of Similar Occupancies and Demands. The minimum ampacity of feeder conductors for hotels, dormitories and buildings of similar occupancies and demands shall be based on:

- (a) A basic load of 1.5 watts per square foot of the area served by the feeder; plus
- (b) Lighting loads for special areas such as ball rooms, etc., served by the feeder with a demand factor of 100 per cent; plus
- (c) Ampacity sufficient for any heating or power loads.

8-028 Other Types of Occupancy. The minimum ampacity of feeder conductors for the types of occupancies specified in Table 14 shall be based on:

- (a) A basic load to be calculated on the wattage per square foot required by Table 14 for the area served by the feeder; plus
- (b) An ampacity sufficient for any special loads, such as heating, air conditioning, power loads, show window lighting, stage lighting, etc.

8-030 Special Lighting Circuits. Where a panel is supplying special types of lighting, such as exit lights or emergency lights, which may be located throughout a building so that it is not possible to calculate the area served, the connected load of the circuits involved shall be used in determining a feeder size.

8-032 Conductors Supplying Electric Ranges

(1) Conductors of a branch circuit supplying a range in a residential occupancy shall be considered as having a demand load as follows:

- (a) 8 kilowatts where the range has a rating of 12 kilowatts or less;
- (b) 8 kilowatts, plus 5 per cent for each kilowatt or fraction thereof, by which the rating exceeds 12 kilowatts.

(2) For the purpose of Subrule (1), two or more separate built-in cooking units in a single-family residential occupancy may be considered as one range.

(3) Conductors of a branch circuit supplying ranges or cooking units installed in commercial, industrial and institutional establishments shall be considered as having a demand load not less than the rating of the ranges or cooking units.

(4) Ranges approved for use in residential occupancies shall not be used in other occupancies without special permission.

(5) The demand loads prescribed by this Rule do not apply to cord connected hot plates, rangettes, or other appliances used in residential occupancies.

8-034 Branch Circuit Connected Loads

(1) For show window lighting installations the number of branch circuits and size of conductors shall be determined on the assumption that not less than 200 watts will be required per lineal foot, measured along the base of the window, except that a lower figure may be used by special permission where circumstances warrant such a reduction.

(2) The connected load of a circuit shall not exceed 80 per cent of the circuit capacity unless it can be shown that, in normal operation, the loading is of an intermittent nature.

(3) Branch circuits supplying loads which are not specifically permitted to have a lower demand factor in this or other Sections of this Code shall not be allowed a demand factor of less than 100 per cent, except by special permission.

8-036 Minimum Number of 15-Ampere Branch Circuits. The minimum number of 15-ampere branch circuits to be provided for in an installation shall be calculated on the basis of a maximum loading of 12 amperes for each such circuit.

8-038 Conductors in Cabletroughs. The ampacity of conductors in cabletroughs shall be decreased, where necessary, as required by Rule 12-436.

8-040 Motor Feeders and Branch Circuits. The ampacity of conductors of motor feeders or branch circuits shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 28.

8-042 Conductors for Capacitors. The ampacity of conductors supplying capacitors shall be as required in Section 26.

8-044 Conductors for Welders. The ampacity of conductors supplying welders shall be as required by Section 42.

8-046 Conductors for Fixed Electric Heating Equipment. The ampacity of conductors of feeders or branch circuits supplying fixed electric heating equipment shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 62.

8-048 Conductors for Induction and Dielectric Heating Equipment. The ampacity of conductors of feeders or branch circuits supplying induction or dielectric heating equipment shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 64.

SECTION 10—GROUNDING

Scope and Object

10-000 Scope

(1) This Section covers the protection of electrical installations by grounding.

(2) Insulating, isolating, and guarding may be used as acceptable means of affording supplemental protection to grounding or, where permitted in this Code, as a suitable alternative.

10-002 Object. Grounding as required by this Code shall be done in such a manner as to efficiently serve the following purposes:

- (a) To protect life from the danger of electric shock, and property from damage;
- (b) To limit the voltage upon a circuit when exposed to higher voltages than that for which the circuit is designed;
- (c) In general to limit ac circuit voltages to ground to 150 volts or less on circuits supplying interior wiring systems;

(d) To facilitate the operation of electrical apparatus and systems;

(e) To limit the voltage on a circuit which might otherwise occur through exposure to lightning.

Systems and Circuits

10-004 Circuits. Circuits shall be grounded as necessary in accordance with this Section.

10-006 Two-Wire Direct-Current Systems

(1) Two-wire direct-current systems supplying interior wiring and operating at not more than 300 volts or not less than 50 volts between conductors shall be grounded, unless such system is used for supplying industrial equipment in limited areas and the circuit is equipped with a ground detector.

(2) If such a circuit operates at more than 300 volts between conductors and a neutral point can be established so that the maximum difference of potential between the neutral point and any other point on the system does not exceed 300 volts, the neutral conductor may be grounded.

10-008 Three-Wire Direct-Current System. The neutral conductor of all three-wire direct-current systems supplying interior wiring shall be grounded.

10-010 Alternating-Current Systems

(1) Except as otherwise provided for in this Code, secondary ac systems supplying interior wiring and interior wiring ac systems shall be grounded if:

- (a) By so doing, their maximum potential to ground does not exceed 150 volts; or
- (b) The system incorporates a neutral conductor.

(2) It is recommended that systems exceeding 150 volts to ground either be grounded or provided with a suitable ground detection device to indicate operation of the system with an accidental ground on one phase.

10-012 Electric Arc Furnace Circuits. Circuits for electric arc furnaces may, but need not be grounded.

10-014 Electric Crane Circuits. Circuits for electric cranes operating over combustible fibres in Class III hazardous locations shall not be grounded.

10-016 Isolated Circuits. Special circuits supplied from the secondaries of isolating transformers and used where there is particular accident and fire hazard may be ungrounded.

10-018 Circuits of Less than 50 Volts. Circuits of less than 50 volts shall be grounded:

- (a) Where run overhead outside of buildings;
- (b) Where supplied by transformers energized from:
 - (i) Systems of more than 150 volts to ground, or
 - (ii) Ungrounded systems unless the circuits are provided in accordance with Rule 10-016.

Location of Grounding Connections

10-020 Current Over Grounding Conductors

(1) Where wiring systems, circuits, electrical equipment, arresters, cable armour, conduit and other metal raceways are grounded as a protective measure, the grounding shall be arranged so that there is no objectionable passage of current over the grounding conductors.

(2) The temporary currents which are set up under accidental conditions while the grounding conductors are performing their intended protective functions shall not be considered as objectionable.

(3) Where through the use of multiple grounds an objectionable flow of current occurs over the grounding conductor:

- (a) One or more of the grounds shall be abandoned;
- (b) The location of the grounds shall be changed;
- (c) The continuity of the conductor between the grounding connections shall be suitably interrupted;
- (d) Other effective action shall be taken to limit the current.

10-022 Grounding Connection for Direct-Current Systems. Direct-current systems which are to be grounded shall have the grounding connection made at one or more supply stations but not at individual services or elsewhere on interior wiring.

10-024 Grounding Connections for Alternating-Current Systems

(1) Secondary alternating-current circuits which are to be grounded shall have:

- (a) A connection to a grounding electrode at each individual service, except as provided for in Rule 10-020;
- (b) The grounding connection made on the supply side of the service disconnecting means;
- (c) At least one additional connection to a grounding electrode at the transformer or elsewhere; and
- (d) No connection between the grounded circuit conductor on the load side of the service disconnecting means and the grounding electrode, except as provided for in Rule 10-026.

(2) Where the system is grounded at any point, the conductor shall be run to each individual service and be not smaller than the required grounding conductor specified in Table 17 and where the grounded circuit conductor also serves as the neutral conductor, the requirements of Rule 4-022 shall be met.

10-026 Two or More Buildings Served by a Single Service

(1) Where two or more buildings are served by one service, the grounded circuit conductor of the wiring system of any of the buildings shall be connected to a grounding electrode at any building which:

- (a) Uses two or more branch circuits supplied from the service; or
- (b) Houses livestock.

(2) Where a building uses one branch circuit supplied from the service, the grounded circuit conductor may be connected to a grounding electrode at the building.

10-028 Conductor to be Grounded

(1) For alternating-current interior wiring systems the conductor to be grounded shall be as follows:

- (a) Single-phase, 2-wire—the identified conductor;
- (b) Single-phase, 3-wire—the identified neutral conductor;
- (c) Multi-phase systems having one wire common to all phases—the identified neutral conductor;
- (d) Multi-phase systems having one phase grounded—the identified conductor;
- (e) Multi-phase systems in which one phase is used as in (b)—the identified conductor.

(2) In multi-phase systems in which one phase is used as a single-phase 3-wire system, only one phase shall be grounded.

10-030 Isolated Systems. For an interior wiring system or circuit which is required to be grounded, and which is not connected to an exterior distribution system, the grounding connection shall be made at the transformer, or other source of supply, or on the supply side of the first switch controlling the system, and:

- (a) The grounding conductor shall be not smaller than that specified in Table 17; and
- (b) If two or more systems are employed, a common system grounding conductor shall be installed unless separate grounding is supplied for each such system, in which case the grounding for the individual systems shall be interconnected.

Conductor Enclosures

10-032 Conductor Enclosures. Raceways, cable sheaths or armouring, if of metal, shall be grounded.

10-034 Other Conductor Enclosures. Where by reason of the elimination of sheath currents, the sheaths of single conductor metallic sheathed cables are grounded at the supply end only, and cannot be employed for bonding non-current carrying metal parts of a wiring system, a conductor selected in accordance with Table 16 shall be installed for the purpose of providing a continuous bond in the system.

Equipment

10-036 Fixed Equipment, General. Exposed, non-current-carrying metal parts of fixed equipment shall be grounded if the equipment is:

- (a) Supplied by means of metal-clad wiring;
- (b) Located in a wet location and is not isolated;
- (c) Located within reach of a person who can make contact with any grounded surface or object;
- (d) Located within reach of a person standing on the ground;
- (e) In a hazardous location;

- (f) In electrical contact with metal, metal foil or metal lath; or
- (g) To operate with any terminal at more than 150 volts to ground, except:
 - (i) Enclosures for switches or circuit breakers which are accessible to qualified persons only,
 - (ii) Metal frames of electrically-heated devices which have been exempted by special permission and are permanently and effectively insulated from ground, and
 - (iii) Transformers mounted on wooden poles at a height of more than 8 feet from the ground subject to the acceptance of the inspection department and the requirements of the supply authority.

10-038 Fixed Equipment, Specific. Exposed, non-current-carrying metal parts of the following kinds of fixed equipment shall be grounded:

- (a) Frames of motors operating at 50 volts or more;
- (b) Cases of controllers for motors, except lined covers of snap switches;
- (c) Electric equipment of elevators and cranes;
- (d) Electrical equipment in garages, theatres and motion picture studios, except pendent lamp-holders on circuits of not more than 150 volts to ground;
- (e) Motion-picture projection equipment;
- (f) Electric signs and associated equipment;
- (g) Generator frames in an electrically-operated organ, unless the generator is effectively insulated from the ground;
- (h) Switchboard frames and structures supporting switching equipment, except that frames of direct-current, single polarity switchboards need not be grounded if effectively insulated;
- (i) X-Ray equipment used in therapy;
- (j) Equipment supplied by Class 1 and 2 circuits falling within the scope of Section 16 where such circuits require grounding to meet the intent of Rules 10-004 to 10-018.

10-040 In Non-metallic Wiring Systems. Where a non-metallic wiring system is used:

- (a) A ground connection shall be provided at all outlets; and
- (b) Metallic boxes shall be grounded.

10-042 Non-Electrical Equipment

(1) The following metal parts of non-electrical equipment shall be grounded:

- (a) Frames and tracks of electrically-operated cranes;
- (b) The metal frame of a non-electrically-driven elevator car to which electric conductors are attached;

- (c) Hand-operated metal shifting ropes or cables of electric elevators;
- (d) Metal enclosures such as partitions or grillwork around equipment.

(2) Where a private metallic water-supply system is used in connection with premises supplied with electrical power or energy, the water-supply system shall be bonded to a neutral conductor of not less than No. 8 AWG copper wire by means of a bonding conductor of not less than No. 8 AWG copper wire attached to the water supply system:

- (a) At a point as close as is practicable to the consumer's service entrance; and
- (b) At the point where the sub-feeder enters a barn or other building.

10-044 Portable Equipment

(1) Exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of portable equipment shall be grounded under the following conditions:

- (a) When used in hazardous locations unless supplied through an isolating transformer having an ungrounded secondary of not over 50 volts;
- (b) When the inspection department requires the appliance or equipment to be provided with grounding means;
- (c) When the equipment is used in damp or wet locations, or by persons standing on the ground, on metal floors, inside metal tanks or boilers, except where such equipment is supplied through an isolating transformer having an ungrounded secondary of not more than 50 volts;
- (d) When the equipment operates with any terminal at more than 150 volts to ground except:
 - (i) Motors, where guarded; and
 - (ii) By special permission, the metal frames of electrically heated appliances which are impractical to ground but which are permanently and effectively insulated from ground.

(2) Exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of enclosures of portable X-ray equipment used in therapy shall be grounded except by special permission.

(3) Notwithstanding Subrules (1) and (2), tools and appliances approved with a protective system of double insulation, or its equivalent, and so marked, need not be grounded.

10-046 Spacing or Bonding of Electrical and Lightning Rod Systems.

Where practicable, a clearance of at least six feet shall be provided between lightning rod conductors and electrical conductors and equipment, but where this separation is not possible, the ground electrodes for the two systems shall be connected together, at or below ground level, with a copper conductor of a size not less than that of the grounding conductor for the electrical system and in no case shall the bonding conductor be smaller than No. 6 AWG copper.

Methods of Grounding

10-048 Effective Grounding. The path to ground from circuits, equipment, or conductor enclosures shall be permanent and continuous and shall have ample carrying capacity to conduct safely any currents liable to be imposed on it, and shall have impedance sufficiently low to limit the potential above ground, and to facilitate the operation of the over-current devices in the circuit.

10-050 Grounding Conductor to Circuit. The grounding conductor may be connected to the grounded circuit conductor at any convenient point on the premises on the supply side of the service disconnecting means, or in other suitable service equipment if provided.

10-052 Common Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductor for circuits may also be used as a common grounding conductor for grounding equipment, conduit, and other metal raceways or enclosures for conductors, including service conduit or cable sheath and service equipment.

10-054 Common Grounding Electrode. Where the alternating-current system is connected to a grounding electrode in or at a building as specified in Rules 10-024 and 10-026, the same electrode may be used to ground conductor enclosures and equipment in or on that building.

10-056 Underground Service

(1) Where an underground service cable is served from a continuous underground metal-sheathed cable system and the sheath or armour of the service cable is metallically connected to the underground system the sheath or armour of the service cable shall not be required to be grounded at the building if it is insulated from the interior conduit or piping.

(2) Where a metal-sheathed service cable is served from a continuous underground metal-sheathed cable system, is bonded to the underground system and is contained in an underground service conduit, the conduit shall not be required to be grounded at the building if it is insulated from the interior conduit or piping.

10-058 Short Section of Raceway. Isolated sections of metal raceway or cable armour, if required to be grounded shall preferably be grounded by connecting to other grounded raceway or armour, but may be grounded in accordance with Rule 10-060.

10-060 Fixed Equipment

(1) Fixed equipment as specified in Rules 10-036 and 10-038 shall, subject to the provisions of Rule 10-096, be grounded in one of the following ways:

- (a) An effective metallic connection to grounded metal raceways or cable armour, except:
 - (i) Armour as specified in Subrules (2) and (3);
 - (ii) Where the raceways or cables are run underground, in locations coming within the scope of Section 22, or otherwise subject to corrosion;
- (b) A grounding conductor which is run with circuit conductors as a part of a cable assembly and which may be uninsulated, but, if provided with an individual covering, the covering shall be finished to show a green colour;

(c) A separate grounding conductor installed in the same manner as a grounding conductor for conduit and the like; or

(d) Other acceptable means, subject to special permission.

(2) The armour of those constructions of armoured cables incorporating a grounding conductor shall not be considered as fulfilling the requirements of a grounding conductor for the purpose of this Rule, and the grounding conductor provided in these cables shall comply with paragraph (b) of Subrule (1).

(3) The armour of flexible metal conduit shall not be considered as fulfilling the requirements of a grounding conductor for the purpose of this Rule, and a separate grounding conductor shall be run within the conduit.

10-062 Equipment on Structural Metal

(1) Electrical equipment secured to and in contact with the grounded structural metal frame of a building, shall be deemed to be grounded.

(2) Metal car frames supported by metal hoisting cables attached to or running over sheaves or drums of elevator machines shall be deemed to be grounded if the machine is grounded in accordance with this Code.

10-064 Portable Equipment. Where the non-current-carrying metal parts of portable equipment are required to be grounded, such grounding shall be obtained by:

- (a) Connection of the equipment to a permanent outlet provided with a grounding medium as required by Rule 10-060 for fixed equipment;
- (b) The use of one of the following means to obtain continuity between the non-current-carrying metal parts of the equipment and the permanent grounding medium:
 - (i) The metal enclosure of the conductors feeding the equipment,
 - (ii) A bare conductor, or a green, or green yellow combination, coloured conductor run with the circuit conductors in flexible cords or power supply cables; and
- (c) The use of an approved multi-prong plug by which grounding is automatically established.

10-066 Pendant Equipment

(1) Where the non-current-carrying metal parts of pendant equipment are required to be grounded, such grounding shall be obtained by:

- (a) Connection of the equipment to a permanent outlet provided with a grounding medium as required by Rule 10-060 for fixed equipment; and
- (b) The use of one of the following means to obtain continuity between the non-current-carrying metal parts of the equipment and the permanent grounding medium:
 - (i) The metal enclosure of the conductors feeding the equipment,
 - (ii) A bare conductor, or a green, or green yellow combination, coloured conductor run with the circuit conductors in flexible cords or power supply cables.

(2) Chains which support electric lighting equipment shall not be used as a means of grounding the non-current-carrying metal parts of the equipment.

10-068 Grounding Equipment to Circuit Conductor

(1) The grounded circuit conductor on the load side of the connection to ground shall not be used for grounding equipment, cable armour, or metal raceways, except by special permission.

(2) The grounded service conductor on the supply side of the service disconnecting means may be used for grounding meter housing and service equipment.

10-070 Electrolytic Type Water Heaters. Electrolytic type water heaters connected to a grounded single-phase ac circuit may be used provided that:

- (a) A copper grounding conductor of a size given in the second column of Table 16 but in no case less than No. 12 AWG is run connecting the frame of the heater to the grounded conductor of the circuit at the service box; and
- (b) The grounded conductor of the circuit is grounded at the service box to a grounding system.

Bonding

10-072 Bonding at Service Equipment. The electrical continuity of the grounding circuit at the service equipment shall be assured by one of the means given in Rule 10-074 for the following equipment and enclosures if metallic:

- (a) Service raceways or service armour or sheaths;
- (b) All service equipment enclosures containing service entrance conductors including meter fittings, boxes, or the like, interposed in the service raceway or armour; and
- (c) Any conduit or armour which forms part of the grounding conductor to the service raceway.

10-074 Means of Assuring Continuity at Service Equipment

(1) Electrical continuity at service equipment shall be assured by:

- (a) The use of threaded couplings and threaded bosses on enclosures with joints made up tight where metallic rigid conduit is used;
- (b) The use of threadless couplings made up tight where electrical metallic tubing is used;
- (c) The use of bonding jumpers meeting the requirements of Rules 10-084 and 10-116; or
- (d) Other devices, except standard locknuts and bushings, such as grounding bushings specifically approved for the purpose, equipped with bonding jumpers meeting the requirements of Rule 10-084.

(2) Where a non-conductive protective coating such as paint or enamel is used on equipment, conduit, couplings or fittings, such coating shall be removed from threads and other contact surfaces in order to ensure a good electrical connection.

10-076 Metal Armour or Tape of Service Cable

Where service cable has an uninsulated grounded service conductor in continuous electrical contact with its metallic armour or tape, the metal covering shall be considered to be adequately grounded.

10-078 Bonding at Other than Service Equipment

The electrical continuity of metal raceway or metal-sheathed cable shall be assured by one of the methods specified in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of Rule 10-074 (1), or by the use of:

- (a) Threadless fittings, made up tight with conduit or armoured cable;
- (b) Two locknuts, one inside and one outside of boxes and cabinets; or
- (c) One locknut and a metal conduit bushing provided the bushing can be installed so that it is mechanically secure and makes positive contact with the inside surface of the box or cabinet.

10-080 Loosely Jointed Metal Raceways

(1) Expansion joints and telescoping sections of raceways shall be made electrically continuous by bonding jumpers or other approved means.

(2) Metal trough raceways used in connection with sound recording and reproducing equipment made up in sections, shall contain a grounding conductor to which each section shall be bonded.

10-082 Hazardous Locations. In hazardous locations, regardless of the voltage involved, the electrical continuity of metallic raceway, boxes and the like, shall be assured by one of the methods specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Rule 10-074 (1).

10-084 Bonding Jumpers. Bonding jumpers shall be:

- (a) Of copper or other corrosion-resistant material;
- (b) Of sufficient size to have an ampacity not less than that required for the corresponding grounding conductor except that this ampacity may be determined on the basis of:
 - (i) Table 41, where the conducting path is supplemented by the use of two locknuts and a grounding bushing; or
 - (ii) The maximum size that the terminal on the grounding bushing will accommodate where single conductor metallic-sheathed cables are employed and the sheaths are attached to a grounded metallic plate by connectors, each fitted with a locknut and a grounding bushing;
- (c) Attached to cabinets and similar equipment in a manner specified in Rule 10-118; and
- (d) Attached in a manner specified in Rule 10-120 where used between grounding electrodes or around water meters and the like.

Grounding Electrodes

10-086 Grounding Electrodes

(1) Where a continuous electrically conductive underground public water main system, including conductive service piping run therefrom to premises, is available, it shall be used as the grounding electrode.

(2) Where a continuous electrically conductive underground public water main system is not available, a service water pipe from the public water main to premises, if available, shall be used as the grounding electrode provided:

- (a) It is continuously electrically conductive;
- (b) It is placed underground at least 10 inches below the normal permanent moisture level;
- (c) The underground portion extends at least 10 feet beyond the extremities of the premises served; and
- (d) It is supplemented by one or more grounding electrodes referred to in Rule 10-088 if the metallic water piping does not have a ground resistance of 25 ohms or less.

(3) Where a system of the types listed in Subrules (1) or (2) is not available, a multiple grounded neutral grid or an acceptable artificial ground electrode or electrodes shall be used as the grounding medium.

(4) In any case where two or more of the grounding mediums listed in this Rule appear at premises, the main grounding electrode for the system shall be selected in the order of preference outlined with bonding provided between the available electrodes in accordance with Rule 10-102.

10-088 Artificial Electrodes. An artificial ground electrode shall consist of driven rods, buried plates, or other devices acceptable for the purpose and which conform to the following requirements:

- (a) Rod electrodes shall be not less than:
 - (i) $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter if of iron or steel, and
 - (ii) $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter if of non-ferrous metal;
- (b) Plate electrodes shall:
 - (i) Present not less than 2 square feet of surface to exterior soil,
 - (ii) Be not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in thickness if of iron or steel, and
 - (iii) Be not less than 0.06 inch thick if of non-ferrous metal;
- (c) Rods shall:
 - (i) Be preferably of one piece where of less than standard commercial length; and
 - (ii) Have a clean metal surface which is not covered with paint, enamel, or other poor conducting material;
- (d) Artificial ground electrodes shall, as far as practicable, be buried at least 10 inches below permanent moisture level;
- (e) Where rock bottom is encountered at a depth of less than 4 feet, the electrodes shall be buried in a horizontal trench;

(f) Rods shall be driven to a depth of at least 10 feet regardless of the size or number used, except that:

- (i) Where rock bottom is encountered at a depth of 4 feet or more, they shall be driven to rock bottom; or
- (ii) Where rock bottom is encountered at a depth of less than 4 feet, they shall be buried in a horizontal trench and shall be not less than 10 feet long;
- (g) Each electrode shall be separated at least 6 feet from any other electrode including an electrode used for signal circuits, radio, lightning rods, or any other purpose;
- (h) Where any or all of the separate ground electrodes are bonded together, the bonding conductor shall be:
 - (i) At least No. 6 AWG,
 - (ii) Installed so as not to be subject to mechanical damage, and
 - (iii) Attached to electrodes for power systems in accordance with Rule 10-120 and preferably be attached to other electrodes in the same manner.

10-090 Resistance of Electrodes

(1) Buried or driven electrodes shall, if practicable, have a combined resistance to ground not greater than 25 ohms.

(2) Where the resistance to ground of any electrode is higher than 25 ohms, two or more electrodes connected in parallel shall be used.

10-092 Railway Track as Electrodes. Rails or other grounded conductors of electric railway circuits shall not be used as a ground for other than railway lightning arresters and railway equipment, conduit, armoured cable, metal raceway, and the like; and in no case shall such rails or other grounded conductors of railway circuits be used for grounding interior wiring systems other than those supplied from the railway circuit itself.

10-094 Use of Lightning Rods. Lightning rod conductors and driven pipes, rods or other electrodes, excluding buried metallic water-piping systems, used for grounding lightning rods shall not be used for grounding wiring systems or other electrical equipment.

Grounding Conductors

10-096 Material for Grounding Conductors

(1) The grounding conductor of a wiring system, whether also used for grounding electrical equipment or not, may be insulated or bare, and shall be:

- (a) Of copper; and
- (b) Without joint or splice throughout its length, except in the case of bus bars or thermanit welded joints.

(2) The grounding conductor for equipment and for conduit and other metal raceways and enclosures for conductors shall be:

- (a) Of copper or other corrosion-resistant material, insulated or bare; or
- (b) A bus bar or steel pipe;
- (c) Rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing, except where used underground or in any other locations where materials having a deteriorating effect may come in contact with the metal in which case a separate conductor as required by paragraph (a) shall be provided;
- (d) The sheath of mineral-insulated cable or any conductor of a mineral-insulated cable if it is permanently marked at the time of installation so that it can be readily distinguished from conductors which are not used as grounding conductors;
- (e) The sheath of aluminum-sheathed cable, but if used for underground runs or in locations where materials having a deteriorating effect may come in contact with the metal, corrosion resistant protection suitable for the corrosive conditions encountered shall be provided; or
- (f) Other metallic raceways or cable armour as provided for in Rule 10-060.

10-098 Installation of Grounding Conductors

(1) A grounding conductor No. 4 AWG or larger may be attached to the surface on which it is carried without the use of knobs, tubes, or insulators, and it need not be protected unless it is exposed to severe mechanical injury.

(2) A No. 6 AWG grounding conductor which is free from exposure to mechanical injury may be run along the surface of the building construction without metal covering or protection, if it is rigidly stapled to the construction; otherwise it shall be in conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or cable armour.

(3) Grounding conductors smaller than No. 6 AWG shall be installed and protected in the same manner as the circuit conductors for a given installation.

(4) Metallic enclosures for grounding conductors shall be continuous from the point of attachment to cabinets or equipment to the grounding electrode, and shall be securely fastened to the ground clamp or fitting.

(5) Where rigid metallic conduit or steel pipe is used as a grounding conductor, the installation shall comply with Section 12.

(6) The grounding conductor for equipment may be spliced or tapped as may be required, but such splices or taps shall only be made within boxes except in the case of open wiring where they may be made externally from boxes and covered with insulation.

(7) Where more than one grounding conductor enters a box, all such conductors shall be in good electrical contact with each other by means of securing all grounding conductors under grounding screws, or by connecting them together with an acceptable solderless connector and connecting one conductor only to the box by a grounding screw or an approved grounding device, and the arrangement shall be such that the disconnection or removal of a receptacle, fixture, or other device fed from the box will not interfere with or interrupt the ground continuity.

(8) Where a grounding conductor is run in the same raceway with other conductors of the system to which it is connected, it shall be insulated, except that where the length of the raceway does not exceed 50 feet and does not contain more than the equivalent of two quarter bends from end to end, an uninsulated grounding conductor may be used.

(9) Grounding continuity between a grounded outlet box and the grounding circuit of the receptacle shall be established by means of a bonding jumper between the outlet box and the receptacle grounding terminal.

10-100 Grounding Conductor Size for DC Circuits

(1) The ampacity of the grounding conductor for a direct-current supply system or generator shall be not less than that of the largest conductor supplied by the system, except that where the grounded circuit conductor is a neutral conductor derived from a balancer winding or a balancer set, the size of the grounding conductor shall be not less than that of the neutral conductor.

(2) The grounding conductor shall in no case be smaller than No. 8 AWG copper.

10-102 Grounding Conductor Size for AC Systems and Fixed Equipment. When connected to a grounding electrode of a type specified in Rule 10-086 (1), (2), or (3), the size of grounding conductor shall be:

- (a) Not less than that given in column 2 of Table 17 for an alternating-current system or for a common grounding conductor;
- (b) Not less than that given in column 2, 3, or 4 of Table 18, as applicable for a service raceway, for the metal sheath or armour of a service cable, and for service equipment, where the alternating-current system is not grounded at the premises; and
- (c) Not less than that given in column 2, 3, 4, or 5 of Table 16, as applicable, for conduit, cable sheath, or armour, other metal raceways or enclosures for conductors, outlets which supply portable or pendent equipment, and fixed equipment.

10-104 Grounding Conductor Size for Portable and Pendent Equipment

(1) For grounding portable or pendent equipment supplied by circuits having overcurrent protection not exceeding 15 amperes, the size of the grounding conductor between the device and the permanent wiring outlet shall be:

- (a) Not smaller than No. 16 AWG if uninsulated, or No. 18 AWG if insulated; and
- (b) At least the same size as the current-carrying conductors except that in cords of No. 12 AWG and larger it may be two AWG sizes smaller than the other conductors.

(2) For grounding portable or pendent equipment protected at more than 15 amperes, the size of the grounding conductor shall be not less than that specified in Table 16.

10-106 Grounding Conductor Size for Outline Lighting. Isolated non-current-carrying metal parts of outline lighting systems may be bonded together by a No. 14 AWG copper conductor protected from mechanical injury, if a conductor other than a common grounding conductor complying with Rule 10-102 is used to ground the group.

10-108 Common Raceway for Grounding and Other Conductors. A grounding conductor may be run in the same raceway with other conductors of the system to which it is connected and shall be insulated, except that where the length of the raceway does not exceed 50 feet and does not contain more than the equivalent of two quarter-bends from end to end, an uninsulated grounding conductor may be used.

10-110 Continuity of Grounding Conductor. No automatic cutout or switch shall be placed in the grounding conductor of an interior wiring system unless the opening of the cutout or switch disconnects all sources of energy.

Grounding Conductor Connections

10-112 Grounding Conductor Connection to Raceway. The point of connection of the grounding conductor to interior metal raceways, cable armour and the like shall be as near as practicable to the source of supply and shall be chosen so that no raceway or cable armour is grounded through a run of smaller size than s called for in Rule 10-102.

10-114 Grounding Conductor Connection to Water Pipe Electrodes

(1) Where the grounding electrode is a metallic water-piping system to which a common grounding conductor or the grounding conductor of a system is attached, the point of attachment shall be:

- (a) On the street side of the water meter; or
- (b) On a cold-water pipe of adequate ampacity and as near as practicable to the point of entrance of the water service in the building.

(2) Where practicable, the point of attachment shall be accessible.

(3) Where the point of attachment is not on the street side of the water meter, the metallic water-piping system shall be made electrically continuous by bonding together all parts thereof between the point of attachment and the street side of the water meter or the pipe entrance, if these parts contain insulating sections or are liable to become disconnected, as at meters, valves, and unions.

(4) Equipment may be grounded to a cold-water pipe which is near the equipment.

10-116 Grounding Conductor Connection to other than Water Pipe Electrodes

(1) Where a metallic water-piping system is not available, the grounding conductor shall be attached to other electrodes at a point which will assure a permanent ground.

(2) Where practicable, the point of attachment shall be accessible.

10-118 Grounding Conductor Connection to Circuits and Equipment

(1) The grounding conductor, bond, or bonding jumper shall be attached to circuits, conduits, cabinets, equipment, and the like, which are to be grounded by means of suitable lugs, pressure wire connectors, clamps, or other approved means.

(2) Connections which depend upon solder shall not be used.

(3) The grounding conductor shall be secured to every metallic box by means of a grounding screw, which shall be used for no other purpose.

(4) The grounding conductor shall be brought into every non-metallic outlet box in such a manner that it can be connected to any fitting or device which may require grounding.

(5) A grounding conductor shall be connected to the grounding terminal of receptacles in such a manner that disconnection or removal of the receptacle will not interfere with, or interrupt, grounding continuity.

10-120 Grounding Conductor Connection to Electrodes

(1) The grounding conductor shall be attached to the grounding electrode by means of:

- (a) An approved bolted clamp, of cast bronze or brass or of plain or malleable cast iron;
- (b) A pipe fitting plug or other approved device screwed into the pipe or into the fitting;
- (c) Copper welding by the thermit process; or
- (d) Other equally substantial approved means.

(2) The grounding conductor shall be attached to the grounding fitting as required by Rule 10-118 (1).

(3) Connections which depend on solder shall not be used.

(4) Not more than one conductor shall be connected to the grounding electrode by a single clamp or fitting, unless the clamp or fitting is of a type approved for multiple conductor connection.

Instrument Transformers, Relays, etc.

10-122 Instrument Transformer Circuits

(1) Where the primary windings of current and potential instrument transformer are connected to circuits of 300 volts or more to ground, the secondary circuits of the transformer shall be grounded.

(2) Where the transformers are on switchboards, the secondary circuits shall be grounded irrespective of the voltage of the circuits.

10-124 Instrument Transformer Cases. The cases and frames of instrument transformers shall be grounded but where the primary circuit of a current transformer is not over 150 volts to ground and the transformer is used solely to supply current to meters, the case or frame of the current transformer need not be grounded.

10-126 Cases of Instruments, Meters and Relays—Operating Voltage 750 Volts or Less

- (1) Where instruments, meters and relays:
 - (a) Are not located on switchboards;
 - (b) Operate with windings or working parts at between 300 and 750 volts to ground; and
 - (c) Are accessible to other than qualified persons,

the cases and other exposed metal parts of the instruments, meters and relays shall be grounded.

- (2) Where instruments, meters and relays:
 - (a) Operate with windings or working parts at 750 volts or less to ground;
 - (b) Are on switchboards having no live parts on the front of the panels; and
 - (c) Are operated from current and potential transformers or are connected directly in the circuit,

the cases of the instruments, meters and relays shall be grounded.

- (3) Where instruments, meters and relays:
 - (a) Operate with windings or working parts at 750 volts or less to ground;
 - (b) Are on switchboards having exposed live parts on the front of the panels; and
 - (c) Operate from current and potential transformers or are connected directly in the circuit,

the cases of the instruments, meters and relays shall not be grounded and, where the voltage to ground exceeds 150 volts, mats of insulating rubber or other suitable floor-insulation shall be provided for the operator.

10-128 Cases of Instruments, Meters and Relays—Operating Voltage over 750. Where instruments, meters and relays have current-carrying parts over 750 volts to ground, they shall be isolated by elevation or protected by acceptable barriers, grounded metal or insulating covers or guards and their cases shall not be grounded, except that in electrostatic ground detectors the internal ground segments of the instrument shall be connected to the instrument case and grounded, and the detector shall be isolated by elevation.

10-130 Instrument Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductor for secondary circuits of instrument transformers and for instrument cases shall be not smaller than No. 12 AWG if of copper, or of equal conductance if of other metal.

Lightning Arresters**10-132 Lightning Arresters on Secondary Services—750 Volts or Less**

(1) Where a lightning arrester is installed on a secondary service, the connections to the service conductors and to the grounding conductor shall be as short as possible.

- (2) The grounding conductor may be:
 - (a) The grounded service conductor;

- (b) The common grounding conductor;
- (c) The service equipment grounding conductor; or
- (d) A separate grounding conductor.

(3) The bonding or grounding conductor shall be of copper not smaller than No. 6 AWG or of equivalent corrosion-resisting material.

10-134 Lightning Arresters on Primary Circuits

The grounding conductor of a lightning arrester protecting a transformer which supplies a secondary distribution system may be interconnected as follows:

- (a) A metallic interconnection may be made to the secondary neutral conductor provided that, in addition to the direct grounding connection at the arrester, the grounded conductor of the secondary has elsewhere a grounding connection to a continuous metallic underground water-piping system;
- (b) In urban water pipe areas where there are at least four water pipe connections on the neutral conductor and not less than four such connections in each mile of neutral conductor, the metallic interconnection may be made to the secondary neutral conductor with omission of the direct grounding connection at the arrester;
- (c) Where the secondary is not grounded as in (a) above but is otherwise grounded as in Rule 10-088, such interconnection, if made, shall be through a spark gap having a 60 cycle breakdown voltage of at least twice the primary circuit voltage but not necessarily more than 15 kilovolts, and there shall be at least one other ground on the grounded conductor of the secondary at least 20 feet distant from the lightning arrester grounding electrode.

10-136 Installation Requirements and Guarding for Lightning Arrester Grounding Conductors. The grounding conductor for lightning arresters shall:

- (a) When enclosed in metallic material be connected to the guard at both ends; and
- (b) Be installed and protected to meet the requirements of Rule 10-098.

SECTION 12—WIRING METHODS—LOW POTENTIAL 750 VOLTS OR LESS**12-000 Scope**

(1) The provisions of Section 12 apply to all wiring installations operating at 750 volts or less, except for:

- (a) Class 2 circuits as provided for in Section 16;
- (b) Communication circuits as provided for in Section 60;
- (c) Conductors which form an integral part of factory built equipment.

Conductors

12-002 Types of Conductors. Conductors installed in any location shall be suitable for the condition of use as indicated in Table 19 for the particular location involved and with particular respect to:

- (a) Moisture, if any;
- (b) Corrosive action, if any;
- (c) Temperature;
- (d) Degree of enclosure; and
- (e) Mechanical protection.

12-004 Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors

(1) Conductors having thermoplastic insulation shall not be installed during any time when the ambient temperature is sufficiently low as to be liable to cause damage to the insulation.

(2) Such conductors shall not be so installed as to permit flexing or movement of the conductors after installation if the ambient temperature is liable to become low enough to damage the insulation during flexing or movement.

12-006 Conductors Buried in Earth

(1) Single conductors and cable assemblies, which do not contain metal sheath or armour in their construction and which are indicated in Table 19 as suitable for direct burial or for use on service entrances below ground and which are so used, shall be installed:

- (a) In a trench which shall be:
 - (i) Not less than 3 feet deep with suitable mechanical protection for high voltage cables; and
 - (ii) Not less than 3 feet deep where cable passes under an area subject to public vehicular traffic with mechanical protection in the form of non-metallic duct, embedded in concrete or rigid conduit;
- (b) With a layer of sand at least 3 inches deep both above and below the conductors, if in rocky or stony ground;
- (c) So that they do not cross over each other in the trench;
- (d) With mechanical protection in the form of treated planking, a layer of concrete, or other acceptable material which shall be placed over the conductors after first back-filling with 3 inches of sand or earth containing no rocks or stones; and
- (e) With acceptable mechanical protection, as necessary, from the bottom of the trench to at least 12 inches above finished grade, and beyond that as may be required for mechanical protection by other Rules of this Code.

(2) Single conductors and cable assemblies, other than lead-sheathed single conductors and cable assemblies, which contain metal sheath or aluminum armour in their construction, and which are indicated in Table 19 as suitable for direct earth burial, or for use on services below ground and which are so used, shall be installed in accordance with Subrule (1), paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (e).

(3) Single conductors and cable assemblies which contain steel armour in their construction and which are indicated in Table 19 as suitable for direct earth burial or for use on services below ground and which are so used shall be installed:

- (a) In a trench which shall be:
 - (i) Not less than 18 inches deep unless rock bottom is encountered at a lesser depth, in which case a minimum depth of not less than 6 inches deep and grouted with concrete to the level of the rock surface shall be permitted; and
 - (ii) Not less than 24 inches in any case under an area which is subject to vehicular traffic; and
- (b) In accordance with Subrule (1), paragraphs (b), (c), and (e).

(4) Lead-sheathed single conductors and cable assemblies which contain no armour in their construction, and which are indicated in Table 19 as suitable for direct earth burial and which are so used, shall be installed in accordance with Subrule (1), paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e).

12-008 Conductors in Hoistways

(1) Where, by special permission, conductors other than those used to furnish energy to the elevator or dumbwaiter are installed in hoistways, they shall be mineral-insulated cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, or be run in rigid conduit or flexible conduit or electrical metallic tubing.

(2) The cable, conduit, or tubing referred to in Subrule (1) shall be:

- (a) Securely fastened to the hoistway construction; and
- (b) Arranged so that terminal, outlet, or junction boxes open outside the hoistway except that pull boxes may be installed in long runs for the purpose of supporting or pulling-in conductors.

12-010 Wiring in Ducts and Plenum Chambers

(1) No wiring system of any type shall be installed in or run through ducts used for the removal of dust, loose stock, or vapour.

(2) Where wiring is run through an air-conditioning duct or plenum chamber or in the duct or plenum chamber to connect to integral fan systems specifically approved for the purpose, the wiring method shall be in accordance with the requirements of Rule 12-002 and, except as noted in Subrule (3) below, shall be rigid metal conduit, flexible steel conduit, armoured cable, electrical metallic tubing, aluminum-sheathed cable, or mineral-insulated cable.

(3) Where a furnace cold-air return duct is formed by boxing in between joists, wiring methods approved for use in the particular location may be used.

12-012 Flame-Retardant Coverings

(1) Where the insulation on a conductor has a flame-retardant covering, the covering shall be removed sufficiently at terminals and splices to prevent creepage of current over it.

(2) Where insulated conductors are closely grouped behind switchboards and in like places, they shall have a flame-retardant covering.

12-014 Conductors Between Generators, Transformers, Switchboards, and Other Apparatus

Conductors between generators, transformers, switchboards, and other apparatus used in connection therewith shall be:

- (a) Exposed to view and supported on noncombustible absorption resisting insulators;
- (b) Run in raceways, tile, or other fireproof duct;
- (c) In the form of mineral-insulated cable, aluminum-sheathed cable; or
- (d) By special permission only, armoured cable.

12-016 Radii of Bends in Conductors. The radii of bends in conductors shall be sufficiently large to ensure that no injury is done to the conductors or their insulation, covering, or sheathing.

12-018 Lightning Rod Conductors. Where lightning rod conductors are installed, electrical wiring shall, where practicable, be kept at least 6 feet from such conductors except where bonding is provided in accordance with Rule 10-046.

12-020 Conductor Joints and Splices

(1) Unless made with approved solderless wire connectors, joints or splices in insulated conductors shall be soldered, but they shall first be made mechanically and electrically secure.

(2) Joints or splices shall be covered with an insulation approved for the purpose.

(3) Joints or splices in wires and cables shall be accessible.

12-022 Ends of Insulated Conductors. Where the ends of insulated conductors at switch and fixture outlets and in like places are not in use, they shall be insulated in the manner prescribed for joints and splices.

12-024 Terminating of Conductors

(1) The portion of stranded conductors to be held by wire-binding terminals or solderless wire connectors shall have the strands confined so that there will be no stray strands to cause either short-circuits or grounds.

(2) Stranded and solid conductors of greater current-carrying capacity than No. 10 AWG copper shall be soldered into lugs at terminals unless solderless wire connectors are used.

12-026 Supporting of Conductors

(1) Conductors shall be supported so that no injurious strain is imposed on the terminals of any electrical apparatus or devices or on any joints or taps.

(2) Conductors in vertical raceways shall be supported independently of the terminal connections and at intervals not exceeding those specified in Table 21, and such supports shall maintain the continuity of the raceway system without injury to the conductors or their covering.

(3) Conductors in raceways shall not hang over the edges of bushings, bends or fittings of any kind in such a manner that the insulation may be damaged.

12-028 Colour of Conductors

(1) No conductor finished to show a green colour shall be used for any purpose other than a grounding conductor.

(2) Where the mid-point of one phase of a 4-wire delta-connected secondary is grounded to supply lighting and similar loads, that phase conductor having the higher voltage to ground shall be indicated by painting or other effective means at any point where:

- (a) A connection is to be made; and
- (b) The grounded conductor is present.

12-030 Conductors in Multiple. Conductors of similar conductivity in sizes No. 1/0 AWG and upwards may be run in multiple, provided they are:

- (a) Free of splices;
- (b) The same circular mil area;
- (c) The same type of insulation;
- (d) The same length; and
- (e) Terminated at both ends in a wire connector specifically approved for use with conductors in parallel.

Open Wiring

12-032 Open Wiring Rules. Rules 12-034 to 12-056 apply only to single conductors run as open wiring.

12-034 Types of Conductors. Conductors shall be of types specified in Rules 12-002 and 12-004.

12-036 Spacing of Conductors

(1) Spacings between conductors and between conductors and adjacent surfaces shall, except as otherwise provided for in this Rule, comply with the following:

- (a) For normally dry locations the spacings shall be not less than those specified in Table 20;
- (b) Where circuits of different voltages are run parallel to each other, the separation between adjacent conductors of the different circuits shall be not less than that specified in Table 20 for conductors of the circuit having the higher voltage;
- (c) In damp locations, a separation of at least 1 inch shall be maintained between conductors and adjacent surfaces.

(2) In all locations, a separation of at least 1 inch shall be maintained between conductors and adjacent metallic piping or conducting materials.

(3) Where conductors are run across the open faces of joists, studs, or timber, the separation between conductors shall be as specified in Rule 12-044.

(4) At connections to fittings and devices or in other cases where it is not practical to maintain the spacings specified above, individual conductors shall be encased in porcelain tubes or continuous lengths of flexible tubing, but:

- (a) The porcelain tubes or flexible tubing shall extend the full length of the conductor between points of support; and
- (b) The flexible tubing shall not be used in damp locations, unless a spacing of not less than 1 inch can be maintained between the tubing and any wet or conducting surfaces.

12-038 Provision for Grounding

Where open wiring is used, provision for grounding shall be made in accordance with Section 10.

12-040 Conductor Supports

(1) Conductors shall be supported rigidly on incombustible, absorption-resisting insulators.

(2) Split knobs shall not be used to support conductors larger than No. 8 AWG.

(3) Conductors supported on solid knobs shall be securely tied thereto by tie wires having insulation of the same type as that on the conductors which they secure.

(4) Where used on metal surfaces, thermoplastic-insulated conductors shall not be mounted in split knobs or cleats.

12-042 Conductors on Flat Surfaces. Where conductors are run on flat surfaces, they shall be supported rigidly at intervals of not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

12-044 Protection from Mechanical Injury

(1) Where conductors are supported on or run across the open faces of joists, wall-studs, or other timber, or on walls where exposed to mechanical injury, they shall be protected by running-boards, guard-strips, wooden boxing or sleeves of iron pipe.

(2) Where conductors are not exposed to mechanical injury, they may be run directly from timber to timber, but shall be:

- (a) Of not less than No. 8 AWG;
- (b) Separated from each other by not less than 6 inches; and
- (c) Supported at each timber.

(3) Open wiring shall not be run across the tops of ceiling joists in unfinished attics or like places.

12-046 Material for Running-Boards, Guard-Strips and Boxing

(1) Material for running-boards, guard-strips and boxing shall be at least $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick and the edges of running-boards shall project at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch beyond the insulators on both sides.

(2) Guard-strips shall be at least as high as the insulators and placed as close to the conductors as Table 20 permits.

(3) In wooden boxing, there shall be a clear space of at least 1 inch between conductors and adjacent surfaces, and the ends of boxing not abutting on the structure of the building shall be closed.

12-048 Ends of Conductors

(1) Conductors shall not be brought to a dead-end at any fitting distant more than 12 inches from the last supporting insulator.

(2) Where conductors of No. 8 AWG or larger are run as open wiring, solid knobs or strain insulators shall be used at the ends of the run.

12-050 Material for Attachment of Conductor Supports. Knobs and cleats shall be fastened securely with screws.

12-052 Maintaining Clearances. Sub-bases shall be installed under all surface-mounted snap switches and receptacles unless adequate clearances are otherwise maintained.

12-054 Where Open Wiring Connects to Other Systems of Wiring. Where open wiring is connected to conductors in raceways, armoured cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable, the junction shall be made in a box, or at, or in, a fitting having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

12-056 Conductors Passing Through Walls or Floors

(1) Where a conductor passes through walls, floors, timbers, or partitions, it shall be bushed:

- (a) Where not exposed to mechanical injury, with a continuous porcelain tube; or
- (b) Where exposed to mechanical injury, with a single sleeve of iron pipe enclosing all conductors of the circuit and each conductor shall be separately encased in a continuous length of flexible tubing extending the full distance between the insulators next adjacent to the ends of the sleeve.

(2) The bushing shall be secured in place and shall project at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch beyond the finished surface from which it issues.

Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring

12-058 Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring Rules

Rules 12-060 to 12-080 apply only to concealed knob-and-tube wiring.

12-060 Maximum Potential. Knob-and-tube wiring shall not be used for potentials exceeding 150 volts to ground or 300 volts between any two conductors.

12-062 Types of Conductors. Conductors shall be of types acceptable for concealed knob-and-tube wiring as indicated in Table 19.

12-064 Spacing of Conductors. Conductors shall be separated from each other by a distance of at least 4 inches and from adjacent surfaces by a distance of at least 1 inch, except that:

- (a) At distribution centres, meters, outlets, switches, and places where 4-inch separation cannot be maintained between conductors, each conductor shall be encased in a continuous length of flexible tubing extending from within the distribution box, meter, outlet box, or switch box to the nearest supporting knob; or

- (b) Where conductors approach at any point within 1 inch of other electrical conductors or of metallic piping or other conducting material, they shall be protected in the manner prescribed by Rule 12-036 (4).

12-066 Conductors Passing Through Walls or Floors. Where conductors pass through walls, floors, timbers, or partitions, they shall be protected in the manner prescribed by Rule 12-056.

12-063 Conductor Supports

(1) Conductors shall be supported separately on incombustible, absorption-resisting insulators.

(2) Split knobs shall not be used to support conductors larger than No. 8 AWG.

(3) Conductors supported on solid knobs shall be securely tied thereto by tie-wires having insulation of the same type as that on the conductors which they secure.

12-070 Conductors on Flat Surfaces

(1) Conductors shall be run singly on separate timbers or studding where practicable and shall be supported rigidly at intervals of not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

(2) Where conductors of No. 8 AWG or larger are run as knob-and-tube wiring, solid knobs or strain insulators shall be used at the ends of the run.

12-072 Material for Attachment of Conductor Supports. Knobs shall be fastened securely with screws.

12-074 Conductors in Plastered Partitions. Where conductors pass through or near cross-timbers in spaces behind plastering, the parts of the conductors which are within a distance of 3 inches measured vertically above the upper surface of the cross-timbers shall be protected by porcelain tubes.

12-076 Where Conductor Supports Cannot Be Attached

(1) Where it is impracticable to use insulating supports in any portion of an installation and the conductors are in a dry location, they may be fished, and shall be run separately, in flexible tubing extending in continuous lengths between supports, from a support to an outlet or between outlets; or some other wiring method providing mechanical protection for the conductors shall be used.

(2) There shall be no joints or splices in the conductors within their protective coverings.

12-078 Where Knob-and-Tube Wiring Connects to Other Systems of Wiring. Where knob-and-tube wiring is connected to conductors in raceways, armoured cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable, the junction shall be made in a box having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

12-080 Provision for Grounding

Where knob-and-tube wiring is used, provision for grounding shall be made in accordance with Section 10.

Non-metallic Sheathed Cable

12-082 Non-metallic Sheathed Cable Rules.

Rules 12-084 to 12-108 shall apply only to conductors run as non-metallic sheathed cable.

12-084 Maximum Potential. Non-metallic sheathed cable shall not be used where the potential exceeds 300 volts between any two conductors.

12-086 Use. Non-metallic sheathed cable may be installed in or on buildings of combustible (ordinary or wood frame) construction, and in or on buildings of other types of construction as the inspection department may permit.

12-088 Method of Installation

(1) The cable shall be run in continuous lengths between outlet boxes, junction boxes, and panel boxes as a loop system, and the joints, splices, and taps shall be made in the boxes.

(2) Where concealed wiring is connected to non-metallic sheathed cable, the junction shall be made in a box.

(3) Where open wiring is connected to non-metallic sheathed cable, the junction shall be made in a box or at or in a fitting having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

12-090 Bending of Cable. The cable shall not be bent or handled so that the covering is damaged.

12-092 Cable Supports. Where the cable is run between outlets, it shall be secured by straps or other approved devices located within 12 inches of every box or fitting and at intervals of not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet throughout the run.

12-094 Not to be Embedded. The cable shall not be buried in plaster, cement, or similar finish.

12-096 Protection on Joists and Rafters. Cables shall not be run on or across:

- (a) The upper faces of ceiling joists or the lower faces of rafters in attic or roof spaces, where the vertical distance between the joists and the rafters exceeds three feet; or
- (b) The lower faces of basement joists, unless suitably protected from mechanical injury.

12-098 Concealed Cable Installations

(1) Where the cable is run through studs, joists, or similar wooden members, the outer surfaces of the cable shall be kept distant at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the edges of the wooden members, or the cable shall be effectively protected from mechanical injury.

(2) Where the cable is installed immediately behind a baseboard, it shall be effectively protected from mechanical injury from driven nails.

12-100 Exposed Cable Installations. Cable used in exposed wiring shall be adequately protected against mechanical damage where it passes through a floor, is less than 5 feet above a floor, or where exposed to mechanical damage.

12-102 Fished Cable Installation. Where the cable is used in concealed wiring and it is impracticable to provide the supports required by Rule 12-092, the cable may be fished.

12-104 Where Outlet Boxes Are Not Required

(1) Where the cable is exposed, approved switch, outlet, and tap devices of insulating material may be used without boxes.

(2) The openings in the devices shall fit closely around the outer covering of the cable.

(3) The device shall fully enclose any part of the cable from which any part of the covering has been removed.

(4) Where the conductors are connected to the devices by binding-screw terminals, there shall be as many screws as there are conductors unless the cables are clamped within the device or the terminals are of a type approved for the purpose.

12-106 Types of Outlet Boxes

(1) Boxes and fittings shall be of a type approved for use with non-metallic sheathed cable.

(2) Where grounded metal boxes are not required by these rules, outlet and switch boxes may be of fire-resisting moulded composition insulating material, furnished with a cover of the same material.

12-108 Provision for Grounding. Where non-metallic sheathed cable is used, provision for grounding shall be made in accordance with Section 10.

Raceway and Armoured Cable Work

12-110 Raceway and Armoured-Cable Work Rules. Rules 12-112 to 12-148 apply only to conductors in raceways.

12-112 Formed Raceways

(1) By special permission and using special means, raceways may be formed in concrete during the pouring and setting operations.

(2) Non-metallic raceways shall be of a flame-retardant type.

12-114 Mechanical Continuity of Raceways

Raceways shall be mechanically continuous throughout and mechanically secured to all equipment to which they are attached.

12-116 Support of Raceways

(1) Raceways shall be supported independently of equipment forming part of the raceway system.

(2) Type I bituminized fibre and asbestos-cement conduits shall be laid with their entire lengths in a 2-inch minimum envelope of concrete.

12-118 Removal of Fins and Burrs of Raceways

Fins and burrs shall be removed from the ends of raceways.

12-120 Electrical Continuity of Raceways. Metal raceways shall be electrically continuous throughout and electrically secured to all equipment to which they are attached.

12-122 Protection of Conductors at End of Raceways

(1) Bushings or equivalent means shall be used to protect conductors from abrasion where they issue from raceways.

(2) Where conductors are No. 4 AWG or larger, such protection shall consist of:

(a) Insulated type bushings, unless the equipment is equipped with a hub having a smoothly rounded throat; or

(b) Insulating material fastened securely in place which will separate the conductors from the raceway fittings and afford adequate resistance to mechanical injury.

12-124 Accessibility. Joints in wires and cables shall be accessible.

12-126 Junction of Open Wiring and Raceways.

Where conductors connected to open wiring issue from ends of raceways, they shall be protected with approved boxes or with fittings having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

12-128 Types of Conductors. Conductors shall be of types suitable for use in raceways as indicated in Table 19.

12-130 Stranding of Conductors. Except in the case of conductors used as busbars and mineral-insulated cables, single or multiple conductor cables No. 8 AWG or larger, when installed in raceways, shall be stranded.

12-132 Inserting Conductors in Raceways

(1) Cleaning agents or lubricants of an electrical conducting nature or that might have a deleterious effect on conductor coverings shall not be used when inserting conductors in raceways.

(2) Lubricants used when inserting conductors in raceways shall be either talc or soapstone or an approved compound.

12-134 Entry of Raceway into Buildings

(1) Holes in outer walls of buildings through which raceways pass shall be filled to prevent the infiltration of moisture.

(2) Where a conduit or duct enters a building from an underground distribution system, the end of the conduit or duct within the building shall be sealed with a suitable compound to prevent the entrance of moisture and gases.

12-136 Conductors in Raceways

(1) All conductors of a circuit shall be contained in the same raceway, or in the same channel of a multiple channel raceway, except that where it is necessary to run conductors in multiple due to the capacity of an alternating-current circuit, additional enclosures may be used, provided the conductors in any one enclosure:

(a) Are balanced in size, length, and type of insulation; and

(b) Include an equal number of conductors from each phase and the neutral conductor.

(2) The same raceway or channel shall not contain circuits of different systems except as permitted by Rule 12-302.

12-138 Joints or Splices Within Raceways. There shall be no joints or splices in conductors or cables within raceways, except in the case of busways, wireways, and cabletroughs.

12-140 Radii of Bends in Raceways and Armoured Cable

(1) Where raceways of the type into which conductors are drawn are bent during installation, the radius of the curve of the inner edge of the bends shall be at least 6 times the internal diameter of the raceway except that the radius shall be increased to 10 times where lead-sheathed cable or varnished-cambric-insulated conductors are used.

(2) Bends shall be made without undue distortion of the raceways and without injury to its inner or outer surfaces.

12-142 Concrete, Cinder Concrete, and Cinder Fill

(1) Raceways made wholly or in part of aluminum shall not be embedded in concrete containing reinforcing steel unless:

- (a) The concrete is known to contain no chloride additives; or
- (b) The raceway has been treated with an approved bituminous base paint or other approved means to prevent galvanic corrosion of the aluminum.

(2) Where metal raceways are laid in or under cinders or cinder concrete, they shall be protected from corrosive action by a grouting of non-cinder concrete at least one inch thick entirely surrounding them unless they are 18 inches or more under the cinders or cinder concrete.

12-144 Raceways Installed Underground or Where Moisture May Accumulate

(1) The requirements for Category 1 locations as specified in Section 22 shall be complied with where raceways are installed:

- (a) Underground;
- (b) In concrete slabs or other masonry in direct contact with moist earth; or
- (c) In other locations where the conductors are subject to moisture.

(2) Where lead-sheathed conductors are used in such locations, a pothead or equivalent device shall be used to protect them from moisture and mechanical injury at their point of issue from the lead sheathing.

(3) Where raceways are installed underground, they shall be buried to a depth of not less than 18 inches or, if in an area subject to vehicular traffic, to a depth of not less than 24 inches unless rock bottom is encountered at a lesser depth, in which case the raceway shall be entrenched into the rock in a trench not less than 6 inches deep and grouted with concrete to the level of the rock surface.

12-146 Metal Raceways in Plaster. In buildings of fire-proof construction where branch-circuits run in metal raceways other than metal moulding have

conductors not larger than No. 10 AWG, the branch circuits may be laid on the face of the masonry or other material of which the walls and ceiling are constructed and may be buried in the plaster finish.

12-148 Protection for Raceways in Lanes. If subject to mechanical injury and unless otherwise protected, acceptable steel guards of not less than No. 10 MSG, adequately secured, must be installed to protect conduits less than 6 feet above grade in lanes and driveways.

Rigid and Flexible Conduit

12-150 Rigid and Flexible Conduit Rules. Rules 12-152 to 12-166 apply only to conductors run in rigid and flexible conduit.

12-152 Use. Rigid and flexible conduit may be installed in or on buildings or portions of buildings of either combustible or other than combustible types of construction.

12-154 Minimum Size of Conduits. No conduits having an internal diameter of less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, electrical trade size, shall be used except that:

- (a) $\frac{7}{16}$ inch and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch flexible conduit may be used for runs of not more than 5 feet for the connection of equipment; and
- (b) $\frac{3}{8}$ inch liquid-tight flexible metal conduit may be used as permitted by this Code.

12-156 Field Cut Conduit Threads. Rigid conduit threads which are cut in the field shall comply with Table 40.

12-158 Conduit Completely Installed Before Conductors are Installed

(1) Conduits of the draw-in type shall be installed as a complete system before the conductors are drawn into them.

(2) Rigid metal conduit used in damp or wet locations shall be threaded and the joints and fittings shall be made watertight.

(3) Conductors shall not be drawn into conduits in a building under construction until the conduit fittings and conductors are reasonably safe from damage from construction operations.

12-160 Maximum Number of Bends in Conduit.

A run of conduit between outlets or between draw-in points shall not contain more than the equivalent of 4 quarter-bends.

12-162 Conductors in Conduit

(1) Conduits shall be of sufficient size to permit the conductors to be drawn in and withdrawn without injury to the conductors.

(2) Subrules (3), (4), and (5) refer only to complete systems and not to short sections of conduit used for the protection of portions of open wiring which would otherwise be exposed to mechanical injury.

(3) The minimum size of conduit for a given number of conductors or multi-conductor cables shall be such that the conductors or cables and their coverings will not result in a greater conduit fill than that specified in Table 8, and, in this determination:

- (a) The interior cross-sectional area for various sizes of conduit shall be those specified in Table 9;
 - (b) The cross-sectional areas to be used for all types of insulated conductors not exceeding 600 volts shall be the area for rubber-insulated conductors as specified in Column 3 of Table 10;
 - (c) The cross-sectional areas for insulated conductors rated over 600 volts, if larger than the corresponding outside diameter of rubber-insulated conductors as given in Column 3 of Table 10, shall be calculated from the nominal outside diameter of the conductor and its coverings, and if less than this shall be in accordance with paragraph (b);
 - (d) The cross-sectional area for bare conductors shall be the area for rubber-insulated conductors as specified in Column 3 of Table 10;
 - (e) The cross-sectional area for multi-conductor cables shall be the area of the cable based on its overall diameter, or the area of the equivalent round construction based on its maximum dimensions.
- (4) The maximum number of conductors in a conduit, whether single or cabled together, shall be 30 except as permitted in paragraph (c) of Subrule (5).
- (5) The maximum number of conductors of a given size in one conduit, based on the requirements of Subrule (3), shall not exceed that shown as follows:
- (a) In Table 5 for a given number of 600-volt rubber- or thermoplastic-insulated conductors, except those covered in paragraph (c) below;
 - (b) In Table 7 for lead-sheathed conductors or cables;
 - (c) In Table 6 for motor control conductors and conductors for stage pockets, border lights, sign flashers, elevator control and signal circuits.

12-164 Maximum Spacing of Conduit Supports

(1) All rigid conduit of one size shall be securely attached to hangers or to a solid surface with the maximum spacings of the points of support not greater than:

- (a) 5 feet for $\frac{1}{2}$ - and $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch conduit;
- (b) 6 feet for 1- and $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch conduit;
- (c) 10 feet for $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch conduit and larger.

(2) Where rigid metal conduits of mixed sizes are run in a group, the conduit supports shall be so arranged that the maximum support spacing will be that shown in Subrule (1) for the smallest conduit.

(3) When flexible metal conduit is installed, it shall be secured by approved means at intervals not exceeding $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet and within 12 inches on each side of every outlet box or fitting, except where flexible conduit is fished, and except for lengths of not over 36 inches at terminals where flexibility is necessary.

12-166 Expansion and Contraction of Conduits

(1) In locations subject to extreme temperature changes, provision shall be made for expansion and contraction in long runs of rigid conduit in the form of:

- (a) Approved expansion joints; or

- (b) In the case of surface-mounted rigid metal conduit only, two ninety-degree bends in the conduit run.

(2) If expansion joints are used with metallic raceways bonding jumpers shall be provided in accordance with Rule 10-084.

Electrical Metallic Tubing

12-168 Electrical Metallic Tubing Rules. Rules 12-170 to 12-186 apply only to electrical metallic tubing.

12-170 Use

(1) Electrical metallic tubing may be used for exposed and concealed work except that it shall not be used:

- (a) Where it will be subject to mechanical injury either during installation or afterwards;
- (b) In any hazardous location;
- (c) Where exposed to corrosive vapour except as permitted by Rule 12-174;
- (d) Underground.

(2) Electrical metallic tubing may be installed in or on buildings or portions of buildings of either combustible or other than combustible types of construction.

12-172 Supports. Electrical metallic tubing shall be installed as a complete system and shall be securely fastened in place within 3 feet of each outlet box, junction box, cabinet, coupling or fitting, and the spacing between supports shall be in accordance with those given in Rule 12-162.

12-174 Where Corrosive Fumes are Encountered

(1) Where electrical metallic tubing and fittings are exposed to corrosive fumes or vapours, they shall be of a corrosion-resistant material suitable for the conditions to which they are exposed.

(2) Where practicable, dissimilar metals shall not be used in an electrical metallic tubing system where there is a possibility of galvanic action.

12-176 Where Moisture is Encountered. In parts of dairies, laundries, canneries, and other places where a high degree of moisture is present, and in places where walls are washed frequently the entire tubing system including all boxes and fittings used therewith shall be made water-tight.

12-178 Minimum and Maximum Tubing Size

The tubing shall have an internal diameter of not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and not more than 2 inches, electrical trade size.

12-180 Maximum Number of Conductors. A tube shall not contain more conductors of a given size than are specified in Rule 12-162.

12-182 Connections and Couplings. Where lengths of electrical metallic tubing are coupled together or connected to boxes, fittings or cabinets, fittings approved for the purpose shall be used and they shall be of the:

- (a) Dry type for ordinary locations and where buried in plaster or masonry block walls;
- (b) Raintight type for exposure to the weather or in wet locations; or
- (c) Concrete-type for installations in concrete or masonry.

12-184 Radii of Bends in Tubing

(1) Bends in the tubing shall be made so as not to injure the tubing or reduce its internal diameter.

(2) Where conductors which are not lead-sheathed are used, the radius of the curve of the inner edge of bends made during installation shall be at least 6 times the internal diameter of the tubing.

(3) Where lead-sheathed conductors are used, the radius of the curve of the inner edge of bends made during installation shall be at least 10 times the internal diameter of the tubing.

12-186 Number of Bends in Tubing. Where the tubing is run between outlets or fittings, or between outlets and fittings, the run shall not contain more than the equivalent of 4 quarter-bends including the bends located at an outlet or fitting.

Armoured-Cable Work

12-188 Armoured-Cable Work Rules. Rules 12-190 to 12-206 apply only to armoured-cable work.

12-190 Use

(1) Armoured-cable may be installed in or on buildings or portions of buildings of either combustible or other than combustible types of construction.

(2) Except as noted in Subrule (3), armoured-cable shall be of the type listed in Table 19 as suitable for direct burial if used:

- (a) For underground runs;
 - (b) For circuits embedded in masonry, concrete, or fill in buildings in course of construction; or
 - (c) In locations where it will be exposed to weather, continuous moisture, excessive humidity, or to oil or other substances having a deteriorating effect on rubber insulation.
- (3) Armoured-cable which has the armouring made wholly or in part of aluminum shall not be embedded in concrete containing reinforcing steel unless:

- (a) The concrete is known to contain no chloride additives; or
- (b) The armour has been treated with an approved bituminous base paint or other approved means to prevent galvanic corrosion of the aluminum.

(4) Where armoured-cables are laid in or under cinders or cinder concrete, they shall be protected from corrosive action by a grouting of non-cinder concrete at least one inch thick entirely surrounding them unless they are 18 inches or more under the cinders or cinder concrete.

(5) In buildings of fire-proof construction where branch circuits of armoured-cable have conductors not larger than No. 10 AWG, the branch circuits may be laid on the face of the masonry or other material of which the walls and ceiling are constructed and may be buried in the plaster finish.

12-192 Protection for Armoured-Cables in Lanes

If subject to mechanical injury and unless otherwise protected, acceptable steel guards of not less than No. 10 MSG, adequately secured, must be installed to protect armoured-cables less than 6 feet above grade in lanes and driveways.

12-194 Use of Thermoplastic Covered Armoured Cable.

Armoured cable of the type listed in Table 19 as suitable for direct earth burial and which has a thermoplastic outer covering, shall only be used where the outer covering will not be subjected to mechanical injury.

12-196 Continuity of Armoured Cable.

The armour of cables shall be mechanically and electrically continuous throughout and shall be mechanically and electrically secured to all equipment to which it is attached, except that the lead-sheath of lead-sheathed armoured cable need not be bonded.

12-198 Terminating Armoured Cable

(1) Where conductors issue from armour, they shall be protected from abrasion:

- (a) By acceptable bushings of insulating material or equivalent devices; or
- (b) By the sheath of lead-sheathed armoured cable.

(2) Where conductors are No. 4 AWG or larger, such protection shall consist of:

- (a) Insulated type bushings, unless the equipment is equipped with a hub having a smoothly rounded throat; or
- (b) Insulating material fastened securely in place which will separate the conductors from the armoured cable fittings and afford adequate resistance to mechanical injury.

(3) Where armoured cable is fastened to equipment, the connector or clamp shall be of such design as to leave the insulating bushing or its equivalent, or the end of the lead sheath, visible for inspection.

(4) Where conductors connected to open wiring issue from the ends of armouring, they shall be protected with approved boxes or with fittings having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

(5) Where lead-sheathed armoured cables are used in locations where moisture may accumulate, a pothead or equivalent device shall be used to protect the conductors from moisture and mechanical injury at their point of issue from the lead-sheathing.

12-200 Proximity to Knob-and-Tube and Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable Systems.

Where armoured cable is used in a building in which concealed knob-and-tube wiring or concealed non-metallic sheathed-cable wiring is installed, the cable shall not be fished if there is a possibility of damage to the existing wiring.

12-202 Radii of Bends in Armoured Cables

(1) Where armoured cables are bent during installation, the radius of the curve of the inner edge of the bends shall be at least 6 times the internal diameter of the armoured cable.

(2) Where lead-sheathed armoured cable is used, the radius of the curve of the inner edge of the bends shall be at least 10 times the internal diameter of the armoured cable.

(3) Bends shall be made without undue distortion of the armour and without injury to its inner or outer surfaces.

12-204 Concealed Armoured-Cable Installation

(1) Where armoured cable is run through studs, joists, or other wooden members, it shall be:

- (a) Located so that its outer circumference is at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the nearest edge of the wooden members; or
- (b) Protected from mechanical injury where it passes through the holes in the wooden members.

(2) Where armoured cable is installed immediately behind baseboards, it shall be protected from mechanical injury from driven nails.

12-206 Supports for Armoured-Cable Installations. Armoured cables shall be supported independently of equipment to which they are fastened and shall be secured in place by approved fastenings located not more than 1 foot from the equipment and not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet apart, except where the armoured cable is fished.

12-208 Conductors in Armoured Cables

(1) All conductors of a circuit shall be contained in the same armoured cable except that where it is necessary to run conductors in multiple due to the capacity of an alternating-current circuit, additional armoured cables may be used provided the conductors in any one such cable:

- (a) Are balanced in size, length, and the type of insulation; and
- (b) Include an equal number of conductors from each phase and the neutral conductor.

(2) An armoured cable shall not contain circuits of different systems except as permitted in Rule 12-302.

Surface Raceway Work

12-210 Surface Raceways in Damp Places. Surface raceways shall not be installed in damp places and shall not be concealed except as permitted in Rule 12-146.

12-212 Gauge of Surface Raceways

(1) Surface raceways, if of steel, shall be not less than 0.0309 inch (No. 20 MSG) thick.

(2) Approved metal moulding less than 0.0309 inch thick may be used for extensions to wiring systems where:

- (a) The voltage between conductors contained therein is not in excess of 300 volts; and
- (b) The voltage to ground is not in excess of 150 volts.

12-214 Supports of Surface Raceways. The backing of a surface raceway shall be secured in position by screws or bolts having heads flush with the metal.

12-216 Restrictions of Surface Raceways. Surface raceways shall not be used for:

- (a) Conductors larger than No. 6 AWG;
- (b) A greater number of conductors than that for which they are approved; or
- (c) More than 10 conductors.

12-218 Surface Raceways Through Walls and Floors

(1) Surface raceways may be extended through dry walls or partitions.

(2) Where the wall or partition is not constructed wholly of incombustible material, no joint in the raceway shall be concealed within the wall or partition.

(3) Where a raceway passes through a floor, wall or partitions, and protection from mechanical injury is necessary, a sleeve of iron pipe shall be placed over the raceway and shall extend beyond the outer surfaces of the floor, wall or partition.

12-220 Multiple-Channel Surface Raceways

(1) Where multiple-channel surface raceways are used to carry the conductors of different systems, each compartment shall contain only the conductors of one system and the compartments shall maintain the same position in relation to each other throughout the length of the raceway.

(2) One or more of the systems may be communication systems.

Underfloor Raceways

12-222 Where Underfloor Raceways Are Permitted

(1) Underfloor raceways may be installed under the surface of concrete or other flooring material.

(2) Underfloor raceways shall not be used:

- (a) Where they will be exposed to corrosive vapours;
- (b) In a hazardous location;
- (c) In commercial garages; or
- (d) In storage-battery rooms.

12-224 Method of Installing Underfloor Raceways

(1) Underfloor raceways shall be laid so that their centre line coincides with a straight line drawn between the centres of successive junction boxes.

(2) The raceways shall be mechanically secured to prevent disturbance of the alignment during construction.

(3) The joints along the edges of the raceways and between the raceways, couplings, and junction boxes, and between the junction box cover-plates and coverings shall be filled with an approved waterproof cement.

(4) The raceways shall be arranged so that there are no low points or traps at the fittings or in the raceway run and crossings shall be avoided where possible.

12-226 Fittings for Underfloor Raceways

(1) Where underfloor raceways are run at other than right angles, special fittings shall be provided if required by an inspector.

(2) The raceways shall be connected to distribution centre and wall outlets by conduit or approved fittings.

(3) Dead-ends of the raceways shall terminate in junction boxes or other approved fittings.

12-228 Taps and Splices in Underfloor Raceways.

Taps and splices in underfloor raceways shall be made only in header access units or in junction boxes.

12-230 Inserts and Junction Boxes for Underfloor Raceways

(1) Inserts and outlets in underfloor raceways shall be made electrically and mechanically secure.

(2) Inserts in fibre raceways shall be screwed into the fibre and, where they are not made mechanically secure by being grouted in separately, they shall not be set until the floor is laid.

(3) Inserts and junction boxes shall be levelled to the grade of the floor and sealed with water-tight plugs.

12-232 Setting of Inserts. When setting inserts or cutting through the walls of underfloor raceways, adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent chips and dirt from falling into the raceway, and special tools designed for the purpose and for preventing the tools from entering the raceway and injuring the conductors shall be used.

12-234 Protection Against Corrosion. Metal underfloor raceways and metal fittings used therewith shall be protected from corrosion.

12-236 Multiple Channel Underfloor Raceways.

Where interior wiring systems are not connected electrically to each other within a building, their respective conductors shall be contained in separate raceways or, subject to the provisions of Rule 12-220, in separate channels of multiple channel underfloor raceways.

12-238 Discontinued Outlets in Underfloor Raceways. Where an outlet in an underfloor raceway is discontinued, the conductors supplying the outlet shall be removed from the underfloor raceway.

12-240 Area of Conductors in Underfloor Raceways.

(1) The aggregate cross-sectional area of the conductors and their insulation in an underfloor raceway shall not exceed 40 per cent of the interior cross-sectional area of the raceway.

(2) Subrule (1) shall not apply where the raceway contains only mineral-insulated cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, armoured cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable.

12-242 Underfloor Raceways Completely Installed Before Installation of Conductors. Conductors shall not be drawn into underfloor raceways in a building under construction until the raceway, fittings and conductors are reasonably safe from damage from construction operations.

12-244 Underfloor Raceway Junction Boxes. Junction boxes shall not be used as outlet boxes in underfloor raceways.

12-246 Gauge of Metal Underfloor Raceways

(1) Steel underfloor raceways shall have a thickness not less than 0.0528 inches (No. 16 MSG), except that the upper element for an underfloor raceway unit may be less than 0.0528 inches, but not less than 0.0418 inches (No. 18 MSG), provided that the unit is covered with concrete to a depth of not less than 2½ inches and is marked as being approved for such application.

(2) Where wiring feeder-ducts are exposed to damage during installation, they shall have a thickness of not less than 0.0667 inches (No. 14 MSG).

Open Wiring on Exteriors of Buildings and Between Buildings on the Same Premises

12-248 Exterior Open Wiring Rules. Rules 12-250 to 12-266 apply only to open wiring run on the exterior surfaces of buildings or between buildings on the same premises.

12-250 Types of Conductors. Conductors shall be of types suitable for exposure to the weather as indicated in Table 19.

12-252 Location of Conductors

(1) Subject to the provisions of Rule 6-010, where the conductors are supported on or in close proximity to the exterior surfaces of buildings they shall be installed and protected so that they shall not be a hazard to persons or be exposed to mechanical injury, and they shall not, without special permission, be less than 15 feet from the ground.

(2) Where the conductors are exposed to mechanical injury from awnings, swinging signs, shutters, or other movable objects, they shall be run in rigid conduit made water-tight.

12-254 Conductor Supports

(1) Conductors on the exterior surfaces of buildings shall be supported by brackets, racks, insulators, or other acceptable means at intervals of not more than 9 feet and the individual conductors shall be distant at least 6 inches from one another and at least 2 inches from the adjacent surfaces.

(2) Where petticoat insulators are used, they shall be installed at intervals of not more than 15 feet under normal conditions and at smaller intervals where the conductors are subject to disturbance, and shall be located so as to hold the individual conductors at least 12 inches apart and at least 2 inches from adjacent surfaces.

(3) Where the conductors are not exposed to the weather, they may be supported on glass or porcelain knobs placed at intervals of not more than 4½ feet and holding the conductors at least 1 inch from adjacent surfaces.

(4) Where conductors having a voltage of 220 volts or less and conductors of more than 220 volts but not exceeding 750 volts are mounted on the same pole, the conductors of higher voltage shall be mounted above, and kept distant at least 12 inches from, the conductors of lower voltage.

12-256 Minimum Size of Overhead Conductors

Single conductors run aerially between buildings or otherwise on the same premises:

- (a) Where the span exceeds 15 feet, but does not exceed 50 feet, shall be at least No. 10 AWG copper;
- (b) Where the span exceeds 50 feet, but does not exceed 100 feet, shall be at least No. 8 AWG copper;
- (c) Where the span exceeds 100 feet, shall be at least No. 6 AWG copper;

and no span shall exceed 135 feet.

12-258 Clearance of Conductors. The conductors shall be located or guarded so that they cannot be reached by a person standing on a fire escape, flat roof, or other portion of a building, and they shall be at least 8 feet above the highest point of a flat roof or roof that can be readily walked upon and at least 3 feet above peaked roofs or the highest point of roofs that cannot be readily walked upon except that, by special permission, they may be less than 8 feet but not less than 6 feet above the highest point of a flat roof or roofs that can be readily walked upon.

12-260 Conductors over Buildings. Conductors shall not be carried over buildings without special permission, and work shall not be begun until the plans and specifications for the work are approved by the inspection department.

12-262 Conductors on Trestles. Where the conductors pass over buildings, they shall, where practicable, be supported on structures not connected to the building but, where not practicable, they shall be supported on and secured to trestles constructed of steel or other acceptable material.

12-264 Power Supply Conductors. The conductors of a power supply system attached to the exterior surfaces of buildings shall be at least 4 inches from the conductors of a communication system unless one system is in conduit or is permanently separated from other systems by a continuous fixed non-conductor other than the insulation on the conductors.

12-266 Use of Neutral Supported Cables. When neutral supported cables are used the following requirements shall apply:

- (a) They shall not be mounted directly on any surface;
- (b) They shall be secured so that they will be not less than:
 - (i) 3 feet from a building in the case of Type NS-1, and
 - (ii) 2 inches from a building in the case of Type NSF-2;
- (c) They shall be supported in spans of not more than 125 feet in length;
- (d) The conductors shall be secured to the messenger at all terminations; and
- (e) Where aluminum conductors are used, wire connectors approved for use with such conductors shall be used.

(f) The messenger cable, when used as a neutral conductor forming part of an electrical circuit, shall be:

- (i) Supplied from a grounded ac system;
- (ii) Attached to an insulator at points of support and at terminations; and
- (iii) Not connected to or in contact with any grounded surface except as permitted by other Rules of this Code

**Installation of Boxes, Cabinets, Outlets
and Terminal Fittings**

12-268 Maximum Number of Outlets per Circuit

(1) There shall be not more than 12 outlets on any 2-wire branch circuit except as permitted by other Rules of this Code.

(2) Such outlets shall be considered to be rated at not less than one ampere per outlet except as permitted by Subrule (3).

(3) Where the connected load is known, the number of outlets may exceed 12 provided the load current does not exceed 80 per cent of the rating of the over-current device protecting the circuit.

(4) Where fixed multi-outlet assemblies are used, each 5 feet or fraction thereof of each separate and continuous length shall be counted as one outlet, but in locations where a number of electrical appliances are likely to be used simultaneously, each 1 foot or fraction thereof shall be counted as one outlet.

12-270 Maximum Number of Mogul Outlets per Circuit. There shall not be more than 8 mogul lampholders connected to any two wires of a branch circuit.

12-272 Outlet Boxes

(1) An approved box or an equivalent device shall be installed at every point of outlet, switch or junction of conduit, raceways, armoured cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable, and at every point of outlet and switch of concealed knob-and-tube work.

(2) Non-metallic outlet boxes shall not be used in wiring methods using metallic raceways and armourings.

(3) The box shall be provided with a cover or a fixture canopy.

(4) Shallow boxes and plates shall not be used without special permission.

(5) At least 6 inches of free conductor shall be left at each outlet for making of joints or the connection of fixtures, unless the conductors are intended to loop through lampholders, receptacles, or similar devices without joints.

12-274 Terminal Fittings

(1) Where conductors are run from the ends of conduit, armoured cable, surface raceways, or non-metallic sheathed cable to appliances or open wiring, an outlet fitting or terminal fitting may be used instead of the box required by Rule 12-272, and the conductors shall be run without splice, tap, or joint within the fitting.

(2) The fittings shall have a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

(3) The fittings shall not be used at outlets for fixtures.

12-276 Terminal Fittings Behind Switchboards

(1) Where conductors issue from conduit behind a switchboard or more than 8 conductors issue from a conduit at control apparatus or a similar location an insulating bushing may be used instead of the box required by Rule 12-272.

12-278 Distribution Centre. At a distribution centre where conductors larger than No. 6 AWG are used, there shall be installed, in a readily accessible location, a busway or splitter box equipped with terminal blocks or bus bars having a separate screw or stud for each connection but where a splitter box exceeds 6 feet in length or the connected load exceeds 600 amperes a splitter box, if used, shall be provided with bus bars extending approximately the full length of the enclosure.

12-280 Boxes in Concrete Construction

(1) Where used in concrete slab construction, ceiling outlet boxes shall have knockouts spaced above the face or lower edge of the boxes a distance of at least twice the diameter of the steel reinforcing bars so that conduit entering the knockouts shall clear the bars without off setting.

(2) Sectional boxes shall not be embedded in concrete or masonry construction.

(3) Boxes made wholly or in part of aluminum shall not be embedded in concrete containing reinforcing steel unless:

- (a) The concrete is known to contain no chloride additives; or
- (b) The box has been treated with an approved bituminous base paint or other approved means to prevent galvanic corrosion of the aluminum.

12-282 Outlet Box Supports

(1) Boxes and fittings not secured to studs, joists, or similar fixed structural units other than wooden, metal, or composition lath, shall be supported on metal supports or on a wooden board at least $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick rigidly secured to the structural unit.

(2) Subrule (1) shall not apply to boxes and fittings installed after the studs, joists, or structural units have been concealed.

12-284 Boxes, Cabinets, and Fitting Supports

(1) Boxes, cabinets, and fittings shall be fastened securely in place.

(2) Boxes and fittings having a volume of less than 100 cubic inches may be attached to a firmly secured exposed raceway by threading or other acceptable means of connection.

12-286 Accessibility of Junction Boxes

(1) Pull-in, junction, and outlet boxes, cabinets and gutters, and joints in wires and cables shall be accessible.

(2) A vertical space of 3 feet or more shall be required to provide ready access.

12-288 Flush Boxes, Cabinets, and Fittings

(1) The front edges of boxes, cabinets, and fittings installed in walls or ceiling shall not be set in more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from the finished surface, and where the walls or ceilings are of wood or other combustible material, shall be flush with the finished surface or shall project therefrom.

(2) Gaps or open spaces in plaster surfaces of walls or ceilings shall be filled in around the front edges of boxes, cabinets, and fittings.

12-290 Outlet Boxes Attached to Existing Plaster Work. Where outlet boxes installed as additions to existing work are mounted directly upon existing plaster surfaces, they shall be fastened securely in place.

12-292 Outlet Boxes, etc., in Damp Places. Where boxes, cabinets, and fittings are installed in damp places, they shall be so placed or constructed as to prevent moisture from entering and accumulating therein.

12-294 Entrance of Conductors into Boxes, Cabinets, and Fittings

(1) Where conductors pass through the walls of boxes, cabinets, or fittings, provision shall be made to:

- (a) Protect the insulation on the conductors from injury;
- (b) Protect terminal connections from external strain;
- (c) Provide electrical continuity between a metal box, cabinet, or fitting and conduit, armour, or metal sheathing of conductors, whether or not the armour or metal sheathing is to be used as a grounding conductor;
- (d) Prevent injury to a non-metallic sheath applied over armour or metal sheathing for protection against moisture or corrosion; and
- (e) Close the openings through which the conductors pass in such a manner that any remaining opening will not permit entrance of a test rod $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter.

(2) Where conductors, run as open wiring, enter a metal box, cabinet, or fitting, they shall either pass through insulating bushings, firmly secured in the opening, with the last external point of support sufficiently close to the opening to avoid strain on the conductor termination, or the conductor shall be encased in a flexible tubing which shall enter the opening and be secured in place.

(3) Where non-metallic sheathed cable enters a box, cabinet, or fitting, a box connector, either as a separate device approved for use with such cable or as a part of the box, cabinet, or fitting, shall be used to secure the cable in place adequately and without injury to the conductors.

(4) Where rigid or flexible metal conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or armoured cable enter boxes, cabinets, or fittings, they shall be secured in place in accordance with the requirements of Section 10.

(5) Where metal-sheathed conductors enter boxes, cabinets, or fittings, the box connector shall be installed in a manner which will meet the requirements of Section 10 without injury to the conductors and shall be of a type approved specifically for the cable.

(6) Where liquid-tight flexible metal conduit or where flexible conduit, armoured cable, or metal-sheathed cable of a type having a non-metallic sheath over the armour or metal sheath enters a box, cabinet, or fitting, the box connector shall be of a type specifically approved for the purpose and shall ensure electrical continuity without injury to the non-metallic sheath unless the point of connection is in a dry location free from corrosive atmosphere, where the non-metallic sheath may be stripped back a sufficient distance.

(7) Where single conductor cables enter metal boxes through separate openings, precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating of the metal by induction if the current carried per conductor exceeds 200 amperes.

12-296 Unused Openings in Boxes, Cabinets, and Fittings. Unused openings in boxes, cabinets, and fittings shall be effectively closed by metal plugs or plates affording protection substantially equivalent to that of the wall of the box, cabinet, or fitting.

12-298 Extensions From Existing Outlets

(1) Where a surface extension is made from an existing outlet of concealed wiring, a box or an extension-ring shall be mounted over the original box and electrically and mechanically secured to it.

(2) The extension shall then be connected to the box or extension-ring in the manner prescribed by this Section for the method of wiring employed in making the extension.

12-300 Multi-Outlet Assemblies

(1) Multi-outlet assemblies shall only be used in normally dry locations as extensions to wiring systems.

(2) Multi-outlet assemblies shall not be used in any bathroom, kitchen, or any place where in the opinion of the inspection department the assembly would be subject to mechanical injury.

(3) Multi-outlet assemblies may be carried through but not run within dry partitions provided that:

- (a) No outlet falls within the partition;
- (b) The removal of any cap or cover necessary for proper installation is not prevented; and
- (c) The assembly is of metallic construction or, if of non-metallic construction, is surrounded by a metal duct or the equivalent.

(4) Multi-outlet assemblies shall not be concealed within the building finish but:

- (a) The back and sides of metal assemblies may be set in plaster applied after the assembly is in place; or
- (b) The back and sides of non-metallic assemblies may be set in a performed recess in the building finish; and
- (c) Either may be recessed in a baseboard or other wood trim member.

12-302 Conductors of Different Systems in Boxes, Cabinets, or Fittings

(1) Conductors of different systems shall not be installed in the same box, cabinet, or auxiliary gutter unless:

- (a) A barrier of sheet steel not less than 0.0528 inch (No. 16 MSG) thick or an equivalent device of acceptable insulating material is used to divide the space into separate compartments for the conductors of each system; or
- (b) The conductors are intended for the supply and control of remotely-controlled devices where the voltage does not exceed 4,500 volts between conductors, and they are insulated for at least the same voltage as that of the circuit having the highest potential and none of the conductors of the circuits of lower potentials are directly connected to a lighting branch circuit.

(2) Where a barrier is used, it shall be fastened rigidly to the box, cabinet, or gutter, or an approved device assuring positive separation of the conductors shall be used.

(3) By special permission, the provisions of Subrule (1) may be varied in the case of:

- (a) A double-throw switch used in an emergency lighting system;
- (b) The supply and control conductors of remotely-controlled devices where the conductors are not insulated for the maximum voltage; and
- (c) The supply and control conductors of remotely-controlled devices where the voltage exceeds 4,500 volts between conductors.

12-304 Wiring Space in Enclosures.

(1) Enclosures for overcurrent devices, controllers, and externally operated switches shall not be used as junction boxes, troughs, or raceways for conductors feeding through to other apparatus.

(2) Notwithstanding Subrule (1), where such an enclosure is approved with connectors or the equivalent, each providing an independent clamping means for each conductor and each clamping means being independently accessible for tightening or inspection, a single feeder supplying another enclosure may be tapped from it.

12-306 Maximum Number of Conductors in a Box

(1) Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide usable space for all insulated conductors contained in the box, subject to the following:

- (a) A conductor running through a box with no connection therein shall be considered as one conductor;
- (b) Each conductor entering or leaving a box and connected to a terminal or connector within the box shall be considered as one conductor;
- (c) A conductor of which no part leaves the box shall not be counted; and
- (d) No. 18 and No. 16 AWG fixture wires supplying a lighting fixture mounted on the box containing the fixture wires shall not be counted.

(2) Subject to the details given in Subrule (1), boxes of the nominal dimensions given in Table 23 shall not contain more insulated conductors of a given size than permitted by the Table, and the number of conductors shall be reduced by one for each of the following conditions as applicable:

- (a) If the box contains one or more fixture studs, built-in cable clamps, or hickey;
- (b) If the box contains one or more flush devices mounted on a single strap, except that a flush device box of minimum dimensions of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length, 1-13/16 inches in width and 2-7/16 inches in depth, in which is installed a flush device or cable clamps, may contain a maximum number of 6 No. 14 AWG copper conductors, or 5 No. 12 AWG aluminum conductors.
- (3) Subject to the details given in Subrule (1), boxes having nominal dimensions other than those shown in Table 23 shall have the amount of usable space per insulated conductor as specified in Table 22, but the number of conductors so calculated shall be reduced by one for each of the conditions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of Subrule (2) as applicable.

(4) Where a box contains a transformer, relay, or other device not considered as falling within the classifications shown in Subrule (2), the number of insulated conductors permitted shall be in accordance with Table 22, after the space occupied by the device has been deducted from the space within the box.

(5) The total usable space in a box considered under Table 22 shall be considered to be the internal volume of the box and shall disregard any space occupied by locknuts, bushings, cable connectors, or clamps.

(6) Where single flush boxes are ganged, each section shall be considered to be a separate box for the purpose of this Rule.

12-308 Motor Terminal Housings and Outlet Boxes with Hubs. Tables 22 and 23 shall not apply to terminal housings supplied with motors, nor to boxes or fittings without knockouts and having hubs or recessed parts for bushings and locknuts, but such boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide usable space for all conductors enclosed in the box.

12-310 Pull Box Sizes. Where pull boxes are used with raceways of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches trade size or larger, the boxes shall, for straight pulls, have a length of at least 8 times the trade diameter of the largest raceway and, for angle- and U-pulls, have a distance between each terminal fitting of the raceway inside the box and the opposite side of the box of at least 6 times the trade diameter of the raceway and the distance shall be increased for each additional raceway entry by the amount of the sum of the diameters of the other raceway entries.

12-312 Panelboards Supplying Branch Circuits

(1) Panelboards having more than 42 overcurrent devices shall not be used to supply branch circuits having 30-amperes ampacity or less, except as permitted in Subrule (2).

(2) Notwithstanding Subrule (1), panelboards supplying motor-loads only may provide more than 42 overcurrent devices.

(3) The cabinets and cutout boxes which house the panelboards shall not contain more than one panelboard unless the cabinet is divided between panelboards by a barrier of non-combustible material pierced only for the passage of supply conductors.

(4) At the time of installation, the ampere rating of overcurrent devices shall be prominently marked adjacent to the respective branch circuit they protect.

(5) For the purpose of this Rule each fuse shall be considered an overcurrent device and in the case of multi-pole circuit breakers a two-pole breaker shall be considered two overcurrent devices; a three-pole breaker shall be considered three overcurrent devices.

Auxiliary Gutters

12-314 Where Auxiliary Gutters are Used to Supplement Wiring Spaces

(1) Where auxiliary gutters are used to supplement wiring spaces at meter centres, distribution centres, switchboards, and similar points in interior-wiring systems, the gutters may enclose conductors and cables but they shall not be used to enclose bus bars, switches, overcurrent devices, or other appliances or apparatus.

(2) The auxiliary gutters shall not extend more than 20 feet beyond the equipment which they supplement, and thereafter the conductors may be contained in approved wireways of busways.

12-316 Auxiliary Gutter Supports. Auxiliary gutters shall be securely supported throughout their entire length at intervals of not more than 5 feet unless the gutter is plainly marked to indicate a greater distance.

12-318 Auxiliary Gutter Cross-Sectional Area

(1) The aggregate cross-sectional area of the conductors and their insulation at a cross-section of an auxiliary gutter shall not exceed 20 per cent of the cross-sectional area of the gutter at that point.

(2) A single compartment of an auxiliary gutter shall not contain more than 30 conductors at a cross-section.

Busways and Splitter Boxes

12-320 Where Busways and Splitter Boxes May Be Used

(1) Busways and splitter boxes may be used only for exposed work, except as permitted by Subrules (5) and (6) of this Rule.

(2) Busways and splitter boxes shall not be installed outdoors or in wet or damp locations, unless specifically approved for use in such locations.

(3) Splitter boxes, busways, and fittings shall not be placed:

- (a) Where subject to mechanical injury;
- (b) Where subject to corrosive vapours;
- (c) In hoistways;
- (d) In hazardous locations; or
- (e) In storage battery rooms.

(4) Busways may be used as risers in buildings of fire-resisting construction when provided with acceptable fire stops.

(5) Busways may be installed in false ceiling spaces, provided that:

- (a) Ventilation is adequate to limit the busway temperature to 90C;

- (b) All joints of the busway are accessible;
- (c) The area through which the busway runs is not a part of the building ventilation system;
- (d) Any take-off devices are non-fusible if the busway is of the plug-in type;
- (e) Adequate working space exists between the busway and other services or structural parts; and
- (f) The busway is of the totally-enclosed type except that ventilated type may be used provided that, in addition:
 - (i) The bus bars are insulated for their full length, including joints between sections;
 - (ii) The false ceiling is not combustible; and
 - (iii) No combustible material is located within 6 inches of the busway.

(g) Splitter boxes may be installed flush in a wall, provided they are accessible by removable covers.

12-322 Extensions from Busways and Splitter Boxes. Rigid conduit, flexible conduit, surface raceways, cabletroughs, electrical metallic tubing, armoured cable, metal-sheathed conductors or cable, or, where necessary, acceptable cord assemblies approved for hard usage, shall be used in extensions from busways and splitter boxes and shall be connected to the busway or splitter box in a manner appropriate to the material used in accordance with Rule 12-294.

12-324 AC Circuits in Busways and Splitter Boxes. Where alternating current is used, all conductors of a circuit shall be placed within the same busway, splitter box, or section thereof, if the latter is made of magnetic material.

12-326 Busway and Splitter Box Supports. Busways and splitter boxes shall be securely supported at intervals of not more than 5 feet unless they are plainly marked to indicate a greater distance.

12-328 Method of Installation of Busways

(1) Where busways extend transversely through dry walls or partitions, they shall pass through the walls or partitions in unbroken lengths and shall be totally enclosed where passing through walls or partitions constructed of combustible materials or masonry walls containing voids at the point where the busway passes through.

(2) Busways may extend vertically through dry floors if they are:

- (a) Totally enclosed where passing through such floors and for the first 12 inches above any floor; and
- (b) Provided with acceptable fire stops.

(3) Busways shall be provided with adequate protection against mechanical injury and personal contact with live parts for a distance of 6 feet above any floor in an area accessible to other than qualified persons.

(4) Dead ends of busways shall be closed by approved fittings.

(5) Busways installed outdoors in areas accessible to other than authorized persons shall be totally enclosed.

12-330 Conductors of Different Systems in Busways. Conductors of different systems shall not be installed in the same busway unless the conductors are separated from each other by suitable barriers.

12-332 Plug-In Devices for Busways

Where busways supply machine tools, a switch need not be furnished on the machine tool if:

- (a) A plug-in device having a horsepower rating is used; and
- (b) The means of operating the plug-in device is readily within reach of the operator.

12-334 Reduction in Size of Busways. Overcurrent protection may be omitted at points where busways are reduced in size, provided that the smaller busway:

- (a) Does not extend more than 50 feet;
- (b) Has a current rating at least equal to one-third the rating or setting of the overcurrent devices next back on the line; and
- (c) Is free from contact with combustible material.

12-336 Length of Busways Used as Branch Circuits

(1) Busways which are used as branch circuits, and which are designed so that loads can be connected at any point, shall be limited to such lengths as will provide that in normal use the circuits will not be overloaded.

(2) In general, the length of such run in feet should not exceed 3 times the ampere rating of the branch circuit.

12-338 Manufacturer's Identification on Busways and Splitter Boxes. Busways and splitter boxes shall be marked so that the manufacturer's name, trade mark, or other recognized symbol of identification shall be readily legible when the installation is completed.

12-340 Taps in Splitter Boxes. Taps from bus bars or terminal blocks in splitter boxes shall issue from the box on the side thereof nearest to the terminal connections and the conductors shall not be brought into contact with uninsulated current-carrying parts of opposite polarity.

12-342 Circuit Restrictions in Splitter Boxes.

Splitter boxes shall be used only for the purpose of making connections to the bus bars or terminal blocks and shall not be used as a pull box for the conductors of other circuits not connected to the main or distribution terminals within the box.

Wireways

12-344 Where Wireways May Be Used

(1) Wireways may be used only for exposed work and shall not be installed outdoors, or in wet or damp locations, unless specifically approved for such locations.

(2) Wireways and fittings shall not be placed:

- (a) Where subject to mechanical injury;
- (b) Where subject to corrosive vapours;
- (c) In hoistways;

(d) In hazardous locations; or

(e) In storage battery rooms.

(3) Wireways may be used as risers in buildings of fire-resisting construction when provided with acceptable fire stops.

12-346 Method of Installation of Wireways

(1) Runs of wireways shall be continuous throughout their entire length and shall be installed as a complete system without conductors.

(2) Conductors shall not be laid in wireways in buildings under construction, until the wireways and conductors are reasonably safe from damage from construction operations.

(3) Where wireways extend transversely through dry walls or partitions, they shall pass through the walls or partitions in unbroken lengths.

(4) Wireways shall be securely supported at intervals of not more than 5 feet, unless they are plainly marked to indicate greater distances.

(5) Dead ends of wireways shall be closed by approved fittings.

(6) Wireways shall be provided with adequate protection against mechanical injury for a distance of 6 feet above any floor in an area accessible to other than qualified persons.

12-348 Conductors in Wireways

(1) Conductors used in wireways shall be the insulated types indicated in Table 19 as being suitable for use in raceways.

(2) Except as permitted in Subrule (4) of this Rule, wireways shall contain not more than 30 conductors unless the permission of an inspector designated by the inspection department for the purpose of this Subrule is obtained for the use of a greater number, and the aggregate cross-sectional area of the conductors and their insulation shall not exceed 20 per cent of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

(3) No conductors larger than 500,000 circular mils shall be contained in a wireway.

(4) Wireways containing only signal and control conductors may contain more than 30 conductors but the aggregate cross-sectional area of the conductors and their insulation shall not exceed 40 per cent of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

12-350 Taps and Splices in Wireways. Where splices and taps are made on feeders or branch circuits within wireways, they shall be made and insulated by acceptable methods and shall be made accessible through hinged covers or at pull boxes.

12-352 Extensions from Wireways. Rigid conduit, flexible conduit, surface raceways, cabletroughs, electrical metallic tubing, armoured cable, metal-sheathed conductors or cable, or, where necessary, acceptable cord assemblies approved for hard usage, shall be used in extensions from wireways and shall be connected to the wireway in a manner appropriate to the material used in accordance with Rule 12-294.

12-354 Conductors of Different Systems in Wireways. Conductors of different systems shall not be installed in the same wireway unless:

(a) The conductors are intended for the supply and control of remotely controlled devices and are insulated for at least the same voltage as that of the circuit having the highest potential, and none of the conductors of the circuits of lower potentials are directly connected to a lighting branch circuit; or

(b) The conductors are separated from each other by suitable barriers.

12-356 AC Circuits in Wireways. Where alternating current is used, all conductors of a circuit shall be placed within the same wireway, or section thereof, if the latter is made of magnetic material.

12-358 Manufacturer's Identification on Wireways. Wireways shall be marked so that the manufacturer's name, trade mark, or other recognized symbol of identification shall be readily legible when the installation is completed.

Cellular Metal-Floor Raceways

12-360 Circuits in Cellular Raceways. All conductors of a circuit shall be contained in the same enclosure of a cellular metal-floor raceway and except as permitted by Rule 12-302, the circuits of different systems shall not be contained therein.

12-362 Conductors in Cellular Raceways

(1) Conductors shall not be installed in a cellular metal-floor raceway:

(a) Where they will be exposed to corrosive vapours;

(b) In a hazardous location;

(c) In commercial garages; or

(d) In storage-battery rooms.

(2) Conductors shall not be installed in any cell or header which contains a pipe for steam, water, air, gas, drainage, or other non-electrical service.

(3) Where the cell or header contains such non-electrical services, the cell or header shall be sealed, where practicable, in a manner satisfactory to the inspection department.

12-364 Maximum Conductor Size in Cellular Raceways. No conductor larger than No. 0 AWG shall be installed in a cellular metal-floor raceway unless special permission is obtained.

12-366 Cross-Sectional Area of Cellular Raceways

Where a cellular metal-floor raceway contains other than mineral-insulated cable, aluminum-sheathed cable, armoured cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable, the aggregate cross-sectional area of the conductors in the raceway shall not exceed 40 per cent of the interior area of the header feeding the individual cells.

12-368 Taps and Splices in Cellular Raceways

Splices and taps in cellular raceways shall be made only in header access-units or in junction boxes.

12-370 Cellular Raceway Markers. Where cellular metal-floor raceways are used, a suitable number of markers shall be installed for the future location of cells and for system identification, and the markers shall extend through the floor.

12-372 Cellular Raceway Junction Boxes

(1) Junction boxes used in cellular metal-floor raceways shall be levelled to floor grade and sealed against the entrance of water.

(2) The junction boxes shall be constructed of metal and shall be electrically continuous with the raceway.

(3) Electrical conductivity of raceway sections shall be obtained by spot welding or other equivalent means.

12-374 Cellular Raceway Inserts

(1) Inserts in cellular metal-floor raceways shall be levelled to floor grade and sealed against entrance of water.

(2) Inserts shall be made of metal and shall be electrically continuous with the raceways.

(3) When setting inserts or cutting through cell walls adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent chips and dirt from falling into the raceway and for preventing tools from entering the cells and injuring the conductors therein.

12-376 Cellular Raceway Extensions. Connections from cellular metal-floor raceways to cabinets and extensions from cells to outlets shall be made by means of rigid conduit, flexible conduit or fittings approved for the purpose.

12-378 Cellular Raceway Discontinued Outlets

Where an outlet is discontinued the conductors supplying the outlet shall be removed from the cellular raceway.

12-380 Gauge of Cellular Raceway

(1) Steel cellular floor sections shall have a thickness not less than 0.0528 inch (No. 16 MSG), except that the upper element of a cellular floor unit may be less than 0.0528 inch, but not less than 0.0418 inch (No. 18 MSG), provided that the unit is covered with concrete to a depth of not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and is marked as being approved for such application.

(2) Where wiring feeder-ducts are exposed to damage during installation, they shall have a thickness of not less than 0.0667 inch (No. 14 MSG).

12-382 Protection Against Corrosion. Cellular floor sections, feeder-ducts, and access-units shall be adequately protected by a finish of lacquer, paint, enamel or material furnishing equivalent protection.

Bare Bus Bars and Risers

12-384 Where Bare Bus Bars May Be Used

(1) Bare conductors shall not be used as main risers or feeders in buildings unless special permission is obtained.

(2) Special permission shall not be granted unless:

- (a) The building is of fire-proof construction;
- (b) The conductors are placed in a chase, channel, or shaft located or guarded so that the conductors are inaccessible;
- (c) The premises do not constitute a hazardous location;

(d) Suitable cut-offs to protect against the vertical spread of fire are provided where floors are pierced; and

(e) The mechanical and electrical features of the installation and the conductor supports are, in the opinion of an inspector, appropriate to the operating and maintenance conditions likely to occur.

Auto-Transformers and Circuits Derived Therefrom

12-386 Definition of an Auto-Transformer. In Rule 12-388 "auto-transformers" means transformers in which part of the turns are common to primary and secondary alternating-current circuits.

12-388 Where Auto-Transformers Can be Used

(1) Auto-transformers shall not be connected to interior-wiring systems other than a wiring system or circuit used wholly for motor purposes unless:

- (a) The system supplied contains an identified grounded conductor solidly connected to a similar identified grounded conductor of the system supplying the auto-transformer;
- (b) The auto-transformer is used for starting or controlling an induction motor;
- (c) The auto-transformer supplies a circuit wholly within the apparatus which contains the auto-transformer; or
- (d) The auto-transformer is used for fixed voltage adjustment on an existing power circuit having no identified grounded conductor.

(2) Where an auto-transformer is used for starting or controlling an induction motor it may be included in a starter case or it may be installed as a separate unit.

Insulation Resistance

12-390 Wiring System to be Free of Short Circuits and Grounds

(1) All wiring shall be so installed that when completed the system shall be free from short circuits and grounds.

(2) Subject to the provisions of Rules 12-394 and 12-396, every installation shall have at least the insulation resistance specified in Table 24.

12-392 Method of Taking Insulation Resistance Tests. The value of the insulation resistance of an electrical installation shall be determined with all switchboards, panelboards, fuse holders, switches, and overcurrent devices forming part of or used with the installation in place and connected.

12-394 Allowance If Fixtures, Appliances, Etc. are Connected. Where lampholders, receptacles, fixtures or appliances are connected to the installation, the branch circuits shall have at least one-half of the insulation resistance specified in Table 24.

12-396 Allowance for Excessive Humidity. Where the wiring of equipment is exposed to excessive humidity through climatic conditions, an inspector may authorize an insulation resistance lower than that specified in Table 24.

Use of Mineral-Insulated and Aluminum-Sheathed Cable

12-398 Mineral-Insulated and Aluminum-Sheathed Cable Rules. Rules 12-400 to 12-416 cover the installation of mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable and are amendatory of the other rules of this Code where they apply.

12-400 Use

(1) Mineral-insulated cable and aluminum-sheathed cable may be installed in or on buildings or portions of buildings of either combustible or other than combustible types of construction.

(2) Light-weight mineral-insulated cable shall be used only in multi-conductor assemblies.

12-402 Corrosion Resistant Protection. Mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable, unless provided with suitable corrosion resistant protection, shall not be used where materials having a deteriorating effect on the metal sheath may come in direct contact with the cable.

12-404 Mechanical Protection

(1) Where subject to mechanical injury, mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable shall be suitably protected.

(2) Where mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable is installed on the face of a wall, partition, ceiling, or structural member within 5 feet of the door, and in all locations where subject to mechanical injury as for instance from industrial tractors, other vehicles, equipment, stock piling, or excessive vibration, a suitable safeguard against such injury shall be provided.

(3) Mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable shall be protected, located, or arranged so that a $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch common nail cannot be driven into it, where the cable is:

- (a) Run through bored or notched holes or grooves in wooden structural members;
- (b) Secured directly to the underside of wooden flooring;
- (c) Located behind baseboards or casings.

(4) In order to comply with Subrule (3), the hole, groove, or supporting strap containing the cable may be sufficiently oversized to permit the cable to move a distance equal to at least the radius of the cable.

(5) Where mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable passes from a point above grade to direct earth burial and is not otherwise protected against mechanical injury, a suitable pipe stubup shall be arranged to encase the cable to a point where practicable at least 12 inches above grade and, in locations where frost heaving may occur, the encasement shall slide freely on the cable, so as to avoid injury thereto.

12-406 Radii of Bends

(1) The radius of the curve on the inner edge of bends made on mineral-insulated cable shall not be less than six times the external diameter of the sheath and shall be made so as not to damage the outer sheath.

(2) The radius of the curve on the inner edge of bends made on aluminum-sheathed cable shall not be less than:

- (a) Ten times the external diameter of the sheath for cable not more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in external diameter;
- (b) Twelve times the external diameter of the sheath for cable more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch but not more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in external diameter; and
- (c) Fifteen times the external diameter of the sheath for cable more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in external diameter.

12-408 Termination of Mineral-Insulated Cable

At all points where mineral-insulated cable terminates:

- (a) The end of the cable shall be sealed immediately after stripping to prevent entrance of moisture to the insulation;
- (b) Each conductor extended beyond the sheath shall be provided with the proper insulation; and
- (c) Box connectors used with mineral-insulated cable shall be of types approved specifically for use with this cable.

12-410 Connection to Other Forms of Wiring

Where mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable is connected to other forms of wiring, the junction shall be made in a box, or at, or in, a fitting having a separately bushed hole for each conductor.

12-412 Method of Supporting

(1) Mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable shall be securely supported by staples, straps, hangers, or similar fittings in such a manner as not to:

- (a) Injure the sheath of the cable; or
- (b) Subject the cable or its termination fittings to undue strain.

(2) Mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable shall be secured at intervals not exceeding 6 feet, except where the cable is fished and adequate supports are installed, if needed, adjacent to termination fittings.

(3) When settlement of a structure may occur due to weight of contents as in certain grain storage occupancies, provision shall be made so that mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable runs, including their termination fittings, will not be subjected to undue strain.

(4) Mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable may be run on the surface of walls, partitions, ceilings, or on or across structural members, subject to the applicable requirements of Rule 12-404.

12-414 In Ducts or Plenum Chambers. Mineral-insulated and aluminum-sheathed cable may be used in air-conditioning ducts and plenum chambers when provided with acceptable fittings.

12-416 Use When Imbedded

(1) Mineral-insulated cable and, except as noted in Subrule (3), round aluminum-sheathed cable may be used for under-plaster extensions or where embedded in plaster, masonry, or concrete.

(2) Except as noted in Subrule (3), flat two-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable may be used for under-plaster extensions or where embedded in plaster, masonry, or concrete, by special permission only.

(3) Aluminum-sheathed cable shall not be embedded in concrete containing reinforcing steel unless:

- (a) The concrete is known to contain no chloride additives; or
- (b) The sheath has been treated with an approved bituminous base paint or other approved means of preventing galvanic corrosion of the aluminum.

Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit

12-418 Use of Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit

(1) Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit may be used in short lengths, where a flexible connection is required in ordinary locations and where permitted by other Sections of this Code.

(2) Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall not be used:

- (a) Where subject to mechanical injury;
- (b) As a general-purpose raceway;
- (c) In lengths greater than that essential for the degree of flexibility required;
- (d) Where exposed to gasoline or similar light petroleum solvents, or corrosive liquids or vapours having an injurious effect on the thermoplastic jacket;
- (e) Under conditions such that the jacket temperature will exceed 60° C. (140° F.), or 75° C. (167° F.) if the jacket is approved for this higher temperature; or
- (f) Where flexing at low temperatures may cause injury to the jacket.

(3) $\frac{3}{8}$ inch liquid-tight flexible metal conduit may be used for runs of not more than five feet for the connection of equipment.

12-420 Size of and Conductors for Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit

(1) The maximum size of liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall not exceed 3 inch electrical trade size.

(2) A separate grounding conductor shall be installed in accordance with the rules of Section 10 in liquid-tight flexible metal conduit.

(3) The maximum size of conductors which may be installed in sizes $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch and smaller shall not exceed:

- (a) No. 14 AWG in $\frac{3}{8}$ inch trade size;
- (b) No. 12 AWG in $\frac{1}{2}$ inch trade size;
- (c) No. 8 AWG in $\frac{3}{4}$ inch trade size;
- (d) No. 6 AWG in 1 inch trade size;
- (e) No. 2 AWG in $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch trade size.

(4) Conductors need not be lead sheathed but shall be of the moisture-resistant types when used in Category 1 locations as covered by Section 22.

(5) The maximum per cent fill shall be in accordance with Rule 12-162 and for this purpose the cross-sectional area of the $\frac{3}{8}$ inch trade size shall be considered as 0.184 square inches.

Cabletroughs

12-422 Restriction of Use. Cabletroughs shall not be used in any hazardous location except as permitted by Rule 18-030.

12-424 Method of Installation

(1) Cabletroughs shall be installed as a complete system before the conductors are laid in.

(2) The maximum loading of any cabletrough shall not exceed the loading as specified in Table 42.

(3) Cabletroughs shall not pass through walls except where the walls are constructed of incombustible material.

(4) Cabletroughs may extend vertically through dry floors if provided with acceptable fire stops and if totally enclosed where passing through and for a minimum distance of 6 feet above the floor to provide adequate protection from mechanical injury.

(5) Conductors or cables shall not be laid in cabletroughs until the conductors or cables will be reasonably safe from damage from construction operations.

(6) Cabletroughs shall be adequately supported by non-combustible supports.

(7) Dead ends of cabletroughs shall be closed by the use of proper fittings.

(8) Conductors in vertical runs of cabletroughs shall be supported independently of the terminal connections, and at intervals not exceeding those specified in Table 21.

12-426 Conductors for Use in Cabletroughs

(1) Conductors for use in ventilated, non-ventilated, and ladder type cabletroughs shall be enclosed in a continuous metal sheath or of the interlock metal-armour type as specified in Table 19, except that for ventilated and non-ventilated cabletroughs, conductors having moisture-resistant insulation and flame-retarding non-metallic coverings or sheaths may be used in electrical equipment vaults, fire-resisting switchrooms, and, by special permission, in other similar locations.

(2) Where a non-metallic outer covering is supplied with armoured or metal-sheathed conductors or cable, it shall be flame retardant.

(3) Where the conductors of different systems are installed in cabletroughs the requirements of Rule 12-354 shall apply.

12-428 Joints and Splices Within Cabletroughs

Where joints and splices are made on feeders or branch circuits within cabletroughs, they shall be made and insulated by acceptable methods and shall be in accessible locations.

12-430 Connection to Other Wiring Methods.

Where cabletroughs are connected to other wiring methods, the arrangement shall be such that the conductors will not be subject to mechanical damage or abrasion, and where connected to raceways, such that effective ground continuity will be maintained.

12-432 Manufacturer's Identification on Cable-trough. The manufacturer's identification marking on cable-trough shall be readily visible when the installation is completed.

12-434 Grounding. All metal sections of a cable-trough system shall be bonded together and connected to the electrical system ground by a conductor selected in accordance with Rule 10-102 (c) (Table 16) for the largest conductor installed in the cable-trough.

12-436 Ampacity of Conductors Used in Cable-troughs

(1) Where the air space between conductors, cables, or both, in ventilated and ladder type cabletroughs is not less than 25 per cent nor more than 100 per cent of the conductor or cable diameter, the ampacity of the conductor or cable shall be the value specified in paragraph (a) or (b) below, multiplied by the correction factor specified in Table 39 for the arrangement and number of conductors or cables involved, unless special permission is obtained for other spacings and correction factors:

- (a) Single conductors, single conductor aluminum-sheathed cable, and single conductor mineral-insulated cable, as specified in Tables 1 or 3;
- (b) Multi-conductor cables as specified in Subrule (1) (b) or (2) (b) of Rule 4-004 for three wires in conduit, multiplied by the factors in Table 38 for the number of conductors in each cable.

(2) Where the spacings of Subrule (1) are not maintained in ventilated and ladder-type cabletroughs, or for any spacing in a non-ventilated cable-trough, the ampacity of the conductor of cable shall be the value specified in Subrule (1) (b) or (2) (b) of Rule 4-004 multiplied by the correction factor specified in Table 38 for the total number of conductors in the cable-trough.

(3) Where cabletroughs are located in room temperatures above 30° C. (86° F.) the temperature correction factors of Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall be applied to the ampacities determined from Subrules (1) and (2) as applicable.

Rigid PVC (Unplasticized) Conduit

12-438 Use

(1) Rigid PVC conduit may be used for exposed or concealed work above or below ground in accordance with the rules for threaded rigid metal conduit subject to the provisions of Rules 12-440 to 12-456.

(2) Rigid PVC conduit may be used in cinders or cinder concrete without the grouting referred to in Rule 12-142 being required.

12-440 Restrictions On Use. Rigid PVC conduit shall not be used:

- (a) In hazardous locations as covered by Section 18;
- (b) With wiring for exit and fire escape lights;
- (c) As risers in buildings of fire-resisting construction unless suitable fire stops are provided at each floor level or a fire-resisting enclosure is built around the vertical conduit risers; or
- (d) Where enclosed in thermal insulation.

12-442 Temperature Limitations. Rigid PVC conduit shall not be used where normal conditions are such that any part of the conduit is subjected to a temperature in excess of 75° C.

12-444 Mechanical Protection. Rigid PVC conduit shall be protected where exposed to mechanical injury either during installation or afterwards.

12-446 Field Bends Prohibited. Rigid PVC conduit shall not be bent in the field.

12-448 Fittings. Rigid PVC conduit including elbows and bends shall not be threaded but shall be used with approved adapters and couplings which shall be applied in an acceptable manner with approved solvent cement.

12-450 Maximum Spacing of Supports

(1) All rigid PVC conduit of one size shall be securely attached to hangers or to a solid surface with the maximum spacing of the points of supports not greater than:

- (a) 2½ feet for ½-, ¾-, and 1-inch conduit;
- (b) 4 feet for 1¼-, and 1½-inch conduit;
- (c) 5 feet for 2-inch conduit;
- (d) 6 feet for 2½- and 3-inch conduit;
- (e) 7 feet for 3½-, 4-, and 5-inch conduit; and
- (f) 8 feet for 6-inch conduit.

(2) Where conduits of mixed sizes are run in a group, the conduit supports shall be arranged so that the maximum support spacing will be that shown in Subrule (1) for the smallest conduit.

(3) Except where embedded in concrete, rigid PVC conduit shall not be clamped tightly but shall be supported in such a manner as to permit adequate lineal movement to allow for expansion and contraction of the conduit due to temperature change.

12-452 Grounding Continuity. A separate grounding conductor shall be installed in rigid PVC conduit in compliance with Rule 10-040.

12-454 Support of Equipment. Rigid PVC conduit shall not be used to support fixtures or other equipment except as permitted by Rule 12-284 (2).

12-456 Expansion Joints. Unless the conduit is grouted in concrete, at least one expansion joint shall be installed in any conduit run where the expansion of the conduit due to maximum probable temperature change during and after installation will exceed 1¾ inches.

Ventilated Flexible Cableway

12-458 Restriction of Use. Ventilated flexible cableway shall not be used in any hazardous location except as permitted by Rule 18-030.

12-460 Method of Installation

(1) Ventilated flexible cableway shall not pass through walls except where the walls are constructed of non-combustible material.

(2) Ventilated flexible cableway may extend vertically through dry floors, if totally enclosed where passing through and for a minimum distance of 6 feet above the floor to provide adequate protection from mechanical injury.

(3) Conductors or cables shall not be drawn into ventilated flexible cableway until conductors or cables will be reasonably safe from damage from construction operations.

(4) Ventiladed flexible cableway shall be supported by non-combustible supports.

(5) Conductors in vertical runs of ventilated flexible cableway shall be supported independently of the terminal connections, at intervals not exceeding those specified in Table 21, and the supports shall maintain the continuity of the ventilated flexible cableway system without injury to the conductors or their covering.

(6) All ventilated flexible cableway shall be securely attached to hangers or to a solid surface with the maximum spacings of the points of support:

- (a) 7 feet for 2-, 3-, and 4-inch trade sizes not under tension;
- (b) 10 feet for 2-inch trade size under a minimum tension of 100 pounds;
- (c) 12 feet for 3-inch trade size under a minimum tension of 200 pounds; and
- (d) 14 feet for 4-inch trade size under a minimum tension of 250 pounds.

(7) A run of ventilated flexible cableway between outlets or between draw-in points shall not contain more than the equivalent of 4 quarter-bends.

12-462 Conductors for Use in Ventiladed Flexible Cableway

(1) Conductors for use in ventilated flexible cableway shall be enclosed in a continuous metal sheath or of the interlocked metal-armour type as specified in Table 19, except that conductors having moisture-resistant insulation and flame-retardant non-metallic coverings or sheaths may be used in electrical equipment vaults, fire-resisting switch rooms and, by special permission, in other similar locations.

(2) Where a non-metallic outer covering is supplied with armoured or metal-sheathed conductors or cable, it shall be flame retardant.

(3) Where conductors of different systems are installed in the same ventilated flexible cableway, the requirements of Rule 12-354 shall apply.

12-464 Connection to Other Wiring Methods

Where ventilated flexible cableway is connected to other wiring methods, the connection shall be made:

- (a) By means of approved fittings;
- (b) Electrically continuous; and
- (c) In such a manner as to ensure that the conductors will not be subject to mechanical damage.

12-466 Manufacturer's Identification on Ventiladed Flexible Cableway. The manufacturer's identification marking on ventilated flexible cableway shall be readily visible when the installation is completed.

12-468 Grounding. All metal sections of a ventilated flexible cableway system shall be bonded together and connected to the electrical system ground by a conductor selected in accordance with Rule 10-102 (c) (Table 16) for the largest conductor in the ventilated flexible cableway.

12-470 Ampacity of Conductors and Cables Used in Ventiladed Flexible Cableway

(1) The ampacity of single or multi-conductor cables shall be the value specified in paragraph (a) or (b) below, multiplied by the correction factor specified in Table 38 for the total number of conductors involved unless special permission is obtained for other correction factors:

- (a) Single conductors, as specified in Tables 2 or 4;
- (b) Multi-conductor cables, as specified in Tables 2 or 4 multiplied by the factor of Table 38 for the number of conductors in each cable.

(2) Where ventilated flexible cableway is located in room temperatures above 30° C. (86° F.) the temperature correction factors of Tables 1, 2, 3, and 4 shall be applied to the current-carrying capacities determined from Subrule (1).

12-472 Maximum Number of Conductors. The maximum number of conductors in ventilated flexible cableway shall be determined as for conduit in accordance with Rule 12-162.

Rigid Types I and II Non-metallic Bituminized-Fibre and Asbestos-Cement Conduits

12-474 Scope. Rules 12-462 to 12-468 apply to the installation of rigid non-metallic conduits, Types I and II made of bituminized-fibre or asbestos-cement.

12-476 Use Permitted. Types I and II rigid non-metallic conduit and fittings approved for the purpose may be used:

- (a) For installation underground in accordance with Rule 12-140 for raceways, except that Type I conduit shall be laid with its entire length in a two-inch envelope of concrete; or
- (b) In concrete walls, floors, and ceilings where surrounded by at least two inches of concrete.

12-478 Use Prohibited. Types I and II rigid non-metallic conduit shall not be used:

- (a) Above ground except as permitted by paragraph (b) of Rule 12-462;
- (b) Where subject to physical damage; or
- (c) In hazardous locations as covered by Section 18.

12-480 Method of Installation

(1) All cut edges shall be trimmed inside and outside to remove rough edges.

(2) Types I and II rigid non-metallic conduit including elbows and bends shall not be threaded but shall be used with approved adapters and couplings

(3) All joints between the conduit and couplings, fittings and boxes shall be made by a method and with tools specified for the purpose.

(4) Types I and II rigid non-metallic conduit shall be secured mechanically to prevent disturbance of the alignment during construction.

12-482 Split Straight Conduit. In existing underground or concrete embedded installations only, raceways may be formed using split straight conduit, provided that:

- (a) Both halves of each conduit length are properly matched and clamped together to form a close-fitting concrete-tight joint;
- (b) Each length of conduit is tightly clamped at each end, with additional clamps spaced not more than three feet apart; and
- (c) Clamps made of stainless steel or other corrosion-resistant material acceptable to the inspection department are used when not embedded in concrete.

SECTION 14—PROTECTION AND CONTROL

General

14-000 General Requirements

(1) Electrical equipment and ungrounded conductors shall, except as otherwise provided for in this Section or in other Sections dealing with specific equipment, be provided with:

- (a) Approved devices for the purpose of automatically opening the electrical circuit thereto if the current therein reaches a value which will produce a dangerous temperature in the equipment or conductor;
- (b) Approved manually-operable devices which will safely disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit at the point of supply simultaneously, except for multi-wire branch circuits which supply fixed lighting loads only, and have each lighting load connected to the neutral and one ungrounded conductor; and
- (c) Approved devices which, when necessary, will open the electrical circuit thereto in the event of failure of voltage in such circuit.

(2) Electrical equipment shall also be provided with a readily-accessible disconnecting means capable of opening all ungrounded conductors of the supply simultaneously, and which shall be installed within sight of the equipment unless otherwise permitted by an inspector.

14-002 Types and Ratings of Protective and Control Devices.

(1) Circuit breakers, fuses, and switches shall be of types and ratings acceptable to the inspection department.

(2) Interrupting ratings of overcurrent protection shall ensure safe operation and co-ordination.

14-004 Connection of Devices. Devices required by this Section shall not be connected in any grounded conductors except where:

- (a) The devices simultaneously or previously disconnect all ungrounded conductors;
- (b) An overcurrent device is in a 2-wire circuit having one wire grounded, and there is a possibility that the grounded conductor may assume a potential difference between itself and ground, due to unreliable grounding conditions, of sufficient magnitude to create a dangerous condition; or
- (c) Overcurrent devices are located in that part of a circuit which is connected by an unpolarized attachment plug.

Protective Devices

14-006 Location and Grouping. Overcurrent devices shall be located in readily accessible places, except as provided for elsewhere in this Code, and shall be grouped where practicable.

14-008 Enclosure of Overcurrent Devices

(1) Overcurrent devices shall be enclosed in cutout boxes or cabinets, unless they form a part of an approved assembly which affords equivalent protection, or unless mounted on switchboards, panelboards, or controllers located in rooms or enclosures free from easily ignitable material and dampness, and accessible only to authorized persons.

(2) Operating handles of circuit breakers shall be made accessible without opening any door or cover giving access to live parts.

14-010 Mounting of Enclosures. Enclosures for overcurrent devices shall be mounted in a vertical position unless, in individual instances, this is clearly impracticable.

14-012 Grouping of Protective Devices at Distribution Centres

(1) Where the number of lighting branch circuits exceeds four, overcurrent devices protecting such circuits shall consist of an approved assembly.

(2) Individual overcurrent devices, suitably enclosed, may be used at such centres if the number of lighting branch circuits does not exceed four.

(3) For the purpose of this Rule a 3-wire circuit shall be classed as 2 circuits.

14-014 Time-Delay Fuses

(1) Plug and cartridge fuses of the time-delay type shall be marked so as to be readily distinguishable.

(2) The marking referred to in Subrule (1) shall be the letter "D".

14-016 Use of Plug Fuses. Plug fuses and fuseholders shall not be used in circuits exceeding 125 volts between conductors except in circuits supplied from a system having a grounded neutral conductor and no conductor operating at more than 150 volts to ground.

14-018 Rating of Fuses

(1) Plug fuses shall be rated at not more than 30 amperes.

(2) Standard cartridge fuses shall not be used in capacities larger than 600 amperes or in circuits at more than 600 volts.

(3) HRC (High Rupturing Capacity) fuses used in circuits rated at 750 volts or less are not limited as to current rating.

(4) Fuses for use in circuits of more than 750 volts are not limited in current or voltage ratings.

14-020 Tamper-Resistant. Where plug fuses are used, the inspection department may require that they be of the tamper-resistant type.

14-022 Cutout Bases for Plug Fuses. Cutout bases for plug fuses shall be of the so-called "covered" type where readily accessible to unauthorized persons.

14-024 Open-Link Fuses. Open-link fuses shall not be used.

14-026 Short-Circuiting of Fuses. Short-circuiting or bridging of fuses, or the use of anything but an approved fuse and fuse holder of proper rating, is strictly prohibited.

14-028 Overcurrent Devices in Parallel. Overcurrent devices shall not be connected in parallel in circuits of 750 volts or less.

14-030 Use of HRC (High Rupturing Capacity) Fuses. HRC fuses, which have a rupturing capacity in excess of that required for standard fuses, may be used as follows:

- (a) HRC Form I fuses, in lieu of standard fuses;
- (b) HRC Form II fuses, for overcurrent protection only where circuit overload protection is provided by standard fuses, circuit-breakers, or overload devices;
- (c) HRC Form II fuses, in lieu of standard fuses in those applications where this Code permits the installation of fuses greater than the ampere rating of the load, provided that the rating of the HRC Form II fuses does not exceed 85 per cent of the maximum rating permitted for standard fuses.

14-032 Construction of Circuit Breakers. Where circuit breakers are provided for the protection of apparatus or ungrounded conductors, or both, they shall open the circuit in all ungrounded conductors by the manual operation of a single handle and by the action of overcurrent, except:

- (a) Where single-pole circuit breakers are permitted by paragraph (b) of Subrule (1) of Rule 14-000; or
- (b) In branch circuits derived from a 3-wire grounded neutral system two single-pole manually-operable circuit breakers may be used in lieu of a 2-pole breaker, provided that:
 - (i) Their handles are so interlocked that all ungrounded conductors will be opened by the manual operation of either handle; and
 - (ii) Each breaker has voltage ratings not less than that of the 3-wire grounded neutral system.

14-034 Non-tamperable Circuit Breakers. Branch-circuit breakers unless accessible only to authorized persons, shall be of such design that any alteration by the user of either tripping current or time will be difficult.

Control Devices

14-036 Location of Isolating Switches. Isolating switches shall be plainly marked so as to make it unlikely that they will be opened under load, unless:

- (a) They are located or guarded so as to render them inaccessible to unauthorized persons; or
- (b) They are interlocked so that they cannot normally be opened under load.

14-038 Maximum Rating of Switches

(1) Knife switches rated at more than 600 amperes at 750 volts or less shall be used only as isolating switches.

(2) Notwithstanding Subrule (1), switches of special design and approved for such purpose may be used to interrupt currents greater than 600 amperes at 750 volts or less.

14-040 Operation of Switches. Knife switches and other control devices, unless located or guarded so as to render them inaccessible to unauthorized persons, shall be constructed so that they may be switched to the "off" position without exposing live parts.

14-042 Mounting of Knife Switches

- (1) Single-throw knife switches shall be mounted with their bases in a vertical plane.
- (2) Single-throw knife switches shall be mounted so that gravity will not tend to close them.
- (3) Double-throw knife switches may be mounted so that the throw will be either vertical or horizontal but, if the throw is vertical, a positive locking device or stop shall be provided so as to ensure the blades remaining in the open position when so set, unless it is not intended that the switch be left in the open position.

14-044 Connection of Switches. Manual single-throw switches, circuit breakers, or magnetic switches, shall be so connected that the blades or moving contacts will be dead when the device is in the open position, except that the following need not comply:

- (a) Branch-circuit breakers which have all live parts other than terminals sealed, and which are constructed so that the line and load connections may be interchanged;
- (b) Switchgear which is provided for sectionalizing purposes and has a suitable caution notice attached to the assembly;
- (c) Switches which are immersed in a liquid and have a suitable caution notice attached to the outside of the enclosure;
- (d) Switches which are designed so that all live parts are inaccessible when the device is in the open position;
- (e) Magnetic switches, when preceded by a circuit breaker or manual switch which is located in the same enclosure or immediately adjacent and is marked to indicate that it controls the circuit to the magnetic switch, unless this is obvious.

14-046 Location of Control Devices

- (1) Control devices, with the exception of isolating switches, shall be readily accessible.
- (2) Remotely controlled devices shall be considered to be readily accessible if the means of controlling them are readily accessible.
- (3) Isolating switches may be located so as to require the use of a hook stick to operate them.

14-048 Enclosure of Control Devices. Control devices, unless they are located or guarded so as to render them inaccessible to unauthorized persons and to prevent fire hazards, shall have all current-carrying parts in enclosures of metal or other fire-resisting material.

14-050 Control Devices to be Indicating. Manually-operable control devices shall indicate the on and off position, unless the application of the devices is such as to make this requirement unnecessary.

14-052 Control Devices Ahead of Overcurrent Devices. Control devices used in combination with overcurrent devices or overload devices for the control of circuits or apparatus shall be connected so that the overcurrent or overload devices will be dead when the control device is in the open position, except where this is impracticable.

Protection and Control of Circuits

14-054 Overcurrent Devices Required. Each ungrounded conductor shall be protected by an overcurrent device at the point where it receives its supply of current, and at each point where the size of conductor is decreased, except that such protection may be omitted:

- (a) Where the overcurrent device in a larger conductor adequately protects the smaller; or
- (b) Where the smaller conductor:
 - (i) Has an ampacity not less than the sum of the allowable ampacities of the conductors of the one or more circuits or loads which it supplies, and not less than 1/10 that of the larger conductor from which it is supplied;
 - (ii) Is not over 5 feet long;
 - (iii) Does not extend beyond the switchboard, panelboard, or device which it supplies;
 - (iv) Is enclosed in conduit, or in metal gutters when not a part of the wiring of the switchboard, panelboard, or other device; and
 - (v) Terminates in a single set of overcurrent devices except where the tap conductors supply panelboards installed in accordance with Rule 14-090; or
- (c) Where the smaller conductor:
 - (i) Does not exceed No. 10 AWG;
 - (ii) Terminates in a single overcurrent device that will safely interrupt any fault current which may occur on the load-side of the device;
 - (iii) Has an ampacity equivalent to that of the device it supplies;
 - (iv) Does not exceed 5 feet in length; and
 - (v) Is enclosed in metal conduit or in metal gutters; or
- (d) In other than residential occupancies where each smaller conductor:
 - (i) Has an ampacity of at least 1/3 the ampacity of the larger conductor from which it is supplied; and
 - (ii) Is suitably protected from mechanical injury, is not more than 25 feet long and terminates in a single set of overcurrent devices which will limit the load on the tap to that allowed by Tables 1, 2, 3, or 4, but, beyond the single set of overcurrent devices, the conductors may supply any number of overcurrent devices.

14-056 Disconnecting Means Required for Fused Circuits. Circuits protected by fuses shall be equipped with disconnecting means integral with, or adjacent to, the fuseholders whereby all live parts for mounting fuses can be readily and safely made dead, except that such disconnecting means may be omitted in the case of:

- (a) Instrument and control circuits on switchboards where the potential does not exceed 250 volts;
- (b) Primary circuits of potential transformers having a primary potential of 750 volts or less, on switchboards; and
- (c) A circuit having only one ungrounded conductor where a plug fuse is used, as a plug fuse can be safely handled while alive in such a circuit.

14-058 Rating of Overcurrent Devices, General.

The rating or setting of overcurrent devices shall not exceed the allowable ampacity of the conductors which they protect except:

- (a) Where a fuse or circuit breaker having a rating or setting of the same value as the ampacity of the conductor is not available, in which case the ratings or settings given in Table 13 may be used within the maximum value of 600 amperes;
- (b) In the case of fixture wire, flexible cord in sizes Nos. 16, 18, and 20 AWG, and tinsel cord, which will be considered as protected by 15-ampere overcurrent devices; or
- (c) As provided for by other rules of this Code.

14-060 Tripping Elements for Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be equipped with tripping elements as specified in Table 25.

14-062 Rating of Control Devices. Control devices shall have ratings suitable for the connected load of the circuits which they control and, with the exception of isolating switches, shall be capable of safely establishing and interrupting such loads.

14-064 Grouping of Control Devices. Control devices controlling feeders and branch circuits shall be grouped where practicable.

14-066 Rating of Snap Switches. Snap switches shall be rated as follows:

- (a) For non-inductive loads other than tungsten-filament lamps, switches shall have an ampere rating not less than the ampere rating of the load;
- (b) For tungsten-filament lamp loads, and for combined tungsten filament and non-inductive loads, switches shall be "T" rated, except where:
 - (i) The switches are used in branch-circuit wiring systems in private homes; in rooms in multiple-occupancy dwellings used only as living quarters by tenants; in private hospital or hotel rooms; or in similar locations but not in public rooms or places of assembly;
 - (ii) The switch controls permanently connected fixtures or lighting outlets in one room only, or in one continuous hallway where the lighting fixtures may be located at different levels or in attics or basements not used for assembly purposes; and

- (iii) The switch is rated at not less than 10 amperes, 125 volts; 5 amperes, 250 volts; or for the 4-way types, 5 amperes, 125 volts; 2 amperes, 250 volts;
- (c) Canopy switches controlling a tungsten-filament lamp load shall be "T" rated or shall have an ampere rating at least three times the ampere rating of the load;
- (d) For inductive loads, switches shall have an ampere rating of twice the ampere rating of the load unless:
 - (i) They are of a type approved as part of an assembly or for the purpose employed; or
 - (ii) The inductive load is ac with a power factor between unity and 0.75 lag in which case a switch having an "F" rating at 10 amperes, 125 volts may be used.

14-068 Use and Rating of Manually-Operated General-Purpose Alternating-Current Switches

(1) Manually-operated, general-purpose switches intended for alternating-current systems and constructed so that they can be installed readily in wiring systems for making and breaking tungsten-filament lighting and power circuits shall be rated as follows:

- (a) For tungsten-filament lamp loads at 120 volts maximum, switches shall have an ampere rating not less than the current rating of the load;
 - (b) For non-inductive loads and for inductive loads at not less than 75 per cent power factor lag, switches shall have an ampere rating not less than the current rating of the load.
- (2) The current rating of the switches shall be not less than 15 amperes in conjunction with a voltage rating of 120 or 277 volts.

(3) Switches shall be adapted for mounting in flush-device boxes, surface-type boxes, special boxes, or have complete self enclosures.

14-070 Manually Operated Specific-Use AC Switches

(1) Manually operated specific-use ac switches shall be used only for the control of non-inductive loads other than tungsten-filament lamps, and for inductive loads where the power factor is not less than 75 per cent lagging.

(2) The current rating of the switches shall be not less than 15 amperes in conjunction with a voltage rating of 347 volts.

(3) The switches designed for mounting in boxes shall not be readily interchangeable with switches referred to in Rules 14-066 and 14-068.

(4) Switches controlling voltage exceeding 150 volts to ground shall not be ganged or grouped in the same enclosure unless they meet the requirements of Rule 14-094.

Protection and Control of Generators

14-072 Protection of Constant-Potential Generators

(1) Constant-potential generators, whether direct-current or alternating-current, shall be protected from excessive current by overcurrent devices, except that:

- (a) Where an inspector is of the opinion that the type of apparatus used and the nature of the system operated make protective devices inadvisable or unnecessary, the protective devices may be dispensed with;
- (b) Where an alternating-current generator and a transformer are located in the same building and are intended to operate as a unit for stepping up or stepping down voltage, the protective device may be connected to the primary or to the secondary of the transformer.

(2) Subrule (1) shall not apply to exciters for alternating-current machines.

14-074 Generator Not Driven by Electricity.

Where a generator not driven by electricity supplies a 2-wire grounded system, the protective device shall be capable of disconnecting the generator from both conductors of the circuit.

14-076 Balancer Sets. Where a 3-wire direct-current system is supplied by 2-wire generators operated in conjunction with a balancer set to obtain a neutral, the system shall be equipped with protective devices which disconnect the system in the event of an excessive unbalancing of voltages.

14-078 Three-Wire Direct-Current Generators

(1) Three-wire direct-current generators, whether shunt or compound wound, shall be equipped with:

- (a) A 2-pole circuit breaker with 2 tripping elements; or
- (b) A 4-pole circuit breaker connected in the main- and equalizer-leads and tripped by 2 tripping elements.

(2) The circuit breaker shall be connected so as to be actuated by the entire armature current.

(3) One tripping element shall be connected in each armature lead.

14-080 Disconnecting Means Required for Generators. Generators shall be equipped with an indicating switch or a circuit breaker by means of which the generator and all protective devices and control apparatus may be entirely disconnected from the circuits supplied by the generator, unless the driving means for the generator is such that it may be readily shut down.

Protection and Control of Apparatus on Lighting and Appliance Branch Circuits

14-082 Protection of Lampholders

(1) Medium-base lampholders and fluorescent light-fixture shall not be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at more than 15 amperes except that where the fixture wiring and ballasts, if any, are enclosed in metal, the rating of the overcurrent devices may exceed 15 amperes, but shall not exceed 20 amperes.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply to medium-base lampholders which form an integral part of a single lighting unit having mogul-base lampholders.

(3) Mogul-base lampholders shall not be connected to a branch circuit protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at more than 40 amperes.

14-084 Protection of Circuits Supplying Receptacles. Receptacles shall not be connected to a lighting and appliance branch circuit having overcurrent protection rated or set at more than the rated ampere capacity of the receptacle.

14-086 Additional Control Devices Not Necessary.

Portable appliances need not be equipped with additional control devices where the appliances are:

- (a) Rated at not more than 1500 watts; and
- (b) Provided with approved cord connectors, attachment-plug caps or other approved means by which they can be disconnected readily from the circuits.

14-088 Outlet Control From More Than One Point. Where switches are used to control an outlet or outlets from more than one point, the switches shall be wired and connected so that the grounded conductor runs directly to the outlet or outlets controlled by the switches.

14-090 Panelboard Overcurrent Protection. Panelboards supplied by conductors having overcurrent protection greater than 200 amperes shall be protected on the supply side by overcurrent devices having a rating not greater than that of the panelboard.

Protection and Control of Miscellaneous Apparatus

14-092 Remote-Control Circuits. Remote-control circuits of remotely controlled apparatus shall be arranged so that they may be conveniently disconnected from their source of supply at the controller, but as an alternative it may be arranged that the disconnecting of the apparatus from the supply circuit also disconnects the remote-control circuit from the supply circuit.

14-094 Connection to Different Circuits.

(1) Where electrical equipment is supplied by more than one circuit:

- (a) A single disconnecting means, which will effectively open all ungrounded conductors supplying the equipment, shall be provided integral with, or installed adjacent to, the equipment; or

- (b) Each circuit shall be provided with an isolating means integral with or adjacent to the equipment.

(2) The isolating means referred to in Subrule (1) (b) shall consist of barriers, individual disconnecting means or multi-pole relays.

(3) Where individual disconnecting means are used, suitable warning signs shall be placed on, or adjacent to, each disconnecting means to the effect that any one disconnecting means will not completely de-energize the equipment.

(4) The barriers referred to in Subrule (2) shall consist of:

- (a) A minimum clearance of 6 inches between parts connected to different circuits;

- (b) Dead front construction;

- (c) Recessing; or

- (d) Other acceptable means.

(5) Barriers shall effectively isolate live parts from contact from any angle by a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch diameter probing rod having a length of 3 inches and a spherical tip.

SECTION 16—REMOTE-CONTROL CIRCUITS, SIGNAL CIRCUITS, EXTRA-LOW-VOLTAGE POWER CIRCUITS AND LOW-ENERGY POWER CIRCUITS

16-000 Scope. This Section applies to remote-control circuits, signal circuits, extra-low-voltage power circuits, and low-energy power circuits, other than:

- (a) Circuits forming an integral part of a device; and

- (b) Remote-control circuits and signal circuits which use conductors in a cable assembly with other conductors forming parts of communication circuits.

16-002 Hazardous Locations. Where the circuits or apparatus within the scope of this Section are installed in hazardous locations, they shall also comply with the applicable rules of Section 18.

Classifications

16-004 Classifications. Circuits within the scope of this Section shall be classified as follows:

- (a) Class 1 circuits are circuits in which power is not limited in accordance with Rule 16-006;
- (b) Class 2 circuits are circuits in which power is limited in accordance with Rule 16-006.

16-006 Limitation of Class 2 Circuits

(1) Class 2 circuits, depending upon the voltage, shall have the current limited as follows:

- (a) 0 to 15 volts. Circuits in which the open-circuit is not greater than 15 volts shall have overcurrent protection of not more than 5-ampere rating, except that the overcurrent protection may be omitted if the current is supplied from:

- (i) Primary batteries;

- (ii) An approved Class 2 circuit transformer the secondary current of which under short-circuit does not exceed 10 amperes; or

- (iii) A device having characteristics which will limit the current under normal operating conditions or under fault conditions to a value not exceeding 10 amperes, and approved for the purpose;

- (b) Over 15 volts but not exceeding 30 volts. Circuits in which the open-circuit voltage exceeds 15 volts but is not greater than 30 volts shall have overcurrent protection of not more than 3.2-ampere rating, except that the overcurrent protection may be omitted if the current is supplied from:

(i) Primary batteries;

(ii) An approved Class 2 circuit transformer the secondary current of which under short-circuit does not exceed 5 amperes; or

(iii) A device having characteristics which will limit the current under normal operating conditions or under fault conditions to a value not exceeding 5 amperes, and approved for the purpose;

(c) Over 30 volts but not exceeding 60 volts. Circuits in which the open-circuit voltage exceeds 30 volts but is not greater than 60 volts shall have overcurrent protection of not more than 1.6-ampere rating, except that the overcurrent protection may be omitted if the current is supplied from:

(i) An approved Class 2 circuit transformer the secondary current of which under short-circuit does not exceed 2.5 amperes; or

(ii) A device having characteristics which will limit the current under normal operating conditions or under fault conditions to a value not exceeding 2.5 amperes, and approved for the purpose;

(d) Over 60 volts but not exceeding 150 volts. Circuits in which the open-circuit voltage exceeds 60 volts but is not greater than 150 volts shall have overcurrent protection of not more than 1-ampere rating, and in addition shall be equipped with approved current-limiting means other than overcurrent protection, which will limit the current, either under normal operating conditions or under fault conditions, to not more than 1 ampere.

(2) A device having energy-limiting characteristics may consist of a series resistor of suitable rating, or other similar device.

16-008 Low-Energy Power Circuits. For the purposes of this Section, circuits which are neither remote-control circuits nor signal circuits, but in which the current is limited in accordance with Rule 16-006, shall be classed as low-energy power circuits and shall be considered to be Class 2 circuits.

16-010 Extra-Low-Voltage Power Circuits. For the purposes of this Section, circuits such as valve operators, etc., which are neither remote-control circuits nor signal circuits, but which operate at not more than 30 volts where the current is not limited in accordance with Rule 16-006, and which are supplied from a transformer or other device restricted in its rated output to 1,000 volt-amperes and approved for the purpose, shall be classed as extra-low-voltage power circuits and shall be considered to be Class 1 circuits.

16-012 Safety Control Devices. Notwithstanding paragraph (b) of Rule 16-004, where the failure to operate of a remote control circuit to a safety control device will introduce a direct fire or life hazard, the remote control circuit shall be deemed to be a Class 1 circuit.

16-014 Circuits in Communication Cables. Remote-control circuits and signal circuits which use conductors in a cable assembly with other conductors forming parts of communication circuits are, for the purposes of this Code, deemed to be communication circuits and are covered by Section 60 of this Code

Class 1 Circuits

16-016 Methods of Installation for Class 1 Circuits. The conductors and equipment of Class 1 circuits shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Sections of this Code, except as provided in Rules 16-018 to 16-032.

16-018 Conductor Sizes. No. 18 and No. 16 AWG copper conductors may be used in Class 1 circuits:

(a) If installed in a raceway or a cable approved for the purpose; or

(b) If flexible cords in accordance with Rule 4-010.

16-020 Insulated Conductors for Class 1 Circuit Wiring

(1) Where conductors larger than No. 16 AWG are used in a Class 1 circuit, they shall be of any type shown in Table 19.

(2) Where fixture wires of No. 18 or No. 16 AWG are used in a Class 1 circuit, they shall be of types suitable for such use as indicated in Table 11.

16-022 Mechanical Protection of Remote-Control Circuits. Where mechanical damage to a remote-control circuit would result in a hazardous condition as outlined in Rule 16-012, all conductors of such remote-control circuits shall be installed in conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or be otherwise suitably protected from mechanical injury or other injurious condition such as moisture, excessive heat, or corrosive action.

16-024 Overcurrent Protection of Class 1 Circuit. Conductors of Class 1 circuits shall be protected against overcurrent in accordance with Section 14 of this Code, except:

(a) Where other rules of this Code specifically permit or require other overcurrent protection;

(b) Where the conductors are of No. 18 or No. 16 AWG, they shall be deemed to be protected when overcurrent devices rated or set at not more than 15 amperes are used;

(c) Where Class 1 circuits have main and "tap-off" circuits and the operating voltage does not exceed 30 volts, the "tap-off" circuits need not be individually protected against overcurrent, provided that the main circuit overcurrent device also affords protection for the "tap-off" circuits; or

(d) Where the current is limited in a Class 1 circuit by means of overcurrent protection, both the protection and its mounting shall be approved for that purpose.

16-026 Location of Overcurrent Devices in Class 1 Circuits

(1) In Class 1 circuits, the overcurrent devices shall be located at the point where the conductor to be protected receives its supply.

(2) Where the overcurrent device protecting a larger conductor also protects a smaller conductor, overcurrent devices may be dispensed with in the smaller conductor.

16-028 Class 1 Circuits Extending Aerially Beyond a Building. Class 1 circuits which extend aerially beyond a building shall comply with Rules 12-248 to 12-266, inclusive.

16-030 Grounding of Class 1 Circuits. Class 1 circuits shall be grounded in accordance with and when required by the provisions of Section 10.

16-032 Transformers Supplying Class 1 Circuits

(1) Transformer devices supplying Class 1 circuits shall be approved for the purpose.

(2) Where overcurrent protection is installed at the secondary terminals of the transformer and the transformer is suitably enclosed, no overcurrent protection is required on the primary side other than the normal overcurrent protection of the branch circuit supplying the transformer.

(3) Transformer devices supplying Class 1 extra-low-voltage power circuits, where the operating voltage is limited to not more than 30 volts, shall be restricted in their rated output to not more than 1,000 volt-amperes.

(4) For the purpose of Subrule (3) a transformer shall be considered to have a 1,000 volt-ampere rating if the approximate temperature limit is reached at a 1,000 volt-ampere load.

Class 2 Circuits

16-034 Methods of Installation on Supply Side of Overcurrent Protection or Energy-Limiting Transformers or Other Devices for Class 2 Circuits

(1) In Class 2 circuits, the conductors and equipment on the supply side of overcurrent protection, transformers, or current-limiting devices shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Sections of this Code.

(2) Where the transformers or other devices are supplied from electric lighting and power circuits, the transformers or devices shall be protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device rated or set in accordance with Section 26 of this Code, but in no case exceeding 15 amperes.

16-036 Methods of Installation on Load Side of Overcurrent Protection, etc. for Class 2 Circuits

(1) In Class 2 circuits, the conductors on the load side of overcurrent protection, transformers, or current-limiting devices shall be insulated and separated from the conductors of electric lighting and power circuits.

(2) Conductors of Class 2 circuits not contained in grounded metallic raceways, conduit, or metallic-sheathed cable, shall be separated by at least 2 inches from any conductors of an electric light or power system unless:

- (a) The electric light or power conductors are contained in a raceway; or
- (b) Either system is encased in approved, non-metallic, flexible tubing, or in porcelain tubes or an equivalent device, in addition to the insulation on the conductors.

(3) The conductors in a Class 2 circuit shall not be placed in any raceway, compartment, outlet, junction box, or similar fitting with the conductors of:

- (a) A Class 1 circuit; or
- (b) Lighting and power circuits,

unless the conductors of the two systems are separated by a suitable barrier.

(4) Subrule (3) shall not apply where the conductors of a power circuit are in the raceway, compartment, outlet, junction box, or similar fitting for the sole purpose of supplying power to the Class 2 circuit, except that no Class 2 conductor installed in a raceway compartment, outlet box, junction box, or similar fitting with such conductors of a power circuit shall show a green-coloured insulation, unless such Class 2 conductor is completely enclosed within a sheathed or jacketed cable assembly throughout the length that is present in such raceway or enclosure.

(5) The conductors of a Class 2 circuit may be run in the same shaft with conductors for lighting and power circuits where:

- (a) The two systems are separated by at least 2 inches; or
- (b) The conductors of either systems are encased in non-metallic flexible tubing.

(6) Where the conductors of a Class 2 circuit are installed in a hoistway, the conductors shall be installed in rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing, or mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable shall be used; but, if the mineral-insulated or aluminum-sheathed cable has a non-metallic jacket over the metal sheath, the jacket shall be flame-retarding and moisture resistant.

(7) The kind of insulation for the conductors of Class 2 circuits on the load side of overcurrent protection, transformers or current-limiting devices shall be:

- (a) For Class 2 circuits operating at 30 volts or less, acceptable for the particular application, but is not specified in further detail as reliance is placed upon current limitation to prevent dangerous currents;
- (b) For Class 2 circuits operating at more than 30 volts, suitable for the voltage range and application, and approved for the purpose.

(8) Where 3 or more conductors are used, it is recommended that such conductors be grouped under a common covering except in the case of mineral-insulated cable.

(9) The equipment located on the load side of overcurrent protection, Class 2 transformers or current-limiting devices shall be:

- (a) For Class 2 circuits operating at 30 volts or less, acceptable for the particular application;
- (b) For Class 2 circuits operating at more than 30 volts, suitable for the voltage range and application, approved for the purpose, and arranged so that no energized metal parts are accessible to unauthorized persons.

(10) Where single conductors are used, they shall be of copper not smaller than No. 19 AWG.

16-038 Conductors in a Vertical Run. Where conductors of Class 2 circuits are in a vertical run in a shaft or partition, they shall:

- (a) Have a fire-resistant covering capable of preventing the carrying of fire from floor to floor; or
- (b) Be encased in tubing or other outer covering of non-combustible material; or

- (c) Be located in a fireproof shaft having fire stops at each floor.

16-040 Class 2 Circuits Extending Beyond a Building. Where Class 2 circuits extend beyond a building and are run in such manner as to be subject to accidental contact with lighting or power conductors operating at a potential exceeding 300 volts between conductors, the conductors of the Class 2 circuit shall also meet the requirements of Section 60.

16-042 Overcurrent Protection and Mounting for Class 2 Circuits

(1) Where overcurrent protection is applied to Class 2 circuits in accordance with Rule 16-006, such protection and its mounting shall be approved for the purpose.

(2) Overcurrent protection of different ratings shall not be of an interchangeable type.

(3) The overcurrent protection may be an integral part of a transformer or other power-supply device approved for the purpose.

16-044 Grounding of Class 2 Circuits. Class 2 circuits shall be grounded in accordance with and wehn required by the provisions of Section 10.

SECTION 18—HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

Scope and Introduction

18-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to locations in which electrical equipment and wiring are subject to the conditions indicated by the following classifications.

(2) This Section is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code.

18-002 Classification. Hazardous locations shall be classified according to the nature of the hazard, as follows:

- (a) Class I locations are those in which flammable gases or vapours are or may be present in the air in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures;
- (b) Class II locations are those which are hazardous because of the presence of combustible or electrically conductive dusts; or
- (c) Class III locations are those which are hazardous because of the presence of easily ignitable fibres or flyings, but in which such fibres or flyings are not likely to be in suspension in air in quantities sufficient to produce ignitable mixtures.

18-004 Division of Class I Locations. Class I locations shall be further divided into two divisions as follows:

- (a) Division 1, comprising Class I locations in which:
 - (i) Hazardous concentrations of flammable gases or vapours exist continuously, intermittently, or periodically under normal operating conditions;
 - (ii) Hazardous concentrations of flammable gases or vapours may exist frequently because of repair or maintenance operation or because of leakage; or

- (iii) Equipment is operated or processes carried on of such nature that breakdown or faulty operation thereof could result in the release of hazardous concentrations of flammable gases or vapours and simultaneous failure of electrical equipment; and

(b) Division 2, comprising Class I locations in which:

- (i) Flammable volatile liquids, flammable gases or vapours are handled, processed, or used, but in which the liquids, gases, or vapours are normally confined within closed containers or closed systems from which they can escape only as a result of accidental rupture or breakdown of the containers or systems or the abnormal operation of the equipment by which the liquids or gases are handled, processed or used;
- (ii) Hazardous concentration of gases or vapours are normally prevented by positive mechanical ventilation, but which may become hazardous as the result of failure or abnormal operation of the ventilating equipment; or
- (iii) The location is adjacent to a Class I Division 1, location, from which a hazardous concentration of gases or vapours could be communicated, unless such communication is prevented by adequate positive-pressure ventilation from a source of clean air, and effective safeguards against ventilation failure are provided.

18-006 Division of Class II Locations. Class II locations shall be further divided into two divisions as follows:

- (a) Division 1, comprising Class II locations in which:
 - (i) Combustible dust is or may be in suspension in air continuously, intermittently, or periodically under normal operating conditions in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures;
 - (ii) The normal or abnormal operation or the failure of equipment or apparatus might cause explosive or ignitable mixtures to be produced in, or in dangerous proximity to, electrical equipment or apparatus; or
 - (iii) Dusts having the property of conducting electricity may be present; and
- (b) Division 2, comprising Class II locations in which combustible dusts are not normally in suspension in air or likely to be thrown into suspension by the normal or abnormal operation or the failure of equipment or apparatus in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures, but in which:
 - (i) Deposits or accumulations of dust may be sufficient to interfere with the safe dissipation of heat from electrical equipment or apparatus; or
 - (ii) Deposits or accumulations of dust on, in, or near electrical equipment may be ignited by arcs, sparks, or burning material from the electrical equipment.

18-008 Division of Class III Locations. Class III locations shall be further divided into two divisions as follows:

- (a) Division 1, comprising Class III locations in which readily ignitable fibres or materials producing combustible flyings are handled, manufactured, or used; and
- (b) Division 2, comprising Class III locations in which readily ignitable fibres other than those in process of manufacture are stored or handled.

General

18-010 Electrical Equipment

(1) Where electrical equipment is required by this Section to be approved for the class of location, it shall also be approved for the specific gas, vapour, or dust that will be present.

(2) Such approval may be indicated by one or more of the following atmospheric group designations which have been established for the purposes of testing and approval:

- (a) Group A, comprising atmospheres containing Acetylene;
- (b) Group B, comprising atmospheres containing hydrogen, or gases or vapours of equivalent hazard such as manufactured gas;
- (c) Group C, comprising atmospheres containing ethyl-ether vapours, ethylene, cyclopropane, or other gases or vapours of equivalent hazard;
- (d) Group D, comprising atmospheres containing gasoline, hexane, naphtha, benzene, butane, propane, alcohol, acetone, benzol, lacquer-solvent vapours, natural gas, or other gases or vapours of equivalent hazard;
- (e) Group E, comprising atmospheres containing metal dust, including aluminum, magnesium, and their commercial alloys, and other metals of similarly hazardous characteristics;
- (f) Group F, comprising atmospheres containing carbon black, coal, or coke dust; or
- (g) Group G, comprising atmospheres containing flour, starch, or grain dust, and other dusts of similarly hazardous characteristics.

18-012 Marking. Electrical equipment approved for use in hazardous locations shall be so marked to indicate the class and group, or the specific gas, vapour, or dust, for which the equipment has been approved.

18-014 Non-essential Electrical Equipment

(1) No electrical equipment shall be used in a hazardous location, unless it is essential to the processes being carried on therein.

(2) Service equipment, panelboards, switchboards, and similar electrical equipment shall, where practicable, be located in rooms or sections of the building in which hazardous conditions do not exist.

18-016 Rooms, Sections, or Areas. Each room, section, or area, including motor- and generator-rooms and rooms for the enclosure of control equipment shall be considered as a separate location for the purpose of determining the classification of the hazard.

18-018 Equipment Rooms

(1) Where walls, partitions, floors or ceilings are used to form hazard-free rooms or sections, they shall be:

- (a) Of substantial construction;
- (b) Built of or lined with noncombustible material; and
- (c) Such as to ensure that the rooms or sections will remain free from hazards.

(2) Where a non-hazardous location communicates with a Class II or Class III location, the locations shall be separated by fire-resisting, substantially dust-tight, self-closing doors.

18-020 Surge Protection. A wiring system in a hazardous location shall be protected against surges by:

- (a) Approved lightning arresters;
- (b) The interconnection of both high- and low-voltage arrester grounding wires and dead metal of the wiring system; and
- (c) Approved surge-protective electrical capacitors.

18-022 Mineral-Insulated Cable

(1) Where mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type is used in hazardous locations, the cable terminations shall be made by experienced workmen strictly in accordance with the cable manufacturer's instructions, which shall include an insulation resistance test before the cable is energized to assure that moisture has not entered the mineral insulation prior to the application of the pot seal, and that the conductors have not been short-circuited or grounded while the seal was being prepared.

(2) Where single conductor aluminum-sheathed cable or mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type is used in hazardous locations, it shall be installed in such a manner as to prevent sparking between cable sheaths or between cable sheaths and ground, and:

- (a) Cables in the circuit shall be clipped or strapped together, in a manner which will ensure good electrical contact between sheaths, at intervals of not more than 6 feet, and the metal sheaths shall be grounded; or
- (b) Cables in the circuit shall have the metal sheaths continuously covered with insulating material and the metal sheaths shall be bonded and grounded at one end only.

(3) Where mineral-insulated heating cable is used in hazardous locations it shall be specifically approved for the purpose and the hazardous location.

18-024 Motor Overheating Protection. Where 3-phase 3-wire motors are used in hazardous locations and the motor circuit is supplied by:

- (a) Wye-delta connected transformers having the wye neutral point ungrounded or not connected to the circuit; or
- (b) Delta-wye connected transformers,

an overload protective device having three tripping elements, one in each lead, shall be provided, unless the motor is otherwise adequately protected against overheating.

18-026 Air Pressurized Electric Wiring Systems

By special permission, electrical equipment and associated wiring in Class I locations may be so constructed and arranged as to maintain a positive air pressure or inert gas pressure within the enclosures of the electrical equipment and associated wiring, in which case the provisions of Rules 18-032 to 18-094 of this Code need not apply, but such installations shall be made to the satisfaction of the inspection department.

18-028 Intrinsically Safe Electrical Equipment and Wiring

(1) Electrical equipment and associated wiring approved as intrinsically safe may be installed in any hazardous location for which it is approved, and the provisions of Rules 18-032 to 18-214 of this Code need not apply.

(2) Raceways for intrinsically safe wiring and equipment in Class I locations shall be properly sealed to prevent migration of gas or vapour into enclosures or raceways required to be explosion-proof, as well as to other locations.

(3) The conductors in an intrinsically safe circuit shall not be placed in any raceway, compartment, outlet, junction box, or similar fitting with the conductors of any other system, unless the conductors of the two systems are separated by a suitable barrier.

18-030 Cabletroughs and Ventilated Flexible Cableway. Cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway shall not be used to support cables in hazardous locations except where:

- (a) The type of cable is approved in rules of this Section for use in the particular hazardous location;
- (b) The type of cable is approved for use in cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway in accordance with Rules 12-426 and 12-462 respectively; and
- (c) There can be no hazardous accumulation of combustible process dust or fibre in or upon the cable, the cabletrough, the ventilated flexible cableway, or the supports.

Class I Locations

Installation in Class I, Division 1 Locations

18-032 Transformers and Capacitors, Class I, Division 1

(1) Transformers and electrical capacitors which contain a liquid that will burn shall be installed in electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-150 to 26-170, and:

- (a) There shall be no door or other connecting opening between the vault and the hazardous area;
- (b) The vault shall be so ventilated as to ensure the continuous removal of hazardous gases or vapours;

(c) Vent-openings or vent-ducts shall lead to a safe location outside the building containing the vault;

(d) Vent-openings and vent-ducts shall be of sufficient area to relieve pressure caused by explosions within the vault; and

(e) Every portion of a vent-duct within the building shall be constructed of reinforced concrete.

(2) Transformers and electrical capacitors which do not contain a liquid that will burn shall be:

- (a) Installed in electrical equipment vaults conforming to Subrule (1); or
- (b) Of explosion-proof type approved for Class I locations.

18-034 Meters, Instruments, and Relays, Class I, Division 1

(1) Where practicable, meters, instruments, and relays, including kilowatt-hour meters, instrument transformers and resistors, rectifiers and thermionic tubes shall be located outside the hazardous location.

(2) Where it is not practicable to install meters, instruments, and relays outside Class I, Division 1 locations, they shall be provided with explosion-proof enclosures approved for Class I locations.

18-036 Wiring Methods, Class I, Division 1

(1) The wiring method shall be threaded rigid metal conduit or mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type with termination fittings approved for the location.

(2) All boxes, fittings, and joints shall be threaded for connection to conduit or cable terminations, and shall be explosion-proof with boxes and fittings approved for Class I locations.

(3) Threaded joints shall have at least 5 full threads fully engaged, and running threads shall not be used for coupling lengths of conduit.

(4) Mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type shall be installed and supported in a manner to avoid tensile stress at the termination fittings.

(5) Where it is necessary to use flexible connections at motor terminals and similar places, flexible fittings of the explosion-proof type approved for the location shall be used.

18-038 Sealing, Class I, Division 1

(1) Seals shall be provided in conduit systems to prevent the passage of gases, vapours or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another through the conduit.

(2) Passage of gases, vapours or flames through mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type is inherently prevented by construction of the cable, but sealing compound shall be used in cable termination fittings to exclude moisture and other fluids from the cable insulation, and shall be of a type approved for the conditions of use.

(3) Seals shall be located:

- (a) In each run of conduit entering an enclosure for switches, circuit breakers, fuses, relays, resistors, or other apparatus which may produce arcs,

sparks, or high temperatures and shall be as close as practicable to and in any case not more than 18 inches from the enclosure;

- (b) In each run of conduit of 2-inch size or larger entering an enclosure, terminal box or junction-box within 18 inches of the enclosure or box; and
- (c) In each run of conduit leaving a Class I, Division 1 location with no box, coupling, or fitting in the conduit run between the seal and the point at which the conduit leaves the location.
- (4) Where seals are required, they shall conform to the following:
 - (a) Sealing compound shall be approved for the purpose, shall not be affected by the surrounding atmosphere or liquids, and shall not have a melting point of less than 93° C. (200° F.);
 - (b) In the completed seal, the minimum thickness of the sealing compound shall be not less than the trade size of the conduit, and in no case less than $\frac{5}{8}$ inch;
 - (c) Enclosures for connections or for equipment shall be provided with approved integral means for sealing, or sealing fittings approved for the location shall be used;
 - (d) Splices and taps shall not be made in fittings intended only for sealing with compound, nor shall other fittings in which splices or taps are made be filled with compound;
 - (e) Where there is a probability that liquid or other condensed vapour may be trapped within enclosures for control equipment or at any point in the raceway system, approved means shall be provided to prevent accumulation or to permit periodic draining of such liquid or condensed vapour; and
 - (f) Where the authority enforcing this Code judges that there is a probability that liquid or condensed vapour may accumulate within motors or generators, joints and conduit systems shall be arranged to minimize entrance of liquid, but if means to prevent accumulation or permit periodic draining are judged necessary, such means shall be provided at the time of manufacture, and shall be deemed an integral part of the machine.

18-040 Switches, Motor Controllers, Circuit-Breakers and Fuses, Class I, Division 1. Switches, motor controllers, circuit-breakers and fuses, including push buttons, relays, and similar devices shall be provided with enclosures, and the enclosure in each case together with the enclosed apparatus shall be approved as a complete assembly for use in Class I locations.

18-042 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class I, Division 1. Transformers, impedance coils and resistors used as or in conjunction with control equipment for motors, generators and appliances and the switching mechanism, if any, associated with them, shall be provided with explosion-proof enclosures approved for Class I locations.

18-044 Motors and Generators, Class I, Division 1. Motors, generators and other rotating electrical machines shall be of the explosion-proof type approved for Class I locations.

18-046 Lighting Fixtures, Class I, Division 1

(1) Fixtures for fixed and portable lighting shall be approved as complete assemblies for Class I locations and shall be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage of lamps for which they are approved.

(2) Fixtures intended for portable use shall be specifically approved as complete assemblies for that use.

(3) Each fixture shall be protected against physical damage by a suitable guard or by location.

(4) Pendent fixtures shall be:

- (a) Suspended by and supplied through threaded rigid conduit stems, and threaded joints shall be provided with set screws or other effective means to prevent loosening;
- (b) For stems longer than 12 inches, provided with permanent and effective bracing against lateral displacement at a level not more than 12 inches above the lower end of the stem, or provided with flexibility in the form of a fitting or flexible connector approved for the purpose and for the location not more than 12 inches from the point of attachment to the supporting box or fitting.

(5) Boxes, box assemblies or fittings used for the support of lighting fixtures shall be approved for the purpose and for Class I locations.

18-048 Utilization Equipment, Fixed and Portable, Class I, Division 1. Utilization equipment, fixed and portable, including electrically-heated and motor-driven equipment, shall be approved for Class I locations.

18-050 Flexible Cords, Class I, Division 1. Flexible cords may be used only for connection between a portable lamp or other portable utilization equipment and the fixed portion of its supply circuit and where used shall:

- (a) Be of a type approved for extra hard usage;
- (b) Contain, in addition to the conductors of the circuit, a grounding conductor;
- (c) Be connected to terminals or to supply conductors in an approved manner;
- (d) Be supported by clamps or by other suitable means in such a manner that there will be no tension on the terminal connections; and
- (e) Be provided with acceptable seals at the places where the flexible cord enters a box, fitting or enclosure of the explosion-proof type.

18-052 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class I, Division 1. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall be of the type providing for connection to the grounding conductor of the flexible cord, and shall be approved for Class I locations.

18-054 Conductor Insulation, Class I, Division 1. Where condensed vapours or liquids may collect on or come in contact with the insulation on conductors, such insulation shall be of a type approved for use under such conditions or the insulation shall be protected by a sheath of lead or by other approved means.

18-056 Signalling, Alarm, Remote-Control, and Communication Systems, Class I, Division 1

(1) Where all or part of the apparatus and equipment of signalling, alarm, remote-control, and communication systems of any voltage is contained in Class I, Division 1 locations, the apparatus and equipment shall be approved for Class I locations.

(2) The wiring of the system shall comply with Rule 18-036.

18-058 Live Parts, Class I, Division 1. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed.

18-060 Grounding and Bonding, Class I, Division 1

(1) Exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, including the frames or metal exteriors of motors, fixed or portable lamps or other utilization equipment, lighting fixtures, cabinets, cases, and conduit shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

(2) Wherever bonding is necessary, including the bonding of conduit in a non-hazardous location used to ground non-current-carrying metal parts in hazardous locations, bonding jumpers with proper fittings or other approved means shall be used, and the locknut and bushing or double-locknut types of contact shall not constitute proper bonding.

Installation in Class I, Division 2 Locations

18-062 Transformers and Capacitors, Class I, Division 2. Transformers and capacitors shall conform to Section 26 of this Code.

18-064 Meters, Instruments, and Relays, Class I, Division 2

(1) Where practicable, meters, instruments, and relays, including kilowatt-hour meters, instrument transformers and resistors, rectifiers and thermionic tubes, shall be located outside the hazardous location.

(2) Where it is not practicable to install meters, instruments, and relays outside Class I, Division 2 locations, they shall conform to the following:

(a) Meters, instruments, and relays in which are incorporated contacts for making or breaking current shall be provided with explosion-proof enclosures approved for Class I locations, but general-purpose enclosures may be used where the contacts are:

(i) Immersed in oil; or

(ii) Enclosed within a chamber hermetically sealed against the entrance of gases or vapours; or

(iii) In acceptable non-incendive circuits;

(b) Resistors, resistance devices, thermionic tubes, and rectifiers, which are used in or in connection with meters, instruments, and relays, shall be provided with explosion-proof enclosures approved for Class I locations, except that enclosures may be of the general-purpose type when such equipment is without make and break or sliding contacts (other than contacts used in conjunction with thermo-couples or in

other non-incendive circuits) and when in the opinion of an inspector the maximum operating temperature of any exposed surface will not exceed 80 per cent of the ignition temperature in degrees Centigrade of the gas or vapour present;

(c) Transformer windings, impedance coils, solenoids, and other windings which do not incorporate sliding, or make and break contacts, shall be provided with enclosures which may be of the general-purpose type where vents adequate to permit prompt escape of any gases or vapours are provided; and

(d) Where an assembly is made up of components for which general-purpose enclosures are acceptable by this Rule:

(i) A single general-purpose enclosure may be provided for the assembly; and

(ii) Where such an assembly includes any of the equipment described in paragraph (b) the maximum obtainable surface temperature of any component of the assembly shall be clearly and permanently indicated on the outside of the enclosure, unless the complete assembly is approved for the location.

18-066 Wiring Methods, Class I, Division 2

(1) The wiring method shall be threaded rigid metal conduit, or mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type with termination fittings approved for Class I locations.

(2) Mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type shall be installed and supported in a manner to avoid tensile stress at the termination fittings.

(3) Where it is necessary to use flexible connections at motor terminals and similar places, flexible conduit may be used.

(4) Boxes, fittings and joints need not be explosion-proof except as required by Rule 18-068(4).

18-068 Sealing, Class I, Division 2

(1) Seals shall be provided in conduit systems to prevent the passage of gases, vapours, or flames from one portion of the electrical installation to another through the conduit.

(2) Passage of gases, vapours, or flames through mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type is inherently prevented by construction of the cable, but sealing compound shall be used in cable termination fittings to exclude moisture and other fluids from the cable insulation, and shall be of a type approved for the conditions of use.

(3) Seals shall be located:

(a) In each run of conduit entering an enclosure which is required to be explosion-proof, as close as practicable to, and in any case not more than 18 inches from, the enclosures; and

(b) In each run of conduit leaving the hazardous location with no box, coupling, or fitting in the conduit run between the seal and the point at which the conduit leaves the location.

(4) Where a run of conduit enters an enclosure which is required to be explosion-proof, every part of the conduit from the seal to the explosion-proof enclosure shall comply with Rule 18-036.

(5) Where seals are required, Rule 18-038 (4) shall apply.

18-070 Switches, Controllers, and Circuit Breakers Class I, Division 2. Where circuit breakers, controllers and switches are intended to interrupt electrical current in the normal performance of the function for which they are installed, they shall be provided with enclosures approved for Class I locations, unless general-purpose enclosures are provided and:

- (a) The interruption of current occurs within a chamber hermetically sealed against the entrance of gases and vapours; or
- (b) The current-interrupting contacts are immersed in oil, and the device is approved for locations of this class and division.

18-072 Isolating Switches, Class I, Division 2. Isolating switches shall conform to the following:

- (a) They shall be so interlocked with their associated current-interrupting devices that they cannot be opened under load; and
- (b) They may have enclosures of the general-purpose type, provided they are unfused.

18-074 Fuses for Motors, Appliances, and Portable Lamps, Class I, Division 2. Where fuses are used in Class I, Division 2 locations for the protection of motors, appliances, and portable lamps:

- (a) A standard plug fuse or cartridge fuse may be used if placed within an explosion-proof enclosure approved for the class of the location; or
- (b) A fuse of a type in which the operating element is immersed in oil or other approved liquid, or is enclosed within a chamber hermetically sealed against the entrance of gases and vapours, may be used if approved for the purpose and placed within a general-purpose enclosure.

18-076 Sets of Fuses or Circuit Breakers for Fixed Lighting, Class I, Division 2.

(1) In this Rule, "sets of fuses" means a group containing as many fuses as are required to perform a single protective function in a circuit, but excluding fuses conforming to Rule 18-074.

(2) Where:

- (a) Not more than 10 sets of approved enclosed fuses; or
- (b) Not more than 10 circuit breakers which are not used as switches for the normal operation of the lamps,

are installed in Class I, Division 2 locations for the protection of a branch circuit or a feeder circuit which supplies only lamps in a fixed position, the enclosures for the fuses or circuit breakers may be of the general-purpose type.

18-078 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class I, Division 2

(1) Where switching mechanisms are used in conjunction with transformers, impedance coils, or resistors, they shall comply with Rule 18-070.

(2) The enclosures for the windings of transformers or impedance coils may be of the general-purpose type but shall be provided with vents adequate to permit the prompt escape of gases or vapours which may enter the enclosure.

(3) Resistors shall be provided with explosion-proof enclosures approved as complete assemblies with the resistors for Class I locations unless the resistance is non-variable and in the opinion of an inspector the maximum operating temperature in degrees Centigrade will not exceed 80 per cent of the ignition temperature of the gas or vapour present.

18-080 Motors and Generators, Class I, Division 2

(1) Motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machines, in which are incorporated arcing or spark producing components or integral resistance devices shall be of the explosionproof type approved for Class I locations unless the arcing or spark producing components or integral resistance devices are provided with enclosures approved for Class I locations.

(2) Motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machines which do not incorporate arcing or spark producing components or integral resistance devices may be of the open or non-explosionproof type.

18-082 Lighting Fixtures, Class I, Division 2

(1) Lighting fixtures shall conform to the following:

- (a) Portable lamps shall conform to Rule 18-046 (1) and (2); and
- (b) Fixed lighting:
 - (i) Shall be protected from physical damage by acceptable guards or by location;
 - (ii) Shall be approved as complete assemblies for Class I, Division 2 locations and shall be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage, voltage, and specific type designations of the lamps for which they are approved.

(2) Pendant fixtures shall be:

- (a) Suspended by threaded rigid conduit stems or by other approved means;
- (b) For stems longer than 12 inches, provided with permanent and effective bracing against lateral displacement at a level not more than 12 inches above the lower end of the stem, or flexibility in the form of a fitting or flexible connector approved for the purpose shall be provided not more than 12 inches from the point of attachment to the supporting box or fitting.

(3) Boxes, box assemblies, or fittings used for the support of lighting fixtures shall be approved for the purpose.

(4) Switches which are part of an assembled fixture or of an individual lampholder shall conform to Rule 18-070.

(5) Starting and control equipment for mercury-vapour and fluorescent lamps shall conform to Rule 18-078.

18-084 Utilization Equipment, Fixed and Portable, Class I, Division 2

(1) Electrically heated utilization equipment, whether fixed or portable, shall be approved for Class I locations.

(2) Motors of motor-driven utilization equipment shall conform to Rule 18-080.

(3) Switches, circuit breakers, and fuses forming part of or used in connection with utilization equipment shall conform to Rules 18-074.

18-086 Flexible Cords, Class I, Division 2. Flexible cords shall conform to Rule 18-050.

18-088 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class I, Division 2. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall conform to Rule 18-052.

18-090 Signalling, Alarm, Remote Control, and Communication Systems, Class I, Division 2

(1) Switches and circuit breakers, and make-and-break contacts of push buttons, relays, and alarm bells or horns shall have explosion-proof enclosures approved for Class I locations, unless general-purpose enclosures are provided and current-interrupting contacts are:

- (a) Immersed in oil; or
- (b) Enclosed within a chamber hermetically sealed against the entrance of gases or vapours; or
- (c) In acceptable non-incendive circuits.

(2) Resistors, resistance devices, thermionic tubes, and rectifiers used in a Class I, Division 2 location shall conform to Rule 18-064 (2) (b).

(3) Enclosures, which may be of the general-purpose type, shall be provided for lightning protective devices and for fuses.

18-092 Live Parts, Class I, Division 2. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed.

18-094 Grounding and Bonding, Class I, Division 2

(1) Electrical equipment shall be grounded in the manner required by Rule 18-060.

(2) Where flexible conduit is used as permitted in Rule 18-066 (3), bonding jumpers with proper fittings shall be provided around such conduit.

Class II Locations

Installations in Class II, Division 1 Locations

18-096 Transformers and Capacitors, Class II, Division 1

(1) Transformers and electrical capacitors which contain a liquid that will burn shall be installed in electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170, and:

- (a) Doors or other openings communicating with the hazardous area shall have self-closing fire doors on both sides of the wall, and the doors shall be carefully fitted and provided with suitable seals (such as weather stripping) to minimize the entrance of dust into the vault;

(b) Vent openings and ducts shall communicate only with the air outside the building; and

(c) Suitable pressure-relief openings communicating only with the air outside the building shall be provided.

(2) Transformers and electrical capacitors which do not contain a liquid that will burn shall be:

- (a) Installed in electrical equipment vaults conforming to Subrule (1); or
- (b) Approved as a complete assembly including terminal connections for Class II locations.

(3) No transformer or capacitor shall be installed in a location where dust from magnesium, aluminum, aluminum bronze powders, or other metals of similarly hazardous characteristics may be present.

18-098 Wiring Methods, Class II, Division 1

(1) The wiring methods shall be threaded rigid metal conduit, mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type with termination fittings approved for the location, or aluminum-sheathed cable with termination fittings approved for the location.

(2) Boxes, fittings and joints shall be threaded for connection to conduit or cable terminations, and boxes and fittings shall be approved for Class II locations.

(3) Mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type and aluminum-sheathed cable shall be installed and supported in a manner to avoid tensile stress at the termination fittings.

(4) Where it is necessary to use flexible connections, flexible connection fittings approved for the location, or flexible cord approved for extra-hard usage and provided with bushed fittings on each end approved for the location shall be used.

(5) Where flexible connections are subject to oil or other corrosive conditions, the insulation of the conductors shall be of a type approved for the condition or shall be protected by means of a suitable sheath.

(6) Where flexible cords are used, they shall incorporate a grounding conductor.

18-100 Sealing, Class II, Division 1. Where a raceway provides communication between an enclosure which is required to be dust-tight and one which is not, the entrance of dust into the dust-tight enclosure through the raceway shall be prevented by:

- (a) A permanent and effective seal;
- (b) A horizontal section not less than 10 feet long in the raceway; or
- (c) A vertical section of raceway not less than 5 feet long and extending downward from the dust-tight enclosure.

18-102 Switches, Controllers, Circuit Breakers, and Fuses, Class II, Division 1. Switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers, and fuses, including push buttons, relays, and similar devices shall be provided with a dust-tight enclosure approved for Class II locations.

18-104 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class II, Division 1. Transformers, impedance coils, and resistors used as or in conjunction with control equipment for motors, generators or electric appliances and the overcurrent devices or switching mechanisms, if any, associated with them shall be provided with a dust-tight enclosure approved for Class II locations.

18-106 Motors and Generators, Class II, Division 1. Motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machines shall be approved for Class II locations.

18-108 Ventilating Pipes, Class II, Division 1

(1) Every vent pipe for a motor, generator, or other rotating electrical machine or for enclosures for electrical apparatus or equipment shall:

- (a) Be of metal or of an equally substantial non-combustible material;
- (b) If of metal, be not less than 0.0209 inch (No. 24 MSG) thick;
- (c) Lead directly to a source of clean air outside a building;
- (d) Be screened at the outer end to prevent the entrance of animals or birds; and
- (e) Be protected against mechanical damage and corrosion.

(2) Every vent pipe and its connection to a motor or to a dust-tight enclosure for other equipment or apparatus shall be dust-tight throughout its entire length.

(3) The seams and joints of every metal vent pipe shall be:

- (a) Riveted and soldered;
- (b) Bolted and soldered;
- (c) Welded; or
- (d) Rendered dust-tight by some other equally effective means.
- (4) No exhaust pipe shall discharge inside a building.

18-112 Lighting Fixtures, Class II, Division 1

(1) Fixtures for fixed and portable lighting shall be approved as complete assemblies for Class II locations and shall be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage of lamps for which they are approved.

(2) Fixtures intended for portable use shall be specifically approved as complete assemblies for that use.

(3) Each fixture shall be protected against physical damage by a suitable guard or by location.

(4) Pendent fixtures shall be:

- (a) Suspended by threaded rigid conduit stems or chains with approved fittings or by other approved means which shall not include a flexible cord as the supporting medium, and threaded joints shall be provided with set screws or other effective means to prevent loosening;

- (b) For rigid stems longer than 12 inches, provided with permanent and effective bracing against lateral displacement at a level not more than 12

inches above the lower end of the stem, or provided with flexibility in the form of a fitting or flexible connector approved for the purpose and for the location not more than 12 inches from the point of attachment to the supporting box or fitting; and

- (c) Where wiring between an outlet box or fitting and the fixture is not enclosed in conduit, provided with a flexible cord approved for extra hard usage and suitable seals where the cord enters the fixture and the outlet box or fitting.

(5) Boxes, box assemblies or fittings used for the support of lighting fixtures shall be approved for the purpose and Class II locations.

18-114 Flexible Cords, Class II, Division 1. Flexible cords used shall:

- (a) Be of a type approved for extra hard usage;
- (b) Contain a grounding conductor in addition to the conductors of the circuit;
- (c) Be supported by clamps or by other suitable means so there is no tension on the terminal connections; and
- (d) Be provided with suitable seals to prevent the entrance of dust at the point where the cord enters a box or fitting which is required by this Section to be dust-tight.

18-116 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class II, Division 1. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall be approved for Class II locations.

18-118 Signalling, Alarm, Remote-Control, and Communication Systems, Class II, Division 1

(1) Where all or part of the apparatus and equipment of signalling, alarm, remote control, and communication systems is contained in Class II, Division 1 locations, the apparatus and equipment shall be provided with dust-tight enclosures approved for Class II locations, except that:

- (a) Devices which carry or interrupt only a voice current need not be provided with such enclosures; and
- (b) Current-breaking contacts which are immersed in oil or enclosed in a chamber sealed against the entrance of dust may be provided with a general-purpose enclosure if the prevailing dust is electrically non-conductive.

(2) The wiring of the system shall comply with Rule 18-098.

(3) Any number of conductors may be placed in a raceway but the cross-sectional area of all conductors in the raceway shall not exceed 40 per cent of the area of the raceway.

18-120 Live Parts, Class II, Division 1. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed.

18-122 Grounding and Bonding, Class II, Division 1

Electrical equipment shall be grounded in the manner prescribed by Rule 18-060.

Installation in Class II, Division 2 Locations

18-124 Transformers and Capacitors, Class II, Division 2

(1) Transformers and electrical capacitors which contain a liquid that will burn shall be installed in electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170.

(2) Transformers and electrical capacitors which contain a liquid that will not burn shall be:

(a) Installed in electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170; or

(b) Approved for Class II locations.

(3) Dry core transformers installed in Class II, Division 2 locations shall:

(a) Be installed in electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170, or

(b) Have their windings and terminal connections enclosed in tight metal housings without ventilating or other openings and operate at not more than 750 volts.

18-126 Wiring Methods, Class II, Division 2

(1) The wiring method shall be rigid metal conduit, mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type with termination fittings approved for the location, or aluminum-sheathed cable with termination fittings approved for the location.

(2) Boxes and fittings in which taps, joints or terminal connections are made shall be designed to minimize the entrance of dust, and shall:

(a) Be provided with telescoping or close-fitting covers, or other effective means to prevent the escape of sparks or burning material; and

(b) Have no openings, such as holes for attachment screws, through which, after installation, sparks or burning material might escape, or through which exterior accumulations of dust or adjacent combustible material might be ignited.

(3) Mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type and aluminum-sheathed cable shall be installed and supported in a manner to avoid tensile stress at the termination fittings.

(4) Where it is necessary to use flexible connections the provisions of Rule 18-098 (4), (5), (6) shall apply.

18-128 Sealing, Class II Division 2. Sealing of raceways shall conform to Rule 18-100.

18-130 Switches, Controllers, Circuit Breakers, and Fuses, Class II, Division 2

(1) Except as provided by Subrule (2), switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers and fuses, including push buttons, relays and similar devices shall be provided with tight metal enclosures which shall be designed to minimize the entrance of dust, and which shall:

(a) Be equipped with telescoping or close-fitting covers, or with other effective means to prevent the escape of sparks or burning material; and

(b) Have no openings, such as holes for attachment screws, through which, after installation, sparks or burning material might escape, or through which exterior accumulations of dust or adjacent combustible material might be ignited.

(2) In locations where dust from magnesium, aluminum, aluminum bronze powders, or other metals of similarly hazardous characteristics may be present, switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers and fuses shall have dust-tight enclosures approved for such locations.

18-132 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class II, Division 2

(1) Switching mechanisms, including overcurrent devices, used in conjunction with control transformers, impedance coils, and resistors shall be provided with enclosures conforming to Rule 18-130.

(2) Where not located in the same enclosure with switching mechanisms, control transformers and impedance coils shall be provided with tight metal housings without ventilating openings.

(3) Resistors and resistance devices shall have dust-tight enclosures approved for Class II locations, except that where the maximum normal operating temperature of the resistor will not exceed 120°C. (248°F.), non-adjustable resistors and resistors which are part of an automatically timed starting sequence may have enclosures conforming to Subrule (2).

18-134 Motors and Generators, Class II, Division 2

(1) Except as provided in Subrule (2), motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machinery shall be:

(a) Totally enclosed non-ventilated;

(b) Totally enclosed pipe-ventilated; or

(c) Totally enclosed fan-cooled.

(2) Where, in the judgment of an inspector, only moderate quantities of non-conducting, non-abrasive dust are likely to accumulate in a location and the equipment in the location is readily accessible for routine maintenance, there may be installed in the location:

(a) Standard open-type machines without sliding contacts, centrifugal or other types of switching mechanism, including motor-overcurrent devices or integral resistance-devices; or

(b) Standard open-type machines which have the contacts, switching mechanisms, or resistance devices enclosed in accordance with Rule 18-130.

18-136 Ventilation Pipes, Class II, Division 2

(1) Vent pipes for motors, generators, or other rotating electrical machinery, or for enclosures for electrical apparatus or equipment, shall conform to Rule 18-108 (1).

(2) Vent pipes and their connections shall be sufficiently tight to prevent the entrance of appreciable quantities of dust into the ventilated equipment or enclosure, and to prevent the escape of sparks, flame or burning material which might ignite accumulations of dust or combustible material in the vicinity.

(3) Where metal vent pipes are used, lock seams and riveted or welded joints may be used and, where some flexibility is necessary, as at connections to motors, tight-fitting slip joints may be used.

18-138 Utilization Equipment, Fixed and Portable, Class II, Division 2

(1) Electrically heated utilization equipment, whether fixed or portable, shall be approved for Class II locations.

(2) Motors of motor-driven utilization equipment shall conform to Rule 18-134.

(3) The enclosure for switches, circuit breakers, and fuses shall conform to Rule 18-130.

(4) Transformers, impedance coils, and resistors forming part of or used in connection with utilization equipment shall conform to Rule 18-132 (2), (3).

(5) Where portable utilization equipment may be used in Class II, Division 1 locations and in Class II, Division 2 locations, it shall conform to Rule 18-110.

18-140 Lighting Fixtures, Class II, Division 2

(1) Lighting fixtures shall conform to the following:

(a) Portable lamps shall be approved as complete assemblies for Class II locations and shall be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage of lamps for which they are approved; and

(b) Fixed lighting, shall:

(i) Be protected from physical damage by acceptable guards or by location;

(ii) Provide enclosures for lamps and lamp-holders which shall be designed to minimize the deposit of dust on lamps and to prevent the escape of sparks, burning material or hot metal;

(iii) Be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage of lamps for which they may be used without exceeding a maximum exposed surface temperature of 165°C. (329°F.) under normal conditions of use.

(2) Pendent fixtures shall be:

(a) Suspended by threaded rigid conduit stems or chains with approved fittings, or by other approved means, which shall not include flexible cord as the supporting medium;

(b) For rigid stems longer than 12 inches, provided with permanent and effective bracing against lateral displacement at a level not more than 12 inches above the lower end of the stem, or provided with flexibility in the form of a fitting or flexible connector approved for the purpose not more than 12 inches from the point of attachment to the supporting box or fitting; and

(c) Where wiring between an outlet box or fitting and the fixture is not enclosed in conduit, provided with a flexible cord approved for extra hard usage.

(3) Boxes, box assemblies or fittings used for the support of lighting fixtures shall be approved for that purpose.

(4) Starting and control equipment for mercury vapour and fluorescent lamps shall conform to Rule 18-132.

18-142 Flexible Cords, Class II, Division 2. Flexible cords shall conform to Rule 18-114.

18-144 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class II, Division 2. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall be:

(a) Of a polarized type which affords automatic connection to the grounding conductor of the flexible supply cord; and

(b) Designed so that the connection to the supply circuit cannot be made or broken while live parts are exposed.

18-146 Signalling, Alarm, Remote Control, and Communication Systems, Class II, Division 2. Where all or part of the apparatus and equipment of signalling, alarm, remote control, and communication systems is contained in Class II, Division 2 locations:

(a) Contacts which interrupt other than voice currents shall be enclosed in conformity with Rule 18-130;

(b) The windings and terminal connections of transformers and choke coils which may carry other than voice currents shall be provided with tight metal enclosures without ventilating openings; and

(c) Resistors, resistance devices, thermionic tubes, and rectifiers which may carry other than voice currents shall be provided with dust-tight enclosures approved for Class II locations, except that where the maximum normal operating temperature of thermionic tubes, non-adjustable resistors or rectifiers will not exceed 120°C. (248°F.), such devices may have tight metal enclosures without ventilating openings.

18-148 Live Parts, Class II, Division 2. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed.

18-150 Grounding and Bonding, Class II, Division 2. All electrical equipment shall be grounded in the manner required by Rule 18-060.

Class III Locations

Installation in Class III, Division 1 Locations

18-152 Transformers and Capacitors, Class III, Division 1. Transformers and electrical capacitors shall conform to Rule 18-124.

18-154 Wiring Methods, Class III, Division 1

(1) The wiring method shall be rigid metal conduit, mineral-insulated cable other than the light-weight type with termination fittings approved for the location, or aluminum-sheathed cable with termination fittings approved for the location.

(2) Boxes and fittings in which taps, joints, or terminal connections are made shall:

(a) Be provided with telescoping or close fitting covers, or other effective means to prevent the escape of sparks or burning material; and

- (b) Have no openings, such as holes for attachment screws, through which, after installation, sparks or burning material might escape, or through which adjacent combustible material might be ignited.
- (3) Where it is necessary to use flexible connections, the provisions of Rule 18-098 (4), (5), and (6) shall apply.

18-156 Switches, Controllers, Circuit Breakers and Fuses, Class III, Division 1. Switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers, and fuses, including push buttons, relays and similar devices, shall be provided with tight metal enclosures designed to minimize entrance of fibres and flyings, and which shall:

- (a) Be equipped with telescoping or close fitting covers, or with other effective means to prevent escape of sparks or burning material; and
- (b) Have no openings, such as holes for attachment screws, through which, after installation, sparks or burning material might escape or through which exterior accumulations of fibres or flyings or adjacent combustible material might be ignited.

18-158 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class III, Division 1. Transformers, impedance coils, and resistors used as or in conjunction with control equipment for motors, generators, and appliances, shall conform to Rule 18-132, with the exception that, when these devices are in the same enclosure with switching devices of such control equipment, and are used only for starting or short-time duty, the enclosure shall conform to the requirements of Rule 18-156.

18-160 Motors and Generators, Class III, Division I

(1) Except as provided in Subrule (2), motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machinery shall be:

- (a) Totally enclosed non-ventilated;
- (b) Totally enclosed pipe-ventilated; or
- (c) Totally enclosed fan-cooled.

(2) Where, in the judgment of an inspector, only moderate accumulations of lint and flyings are likely to collect on, in, or in the vicinity of a rotating electrical machine and the machine is readily accessible for routine cleaning and maintenance, there may be installed in the location:

- (a) Standard open-type machines without sliding contacts, centrifugal, or other types of switching mechanism, including motor overload devices;
- (b) Standard open-type machines which have contacts, switching mechanisms, or resistance devices enclosed within tight metal housings without ventilating or other openings; or
- (c) Self-cleaning textile motors of the squirrel-cage type.

(3) Motors, generators, or other rotating electrical machinery of the partially enclosed or splash-proof type shall not be installed in Class III locations.

18-162 Ventilating Pipes, Class III, Division 1

(1) Vent pipes for motors, generators, or other rotating electrical machinery or for enclosures for electrical apparatus or equipment shall conform to Rule 18-108 (1).

(2) Vent pipes and their connections shall be sufficiently tight to prevent the entrance of appreciable quantities of fibres or flyings into the ventilated equipment or enclosure, and to prevent the escape of sparks, flame, or burning material which might ignite accumulations of fibres or flyings or combustible material in the vicinity.

(3) Where metal vent pipes are used, lock seams and riveted or welded joints may be used and, where some flexibility is necessary, tight-fitting slip joints may be used.

18-164 Utilization Equipment, Fixed and Portable, Class III, Division 1

(1) Electrically heated utilization equipment, whether fixed or portable, shall be approved for Class III locations.

(2) Motors of a motor-driven utilization equipment shall conform to Rule 18-192.

(3) The enclosures for switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers, and fuses shall conform to Rule 18-156.

18-166 Lighting Fixtures, Class III, Division 1

(1) Lighting fixtures shall conform to the following:

(a) Portable lamps shall:

- (i) Be equipped with handles;
- (ii) Be protected with substantial guards;
- (iii) Have lampholders of the unswitched type with no exposed metal parts and without provision for receiving attachment plugs; and
- (iv) In all other aspects comply with Rule 18-166 (1) (b).

(b) Fixed lighting shall:

- (i) Provide enclosures for lamps and lampholders which shall be designed to minimize entrance of fibres and flyings and to prevent the escape of sparks, burning material, or hot metal;
- (ii) Be clearly marked to indicate the maximum wattage lamp which may be used without exceeding a maximum exposed surface temperature of 165°C. (329°F.) under normal conditions of use.

(2) Lighting fixtures which may be exposed to physical damage shall be protected by a suitable guard.

(3) Pendant fixtures shall comply with Rule 18-140 (2).

(4) Boxes, box assemblies or fittings used for the support of lighting fixtures shall be approved for that purpose.

(5) Starting and control equipment for mercury vapour and fluorescent lamps shall comply with Rule 18-158.

18-168 Flexible Cords, Class III, Division 1. Flexible cords shall comply with Rule 18-114.

18-170 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class III, Division 1. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall comply with Rule 18-144.

18-172 Signalling, Alarm, Remote-Control, and Communication Systems, Class III, Division 1. Signalling, alarm, remote-control, and communication systems shall comply with Rule 18-146.

18-174 Electric Cranes and Hoists, and Similar Equipment, Class III, Division 1. Where installed for operation over combustible fibres or accumulations of flyings, travelling cranes and hoists for material handling, travelling cleaners for textile machinery, and similar equipment shall conform to the following:

- (a) Power supply to contact conductors shall be isolated from all other systems and shall be ungrounded, and shall be equipped with an acceptable recording ground detector which will give an alarm and will automatically de-energize the contact conductors in case of a fault to ground, or with an acceptable ground fault indicator which will give a visual and audible alarm, and maintain the alarm as long as power is supplied to the system and the ground fault remains;
- (b) Contact conductors shall be so located or guarded as to be inaccessible to other than authorized persons, and shall be protected against accidental contact with foreign objects.
- (c) Current collectors shall conform to the following:
 - (i) They shall be arranged or guarded to confine normal sparking and to prevent escape of sparks or hot particles;
 - (ii) To reduce sparking, two or more separate surfaces of contact shall be provided for each contact conductor; and
 - (iii) Reliable means shall be provided to keep contact conductors and current collectors free of accumulations of lint or flyings.
- (d) Control equipment shall comply with Rules 18-156 and 18-158.

18-176 Electric Trucks, Class III, Division 1. Electric trucks shall be of an acceptable type.

18-178 Storage-Battery Charging Equipment, Class III, Division 1. Storage-battery charging equipment shall be located in separate rooms built or lined with substantial noncombustible materials so constructed as to adequately exclude flyings or lint, and shall be well ventilated.

18-180 Live Parts, Class III, Division 1. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed, except as provided in Rule 18-174.

18-182 Grounding and Bonding, Class III, Division 1. Electrical equipment shall be grounded as prescribed by Rule 18-150.

Installation in Class III, Division 2 Locations

18-184 Transformers and Capacitors, Class III, Division 2. Transformers and capacitors shall conform to Rule 18-124.

18-186 Wiring Method, Class III, Division 2. The wiring method in Class III, Division 2 locations shall conform to Rule 18-154 except that in sections, compartments, or areas used solely for storage and containing no machinery, open wiring or insulators in accordance with Rules 12-034 to 12-056 may be used, provided that, where conductors are installed elsewhere

than in roof spaces and remote from physical damage, they shall be protected as required by Rules 12-044 and 12-046.

18-188 Switches, Controllers, Circuit Breakers, and Fuses, Class III, Division 2. Switches, motor controllers, circuit breakers, and fuses shall conform to Rule 18-156.

18-190 Control Transformers and Resistors, Class III, Division 2. Transformers, impedance coils, and resistors used as or in conjunction with control equipment for motors, generators and appliances shall conform to Rule 18-158.

18-192 Motors and Generators, Class III, Division 2.

(1) Motors, generators, and other rotating electrical machinery shall be:

- (a) Totally enclosed non-ventilated;
- (b) Totally enclosed pipe-ventilated; or
- (c) Totally enclosed fan-cooled.

(2) Motors, generators, or other rotating electrical machinery of the partially enclosed or splash-proof type shall not be installed in Class III locations.

18-194 Ventilating Pipes, Class III, Division 2. Ventilating pipes shall conform to Rule 18-108 (1).

18-196 Utilization Equipment, Fixed and Portable, Class III, Division 2. Fixed or portable utilization equipment shall conform to Rule 18-164.

18-198 Lighting Fixtures, Class III, Division 2. Lighting fixtures shall conform to Rule 18-166.

18-200 Flexible Cords, Class III, Division 2. Flexible cords shall conform to Rule 18-114.

18-202 Receptacles and Attachment Plugs, Class III, Division 2. Receptacles and attachment plugs shall conform to Rule 18-144.

18-204 Signalling, Alarm, Remote-Control, and Communication Systems, Class III, Division 2. Signalling, alarm, remote-control, and communication systems shall conform to Rule 18-146.

18-206 Electric Cranes and Hoists and Similar Equipment, Class III, Division 2. Electric cranes and hoists and similar equipment shall be installed as prescribed by Rule 18-174.

18-208 Electric Trucks, Class III, Division 2. Electric trucks shall conform to Rule 18-176.

18-210 Storage-Battery Charging Equipment, Class III, Division 2. Storage-battery charging equipment shall be located in rooms conforming to Rule 18-178.

18-212 Live Parts, Class III, Division 2. No live parts of electrical equipment or of an electrical installation shall be exposed, except as provided in Rule 18-206.

18-214 Grounding and Bonding, Class III, Division 2. Equipment shall be grounded in conformity with Rule 18-182.

SECTION 20—GASOLINE DISPENSING AND SERVICE STATIONS, GARAGES, BULK STORAGE PLANTS, FINISHING PROCESSES, AND AIRCRAFT HANGARS

20-000 Scope. This Section is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code and applies to the following installations:

- (a) Gasoline dispensing and service stations—Rules 20-002 to 20-014;
- (b) Commercial garages, repair and storage—Rules 20-100 to 20-114;
- (c) Residential storage garages—Rules 20-200 to 20-206;
- (d) Bulk storage plants—Rules 20-300 to 20-312;
- (e) Finishing processes—Rules 20-400 to 20-412; and
- (f) Aircraft hangars—Rules 20-500 to 20-522.

Gasoline Dispensing and Service Stations

20-002 General

(1) Rules 20-002 to 20-014 inclusive apply to electrical apparatus and wiring installed in gasoline dispensing and service stations, and other locations where gasoline or other similar volatile flammable liquids are dispensed or transferred to the fuel tanks of self-propelled vehicles.

(2) Other areas used as lubricatoriums, service rooms and repair rooms, and offices, salesrooms, compressor rooms and similar locations shall conform to Rules 20-100 to 20-114 with respect to electrical wiring and equipment.

20-004 Hazardous Areas

(1) The space within the dispenser up to 4 feet from its base and the space within 18 inches extending horizontally from the dispenser up to 4 feet from its base shall be considered a Class I, Division 1 location, and shall include the space below the dispenser which may contain electrical wiring or equipment.

(2) In an outside location, any area beyond the Class I, Division 1 area (and in buildings not suitably cut off) within 20 feet horizontally from the exterior enclosure of any dispensing pump, shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location, which shall extend upward to a level 18 inches above driveway or ground level.

(3) In an outside location, any area beyond the Class I, Division 1 location (and in buildings not suitably cut off) within 10 feet horizontally from any tank fill-pipe shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location which shall extend upward to a level 18 inches above driveway or ground level.

(4) Electrical wiring and equipment, any portion of which is below the surface of areas defined as Class I, Division 1 or Division 2 locations in Subrules (1), (2), or (3) shall be deemed to be within a Class I, Division 1 location which shall extend at least to the point of emergence above grade.

(5) Areas within the vicinity of tank vent-pipes shall be classified as follows:

- (a) The spherical volume within a 3 foot radius from the point of discharge of any tank vent-pipe shall be considered a Class I, Division 1 location

and the volume between the 3 foot to 5 foot radius from the point of discharge of a vent shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location;

- (b) For any vent that does not discharge upward, the cylindrical volume below both the Division 1 and Division 2 locations extending to the ground shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location; and
- (c) The hazardous area shall not be considered to extend beyond an unpierced wall.
- (6) Areas within lubrication rooms shall be classified as follows:

- (a) The area within any pit or space below grade or floor level in a lubrication room shall be considered a Class I, Division 1 location, unless the pit or space below grade is beyond the hazardous areas specified in Subrules (2), (3), and (5) in which case the pit or space below grade shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location; and
- (b) The area within the entire lubrication room up to 2 inches above the floor or grade, whichever is the higher, and the area within 3 feet measured in any direction from the dispensing point of a hand-operated unit dispensing volatile flammable liquids shall be considered a Class I, Division 2 location.

20-006 Wiring and Equipment Within Hazardous Areas. All electrical wiring and equipment within the hazardous areas defined in Rule 20-004 shall conform to Section 18 requirements except that where dispensing pumps are supplied by underground wiring:

- (a) Steel-armoured lead-covered cable may be used in lieu of rigid metal conduit or mineral-insulated cable, provided that the cable armour terminates in a lead gland connector, the lead jacket terminates in the midpoint of an approved (conduit) seal and a union approved for the class and group connects the sealing fitting to the junction box of the dispensing pump; and
- (b) Light-weight mineral-insulated cable may be used in accordance with Section 18 requirements for mineral-insulated cable.

20-008 Wiring and Equipment Above Hazardous Areas. Wiring and equipment above hazardous areas shall conform to Rules 20-106 and 20-110.

20-010 Circuit Disconnects. Each circuit leading to or through a dispensing pump shall be provided with a switching means which will disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit from the source of supply simultaneously.

20-012 Sealing

(1) An approved seal shall be provided in each conduit run entering or leaving a dispenser or any cavities or enclosures in direct communication therewith.

(2) Additional seals shall be provided in conformance with Rules 18-038 and 18-068, and the requirements of Rules 18-038 (3) (c) and 18-068 (3) (b) shall include horizontal and vertical boundaries.

20-014 Grounding. All non-current-carrying metal parts of dispensing pumps, metallic raceways and other electrical equipment shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

Commercial Garages, Repair and Storage

20-100 Scope. Rules 20-100 to 20-114 apply to locations used for service and repair operations in connection with self-propelled vehicles in which volatile flammable liquids or flammable gases are used for fuel or power, and locations in which more than three such vehicles are, or may be, stored at one time.

20-102 Hazardous Areas

(1) For each floor at or above grade, the entire area up to a level 2 inches above the floor shall be considered to be a Class I, Division 2 location.

(2) For each floor below grade, the entire area up to a level of 2 inches above the bottom of outside doors or other openings which are at, or above, grade level shall be considered to be a Class I, Division 2 location; except that where adequate mechanical ventilation is provided, the hazardous location shall extend up to a level of only 2 inches above each such floor.

(3) Any pit or depression below floor level shall be considered to be a Class I, Division 2 location which shall extend up to the floor level.

(4) Adjacent areas in which hazardous vapours are not likely to be released such as stockrooms, switchboard rooms, and other similar locations having floors elevated at least 2 inches above the adjacent garage floor, or separated therefrom by tight curbs or partitions at least 2 inches high shall not be classed as hazardous.

20-104 Wiring and Equipment in Hazardous Areas. Within hazardous areas as defined in Rule 20-102, wiring and equipment shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 18.

20-106 Wiring Above Hazardous Areas

(1) All fixed wiring above hazardous areas shall be in accordance with Section 12 and suitable for the type of building and occupancy.

(2) For pendants, flexible cord suitable for the purpose and approved for hard usage shall be used.

(3) For connection of portable lamps, portable motors or other portable utilization equipment, flexible cord suitable for the purpose and approved for hard usage shall be used.

20-108 Sealing

(1) Approved seals shall be installed as required by Section 18, and the requirements of Rule 18-068 (3) (b) shall include horizontal and vertical boundaries.

(2) Raceways embedded in a masonry floor or buried beneath a floor shall be considered to be within the hazardous area above the floor if any connections or extensions lead into or through such area.

20-110 Equipment Above Hazardous Areas

(1) Fixed equipment which is less than 12 feet above the floor level and which may produce arcs, sparks, or particles of hot metal such as cutouts, switches, charging panels, generators, motors or other equipment (excluding receptacles, lamps and lampholders) having make and break or sliding contacts, shall be of the totally enclosed type or so constructed as to prevent escape of sparks or hot metal particles.

(2) Lamps and lampholders for fixed lighting which are located over lanes through which vehicles are commonly driven or which may otherwise be exposed to physical damage, shall be located not less than 12 feet above floor level unless of totally enclosed type or so constructed as to prevent escape of sparks or hot metal particles.

(3) Portable lamps shall comply with the following:

(a) They shall be of the totally enclosed gasketed type, equipped with handle, lampholder, hook and substantial guard attached to the lampholder or handle, and all exterior surfaces which may come in contact with battery terminals, wiring terminals or other objects shall be of non-conducting material or shall be effectively protected with an insulating jacket;

(b) The lampholders shall be of the unswitched type; and

(c) They shall not be provided with receptacles for attachment plug caps.

20-112 Battery Charging Equipment. Battery chargers and their control equipment, and batteries being charged shall not be located within the hazardous areas classified in Rule 20-102.

20-114 Electric Vehicle Charging

(1) Flexible cords used for charging shall be approved for the type of service, including extra hard usage.

(2) Connectors shall have a rating not less than the ampacity of the cord and in no case less than 50 amperes.

(3) Connectors shall be so designed and installed that they will break apart readily at any position of the charging cable, and live parts shall be guarded from accidental contact.

(4) No connector shall be located within the hazardous area defined in Rule 20-102.

(5) Where plugs are provided for direct connection to vehicles, the point of connection shall not be within a hazardous area as defined in Rule 20-102.

(6) Where a cord is suspended from overhead, it shall be so arranged that the lowest point of sag is at least 6 inches above the floor.

(7) Where the vehicle is equipped with a plug which will readily pull apart, and where an automatic arrangement is provided to pull both cord and plug beyond the range of mechanical damage, no additional connector is required in the cable or outlet.

Residential Storage Garages

20-200 Scope. Rules 20-200 to 20-206 apply to a building or part of a building in which not more than three vehicles of the types described in Rule 20-100 are, or may be, stored, but which will not normally be used for service or repair operations on stored vehicles.

20-202 Non-Hazardous Location. Where the lowest floor is at or above adjacent grade or driveway level, and where there is at least one outside door at or below floor level, the garage area shall not be classed as a hazardous location.

20-204 Hazardous Location. Where the lowest floor is below adjacent grade or driveway level, the following shall apply:

- (a) The entire area of the garage or of any enclosed space which includes the garage shall be classified as a Class I, Division 2 location up to a level 2 inches above the garage floor; and
- (b) Adjacent areas in which hazardous vapours or gases are not likely to be released, and having floors elevated at least 2 inches above the garage floor, or separated therefrom by tight curbs or partitions at least 2 inches high, shall not be classed as hazardous.

20-206 Wiring

- (1) Wiring above the hazardous locations shall conform to Section 12.
- (2) Wiring in the hazardous locations shall conform to Section 18.

Bulk Storage Plants

20-300 Scope. Rules 20-300 to 20-312 apply to locations where gasoline or other similar volatile flammable liquids are stored in tanks having an aggregate capacity of one carload or more, and from which such products are distributed.

20-302 Hazardous Areas

(1) Areas containing pumps, bleeders, withdrawal fittings, meters and similar devices which are located in pipe lines handling flammable liquids under pressure shall be classified and comply with the following:

- (a) Ventilated indoor areas shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 2 locations within a 5 foot distance extending in all directions from the exterior surface of such devices as well as 25 feet horizontally from any surface of these devices and extending upward to 3 feet above floor or grade level, provided that:
 - (i) Design of the ventilation systems takes into account the relatively high specific gravity of the vapours;
 - (ii) Where openings are used in outside walls they are of adequate size and located at floor level unobstructed except by louvres or coarse screens; and
 - (iii) Where natural ventilation is inadequate, mechanical ventilation is provided;
- (b) Indoor areas not ventilated in accordance with Subrule (1) (a) shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 1 locations within a 5 foot distance extending in all directions from the exterior surface of such devices as well as 25 feet horizontally from any surface of the device and extending 3 feet above floor or grade level;
- (c) Outdoor areas shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 2 locations within a 3 foot distance extending in all directions from the exterior surfaces of such devices as well as up to 18 inches above grade level within 10 feet horizontally from any surface of the devices.

(2) Areas where flammable liquids are transferred shall be classified as follows:

- (a) Outdoor areas and indoor areas for which positive and reliable mechanical ventilation is provided, shall, where flammable liquids are transferred to individual containers, be deemed to be Class I, Division 2 locations within 3 feet of the vent or fill opening extending in all directions and as Class I, Division 2 locations within the area extending between a 3-foot and 5-foot radius from the vent or fill opening extending in all directions, and including the area within a horizontal radius of 10 feet from the vent or fill opening and extending to a height of 18 inches above floor or grade levels;
- (b) Where positive and reliable mechanical ventilation is not provided for indoor areas in which flammable liquids are transferred to individual containers, such areas shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 1 locations.
- (3) Areas in outside locations where loading and unloading of tank vehicles and tank cars takes place shall be classified as follows:
 - (a) The area extending 3 feet in all directions from the dome when loading through an open dome or from the vent when loading through a closed dome with atmospheric venting shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 1 location;
 - (b) The area extending between a 3-foot and 5-foot radius from the dome when loading through an open dome or from the vent when loading through a closed dome with atmospheric venting shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location; and
 - (c) The area extending within 3 feet in all directions from a fixed connection used in bottom loading or unloading, loading through a closed dome with atmospheric venting, or loading through a closed dome with a vapour recovery system, shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location, except that in the case of bottom loading or unloading this classification shall also be applied to the area within a 10-foot radius from point of connection and extending 18 inches above grade.
- (4) Areas within the vicinity of above ground tanks shall be classified as follows:
 - (a) The area above the roof and within the shell of a floating roof type tank shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 1 location;
 - (b) For all types of above ground tanks:
 - (i) The area within 10 feet from the shell, ends and roof of other than a floating roof shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location; and
 - (ii) Where dikes are provided the area inside the dike and extending upward to the top of the dike shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location;
 - (c) The area within 5 feet of a vent opening and extending in all directions shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 1 location; and
 - (d) The area between 5 and 10 feet of a vent opening and extending in all directions shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location.
- (5) Pits and depressions shall be classified as follows:

- (a) A pit or depression, any part of which lies within a Division 1 or Division 2 location shall, unless provided with positive and reliable mechanical ventilation, be deemed to be a Class I, Division 1 location;
- (b) A pit or depression, any part of which lies within a Division 1 or Division 2 location shall, when provided with positive and reliable mechanical ventilation, be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location;
- (c) Any pit or depression not within a Division 1 or Division 2 location, but which contains piping, valves, or fittings shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location.
- (6) Garages in which tank vehicles are stored or repaired shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 2 locations up to 18 inches above floor or grade level unless in the judgment of the inspector, conditions warrant more severe classification or treatment of the garage in question as a Class I, Division 2 location for more than 18 inches above floor or grade level.
- (7) Buildings such as office buildings, boiler rooms, and other similar premises, which are outside the limits of hazardous areas as defined herein, and are not used for the handling or storage of volatile flammable liquids or containers for such liquids, shall not be considered to be hazardous locations.

20-304 Wiring and Equipment in Hazardous Areas. All electrical wiring and equipment in the areas referred to in Subrules (1) to (6) inclusive of Rule 20-302 shall conform to the requirements of Section 18.

20-306 Wiring and Equipment Above Hazardous Areas

- (1) Wiring installed above a hazardous location shall conform to the requirements of Section 12 and be suitable for the type of building and the occupancy.
- (2) Fixed equipment which may produce arcs, sparks, or particles of hot metal, such as lamps and lampholders, cutouts, switches, receptacles, motors, or other equipment having make and break or sliding contacts, shall be of the totally enclosed type or so constructed as to prevent the escape of sparks or hot metal particles.
- (3) Portable lamps or utilization equipment and the flexible cords supplying them, shall conform to the requirements of Section 18 for the class of location above which they are connected or used.

20-308 Sealing

- (1) Approved seals shall be installed in accordance with Section 18 and shall be applied to horizontal as well as vertical boundaries of the defined hazardous locations.
- (2) Buried raceways under defined hazardous areas shall be considered to be within such areas.

20-310 Gasoline Dispensing. Where gasoline dispensing is carried on in conjunction with bulk station operations, the applicable provisions of Rules 20-002 to 20-014 inclusive shall apply.

20-312 Grounding. All non-current-carrying metal parts of equipment and raceways shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

Finishing Processes

20-400 Scope. Rules 20-400 to 20-412 apply where paints, lacquers or other flammable finishes are regularly or frequently applied by spraying, dipping, brushing or by other means, and where volatile flammable solvents or thinners are used or where readily ignitable deposits or residues from such paints, lacquers or finishes may occur.

20-402 Hazardous Areas

- (1) The interiors of spray booths and their exhaust ducts, all space within 20 feet horizontally in any direction from spraying operations more extensive than touch-up spraying and not conducted within spray booths, all space within 20 feet horizontally in any direction from dip tanks and their drain boards, and all other spaces where hazardous concentrations of flammable vapours are likely to occur, shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 1 locations.
- (2) All space within 20 feet horizontally in any direction from the open face of a spray booth, and all space within the room but beyond the limits for Class I, Division 1 as classified in Subrule (1) for extensive open spraying, for dip tanks and drain boards, and for other hazardous operations, shall be deemed to be Class I, Division 2 locations.
- (3) Adjacent areas which are cut off from the defined hazardous area by tight partitions without communicating openings, and within which hazardous vapours are not likely to be released, shall be classed as non-hazardous unless deemed otherwise by the inspection department.
- (4) Drying and baking areas provided with positive mechanical ventilation to prevent formation of flammable concentrations of vapours and provided with effective interlocks to de-energize all electrical equipment not approved for Class I locations, in case the ventilating equipment is inoperative, may be classed as non-hazardous.

20-404 Wiring and Equipment in Hazardous Areas

- (1) All electrical wiring and equipment within the areas referred to in Subrules (1) and (2) of Rule 20-402 or in those adjacent areas deemed hazardous by the inspection department under Subrule (3) of Rule 20-402, shall conform to the requirements of Section 18.
- (2) Unless approved for both readily ignitable deposits and the flammable vapour location, no electrical equipment shall be installed or used where it may be subject to a hazardous accumulation of readily ignitable deposits or residue.
- (3) Illumination of readily ignitable areas through panels of glass or other transparent or translucent material is permissible only where:

- (a) Fixed lighting units are used as the source of illumination;
- (b) The panel is noncombustible and effectively isolates the hazardous area from the area in which the lighting unit is located;
- (c) The lighting unit is approved for its specific location;
- (d) The panel is of a material or is so protected that breakage will be unlikely; and

- (e) The arrangement is such that normal accumulations of hazardous residue on the surface of the panel will not be raised to a dangerous temperature by radiation or conduction from the source of illumination.
- (4) Portable electric lamps or other utilization equipment shall:
 - (a) Not be used within a hazardous area during operation of the finishing process;
 - (b) Be of a type approved for Class I locations when used during cleaning or repairing operations.
- (5) Notwithstanding Subrule (4):
 - (a) Totally-enclosed and gasketed lighting may be used on the ceiling of a spray room where adequate and positive mechanical ventilation is provided; and
 - (b) Infrared paint drying units may be utilized in a spray room if the controls are interlocked with those of the spraying equipment so that both operations cannot be performed simultaneously, and if portable, the paint drying unit shall not be brought into the spray room until spraying operations have ceased.
- (6) Spray booths shall not contain any electrical equipment unless such spray booths are of the high velocity type.

20-406 Fixed Electrostatic Equipment. Electrostatic spraying and detearing equipment shall be of an approved type and conform to the following:

- (a) No transformers, power packs, control apparatus, or other electrical portion of the equipment except high voltage grids and their connections shall be installed in any of the areas referred to in Subrules (1) and (2) of Rule 20-402 or in those adjacent areas deemed hazardous by the inspection department under Subrule (3) of Rule 20-402,, unless of a type approved for the location;
- (b) High voltage grids or electrodes shall be located in suitable noncombustible booths or enclosures provided with adequate mechanical ventilation, shall be rigidly supported and of substantial construction, and shall be effectively insulated from ground by means of nonporous, noncombustible insulators;
- (c) High voltage leads shall be effectively and permanently supported on suitable insulators, shall be effectively guarded against accidental contact or grounding and shall be provided with automatic means for discharging any residual charge to ground when the supply voltage is interrupted;
- (d) Where goods are being processed:
 - (i) They shall be supported on conveyors in such a manner that minimum clearance between goods and high voltage grids or conductors cannot be less than twice the sparking distance; and
 - (ii) A conspicuous sign indicating the sparking distance shall be permanently posted near the equipment.

- (e) Approved automatic controls shall be provided which will operate without time delay to disconnect the power supply and to signal the operator in case of:
 - (i) Stoppage of ventilating fans;
 - (ii) Failure of ventilating equipment;
 - (iii) Stoppage of the conveyor carrying goods through the high voltage field;
 - (iv) Occurrence of a ground or of an imminent ground at any point on the high voltage system; or
 - (v) Reduction of clearance below that specified in paragraph (d); and
- (f) Adequate fencing, railings or guards which are electrically conducting and effectively grounded shall be provided for safe isolation of the process; and signs shall be permanently posted designating the process zone as dangerous because of high voltage.

20-408 Electrostatic Hand Spraying Equipment. Electrostatic hand spray apparatus and devices used therewith shall be of approved types and shall conform to the following:

- (a) The equipment shall be so designed that the maximum surface temperature of the equipment in the spraying area cannot exceed 150F under any condition;
- (b) The high voltage circuits shall be intrinsically safe and not produce a spark of sufficient intensity to ignite any vapour-air mixtures, nor result in appreciable shock hazard upon coming in contact with a grounded object;
- (c) The electrostatically-charged exposed elements of the hand gun shall be capable of being energized only by a switch which also controls the paint supply;
- (d) Transformers, power packs, control apparatus, and all other electrical portions of the equipment, with the exception of the hand gun itself and its connections to the power supply, shall be located outside the hazardous area;
- (e) The handle of the spray gun shall be electrically connected to ground by a metallic connection and be so constructed that the operator in normal operating position is in intimate electrical contact with the grounded handle in order to prevent build-up of a static charge on the operator's body;
- (f) All electrically conductive objects in the spraying area shall be adequately grounded and the equipment shall carry a prominent permanently-installed warning regarding the necessity for this grounding feature;
- (g) Precautions shall be taken to ensure that objects being painted are maintained in metallic contact with the conveyor or other grounded support, and shall include the following:
 - (i) Hooks shall be regularly cleaned;
 - (ii) Areas of contact shall be sharp points or knife edges; and

(iii) Points of support of the object shall be concealed from random spray where feasible and where the objects being sprayed are supported from a conveyor, the point of attachment to the conveyor shall be so located as not to collect spray material during normal operation; and

(h) The spraying operation shall take place within a spray area which is adequately ventilated to remove solvent vapours released from the operation and the electrical equipment shall be so interlocked with the ventilation of the spraying area that the equipment cannot be operated unless the ventilation system is in operation.

20-410 Wiring and Equipment Above Hazardous Areas

(1) All fixed wiring above hazardous areas shall conform to Section 12.

(2) Equipment which may produce arcs, sparks, or particles of hot metal, such as lamps and lampholders for fixed lighting, cutouts, switches, receptacles, motors or other equipment having make and break or sliding contacts, where installed above a hazardous area or above an area where freshly finished goods are handled, shall be of the totally enclosed type or so constructed as to prevent the escape of sparks or hot metal particles.

20-412 Grounding. All metallic raceways and all non-current-carrying metallic portions of fixed or portable equipment, regardless of voltage, shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

Aircraft Hangars

20-500 Scope. Rules 20-500 to 20-522 apply to locations used for storage or servicing of aircraft in which gasoline, jet fuels, or other volatile flammable liquids, or flammable gases, are used but shall not include those locations used exclusively for aircraft which have never contained such liquids or gases, or which have been drained and properly purged.

20-502 Hazardous Areas

(1) Any pit or depression below the level of the hangar floor shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 1 location which shall extend up to the floor level.

(2) The entire area of the hangar including any adjacent and communicating areas not suitably cut off from the hangar shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location up to a level 18 inches above the floor.

(3) The area within 5 feet horizontally from aircraft power plants, aircraft fuel tanks or aircraft structures containing fuel shall be deemed to be a Class I, Division 2 location which shall extend upward from the floor to a level 5 feet above the upper surface of wings and of engine enclosures.

(4) Adjacent areas in which hazardous vapours are not likely to be released such as stock rooms, electrical control rooms, and other similar locations, may be classed as non-hazardous when adequately ventilated and when effectively cut off from the hangar itself by unpierced walls or partitions.

20-504 Wiring and Equipment in Hazardous Areas

(1) All fixed and portable wiring and equipment which is or may be installed or operated within any of the locations defined in Rule 20-502 shall conform to the requirements of Section 18.

(2) All wiring installed in or under the hangar floor shall conform to the requirements for Class I Division 1 locations.

(3) Wiring systems installed in vaults, pits, or ducts, shall be provided with adequate drainage and shall not be placed within the same compartment with any other service except piped compressed air.

(4) Attachment plug caps and receptacles in hazardous locations shall be explosionproof, or shall be so designed that they cannot be energized while the connections are being made or broken.

20-506 Wiring Not Within Hazardous Areas

(1) All fixed wiring in a hangar not within a location defined in Rule 20-502 shall be installed in metallic raceways or shall be Type MI except that wiring in a non-hazardous location as set out in Subrule (4) of Rule 20-502 may be of any type recognized in Section 12 as suitable for the type of building and the occupancy.

(2) For pendants, flexible cord approved for hard usage and containing a separate grounding conductor shall be used.

(3) For portable utilization equipment and lamps, flexible cord approved for hard usage and containing a separate grounding conductor shall be used.

(4) Suitable means shall be provided for maintaining continuity and adequacy of the grounding path between the fixed wiring system and the non-current-carrying metallic portions of pendent fixtures, portable lamps, and other portable utilization equipment.

20-508 Equipment Not Within Hazardous Areas

(1) In locations other than those described in Rule 20-502, equipment which is less than 10 feet above wings and engine enclosures of aircraft and which may produce arcs, sparks, or particles of hot metal, such as lamps and lampholders for fixed lighting, cutouts, switches, receptacles, charging panels, generators, motors or other equipment having make and break or sliding contacts, shall be of totally-enclosed type or so constructed as to prevent escape of sparks or hot metal particles, except that equipment in areas described in Subrule (4) of Rule 20-502 may be of general purpose type.

(2) Lampholders of metal shell, fibre lined types shall not be used for fixed lighting.

(3) Portable lamps which are, or may be, used within a hangar shall be approved for Class I locations.

(4) Portable utilization equipment which is, or may be, used within a hangar shall be of a type suitable for use in Class I, Division 2 locations.

20-510 Stanchions, Rostrums, and Docks

(1) Electric wiring, outlets and equipment including lamps, on or attached to, stanchions, rostrums, or docks which are located, or likely to be located, in an

area as defined in Subrule (3) of Rule 20-502 shall conform to the requirements for Class I, Division 2 locations.

(2) Where stanchions, rostrums, and docks are not located, or are not likely to be located, in an area as defined in Subrule (3) of Rule 20-502 wiring and equipment shall conform to Rules 20-506 and 20-508, except that:

- (a) Receptacles and attachment plugs shall be of the locking type which will not break apart readily; and
- (b) Wiring and equipment, not more than 1 inch above the floor in any position, shall conform to Subrule (1) hereof.

(3) Mobile stanchions with electrical equipment conforming to Subrule (2) hereof shall carry at least one permanently affixed warning sign reading as follows:

"WARNING—KEEP 5 FEET CLEAR OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND FUEL TANK AREAS."

20-512 Sealing

(1) Approved seals shall be installed in accordance with Section 18 and shall apply to horizontal as well as to vertical boundaries of hazardous areas.

(2) Raceways embedded in a masonry floor or buried beneath a floor shall be considered to be within the hazardous area above the floor when any connections or extensions lead into or through the hazardous area.

20-514 Aircraft Electrical Systems. Aircraft electrical systems shall be de-energized when the aircraft is stored in a hangar, and whenever possible, while the aircraft is undergoing maintenance.

20-516 Aircraft Battery-Charging and Equipment

(1) Aircraft batteries shall not be charged when installed in an aircraft located inside, or partially inside, a hangar.

(2) Battery chargers and their control equipment shall not be located or operated within any of the areas defined in Subrules (1), (2) and (3) of Rule 20-502 but may be located or operated in a separate building or in an area complying with Subrule (4) of Rule 20-502.

(3) Mobile chargers shall carry at least one permanently affixed warning sign reading as follows:

"WARNING—KEEP 5 FEET CLEAR OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND FUEL TANK AREAS."

(4) Tables, racks, trays, and wiring shall not be located within a hazardous area, and shall conform to the provisions of Section 26 pertaining to Storage Batteries.

20-518 External Power Sources for Energizing Aircraft

(1) Aircraft energizers shall be so designed and mounted that all electrical equipment and fixed wiring will be at least 18 inches above floor level and shall not be operated in an area as defined in Subrule (3) of Rule 20-502.

(2) Mobile energizers shall carry at least one permanently affixed sign reading as follows:

"WARNING—KEET 5 FEET CLEAR OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND FUEL TANK AREAS."

(3) Aircraft energizers shall be equipped with polarized external power plugs and with automatic controls to isolate the ground power unit electrically from the aircraft in case excessive voltage is generated by the ground power unit.

(4) Flexible cords for aircraft energizers and ground support equipment shall be approved for the extra hard usage and shall include a grounding conductor.

20-520 Mobile Servicing Equipment With Electrical Components

(1) Mobile servicing equipment such as vacuum cleaners, air compressors, air movers and other similar equipment having electrical wiring and equipment not suitable for Class I, Division 2 locations shall:

- (a) Be so designed and mounted that all such wiring and equipment will be at least 18 inches above the floor;
- (b) Not be operated within an area as defined in Subrule (3) of Rule 20-502; and
- (c) Carry at least one permanently affixed warning sign reading as follows:
"WARNING—KEEP 5 FEET CLEAR OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND FUEL TANK AREAS."

(2) Flexible cords for mobile equipment shall be approved for extra hard usage and shall include a grounding conductor.

(3) Attachment plugs and receptacles shall be approved for the location in which they are installed, and shall provide for connection of the grounding conductor to the raceway system.

(4) Equipment shall not be operated in areas where maintenance operations likely to release hazardous vapours are in progress, unless the equipment is at least suitable for use in a Class I, Division 2 location.

20-522 Grounding. All metallic raceways, and all non-current-carrying metallic portions of fixed or portable equipment, regardless of voltage, shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

SECTION 22—LOCATIONS IN WHICH CORROSIVE LIQUIDS OR VAPOURS OR EXCESSIVE MOISTURE ARE LIKELY TO BE PRESENT

General

22-000 Scope. This Section applies to electrical equipment and installations in locations in which corrosive liquids, or vapours or excessive moisture are likely to be present, and is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code.

22-002 Category Definitions. Locations covered in this Section shall be classified as follows:

- (a) "Category 1", meaning that the location is one in which moisture in the form of vapour or liquid is present in quantities which are liable to interfere with the normal operation of electrical equipment, whether the moisture is caused by condensation, or the dripping or splashing of liquid, or otherwise; and

- (b) "Category 2", meaning that the location is one in which corrosive liquids or vapours are likely to be present in quantities which are likely to interfere with the normal operation of electrical equipment.

22-004 Application of Category Definitions. Where the expressions "Category 1" or "Category 2" do not appear in any Rule in this Section, the Rule shall be applicable to both categories.

Wiring and Equipment

22-006 Essential Equipment Only

(1) Only such electrical equipment as is essential for the processes being carried on therein shall be installed in Category 1 and Category 2 locations.

(2) Service equipment, motors, panelboards, switchboards and other electrical equipment shall, where practicable, be installed in rooms or sections of the building which are not Category 1 or Category 2 locations.

22-008 Type of Construction

(1) Where the electrical equipment is, or is likely to be, partially or wholly submerged, it shall be of a submersible type of construction.

(2) Where the electrical equipment is, or is likely to be, subjected to direct streams of liquid under pressure, it shall be of a water-tight type of construction.

(3) Where the electrical equipment is, or is likely to be, exposed to corrosive vapours, it shall be of a corrosion-resistant type of construction.

(4) Where the electrical equipment is, or is likely to be, exposed to splashing of water, it shall be of a splash-proof type of construction.

(5) Where the electrical equipment is, or is likely to be, exposed only to the falling or condensing of moisture, it shall be of a drip-tight type of construction.

(6) Where a protective coating on electrical equipment is, or may be, exposed to corrosive liquids or vapour, the coating shall be suitable for the corrosive condition.

22-010 Wiring Method in Category 1 Locations

(1) Where conductors are exposed to moisture in a Category 1 location they shall:

(a) If used in open wiring, be of types specified in Table 19:

(i) For open wiring in wet locations, or

(ii) For open wiring where exposed to the weather, provided that they are located out-of-reach from floors, decks, balconies or stairs; and

(b) If used in conduit, be of types specified in Table 19 for use in raceways for wet locations.

(2) Non-metallic sheathed cable may be used in a Category 1 location as limited by Rules 22-030 and 22-036 in a dairy barn, chicken house or other farm building but, unless of the type designation NMW, shall not be used elsewhere in Category 1 locations.

(3) Armoured cable may be used in a Category 1 location if of the type listed in Table 19 as suitable for direct earth burial.

(4) Split knobs or cleats shall not be used in a Category 1 location.

(5) Mineral-insulated cable may be used in a Category 1 location but, if the cable is secured to walls, it shall be spaced at least $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from the wall at each point of support.

(6) Aluminum-sheathed cable may be used in a Category 1 location, provided it has suitable corrosion-resistant protection where necessary.

22-012 Wiring Method in Category 2 Locations

(1) Where conductors are exposed to corrosive vapours in a Category 2 location, they shall be:

(a) Of types specified in Table 19 as being acceptable for exposure to corrosive action and located out-of-reach from floors, decks, balconies or stairs, if used in open wiring; and

(b) Of types specified in Table 19 as being acceptable for exposure to corrosive action, if used in conduit.

(2) Excluding type designation NMW, non-metallic-sheathed cable shall not be used in a Category 2 location other than a dairy barn, chicken house or other farm building.

(3) Surface metal raceways, underfloor raceways, bare conductors, armoured cable except where permitted in Table 19 for exposure to corrosive action, wireways, busways, and split knobs shall not be used in Category 2 locations.

(4) Mineral-insulated cable may be used in a Category 2 location if the corrosive action is not of such a nature as to cause deterioration of the outer sheath.

(5) Aluminum-sheathed cable may be used in a Category 2 location provided it has suitable corrosion-resistant protection where necessary.

22-014 Drip Loops. Where open conductors or non-metallic sheathed cables enter or issue from a Category 1 or Category 2 location, the conductors shall pass through the wall of the location in an upward direction, and in the case of open conductors, shall be in non-combustible, non-absorptive insulating tubes.

22-016 Drainage and Sealing

(1) Where conduit is used, it shall be:

(a) Arranged so as to drain at frequent intervals to suitable locations;

(b) Equipped with approved fittings which permit the moisture to drain out of the system; and

(c) Installed so as to afford $\frac{1}{2}$ inch clearance from the supporting surface.

(2) Where a conduit or aluminum-sheathed cable enters a cooler atmosphere from a warmer atmosphere, it shall be sealed off so as to prevent breathing, and subsequent condensation, and in such a manner that condensate will not be trapped at the seal.

(3) All conduits, metal enclosures, and fittings shall be protected by or be of acceptable corrosion-resistant material.

(4) Every joint in a conduit in a Category 1 location shall be water-tight.

(5) Approved enamelled conduit may be used in a Category 1 or Category 2 location.

22-018 Category 1 Locations, Exclusion of Moisture or Water

(1) Every cabinet and fitting in a Category 1 location shall be:

- (a) Of splash-proof or drip-tight construction;
- (b) Placed so as to prevent moisture or water from entering and accumulating within the cabinet or fitting; and
- (c) Mounted so as to give at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch clearance from the supporting surface.

(2) Every screw and bolt used to secure electrical equipment in place shall be of corrosion-resisting metal.

22-020 Circuit Control. Every circuit in a Category 1 or Category 2 location shall, where practicable, be arranged so that the current-carrying conductors may be entirely cut off from the supply of electrical power or energy at a convenient point outside the location.

22-022 Lampholders

(1) Pendent lampholders shall be:

- (a) Of the moulded composition weatherproof type; and
- (b) Hung from stranded rubber insulated conductors of not less than No. 14 AWG.

(2) Where the pendent conductors exceed 3 feet in length, they shall be twisted together.

22-024 Fixtures

(1) Every lighting fixture in a Category 1 location shall be constructed so that water cannot enter or accumulate within the fixture.

(2) Every lighting fixture in a Category 2 location shall be totally-enclosed, gasketed, and shall be of a corrosion-resistant type of construction.

22-026 Receptacles

(1) Every receptacle and attachment plug for portable equipment shall be:

- (a) Of the weatherproof type; and
- (b) Provided with approved grounding terminals and conductors properly connected to ground.

(2) The flexible cord for portable equipment shall be of a type approved for extra hard usage and shall contain an extra conductor for grounding purposes.

22-028 Exposed Metal Parts. Every exposed, non-current-carrying metal part of all fixed or portable electrical equipment, including appliances, fixtures, cabinets, and metal enclosures, shall be grounded by means of a grounding conductor, notwithstanding that the equipment is in metallic contact with water-pipes or other installations affording some measure of grounding.

22-030 In Barns or Stables. Where non-metallic sheathed cable other than Type NMW is used in barns or stables, it shall not be run:

- (a) Directly over windows, doors or other openings in outside walls; or
- (b) Where condensation is liable to form on the cable through marked differences in temperature, unless the cable is protected in the manner prescribed by Rule 22-036.

22-032 In Root Houses. Non-metallic sheathed cable other than Type NMW shall not be installed in root houses without special permission.

22-034 In Stair Wells or Ducts. Non-metallic sheathed cable other than Type NMW shall not be run:

- (a) In stair wells; or
- (b) Through ventilating ducts or similar openings between stables and lofts or other rooms above stables.

22-036 From Stable to Loft

(1) Where non-metallic sheathed cable other than Type NMW is run from a stable to a loft or room above the stable, it shall be run through a length of rigid conduit.

(2) The conduit shall be sealed at the upper end with an approved insulating compound.

(3) Wherever exposed to injury, as in a stair well, non-metallic sheathed cable shall be adequately protected.

SECTION 24—FLAMMABLE ANAESTHETICS

24-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to the installation of electrical wiring and equipment in areas in hospitals where flammable anaesthetics are stored or administered.

(2) This Section is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code.

24-002 Special Terminology. In this Section:

- (a) “**flammable anaesthetics**” means gases or vapours such as cyclopropane, divinyl ether, ethyl chloride, ethyl ether, and ethylene, which may form flammable or explosive mixtures with air, oxygen, or nitrous oxide;
- (b) “**anaesthetizing locations**” means areas in hospitals in which flammable anaesthetics are or may be administered to patients, including operating rooms, delivery rooms and anaesthesia rooms, and any corridors, utility rooms, or other areas which are or may be used for administering flammable anaesthetics to patients.

24-004 Hazardous Areas

(1) Any room or space in which flammable anaesthetics or volatile flammable disinfecting agents are stored shall be considered to be a Class I, Division 1 location throughout.

(2) Anaesthetizing locations in their entireties shall be considered to be Class I, Division 1 locations extending upward to a level 5 feet above the floor.

24-006 Wiring and Equipment Within Hazardous Areas

(1) In the areas defined in Rule 24-001, all fixed electrical wiring and equipment, and all portable electrical equipment, including flexible cords, lamps and other utilization equipment, operating at more than 8 volts between conductors, shall conform to the requirements of Section 18 of this Code for Class I, Division 1 locations.

(2) Where a box, fitting or enclosure is partially but not entirely within a hazardous area, the hazardous area shall be considered to be extended to include the entire box, fitting or enclosure.

24-008 Wiring and Equipment Above Hazardous Area

(1) Wiring above an area as defined in Subrule (2) of Rule 24-004 shall be installed in metal raceways, or shall be metal-sheathed or armoured cable.

(2) Equipment which may produce arcs, sparks or particles of hot metal, such as lamps and lampholders for fixed lighting less than 8 feet above the floor, cutouts, switches, receptacles, generators, motors, or other equipment having make and break or sliding contacts, shall be:

(a) Of the totally-enclosed type; or

(b) Provided with suitable guards or screens to prevent the escape of sparks or hot metal particles.

(3) Surgical and other lighting fixtures which may be capable of being lowered into the hazardous area shall be approved for Class I, Division 1 hazardous locations.

24-010 Circuits in Anaesthetizing Locations

(1) Except as provided in Subrule (6) hereof, each circuit within or partially within an anaesthetizing location shall be:

(a) Controlled by a switch having a disconnecting pole in each circuit conductor; and

(b) Supplied from an ungrounded distribution system which shall be electrically isolated from any distribution system supplying areas other than anaesthetizing locations and which may be obtained by means of:

(i) One or more transformers having no electrical connection between primary and secondary windings;

(ii) Motor generator sets; or

(iii) Suitably isolated batteries.

(2) Circuits supplying primaries of isolating transformers shall:

(a) Operate at not more than 750 volts between conductors, providing that a grounded metallic shield is used between primary and secondary windings where the primary voltage exceeds 300 volts; and

(b) Be provided with proper overcurrent protection.

(3) Secondary circuits of isolating transformers and circuits supplied from batteries, generators, or motor-generator sets shall:

(a) Operate at not more than 300 volts between conductors, except that circuits for general purpose outlets shall not operate at more than 120 volts between conductors;

(b) Be ungrounded; and

(c) Have an approved overcurrent device of proper rating in each circuit conductor.

(4) Isolating transformers, generators, motor-generator sets, batteries and battery chargers and their overcurrent devices shall be installed in non-hazardous locations and shall conform to the requirements of this Code for such locations.

(5) In addition to the usual control and protective devices, an ungrounded supply system for anaesthetizing locations shall be provided with an approved ground hazard indicator located in a non-hazardous location and so arranged that:

(a) A green or white signal lamp conspicuously visible to persons in the anaesthetizing location remains lit while the system is isolated from ground; and

(b) A red signal lamp, located adjacent to the green or white signal lamp, and an audible warning signal are energized when either or both conductors of the system become grounded through a resistance or a capacitive reactance of any value up to 120,000 ohms, with the current through the ground indicator to the ground not exceeding one milliampere for 120-volt circuits and two milliamperes for higher-voltage circuits.

(6) Branch circuits supplying only fixed lighting fixtures above the hazardous location other than surgical lighting fixtures or supplying only approved permanently installed x-ray equipment may be supplied by a conventional grounded system provided:

(a) Wiring for grounded and ungrounded circuits does not occupy the same raceways;

(b) The lighting fixtures and the x-ray equipment, other than the enclosed x-ray tube and the metal-enclosed high-voltage leads to the tube, are located at least eight feet above the floor or outside the anaesthetizing location; and

(c) Switches for the grounded circuits are located outside of the anaesthetizing location, except that remote control stations for remotely controlled switches may be within the anaesthetizing location, when the remote control circuit is energized from the isolated and ungrounded distribution system.

24-012 Extra-Low-Voltage Equipment and Instruments

(1) Electrical apparatus and equipment used within a hazardous area, and which has exposed current-carrying elements or which is frequently in contact with the bodies of persons, shall:

(a) Be designed to operate at 8 volts or less unless it is completely surrounded by a grounded metallic casing or sheath; and

(b) Have a power supply which is ungrounded and electrically isolated from all circuits of higher voltage.

(2) Where an extra-low-voltage unit is supplied from an individual transformer located within a hazardous area, the following shall apply:

- (a) Flexible cords shall conform to Rule 18-050, except that a grounding conductor is not required in circuits operating at 8 volts or less;
- (b) The core and case of the transformer shall be effectively grounded; and
- (c) The transformer shall be approved for Class I hazardous locations.

(3) Where extra-low-voltage units within a hazardous area are supplied with energy from a common source, such as a transformer, motor-generator set, or storage battery, the following shall apply:

- (a) The common source shall be installed in a non-hazardous location;
- (b) Receptacles and attachment plugs, where located within a hazardous area, shall be approved for Class I hazardous locations;
- (c) Plugs shall be so designed that they cannot be inserted into receptacles intended for a higher voltage; and
- (d) Flexible cords shall conform to Rule 18-050, except that a grounding conductor is not required.

(4) Extra-low-voltage equipment and wiring, including flexible cords, shall be protected from dangerous overcurrent by:

- (a) Suitable overcurrent devices installed in a non-hazardous location; or
- (b) Inherent current limitation of the source of supply.
- (5) Resistance or impedance devices may be used to control extra-low-voltage units but shall not be used to limit the maximum input voltage.
- (6) Where an extra-low-voltage unit includes a switch or other make-and-break or sliding contact, or where it includes a resistor or resistance device which may under any operating condition reach a surface temperature exceeding 80 per cent of the autoignition temperature of the gas or vapour involved, the unit shall be approved for Class I locations.

24-014 Other Equipment

(1) Suction, pressure, or insufflation equipment involving electrical elements, and located or used within a hazardous area, shall be approved for Class I hazardous locations.

(2) X-ray equipment installed or operated in an anesthetizing location shall:

- (a) Be provided with approved means for preventing accumulation of electrostatic charges;
- (b) Have all control devices, switches, relays, meters, and transformers totally enclosed, and where installed or operated within a hazardous area, such devices shall be approved for Class I hazardous locations; and
- (c) Have high-voltage wiring effectively insulated from ground and adequately guarded against accidental contact.

24-016 Grounding. In any hazardous area, all metallic raceways, and all non-current-carrying metallic portions of fixed or portable equipment shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10, except as provided in Rule 24-012.

SECTION 26—INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

General

26-000 Equipment Used with Single Conductors. Single conductors whose ampacities are based on the free-air ratings of Table 1 or Table 3 shall not be connected to equipment containing fuses other than approved high rupturing capacity fuses without the approval of the inspection department.

26-002 Connection to Identified Terminals or Leads. Wherever a device having an identified terminal or lead is connected in a circuit having an identified conductor, the identified conductor shall be connected to the identified terminal or lead.

26-004 Equipment on Combustible Floors. A floor of combustible material directly under stationary or fixed electrical equipment with open bottoms shall be covered with a plate of steel which shall extend at least six inches beyond the equipment on all sides.

26-006 Outdoor Installations

(1) Outdoor installations of apparatus, unless housed in suitable enclosures, shall be surrounded by suitable fencing in accordance with Rules 26-172 to 26-200 of this Code or as may be otherwise directed by the inspection department.

(2) Overhead high-potential conductors shall have a vertical clearance from buildings of 15 feet.

(3) Outdoor equipment shall be grounded in an acceptable manner.

(4) High-potential isolating switches not of the metal-enclosed type which are assembled in the field shall be spaced according to Table 35.

(5) Horn-gap switches shall be mounted in a horizontal position and be capable of being locked in the open position.

26-008 Flammable Oil-Insulated Equipment, Indoors

(1) Electrical equipment containing liquids that will burn in air, in quantities of more than 5 gallons in one tank, or more than 15 gallons in a group of tanks, shall be located in an electrical equipment vault, except that for motor starters these oil quantities shall be doubled.

(2) Electrical equipment containing liquids that will burn in air in quantities of 5 gallons or less in one tank and 15 gallons or less in a group of tanks shall be installed in an electrical equipment vault or installed in a building or room of fire-resisting construction, except that for motor starters these oil quantities shall be doubled.

(3) Electrical equipment as described in Subrule (2) and which is installed in a building or room of fire-resisting construction shall be:

- (a) Provided with a metal pan or concrete curbing capable of retaining all the liquid above it;

- (b) Isolated from other apparatus by segregation of adjacent cells by effective barriers, metal-enclosed equipment being considered as providing segregation; and
- (c) Separated from other flammable oil-insulated equipment by such a distance that, if the oil in each piece of equipment was spread at a density of one quart per square foot, the areas so covered would not overlap, these areas being deemed to be circular if the tank (or group of tanks) is in an open area, semi-circular if the tank is against a wall, and quarter-sectorial if the tank is in a corner.

Isolating Switches

26-010 Installation of High-Potential Isolating Switches

- (1) High-potential isolating switches shall be located so that they will be accessible to authorized persons only.
- (2) High-potential group-operated isolating switches shall be:
 - (a) Interlocked with their respective circuit breakers so that the switch cannot be operated under load; and
 - (b) Provided with positive position indicators.

Circuit Breakers

26-012 Circuit Breakers, General

- (1) Circuit breakers shall be of the trip-free type.
- (2) Indication shall be provided at the circuit breaker and at the point of operation to show whether the circuit breaker is open or closed.

26-014 Indoor Installation of Circuit Breakers

- (1) Circuit breakers installed indoors shall be located in compliance with the following:
 - (a) Circuit breakers rated at more than 15,000 volts shall be installed in a fire-resisting switch-room or motor room or in an electrical equipment vault in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170;
 - (b) Flammable oil-insulated circuit breakers shall also be installed in accordance with Rule 26-008.
- (2) Circuit breakers installed in electrical equipment vaults shall be operable without opening the door of the vault.
- (3) The point of operating shall be so located with respect to the circuit breaker that the operator will be protected from injury due to faulty operation of the circuit breaker.

Fuses

26-016 Installation of Fuses

- (1) Fuses shall be located so that:
 - (a) Their operation will not result in injury to persons or damage to property or other equipment;
 - (b) They can be readily inserted or removed; and

- (c) They will be accessible to authorized persons only, when used on high-potential circuits.

(2) Where the potential exceeds 15,000 volts between conductors, fuses shall not be located indoors unless in a room of fire-resisting construction, whether or not they are in a metal enclosure.

Switchboards and Switchgear

26-018 Location of Switchgear. Switchgear, if not of the dead-front or enclosed type, and live parts on the rear of dead-front switchboards shall be inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

26-020 Guarding of Switchgear. Where live parts of switchgear are exposed to damage by falling objects, they shall be guarded.

26-022 Switchgear Clearance from Ceiling. Switchgear shall not be built up to a point within 3 feet of a ceiling of combustible material or a ceiling of plaster applied over a combustible base unless the combustible material or base is protected against damage from fire, by:

- (a) Metal lath and cement plaster;
- (b) $\frac{1}{4}$ inch rigid asbestos board; or
- (c) Other acceptable means.

26-024 Clearance Back of Switchboard

(1) There shall be a space of not less than 3 feet between equipment on the back of a fixed switchboard and the nearest adjacent wall when such equipment is less than 7 feet from the floor.

(2) Ready means for ingress and egress to the space shall be provided at each end of the switchboard.

(3) Doors or gates of suitable material may be provided at these points for guarding purposes but they shall be capable of being readily opened from the inside without the use of a key or tool.

(4) The space behind switchboards shall be kept clear of foreign material and shall not be used for storage purposes.

26-026 Protection from Shock Hazard at Switchboards and Switchgear. Where live-front switchboards or switchgear operate:

- (a) On ac, at potentials not exceeding 150 volts to ground or 750 volts between conductors; or
- (b) On dc, at potentials not exceeding 300 volts to ground or 750 volts between conductors,

insulating floors, mats, or platforms affording good footing, shall be provided and placed so that operators cannot readily touch live parts unless standing on such floors, mats or platforms.

26-028 Illumination at Switchboards. Adequate illumination for the reading of instruments, and necessary operation of controls shall be provided both in front of and behind switchboards as necessary.

26-030 Air Circuit Breakers on Switchboards. If air circuit breakers of an open type are mounted on the front of a switchboard, they shall be mounted in a single horizontal row with their tops not less than 5 feet above the floor or operating platform.

26-032 Conductor Covering at Switchgear

(1) Closely grouped conductors feeding to or from switchgear which do not have moisture-resisting, flame-retarding insulation on the individual conductors shall have an overall moisture-resisting, flame-retarding covering.

(2) Asbestos tape, if used for overall covering, shall be kept away from terminals and other live parts.

Rotating Electrical Machinery

26-034 Use of Wood for Insulating Rotating Machinery. If wood is used to insulate frames of rotating electrical machinery from ground, it shall be impregnated or thoroughly coated with a suitable moisture repellent.

26-036 Integral Protection of Rotating Machinery. A rotating electrical machine with an integral protective device shall be marked to indicate that it has such a protective device.

Transformers**26-038 Transformers, General**

(1) Transformers shall be constructed so that all live parts are enclosed unless they are installed so as to be inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

(2) Transformers shall be protected from mechanical damage.

(3) Liquid-filled transformers shall be mounted so that there will be an air space of 6 inches between transformers, and between transformers and adjacent surfaces of combustible material except the plane on which the transformer is mounted.

26-040 Outdoor Transformer Installations. Where transformers, including their conductors, control, and protective equipment are installed outdoors they shall:

- (a) Be inaccessible to unauthorized persons;
- (b) Not obstruct fire fighting operations;
- (c) If oil filled, be isolated with respect to combustibility of surroundings, and window and door exposure in accordance with Table 37;
- (d) If isolated by elevation, have the bottom of their platform not less than 12 feet above the ground;
- (e) If not isolated by elevation, have the entire installation surrounded by suitable fencing in accordance with Rules 26-172 to 26-200 of this Code, or as may be otherwise directed by the inspection department;
- (f) If installed at ground level, be located on a concrete pad or be in a curbed area filled with coarse crushed stone;
- (g) Not have open drains in the proximity of combustible construction or materials for the disposal of flammable liquid expelled from a transformer; and
- (h) Have, conspicuously posted, suitable warning signs indicating the highest potential employed except where there is no exposed live part.

26-042 Transformers Mounted on Roofs

(1) Transformers having their cores immersed in a liquid which will not burn in air, if installed on the roof of a building, shall be located in an electrical equipment vault in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170, adequately supported by means of fire-resisting construction.

(2) Transformers having their cores immersed in a liquid which will not burn in air, if installed on the roof of a building, shall not be placed adjacent to doors or windows, nor within 15 feet of discharge vents for flammable fumes or dusts of a combustible or electrical conductive nature.

26-044 Liquid-Filled Transformers Indoors

(1) Flammable oil-insulated transformers located indoors shall be installed in accordance with Rule 26-008.

(2) Transformers located indoors and having their cores immersed in a liquid that will not burn in air shall be installed in a transformer vault unless:

- (a) The transformer is protected from mechanical damage either by location or guarding;
- (b) A pressure relief vent is provided where the rating exceeds 25 kva at 25 cycles or 37½ kva at 60 cycles;
- (c) A means of absorbing gases generated by arcing inside the case, or a pressure relief vent connected to outdoors, is provided where the transformer is installed in a poorly ventilated location; and
- (d) Where the voltage rating exceeds 15,000 volts, the transformer is installed in a room of fire-resisting construction accessible only to authorized persons.

26-046 Dry-Core, Open-Ventilated Type Transformers

(1) Transformers of the dry-core open-ventilated type shall be mounted so that there will be an air space between the transformer casing and adjacent surfaces, except floors, of:

- (a) 12 inches, if the adjacent surface be of combustible material; or
- (b) ¼ inch if the adjacent surfaces are of:
 - (i) Noncombustible material;
 - (ii) Combustible material adequately protected by noncombustible, heat-insulating material other than sheet metal; or
 - (iii) Combustible material shielded by grounded sheet metal with an air space of not less than 2 inches between the sheet metal and the combustible material.

(2) Dry-type transformers not of the sealed type shall not be installed below grade level unless adequate provision is made to prevent flooding.

(3) Dry-type transformers not of the sealed type shall be installed in such a manner that water or other liquids cannot fall on to the windings.

(4) Dry-type transformers, if mounted directly on a floor of combustible material, shall be provided with a floor plate of steel, with a sheet of asbestos or similar material on the underside, which shall extend at least 6 inches beyond the transformer on all sides.

26-048 Disconnecting Means for Transformers. A disconnecting means shall be installed in the primary circuit of each transformer or each bank of transformers operating as a unit.

26-050 Overcurrent Protection for Power and Distribution Transformers

(1) In this Rule, "transformer" means a single-phase transformer, a polyphase transformer, or a group of 2 or 3 single phase transformers used in lieu of a poly-phase unit.

(2) Except as permitted in Subrule (3), each transformer shall have overcurrent protection, either individually or in the circuit feeding the transformer, consisting of an overcurrent device rated or set at not more than 250 per cent of the rated primary current of the transformer.

(3) As an alternative to the overcurrent protection referred to in Subrule (2), the following overcurrent protection may be provided:

- (a) An overcurrent device connected in the circuit feeding the transformer with a rating:
 - (i) Not more than 600 per cent of the rated current of the transformer, for a transformer having an impedance voltage not more than 6 per cent; or
 - (ii) Not more than 400 per cent of the rated current of the transformer, for a transformer having an impedance voltage more than 6 per cent but not more than 10 per cent; and
- (b) Either an overcurrent device connected in the secondary circuit rated or set at not more than 250 per cent of the rated secondary current of the transformer or a transformer equipped with coordinated thermal overload protection by the manufacturer.

26-052 Overcurrent Protection of Instrument Potential (Voltage) Transformers

(1) Except under the conditions of Subrules (2), (3), and (4), instrument potential (voltage) transformers shall have primary fuses rated not more than:

- (a) 10 amperes for low-potential circuits; and
- (b) 3 amperes for high potential circuits.

(2) Primary fuses shall not be installed where they would be connected in the grounded primary neutral connection of "Y" or "Open Y" connected potential (voltage) transformers.

(3) Primary fuses may be omitted:

- (a) Where the transformers are protected by adequate power fuses or other adequate protective devices for clearing equipment failures; and convenient means are provided for disconnecting the transformers on the primary side;
- (b) Where potential (voltage) transformers and meters, operating at low potential and installed in suitable enclosures, are used in place of self-contained meters; or
- (c) Where both potential (voltage) and current transformers are supplied by the manufacturer in a single enclosure filled with an acceptable

insulating medium, which may be air for use on low potential circuits if the enclosure is non-combustible, and where:

- (i) The primary terminals outside the enclosure are common to both potential (voltage) and current transformers; and
- (ii) The enclosures are installed outdoors if filled with an insulating medium which will burn in air.

(4) The installation of primary fuses in the centre (common) phase primary connection of "Open-delta" connected potential (voltage) transformers shall be subject to agreement between the supply authority and the inspection department.

26-054 Marking of Transformers. Each transformer shall be provided with a nameplate bearing the following marking:

- (a) Maker's name;
- (b) Rating in kva;
- (c) Rated full-load temperature rise;
- (d) Primary and secondary voltage ratings;
- (e) Frequency in cycles per second;
- (f) Liquid capacity, if of the liquid-filled type, in Imperial gallons;
- (g) Type of liquid to be used, if it is to be filled with an approved liquid that will not burn in air; and
- (h) Impedance voltage, if of the power or distribution type.

Capacitors

26-056 Capacitors Excepted. The requirements of Rules 26-054 to 26-070 shall not apply to capacitors which form component parts of factory assembled electrical equipment nor to surge protective capacitors.

26-058 Capacitors Installed Indoors. Flammable oil-insulated capacitors located indoors shall be installed in accordance with Rule 26-008.

26-060 Guarding of Capacitors. All live parts of capacitors shall be inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

26-062 Grounding of Capacitors. Non-current-carrying metal parts of capacitors shall be grounded.

26-064 Conductor Size for Capacitors

(1) The continuous current rating of capacitor feeder circuits and branch circuits shall be not less than 135 per cent of the rated current of the capacitor.

(2) Where a branch circuit supplies two or more capacitors the overcurrent device protecting the conductors of the branch circuit may be considered as protecting taps made thereto to supply single capacitors provided that:

- (a) The tap is not more than 25 feet long; and
- (b) Its conductors comply with Subrule (1) and also have an ampacity not less than $\frac{1}{3}$ that of the branch circuit conductors from which they are supplied.

26-066 Overcurrent Protection. An overcurrent device, rated or set as low as practicable without causing unnecessary opening of the circuit, but not exceeding 250 per cent of the rated current of the capacitor except by special permission shall be provided in each ungrounded conductor of a capacitor feeder or branch circuit.

26-068 Disconnecting Means for Capacitor Feeders or Branch Circuits

(1) A disconnecting means having a continuous ampacity not less than 135 per cent of the rated current of the capacitor shall be provided in each ungrounded conductor of the capacitor feeder or branch circuit.

(2) The disconnecting means shall be within sight of and not more than a distance of 30 feet from the capacitors unless the disconnecting means can be locked in the open position.

26-070 Special Provisions for Motor Circuit Capacitors. A capacitor connected on the load side of a motor circuit disconnecting means shall be subject to the following special provisions:

- (a) Individual disconnecting means for the capacitor need not be provided;
- (b) If connected on the load side of the motor overcurrent device, individual overcurrent protection for the capacitor need not be provided;
- (c) The rating of the disconnecting means and the overcurrent device and the size of the motor circuit conductors need not be greater than would be required without the capacitor;
- (d) The continuous current ratings of the conductors connecting the capacitor to the motor circuit shall be in accordance with Rule 26-064 and shall be not less than one-third that of the motor-circuit conductors;
- (e) If connected on the load side of the motor overload device:
 - (i) The rating of the capacitor shall not exceed the value required to raise the no-load power factor of the motor to unity; and
 - (ii) The rating or setting of the overload device shall be reduced to a value corresponding with the current obtained with the improved power factor.

26-072 Transformers used with Capacitors. The kva rating of a transformer used with a capacitor shall be not less than 135 per cent of the capacitor kva rating.

26-074 Drainage of Stored Charge of Capacitors

(1) Capacitors shall be provided with a means of draining the stored charge.

(2) The draining means shall be such that the residual voltage will be reduced to 50 volts or less after the capacitor is disconnected from the source of supply:

- (a) Within one minute in the case of capacitors rated at 750 volts or less; and
 - (b) Within 5 minutes in the case of capacitors rated at more than 750 volts.
- (3) The discharge circuit shall be:
- (a) Permanently connected to the terminals of the capacitor or capacitor bank; or

(b) Provided with automatic means of connecting it on removal of voltage from the line.

(4) The discharge circuit shall not be switched or connected by manual means.

(5) Motors, transformers, or other electrical equipment capable of constituting a suitable discharge path, connected directly to capacitors without the interposition of a switch or overcurrent device, constitute a suitable discharge path.

Storage Batteries

26-076 Scope. Rules 26-078 to 26-086 apply to the installation of lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, and nickel-iron batteries of both the floating-service station type and the charge-discharge industrial type.

26-078 Location of Storage Batteries

(1) Storage batteries shall be kept in battery rooms or enclosures used for no other purpose when:

- (a) The aggregate capacity at the 8-hour discharge rate exceeds 5 kilowatt hours; and
- (b) The batteries are in open jars or tanks.

(2) Where there are exposed live parts of 45 volts or higher, batteries shall be kept in a room or enclosure accessible only to authorized personnel.

(3) Storage batteries shall not be subjected to ambient temperatures:

- (a) Exceeding 45° C. (113° F.); or
- (b) Below the freezing point of the electrolyte.

26-080 Ventilation of Battery Rooms

(1) Storage battery rooms or areas shall be thoroughly ventilated.

(2) Adequate means shall be adopted for sufficient diffusion and ventilation of the gases from the battery to prevent the accumulation of an explosive mixture.

26-082 Cell Mounting. Battery cells shall be mounted in wooden or steel trays or on racks as follows:

- (a) The tray or rack shall be level;
- (b) The tray or rack shall be protected against corrosion from the battery electrolyte;
- (c) The cell mounting surface of the tray or rack shall be covered with an insulating material having a dielectric strength of at least 1,500 volts;
- (d) Racks shall be of sufficient strength to carry the weight of the battery;
- (e) Battery cells having glass or plastic containers shall rest on a resilient surface; and
- (f) Battery cells shall be spaced a minimum of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch apart to allow for normal expansion of containers due to temperature change.

(1) The wiring method used in storage battery rooms shall be:

- (a) Bare conductors which shall not be taped;

- (b) Open wiring;
- (c) Rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing subject to the following:
 - (i) The conduit or tubing shall be of corrosion-resisting materials or be suitably protected from corrosion;
 - (ii) The end of the raceway shall be tightly sealed with sealing compound, rubber tape or other acceptable material, to resist the entrance of electrolyte by spray or creeping;
 - (iii) The conductor shall issue from the raceway through a substantial glazed insulating bushing;
 - (iv) At least 12 inches of the conductor shall be free from the raceway where connected to a cell terminal;
 - (v) The raceway exit shall be located at least 12 inches above the highest cell terminal to reduce electrolyte creepage or spillage entering the raceway or conduit;
- (d) Mineral-insulated cable provided it is adequately protected against corrosion where it may be in direct contact with acid or acid spray; or
- (e) Aluminum-sheathed cable provided it has suitable corrosion-resistant protection where necessary.

(2) Varnished-cambric-insulated conductors shall not be used in storage battery rooms.

26-086 Lighting Fixtures and Switches. Lighting fixtures and switches in storage battery rooms shall be of the totally-enclosed, gasketed type if unsealed jars or tanks are used.

Lightning Arresters

26-088 Use and Location of Lightning Arresters

- (1) Lightning arresters shall be installed in every distributing substation in locations where lightning disturbances are of frequent occurrence and no other adequate protection is provided.
- (2) Lightning arresters installed for the protection of utilization equipment:
 - (a) May be installed either inside or outside the building or enclosure containing the equipment to be protected;
 - (b) Shall be isolated by elevation, enclosed or made otherwise inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

26-090 Indoor Installations of Lightning Arresters

- (1) Where lightning arresters are installed in a building, they shall be located well away from all equipment other than that which they protect and from passageways and combustible parts of buildings.
- (2) Where lightning arresters containing oil are installed in a building, they shall be separated from other equipment by walls conforming to electrical equipment vault construction requirements in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170.

26-092 Outdoor Installations of Lightning Arresters. Where arresters containing oil are located outdoors, means of draining or absorbing oil shall be provided by:

- (a) Ditches or drains; or
- (b) Paving the yard in which the arrester is contained with cinders or other absorbent material to an adequate depth.

26-094 Choke Coils for Lightning Arresters. Where choke coils are used in connection with a lightning arrester, the coils shall be installed between the lightning arrester tap and the apparatus to be protected.

26-096 Connection of Lightning Arresters. The connection between arrester and line conductor shall be:

- (a) Of copper wire or cable or some approved equivalent;
- (b) Not smaller than No. 6 AWG;
- (c) As short and as straight as practicable with a minimum of bends; and
- (d) Free of sharp bends and turns.

26-098 Insulation of Lightning Arrester Accessories. The insulation from ground and from other conductors for accessories such as gap electrodes and choke coils shall be at least equal to the insulation required at other points of the circuit.

26-100 Grounding of Lightning Arresters. Lightning arresters shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

Resistance Devices

26-102 Location of Resistance Devices. Resistance devices, including wiring to the resistance elements, shall be installed so that danger of igniting adjacent combustible material will be reduced to a minimum.

26-104 Conductors for Resistance Devices. Insulated conductors used for connection between resistance elements and controllers, unless used for infrequent motor starting, shall conform to the following:

- (a) As indicated in Table 19 as being suitable for the temperature involved and in no case less than 90°C. (194° F.);
- (b) Conductors having an approved flame-retarding outer covering may be grouped where the potential between any two conductors in the group does not exceed a maximum of 75 volts.

26-106 Uses of Incandescent Lamps as Resistance Devices

- (1) Incandescent lamps may be used:
 - (a) As protective resistors for automatic controllers; or
 - (b) By special permission, as resistors in series with other devices.
- (2) Where incandescent lamps are used as resistors, they shall:
 - (a) Be mounted in porcelain receptacles on incombustible supports;

- (b) Be arranged so that they cannot be subjected to a voltage greater than that for which they are rated;
- (c) Be provided with a permanently attached nameplate showing the wattage and voltage of the lamp to be used in each receptacle;
- (d) Not carry or control the main current; and
- (e) Not constitute the regulating resistance of the device.

Electric Heating and Cooking Appliances

26-108 Location of Non-Portable Appliances. Non-portable electric heating and cooking appliances shall be installed so that the danger of igniting adjacent combustible material is reduced to a minimum.

26-110 Rating of Portable Appliances. The input to portable electric heating and cooking appliances for use on nominal 115-volt branch circuits protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at not more than 15 amperes shall not exceed 1,500 watts at 115 volts.

26-112 Separate Built-in Cooking Units

(1) Separate built-in cooking units without integral overcurrent protection shall be provided with the necessary overcurrent protection in a separate panel as required by the specifications to which they were originally approved.

(2) Tap circuit conductors feeding individual separate built-in cooking units from a single branch circuit shall have an ampacity of not less than the ampere rating of the unit or heating element which they supply as determined from Tables 1 to 4, whichever is applicable.

(3) Where tap circuit conductors feed individual separate built-in cooking units having integral overcurrent protection the ampacity of the tap circuit conductor shall, in addition to complying with the requirements of Subrule (2), be not less than that of the single branch circuit supplying them unless the tap circuit is not over 25 feet long in which case the ampacity may be $\frac{2}{3}$ that of the single branch circuit conductors.

26-114 Supply Connections for Appliances

(1) Electric heating and cooking appliances shall have only one point of connection for supply.

(2) The point of connection for a separate built-in cooking unit without integral overcurrent devices may be in a separate panel incorporating the necessary overcurrent devices for the individual heating elements.

(3) Appliances such as ranges and clothes dryers may be cord-connected using a separable connector or an attachment plug and receptacle.

(4) Notwithstanding Subrule (3) hereof, as of and from July 1st, 1971, where a clothes dryer is installed in a residential occupancy, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) An approved general purpose receptacle having a rating not less than the demand load of the clothes dryer and at least 30 amperes, 230 volts, 4-wire rating shall be installed for the supply of electrical energy to such clothes dryer;

(b) The clothes dryer shall be cord-connected to the receptacle referred to in paragraph (a) by means of an approved general purpose cord and attachment plug cap having the same rating as such receptacle;

(c) Where a cable is installed to supply a clothes dryer, it shall terminate in a box containing a receptacle meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Subrule.

(5) Notwithstanding Subrule (3) hereof, as of and from July 1st, 1971, the following provisions shall apply to free-standing electric ranges in residential occupancies:

(a) An approved general purpose receptacle having a rating not less than the demand load of the electric range to be supplied therefrom and at least 50 amperes, 230 volts, 4-wire rating shall be installed for the supply of electric energy to such electric ranges;

(b) The electric ranges shall be cord-connected to the receptacle referred to in paragraph (a) by means of an approved general purpose cord and attachment plug cap having the same rating as such receptacle;

(c) Where a cable is installed to supply electric ranges, it shall terminate in a box containing a receptacle meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this Subrule.

26-116 Appliances Exceeding 1,500 watts

(1) Every electric heating and cooking appliance rated at more than 1,500 watts shall be supplied from a branch circuit used solely for one appliance except that more than one appliance may be connected to a single-branch circuit provided that the following is used:

(a) A multiple-throw manually-operated device which will permit only one such appliance to be energized at one time; or

(b) An automatic device which will limit the total load to a value which will not cause operation of the overcurrent devices protecting the branch circuit.

(2) Every electric heating and cooking appliance rated at more than 1,500 watts shall be controlled by an indicating switch which may be in the circuit or on the appliance except that:

(a) If the rating of the appliance does not exceed 30 amperes, an attachment plug and receptacle may be used instead of a switch; and

(b) If the appliance has more than one individual heating element each controlled by a switch, no main switch need be provided.

(3) For the purpose of this Rule, two or more separate built-in cooking units together with their overcurrent devices shall be considered as one appliance.

26-118 Signals for Heated Appliances. Where glue pots, soldering irons, or appliances intended to be applied to combustible materials are used in other than private dwelling occupancies:

- (a) Each appliance or group of appliances shall be provided with an indicating switch and a red pilot light; or

- (b) Each appliance shall be equipped with an integral temperature limiting device, in which case, the pilot light may, by special permission, be omitted.

26-120 Installation of Storage-Tank Water Heaters

(1) Electric storage-tank water heaters, other than those having a tank open to the atmosphere, shall be controlled by means of a temperature-regulating device and shall also be provided with secondary protection which will open if the water attains a temperature of 96° C. (205° F.).

(2) The temperature regulating device referred to in Subrule (1) shall regulate the temperature of the water so that it does not exceed 90° C. (194° F.).

(3) Electric storage-tank water heaters shall be located so that the electric supply connections, service covers, and nameplate markings will be accessible after completion of the building structure.

(4) Every electric storage-tank water heater shall be supplied from a branch circuit used solely for the heater.

26-122 Infra Red Drying Lamps. The following requirements shall apply to the installation of infra red drying lamps:

- (a) Branch circuits shall be protected in accordance with Section 14;
- (b) Lampholders of the medium-base, unswitched, porcelain type or other types approved for the service, may be used with lamps rated at 300 watts or less;
- (c) Screw-shell lampholders shall not be used with lamps rated at more than 300 watts unless especially approved for the purpose;
- (d) In industrial occupancies, lampholders may be operated in series on circuits of more than 150 volts to ground where adequate spacings for the higher circuit voltage are provided.

26-124 Ventilated Drying and Baking Areas.

Drying and baking areas, provided with positive mechanical ventilation adequate to prevent the formation of inflammable concentrations of vapours, and provided with effective interlocks to de-energize all electrical equipment (other than equipment approved for Class I hazardous locations) in case the ventilating equipment is inoperative, may be classed as non-hazardous if the code-enforcing authority so judges.

Receptacles

26-126 Location of Receptacles

(1) There shall be installed in each room of residential premises not occupied seasonally only at least three receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps, provided that:

- (i) living rooms shall contain at least four receptacles constructed to accept parallel blade caps;
- (ii) dining rooms shall contain at least two receptacles constructed to accept parallel blade caps, except in multi-family dwellings of six units or more, where one such receptacle may be used in each dining room.

(2) There shall be installed in each room of residential premises occupied seasonally only, the following number of receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps:

- (i) 2 receptacles in each room having up to 100 square feet of floor area;
- (ii) 3 receptacles in each room having from 100 to 150 square feet of floor area;
- (iii) 4 receptacles in each room having over 150 square feet of floor area.

(3) The receptacles referred to in Subrules (1) and (2) shall, insofar as practicable, be placed equal distances apart.

(4) Receptacles shall not be placed in ironing cabinets, cupboards, wall cabinets, nor in like enclosures, except where they are intended for use with specific appliances, other than heating and cooking appliances which are located within the enclosure.

(5) Each single family residence and each residence of row housing used for year-round habitation shall have at least one receptacle constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps installed so as to be readily accessible for the use of appliances which, of necessity, are used outdoors.

(6) A receptacle shall be installed at counter height in each bathroom, in a location difficult of access from the bath.

26-128 Appliance Receptacles

(1) There shall be installed in each kitchen of a residential occupancy:

- (a) At least three split receptacles where the occupancy is a single-family dwelling as defined in Rule 6-042; and
- (b) At least two split receptacles where the occupancy is a suite of a multi-family dwelling.

(2) The split receptacles in Subrules (1) (a) and (1) (b) shall each be supplied by a three-wire circuit to which no other outlets are connected.

(3) At least two of the split receptacles required by Subrule (1) (a) and one of the split receptacles required by Subrule (1) (b) shall be installed in the working area of the kitchen above counter level.

(4) Where two split receptacles are installed above the working counter they shall be separated a distance of at least six feet, where practicable.

(5) Where a separation of six feet between receptacles is not practicable, they may be grouped.

(6) All of the receptacles required by Subrule (1) shall be located so as to be readily accessible.

(7) There shall be installed in each area of a residential occupancy used as a laundry room or utility room, a receptacle supplied by a circuit to which no other outlets are connected.

(8) In this Rule, residential occupancy includes residences used either on a permanent or seasonal basis.

26-130 Receptacles

(1) Receptacles shall be constructed so that no outlet section will accommodate both parallel and tandem blade caps.

(2) Where receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps or receptacles constructed to accommodate tandem blade caps are installed, they shall be of the 3-pole type which will also accommodate caps with a U-shaped or round grounding pin.

(3) Receptacles constructed so as to accommodate parallel blade caps shall be rated 125 volts, 15 amperes.

(4) Receptacles constructed so as to accommodate tandem blade caps shall be rated 250 volts, 15 amperes.

(5) Receptacles connected to circuits having different voltages, frequencies or types of current (ac or dc) on the same premises shall be of such design that attachment plugs used on such circuits are not interchangeable.

(6) Receptacles shall not be of the screw base type.

(7) Receptacles with exposed terminals shall be used only in fittings, metal troughs, and similar devices.

(8) Receptacles located in floors shall be enclosed in floor boxes approved for the purpose.

(9) Where a receptacle is installed in a location where there is more than normal risk of injury or loss of life through shock:

(a) The receptacle shall have an extra contact for grounding; and

(b) The receptacle and cap shall be polarized.

(10) Where grounding type receptacles as described in Subrule (2) are used in existing installations to replace the ungrounded type, the grounding terminal shall be effectively connected to ground and one of the following methods may be used:

(a) By bonding to grounded metallic raceway or cable sheath;

(b) By connection to the system ground by means of a separate grounding conductor; or

(c) By bonding to an adjacent grounded metallic cold water pipe.

26-132 Three-Wire Receptacle Branch Circuits

(1) Where receptacles are connected to three-wire branch circuits:

(a) The receptacles shall be of an approved type having separate terminals for the connection of the ungrounded conductors; and

(b) The branch circuit shall comply with Rule 14-000.

(2) Duplex receptacles having one section which will accommodate parallel blade caps and the other section which will accommodate tandem blade caps shall be connected only to 3-wire branch circuits that:

(a) Comply with Rule 14-000; and

(b) Are protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at not more than 15 amperes.

26-134 Receptacles for Appliances

(1) Receptacles connected to branch circuits for the supply of equipment shall be rated not less than the minimum ampacity of the branch circuit conductors as required by the rules in Section 8.

(2) Receptacles installed for the connection of appliances rated at 125/250 volts such as ranges and clothes dryers shall be of the 3-pole 4-wire grounding type.

Arc Lamps

26-136 Location of Arc Lamps

(1) Outdoor arc lamps, attached to a building and supplied from the interior installation, shall be suspended at least 8 feet above the ground level.

(2) Indoor arc lamps shall be hung out of reach or shall be protected in an acceptable manner.

26-138 Conductors to Arc Lamps

(1) Leads to arc lamps shall have an ampacity of approximately 150 per cent of the normal current of the lamp.

(2) The leads shall be stranded where:

(a) The size exceeds No. 14 AWG; and

(b) The lamp suspension provides for raising and lowering.

26-140 Overcurrent Protection for Arc Lamps. An overcurrent device shall be provided for each arc lamp or series of lamps.

26-142 Resistors or Regulators

(1) Resistors or regulators shall be enclosed in incombustible cases and located away from readily combustible material.

(2) Incandescent lamps shall not be used as resistors or regulators.

26-144 Globes and Spark Arresters

(1) Arc lamps other than those of the enclosed arc type shall be equipped with globes and spark arresters.

(2) Globes shall be guarded by wire netting having a mesh of not more than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Heating Equipment

26-146 Scope. Rules 26-148 and 26-150 apply to circuits supplying electric power for the operation of heating equipment whose individual input does not exceed 400,000 Btu per hour, and which uses solid, liquid or gaseous fuels, but do not apply to portable heating equipment.

26-148 Supply Connections for Heating Equipment

(1) All electric power for the heating unit and associated equipment operating in connection therewith shall be obtained from a single branch circuit which shall be used for no other purpose.

(2) For the purpose of this Rule, circulating pumps, and similar equipment need not be considered as associated equipment, provided that such equipment is not essential for the safe operation of the heating unit.

(3) The branch circuit may be tapped as necessary to supply the various pieces of associated equipment, but there shall be no overcurrent protection supplied in the tap to any piece of associated equipment the operation of which is essential to the proper operation of the heating unit, unless the control equipment is of such a nature that the heating unit will be shut down if the associated equipment fails to function due to the operation of the overcurrent device.

26-150 Disconnecting Means. Suitable disconnecting means shall be provided for the branch circuit.

26-152 Heating Equipment Rated At More than 400,000 Btu Per Hour

(1) Heating equipment whose individual input exceeds 400,000 Btu per hour, and which uses solid, liquid or gaseous fuels, shall be installed in accordance with Subrules (2) and (3).

(2) All electric power for the heating unit and associated equipment operating in connection therewith shall be obtained from a single feeder or branch circuit which shall be used for no other purpose.

(3) A suitable disconnecting means shall be provided for the feeder or branch circuit.

26-154 Mechanical Protection of Conductors. All branch circuit or tap conductors within 5 feet of the floor shall be adequately protected from mechanical injury.

Electrical Equipment Vaults

26-156 General

(1) For purposes of rules pertaining to the construction of electrical equipment vaults, the single word vault(s) shall be understood to have the same meaning as electrical equipment vault(s).

(2) Vaults shall not be used for storage purposes.

(3) Vaults, when required by the rules of this Code, shall be constructed in accordance with the following Rules 26-158 to 26-170.

26-158 Vault Size. Vaults shall be of such dimensions as to accommodate the installed equipment with at least the minimum clearances specified in the pertinent Sections of this Code.

26-160 Walls, Roofs and Floors

(1) Walls shall consist of:

- (a) Reinforced concrete not less than 6 inches thick;
- (b) Hard burned clay brick or solid concrete block not less than 8 inches thick; or
- (c) Hollow concrete block of the cinder, clay, Haydite or calcareous aggregate type, all not less than 12 inches thick.

(2) Roofs or ceilings shall consist of reinforced concrete of adequate strength for the conditions, but in no case shall they be less than 6 inches thick.

(3) Floors shall consist of reinforced concrete of adequate strength for the conditions, but in no case shall they be less than 6 inches thick, except that where they are at excavation level, they may be of reinforced concrete not less than 4 inches thick.

(4) Walls, roofs or ceilings, and floors shall be adequately anchored together in a manner designed to resist dislodgement by explosion.

(5) Walls, floors, roofs or ceilings which form part of the building proper, and which comply with the foregoing requirements, shall be acceptable, all or in part, for standard vault construction.

(6) Load bearing partitions shall not form walls of a vault.

(7) Other types of fire-resisting construction may be accepted by special permission provided they have adequate strength for the application and a fire resisting rating of not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

26-162 Pipes and Ducts. Any pipes or ducts not necessary for fire protection or proper operation of the electrical installation shall not enter or pass through a vault.

26-164 Ventilation

(1) In a vault where self-cooled transformers or other equipment is installed, sufficient ventilation shall be provided so as to prevent the ambient air temperature exceeding 40° C. (104° F.).

(2) In a vault ventilated directly from an outdoor area by natural ventilation without the use of ducts, and where the transformers are the principal source of heat, the combined net area of inlet and outlet openings shall be not less than 3 square inches per kva of transformer capacity with a minimum of 1 square foot, except that:

- (a) Where transformers in the power class are installed, ventilation requirements may be based on the actual full-load losses; and
- (b) When one or more transformers are installed for emergency purposes only, and are not normally energized, they need not be considered in determining ventilation requirements.

(3) The inlet for fresh air shall lead from an outdoor area and shall terminate at a point not more than 3 feet above the floor level of the vault.

(4) Ventilation openings shall be covered by durable gratings, screens, louvers, or the equivalent, according to the treatment required to avoid unsafe conditions.

(5) Ventilating ducts shall be constructed of non-combustible materials, other than aluminum, and shall be constructed and installed to the satisfaction of an inspector.

(6) Where mechanical ventilation is installed, it shall be arranged so that:

- (a) The vault ventilation is separate from the main building system;
- (b) The vault temperature is thermostatically controlled;
- (c) The ventilating fan is located so that it may be serviced without danger to personnel;
- (d) A high temperature alarm is provided;
- (e) The fan is cut off automatically in the event of fire; and

(f) A filter is provided in the air inlet if there is a possibility of dirt being drawn in.

(7) Where a ventilation duct or opening may pierce a vault enclosure into the building proper, or into an adjoining cut-off fire section or other building:

(a) The duct or opening shall be provided with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch steel plate automatic fire damper at the point where it emerges from the vault;

(b) The damper shall be mounted in a No. 10 MSG steel damper box provided with a hand hole for damper servicing;

(c) The damper box shall be bolted or be otherwise firmly secured to the vault structure so that, in the event of duct collapse, the damper will continue to function as a fire cut-off;

(d) The damper shall be mounted on the vault side of the opening, if it be of the swing type, so that pressure due to fire in the vault will tend to keep the damper closed;

(e) The automatic damper releasing device or system, such as a fusible link or other automatic fire detector, shall be of an approved type, arranged to close automatically only on the occurrence of fire within the vault, and not on temperature rise due to overheated equipment;

(f) Automatic dampers shall be designed and constructed so as to minimize the possibility of accidental closing;

(g) Damper hinge pins shall be of suitable non-ferrous metal with ample clearance to prevent binding at hinge joints; and

Dampers shall be checked for operation at least annually.

26-166 Drainage

(1) A vault shall be provided with a drain or other means which will carry off an accumulation of oil or water in the vault.

(2) Where local by-laws prohibit the draining of oil into the public sewage system, the drain may empty into a covered sump or pit, provided the cover is non-combustible and a trap is provided between the drain and the sump or pit to prevent flame travel to the latter.

(3) The floor shall slope downwards towards the drain with a minimum pitch of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot.

26-168 Doors

(1) A doorway giving access to a vault shall be provided with an approved fire door except, with the permission of an inspector, doorways giving direct access to the outdoors.

(2) The use of a fire door in openings giving access to a vault from an outdoor area may be waived at the discretion of the inspection department.

(3) Each fire door shall be provided with hardware approved for use with that particular door.

(4) All doorways communicating with the building proper, or which may communicate fire to other property, shall be provided with a concrete sill of sufficient height to confine within the vault all the oil from the

largest transformer or other piece of equipment installed therein, and in no case shall it be less than 4 inches in height.

(5) Doors shall open outward from the vault.

(6) Each door shall be provided with a substantial lock or padlock, and shall be kept locked so that unauthorized persons will not have access to the vault.

26-170 Illumination

(1) Each vault shall be provided with an adequate lighting system, controlled by one or more switches located near the entrance.

(2) Lighting fixtures shall be located so that they may be relamped without danger to personnel.

(3) Each vault shall have a grounding type receptacle, installed in accordance with Rule 26-130 (9) and located in a convenient location inside the vault and near the entrance.

Fences

26-172 General. Rules 26-174 to 26-200 apply to fences for guarding electrical equipment, especially transformers, when located outdoors.

26-174 Clearance to Equipment. The clearances between the fence and the frame or enclosure of any electrical equipment shall be not less than 8 feet, except that:

(a) Where live parts are exposed and the space is limited, a clearance of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet may be permitted provided that the height of the fence enclosure is increased in accordance with Rule 26-176;

(b) Where all live parts within the fence enclosure are totally enclosed, the clearances may be reduced to not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

26-176 Height of Fence. The fence, excluding barbed wire, shall be not less than 6 feet high and, if the clearance is less than 8 feet as permitted by paragraph (a) of Rule 26-174, and if the equipment within the enclosure is not totally enclosed, the height of the fence shall be increased by one foot for each foot of reduced clearance.

26-178 Barbed Wire. The fence shall be topped with not fewer than 3 strands of barbed wire.

26-180 Setting of Posts

(1) Posts shall be set at a depth of $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet for end, gate, and corner posts and 3 feet for line posts wherever ground conditions will permit.

(2) Where ground conditions will not permit this depth, extra bracing or concrete footings shall be provided.

(3) Concrete footings may be required for metal posts in any case.

(4) The spacing between posts shall be 10 feet maximum.

(5) End, gate, and corner posts shall be adequately braced against strain.

26-182 Gates

(1) Gates shall preferably open outwardly but, if it is necessary that they open inwardly, the gates when open shall not come into contact with the frame or enclosure of any electrical equipment.

(2) Gates shall be adequately braced as necessary and double gates shall be used where the width of opening exceeds 5 feet.

(3) Centre stops shall be provided for double gates.

(4) Gates shall have provision for securing with padlocks.

26-184 Chain Link Fabric

(1) Chain link fabric shall be securely attached to all posts and gate frames.

(2) Chain link fabric shall be reinforced as necessary at top and bottom to prevent distortion.

(3) Chain link fabric shall extend to within 2 inches of the ground.

26-186 Use of Wood

(1) Wood is not permitted as a fence material in many localities and should not be considered unless it is known that the inspection department will permit its use.

(2) Where wood slats are permitted, they shall:

(a) Extend to within 2 inches of the ground;

(b) Be placed on the outside of the stringers; and

(c) Be spaced not more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, except that, where the frame or enclosure of any electrical equipment is less than 6 feet from the fence, no spacing will be permitted.

26-188 Posts

(1) Metal posts shall be:

(a) Of galvanized steel;

(b) 3-inch nominal pipe size (7.59 pounds per foot) for corner, end, and gate posts; and

(c) 2-inch nominal pipe size (3.65 pounds per foot) for line posts.

(2) Wood posts shall be not less than 6 by 6 inches nominal size, and shall be suitably protected against decay.

26-190 Chain Link Fabric. Chain Link fabric shall be:

(a) Made of galvanized steel wire not less than 0.144 inch in diameter;

(b) Have a mesh not greater than two inches; and

(c) Be not less than 6 feet in width.

26-192 Top Rails. Top rails shall be:

(a) Of galvanized steel;

(b) Of $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch nominal pipe size (2.25 pounds per foot); and

(c) Provided with suitable expansion joints where necessary.

26-194 Wood Stringers. Wood stringers shall be not less than 2 by 6 inches nominal size if two are used and not less than 2 by 4 inches nominal size if three are used.

26-196 Wood Slats. Wood slats shall be not less than 1 by 4 inches nominal size.

26-198 Use of Aluminum. Aluminum may be used for all metal parts.

26-200 Preservative Treatment

(1) Steel or iron parts shall be either hot dip galvanized or electro-plated with non-ferrous metal.

(2) Aluminum parts shall be suitably treated against corrosion where in contact with the earth or with concrete.

(3) Wood shall be impregnated, treated, or well painted before assembly and, where in contact with the earth or concrete, shall be impregnated or otherwise suitably treated against decay.

SECTION 28—MOTORS**General**

28-000 Scope. This Section applies to the installation of electric motors including installation, wiring methods conductors, protection, and control and is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code.

28-002 Location. Motors shall be installed only in locations where ordinary conditions exist unless they are of types specifically approved for the location.

28-004 Ventilation

(1) Adequate ventilation shall be provided so as to prevent the development around motors of ambient air temperatures exceeding 40° C. for integral horsepower motors and 30° C. for fractional horsepower motors, or the motor shall be specifically marked as suitable for use in the particular higher ambient temperatures in which they will operate.

(2) In locations where dust or flying material will collect in or on motors in such quantities as to interfere with the ventilating or cooling of motors, and thereby causing dangerous temperatures, suitable types of enclosed motors which will not heat under prevailing conditions, shall be used.

28-006 Guarding. Exposed live parts of motors and controllers operating at 50 volts or more between terminals shall be guarded against accidental contact by enclosure or by location, except that stationary motors having commutators, collectors and brush rigging located inside of motor end brackets and not conductively connected to supply circuits operating at more than 150 volts to ground, may have live parts exposed.

28-008 Methods of Guarding. The following are considered to be acceptable methods of guarding motors by:

(a) Installation in a room or enclosure which is accessible only to qualified persons;

- (b) Installation on a suitable balcony, gallery, or platform, elevated and arranged so as to exclude other than qualified persons;
- (c) Elevation 8 feet or more above the floor;
- (d) Guard rail if the motor operates at 750 volts, or less.

Wiring Methods

28-010 Stationary Motors

(1) The wiring method for stationary motors rated 1 horsepower or more at 110 volts or more shall be either rigid conduit, flexible conduit, electrical metallic tubing, armoured cable, mineral-insulated cable, or aluminum-sheathed cable, except:

- (a) In private residences; or
- (b) Where,
 - (i) Maintenance requires a speed of changeover that makes it impractical;
 - (ii) The overall size of conductors makes it impractical to enclose them in conduit;
 - (iii) The motor leads are adequately protected by other acceptable means; or
 - (iv) It is essential that noise or vibration of the motor is not transmitted.

(2) The wiring method for stationary motors rated less than 1 horsepower, or less than 110 volts, or which are installed in private residences, may be armoured cable, or, if not subject to mechanical injury, non-metallic-sheathed cable.

28-012 Portable Motors. Connections to portable motors may be made with flexible cord which shall have a serviceability not less than that of Type S cord unless the motor forms part of an approved motor-operated device.

Conductor Sizes

28-014 Conductors, Individual Motors

(1) The conductors of a branch circuit which supplies an individual motor (other than a motor used for short-time, intermittent, periodic, or varying duty) shall be of a size at least that specified in Table 26 for the full load current rating of the motor.

(2) For motors having full load current ratings larger than those included in Table 26, the size of the branch circuit conductors shall be selected from Tables 2 or 4, and the conductors shall have an ampacity at least equal to 125 per cent of the full load current rating of the motor.

(3) For motors used on short-time, intermittent, periodic, or varying duty, the size of the branch circuit conductors shall be selected from Tables 2 or 4, and the conductors shall have an ampacity at least equal to the full load current rating of the motor multiplied by the percentage given in Table 27 for the duty involved, except that a lower percentage may be used for varying duty by special permission.

(4) Sub-circuit conductors, supplying individual motors from a single set of branch circuit overcurrent devices protecting two or more motors, may be selected

in accordance with Subrule (1), provided that the sub-circuit conductors are not over 25 feet long and have an ampacity at least one-third that of the branch circuit conductors from which they are supplied.

(5) Sub-circuit conductors having a length of more than 25 feet, and supplying individual motors from a single set of branch circuit overcurrent devices protecting two or more motors, shall have an ampacity at least equal to that specified for the branch circuit conductors from which they are supplied.

28-016 Branch Circuit Conductors, Two or More Motors

(1) Branch circuit conductors supplying two or more motors shall be selected from Tables 2 or 4, and shall have an ampacity at least equal to the sum of the full load current ratings of all the motors in the group plus 25 per cent of the full load current rating of the largest motor in the group.

(2) Where only a part of the group of motors can operate at any one time, or where the motors are used on short-time, intermittent, periodic, or varying duty, special permission may be granted for the use of branch circuit conductors of an ampacity less than that specified above, provided that:

- (a) The conductors have sufficient ampacity for the maximum load, determined by the size and number of motors and the character of their loads and duties; and
- (b) The rating or setting of the branch circuit overcurrent devices is in accordance with the requirements of this Section for the size of the conductors used.

28-018 Feeder Conductors

(1) For a feeder supplying motor branch circuits only, the size of the feeder conductors shall be calculated in accordance with Rule 28-016 (1) or (2).

(2) Where a feeder supplies both motor loads and other loads, the ampacity of the conductors shall be calculated in accordance with Rules 28-014 and 28-016 plus the requirements of the other loads.

(3) The size of a tap from a feeder to a single set of overcurrent devices protecting a motor branch circuit shall be not less than the size of the feeder except that if the conductors of the tap are not over 25 feet long and have an ampacity at least one-third that of the feeder, the size of the tap may be calculated in accordance with Rules 28-014 and 28-016.

28-020 Secondary Conductors

(1) Conductors connecting the secondaries of wound rotor motors to their controllers shall be selected from Tables 2 or 4 and shall have an ampacity at least:

- (a) 125 per cent of the full load secondary current of the motor if for continuous duty; or
- (b) The percentage of the full load specified in Table 27 if for other than continuous duty.

(2) Ampacities of conductors connecting secondary resistors to their controller shall be at least that determined by applying the percentage in Table 28 to the maximum current which the devices are required to carry.

Protection, Overcurrent**28-022 Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection**

Each ungrounded conductor of a motor branch circuit shall be protected by an overcurrent device conforming to the following:

- (a) For a branch circuit supplying a single motor except as provided in paragraph (b), the rating or setting of the overcurrent devices shall not exceed the maximum value specified in:
 - (i) Table 26 for the full load current rating of the motor; or
 - (ii) Table 29 for motors having full load current ratings larger than those included in Table 26 and for motor circuits protected by instantaneous circuit breakers;
- (b) If the overcurrent protection specified in Table 26 or 29 will not permit the motor to start, the rating or setting may be increased to either a value not exceeding 400 per cent of the full load current rating of the motor or as permitted by Rule 28-032;
- (c) For a branch circuit supplying two or more motors, the rating or setting of the overcurrent devices shall not exceed the maximum value permitted by Rule 28-026.

28-024 Feeder Overcurrent Protection.

(1) For a feeder supplying motor branch circuits only, the rating or setting of the feeder overcurrent devices shall not exceed a maximum value calculated by determining the size of the overcurrent devices permitted for the largest motor supplied by the feeder, and adding thereto the sum of the full load current ratings of all the other motors which may be in operation at the same time.

(2) Where a feeder supplies a group of motors, two or more of which are required to start simultaneously, and the feeder overcurrent devices as calculated in accordance with Subrule (1) are not sufficient to allow the motors to start, the rating or setting of the feeder overcurrent devices may be increased as necessary, to a maximum value not to exceed that which is permitted by Table 26 or 29 for a single motor having a full load current rating equal to the sum of the full load current ratings of the greatest number of motors which must start simultaneously, provided this value does not exceed 300 per cent of the ampacity of the feeder conductors.

(3) Where a feeder supplies one or more motor branch circuits together with other loads, the overcurrent protection required for the motor loads may be calculated in accordance with these Rules and added to the requirements for the other loads supplied by the feeder.

28-026 Grouping of Motors on a Single Branch Circuit. Two or more motors may be grouped under the protection of a single set of branch circuit overcurrent devices having a rating or setting calculated in accordance with Rule 28-024 (1), provided that the fire hazard is reduced by conforming to any one of the following:

- (a) The rating or setting of the overcurrent devices does not exceed 15 amperes;

- (b) All the controls of the motors to be grouped are specifically approved for group fusing, and the rating of the branch circuit fuses does not exceed the maximum value permitted for the lowest rated overload device involved;
- (c) The motors are used on a machine tool or a woodworking machine, and:
 - (i) The control equipment is arranged so that all contacts which open motor primary circuits are in enclosures, either forming part of the machine base or for separate mounting, having a wall thickness not less than 0.0667 inch (14 MSG) for steel, $\frac{3}{32}$ inch for malleable cast iron, or $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for other cast metal, having hinged doors with substantial catches, and having no openings to the floor or the foundation on which the machine rests; and
 - (ii) The rating or setting of the overcurrent devices does not exceed 200 amperes at 250 volts or less, or 100 amperes at voltages from 251 to 750;
- (d) All the motors are operated by a single controller approved for the purpose, as provided for in Rule 28-048 (1) (d); or
- (e) Special permission is granted for the grouping of motors which form part of the co-ordinated drive of a single machine or process, wherein the failure of one motor to operate creates a hazard unless all the other motors in the group are stopped.

28-028 Overcurrent Protection for Large Motors. Where motors have a full load current rating larger than those given in Table 26, the rating or setting of the overcurrent devices shall be calculated in accordance with Table 29.

28-030 Size of Fuse Holders. Where fuses are used for motor branch circuit or feeder protection, the fuse holder shall not be of a smaller size than required to accommodate the fuse specified by Table 26, except that where fuses having time delay appropriate for the starting characteristics of the motors are used, fuse holders of smaller size may be used.

28-032 Instantaneous Circuit Breakers. Where instantaneous circuit breakers which are strongly affected by the initial peak inrush to the motor are used, a setting higher than 700 per cent may be allowed if the circuit breaker forms part of an approved combination motor starter.

Protection, Overload

28-034 Overload Protection Required. Each motor shall have individual overload protection except in the case of:

- (a) A manually started motor rated at 1 horsepower or less, which is on a branch circuit having overcurrent protection rated or set at not more than 15 amperes or on an individual branch circuit having overcurrent protection as specified in Table 26, if it may be readily determined from the starting location that the motor is running;
- (b) A motor constructed so that it cannot be overloaded; or

- (c) A motor whose operating requirements are such that it is impracticable to obtain proper overload protection.

28-036 Types of Overload Protection. Overload devices shall be in accordance with one or more of the following requirements:

- (a) A separate overload device which is responsive to motor current, rated or set at values not greater than those specified in Table 26, and which may combine the functions of overload and overcurrent protection if it is capable of properly protecting the motor both under overload and short-circuit conditions;
- (b) A protective device, integral with the motor, responsive to motor current or to both motor current and temperature, and specifically approved for use with the motor which it protects;
- (c) A protective device responsive to motor temperature only and arranged to cut off power to the motor or to actuate a warning signal, which device may only be used in conjunction with paragraph (a) or in lieu thereof under the conditions of paragraph (c) of Rule 28-034.

28-038 Automatically Started Motors. An automatically started motor having a rating of 1 horsepower or less shall have overload protection conforming to one of the following conditions:

- (a) A current responsive device as required by paragraph (a) of Rule 28-036 which will interrupt the current to the motor under prolonged overload equal to 125 per cent of the full load current rating of the motor;
- (b) A protective device conforming to the requirements of paragraph (b) of Rule 28-036;
- (c) A combination of protective devices as specified in paragraphs (a) and (c) of Rule 28-036, with the temperature responsive device so arranged that the motor will be disconnected from the source of supply if the temperature exceeds a safe limit,

unless the conditions of paragraph (b) of Rule 28-034 obtain, or it is part of an approved assembly in which the motor is not normally subjected to overload and which is also equipped with other safety controls which protect the motor from damage due to stalled-rotor current and on which a nameplate, located so as to be visible after installation, indicates that such protective features are provided.

20-040 Number and Location of Overload Protective Devices

(1) The number and location of current responsive overload devices shall, unless otherwise required by the inspection department, be as follows:

- (a) If fuses are used, one in each ungrounded conductor;
- (b) If devices other than fuses are used, the number and location of tripping elements shall be as specified in Table 25.
- (2) Notwithstanding Subrule (1), where there is more than normal risk of damage to a three-phase motor when a single-phase condition occurs in the primary of the supply transformer, suitable protection shall be installed to prevent such damage.

28-042 Shunting of Overload Protection During Starting. Overload protection may be shunted or cut out of the circuit during the starting period provided that the device by which the protection is shunted or cut out cannot be left in the starting position and provided that the overcurrent device is in the motor circuit during the starting period.

Protection, Undervoltage

28-044 Undervoltage Protection Required. Motors shall be disconnected from the source of supply in case of low voltage by one of the following means unless it is evident that no hazard will be incurred through the lack of such disconnection:

- (a) When automatic re-starting is liable to create a hazard, the motor control device shall provide low-voltage protection;
- (b) When it is necessary or desirable that a motor stop on failure or reduction of voltage and automatically re-start on return of voltage, the motor control device shall provide low-voltage release.

Control

28-048 Control Required

(1) Motors shall be provided with equipment for starting and stopping them which shall conform to the following:

- (a) For a single-phase portable motor of $\frac{1}{3}$ horsepower or less, 125 volts or less, a plug and receptacle rated at not more than 15 amperes 125 volts and not rated in horsepower may be used;
- (b) For a motor controlled by a manually-operated general-purpose alternating-current switch complying with Rule 14-068, the switch need not be marked in horsepower but its ampere rating shall be at least 125 per cent of the rated load current of the motor;
- (c) For a 2-wire portable motor of not more than $\frac{1}{3}$ horsepower at not more than 125 volts, a single-pole motor-circuit switch rated in horsepower not less than the motor rating may be used;
- (d) For two or more motors which are required to operate together, a single controller approved for such service may be used;
- (e) For a motor where the controller is specifically approved for use with that motor, it need not be rated in horsepower;
- (f) For all other cases, a motor shall be provided with individual equipment rated in horsepower not less than the motor rating.

(2) Where additional or supplementary control equipment is provided, such equipment, if required to start or stop the motor, shall conform to the applicable paragraphs of Subrule (1).

(3) The motor controller need not open the circuit in all conductors to the motor unless it serves also as the disconnecting means.

28-050 Starters having Different Starting and Running Positions

(1) Manual motor starters having different starting and running positions shall be constructed so that they cannot remain in the starting position.

(2) Magnetic starters having different starting and running positions shall be constructed so that they cannot remain in the starting position under normal operating conditions.

28-052 Location of Control

(1) Every motor shall be controlled from a point within sight of and not more than 30 feet from the motor and the machinery driven by the motor.

(2) Where the controller is not within sight of the motor, a manually operable switch shall be installed within sight of, and not more than 30 feet from, the motor, such switch to be capable of disconnecting all ungrounded conductors supplying the motor either directly or by means of a remotely controlled device capable of preventing the motor from being started from any other location.

Disconnecting Means**28-054 Disconnecting Means Required**

(1) Every motor and its controller shall be provided with a disconnecting means which:

- (a) Will open all ungrounded conductors to the controller and motor; and
- (b) Is located within sight of the controller, except that in a commercial or industrial premises where a permanent trained electrical maintenance staff is available, a disconnecting means capable of being locked in the open position may be installed out of sight of the motor and its controller with the permission of an inspector.

(2) The disconnecting means referred to in Subrule (1) shall conform to one of the following:

- (a) An approved attachment plug and receptacle may serve as disconnecting means for a portable motor;
- (b) A manually-operated, across-the-line type of starter may serve as both starter and disconnecting means;
- (c) An isolating switch or a general use switch used as an isolating switch may be used as a disconnecting means for motors of more than 50 horsepower;
- (d) In all other cases the disconnecting means shall consist of a motor circuit switch, a circuit breaker, or equivalent approved device capable of safely establishing and interrupting the stalled rotor current of the motor.

28-056 Single Disconnecting Means for a Group of Motors. A single disconnecting means may serve two or more motors which are grouped on a single branch circuit.

28-058 Rating of Disconnecting Means. The disconnecting means shall have a rating not less than the following:

- (a) A motor circuit switch for a single motor shall have a horsepower rating not less than that of the motor it serves;

(b) A circuit breaker or isolating switch for a single motor shall have a current rating not less than 115 per cent of the full load current rating of the motor it serves;

(c) A fused motor circuit switch serving a group of motors under the protection of a single set of fuses need not have a rating greater than that required to accommodate the proper size of fuse;

(d) An unfused motor circuit switch serving a group of motors under the protection of a single set of fuses need not have a rating greater than that required if a fused switch were used;

(e) A disconnecting means serving a group of motors on a single circuit, shall have:

- (i) A horsepower rating not less than that of the largest motor in the group, if a motor circuit switch is used; and
- (ii) A current rating not less than 115 per cent of the full load current rating of the largest motor in the group plus the sum of the full load current ratings of all the other motors in the group which may be in operation at the same time.

28-060 Disconnecting Means on Portable Machinery. Motor driven machinery of a movable or portable type for industrial use shall have a motor circuit switch or circuit breaker mounted on the machine and accessible to the operator.

SECTION 30—INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT**General**

30-000 Scope. This Section is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code and applies to:

- (a) The installation of interior lighting fixtures, lampholders, pendants, rosettes, incandescent filament lamps, electric discharge lamps; and
- (b) The wiring and electrical equipment used in conjunction therewith.

30-002 Voltage

(1) Circuit voltages shall not exceed 150 volts to ground, except that in industrial and commercial establishments where a trained maintenance staff is available, the voltage may exceed 150 volts to ground but shall not exceed 600 volts to ground for lighting branch circuits supplying fixtures that are equipped with:

- (a) Mogul-base screw-shell lampholders only; or
- (b) Lampholders of other types approved for the application which are located at least 8 feet above floor level and which do not have switch control as an integral part of the fixture.

(2) The voltage between conductors used for incandescent lighting shall not exceed 150 volts in dwelling occupancies.

Location of Lighting Equipment

30-004 Near or Over Combustible Material

(1) Lighting fixtures installed where combustible material is liable to be stored shall be equipped with shades or guards so as to limit the temperature to which the combustible material may be subjected to a maximum of 90°C. (194° F.).

(2) Fixtures and lampholders installed under the conditions of Subrule (1) shall be of the unswitched type.

(3) Where lighting fixtures or lampholders are installed over readily combustible material, every fixture and lampholder shall be controlled by an individual wall switch, but a wall switch may control more than one fixture or lampholder if every fixture and lampholder is located at least 8 feet above floor level, or located or guarded so that the lamps cannot be readily removed or damaged.

30-006 Near Flammable Material. Switches and lampholders installed under the conditions of Rule 30-004 (1) shall have no exposed wiring.

30-008 In Show Windows

(1) No lighting fixture having exposed wiring other than a fixture of a chain suspension type shall be used in a show window.

(2) No lampholder having a paper or fibre lining shall be used in a show window.

(3) Exposed flexible cord or fixture wire shall not be used to supply permanently installed lighting fixtures in show cases or wall cases.

30-010 In Clothes Closets

(1) Every lighting fixture installed in a clothes closet shall be installed on the ceiling or on the front wall above the door of the clothes closet, unless mounted on the trim or sidewall of the doorway and approved for the application.

(2) Electric fixtures of the pendent type shall not be installed in clothes closets.

30-012 Near Grounded Metal or In Damp Locations. The exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of lighting fixtures and electrical equipment used in connection therewith in basements, bathrooms, kitchens, or other places in which they are in proximity to grounded metal objects, or where dampness may exist, shall be:

- (a) Installed out-of-reach; or
- (b) Grounded.

Installation of Lighting Equipment

30-014 Live Parts

(1) Lighting fixtures, lampholders, and rosettes shall be installed so that no live part is exposed to contact while they are in use.

(2) Where lampholders and switches have exposed accessible terminals, they shall not be installed in metal fixture-canopies or in open bases of portable lamps.

30-016 Supports

(1) Every lighting fixture, lampholder and rosette shall be securely supported.

(2) Where a lighting fixture weighs more than 6 pounds or exceeds 16 inches in any dimension, it shall not be supported by the screw shell of the lampholder.

(3) Where a lighting fixture weighs more than 25 pounds, it shall not be supported directly by an outlet box which is mounted on a bar hanger.

(4) Where a lighting fixture weighs more than 50 pounds, it shall be supported independently of the outlet box.

30-018 Conduit Attachments. Where a lighting fixture is attached to a conduit system or other grounded support it shall be connected thereto both mechanically and electrically.

30-020 Outlet Boxes to be Covered

(1) Every outlet box used with lighting equipment shall be provided with a cover or covered by a fixture-canopy, lampholder, rosette, or other device.

(2) Where any part of a combustible wall or ceiling is exposed between the edge of a fixture-canopy or pan and an outlet box, the part of the wall or ceiling shall be covered with non-combustible material.

30-022 Wiring Space

(1) Every fixture canopy and outlet box shall be installed so as to provide adequate space for conductors and connections.

(2) Every lighting fixture shall be so constructed and installed that conductors in the fixture and outlet box are not subjected to temperatures greater than those for which the conductors are approved.

30-024 Recessed Fixtures

(1) The recessed portion of every recessed lighting fixture enclosure shall be at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from combustible material at every point other than at a point of support.

(2) Every recessed lighting fixture shall be so installed that adjacent combustible material is not subjected to temperatures in excess of 90° C. (194° F.).

(3) Where a lighting fixture is recessed in fire-resisting material in a building of fire-resisting construction, the fire-resisting material may be subjected to temperatures of not more than 150° C. (302° F.), but the fixture shall be plainly marked as approved for the service.

30-026 Connections

(1) Every lighting fixture shall be installed so that the connections between the fixture conductors and the branch circuit conductors may be inspected without disconnecting any part of the wiring, unless the connection employs a plug and receptacle.

(2) Lighting fixtures weighing more than 10 pounds shall be installed so that the branch circuit wiring connections and the grounding connections will be accessible for inspection without removing the fixture supports.

(3) Branch circuit conductors within 3 inches of a ballast within the ballast compartment shall have a maximum allowable conductor temperature rating of not less than 90° C. (194° F.).

30-028 Fixture as a Wireway

(1) Lighting fixtures shall not be used as a raceway for circuit conductors unless the fixtures meet the requirements for approved raceways, except that the conductors of a 2-wire, a 3-wire, or a 4-wire branch circuit supplying the fixtures may be carried through:

- (a) An installation of fixtures approved for end-to-end assembly to form a continuous raceway; or
- (b) Fixtures which are connected together by approved wiring methods.

(2) Ballasts located within lighting fixtures referred to in Subrule (1) shall be deemed to be sources of heat and the conductors supplying the fixtures shall:

- (a) Have a voltage rating not less than 600 volts;
- (b) Have a temperature rating not less than 90° C. (194° F.);
- (c) Be not smaller than No. 14 AWG; and
- (d) Be of a type listed in:
 - (i) Table 19, as being suitable for use in raceways; or
 - (ii) Table 11, as being suitable for use in accordance with this Rule, provided the conductors do not extend beyond the fixtures through raceways more than 6 feet long.

30-030 Polarization of Fixtures. Every lighting fixture shall be wired so that all screw-shells of its lampholders are connected to the same fixture or circuit conductor or terminal which shall be identified.

30-032 Combustible Shades and Enclosures. Every lighting fixture having a combustible shade or enclosure shall be installed so as to provide an adequate air space between the lamps and the combustible shade or enclosure.

30-034 Minimum Height of Low Fixtures

(1) Where a rigid lighting fixture or lampholder is located at a height of less than 7 feet above the floor and is readily accessible, the fixture or lampholder shall be protected from mechanical injury by a guard.

(2) A short flexible drop light or fixture may be used in place of the rigid fixture in Subrule (1) as determined by location.

30-036 Lighting Fixtures Exposed to Flying Objects. Where lighting fixtures are installed in gymnasiums or similar locations where the lamps are normally exposed to damage from flying objects, the lamps shall be guarded by one of the following means:

- (a) Metal reflectors which effectively protect the lamps;
- (b) Metal screens; or
- (c) Enclosures of armoured glass or suitable plastic material.

30-038 Canopy Switches. Canopy switches shall only be attached to lighting fixtures and fixture canopies having knockouts suitably constructed and located for the accommodation of such switches, or they may be located in the chain.

30-040 Lighting Equipment in Damp Locations or Near Grounded Metal

(1) Where lampholders or fixtures are installed in damp locations or within 8 feet vertically or 5 feet horizontally of laundry tubs, plumbing fixtures, steam pipes or other grounded metal work or grounded surfaces, the lampholders or fixtures shall be controlled by a wall switch, except as permitted in Subrule (2).

(2) A lampholder having an outer shell of insulating material, or a lighting fixture, installed under the conditions of Subrule (1), may have an integral switch if the operating means for the switch is suitably insulated from live parts and, if of the pullchain type, conforms to Rule 30-082.

(3) Switches (including wall switches) for controlling lampholders or fixtures covered by Subrules (1) and (2) shall not be located within reach of a person in a shower or bathtub.

30-042 Basement Stair Lighting. Lamps which light basement stairs shall be controlled by a switch located at a convenient point above the stairs.

Wiring of Lighting Equipment

30-044 Wiring of Fixtures

(1) All electrical wiring on or within a lighting fixture shall be:

- (a) Neatly arranged without excess wiring;
- (b) Not exposed to mechanical injury; and
- (c) Arranged so that it is not subjected to temperature above those for which it is approved.

(2) No joint or tap shall be located within an arm or stem of a lighting fixture.

30-046 Conductor Size. No conductor for a lighting fixture shall be smaller than No. 18 AWG.

30-048 Conductor Insulation. Every lighting fixture shall be wired with conductors having insulation suitable for the voltage and temperatures to which the conductors may be subjected.

30-050 Conductors on Movable Parts

(1) Stranded conductors shall be used on chain fixtures and other movable parts of lighting equipment.

(2) Conductors shall be arranged so that the weight of the lighting fixture or the movable parts does not place undue tension on the connections.

(3) All conductors which supply movable parts of lighting equipment shall be protected against mechanical injury.

30-052 Pendent Conductors for Incandescent Filament Lamps

(1) Where pendent lampholders having permanently attached leads are used with other than festoon wiring, they shall be hung from separated stranded rubber- or thermoplastic-insulated pendent conductors which are connected directly to the circuit conductors but supported independently thereof.

(2) Where thermoplastic-insulated pendent conductors are used in locations where they may be subjected to temperatures lower than 14° F. (minus 10° C.) they shall be of a type approved for the purpose.

(3) Where the pendent conductors supply heavy-duty or medium-base screw-shell lampholders, they shall be not smaller than No. 14 AWG.

(4) Where the pendent conductors supply intermediate or candelabra-base lampholders other than approved Christmas-tree and decorative lighting-outfits, the conductors shall be not smaller than No. 18 AWG.

(5) Where the pendent conductors are longer than 3 feet, they shall be twisted together.

30-054 Wiring of Recessed Fixtures

(1) Conductors having insulation suitable for the temperature encountered shall be used for wiring recessed fixtures.

(2) Recessed fixtures having terminal connections which operate at temperatures higher than 60° C. (140° F.) shall have circuit conductors according to one of the following:

- (a) Branch-circuit conductors having insulation suitable for the temperature encountered may be run directly to the fixture;
- (b) Tap connection conductors having insulation suitable for the temperature encountered shall:
 - (i) Extend at least 4 feet but not more than 6 feet from the fixture; and
 - (ii) Be run in a suitable metal raceway from the fixture terminal connection to an outlet box placed not less than 1 foot from the fixture.

(3) Pre-wired recessed fixtures shall be accessible in accordance with Rule 12-286 and if access is through an opening from below, the following requirements shall be met:

- (a) The electrical components of the fixtures, including the socket, the leads to the socket, and the connections in the junction box must be capable of extraction through the opening for service; and
- (b) The cover of the junction box must be capable of removal by a hand tool held below the ceiling.

30-056 Wiring of Ceiling Outlet Boxes

(1) Branch circuit conductors having insulation suitable for 90° C. (194° F.) shall be used for the wiring of all ceiling outlet boxes intended for use with lighting fixtures.

(2) For purposes of compliance with this Rule, the ampacity of 90° C. wire shall be limited to the ampacity of 60° C. wire.

30-058 Wiring of Show Window Fixtures

(1) Where show window lighting fixtures are closely spaced, they may be connected to asbestos-insulated conductors within the show window.

(2) The connection of show window lighting fixtures to the circuit conductors shall be in a junction box.

(3) The junction box shall be maintained at a sufficient distance from the lighting fixture to ensure that the circuit conductors are not subjected to temperatures in excess of their rating.

Grounding of Lighting Equipment

30-060 General Grounding Requirements. Where required, every non-current-carrying metal part of lighting fixtures and lighting equipment shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

30-062 Grounding with Metallic Wiring Systems. Where a metal lighting fixture is installed on an outlet wired with grounded metal raceway or grounded armoured cable, the fixture shall be grounded.

30-064 Grounding with Non-Metallic Wiring Systems

(1) Where a metal lighting fixture or plate is installed on an outlet wired with knob-and-tube wiring or non-metallic sheathed cable on a circuit operating at not more than 150 volts to ground, the fixture or plate shall be grounded if:

- (a) Grounding is required by Rule 30-068;
- (b) It is mounted on a metal lath ceiling or wall; or
- (c) It is mounted on a metal ceiling or wall.

(2) Where grounding would be required in the case of metal fixtures and plates and where a wiring system does not afford a ready means for grounding the exposed non-current-carrying metal parts of fixtures or lampholders, lighting fixtures made of insulating material or lampholders having shells of insulating material shall be used.

30-066 Grounding of Equipment over 150 Volts to Ground

(1) Where a metal lighting fixture or a transformer enclosure is on a circuit operating at more than 150 volts to ground, the fixture or enclosure shall be grounded.

(2) Where exposed metal parts, other than those referred to in Subrule (1), of lighting equipment on circuits operating at more than 150 volts to ground are not insulated from ground and from other conducting surfaces and are accessible, they also shall be grounded.

(3) Where lamp-tie-wires, mounting screws, clips and decorative bands on glass lamps on circuits operating at more than 150 volts to ground are at least 1½ inches from the terminals of the lamp, they need not be grounded.

30-068 Grounding of Fixtures, Lampholders, and Face Plates Near Grounded Surfaces

(1) Metal face plates and the non-current-carrying metal parts of fixtures and lampholders shall, except as permitted in Subrule (2), be grounded:

- (a) If installed in damp locations; or
- (b) If installed in bathrooms, shower rooms, kitchens, or other locations within 8 feet vertically or 5 feet horizontally of laundry tubs, bathtubs, shower baths, plumbing fixtures, steam pipes or other grounded metal work or grounded surfaces.

(2) Lampholders installed under the conditions of Subrule (1) in other than a bathroom, shower room, or kitchen may have exposed ungrounded metal operating means if the means conforms to the requirements of Rule 30-082 and the lampholders have outer shells of insulating material.

Rosettes and Lampholders

30-070 Lampholders. Lampholders of the screw-shell type shall be installed for use as lampholders only.

30-072 Lampholder Rating with Incandescent Lamps

(1) Every medium-base lampholder shall have a rating of 660 watts, 250 volts.

(2) Where medium-base lampholders are not of special heat-resisting construction, they shall not be used with incandescent lamps rated in excess of 300 watts.

(3) Where medium-base lampholders are used with incandescent lamps rated at 300 watts, the lamps shall be provided with a heat-deflecting disc or equivalent device.

(4) Mogul-base lampholders shall not be used with incandescent lamps rated at more than 1,500 watts.

30-074 Connections to Lampholders. The identified grounded supply conductor shall be connected to permanently connected lampholders at the screw-shell binding post, which shall be identified.

30-076 Pin-Type Lampholders. Lampholders having pin-type terminals shall be used only for temporary wiring.

30-078 Conductor Mechanical Protection. Where a metal lampholder is attached to a flexible cord, the inlet for the flexible cord shall be equipped with an insulating bushing but if the lampholder is provided with a side outlet, a metal grommet may be used.

30-080 Switched Type Lampholders. Where lampholders of the switched type are used on unidentified 2-wire circuits tapped from the ungrounded conductors of multi-wire circuits, the switching devices of the lampholders shall disconnect both conductors of the circuit simultaneously.

30-082 Switched Type Lampholders. On switched type lampholders employing pull-type mechanisms, the operating means shall be:

- (a) Cords made of approved insulating materials;
- (b) Cords of approved insulating materials, or chains with links of approved insulating material, connected to metal chains as close as possible to where the chains emerge from the enclosure; or
- (c) Metal chains without insulating links provided that the lampholder is approved as not requiring insulating links.

30-084 Lampholders in Wet or Damp Locations

(1) Where lampholders are installed in wet or damp locations, they shall be of the weatherproof type.

(2) Where lampholders installed in wet or damp locations are of insulating material, they shall be capable of resisting mechanical shock.

30-086 Approved Rosettes

(1) Fusible rosettes shall not be used.

(2) Separate rosettes which make possible a change in polarity shall not be used.

30-088 Rosettes in Wet or Damp Locations. Where rosettes are installed in wet or damp locations, they shall be of the weatherproof type.

30-090 Portable Handlamps

(1) Where a lampholder of the portable handlamp type is supplied through a flexible cord, the lampholder shall be of moulded composition or other type approved for the purpose.

(2) Every portable handlamp shall be equipped with a handle of moulded composition or other approved material.

(3) Where portable handlamps are subject to mechanical damage or may come in contact with combustible material, they shall be equipped with a substantial guard attached to the lampholder or to the handle.

Electric-Discharge Lighting Systems Operating at 1,000 Volts or Less

30-092 Rules for Discharge Lighting Systems, 1,000 Volts or Less. Rules 30-094 to 30-106 apply to electrical equipment used with electric-discharge lighting systems operating at 1,000 volts or less.

30-094 Oil-Filled Transformers. Transformers of the oil-filled type shall not be used.

30-096 Direct-Current Equipment. Fixtures shall not be installed on a direct-current circuit unless they are equipped with auxiliary equipment and resistors designed for direct-current operation, and the fixtures are so marked.

30-098 Voltages, Dwelling Occupancies. Where equipment has an open-circuit voltage of more than 300 volts, it shall not be installed in dwelling occupancies unless the equipment is designed so that no live parts are exposed during the insertion or removal of lamps.

30-100 Fixture Mounting

(1) Where fixtures are to be installed on combustible low-density cellulose fibreboard, the fixtures shall have thermally protected ballasts.

(2) Combustible low-density cellulose fibreboard is considered to include sheets, panels, and tiles which have a density of 20 pounds per cubic foot or less, and which are formed of bonded plant fibre material, but does not include solid or laminated wood, nor fibreboard which has a density in excess of 20 pounds per cubic foot.

30-102 Auxiliary Equipment not Integral with Fixtures

(1) Where the reactors, electrical capacitors, resistors, and other auxiliary equipment are not installed as part of the lighting fixture assembly, they shall be enclosed in an accessible permanently installed metal cabinet.

(2) Adequate provision shall be made for the dissipation of heat from enclosed auxiliary equipment and the conductors supplying the auxiliary equipment.

(3) The metal cabinet shall be installed as close as possible to the lamps.

(4) Where display cases are not permanently installed, no part of a secondary circuit shall be included in more than one case.

30-104 Control

(1) The fixtures and lamp installations shall be controlled by a switch or circuit breaker.

(2) Where a switch is used, it shall:

(a) Have a current rating of not less than twice the current rating of the lamps or transformers;

(b) Be of a type approved with the assembly;

(c) Be a manually-operated general-purpose alternating-current switch complying with Rule 14-068; or

(d) Be a snap switch having an "F" rating complying with Rule 14-066; or

(e) Be a manually operated specific-use ac switch complying with Rule 14-070.

(3) Where a circuit breaker is used, it shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14-058.

30-106 Branch Circuit Capacity

(1) Where lighting branch circuits supply fixtures employing ballasts, transformers or auto-transformers, the load on the branch circuits shall be computed on the basis of the total amperes of the units and not on the watts of the lamps.

(2) The aggregate capacity of fixtures connected to a lighting branch circuit shall not exceed 80 per cent of the branch circuit overcurrent protection.

Electric-Discharge Lighting Systems Operating at More Than 1,000 Volts

30-108 Rules for Discharge Lighting Systems, More than 1,000 Volts. Rules 30-110 to 30-130 apply to electrical equipment used with electric-discharge lighting systems operating at more than 1,000 volts.

30-110 Voltages, Dwelling Occupancies. Where equipment has an open-circuit voltage of more than 1,000 volts, it shall not be installed in dwelling occupancies.

30-112 Control

(1) The fixtures and lamp installations shall be controlled singly or in groups by an externally operated switch or circuit breaker which opens all ungrounded primary conductors.

(2) The switch or circuit breaker shall be:

(a) Installed within sight of the fixtures or lamps; or

(b) Provided with a means for locking it in the open position.

(3) The switch shall:

(a) Have a current rating of not less than twice the current rating of the transformer or transformers controlled by it;

(b) Be of a type approved for the purpose;

(c) Be a manually-operated general-purpose alternating-current switch complying with Rule 14-068; or

(d) Be a snap switch having an "F" rating complying with Rule 14-066; or

(e) Be a manually operated specific-use ac switch complying with Rule 14-070.

(4) The circuit breaker shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14-058.

30-114 Transformer Rating

(1) Every transformer and ballast shall have a secondary open-circuit voltage of not more than 15,000 volts, except that every transformer and ballast of the open-core-and-coil type shall have a secondary open-circuit voltage of not more than 7,500 volts.

(2) The secondary current rating shall be not more than 240 milliamperes, except that, where the secondary open-circuit voltage exceeds 7,500 volts, the secondary current rating shall not be more than 120 milliamperes.

30-116 Liquid Filled Transformers. Transformers of the liquid filled type shall not be used unless they are filled with a liquid which will not burn in air.

30-118 Transformers, Secondary Connection

(1) The high-voltage windings of transformers operating at more than 1,000 volts shall not be connected in series or in parallel, but where each of two transformers has one end of its high-voltage winding grounded and connected to the enclosure, the high-voltage windings may be connected in series to form the equivalent of a mid-point grounded transformer.

(2) The grounded ends of the high-voltage winding shall be connected by an insulated conductor not smaller than No. 14 AWG.

30-120 Location of Transformers

(1) Transformers operating at more than 1,000 volts shall be accessible.

(2) The transformers shall be installed as near to the lamps as practicable.

(3) The transformers shall be located so that adjacent combustible materials are not subjected to temperatures in excess of 90° C. (194° F.).

30-122 Wiring Method

(1) The secondary conductors shall be luminous-tube-sign cable approved for the purpose and for the voltage of the circuit.

(2) Not more than 20 feet of cable shall be run in metal raceway from a single, or from either side of a mid-point grounded, transformer.

(3) The conductors shall be installed in conformity with Section 34.

30-124 Transformer Loading. Where the lamps are connected to a transformer, they shall be of such length and characteristics as not to cause a condition of continuous over-voltage on the transformer.

30-126 Lamp Supports

(1) Lamps operating at more than 1,000 volts shall be supported in the manner required by Section 34.

(2) The lamps shall not be installed where they are exposed to mechanical injury.

30-128 Lamp Terminals and Lampholders

(1) Parts which must be removed for lamp replacement shall be hinged or fastened by an approved means.

(2) Lamp terminals and lampholders shall be designed so that the tubing can be replaced with the minimum exposure of bare live parts during re-lamping.

(3) The designs referred to in Subrule (2) need not afford protection against "Space Discharge" shocks as tubes are replaced by trained maintenance staff.

30-130 Marking. Every fixture and every secondary circuit of tubing having an open-circuit voltage of more than 1,000 volts shall be clearly and legibly marked in letters and figures not less than one inch high with the words "CAUTION . . . VOLTS", the rated open-circuit voltage being inserted in figures, in the space between the words.

SECTION 32—OUTDOOR LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS

General

32-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to temporary or permanent outdoor lighting equipment, for either decorative lighting or illumination of outdoor areas, where protection of the system and safety from shock hazard is the main concern and the fire hazard is of a secondary nature.

(2) This Section covers only that portion of the installation which is outside of buildings.

(3) The requirements of this Section are supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

Permanent Outdoor Floodlighting Installations

32-002 General

(1) Rules 32-004 to 32-042 apply to permanent, outdoor installations of floodlights of 300 watts or larger, using mogul-base lampholders, where the floodlights are mounted on poles or towers.

(2) These Rules are based on the understanding that authorized persons may replace lamps but all other maintenance will be done by qualified persons.

32-004 Service Equipment

(1) Service equipment shall comply with Section 6 for low-potential installations, and with Section 36 for high-potential installations.

(2) Where indoor equipment is installed outdoors, it shall be installed in an acceptable weatherproof enclosure.

32-006 Wiring Methods, Underground

(1) Wiring underground shall be run:

- (a) Where acceptable, in rigid steel or rigid aluminum conduit;
- (b) In non-metallic underground conduit;
- (c) As lead-sheathed armoured cable, mineral-insulated cable, or aluminum-sheathed cable; or
- (d) As conductors or cable assemblies acceptable for direct earth burial as indicated in Table 19 or, by special permission, for service entrance below ground as indicated in Table 19.

(2) Conductors in conduit shall be of types indicated in Table 19 as being suitable for use in wet locations.

(3) Conductors buried directly in the earth shall be installed in accordance with Rule 12-006.

(4) Suitable corrosion-resistant protection shall be provided for aluminum-sheathed cable and aluminum conduit; and also for mineral-insulated cable, if used where materials coming in contact with the cable may have a deteriorating effect on the sheath.

32-008 Wiring Methods, on Poles

(1) All electrical equipment on the pole shall be controlled by a switch which can be locked in the "Off" position, and each pole shall be provided with a prominent sign warning against climbing the pole until the switch is "Off" unless all conductors and live parts other than those used for pole top wiring are guarded against accidental contact in one of the following ways:

- (a) The conductors are run in rigid or flexible metal conduit, as mineral-insulated cable, or up the centre of steel, aluminum or hollow concrete poles;
- (b) The conductors and live parts are kept at least three feet from the climbing ladder or climbing steps;
- (c) Barriers are provided between conductors or live parts, or both, and the climbing ladder so as to prevent likelihood of contact by the climber.

(2) Conductors run up the centre of poles shall be supported so as to prevent injury to the conductors inside the pole and as to prevent undue strain on the conductors where they leave the pole.

(3) Where vertical conductors, cables and grounding conductors are within 8 feet of locations accessible to unauthorized persons, they shall be provided with a covering which gives acceptable mechanical protection.

(4) On wood poles, for grounding conductors from lighting arresters, the protective covering specified in Subrule (3) shall be of wood moulding or other insulating material giving equivalent protection.

32-010 Pole Top Distribution Panelboards. Where there is more than one branch circuit on a pole top, the feeders shall be run to a distribution panelboard which shall be either weatherproof or installed in a weatherproof enclosure, except that the panelboard may be omitted where there are only two branch circuits on a 115/230-volt circuit with common neutral and where there are only three branch circuits on a 120/208 volt, 115/208-volt, 3-phase, 4-wire circuit.

32-012 Fusing of Pole Top Branch Circuits. Pole top branch circuits shall be fused at not more than 100 amperes.

32-014 Pole Top Branch Circuit Wiring. Pole top branch circuit wiring, exclusive of leads approved with the floodlights to which they are connected, shall be run:

- (a) As lead-sheathed cable or rubber- or thermoplastic-insulated moisture-resistant types of conductors installed in rigid conduit;
- (b) As mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable; or
- (c) By special permission, as insulated or uninsulated open wiring provided that:
 - (i) The wiring is supported on suitable insulators;
 - (ii) The wiring is controlled by a switch which can be locked in the "Off" position; and
 - (iii) The pole is provided with a prominent sign warning against climbing it until the switch is "Off".

32-016 Joints

(1) Open taps and joints may be made in pole top open wiring provided the joint or tap is given insulation equivalent to that on the conductors joined.

(2) There shall be no joints or splices concealed within conduit.

32-018 Location of Transformers. Transformers shall comply with the following:

- (a) If mounted on floodlight poles, all live parts shall be guarded as required by Rule 32-008;
- (b) If mounted on poles, the bottom of the transformer shall be at least 16 feet above locations accessible to unauthorized persons;
- (c) If located on platforms on the ground, they shall be completely enclosed so as to prevent access by unauthorized persons or they shall be surrounded by a protecting fence which shall comply with the requirements of Rules 26-172 to 26-200.

32-020 Primary Fusing of Transformers. Each transformer shall be protected against overcurrent in accordance with Section 26.

32-022 Secondary Overcurrent Protection of Transformers. Overcurrent protection on transformer secondary feeders is permissible but not mandatory.

32-024 Switching of Floodlights. Switches controlling floodlights shall comply with the following:

- (a) A switch on the primary side of a transformer shall be capable of making and interrupting the full load on the transformer;
- (b) Switches controlling floodlights from the secondary side of a transformer shall have a current rating not less than 125 per cent of the current requirements of the floodlights controlled;
- (c) Switches shall be capable of being operated without exposing the operator to danger of contact with live parts, either by remote operation or by proper guarding;
- (d) Switches shall be capable of being locked in the "Off" position.

32-026 Grounding of Systems at 300 Volts or Less. Systems operating at potentials of 300 volts or less between conductors shall be grounded.

32-028 Grounding of Systems Above 300 Volts. Systems operating at potentials above 300 volts may be grounded at the discretion of the supply authority and in accordance with the requirements of the inspection department.

32-030 Material for Grounding Conductors. Grounding conductors shall be of material as specified in Rule 10-096.

32-032 Grounding Methods

(1) A grounded secondary system shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

(2) The secondary grounded circuit conductor may be grounded by an interconnection to the primary grounded circuit conductor provided;

- (a) The primary is grounded at the transformers; and
- (b) Interconnection is made only at the transformer.

32-034 Grounding and Bonding of Non-Current-Carrying Metal Parts

(1) All non-current-carrying metal parts within 8 feet of locations accessible to unauthorized persons shall be grounded.

(2) Except for isolated metal parts such as crossarm braces, bolts, insulator pins and the like, non-current-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment at the pole top shall be bonded together and, if within reach of any grounded metal, shall be grounded.

(3) Non-current-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment bonded together may be grounded to the grounded circuit conductor provided there is not more than one point of interconnection on each pole.

(4) The size of grounding or bonding conductor shall be as specified in Rule 10-012.

32-036 Installation of Lightning Arresters. Where lightning arresters are installed, they shall be in accordance with Rules 10-132 and 10-134 with the addition that a common grounding conductor and common electrode system may be used for grounding primary and secondary neutrals and lightning arresters.

32-038 Types of Equipment Permitted. Floodlights, secondary wiring, conduit, conduit fittings, and distribution panelboards shall be approved, and other electrical pole top equipment shall be of acceptable types.

32-040 Climbing Steps. Where it is necessary to climb the pole to replace lamps, permanent climbing steps shall be provided and the lowest permanent step shall be not less than 12 feet above locations accessible to unauthorized persons.

32-042 Safety Platforms. Where floodlights are mounted more than 30 inches from the centre line of the pole, suitable safety platforms shall be provided and shall be equipped with a railing or equivalent device for the protection of persons replacing lamps.

Open Wiring for Permanent Outdoor Lighting

32-044 General. Rules 32-046 to 32-066 apply to open wiring for permanent outdoor lighting other than floodlighting where the circuits are run between buildings, between poles, or between buildings and poles.

32-046 Conductors. Conductors shall be stranded, not less than No. 12 AWG, and shall be:

- (a) Of a type suitable for open wiring where exposed to the weather as specified in Table 19;
- (b) Of the rubber-insulated type suitable for open wiring where exposed to the weather as specified in Table 19, when lampholders of a type which puncture the insulation and make contact with the conductors are used; or
- (c) Of the moisture-resistant rubber-insulated type suitable for open wiring where exposed to the weather as specified in Table 19, if cabled together and used with messenger cables.

32-048 Use of Insulators

(1) Conductors shall be securely attached to insulators at each end of the run if a messenger is not used and at intermediate points of support if there are any.

(2) Insulators at the ends of runs shall be of the strain type unless the conductors are supported by messenger cables.

(3) Split knobs shall not be used.

32-050 Height of Conductors. Conductors supplying lamps in parking lots, used-car lots, drive-in establishments, and similar commercial areas shall be maintained so that the conductors or the bottom of a lamp fed from the conductors, whichever is lower, shall have a clearance of not less than 12 feet above grade at any point in a run, except that where a driveway or thoroughfare exists this clearance shall be not less than 16 feet.

32-052 Spacing from Combustible Material. Conductors and lampholders shall be maintained at a distance not less than 3 feet from any combustible material except for branch circuit conductors at the point of connection to buildings or poles.

32-054 Spacing of Conductors. Conductors shall be separated at least 12 inches from each other by means of insulating spacers at intervals of not more than 15 feet unless the conductors are secured to and supported by messenger cables.

32-056 Lampholders

(1) Lampholders shall be of weatherproof types with moulded insulating bodies.

(2) Lampholders shall be of types having either:

- (a) Permanently attached leads; or
- (b) Terminals of a type which puncture the insulation and make contact with the conductors.

(3) Lampholders having permanently attached leads shall have the connections to the circuit wires staggered where a cabled assembly is used.

32-058 Protection of Lampholders. Lampholders may be connected to branch circuits protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at not more than 30 amperes provided that the lampholders are:

- (a) For incandescent lamps;
- (b) Of the unswitched type; and
- (c) Rated not less than 660 watts.

32-060 Use of Messenger Cables

(1) Messenger cables shall be used to support the conductors:

- (a) If lampholders having permanently attached leads are used, and the span exceeds 40 feet; and
- (b) In all cases where lampholders having terminals which puncture the insulation are used.

(2) Messenger cable shall be securely attached at each end of the run and shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

(3) Conductors shall be permanently attached to the messenger in a method acceptable to the inspection authority.

32-062 Construction of Messenger Cables

(1) Messenger cables shall be of galvanized steel, copper-coated steel or stainless steel and shall be of stranded construction with not less than seven strands.

(2) Galvanized steel shall have a coating of not less than 0.15 ounce per square foot.

(3) The effective ultimate strength of a messenger cable shall be not less than three times the calculated maximum working load, including loading due to ice loads and wind loads, and in no case shall the individual strands be less than:

- (a) 0.046 inch in diameter in the case of galvanized or copper-coated wire; or
- (b) 0.0438 inch in diameter in the case of stainless steel wire.

32-064 Maximum Size of Lamps. The size of lamps used shall be not in excess of that for which the particular lampholder is approved and in no case more than 150 watts.

32-066 Branch Circuit Loading and Protection

(1) Branch circuits shall be protected by overcurrent devices rated at not more than 30 amperes.

(2) The total load on a branch circuit shall not exceed 80 per cent of the rating or setting of the overcurrent devices.

Temporary, Outdoor, Decorative Lighting Installations

32-068 General. Rules 32-070 and 32-072 apply to temporary, outdoor, decorative lighting installations.

32-070 Lampholders. Lampholders for use with temporary, outdoor, decorative lighting equipment which may be sold to the general public shall:

- (a) Comply with Rule 32-056; and
- (b) If of the type having terminals which puncture the conductor insulation in order to make contact with the current-carrying conductors be designed so that they cannot be removed, once installed without rendering them incapable of being re-used.

32-072 Conductors. Conductors shall be stranded, not less than No. 18 AWG and shall be of the outdoor Christmas tree cord types as covered in Table 11 or of the rubber-insulated cable types suitable for open wiring where exposed to the weather as covered in Table 19.

SECTION 34—SIGNS AND OUTLINE LIGHTING

34-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to signs and outline lighting wherein the sources of light are:

- (a) Incandescent lamps;
- (b) Fluorescent lamps;
- (c) High potential luminous discharge tubes.

(2) The requirements of this Section are supplementary to and amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

General Requirements

34-002 Construction. Signs and incandescent outline lighting equipment constructed wholly or in part by electrical contractors in the field shall conform in construction to the requirements of the specifications to which they were originally approved.

34-004 Disconnecting Means. Each outline lighting installation, and each sign other than the portable type, shall be provided with an externally operable disconnecting means which shall:

- (a) Open all ungrounded conductors;
- (b) Be suitable for conditions of installation such as exposure to weather; and
- (c) Be within sight of the sign or outline lighting it disconnects, or elsewhere if capable of being locked in the open position.

34-006 Rating of Disconnecting Means and Control Devices. Switches, flashers and similar devices controlling transformers and ballasts shall be either of a type approved for the purpose, or have a current rating not less than twice the current rating of the transformer or ballasts.

34-008 Subdivision of Wiring

(1) Wiring shall be subdivided into branch circuits if the load exceeds 12 amperes.

(2) The maximum number of outlets per circuit on marquees shall not exceed 30.

34-010 Branch Circuit Protection

(1) The maximum permissible load for each branch circuit shall not exceed 12 amperes.

(2) The overcurrent device for each branch circuit shall not protect any other circuit.

34-012 Location. Signs and outline lighting shall be located so that:

- (a) Any person working thereon is not likely to come into contact with overhead conductors;
- (b) No part of the sign or its support will interfere with normal work operations performed on electrical and communication utility lines;
- (c) No part of the sign or its support is in such proximity to overhead conductors as to constitute a hazard; and
- (d) No part of the sign, other than its support, is less than 7 feet above grade except by special permission.

34-014 Supporting Means. Poles, masts, or other objects specifically designed for use as supports for signs shall be subject to approval by the inspection department.

34-016 Grounding. Signs, troughs, tube terminal boxes and other metal frames shall be grounded in accordance with Section 10.

34-018 Protection of Sign Leads

(1) Where sign leads pass through the walls or partitions of the sign structure, they shall be protected by incombustible absorption-resisting bushings.

(2) Where sign leads are run as open wiring, they may be cabled.

34-020 Conductors

(1) The conductors for signs shall be of types indicated in Table 19 as being suitable for open wiring or wiring in raceways, in damp or wet locations.

(2) The conductors for outline lighting shall be run:

- (a) In rigid conduit;
 - (b) In metal troughs;
 - (c) As armoured cable of the lead-sheathed type or the type having a thermoplastic outer covering;
 - (d) As mineral-insulated cable;
 - (e) As aluminum-sheathed cable; or
 - (f) In electrical metallic tubing.
- (3) Surface raceways shall not be used.

High-Potential Luminous-Discharge-Tube Signs and Outline Lighting

34-022 Enclosures for Transformers and Regulating Coils. Enclosures for transformers and regulating coils shall be well ventilated and designed so as to minimize the emission of flames or sparks in case of burning.

34-024 Protection of Uninsulated Parts. Doors or covers accessible to the general public, and which give access to uninsulated parts of indoor signs or outline lighting, shall be either provided with interlock switches which on the opening of the doors or covers disconnect the primary circuit, or shall be fastened so that the use of other than ordinary tools will be necessary to open them.

34-026 Transformer Voltage

(1) The rated secondary open circuit voltage of transformers shall not exceed 15,000 volts.

(2) In end-grounded transformers, rated secondary open circuit voltage shall not exceed 7,500 volts.

34-028 Open Core-and-Coil Type Transformers. Open core-and-coil type transformers shall only be used indoors.

34-030 Transformers Used Outdoors. Transformers used outdoors shall be of the weatherproof type or shall be enclosed in the sign body or in a separate weatherproof box.

34-032 Transformer Accessibility. Transformers shall be accessible.

34-034 Transformer Overcurrent Protection

(1) Each transformer shall be protected by an overcurrent device except that two or more transformers may be protected by one overcurrent device if their combined load does not exceed 12 amperes.

(2) Where additional overcurrent devices for the individual protection of transformers in signs are used, they shall be placed either inside or outside the sign structure.

(3) Where exposed to the weather, overcurrent devices protecting transformers shall be of the weatherproof type.

34-036 Transformer Secondary Connection

(1) The high-potential windings of transformers shall not be connected in parallel.

(2) The high-potential windings of transformers shall not be connected in series, except that two transformers may have one end of each of their high-potential windings grounded and connected in series to form the equivalent of a midpoint-grounded transformer, provided that the grounded ends of the high-potential windings are connected by an insulated conductor not smaller than No. 14 AWG.

34-038 High-Potential Wiring Methods

(1) High-potential conductors shall be installed on insulators, either open or concealed, or in rigid or flexible conduit, or in electrical metallic tubing.

(2) High-potential conductors may be run from the ends of gas tubes to the grounded midpoint of transformers which have terminals at the midpoint.

(3) The connections between the high-potential terminals of the transformer of the midpoint-grounded type and the line ends of gas tubes shall be as short as possible.

(4) There shall be no sharp bends in high-potential conductors.

(5) Bare high-potential conductors shall be installed only inside grounded metal enclosures.

(6) Where subject to mechanical injury or where within reach from ground, roof or window, high-potential conductors shall be enclosed in raceways or be suitably guarded.

34-040 High-Potential Conductor Insulation and Size

(1) Insulated conductors shall be not smaller than No. 14 AWG and shall be of luminous-tube-sign types, as indicated in Table 19, suitable for the voltage of the circuit.

(2) Uninsulated conductors shall be solid and not smaller than No. 10 AWG.

34-042 Open High-Potential Conductors, Indoors

(1) Open wiring shall be mounted on noncombustible, non-absorptive insulators.

(2) Insulators of porcelain shall be glazed on all exposed surfaces.

(3) A separation of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches shall be maintained between conductors and between conductors and other objects.

34-044 Concealed High-Potential Conductors on Insulators, Indoors

(1) Concealed high-potential conductors on insulators shall be separated from each other and from all objects other than the insulators on which they are mounted by a spacing of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

(2) Concealed high-potential conductors shall be installed in channels lined with noncombustible material and used for no other purpose, except that the primary circuit conductors may be in the same channel.

(3) The insulators shall be of noncombustible, non-absorptive material.

34-046 High-Potential Conductors in Show Windows and Similar Locations. If high-potential conductors hang freely in the air, as in show windows and in similar locations away from combustible material, and if not subject to mechanical injury, as in some show window displays, they need not be protected.

34-048 High-Potential Conductors in Raceways

(1) High-potential conductors in contact with grounded metal of raceways shall be lead covered, unless the insulation is resistant to the effects of corona.

(2) If the conductors are covered with lead or other metallic sheathing, this covering shall extend beyond the end of the conduit or electrical metallic tubing and the surface of the cable shall not be injured where the covering terminates.

(3) The insulation on all conductors shall extend at least 4 inches beyond the end of the lead or raceway except for conductors at grounded midpoint terminals.

(4) Not more than 20 feet of cable from a single transformer shall be run in rigid or flexible metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing.

34-050 Installation of Open High-Potential Conductors, Outdoors

(1) Open high-potential conductors outdoors shall be mounted on noncombustible, non-absorptive insulators.

(2) Insulators of porcelain shall be glazed on all exposed surfaces.

(3) A separation of at least 2 inches shall be maintained between conductors and between conductors and other objects, except as permitted in Subrule (5).

(4) Conductors shall not be located where exposed to mechanical injury.

(5) If guarded, a space of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches shall be maintained between conductors and the enclosure, unless the enclosure is non-conducting and noncombustible.

SECTION 36—HIGH-POTENTIAL INSTALLATIONS

General

36-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to installations operating at potentials in excess of 750 volts.

(2) The supply authority and the inspection department must be consulted before proceeding with any such installation.

(3) This Section is additional to the requirements of this Code for installations at potentials of 750 volts or less.

(4) This Section does not apply to any high-potential installation covered by any other Section of this Code.

(5) This Section does not affect construction details of factory fabricated assemblies approved under Part II of this Code.

36-002 Guarding. Live parts of electrical equipment shall be inaccessible to unauthorized persons.

36-004 Warning Notices

(1) A permanent legible warning notice shall be placed in a conspicuous position at electrical equipment vaults, equipment rooms, areas or enclosures, carrying the wording:

"DANGER—HIGH VOLTAGE"; or "DANGER—VOLTS".

(2) Permanent legible signs shall be installed at isolating equipment warning against operating it while carrying current, unless the equipment is interlocked so that it cannot be operated under load.

(3) Suitable warning signs shall be erected in a conspicuous place adjacent to fuses, warning operators not to replace fuses while the supply circuit is energized.

Wiring Methods

36-006 Service or Other Conductors

(1) Bare conductors may be used only:

- (a) Outdoors;
- (b) In central stations;
- (c) In sub-stations;
- (d) In motor and generator rooms; and
- (e) In transformer and electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170.

(2) Insulated conductors used underground shall be mechanically protected by:

- (a) Armouring;
- (b) Enclosing in conduit or the equivalent; or
- (c) Other acceptable protective covering.

(3) Insulated conductors used indoors in other than sub-stations or transformer and electrical equipment vaults in accordance with Rules 26-156 to 26-170, shall only be installed in conduit or otherwise protected in an acceptable manner.

(4) For the purpose of Subrule (3), insulated conductors shall not be considered as being indoors where they are in conduit enclosed within a wall or under a floor so that:

- (a) The conduit is surrounded by not less than 2 inches of concrete or masonry; and
- (b) The location of the conduit is indicated by acceptable permanent markers set in the walls, floor or ceiling.

(5) Insulated wires or cables shall be sheathed in metal or other acceptable moisture-resistant covering if in other than dry locations.

(6) Conductors enclosed in armour of magnetic material shall be installed in accordance with Rule 12-136.

(7) Where insulated conductors are not enclosed and are spaced at less than minimum clearances for bare conductors, and are subject to arcs or heat caused by short circuits in nearby conductors, the insulation shall be flame-retarding or have a flame-retarding outer covering.

(8) Where the coverings are of a conducting nature they shall be stripped back from the terminals sufficiently to prevent leakage of current.

(9) Service conductors shall have a mechanical strength not less than that of No. 6 AWG hard drawn copper.

36-008 Shielding of Rubber-Insulated Conductors

(1) Rubber-insulated conductors without metallic sheath for permanent installation, operating at circuit voltages above 2,000 volts phase-to-phase shall be of a type having metallic shielding over each insulated conductor.

(2) Shielding need not be provided for rubber-insulated polychloroprene-jacketed conductors directly buried in soil and operating at circuit voltages not exceeding 3,000 volts phase-to-phase.

(3) Where the circuit voltage does not exceed 5,000 volts phase-to-phase, and rubber-insulated conductors are installed on insulators or in metallic raceways and bound together, in switch rooms, transformer vaults, metal-enclosed switchgear assemblies, and similar permanently dry locations where the conductor run does not exceed 50 feet, shielding need not be provided.

(4) Subject to Rule 10-034, metallic covering, metallic shielding, metal armour, metal conduit and metal fittings shall be bonded together and grounded.

36-010 Supporting of Bare Conductors. Bare conductors shall be mounted on suitable insulating supports capable of withstanding the short circuit stresses liable to be imposed by the supply system.

36-012 Spacing of Bare Conductors

(1) Bare conductors, and insulated conductors unless enclosed in or in contact with grounded metal, other than those within or at the point of connection to apparatus or devices shall be spaced to provide a clearance under all operating conditions in accordance with Tables 31 and 32 between:

- (a) Live parts of opposite polarity; and
- (b) Live parts and all other structural parts other than the conductor supports.

(2) Where the conductors mentioned in Subrule (1) are connected to apparatus or devices having terminal spacings less than those shown in Tables 31 and 32, the conductors shall be spread out so as to attain the required spacings at the first point of support beyond such terminals.

36-014 Guarding of Live Parts

(1) Bare conductors, insulated conductors unless enclosed in or in contact with grounded metal, and other bare live parts shall be:

- (a) Accessible only to authorized persons; and
- (b) Isolated by elevation or by acceptable barriers.

(2) Where the conductors or live parts referred to in Subrule (1) are isolated by elevation, the elevations and clearances maintained shall be as specified in Tables 32, 33 and 34 except that the elevations and clearances for conductors crossing railway and communication lines and overhead systems crossing highways and other locations accessible to vehicles or vessels shall meet the requirements of an inspector designated by the inspection department for the purpose of this Subrule.

(3) For a given span, clearances specified in Tables 32 and 34 shall be increased by one per cent of the amount by which the span exceeds 175 feet.

36-016 Terminating Facilities. Suitable terminating facilities shall be provided to protect cables from harm due to moisture or mechanical damage.

36-018 Joints in Sheathed Conductors or Cables

(1) Splices or taps in sheathed conductors or cables shall have the conductor or cable covered with insulation and shall have shielding, when used, electrically and mechanically equivalent to that on the conductors or cables joined.

(2) For conductors or cables having a metallic or conducting sheath, provision shall be made for continuity of the sheath over the splice or tap unless the joint is made in a suitable splicing box which maintains the continuity of the grounding circuit.

36-020 Elevator Shafts

(1) High-potential conductors shall not be installed in elevator shafts.

(2) The conductors may be installed in conduit embedded in the masonry walls of the hoist-way but the conduit shall be surrounded throughout the entire length of its run by not less than 2 inches of masonry or concrete.

Control and Protective Equipment

36-022 Service Equipment Location. Service equipment shall be installed in a location satisfactory

to the supply authority and the inspection department and, in the case of a building, shall be at the point of service entrance.

36-024 Rating and Capacity. Circuit breakers, fuses and switches shall be of types and ratings acceptable to the inspection department and the supply authority.

36-026 Overcurrent Protection, Services. Each service shall be provided with overcurrent protection, complying with the following, in all ungrounded conductors:

- (a) If the protective equipment is installed outdoors, one of the following shall be used:
 - (i) Circuit breakers of adequate interrupting capacity and rating, with trip settings approved by the supply authority;
 - (ii) Fuses of adequate rating and interrupting capacity preceded by suitable group-operated visible break load-interrupting devices capable of making and interrupting their full load rating and which may be closed with safety to the operator with a fault on the system;
 - (iii) Fuses of adequate rating and interrupting capacity preceded by a group-operated visible break air-break switch capable of interrupting the magnetizing current of the transformer installation and which may be closed with safety to the operator with a fault on the system and so interlocked with the transformer secondary circuit breaker to prevent its operation under load;
- (b) If the protective equipment is installed indoors, one of the following shall be used:
 - (i) The protection outlined in paragraph (a) (i) of this Rule;
 - (ii) The protection outlined in paragraph (a) (ii) of this Rule by special permission and where satisfactory to the supply authority, provided that the load-interrupting devices and the fuses are separated and interlocked so that the operator cannot gain access to fuses with the load-interrupting devices closed;
 - (iii) The protection outlined in paragraph (a) (iii) of this Rule by special permission and where satisfactory to the supply authority, provided that the fuses are separated and interlocked so that the operator cannot gain access to them unless the switch is open and the switch is interlocked so that it cannot be operated under load.

36-028 Overcurrent Protection Other than Services

(1) Each operating unit of apparatus, other than transformers, the protection of which is specified in Section 26, each feeder and each branch circuit shall be protected by a circuit breaker of adequate rating and interrupting capacity except as otherwise provided for by this Rule.

(2) Fuses of adequate rating and interrupting capacity may be used for the protection of:

- (a) Individual feeders or branch circuits at the point where they receive their supply;
- (b) Motors as specified in Section 28; or
- (c) Apparatus of other types by special permission.

36-030 Overcurrent Protection of Instrument Transformers

(1) Instrument potential transformers shall have overcurrent protection as required by Rule 26-052.

(2) A suitable disconnecting means shall be provided on the supply side of fuses used for the protection of instrument potential transformers.

36-032 Disconnecting Means, Services

(1) At least one group-operated isolating switch shall be placed on the supply side of each service circuit breaker, except where equipment of the draw-out type or group-operated load-interrupting devices are installed, and shall:

(a) Visibly disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the service; and

(b) Be interlocked so that it cannot be operated under load.

(2) In cases where the possibility of feed-back exists, group-operated isolating switches shall be installed to meet this condition.

36-034 Disconnecting Means, Other than Services

(1) An isolating switch or equivalent equipment shall be placed on the supply side of each circuit breaker and shall be interlocked with the circuit breaker so that the switch cannot be operated under load.

(2) In cases where the possibility of feed-back exists, group-operated isolating switches shall be installed to meet this condition.

(3) Where conductors fed directly by an outdoor station enter a building, either:

(a) A load-breaking device shall be installed indoors at the entry of the conductors to the building; or

(b) A load-breaking device at the outdoor service shall be capable of being tripped or operated from within the building.

36-036 Emergency Exits

(1) Each room or space and each working space about equipment shall have suitable means of exit which shall be kept clear of all obstructions.

(2) If the plan of the room or space and the character and arrangement of equipment are such that an accident would be liable to close or make inaccessible a single exit, as in the case of long narrow rooms, platforms, passageways, spaces behind switchboards, or wire and pipe tunnels, a second exit shall be provided.

36-038 Station Ground Electrode

(1) Every station shall be grounded:

(a) By means of a driven-ground electrode consisting of at least 4 ground rods at least 10 feet long and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, spaced at least 1 rod apart, and interconnected by means of a soft-drawn copper conductor of at least No. 2/0 AWG in the form of a loop around the equipment grounded to it, when the electrode is in close proximity to the equipment; or

(b) By means of a buried ground electrode, subject to the approval of the inspection department.

(2) Where a ground electrode is remotely located to the station equipment, two grounding conductors of soft drawn No. 2/0 AWG copper shall connect the ground electrodes to the station equipment to ensure continuity, and the grounding arrangement shall be subject to the approval of the inspection department.

(3) Where a substation receives its supply from a main station or switching centre on the same premises, and the main station or switching centre has a ground electrode as required in Subrule (1), all parts of the substation which are required to be connected to a ground electrode shall be connected to the main substation or switching centre by means of a soft-drawn copper conductor not less than No. 2/0 AWG.

(4) Where the copper conductor referred to in Subrule (3) may be subject to mechanical damage or to inadvertent disconnection, every station shall have a ground electrode as described in Subrule (1) as well as the copper conductor described in Subrule (3).

(5) Notwithstanding Subrule (4) hereof, all substations not enclosed in a building shall be provided with both a ground electrode as described in Subrule (1) hereof and a copper conductor as described in Subrule (3) hereof.

36-040 Connection of Lightning Arresters to the Station Ground Electrode

(1) A lightning arrester shall be connected to the station ground electrode by a conductor at least:

(a) No. 4 AWG where the arrester is rated at less than 10 kilowatts;

(b) No. 2 AWG where the arrester is rated at from 10 kilowatts to 30 kilowatts;

(c) No. 2/0 AWG where the arrester is rated at from 30 kilowatts to 69 kilowatts.

(2) Lightning arrester grounding conductors shall be as short as practicable.

(3) Where a lightning arrester is installed for the protection of high voltage cable, the lightning arrester grounding conductor shall be connected to all metallic potheads and the metallic sheaths or armour of the cables.

36-042 Other Connections to the Station Ground Electrode

(1) The following metallic items forming part of the station shall be grounded to the station ground electrode by grounding conductors of the type and size specified:

(a) A metallic watermain inside the station boundaries by a copper conductor not less than No. 2/0 AWG;

(b) A line sky-wire by the copper equivalent of the sky-wire;

(c) A neutral conductor by the copper equivalent of the neutral conductor;

(d) A supporting leg of a metal structure by a copper conductor of not less than No. 2/0 AWG;

(e) A gradient control mat by a copper conductor not less than No. 2/0 AWG;

(f) Non-current-carrying metal parts of:

- (i) Transformers, generators, motors, circuit breakers, reclosures, instrument transformers and switchgear by copper conductors not less than No. 2/0 AWG;
- (ii) Frames of gang-operated switches and fuse cutout boxes by copper or aluminum conductor not less than 2/0 AWG unless such items are mounted on metal structures on which all structural joints within 8 feet of grade are bonded;
- (iii) Cable sheaths, raceways, pipework, screen guards, switchboards and potential transformers by copper conductors not less than No. 4 AWG;
- (iv) Meter and relay cases by copper conductors not less than No. 10 AWG; and
- (v) Any exposed metal frame of the building or structure, and any other exposed metal work on buildings or structures within or forming part of the station enclosure, by copper conductors not less than No. 2/0 AWG.

(2) The grounding connections required by Subrules (1) (a), (1) (b) and (1) (c) shall be made by means of a removable link which will permit isolation of the grounding conductor from the station ground electrode for testing purposes.

36-044 Gradient Control Mats

(1) A permanent gradient control mat of substantial galvanized steel construction shall be installed at the handle of the operating mechanism of every gang-operated switch installed outdoors and not enclosed in metal.

(2) The gradient control mat shall:

- (a) Be positioned so that the operator will not be required to step from the mat during the operation of the switch;
- (b) Be placed upon the ground where it is visible at all times;
- (c) Have dimensions of not less than,
 - (i) 48 inches by 54 inches where the switch mechanism has a reciprocating action; or
 - (ii) 48 inches by 72 inches where the switch mechanism has a rotating action;
- (d) Be connected to the station ground electrode by two separate No. 2/0 AWG soft-drawn copper conductors.

(3) The operating rod of the switch mechanism shall be grounded to the gradient control mat by connecting the operating rod to a grounding conductor on the handle base or adjacent structure by a No. 3/0 AWG extra-flexible, 425-strand, copper conductor and by connecting the grounding conductor to the gradient control mat by a No. 2/0 AWG soft-drawn copper conductor.

36-046 Grounding of Wire Fence Enclosures of Outdoor Stations

(1) Fence enclosures of outdoor stations shall be grounded independently of the station ground electrode by means of a No. 2/0 AWG soft-drawn copper conductor buried to a depth of 6 inches to 8 inches around and outside the fence and, where practicable, 3 feet from the fence-line.

(2) The grounding conductor referred to in Subrule (1) shall be connected to the fence at intervals not exceeding 40 feet by tap conductors of No. 2/0 AWG soft-drawn copper conductor.

(3) The tap conductors referred to in Subrule (2) shall be interwoven through the fence fabric and connected to the top rail and each strand of barbed wire.

(4) A tap conductor shall be located at each hinge gatepost and bonded to the gate frames by No. 3/0 AWG extra-flexible conductor.

(5) The top rail of the fence shall be bonded at every joint by means of a No. 2/0 AWG copper conductor jumper.

(6) The fence or the fence grounding conductor referred to in Subrule (1) shall be connected to the station ground electrode on opposite sides of the station where the fence, or the gate when open, is within 5 feet of the station ground electrode, the gradient control device, or any other equipment or structures connected to the station ground electrode.

(7) Where a building or structure forms part of the station enclosure, or is within 5 feet of the fence, exposed metal work on the exterior of the building within 5 feet of either the station fence or the station equipment shall be bonded to the fence electrode in 2 places on opposite sides of the station by No. 2/0 AWG copper conductors.

SECTION 38—PASSENGER AND FREIGHT ELEVATORS INCLUDING DUMBWAITERS AND ESCALATORS

38-000 Scope. This Section applies to the installation of electrical equipment for passenger and freight elevators, including dumbwaiters and escalators, and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

38-002 Voltage Limitations

(1) No part of any electric circuit having a circuit voltage in excess of 300 volts shall be used on any car or control circuit, except that higher voltages may be used for frequencies of 25 through 60 cycles alternating current or for direct current, provided that the current in the system cannot, under any conditions, exceed 8 milliamperes for alternating current or 30 milliamperes for direct current.

(2) Electric circuits in machine rooms or penthouses for the operation of motors and brakes shall have a potential not in excess of 750 volts, provided that if it exceeds 300 volts, all control and signal circuits shall be insulated from the power circuits.

(3) Electric circuits fed from motor generators, rectifiers or control transformers shall be grounded as required in Section 10.

38-004 Isolation of Live Parts. All live parts of electrical apparatus in hoistways, at the landings or in or on the cars of elevators and dumbwaiters, or in the wellways or at the landings of escalators shall be enclosed to protect against accidental contact.

38-006 Insulation of Conductors

(1) Conductors from the control panel to the main circuit resistors not located within the control panel shall be of a type suitable for use in raceways as indicated in Table 19 and shall be suitable for operation at a temperature of not less than 90° C., have a rating not less than 600 volts, and be flame-retardant.

(2) Except for conductors in travelling cables, all wiring in hoistways and in or on cars of elevators, and in the machine rooms of elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators, shall be flame-retardant, moisture-resistant, and suitable for use at 600 volts as indicated in Tables 11 and 19.

38-008 Travelling Cables. Travelling cables used as flexible connections between elevator or dumbwaiter cars and their hoistways shall be of Type E or EO elevator cable, or other equivalent approved type, except that Type EO or other equivalent approved type shall be used in damp locations.

38-010 Conductor Sizes

(1) In travelling cables the minimum size conductors shall be:

- (a) For lighting circuits, No. 14 AWG except that smaller conductors may be used in parallel provided that the ampacity is equivalent to at least that of No. 14 AWG; and
- (b) For operating, control and signal circuits, No. 18 AWG.

(2) In all operating, control and signal circuits the minimum size conductors shall be No. 18 AWG.

38-012 Branch Circuits for Lighting. In passenger elevators, a separate lighting branch circuit shall be provided for each car, and the overcurrent device protecting this branch circuit shall be located in the elevator machine room.

38-014 Wiring Methods in Hoistways, Machine Rooms and Escalator Wellways

(1) Conductors located in hoistways, machine rooms and escalator wellways, except travelling cables, shall be installed in rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing or wire troughs, except that flexible conduit or armoured cable not exceeding 5 feet in length may be used between riser and limit switches, interlocks, push-buttons and similar devices.

(2) Except by special permission, only such electrical wiring, conduit and cables used directly in connection with the elevator or dumbwaiter may be installed inside the hoistway, including wiring for:

- (a) Signals;
- (b) Communication with the car;
- (c) Lighting and ventilating the car; and
- (d) Fire detecting systems for the hoistway.

(3) Mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable may be used if located so that there is no liability of damage to the sheath.

38-016 Wiring Methods on Cars

(1) Conductors and travelling cables on elevators and dumbwaiter cars shall be run in rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing or wireways, except that:

- (a) Short runs of flexible conduit or armoured cable may be used where they are securely fastened in place and not exposed to oil or grease;
- (b) Short runs of Type S cord may be used as the flexible connection between fixed wiring on the car and the switch on the car door or gate, provided that the cord is securely fastened in position and so located as not to be subject to mechanical injury; and
- (c) Mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable may be used if located so that there is no liability of damage to the sheath.

(2) Where conductors may be in contact with oil or grease, they shall have oil-resistant insulation.

38-018 Wiring Methods Between Motors, Machine Brakes, Generators and Control Panels

(1) Conductors of circuits between motors, machine brakes, generators and control panels may be run without additional protection, provided that:

- (a) The conductors are not over 6 feet long;
- (b) The conductors are supported at intervals of not more than 3 feet;
- (c) The conductors are not located so as to be subject to mechanical injury or to temperatures in excess of 60° C. (140° F.);
- (d) The group is taped or corded; and
- (e) The tapes or cords are coated with insulating paint.

(2) Where motor generators are used with elevator motors and both are located adjacent to or underneath the control equipment and are provided with extra-length terminal leads, the leads may be connected directly to the controller or motor generator terminal studs, and the provisions of Rule 4-004 in respect of ampacity shall not apply, but no lead shall be longer than 6 feet.

38-020 Wiring Methods on Sidewalk Elevators. Where the top-terminal-landing opening is in the sidewalk or other area exterior to the building, the following special requirements apply:

- (a) All electrical wiring shall be installed in rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing except that:
 - (i) Lead-sheathed armoured cable, not exceeding 5 feet in length, may be used as permitted in Rule 38-014 (1); and
 - (ii) Mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable may be used if located so that there is no liability of damage to the sheath;
- (b) All boxes and fittings in the hoistway shall be weatherproof;
- (c) All electrical equipment in or on the car shall be weatherproof;

- (d) Travelling cables, where used between the car and the hoistway wiring, shall be Type EO;
- (e) Slack rope, switches where required, lower normal-terminal and lower final-terminal hoistway limit switches, and pit stop switches shall be located as far above the bottom of the pit as practicable.

38-022 Grouping of Conductors. Conductors of elevator operating, control, signal, telephone and lighting circuits may be run in the same raceway or travelling cable provided that all conductors are insulated for the maximum voltage found in the cable or raceway system.

38-024 Number of Conductors in Raceways

(1) Where conductors are installed in conduit or electrical metallic tubing, the conduit or tubing shall not contain a greater number of conductors than specified in Rule 12-162.

(2) In other types of wireways, conductors shall not occupy more than 20 per cent of the cross-sectional area of the raceway.

38-026 Raceway Supports. Supports for raceways in hoistways or escalator wellways shall be securely fastened to the guide-rail, hoistway or wellway construction.

38-028 Fittings

(1) Where conduit or electrical metallic tubing is installed in the open, split fittings or clamp fittings may be used provided the conduit or tubing does not contain feeders.

(2) Where conductors leave raceways, the provisions of Rules 12-272, 12-274 and 12-276 shall apply.

(3) No terminal fitting shall be installed less than 6 inches from the floor in machine rooms.

38-030 Suspension of Travelling Cables

(1) Where travelling cables exceed 100 feet in length, such cables shall be so supported that the weight is carried directly by the reinforcement strands of the cable assembly.

(2) Where travelling cables do not exceed 100 feet in length and are so constructed that the weight of the cable is not carried by the individual conductors, the cables may be suspended by suitable spools.

38-032 Hazardous Locations. In hazardous locations, travelling cables shall terminate in cabinets approved for the class and group of the location and shall enter such enclosures through heavy-duty rubber-bushed threaded connector bushings which have been designed for this use.

38-034 Mechanical Protection. Wherever the travelling cables in swinging may come in contact with projections or corners of the building construction in the hoistway, such as 'I' beams, ledges and the like, such irregular surfaces shall be made smooth by covering with heavy gauge sheet metal or by other acceptable means.

38-036 Disconnecting Means

(1) Disconnecting means shall be provided for the opening of all ungrounded conductors of:

- (a) The drive motor and its control circuits in each elevator, dumbwaiter, and escalator operating individually or as one of a group;
- (b) The signal dispatch and scheduling circuitry, common to a group of elevators, dumbwaiters, or escalators; and
- (c) Lighting branch circuits supplying elevator cars and hoistways and such circuits shall be controlled by disconnecting means, other than those required by paragraphs (a) and (b) hereof.

(2) Each disconnecting means shall be an externally operated switch or circuit breaker, equipped with means for locking it in the open position.

(3) Means shall be provided on the switch or circuit breaker to indicate the disconnected position.

(4) The disconnecting means shall be located in a group in the machine room at the lock-jamb side of the entrance door unless available wall space or other construction features make it impractical to do so.

(5) Where the location of a disconnecting means required by Subrule (1) (a) is such that it is out of sight from either the machine or motor generator, a supplementary switch or circuit breaker, as outlined in Rule 28-052, shall be installed.

(6) Each disconnecting means shall be plainly marked to indicate the machine or circuit that it controls.

38-038 Overload Protection of Motors. Each elevator, dumbwaiter and escalator drive motor, or the drive motor of the motor-generator set which supplies current to the drive motor, shall be protected so that, in the event of excessive current due to single phase operation or due to mechanical cause, the current to the motor will be cut off before damage can occur to the winding.

38-040 Phase Protection of Motors. Each drum type electric elevator having electrically-operated brakes and on which the lifting cables are positively anchored to the hoisting drums and driven by a poly-phase motor shall be provided with devices which will prevent starting the motor if:

- (a) The phase rotation is in the wrong direction; or
- (b) There is a failure in any phase.

38-042 Overcurrent Protection of Operating, Control and Signal Circuits

(1) Overcurrent protection for operating and control circuits shall be provided in accordance with Section 14.

(2) Overcurrent protection for signal circuits shall be provided in accordance with Section 16.

38-044 Installation of Machines. Elevator, dumbwaiter or escalator machines, controllers, and auxiliary equipment shall be installed in a space which is secured against unauthorized access.

38-046 Installation of Control Panels

(1) At controllers there shall be a working space of not less than 24 inches clear of live parts behind each controller and not less than 30 inches of working space clear of live parts in front of each controller.

(2) There shall be a clear access of 18 inches in width from the front to the rear of the controller and if there are any exposed current-carrying parts in this area, they shall be protected by barriers.

(3) If the controllers are enclosed in cabinets with swinging doors or removable sections, the prescribed working space dimension shall apply when the doors are opened or a section removed, and this will not prohibit the installation of totally enclosed wall-mounted controllers.

(4) Controllers may be mounted on, over, or against the machine provided that there is reasonable access to the controller.

(5) Auxiliary equipment may be placed in front or rear of the controller, provided that the installation of such equipment will not reduce the space requirements of Subrule (1).

(6) Enclosed escalator controllers may be installed with less working space than required in Subrule (1), provided the controller can be readily removed for maintenance purposes.

38-048 Bonding of Raceways. Raceways attached to cars shall be bonded to grounded metal parts of the car with which they come in contact.

38-050 Grounding of Equipment

(1) For electric elevators, dumbwaiters and escalators, the frames of all motors, machines, controllers and the metal enclosures for all electrical devices in or on the car or in the hoistway or wellway shall be grounded.

(2) For elevators or dumbwaiters other than electric, if any electrical conductors are attached to the car, the metal frame of the car shall be grounded if normally accessible to persons.

(3) All hand-operated metallic shifting ropes or cables shall be grounded.

38-052 Methods of Grounding

(1) Equipment mounted on members of a grounded structural metal frame of a building shall be deemed to be grounded.

(2) Metal car frames supported by metal hoisting cables attached to or running over sheaves or drums of elevator machines shall be deemed to be grounded when the machine is grounded in accordance with Section 10.

38-054 Power Rectifiers for Direct Current Elevators. Where dry plate rectifiers or other types of rectifiers which are incapable of absorbing electrical energy are used to transform alternating current to direct current for the operation of a direct current elevator motor or motors, means shall be provided to absorb a sufficient amount of the energy regenerated by the elevator motor or motors to prevent an elevator from attaining at any time under overhauling load conditions a speed of more than 125 per cent of its speed in the up direction with its rated load in the car.

38-056 Lighting of Machine Rooms

(1) Permanent provision of adequate artificial light shall be made in machine rooms of power elevators.

(2) Illumination shall be not less than 10 foot-candles at floor level.

(3) The machine room lighting switch shall be within easy reach of the entrance to the machine room.

(4) Where practical, the elevator service switch and the lighting switch shall be located on the lock-jamb side of the machine room entrance door, and both these switches shall be of the enclosed type.

38-058 Hoistway Pit Lighting

(1) A permanent lighting fixture shall be provided in all pits which shall provide an illumination of not less than 5 foot-candles at the pit floor.

(2) A light switch shall be provided and shall be located so as to be accessible from the pit access door.

SECTION 40—ELECTRIC CRANES AND HOISTS

40-000 Scope

(1) This Section covers such features of the installation of electrical equipment providing circuits for electric cranes, hoists, and monorails which are additional to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

(2) This Section does not cover equipment and wiring of cranes, hoists and monorails which are assembled and erected in the field and which shall comply with the specifications to which the equipment was originally approved.

40-002 Supply Conductors. The size of conductors supplying main contact conductors, or supplying the equipment directly where there are no main contact conductors, shall be not less than that required by Rule 28-014 or 28-016, as applicable, together with additional capacity for other than motor loads where such provision is necessary.

40-004 Conductor Protection

(1) Conductors supplying main contact conductors shall be in rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing, armoured cable, mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable except as otherwise provided for in Rule 40-018.

(2) Conductors supplying the equipment directly shall comply with Subrule (1) unless a flexible connection is required in which case an acceptable armoured or unarmoured cable or flexible cord, with take-up devices where necessary to prevent damage to the cable or cord and to keep it clear of the operating floor, may be used.

40-006 Overcurrent Protection. Conductors supplying main contact conductors or supplying the equipment directly where there are no main contact conductors shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with the requirements of Rule 28-022 for the motor load plus an allowance in accordance with Rule 14-058 for any other loads if the size of conductors has been increased to provide capacity for the other loads.

40-008 Disconnecting Means. Suitable means which will disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit simultaneously shall be:

- (a) Provided within sight of the main contact conductors or within sight of the equipment if there are no main contact conductors; and
- (b) Accessible and operable from the ground or from the floor over which the equipment operates.

40-010 Main Contact Conductors

(1) Bare main contact conductors shall have an ampacity not less than that of the conductors supplying them and, if wire is used in no case shall they be smaller than:

- (a) No. 4 AWG if the length of contact conductor is 60 feet or less;
- (b) No. 2 AWG if the length of contact conductor is greater than 60 feet, unless the intermediate insulating supports are of a clamp type which is capable of providing some strain relief.

(2) Bare main contact conductors may be of hard drawn copper or aluminum wire or may be of steel or other suitable metal in the form of tees, angles, T-rails, or other rigid shapes.

(3) Approved enclosed contact systems may be used.

40-012 Spacing of Main Contact Conductors

(1) Bare main contact conductor wires shall be supported so that:

- (a) They will be separated, centre-to-centre:
 - (i) Not less than 6 inches, for other than monorail hoists, if installed in a horizontal plane;
 - (ii) Not less than 3 inches, for monorail hoists, if installed in a horizontal plane; or
 - (iii) Not less than 8 inches, if installed in other than a horizontal plane; and
- (b) The extreme limit of displacement will not bring them within less than 1½ inches of the surface wired over.

(2) Rigid main contact conductors shall be supported so that there will be an air space of not less than 1 inch between conductors, between conductors and adjacent collectors, and between conductors and the surface wired over.

40-014 Supporting of Main Contact Conductors

(1) Bare main contact conductor wires shall be secured at each end to strain insulators, and shall be supported on insulating supports placed at intervals not exceeding 20 feet except that, where building conditions make the above impossible, the interval between insulating supports may be increased to a maximum of 40 feet if the separation between contact conductors is increased proportionately.

(2) Rigid main contact conductors shall be secured to insulating supports spaced at intervals of not more than 80 times the vertical dimension of the conductor, but in no case greater than 15 feet.

40-016 Joints in Rigid Contact Conductors. Joints in rigid main contact conductors shall be made so as to ensure proper ampacity without overheating.

40-018 Use of Track as a Conductor. Monorail, tramrail or crane runway tracks may be used as a main contact conductor or as a supply circuit conductor for one phase of a three-phase alternating-current system if:

- (a) The power for all phases is obtained from an isolating transformer;

(b) The voltage does not exceed 300 volts;

(c) The rail serving as a conductor is effectively grounded, preferably, at the transformer, with permissive additional grounding by the fittings used for the suspension or attachment at the rail to the building structure; and

(d) Any joints in the rail meet the requirements of Rule 40-016.

40-020 Elevation or Guarding of Contact Conductors. Bare ungrounded contact conductors shall either be elevated to not less than 15 feet above ground or other working surface which is available to other than qualified persons, or be guarded so that persons on the ground or other working surface cannot inadvertently make contact with bare current-carrying parts.

40-022 Contact Conductors Not to Supply Other Equipment. Contact conductors shall not be used as feeders for any equipment other than that essential for the operation of the cranes, hoists or monorails which they supply.

40-024 Grounding

(1) All exposed non-current-carrying metal parts shall be grounded.

(2) Metal-to-metal contact between wheels and tracks shall be sufficient for grounding purposes.

(3) Tracks shall be grounded as required by Rule 10-042 or 40-018.

(4) Flexible supply cords permitted in Rule 40-004 (2) do not require a grounding conductor provided the track is properly grounded.

SECTION 42—ELECTRIC WELDERS**General**

42-000 General. The requirements of this Section apply to electric welder installations and are additional to or amendatory of the requirements of other Sections of this Code insofar as these installations are concerned.

42-002 Special Permission. Where, in the opinion of the inspection department, the additional requirements of this Section are not required, they may be waived by special permission.

42-004 Severe Duty Cycle. Where, in the opinion of an inspector designated by the inspection department for the purpose of this Rule, the duty cycle is such as to require it, welders shall be treated on an individual basis.

Transformer Arc Welders**42-006 Supply Conductors**

(1) The supply conductor for an individual transformer arc welder shall have an ampacity of not less than:

- (a) 100 per cent of the rated primary current for an automatically operated welder; or
- (b) 80 per cent of the rated primary current for a manually operated welder.

(2) The supply conductors for a group of automatically operated transformer arc welders shall have an ampacity equal to the sum of:

- (a) 100 per cent of the rated primary current of the two largest welders in the group;
 - (b) 85 per cent of the rated primary current of the third largest welder in the group;
 - (c) 70 per cent of the rated primary current of the fourth largest welder in the group; and
 - (d) 60 per cent of the aggregate rated primary current of all remaining welders in the group.
- (3) The supply conductors for a group of manually operated transformer arc welders shall have an ampacity equal to the sum of:

- (a) 80 per cent of the rated primary current of the two largest welders in the group;
- (b) 68 per cent of the rated primary current of the third largest welder in the group;
- (c) 56 per cent of the rated primary current of the fourth largest welder in the group; and
- (d) 48 per cent of the aggregate rated primary current of all remaining welders in the group.

(4) At the discretion of the inspection department, percentage values lower than those given in Subrules (2) and (3) are permissible in cases where the work is such that a high operating duty cycle for individual welders is impossible.

42-008 Overcurrent Protection for Transformer Arc Welders

(1) Each transformer arc welder shall have overcurrent protection rated or set at not more than 200 per cent of the rated primary current of the welder, unless the overcurrent device protecting the supply conductors meets this requirement.

(2) Each ungrounded conductor shall have overcurrent protection rated or set at not more than 200 per cent of the allowable ampacity of the conductor as specified in Tables 1, 2, 3 or 4, except that the next higher rating or setting may be used where:

- (a) The nearest standard rating of the overcurrent device is less than the rating or setting otherwise required by this Rule; or
- (b) The rating or setting otherwise required by this Rule results in too frequent opening of the overcurrent device.

42-010 Disconnect Means

(1) A disconnect means shall be provided in the supply connection of each welder which is not equipped with a disconnect mounted as an integral part of the welder.

(2) The disconnect means shall be a switch or circuit breaker and its rating shall be not less than necessary to accommodate overcurrent protection as specified under Rule 42-008.

Motor-Generator Arc Welders

42-012 Conductors, Protection and Control of M-G Arc Welders. The rules of Section 4, Conductors, and 28, Motors, shall apply to motor-generator arc welders except that:

- (a) The motors may be marked in amperes only; and
- (b) Where the controller is built-in as an integral part of the motor-generator set, the controller need not be separately marked provided the necessary data is on the motor nameplate.

Resistance Welders

42-014 Definitions. In Rules 42-016 and 42-018:

- (a) **"rated primary current"** means the kilovolt-ampere rating of the welder as shown on the nameplate thereof multiplied by 1,000 and divided by the rated primary voltage shown on the nameplate of the welder;
- (b) **"actual primary current"** means the current drawn from the supply circuit during each welder operation at the particular heat tap and control setting used; and
- (c) **"duty cycle"** means the ratio of the time during which the welder is loaded to the total time required for one complete operation.

42-016 Supply Conductors for Resistance Welders. The ampacity of supply conductors shall be as follows:

- (a) Where an individual seam resistance welder or an individual automatically-fed resistance welder is operated at different times at different values of primary current or duty cycle, the supply conductors shall have an ampacity of not less than 70 per cent of the rated primary current of the welder;
- (b) Where an individual manually-operated non-automatic resistance welder is operated at different times at different values of primary current or duty cycle, the ampacity of the supply conductors shall be not less than 50 per cent of the rated primary current of the welder;
- (c) Where an individual resistance welder operates at known and constant values of actual primary current and duty cycle, the supply conductors shall have an ampacity of not less than the value obtained by multiplying the actual primary current by a factor of 0.71, 0.63, 0.55, 0.50, 0.45, 0.39, 0.32, 0.27 or 0.22 for duty cycles of 50, 40, 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 7.5 and 5 per cent or less respectively;
- (d) Where there is a group of resistance welders, the supply conductors shall have an ampacity of not less than:
 - (i) The sum of the values obtained from paragraph (a), (b) or (c) for the largest welder in the group; and
 - (ii) 60 per cent of the values so obtained for all of the other welders in the group.

42-018 Overcurrent Protection for Resistance Welders

(1) Every resistance welder shall have overcurrent protection rated or set at not more than 300 per cent of the rated primary current of the welder unless the overcurrent device protecting the supply conductors gives equivalent protection.

(2) Every ungrounded conductor of a resistance welder shall have overcurrent protection rated or set at not more than 300 per cent of the allowable ampacity of the conductor as specified in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4, except that the next higher rating or setting may be used where:

- (a) The nearest standard rating of the overcurrent device is less than the rating or setting required by this Rule; or
- (b) The rating or setting required by this Rule results in too frequent opening of the overcurrent device.

42-020 Control of Resistance Welders. Every resistance welder shall have installed in its supply circuit a switch or circuit breaker, rated at not less than the rating of the conductors as determined by Rule 42-016, whereby the welder and its control equipment can be isolated from the supply circuit.

42-022 Nameplate Data for Resistance Welders. Every resistance welder shall be provided with a nameplate giving the maker's name, primary voltage, frequency, rated kilovolt-amperes at 50 per cent duty cycle, maximum and minimum open-circuit secondary voltage, short-circuit secondary current at maximum secondary voltage, and the specified throat and gap setting.

SECTION 44—THEATRE INSTALLATIONS

General

44-000 Scope. This Section applies to electrical equipment and installations in buildings or parts of a building designed, intended, or used for dramatic, operatic, motion picture, or other shows, and it is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

44-002 Travelling Shows. Electrical equipment used by a travelling theatrical company, circus or other travelling show, whether or not the performance is held within a theatre, shall not be used for the initial performance of any series of performances until a permit has been obtained from the inspection department.

44-004 Motion Picture Studios and Projectors. Motion picture studios and projectors shall comply with the requirements of Section 48.

44-006 Sound Reproduction. Sound reproducing equipment shall comply with the requirements of Section 66.

Installation

44-008 Wiring Method

(1) Wiring shall be in rigid conduit, or steel electrical metallic tubing, or as mineral-insulated cable except that:

- (a) Other wiring methods may be permitted for temporary work;
- (b) Flexible cord or cable may be used where permitted by this Section; and
- (c) Flexible conduit, lead-sheathed armoured cable or aluminum-sheathed cable may be used by special permission.

(2) Surface raceways shall not be used on the stage side of the proscenium wall.

44-010 Number of Conductors in Raceways. For border or stage pocket circuits or for remote-control circuits:

- (a) The number of conductors run in rigid conduit or electrical metallic tubing shall not exceed that shown in Rule 12-162; and
- (b) Conductors run in auxiliary gutters or metal wireways shall have a total cross-sectional area not exceeding 20 per cent of the cross-sectional area of the gutter or wireway.

44-012 Conductor Insulation for Field Assembled Fixtures. Foot, border, proscenium and portable strip light fixtures assembled in the field shall be wired with conductors having insulation suitable for the temperature at which the conductors will be operated and in no case less than 125° C. (257° F.).

Stage Switchboards

44-014 Stage Switchboards to be Dead Front. Stage switchboards shall be:

- (a) Of the dead-front type; and
- (b) Protected above with a suitable metal guard or hood extending the full length of the board and completely covering the space between the wall and the board to protect the latter from falling objects.

44-016 Guarding Stage Switchboards

(1) Where a stage switchboard has exposed live parts on the back of the board, it shall be enclosed by the walls of the building, by wire mesh grills, or by other acceptable methods.

(2) The entrance to the enclosure shall have a self-closing door.

44-018 Supply Service

(1) Every theatre other than a moving picture theatre which is not regularly used by theatrical companies shall have two extra service boxes installed in it for the proper and convenient supply of current to extra equipment.

(2) The boxes shall be suitably located with one box at each end of the stage.

(3) The boxes shall be connected in a permanent manner to the main service or to a separate source of supply.

(4) The boxes shall have a capacity of not less than 400 amperes when connected to a 110-volt, 2-wire supply circuit and 200 amperes when connected to a 110/220-volt, 3-wire supply circuit.

(5) The boxes shall be equipped with fuses and quick-break switches or approved equivalent devices.

44-020 Switches. Switches shall be of the enclosed type and externally operated.

44-022 Pilot Lamp on Switchboards

(1) A pilot lamp shall be installed within every switchboard enclosure.

(2) The pilot lamp shall be connected to the circuit supplying the switchboard so that the opening of the master switch does not cut off the supply to the lamp.

(3) The lamp shall be on an independent circuit protected by an overcurrent device rated or set at not more than 15 amperes.

44-024 Fuses. Fuses on switchboards shall be:

- (a) Of either the plug or cartridge type; and
- (b) Provided with enclosures in addition to the switchboard enclosure.

44-026 Overcurrent Protection. All circuits leaving the switchboard shall have an overcurrent device connected in each ungrounded conductor.

44-028 Dimmers

(1) Dimmers shall be connected so as to be dead when their respective circuit switches are open.

(2) Dimmers which do not open the circuit may be connected in a grounded neutral conductor.

(3) The terminals of dimmers shall be provided with approved enclosures.

(4) Dimmer faceplates shall be arranged so that accidental contact cannot readily be made with the faceplate contacts.

44-030 Control of Stage and Gallery Pockets. Stage and gallery pockets shall be controlled from the switchboard.

44-032 Conductors

(1) Conductors within the switchboard enclosure shall be of the stranded asbestos-covered type enclosed in metal troughs or otherwise properly supported and securely fastened in position.

(2) The conductors shall have an ampacity of not less than that of the switch or overcurrent device to which they are connected.

(3) Holes in the metal enclosure through which conductors pass shall be bushed.

(4) The strands of the conductor shall be soldered together before they are fastened under a clamp or binding screw.

(5) Where a conductor of No. 8 AWG or of a larger size is connected to a terminal:

- (a) It shall be soldered into a lug; or
- (b) An approved solderless connector shall be used.

Portable Switchboards on Stage

44-034 Construction of Portable Switchboards

(1) Portable switchboards shall be placed within enclosures of substantial construction but may be arranged so that the enclosure is open during operation.

(2) Enclosures of wood shall be completely lined with sheet metal not less than 0.0209 inch (No. 24 MSG) thick, suitably protected against corrosion.

(3) There shall be no live parts exposed within the enclosure except those on dimmer faceplates.

44-036 Supply for Portable Switchboards

(1) Portable switchboards shall be supplied by means of flexible cord or cable, Type K, S, SO or ST, terminating within the switchboard enclosure in an externally-operated, enclosed, fused master switch.

(2) The master switch shall be arranged so as to cut off current from all apparatus within the enclosure except the pilot light.

(3) The flexible cord or cable shall have a sufficient ampacity to carry the total load current of the switchboard.

(4) The ampere-rating of the fuses of the master switch shall not be greater than the total load current of the switchboard.

Stage Equipment—Fixed

44-038 Circuit Loads. Footlights, border lights and proscenium side lights shall be arranged so that no branch circuit supplying such equipment will carry a load exceeding 15 amperes except that, where heavy-duty lampholders only are used, such circuits may conform to the provisions of Rule 14-082.

44-040 Footlights

(1) Where footlights are wired in rigid conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing, every lampholder shall be installed in an individual outlet box.

(2) Where footlights are not wired in rigid conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing, the wiring shall be installed in a steel trough.

44-042 Wiring to Arc Pockets. Where the wiring to arc pockets is in rigid conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing, the end of the conduit or tubing shall be exposed at a point approximately 12 inches away from the pocket, and the wiring shall be continued in flexible conduit in the form of a loop at least 2 feet long, with sufficient slack to permit the raising or lowering of the box.

44-044 Cable for Border Lights

(1) Flexible cord or cable for border lights shall be of Type K, S, SO or ST.

(2) The flexible cord or cable shall be fed from points on the gridiron or from other acceptable overhead points but shall not be fed from side walls.

(3) The flexible cord or cable shall be arranged so that strain is taken from clamps and binding screws.

(4) Where the flexible cord or cable passes through a metal or wooden enclosure, a metal bushing shall be provided to protect the cord.

(5) Terminals or binding posts to which flexible cords or cables are connected inside the switchboard enclosure shall be located so as to permit convenient access to them.

44-046 Receptacles in Gallery Pockets. At least one receptacle having a rated capacity of not less than 30 amperes shall be installed in the gallery of theatres where dramatic or operatic performances are staged.

44-048 Receptacles and Plugs

(1) Receptacles intended for the connection of arc lamps shall:

- (a) Have a rated capacity not less than 35 amperes; and
- (b) Be supplied by conductors not smaller than No. 6 AWG.

(2) Receptacles intended for the connection of incandescent lamps shall:

- (a) Have a rated capacity not less than 15 amperes; and
- (b) Be supplied by conductors not smaller than No. 12 AWG.

(3) Plugs for arc and incandescent receptacles shall not be interchangeable.

44-050 Curtain Motors. Curtain motors shall be of the enclosed type.

44-052 Flue-Damper Control

(1) Where stage flue dampers are released by an electrical device, the circuit operating the device shall, in normal operation, be closed.

(2) The circuit shall be controlled by at least 2 single-pole switches enclosed in metal boxes with self-closing doors without locks or latches.

(3) One switch shall be placed at the electrician's station and the other at a place designated by the inspection department.

(4) The device shall be:

- (a) Designed for the full voltage of the circuit to which it is connected, no resistance being inserted;
- (b) Located in the loft above the scenery; and
- (c) Enclosed in a suitable metal box with a tight self-closing door.

Stage Equipment—Portable**44-054 Fixtures on Scenery**

(1) Fixtures attached to stage scenery shall be:

- (a) Of the internally-wired types; or
 - (b) Wired with flexible cord or cable approved for hard usage.
- (2) The fixtures shall be secured firmly in place.

(3) The stems of the fixtures shall be carried through to the back of the scenery and shall have a suitable bushing on the end thereof.

44-056 String or Festooned Lights

(1) Joints in the wiring of string or festooned lights shall be staggered where practicable.

(2) Where the lamps of string or festooned lights are enclosed in paper lanterns, or shades or other devices of combustible material, they shall be equipped with lamp guards.

44-058 Flexible Conductors for Portable Equipment. Flexible conductors for arc lamps, bunches or other portable equipment shall be Type K, S, SO or ST cord or cable, but for separate miscellaneous portable devices operated under conditions where the conductors are not exposed to severe mechanical injury, reinforced cords Type SV, SVO, PWP, SJ, SJO or SJT may be used provided that they are protected by an overcurrent device rated or set at not more than 15 amperes.

44-060 Portable Equipment for Stage Effects. Portable equipment for stage effects shall be of a type especially approved for the purpose and shall be so located that flames, sparks or hot particles cannot come in contact with combustible material.

Dressing Rooms

44-062 Pendants in Dressing Rooms. Pendant lights in dressing rooms shall be wired with armoured cable or with flexible cord approved for hard usage as listed in Table 11.

44-064 Receptacles in Dressing Rooms

(1) Every dressing room shall contain at least one receptacle constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps.

(2) All receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps in dressing rooms shall be controlled from the switchboard.

44-066 Lamp Guards in Dressing Rooms. All lights in dressing rooms shall be equipped with locked, open-end, wire guards.

Aisle Lights—Moving-Picture Theatres

44-068 Aisle Lights in Moving-Picture Theatres. Circuits for aisle lights located under seats may supply 30 outlets provided that the size of lamp bulb which can be used with each outlet is limited by barriers or the equivalent to 25 watts or less.

Grounding**44-070 Grounding**

(1) All metal raceways shall be grounded.

(2) All metal frames and enclosures of equipment including border lights other than the frames and enclosures of portable equipment operating on grounded circuits at not more than 150 volts to ground shall be grounded.

Construction**44-072 Metal Work**

(1) The metal work for footlights, borders, proscenium sidelights and strips shall be not less than 0.0309 inch (No. 20 MSG) thick.

(2) The metal work for bunches and portable strips shall be not less than 0.0209 inch (No. 24 MSG) thick.

44-074 Ventilation for Mogul Lampholders. Where the lighting devices are equipped with mogul lampholders, the lighting devices shall be constructed with double walls and with adequate ventilation between the walls.

44-076 Mechanical Protection of Lamps in Borders, etc. Borders, proscenium sidelights and strips shall be constructed so that the flanges of the reflectors or other suitable guards protect the lamps from mechanical injury and from accidental contact with scenery or other combustible material.

44-078 Clearances at Terminals. The terminals of lampholders shall be separated from the metal of the trough by at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

44-080 Connections at Lampholders. Conductors shall be soldered to the terminals of lampholders unless other suitable means are provided to obtain positive and reliable connection under severe vibration.

44-082 Suspended Fixtures. Borders and strips shall be so suspended as to be electrically and mechanically safe.

44-084 Pendent Lights Rated More than 100 Watts. Where a pendent lighting-device contains a lamp or group of lamps of more than 100 watts capacity, it shall be provided with a guard of not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch mesh so arranged as to prevent danger from falling glass.

SECTION 46—EMERGENCY SYSTEMS

General

46-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to the installation, operation and maintenance of emergency systems and unit equipment intended to supply illumination and to emergency systems intended to supply power in the event of failure of the normal supply where such systems are required by any governmental or other agency having jurisdiction.

(2) References to exit lighting systems refer to exit lights from emergency sources only.

(3) The requirements of this Section are supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

46-002 System Voltage, 50 Volts or Less. Where an emergency system operates at 50 volts or less, it shall also conform to Section 56.

46-004 Method of Wiring. The method of wiring for emergency systems shall be rigid conduit, steel electrical metallic tubing or mineral-insulated cable, unless special permission is obtained for the use of flexible conduit or armoured cable.

46-006 Testing and Maintenance

(1) Every emergency system shall be tested at least once every month to ensure security of operation.

(2) Where batteries are used as a source of supply for emergency systems, the batteries shall be kept:

- (a) In proper condition;
- (b) Fully charged at all times; and
- (c) In an adequately-ventilated battery room.

46-008 Location of Equipment

(1) No component of an emergency system shall be installed in a room which contains machinery using or used in connection with a combustible refrigerant.

(2) Storage batteries and generators for emergency systems shall be located within the building as to reduce as far as is possible the hazards of interference or damage to the equipment by fire, explosion or flooding within the building.

(3) Where the nature of the occupancy, construction and internal protection of a building warrants it, an inspector may require that the batteries or generators, or both, be located in a fire-resisting room segregated from other parts of the building by unpierced walls, floors and ceiling having a fire resistance rating of at least one hour with entrance to the room from:

- (a) Outdoors; or
- (b) Inside the building providing the opening is protected by an approved automatic fire door.

46-010 Instructions

(1) Complete instructions for the operation and care of the emergency system shall be posted on the premises in a frame under glass.

(2) The form of the instructions and their location shall be subject to the approval of the inspector.

46-012 Audible and Visible Trouble-Signal Devices

(1) Every emergency system shall be equipped with audible and visible trouble-signal devices which give warning of derangement of the current source or sources and which indicate when the emergency load is supplied from batteries or generators.

(2) Audible trouble signals may be wired so that:

- (a) They can be silenced, but a red warning or trouble light shall continue to provide the protective function; and
- (b) When the system is restored to normal, the audible signal will:
 - (i) Sound, thus indicating the necessity of restoring the silencing switch to its normal position; or
 - (ii) Reset automatically so as to sound for any subsequent operation of the emergency system.

Current Supply

46-014 Capacity. Emergency systems shall have adequate capacity and rating to ensure the satisfactory operation of all equipment connected to the system when the principal source of power fails.

46-016 Current Supply

(1) The current supply shall consist of:

- (a) A service supply; and
- (b) Where a stand-by supply is required:
 - (i) A storage battery having sufficient capacity to supply and maintain, at not less than 91 per cent of full voltage, the total load of the emergency circuits for at least $\frac{1}{2}$ hour;
 - (ii) A generator driven by a dependable prime mover; or
 - (iii) By special permission, a separate service widely separated electrically and physically to minimize the possibility of simultaneous interruption of the supply.

(2) Automobile batteries and lead batteries not of the sealed glass-jar-type are not considered suitable under Subrule (1) and shall only be used by special permission.

(3) Where a generator is used, it shall be:

- (a) Of capacity sufficient to carry the load; and
- (b) Arranged to start automatically without failure and without undue delay upon the failure of the current supply of the principal equipment of the building.

Circuits

46-018 Wiring for Emergency Circuits. The wiring of emergency systems shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and equipment and shall not enter a fixture, raceway, box or cabinet occupied by other wiring except where necessary:

- (a) In transfer switches; and
- (b) In exit or emergency lighting fixtures supplied from two sources.

46-020 Appliances and Lamps. No appliance or lamp, other than those required for the emergency system, shall be supplied by the emergency circuits.

Control

46-022 Control

(1) The current supply for an emergency system shall be controlled by an automatic changeover switch accessible only to authorized persons.

(2) An additional switch may be installed:

- (a) At the main source of supply or on the control panel of a special current-source; or
- (b) Adjacent to the automatic changeover switch to control separately the lights which are not required during daylight hours.

(3) An automatic light-actuated device approved for the purpose may be used to control separately the lights on the exterior of the building which are not required during daylight hours.

(4) The emergency circuits shall not be connected to or controlled by any other devices.

(5) Where self-contained battery-operated emergency lighting units are used, the receptacle circuit supplying the device shall be interconnected to the general lighting circuit so that failure of this circuit will actuate the emergency lighting unit.

Overcurrent Protection

46-024 Overcurrent Protection

(1) No device other than the overcurrent device for current supply for emergency systems shall be placed ahead of the branch circuit overcurrent devices.

(2) The branch circuit overcurrent devices shall be accessible only to authorize persons.

46-026 Unit Equipment

(1) Rules 46-026 to 46-036 apply to individual unit equipment only.

(2) In these rules, "unit equipment" means individual self-contained equipment for emergency illumination consisting of a battery; battery charging equipment; one or more lamps; and a relaying device arranged to energize the lamps automatically upon failure of the normal supply to the lighting circuit which the emergency unit equipment is intended to protect, such relaying device being adapted automatically to de-energize the emergency lights and/or equipment on restoration of normal service.

46-028 Batteries

(1) Storage batteries whether of the acid or alkali type shall be of the type specifically designed for such service and be of the rechargeable type.

(2) Batteries shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain at not less than 91 per cent of rated lamp voltage the total lamp load associated with the unit for a period of at least $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.

46-030 Supply Connections. Unit equipment shall be connected by flexible cords or shall be permanently connected.

46-032 Remote Lamps. The wiring method between unit equipment and emergency illumination fixtures which are not a part of the unit shall be in accordance with Rule 46-018 and Section 12.

46-034 Testing and Maintenance. Unit equipment shall be tested and maintained in accordance with Subrules (1), (2)(a) and (2)(b) of Rule 46-006.

46-036 Instructions. Instructions for the operation and care of unit equipment shall be in accordance with Rule 46-010.

SECTION 48—MOTION PICTURE STUDIOS, PROJECTION ROOMS, FILM EXCHANGES INCLUDING FILM-VAULTS AND STORE HOUSES FOR PYROXYLIN PLASTIC AND NITROCELLULOSE X-RAY AND PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM

48-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to:

- (a) Motion picture studios, projection rooms, exchanges, factories and laboratories; and
- (b) Any building or portion of a building in which motion picture films, pyroxylin plastic and nitrocellulose X-ray and photographic films are manufactured, projected, developed, printed, rewound, repaired or stored;

and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

(2) This Section does not apply where only slow-burning (cellulose-acetate or equivalent) film is used.

48-002 Wiring Method. The wiring method, unless specified otherwise in this Section, shall be rigid conduit, steel electrical metallic tubing, or mineral-insulated cable, except that portable cables or flexible cord may be used on studio stages and other locations where fixed wiring methods are impracticable.

48-004 Lamp Outlets. Lamp outlets on walls shall consist of lampholders mounted in outlet boxes and equipped with open-ends guards securely fastened to the cover of the box.

48-006 Pendent Lamps. Pendent lamps shall be suspended by means of reinforced cord, armoured cord or armoured cable, and shall be protected by guards or metal shades.

48-008 Portable Lamps. For portable lamps other than those used as properties in a motion picture set on a studio stage or similar location, the lampholders shall be:

- (a) Unswitched;
- (b) Of composition or metal-sheathed porcelain; and
- (c) Provided with a guard hook and handle.

48-010 Flexible Cords. Type S, SO or ST cord shall be used on portable lamps and equipment.

48-012 Patching Table Fixtures. At film-patching tables all lighting fixtures, except lamps forming part of approved patching table equipment, shall be of the totally-enclosed gasketed type.

48-014 Motors and Generators. Motors and generators having brushes or sliding contacts, other than those used on studio stages or installed in accordance with Rule 48-032, shall be of approved dust-tight or enclosed types.

48-016 Storage Batteries. Storage batteries shall comply with the requirements of Rules 26-078 to 26-084.

48-018 Pyroxylin Plastic Storage Rooms. In rooms used for the storage of pyroxylin plastic no receptacle or attachment plugs shall be installed.

Film-Vaults

48-020 Equipment in Film-Vaults. No electrical equipment other than that necessary for fixed lighting shall be installed in film-vaults.

48-022 Film-Vaults Wiring Method

(1) The wiring method in film-vaults shall be rigid conduit or mineral-insulated cable only, with threaded joints at couplings, boxes and fittings.

(2) Conduit or cable shall not run directly from vault to vault, but only from the switch to the lighting fixture within the vault.

(3) Conduit shall be sealed off near the switch enclosure with a fitting and compound approved for the purpose.

48-024 Film-Vault Lighting Fixtures

(1) Lighting fixtures in film-vaults shall be of the explosion-proof type approved for use in Class 1, Group C hazardous locations and shall have metal cages or guards protecting the globes.

(2) The fixtures shall be located as close as practicable to the ceiling so as not to be liable to damage through handling of film containers.

48-026 Film-Vault Circuits

(1) Fixtures shall be controlled by a double-pole switch located outside the film-vault.

(2) A red pilot light shall be provided to indicate when the switch is closed and shall be located outside the film-vault.

(3) Wiring shall be arranged so that when the switch is off, all conductors within the film-vault will be dead.

Motion Picture Projection Rooms

48-028 Flexible Cords in Projection Rooms. Type S, SJ, SO, ST or K flexible cords shall be used on portable equipment in motion picture projection rooms.

48-030 Lamps in Projection Rooms. Incandescent lamps in projection rooms or booths shall be provided with an approved lamp guard unless otherwise protected by noncombustible shades or other enclosures.

48-032 Ventilation. All projection rooms shall be provided with exhaust ventilation fans sufficient to give a complete change of air every three minutes, and the fan shall be arranged so that it may be controlled from inside the projection room and from a nearby point outside the room.

SECTION 50—ELECTRICALLY-OPERATED PIPE ORGANS

50-000 Scope. This Section applies to:

- (a) The electrical circuits and parts of electrically-operated pipe organs which are used to control sounding apparatus and keyboards of pipe organs;
- (b) The blower motors for pipe organs;
- (c) The lighting of pipe organ lofts;

and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

50-002 Control Circuit Source of Energy. The source of electrical energy for the control circuit shall be:

- (a) A self-excited generator;
- (b) A primary battery; or
- (c) A two-coil transformer type rectifier.

50-004 Control Circuit Voltage. The operating voltage of the control circuit shall be not more than 30 volts.

50-006 Control Circuit Conductors

- (1) Control circuit conductors shall be cabled except:
 - (a) Conductors inside the organ proper, the organ sections and the organ console; and
 - (b) Common return conductor which may be run in contact with the cable or be placed under additional covering enclosing both cable and return conductor.

(2) Control circuit cable shall be of a type approved for the purpose.

(3) For the purpose of this Rule, cable means an assembly of insulated conductors.

50-008 Control Circuit Cables, Installation

(1) Control circuit cables shall be neatly and securely held in place.

(2) The cables may be attached directly to the organ structure without insulating supports.

(3) The cable shall not be placed in contact with other conductors.

50-010 Control Circuit Cables, Overcurrent Protection

(1) The control circuit shall be divided and protected at or near the source of current by enclosed overcurrent devices so that every conductor is protected by one or other of the overcurrent devices.

(2) The rating of overcurrent devices referred to in Subrule (1) shall not exceed:

(a) 15 amperes for control circuits not exceeding 15 volts;

(b) 10 amperes for control circuits exceeding 15 volts.

50-012 Blower Motor Signal Light. A remotely controlled organ blower motor shall be provided with a pilot lamp of the neon type located at the organ console.

50-014 Blower Motor Installation

(1) Every organ blower motor, unless of the totally-enclosed type, shall be installed in a room or compartment having walls and ceiling constructed so as to retard the spread of fire for at least 45 minutes.

(2) Sub-rule (1) shall be deemed to be complied with where:

(a) The construction of the walls is of 2- by 4-inch (trade size) wood studs with expanded metal lath on each side and $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch thickness of gypsum and sand plaster;

(b) The ceiling is of the double metal lath and plaster type; and

(c) The door to the room or compartment is self-closing, and consists of at least two 1-inch layers of lumber with a membrane of asbestos paper weighing at least 30 pounds per 100 square feet placed between the layers.

50-018 Organ Loft Lighting

(1) The wiring method in organ lofts shall be rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing, or run as mineral-insulated cable or as aluminum-sheathed cable.

(2) Organ lofts shall be illuminated by a fixture constructed so that particles from a broken lamp bulb will be contained within the fixture.

(3) Conductors used for illumination of organ lofts shall be completely enclosed within the conduit or fitting.

(4) A receptacle shall be provided in the organ loft for the supply of current to an approved portable lamp.

(5) Electric equipment installed in organ lofts shall be suitably enclosed in an approved box or cabinet or fitting.

SECTION 52—X-RAY INSTALLATIONS

52-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to the installation of X-ray equipment operating at any frequency, and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

(2) Nothing in this Section shall be construed as specifying safeguards against direct, stray or secondary X-ray radiation.

52-002 High-Voltage Guarding

(1) High-voltage parts shall be mounted within enclosures of grounded metal except when installed in separate rooms or enclosures where a suitable switch shall be:

(a) Provided to control the circuit supplying the X-ray equipment; and

(b) Arranged so that it will necessarily be open except while the door of the room or enclosure is locked from the outside.

(2) High-voltage parts of X-ray equipment may be mounted within enclosures of insulating material.

(3) Conductors in the high-voltage circuits shall be of the shock-proof type.

(4) Leads on fluoroscope tables shall be adequately insulated or be provided with barriers which will guard against inadvertent contact.

52-004 Milliammeter. If a milliammeter is provided it shall be:

(a) Connected, if practicable in the grounded lead; or

(b) Guarded if connected in the high-voltage lead.

52-006 Connections to Supply Circuit

(1) Permanently installed X-ray apparatus shall be connected to the power supply by means of a wiring method meeting the general requirements of this Code, except that apparatus properly supplied by branch circuits not larger than a 30-ampere branch circuit may be supplied through a suitable plug and heavy duty cable or cord.

(2) Transportable X-ray apparatus of any capacity may be connected to its power supply by suitable temporary connections and heavy duty cable or cord.

52-008 Disconnecting Means

(1) A disconnecting means of adequate capacity shall be provided in a location readily accessible from the X-ray control.

(2) For apparatus requiring a 115-volt branch circuit fused at 30 amperes or less, a plug and receptacle of proper size may serve as a disconnecting means.

52-010 Transformers and Capacitors

(1) Transformers and capacitors forming a part of an X-ray equipment shall not be required to conform to the requirements of Section 26 of this Code.

(2) Capacitors shall be provided with an automatic means for discharging and grounding the plates whenever the transformer primary is disconnected from the source of supply, unless all current-carrying parts of the capacitors and of the conductors connected therewith are:

- (a) At least 8 feet from the floor, and are inaccessible to unauthorized persons; or
- (b) Within enclosures of grounded metal or insulating material if within 8 feet from the floor.

52-012 Control

(1) For stationary equipment, the low-voltage circuit of the step-up transformer shall contain a circuit breaker which:

- (a) Has no exposed live parts;
- (b) Protects the radiographic circuit against fault conditions under all operating conditions;
- (c) Is installed as a part of the equipment or directly adjacent thereto; and
- (d) Is manually operable or else at least one other manually operable switch is provided in the low-voltage circuit of the step-up transformer, either as part of the equipment or directly adjacent thereto.

(2) Where in Subrule (1) the design of the step-up transformer is such that branch fuses having a current rating lower than the current rating of the circuit breaker are required for adequate protection for fluoroscopic and therapeutic circuits, they shall be added for protection of these circuits.

(3) For portable equipment, the requirements of Subrules (1) and (2) shall apply but the circuit breaker shall be located in or on the equipment except that no circuit breaker is required when the high voltage parts including the X-ray tube are within a single metal enclosure which is provided with a means for grounding.

(4) Medical X-ray equipment shall, in addition to complying with the requirements of Subrules (1), (2) and (3) as applicable, be provided with controlling means as follows:

- (a) For the radiographic type, a timer shall be provided and controlled by a switch which shall be designed to open automatically except when held closed by the operator;
- (b) For the fluoroscopic type, a switch shall be provided which shall be designed to open automatically except when held closed by the operator;
- (c) For the therapeutic type, a timer shall be provided which is not of the repeating type.

(5) Industrial X-ray equipment of the radiographic and fluoroscopic types shall in addition to complying with the requirements of Subrules (1), (2) and (3) as applicable, be provided with a timer or a manual switch to open and close the circuit at the option of the operator.

(6) Where switches operated by foot pressure are used with industrial X-ray equipment, the contact button shall be provided with a shield to avoid accidental closing unless the equipment is of the fully enclosed shockproof type.

(7) Where switches operated by foot pressure are used with equipment for radiographic work, the foot switch shall return automatically to the X-ray off position when foot pressure is removed.

(8) Where more than one piece of equipment is operated from the same high-voltage circuit, each piece or each group of equipment as a unit, shall be provided with a high-voltage switch or equivalent disconnecting means.

52-014 Grounding. Non-current-carrying parts of tube stands, fluoroscopes and other apparatus shall be grounded in conformity with the requirements of Section 10.

SECTION 54—RADIO INSTALLATIONS

54-000 Scope

(1) This Section is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code and applies to:

- (a) Equipment for the reception of radio and television broadcast transmission;
- (b) Equipment employed in the normal operation of a radio station licensed by the Government of Canada as an experimental amateur radio station; and
- (c) Wire television distribution systems.

(2) This Section does not apply to equipment and antennas used for broadcast transmission and for coupling carrier current to power line conductors.

(3) In Subrule (2) "broadcast" means one-way communication in other than wire television distribution systems.

54-002 Receiving Equipment and Amateur Transmitting Equipment Rules. Rules 54-004 to 54-034 apply to:

- (a) Radio and television receiving equipment; and
- (b) Amateur radio transmitting equipment.

Protectors

54-004 Lightning Arresters, Receiving Stations

(1) Lightning arresters shall be provided for each lead-in conductor to receiving stations from an outdoor antenna, except where the lead-in conductors are protected from the antenna to the point of entrance to the building by a continuous metal shield that is:

- (a) Grounded; or
- (b) Provided with a lightning arrester.

(2) Lightning arresters for receiving stations shall be located outside the building, or inside the building between the point of entrance of the lead-in and the radio set or transformer, and as near as practicable to the entrance of the conductors to the building.

(3) Lightning arresters for receiving stations shall not be located near combustible material nor in a hazardous location.

54-006 Lightning Arresters, Transmitting Stations. Each conductor of a lead-in to a transmitting station from an outdoor antenna shall be provided with a lightning arrester or other suitable means which will drain static charges from the antenna system except:

- (a) Where protected by a continuous metallic shield which is grounded; or
- (b) Where the antenna is grounded.

Grounding Conductors

54-008 Material for Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductor shall be of copper, aluminum alloy, copper-clad steel, bronze or other corrosion-resistant material unless otherwise specified.

54-010 Insulation of Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductors may be uninsulated.

54-012 Support for Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductors shall be securely fastened in place and may be directly attached to the surface wired over without the use of insulating supports.

54-014 Mechanical Protection of Grounding Conductor. The grounding conductor shall be protected where exposed to mechanical injury.

54-016 Grounding Conductor to be Run in a Straight Line. The grounding conductor shall be run in as straight a line as is practicable from the lightning arresters or antenna mast, or both, to the grounding electrode.

54-018 Ground Electrode. The grounding conductor shall be connected to a grounding electrode as specified in Section 10.

54-020 Grounding Conductors, Inside or Outside Building. The grounding conductors may be run either inside or outside the building.

54-022 Size of Protective Ground. The size of the protective grounding conductor for receiving and transmitting stations providing ground connection for mast and lightning arrester shall be in accordance with Section 10.

54-024 Common Ground. A single grounding conductor may be used for both protective and operating purposes, but must be installed so that disconnection of the operating ground will not affect the protective ground circuit.

54-026 Radio Noise Suppressors. Radio interference eliminators, interference capacitors or radio noise suppressors connected to power supply leads shall be of a type approved for the purpose and shall not be exposed to mechanical injury.

Transmitting Stations

54-028 Enclosure of Transmitters. Transmitters shall be enclosed in a metal frame or grille, or thoroughly shielded or separated from the operating space by a barrier or other equivalent means.

54-030 Grounding of Transmitters. All exposed metallic parts of transmitters including external metallic handles and controls accessible to the operating personnel and accessories such as microphone stands, shall be grounded.

54-032 Interlocks on Doors of Transmitters. All access doors of transmitters shall be provided with interlocks which will disconnect all voltages in excess of 250 volts when any access door is opened.

54-034 Amplifiers. Audio-amplifiers which are located outside the transmitter housing shall be suitably housed and shall be located so as to be readily accessible and adequately ventilated.

Wire Television Distribution Systems

54-036 Wire Television Distribution System Rules. Rules 54-038 to 54-086 apply to wire television distribution systems.

54-038 Material. The coaxial cable or other types of cable or wire used in wire television distribution systems shall be acceptable for the purpose.

54-040 Supports. Where coaxial cable or other types of cable or wire are attached to, or supported on, buildings, the attachment or supporting fixtures shall be acceptable for the purpose.

54-042 Hazardous Locations. Where the circuits or apparatus within the scope of this Section are installed in hazardous locations, they shall also comply with the applicable rules of Section 18.

54-044 Provision of Protectors

(1) A protector acceptable for the purpose shall be provided on each wire television distribution circuit unless:

- (a) The television distribution cable has an effectively grounded metallic sheath or effectively grounded outer conductor of a coaxial cable; and

- (b) The metallic sheath of the television distribution cable or outer conductor of a coaxial cable is connected to ground at entrances to buildings in accordance with Rules 54-076, 54-078, 54-080 and 54-082.

(2) The protector shall be located in, or on, the building served, as near as practicable to the point at which the cable or wire enters, but, in the case of an underground entrance fed from aerial cable or wires, the protector may be placed at the junction of the underground and the aerial conductors.

(3) The protector shall not be located in any hazardous location as defined in Section 18, nor in the immediate vicinity of flammable or explosive materials.

(4) If the entire street circuit is run underground, no protector need be provided unless that portion of the circuit between the street and the building is liable to accidental contact with electric lighting or power conductors operating at a voltage exceeding 300 volts between conductors.

54-046 Protection Requirements

(1) The protector shall be mounted on an incombustible, absorption-resistant, insulating base except that, where a number of conductors are grouped to serve a building, the protectors may be mounted on a grounded metallic frame.

(2) The protector shall consist of an arrester between each line conductor and the ground, and a fuse connected in each line conductor so as to protect the arrester, except that the fuses may be omitted under the conditions outlined in Subrule (4).

(3) The protector terminals shall be plainly marked to indicate "line", "equipment" and "ground".

(4) Fuses protecting the arrester may be omitted:

- (a) On circuits entering a building through metal-sheathed cable, provided the metal sheath of the cable is grounded and the conductors in the cable are No. 24 AWG or smaller; or

- (b) On circuits served directly by cables with grounded metal sheath or by insulated conductors, in accordance with Rules 54-062 and 54-064, extending from such cable to the building served, provided that the protector is acceptable for this purpose.

54-048 Arrangement of Inside Cables or Conductors

(1) Cables or conductors inside buildings shall be neatly arranged and secured in place in a convenient and workmanlike manner.

(2) The installation of such cables or conductors shall be in conformity with the provisions of Rules 54-050 to 54-052.

54-050 Insulation of Inside Cables or Conductors.

The kind of insulation for the cables or conductors of the wire television distribution system, located as in Rule 54-048, shall be acceptable for the particular application, but is not specified in further detail as reliance is placed upon the grounding arrangements or protectors to prevent dangerous voltages and currents where the conductors are liable to contact with power conductors.

54-052 Separation of Inside Cables or Conductors from Other Conductors

(1) The cables or conductors of a wire television distribution system in a building shall be separated at least 2 inches from any conductor of an electric light or power system unless:

- (a) One system is in grounded metallic raceways or metal-sheathed cable; or
- (b) Both systems are permanently separated by a continuous, firmly fixed non-conductor, other than the insulation on the conductors, such as porcelain tubes or flexible tubing.

(2) The cables or conductors of a wire television distribution system shall not be placed in any outlet box, junction box, raceway or similar fitting or compartment which contains conductors of electric light or power systems or of Class 1 circuits (as defined in Rule 16-004) unless:

- (a) The wire television cables or conductors are separated from the other conductors by an acceptable partition; or
- (b) The power or Class 1 conductors are placed solely for the purpose of supplying power to the wire television distribution system or for connection to remote-control equipment.

(3) The cables or conductors of a wire television distribution system in a building shall not be placed in a shaft with the conductors of an electric light or power system unless:

- (a) The conductors of the two systems are separated by at least 2 inches; or
- (b) The conductors of either system are encased in non-combustible tubing.

(4) Clearances satisfactory to an inspector shall be maintained between wire television distribution cables or conductors and communication cables or conductors other than the clearance necessary to prevent conflict or abrasion, provided the wire television distribution

cables or conductors and the communication cables or conductors adhere to standard clearances from power circuits as defined in this section and to the satisfaction of an inspector.

54-054 Inside Cables or Conductors in a Vertical Run. Where cables or conductors of a wire television distribution system in a building are in a vertical run in a shaft or partition, they shall:

- (a) Have a flame-retarding covering capable of preventing the carrying of fire from floor to floor;
- (b) Be encased in tubing or other outer covering of non-combustible material; or
- (c) Be located in a fireproof shaft having fire stops at each floor.

54-056 Outside Overhead Cables or Conductors on Poles. Clearances acceptable to an inspector shall be maintained between overhead wire distribution cables or conductors mounted on the same poles as power or communication cables.

54-058 Outside Overhead Cables or Conductors on Roofs

(1) Wire television cables or conductors passing over buildings shall be kept at least 8 feet above any roof which may be readily walked upon, except that such clearance may be reduced or eliminated by special permission.

(2) Such special permission shall not be necessary where the building is a garage, or other auxiliary building of one storey.

54-060 Outside Cables or Conductors Requiring Protectors. Wire television distribution circuits which require protectors in accordance with Rule 54-044 of this Code, shall comply with Rules 54-062 to 54-068.

54-062 Insulation on Outside Single or Paired Conductors

(1) In a wire television distribution circuit requiring a protector, each conductor from the last outside support to the protector shall be covered, either individually or over the pair, with a substantial fibrous covering or equivalent protection and shall:

- (a) Have 1/32-inch rubber insulation;
- (b) Have rubber insulation which need not exceed 1/40 inch in thickness when such conductors are entirely within a block; or
- (c) Be acceptable for the purpose, having rubber insulation of a thickness less than specified above, or having other kinds of insulation.

(2) The word "block" as used in this Section of the Code shall be construed to mean a square or portion of a city, town or village, enclosed by streets and including the alleys so enclosed, but not any street.

54-064 Insulation of Outside Cables

(1) Conductors of wire television distribution circuits requiring protectors may have paper or other suitable insulation within a cable having:

- (a) A metal sheath; or
- (b) A rubber sheath of at least 1/32-inch thickness and covered with a substantial fibrous covering.

(2) Conductors of wire television distribution circuits requiring protectors, within a cable having a sheath other than specified in Subrule (1), shall be insulated as required by Rule 54-062, and the bunched conductors shall be covered with a substantial fibrous covering or equivalent covering.

54-066 Outside Cables or Conductors on Buildings

(1) Wire television distribution cables or conductors on buildings shall be separated from light or power conductors not in cable or conduit by at least 4 inches, unless permanently separated by a continuous and firmly fixed non-conductor in addition to the insulation on the conductors, such as porcelain tubes or flexible conduit.

(2) Wire television distribution cables or conductors exposed to accidental contact with light or power conductors operating at voltages exceeding 300 volts, and attached to buildings, shall be separated from woodwork by being supported on glass, porcelain, or other insulating material acceptable for the purpose, except that such separation is not required where cables or conductors acceptable for the purpose are used to extend circuits to a building from a cable having a grounded metal sheath or grounded outer coaxial cable conductor.

(3) Wire television distribution cables or conductors attached to buildings shall not conflict with the circuits of other communication systems attached to the same building, and sufficient clearances shall be provided that there will be no unnecessary interference to maintenance operations, and in no case should the conductors, cables, strand or equipment of one system cause abrasion to the conductors, cables, strand or equipment of the other system.

(4) Lead-in cables or conductors of a wire television distribution system, attached to buildings, shall be installed so that they cannot swing closer than:

- (a) 24 inches to the conductors of circuits of 300 volts or less;
- (b) 40 inches to the conductors of circuits of more than 300 volts.

54-068 Outside Cables or Conductors Entering Buildings. Where a protector is installed inside the building, the wire television distribution cables or conductors shall enter the building either through a non-combustible, non-absorptive insulating bushing, or through a metal raceway, except that the insulating bushing or metal raceway may be omitted where the entering conductors:

- (a) Are in metal-sheathed cable;
- (b) Pass through masonry; or
- (c) Are acceptable for the purpose and are used to extend circuits to a building from a cable having a grounded metal sheath.

54-070 Lightning Conductors. A separation of at least 6 feet shall, where practicable, be maintained between cables or conductors of wire television distribution systems on buildings and lightning conductors.

54-072 Underground Ducts

(1) Underground wire television distribution cables or conductors shall not be placed in any duct which contains electric lighting or power conductors.

(2) Duct systems, including laterals, to be occupied by wire television distribution cables or conductors for public use should be separated, where practicable, from duct systems, including laterals, for supply conductors by not less than 3 inches of concrete, 4 inches of brick masonry, or 12 inches of well-tamped earth.

(3) Where wire television distribution conductors or cables occupy ducts terminating in the same manhole or handhole, the two classes of ducts should be separated as widely as practicable and, where practicable, shall enter the manhole from opposite sides.

(4) Wire television distribution cables and supply cables for public use occupying the same manhole should, where practicable, be maintained at opposite sides of the manhole.

54-074 Underground Block Distribution. Where the entire street circuit is run underground and the part of the circuit within the block is placed so that it is not liable to contact with electric lighting or power circuits of more than 300 volts:

- (a) No protector as specified in Rule 54-044 is required, and Rule 54-064 shall not apply;
- (b) The insulation requirements of Rules 54-062 and 54-064 shall not apply;
- (c) Conductors or cables need not be placed on insulating supports as specified in Rule 54-066 (2); and
- (d) Where the conductors or cables enter the building, no bushings as specified in Rule 54-084 are required.

54-076 Ground of Cable Sheath or Outer Conductor of a Coaxial Cable. Where cables, either aerial or underground, enter buildings, the metal sheath of the cable or outer conductor of a coaxial cable shall be grounded on the building premises as close to the point of entrance as practicable.

54-078 Grounding Conductor

(1) The grounding conductor for a cable sheath, outer conductor of a coaxial cable or protector, shall have rubber insulation not less than 1/32-inch in thickness, and shall be covered by a substantial fibrous covering except that conductors acceptable for the purpose, having less than 1/32-inch rubber insulation, or having other kinds of insulation, may be used.

(2) The grounding conductor shall be of copper.

(3) Protector grounding conductors shall be not smaller than No. 18 AWG.

(4) Sheath or outer conductor of coaxial cable grounding conductors shall have a conductivity at least equal to that of the metallic sheath, or the outer conductor of the coaxial cable, and shall be connected to the metallic sheath, or outer conductor of the coaxial cable, by means of pressure connectors or other acceptable means.

(5) The grounding conductor shall be run from the cable sheath, outer conductor of a coaxial cable, or protector to the grounding electrode in as straight a line as possible.

(6) Where necessary, the grounding conductor shall be guarded from mechanical injury.

54-080 Grounding Electrode

(1) The grounding conductor shall be connected to a metallic water pipe electrode, as close to the point of entrance as possible.

(2) Where a metallic water pipe is not available and the grounded conductor of the power service is connected to the water pipe at the building, the cable sheath, outer conductor of a coaxial cable or protector, grounding conductors may be connected to the power service conduit, service equipment enclosures, or to the grounding conductor of the power service.

(3) In the absence of a metallic water pipe, the wire television distribution cable sheath, the outer conductor of a coaxial cable, or the protector may be connected to an effectively grounded metallic structure, or to a ground rod or pipe driven into permanently damp earth, but steam or hot-water pipes, gas pipes or lightning rod conductors shall not be used as grounding electrodes.

(4) In areas where there is no underground metallic water systems, wire television distribution, telephone, and power ground rods shall be interconnected:

- (a) With a bond wire or wires having greater conductivity than that of the power grounding conductor;
- (b) To the power service equipment enclosure, if this conduit or equipment enclosure is connected to the power service multi-grounded neutral conductor; and
- (c) To the grounding conductor of the power service, if the power service is of the multi-grounded neutral type.

54-082 Grounding Electrode Connection

(1) The grounding conductor shall be attached to a grounding electrode by means of an approved bolt clamp, except, in the case of a ground rod, a wire lead may be permanently connected to the rod in an approved manner and this wire lead shall be connected to the grounding conductor by means of pressure connectors or other acceptable means.

(2) Where a bolt clamp is used, the grounding conductor shall be acceptably connected to the clamp in an effective manner.

54-084 Cables or Conductors Extending from Building to Building

(1) This type of construction should only be used within the confines of private property.

(2) Cables or conductors extending between buildings shall always be run below any power conductors which may exist in this space.

(3) Cables or conductors extending between buildings shall be installed so they cannot swing closer than:

- (a) 24 inches to the conductors of power or lighting circuits of 300 volts or less;
- (b) 40 inches to the conductors of power or lighting circuits of more than 300 volts;
- (c) 24 inches to the conductors of any other communication circuits.

(4) Cables or conductors extending between buildings shall have acceptable clearance above ground.

(5) Cables or conductors extending between buildings, and their supports or attachment fixtures, shall be acceptable for the purpose and shall have sufficient strength to withstand the loads to which they may be subjected, except that, when conductors or cables do not have sufficient strength to be self-supporting, they shall be lashed to a supporting strand which, together with its attachment fixtures or supports, shall be acceptable for the purpose, and shall have sufficient strength to withstand the loads to which it may be subjected.

(6) Part III of the Canadian Electrical Code shall serve as a standard from which the adequacy of the strength of construction may be determined.

54-086 Wire Television Distribution Amplifiers

(1) Wire television distribution amplifier cabinets and chassis, cable sheath or outer conductor of coaxial cable and the metallic conduit or metallic cable sheath enclosing the power service wire connection to the amplifier, must all be connected to the supply multi-grounded neutral conductor using No. 6 AWG copper wire.

(2) The conduit or metallic cable sheath, enclosing the power service wire connection to the amplifier, may be used as part of this connection to the supply multi-grounded neutral conductor if it has an ampacity equivalent to No. 6 AWG copper wire.

(3) Wire television distribution amplifier cabinets shall be provided with locks if they are so mounted as to be accessible to the public.

SECTION 56—SMALL ISOLATED PLANTS

56-000 Scope. This Section applies to

(a) Electric power plants in which:

- (i) A prime mover is connected to an electric generator operating at a potential difference of less than 50 volts; or
- (ii) A storage battery is the source of supply; and

(b) The control devices used in the plants;

and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

56-002 Lampholders. Lampholders shall be rated 660 watt, 250 volt, and shall be considered to have a maximum rating of $3\frac{1}{2}$ amperes.

56-004 Conductors

(1) No conductors shall have a current-carrying capacity less than that of No. 12 AWG copper wire but a flexible cord which supplies a single lampholder may be of No. 14 AWG.

(2) The sizes of conductors used shall be those specified in Tables 1, 2, 3 or 4.

56-006 Number of Outlets on Branch Circuits. There shall be not more than 8 outlets on a branch circuit.

56-008 Branch Circuit Capacity. In determining the size of conductors required, each lampholder shall be considered as loaded to not less than 2 amperes.

56-010 Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection. The overcurrent devices which protect branch circuits shall be rated or set at not more than 20 amperes.

56-012 Devices over 5 Amperes

(1) No device rated at more than 5 amperes shall be connected to a branch circuit which supplies incandescent lamps.

(2) A device rated at more than 5 amperes shall be supplied from a branch circuit used for no other purpose and equipped with receptacles rated at not less than 20 amperes.

56-014 Batteries. Batteries shall be kept in rooms or spaces having natural means of ventilation.

SECTION 58—FUR STORAGE VAULTS

58-000 Scope. This Section applies to electrical equipment and installations in fur storage vaults and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

58-002 Electrical Equipment in Storage Vaults. Electrical equipment in storage vaults shall be limited to:

- (a) Supply conduits or cable;
- (b) Lighting fixtures;
- (c) Burglary, fire-detection and fire-extinguishing systems;
- (d) Ventilation motors, refrigeration and air conditioning and air circulating or blower motors, all of which shall comply with Rule 58-012; and
- (e) Such other equipment as may be necessary to the proper utilization of the storage vault.

58-004 Wiring Method

(1) The wiring method in storage vaults shall be rigid conduit, mineral-insulated cable or aluminum-sheathed cable except that, where a flexible connection is required, a short length of flexible conduit may be used.

(2) Conduits shall be joined with threaded fittings.

(3) Outlet or junction boxes or other wiring enclosures shall have threaded hubs which provide at least three full threads for the attachment of conduit or cable fittings.

58-006 Portable Lamps. Portable lamps, portable heaters, extension cords, or pendent cords shall not be used in storage vaults.

58-008 Lighting Fixtures

(1) Where incandescent lighting fixtures are installed in a storage vault they shall be of the totally-enclosed gasketed type to safeguard against possible discharge of sparks or hot particles.

(2) Lighting fixtures shall be located so that their lamps shall be at least 12 inches from the stored garments and fumigant evaporating trays and shall not be located directly above such trays.

(3) Where fluorescent fixtures are installed, each ballast including its power factor correcting capacitor, shall be inherently protected by suitable temperature limiting devices.

58-010 Lighting Branch Circuits

(1) Lighting branch circuits in a storage vault shall be controlled by a switch located outside the vault, but near the entrance thereto.

(2) A switch controlling a lighting circuit in a storage vault shall be provided with a red-coloured pilot light located outside the vault so as to be visible to an attendant.

(3) Where a master switch is arranged to control all lighting circuits in one or more storage vaults, then only one pilot light shall be required for the master switch.

(4) Where a lighting circuit is protected by a fuse, a Type S tamper-resistant fuse shall be used.

58-012 Motors

(1) Only motors essential to operation shall be located in a storage vault and such motors shall be of the totally-enclosed type, protected integrally against overheating by a manual re-set device approved for use with the particular motor involved.

(2) Refrigeration and air-conditioning units, including compressors, and motors shall not be located in a storage vault unless the refrigerant is non-flammable and the unit is approved as a self-contained assembly designed for permanent installation.

(3) Where a motor is used to exhaust fumes or smoke from a vault its controller shall be located outside the vault and its function shall be conspicuously identified for the benefit of the Fire Department.

(4) All refrigeration systems, air conditioning systems, blowers and fans serving a storage vault shall be cut off automatically on actuation of an automatic fire detection or protection system installed within the vault.

SECTION 60—ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**60-000 Scope**

(1) This Section applies to electrical communication systems, that is to telephone, telegraph, district messenger, fire and burglar alarm, watchman or sprinkler supervisory systems, and other central station systems of a similar nature, which commonly receive the power supply necessary for their operation from central office or local power sources; and to telephone systems not connected to a central station system but using similar types of equipment, methods of installation and maintenance, and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of the Code.

(2) This Section outlines those protective measures which are essential to safeguard electrical communications systems under the various conditions to which they are subjected.

(3) This Section does not apply to radio communication equipment.

60-002 Circuits in Communication Cables. Remote-control circuits and signal circuits which use conductors in a cable assembly with other conductors forming parts of communication circuits are, for the purposes of this Code, deemed to be communication circuits.

60-004 Hazardous Locations. Where the circuits or apparatus within the scope of this Section are installed in hazardous locations, they shall also comply with the applicable rules of Section 18.

60-006 Approval of Inspector

(1) Communication circuits employed by an electrical or communication utility in the exercise of its function as a utility shall not be subject to the approval of an inspector.

(2) Where the communication circuit derives power for operation from a supply circuit, the transformer or other current-limiting device used at the junction of the communication and the supply circuit shall be subject to the approval of an inspector.

60-008 Approved Transformers. Where transformers or other devices supply current to a communication circuit from an electric supply circuit, the transformers or other devices shall be of a type approved for the service.

Protection

60-010 Provision of Protectors

(1) A protector, acceptable for the purpose, shall be provided on each communication circuit, except as provided in Subrule (4).

(2) The protector shall be located in or on the building served as near as practicable to the point at which the conductors enter.

(3) The protector shall not be located in any hazardous location as defined in Section 18, nor in the immediate vicinity of flammable or explosive materials.

(4) If the entire street circuit is run underground, no protector need be provided unless that portion of the circuit between the street and the building is liable to accidental contact with electric lighting or power conductors operating at a potential exceeding 300 volts between conductors.

60-012 Protector Requirements

(1) The protector shall be mounted on an incombustible, absorption-resisting, insulating base except that, where a number of conductors are grouped to serve a building, the protectors may be mounted on a grounded metallic frame.

(2) The protector shall consist of an arrester between each line conductor and the ground, and a fuse connected in each line conductor so as to protect the arrester, except that the fuses may be omitted under the conditions outlined in Subrule (4).

(3) The protector terminals shall be plainly marked to indicate "line", "instrument" and "ground".

(4) Protectors without fuses may be used:

- (a) On circuits which enter a building through metal-sheathed cable, or through a non-metallic sheathed cable having a metal grounding shield between the sheath and the conductor assembly, provided the metal sheath or shield of the cable is grounded and the conductors in the cable shall safely fuse at currents less than the ampacity of the protector and the protector grounding conductor;

(b) On circuits served by insulated conductors, in accordance with Rules 60-028 and 60-030, extending to a building from a metal-sheathed cable or from a non-metallic sheathed cable having a metal grounding shield between the sheath and the conductor assembly, provided the metal sheath or shield is grounded and the conductors in the cable shall safely fuse at currents less than the ampacity of the protector, the associated insulated conductors, and the protector grounding conductor;

(c) On circuits served by insulated conductors, in accordance with Rules 60-028 and 60-030, extending to a building from other than grounded metal-sheathed cable, or non-metallic sheathed cable having a grounded metal grounding shield between the sheath and the conductor assembly provided:

- (i) The protector is acceptable for this purpose;
- (ii) The protector grounding conductor is grounded to a water pipe electrode or to the grounding conductor or grounding electrode of a multi-grounded neutral power system; and
- (iii) The connections of the insulated conductors extending from the building to the exposed plant, or the conductors of the exposed plant, shall safely fuse at currents less than the ampacity of the protector, the associated insulated conductors and the protector grounding conductor.

Inside Conductors

60-014 Arrangements of Conductors

(1) Conductors on the consumer's or subscriber's side of the protector and conductors inside buildings in which no protector is provided shall be neatly arranged and secured in place in a convenient and workmanlike manner.

(2) The installation of such conductors shall be in conformity with the provisions of Rules 60-016 to 60-020.

(3) In all buildings where the number of communication conductors warrants such a procedure or where raceways are required for lighting and power, consideration shall be given to the provision of suitable raceways or conduit for the service to and distribution of communication circuits for the building.

60-016 Insulation. The kind of insulation for the conductors of communication systems, located as in Rule 60-014, shall be acceptable for the particular application, but is not specified in further detail as reliance is placed upon the protectors to prevent dangerous voltages and currents where the conductors are liable to contact with power conductors.

60-018 Separation from Other Conductors

(1) The conductors of an electrical communication system in a building shall be separated at least 2 inches from any insulated conductor of an electric light or power system operating at 300 volts or less, and shall be separated at least 2 feet from any insulated conductor of an electric light or power system operating at more than 300 volts unless:

- (a) One system is in grounded metallic raceways or metal-sheathed cable; or

- (b) Both systems are permanently separated by a continuous, firmly fixed non-conductor, other than the insulation on the conductors, such as porcelain tubes or flexible tubing.

(2) The clearances given in Subrule (1) shall, for any voltage, be increased to provide adequate working space if the power conductors are bare.

(3) The conductors of an electrical communication system shall not be placed in any outlet box, junction box, raceway, or similar fitting or compartment which contains conductors of electric light or power systems or of Class 1 circuits (as defined in Rule 16-004) unless:

- (a) The communication conductors are separated from the other conductors by an acceptable partition; or
- (b) The power or Class 1 conductors are placed solely for the purpose of supplying power to the communication system, or for connection to remote control equipment, except that no communication conductors installed in an outlet box, junction box, raceway, or similar fitting or compartment which contains such conductors of power or Class 1 circuits shall show a green-coloured insulation, unless such communication conductor is completely contained within a sheathed- or jacketed-cable assembly throughout the length that is present in such raceways or enclosures.

(4) The conductors of an electrical communication system in a building shall not be placed in a shaft with the conductors of an electric light or power system unless:

- (a) The conductors of the two systems are separated by at least 2 inches; or
- (b) The conductors of either system are encased in noncombustible tubing.

60-020 Conductors in a Vertical Run. Where conductors of communication circuits in a building are in a vertical run in a shaft or partition, they shall:

- (a) Have a flame-retarding covering capable of preventing the spreading of fire from floor to floor; or
- (b) Be encased in tubing or other outer covering of non-combustible material; or
- (c) Be located in a fireproof shaft having fire stops at each floor.

Outside Conductors

60-022 Overhead Conductors on Poles. The installation of overhead communication conductors on poles in proximity with power conductors shall be established to the satisfaction of an inspector.

60-024 Overhead Conductors on Roofs

(1) Communication conductors passing over buildings shall be kept at least 8 feet above any roof which may be readily walked upon.

(2) Communication conductors shall not be attached to the upper surfaces of roofs or be run within 6 feet, measured vertically, of a roof without special permission.

(3) Special permission shall not be necessary where the building is a garage or other auxiliary building of one storey.

60-026 Circuits Requiring Protectors. Communication circuits which require protectors in accordance with Rule 60-010 of this Code shall comply with Rules 60-028 to 60-034.

60-028 Insulation, Single or Paired Conductors

(1) In a communication circuit requiring a protector, each conductor from the last outdoor support to the protector shall be covered, either individually or over the pair, with a substantial fibrous covering or equivalent protection and shall:

- (a) Have 1/32-inch rubber insulation; or
- (b) Have rubber insulation which need not exceed 1/40-inch in thickness when such conductors are entirely within a block; or
- (c) Shall be conductors acceptable for the purpose, having rubber insulation of a thickness less than specified above, or having other kinds of insulation.

(2) The word "block" as used in this Section of the Code shall be construed to mean a square or portion of a city, town or village enclosed by streets and including the alleys so enclosed but not any street.

60-030 Cable Insulation

(1) Conductors of communication circuits requiring protectors may have paper or other suitable insulation within a cable having:

- (a) A metal sheath; or
- (b) A non-metallic sheath having a metal grounding shield between the sheath and the conductor assembly; or
- (c) A rubber sheath at least 1/32-inch thick and covered with a substantial fibrous covering.

(2) Conductors, of communication circuits requiring protectors, within a cable having a sheath other than specified in Subrule (1), shall be insulated as required by Rule 60-028, and the bunched conductors shall be covered with a substantial fibrous covering or equivalent covering.

60-032 On Buildings

(1) Communication conductors on buildings shall be separated from light or power conductors not in cable or conduit by at least 4 inches unless permanently separated by a continuous and firmly fixed non-conductor in addition to the insulation on the conductors, such as porcelain tubes or flexible tubing.

(2) The clearances given in Subrule (1) shall, for any voltage, be increased to provide adequate working clearance if the power conductors are bare.

(3) Communication conductors exposed to accidental contact with light or power conductors operating at voltages exceeding 300 volts, and attached to buildings, shall be separated from woodwork by being supported on glass, porcelain or other insulating material acceptable for the purpose, except that such separation is not required where fuses are omitted as provided for in Rule 60-012 (4), or where conductors acceptable for the purpose are used to extend circuits to a building from a cable having a grounded metal sheath.

60-034 Entering Buildings. Where a protector is installed inside the building, the communication conductors shall enter the building either through a non-combustible, non-absorptive insulating bushing or through a metal raceway, except that the insulating bushing may be omitted where the entering conductors:

- (a) Are in metal-sheathed cable;
- (b) Pass through masonry;
- (c) Are acceptable for the purpose and fuses are omitted as provided for in Rule 60-012 (4); or
- (d) Are acceptable for the purpose and are used to extend circuits to a building from a cable having a grounded metal sheath.

60-036 Lightning Conductors. A separation of at least 6 feet shall, where practicable, be maintained between conductors of communication circuits on buildings and lightning conductors.

Underground Circuits

60-038 Separate Ducts

(1) Underground communication conductors shall not be placed in any duct which contains electric lighting or power conductors.

(2) Duct systems, including laterals, to be occupied by communication conductors for public use should be separated, where practicable, from duct systems, including laterals, for supply conductors by not less than 3 inches of concrete, 4 inches of brick masonry or 12 inches of well-tamped earth.

(3) Where communication and supply conductors or cables occupy ducts terminating in the same manhole or handhole, the two classes of ducts should be separated as widely as practicable and where practicable shall enter the manhole from opposite sides.

(4) Communication cables and supply cables for public use occupying the same manhole should, where practicable, be maintained at opposite sides of the manhole.

60-040 Underground Block Distribution. Where the entire street circuit is run underground and the part of the circuit within the block is so placed that it is not liable to contact with electric lighting or power circuits of more than 300 volts:

- (a) No protector is required as specified in Rule 60-010;
- (b) The insulation requirements of Rule 60-028 and 60-030 shall not apply;
- (c) Conductors need not be placed on insulating supports as specified in Rule 60-032 (3); and
- (d) Where the conductors enter the building no bushings are required as specified in Rule 60-034.

Grounding

60-042 Grounding of Cable Sheath. Where cables, either aerial or underground, enter buildings, the metal sheath of the cable shall be grounded on the building premises as close to the point of entrance as practicable, or shall be interrupted close to the entrance to the building by an insulating joint or equivalent device.

60-044 Protector Grounding Conductor

(1) The protector grounding conductor shall have rubber insulation not less than 1/32-inch thick and shall be covered by a substantial fibrous covering, except that conductors acceptable for the purpose, having less than 1/32-inch rubber insulation, or having other kinds of insulation, may be used.

(2) The grounding conductor shall be of copper, not smaller than No. 18 AWG.

(3) The grounding conductor shall be run from the protector to the grounding electrode in as straight a line as possible.

(4) Where necessary, the grounding conductor shall be guarded from mechanical injury.

60-046 Grounding Electrode

(1) The grounding conductor shall preferably be connected to a water pipe electrode, as close to the point of entrance as possible.

(2) Where a water pipe is not readily available and the grounded conductor of the power service is connected to the water pipe at the building, the protector grounding conductor may be connected to the power service conduit, service equipment enclosures or to the grounding conductor of the power service.

(3) In the absence of a water pipe, the communication protector grounding conductor may be connected to an effectively grounded metallic structure, or to a ground rod or pipe driven into permanently damp earth, but:

- (a) Steam or hot water pipes, or lightning rod conductors shall not be used as grounding electrodes; and
- (b) A driven rod or pipe used for grounding power circuits shall not be used as a communication protector grounding electrode unless it is connected to the grounded conductor of a multi-grounded power neutral conductor.

(4) Where a driven ground rod or pipe is used as a grounding electrode for an electrical communication system, it shall be separated by at least 6 feet from any other electrode, including those used for power circuits, radio, lightning rods, or any other purpose, with the understanding, however, that nothing in this Rule shall be taken to forbid the bonding together, in accordance with the requirements of Rule 10-088, of the several grounding electrodes that are mentioned in this Subrule.

(5) The normal length of a driven ground rod used as the grounding electrode for a communication station protector is 5 feet, but, where the normal rod would not reach moist soil when installed, a rod of suitable additional length shall be used.

60-048 Grounding Electrode Connection

(1) The grounding conductor shall be attached to a grounding electrode by means of an approved bolt clamp except that, in the case of a ground rod, a wire lead may be permanently connected to the rod in an approved manner.

(2) Where a bolt clamp is used, the grounding conductor shall be soldered or otherwise acceptably connected to the clamp in an effective manner.

SECTION 62—FIXED ELECTRIC SPACE AND SURFACE HEATING SYSTEMS

62-000 Scope.—(1) This Section applies to:

- (a) Fixed electric space heating systems for heating rooms and similar areas; and
- (b) Fixed surface heating systems for pipe heating, melting of snow or ice on roofs or concrete or asphalt surfaces, soil heating and similar applications other than space heating.

(2) The requirements of this Section are additional to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

62-002 General Rules. Rules 62-004 to 62-030 apply to both fixed space and surface heating installations.

62-004 Special Terminology. In this Section:

- (a) “**cable set**” means a heating conductor and includes the non-heating portion connected to the heating portion;
- (b) “**central unit**” means any heating unit (or group of units assembled so as to form a complete unit) permanently installed in such a way that it can convey heat to rooms or areas using air, liquid, or vapour flowing through pipes or ducts, and includes duct heaters;
- (c) “**fixture**” means any heating unit (or group of units assembled so as to form a complete unit) permanently installed in such a manner that it can be removed or replaced without removing or damaging any part of the building structure.

62-006 Special Locations. Heating equipment installed in hazardous locations or where subject to wet or corrosive conditions shall be of a type approved for the particular location.

62-008 Terminal Connections

(1) Connections to heating equipment shall be made in terminal fittings or boxes, and equipment shall be installed so that the connections between circuit conductors and equipment conductors are accessible without disturbing any part of the wiring.

(2) Where the temperature at the point of connection between branch circuit conductors and heating equipment exceeds 60° C. (140° F.), the branch circuit conductors shall be installed in accordance with Rule 30-054.

62-010 Branch Circuits

(1) Branch circuits used for the supply of energy to heating equipment shall be used solely for such equipment.

(2) For the purpose of this Rule, an approved unit which combines heating with ventilating or lighting equipment or both, shall be considered to be heating equipment.

62-012 Overcurrent Protection and Grouping

(1) Every fixture or cable set having an input of more than 30 amperes shall be supplied by a branch circuit which supplies no other equipment.

(2) Two or more fixtures or cable sets may be grouped on a branch circuit used for space heating in a residential occupancy provided that the branch circuit overcurrent devices are rated or set at not more than 30 amperes.

(3) In other than residential occupancies, two or more fixtures or cable sets may be grouped on a branch circuit used for space heating and, except by special permission, the branch circuit overcurrent devices shall not be rated or set in excess of 60 amperes.

(4) Where two or more fixtures or cable sets are grouped on a single branch circuit, the non-heating leads of cable sets and taps to cable sets and fixtures shall:

- (a) Have an ampacity not less than 1/3 the rating of the branch circuit overcurrent devices; and
- (b) Be not more than 25 feet in length.

(5) Where the heating portion of a cable set is not totally embedded in noncombustible material, the rating or setting of the branch circuit overcurrent devices shall not exceed 15 amperes.

(6) Where a service, feeder, or branch circuit is used solely for the supply of energy to heating equipment, the total connected load of heating equipment shall not exceed 80 per cent of the rating of the service, feeder or branch circuit overcurrent devices.

62-014 Circuit Voltage, Dwelling Occupancies. Branch circuits supplying energy to heating equipment in dwelling occupancies shall comply with the requirements of Rule 2-534.

62-016 Thermal Insulation. Where heating equipment is installed on or within any surface such as walls or ceilings, only thermal insulation of the non-corrosive, noncombustible type shall be used.

62-018 Installation of Fixtures

(1) Fixtures shall be installed so that:

- (a) The proper radiation of heat shall not be obstructed by any portion of the building structure;
- (b) Adjacent combustible material shall not be subjected to temperatures in excess of 90° C. (194° F.).

(2) Where a fixture is recessed in noncombustible material in a building of concrete, masonry or equal fire-resisting construction, the noncombustible material may be subjected to temperatures not exceeding 150° C. (302° F.), but the fixture shall be plainly marked as approved for the service.

(3) Fixtures weighing more than 10 pounds shall be installed so that the wiring connections in the outlet box or its equivalent will be accessible for inspection without removing the fixture supports.

(4) Fixtures weighing more than 25 pounds shall not be supported directly by an outlet box which is mounted on a bar hanger.

(5) Fixtures weighing more than 50 pounds shall be supported independently of the outlet box.

(6) Where fixtures are installed less than 18 feet above the floor in an arena, gymnasium, or similar location, where they may be exposed to damage from flying objects, the heating elements shall be of the metal-sheathed type or the fixtures shall be specifically approved for the application.

62-020 Fixtures as Raceways. No fixture shall be used as a raceway for circuit conductors unless the fixture meets the requirements of an approved raceway.

62-022 Construction of Cable Sets. Cable sets shall be complete approved assemblies including the non-heating end leads, and shall have permanent markings as required not more than 3 inches from the supply terminal end of a non-heating lead.

62-024 Installation of Cable Sets

(1) The heating portion of a cable set shall not be shortened and any cable set which does not bear its original markings shall be considered to have been shortened and will be rejected unless the installer can prove to the satisfaction of the inspection department, by instrument measurements, that the characteristics of the approved cable set have not been altered.

(2) The entire length of the heating portion, including connections to non-heating leads, shall be installed within the heating area.

(3) Cable sets shall be installed so that the temperature on any part will not exceed 90° C. (190° F.) except as permitted in Rule 62-052 (2).

(4) The heating portions of cable sets shall not be run closer than 8 inches to any outlet to which a lighting fixture or other heat-producing equipment is liable to be connected.

(5) Where cable sets without metallic shields or sheaths are installed, metallic structures or materials used for the support of such cable sets shall be grounded.

(6) Where a cable set is liable to accidental contact with conductive material which is not effectively grounded, the heating portion of the cable set shall have a metallic shield or sheath.

(7) Metallic shields and sheaths of cable sets shall be grounded.

62-026 Non-Heating End Leads of Cable Sets

(1) The non-heating end leads of cable sets shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Section 12 for the type of conductors employed.

(2) Where the heating element of a cable set is embedded in a concrete or similar floor, the non-heating end leads, if not of the metal-sheathed type, shall be run from within the concrete to the junction box in rigid conduit, electrical metallic tubing or other approved raceway, which shall terminate in a horizontal run within the concrete and have a bushing or equivalent fitting to prevent abrasion of the conductors where they emerge.

62-028 Demand Factors for Service Conductors and Feeders

(1) Where service conductors or feeders are used solely for the supply of energy to heating equipment, they shall have an ampacity of not less than the sum of the current ratings of all the equipment they supply

(2) Notwithstanding Subrule (1), where a heating installation in a residential occupancy is provided with automatic thermostatic-control devices in each room or heated area the ampacity of service conductors or feeders supplying heating equipment only shall be based on the following:

(a) The first 10 kilowatts of connected heating load at 100 per cent demand factor; plus

(b) The balance of the connected heating load at 75 per cent demand factor.

(3) Where service conductors or feeders supply a combined load of heating and other equipment, they shall have an ampacity consisting of:

(a) In the case of residential dwelling units, the sum of the heating load as computed by Subrule (2) plus the combined loads of other equipment with demand factors as applicable in Section 8; or

(b) In the case of other occupancies, 75 per cent of the total connected heating load plus the combined loads of the other equipment with demand factors as applicable in Section 8 for the type of occupancy.

(4) Notwithstanding Subrule (3)(b), where the combined loads together with applicable demand factors of other than heating equipment is less than 25 per cent of the connected heating load on a service conductor or feeder, no demand factor shall be applicable to the heating portion of the load.

62-030 Temperature Control Devices

(1) Temperature control devices rated to operate at line voltage shall have a current rating at least equal to the sum of the current ratings of the equipment they control.

(2) Temperature control devices which can be turned automatically or manually to an indicated or otherwise marked "OFF" position and which either interrupt line current directly or control a contractor or similar device which interrupts line current shall open all ungrounded conductors of the controlled heating circuit when in the "OFF" position.

Electric Space Heating Systems

62-032 Electric Space Heating. Rules 62-034 to apply to fixed electric space heating systems for heating end leads for connection to circuit conductors.

62-034 Temperature Control. Each enclosed area within which a heater is located shall have a temperature control device.

62-036 Connections to Circuit Conductors. Cable sets used for interior space heating shall have non-heating end leads for connection to circuit conductors.

62-038 Location of Cable Sets. The heating portions of cable sets shall not be:

(a) Installed in or behind any wall surface, nor in any other location where they may be subject to mechanical injury either during or after construction;

(b) Installed in, nor concealed behind any surface having wood lath, wood panelling, or similar combustible material;

- (c) Run through walls, partitions, floors or similar structures; or
- (d) Run in or through any thermal insulation.

62-040 Proximity of Other Wiring. Wiring of other circuits located above heated ceilings shall be spaced not less than 2 inches above the ceiling and shall be considered as operating at an ambient temperature of 50° C. (112° F.) unless thermal insulation having a minimum thickness of 2 inches is interposed between the wiring and the ceiling.

62-042 Wattage Rating and Spacing of Cable Sets

(1) Cable sets having a rating in excess of 2.75 watts per foot of the heating portion shall not be used for space heating applications.

(2) Adjacent runs of the heating portions of cable sets shall be spaced:

- (a) Not less than 1½ inches on centres when in contact with gypsum board or plaster lath, or when embedded in plaster or sand which is in contact with gypsum board or plaster lath; or
- (b) Not less than 1 inch on centres when embedded in concrete.

62-044 Cable Sets in Cement or Plaster

(1) Cable sets installed in cement or plaster shall be secured in place on the undercoat, gypsum board or plaster lath at not over 2-foot intervals by acceptable fastening devices suitable for the temperature involved, and of such nature as not to damage the cable.

(2) The entire length of the heating portion including the connections to the non-heating leads, shall be completely embedded in noncombustible material.

(3) Where space heating cable sets are installed in plastered ceilings, the plaster shall be a thermally non-insulating sand plaster, or equivalent, having a nominal thickness of not less than ½ inch.

62-046 Cable Sets in "Dry-Board" Installations

(1) For "dry-board" installations the cable shall be installed parallel to the joists or nailing strips, leaving a clear space of not less than 1-inch wider than the width of the lower face of the joist, header or nailing strip, between centres of adjacent cable runs.

(2) Crossing of joists by cable shall be done only at the ends of the joists except by special permission.

(3) After the heating cable is installed:

- (a) The entire ceiling below the cable shall be covered with gypsum board not exceeding ½ inch in thickness;
- (b) The voids between the upper layer of gypsum board and the surface layer of gypsum board shall be filled with thermally conducting plaster or other suitable material; and
- (c) The surface layer of gypsum board shall be mounted so that the nails or other fastenings do not pierce the heating cable.

62-048 Installation of Central Units

(1) Central units shall be installed so that there is reasonable accessibility for repair and maintenance.

(2) Central units shall be installed:

- (a) In an area which is large compared with the physical size of the unit unless specifically approved for installation in an alcove or closet; and
- (b) So as to comply with the clearances from combustible materials as specified on the nameplate.

Electric Surface Heating Systems

62-050 Electric Surface Heating. Rule 62-052 to 62-060 apply to fixed surface heating systems for pipe heating, melting of snow or ice on roofs or concrete or asphalt surfaces, soil heating and similar applications other than space heating.

62-052 Installation of Fixtures

(1) If located so as to be exposed to rainfall, fixtures shall be provided with a weatherproof enclosure.

(2) All exposed metallic surfaces of fixtures shall be grounded.

62-054 Installation of Cable Sets, General

(1) Except by special permission, no cable set shall be connected to any circuit operating at a voltage in excess of 300 volts.

(2) Cable sets shall be installed so that adjacent materials will not be subjected to temperatures in excess of 90°C. (194° F.) unless special permission is obtained for the use of higher temperatures and the cable is approved for such higher temperature.

(3) No cable set shall be installed closer than ½ inch to any exposed combustible surface unless the cable has a metallic shield or sheath and is provided with a positive temperature control which will limit the surface temperature of the cable to a value not exceeding 72° C. (160° F.).

62-056 Cable Sets Installed Below the Heated Surface

(1) Cable sets installed outdoors under driveways, sidewalks, and similar locations shall:

- (a) Have a metallic shield or sheath over the heating portion;
- (b) Be embedded to a depth of at least 2 inches in concrete, reinforced except in sidewalks, having a minimum depth of 6 inches where subject to vehicular traffic or 4 inches where subject to pedestrian traffic;
- (c) Be surrounded by noncombustible material throughout their length including the point of connection to the non-heating leads.

(2) Non-metallic cable sets installed indoors shall be not less than 1 inch from any uninsulated metallic bodies located below the surface to be heated.

(3) All uninsulated metallic bodies located at or below the surface to be heated shall be grounded.

62-058 Cable Sets Installed On or Wrapped Around Surfaces

(1) Cable sets installed on or wrapped around surfaces shall be secured in place by suitable fastening devices which will not damage the cable.

(2) Cable sets wrapped over valves or expansion joints in pipes shall be installed in such a manner as to avoid damage when movement occurs at these areas.

62-060 Cable Sets Installed in Pipes, Tanks, etc.

(1) Cable sets installed in pipes, tanks, and similar locations shall be of a type suitable for immersion in the liquid to be heated.

(2) Where practicable, cable sets installed in pipes, tanks, and similar locations shall be secured in place by suitable fastening devices which will not damage the cable.

(3) Where the cable set passes through the pipe or tank wall, it shall pass through a suitable liquid-tight gland.

(4) Where a metal raceway is required for the non-heating leads of a cable set installed in a pipe, tank, or similar location, it shall be installed so that it will not become flooded in the event of failure of the liquid-tight gland required by Subrule (3).

SECTION 64—INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT

General

64-000 Scope. This Section applies to the construction and installation of induction and dielectric heating equipment and accessories and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

64-002 Special Terminology. In this Section:

- (a) "generating equipment" means any equipment used to change the voltage or frequency or both of the power supplied to equipment of the type covered by this Section; and
- (b) "therapeutic equipment" means equipment whose output frequency is not less than 2 megacycles per second.

Wiring

64-004 Wiring Method

(1) Wiring from the source of power to generating equipment shall comply with the requirements of Sections 2, 4, 12, 14 and 28.

(2) Circuits and equipment operating on a supply circuit of more than 750 volts shall comply with the requirements of Section 36.

64-006 Capacity of Supply Conductors for Motor-Generator Equipment. The size of supply conductors for motor-generator equipment shall conform with the requirements of Section 28.

64-008 Capacity of Supply Conductors for Other than Motor-Generator Equipment. The size of supply conductors for other than motor-generator equipment shall be determined as follows:

- (a) The ampacity of the circuit conductors shall be at least 100 per cent of the nameplate current rating of the equipment;
- (b) The ampacity of conductors supplying two or more equipments shall be equal to at least 100 per cent of the sum of the nameplate current ratings on all equipment involved except that when two

or more equipments are supplied from the same feeder and simultaneous operation of the equipments is not possible, the capacity of the feeder shall be at least 100 per cent of the sum of the nameplate currents for the largest group of machines capable of simultaneous operation, plus 100 per cent of the standby currents of the remaining machines supplied.

64-010 Overcurrent Protection for Motor-Generator Equipment. Overcurrent protection shall be provided for motor-generator equipment as specified in Section 14.

64-012 Overcurrent Protection for Other than Motor-Generator Equipment

(1) Overcurrent protection for other than motor-generator equipment shall be provided, if not supplied as part of the equipment, to protect the equipment as a whole.

(2) The overcurrent device shall have a rating or setting of not more than 200 per cent of the nameplate current rating.

64-014 Disconnecting Means

(1) A readily accessible disconnecting means shall be provided by which each piece of generating equipment can be isolated from the supply circuit.

(2) The ampacity of such disconnecting means shall be at least 100 per cent of the nameplate current rating of the equipment.

(3) The supply circuit switch may be used as the generating equipment disconnecting means if the circuit supplies only one piece of equipment.

64-016 Output Circuits

(1) Output circuits shall be considered to include all high frequency components external to the generators, including interconnecting radio frequency transmission lines, load tuning networks, and work applicators.

(2) With respect to guarding, all parts of the output circuit shall be considered with the generating equipment as a complete assembly.

(3) Output circuits shall conform to the following:

- (a) The work applicator shall be so guarded that safe operation of the equipment will be assured;
- (b) When the connections between the generator and work applicator exceed 2 feet in length, the connections shall be enclosed or guarded with noncombustible material;
- (c) The generator output shall be at direct-current ground potential (coupled outputs alone, without other precautions, will not suffice because of the danger existing during possible flashovers).

64-018 Protective Cages and Shielding. Protective cages, adequate shielding or the equivalent, shall be used to guard work applicators, where practicable.

64-020 Grounding and Bonding

(1) Grounds or inter-unit bonding shall be used wherever required for circuit operation and for limiting to a safe value radio frequency potentials between all exposed non-current-carrying parts of the equipment and earth ground, also between all equipment parts and surrounding objects and between such objects and earth ground.

(2) Such grounding and bonding shall be installed in accordance with Section 10.

64-022 Low Frequency AC in Generating Equipment Output. Commercial frequencies of 25 to 60 cycles per second output may be coupled for control purposes, but shall be limited to a value of 150 volts available only during periods of circuit operation.

64-024 Hazardous Locations. Induction and dielectric heat generating equipment shall not be installed in hazardous locations as defined in Section 18, unless the equipment is designed and approved for use in hazardous locations.

64-026 Enclosure of Generating Apparatus

(1) The generating apparatus including the dc, low- and high-frequency electrical circuits, but excluding the output circuits, shall be completely contained in an enclosure of noncombustible material.

(2) The metal housings of motors, generators and the like may serve as a part of this enclosure.

64-028 Transformers. Transformers which are part of high-frequency apparatus, even though they contain oil, shall be considered and treated as part of the device, and need not conform to the requirements of Rule 26-044.

64-030 Panel Controls. All panel controls shall be of "dead front" construction.

64-032 Access to Internal Equipment. Enclosures shall be constructed so that:

- (a) Parts operating at potentials above 30 volts shall not be accessible directly;
- (b) Parts operating at 31 to 750 volts shall not be accessible through doors, panels or covers unless:
 - (i) A key or tool is required to open such doors and a caution which reads "DISCONNECT SUPPLY CIRCUIT BEFORE OPENING" is attached to such doors; or
 - (ii) Shields or barriers are provided so that all operating adjustments and controls may be accomplished without access to live parts; and
- (c) Parts operating at potentials above 750 volts shall not be accessible through doors, panels or covers unless such doors are provided with interlocks which remove all potentials above 30 volts when the doors are open.

64-034 Warning Labels. Warning labels, definitely indicating danger, shall be attached to doors, access panels or at other vantage points on equipment, so that the labels will be plainly visible when doors are opened or panels are removed from compartments containing voltages above 250 volts ac or dc.

64-036 Foot Switches. Switches operated by foot pressure shall be provided with a shield over the contact button to avoid accidental closing.

64-038 Remote Control. When remote controls are used for applying power, a "Local-Remote" switch shall be provided and interlocked so as to prevent the possibility of applying power from other than one selected control point.

64-040 Capacitors

(1) When capacitors in excess of 0.1 microfarad are used as rectifier filter components, arc suppressors, etc., in dc circuits having circuit voltages exceeding 230 volts to ground, bleeder resistors or grounding switches shall be used as grounding devices.

(2) Where auxiliary rectifiers are used with filter capacitors in the output for bias supplies, tube keyers, etc., bleeder resistors shall be used even though the dc voltage may not exceed 230 volts.

64-042 Keying. Where high speed keying circuits dependent on the effect of "oscillator blocking" are employed, the peak radio frequency output voltage during the blocked portion of the cycle shall not exceed 100 volts.

64-044 Power Supply for Therapeutic Equipment

(1) Where portability is not essential, equipment shall be permanently installed.

(2) Where portability is essential, the power supply cord shall be 3-conductor at least Type SJ cord, having an ampacity not less than the marked rating of the equipment, and it shall be provided with an approved, 3-prong attachment plug cap, except that a 2-conductor cord and a 2-prong, parallel-blade cap may be used on a device rated at 115 volts, 15 amperes or less and intended for use in offices, homes, or similar locations.

64-046 Applicators for Therapeutic Equipment. Current-carrying parts of applicators shall be insulated or enclosed so that reliable isolation of the patient shall be assured.

SECTION 66—SOUND-RECORDING, REPRODUCTION AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

66-000 Scope. This Section applies to installations of equipment and wiring used for sound recording and reproduction, centralized distribution of sound, public address, speech-input systems and electronic organs, and is supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

66-002 Wiring Methods

(1) Except as modified by this Section, wiring and equipment from the source of power to and between devices connected to an interior wiring system shall comply with the requirements of this Code covering the particular locations involved.

(2) Conductors of different systems grouped in the same conduit or other metallic enclosure, or in portable cords or cables, shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Power-supply conductors shall be properly identified and shall be used solely for supplying power to the equipment to which the other conductors are connected;
- (b) Input leads to a motor-generator or rotary-converter shall be run separately from the output leads;
- (c) The conductors shall be insulated either individually, or collectively in groups, by insulation at least equivalent to that on the power-supply and other conductors, except where the power-supply and other conductors are separated by a lead sheath or other continuous metallic covering;

- (d) Flexible cords and cables shall be Type S, SJ, K, P or other type specifically approved for the purpose for which they are to be used;
- (e) The conductors of flexible cords, other than power-supply conductors, may be of a size not smaller than No. 26 AWG provided that such conductors are not in direct electrical connection with the power-supply conductors and are equipped with current limiting means so that the maximum power under any conditions will not exceed 150 watts;
- (f) Terminals shall be marked to show their proper connections;
- (g) Terminals for conductors other than power-supply conductors shall be separated from the terminals of the power-supply conductors by a spacing at least as great as that between power-supply terminals of opposite polarity.

66-004 Storage Batteries. Storage batteries shall comply with the requirements of Rules 26-078 to 26-086.

SECTION 68—SWIMMING POOLS

68-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to the construction of swimming pools and to the installation of electric wiring for equipment in or adjacent to swimming pools, to non-electric metallic accessories in the pool or within 5 feet of the inside walls of the pool, and to auxiliary equipment such as pumps, filters and similar equipment.

(2) Therapeutic pools, wading pools, and decorative pools capable of use as wading pools shall be deemed to be swimming pools.

(3) The electrical equipment or wiring shall not be installed in the water nor in the enclosing walls of a pool, except as provided for in this Section.

(4) The requirements of this Section are supplementary to or amendatory of the general requirements of this Code.

68-002 Lighting

(1) Wet-niche fixtures shall comply with the following:

- (a) The voltage of a fixture or of a transformer or ballast directly supplying a fixture shall not exceed 150 volts, during either starting or operating conditions;
- (b) A non-metallic fixture shall not be used with a grounded power supply;
- (c) Except for decorative pools, approved metal forming shells shall be installed for the mounting of all fixtures and shall be equipped with provision for a threaded connection to rigid metallic conduit.

(2) The voltage of a dry-niche fixture which is installed so as to be accessible from a walk-way or a service tunnel outside the walls of the pool, or of a transformer or ballast directly supplying such a fixture, shall not exceed 300 volts during either starting or operating conditions.

(3) Dry-niche fixtures may be installed in closed, drained recesses in the walls of the pool providing:

- (i) The installation complies with paragraphs (a) and (b) of Subrule (1);
- (ii) An approved metal forming shell or the equivalent is provided; and
- (iii) The fixtures are accessible for maintenance through a hand hole in the deck of the pool.

(4) Metal parts of fixtures or forming shells in contact with the pool water shall be of brass or other suitable corrosion-resistant metal.

(5) Unless specifically approved for installation at a greater depth, fixtures shall not be installed at a depth of more than 2 feet, such distance being measured from the centre of the face lens of the fixture to the normal water level.

(6) Lighting fixtures installed below, or within 10 feet of, the pool surface shall be electrically protected by a ground fault circuit interrupter.

(7) Except by special permission, standards or supports for lighting fixtures shall not be installed within 10 feet of the inside walls of a swimming pool unless the circuits supplying such fixtures are electrically protected by ground fault circuit interrupters.

68-004 Submerged Electrical Equipment. Circuits supplying electrical equipment that is placed in the pool water shall be electrically protected by ground fault circuit interrupters.

68-006 Junction Boxes

(1) Junction boxes installed on the supply side of conduits extending to forming shells shall be provided with threaded openings for conduit entrances and shall be constructed of brass or other suitable corrosion-resistant metal.

(2) Boxes shall be provided with means inside the box for independently terminating at least two grounding conductors.

(3) The boxes shall not contain the conductors of any circuits other than those used exclusively to supply the underwater lights.

(4) Junction boxes shall be installed so as to be above the maximum water level unless provided with suitable means such as a gland to seal the cord entry and prevent the entrance of water from the pool.

68-008 Transformers and Transformer Enclosures

(1) Transformers, if exposed to the weather, shall have weatherproof enclosures.

(2) Transformers, if located within 10 feet of the pool, so as to be exposed to splashing from the pool, shall have enclosures of splash-proof construction.

(3) Transformers directly supplying fixtures below the pool surface, together with the transformer enclosure, shall be approved for the purpose and the transformers shall be of the two-winding type having a grounded metal barrier between the primary and secondary windings.

68-010 Wiring Method

(1) The wiring method between a wet-niche fixture and a junction box referred to in Rule 68-004 shall be flexible cord suitable for use in wet locations supplied as part of the fixture.

(2) The flexible cord required by Subrule (1) shall be enclosed in rigid conduit of copper or other suitable corrosion-resistant metal.

(3) The wiring system shall be run in a metallically enclosed system.

(4) For lighting of the dry-niche type, the wiring system shall be exposed where practicable.

68-012 Receptacles

(1) Receptacles shall not be installed within 10 feet of the inside walls of a swimming pool except that specific-use receptacles may be provided by special permission within ten feet but not closer than five feet of the inside walls of the pool for the use of special equipment such as portable filter pumps and similar equipment.

(2) Where specific-use receptacles are provided within ten feet of the inside walls of the pool, as referred to in Subrule (1), they shall be of a type which will not accept a plug cap of the type normally used on cords for portable devices.

(3) In maintaining the 10-foot dimension referred to in Subrule (1) the distance to be measured is the shortest path which the supply cord of an appliance connected to the receptacle would follow without piercing a building floor, wall, or ceiling.

(4) The branch circuits supplying specific-use receptacles shall be protected in the same manner as the branch circuits supplying the lighting fixtures.

(5) The branch circuits supplying specific-use receptacles shall be protected either by the same ground current leakage detecting device used to protect the branch circuits supplying the lighting fixtures or by a separate ground current leakage detecting device.

68-014 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters

(1) A ground fault circuit interrupter shall be applied to either the feeder circuit or the sub-feeder circuit.

(2) Each ground fault circuit interrupter shall be provided with a means of testing to ensure that the interrupter is in operating condition, and there shall be a marking on the device to outline the complete test procedure.

(3) A warning sign shall be conspicuously located beside the switches controlling circuits electrically protected by ground fault circuit interrupters advising that the circuits are so protected and that the equipment shall be tested regularly.

68-016 Grounding and Bonding

(1) Non-current-carrying metal parts of the electrical system including forming shells and forming ports, shall be bonded together and grounded by a continuous conductor which supplements the bonding and grounding inherent in the wiring system, and which is:

- (a) Not less than No. 8 AWG copper conductor where the conductor is installed otherwise than in a raceway;
- (b) Not less than No. 12 AWG copper conductor where the conductor is installed in a raceway; and
- (c) Finished to show a green colour if insulated.

(2) The conductor required by Subrule (1) for a wet-niche fixture shall be at least No. 14 AWG.

(3) Metallic sheaths and raceways shall not be relied upon as the grounding medium and a separate grounding conductor shall be used, except that a conduit between a forming shell and its associated junction box may be used as the grounding medium providing the forming shell and junction box are installed in the same structural section.

(4) The grounding conductor from the junction box referred to in Rule 68-006, shall be run to the main distribution panel board and if smaller than No. 6 AWG shall be installed and protected in the same manner as the circuit conductors.

(5) The size of the grounding conductor, if within the conduit or cable assembly, shall be in accordance with Rules 10-098 and 10-102, except that:

- (a) The grounding conductor in the flexible cord for wet-niche fixtures shall be not smaller than No. 14 AWG; and
- (b) The grounding conductor from the junction box referred to in Rule 68-006, to the main distribution panel board shall be not smaller than No. 12 AWG.

(6) Structural reinforcing steel shall be connected to a common ground with a minimum of four connections equally divided around the perimeter.

68-018 Overhead Wiring. Open overhead wiring shall not be installed above a swimming pool, diving structure, observation stands, towers or platforms, or above the area extending 10 feet horizontally from the pool edge.

SECTION 70—MOBILE HOME COURTS, MOBILE HOMES, AND SIMILAR MOBILE UNITS

70-000 Scope

(1) Rules 70-002 to 70-008 apply to services, service equipment, and metering equipment for installation in mobile home courts open to the public for rental purposes.

(2) Rules 70-010 to 70-030 apply to the electrical wiring and equipment used in mobile homes or similar mobile units which are intended to be connected to a source of electrical supply.

(3) This Section is supplementary to, or amendatory of, the general requirements of this Code.

Mobile Home Courts

70-002 Feeders. Feeders between the court service equipment and the court distribution centres shall be considered as sub-services and shall be installed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 6 of this Code.

70-004 Receptacles at Court Distribution Centres

(1) Each mobile home space shall be provided with a polarized grounding type receptacle which shall be:

- (a) Of weatherproof construction or suitably protected from the weather; and
- (b) Made of such material and constructed so that it will withstand the mechanical abuses to which it may be subjected.

(2) Strain relief shall be provided at each receptacle, to prevent strain on the mobile home supply cord from being transmitted to the connections between the plug of the supply cord and the receptacle.

70-006 Overcurrent Devices and Disconnecting Means

(1) Each receptacle shall be preceded by an individual overcurrent protective device not exceeding the rating of the receptacle and by a suitable disconnecting means.

(2) Overcurrent devices protecting receptacles shall be accessible only to the mobile home court operator.

(3) The disconnecting means shall be accessible.

70-008 Demand Factor for Service Conductors

(1) For the purpose of determining conductor sizes for services and for feeders to distribution centres, the nominal demand per unit shall equal the total capacity in volt-amperes of all receptacles installed in the circuit in the court divided by the number of units.

(2) The capacity of each receptacle shall be the ampere rating of the receptacle multiplied by the nominal supply voltage connected to it, which for purposes of computation shall be 115 or 230 volts, as applicable.

(3) The following demand factors shall be applied to the nominal demand:

- (a) 65 per cent of the nominal demand of the first two units;
- (b) 25 per cent of the nominal demand of the next 18 units; and
- (c) 10 per cent of the nominal demand of the remaining units.

Mobile Homes and Similar Mobile Units

70-010 General

(1) The applicable rules of other sections of this Code shall apply to equipment covered by Rules 70-012 to 70-030, except as may be otherwise noted.

(2) Electrical equipment shall be of types which will not be adversely affected by the vibration that is liable to be encountered in normal service.

(3) Electrical equipment shall be mounted and secured so that it is not liable to come loose or be displaced during normal operation.

(4) Material used to protect wiring or other electrical equipment shall be protected against rusting or other injurious effects caused by exposure to the weather.

70-012 Service Conductors

(1) Except where a type of service specified in Section 6 is provided, the service conductors from the point of attachment to the mobile unit, to the point of attachment to the power supply shall:

- (a) Consist of rubber-insulated flexible cord, power-supply cable, or the equivalent which is suitable for extra hard usage in outdoor locations;
- (b) Have an identified conductor;

(c) Have a bare or insulated grounding conductor; and

(d) Be not less than 25 feet long.

(2) The cord or cable shall either be permanently secured within the unit to a distribution panel or shall end at a receptacle attached to the unit.

(3) Where a receptacle is used, the wiring from the receptacle to the distribution panel may be cable as required by Subrule (1).

(4) The service conductor size for 115-volt mobile units shall be not less than the following for a given number of circuits:

- (a) 1 circuit — No. 14 AWG;
- (b) 2 circuits — No. 12 AWG;
- (c) 3 or 4 circuits — No. 10 AWG; or
- (d) 5 or more circuits — No. 8 AWG.

(5) The service conductor size for 230-volt mobile units shall be not less than:

- (a) No. 10 AWG if there are no fixed 230-volt loads in excess of 30 amperes; or
- (b) No. 8 AWG if there are fixed 230-volt loads in excess of 30 amperes.

70-014 Service Connectors

(1) At the point of connection to the power supply, the cord shall terminate in a male member of a weatherproof plug.

(2) Where the cord or cable is detachable from the trailer, it shall be provided with a weatherproof cord connector having a contact arrangement which will mate with the receptacle on the trailer.

(3) Where a receptacle is provided on the trailer, it shall be:

- (a) Of the polarized male type with grounding contact; and
- (b) Weatherproof or else adequately protected or enclosed.

(4) The rating of the plug, connector and receptacle shall be the same and shall be not less than the ampacity of the cord.

70-016 Service Conductor Storage. The unit shall have a suitable space wherein the service cord may be stored when not in use, which will protect the cord from mechanical injury.

70-018 Distribution Panel

(1) Each unit shall have a dead front distribution panel providing overcurrent protection for each branch circuit.

(2) The distribution panel shall be located in accordance with subparagraphs (a), (b) and (e) of Rule 6-028, but may be installed in a cupboard, provided there is ready access to the equipment and there are no obstructions in front of it.

70-020 Branch Circuits

(1) The total number of branch circuits provided shall be in accordance with the general requirements of this Code.

(2) Where a kitchen is provided as a part of the trailer, a separate branch circuit used for no other purpose shall be provided in the kitchen for the supply of receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps.

(3) Additional outlets provided on a circuit supplying a 115-volt permanently connected appliance shall be:

- (a) For stationary lighting fixtures only;
- (b) Considered to have a demand of 1 ampere each, except where the load is known to be greater; and
- (c) Such that the total load does not exceed that permitted by other Sections of this Code.

(4) Branch circuits supplying lighting or receptacles constructed to accommodate parallel blade caps shall be protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at not more than 15 amperes.

(5) Branch circuits protected by overcurrent devices rated or set at more than 15 amperes shall supply only one outlet for each branch circuit.

(6) Every appliance rated at more than 1,500 watts shall be supplied from a branch circuit used solely for one appliance except that more than one appliance may be connected to a single branch circuit, provided that the following is used:

- (a) A multiple-throw manually-operated device which will permit only one such appliance to be energized at one time; or
- (b) An automatic device which will limit the total load to a value which will not cause operation of the overcurrent devices protecting the branch circuit.

70-022 Receptacles. Receptacles of the grounding type only shall be used.

70-024 Wiring Methods

(1) The wiring method shall be:

- (a) Non-metallic sheathed cable;
- (b) Rigid or flexible conduit; or
- (c) Armoured cable.

(2) Where non-metallic sheathed cable is used, the cable shall be adequately protected from mechanical injury.

(3) Where rigid conduit, flexible conduit or armoured cable is used, all mechanical joints and connections in the conduit or cable shall be accessible for inspection to ensure that the grounding continuity is not interrupted.

70-026 Conductor Joints and Splices

(1) Soldered joints shall be made so that there will be no likelihood of sharp points or edges working through the insulation due to vibration or other causes.

(2) Where solderless connectors are used which may be adversely affected by vibration, additional means for securing the connector cap in place shall be provided.

70-028 Grounding

(1) All exposed metal parts, including the chassis, on the exterior of the unit shall be in good electrical contact with one another and with the termination of the service grounding conductor at the distribution panel for the purpose of grounding.

(2) Where bonding jumpers are used, they shall be made of extra-flexible copper cable having an ampacity not less than that of the service grounding conductor and shall be located or protected so that they will not be subject to mechanical injury.

70-030 Marking. The marking shall be in accordance with Rule 2-028.

SECTION 75—PRIMARY AND SECONDARY LINES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AND WIRING OF NON-URBAN BUILDINGS

75-000 Scope

(1) This Section applies to installations of primary and secondary lines on private property and the wiring of farm buildings, and buildings in other than urban municipalities.

(2) This Section is supplementary to and not exclusive of the general requirements of this Code.

75-001 Definitions. In this Section:

- (a) "power conductor" means a conductor which conveys electrical power or energy and is not part of a communication circuit;
- (b) "primary line" means a set of conductors operating at a potential of more than 750 volts;
- (c) "secondary line" means a set of conductors operating at a potential of 750 volts or less.

75-002 General Requirements

(1) Every installation under this Section shall be submitted by the contractor for inspection in accordance with Section 2 of this Code.

(2) Where the work consists of the erection of a service line, the contractor shall consult with the local supply authority as to the layout of the service line and the location of the transformer and meter.

(3) Where the work consists of the erection of conductors over or across a railway, the contractor shall submit to the inspector a plan of the crossing endorsed by the railway Company with an approval of the work.

(4) Where power conductors are to be laid underground or under water, the contractor shall submit to an inspector and obtain his written approval of the plans of the circuits of which the power conductors form part and of the specifications for the material and equipment for the circuits.

75-004 Clearances between Power Conductors and Communication Circuits

(1) Electrical equipment, power conductors, communication circuits and equipment shall be so constructed and maintained as to create no undue hazard to previously installed power or communication facilities.

(2) Where power conductors and communication circuits are carried on separate parallel pole-lines, such lines shall:

- (a) Be spaced apart a distance of not less than 10 feet; and
- (b) Where practicable, be spaced apart a distance such that one line cannot fall upon the other line in the event of the breaking of a pole.

(3) Where pole lines are placed such that the conductors of one circuit may fall upon the conductors of another circuit, in the event of the breaking of a pole, the power conductors shall be erected at least:

- (a) 5 feet in vertical distance above the conductors of the communication circuit where the voltage does not exceed 5000 volts to ground; and
- (b) 7 feet above the conductors of the communication circuit where the voltage exceeds 5000 volts to ground.

(4) Paragraph (a) of Subrule (3) shall not apply to a service span from a pole to a building.

(5) Where power conductors and communication circuits are carried on the same poles, the power conductors shall be erected at least:

- (a) 4 feet in vertical distance above the conductors of the communication circuits both at the pole and in the span, where the voltage does not exceed 5000 volts to ground; and
- (b) 6 feet in vertical distance above the conductors of the communication circuits both at the pole and in the span, where the voltage exceeds 5000 volts to ground but does not exceed 8000 volts to ground.

(6) Paragraph (a) of Subrule (5) shall not apply to a service span from a pole to a building.

75-006 Joint Use of Poles for Communication Circuits and Power Conductors

(1) Power conductors and communication circuits shall not be carried on common poles unless the consent in writing is obtained from the supply authority and the operators of the communication circuits to the joint use of the poles.

(2) The conductors of a communication circuit shall not be carried on poles carrying power conductors having a voltage of more than 8000 volts to ground.

75-008 Location of Conductors Vertically. Where power conductors which operate at a potential of more than 750 volts cross communication wires or other wires of lesser voltage, the conductors of the circuit having the highest voltage shall be erected above such communication wires and other wires and the distances prescribed by Rule 75-004 shall apply.

75-010 Clearances in Service Span. Where the voltage of power conductors does not exceed 750 volts, the distance between the power conductors and a communication drop-wire in the service span from a pole to a building shall be not less than:

- (a) 1 foot where the conductors and the drop-wire are parallel; or
- (b) 2 feet where the conductors and the drop-wire cross.

Erection and Installation of Overhead Power Conductors

75-012 Overhead Power Conductors. The equipment and materials used for the erection or installation of overhead power conductors shall be in accordance with the requirements of Rules 75-014 to 75-104, both inclusive.

75-014 Poles

(1) Poles shall be constructed of:

- (a) Cedar;
- (b) Pressure-treated pine; or
- (c) Other approved material.

(2) Poles shall be of sound material and structure.

(3) Every pole of western cedar or pressure-treated pine having a length shown in column 1 of Table 43 shall have at least the circumference specified in column 2 of the table measured at a point distant 5 feet 6 inches from the butt end of the pole.

(4) Every pole of eastern cedar or wood other than western cedar or pressure-treated pine having a length shown in column 1 of Table 43 shall have at least the circumference specified in column 3 of the table measured at a point distant 5 feet 6 inches from the butt end of the pole.

(5) Every pole shall have at the top a minimum circumference of 15 inches for line poles, and 21 inches for transformer poles.

75-016 Length of Poles

(1) Every pole in a primary service line shall be at least 30 feet long.

(2) Every pole in a secondary service line shall be at least 25 feet long.

(3) Every pole on which a transformer is mounted shall be at least 35 feet long.

75-018 Framing of Poles. Every pole-top shall be framed in the manner shown in item 1, 2 or 3 of Specification 1.

75-020 Setting of Pole

(1) Where a pole having a length shown in column 1 of Table 44 is set in earth, the butt end of the pole shall be buried to a depth of at least that prescribed in column 2 of the table.

(2) Where a pole having a length shown in column 1 of Table 44 is set in solid rock, the butt end of the pole shall be buried to a depth of at least that shown in column 2 of the table less 1 foot.

(3) Where poles are erected on slopes or hillsides, the depth of the hole shall be measured from the lower side of the opening.

75-022 Pole Spans

(1) Poles used in secondary service lines shall be placed not more than:

- (a) 135 feet apart for No. 6 AWG Copper M.H.D. with weatherproof insulation; and

(b) 150 feet apart for Type NS-1 or NSF-2 neutral supported cable.

(2) Subject to subrule (3) poles used in a primary service line to support conductors of a size specified in column 1 of Table 45 and of components specified in column 2 of Table 45 shall be placed not farther apart than the distances specified in column 3 of Table 45.

(3) Where power conductors and communication circuits are carried on the same poles, the poles shall be placed not farther apart than 175 feet.

75-024 Pole Spans Crossing Public Road. Where a span of electrical conductors crosses a public road:

- (a) The span shall not be longer than 135 feet; and
- (b) The poles which support the span shall be of sufficient height to provide and maintain, at a temperature of 60° F., a distance between the conductors and the surface of the road of:
 - (i) 19 feet, where the voltage between conductors is not more than 750 volts to ground; or
 - (ii) 20 feet, where the voltage between conductors is more than 750 volts to ground but not more than 8000 volts to ground.

75-026 Span with Secondary Attached to Building

(1) The span from the point where the secondary service line is attached to a building to the nearest pole shall be not more than:

- (a) 100 feet for weatherproof insulated copper;
- (b) 125 feet for size No. 3/0 AWG and smaller of Types NS-1 and NSF-2 cables; and
- (c) 100 feet for size No. 4/0 AWG of Types NS-1 and NSF-2 cables.

(2) The ampacity of all weatherproof insulated cable shall be in accordance with Table 50.

75-028 Clearances on Private Property

(1) The poles which support the conductors of a primary service line of not more than 15,000 volts passing over private property accessible to vehicles shall be so located and of such height as to afford a clearance of at least 20 feet measured vertically between the conductors and the ground at a temperature of 60° F.

(2) The poles which support the conductors of a secondary service line passing over private property accessible to vehicles shall be so located and of such height as to afford a clearance of at least 19 feet measured vertically between the conductors and the ground at a temperature of 60° F.

(3) The poles which support the conductors of a primary or secondary service line of not more than 15,000 volts passing over private property accessible only to pedestrians shall be so located and of such height as to afford a clearance of at least 15 feet measured vertically between the conductors and the ground at a temperature of 60° F.

(4) Where an overhead secondary line other than a service line enters a building and the height of the building is insufficient to permit the clearance required by Subrules (2) and 3, the service fitting shall be installed at the highest practicable level, which in no case shall be less than 12 feet above ground level.

(5) Where the span exceeds 175 feet, the clearances required by Subrules (1), (2) and (3) hereof shall be increased by 1/10 foot for each 10 feet by which the span exceeds 175 feet.

75-030 Clearances of Service Conductors from Buildings

(1) Where an overhead service line has a voltage of not more than 750 volts, the conductors shall be kept at least 3 feet measured horizontally or 6 feet measured vertically from all buildings except where necessary to effect a service entrance.

(2) Where an overhead service line has a voltage of more than 750 volts but not more than 15,000 volts, the conductors shall be kept distant:

- (a) From a building:
 - (i) At least 10 feet measured horizontally; or
 - (ii) At least 15 feet above the highest point of the roof of the building; and
- (b) From the top level of a barn-door, barn-window or the entrance to a hay-mow:
 - (i) At least 10 feet measured vertically upwards, or
 - (ii) At least 20 feet measured horizontally.

75-032 Clearances for Other Structures

(1) Power conductors operating at a potential of more than 150 volts to ground shall not be erected within:

- (a) 20 feet measured horizontally from windmills, flagpoles and other like structures; and
- (b) 40 feet measured horizontally from silos or wells which increase the possibility of accidental contact by persons or things with such conductors.

(2) The poles which carry the conductors of a primary line shall be so located as to avoid, so far as is practicable, the possibility of damage from contact with vehicles.

75-034 Anchors and Guys

(1) Poles at dead-ends or angles in a service line shall be guyed to:

- (a) A plate anchor in the manner shown in Specification 2;
- (b) A log anchor in the manner shown in Specification 3; or
- (c) An expansion anchor in the manner shown in Specification 4.

(2) Where the anchor is installed in solid rock with no overburden of earth a rock-anchor shall be installed in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 5.

(3) Where the anchor is installed in solid rock having an overburden of earth, it shall be installed in the manner shown in item 2 of Specification 5.

(4) Where local conditions do not permit the use of a guy, a push brace shall be used in the manner shown in Specification 6.

75-036 Tree as Anchor. Where power conductors have a voltage of not more than 300 volts and the guyed pole is not at the end of the line and it is not practicable to use an anchor, the guy wire may be attached to the trunk of a sound tree, which shall be at least 12 inches in diameter at the point of attachment, by means of a 5/8-inch eye-bolt or screw-eye at least 6 inches in length.

75-038 Guy Wires. Guy wires shall:

- (a) Be of 7-strand steel;
- (b) Have a diameter of at least 5/16 inch; and
- (c) Be galvanized.

75-040 Strain Insulator on Guy

(1) Every guy shall have a strain insulator installed in the manner shown in Specification 7.

(2) Where:

- (a) The guyed pole carries a transformer or a fused switch; and
- (b) The breaking of the guy wire could cause a part of the guy wire below the strain insulator to fall against a conductor carried by the pole,

a second strain insulator shall be installed in the guy wire at a point below the point of possible contact of the conductor and guy wire.

(3) Where persons or animals are likely to come into contact with the guy wire, it shall be protected by a suitable guard.

75-042 Anchoring for Change of Line Direction

(1) Where a change in direction of a line does not exceed 45 degrees, a single anchor shall be used bisecting the larger angle formed by the lines.

(2) Where a change in direction of a line is greater than 45 degrees but does not exceed 60 degrees, two anchors shall be installed, one at right angles to each line.

(3) Where a change of direction in a line exceeds 60 degrees, each line shall be dead-ended with a head anchor.

75-044 Guy Construction

(1) Where a guy wire passes over a roadway or other obstruction to a guy, it shall be constructed in the manner shown in item, 1 or item 2 of Specification 8.

(2) Where the span between the guyed pole and the stub pole crosses over or under power conductors operating at a potential of more than 150 volts to ground, a second strain insulator shall be installed in the span at a point between the power conductors and the guyed pole and not less than 8 feet from the stub pole.

75-046 Guy on Transformer Pole

(1) The guy wire on a transformer pole shall be attached to the pole with an approved fitting shown in item 1 of Specification 37 in the manner shown in Specification 7 and in such manner that there is no contact with the ground-wire on the pole.

(2) Where there is no transformer on a pole the guys may be attached in the manner prescribed by Subrule 1, or by wrapping two turns of the guy wire around the pole and using two guy hooks as shown in item 3 of Specification 37.

75-048 Anchor Distance from Pole. The distance of an anchor from its pole shall be at least one-third the height of the pole above ground.

75-050 Cross-arms and Hardware. All hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

75-052 Cross-arms

(1) Cross-arms shall be:

- (a) Of Douglas fir;
- (b) At least 4½ inches wide and 3½ inches thick; and
- (c) Attached to the pole so that the longer dimension is vertical.

(2) Where Douglas fir is not available, cedar cross-arms of at least 4¾ inches in width and 3¾ inches in thickness and free of knots of more than ½ inch diameter may be used.

75-054 Types of Cross-arms

(1) On a 2-pin arm the pins shall be at least 30 inches apart.

(2) On a 4-pin arm,

- (a) The 2 pins nearest the pole shall be at least 30 inches apart; and
- (b) Each of the 2 pins farthest from the pole shall be at least 18 inches distant from the pin nearer the pole, but where the pole span is 200 feet or more, the distance shall be increased to at least 30 inches.

(3) The end pins shall be at least 4 inches from the end of the cross-arms.

75-056 Cross-arm Pins

(1) The pins shall be:

- (a) Wood cross-arm pins as shown in item 3 of Specification 9; or
- (b) Steel cross-arm pins as shown in item 2 of Specification 9.

(2) Where steel cross-arm pins are used, a lock washer as shown in item 1 of Specification 9 shall be used on each pin.

75-058 Bracing of Cross-arms. Two-pin cross-arms shall have two 20-inch braces and all other cross-arms shall have two 30-inch braces.

75-060 Cross-arm Construction

(1) Cross-arms shall be erected in the manner shown in Specification 10 but where there is a change in direction of the line of more than 30 degrees, and at dead-ends, the cross-arms shall be erected in the manner shown in Specification 11.

(2) Where there is a change in direction of less than 3 degrees in a service line, the cross-arms shall be erected in the manner shown in Specification 10.

(3) Where the change in direction is greater than 3 degrees but not more than 30 degrees, single arms shall be used, in the manner shown in Specification 10, but the pins shall be angle-pins as shown in item 1 of Specification 38.

(4) Where the change in direction is greater than 30 degrees but not more than 60 degrees, double arms shall be used in the manner shown in Specification 11 but the pins shall be angle-pins as shown in item 1 of Specification 38.

(5) Where the change in direction is greater than 60 degrees buck-arms shall be used in the manner shown in Specification 12.

75-062 Dead-end Construction

(1) At dead-ends in primary service lines double arms shall be erected in the manner shown in Specification 11.

(2) On a four-pin cross-arm, the two spacing bolts nearest the center of the cross-arm shown in Specification 11 shall be installed only when required for dead-end equipment.

(3) Spacing blocks may be used in lieu of spacing bolts.

(4) Where power conductors supported on cross-arms cross an overhead open-wire communication line having more than two circuits, the power conductors shall be supported on double cross-arms on the two poles nearest the crossing.

(5) Where the voltage of power conductors is more than 750 volts the conductors shall be dead-ended in the manner shown in item 1 or item 2 of Specification 13 but:

(a) Where one of the conductors is a grounded neutral, the insulator may be dispensed with on that conductor; and

(b) Where the voltage exceeds 3000 volts to ground, two 6-inch insulators shall be used in series.

75-064 Pole-top Pin Construction

(1) Pole-top pin construction may be used for single-phase grounded circuits.

(2) Where pole-top pin construction is used, it shall be as shown in item 1 of Specification 14.

(3) Where there is a change of direction of less than 3 degrees in the line, the pole-top pin construction shall be as shown in item 1 of Specification 14.

(4) Where the change of direction is greater than 3 degrees but not more than 15 degrees, a pole-top pin and saddle-clamp shall be used in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 15.

(5) Where the change of direction is greater than 15 degrees but not more than 60 degrees, saddle-clamps shall be used for both conductors in the manner shown in item 2 of Specification 15.

(6) Where the change of direction is greater than 60 degrees, the construction shall be as shown in Specification 16.

(7) Where a power line on pole-top pins crosses an overhead open-wire communication line having more than two circuits, the power conductors shall be supported on double pins on the two poles nearest the crossing.

(8) At a dead-end, double arms shall be installed as shown in Specification 11, or if the dead-end is not on a transformer pole, it may be installed in the manner shown in item 2 of Specification 14.

75-066 Secondary Racks. Racks shall be used on secondary service lines as follows:

(1) Where neutral supported cables are used, the type of rack employed shall be that shown as item 1 of Specification 30.

(2) Where several conductors are used, the type of rack employed shall be as shown in item 2, 3 or 4 of Specification 30 depending upon the number of conductors.

(3) Where there is no change of direction in a secondary service line, the rack shall be erected in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 17.

(4) Where there is a change of direction in a secondary service line, the rack shall be erected in the manner shown in item 2 of Specification 17.

(5) Neutral supported cable shall be installed in the manner shown in Specification 45.

(6) At a dead-end in a secondary service line, the rack shall be erected in the manner shown in item 3 of Specification 17.

(7) The secondary conductors shall be dead-ended in the manner shown in Specification 18 or, if neutral supported cables are used, in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 30.

75-068 Rack Clearance

(1) Where primary and secondary service conductors are carried on the same poles and the primary conductors are carried on cross-arms, the top of the rack for the secondary conductors shall be at least 2 feet below the centre of the cross-arms for primary conductors.

(2) Where the primary conductor is carried on a pole-top pin, the secondary rack shall be at least 4 feet below the primary conductor.

(3) Where the conductors of primary and secondary lines are carried on the same poles on private property, the secondary line shall have a neutral conductor separate on the pole from the neutral conductor of the primary line.

75-070 Insulators

(1) The insulator used on the phase wires of a primary circuit having a voltage of more than 750 volts but not more than 5000 volts to ground shall be of the brown glaze, top-tie, wet-process porcelain type as shown in item 1 of Specification 19.

(2) A similar pin-type insulator of slate-coloured glaze shall be used for the grounded neutral wire of a primary circuit.

(3) For:

- (a) Grounded primary circuits having a voltage of more than 5000 volts but less than 8000 volts to ground; or
- (b) Ungrounded circuits of more than 5000 volts but not more than 15,000 volts between conductors,

the phase insulators shall be of the brown glaze, top-tie, wet-process porcelain type as shown in item 2 of Specification 19.

(4) The insulator used on a secondary spool-type rack shall be of porcelain as shown in Specification 20.

75-072 Conductor Splices

(1) Where a splice is required in steel reinforced conductors, the splice shall be made in the manner shown in Specification 21 or a compression joint may be used.

(2) Where a splice is required in hard-drawn copper conductors, the splice shall be made with a sleeve in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 22 or a compression joint may be used.

(3) Where the conductor to be spliced is of medium-hard-drawn copper, the method shown in item 2 of Specification 22 may be used in lieu of a sleeve but the splice shall be soldered.

(4) Where the conductor to be spliced is of medium-hard-drawn stranded copper:

- (a) The method shown in item 3 of Specification 22 shall be used; and
- (b) The splice shall be soldered.

(5) The method of splicing shown in items 2 and 3 of Specification 22 shall not be used where the conductors are of hard-drawn copper.

(6) Where a span of a power conductor crosses an overhead communication circuit, the use of splices in the span and in the two spans adjoining it shall be avoided where practicable.

75-074 Conductors. Conductors used on primary service lines of more than 750 volts shall be of at least a size shown in column 1 of Table 45.

75-076 Longer Span. Where, by reason of special circumstances, the use of a span longer than that permitted by Table 45 is necessary, an inspector may permit the use of a longer span subject to such conditions as to materials and methods of construction and support as he may consider necessary.

75-078 Conductors of Secondary Service

(1) The conductors of a secondary service line shall have at least the conductivity and strength of No. 6 AWG gauge medium-hard-drawn copper wire.

(2) The conductors of a secondary line, other than the neutral conductor, shall have a weatherproof covering.

(3) The neutral conductor shall be:

- (a) Bare; and
- (b) Placed in the same position in the circuit in relation to the other conductors, as the neutral conductor of the supply authority is in relation to its other conductors.

75-080 Type of Service Line Conductors and Sag Between Poles

(1) Where the conductors of a service line are of neutral supported cable they shall be erected so that the sag between poles is that shown in Table 48 at the specified temperatures, for the size of cable.

(2) Where the conductors of a service line are of copper with a weatherproof covering they shall be erected so that the sag between poles is that shown in Table 46 at the specified temperatures for the size of cable.

(3) Where the conductors of a service line are of steel-reinforced aluminum conductors, they shall be erected so that the sag between poles is that shown in Table 47 for the specified temperatures.

75-082 Conductor Ties

(1) Where insulators are required in a primary service line having aluminum conductors, the conductors shall be tied to pin-type insulators:

- (a) In the manner shown in Specification 23 where there is no change in direction of the line at the insulator; and
- (b) In the manner shown in Specification 24 where there is a change in direction of the line at the insulator.

(2) Where insulators are required in a primary service line having conductors of copper with weatherproof covering, the conductors shall be tied to pin-type insulators:

- (a) In the manner shown in Specification 25 where there is no change in direction of the line at the insulator; and
- (b) In the manner shown in Specification 26 where there is a change in direction of the line at the insulator.

(3) Where insulators are required on a primary service line having a copper conductor with weatherproof covering and the voltage exceeds 3000 volts to ground the covering shall be removed from the conductor for a distance of 12 inches and that portion of the conductor which is bare shall be centrally located on the insulator and tied in the manner shown in Specification 28.

(4) Where insulators are required in a secondary service line having copper conductors with weatherproof covering, the conductors shall be tied to secondary-rack spool-type insulators in the manner shown in Specification 27.

75-084 Conductor Taps. Taps to conductors shall be made with clamps in the manner shown in Specification 35.

75-086 Insulating Bare Conductor. Where insulation has been removed from a conductor in the making of a splice, tap or dead-end, the bare part of the conductor and the clamp, if any, shall be taped and painted with insulating compound.

75-088 Removal of Insulation. Where a dead-end is made on an insulated conductor, the insulation shall be removed from the conductor only at the place where the clamp is attached.

75-090 Attachment of Service Wires

(1) Supply service wires shall terminate on a dead-end rack of a type shown in Specification 29 or 30 mounted:

- (a) On a secondary service pole; or
- (b) Attached to the timber framing of a building by two machine bolts of at least one-half inch diameter backed by washers.

(2) Where it is necessary to install an approved service mast to meet the requirements of Rule 6-010, the mast shall be attached to the building in the manner shown in Specification 46.

75-092 Conductor Sag Between Pole and Building

(1) Where the conductors of the service line are of weatherproof covered copper, they shall be erected so that the sag in the span between a pole and building is in accordance with Table 49 for the specified temperature and span length.

(2) Where the conductors of the service line are of neutral supported cable, they shall be erected so that the sag in the span between a pole and building is in accordance with Table 48 for the specified temperature and span length.

75-094 Service Box Installation

(1) Where a service box is installed on a pole which supports the conductors of a secondary service only, the service box shall be erected in the manner shown in Specification 32.

(2) Where a service box is installed on a transformer pole, no equipment other than that shown in Specification 33 shall be placed on the pole.

(3) Where the service consists of a completely self-protected transformer, no equipment other than that shown in Specification 34 shall be placed on the pole except by special permission.

(4) Service boxes shall not be installed on poles located on a public road.

75-096 Service Attachment to Poles

(1) No electrical equipment of a consumer's service shall be attached to the poles of a supply authority without express permission of the supply authority.

(2) The permission of the supply authority shall not be granted where the attachment cannot be made below the attachments of the supply authority.

75-098 Service Box Installation on a Transformer Pole

(1) Where a service box is installed on a transformer pole:

- (a) Two ground electrodes shall be installed by the supply authority;
- (b) The consumer shall provide a grounding conductor for the non-current-carrying metal parts of the service box; and
- (c) The supply authority shall connect the grounding conductor to the ground wire on the pole.

(2) All non-current-carrying metal parts of the service box shall be grounded.

75-100 Conductors to the Service Switch. Conductors connected to the load side of a service switch shall not be installed in a conduit with conductors connected to the line side of the service switch.

75-102 Disconnection of Live Supply. No person other than an authorized person shall do any work on a pole carrying conductors having a voltage of more than 300 volts until the local superintendent of the supply authority has been notified and the power has been shut off.

75-104 Tree Trimming. At the time of the installation of a primary line on private property, all trees adjacent to the line shall be trimmed so as to afford a clearance of:

- (a) At least 8 feet between light limbs and branches and the conductors of a primary line exceeding 750 volts;
- (b) At least 4 feet between light limbs and branches and the conductors of a secondary line not exceeding 750 volts; and
- (c) At least 6 feet between heavy main tree trunks or limbs, which do not sway appreciably, and the conductors.

75-106 Grounding Conductors

(1) The grounding conductor shall be in accordance with Section 10, except that a 2-conductor non-metallic-sheathed cable with conductors of not less than No. 12 AWG connected in parallel may be used for services not exceeding 100 amperes.

(2) Armoured-cable shall not be used as a grounding conductor, when in an areas that may be frequented by livestock.

(3) (a) Where a rubber-insulated or thermoplastic insulated wire is used for the grounding-conductor, those parts located above ground shall be protected against mechanical injury by means of wood ground-wire moulding or similar means approved by the inspector; and

(b) Metal guards or conduit shall not be used as protection for the grounding conductor in locations accessible to livestock.

75-108 Ground Electrodes

(1) Each ground electrode shall consist of one or more standard ground-rods.

(2) There shall be not less than two ground-rods installed for each consumer's installation.

(3) Ground-rods, if of iron or steel, shall have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch.

(4) Ground-rods shall be provided with solderless clamps of an approved type.

(5) Where a ground-electrode consists of two or more ground-rods, the ground-rods shall be installed not less than 10 feet apart.

(6) Where ground-rods are installed outside a building, they shall:

- (a) Be at least 10 feet long; and
 - (b) Be driven to a depth such that the ground-clamps are 12 inches below ground-level.
- (7) Where ground-rods are installed in a basement:
- (a) They shall extend not less than 5 feet into the ground; and

- (b) Ground-clamps which are protected against mechanical injury may be located above the surface of the floor through which the rods are driven.

75-110 Location of Underground Grounding Conductor

(1) Where the grounding conductor is run underground to the ground electrode, it shall:

- (a) Be buried in the earth to a depth not less than 12 inches below the ground-level;
- (b) Not be located within 10 feet of a doorway; and
- (c) Not be located in an area normally frequented by livestock.

(2) Where it is impracticable to obtain adequate resistance to ground, an inspector may require that ground connections be dispensed with at individual services.

75-112 Grounding of Service Equipment on Transformer Poles

(1) Where the service equipment is installed on a transformer pole:

- (a) The neutral conductor of the consumer's service shall not be grounded by any one person other than an employee of the supply authority;
- (b) The neutral conductor shall be brought into the service box;
- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 10-024, the neutral conductor in the line and load conduits on a service pole may be bare; and
- (d) The contractor shall bond the non-current-carrying metal parts of the service equipment to a grounding conductor sized in accordance with Rule 10-084, and at least 2 feet of the grounding-conductor shall extend outside the weather-proof enclosure.

(2) The supply authority shall,

- (a) Attach the grounding-conductor to the supply authority's ground wire by means of a solderless connector; and
- (b) Supply, install, and test at least two ground-electrodes.

75-114 Overhead Secondary Circuits and Feeders

(1) Conductors shall be installed in accordance with Rules 12-248 to 12-266, both inclusive.

(2) The span between buildings shall not exceed 100 feet.

(3) Where overhead feeders are more than one pole span in length they shall be terminated in accordance with Subrule (1) of Rule 75-090.

(4) Where an overhead feeder is dead-ended and guyed on the last pole, or the length of the feeder drop between the pole line and the attachment or the building does not exceed 50 feet, the conductors may be attached to the building in the manner shown in Specification 31 with an approved type of service knob.

75-116 Attachment of Feeder Conductors

(1) Where a service knob is attached to a solid-masonry wall it shall:

- (a) Have a No. 22 wood screw at least 2 inches long; and
- (b) Be anchored in the solid part of the masonry in the manner shown in item 4 of Specification 31.

(2) Where a service knob is attached to solid wood at least 2 inches thick, it shall have a No. 22 wood screw at least 2 inches long.

(3) Where a service knob is attached to a sheathed frame building, the screw of the service knob shall be at least $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and shall be screwed into:

- (a) A stud or other solid member at least 3 inches thick; or
- (b) Face boards or other wooden members which are sufficiently reinforced to prevent breaking of the face board or member,

in the manner shown in item 2 of Specification 31.

(4) A 1/8-inch hole shall be drilled into the wood before the screw is inserted.

(5) Screws shall not be inserted in the end grain of wooden members.

(6) Where a service knob is attached to a brick veneer building, it shall be attached in the manner shown in item 1 of Specification 31, and the screw of the service knob shall:

- (a) Be at least $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; and
- (b) Pass through the mortar course into the sheathing.

(7) Where a service knob is attached to a stucco or hollow-tile wall, the service knob shall have a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch toggle bolt and shall be attached in the manner shown in item 3 of Specification 31.

75-118 Secondary Conductors Across a Public Road.

Where a consumer desires to run the conductors of a secondary feeder across a public road between a house and a barn, the crossing shall not be made unless:

- (a) Written permission has been obtained from the supply authority and from the authority having control over the road; and
- (b) The conductors are erected at least 19 feet above the road level.

75-120 Yard-lights

(1) Yard-lights shall not be installed on a transformer pole, unless installed and maintained by the supply authority.

(2) Where yard-lights are installed on poles carrying the conductors of a primary line, the lighting fixtures shall be at least 6 feet below the conductors.

(3) Where yard-lights are controlled from more than one point by switches, each switch shall be so wired and connected that the neutral conductor runs direct to the light or lights controlled by it.

(4) The neutral conductor of the circuit supplying the yard-light may be connected to the neutral conductor of a feeder or sub-feeder.

75-122 Wiring in Buildings

(1) Where a feeder or sub-feeder enters a building in which livestock is or may be kept or stabled, a 3-wire service box of the solid-neutral type shall be installed at the point of entrance.

(2) Where a service box supplies more than two branch-circuits, over-current devices shall be installed on the load side of the main switch or circuit-breaker.

(3) The over-current devices shall be mounted in an approved enclosure separate from that of the main switch or circuit-breaker except that an approved panelboard may be used in which the main switch or circuit-breaker is in the same enclosure with the branch-circuit over-current devices.

(4) All feeders shall enter barns and out-buildings in rigid metal conduit or in non-metallic sheathed cable.

(5) Notwithstanding Subrule (4), where feeders are protected by a device installed in the transformer, the use of non-metallic sheathed cable shall not be permitted.

(6) Where non-metallic sheathed cable is used, it shall:

- (a) Be located inside the building; and
- (b) Not be exposed to moisture.

(7) The conduit or non-metallic sheathed cable shall be fitted with an approved weatherproof service fitting.

75-124 Wiring Methods

(1) The wiring in barns, stables and out-buildings shall be:

- (a) Knob-and-tube wiring;
 - (b) Non-metallic sheathed cable; or
 - (c) Any other method by special permission.
- (2) The wiring in a residence may be:
- (a) Knob-and-tube wiring;
 - (b) Non-metallic sheathed cable; or
 - (c) Any other approved method.

75-126 Wiring Devices

(1) Except by special permission, keyless weather-proof pigtail lamp-holders shall be installed at lamp outlets in barns, stables and out-buildings.

(2) All lamp outlets shall be controlled by means of wall switches.

(3) Subject to Subrule 4, an outlet, switch, receptacle or other wiring device shall be:

- (a) Contained in a box made of insulating material having a cover of insulating material; or
- (b) An approved self-contained outlet, switch, receptacle or other wiring device, made of insulating material.

(4) Where an inspector permits the installation of metal conduit or armoured-cable, a metal box and fittings shall be used.

75-128 Fixed Lighting. Where combustible dust or chaff is likely to collect on lamps installed in fixed positions, the lamps shall be:

- (a) Installed so that they hang vertically; and
- (b) Enclosed in semi-dust-tight globes.

75-130 Receptacles. Receptacles installed in stables, barns and outbuildings shall be of the 3-pole grounded type.

TABLE 1
(See Rules 4-004, 12-436, 12-470, 14-054, 26-112, 42-008, 42-018 and 56-004)

ALLOWABLE AMPACITIES FOR
SINGLE COPPER CONDUCTORS IN FREE AIR
*Based on Ambient Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.)

**Allowable Ampacity						
Size AWG MCM	†60° C.	†75° C.	†85°-90° C.	†110° C.	†125° C.	†200° C.
	Types R60, RW60, T, TW	Types R75, RW75, TWH	Types R90, V, RW90, A-6, A-18	Types A-1, A-2, A-9, A-20	See Note 3	Type A-7
			‡Single Conductor Mineral-Insulated Cable			Bare Wire
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
14	20	20	30	40	40	45
12	25	25	40	50	50	55
10	40	40	55	65	70	75
8	55	65	70	85	90	100
6	80	95	100	120	125	135
4	105	125	135	160	170	180
3	120	145	155	180	195	210
2	140	170	180	210	225	240
1	165	195	210	245	265	280
0	195	230	245	285	305	325
00	225	265	285	330	355	370
000	260	310	330	385	410	430
0000	300	360	385	445	475	510
250	340	405	425	495	530	....
300	375	445	480	555	590	....
350	420	505	530	610	655	....
400	455	545	575	665	710	....
500	515	620	660	765	815	....
600	575	690	740	855	910	....
700	630	755	815	940	1005	....
750	655	785	845	980	1045	....
800	680	815	880	1020	1085	....
900	730	870	940	....	....	....
1000	780	935	1000	1165	1240	....
1250	890	1065	1130	....	....	....
1500	980	1175	1260	1450	....	....
1750	1070	1280	1370	....	....	....
2000	1155	1385	1470	1715	....	....
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7

*See correction factors after Table 4 to be applied to the values in columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30° C. (86° F.).

**The ampacity of single conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.

†These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from the above Table determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

‡These ratings are based on the use of 85° C. insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. By special permission, mineral-insulated cable may be used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.

Notes: 1. The ratings of Table 1 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood, or any material having a conductivity not less than 5 BTU per hour, per square foot, per degree centigrade, per inch.

2. Where 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact, see correction factors after Table 4.

3. These capacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable to the inspection department.

4. Type R90 silicone wire may be used in ambient temperatures up to 65° C. (194° F.) without applying the correction factors for ambient temperatures above 30° C. provided the temperature of the conductor at the termination does not exceed 90° C. (194° F.).

TABLE 2
(See Rules 4-004, 12-436, 12-470, 14-054, 26-112, 28-014, 28-016, 28-020, 42-008, 42-018, and 56-004)

ALLOWABLE AMPACITIES FOR
NOT MORE THAN 3 COPPER CONDUCTORS IN RACEWAY OR CABLE

*Based on Ambient Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.)

Size AWG MCM	**Allowable Ampacity					
	†60° C.	†75° C.	†85°-90° C.	†110° C.	†125° C.	†200° C.
	Types R60, RW60, T, TW	Types R75, RW75, TWH	Types R90, V, RW90, A-6, A-18, NMD-7***	Types A-1, A-2, A-9, A-20	See Note 1	See Note 1
			Paper †Mineral-Insulated Cable			
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
14	15	15	25	30	30	30
12	20	20	30	35	40	40
10	30	30	40	45	50	55
8	40	45	50	60	65	70
6	55	65	70	80	85	95
4	70	85	90	105	115	120
3	80	100	105	120	130	145
2	100	115	120	135	145	165
1	110	130	140	160	170	190
0	125	150	155	190	200	225
00	145	175	185	215	230	250
000	165	200	210	245	265	285
0000	195	230	235	275	310	340
250	215	255	270	315	335	...
300	240	285	300	345	380	...
350	260	310	325	390	420	...
400	280	335	360	420	450	...
500	320	380	405	470	500	...
600	355	420	455	525	545	...
700	385	460	490	560	600	...
750	400	475	500	580	620	...
800	410	490	515	600	640	...
900	435	520	555	...	...	...
1000	455	545	585	680	730	...
1250	495	590	645	...	...	...
1500	520	625	700	785	...	...
1750	545	650	735	...	...	...
2000	560	665	775	840	...	...
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7

*See correction factors after Table 4 to be applied to the values in columns 2 to 7 for room temperatures over 30° C. (86° F.).

**The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductors.

†These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for 1, 2 or 3 conductors run in a raceway or 2 or 3 conductors, run in cable and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from the above table determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

‡These ratings are based on the use of 85° C. insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. By special permission, mineral-insulated cable may be used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.

***The allowable ampacity for NMD-7 is: No. 14 AWG, 15 amperes; No. 12 AWG, 20 amperes.

NOTES: 1. These capacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable to the inspection department.

2. Type R90 silicone wire may be used in ambient temperatures up to 65° C. (149° F.) without applying the correction factors for ambient temperatures above 30° C. provided the temperature of the conductor at the terminations does not exceed 90° C. (194° F.).

TABLE 3

(See Rules 4-004, 12-436, 12-470, 14-054, 26-112, 42-008, 42-018, and 56-004)

ALLOWABLE AMPACITIES FOR
SINGLE ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS IN FREE AIR

*Based on Ambient Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.)

**Allowable Ampacity						
	†60° C.	†75° C.	†85°-90° C.	†110° C.	†125° C.	†200° C.
Size AWG MCM	Types R60, RW60, T, TW	Types R75, RW75, TWH	Types R90, V, RW90	See Note 3	See Note 3	Bare Wire
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
12	20	20	30	40	40	45
10	30	30	45	50	55	60
8	45	55	55	65	70	80
6	60	75	80	95	100	105
4	80	100	105	125	135	140
3	95	115	120	140	150	165
2	110	135	140	165	175	185
1	130	155	165	190	205	220
0	150	180	190	220	240	255
00	175	210	220	255	275	290
000	200	240	255	300	320	335
0000	230	280	300	345	370	400
250	265	315	330	385	415	....
300	290	350	375	435	460	....
350	330	395	415	475	510	....
400	355	425	450	520	555	....
500	405	485	515	595	635	....
600	455	545	585	675	720	....
700	500	595	645	745	795	....
750	515	620	670	775	825	....
800	535	645	695	805	855	....
900	580	700	750	....	....	....
1000	625	750	800	930	990	....
1250	710	855	905	....	....	....
1500	795	950	1020	1175	....	....
1750	875	1050	1125	....	....	....
2000	960	1150	1220	1425	....	....
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7

*See correction factors after Table 4 to be applied to the values in columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30° C. (86° F.)

**The ampacity of single-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the aluminum conductor.

†These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from the above Table determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

NOTES: 1. The ratings of Table 3 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood, or any material having a conductivity not less than 5 BTU per hour, per square foot, per degree centigrade, per inch.

2. Where from 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact, see correction factors after Table 4.

3. These capacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable to the inspection department.

TABLE 4

(See Rules 4-004, 12-436, 12-470, 14-054, 26-112, 28-014, 28-016, 28-020, 42-008, 42-018, and 56-004)

ALLOWABLE AMPACITIES FOR

NOT MORE THAN 3 ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS IN RACEWAY OR CABLE

*Based on Ambient Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.)

Size AWG MCM	**Allowable Ampacity					
	†60° C.	†75° C.	†85-90° C.	†110° C.	†125° C.	†200° C.
	Types R60, RW60, T, TW	Types R75, RW75, TWH	Types R90, V, RW90, NMD-7†	See Note 1	See Note 1	See Note 1
			Paper			
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
12	15	15	25	25	30	30
10	25	25	30	35	40	45
8	30	40	40	45	50	55
6	40	50	55	60	65	75
4	55	65	70	80	90	95
3	65	75	80	95	100	115
2	75	90	95	105	115	130
1	85	100	110	125	135	150
0	100	120	125	150	160	180
00	115	135	145	170	180	200
000	130	155	165	195	210	225
0000	155	180	185	215	245	270
250	170	205	215	250	270	...
300	190	230	240	275	305	...
350	210	250	260	310	335	...
400	225	270	290	335	360	...
500	260	310	330	380	405	...
600	285	340	370	425	440	...
700	310	375	395	455	485	...
750	320	385	405	470	500	...
800	330	395	415	485	520	...
900	355	425	455	...	...	...
1000	375	445	480	560	600	...
1250	405	485	530	...	...	...
1500	435	520	580	650	...	...
1750	455	545	615	...	...	...
2000	470	560	650	705	...	...
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7

*See the correction factors after Table 4 to be applied to the values in columns 2 to 7 for room temperatures over 30° C. (86° F.)

**The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the aluminum conductors.

†These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for 1, 2 or 3 conductors run in a raceway or 2 or 3 conductors, run in a cable and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run, as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from the above table determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

‡The allowable ampacity for NMD-7 is: No. 12 AWG, 15 amperes; No. 10 AWG, 20 amperes.

NOTE: 1. These capacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable to the inspection department.

CORRECTION FACTORS

CORRECTION FACTORS APPLYING TO TABLES 1, 2, 3 AND 4

AMPACITY CORRECTION FACTORS FOR ROOM TEMPERATURES ABOVE 30° C. (86° F.)

(These correction factors apply, column for column, to Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4)

Room Temperature		Correction Factor					
° C.	° F.						
40	104	0.82	0.88	0.90	0.94	0.95	....
45	113	0.71	0.82	0.85	0.90	0.92	....
50	122	0.58	0.75	0.80	0.87	0.89	....
55	131	0.41	0.65	0.74	0.83	0.86	....
60	140	....	0.58	0.67	0.79	0.83	0.91
70	158	....	0.35	0.52	0.71	0.76	0.87
75	167	....	....	0.43	0.66	0.72	0.86
80	176	....	....	0.30	0.61	0.69	0.84
90	194	....	....	....	0.50	0.61	0.80
100	212	....	....	....	....	0.51	0.77
120	248	....	....	....	....	....	0.69
140	284	....	....	....	....	....	0.59
Col. 1		Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7

NOTE: The ampacity of a given conductor type at these higher ambient temperatures is obtained by multiplying the appropriate value from Tables 1, 2, 3 or 4 by the correction factor for that higher temperature.

CORRECTION FACTORS FOR TABLES 1 AND 3

WHERE FROM 2 TO 4 SINGLE CONDUCTORS ARE PRESENT AND IN CONTACT

Number of Conductors	Correction Factors
2	0.90
3	0.85
4	0.80

- NOTES: 1. Where four conductors form a three-phase-with-neutral system, the values for three conductors may be used. Where three conductors form a single phase, three-wire system, the values for two conductors may be used.
2. Where more than four conductors are in contact, the ratings for conductors in raceways shall be used.

TABLE 5
(See Rule 12-162)

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS IN TRADE SIZES OF CONDUIT OR TUBING
(0-600 Volts)

Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Types FF-32, RF-32, R60, R75, RW60, RW75, RW90 and R90
Thermoplastic-Insulated Types TF, TFF, T, TW, and TWH

NOTE: For derating factors for more than three conductors in raceways, see Rule 4-004.

Size AWG or MCM	Maximum Number of Conductors in Conduit or Tubing											
	1/2 Inch	3/4 Inch	1 Inch	1 1/4 Inch	1 1/2 Inch	2 Inch	2 1/2 Inch	3 Inch	3 1/2 Inch	4 Inch	5 Inch	6 Inch
18	7	12	20	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
16	6	10	17	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
14	4	6	10	18	25	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
12	3	5	8	15	21	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
10	1	4	7	13	17	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
8	1	3	4	7	10	17	25	30	30	30	30	30
6	1	1	3	4	6	10	15	23	30	30	30	30
4	1	1	1	3*	5	8	12	18	24	30	30	30
3	...	1	1	3	4	7	10	16	21	28	30	30
2	...	1	1	3	4	6	9	14	19	24	30	30
1	...	1	1	1	3	4	7	10	14	18	29	30
0	...	...	1	1	2	4	6	9	12	16	25	30
00	...	...	1	1	1	3	5	8	11	14	22	30
000	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	7	9	12	19	27
0000	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	6	8	10	16	23
250	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	5	6	8	13	19
300	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	5	7	11	16
350	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	3	5	6	10	15
400	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	6	9	13
500	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	5	8	11
600	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	4	6	9
700	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	6	8
750	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	5	8
800	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3	5	7
900	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	3	4	7
1000	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	3	4	6
1250	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	3	5
1500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	4
1750	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	4
2000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3

*Where an existing service run of conduit or electrical metallic tubing does not exceed 50 feet in length and does not contain more than the equivalent of two quarter-bends from end to end, two No. 4 insulated and one No. 0 bare conductors may be installed in 1-inch conduit or tubing.

TABLE 6

(See Rule 12-162)

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONTROL AND AUXILIARY CONDUCTORS IN TRADE SIZES OF CONDUIT OR TUBING
(0-600 Volts)

Rubber (Thermosetting)- Insulated Types FF-32, RF-32, R60, R75, RW60, RW75, RW90, and R90
Thermoplastic-Insulated Types TF, TFF, T, TW, and TWH

Size AWG	Maximum Number of Conductors in Conduit or Tubing						
	Size of Conduit or Tubing—Inches						
	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3
18	12	20	35	49	80	115	176
16	10	17	30	41	68	97	150
14	..	10	18	25	40	59	90
12	..	..	15	21	35	50	77
10	..	..	13	17	29	41	64
8	..	..	..	10	17	25	38
6	..	..	..	..	..	15	23

TABLE 7

(See Rule 12-162)

SIZE OF CONDUIT OR TUBING FOR A GIVEN NUMBER OF LEAD-SHEATHED CABLES (NOT MORE THAN FOUR)
(0-600 Volts)

Types RL60, RL75, RL90, and VL

Size AWG MCM	Size of Conduit or Tubing—Inches											
	Single Conductor Cable				2-Conductor Cable Flat or Round				3-Conductor Cable			
	Number of Cables in One Conduit											
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
14	1/2	3/4	3/4	1	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 1/2
12	1/2	3/4	3/4	1	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	1	1 1/2	1 1/2	2
10	1/2	1	1	1 1/4	1	1 1/2	2	2	1	2	2	2 1/2
8	1/2	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1	2	2	2 1/2	1 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/2	3
6	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/2	3	1 1/4	2 1/2	3	3
4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	1 1/4	2 1/2	3	3	1 1/2	3	3	3 1/2
3	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	1 1/4	3	3	3 1/2	1 1/2	3	3	3 1/2
2	1	1 1/2	1 1/2	2	1 1/4	3	3	3 1/2	2	3 1/2	3 1/2	4
1	1	2	2	2	1 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	2	3 1/2	4	5
0	1	2	2	2 1/2	2	3 1/2	3 1/2	5	2	4	4	5
00	1	2	2	2 1/2	2	3 1/2	4	5	2	4	5	5
000	1 1/4	2	2 1/2	3	2	4	4	5	2 1/2	5	5	6
0000	1 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/2	3	2 1/2	5	5	6	2 1/2	5	5	6
250	1 1/4	2 1/2	3	3	2 1/2	5	5	6	3	6	6	...
300	1 1/4	3	3	3 1/2	3	5	6	...	3	6	6	...
350	1 1/2	3	3	3 1/2	3	6	6	...	3	6	6	...
400	1 1/2	3	3	3 1/2	3	6	6	...	3 1/2	6	...	...
500	1 1/2	3	3 1/2	4	3	6	...	...	3 1/2	...	...	...
600	2	3 1/2	4	5	3 1/2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
700	2	4	4	5	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
750	2	4	4	5	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
800	2	4	5	5	4	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
900	2 1/2	4	5	5	4	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
1000	2 1/2	5	5	6	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
1250	2 1/2	5	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1500	3	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1750	3	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2000	3	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE: The above conduit or tubing sizes apply to straight runs or to those with nominal off-sets equivalent to not more than two quarter-bends.

TABLE 8
(See Rule 12-162)

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PER CENT CONDUIT FILL

	Maximum Conduit Fill				
	Per Cent				
	Number of Conductors				
	1	2	3	4	Over 4
Conductors or multi-conductor cables (not lead-sheathed).....	53	31	43	40	40
Lead-sheathed conductors or multi-conductor cables.....	55	30	40	38	35
For rewiring existing raceways for increased load where it is impracticable to increase the size of the raceway due to structural conditions.....	60	40	50	50	50

TABLE 9
(See Rule 12-162)

CROSS-SECTIONAL AREAS OF CONDUIT AND TUBING

Trade Size	Internal Diam.	Per Cent Cross-Sectional Area of Conduit—Square Inches										
Inches	Inches	100%	60%	55%	53%	50%	43%	40%	38%	35%	31%	30%
1/2	.622	0.30	0.180	0.165	0.159	0.150	0.129	0.120	0.114	0.105	0.09	0.090
3/4	0.824	0.53	0.318	0.292	0.281	0.265	0.228	0.212	0.202	0.185	0.16	0.159
1	1.049	0.86	0.516	0.473	0.456	0.430	0.370	0.344	0.327	0.301	0.27	0.258
1 1/4	1.380	1.50	0.900	0.825	0.795	0.750	0.645	0.600	0.570	0.525	0.47	0.450
1 1/2	1.610	2.04	1.223	1.122	1.081	1.020	0.877	0.816	0.776	0.714	0.63	0.612
2	2.067	3.36	2.015	1.848	1.780	1.680	1.445	1.344	1.277	1.176	1.04	1.008
2 1/2	2.469	4.79	2.875	2.635	2.540	2.395	2.060	1.916	1.820	1.677	1.48	1.437
3	3.068	7.38	4.430	4.060	3.910	3.690	3.175	2.952	2.805	2.585	2.29	2.214
3 1/2	3.548	9.90	5.945	5.450	4.250	4.950	4.260	3.960	3.765	3.465	3.07	2.970
4	4.026	12.72	7.640	7.000	6.745	6.360	5.475	5.088	4.840	4.450	3.94	3.820
5	5.047	20.00	12.000	11.000	10.600	10.000	8.600	8.000	7.600	7.000	6.20	6.000
6	6.065	28.89	17.340	15.900	15.320	14.445	12.430	11.556	10.980	10.120	8.96	8.670

TABLE 10
(See Rule 12-162)
DIMENSIONS OF BARE AND INSULATED CONDUCTORS

Size AWG MCM	Rubber (Thermosetting)- and Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors (0-600 Volts)				Bare Conductors**			
	Types FF-32, RF-32, R60, R75, RW60, RW75, and R90		Types TF, TFF, T, TW, TWH, RW75 (X-Link), RW90 (X-Link), R90 Silicone, R90 (X-Link)					
	Approx. Diam. Inches	Approx. Area Sq. Inches	Approx. Diam. Inches	Approx. Area Sq. Inches	Approx. Diam. Inches		Approx. Area Sq. Inches	
18	0.146	0.0167	0.106	0.0088	0.0456 (0.0403)		0.0016 (0.0013)	
16	0.158	0.0196	0.118	0.0109	0.0576 (0.0508)		0.0026 (0.0020)	
14	(2/64) 0.171	0.0230	0.131	0.0135	0.0726 (0.0641)		0.0041 (0.0032)	
14	(3/64) 0.204*	0.0327*	0.166†	0.0216†	0.0726 (0.0641)		0.0041 (0.0032)	
12	(2/64) 0.188	0.0278	0.148	0.0172	0.0915 (0.0808)		0.0066 (0.0051)	
12	(3/64) 0.221*	0.0384*	0.183†	0.0263†	0.0915 (0.0808)		0.0066 (0.0051)	
10	0.242	0.0460	0.168	0.0224	0.116 (0.1019)		0.0106 (0.0082)	
10	.....	.....	0.204†	0.0327†	0.116 (0.1019)		0.0106 (0.0082)	
8	0.311	0.0760	0.248	0.0475	0.146		0.0167	
6	0.397	0.1238	0.323	0.0819	0.184		0.0266	
4	0.452	0.1605	0.372	0.1087	0.232		0.0423	
3	0.481	0.1817	0.401	0.1263	0.260		0.0531	
2	0.513	0.2067	0.433	0.1473	0.292		0.0670	
1	0.588	0.2715	0.508	0.2027	0.332		0.0866	
0	0.629	0.3107	0.549	0.2367	0.373		0.1093	
00	0.675	0.3578	0.595	0.2781	0.419		0.1379	
000	0.727	0.4151	0.647	0.3288	0.470		0.1735	
0000	0.785	0.4840	0.705	0.3904	0.528		0.2190	
250	0.868	0.5917	0.788	0.4877	0.575		0.2597	
300	0.933	0.6837	0.843	0.5581	0.630		0.3117	
350	0.985	0.7620	0.895	0.6291	0.681		0.3642	
400	1.032	0.8365	0.942	0.6969	0.728		0.4162	
500	1.119	0.9834	1.029	0.8316	0.813		0.5191	
600	1.233	1.1940	1.143	1.0261	0.893		0.6263	
700	1.304	1.3355	1.214	1.1575	0.964		0.7299	
750	1.339	1.4082	1.249	1.2252	0.998		0.7823	
800	1.372	1.4784	1.282	1.2908	1.031		0.8348	
900	1.435	1.6173	1.345	1.4208	1.094		0.9400	
1000	1.494	1.7531	1.404	1.5482	1.152		1.0423	
1250	1.676	2.2062	1.577	1.9532	1.289		1.3050	
1500	1.801	2.5475	1.702	2.2748	1.412		1.5659	
1750	1.916	2.8895	1.817	2.5930	1.526		1.8289	
2000	2.021	3.2079	1.922	2.9013	1.632		2.0919	
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6		Col. 7	

*These are the dimensions for Types RW60, RW75, and R90 and are to be used in computing size of conduit or tubing for combinations of wires not shown in Tables 5 and 6.
**Values in parentheses are for solid conductors. All other values are for stranded conductors having the standard strandings of Table D10 of Appendix D.
†Dimensions of R90 Silicone in sizes No. 14 to 10 AWG.
Dimensions of R90 Silicone in sizes No. 8 AWG and larger are the same as Type TW.

TABLE 11

(See Rules 4-010, 4-018, 16-020, 32-072, 38-006 and 44-062)

CONDITIONS OF USE, VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE RATINGS OF FLEXIBLE CORDS, HEATER CORDS, TINSEL CORDS, FIXTURE WIRES, EQUIPMENT WIRES, CHRISTMAS-TREE WIRES AND CORDS, POWER-SUPPLY CABLES AND ELEVATOR CABLES

Use		Kind	CSA Type Designation ¹	Ref. Notes	Voltage Rating Volts	Temperature Rating		Construction Details will be found in the following Tables of CSA Std. C22.2 No. 49-1962	
						°C.	°F.		
Dry Locations Only	Not For Hard Usage	Flexible Cord	PO-64	4	300	60	140	A1	
			PO-32	4	300	60	140	A1	
			PO-3/64	4	600	60	140	A1	
			C (1/32)	4	300	60	140	A1	
			C (3/64)	4	600	60	140	A1	
			PDT (1/32)	7	300	105	221	...	
			PDT (3/64)	7	600	105	221	...	
		Heat- Resistant Flexible Cord	CTFC		300	90	194	C1	
			CTFPO		300	90	194	C1	
			CFTPD		300	90	194	C1	
			AFC	6	300	125	257	C1	
			AFPO	6	300	125	257	C1	
			AFPD	6	300	125	257	C1	
			GTFC	6	600	125	257	...	
			GTFCPO	6	600	125	257	C1	
		GTFPD	6	600	125	257	C1		
		Heater Cord	HPD (1/64, 1/32)			300	90	194	D1
		Fixture Wire	RF-64	4	300	60	140	A1	
			RF-32	4, 10, 13	600	60	140	A1	
			FF-64	4	300	60	140	A1	
			FF-32	4, 10, 13	600	60	140	A1	
		Heat- Resistant Fixture Wire	CTF (1/32, 3/64)			300	90	194	C1
			AF (1/32, 3/64)		300	125	257	C1	
			GTF (1/32, 3/64)	18	600	125	257	C1	
		Christmas- Tree Wire	TXF			125	60	140	B1
		Indoor Christmas Tree Cord	TX			125	60	140	B1
Damp (or Dry) Locations	Not For Hard Usage	Flexible Cord	POSJ-64	3, 4	300	60	140	A1	
			POSJ-32	4	300	60	140	A1	
			PWP-64	4	300	60	140	A1	
			SV	4	300	60	140	A1	
			SVO	4, 11, 15	300	60	140	A1	
			SVT	8, 15, 17	300	60	140	B1	
			POT-64	3, 8	300	60	140	B1	
			POT-32	8	300	60	140	B1	
			Heater Cord	HPN			300	90	194	D1
		Tinsel Cord	POSJ-Tinsel			125	60	140	E1
			POT-Tinsel			125	60	140	E1
			SV-Tinsel			125	60	140	...
			SVO-Tinsel			125	60	140	...
			SVT-Tinsel			125	60	140	...

(Continued)

TABLE 11 (Continued)
(See Rules 4-010, 4-018, 16-020, 32-072, 38-006 and 44-062)

CONDITIONS OF USE, VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE RATINGS OF FLEXIBLE CORDS, HEATER CORDS, TINSEL CORDS, FIXTURE WIRES, EQUIPMENT WIRES, CHRISTMAS-TREE WIRES AND CORDS, POWER-SUPPLY CABLES AND ELEVATOR CABLES

Use		Kind	CSA Type Designation ¹	Ref. Notes	Voltage Rating Volts	Temperature Rating		Construction Details will be found in the following Tables of CSA Std. C22.2 No. 49-1962
						°C.	°F.	
Damp (or Dry) Locations	For Hard Usage	Fixture Wire	RF-64	2, 4	300	60	140	A1
			RF-32	2, 4, 10	600	60	140	A1
			FF-64	2, 4	300	60	140	A1
			FF-32	2, 4, 10	600	60	140	A1
			TF	10, 12	600	90	194	B1
			TFF	10, 12	600	90	194	B1
		Equipment Wire	TEW	18	600	105	221	See CSA Standard C22.2 No. 127
			SEWF-2	18	600	150	302	
			SEW-2	18	600	200	392	
		Outdoor Christmas- Tree Cord	CXW (1/32)		300	60	140	A1
			CXW (3/64)		600	60	140	A1
			CXWT (3/64)		300	60	140	B1
			CXWT (1/16)		600	60	140	B1
			PXWT		300	60	140	...
		Flexible Cord	PWP-32	4	300	60	140	A1
			PWP-3/64	4	600	60	140	A1
			SJ	4	300	60	140	A1
			SJO	4, 11, 15	300	60	140	A1
			SJT	8, 15, 17	300	60	140	B1
			SP-3		300	60	140	...
			SPT-3	8	300	60	140	B1
			K (1/32)	4	300	60	140	A1
			K (3/64, 1/16)	4	600	60	140	A1
		Heat- Resistant Flexible Cord	AFSJ	5	300	90	194	C1
	AFSJJO		5, 15	300	90	194	C1	
	Heater Cord	HSJ (1/64, 1/32)	5	300	90	194	D1	
		HSJO (1/64, 1/32)	9, 15	300	90	194	...	
	For Extra Hard Usage	Flexible Cord	S	4	600	60	140	A1
			SO	4, 11, 15	600	60	140	A1
			ST	8, 15	600	60	140	B1
		Power Supply Cable	SG	4	600	60	140	See CSA Standard C22.2 No. 96 ...
			SGO	4, 11, 15	600	60	140	
			SW	4	600	60	140	
			SWO	4, 11, 15	600	60	140	
SWT		600	60	140				
Heat- Resistant Flexible Cord	AFS	5	300	90	140	C1 C1		
	AFSO	5, 15	300	90	140			
Dryer and Range	DR DRO DRT	14	300	60	140	...		
		14	300	60	140	...		
		14	300	60	140	...		
		14	300	60	140	...		
Wet (or Damp or Dry) Locations	For Hard Usage	Outdoor Flexible Cord	SJOW	16	300	60	140	...
			SJTW	16	300	60	140	...
	For Extra Hard Usage	Outdoor Flexible Cord	SOW	4, 15, 16	600	60	140	...
			STW	16	600	60	140	
Elevator Cables (Travelling Cables)			E, EO (0.020)	4, 15	300	60	140	A1
			E, EO (3/64, 1/16)	4, 15	600	60	140	A1

(Continued)

TABLE 11 (Continued)

NOTES

1. In certain cases the thickness of rubber or thermoplastic insulation is indicated by the type designation, e.g. PO-64 indicates the insulation to be 1/64 inch. In other cases the thickness in inches is shown in brackets following the type designation, e.g. C. (1/32).
2. Suitable for damp locations only, in construction having a moisture-resistant braid.
3. In No. 20 AWG size, Types POSJ-64 and POT-64 are rated 125 volts.
4. These types may be provided with heat-resistant rubber insulation rated at 75° C. (167° F.) and this is indicated by a green thread under the insulation or by surface marking. The temperature rating of a non-fibrous jacket is 60°C. (140°F.).
5. The jackets on Types HSJ, AFS, AFSO, AFSJ, and AFSJO are limited to 60°C. (140°F.); the 90°C. (194°F.) limit applying only to the conductor insulation.
6. The cotton or rayon braid on Types AFC and GTFC and the cotton or rayon outer covering on Types AFPO, AFPD, GTFPO, and GTFPD are limited to 90°C. (194°F.); the 125°C. (257°F.) rating applying only to the conductor insulation.
7. The cotton or rayon outer covering on Type PDT is limited to 90°C. (194°F.); the 105°C. (221°F.) rating applying only to the conductor insulation on which it is surface marked.
8. When Types POT-64, POT-32, SPT-3, SVT, SJT and ST, are provided with thermoplastic conductor insulation and thermoplastic jacket material, both rated at 105°C. (221°F.) this overall temperature rating is surface marked on the jacket in addition to the type designation. Type SPT-3 may also be provided with either 75°C. (167°F.) or 90°C. (194°F.) conductor insulation and jacket material and this overall rating is similarly surface-marked on the jacket.
9. The conductor insulation and jacket of Type HSJO have a temperature rating of 90°C. (194°F.) except that when the jacket is exposed to oil, the temperature rating of the jacket is limited to 60°C. (140°F.).
10. These types may be used in raceways, other than cabletroughs, as permitted in Section 16.
11. When Types SVO, SJO, SO, SWO, and SGO are provided with conductor insulation and jacket material, both rated at 90°C. (194°F.), this overall temperature rating is surface-marked on the jacket in addition to the type designation. When ethylene propylene is used as the insulation, "EP" is also surface marked on the jacket.
12. Suitable for use under Rule 38-006 (2).
13. Suitable for use under Rule 38-006 (2) when provided with flame-retardant and moisture-resistant braid.
14. Dryer and range cables are for use only in approved domestic dryer and range power supply cords not exceeding 6 feet in length. These cables are not for sale to the public for general use.
15. When exposed to oil, the temperature rating of the jacket of Types SVO, SVT, SJO, SJT, AFSJO, HSJO, SO, ST, SGO, SWO, AFSO, SOW, DRO, and EO is limited to 60°C. (140°F.) regardless of the temperature rating of the conductor insulation.
16. Types SJOW, SJTW, SOW and STW are surface printed to show the type designation and the word "outdoor".
17. When Types SVT or SJT are provided with thermoplastic conductor insulation and thermoplastic jacket material, both rated at 90°C. (194°F.), this overall temperature rating is surface-marked on the jacket in addition to the type designation.
18. Types GTF, TEW, SEWF-2, and SEW-2 may be used in lighting fixture raceways in accordance with Subrule 30-028 (2)(d)(ii).

TABLE 12
(See Rules 4-014 and 4-018)

ALLOWABLE AMPACITY OF FLEXIBLE CORD, FIXTURE WIRE, AND CHRISTMAS-TREE WIRE
(Based on Room Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.))

Size AWG	Allowable Ampacity								
	Flexible Cord						Fixture Wire		Christmas Tree Wire
	Tinsel Cords	Christmas- Tree Cord	Types PO, C, PWP, K, E, PDT	Types POSJ, SV, SVO, SJ, SJO, SJOW, S, SO, SG, SGO, SW, SWO, SP-3, SOW, SPT-3, POT, SVT, SJT, SJTW, ST, SWT, STW	Types HSJ, HSJO, HPD, HPN, AFSJ, AFSJO, AFS, AFSO, DR, DRO, DRT	Types *AFC, *AFPO, *AFPD, *CTFC, *CTFPO, *CTFPD, *GTFC, *GTFPO, *GTFPD	Types RF-64, FF-64, RF-32, FF-32	Types TF, TFF, *CTF, *AF, *GTF	Type TXF
	Types POSJ- Tinsel, SV-Tinsel, POT-Tinsel, SVT-Tinsel	Types CXW, TX, CXWT, PXWT							
27	0.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
20	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	2
18	..	5	5	7**	10	6	5	6	..
16	..	7	7	10**	15	8	7	8	..
14	..	15	15	15**	20	17	..	17	..
12	..	20	20	20	25	..	..	20	..
10	25	25	30†	..	..	25	..
8	35	35	40†	..	..	..	..
6	45	45	50†	..	..	..	..
4	60	60	60†	..	..	..	..
2	80	80	..	..	..	..	..

*These types are used almost exclusively in fixtures where they are exposed to high temperatures, and ampere ratings are assigned accordingly.

**Types S, SO, SOW; ST, SJ, SJO, SJOW, SJT and SJTIV 3-conductor cords in which one conductor serves as the grounding medium may have increased ampacities as follows: 10, 13, and 18 amperes for Nos. 18, 16, and 14 AWG respectively. This applies also to Types SV, SVO, and SVT 3-conductor cords which are available in No. 18 AWG only.

†These current ratings are for Types DR, DRO, and DRT domestic dryer and range cables only.

TABLE 13

(See Rule 14-058)

RATING OR SETTING OF OVERCURRENT DEVICES PROTECTING CONDUCTORS

(For general use where not otherwise specifically provided for)

Ampacity of Conductor	Rating or Setting Permitted		Ampacity of Conductor	Rating or Setting Permitted	
	Fuse Amperes	Circuit Breaker Amperes		Fuse Amperes	Circuit Breaker Amperes
0-15	15	15	126-150	150	150
16-20	20	20	151-175	175	175
21-25	25	30	176-200	200	200
26-30	30	30	201-225	225	225
31-35	35	40	226-250	250	250
36-40	40	40	251-275	300	300
41-45	45	50	276-300	300	300
46-50	50	50	301-325	350	350
51-60	60	70	326-350	350	350
61-70	70	70	351-400	400	400
71-80	80	100	401-450	450	500
81-90	90	100	451-500	500	500
91-100	100	100	501-525	600	600
101-110	110	125	526-550	600	600
111-125	125	125	551-600	600	600

TABLE 14

(See Rules 8-016 and 8-028)

WATTS PER SQUARE FOOT AND DEMAND FACTORS FOR SERVICES AND FEEDERS
FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF BUILDINGS

Type of Building	Watts Per Square Foot	Demand Factor Per Cent	
		Service Conductors	Feeders
Store, Restaurant	3.0	100	100
Office Building Up to 10,000 Square Feet	3.0	90	100
over 10,000 Square Feet	3.0	70	90
Industrial Commercial (Loft)	2.5	100	100
Church	1.0	100	100
Garage	1.0	100	100
Storage Warehouse	0.5	70	90
Theatre	3.0	75	95
Armouries and Auditoriums	1.0	80	100
Banks	2.0	100	100
Barber Shops and Beauty Parlors	3.0	90	100
Clubs	2.0	80	100
Court Houses	2.0	100	100
Lodges	1.5	80	100

TABLE 15

(Reserved)

TABLE 16

(See Rules 4-000, 10-070, 10-102 and 10-104)

MINIMUM SIZE OF GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR RACEWAYS AND EQUIPMENT

(Where connected to other than an artificial grounding electrode)

Rating or Setting of Automatic Overcurrent Device in Circuit Ahead of Equipment, Conduit, etc. Not Exceeding—Amperes	Size of Grounding Conductor			
	Copper Wire AWG	Alum. Wire AWG	Conduit or Pipe Inch	Electrical Metallic Tubing Inch
20	16*	14*	1/2	1/2
30	14	12	1/2	1/2
40	12	10	1/2	1/2
60	10	8	1/2	1/2
100	8	6	1/2	1/2
200	6	4	1/2	1
400	4	2	3/4	1 1/4
600	2	0	3/4	1 1/4
800	0	00	1	2
1000	00	000	1	2
1200	000	0000	1	2

*Permissible only when part of an approved cable assembly.

TABLE 17

(See Rules 10-024, 10-030 and 10-102)

MINIMUM SIZE OF GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR AC SYSTEMS OR COMMON GROUNDING CONDUCTOR

(Where connected to other than an artificial grounding electrode)

Ampacity of Largest Service Conductor or Equivalent for Multiple Conductors	Size of Copper Grounding Conductor AWG
100 or less	8
101 to 125	6
126 to 165	4
166 to 260	2
261 to 355	0
356 to 475	00
Over 475	000

NOTE: The ampacity of the largest service conductor, or equivalent if multiple conductors are used, is to be determined from the appropriate Code Table taking into consideration the number of conductors in the conduit and the type of insulation.

TABLE 18
(See Rule 10-102)

MINIMUM SIZE OF GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR SERVICE RACEWAY
AND SERVICE EQUIPMENT
(Where connected to other than an artificial grounding electrode)

Ampacity of Largest Service Conductor or Equivalent for Multiple Conductors	Size of Grounding Conductor		
	Copper Wire AWG	Conduit or Pipe Inch	Electrical Metallic Tubing Inches
100 or less	8	½	½
101 to 125	6	½	1
126 to 165	4	¾	1¼
166 to 260	2	¾	1¼
261 to 355	0	1	2
356 to 475	00	1	2
Over 475	000	1	2

TABLE 19

(See Rules 4-006, 6-004, 6-006, 12-002, 12-006, 12-062, 12-128, 12-152, 12-186, 12-190, 12-250, 12-348, 12-426, 12-462, 16-020, 22-010, 22-012, 26-104, 32-006, 32-046, 32-072, 34-020, 34-040, and 38-006)

CONDITIONS OF USE AND MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CONDUCTOR TEMPERATURE OF WIRES
AND CABLES OTHER THAN FLEXIBLE CORDS AND FIXTURE WIRES

Conditions of Use	Trade Designation	CSA Type Designation	Maximum Allowable Conductor Temperature	
			Deg. C.	Deg. F.
For open wiring Dry locations only	Armoured Cable	AC	60	140
		ACH	75	167
		TECK	75 or 90	167 or 194
		¹¹ TECK 90	90	194
		¹¹ AC90	90	194
	Control Cable	A-6	90	194
For open wiring in dry locations where exposed to corrosive action, if suitable for corrosive condition encountered	Armoured Cable	³ TECK	90	194
		^{3,11} TECK 90	90	194
	Varnished-Cambric Insulated Cable	V	85	185
For open wiring in dry locations where exposed to heat, grease or corrosive fumes, if suitable for corrosive condition encountered	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-1	110	230
	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-9	110	230
	Thermoplastic and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-20	110	230
	Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-7	200 ⁵	392
For open wiring in dry locations where not exposed to mechanical injury	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	NMD-3	60	140
		NMD-6	75	167
		NMD-7	90	194

TABLE 19 (Continued)

Conditions of Use	Trade Designation	CSA Type Designation	Maximum Allowable Conductor Temperature		
			Deg. C.	Deg. F.	
For open wiring in dry locations and in Category 1 and 2 locations, where not exposed to mechanical injury	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	NMW-9, NMW-10	60	140	
For open wiring in dry or damp locations	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	R60	60	140	
		R75	75	167	
		19,11,12R90	90	194	
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	5T	60	140	
For use in raceways, except cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway, dry locations only	3Varnished-Cambric Insulated Cable	V	85	185	
	Thermoplastic and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-18	90	194	
	Control Cable	A-6	90	194	
	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable3	A-1	110	230	
	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable3	A-9			
	Thermoplastic and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-20	110	230	
	For use in raceways, except cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway, in dry or damp locations	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	R60	60	140
			R75	75	167
10,11,12R90			90	194	
Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable		5T	60	140	
For use in raceways, except cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway, in wet locations8	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	RW60	60	140	
		5,11RW75	75	167	
		5,11RW90	90	194	
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	5,7TW	60	140	
		TWH	75	167	
	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-2	110	230	
	For use in ventilated, non-ventilated and ladder type cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway in dry locations only	Armoured Cable	AC	60	140
ACH			75	167	
11AC90			90	194	
TECK			90	194	
11TECK 90			90	194	
For use in ventilated, non-ventilated and ladder type cabletroughs and ventilated flexible cableway in wet locations9	Armoured Cable	ACL, ACWU	60	140	
		TECK	75	167	
		ACHL, ACWU75	75	167	
		11ACL90	90	194	
		5,11ACWU90	90	194	
(Continued)					

TABLE 19 (Continued)

Conditions of Use	Trade Designation	CSA Type Designation	Maximum Allowable Conductor Temperature	
			Deg. C.	Deg. F.
For use in ventilated non-ventilated and ladder type cable-troughs and ventilated flexible cable-way in wet locations ⁹	¹ Aluminum-Sheathed Cable	RA60	60	140
		RA75	75	167
		VA	85	185
		¹¹ RA90	90	194
		A-2A	110	230
		A-7A	200 ⁴	392
	Mineral-Insulated Cable	MI, LWMI	85	185
	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Lead-Sheathed Cable	RL60	60	140
		RL75	75	167
		¹¹ RL90	90	194
	Varnished-Cambric-Insulated Lead-Sheathed Cable	VL	85	185
For direct earth burial (with protection as required by inspection authority ⁶)	⁶ Armoured Cable	ACL, ACWU	60	140
		ACHL, ACWU75	75	167
		¹¹ ACL90	90	194
		^{5,11} ACWU90	90	194
		TECK	75	167
		¹¹ TECK 90	90	194
	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	NMW-10	60	140
	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	RL60, RWU60	60	140
		RL75, ^{5,11} RWU75	75	167
		RL90, ^{5,11} RWU90	90	194
	Aluminum-Sheathed Cable	RA60	60	140
		RA75	75	167
		VA	85	185
		^{10,11} RA90	90	194
		A-2A	110	230
		A-7A	200 ⁴	392
	¹ Mineral-Insulated Cable	MI, LWMI	85	185
	Varnished-Cambric-Insulated Cable	VL	85	185
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	^{5,7} TWU	60	140
For service entrance above ground	Service-Entrance Cable	SE, ASE	60	140
		SE Style RA75	75	167
For service entrance above or below ground ⁶	Service-Entrance Cable	USE, RWU60, TWU ⁵	60	140
		^{5,11} RWU75, USE Style RA75	75	167
		^{5,11} RWU90	90	194

TABLE 19 (Continued)

Conditions of Use	Trade Designation	CSA Type Designation	Maximum Allowable Conductor Temperature	
			Deg. C.	Deg. F.
For high-potential wiring in luminous-tube signs	Luminous-Tube-Sign Cable	GTO, GTOL	60	140
For open wiring in wet locations ⁸	Armoured Cable	ACL, ACWU	60	140
		TECK	75	167
		^{5,11} TECK 90	90	194
		ACHL, ACWU75	75	167
		¹¹ ACL90	90	194
		^{5,11} ACWU90	90	194
	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	RW60, RL60	60	140
		^{5,11} RW75, RL75	75	167
		^{5,11} RL90, ^{5,11} RW90	90	194
	¹ Aluminum-Sheathed Cable	RA60	60	140
		RA75	75	167
		VA	85	185
		¹¹ RA90	90	194
		A-2A	110	230
		A-7A	200 ⁴	392
	¹ Mineral-Insulated Cable	MI, LWMI	85	185
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	⁵ TW	60	140
		TWH	75	167
	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	⁹ NMW-10	60	140
	Varnished-Cambric Insulated Cable	VL	85	185
	Varnished-Cambric and Asbestos Insulated Cable	A-2	110	230
For open wiring where exposed to the weather	Armoured Cable	² TECK	75	167
		^{2,11} TECK 90	90	194
	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	R60, RW60 each with thermosetting jacket	60	140
		R75, RW75 each with thermosetting jacket, or ⁹ RW75 with minus 40F thermoplastic jacket ^{5,11} RW75 X-Link	75	167
		R90 with thermosetting jacket or ^{5,11} R90, RW90 X-Link	90	194
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	⁵ TW, TWU each with insulation having improved low-temperature properties	60	140
	Neutral-Supported Cable	NS-1, NSF-2	75	167
	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	⁹ NMW-10	60	140

TABLE 19 (Continued)

Conditions of Use	Trade Designation	CSA Type Designation	Maximum Allowable Conductor Temperature	
			Deg. C.	Deg. F.
For concealed wiring in dry locations only	Armoured Cable	AC	60	140
		ACH	75	167
		TECK	90	194
		TECK 90	90	194
		¹¹ AC90	90	194
	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	NMD-3	60	140
		NMD-6	75	167
		NMD-7	90	194
For concealed wiring in dry locations and in Category 1 and 2 locations where not exposed to mechanical injury ⁸	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	NMW-9, NMW-10	60	140
For concealed wiring in wet locations ⁶	Armoured Cable	ACL, ACWU	60	140
		TECK	75	167
		^{5,11} TECK 90	90	194
		ACHL, ACWU75	75	167
		¹¹ ACL90	90	194
		^{5,11} ACWU90	90	194
	Non-metallic-Sheathed Cable	⁹ NMW-10	60	140
	Aluminum-Sheathed Cable	RA60	60	140
		RA75	75	167
		VA	85	185
		¹¹ RA90	90	194
		A-2A	110	230
		A-7A	200 ⁴	392
	Mineral-Insulated Cable ¹	MI, LWM1	85	185
For concealed knob-and-tube wiring in dry or damp locations	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	R60	60	140
		R75	75	167
		^{10,11,12} R90	R90	194
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	⁵ T	60	140
For concealed knob-and-tube wiring in wet locations ⁹	Rubber (Thermosetting)-Insulated Cable	RW60	60	140
		^{5,11} RW75	75	167
		^{5,11} RW90	90	194
	Thermoplastic-Insulated Cable	⁵ TW	60	140
		TWH	75	167

TABLE 19 (Continued)

- NOTES: ¹A maximum copper sheath temperature of 250C is permissible for mineral-insulated cable, provided the temperature at the terminations does not exceed that specified in Tables 1 and 2. Any protective covering provided shall be suitable for the applicable sheath temperature.
- ²Type TECK cable may be used where the armour and/or outer covering is suitable for exposure to the weather. Thermoplastic outer coverings having improved low temperature properties suitable for installation at temperatures down to minus 40F are printed "TECK-minus 40F".
- ³May be used where exposed to heat, grease, or corrosive fumes, if suitable for the corrosive condition.
- ⁴For bare or tinned copper conductors having individual strands smaller in diameter than 0.015 inch, the maximum allowable conductor temperature is 150C (320F).
- ⁵When any of these types have a thermoplastic insulation or covering suitable for installation and use at temperatures down to minus 40F, they are surface printed with the type designation followed by "minus 40F".
- ⁶Conductors or cable assemblies acceptable for direct earth burial may be used, by special permission, for underground services in accordance with Rule 6-006.
- ⁷Types TW and TWU when provided with a nylon jacket are also approved for use where adverse conditions may exist, such as in oil refineries and around gasoline storage or pump areas (e.g. where subjected to alkaline conditions in the presence of petroleum solvents).
- ⁸Types suitable for use in wet locations may also be used in dry or damp locations.
Single conductor Types RW75 and RWU75, shielded or unshielded, may have a thermoplastic (pvc) covering.
- ⁹Type NMW-10 cable is not suitable for use in aerial spans.
- ¹⁰Types having silicone rubber insulation are surface marked with the type designation followed by "silicone" e.g. R90 (silicone).
- ¹¹Types having cross-linked polyethylene insulation are surface marked with the type designation followed by "X-Link", e.g. R90(X-Link).
- ¹²Type R90 silicone may be used to connect equipment which is marked as requiring supply conductors having insulation suitable for a temperature up to 125C (257F).

TABLE 20
(See Rules 12-036 and 12-046)

SPACINGS FOR CONDUCTORS

Voltage of Circuit Volts	Minimum Distance Inches	
	Between Conductors	From Adjacent Surfaces
0-300	2½	½
301-750	4	1

TABLE 21

(See Rules 12-026, 12-424 and 12-460)

SUPPORTING OF CONDUCTORS IN VERTICAL RUNS OF RACEWAYS

Conductor Sizes AWG and MCM	Maximum Distance Feet
14 to 0 00 to 0000	100 80
220 to 350 Over 350 to 500 Over 500 to 750 Over 750	60 50 40 35

TABLE 22

(See Rules 12-306 and 12-308)

SPACE FOR CONDUCTORS IN BOXES

Size of Conductor AWG	Usable Space Within Box for Each Insulated Conductor Cubic Inches
14	2.0
12	2.25
10	2.5
8	3.0

TABLE 23

(See Rules 12-306 and 12-308)

NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS IN BOXES

Box Dimensions Inches	Maximum Number of Insulated Conductors			
	Size AWG			
	14	12	10	8
1½ x 3¼ Octagonal or Round	6	6	4	
1½ x 4 Octagonal or Round	10	8	6	4
1½ x 4 Square	12	10	8	6
1½ x 4½ Square	16	12	10	8
2½ x 4½ Square	20	16	12	10

TABLE 24
(See Rules 12-390, 12-394 and 12-396)

MINIMUM INSULATION RESISTANCES FOR INSTALLATIONS

Installation	Insulation Resistance Ohms
For Circuits of No. 14 or No. 12 AWG	1,000,000
For Circuits of No. 10 AWG or larger	
25 to 50 amperes	250,000
51 to 100 amperes	100,000
101 to 200 amperes	50,000
201 to 400 amperes	25,000
401 to 800 amperes	12,000
Over 800 amperes	5,000

TABLE 25
(See Rules 14-060 and 28-040)

OVERCURRENT TRIP COILS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND OVERLOAD DEVICES FOR PROTECTING MOTORS

For Circuit Protection**	System	For Motor Overload Protection	Kind of Motor
Number and Location of Overcurrent Devices (Trip Coils)		Number and Location of Overload Devices such as Trip Coils, Relays or Thermal Cutouts	
3-trip coils, one in each conductor	3-wire, 3-phase ac ungrounded or with grounded neutral	2—in any two conductors except a neutral or grounded conductor	3-phase ac
3-trip coils, one in each phase	4-wire, 3-phase ac		
2-trip coils, one in each phase*	4-wire, 2-phase ac ungrounded	2—one in each phase, not to be connected in any neutral or grounded conductor	2-phase ac
2-trip coils, one in each outside conductor	3-wire, 2-phase ac		
4-trip coils, one in each ungrounded conductor	4-wire, 2-phase ac with grounded neutral		
4-trip, coils one in each ungrounded conductor	5-wire, 2-phase ac	1—in any conductor except a neutral or grounded conduc- tor	1-phase ac or dc
2-trip coils, one in each outside conductor	3-wire, 1-phase ac or dc		
1-trip coil, in each ungrounded conductor	2-wire ac or dc, ungrounded or with one conductor grounded†		
2-trip coils, one in each ungrounded conductor	3-wire, 1-phase ac or dc with grounded neutral		

*For Services see Section 6.

**This will not preclude the use of other arrangements which will provide equivalent protection.

†This will not prevent the use of one single-pole circuit breaker in each conductor for the protection of an ungrounded 2-wire circuit.

TABLE 26

(See Rules 28-014, 28-022, 28-024, 28-028, 28-030, 28-034 and 28-036)

SIZES OF CONDUCTORS, FUSE RATINGS, AND CIRCUIT BREAKER SETTINGS
FOR MOTOR OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND MOTOR CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT PROTECTION

(This Table is based on Table 29)

Full-Load Current Rating of Motor	Minimum Allowable Ampacity of Conductor	Overload Protection for Running Protection of Motors		***Overcurrent Protection Maximum Allowable Rating of Fuses and Maximum Allowable Setting of Circuit Breakers of the Time-Limit Type for Motor Circuits					
		Maximum Rating of Fuses	Maximum Setting of Overload Devices	Single Phase all Types and Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Full Voltage, Resistor and Reactor Starting)		Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Autotransformer and Star-Delta Starting)		DC or Wound Rotor AC	
				Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker
Amperes		Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes
1**	15	2*	1.25*	15	15	15	15	15	15
2**	15	3*	2.50*	15	15	15	15	15	15
3**	15	4*	3.75*	15	15	15	15	15	15
4**	15	6*	5.00*	15	15	15	15	15	15
5**	15	8*	6.25*	15	15	15	15	15	15
6**	15	8*	7.50*	20	15	15	15	15	15
7	15	10*	8.75*	25	15	15	15	15	15
8	15	10*	10.00*	25	20	20	15	15	15
9	15	12*	11.25*	30	20	25	15	15	15
10	15	15*	12.50*	30	20	25	20	15	15
11	15	15*	13.75*	30	30	30	20	20	15
12	15	15	15.00	40	30	30	20	20	15
13	16.25	20	16.25	40	30	35	30	20	20
14	17.5	20	17.50	45	30	35	30	25	20
15	18.75	20	18.75	45	30	40	30	25	20
16	20	20	20.00	50	40	40	30	25	20
17	21.25	25	21.25	60	40	45	30	30	30
18	22.5	25	22.50	60	40	45	30	30	30
19	23.75	25	23.75	60	40	50	40	30	30
20	25	25	25.00	60	50	50	40	30	30
22	27.5	30	27.5	60	50	60	40	35	30
24	30	30	30.0	80	50	60	40	40	30
26	32.5	35	32.5	80	70	70	50	40	40
28	35	35	35.0	90	70	70	50	45	40
30	37.5	40	37.5	90	70	70	50	45	40
32	40	40	40.0	100	70	70	70	50	40
34	42.5	45	42.5	110	70	70	70	60	50
36	45	45	45.0	110	110	80	70	60	50
38	47.5	50	47.5	125	100	80	70	60	50
40	50	50	50.0	125	100	80	70	60	50
42	52.5	50	52.5	125	100	90	70	70	70
44	55	60	55.0	125	100	90	100	70	70
46	57.5	60	57.5	150	100	100	100	70	70
48	60	60	60.0	150	100	100	100	80	70
50	62.5	60	62.5	150	125	100	100	80	70
52	65	70	65.0	175	125	110	100	80	70
54	67.5	70	67.5	175	125	110	100	90	70
56	70	70	70.0	175	125	125	100	90	70
58	72.5	70	72.5	175	125	125	100	90	100
60	75	80	75.0	200	150	125	100	90	100
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9	Col. 10

TABLE 26 (Continued)

Full-Load Current Rating of Motor	Minimum Allowable Ampacity of Conductor	Overload Protection for Running Protection of Motors		***Overcurrent Protection Maximum Allowable Rating of Fuses and Maximum Allowable Setting of Circuit Breakers of the Time-Limit Type for Motor Circuits					
		Maximum Rating of Fuses	Maximum Setting of Overload Devices	Single Phase all Types and Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Full Voltage, Resistor and Reactor Starting)		Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Autotransformer and Star-Delta Starting)		DC or Wound Rotor AC	
				Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker
Amperes		Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes
62	77.5	80	77.5	200	150	125	125	100	100
64	80	80	80.0	200	150	150	125	100	100
66	82.5	80	82.5	200	150	150	125	100	100
68	85	90	85.0	225	150	150	125	110	100
70	87.5	90	87.5	225	175	150	125	110	100
72	90	90	90.0	225	175	150	125	110	100
74	92.5	90	92.5	225	175	150	125	125	100
76	95	100	95.0	250	175	175	150	125	100
78	97.5	100	97.5	250	175	175	150	125	100
80	100	100	100.9	250	200	175	150	125	100
82	102.5	110	102.5	250	200	175	150	125	125
84	105	110	105.5	250	200	175	150	150	125
86	107.5	110	107.5	300	200	175	150	150	125
88	110	110	110.0	300	200	200	175	150	125
90	112.5	110	112.5	300	225	200	175	150	125
92	115	125	115.0	300	225	200	175	150	125
94	117.5	125	117.5	300	225	200	175	150	125
96	120	125	120.0	300	225	200	175	150	125
98	122.5	125	122.5	300	225	200	175	150	125
100	125	125	125.0	300	250	200	200	150	150
105	131.5	150	131.5	350	250	225	200	175	150
110	137.5	150	137.5	350	250	225	200	175	150
115	144	150	144.0	350	250	250	225	175	150
120	150	150	150.0	400	300	250	225	200	175
125	156.5	175	156.5	400	300	250	250	200	175
130	162.5	175	162.5	400	300	300	250	200	175
135	169	175	169.0	450	300	300	250	225	200
140	175	175	175.0	450	350	300	250	225	200
145	181.5	200	181.5	450	350	300	250	225	200
150	187.5	200	187.5	450	350	300	300	225	225
155	194	200	194	500	350	350	300	250	225
160	200	200	200	500	400	350	300	250	225
165	206	225	206	500	400	350	300	250	225
170	213	225	213	500	400	350	300	300	250
175	219	225	219	600	400	350	350	300	250
180	225	225	225	600	400	400	350	300	250
185	231	250	231	600	400	400	350	300	250
190	238	250	238	600	400	400	350	300	250
195	244	250	244	600	400	400	350	300	250
200	250	250	250	600	500	400	400	300	300
210	263	250	263	..	500	450	400	350	300
220	275	300	275	..	500	450	400	350	300
230	288	300	288	..	500	500	400	350	300
240	300	300	300	..	600	500	400	400	350
250	313	300	313	..	600	500	500	400	350
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9	Col. 10

TABLE 26 (Continued)

Full-Load Current Rating of Motor	Minimum Allowable Ampacity of Conductor	Overload Protection for Running Protection of Motors		***Overcurrent Protection Maximum Allowable Rating of Fuses and Maximum Allowable Setting of Circuit Breakers of the Time-Limit Type for Motor Circuits					
		Maximum Rating of Fuses	Maximum Setting of Overload Devices	Single Phase all Types and Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Full Voltage, Resistor and Reactor Starting)		Squirrel Cage and Synchronous (Autotransformer and Star-Delta Starting)		DC or Wound Rotor AC	
				Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker	Fuse	Circuit Breaker
Amperes		Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes	Amperes
260	325	350	325	...	600	600	500	400	350
270	338	350	338	...	600	600	500	450	400
280	350	350	350	...	600	600	500	450	400
290	363	350	363	...	600	600	500	450	400
300	375	400	375	...	600	600	600	450	400
320	400	400	400	...	...	...	...	500	400
340	425	450	425	...	...	...	...	600	500
360	450	450	450	...	...	...	...	600	500
380	475	500	475	...	...	...	...	600	500
400	500	500	500	...	...	...	...	600	600
420	525	600	525	...	...	...	...	...	...
440	550	600	550	...	...	...	...	...	...
460	575	600	575	...	...	...	...	...	...
480	600	600	600	...	...	...	...	...	...
500	625	...	625	...	...	...	...	...	...
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9	Col. 10

*For running protection of motors of 1 hp or less see Rules 28-034 and 28-038.
**For the grouping of small motors under the protection of a single set of fuses see Rules 28-022, 28-024 and 28-026.
***These values are based on Table 29, see also Rule 28-022.
NOTE: This Table is based on a room temperature of 30° C. (86° F.).

TABLE 27
(See Rules 28-014 and 28-020)

FOR DETERMINING CONDUCTOR SIZES FOR MOTORS FOR DIFFERENT REQUIREMENTS OF SERVICE

Classification of Service	Percentage of Nameplate Current Rating of Motor			
	5 Minute Rating	15 Minute Rating	30 and 60 Minute Rating	Continuous Rating
SHORT-TIME DUTY Operating valves, raising or lowering rolls, etc.....	110	120	150	
INTERMITTENT DUTY Freight and passenger elevators, tool heads, pumps, draw- bridges, turntables, etc.....	85	85	90	140
PERIODIC DUTY Rolls, ore- and coal-handling machines, etc.....	85	90	95	140
VARYING DUTY.....	110	120	150	200

TABLE 28
(See Rule 28-020)

FOR DETERMINING CONDUCTOR SIZES IN THE SECONDARY CIRCUITS OF MOTORS

Resistor Duty Classification	Duty Cycles	Carrying Capacity of Conductors in Per Cent of Full Load Percentage Secondary Current
Light Starting Duty	5 Sec. on 75 Sec. off	35
Heavy Starting Duty	10 Sec. on 70 Sec. off	45
Extra Heavy Starting Duty	15 Sec. on 75 Sec. off	55
Light Intermittent Duty	15 Sec. on 45 Sec. off	65
Medium Intermittent Duty	15 Sec. on 30 Sec. off	75
Heavy Intermittent Duty	15 Sec. on 15 Sec. off	90
Continuous Duty	Continuous Duty	110

TABLE 29
(See Rules 28-022, 28-024 and 28-028)

RATING OR SETTING OF OVERCURRENT DEVICES FOR THE
PROTECTION OF MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUITS

(Except as permitted in Table 26 where 15-ampere overcurrent protection for No. 14 AWG motor branch-circuit conductors exceeds the values specified in the following Table)

Type of Motor	Per Cent of Full Load Current		
	Fuse Rating	Maximum Circuit-Breaker Setting	
		Instantaneous Type	Time-limit Type
ALTERNATING CURRENT			
Single-phase all types.....	300	...	250
Squirrel-cage and Synchronous:			
Full-voltage Starting.....	300	700	250
Resistor and Reactor Starting...	300	...	250
Autotransformer Starting:			
Not more than 30 amperes...	250	...	200
More than 30 amperes.....	200	...	200
Wound Rotor.....	150	...	150
DIRECT CURRENT			
Not more than 50 hp.....	150	250	150
More than 50 hp.....	150	175	150

- NOTES: 1. The ratings of fuses for the protection of motor branch circuits as given in Table 26, are based upon fuse ratings appearing in the Table above, which also specifies the maximum settings of circuit breakers for the protection of motor branch circuits.
2. Synchronous motors of the low-torque low-speed type (usually 450 rpm or lower) such as are used to drive reciprocating compressors, pumps, etc., and which start up unloaded, do not require a fuse rating or circuit-breaker setting in excess of 200 per cent of full-load current.

TABLE 30
(See Rule 36-012)

MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR BARE CONDUCTORS—INDOORS

Voltage Class Kilovolts	Minimum Air Gap Distance in Inches	
	From Live Parts to Adjacent Surfaces Other Than Insulation and Bases of Conductor Supports	Between Live Parts (Not centre to centre)
2.5	4	6
5.0	5	6
7.5	6	7
15	7	10
23	10	15
34.5	13	19
46	17	24
69	25	33

TABLE 31
(See Rule 36-012)

MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR BARE CONDUCTORS—OUTDOORS

Voltage Class Kilovolts	Minimum Air Gap Distance in Inches	
	From Live Parts to Adjacent Surfaces Other Than Insulation and Bases of Conductor Supports	Between Live Parts (Not centre to centre)
2.5	9	11
5.0	9	11
7.5	9	11
15	10	12
23	12	15
34.5	15	19
46	18	24
69	29	33

TABLE 32
(See Rule 36-014)

VERTICAL ISOLATION OF UNGUARDED LIVE PARTS

Voltage Class Kilovolts	Minimum Isolation by Vertical Clearance from Unguarded Live Parts to Floor or Grade		
	Feet		
	Indoors	Outdoors	
		Light Snow Area	Heavy Snow Area
2.5, 5.0 and 7.5	8	10	12
15	9	10	12
23	9	10	12
34.5	10	12	14
46	10	12	14
69	10	18	20

TABLE 33
(See Rule 36-014)

HORIZONTAL CLEARANCES FROM STRUCTURES

Voltage between Phase Conductors		Clearances from Structures
Volts		Feet
From	To	
751	15,000	10
15,001	25,000	10
25,001	46,000	10
46,001	69,000	12

TABLE 34
(See Rule 36-014)

VERTICAL GROUND CLEARANCES FOR OPEN LINE CONDUCTORS

Voltage Class Kilovolts	Minimum Vertical Clearance Above Ground (Except at Point of Connection)
	Feet
2.5, 5.0 and 7.5	18
15	20
23	20
34.5	22
46	23
69	25

TABLE 35

(See Rule 26-006)

SPACINGS FOR ISOLATING SWITCHES ASSEMBLED IN THE FIELD

(Not of the Metal Enclosed Type)

Voltage Class Kilovolts	Minimum Phase Spacing of a Switch (Centre to Centre)	
	Disconnect Switches	Horn-Gap Switches
	Inches	Inches
2.5, 5.0 and 7.5	18	36
15	24	36
23	30	48
34.5	36	60
46	48	72
69	60	84

TABLE 36

(See Rule 4-004 (6))

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AMPACITY OF
NEUTRAL SUPPORTED CABLE TYPES NS-1 AND NSF-2

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30° C. (86° F.)

Size AWG	With 2 Insulated Aluminum Conductors	With 3 Insulated Aluminum Conductors
8	40	35
6	60	50
4	80	65
3	90	75
2	105	90
1	125	105
0	145	125
00	170	145
000	195	165
0000	225	190

TABLE 37
(See Rule 26-040)

BUILDING REQUIREMENTS WHERE OIL-FILLED TRANSFORMERS ARE MOUNTED

Unit Rating Kva	Distance From Building Feet	Building Requirements
75 and under	10 and Under	Combustible surfaces shall be protected by non-combustible material and windows shall be replaced with wired glass and metal sash (non-opening). Openings such as doors and ventilation inlets and outlets are not permitted.
	Over 10	None
Over 75 but not exceeding 333	10 and Under	All openings shall be bricked up and all combustible material replaced by non-combustible material.
	Over 10 but not exceeding 20	Combustible surfaces shall be protected by non-combustible material and windows shall be replaced with wired glass and non-opening metal sash. Openings such as doors and ventilation inlets and outlets are not permitted.
	Over 20	None
Over 333	20 and Under	All openings shall be bricked up and all combustible material replaced by non-combustible material.
	Over 20 but not exceeding 30	All combustible material shall be replaced by non-combustible material, and all windows replaced with wired glass and non-opening metal sash. Openings such as doors and ventilation inlets and outlets are not permitted.
	Over 30	None
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3

NOTE: They shall be located on a concrete mat suitably curbed and drained, or in a curbed area filled with coarse crushed stone in lieu of the mat.

TABLE 38
(See Rules 12-436 and 12-470)

CURRENT RATING CORRECTION FACTORS FOR VENTILATED AND LADDER TYPE
CABLETROUGHs AND FOR NON-VENTILATED CABLETROUGHs
AND FOR VENTILATED FLEXIBLE CABLEWAY

Number of Conductors	Current Rating Correction Factor
1-3	1.00
4-6	.80
7-24	.70
25-42	.60
43 and up	.50

TABLE 39
(See Rule 12-436)

CURRENT RATING CORRECTION FACTORS WHERE SPACINGS ARE MAINTAINED
(VENTILATED AND LADDER TYPE CABLETROUGHs)

Number of Conductors or Cables Horizontally	1	2	3	4	5	6
Vertically						
1	1.00	.93	.87	.84	.83	.82
2	.89	.83	.79	.76	.75	.74

TABLE 40
(See Rule 12-154)

FIELD CUT CONDUIT THREADS

Trade Size of Conduit Inches	Number of Threads per Inch	External Threads		Internal Threads	
		Length of Thread		Gauged with American Standard Taper Pipe Thread (NPT) PLUG Gauge*	
		Minimum Inches	Maximum Inches	Minimum Turns	Maximum Turns
1½	14	0.64	0.71	6	9
¾	14	0.65	0.71	6	9
1	11½	0.81	0.89	6	9
1¼	11½	0.81	0.89	6	10
1½	11½	0.81	0.89	6	10
2	11½	0.87	0.96	6	10
2½	8	1.32	1.44	6	10
3	8	1.38	1.50	6	10
3½	8	1.43	1.55	7	11
4	8	1.48	1.60	7	11
5	8	1.59	1.71	7	11
6	8	1.70	1.82	7	11

TABLE 41
(See Rule 10-984)

MINIMUM SIZE OF GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
FOR SERVICE RACEWAYS

Ampacity of Largest Service Conductor	Size of Grounding Conductor	
	Copper Wire	Aluminum Wire
	AWG	AWG
100 or less	8	6
200	6	4
400	4	2
600	2	0
800	0	00
1000	00	000
1200	000	0000

TABLE 42
(See Rule 12-424)

STANDARD LOAD CLASSES

Class	Maximum Design Load for Maximum Associated Support Spacing	
	Design Load	Design Support
	Pounds Per Foot	Spacing Feet
A	25	10
B	50	10
C	40	20
D	65	20

TABLE 43

CIRCUMFERENCE OF POLES

Length of Pole feet	Western Cedar or Pressure-treated Pine inches	Eastern Cedar and Other inches
25	26	28
30	26½	31
35	28	33
40	34	37

TABLE 44

MINIMUM DEPTH OF POLES

Pole Length feet	Minimum Depth of Hole feet
25	5
30	5½
35	5½
40	6
45	6½
50	7

TABLE 45
MAXIMUM CONDUCTOR SPANS

Size of Conductor AWG	Type of Conductor	Maximum Span Feet
6	Medium-hard-drawn copper, weatherproof	135
6	Hard-drawn or medium-hard-drawn copper, bare	150
4	Bare hard-drawn copper	250
4	Bare steel-reinforced aluminum	250
2	Bare steel-reinforced aluminum	350
0	Bare steel-reinforced aluminum	350

TABLE 46
CONDUCTOR SAG BETWEEN POLES—WEATHERPROOF COPPER CONDUCTORS

Temperature (Fahrenheit) degrees	Conductors No. 6 to No. 0 AWG			Conductors No. 2/0 to 250 MCM AWG		
	100 Ft. Span inches	125 Ft. Span inches	150 Ft. Span inches	100 Ft. Span inches	125 Ft. Span inches	150 Ft. Span inches
-20	4	6	8	5	8	12
0	5	8	12	7	11	16
32	7	11	16	9	15	21
60	9	15	21	12	18	26
90	12	19	27	14	22	32
120	15	24	34	17	26	38

TABLE 47

SAG OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS STEEL REINFORCED

Temperature (Fahrenheit)	Nos. 2, 1/0, Stranding 6/1							
	Span in Feet							
	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350
	Sag in Inches							
—30	8	10	13	17	20	24	28	32
0	14	18	23	29	35	42	49	57
+32	18	24	30	37	45	54	63	73
60	22	29	36	45	54	64	76	87
90	26	33	42	52	63	75	88	102
120	29	38	47	59	71	85	99	115

NOTE: For sizes larger than No. 1/0 AWG refer to the Supply Authority.

TABLE 48

SAG OF TRIPLEX CONDUCTORS

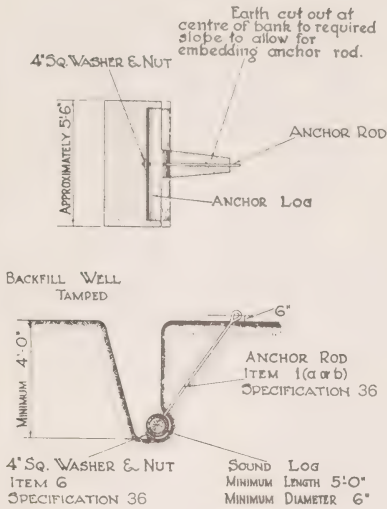
Temperature (Fahrenheit)	Triplex 2 — No. 2 PolyAl 1 — No. 2 Bare Acsr.					Triplex 2 — No. 1/0 PolyAl 1 — No. 1/0 Bare Acsr.					Triplex 2 — No. 3/0 PolyAl 1 — No. 1/0 Bare Acsr.				
	Span in Feet					Span in Feet					Span in Feet				
	50	75	100	125	150	50	75	100	125	150	50	75	100	125	150
	Sag in Inches					Sag in Inches					Sag in Inches				
—20	8	17	30	47	68	10	23	40	62	89	12	27	47	74	106
0	8	18	32	50	72	11	23	41	64	92	12	28	48	75	108
+32	9	19	34	53	74	11	24	43	67	97	12	28	49	77	110
60	9	21	27	58	84	11	25	45	70	101	13	28	50	78	112
90	16	22	39	61	87	12	26	46	72	103	13	29	52	81	113

TABLE 49

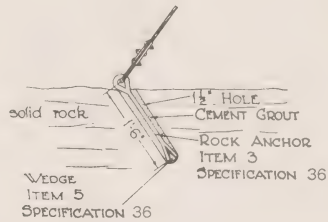
CONDUCTOR SAG BETWEEN POLE AND BUILDING
WEATHERPROOF COPPER CONDUCTORS

Temperature (Fahrenheit)	50 Ft. Span inches	75 Ft. Span inches	100 Ft. Span inches
—20	5	11	19
0	6	12	22
32	6	14	25
60	7	16	29
90	8	17	31
120	8	19	33

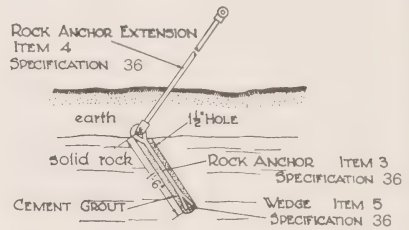
SPECIFICATION - 3



SPECIFICATION - 5

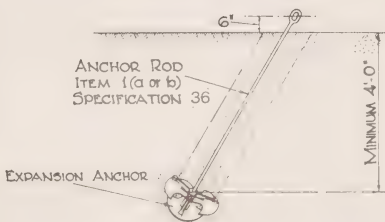


ITEM 1



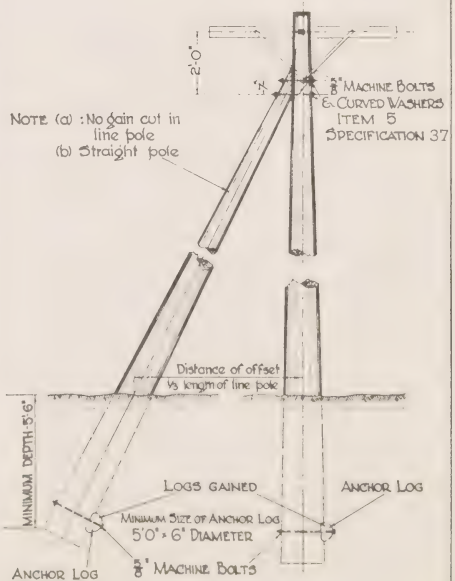
ITEM 2

SPECIFICATION - 4

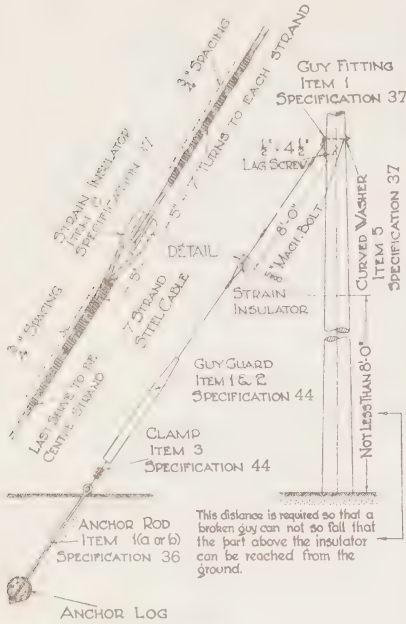


- 1 LOCATE THE DESIRED SPOT FOR ANCHOR. BORE 8" AUGER HOLE AT THE ANGLE AND THE DEPTH REQUIRED.
- 2 SECURE ANCHOR ON ROD AND PUSH ROD TO FULL DEPTH OF THE HOLE.
- 3 TAMP WITH TAMPING BAR UNTIL ANCHOR IS FULLY EXPANDED.
- 4 PULL UP GUY WIRE BEFORE REFILLING THE HOLE.
- 5 BACKFILL WELL TAMPED.

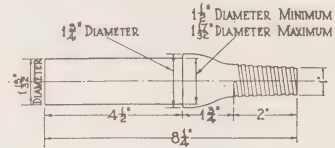
SPECIFICATION - 6



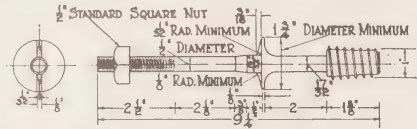
SPECIFICATION-7



SPECIFICATION-9



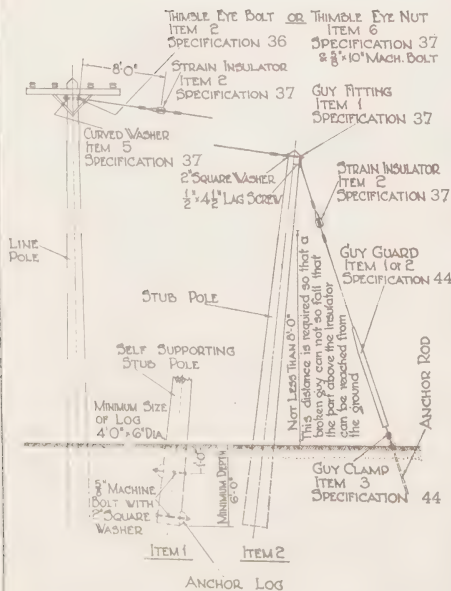
MATERIAL - LOCUST WOOD
WOOD CROSSARM PIN
ITEM 3



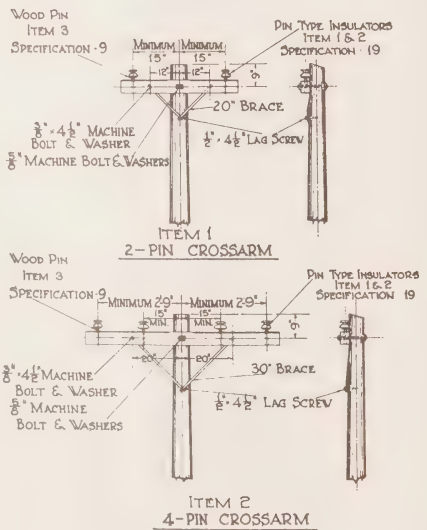
DETAIL OF PIN
STEEL CROSSARM PIN
ITEM 2

DETAIL OF LOCK WASHER
1/16 GA. M.D. STEEL
ITEM 1

SPECIFICATION-8

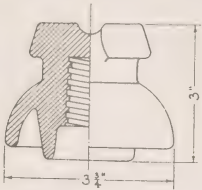


SPECIFICATION -10



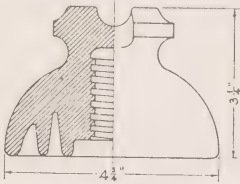
SPECIFICATION - 19

WET PROCESS PORCELAIN INSULATORS



ITEM 1

BROWN OR SLATE GLAZE AS SPECIFIED

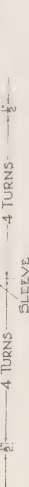


ITEM 2

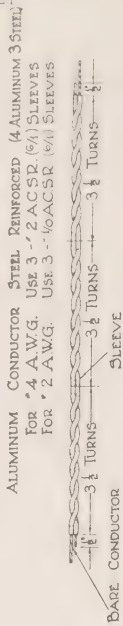
BROWN GLAZE

SPECIFICATION - 21

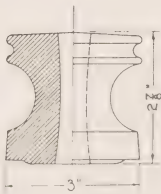
ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR STEEL REINFORCED (4 ALUMINUM 3 STEEL)
COPPER CONDUCTOR STEEL REINFORCED (6 COPPER 1 STEEL)
BARE CONDUCTOR



NOTE: Sleeves shall be given the number of turns specified so that in the completed joint the sleeve will turn in the conductor. The number of turns shall be as shown. Note that conductor lay may be in either direction. Sleeve wrenches will be applied 1/4" from ends of sleeve. Ends of conductor must not be served around other conductors. Conductor must be thoroughly cleaned before making splice.

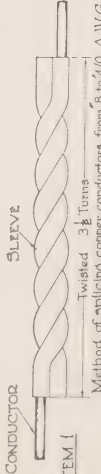


SPECIFICATION - 20



SPOOL BROWN GLAZE

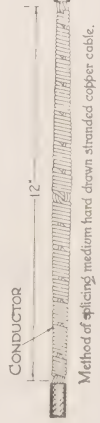
SPECIFICATION - 22



ITEM 1

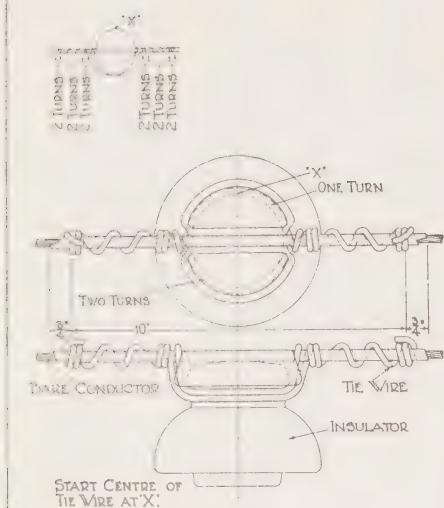


ITEM 2

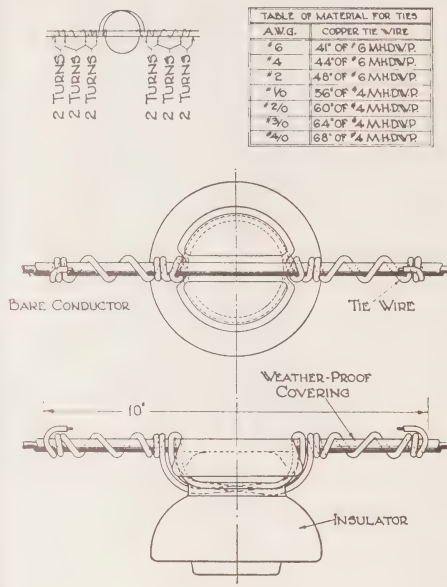


ITEM 3

SPECIFICATION - 23

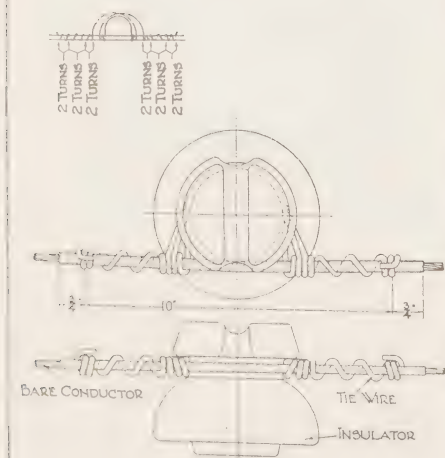


SPECIFICATION - 25

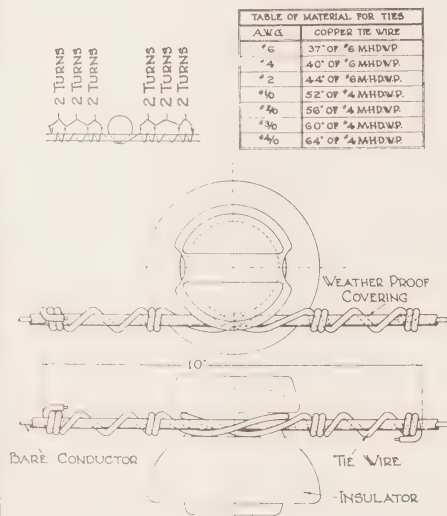


A.W.G.	COPPER TIE WIRE
#6	41' OF #6 MHDVP
#4	44' OF #6 MHDVP
#2	48' OF #6 MHDVP
#0	56' OF #4 MHDVP
#2/0	60' OF #4 MHDVP
#3/0	64' OF #4 MHDVP
#4/0	68' OF #4 MHDVP

SPECIFICATION - 24

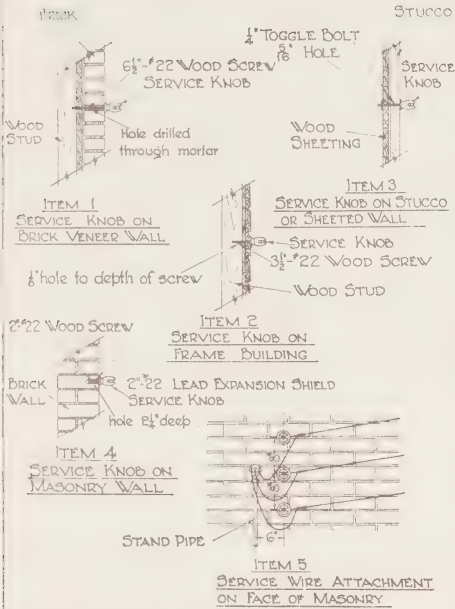


SPECIFICATION - 26

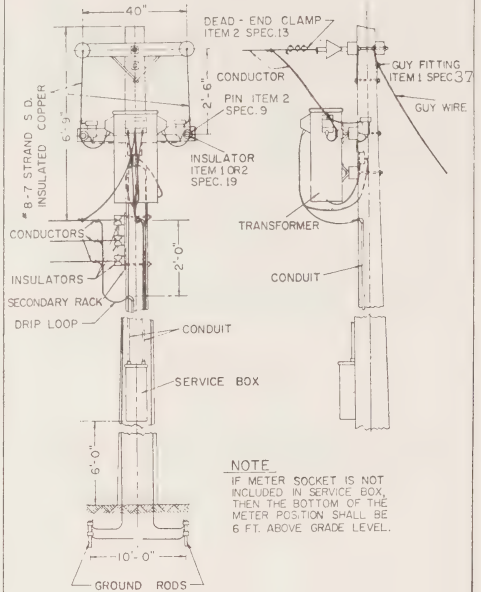


A.W.G.	COPPER TIE WIRE
#6	37' OF #6 MHDVP
#4	40' OF #6 MHDVP
#2	44' OF #6 MHDVP
#0	52' OF #4 MHDVP
#2/0	56' OF #4 MHDVP
#3/0	60' OF #4 MHDVP
#4/0	64' OF #4 MHDVP

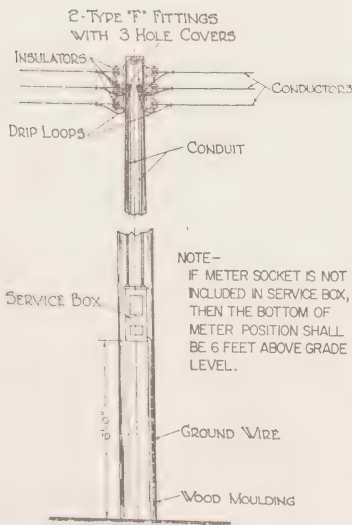
SPECIFICATION - 31



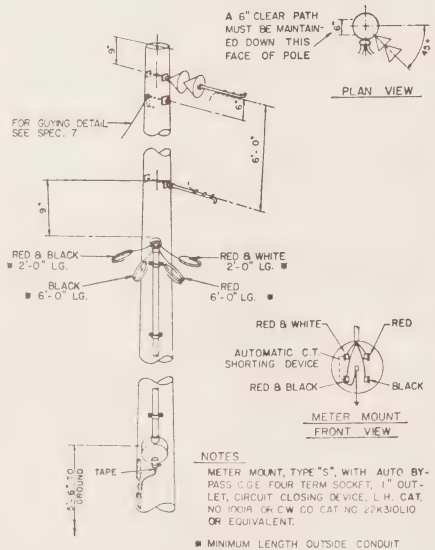
SPECIFICATION - 33



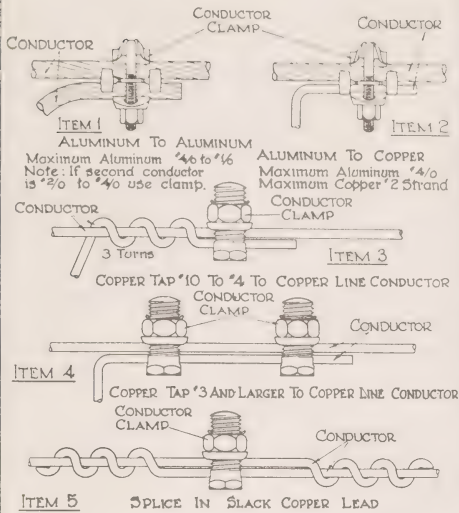
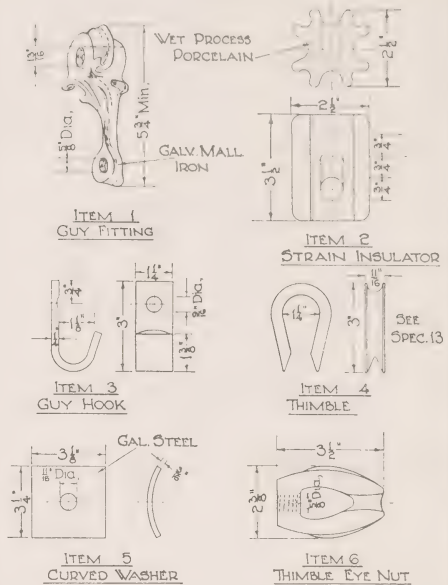
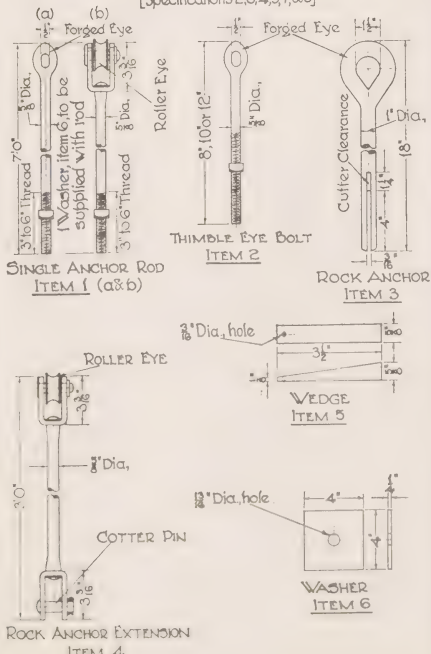
SPECIFICATION - 32



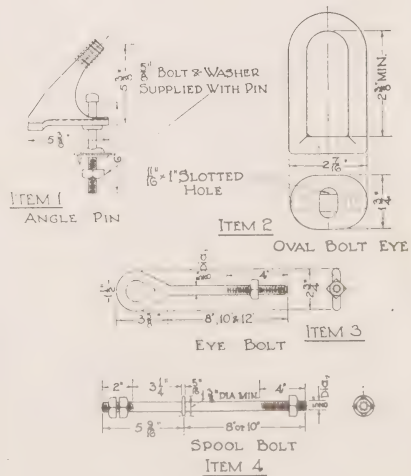
SPECIFICATION - 34



SPECIFICATION - 35

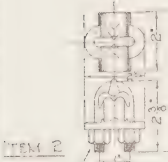
SPECIFICATION-37
[Specifications 6, 7, 8]
[13, 16 & 33]SPECIFICATION-36
[Specifications 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9]

SPECIFICATION-38



SPECIFICATION-39
[specifications 12,13,
14,16,17 & 18]

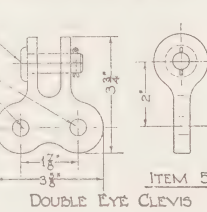
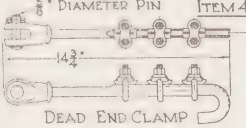
CONDUCTORS	NO. OF STRANDS	DEAD END CLAMPS	NO. OF STRANDS	THREAD SIZE
7/8" COPPER WIRE	2	1	1	1/2"
1/2" COPPER WIRE	2	1	1	1/2"
7/16" COPPER STRAND	2	1	1	1/2"
1/4" COPPER STRAND	2	1	1	1/2"
3/16" COPPER STRAND	2	2	2	1-1/8"
1/8" COPPER STRAND	2	2	2	1-1/8"
3/32" COPPER STRAND	2	2	2	1-1/8"
250M.C.U. STRAND	2	2	2	1-1/8"



DEAD END CLAMPS - COPPER



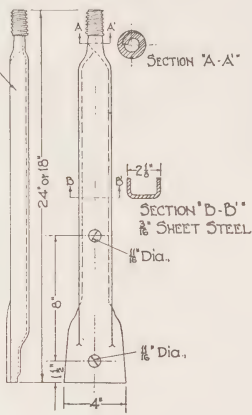
DEAD END CLAMP ALUMINUM



DOUBLE EYE CLEVIS

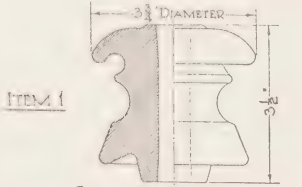
SPECIFICATION-41
[specifications 14&15]

POLE TOP PIN

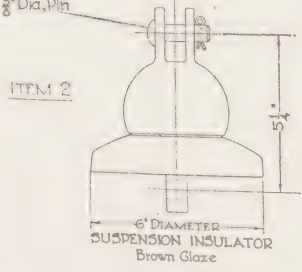


SPECIFICATION - 40

WET PROCESS PORCELAIN INSULATORS

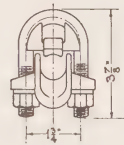
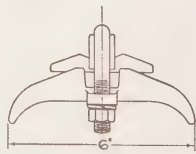


PRIMARY CLEVIS INSULATOR
Brown Glaze



SUSPENSION INSULATOR
Brown Glaze

SPECIFICATION-42
[specification 15]



SADDLE CLAMP

REGULATION 684

under The Power Commission Act

FEES

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "addition or alteration" means the replacement of, or the addition or alteration to, an existing wiring system that has been previously permanently connected, or the minor portion of a new installation;

(b) "contractor" means a person who, as principal, servant or agent, by himself or by his associates, employees, servants or agents, performs or engages to perform, either for his own use and benefit or for that of another and for or without remuneration or gain, any work in respect of an electrical installation or any other work to which this Regulation applies;

(c) "fee-circuit" means the installation, relocation or alteration of a set of conductors running to or from a set of overcurrent devices, or the installation, relocation or alteration of equipment on the load side of a set of conductors that remains unchanged;

(d) "general inspection" means the inspection of an electrical installation to which electrical power or energy has previously been permanently connected;

(e) "inspection call" means every half-hour or fraction thereof spent by the inspector in making the inspection;

"new installation" means the installation of a complete wiring system or the major portion thereof, where the installation is not within a building the wiring system of which has been previously permanently connected;

"residential A" means a single-family dwelling consisting of a house or housing unit, including those of the row type, that has not been previously permanently supplied with power, that is not occupied seasonally only and that,

(i) provides facilities ordinarily required for the accommodation of one family,

(ii) has a separate basement or a separate heating system, and

(iii) has at least five rooms or 800 square feet of floor space exclusive of basement floor space;

(h) "residential A1" means any other single-family dwelling;

(i) "residential B" means a building or any part of a building providing facilities ordinarily required for the accommodation of more than one family except buildings or parts that are residential A. O. Reg. 287/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) A contractor shall pay to the Commission the fees ascertained in accordance with schedules 1, 2 and 3 when the application for inspection is made or, where no application is made, upon the request of the Commission.

(2) Where, during the inspection, it appears that the fees paid are insufficient, the balance of the fees shall be paid to the Commission before the inspection is complete. O. Reg. 287/67, s. 2.

3. Where,

(a) by inadvertence, more than one application has been filed in respect of an installation and fees paid thereon; or

(b) inspection fees have been overpaid,

the amount of the overpayment, except for the minimum charge payable for each application for inspection under schedules 1 and 2, shall be refunded to the contractor upon presentation to the office of the Commission where the payments were made by him of the receipts for the payments. O. Reg. 287/67, s. 3.

Schedule 1

RESIDENTIAL

NEW INSTALLATIONS

1. For the inspection of a new installation carried out on,

Fee

(a) a residential A premises, to a maximum of three calls, plus one additional call for a temporary connection to a new installation.. \$26.00

(b) a residential A1 premises, to a maximum of two calls, plus one additional call for a temporary connection to a new installation..	21.00
(c) a residential B premises,	
(i) for one or two suites.....	50.00
(ii) for each additional suite...	6.00

ADDITIONS OR ALTERATIONS

2.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, for an inspection of an addition or alteration carried out on,

(a) a residential A premises or a residential A1 premises,	Fee
(i) for the first fee-circuit.....	\$ 3.00
(ii) for each additional fee-circuit.....	1.25
(b) a residential B premises,	
(i) for one fee-circuit in a suite.	3.00
(ii) for each additional fee-circuit in a suite.....	1.25
(2) The maximum charge for inspections of additions or alterations carried out on residential A premises is \$26 and on residential A1 premises is \$21.	
(3) For fee circuits in other than suites in residential B premises, the fees payable under Schedule 2.	

GENERAL INSPECTION

	Fee
3. For a general inspection carried out on,	
(a) a residential A and a residential A1 premises.....	\$ 8.00
(b) a residential B premises, per inspection call of one-half hour or fraction thereof.....	8.00

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION TYPE SERVICE

4. For the inspection of a temporary pole or shack-type service, including receptacles, for use at the construction site of residential A or residential A1 premises, a fee of \$4.

5. For the inspection of a temporary pole or shack-type service for use at the construction site of residential B premises, the fees payable under Schedule 2.

	Fee
6. The minimum charge for each application for an inspection to which this Schedule applies.....	\$ 3.00
O. Reg. 60/70, s. 1.	

Schedule 2

Subject to subparagraph 3 of paragraph 2 of Schedule 1, this Schedule applies to inspections carried out in buildings or on premises other than those defined as residential A, residential A1 or residential B.

BILLBOARDS AND SIMILAR INSTALLATIONS

1. For the inspection of each installation of a billboard or similar installation, a fee calculated on the basis of the fees payable for the inspection of fixtures and outlets forming part of the billboard or similar installation in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 13 and the fee payable for the inspection of a consumer's service.

CARNIVALS AND TRAVELLING SHOWS

	Fee
2.—(1) Subject to subparagraphs 3 and 4, for inspection of the installation of electrical equipment of a carnival or a travelling show set up for a period not exceeding six days, including a connection authorization valid for not more than six days.....	\$32.00
(2) For each extension of a connection authorization for a period of not more than six days and reinspection of the installation referred to in subparagraph 1.....	12.00
(3) For inspection of the installation of electrical equipment of a carnival or travelling show consisting of one ride or booth.....	10.00
(4) For inspection of carnivals or travelling shows located at shopping centres where the power is supplied from the existing service,	
(a) per ride.....	5.00
(b) per booth.....	3.00
(5) The maximum fee payable for an application for an inspection of electrical work under subparagraph 4 shall be \$32.	

FIXTURES		
Fluorescent, Incandescent, Mercury Vapour		Fee
3. For the inspection of the installation of,		
(a) a lighting fixture installed individually, or end to end, or connected to an individual outlet on a wiring system.....	\$ 3.00	
Additional Units		
(b) each additional lighting fixture installed individually, or connected to an individual outlet on a wiring system, a fee of 10 cents for each such additional fixture.		
Additional End to End Fluorescents		
(c) each additional lighting fixture installed end to end, a fee of 20 cents for each such additional fixture.		
GASOLINE-DISPENSING DEVICES		
4. For the inspection of the installation, or of the addition or alteration, of motorless, or self-contained motor-driven gasoline-dispensing devices,	Fee	
(a) for the first fee-circuit.....	\$ 3.00	
(b) for each additional fee-circuit.....	1.25	
GENERAL INSPECTION		
5. For a general inspection, per inspection call of one-half hour or fraction thereof....	8.00	
GENERATORS		
6. For the inspection of the installation of an electric generator, the fee prescribed by paragraph 10 for a motor of like capacity.		
HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS		
Commercial and Industrial		
7.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of each non-portable electric furnace, enamelling oven, commercial cooking oven, range, electric steam generator and other non-portable industrial or commercial heating apparatus, a fee of \$3, together with an additional fee of 5 cents per kilowatt of the installed capacity, to a maximum fee of \$30 for any one unit.		
(2) For the inspection of,		Fee
(a) electric space-heating units rated at 5 kilowatts or less, for the first unit.....	\$ 3.00	
(b) each additional space-heating unit if all units may be inspected at the same time.....	1.25	
UNIT-HEATERS		
8.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of one unit-heater.....	3.00	
(2) For the inspection of the installation of each additional unit-heater installed by the same contractor, where inspected at the same time as the first unit-heater.....	1.25	
LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROLS		
9. For the inspection of each installation of low-voltage control, the fees prescribed by paragraph 13 for the inspection of electrical outlets.		
MOTORS		
Voltage up to 750		
10.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of each motor of less than 750 volts, a fee based on horsepower as follows:		
i. For fractional horsepower motors,		Fee
(a) where one motor only is inspected.....	\$ 3.00	
(b) where more than one fractional horsepower motor is installed by one contractor on the same premises and can be inspected at the same time, for each additional fractional horsepower motor	1.25	
ii. For each motor of one horsepower or more, a fee of \$3 together with an additional fee of 15 cents for each horsepower of installed capacity to a maximum fee of \$12 for any one motor.		
Voltage Over 750		
(2) For the inspection of the installation of each electric motor of more than 750 volts, a fee of \$12, together with an additional fee of 15 cents for each horsepower of installed capacity to a maximum fee of \$60 for any one motor.		

(3) Where the wiring for a motor of any voltage has been installed by one contractor and the motor has been installed by another contractor, the inspection fee is one-half of the indicated inspection fee, payable by each contractor, with a minimum fee to each contractor of \$3.

OIL BURNERS, GAS BURNERS AND
MECHANICAL DRAUGHT COAL BURNERS, ETC.
OF THE INDUSTRIAL OR COMMERCIAL TYPE

Fee

11. For the inspection of each installation of an industrial or commercial type oil burner, etc..... \$ 8.00

OUTDOOR FLOODLIGHTING

12.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of one outlet in an installation of floodlights..... 3.00

(2) For each additional floodlight outlet installed by the same contractor where all outlets may be inspected at the same time... 1.25

OUTLETS

13.—(1) For the inspection of the wiring of electrical outlets,

(a) a fee of \$3 together with an additional fee of 20 cents for each outlet up to and including 200 outlets; and

(b) where the number of outlets installed exceeds 200, a fee of \$43 together with an additional fee of 15 cents for each outlet in excess of 200 outlets.

(2) In the case of the inspection of the installation of the controls for remotely-controlled lighting, each control shall be deemed to be one outlet and the fee prescribed in subparagraph 1 applies.

(3) For the inspection of the installation of multi-outlet assemblies, the fees prescribed by subparagraph 1 apply, with each connection to the wiring system and each junction counting as one outlet.

Power Outlets

(4) For the inspection of the installation of a power outlet rated at more than 15 amperes, a fee of \$3 and for each additional such outlet inspected at the same time, a fee of \$1.25.

OUTLINE-LIGHTING

Window-Strip Lighting, Cove Lighting, Etc.

14. For the inspection of an installation of window-strip lighting, cove lighting, or outline lighting where the outlets are spaced at not more than

24-inch centres, a fee calculated on the basis of one-half of the fees payable for outlets in accordance with paragraph 13.

PANELBOARDS AND DISTRIBUTION PANELS

15. For the inspection of each installation of a lighting or power panelboard or distribution panel of 750 volts or less a fee of \$3.50 plus \$1.15 for each 100 amperes of capacity or part thereof to a maximum fee of \$23 for any one unit.

PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT

Air Conditioners, Exhaust Fans, Projection Heaters, Domestic Type Oil and Gas Furnaces, and Similar Equipment

16. For the inspection of the installation of permanently connected equipment such as air conditioners, exhaust fans, battery chargers, beverage coolers, bulk-milk coolers, domestic type oil and gas furnaces, refrigeration units, welders, projection heaters, x-ray units, and other similar equipment, and sections thereof, and not otherwise described in this Schedule, fees shall be charged on the basis of the main electrical component of the equipment or section using the fees relevant thereto prescribed in paragraph 10 for motors, in paragraph 25 for transformers, in paragraph 7 for heating, or in paragraph 3 for fixtures.

PLUG-IN PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

Air Conditioners, Battery Chargers, Beverage Coolers, X-ray Units, Refrigeration Units, and Similar Equipment

17. For the inspection of the installation of each outlet for plug-in portable equipment such as air conditioners, beverage coolers, coal loaders, x-ray equipment, battery chargers, bulk-milk coolers, refrigeration units, welders, and other similar equipment, the fees prescribed by paragraph 13 for outlets of like amperage.

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SERVICE LINES

Under 750 Volts

Fee

18.—(1) For the inspection of a line operating at not more than 750 volts where there is more than one customer-owned pole \$ 4.00

Over 750 Volts

(2) For the inspection of a line operating at a potential of more than 750 volts, a fee of \$8 per inspection call of one half-hour or fraction thereof.

Primary Cable Installations

(3) For the inspection of high-voltage underground cable installations operating at a potential of more than 750 volts, a fee of \$8 per inspection call.

SERVICES

19.—(1) For the inspection of a temporary or permanent consumer's service operating at low-potential, a fee of \$3 together with an additional fee of \$1.25 for each 100 amperes of rating or fraction thereof

Fee

(2) For the inspection of each sub-service switch, where installed at the same time as the main service equipment and by the same contractor..... \$ 1.25

(3) Where a consumer's service is installed in a duplex building or other multiple-occupancy building and 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 meters are required and no master switch is installed, a fee for inspection of the service calculated on the basis of one service of the combined capacity of the individual service switches and \$1.25 for each service switch.

Fee

20.—(1) For the inspection of a temporary or permanent consumer's service operating at a potential of more than 750 volts..... \$35.00

(2) For the inspection of service-entrances, isolating switches and circuit-breakers concurrently with the inspection of the service of which they form part, no fee is payable.

(3) Where the service equipment is of the metal clad type or is mounted on a switchboard, no fee is payable hereunder and the fees payable for high-potential switchboards under subparagraph 2 of paragraph 22 shall apply.

SIGNS AND MARQUEE LIGHTING

21. For the inspection of the installation, addition or alteration of the service, feeders, and other wiring for signs and marquee lighting,

Fee

- (a) for the first fee-circuit..... \$ 3.00
- (b) for each additional fee-circuit..... 1.25

SWITCHBOARDS

22.—(1) For the inspection of each installation of a switchboard operating at a low-potential, a fee of \$3 together with an additional fee of \$1.25 for each 100 amperes of rating or fraction thereof

(2) For the inspection of each installation of a switchboard operating at a potential in excess of 750 volts, a fee of \$10 together with an additional fee of \$6 for each cubicle, excluding any power transformer cubicle.

TELEPHONE BOOTHS

Fee

23. For the inspection of the installation of the wiring of a telephone booth and associated equipment..... \$ 3.00

THEATRES

24.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of the electrical equipment to be used on the stage of a theatre by a road-show, per inspection call..... 8.00

(2) For each weekly inspection of an installation of electrical equipment to be used on the stage of a theatre by a stock company..... 8.00

TRANSFORMERS AND CAPACITORS

Voltage up to 750

25.—(1) For the inspection of the installation of each transformer or capacitor operating at a primary voltage of not more than 750 volts, a fee of \$3 together with an additional fee of 15 cents for each kilovolt-ampere of rating.

Voltage over 750

(2) For the inspection of the installation of each three-phase transformer or capacitor, a bank of three single-phase transformers or capacitors, or an unbanked single-phase transformer or capacitor, operating at a primary voltage of more than 750 volts, a fee based on the total rated kilovolt-amperes as follows:

- i. rated at not more than 1,000 kilovolt-amperes a fee of \$25 together with an additional fee of \$3.50 for each 100 kilovolt-amperes of rating or fraction thereof.
- ii. rated in excess of 1,000 kilovolt-amperes a fee of \$60 together with an additional fee of \$2 for each 100 kilovolt-amperes of rating or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 kilovolt-amperes up to a maximum of 10,000 kilovolt-amperes.

TROLLEY AND BUS DUCTS

Fee

26. For the inspection of the installation of trolley duct or bus duct, for each ten feet or fraction thereof..... \$.30

MINIMUM CHARGE

27. Minimum charge for each application for an inspection to which this Schedule applies..... \$ 3.00

O. Reg. 62/70, s. 1.

Schedule 3

ANNUAL INSPECTION

1. For inspections carried out pursuant to an annual application for inspection where, in the opinion of the Commission, electrical installation work of a routine nature in connection with the maintenance or operation of a manufacturing, mercantile or other building, or the plant therein is required to be performed at frequent intervals and where the owner or occupant employs his own electricians for the purpose, an annual fee based on the number of persons employed, as follows:
- i. A basic annual fee of \$40 for up to five inspection calls of one half-hour or fraction thereof per year for plants employing up to 100 persons.
 - ii. For plants with over 100 employees, the fee shall be the basic annual fee of \$40 together with an additional fee of \$8 for every 50 employees or fraction thereof in excess of 100 and each \$8 unit of the fee represents one half-hour or fraction thereof of inspection services performed in the plant.
 - iii. Where the total fee paid in accordance with subparagraph ii exceeds an amount ascertained by multiplying the number of inspection calls by \$8 a rebate shall be made of the difference between the total fee payable and such amount but in no case shall the annual charge be less than the basic annual fee of \$40.
2. The annual inspection application and payment of fee do not include the inspection of electrical work performed by outside contractors who arrange

and pay for the inspection of their work in accordance with Schedule 2 or this Schedule.

ADDITIONAL FEE

Fee

3. For each inspection of a defective installation of which the contractor has been notified and which has not been corrected... \$ 8.00

MISCELLANEOUS

4. For the inspection of any electrical installation that is not provided for in Schedule 1, Schedule 2 or this Schedule, per inspection call of one half-hour or fraction thereof..... 8.00

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

5. For the examination of plans and specifications, \$7 per half-hour or fraction thereof.

SPECIAL INSPECTION

6. For the inspection of electrical equipment that is submitted to the Commission for examination, testing and approval in accordance with the regulations, \$18 per hour or fraction thereof, plus any necessary travelling expenses incurred by the inspector.

TEMPORARY CONNECTION AUTHORIZATION

Fee

7. For each application for a temporary connection authorization in addition to the fees otherwise payable under Schedule 1 or Schedule 2..... \$ 5.00

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

8. The travelling expenses incurred by an inspector in carrying out an inspection of an electrical installation located in an area not accessible from travelled roads shall be paid in addition to the fees otherwise payable under Schedule 1, Schedule 2 and this Schedule.

O. Reg. 62/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 685

under The Power Commission Act

PENSION AND INSURANCE PLAN

PART I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "base annual earnings" means,
 - (i) in respect of a monthly-paid employee, his base earnings multiplied by twelve, and
 - (ii) in respect of a weekly-paid employee, his base earnings multiplied by 52.1786;
- (b) "base earnings" means,
 - (i) in the case of a weekly-paid employee other than an hourly-rated employee, the applicable standard base rate as established by the Commission for pension purposes, and in the case of an hourly-rated employee the scheduled hourly rate at which he is being paid multiplied by his normal scheduled hours of work not exceeding a maximum of forty hours per week,
 - (ii) in the case of a monthly-paid employee other than an annually-rated employee, the weekly earnings established in accordance with subclause i multiplied by 4.34821, and in the case of an annually-rated employee the scheduled annual rate at which he is being paid divided by 12, or
 - (iii) in respect of a member who is in receipt of compensation under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*, an amount equivalent to the earnings referred to in the applicable provisions of subclauses i or ii;
- (c) "beneficiary" means the person or persons designated in writing from time to time by an employee to receive the benefits payable upon the death of the employee;
- (d) "*Canada Pension Plan*" means the *Canada Pension Plan*, Statutes of Canada, 1964-65, Chapter 51, and may also include a similar pension plan administered by any province of Canada;
- (e) "C.L.A. plan" means the plan under which contracts have been entered into by or on behalf of certain employees of the Commission with Confederation Life Association for pension and insurance benefits towards which the Commission has made contributions;
- (f) "continuing construction employee" means a temporary employee of the Commission who on or before the 1st day of January, 1966 became a member of the plan;
- (g) "continuous employment" means,
 - (i) subject to subclause ii, the period of employment in which there has been no period of over one year between a date of termination of employment and the date of re-employment, and
 - (ii) in respect of the former employees of Northern Ontario Power Company, Limited, whose employment on the 1st day of April, 1946 was continued with the Commission, 70 per cent of the period in subclause i of employment before that date;
- (h) "credited interest" means the interest on an employee's contributions to the fund and the superseded funds from the 1st day of January following the date the contribution was made to the first day of the month in which the contributions are returned;
- (i) "early-retirement date" means the commencement date of retirement on pension of a member who is retired before and within ten years of his normal retirement date;
- (j) "effective date" means the 1st day of November, 1948;
- (k) "established service" means the number of years and completed months thereof before the 1st day of January, 1966,
 - (i) credited to the employee in the fund and in the superseded pension fund, but excluding any service credited under subclause vi,
 - (ii) from the date the employee was last placed on the superseded retirement fund and for which no service is credited under subclause i,

- (iii) during which the employee made contributions under the C.L.A. plan,
- (iv) in respect of employment prior to the effective date for which no service is credited under subclauses i, ii, iii, and vi and, subject to subclause v, equal to 50 per cent of the period of employment over six months after the 1st day of January, 1930, the date of last being employed or the date of attaining age forty-five, whichever is the latest,
- (v) in respect of the former employees of Northern Ontario Power Company, Limited whose employment on the 1st day of April, 1946 was continued with the Commission, 70 per cent of the period in subclause iv of employment before that date and after the applicable date referred to in subclause iv, and
- (vi) in respect of a continuing construction employee, equal to 100 per cent of the period of employment during which the employee contributed 5 per cent of his earnings to the S and I Plan and 50 per cent of the period of employment during which the employee contributed 2½ per cent of his earnings thereto;
- (l) "fund" means The Pension and Insurance Fund of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, established under subsection 1 of section 21 of the Act;
- (m) "insurance" means the amount for which an employee or pensioner is insured pursuant to Part III from time to time and that is payable upon his death;
- (n) "insurer" means an insurer or insurers under subsection 5 of section 21 of the Act;
- (o) "leave of absence" means absence from employment with the consent of the Commission;
- (p) "member" means an employee who becomes a member of the plan;
- (q) "normal retirement date" means,
 - (i) for a male, the first day of the month coincident with or next following his sixty-fifth birthday, and
 - (ii) for a female, the first day of the month coincident with or next following her sixtieth birthday, or the first day of any subsequent month when she in fact retires and that is not later than the first day of the month coincident with or next following her sixty-fifth birthday;
- (r) "plan" means The Pension and Insurance Plan of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario;
- (s) "postponed retirement date" means the commencement date of retirement on pension of a member who is retired after his normal retirement date;
- (t) "regular employee" means an employee who is approved by the Commission as a regular employee;
- (u) "S and I Plan" means the Plan under which prior to the 1st day of January, 1966 temporary employees of the Commission could contribute towards retirement benefit;
- (v) "superseded funds" means the superseded pension fund or superseded retirement fund referred to in subsection 2 of section 17 of *The Power Commission Act*, being Chapter 62 of the Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1937 as re-enacted by subsection 1 of section 4 of *The Power Commission Amendment Act, 1949*;
- (w) "total disability retirement date" means the commencement date of retirement on pension of a member who has completed ten years of continuous employment and who is determined by the Commission to be totally disabled for further service;
- (x) "Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings" means the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings established from time to time by the *Canada Pension Plan*. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 1.

ESTABLISHMENT OF PLAN

2. The plan known as The Pension and Insurance Plan of The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario is continued. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 2.

PROVISION FOR PENSIONS

3. Pensions shall be paid in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 3.

MEMBERSHIP

4.—(1) A person who was a regular employee on the 31st day of October, 1948 was a member as of the effective date unless his written election not to become a member was received by the Commission within three months after the effective date.

(2) An employee under sixty-five years of age who becomes a regular employee after the effective date is a member on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date of becoming a regular employee.

(3) A continuing construction employee was a member as of the date he was admitted to the plan.

(4) A temporary employee, other than a continuing construction employee, for whom the Office and Professional Employees International Union is the bargaining agent is a member on the 1st day of July, 1967 or on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date upon which the employee has accumulated one years service with the Commission, whichever is later, provided he has been employed substantially without interruption. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 4.

5. A regular employee who elected not to become a member under subsection 1 of section 4 and later became a member shall not be credited with any established service prior to the date on which he became a member of the plan. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 5.

6. A member shall not be entitled to withdraw from the plan while continuing as an employee. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 6.

EARLY RETIREMENT

7.—(1) Where a member has completed fifteen years of continuous employment and, in the case of a male, is within ten years of his normal retirement date, and, in the case of a female, has reached the first day of the month coincident with or next following her fiftieth birthday, the Commission may retire the member on a pension, or the member, with the consent of the Commission, may retire on a pension computed in accordance with section 15 and discounted,

(a) in the case of a male member, at the rate of,

(i) 2 per cent for each year of the five-year period immediately preceding his normal retirement date by which his early retirement date occurs prior thereto, and,

(ii) 3 per cent for each year by which his early retirement date precedes the first day of the month coincident with or next following his sixtieth birthday; and

(b) in the case of a female member, at the rate of,

(i) 2 per cent for each year of the five-year period immediately preceding the first day of the month coincident with or next following her sixtieth

birthday by which her early retirement date occurs prior thereto, and

(ii) 3 per cent for each year by which her early retirement date precedes the first day of the month coincident with or next following her fifty-fifth birthday,

and, where applicable, the foregoing percentages shall be apportioned for any part of a year.

(2) Where the retirement of a female member occurs after she has attained the age of sixty years, she is entitled to 100 per cent of her earned pension computed in accordance with section 15. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 7.

TOTAL DISABILITY RETIREMENT

8. The Commission may,

(a) retire a member on a total disability retirement date at a pension that is 100 per cent of his earned pension computed in accordance with section 15; and

(b) at any time before the normal retirement date of a member who has been retired on a total disability retirement date, require the pensioner to undergo a medical examination and, if he is found to be fit for service and the Commission desires to re-employ him, determine a date for commencement of re-employment, on which date payment of his pension shall terminate and he shall again become a member and the time during which he was in receipt of a pension under clause a shall be excluded in calculating his total service. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 8.

POSTPONED RETIREMENT

9. The Commission with the member's consent may delay his retirement on pension to a postponed retirement date but no contributions shall be made by him on and after his normal retirement date and his pension shall commence on the postponed retirement date. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 9.

RIGHTS TO EMPLOYMENT

10. Membership in the plan shall not give a member the right to be retained in the employment of the Commission. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 10.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

11.—(1) Leave of absence shall not be deemed termination of employment.

(2) Where the Commission grants leave of absence with pay, the member shall continue to contribute to the fund in accordance with section 16 and

he shall be deemed to have remained in the employment of the Commission during the period of his leave of absence.

(3) Where the Commission grants leave of absence without pay for other than medical reasons, no contributions shall be made by the member and upon termination of the leave of absence the member may contribute to the fund the amount he would have contributed at his base earnings immediately prior to the commencement of the leave of absence for such period of time as the Commission may authorize and, if such contribution is made, the period of time so authorized shall be included in calculating his continuous employment or established service, as the case may be.

(4) Where the Commission grants leave of absence without pay for medical reasons, no contributions shall be made by the member and upon termination of the leave of absence the member may contribute to the fund the amount he would have contributed at his base earnings immediately prior to the commencement of the leave of absence and, if such contribution is made, the period of his leave of absence shall be included in calculating his continuous employment or established service, as the case may be.

(5) Any period of leave of absence for which no contribution is made pursuant to subsection 3 or subsection 4 shall be excluded in computing a member's continuous employment or established service. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 11.

RATE OF CREDITED INTEREST

12. Credited interest on the amount of a member's contributions in the fund, upon payment to him, his beneficiary, or his estate, shall be calculated at 3 per cent a year, compounded annually but, in respect of contributions to the superseded funds, credited interest thereon to the effective date shall be calculated at,

- (a) 4 per cent a year, compounded semi-annually, on contributions to the superseded pension fund; and
- (b) 3 per cent a year, compounded semi-annually, on contributions to the superseded retirement fund. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 12.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS

13. Where a person for any reason is incapable of acknowledging receipt of a pension, the Commission may pay the pension to another person for the benefit of and in trust for that person. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 13.

EXAMINATION OF FUND BY ACTUARY

14. The Commission shall cause an actuarial valuation of the fund to be made at least every three years and a report in writing thereon to be submitted to the Commission. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 14.

PART II

PENSIONS

AMOUNT OF PENSION

15.—(1) In this section, "high five-year average" means the average base annual earnings of a member during the sixty consecutive months when his base earnings were highest.

(2) Subject to subsections 5 and 7, the annual pension as at his normal retirement date of a member who has not been retired on pension prior to the 1st day of January, 1966 shall be the sum of,

- (a) 1.5 per cent of the member's high five-year average multiplied by his established service to and including the 31st day of October, 1948; and
- (b) 2 per cent of his premium earnings from the 1st day of November, 1948 to the 31st day of December, 1957, both inclusive, being the excess of earnings over his base earnings for the months of November and December, 1948, and the excess of earnings over his base annual earnings at the 1st day of July in each year for the years 1949 to 1956, both inclusive, and the excess of earnings over his base earnings for 1957; and
- (c) 2 per cent of his high five-year average multiplied by the sum of,
 - (i) his established service from the 1st day of November, 1948 to the 31st day of December, 1965, both inclusive, and
 - (ii) the number of years, including any portion of a year, thereafter during which he was contributing to the fund,

but the pension computed in accordance with clauses a and c shall not be greater than 70 per cent of a member's high five-year average.

(3) The annual pension of a member at an early-retirement date shall be computed in accordance with this section, subject to the discount factors provided by section 7.

(4) The annual pension of a member at a total disability retirement date shall be the pension computed in accordance with this section accrued to the total disability retirement date.

(5) The annual pension of a member computed in accordance with this section shall be reduced by .625 per cent of the lesser of,

- (a) the member's high five-year average; or
- (b) the average of the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings,
 - (i) in effect during the sixty consecutive months when the member's base earnings were highest, or
 - (ii) during the years of a member's employment after the 31st day of December, 1965 where subclause i does not apply,

multiplied by the number of years during which he was contributing to the fund subsequent to the 31st day of December, 1965 up to but not exceeding thirty-five years, but such reduction shall not apply until a pension attributable to the member's employment by the Commission becomes payable, or would have become payable in the absence of post-retirement earnings of the member, in accordance with the *Canada Pension Plan* to the member, or to the widower, widower or child of the member where the member dies prior to the commencement of pension payments in accordance therewith, and a pension is also payable to the member, widow, widower or child in accordance with this Regulation.

(6) Where, upon the calculation of the annual pension to which a member is entitled pursuant to subsection 2, it appears that prior to his retirement date his pension entitlement had reached an amount equivalent to 70 per cent of the member's high five-year average, the reduction provided for by subsection 5 shall apply only to that period of the member's employment subsequent to the 31st day of December, 1965 and prior to the date on which his pension entitlement reached that amount.

(7) Subsection 5 shall not apply so as to reduce that portion of a member's pension attributable to service prior to the 1st day of January, 1966.

(8) Where, by reason of the reduction made in accordance with subsection 5, the amount of pension payable to or on behalf of any person in accordance with this Regulation and the *Canada Pension Plan*, if applicable, is less than the amount of pension that would otherwise have been payable pursuant to this Regulation, the pension shall be increased to the latter amount. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 15 (1-8).

(9) Commencing on the 1st day of October, 1967 the pension being paid to a member who retired on pension prior to the 1st day of January, 1962 shall be increased in the amount of \$12 per annum for each year of the member's established service up to but not exceeding twenty-five years and the increase shall be made proportionately for portions of a year where applicable. O. Reg. 347/67, s. 1.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF MEMBERS

16.—(1) Commencing on the 1st day of January, 1966 and continuing until,

- (a) his normal retirement date;
- (b) his early retirement date;
- (c) his total disability retirement date; or
- (d) the termination of his employment,

a member shall contribute by way of deductions from his base earnings 3.4375 per cent of the lesser of,

- (e) his base earnings during each calendar year; and
- (f) that portion of his base earnings during each calendar year equivalent in amount to the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings for the year,

and where clause f applies, he shall contribute by way of deductions from his base earnings 5 per cent of that portion of his base annual earnings in each calendar year in excess of the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings for the year.

(2) The contributions of a member may be deducted by the Commission from his base earnings and paid into the fund. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 16, amended.

PAYMENT OF PENSION

17. The annual pension shall be paid at a monthly rate, the first payment to be made on the retirement date, the second and subsequent payments on the first day of each month thereafter and the final payment of a full month's pension on the first day of the month in which the pensioner dies. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 17.

INCREASED PENSION OPTION

18.—(1) A member to whom subsection 2 of section 22 does not apply may elect in writing before his retirement date that subsection 6 of section 22 shall not apply, in which case he is entitled to an increased pension that shall be the actuarial equivalent of the pension under section 15.

(2) Where the member's retirement has been delayed beyond his normal retirement date and he dies before a postponed-retirement date, the election is not effective. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 18.

CONTINGENT ANNUITANT OPTION

19.—(1) A member, upon whose death no beneficiary pension is payable in accordance with subsection 2 of section 22 and who does not make the election referred to in subsection 1 of section 18, may elect in writing before his retirement date to take

a reduced pension, a specified percentage whereof upon his death on or after his normal retirement date, total disability retirement date or early retirement date, as the case may be, shall be paid to and during the life of a surviving contingent annuitant named in the election, and the reduced pension shall be the actuarial equivalent of the member's pension and subsection 6 of section 22 does not apply.

(2) A member who is retired on a total disability retirement date before he has reached the age of fifty-five years may not make the election referred to in subsection 1.

(3) A member may, before his normal retirement date, revoke an election made under subsection 1.

(4) Where the contingent annuitant dies before the member attains his retirement date, the election shall not be effective. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 19.

PREPAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT PENSIONS

20.—(1) A member may elect in writing before his retirement date to receive a pension, the amount of which is varied in such manner as the Commission may approve in accordance with the actuarial equivalent of the pension that will become payable to the member under the *Old Age Security Act* (Canada) and the *Canada Pension Plan*, or either of them, in lieu of the pension otherwise payable to the member, computed in accordance with section 15.

(2) The election provided for in subsection 1 does not apply to members who are retired on a total disability retirement date until they reach normal retirement date. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 20.

PAYMENT OF SMALL PENSION

21. If the monthly instalment of a pension is under \$10 the Commission may pay the pension in a single sum or in any form of modified annuity in full discharge of the member's rights hereunder but upon the death of the pensioner before the expiration of the period during which the modified annuity is to be paid the remainder thereof shall constitute a death benefit payable monthly until the expiration of the period, or in a single sum that is the actuarial equivalent thereof, to the beneficiary or, if there is no beneficiary or the beneficiary has predeceased the member, to the estate of the pensioner. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 21.

DEATH BENEFITS

22.—(1) Where a member having less than ten years continuous employment dies during his employment by the Commission there shall be paid to the beneficiary or, if there is no beneficiary or the beneficiary has predeceased the member, to the estate of the member, a death benefit equal to the sum of the member's contributions in the fund, with credited interest. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 22 (1).

(2) Upon the death of,

(a) a member, who, having at least ten years continuous employment, dies during his employment by the Commission; or

(b) a member who commences to receive a pension pursuant to this Regulation after the 31st day of December, 1965,

a pension is payable in accordance with one of the following alternatives:

1. Subject to subsection 3, to a deceased male member's widow until her death or remarriage, 50 per cent of the annual pension to which the member was entitled at his death, computed in accordance with section 15, if, in the case of a member who has retired on pension, she married the member prior to this retirement.
2. To a deceased female member's widower until his death or remarriage if at the date of her death he is disabled, and for whom in the taxation year in which her death occurred the deduction permitted by subclause i of clause a of subsection 1 of section 26 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) is allowed, a pension at the rate prescribed in paragraph 1.
3. To the person or agency having the custody and control of a deceased member's dependent child or children who are under eighteen years of age at the time of the member's death, a pension at the rate prescribed in paragraph 1 until such child or the youngest of them reaches eighteen years of age, if a pension is not paid pursuant to paragraph 1 or 2.
4. To a deceased member's dependent child or children who are eighteen or more years of age but less than twenty-five years of age and are in full-time attendance at a school or university, having been in such attendance substantially without interruption since such child or such children reached eighteen years of age or the member dies, whichever occurred later, a pension at the rate prescribed in paragraph 1 until such child or all of such children reach twenty-five years of age or cease such full-time attendance at a school or university, if a pension is not paid pursuant to paragraph 1, 2, 3 or 5.
5. To the person or agency having the custody and control of a deceased member's dependent child or children who are eighteen or more years of age and disabled, having been disabled without interruption since reaching eighteen years of age or the member's death, whichever occurred later, a pension at the

rate prescribed in paragraph 1 until the disability ceases or the child reaches twenty-five years of age, if a pension is not paid pursuant to paragraph 1, 2, 3 or 4. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 22 (2); O. Reg. 347/67, s. 2 (1), *amended*.

(3) A pension payable under subsection 2 to a widow of a member who has retired on pension shall be reduced by 2½ per cent for each year by which the widow was more than ten years younger than her husband.

(4) Where the amounts paid in accordance with subsection 2 on behalf of a member are less than the member's contributions to the fund together with credited interest the difference shall be paid to the member's beneficiary, or, if there is no beneficiary or the beneficiary has predeceased the member, to the member's estate.

(5) Where no beneficiary pension is payable in accordance with subsection 2 by reason of the designation of another beneficiary, because no eligible beneficiary survived the member or otherwise, and a member having at least ten years continuous employment dies during his employment by the Commission, there shall be paid to the beneficiary, or, if there is no beneficiary, to the estate of the member,

- (a) a death benefit equal to the sum of the member's contributions in the fund with credited interest; and
- (b) where the member's continuous employment prior to the 1st day of January, 1962 exceeded eighteen years a monthly pension of 50 per cent of the monthly pension accrued to the date of death for each completed month by which the member's period of employment prior to that date exceeds eighteen years, up to a maximum of sixty months,

and where clause *b* applies and the beneficiary is a dependent of the member and is the member's child, parent, grandparent, brother or sister dependent on the member by reason of mental or physical infirmity, the death benefit referred to in clause *a* may be paid in instalments of not less than \$50 a month, as the member or beneficiary may elect, over a period of time not exceeding ten years and the unpaid balance from time to time shall bear interest at 3 per cent a year compounded annually.

(6) Where no beneficiary pension is payable in accordance with subsection 2 by reason of designation of another beneficiary, because no eligible beneficiary survived the member or otherwise, and no election has been made in accordance with subsection 1 of section 18 or subsection 1 of section 19, and a male member who has attained his normal

retirement date, a female member who has reached the first day of the month coincident with or next following her sixtieth birthday, or a pensioner, dies before having received an aggregate amount equivalent to his pension for five years, the balance, excluding any increase granted in accordance with subsection 1 of section 20, shall be paid in monthly instalments or in a single sum that is the actuarial equivalent thereof, as a death benefit, to the beneficiary, or if there is no beneficiary, or the beneficiary has predeceased the member, to the estate of the member or pensioner.

(7) For the purposes of this section,

- (a) "child" includes a natural child, stepchild, adopted child or any other child to whom the member or the member's spouse stood *in loco parentis* at the time of the member's death;
- (b) "dependent child" means a child of a male member who has died, or of a female member who has died, if immediately before the member's death the child was allowed as a dependent of the deceased member under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 309/67, s. 22 (3-7).

(8) Where a member who retired on pension prior to the 1st day of January, 1966 has died or dies, a pension is payable, commencing on the 1st day of October, 1967 or on the first day of the month following the member's death, whichever is later, in accordance with one of the following alternatives:

1. Subject to subsections 3, 10 and 11, to a deceased male member's widow until her death or remarriage, 25 per cent of the annual pension to which the member was entitled or, in the absence of the exercise of an election pursuant to subsection 1 of section 19, would have been entitled, at his death, if she was married to the member prior to his retirement and has not remarried, provided that where a member who retired on pension prior to the 1st day of January, 1962 has died prior to the 1st day of October, 1967 subsection 9 of section 15 shall be deemed to apply as if his death had occurred on the 1st day of October, 1967.
2. To a deceased female member's widower until his death or remarriage if at the date of her death he is disabled, and for whom in the taxation year in which she died there was allowed the deduction permitted by the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) for a married person who supported his spouse, a pension at the rate prescribed in paragraph 1.

3. To the person or agency having the custody of a deceased member's dependent child or children or to such dependent child or children, as determined under paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of subsection 2, as the case may be, a pension at the rate prescribed in paragraph 1 on the same terms and conditions set out in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of subsection 2. O. Reg. 245/68, s. 1

(9) Where the five-year guarantee applies upon the death of a member, a pension payable pursuant to subsection 8 shall not be payable before the first day of the month following the month in which the balance has been fully paid. O. Reg. 245/68, s. 1, *amended*.

(10) Where a member who retired on pension prior to the 1st day of January, 1966 has made the election provided for by subsection 1 of section 19 by naming his or her spouse as surviving contingent annuitant, the member, within three months from the date appearing on a notice from the Commission requesting the member so to do, may elect that a portion of the amount that would otherwise have become payable pursuant to subsection 8 be actuarially apportioned in such manner as the Commission may approve, so that a designated portion thereof is payable to the member for life, with the balance payable in accordance with subsection 8, provided that the balance so payable together with the specified percentage payable to the surviving contingent annuitant pursuant to subsection 1 of section 19 shall be at least equivalent to 25 per cent of the pension that will be paid to the member and shall not exceed 100 per cent of that pension. O. Reg. 245/68, s. 1.

(11) Where a member has made the 100 per cent election in accordance with subsection 1 of section 19 and does not make the election permitted by subsection 10, the Commission may on his behalf make that election which will assure to the member's spouse or dependent child or children the maximum pension permitted by subsection 10 and such election shall have the same force and effect as if made by the member. O. Reg. 245/68, s. 1.

(12) If, upon the death of a member, it is the opinion of the Commission that the widow of the member had, prior to his death, been living apart from him under circumstances that would have disentitled her to an order for alimony or separate maintenance, the Commission may direct that she shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to have predeceased the member.

(13) The Commission shall make payments in accordance with this section to beneficiaries of whom it has knowledge or notice and whom, on reasonable grounds, the Commission believes to be entitled thereto and such payment, including any payment that may be made to a minor, shall fully discharge the Commission's obligations hereunder. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 22 (8-9).

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

23.—(1) Upon termination of employment other than by death or retirement on pension, a member,

(a) having been a member of the plan for less than one year shall be paid the sum of his contributions to the fund with credited interest;

(b) having been a member of the plan for more than one year, may elect,

(i) subject to clause *d*, to be paid the sum of his contributions to the fund with credited interest, or

(ii) to leave his contributions in the fund and to be paid at his normal retirement date his earned pension ascertained in accordance with the regulations in effect upon termination of employment;

(c) having been a member of the plan for more than ten years may elect to receive in partial discharge of his rights under subclause ii of clause *b* an amount equivalent to 25 per cent of the commuted value of the pension referred to in that subclause and to be paid at his normal retirement date 75 per cent of his earned pension ascertained in accordance with the regulations in effect upon termination of employment; or

(d) having attained the age of forty-five years and having completed ten years of continuous employment may not make the election prescribed in subclause i of clause *b* but may in lieu thereof elect to be paid a lump sum payment consisting of,

(i) the sum of his contributions to the fund prior to the 1st day of January, 1965 together with credited interest, and

(ii) 25 per cent of the commuted value of that portion of his pension earned after the 31st day of December, 1964,

and he shall at his normal retirement date be entitled to be paid 75 per cent of the portion of his pension earned after the 31st day of December, 1964.

(2) Where a member is entitled to all or part of his pension in accordance with subclause ii of clause *b*, clause *c* or clause *d* of subsection 1, his rights and privileges under this Regulation shall thenceforth be ascertained in accordance with the regulations in force at the time of termination of employment.

(3) Subject to section 21, a pension payable in accordance with subclause ii of clause *d* of subsection 1 is not capable of surrender or commutation and does not confer upon any employee, personal representative or dependant or any other person, any right or interest capable of being surrendered or commuted.

(4) Where a member to whom subclause ii of clause *b*, clause *c* or clause *d* of subsection 1 applies dies before his normal retirement date there shall be paid to his beneficiary or, if there is no beneficiary or the beneficiary has predeceased the member, to the estate of the member a death benefit equal to the sum of the member's contributions to the fund with credited interest calculated to date of payment minus any amounts paid to the member pursuant to this section, and section 22 does not apply. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 23.

TRANSFERS TO OR FROM MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

24.—(1) In this section, "municipal authority" means a municipal corporation or commission distributing electrical power or energy in a municipality.

(2) Where a member has, prior to the 1st day of January, 1966, made the election provided for by subsection 2 of section 24a of Regulation 491 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, as made by section 1 of Ontario Regulation 213/61, he shall be entitled on his normal retirement date to the pension earned to date of transfer calculated in accordance with the regulations in force on that date and in a like manner his rights and benefits under the plan shall thenceforth be ascertained in accordance with the provisions of the regulations in force on the date of transfer and his service with the municipal authority shall be included in calculating his continuous employment for the purpose of establishing his eligibility therefor.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 2, a member who has made the election referred to in subsection 2 is not entitled to the benefits provided by clauses *a*, *b* and *c* of subsection 2 of section 23 of Regulation 491 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, as remade by section 6 of Ontario Regulation 16/62.

(4) Where a member, having contributed to the plan for at least one year, terminates his employment with the Commission for the purpose of assuming employment with a municipal authority subsequent to the 31st day of December, 1965 and elects to leave his total contributions in the fund, he shall be entitled on his normal retirement date to the pension earned to date of transfer calculated in accordance with the regulations in force on that date and in a like manner his rights and benefits under the plan shall thenceforth be ascertained in accordance with the provisions of such regulations and his service with the municipal authority shall be included in calculating his continuous employment for the purpose of establishing his eligibility therefor.

(5) Where a member who has exercised the election provided for in subsection 2 or subsection 4 subsequently and without intervening employment transfers his services to one or more municipal authorities or returns to the employment of the Commission and provided he has not elected any withdrawal option under this Regulation or any pension plan to which he contributed while in the service of a municipal authority, his combined continuous service shall be included in calculating his continuous employment for the purpose of establishing his eligibility for rights and benefits pursuant to this Regulation.

(6) Where an employee of a municipal authority has, prior to the 1st day of January, 1966, made the election provided for by subsection 4 of section 24a of Regulation 491 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, as made by section 1 of Ontario Regulation 213/61, the continuous service with which he was credited by the municipal authority shall be included in calculating his continuous employment with the Commission for the purpose of establishing eligibility for rights and benefits pursuant to this Regulation.

(7) Where an employee of a municipal authority who is credited by the municipal authority with at least one year of continuous service terminates his service subsequent to the 31st day of December, 1965 for the purpose of assuming employment with the Commission and does not elect any withdrawal option contained in any pension plan to which he contributed while in the employment of a municipal authority, his continuous service for which he received credit with the municipal authority shall be included in calculating his continuous employment with the Commission and he is entitled to immediate membership in the plan.

(8) Where an employee of a municipal authority to whom subsection 6 or subsection 7 applies subsequently and without intervening employment transfers his services to one or more municipal authorities and has not elected any withdrawal option provided by this plan or any pension plan to which he contributed while in the service of a municipal authority, his combined continuous service shall be included in calculating his continuous employment for the purpose of establishing eligibility for rights and benefits pursuant to this Regulation.

(9) Notwithstanding subsection 4, 5 or 8, the benefits provided by paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of subsection 2 of section 22 are not applicable to a member to whom clause *a* of subsection 2 of the said section 22 applies who subsequently dies while in the service of a municipal authority. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 24.

RE-EMPLOYMENT

25. Where the employment of a member terminates otherwise than by retirement on pension and he again becomes an employee, his eligibility for

membership in the plan shall be determined in the same manner as any other employee commencing service with the Commission, except where he again becomes an employee within one year after the date of termination,

- (a) having elected to leave his contributions in the fund in accordance with subclause ii of clause b of section 23; or
- (b) having withdrawn his contributions in whole or in part and electing to repay to the fund the amount so withdrawn in a single sum on the date of again becoming a member or by deductions from base earnings during one year after the date of again becoming a member with interest thereon at the rate of 3 per cent a year to the date of repayment,

in which case he shall be deemed to be on leave of absence during the period between the date of termination and the date of again becoming a member. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 25, *amended*.

TERMINATION OF PLAN

26.—(1) If the plan is terminated or the full current costs thereof have not been met on any date prior to the 22nd day of January, 1972 or prior to ten years after any amendment to the plan that increases pensions thereunder, the contributions made by the Commission to the fund that may be used to provide benefits for any member who was among the twenty-five highest paid employees on the 22nd day of January, 1962 or on the date of such amendment shall not exceed the greater of,

- (a) the contributions, or funds attributable thereto, that would have been applied to provide pension benefits if the plan, as it existed immediately before the date of such amendment, had been continued without change;
- (b) the sum of,
 - (i) the contributions, or funds attributable thereto, that would have been applied to provide pension benefits for the member if the plan had been terminated on the day before the date of such amendment, and
 - (ii) an amount equal to 20 per cent of the member's average base annual earnings for the last five years of service, or \$10,000, whichever is the lesser, multiplied by the number of full years after the 22nd day of January, 1962 or the date of such amendment, whichever is applicable, for which the current costs of the plan are met;

(c) \$20,000; or

(d) the amount that would be required to provide an annual pension of \$1,500 for such member.

(2) Subsection 1 shall not restrict the payment of a pension to any member so long as the plan remains in force and the current costs are met.

(3) Subject to subsection 1, in the event the plan is terminated at any time a member is entitled to 100 per cent of his pension ascertained and payable in accordance with the regulations in effect on his retirement date or the date of termination of the plan, whichever is earlier. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 26, *revised*.

EXPLANATORY MATERIAL

27. The Commission shall issue to each contributing member a written explanation of the terms and conditions of the plan and any amendments thereto applicable to the member together with an explanation of the rights and duties of the member with reference to the benefits available to him under the terms of the plan. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 27.

RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION

28. Pensions provided pursuant to this Regulation are not capable of assignment or alienation and do not confer upon any employee, personal representative or dependant or any other person any right or interest therein capable of being assigned or otherwise alienated. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 28.

PART III

LIFE INSURANCE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

29.—(1) A member shall be insured,

- (a) before his normal retirement date or an early retirement date for the amount shown in column 3 applicable to his base annual earnings shown in column 2 of the Schedule, as of the date of eligibility and each 1st day of January thereafter;
- (b) after his total disability retirement date for the amount of insurance for which he was insured at the time of his retirement until he reaches his normal retirement date; and
- (c) subject to subsection 2, on and after his normal retirement date or an early retirement date for 25 per cent of the amount for which he was insured immediately prior thereto or the amount of the paid-up insurance provided by his contributions, whichever is greater.

(2) Where a person becomes an employee after the effective date at or after age fifty-five if a male, or age fifty if a female, the insurance under clause c of subsection 1 shall be the amount of the paid-up insurance provided by the member's contributions but, in the event of his paid-up insurance being less than \$250, the member shall receive the cash value of his paid-up insurance or an amount equal to the sum of his contributions applied to purchase paid-up insurance, whichever is greater.

(3) A member who has reached his normal retirement date or who has retired at an early retirement date may elect to be paid the cash value of his paid-up insurance or an amount equal to the sum of his contributions applied to purchase paid-up insurance, whichever is greater.

(4) Where at the time of an election under subsection 3 a member is entitled to term insurance of \$500 or more, he shall remain so entitled but otherwise such election shall constitute full discharge of the member's rights to the insurance that would otherwise be provided in accordance with clause c of subsection 1. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 29.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF MEMBER

30.—(1) From the date of becoming a member and until,

- (a) normal retirement date;
- (b) total disability retirement date;
- (c) early retirement date; or
- (d) termination of employment,

except when on leave of absence without pay for medical reasons, the member shall contribute from his earnings monthly to the fund the amount in column 4 applicable to his base annual earnings in column 2 of the Schedule, as of the date of eligibility and each 1st day of January thereafter.

(2) The contributions of the member may be deducted by the Commission from his base earnings and paid into the fund. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 30.

PAYMENT OF COST OF INSURANCE

31. The cost of insuring employees and pensioners shall be paid out of the fund to the insurer. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 31.

PAYMENT OF INSURANCE

32. Upon the death of an insured person, the insurance shall be paid to the beneficiary or, if there is no beneficiary or the beneficiary has predeceased the insured person, to the estate of the insured person. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 32.

33. A member or beneficiary may elect in writing to have the insurance paid in a single sum or, with the consent of the insurer, in any other form or manner. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 33.

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

34. Upon termination of employment other than by death or retirement on pension, a member, in respect of his contributions to the fund toward the cost of insurance, shall elect,

- (a) to be paid the cash value of the insurance, which shall not be less than the sum of his contributions; or
- (b) if the paid-up insurance is not less than \$250, to receive a paid-up insurance policy based on the total of his contributions,

and in addition he may purchase from the insurer within thirty-one days following the month in which termination of employment occurs, without medical examination, an individual policy for the total amount of his insurance in force on the date of termination, less the amount of his paid-up insurance, in any form, except term insurance, then customarily issued by the insurer, for which the premium rate is the same as the rate that would apply to a similar policy issued at the then-attained age to any individual belonging to the same insurance risk. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 34.

RE-EMPLOYMENT

35. Where the employment of a member terminates otherwise than by retirement on pension and he again becomes a member this Part shall apply in the same manner as it applies to any other new member. 309/67, s. 35.

ABSENCE FROM EMPLOYMENT

36.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, a member on leave of absence shall remain insured to the date when his base earnings cease.

- (2) A member on leave of absence without pay,
 - (a) for medical reasons;
 - (b) while on loan to another employer; or
 - (c) for three months or less,

shall remain insured to the date of termination of the leave of absence.

(3) A member on leave of absence because of full-time service in the armed forces of any country shall discontinue his contributions on the date of commencement of the leave of absence and shall remain insured thereafter only for the amount of his paid-up insurance.

(4) On the date, as it may be, referred to in subsection 1, 2 or 3, the employment of the member, for the purposes of this Part, shall be deemed to be terminated. O. Reg. 309/67, s. 36.

Schedule

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Insurance Class	Base annual earnings	Amount of insurance	Member's monthly contribution before normal or early retirement date
1	under \$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.80
2	\$ 1,500.00 to 1,999.99	4,000.00	2.40
3	2,000.00 to 2,499.99	5,000.00	3.00
4	2,500.00 to 2,999.99	6,000.00	3.60
5	3,000.00 to 3,499.99	7,000.00	4.20
6	3,500.00 to 3,999.99	8,000.00	4.80
7	4,000.00 to 4,499.99	9,000.00	5.40
8	4,500.00 to 4,999.99	10,000.00	6.00
9	5,000.00 to 5,499.99	11,000.00	6.60
10	5,500.00 to 5,999.99	12,000.00	7.20
11	6,000.00 to 6,499.99	13,000.00	7.80
12	6,500.00 to 6,999.99	14,000.00	8.40
13	7,000.00 to 7,499.99	15,000.00	9.00
14	7,500.00 to 7,999.99	16,000.00	9.60
15	8,000.00 to 8,499.99	17,000.00	10.20
16	8,500.00 to 8,999.99	18,000.00	10.80
17	9,000.00 to 9,499.99	19,000.00	11.40
18	9,500.00 to 9,999.99	20,000.00	12.00
19	10,000.00 to 10,499.99	21,000.00	12.60
20	10,500.00 to 10,999.99	22,000.00	13.20
21	11,000.00 to 11,499.99	23,000.00	13.80
22	11,500.00 to 11,999.99	24,000.00	14.40
23	12,000.00 to 12,499.99	25,000.00	15.00
24	12,500.00 to 12,999.99	26,000.00	15.60
25	13,000.00 to 13,499.99	27,000.00	16.20
26	13,500.00 to 13,999.99	28,000.00	16.80
27	14,000.00 to 14,499.99	29,000.00	17.40
28	14,500.00 to 14,999.99	30,000.00	18.00
29	15,000.00 to 15,499.99	31,000.00	18.60
30	15,500.00 to 15,999.99	32,000.00	19.20
31	16,000.00 to 16,499.99	33,000.00	19.80
32	16,500.00 to 16,999.99	34,000.00	20.40
33	17,000.00 to 17,499.99	35,000.00	21.00
34	17,500.00 to 17,999.99	36,000.00	21.60
35	18,000.00 to 18,499.99	37,000.00	22.20
36	18,500.00 to 18,999.99	38,000.00	22.80
37	19,000.00 to 19,499.99	39,000.00	23.40
38	19,500.00 and over	40,000.00	24.00

REGULATION 686**under The Power Commission Act****WATER HEATERS**

1.—(1) Unless water heaters operated by electrical power are,

(a) equipped with thermostatic control; and

(b) installed in or on tanks that are thermally insulated with a minimum of one inch in thickness of glass-wool or rock-wool insulation or other material having at least the same heat-insulating capacity,

no municipality or municipal commission receiving electrical power from the Commission shall supply or use or permit to be supplied or used by any person the electrical power or any part thereof for the operation of water heaters installed or replaced after the 8th day of October, 1949.

(2) No person shall take from any municipality or municipal commission any electrical power received from the Commission and use it in a manner contrary to subsection 1.

(3) No person shall take any electrical power procured from the Commission and use it for the operation of water heaters in a manner contrary to subsection 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 493, s. 1.

REGULATION 687

under The Prearranged Funeral Services Act

TRUST ACCOUNTS

1. Every funeral director who receives money under an agreement referred to in section 2 of the Act shall maintain a register in which he shall enter,

- (a) the date of the agreement;
- (b) the name and address of the person with whom the agreement was made;
- (c) the date on which the agreement is fully performed; and
- (d) an account showing the full details of the trust moneys received, deposited, disbursed or paid under a contract referred to in subsection 2 of section 2. O. Reg. 146/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 270/62, s. 1.

2.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, every funeral director shall maintain an account designated as a trust account in a chartered bank, credit union that is subject to *The Credit Unions Act*, loan or trust company or Province of Ontario Savings Office in which shall be deposited all moneys received by him under an agreement referred to in section 2 of the Act and he shall at all times keep such moneys separate and apart from any other moneys. O. Reg. 146/62, s. 2; O. Reg. 270/62, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 150/67, s. 1, *revised*.

(2) A funeral director may pay out of the trust account all or any part of the trust money to an insurer licensed under *The Insurance Act* under a contract whereby, upon the death of the person for whom the money is held in trust, the insurer will pay to the funeral director the full amount of the money received in trust for or on behalf of the person. O. Reg. 270/62, s. 2 (2), *revised*.

3.—(1) Where a person, including a funeral director, partnership, firm or corporation, is the owner of more than one funeral business, there shall be maintained a separate trust account for each such funeral business.

(2) The funeral director who is responsible for the supervision and management of the business, whether as owner, employee or manager, shall be one of the signatories of the trust account and no money shall be paid out of the trust account unless the funeral director has signed the authority for the payment. O. Reg. 450/69, s. 1.

4. The Board or any member thereof or any person authorized by the Board may at any time inspect the register and the books, documents and records relating to the trust accounts of any funeral director. O. Reg. 146/62, s. 3, *revised*.

REGULATION 688

under The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "box stall" means a stall that is large enough to accommodate more than one horse and that is enclosed on all sides;
- (b) "horse stable" means a building, the whole or any part of which is used for the accommodation of horses on a P.M.U. farm;
- (c) "on production" means fitted or equipped with a harness or other equipment for the collection of urine on a P.M.U. farm;
- (d) "pony" means a horse of a breed that, when mature, does not normally attain a height in excess of fifty-eight inches measured at the withers;
- (e) "urine production season" means a period of time commencing at the time any pregnant mare on a P.M.U. farm is first placed on production and ending at the time that all pregnant mares that have been on production have been taken off production;
- (f) "weatherproof" means capable of excluding sun, wind, hail, rain and snow. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 1.

2.—(1) A licence as an operator of a P.M.U. farm shall be in Form 2.

(2) An application for a licence as an operator of a P.M.U. farm shall be made to the Director in Form 1.

(3) A licence as an operator of a P.M.U. farm shall be issued annually for the period from the 1st day of June in the year of issue to the 31st day of May in the following year.

(4) The fee for a licence as an operator of a P.M.U. farm is,

- (a) where the operator does not contract respecting the sale of pregnant mare urine produced on a farm operated by a person other than himself, \$10; or
- (b) where the operator contracts respecting the sale of pregnant mare urine produced on a farm operated by a person other than himself, \$50. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 2.

3.—(1) A licence as a P.M.U. contractor shall be in Form 4.

(2) An application for a licence as a P.M.U. contractor shall be made to the Director in Form 3.

(3) A licence as a P.M.U. contractor shall be issued annually for the period from the 1st day of June in the year of issue to the 31st day of May in the following year.

(4) The fee for a licence as a P.M.U. contractor is \$50. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 3.

4.—(1) The notice required to be given by the Director under subsection 5 of section 4 of the Act shall be in Form 5.

(2) The notice required to be served by the chairman of the Board under subsection 6 of section 4 of the Act shall be in Form 6.

(3) The notice of decision and the notice stating the right to an appeal required to be served by the Board under subsection 3 of section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 7. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 4.

5.—(1) The Director may issue a permit for the transfer of possession of foals that are less than ninety days old in Form 8.

(2) Every permit issued in Form 8 shall have written thereon the purpose for which possession of any foal, to which the permit applies, is being transferred and the name of the person to whom possession is to be transferred.

(3) The Director may revoke a permit in Form 8 where,

- (a) the permit holder transferred possession of a foal for a purpose or to a person not referred to in the permit;
- (b) in the opinion of the Director, any foals, possession of which is transferred, have, as a result of such transfer, been transported or accommodated in a manner that does not conform with the conditions referred to in section 6; or
- (c) the permit holder or any other person who subsequently has possession of the foals has been convicted of an offence against the Act, the regulations or any other Act relating to cruelty, maltreatment or neglect of animals.

(4) A permit in Form 8 expires with the 31st day of December in the year of issue. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 5.

6. Where a permit for the transfer of possession of foals is issued under section 5 and where, pursuant to such permit, foals are transported by any means within Ontario, the following requirements shall apply as a condition of such permit:

1. Every vehicle used for the transportation of foals shall be of sound construction and shall be properly maintained.
2. The floor of any stall or compartment of any vehicle in which foals are transported or of any ramp used in connection therewith shall be so constructed and maintained as to provide a surface free from any holes or cracks that are capable of causing injury to a foal.
3. Every stall or compartment of any vehicle used for the transportation of foals and every ramp used in connection therewith shall be free from any projections, holes or objects capable of causing injury to a foal.
4. Every stall or compartment of any vehicle used for the transportation of foals shall be supplied with amounts of clean bedding material adequate to provide for the comfort and safety of any foal or foals therein.
5. Where animals, other than foals that are less than ninety days old, are transported in the same vehicle as such foals, the vehicle shall be equipped with a well constructed internal barrier adequate to prevent such other animals from interfering with the foals.
6. Every stall or compartment of any vehicle used for the transportation of foals shall, during the time that it is so used, have an overhead covering adequate to prevent the direct entry of sun, rain, hail or snow into the stall or compartment.
7. Every person transporting a foal in any vehicle shall transport the foal to the person referred to in the permit without undue delay and shall supply the foal with adequate amounts of suitable feed and water at such intervals as may be necessary for the comfort and welfare of the foal. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every P.M.U. farm operator shall provide horse stables that are of sound construction and that are so constructed and maintained as to provide weatherproof accommodation.

(2) Every P.M.U. farm operator shall provide, in connection with every horse stable on his farm, a yard that is properly fenced, adequately drained and of sufficient size for the exercising of horses and shall maintain the yard and fences in a good condition, free from equipment, machinery, debris and refuse of all kinds and in a condition suitable for the exercising of horses.

(3) All floors in every horse stable shall be properly maintained and shall be so constructed and maintained as to,

- (a) provide a surface free from any holes or cracks that are capable of causing injury to a horse; and
- (b) provide for adequate drainage.

(4) All ceilings and overhead supporting beams shall be solid and of a sufficient height to,

- (a) prevent injury to horses; and
- (b) permit horses, while standing, to stand in a normal posture at all times.

(5) All horse stables shall be so lighted as to permit effective observation of all horses at all times.

(6) All horse stables used for the accommodation of horses on a P.M.U. farm shall be so ventilated as to prevent excessive heat and humidity.

(7) Every horse stable shall have therein at least one box stall with a minimum floor area of 100 square feet, no wall of which shall be less than nine feet in length.

(8) No box stall shall be used for the accommodation of a pregnant mare while the mare is on production. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every P.M.U. farm operator shall provide an individual stall for every pregnant mare that is on production.

(2) Every individual stall shall be of sufficient size to comfortably accommodate the horse and an attendant at any time.

(3) The partitions of every individual stall and of every box stall shall be soundly constructed and shall extend from the floor to a height sufficient to prevent interference between horses.

(4) Every individual stall and every box stall shall be maintained in a proper state of repair and free from any projections, holes or objects capable of causing injury to a horse.

(5) Every individual stall shall be equipped with a manger at a height suitable for the size of the horse in the stall. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 8.

9. All alleyways within a horse stable shall be of such width and shall be so maintained as to provide for,

- (a) the safe movement of horses and attendants; and
- (b) the proper transportation of feed and of waste materials. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 9.

10. Where horses on a P.M.U. farm are stabled in the same building as animals that are not horses, the building shall be so constructed as to prevent such other animals from entering the part of the building where the horses are stabled and to prevent the horses from entering the part of the building where the other animals are stabled. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 10.

11. Where horses are stabled in a box stall, no horse of any one of the following classes shall be stabled in the same box stall as a horse of any other of the following classes:

- 1. Weaned foals.
- 2. Yearlings.
- 3. Two-year old horses.
- 4. Horses older than two-year old horses.
- 5. Ponies.
- 6. Stallions. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 11.

12.—(1) No person shall use any equipment or harness on a pregnant mare in connection with the collection of urine therefrom unless the equipment or harness is of a design and construction that has been approved by the Director.

(2) Any equipment and harness used in connection with the collection of urine from a pregnant mare shall be so placed and maintained as to prevent chafing or the development of sores on any pregnant mare as a result of the use of such equipment or harness.

(3) Where any equipment or harness used in connection with the collection of urine from a pregnant mare interferes with the proper treatment or healing of any wound, disease or abnormal condition of the mare, the operator of the P.M.U. farm shall forthwith remove such equipment or harness and shall not allow or cause or permit the placing of any equipment or harness on the horse so long as such equipment or harness would interfere with the proper treatment or healing of the wound, disease or abnormal condition. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 12.

13. Every operator of a P.M.U. farm shall provide,

- (a) such amounts of suitable feed and water to every horse on the farm as are necessary to maintain every such horse in a state of good health; and
- (b) amounts of suitable bedding material in every horse stable adequate to provide for the comfort of the horses therein. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 13.

14.—(1) Every P.M.U. farm operator shall provide all utensils necessary for the proper handling of all food, water and waste materials in connection with the horses on his farm.

(2) Every P.M.U. farm operator shall provide all instruments, appliances and medicines necessary for the proper grooming, feeding, care and emergency treatment of horses on his farm. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 14.

15.—(1) The operator of a P.M.U. farm shall at all times take all necessary steps to provide adequate treatment for any wound, disease or abnormal condition of any horse on his farm.

(2) Where an inspector is of the opinion that any horse on a P.M.U. farm is suffering from any wound, disease or abnormal condition that requires treatment by a veterinarian, he may, by an order in Form 9, order the operator of the P.M.U. farm to have the animal examined by a veterinarian and upon being served with such an order the operator shall arrange forthwith to have the horse examined by a veterinarian as soon as may be practicable.

(3) Where a veterinarian has examined a horse on a P.M.U. farm and has advised the operator thereof that the horse is ill or injured and, in his opinion, is incapable of being so cured or healed as to live thereafter without suffering, the operator shall forthwith destroy the horse. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 15.

16.—(1) All horses on a P.M.U. farm shall be provided with as much exercise and grooming as is necessary for their welfare.

(2) The operator of a P.M.U. farm shall trim or cause to be trimmed the hooves of every horse on his farm as often as is necessary to prevent the hooves attaining a length that interferes with the well-being of the horse. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 16.

17.—(1) Every operator of a P.M.U. farm shall maintain all mangers and utensils used for feed and water in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) Every operator of a P.M.U. farm shall maintain all floors, walls and ceilings in any horse stable free from accumulations of dirt or refuse.

(3) Every operator of a P.M.U. farm shall remove all manure from every horse stable on his farm

daily and, where such manure is stored or accumulated it shall not be stored or accumulated in the exercise yard referred to in subsection 2 of section 7.

(4) Where manure is stored or accumulated, the operator of the P.M.U. farm shall remove the manure and dispose of it as soon as practicable after the end of the urine production season and in any event prior to the commencement of the next urine production season.

(5) Every operator of a P.M.U. farm shall thoroughly clean and disinfect all horse stables after the end of every urine production season and in any event at least thirty days prior to the commencement of the next urine production season. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 17.

18. Where horses that are used or intended to be used in connection with a P.M.U. farm are transported in any vehicle,

- (a) the vehicle shall be of sound construction and shall be properly maintained;
- (b) the floor of any stall or compartment of the vehicle or of any ramp used in connection therewith shall be so constructed and maintained as to provide a surface free from any holes or cracks that are capable of causing injury to a horse;
- (c) every stall or compartment of the vehicle and any ramp used in connection therewith shall be free from any projections, holes or objects capable of causing injury to a horse;
- (d) every stall or compartment of the vehicle shall be supplied with amounts of clean bedding materials adequate to provide for the comfort and safety of any horse therein;
- (e) where animals other than horses are transported in the same vehicle, the vehicle shall be equipped with a well constructed internal barrier adequate to prevent such animals from interfering with the horses;
- (f) every stall or compartment of the vehicle shall, during the time that it is so used, have an overhead covering adequate to prevent the direct entry of sun, rain, hail or snow into the stall or compartment; and
- (g) the person transporting the horses shall transport them to their destination without undue delay and shall supply them with adequate amounts of suitable feed and water at such intervals as may be necessary for their comfort and welfare. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 18.

19. Every person who is the operator of a P.M.U. farm shall maintain a record of every mare that is on production on his farm and the record shall contain, in as accurate a form as may be practicable,

- (a) the colour and markings of the mare;
- (b) the height of the mare measured at the withers;
- (c) the approximate weight of the mare at the time the mare is placed on production;
- (d) the breed or type of the mare;
- (e) the age of the mare;
- (f) the name and address of the owner of the mare where the mare is not owned by the P.M.U. farm operator;
- (g) any treatment given or applied to the mare in respect of any wound, disease or abnormal condition and the date on which such treatment was given or applied;
- (h) any treatment given or applied to the mare in respect of parasites and the date on which such treatment was given or applied;
- (i) the date on which the mare was bred; and
- (j) the number of any tattoo on the mare. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 19.

20. Every person who is the operator of a P.M.U. farm shall maintain a record of every foal under ninety days of age that was foaled on the farm and the record shall contain, in as accurate a form as may be practicable,

- (a) the date of birth of the foal;
- (b) the sex of the foal;
- (c) the colour and markings of the foal;
- (d) where the foal is sold or otherwise disposed of, the manner of sale or disposition, the person, if any, to whom the foal was sold or disposed of and the date on which the foal was sold or disposed of; and
- (e) where the foal is sold, the bill of sale for the foal. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 20.

21. Every person who is the operator of a P.M.U. farm shall maintain a record of every horse, other than a mare that is on production, or a foal that is less than ninety days of age, that is on the farm and the record shall contain, in as accurate a form as may be practicable,

- (a) the colour and markings of the horse;
- (b) the breed or type of the horse;
- (c) the age of the horse;
- (d) the sex of the horse;
- (e) any treatment given or applied to the horse in respect of any wound, disease or abnormal condition and the date on which such treatment was given or applied; and
- (f) any treatments given or applied to the horse in respect of parasites and the date on which such treatment was given or applied. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 21.

22. Every person who is a P.M.U. contractor shall maintain a record of all pregnant mare urine in respect of which he has entered into any contract and such record shall contain the name of the operator of any P.M.U. farm on which such urine was produced and the date on which the urine was shipped from such P.M.U. farm. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 22.

23. Every person who is the operator of a P.M.U. farm and who has entered into a contract respecting the sale of pregnant mare urine produced on a farm operated by a person other than himself, shall, in addition to maintaining the records required by sections 19, 20 and 21, maintain the records required of a P.M.U. contractor by section 22. O. Reg. 217/70, s. 23.

Form 1

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE AS AN OPERATOR OF A P.M.U. FARM

To: The Director, Veterinary Services Branch,
Department of Agriculture and Food,
Parliament Buildings,
TORONTO, Ontario.

.....
(name of applicant)
.....
(address)

applies for a licence as an operator of a P.M.U. farm under *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

- 1. Location of P.M.U. farm(s)
(lot) (concession)
.....
(township) (county)

- 2. Owner of farm(s)
.....
- 3. During the next season I will ☐ will not ☐
(check which is applicable) be contracting re-
specting urine produced on a P.M.U. farm other
than my own.

Dated at, this day of,
19....

.....
(signature of applicant)
O. Reg. 217/70, Form 1.

Form 2

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

LICENCE AS AN OPERATOR OF A P.M.U. FARM

Under *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to:

.....
(name)
.....
(address)
to be the operator of a P.M.U. farm at.....
(location)

This licence expires with the 31st day of May, 19....
Issued at Toronto, this day of,
19....
FEE \$.....

.....
Director, Veterinary Services
Branch
O. Reg. 217/70, Form 2.

Form 3

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE AS A P.M.U. CONTRACTOR

To: The Director, Veterinary Services Branch,
Department of Agriculture and Food,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

.....
(name of applicant)

.....
(address)

applies for a licence as a P.M.U. contractor under *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* and the regulations, and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

Location of business premises
(lot) (concession)

.....
(township) (county)

Dated at, this day of 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 3.

Form 4

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

LICENCE AS A P.M.U. CONTRACTOR

Under *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

to be a P.M.U. contractor at
(location)

This licence expires with the 31st day of May, 19....

Issued at Toronto, this day of 19....

.....
Director, Veterinary Services
Branch

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 4.

Form 5

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

NOTICE

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

Pursuant to the provisions of *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*, I.....
(refuse to issue a

licence to you, propose to suspend your licence or

propose to revoke your licence, as the case may be)

as.....
(an operator of a P.M.U. farm or as a P.M.U. contractor, as the case may be), for the following reason(s):

You have a right to a hearing concerning this matter by the P.M.U. Licence Review Board. Sub-section 5 of section 4 of *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* provides as follows:

- (5) Where the Director refuses to issue or proposes to suspend or revoke a licence, he shall give notice thereof to the applicant or licensee, together with written reasons for his refusal or proposed suspension or revocation and a notice stating the right to a hearing by the Board, and the applicant or licensee may, by written notice given to the Director and the Board within fifteen days after receipt of the notice of refusal or proposed suspension or revocation, require a hearing by the Board.

Any notice should be addressed to the P.M.U. Licence Review Board at,

Department of Agriculture and Food,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 182, Ontario.

and to the undersigned.

Dated at Toronto, this day of 19....

.....
Director, Veterinary Services
Branch

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 5.

Form 6*The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act***NOTICE**

To:
(name)

.....
(address)

Take notice that, pursuant to subsection 6 of section 4 of *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*,

I have fixed the day of

....., 19...., at the hour of
..... o'clock at.....
(place)

for the hearing respecting the.....
(licence, or appli-

cation, as the case may be)

of
(name) (address)

The rules of procedure applicable to this hearing are set forth in sections 5 to 10 inclusive of *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*.

If a party who has been duly notified does not attend at the hearing, the Board may proceed in his absence and he is not entitled to notice of any further proceedings.

Dated at, this day of
....., 19....

.....
Chairman, P.M.U. Licence
Review Board

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 6.

Form 7*The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act***NOTICE**

To:
(name)

.....
(address)

In the matter of the.....
(application or licence, as

..... of
the case may be) (name)

of.....
(address)

the decision of the P.M.U. Licence Review Board

is as follows:.....

Section 13 of *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act* provides as follows:

13.—(1) Any party to the hearing before the Board may appeal from the decision of the Board to the Supreme Court.

(2) The Minister may designate counsel to assist the court upon the hearing of an appeal under this section.

(3) The chairman of the Board shall certify to the Registrar of the Supreme Court,

(a) the notices referred to in subsections 5 and 6 of section 4 and in subsection 3 of section 11;

(b) the written reasons for the decision of the Board; and

(c) all written submissions to the Board and other material including documentary evidence received by it in connection with the hearing.

(4) An appeal under this section may be made on questions of law or fact or both and the court may confirm or alter the decision of the Board or direct the Director to do any act the Director is authorized to do under this Act and as the court considers proper and the court may substitute its opinion for that of the Board.

Dated at Toronto, this day of,
19....

THE P.M.U. LICENCE REVIEW BOARD:

.....
Chairman

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 7.

Form 8

*The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*PERMIT FOR THE TRANSFER OF
POSSESSION OF FOALS THAT ARE LESS
THAN NINETY DAYS OLD

Under *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*, and
the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,
this permit is issued to

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

to transfer possession of foals that are less
than ninety days old to,

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

for the purpose of

.....
Dated at Toronto, this day of,
19....

.....
Director, Veterinary Services
Branch

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 8.

Form 9

The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act

ORDER

To:
(name)

.....
(address)

Pursuant to *The Pregnant Mare Urine Farms Act*,
and the regulations, this is to order you to have the
following horse(s) examined by a veterinarian:

.....
Dated at, this day of
....., 19....

.....
(signature of Inspector)

O. Reg. 217/70, Form 9.

REGULATION 689

under The Private Hospitals Act

GENERAL

MANAGEMENT

1. No private hospital shall conduct a training school for nurses or issue any diploma for nursing or practical nursing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 1.

2. No private hospital shall engage in, or permit its name to be used in or in connection with, any undertaking, occupation, scheme or business other than that for which it is licensed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 2.

3. Unless under the active care of a legally qualified medical practitioner, no patient shall be admitted to or treated in any private hospital. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 3.

4. Every private hospital shall submit to the Commission for its approval any publication, writing, advertising or other material, including any letter-heads or cards, that is intended or likely to attract the attention of the public, and the Commission may refuse to approve any material that, in its opinion, is not in the interest of the public. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 4.

5. No private hospital shall admit any person as a patient who may constitute a danger to other patients. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 5.

6. The superintendent of a private hospital shall not physically restrain any patient or cause or permit any patient to be physically restrained. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 6.

7. Every order for treatment shall be in writing, either on the treatment sheet or in the order book provided for the purpose and shall be signed by a legally qualified medical practitioner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 7.

8. Within thirty-six hours of every patient's admission to hospital, a complete history, including a report of physical examination and provisional diagnosis, of the patient shall be written. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 8.

9. The attending physician is responsible for the preparation of a complete medical record, including identification, complaint, present history, family history, physical examination, special reports including reports of consultations, laboratory examinations, X-ray, provisional diagnosis, medical or surgical treatment, pathological findings, progress notes, reports of operations and anaesthesia, final

diagnosis, condition on discharge and follow-up record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 9.

10. The superintendent of every private hospital shall retain and preserve in a place of safe keeping all records relating to every patient of the hospital. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 10.

OPERATIONS

11.—(1) Any tissues or sections of tissues removed during an operation or curettage shall be immediately set aside by the surgeon operating and, together with a short history of the case and a statement of the findings during the operation, shall be forwarded by the superintendent to a laboratory approved by the Commission for examination, but any tonsil, appendix, tooth, frenum, hemorrhoid, finger, toe, hand, foot, arm or leg removed or amputated shall not be so forwarded unless the surgeon desires a special examination.

(2) The pathological report received from the laboratory shall become part of the patient's case record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 11.

12. No surgical operation shall be performed on any patient in a private hospital unless a consent in writing has been signed by the patient or his legally qualified representative but, where the patient is unable to give consent and where, in the opinion of the surgeon, delay would endanger the patient's life, the consent is not required. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 12.

13.—(1) Before any anaesthetic is administered to a patient and before any surgical operation is performed on a patient, a complete history, physical examination and a written preoperative diagnosis shall be furnished by the operating surgeon or any legally qualified medical practitioner authorized by him.

(2) Where the surgeon is of the opinion that the delay that would be caused in obtaining the information required by subsection 1 would be detrimental to the patient, he shall so state in writing but, in such event, the preoperative diagnosis shall be furnished in writing signed by the operating surgeon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 13.

14. Every operation performed in a private hospital shall be fully described in writing by the surgeon and the written description shall form part of the patient's record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 14.

15. The anaesthetist shall be a legally qualified medical practitioner and shall furnish a record showing the type of anesthetic given, amount used, length of anaesthesia and the condition of the patient after the operation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 15.

16. Where a patient is admitted in a condition,

- (a) of abortion;
- (b) of threatened abortion;
- (c) where therapeutic abortion is indicated; or
- (d) where, for any reason, emptying of the uterus is indicated,

two legally qualified medical practitioners shall examine the patient and shall make and sign records of their findings and recommendations before any operation is begun. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 16.

17. Where the death of a patient in a private hospital results either directly or indirectly from pregnancy, the superintendent shall, within twenty-four hours, report the death upon the prescribed form to the Commission. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 17.

18. Within twenty-four hours of any curettage or emptying of the uterus of a patient, the superintendent shall report the curettage or emptying of the uterus in writing to the Commission, giving the reason therefor and the names of the operating surgeon and consultants. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 18.

19. No major surgical procedure shall be performed in any private hospital that does not provide sterilization, operating and other equipment to the satisfaction of the inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 19.

20. No surgical procedure shall be attempted within a private hospital without sufficient qualified assistants. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 20.

CLASSIFICATION OF PRIVATE HOSPITALS

21.—(1) A private hospital shall be classified under one of the following classes:

- (a) a medical hospital;
- (b) a surgical hospital;
- (c) a maternity hospital;
- (d) a medical and surgical hospital;
- (e) a medical and maternity hospital;
- (f) a general hospital;

(g) a hospital for nervous ailments; or

(h) a hospital for alcoholic patients.

(2) A medical private hospital classification may be qualified by the Commission as,

- (a) an active treatment medical hospital;
- (b) a medical hospital for convalescent patients; or
- (c) a medical hospital for chronically ill patients.

(3) A surgical private hospital classification may be qualified by the Commission as,

- (a) a general surgical hospital,
 - (i) restricted to minor surgery, or
 - (ii) restricted to minor and intermediate surgery, or
 - (iii) not restricted; or
- (b) a specialty surgical hospital with the type of surgical specialty indicated to which surgery performed in the hospital shall be restricted.

(4) When a licence is issued or renewed, the licence shall state the class of hospital for which the licence is issued or renewed.

(5) A private hospital shall not admit, except in the case of an emergency, any patient who is not in medical need of the type of treatment that is usually provided by a hospital of the class stated in the licence for the hospital. O. Reg. 159/62, s. 1.

HOSPITALS FOR ALCOHOLIC PATIENTS

22.—(1) Any hospital licensed as a hospital for alcoholic patients shall admit only patients who require treatment for alcoholism.

(2) No person shall be admitted as a patient in the hospital unless a legally qualified medical practitioner certifies that the person requires treatment for alcoholism and is a suitable subject for treatment in the hospital and that the treatment is advisable.

(3) The register kept by the hospital shall show the name and address of a legally qualified medical practitioner who has charge of the treatment of every patient.

(4) The medical practitioner in charge of any patient shall see the patient at least twice in each week during the time that the patient is in the hospital, and the medical practitioner shall make in

the records of the hospital an entry showing the condition of the patient at the time of each visit. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 22.

HOSPITALS FOR NERVOUS AILMENTS

23.—(1) In this section, "private hospital for nervous ailments" means a private hospital,

(a) used for the purpose of diagnosing and treating persons suffering from,

(i) neuroses, or

(ii) psychosomatic disorders and alcoholism; and

(b) provided with,

(i) equipment and facilities, and

(ii) the services of a legally qualified medical practitioner who holds a specialist's certificate in psychiatry issued by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada,

to render the services referred to in clause a.

(2) The Commission may issue a licence for a private hospital for nervous ailments.

(3) The licence shall be in Form 1.

(4) A private hospital for nervous ailments may be used for the purpose of diagnosing the ailments of and treating the persons referred to in clause a of subsection 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 23.

LICENCES

24. Every licence issued or renewed under the Act shall, unless sooner suspended or revoked, expire on the 31st day of December in the year for which such licence was issued or renewed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 24.

HOSPITAL EMPLOYEES

25. The hospital staff shall consist of such graduate nurses, servants and employees as are necessary to give adequate nursing care to the number and type of patients for which the licence is granted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 25.

26.—(1) For the purpose of this Regulation, hospital employees are divided into Group 1 and Group 2.

(2) Group 1 is composed of,

(a) graduate nurses;

(b) interns;

(c) graduate physiotherapists;

(d) graduate occupational therapists;

(e) nursing assistants, nurses' assistants, ward maids and ward orderlies;

(f) laboratory technicians; and

(g) X-ray technicians.

(3) Group 2 is composed of all hospital employees not listed in subsection 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 26.

27.—(1) Every Group 1 employee shall receive a tuberculin test and an X-ray film of the lungs within thirty days of employment.

(2) Every Group 1 employee who has a negative tuberculin reaction shall receive an additional tuberculin test within six months of the date of the first test and shall receive an additional test within six months of the date of each test, where the result of the test is negative.

(3) Employees referred to in subsection 2 shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs annually.

(4) Every Group 1 employee who is found to have a positive tuberculin reaction shall not be required to take another tuberculin test but shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs forthwith and every six months thereafter.

(5) Every Group 1 employee whose X-ray film shows evidence of abnormal shadowing shall forthwith receive further examination to determine the nature of the disease.

(6) No tests other than the intradermal (Mantoux) test, using one-twentieth of a milligram of Old Tuberculin, or the patch test shall be used in the test given under this section.

(7) Where an employee has received a tuberculin test and an X-ray film of the lungs within four months before the date of employment, the record of the result of the test and film may be accepted in lieu of the test and film required by subsection 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 27.

28.—(1) Every Group 2 employee shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs within thirty days of employment and annually thereafter.

(2) Where an employee has received a tuberculin test and an X-ray film of the lungs within four months before the date of employment, the record of the result of the test and film may be accepted in lieu of the X-ray film required by subsection 1.

(3) Every Group 2 employee whose X-ray film shows evidence of abnormal shadowing shall receive

forthwith further examination to determine the nature of the disease. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 28.

29. No employee found to be suffering from active tuberculosis shall be permitted to work in the hospital, and the superintendent shall report the case within twenty-four hours to the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the employee resides. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 29.

30. Where any legally qualified medical practitioner believes or suspects that any person admitted to the hospital is suffering from tuberculosis, he shall notify the superintendent forthwith. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 30.

31. No employee shall be detailed to care for a patient believed or suspected to be suffering from tuberculosis until the employee has received instruction as to the necessary technique to protect himself and others against infection and, where possible, the employee so detailed shall be a reactor to tuberculin. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 31.

32. Upon ceasing to be employed, every employee who has been employed for four months or more shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 32.

33.—(1) The superintendent shall keep a permanent record of all examinations and tests of every employee of the hospital and if requested shall send a copy of every record, including the X-ray films, to the Workmen's Compensation Board or to the Commission.

(2) Any officer authorized by the Commission or by the Chairman of the Workmen's Compensation Board may inspect the medical records of employees at any time. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 33.

34. The hospital is responsible for the examination of the employees and any expenses thereby incurred. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 34.

35. Where an employee shows evidence of tuberculosis, the superintendent shall give written notice thereof and a complete report of the medical findings within seven days of the time of diagnosis to the Workmen's Compensation Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 35.

36. Nothing contained in sections 26 and 35 prevents an employee from being employed in a hospital when his disease is inactive. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, s. 36.

Form 1

The Private Hospitals Act

No.....

Under *The Private Hospitals Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....
to operate a private hospital for nervous ailments
for the treatment of not more than.....

patients at any one time at.....
.....

This licence expires with the 31st day of December,
19...

Date of issue....., 19...

.....
Chairman, Ontario Hospital
Services Commission

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 494, Form 1.

REGULATION 690

under The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

GENERAL

LICENCES

1.—(1) A licence to engage in the business of providing private investigators shall be in Form 1.

(2) A licence to engage in the business of providing security guards shall be in Form 2.

(3) A licence to engage in the business of providing private investigators and security guards shall be in Form 3.

(4) A licence to act as a private investigator or security guard, as the case may be, shall be in Form 4.

(5) A licence to act as a private investigator and security guard shall be in Form 5.

(6) An application for a licence in Form 1, Form 2 or Form 3 or a renewal thereof, shall be in Form 6.

(7) An application for a licence in Form 4 or Form 5 or a renewal thereof, shall be in Form 7.

(8) An application in Form 6 or Form 7, other than an application for renewal, shall be accompanied by,

(a) a full set of fingerprints; and

(b) two copies of a photograph 1½ inches by 1⅝ inches,

of each person for whom application for a licence is made and, where the applicant is a partnership or a corporation, of each partner or each director of the corporation. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 1.

2.—(1) A temporary licence issued under subsection 1 of section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 8 and shall terminate on the date stated in the licence.

(2) A temporary licence issued under subsection 1 of section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 9 and shall terminate on the date stated in the licence. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 2.

3.—(1) Fees payable to the Registrar are as follows:

1. Upon application for a licence in Form 1 or a renewal thereof..... \$300

2. Upon application for a licence in Form 2 or a renewal thereof..... \$300

3. Upon application for a licence in Form 3 or a renewal thereof..... \$600

4. Where the applicant for a licence in Form 1 or Form 2 has one or more branch offices, for each branch office.. \$50

5. Where the applicant for a licence in Form 3 has one or more branch offices, for each branch office..... \$75

6. Upon application for a licence in Form 4 to act as a private investigator or a renewal thereof..... \$10

7. Upon initial application in any licence year for a licence in Form 4 to act as a security guard or a renewal thereof.. \$5

8. Upon subsequent application in the same licence year for a licence in Form 4 to act as a security guard.... \$2

9. Upon application for a licence in Form 5 or a renewal thereof, for each licence..... \$15

(2) Where a licence is issued after the 30th day of September in any year, the fee payable is one-half of the fee prescribed for the licence in subsection 1. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 3; O. Reg. 195/66, s. 1.

4.—(1) The bond required by section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 10, 11 or 12, as the case may be.

(2) The classes of negotiable securities that may be accepted as collateral security for a bond are,

(a) bonds issued or guaranteed by Canada; or

(b) bonds issued or guaranteed by Ontario.

(3) The amount of the bond shall be \$3000. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where a person who gives a bond, or any of his employees, is convicted of,

(a) an offence under the Act or the regulations; or

(b) an offence under the *Criminal Code* (Canada) committed while acting as a private investigator or security guard,

the Commissioner may direct that the bond be forfeited.

(2) Upon a direction being made under subsection 1, the bond is forfeited and the amount of the bond becomes due and owing as a debt due to the Crown in right of Ontario.

(3) A bond is forfeited and the amount thereof becomes due and owing as a debt due to the Crown in right of Ontario where a judgment for the recovery of money paid for services not performed or based on a finding of fraud, conversion, assault, libel or trespass committed while acting as a private investigator or security guard has been entered against the person giving the bond, or any of his employees, and the judgment has become final. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a bond secured by the deposit of collateral security is forfeited, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may sell the security at the current market price.

(2) The Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may,

- (a) assign any bond forfeited under section 5 and transfer the collateral security, if any;
- (b) pay over any money realized from the sale of the collateral security,

to any judgment creditor of the person bonded in respect of claims arising out of the circumstances under which the bond was forfeited, or to the Accountant of the Supreme Court in trust for any person who becomes such judgment creditor. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 6.

7.—(1) A bond may be cancelled by any person bound thereunder by giving to the Registrar and to the person bonded at least two months notice in writing of intention to cancel and the bond shall be deemed to be cancelled on the date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than two months after the receipt of the notice by the Registrar.

(2) For the purpose of every act and omission occurring during the period that the person bonded is licensed under the Act or the period prior to cancellation under subsection 1, every bond shall continue in force and the collateral security, if any, shall remain on deposit for a period of two years after the lapse or cancellation of the licence to which the bond relates, or the cancellation of the bond, whichever occurs first.

(3) Where a bond has been forfeited or cancelled and the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics has not received notice in writing of any claim against the proceeds of the bond or such part as remains in his hands within two years of the forfeiture or cancellation, he may pay the proceeds or part remaining to any person who made a payment under the bond. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 7.

8.—(1) The Registrar shall issue an identification card in Form 13 to each person to whom he issues a licence in Form 4.

(2) The Registrar shall issue an identification card in Form 14 to each person to whom he issues a licence in Form 5. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 8.

9. A security guard shall at all times while on duty display on his chest a fabric patch bearing the words "Security Guard" in clearly legible letters not less than three-eighths of an inch in height and white in colour. O. Reg. 331/65, s. 9.

Form 1

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.

LICENCE TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS

Under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....
(name of licensee, including each partner if a partnership)

carrying on business under the trade name of.....

.....
at.....
(address)

(or) at the following branch office address.....

is licensed to engage in the business of providing private investigators.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Dated this.....day of....., 19....

.....
Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 1.

Form 2

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.

LICENCE TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING SECURITY GUARDS

Under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....
 (name of licensee, including each partner if a
 partnership)

carrying on business under the trade name of.....

.....

at.....
 (address)

(or) at the following branch office address.....

is licensed to engage in the business of providing
 security guards.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Dated this.....day of....., 19....

.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 2.

Form 3

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.....

LICENCE TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND SECURITY GUARDS

Under *The Private Investigators and Security
 Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the
 limitations thereof,

.....
 (name of licensee, including each partner if a
 partnership)

carrying on business under the trade name of.....

.....

at.....
 (address)

(or) at the following branch office address.....

is licensed to engage in the business of providing
 private investigators and security guards.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Dated this.....day of....., 19....

.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 3.

Form 4

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.....

LICENCE TO ACT AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR OR A SECURITY GUARD

Under *The Private Investigators and Security
 Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the
 limitations thereof,

.....
 (name and address of licensee)

is licensed to act as a private investigator ☐ security

guard ☐ while in the employ of.....
 (name of employer)

.....

(address)

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Dated this.....day of....., 19....

.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 231/65, Form 4.

Form 5

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.....

LICENCE TO ACT AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR AND A SECURITY GUARD

Under *The Private Investigators and Security
 Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the
 limitations thereof,

.....
 (name and address of licensee)

is licensed to act as a private investigator and security

guard while in the employ of.....
 (name of employer)

.....

(address)

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Dated this.....day of....., 19....

.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 5.

Form 6

*The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act*APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO ENGAGE
IN THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING
PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS OR SECURITY
GUARDS

(If application is for renewal of licence, complete paragraphs 1, 2, 15, 19, 20, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29 and 31)

Date of Application....., 19....

The Applicant is:

- (a) an individual who will carry on business alone ☐
- (b) a partnership ☐
- (c) applying for a branch office licence ☐
- (d) a corporation ☐

PART 1

(To be completed by an Applicant who is an individual or a partnership or is applying for a branch office licence)

1. Last or Family Name.....

First Name..... Middle Name.....
(indicate name commonly used)

2. Residence address.....
(number and street)

(city, town, village) (postal zone)

Residence Telephone number.....

3. Nationality.....

4. Citizenship.....

5. Date of Birth.....
(day) (month) (year)

6. Place of Birth.....
(city, town, village)

(province, state) (country)

7. If born outside Canada, arrival date in Canada

(day) (month) (year)

8. Physical description.....
(height: feet inches)

(weight) (eyes)

(complexion) (hair)

9. Marital Status: Married ☐ Widower ☐
Divorced ☐ Single ☐

10. Record of Education:

i. Primary School.....
(name and address)

Year: from.....to.....

Last Grade completed.....

ii. Secondary School.....
(name and address)

Year: from.....to.....

Last Grade completed.....

iii. Other (give particulars):.....

11. Places of residence during past fifteen years:

(Commence with present address)

Address	Year From To	Indicate if residence Rented or Owned
.....
.....
.....

12. Employment Record during past fifteen years:

(Commence with present employment)

Employer's Name and Address	Name of Dept. or Super- visor	Type of Work	Year From To	Reason for Termination
.....
.....
.....

13. The business reputation of the applicant is well known to the following persons. References must not be related to the applicant and must not be former employers.

Name	Address	Business or Occupation	Length of time known
(1)
(2)
(3)

14. Trade name under which applicant wishes to carry on business. List in order of preference.

(1)
 (2)
 (3)

15. Does the applicant hold a permit authorizing him to carry a firearm issued by any police authority in Ontario, or any other province, state or country?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars.

16. Summary of experience and training in investigation. Furnish particulars:

i. Police Force.
 ii. Armed Services.
 iii. Insurance Company or Insurance Adjuster.
 iv. Investigation Agency.
 v. Similar experience or training.

17. Summary of experience and training as a security guard. Furnish particulars:

i. Police Force.
 ii. Armed Services.
 iii. Security Guard Agency.
 iv. Similar experience or training.

18. Chartered bank or trust company where applicant has been known during past ten years

.....
 (name and address) (length of time account maintained)

19. (1) Is the applicant an undischarged bankrupt?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

- (2) Has the applicant ever been involved as an official in any company which is a declared bankrupt or is in the process of bankruptcy?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:.....

.....

20. Has any judgment of any Court been issued against the applicant?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

21. Does the applicant have any financial or other interest in any other business providing private investigators or security guards?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

22. Address of business.....
 (number and street)

.....
 (city, town, village) (postal zone)

Telephone Number.....

- (1) Is this an office building or similar business premises? Yes ☐ No ☐

- (2) Is this a private residence? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, (a) is office set apart from dwelling?
 Yes ☐ No ☐

(b) is office readily accessible to the general public by means of a separate entrance? Yes ☐ No ☐

23. Address for service.....

24. Has the applicant ever been charged, indicted or convicted of any offence under any law of any province, state or country? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....
 (place) (date) (police department)

 (offence) (sentence)

25. Does the applicant intent to operate a business on a full time ☐ basis?
 part-time ☐ basis?

If part-time, state other occupation.....

26. What type of investigation does applicant intend to carry out?

Domestic ☐ General ☐ Industrial ☐
 Insurance ☐ Retail Store Checking ☐
 Surveillance ☐

If other, specify:

.....

27. (1) Has the applicant ever applied for a business or personal licence as a private investigator or security guard in any province, state or country? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

- (2) Has the applicant ever been registered or employed as a private investigator or security guard in any province, state or country? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

28. (1) Is the applicant a member of a Police Force? Yes ☐ No ☐

- (2) Is the applicant a member of an Auxiliary Police Force? Yes ☐ No ☐

- (3) Is the applicant appointed as a Special Constable? Yes ☐ No ☐

29. Has the applicant ever used, operated under or carried on business under any other than the

name in which this application is submitted?
 Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

30. Does the applicant intend to apply for a licence to act as a private investigator Yes ☐ No ☐
 security guard Yes ☐ No ☐

31. (1) Is the applicant an individual who will carry on business alone? Yes ☐ No ☐

- (2) If so, will any other person have any financial or other interest in the operation of the business? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

32. (1) Is the applicant a partnership?

Yes ☐ No ☐

- (2) List the names and addresses of all partners:

.....

- (3) Attach a copy of the partnership agreement.

- (4) Will any person, other than a member of the partnership have any financial or other interest in the operation of the business? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

33. If the applicant is applying for a branch office licence complete the following:

- i. Name and address of applicant's head office

.....

- ii. Name of manager of branch office.....

.....

- iii. Residence address of branch manager.....

.....

(number and street)

.....

(city, town, village)

(postal zone)

iv. Address of branch office.....
(number and street)

.....
(city, town, village) (postal zone)

.....
(telephone number)

34. Length of time branch office manager,

(a) has been employed by licensee;

(b) has acted as manager of branch office for
which application is now being made for
licence.

35. If manager has been in charge of other branch
offices, give particulars:

.....

.....

36. Is applicant applying for a branch office licence
to engage in the business of providing:

private investigators ☐ security guards ☐

37. The branch manager will operate the branch
office on a full-time ☐ basis
part-time ☐ basis

If part-time, state other occupation:

.....

.....

AFFIDAVIT

(By individual applicant, or by one of the partners
or by an applicant for a branch office licence, as the
case may be)

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO: I,.....,

County of..... of the.....

To wit: in the County of.....

make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant (or partner of the applicant)
herein for a licence to engage in the business of
providing private investigators or security
guards, or for a branch office licence.

2. The information given by me in the application
is true.

SWORN before me at the

.....

in the County of.....

this.....day of.....

19....

.....
A Commissioner, etc.

PART 2

(To be completed by an officer or director of a
corporation)

38. Has the applicant ever used, operated under or
carried on business under any other than the
name in which this application is submitted?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

39. Has the applicant ever been registered or
licensed to engage in the business of a private
investigator or a security guard in any province,
state or country? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so give particulars:

.....

.....

40. Does the applicant have any financial or other
interest in any other business providing private
investigators or security guards?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

41. Chartered bank or trust company where appli-
cant has been known during past ten years:

.....
(name and address)

.....

(length of time account maintained)

42. Is the applicant an undischarged bankrupt?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

43. Has any judgment of any Court been issued against the applicant? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....

44. Address of business.....
 (number and street)

.....
 (city, town, village) (postal zone)

.....
 (telephone number)

(1) Is this an office building or similar business premises? Yes ☐ No ☐

(2) Is this a private residence? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, (a) is office set apart from dwelling?
 Yes ☐ No ☐

(b) is office readily accessible to the general public by means of a separate entrance? Yes ☐ No ☐

45. Address for service.....

.....

46. Has the applicant ever been charged, indicted or convicted of any offence under any law of any province, state or country? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

.....
 (place) (date) (police department)

.....
 (offence) (sentence)

47. Does the applicant intend to operate a business on a full-time ☐ basis?
 part-time ☐ basis?

If part-time, state other occupation:

.....

48. What type of investigation does applicant intend to carry out?

Domestic ☐ General ☐ Industrial ☐
 Insurance ☐ Retail Store Checking ☐
 Surveillance ☐

If other, specify:

.....

49. If the applicant is applying for a branch office licence complete the following:

i. Name of manager of branch office.....

.....

ii. Residence address of branch manager.....

.....
 (number and street)

.....
 (city, town, village) (postal zone)

iii. Address of branch office.....
 (number and street)

.....
 (city, town, village) (postal zone)

.....
 (telephone number)

50. (1) Length of time branch office manager,

(a) has been employed by licensee.....

(b) has acted as manager of branch office for which application is now being made for

licence.....

(2) If manager has been in charge of other branch offices, give particulars:

.....

.....

(3) Is applicant applying for a branch office licence to engage in the business of providing:

private investigators ☐

security guards ☐

(4) The branch manager will operate the branch office on a full-time ☐ basis
 part-time ☐ basis

If part-time, state other occupation:

.....

51. The applicant is a corporation,

(a) whose head office is located outside Ontario

at
 (b) whose Ontario head office is located at

52. The applicant is a corporation,

(a) whose head office is located in Ontario at

(b) whose branch offices are located at

53. The names, residence addresses and telephone numbers of the Corporation directors and officials are set out below:

Name in Full	Resi- dence Address	City or Town	Resi- dence Tel. No.	Officials
--------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	-----------

..... President

..... Vice-President

..... Secretary

..... Treasurer or

..... Directors

State whether active or nonactive as a private investigator or a security guard.

54. Do any officers or directors of the corporation have any financial or other interest in any other business providing private investigators or security guards? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give particulars:

55. Has the applicant received its charter?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, give date of Letters Patent

AFFIDAVIT

(of Director or Officer of Corporation)

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO | I,

County of of the

To Wit: | in the County of

make oath and say:

1. I am
 (state position in corporation)

of the applicant herein and I signed the foregoing application.

2. The information given in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the

.....

in the County of

this day of

19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 6.

Form 7

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO ACT AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR OR SECURITY GUARD

(If application is for renewal of licence, complete paragraphs 1, 2, 11 to 18 inclusive.)

Date of Application..... 19....

Application is made by.....
 (name of employer)

(branch office)

for a licence to act as a Private Investigator
 Security Guard

for the following named person:

1. Last or Family Name.....

First Name..... Middle Name.....
 (check name commonly used)

2. Residence address.....
 (number and street)

(city, town, village) (postal zone)

Residence Telephone Number.....

3. Address for service.....

4. Nationality.....

5. Occupation

6. Date of birth.....
(day) (month) (year)

7. Place of birth.....
(city, town, village)

.....
(province, state) (country)

8. If born outside Canada, arrival date in Canada

.....
(day) (month) (year)

9. Physical Description.....
(height: feet inches)

.....
(weight) (eyes) (complexion) (hair)

10. Record of Education:

i. Primary School.....
(name and address)

Year:.....from.....to.....

Last Grade Completed.....

ii. Secondary School.....
(name and address)

Year:.....from.....to.....

Last Grade Completed.....

iii. Other.....

11. Is the applicant an undischarged bankrupt?
If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

Has the applicant ever been involved as an official in any company which is a declared bankrupt or is in the process of bankruptcy? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

12. Has any judgment of any Court been issued against the applicant? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

13. Has the applicant ever been charged, indicted or convicted of any offence under any law of any

province, state or country? If so, give particulars:

.....
(place) (date)

.....
(offence) (sentence)

14. (1) Has the applicant ever applied for a business or personal licence as a private investigator or security guard in any province, state or country? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

(2) Has the applicant every been registered or employed as a private investigator or security guard in any province, state or country? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

15. Has the applicant ever used, operated under or carried on business under any name other than the name in which this application is submitted? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

16. Does the applicant hold a permit authorizing him to carry a firearm, issued by any police authority in Ontario, or any other province, state or country? If so, give particulars:

.....

.....

17. Will the applicant be employed on a full-time or part-time basis? If part-time, other occupation:

.....

.....

18. (1) Is the applicant a member of a Police Force?

(2) Is the applicant a member of an Auxiliary Police Force?

(3) Is the applicant appointed as a Special Constable?

.....
(signature of employer of private investigator or security guard)

AFFIDAVIT

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO | I,

County of | of the

To Wit: | in the County of

make oath and say:

I am an employee of
(name of employer

.....
whose name appears above)

and the information pertaining to me contained in
the foregoing application is true.

SWORN before me at the

City of

in the County of

this day of

19....

.....
A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 7.

Form 8

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.

TEMPORARY LICENCE TO ACT AS A
PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR OR A
SECURITY GUARD

Under *The Private Investigators and Security
Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the
limitations thereof,

.....
(name and address of licensee)

is licensed to act as a private investigator ☐ security
guard ☐ private investigator and security guard ☐

while in the employ of
(name of employer)

.....
(address)

This licence terminates on the day of,
19....

Dated this day of, 19....

.....
Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 8.

Form 9

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

No.

TEMPORARY LICENCE TO ENGAGE IN
THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING PRIVATE
INVESTIGATORS OR SECURITY GUARDS

Under *The Private Investigators and Security
Guards Act* and the regulations and subject to the
limitations thereof,

.....
as of the estate
(executors or administrators)

of late of the of

..... in the County of deceased,

are licensed to engage in the business of providing,

☐ private investigators

☐ security guards

☐ private investigators and security guards

for the purpose of completing the business under-
taken by the deceased before his death.

This licence terminates on the day of,
19....

Dated this day of, 19....

.....
Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 9.

Form 10

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

PERSONAL BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I,

.....
(hereinafter called the Obligor) am held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in the right of Ontario (hereinafter called the Oblige) in the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Oblige, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be

made, I,
(name of obligor)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and

assigns and I,
(name of obligor)

deposit with the Oblige
as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Obligor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above.

SEALED with my seal and dated this,

day of, 19,

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act* and the regulations, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act and regulations.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of 	Obligor,

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 10.

Form 11

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

BOND OF A GUARANTEE COMPANY
APPROVED UNDER THE GUARANTEE
COMPANIES SECURITIES ACT

Bond No. Amount \$3,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

.....
(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal,

.....
(hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter called the Oblige) in the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Oblige, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be

made, I,
(name of principal)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and
assigns and we,

.....
(name of surety)

bind ourselves, our successors and assigns jointly and
firmly by these presents.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or Surety by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above.

SEALED with our seals and dated this,

..... day of, 19,

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act* and the regulations, then the obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act and regulations.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of 	Principal:

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 11.

Form 12

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

BOND OF GUARANTOR OTHER THAN
GUARANTEE COMPANY

Amount \$3,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal.....
.....
(hereinafter called the Guarantor) as Guarantor are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in the right of Ontario (hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be

made, I,.....
(name of principal)
bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and I, the said.....
(name of guarantor)
guarantee the payment of the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) to the Obligee and I,.....
.....
(name of guarantor)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, jointly and firmly by these presents and by depositing with the Obligee.....
as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or Guarantor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above.

SEALED with our seal and dated this.....day of....., 19.....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act* and the regulations, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act and regulations.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered	Principal:
in the presence of	.....
.....	Guarantor:
.....

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 12.

Form 13

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

IDENTIFICATION

(Photograph) This is to certify that..... shown in the accompanying photograph is licensed to act as a Private Investigator ☐
Security Guard ☐
under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act*.

Date of Issue:.....

Trade or Corporation Name:.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 331/65, Form 13.

Form 14

The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act

IDENTIFICATION

(Photograph) This is to certify that..... shown in the accompanying photograph is licensed to act as a Private Investigator and a Security Guard, under *The Private Investigators and Security Guards Act*.

Date of Issue:.....

Trade or Corporation Name:.....

Registrar

O. Reg. 321/65, Form 14.

REGULATION 691

under The Professional Engineers Act

GENERAL

EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations mentioned in section 11 of the Act shall be held during the month of April in each year and in such other months, if any, as the council may from time to time determine, at such examination centres as the council shall from time to time determine and the time and place for each such examination shall be determined by the registrar. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 1.

2. The registrar shall be responsible for arranging for the holding of examinations. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 2.

3.—(1) For the purposes of this section, “academic year” means the period from the 1st day of September in any year to the completion of the examination sessions in April of the next following year.

(2) An applicant for membership shall submit himself for the first examination which he is required to pass within the first two academic years following notification to him by the registrar of the examinations which he is required to pass.

(3) An applicant for membership must satisfy all examination requirements within a further five academic years.

(4) If an applicant for membership does not appear for examination or does not satisfy all examination requirements within the terms provided for in subsections 2 and 3, the application of such applicant shall be withdrawn by the registrar and shall then be subject to the provisions of section 7. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 3.

4.—(1) Examination papers shall be marked on a percentage basis by examiners appointed by the board of examiners and in accordance with policies to be determined by the board of examiners.

(2) A passing mark on an examination shall be 50 per cent. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 4.

5. The results of examinations held in April shall be mailed on or before the 30th day of June next following to the candidates who submitted themselves for such examinations. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 5.

6. If a candidate,

(a) has used notes or other aids during an examination where notes or aids are not permitted; or

(b) employs another person to write an examination on his behalf,

the council may direct that the application of such candidate be refused or make such other direction as in the circumstances and in the opinion of the council is just. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 6.

RE-APPLICATION

7.—(1) A person whose application for membership has been withdrawn under the provisions of section 3 may re-apply for admission as a member.

(2) Any such applicant shall pay all such fees payable on application and all such examination fees as would be payable if he had made no previous application and shall be entitled to no credit with respect to fees by reason of any fees paid on his previous application.

(3) All provisions of this Regulation with respect to applications for membership shall apply to a re-application in the same manner and to the same extent as upon an initial application. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 7.

PROFESSIONAL MISCONDUCT

8. For the purposes of the Act and the regulations, “professional misconduct” means,

(a) gross negligence;

(b) infamous, disgraceful or improper conduct in a professional respect, including any violation of the code of ethics prepared and published by the council pursuant to section 9 of the Act;

(c) incompetence;

(d) conviction of a serious criminal offence by a court of competent jurisdiction;

(e) continued breach of the regulations or by-laws of the Association. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 8.

9. For the purposes of section 8,

(a) “gross negligence” means any act or omission in the carrying out of work of a professional engineer that shows a reckless or deliberate disregard of or indifference to the rights or safety of others;

(b) "incompetence" means lack of adequate knowledge of, or continued neglect or failure to exercise, the ordinary skills of a professional engineer;

(c) "serious criminal offence" means,

(i) any act committed in Canada that is punishable on indictment under the *Criminal Code* (Canada), and

(ii) any act that if committed in Canada would be punishable on indictment under the *Criminal Code* (Canada),

but does not include any political offence committed outside Canada or any offence that does not affect the fitness of a professional engineer to practice his profession. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 9.

FORMS

10. A summons under subsection 10 of section 25 of the Act shall be in Form 1 with such variations as the circumstances may require. O. Reg. 449/69, s. 10.

Form 1

The Professional Engineers Act

SUMMONS

Re:

To:

You are summonsed and commanded to attend before the Council of the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario or a com-

mittee thereof at a hearing to be held at
in the of on
..... day, the day of

19.... at the hour of o'clock in the
noon, and so on from day to day until the hearing
is concluded, to give evidence on oath touching the
matters in question in the proceedings and to bring
with you and produce at the time and place.....

.....
.....

Failure to obey this summons will render you
liable to imprisonment on an application to the
Supreme Court of Ontario.

Dated, this day of
19....

Issued by:

(signature)

(office)*

Association of Professional En-
gineers of the Province of Ontario.

*The foregoing summons may be issued by the
President, a Vice-President, the Immediate Past
President or the Registrar of the Association of
Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario.

O. Reg. 449/69, Form 1.

REGULATION 692

under The Provincial Courts Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Court clerk" means the administrator or supervising clerk of a Provincial Court;
- (b) "Inspector" means the Inspector of Legal Offices appointed under *The Judicature Act*;
- (c) "page" means a page containing at least 500 words in forty-seven single-spaced typewritten lines. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 1.

INSPECTION

2. The Inspector shall inspect the offices, record books and other matters relating to the work of judges at such times as he deems proper and expedient. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 2.

RECORDS

3. Every judge shall keep a record in the form prescribed by the Inspector and shall record therein every case disposed of by the judge. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 3.

4. Every judge shall cause all papers, documents and exhibits filed in or relating to any case entered in the record book to be kept filed in his office or in a vault or other place of safekeeping except such papers, documents and exhibits as in his opinion it is not necessary to retain and preserve. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 4.

RETURNS

5. Every court clerk shall transmit to the Inspector such particulars with reference to the business of his court as the Inspector may require, and the information shall be transmitted in the form and at the times prescribed by the Inspector. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 5.

6. All money to which the Province is entitled shall, by cheque payable to the Treasurer of Ontario, be transmitted to the Inspector monthly, or at more frequent intervals as required by the Inspector. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 6.

STENOGRAPHIC REPORTERS

7. Shorthand notes of evidence shall be transcribed on good quality paper, being paper approximately 11 inches long, 8½ inches wide and 16M weight, with a margin on the left side and every tenth line numbered consecutively from top to bottom. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 7.

8. In all transcripts of *viva voce* evidence, a question shall be preceded by the letter "Q", and the answer, which shall continue on the line on which the question concludes, by the letter "A", with no double spacing between an answer and the following question to the same witness by the same person. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 8.

9. The transcript of evidence shall contain an index showing the name of each witness with a page reference to where his examination in chief commences and his cross-examination commences, and shall contain a list of the exhibits and their numbers and, where it is ordered in connection with an appeal, it shall contain a transcript of the reading of the charge, the plea, the putting of the accused to his election, the election, the remarks of the judge on passing sentence, and the sentence. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 9.

10. Where the transcript of evidence consists of twenty or more pages, it shall be bound on the left side in book form with covers approximately 20M weight and, where it consists of fewer than twenty pages, it shall be similarly bound with or without covers. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 10.

11. Stenographic reporters are entitled to the following fees for copies of shorthand evidence;

- 1. For a copy of the evidence to be filed in an appeal to the Court of Appeal or the Divisional Court for the purpose of mechanical reproduction, \$1.25 per page.
- 2. For copies other than a copy referred to in paragraph 1, including evidence to be filed in the county court, preliminary inquiries and oral judgements, other than for use in appeal books, \$1.25 per page for the first copy and 40 cents a page for each additional copy. O. Reg. 519/70, s. 11.

REGULATION 693

under The Provincial Courts Act

REMUNERATION OF JUDGES

1. The salary range for a judge in a position referred to in column 1 of the Schedule shall be the salary range set opposite thereto in column 2. O. Reg. 432/69, s. 1, *amended*.

2. The Minister shall by order fix the annual salary of each judge in a position referred to in column 1 of the Schedule in accordance with the salary range set opposite thereto in column 2. O. Reg. 432/69, s. 2.

3. The remuneration of a part-time judge shall be fixed by the Minister. O. Reg. 432/69, s. 3.

Schedule

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2		
	Position	Salary Range		
		1	2	3
1	Chief Judge of Provincial Courts	\$24,000	\$25,500	\$27,000
2	Senior Provincial Judge	\$22,500	\$24,000	\$25,500
3	Provincial Judge, being a member of the bar of Ontario	\$21,000	\$22,500	\$24,000
4	Provincial Judge, not being a member of the bar of Ontario, who possesses at least 5 years experience on the Bench of the Provincial Courts	\$21,000	\$22,500	\$24,000
5	Provincial Judge, not being a member of the bar of Ontario, who possesses less than 5 years experience on the Bench of the Provincial Courts	\$18,000	\$19,500	\$21,000

O. Reg. 94/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 694

under The Provincial Land Tax Act

GENERAL

RATE OF TAX

1. The rate of tax applicable to land liable to taxation is $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum. O. Reg. 343/62, s. 1.

COSTS

2. The costs to be paid under subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act are \$20. O. Reg. 343/62, s. 2.

EXEMPTIONS

3. Land,

(a) on which the owner thereof resides and from which he derives his chief source of income by farming; or

(b) in the geographic townships of Campbell, Dawson, Mills and Robinson in the Territorial District of Manitoulin,

is exempt from taxation under the Act. O. Reg. 343/62, s. 3.

4. A caution filed under subsection 1 of section 33 of the Act shall be in,

(a) Form 1 where the caution is filed in a land titles office; and

(b) Form 2 where the caution is filed in a registry office. O. Reg. 233/63, s. 1.

5. A form of return under subsection 3 of section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 339/64, s. 1.

6. A complaint under subsection 1 of section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 190/67, s. 1.

Form 1

The Provincial Land Tax Act

CAUTION

To: The Local Master of Titles at

I, of the
in the, the officer under
The Provincial Land Tax Act, known as the Land
Tax Collector, give notice that the Crown in right
of Ontario has an interest in the land registered

in the name of

as Parcel in the Register for

and require that no dealing with the land be had on
the part of the registered owner until notice has been
served upon me.

The interest of the Crown in the above-mentioned
land is as follows:

1. The taxes imposed under *The Provincial
Land Tax Act*, are unpaid for a period of
two years or more.

2. Unless the total amount of tax, penalties,
interest and costs due and payable under
The Provincial Land Tax Act, is paid on or
before the 31st day of August, 19...., the
land and every interest therein will be
liable to be forfeited to and vested in the

Crown on the 1st day of September, 19....

My address for service is Department of Lands
and Forests, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

.....
Land Tax Collector

O. Reg. 233/63, s. 2; O. Reg. 162/64, s. 1, *revised*.

Form 2

The Provincial Land Tax Act

CAUTION

I, of the

in the, the officer under
The Provincial Land Tax Act, known as the Land
Tax Collector, hereby give notice that unless the
total amount of tax, interest, penalties and costs due
and payable in respect of the hereinafter described
lands under the said Act is paid on or before the 31st
day of August, 19...., the said lands and every
interest therein will be liable to be forfeited to and
vested in the Crown on the 1st day of September,

19....

The lands affected by this Caution are as follows:

Dated at Toronto, Ontario, this.....day of
....., 19....

.....
Land Tax Collector,
Department of Lands
and Forests,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

O. Reg. 233/63, s. 2. *revised.*

Form 3

The Provincial Land Tax Act

RETURN BY OWNER OF ASSESSMENT INFORMATION

Name:

Address:

Description of land:

Date of mailing by Department:

Area:

Present Assessment of land \$

of buildings \$

This Assessment is satisfactory ☐ is not satisfactory ☐

Remarks: (If exemption claimed, state reasons fully)

.....
.....
.....
.....

THE ACT REQUIRES THAT THIS FORM BE
COMPLETED AND RETURNED
WITHIN THIRTY DAYS

To: Department of Lands and Forests,
Parliament Buildings
Toronto, Ontario.

Please check appropriate statement below:

1. I am the OWNER ☐ LESSEE ☐ LICENSEE ☐ of the lands described above.

7. I certify that the information given in this statement is true and complete.

.....
(date) (signature)

O. Reg. 339/64, s. 2.

Form 4

The Provincial Land Tax Act

NOTICE OF COMPLAINT

To: Department of Lands and Forests,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

Re: Twp., Dist., Roll No.
Description of Land
Area

Present Assessment of Land \$
of Buildings \$

TAKE NOTICE that I complain as to the above
assessment for the following reasons:.....

.....
.....

Dated..... Signature.....

Address.....

O. Reg. 190/67, s. 2.

REGULATION 695

under The Provincial Parks Act

DESIGNATION OF PARKS

1. The provincial park named in the heading of a Schedule in Appendix A is delimited as described in that Schedule. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, s. 1.

2. The area described in a Schedule in Appendix B is set apart as the provincial park named in the heading of that Schedule. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, s. 2.

APPENDIX A

Schedule 1

ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK

1. In the Provisional County of Haliburton and the Territorial District of Nipissing and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of FitzGerald in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Edgar; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Bronson; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Bronson, Stratton and Master to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Master, Guthrie and Clancy to the intersection of the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 23 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Clancy; thence northerly along that production and the westerly limit of that lot to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly angle of Lot 22 in Concession II in that geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot and Lot 22 in Concession III in that geographic township to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned lot; thence westerly along the northerly limits of lots 23 to 34, both inclusive, in Concession III in that geographic township to the northwesterly angle of the last-mentioned lot; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot and its southerly production to the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions II and III in that geographic township; thence westerly along that centre line to its intersection with the northerly pro-

duction of the westerly limit of Lot 35 in Concession II in that geographic township; thence southerly along that production and along the westerly limit of that lot 40 chains and 50 links; thence westerly parallel to the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions II and III in front of lots 36 and 37 in that geographic township to the westerly limit of that geographic township; thence northerly along that limit to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Preston; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to a point 10 chains and 95 links measured easterly and along that southerly boundary from its intersection with the northerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in Concession XIV in the geographic Township of Airy; thence south 14° 35' west 531 chains and 16 links, more or less, to the westerly boundary of that geographic township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southwesterly angle of that geographic township; thence south 69° 8' west 1041 chains and 85 links through the Provisional County of Haliburton; thence south 68° 26' west 302 chains and 95 links to the southwesterly angle of that part of the townships of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale in that provisional county which was formerly the Township of Lawrence; thence north 20° 52' west 707 chains, more or less, to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Peck in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Peck and Finlayson to the intersection with the southerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along that centre line to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Finlayson; thence westerly along that boundary to its intersection with the southerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in the geographic Township of McCraney; thence northerly along the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in the geographic townships of McCraney, Butt and Paxton to the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to its intersection with the southerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in the geographic Township of Ballantyne; thence northerly along that centre line to the northerly boundary of that geographic township; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Ballantyne and Wilkes to the north-easterly angle of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the production of the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of

Pentland; thence northerly along that boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to its intersection with the westerly production of the centre line of the allowance for road between concessions X and XI in the geographic Township of Boyd; thence easterly along that centre line to the easterly boundary of that geographic township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Deacon; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of FitzGerald; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the place of beginning;

Excepting therefrom in the Territorial District of Nipissing:

(a) Lot 21 in Concession V in the geographic Township of Ballantyne; and

(b) in the geographic Township of Pentland,

(i) Broken Lot 8 in Concession XIV,

(ii) Broken Lot 8 in Concession XV, and

(iii) the right of way and station grounds of the Canadian National Railways.

2. The public lands in that part of the Township of Eyre in the Provisional County of Haliburton described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of the Township of Eyre; thence southerly along the easterly boundary thereof 3 miles and 0.22 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the production easterly of the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions X and XI in the said township; thence westerly along that production and the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions X and XI a distance of 4 miles and 64.62 chains, more or less, to the southwesterly corner of Lot 16 in Concession XI; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in concessions XI, XII, XIII and XIV and its production northerly a distance of 3 miles and 1.77 chains, more or less, to the northerly boundary of the Township of Eyre; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Eyre a distance of 4 miles and 64.68 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. A. Sched. 1; O. Reg. 73/63, s. 1.

Schedule 2

IPPERWASH PROVINCIAL PARK

Part of Lot 8, in Concession A, according to Registered Plan No. 23 and land lying under the waters of Lake Huron in front thereof in the Township of Bosanquet in the County of Lambton and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in said Lot 8, at a distance of 66 feet measured north $28^{\circ} 19'$ west from a point in the southerly limit of said Lot 8, distant 66 feet measured westerly along the said southerly limit from the southeasterly corner of said Lot 8; thence south $61^{\circ} 17'$ west 2551.77 feet; thence north $28^{\circ} 21'$ west 1211.53 feet; thence north $51^{\circ} 55'$ east 66.96 feet; thence north $28^{\circ} 21'$ west along a fence 482.6 feet, more or less, to the high-water mark along the southerly shore of Lake Huron; thence continuing north $28^{\circ} 21'$ west 600 feet; thence in a general easterly direction parallel to the said high-water mark and distant 600 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north $28^{\circ} 19'$ west from the point of beginning; thence south $28^{\circ} 19'$ east to the intersection with the high-water mark along the northerly shore of Lake Huron; thence continuing south $28^{\circ} 19'$ east 1620.0 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 110/64, s. 1.

Schedule 3

LAKE SUPERIOR PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Territorial District of Algoma and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the high-water mark of Agawa Bay of Lake Superior where it is intersected by the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 28, Range 16; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with a line drawn parallel to and distant 500 feet in perpendicular distance measured westerly from the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence southerly along that parallel line to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the intersection of the high-water mark on the northerly shore of the Montreal River with the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Home; thence northerly along that boundary to the northwesterly angle of that geographic township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 27, Range 16 to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to its intersection with the southerly limit of the right of way of the Algoma Central and Hudson Bay Railway Company; thence in a general westerly, northwesterly and easterly direction along the southerly, westerly and northerly limits of that right of way to the intersection of the northerly limit of that right of way with the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of

Tp. 28, Range 16; thence northerly along that boundary to the northeasterly angle of that geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Tp. 29, Range 17; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Tp. 29, Range 17 and Tp. 29, Range 18 to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Tp. 28, Range 19; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to its intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of the Algoma Central and Hudson Bay Railway Company; thence in a general northerly direction along the westerly limit of that right of way to its intersection with the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 28, Range 21; thence westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Tp. 28, Range 21 and Tp. 29, Range 21 to the southwesterly angle of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 29, Range 22 to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township 3 miles and 40 chains; thence west astronomically to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general southerly direction along that high-water mark to the place of beginning;

Excepting thereout and therefrom,

- (a) lands patented before the 15th day of November, 1949; and
- (b) that part of Township 28, Range 16, in the Territorial District of Algoma, being composed of a strip of land 66.0 feet in perpendicular width, separating parts of patented Mining Claim S.S.M. 3964, containing an area of 1.049 acres, be the same more or less, and which parcel or tract of land may be more particularly described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical, and are derived from the bearing north $61^{\circ} 43' 30''$ west as shown on Department of Highways plan P-3221-3 for the centre line of the King's Highway known as No. 17 immediately west of the eastern limit of Mining Claim S.S.M. 3964.

Beginning at a point in the eastern limit of Mining Claim S.S.M. 3964 (now on file in the office of Land Titles for the District of Algoma as parcel number 1658 A.W.S.), distant 794.67 feet measured south $0^{\circ} 48' 30''$ east along said eastern limit of Mining Claim S.S.M. 3964 from the northeastern corner thereof; thence continuing south $0^{\circ} 48' 30''$ east along said eastern limit of Mining Claim

S.S.M. 3964 a further distance of 91.98 feet; thence north $46^{\circ} 39' 30''$ west a distance of 516.91 feet; thence north $43^{\circ} 19' 30''$ west 308.5 feet to the southerly limit of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence south $61^{\circ} 43' 30''$ east thereon, a distance of 209.09 feet; thence south $43^{\circ} 19' 30''$ east a distance of 108.18 feet; thence south $46^{\circ} 39' 30''$ east 450.91 feet to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. A, Sched. 3; O. Reg. 64/64, s. 1.

Schedule 4

LONG POINT PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of South Walsingham in the County of Norfolk and being composed of Block B as shown outlined in red on a plan of subdivision of part of the peninsula known as Long Point, signed by Speight and Van Nostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, dated February 14, 1923, and filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 211. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. A, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

PRESQU'ILE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Brighton in the County of Northumberland and being composed of High Bluff Island and part of Presqu'ile Peninsula, together with the small islands, marshlands and land under water, as shown outlined in red on a plan filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 219; excepting therefrom all those parcels or tracts of land in the Township of Brighton, in the County of Northumberland, in the Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement 11.10 acres, be the same more or less, being composed of part of Presqu'ile Peninsula in the said Township, designated as parts 1, 2 and 3 on a plan dated the 23rd day of October, 1968 prepared by the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario, Lands and Surveys Branch, and filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 917, subject to the reservation of an easement along and over the lands designated as Part 2 on the said plan. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. A, Sched. 5; O. Reg. 86/69, s. 1.

Schedule 6

QUETICO PROVINCIAL PARK

1. In the Territorial District of Rainy River and described as follows:

Beginning where the boundary line between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Thunder Bay is intersected by the southerly limit of the highway known as the King's Highway No. 120; thence in a general westerly direction along that limit to the centre line of the portage situated between Eva Lake and the most northerly extremity of French Lake;

thence in a general southerly direction along that centre line to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of the last-mentioned lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction along that high-water mark to the northerly bank of the river connecting French Lake and Pickerel Lake; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly or right bank downstream of that river to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of the last-mentioned lake; thence in a general westerly direction along the high-water mark on the northerly or right shore of Pickerel Lake and Pickerel Narrows to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of the body of water comprising the most southerly part of Batchewaung Lake; thence in a general northerly, northeasterly and northwesterly direction along that high-water mark on the easterly or right shore of that lake to the westerly extremity of a peninsula forming a narrows, distant 80 chains, more or less, north astronomically from the most southerly shore of that lake; thence west astronomically across the narrows 20 chains, more or less, to the high-water mark on the westerly shore of that lake; thence in a general southwesterly, northwesterly and westerly direction along the high-water mark on the northerly or right shore of that lake to a point in that high-water mark at the most westerly extremity thereof; thence west astronomically 20 chains, more or less, to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of a small lake; thence in a general northerly, westerly and southerly direction along that high-water mark to a point in that high-water mark at the most westerly extremity of the shore of that small lake; thence west astronomically 40 chains, more or less, to the northwesterly bank of a stream flowing southwesterly into a small lake lying easterly of Smudge Lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction along that bank to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of that small lake; thence in a general northerly, westerly and southerly direction along that high-water mark to the northerly bank of a stream flowing into Smudge Lake; thence westerly along that bank to the high-water mark on the southeasterly shore of that lake; thence in a general northeasterly, northwesterly and southerly direction along that high-water mark to the northerly bank of a stream flowing into Sohoe Lake; thence westerly along that bank to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of that lake; thence in a general westerly direction along the high-water mark on the northerly or right shore of that lake to the northerly bank of a strait connecting Sohoe Lake and Cirrus Lake; thence westerly along that bank to the high-water mark on the easterly shore of Cirrus Lake; thence in a general westerly and southwesterly direction along the high-water mark on the northwesterly or right shore of that lake to the northwesterly bank of a small stream flowing into Beaverhouse Lake; thence southwesterly along that bank to the high-water mark on the northeasterly shore of that lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the high-water mark on the northwesterly or right shore of that lake to the northwesterly bank of Quetico River; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the northwesterly or right bank downstream of that river to its junction with the Namakan

River; thence in a general southeasterly direction along the northeasterly or left bank upstream of that river to the high-water mark on the northerly shore of Lac la Croix; thence south astronomically to the boundary between Canada and the United States of America; thence in a general southeasterly, easterly and northeasterly direction along that boundary to its intersection with the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Thunder Bay; thence north astronomically along that boundary 33.3 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning;

Excepting therefrom,

- (a) the Neguagon Lake Indian Reserve No. 25D on Lac la Croix;
- (b) lands lying northerly and westerly of French Lake, French Portage and Windigoostigwan Lake, patented before November 24, 1941, and lands held under a lease before November 24, 1941, from the Crown, but only during the term of lease; and
- (c) lands lying within the limits of the rest of the area patented before April 1, 1909, and lands held under a lease from the Crown before April 1, 1909, but only during the term of lease.

2. Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 distant 300.0 feet measured north $17^{\circ} 31' 30''$ east from Department of Highways monument number 86 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3076-9; thence southeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 3014.79 feet, an arc distance of 100.0 feet, the chord equivalent being 100.0 feet measured south $71^{\circ} 31' 29''$ east; thence north $17^{\circ} 31' 30''$ east 1001.66 feet; thence north $72^{\circ} 28' 30''$ west 3900.0 feet; thence south $17^{\circ} 31' 30''$ west 1000.0 feet to the intersection with the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 and shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3076-4; thence south $72^{\circ} 28' 30''$ east along that highway limit 3800 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. A, Sched. 6; O. Reg. 320/68, s. 1.

Schedule 7

RONDEAU PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Harwick in the County of Kent and described as follows:

Premising that the bearing hereinafter mentioned are astronomical.

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 2 according to a plan of survey of the tract of land known as the Rondeau Peninsula or Point aux Pins

dated September 8th, 1864, prepared by Henry Lowe, Provincial Land Surveyor, of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence westerly along the production westerly of the northerly limit of that lot to the water's edge of Rondeau Harbour; thence in a general northerly, westerly, southwesterly, southerly and easterly direction following the water's edge on the easterly, northerly, westerly and southerly shores of that harbour to the intersection with the production northerly of the westerly limit of Lot 104 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Kent as No. 314; thence northerly along that production to a point distant 290 feet measured northerly thereon from the southwesterly corner of that lot; thence easterly parallel to the northerly limit of Bayview Alley according to that plan 150 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 100 according to that plan; thence southerly along that production to the water's edge of Rondeau Harbour; thence in a general easterly direction following that water's edge to the most easterly extremity of Shirley Point; thence south-easterly in a straight line to the most northerly extremity of the east face of the west pier of the channel connecting Rondeau Harbour and Lake Erie; thence southerly along that easterly face to a point distant 421.18 feet measured northerly thereon from the production easterly of the easterly limit of Mariner's Road; thence south 77° 14' 25" east 100 feet; thence north 12° 45' 35" east 800 feet; thence south 77° 14' 25" east 700 feet; thence south 12° 45' 35" west 850 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production easterly of the northerly limit of Lot 2 aforementioned; thence westerly along that production and the northerly limit of that lot to the place beginning. O. Reg. 151/63, s. 1.

Schedule 8

SIBLEY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Sibley in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, containing an area of 60,380 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

1. Beginning at the southwesterly corner of Lot 8 in Concession V; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that lot 1252.97 feet to the northwesterly corner of Location DT 27; thence south 0° 04' west along the westerly limit of that location 200.0 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence south 89° 56' east along the southerly limit of that location 518.19 feet to the westerly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway Number 587; thence in a southerly, southeasterly and southwesterly direction following that highway limit to the easterly limit of the Northeast Quarter Section 3 of the Woods Location; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that quarter

section to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that quarter section 2640.29 feet to the northwesterly corner of that quarter section; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that quarter section to the southwesterly corner of that quarter section; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that quarter section to the westerly limit of the right of way of that highway; thence southerly along that westerly limit to the northerly limit of Registered Plan Number 431; thence westerly along that northerly limit to the high-water mark of Perry Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a southwesterly direction along that high-water mark to the southwesterly corner of the Woods Location; thence south 13° 30' east 2900 feet, more or less, to a point distant 1320 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark of Lake Superior; thence in a southwesterly, northeasterly, northwesterly and southwesterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from a point distant 12400.74 feet measured south 66° 21' 26" west from the southwesterly corner of the Woods Location; thence west astronomically to the high-water mark of Lake Superior; thence north astronomically 1194.48 feet more or less, to a survey post planted; thence west astronomically 1356.0 feet; thence continuing west astronomically to a point distant 1320 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to that high-water mark; thence in a general northeasterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly production of the southerly limit of Mining Location V-13; thence easterly along that production and that southerly limit to the southeasterly corner of that location; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that location 2640 feet to the northeasterly corner of that location; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Sibley 1114 feet, more or less, to the southerly limit of Secondary Highway Number 587 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3277-10; thence in a southeasterly and northeasterly direction along that highway limit to the high-water mark along the westerly shore of Pass Lake; thence in a southwesterly, southerly, southeasterly and northeasterly direction along that high-water mark to the westerly limit of Concession V; thence southerly along that westerly limit to the place of beginning.

2. Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of Lot 10 in Concession IV distant 2524.50 feet measured easterly along that southerly limit from the southwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along that southerly limit and its easterly production to a point distant 1320 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark of Squaw Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a general southwesterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and distant 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the easterly limit of Mining Location TB 1558; thence in a northerly direction along that easterly limit to the northeasterly corner thereof;

thence westerly along the northerly limit of that location to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that location to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly in a straight line to the most southerly corner of Mining Location 'T'; thence in a northwesterly direction along the northeasterly limit of that location to the intersection with the high-water mark along the northwesterly shore of Middlebrun Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a southeasterly, southwesterly, northeasterly, southwesterly, northeasterly, northwesterly and westerly direction along the high-water mark of Lake Superior to the intersection with the northerly limit of Registered Plan Number 431; thence westerly along that northerly limit to the intersection with the easterly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway Number 587 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3277-8; thence in a northerly, westerly and northerly direction along that highway limit to the intersection with the southerly limit of Lot 8 in Concession V; thence easterly along that southerly limit and the southerly limit of Lot 8 in Concession IV, to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the place of beginning; thence south astronomically to the place of beginning.

3. Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of Registered Plan Number 431 with the westerly limit of the right of way of that part of Secondary Highway Number 587 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3277-8; thence in a northeasterly, westerly and southwesterly direction along that highway limit as shown on Department of Highways Plans P-3277-8 and P-3277-11 to the intersection with the easterly limit of the Northeast Quarter Section 3 of the Woods Location; thence southerly along that easterly limit to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that section to the intersection with the easterly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway Number 587 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3277-11; thence southerly along that highway limit to the intersection with the northerly limit of Registered Plan Number 431; thence easterly along that northerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 1.

APPENDIX B

Schedule 1

ARROW LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the unsurveyed part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay westerly of the geographic Township of Hardwick and described as follows:

Beginning at the most northerly point of the shore of the bay of Arrow Lake lying immediately east of The Narrows of Arrow Lake, that point being also distant approximately 3 miles and 55 chains measured on an astronomic bearing of north 72° 52' west from the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Hardwick; thence north astronomically 32

chains; thence west astronomically 28 chains; thence south astronomically 7 chains, more or less, to the shore of that lake; thence in a general southerly, northeasterly, southwesterly and northeasterly direction along that shore to the place of beginning, together with the islands in the bay of Arrow Lake lying north of the peninsula on the northerly shore of The Narrows of Arrow Lake. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

BASS LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Orillia (Southern Division) in the County of Simcoe and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are derived from the road allowance between the townships of Oro and Orillia, having a bearing of north 30° 00' west.

Beginning at the most easterly corner of Lot 5 in Concession 1; thence north 29° 49' 30" west along the northeasterly limit of that lot a distance of 2055.0 feet; thence south 60° 19' west 374.5 feet, more or less, to the high water mark of Bass Lake; thence west astronomically to a point distant 300 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the high water mark of Bass Lake; thence in a southerly and southwesterly direction parallel to the said high water mark and 300 feet perpendicular distance therefrom, to the intersection with the northwesterly production of the line between the east half and west half of Lot 5; thence south 31° 08' 40" east along that northwesterly production and the line between the east half and the west half of that lot to the southeasterly limit thereof; thence east astronomically along that southeasterly limit 250.3 feet; thence north 61° 32' east continuing along that southeasterly limit 2067.0 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (1).

Schedule 3

EMILY PROVINCIAL PARK

That part of the north half of Lot 12 in Concession VI in the Township of Emily in the County of Victoria lying southerly of the highway known as the Victoria County Highway No. 16. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

ESKER LAKES PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Bisley and Clifford in the Territorial District of Timiskaming and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Clifford; thence east astronomically along the northerly boundary of that geographic township 1.50 miles; thence south astronomically 6 miles, more or less, to the southerly boundary of that geographic township; thence west astronomically along that boundary and along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bisley 2 miles; thence north astronomically 6 miles, more or less, to the northerly boundary of that geographic township; thence east astronomically along that boundary 0.50 mile, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

FAIRBANK PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Fairbank and Trill in the Territorial District of Sudbury and described as follows:

1. In the geographic Township of Fairbank being,

- (a) that part of Lot 12 lying westerly of Fairbank Lake in Concession I; and
- (b) that part of Lot 12 lying westerly of Fairbank Lake in Concession II.

2. Part of Lot 1 in Concession II in the geographic Township of Trill and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the easterly boundary of the lot with the high-water mark on the southerly shore of the northerly part of Fairbank Lake; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that high-water mark 30 chains, more or less, to its intersection with the southerly boundary of Summer Resort Location AE 626; thence westerly along that boundary and its production westerly to a point therein distant 400 feet in perpendicular width from that high-water mark; thence in a general southeasterly and easterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and distant 400 feet in perpendicular width therefrom 40 chains, more or less, to a point in the easterly boundary of the lot; thence northerly along that boundary 400 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 5.

Schedule 6

GREENWATER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Colquhoun, Leitch, Calder and Clute in the Territorial District of Cochrane and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 8 in Concession XII, in the geographic Township of Calder; thence north astronomically 359 chains, more or less,

to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the northwesterly corner of Lot 28 in Concession VI, in the geographic Township of Leitch; thence east astronomically 202 chains, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of Lot 28 in Concession VI, in the geographic Township of Leitch; thence continuing easterly along the northerly limit of lots 28 and 27 in Concession VI in that geographic township to the northeasterly corner of said Lot 27; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 27, in concessions VI and V to the southeasterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession V; thence southerly in a straight line one chain, more or less, to the northeasterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession IV; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 27 in concessions IV and III to the south-easterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession III; thence southerly in a straight line one chain, more or less, to the northeasterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession II; thence southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 27 in concessions II and I to the southeasterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession I, in the geographic Township of Leitch; thence southerly in a straight line one chain, more or less, to the northeasterly corner of Lot 27 in Concession XII, in the geographic Township of Clute; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of lots 27 and 28 in Concession XII in the geographic Township of Clute to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned lot; thence westerly along the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 28 in Concession XII in the geographic Township of Clute, one chain, more or less, to the easterly limit of Lot 1, in Concession XI, in the geographic Township of Calder; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the north-easterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 in Concession XII, in the geographic Township of Calder to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned lot; thence westerly in a straight line one chain, more or less, to the southeasterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession XII; thence westerly along the southerly limit of lots 7 and 8 in Concession XII to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned lot; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Lot 8 in Concession XII, in the geographic Township of Calder to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117.63, s. 2.

Schedule 7

IVANHOE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Ivanhoe in the Territorial District of Sudbury and described as follows:

Beginning at the confluence of the water's edge along the north-easterly bank of Gullystone Creek with the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Ivanhoe Lake; thence in a general northerly direction following the windings of the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Ivanhoe Lake, to the intersection with a line drawn north 11° 00' east astro-nomic and distant 10,700 feet, more or less, from

the place of beginning; thence north 11° 00' east to a point in the waters of Ivanhoe Lake distant 900 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge along the said southeasterly shore of Ivanhoe Lake; thence in a general easterly, northeasterly and northerly direction parallel to the said water's edge and distant 900 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to a point distant 5,300 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to the north boundary of the geographic Township of Ivanhoe; thence in an easterly direction parallel to the said north boundary and distant 5,300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the water's edge along the said southeasterly shore of Ivanhoe Lake; thence in a general northeasterly and northwesterly direction following the said water's edge to the intersection with the southwesterly limit of the Pineland Timber Company Road; thence in a general southerly and southwesterly direction following the westerly limit of the said road to the intersection with the line drawn east astronomically from the place of beginning; thence west astronomically to the place of beginning.

Save and excepting any lands granted before the 20th day of December, 1964. O. Reg. 346/65, s. 1.

Schedule 8

JOHN E. PEARCE PROVINCIAL PARK

1. In the Township of Dunwich in the County of Elgin and described as follows:

Premising that the existing limit between lots 11 and 12 in Concession X in the Township of Dunwich has an astronomical course of north 43° 19' 30" west and relating all bearings herein thereto:

Beginning at a survey post planted within Lot 11 in Concession X distant 212.54 feet measured south 5° 37' east from a point in the existing limit between lots 11 and 12, distant 3,552.78 feet measured southeasterly along that limit from the most northerly corner of said Lot 11; thence north 89° 47' 30" west 44.9 feet; thence north 27° 42' 20" west 149.35 feet; thence north 9° 20' 30" east 120.42 feet; thence north 44° 34' west 176.78 feet; thence north 83° 37' west 195.50 feet; thence north 84° 31' west 100.0 feet; thence north 84° 08' 30" west 200.0 feet; thence north 87° 42' west 87.81 feet; thence north 82° 18' west 312.76 feet; thence north 85° 05' west 124.12 feet; thence south 85° 04' west 137.13 feet; thence south 76° 41' west 124.70 feet; thence south 71° 00' 30" west 411.06 feet; thence south 67° 20' 30" west 58.30 feet; thence south 54° 32' west 239.99 feet; thence south 41° 00' 30" east 266.13 feet; thence south 54° 07' 30" west 103.95 feet; thence north 39° 00' west 266.21 feet; thence south 54° 32' west 325.28 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly limit of said Lot 11; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of said Lot 11 and its production southeasterly to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Lake Erie;

thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to its intersection with a line drawn south 5° 37' east from the point of beginning; thence north 5° 37' west 585.0 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. In the Township of Dunwich in the County of Elgin and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the intersection of the limit between lots 11 and 12 in Concession X of that township with the northerly limit of Lake Road as widened by By-law No. 142 registered July 7th, 1866:

Beginning at the most northerly corner of Lot 11 in Concession X; thence south 46° 37' 30" west along the northwesterly limit of that lot a distance of 731.16 feet; thence south 43° 24' 00" east 2447.98 feet to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of Lake Road as widened by By-law No. 142; thence north 85° 04' east along that northerly limit 101.52 feet; thence south 85° 05' east along that northerly limit 129.59 feet; thence south 82° 15' 30" east continuing along that northerly limit 209.82 feet; thence north 43° 27' west 379.98 feet; thence north 46° 36' east 441.54 feet to the intersection with the northeasterly limit of Lot 11; thence northwesterly along that northeasterly limit to the place of beginning, the hereinbefore described land containing 41.84 acres, more or less.

3. In the Township of Dunwich in the County of Elgin and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the intersection of the limit between lots 11 and 12 in Concession X of that township with the northerly limit of Lake Road as widened by By-law No. 142 registered July 7th, 1866:

Beginning at the intersection of the water's edge of Lake Erie with the southwesterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession X; thence north 43° 24' 00" west along that southwesterly limit 50 feet, more or less, to a survey post planted; thence north 43° 24' 00" west continuing along that southwesterly limit 1447.51 feet to the intersection with the southeasterly limit of that part of Lake Road as widened by By-law No. 142; thence north 54° 32' east along that southeasterly limit 325.28 feet; thence south 39° 00' east 266.21 feet; thence north 54° 07' 30" east 103.95 feet; thence north 41° 00' 30" west 266.13 feet to the intersection with the southeasterly limit of that Lake Road; thence northeasterly along that southeasterly limit on the following bearings and distances; north 54° 32' east 239.99 feet; north 67° 20' 30" east 58.30 feet; north 71° 00' 30" east 411.06 feet; north 76° 41' east 124.70 feet; north 85° 04' east 137.13 feet; south 85° 05' east 124.12 feet; south 82° 18' east 312.76 feet; south 87° 42' east 87.81 feet; south 84° 08' 30" east 200.00 feet; south 84° 31' east

100.00 feet; south 83° 37' east 195.50 feet; thence south 44° 34' east 176.78 feet; thence south 9° 20' 30" west 120.42 feet; thence south 27° 42' 20" east 149.35 feet; thence south 89° 47' 30" east 44.9 feet; thence south 5° 37' east 524.93 feet to a survey post; thence continuing south 5° 37' east 60 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence southwesterly along that water's edge to the place of beginning, the hereinbefore described lands containing 62.45 acres. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2; O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (1).

Schedule 9

KAP-KIG-IWAN PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Dack and Evanturel in the Territorial District of Timiskaming and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession III, in the geographic Township of Evanturel, distant 36.89 chains measured northerly along that limit from the southeasterly corner thereof; thence west astronomically to the intersection with the westerly limit of that lot; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from a point in the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession III, in that geographic township distant 37.26 chains measured northerly along that limit from the southwesterly corner of that lot; thence west astronomically to the westerly limit of that lot; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot and being along the easterly limit of Lot 1 in Concession III, in the geographic Township of Dack to a point therein distant 38.88 chains measured northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 1 in Concession III from the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly parallel to the southerly limit of that lot to the intersection with the westerly limit of that lot; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot to a point distant 20 chains measured southerly thereon from the northwesterly corner thereof; thence west astronomically 20 chains, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from a point in the northerly limit of Lot 2 in Concession III in the geographic Township of Dack distant 20 chains measured easterly thereon from the northwesterly corner of that lot; thence north astronomically 20 chains, more or less, to the northerly limit of that lot; thence northerly along the line between the southwest and southeast quarters of the south half of Lot 2 in Concession IV to the line between the north and south halves of that lot; thence easterly along the line between the north and south halves of lots 2 and 1 in Concession IV, in the geographic Township of Dack and continuing easterly along the line between the north and south halves of Lot 12 in Concession IV, in the geographic Township of Evanturel to the easterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession IV, in the geographic Township of Evanturel; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the line between concessions III and IV in that geographic township

to the northeasterly corner of Lot 11 in Concession III in that geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2.

Schedule 10

KETTLE LAKES PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of German in the Territorial District of Cochrane and described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 4 in Concession II; thence westerly along the southerly limit of lots 4, 5 and 6 in Concession II, to the southwesterly corner of said Lot 6; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Lot 6 a distance of 40.00 chains; thence west astronomically 40.102 chains, more or less, to the westerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession II; thence northerly along the westerly limit of said Lot 7 a distance of 41.54 chains, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of said Lot 7; thence westerly along the line between concessions II and III to the easterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 67; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the said right of way to the intersection with the northerly limit of Lot 8 in Concession III; thence easterly along the northerly limit of lots 8 and 7 in Concession III to the southwesterly limit of a travelled road; thence in a general southeasterly direction following the southwesterly limit of the said travelled road to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession III; thence northerly along the easterly limit of said Lot 7 to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of lots 6, 5 and 4 in Concession III to the northeasterly corner of said Lot 4; thence southerly along the easterly limit of said Lot 4 to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of said Lot 4 to the northeasterly corner of Lot 4 in Concession II; thence southerly along the easterly limit of said Lot 4 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2.

Schedule 11

LAKE ON THE MOUNTAIN PROVINCIAL PICNIC GROUNDS

In the Township of North Marysburgh in the County of Prince Edward and described as follows:

Premising that the most westerly limit of the herein-described lands has an astronomical bearing of north 15° 44' 30" east, according to survey plan P-2089-3 of the Department of Highways filed as No. 36 Highway Plans in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Prince Edward and relating all bearings herein thereto:

Beginning at the intersection of the high-water mark on the southerly shore of the Bay of Quinte and the easterly limit of the lands shown on the above mentioned plan; thence south 15° 44' 30" west 184.2

feet, more or less, to a stone revetment wall constructed on the northerly limit of the road known as the Old Mountain Road; thence in a general southeasterly direction along that wall 666.2 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly angle of Lot 9 as shown on Plan No. 4 registered in the aforementioned registry office; thence 12° 33' west along the easterly limit of lots 9 and 11 according to that plan 289.5 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of the last-mentioned lot, the said angle being distant 10 feet measured northwesterly and perpendicularly from the concrete retaining wall constructed around the northerly shore of Lake on the Mountain; thence in a general southwesterly direction parallel to and distant 10 feet measured westerly and perpendicularly from that wall to the southerly extremity thereof; thence in a general southerly, easterly and northerly direction following a line parallel to and distant 10 feet measured perpendicularly from that high-water mark on the westerly, southerly and easterly shores of that lake and the easterly bank of the creek connecting that lake with the Bay of Quinte to the intersection of that line with the brow of a hill approximately 100 feet high; thence in a general northwesterly direction along the brow of that hill 635 feet, more or less, to a point therein distant 10 feet measured northeasterly and perpendicularly from a water pipe 3 feet in diameter extending in a northerly direction down that hill; thence north 13° 44' west parallel to and distant 10 feet measured easterly and perpendicularly from that pipe 213.5 feet; thence north 77° 11' 30" west 78.8 feet; thence north 14° 48' 30" east 85 feet, more or less, to the high-water mark on the southerly shore of that bay; thence in a general westerly direction along that high-water mark 413 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning;

Excepting therefrom and public roads or highways crossing the above-described lands. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 11.

Schedule 12

MARK S. BURNHAM PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Otonabee in the County of Peterborough and described as follows:

1. That part of the east half of Lot 27, Concession IX, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the line between the east and west halves of that lot distant 121.07 feet measured northerly thereon from the southerly limit of that lot; thence north 75° 29' 20" east along the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7 according to a Department of Highways, Ontario, plan of survey P-1789-44 a distance of 14.81 feet; thence north 76° 24' 30" east along that limit 876.13 feet; thence north 70° 41' 30" east along the northerly limit of that highway according to a Department of Highways, Ontario, plan of survey P-1789-70 a distance of 100.55 feet; thence north 76° 26' 30" east along that limit 21.69

feet; thence easterly along that limit on a curve to the left of radius 2804.93 feet an arc distance of 285.57 feet, the chord equivalent being 285.45 feet measured north 73° 31' 30" east; thence north 70° 36' 30" east 79.20 feet; thence north 72° 34' east along that limit 316.72 feet; thence north 19° 23' 30" west along that limit 10.0 feet; thence north 66° 14' 40" east along that limit 130.14 feet; thence north 70° 36' 30" east along that limit 314.84 feet; thence north 25° 19' east 70.34 feet, more or less, to a point in the easterly limit of said Lot 27 distant 119.07 feet measured northerly thereon from the southeasterly corner of that lot; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly angle of that lot; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that lot to the line between the east and west halves of that lot; thence southerly along the line between the east and west halves of that lot to the place of beginning.

2. That part of Lot 28, Concession XI, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that lot 223.7 feet; thence northeasterly in a straight line 404.2 feet, more or less, to a point in the easterly limit of that lot distant 342.8 feet measured northerly along that limit from the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot 342.8 feet to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 12.

Schedule 13

NAGAGAMISIS PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Frost and McEwing in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 14,446 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 6 miles and 3960 feet measured east astronomically from the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Elgie; thence east astronomically 10 miles; thence north astronomically 3 miles; thence west astronomically 4 miles and 528 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Nagagamisis Lake; thence south astronomically to a point distant 1320 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the said water's edge; thence in a general southeasterly, southwesterly and northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Block A, Plan M 190; thence northerly along that production to a survey post planted in the westerly limit of that block distant 316.0 feet measured southerly thereon from the northwesterly corner of that block; thence west astronomically 2970 feet, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the place of beginning; thence south astronomically 2 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom that part of Secondary Highway Number 631 crossing the said lands. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (1).

Schedule 14

REMI LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Fauquier and Gurney in the Territorial District of Cochrane, containing an area of 7040 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession XII in the geographic Township of Fauquier; thence north astronomically 33 feet to the intersection with the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Gurney; thence easterly along that southerly boundary 4708.44 feet, more or less, to a point distant 1 mile measured westerly along that southerly boundary from the southeasterly corner thereof; thence north astronomically 2 miles; thence west astronomically 5 miles; thence south astronomically 1 mile and 4170 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Remi Lake; thence south astronomically to a point distant 500 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to that edge of Remi Lake; thence in a general northeasterly, easterly and southerly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the westerly production of the limit between concessions IX and X in the geographic Township of Fauquier; thence easterly along that production and the limit between concessions IX and X to the southeasterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession X; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly in a straight line to the southeasterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession XI; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot and Lot 7 in Concession XII to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/69, s. 1.

Schedule 15

ROCK POINT PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Sherbrooke in the County of Haldimand, containing an area of 241 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 4 in Concession I; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly in a straight line to the northeasterly corner of Lot 4 in the Broken Front Concession; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northerly boundary of Barbet Point Naval Reserve; thence south $0^{\circ} 06'$ west 71.78 feet; thence north $66^{\circ} 57'$ east

945.69 feet; thence north $23^{\circ} 03'$ west 66.00 feet to the northerly boundary of Barbet Point Naval Reserve; thence easterly along that northerly boundary and its easterly production to a point distant 300 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence in a southerly southwesterly, westerly, northwesterly, northeasterly and northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 4 in the Broken Front Concession; thence northerly along that southerly production and the westerly limit of that lot to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence northerly in a straight line to the southwesterly corner of Lot 4 in Concession I; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (2).

Schedule 16

SERPENT MOUNDS PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Otonabee in the County of Peterborough, containing an area of 138 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession VII; thence easterly along the easterly production of the northerly limit of that lot to a point distant 500 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Rice Lake; thence in a southwesterly and northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly production of the northerly limit of that lot; thence easterly along that westerly production and that northerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (3).

Schedule 17

SIOUX NARROWS PROVINCIAL CAMP AND PICNIC GROUNDS

In the geographic Township of Willingdon in the Territorial District of Kenora and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Mission Site, according to a plan dated October 27, 1938, prepared by Campbell Griffin O.L.S., and of record in the Office of the Surveyor General at Toronto; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that site 50 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the southerly boundary of the highway known as the King's Highway No. 70, according to Plan No. P-2535-4 dated March 15, 1941, prepared by John E. Jackson, O.L.S., and of record in the above-mentioned office of the Surveyor General, the said point of intersection being the place of beginning of the

herein-described lands; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundary of that highway 3171.38 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the southerly boundary of Mining Claim K-8599; thence easterly along that boundary 299.94 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that mining claim, being also the southwesterly angle of Mining Claim K-8561; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that mining claim 12.70 chains, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that mining claim; thence in a general southerly direction to the northerly angle of Mining Location E.B. 40; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly boundary of that mining location to the northwesterly angle of that mining location; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that mining location to the high-water mark of Regina Bay of Lake of the Woods; thence westerly along that high-water mark to its intersection with the easterly boundary of Mining Claim K-9316; thence northerly along that boundary to a point therein distant 9.03 chains, more or less, from the southeasterly angle of that mining claim, the said point being also the northeasterly angle of Parcel No. 13058 registered in the Office of Land Titles for the Land Titles Division of Kenora; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that parcel 6.12 chains to the high-water mark of Regina Bay of Lake of the Woods; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that high-water mark to its intersection with the northeasterly boundary of Summer Resort Location E.B. 1494; thence northwesterly along that boundary to its intersection with the high-water mark of Regina Bay of Lake of the Woods; thence in a general northeasterly direction along that high-water mark to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the Mission Site hereinbefore mentioned; thence northerly along that boundary 10 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 17.

Schedule 18

THE PINERY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Bosanquet in the County of Lambton and described as follows:

1. Beginning at the most northerly corner of Lot 11, Lake Road East Concession; thence southwesterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot to the northwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 21; thence southwesterly along that limit to the southwesterly limit of the said Lot 11; thence northwesterly along that limit and the production thereof to the northwesterly limit of the allowance for road between the Lake Road East and Lake Road West concessions; thence southwesterly along that limit to the southwesterly limit of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 in the Lake Road East and Lake Road West concessions; thence southeasterly along that limit to the northwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 21; thence southwesterly

along that limit to the southwesterly limit of Lot 31, Lake Road East Concession; thence northwesterly along that limit, the production thereof across the allowance for road between the Lake Road East and Lake Road West concessions, the southwesterly limit of Lot 31, Lake Road West Concession and the production thereof across the Ausable River, to the high-water mark on the northwesterly shore of that river; thence northeasterly along that high-water mark to the southwesterly limit of Lot 30, Lake Road West Concession; thence northwesterly along that limit and the production thereof to the water's edge of Lake Huron; thence continuing northwesterly along the production of the southwesterly limit of said Lot 30 a distance of 600 feet; thence northeasterly parallel to the water's edge of Lake Huron and distant 600 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the northwesterly production of the northeasterly limit of Lot 11, Lake Road West Concession; thence southeasterly along that production to the water's edge of Lake Huron; thence continuing southeasterly along the said production and the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 and its southeasterly productions across the Ausable River and the allowance for road between the Lake Road East and Lake Road West concessions to the place of beginning.

2. Those parts of lots 21 and 22, Lake Road East Concession, lying southeasterly of the southeasterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 21. O. Reg. 110/64, s. 2.

Schedule 19

AARON PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Zealand in the Territorial District of Kenora containing an area of 173 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian passing through the southeasterly corner of Lot 10, Concession IV, geographic Township of Zealand;

1. Part of Lot 10, Concession IV, part of the bed of Thunder Lake and part of Mining Location FM 29, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 10, Concession IV; thence north $88^{\circ} 31' 10''$ west along the line between concessions III and IV a distance of 396.15 feet, to the easterly limit of Mining Location FM 29; thence south $0^{\circ} 43' 25''$ west along that easterly limit 1042.48 feet, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence north $89^{\circ} 09' 35''$ west along the southerly limit of that mining location 294.13 feet to the northeasterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence northwesterly along that northeasterly limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 2764.79 feet, an arc distance of 454.67 feet, the chord equivalent being 454.16 feet measured north

43° 54' 45" west; thence north 39° 12' 05" west along that northeasterly limit 1111.63 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of Mining Location FM 29; thence south 0° 12' 35" east along that westerly limit 39.73 feet; thence north 39° 12' 05" west along the northeasterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 a distance of 170.14 feet; thence northwesterly along that northeasterly limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 2939.79 feet, an arc distance of 578.97 feet, chord equivalent being 578.03 feet measured north 44° 51' 26" west; thence north 41° 22' 05" west continuing along that highway limit 365.24 feet; thence northwesterly continuing along that highway limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 673.68 feet, an arc distance of 173.60 feet, the chord equivalent being 173.12 feet, measured north 48° 45' west to the intersection with the line between lots 10 and 11, Concession IV; thence north 0° 10' 25" east along that line 1210 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Thunder Lake; thence north 0° 10' 25" east to a point distant 300 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Thunder Lake; thence in an easterly, northerly, northwesterly, northerly, northeasterly, southeasterly, southwesterly, southerly, easterly, northerly and northeasterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom, to the intersection with the northerly production of the line between lots 9 and 10, Concession IV; thence southerly along that northerly production and that limit between lots 9 and 10 to the place of beginning.

2. Part of Mining Location FM 29, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southerly limit of Mining Location FM 29 and the southwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence north 27° 03' 05" west along that highway limit 304.96 feet; thence northwesterly continuing limit 304.96 feet; thence northwesterly continuing along that highway limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 1332.69 feet, an arc distance of 333.00 feet, the chord equivalent being 332.14 feet measured north 34° 12' 35" west; thence north 41° 22' 05" west along that highway limit 331.27 feet to the intersection with the westerly limit of Mining Location FM 29; thence south 0° 12' 35" east along that westerly limit 306.76 feet to the intersection with the northeasterly limit of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence in a southeasterly direction along that railway limit to the intersection with the southerly limit of Mining Location FM 29; thence south 89° 09' 35" east along that southerly limit 178.10 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. Subject to Crown Easement Number 24 granted to the Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation.

3. Part of Lot 10, Concession IV, described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of Lot 10; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that lot 676.85 feet to the intersection with the southwesterly

limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence north 41° 22' 05" west along that highway limit 256.51 feet; thence northwesterly continuing along that highway limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 2764.79 feet, an arc distance of 677.27 feet, the chord equivalent being 675.56 feet measured north 48° 23' 08" west to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 10, Concession IV; thence southwesterly along that westerly limit 642.34 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. Subject to Crown Easement Number 24 granted to the Northern Ontario Pipe Line Crown Corporation. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (2).

Schedule 20

BLACK LAKE PROVINCIAL CAMP AND PICNIC GROUNDS

In the Township of Olden in the County of Frontenac and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the southwesterly corner of Lot 20 in Concession I in the Township of Olden:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession X, distant 1657.39 feet measured easterly thereon from the northwesterly corner of that lot; thence south 67° 15' west 124.82 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; thence south 8° 07' west along the southeasterly limit of that highway 325.88 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 2939.79 feet, an arc distance of 560.09 feet, the chord equivalent being 559.84 feet measured south 13° 34' 50" west; thence north 69° 53' west along that limit 25.04 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 2914.79 feet, an arc distance of 333.17 feet, the chord equivalent being 332.99 feet measured south 22° 18' 32" west; thence south 25° 35' west along that limit 332.48 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1687.02 feet, an arc distance of 90.63 feet, the chord equivalent being 90.62 feet measured south 27° 07' 20" west; thence south 24° 07' west along that limit 95.08 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1196.30 feet, an arc distance of 511.99 feet, the chord equivalent being 507.31 feet measured south 38° 57' 41" west to the intersection of the southwesterly limit of that highway with the westerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession X; thence south 18° 01' 30" east along the westerly limit of lots 15 and 14, a distance of 1591 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Sharbot Lake; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of that lake to the easterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession X; thence north 21° 10' west along the easterly limit of that lot 1064.74 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly corner of that lot; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that lot to its intersection with the water's edge on the southerly

shore of Black Lake; thence in a general westerly and northerly direction following the water's edge on the southerly and easterly shores of that lake to the intersection with a line drawn south $81^{\circ} 53'$ east from the point of beginning; thence north $81^{\circ} 53'$ west 190.76 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2.

Schedule 21

FIVE MILE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In geographic townships 11D and 11E in the Territorial District of Sudbury containing an area of 1128.0 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of geographic Township 11D; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to a point distant 1386 feet measured north astronomically from the water's edge of Five Mile Lake; thence west astronomically 396 feet; thence southerly parallel to the westerly limit of that geographic township and the southerly production of that parallel line a distance of 2000 feet; thence south $41^{\circ} 35'$ east 4356 feet, more or less, to a point distant 660 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Five Mile Lake; thence in a southeasterly direction parallel to the water's edge of Five Mile Lake and 660 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn south $45^{\circ} 30'$ west from the confluence of the water's edge of Five Mile Lake with the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Pemache River; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to a point in the westerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 129; thence in a northerly and westerly direction along that highway limit to a point in a line drawn south astronomically from a point in the northerly boundary of geographic Township 11D distant 5676 feet measured east astronomically thereon from the northwesterly corner of that geographic Township 11D; thence north astronomically to a point in the water's edge on the southerly shore of Unegam Lake; thence in a general westerly, northwesterly and northerly direction following that water's edge to a point in the northerly boundary of geographic Township 11D, thence westerly along that northerly boundary to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 129. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (4).

Schedule 22

INWOOD PROVINCIAL CAMP AND PICNIC GROUNDS

In the geographic Township of Inwood in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Premising that all bearings herein are astronomic and are referred to the meridian through the intersection of the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 with the south limit of Lot 12, Concession II, in the geographic Township of Goldie, in longitude $89^{\circ} 53' 30''$ west:

Beginning at the southwest corner of Lot 2, being also the southeast corner of Lot 3, Concession I of the geographic Township of Upsala, marked by an iron bar; thence north $89^{\circ} 38' 45''$ west along the division line between the geographic township of Inwood and Upsala 464.76 feet to a monument; thence southeasterly 1278.34 feet on a curve right of 5629.65 feet radius, the chord equivalent being 1275.59 feet measured south $49^{\circ} 24' 38''$ east to a monument; thence south $45^{\circ} 33' 15''$ west 670.74 feet to an iron bar; thence south $0^{\circ} 27' 15''$ west 1008.35 feet to an iron bar; thence north $89^{\circ} 38' 45''$ west 1490.10 feet to an iron bar; thence north $0^{\circ} 24' 15''$ east 2305.04 feet to an iron bar in the division line between the geographic townships of Inwood and Upsala; thence south $89^{\circ} 38' 45''$ east along the said division line 526.40 feet to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 23.

Schedule 23

RUSHING RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Kirkup and le May in the Territorial District of Kenora, containing an area of 469 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the centre of the geographic Township of Kirkup.

Beginning at a point in the geographic Township of Kirkup on the northeasterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 71, distant 1997.50 feet measured south $42^{\circ} 34' 00''$ west from a point in the easterly boundary of that geographic township, distant 59.0 feet measured southerly along that easterly boundary from the 4 mile post planted therein; thence northwesterly along that highway limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 1054.93 feet, an arc distance of 352.19 feet, the chord equivalent being 350.56 feet measured north $37^{\circ} 52' 12''$ west; thence north $47^{\circ} 26' 00''$ west along that highway limit 1979.00 feet; thence northwesterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1198.24 feet, an arc distance of 516.55 feet, the chord equivalent being 512.55 feet measured north $23^{\circ} 21' 33''$ west; thence north $1^{\circ} 54' 30''$ east along that highway limit 490.62 feet; thence south $77^{\circ} 17' 53''$ east along that highway limit 15.85 feet; thence northeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1173.24 feet, an arc distance of 80.50 feet, the chord equivalent being 80.49 feet measured north $14^{\circ} 40' 04''$ east; thence north $16^{\circ} 38' 00''$ east along that highway limit 1151.41 feet; thence northeasterly on a curve

to the left having a radius of 816.20 feet, an arc distance of 448.54 feet, the chord equivalent being 442.92 feet measured north 13° 23' 51" east; thence north 16° 38' 00" east along that highway limit 110.18 feet; thence north 87° 10' east 217.66 feet; thence north 82° 03' east 335.80 feet; thence north 88° 40' east 164.70 feet; thence south 78° 30' 30" east 260.90 feet; thence north 89° 48' east 150.00 feet; thence south 83° 28' 00" east 328.50 feet; thence south 72° 04' 30" east 253.50 feet; thence south 83° 48' 30" east 1010.90 feet, more or less, to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of le May; thence southerly along that westerly boundary to a point distant 200 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark of Dog-tooth Lake; thence in an easterly, southerly, and southwesterly direction parallel to that high water mark and 200 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom, to the intersection with a line drawn north 42° 34' 00" east from a point distant 2388.59 feet measured north 74° 42' 50" east from the place of beginning; thence south 42° 34' 00" west 1869.20 feet; thence south 74° 42' 50" west 2388.59 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (1).

Schedule 24

SIBBALD POINT PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Georgina in the County of York, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, containing an area of 556 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that all bearings mentioned herein are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the northwesterly corner of Lot 7 Concession VIII in the Township of Georgina:

Beginning at a point in Lot 7 Concession IX in that township which may be located as follows:

Starting at the northwesterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession VIII; thence north 16° 47' west 66 feet; thence north 73° 58' east 38.75 feet; thence north 17° 49' west 9.0 feet; thence north 59° 51' east 167.0 feet to the place of beginning; thence south 59° 51' west 167.0 feet; thence south 17° 49' east 9.0 feet, more or less, to the northerly limit of the allowance for road between concessions VIII and IX; thence south 73° 58' west along that limit 38.75 feet; thence south 16° 47' east 66 feet, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of Lot 7 in Concession VIII; thence south 16° 47' east along the westerly limit of that lot a distance of 228.24 feet; thence north 73° 13' east 435.6 feet; thence south 16° 47' east 100.0 feet; thence south 73° 13' west 435.6 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of that lot; thence south 16° 47' east along the westerly limit of that lot 435.88 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly corner of that lot; thence north 72° 19' 20" east along the southerly limit of lots 7, 8 and 9 in Concession VIII, 4425.31 feet; thence north 17° 35' 20" west 2372.77 feet; thence north 17° 44' 10" west 1285.0 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on

the southerly shore of Lake Simcoe; thence continuing north 17° 44' 10" west to a point distant 500 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a westerly, northwesterly and westerly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn north 30° 09' west from the place of beginning; thence south 30° 09' east to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (5), *revised*.

Schedule 25

SILVER LAKE PROVINCIAL CAMP AND PICNIC GROUNDS

In the Township of South Sherbrooke in the County of Lanark and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and derived from the bearing north 79° 30' 15" east of the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; according to a Department of Highways plan of survey P-1879-8:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the water's edge on the southerly shore of Silver Lake with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7; thence north 71° 00' 45" east along the northerly limit of that highway 1050 feet, more or less, to a point in the easterly limit of the lands shown on deposited Plan No. 48 filed in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Lanark South which said point is distant 42 feet measured north 18° 59' 15" west along the easterly limit of said deposited Plan No. 48 from a concrete monument on the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 7 shown on deposited Plan No. 46 as filed in the said Registry Office; thence north 18° 59' 15" west 100 feet; thence north 71° 00' 45" east 100 feet; thence south 18° 59' 15" east 125.63 feet, more or less, to a point in the northerly limit of the said highway; thence southeasterly along a curve to the right of radius 2, 914.79 feet along the northerly limit of the said highway an arc distance of 371.16 feet, the chord equivalent being 370.92 feet measured north 75° 51' 22" east; thence north 79° 30' 15" east along the northerly limit of the said highway 366.20 feet; thence north 10° 29' 45" west 210 feet; thence north 79° 30' 15" east 210 feet; thence north 10° 29' 45" west 814 feet, more or less, to a point in the high-water mark on the southerly shore of Silver Lake Creek; thence in a general easterly direction following that high-water mark to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 10 in Concession IX; thence north 40° 16' 30" west along the easterly limit of the said lot 1770 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence south 50° 28' west along the northerly limit of the said lot 1004.31 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the easterly shore of Silver Lake; thence in a general southerly, easterly and southerly direction following the water's edge on the easterly and southerly shores of that lake to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2.

Schedule 26

SIX MILE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, and described as follows:

1. Lots 12, 13, 15, 16, 17 and 18, according to Plan M-253, filed in the Office of Land Titles for the Land Titles Division of Muskoka, together with those parts of the original allowance for road along the shore of Baxter Lake opposite those lots.

2. That part of Reginald Drive lying northwesterly of a line joining the most easterly angle of Lot 9 and the most northerly angle of Block C, all according to Plan M-253.

3. The unsubdivided parts of lots 24 and 25 in Concession XI of the township lying west of the westerly boundary of that part of the King's Highway known as the Trans-Canada Highway and north of Reginald Drive and Block C according to the said Plan M-253, and lying north of a line drawn northerly 66° 08' east astronomically from the northeasterly angle of Block C and extending 179 feet, more or less, to the westerly boundary of that highway.

4. That part of Lot 24 in Concession XI of the township lying east of the easterly boundary of that part of the King's Highway known as the Trans-Canada Highway.

5. That part of Lot 24 in Concession XII of the township lying east of the easterly boundary of that part of the King's Highway known as the Trans-Canada Highway, together with the original allowance for road along the shore of Six Mile Lake opposite that part of that lot.

6. Those parts of Lot 23 in Concession XII of the township lying west of and north of Lot 10 according to Plan M-184 filed in the Office of Land Titles for the Land Titles Division of Muskoka, and lying north of the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Lot 10, together with the original allowance for road along the shore of Six Mile Lake opposite those parts of that lot. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 27, revised.

Schedule 27

SPRINGWATER PROVINCIAL
PICNIC GROUNDS

In the Township of Vespra in the County of Simcoe and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the northeast angle of Lot 11, Concession VII in that township:

1. Those parts of lots 11 and 12 in Concession VI, starting at the southeasterly angle of the first-mentioned lot; thence north 31° 28' 30" west 442.52 feet to a survey post planted; thence south 85° 46' west 81.68 feet to a survey post which is the place of beginning for this description; thence south 85° 46' west 2506.74 feet to a survey post planted on the division line between the east and west halves of Lot 11; thence south 32° 34' east along that division line a distance of 1230.89 feet to a survey post planted; thence south 57° 26' west 709.0 feet to a survey post planted; thence south 32° 34' east 928.67 feet to a survey post planted; thence north 85° 46' east 2107.10 feet, more or less, to a survey post planted in a line drawn on a course of south 4° 14' east from the place of beginning; thence north 4° 14' west 2237.97 feet to the place of beginning.

2. That part of Lot 11 in Concession VI, starting at the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence north 31° 28' 30" west along the northeasterly limit of that lot a distance of 442.52 feet to a survey post planted; thence south 85° 46' west 411.68 feet to a survey post planted which is the place of beginning for this description; thence continuing south 85° 46' west 60.0 feet to a survey post planted; thence north 3° 23' 30" west 690.02 feet to a survey post planted in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26; thence north 85° 57' east along the southerly limit of that highway 60.0 feet to a point; thence south 3° 23' 30" east 688.66 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 28.

Schedule 28

HOLIDAY BEACH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Malden in the County of Essex and described as follows:

1. That part of the Caldwell Grant described as follows:

Beginning at a point the northerly production of the westerly limit of a plan of subdivision registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Essex as No. 1038, distant 450 feet measured northerly along that westerly limit and that production from the water's edge on the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence north 76° 20' west 661.20 feet; thence south 11° 25' 30" west 255.20 feet; thence north 76° 20' west 1093.30 feet, more or less, to a point in a line drawn parallel to and distant 1764.5 feet measured westerly and perpendicularly to the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038; thence south 13° 40' west along that parallel line to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence easterly along that water's edge 1764.5 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038; thence north 13° 40' east along the westerly limit of that registered plan and its production northerly 450 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. That part of the Caldwell Grant; that part of farm Lot 56, Concession V; that part of farm Lot 57, Concession VI; that part of the allowance for road between concessions V and VI; that part of the allowance for road between farm lots 55 and 56, Concession V, and that part of the allowance for road between farm lots 57 and 63, Concession VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the centre line of the allowance for road between farm lots 55 and 56, Concession V, distant 480 feet measured westerly thereon from the production southerly of the easterly limit of farm Lot 55; thence south $13^{\circ} 40'$ west 1377 feet; thence south $46^{\circ} 06'$ west 2541 feet to the northeasterly edge of Marsh Creek; thence south 28° east along the northeasterly edge of that creek 600 feet; thence south $6^{\circ} 40'$ west along the northeasterly edge of that creek 160 feet; thence south $58^{\circ} 57'$ west along the northeasterly edge of that creek 66 feet, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn parallel to and distant 1764.5 feet measured westerly and perpendicularly to the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038; thence southerly along that parallel line to the intersection with a line drawn westerly and perpendicularly to the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038 from a point distant 51.58 feet measured southerly along the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038 from the northwesterly angle of Lot 1 according to that registered plan; thence south $76^{\circ} 20'$ east 1072.5 feet; thence north $11^{\circ} 25' 30''$ east 255.20 feet; thence south $76^{\circ} 20'$ east 682 feet, more or less, to a point distance 20 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the northerly production of the westerly limit of Registered Plan No. 1038; thence north $13^{\circ} 40'$ east 1433.28 feet; thence north $44^{\circ} 02'$ east 631.02 feet; thence north $72^{\circ} 34'$ east 209.29 feet; thence north $85^{\circ} 10'$ east 388.30 feet; thence north $53^{\circ} 06'$ east 1379.25 feet, more or less, to a point in the southwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 18A; thence northwesterly along the southerly limit of that highway 1664 feet, more or less, to an old wire fence in the centre line of the allowance for road between farm lots 57 and 63, Concession VI; thence westerly following that wire fence and the wire fence in the centre line of the allowance for road between farm lots 55 and 56, Concession V, a distance of 1214 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 29.

Schedule 29

GRUNDY LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Mowat in the Territorial District of Parry Sound and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly angle of Lot 16, Concession XVIII; thence westerly along the northerly limits of lots 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Concession XVIII, to the northwesterly angle of Lot 20; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly angle of that lot; thence westerly in a straight line to the northeasterly angle of Lot 21, Concession XVII; thence westerly along the northerly limits of lots 21 and 22, Concession XVII, to the easterly limit of the French River Indian Reserve No. 13; thence southerly along that limit to the southeasterly angle of that Indian reserve; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that Indian reserve to the southwesterly angle of that Indian reserve; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that Indian reserve to the most northeasterly angle of Lot 30, Concession XVIII; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that lot to the northwesterly angle of that lot; thence westerly in a straight line to the northeasterly angle of Lot 31, Concession XVIII; thence westerly along the northerly limits of lots 31, 32 and 33 to the intersection with the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 69; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that highway to the intersection with the northerly limit of a road known as the Pakesley Road; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that road to the intersection with the southerly limit of Lot 30, Concession XIV; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 30, 29, 28, 27 and 26, Concession XIV, to the southeasterly angle of Lot 26; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of that lot to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 25, Concession XV; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly angle of that lot; thence easterly along the line between concessions XV and XVI to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 23, Concession XVI; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northwesterly angle of that lot; thence northerly in a straight line to the southeasterly angle of Lot 23, Concession XVII; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 22 and 21, Concession XVII, to the southeasterly angle of Lot 21; thence easterly in a straight line to the southwesterly angle of Lot 20, Concession XVII; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 20, 19, 18, 17 and 16, Concession XVII, to the southeasterly angle of Lot 16; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot and Lot 16, Concession XVIII, to the place of beginning;

Excepting thereout and therefrom the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway through Lot 20, Concession XVIII, and lots 20 and 21, Concession XVII. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 30.

Schedule 30

TURKEY POINT PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Charlotteville in the County of Norfolk and described as follows:

1. All those parts of lots 13 and 14 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at the most northerly angle of Lot 14 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot 2715.83 feet, more or less, to a point in the northerly limit of a road known as the Normandale Road; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that road to its intersection with the northwesterly limit of Lot 13 in Concession A; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly limits of lots 13 and 14 a distance of 3773.67 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. Those parts of lots 13 and 14 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at the most westerly angle of Lot 13 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of that lot 4565.19 feet, more or less, to the northwesterly limit of a road known as the Lake Shore Road; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that road to its intersection with the westerly limit of a road known as the Turkey Point Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that road to its intersection with the southerly limit of a road known as the Normandale Road; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that road to its intersection with the northwesterly limit of Lot 13 in Concession A; thence southwesterly along that limit 109.3 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

3. That part of Lot 14 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the northeasterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession A is intersected by the southerly limit of a road known as the Normandale Road, distant 2788.64 feet measured southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot from the most northerly angle of that lot; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that road to its intersection with the easterly limit of a road known as the Turkey Point Road; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that road to its intersection with the northerly limit of a road known as the Lake Shore Road; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that road to its intersection with the northeasterly limit of Lot 14; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot 1406.06 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

4. Those parts of lots 13 and 14 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of Lot 13 in Concession A, distant 4634.13 feet measured southeasterly along that limit from the most westerly angle of that lot; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of that lot 2782.41 feet, more or less, to the northerly limit of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Norfolk as No. 346; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that registered plan to the northeasterly angle of that registered plan; thence easterly in a straight line to the most westerly angle of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Norfolk as No. 304; thence easterly along the northerly limits of that registered plan and of those plans registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Norfolk as No. 270 and No. 226 to the northeasterly angle of Registered Plan No. 226; thence in a general northerly direction along the westerly limit of a road known as the Turkey Point Road to its intersection with the southerly limit of a road known as the Lake Shore Road; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that road to the place of beginning.

5. Those parts of lots 13, 14 and 15 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the southerly limit of a road known as the Lake Shore Road with the northeasterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession A, distant 4260.92 feet measured southeasterly along that limit from the most northerly angle of that lot; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of Lot 14, a distance of 2923.03 feet; thence north 60° 10' east 418.44 feet; thence south 29° 50' east 418.44 feet; thence south 60° 10' west 418.44 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly limit of Lot 14; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot to the foot of a high bank along the northerly shore of Lake Erie; thence in a general southwesterly direction following the foot of that high bank to its intersection with the northeasterly limit of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Norfolk as No. 135; thence northwesterly along that northeasterly limit to the northeasterly angle of that registered plan; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that registered plan to the northwesterly angle of that registered plan; thence south 76° 28' 30" west to the easterly limit of a road known as the Turkey Point Road; thence in a general northerly direction following the easterly limit of that road to its intersection with the southerly limit of a road known as the Lake Shore Road; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that road to the place of beginning.

6. Those parts of lots 11 and 12 in Concession A described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the interior of Lot 12 in Concession A distant 66 feet measured south 60° 10' west from a point distant 7409.74 feet measured southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of that

lot from the most northerly angle of that lot; thence south $29^{\circ} 50'$ east 1332.5 feet; thence south $60^{\circ} 10'$ west 2915.98 feet; thence north $29^{\circ} 50'$ west 1367.35 feet; thence north $60^{\circ} 01'$ east 995.0 feet; thence easterly along the foot of a high bank 1936.78 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

7. The Fishery Reserve along the northerly shore of Lake Erie in front of lots 12 and 13 in Concession A;

Excepting from this Schedule,

- (a) a travelled road having a uniform width of 66 feet crossing part of the Fishery Reserve in front of Lot 13 and part of Lot 12 in Concession A;
- (b) those lands contained in Licence of Occupation No. 6249; and
- (c) those lands vested in Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada as represented by the Minister of Public Works and contained in an Order in Council numbered OC-1062/51 and dated the 30th day of May, 1951. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 31.

Schedule 31

WINDY LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Cascaden and Dowling in the Territorial District of Sudbury and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomic and referred to the meridian through the northeasterly angle of Lot 12, Concession VI, in the geographic Township of Dowling:

1. In the geographic Township of Cascaden,

- (a) those parts of lots 1 and 2, Concession VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southeasterly limit of the Cartier Road where the same is intersected by the easterly limit of Lot 2, distant 1646.51 feet, more or less, measured south $0^{\circ} 22' 30''$ east along the easterly limit of that lot from the northeasterly angle of that lot; thence south $29^{\circ} 08' 30''$ west along the southeasterly limit of the Cartier Road 70.92 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1482.69 feet an arc distance of 499.01 feet, the chord equivalent being 496.66 feet measured south $38^{\circ} 47'$ west; thence south $48^{\circ} 25' 30''$ west along that limit 531.38 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1482.69 feet an arc distance

of 349.35 feet, the chord equivalent being 348.54 feet measured south $55^{\circ} 10' 30''$ west; thence south $9^{\circ} 58' 40''$ east 780.93 feet; thence south $15^{\circ} 05'$ east 761.0 feet; thence east astronomically 180 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Windy Lake; thence in a general easterly direction following that water's edge to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 1; thence north $0^{\circ} 23'$ west along that production and the easterly limit of that lot 1413.53 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence north $57^{\circ} 58'$ west along that limit 831.42 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 3064.93 feet an arc distance of 1143.86 feet, the chord equivalent being 1137.23 feet measured north $47^{\circ} 16' 30''$ west; thence north $36^{\circ} 35'$ west along that limit 577.38 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly limit of the Cartier Road; thence south $73^{\circ} 09'$ west along that limit 218.02 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left of radius 333.06 feet an arc distance of 255.82 feet, the chord equivalent being 249.58 feet measured south $51^{\circ} 08' 45''$ west; thence south $29^{\circ} 08' 30''$ west along that limit 750.47 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning; and

- (b) that part of Lot 1, Concession VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of the Cartier Road where the same is intersected by the easterly limit of that lot distant 1474.7 feet, more or less, measured south $0^{\circ} 23'$ east along the easterly limit of that lot from the northeasterly angle thereof; thence south $0^{\circ} 23'$ east along the easterly limit of that lot 550.91 feet to the northeasterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence north $57^{\circ} 58'$ west along that limit 577.40 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 2664.93 feet an arc distance of 994.58 feet, the chord equivalent being 988.82 feet measured north $47^{\circ} 16' 30''$ west; thence north $36^{\circ} 35'$ west along that limit 159.13 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly limit of the Cartier Road; thence south $62^{\circ} 25'$ east along that limit 707.66 feet; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the left of radius 1482.19 feet an arc distance of 303.96 feet, the chord equivalent being 303.43 feet measured south $68^{\circ} 17' 30''$ east; thence south $74^{\circ} 10'$ east along that limit 359.45 feet; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1224.07 feet an arc distance of 54.51 feet, the chord equivalent being 54.50 feet measured south $72^{\circ} 53' 30''$ east to the place of beginning.

2. In the geographic Township of Dowling, being,

- (a) that part of Lot 12, Concession VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of the Cartier Road where the same is intersected by the westerly limit of that lot distant 1474.7 feet measured south $0^{\circ} 23'$ east along that limit from the northwesterly angle thereof; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of the Cartier Road on a curve to the right of radius 1224.07 feet an arc distance of 1152.56 feet, the chord equivalent being 1110.46 feet measured south $44^{\circ} 38' 30''$ east; thence south $17^{\circ} 40'$ east along that limit 258.0 feet; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the left of radius 1256.07 feet an arc distance of 250.80 feet, the chord equivalent being 250.38 feet measured south $23^{\circ} 23' 15''$ east to the northeasterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence north $57^{\circ} 58'$ west along that limit 675.99 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 02'$ east along that limit 100 feet; thence north $57^{\circ} 58'$ west along that limit 512.0 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of that lot; thence north $0^{\circ} 23'$ west along the westerly limit of that lot 550.91 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning;

- (b) those parts of Lot 12, concessions V and VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway where the same is intersected by the westerly limit of Lot 12, Concession VI, distant 2499.44 feet measured southerly along the westerly limit of that lot from the northwesterly angle thereof; thence south $57^{\circ} 58'$ east along the southwesterly limit of that right of way 257.98 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 02'$ east along that limit 50 feet; thence south $57^{\circ} 58'$ east along that limit 500 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 02'$ east along that limit 50 feet; thence south $57^{\circ} 58'$ east along that limit 3592.88 feet; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the right of radius 1332.69 feet an arc distance of 60.62 feet, the chord equivalent being 60.62 feet measured south $56^{\circ} 39' 50''$ east; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway on a curve to the right of radius 1383.19 feet an arc distance of 102.01 feet, the chord equivalent being 101.99 feet measured south $41^{\circ} 08' 40''$ east; thence south $28^{\circ} 12'$ west 401.69 feet; thence west astronomically 318 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Windy Lake; thence in a general northwesterly direction following

that water's edge to the production southerly of the westerly limit of Lot 12, Concession VI; thence north $0^{\circ} 23'$ west along the westerly limit of that lot 1413.53 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning; and

- (c) those parts of Lot 12, concessions V and VI, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the line between concessions V and VI distant 829.24 feet measured north $87^{\circ} 25'$ west thereon from the southeasterly angle of Lot 12, Concession VI; thence south $28^{\circ} 12'$ west 330.82 feet to a point in the northeasterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left of radius 1532.69 feet an arc distance of 143.46 feet, the chord equivalent being 143.41 feet measured north $55^{\circ} 17' 05''$ west; thence north $57^{\circ} 58'$ west along that limit 2686.58 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly limit of the Cartier Road; thence north $88^{\circ} 13' 30''$ east along that limit 2114.20 feet; thence south $2^{\circ} 21'$ west 861.49 feet; thence south $58^{\circ} 47'$ east 616.89 feet; thence south $28^{\circ} 12'$ west 113.60 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 32.

Schedule 32

WASAGA BEACH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Corporation of the Village of Wasaga Beach and in the townships of Sunnidale and Nottawasaga in the County of Simcoe and described as follows:

1. In the Corporation of the Village of Wasaga Beach and described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 1.117 chains measured north $31^{\circ} 57'$ west from a point distant 0.53 chains measured south $58^{\circ} 03'$ west from the most westerly angle of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 648; thence south $34^{\circ} 08'$ west 15.396 chains; thence south $36^{\circ} 22'$ west 57.243 chains; thence south $38^{\circ} 27'$ west 62.855 chains; thence south $40^{\circ} 24'$ west 13.552 chains; thence south $41^{\circ} 23'$ west 9.207 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the production northwesterly of the southwesterly limit of Lot 2 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 674; thence northwesterly along that production to a point in the bed of Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay, distant 1320 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of said Nottawasaga Bay; thence northeasterly parallel to the said water's edge and distant 1320 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north 45° west from the most northerly extremity of the point of land at the confluence of the water's edge

along Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay with the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Nottawasaga River; thence south 45° east to a point distant 100 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the said water's edge of Nottawasaga Bay; thence in an easterly, southeasterly, southerly and southwesterly direction parallel to the said water's edge of Nottawasaga Bay and the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of the Nottawasaga River and distant 100 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the southeasterly production of the southwesterly limit of Lot N according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Plan Number 648; thence northwesterly along the said production and the southwesterly limit of said Lot N to the most westerly corner thereof; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly limit of said Lot N to the intersection with a line drawn southeasterly parallel to the line between lots 34 and 35 according to said registered Plan Number 648 and distant 50 feet in perpendicular width therefrom; thence northwesterly along the said parallel line to the intersection with a line drawn north $34^{\circ} 08'$ east from the place of beginning; thence southerly $34^{\circ} 08'$ west, 11.30 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Saving and excepting therefrom that part of Jenetta Street lying in front of lots 35 to 40, inclusive, and part of Lot 34 according to said registered Plan Number 648.

2. In the Township of Sunnidale and described as follows:

Beginning at the most westerly corner of Lot 2 according to registered Plan Number 674; thence northwesterly in a straight line 1.2 chains, more or less, to the most northerly corner of Lot 53 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 837; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 53, 52 and 25 to 13, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 837 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 13; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 12 according to said Plan Number 837; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 12 to 3, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 837 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 3; thence southwesterly in a straight line 38 chains, more or less, to the most northerly corner of Lot 1 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 679; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 1 to 8, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 679 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 8; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 9 according to said Plan Number 679; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 9 to 14, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 679 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 14; thence southwesterly in a straight

line to the most northerly corner of Lot 15 according to said Plan Number 679; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 15 to 20, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 679 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 20; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 21 according to said Plan Number 679; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 21 to 26, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 679 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 26; thence southwesterly along the production southwesterly of the northwesterly limit of said Lot 26 to the southwesterly limit of Fourth Avenue according to said Plan Number 679; thence northwesterly along that limit and its production northwesterly 1.1 chains; thence southwesterly in a straight line 10.9 chains, more or less, to a point distant 0.2 chains measured northwesterly along the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot A according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Plan Number 705; thence southeasterly along the production northwesterly of the southeasterly limit of said Lot A, 0.2 chains to the most northerly corner of Lot A; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots A, B, C and 1 to 4, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 4; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 5 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limits of lots 5 to 11, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 11; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 12 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 12 to 18, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 18; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 19 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 19 to 25, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 25; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 26 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 26 to 32, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 32; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 33, according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 33 to 39, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 39; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 40 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 40 to 46, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 46; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 47 according to said Plan Number 705; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 47 to 53,

both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 705 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 53; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 54 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 805; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 54 to 60, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 805 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 60; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 61 according to said Plan Number 805; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 61 to 67, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 805 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 67; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 68 according to said Plan Number 805; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 68 to 74, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 805 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 74; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 75 according to said Plan Number 805; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 75 to 81, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 805 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 81; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 82 according to said Plan Number 805; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 82 to 101, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 805 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 101; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 24 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 700; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 24 to 12, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 700 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 12; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 11 according to said Plan Number 700; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 11 to 2, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 700 to the most northwesterly corner of Lot 1 according to said Plan Number 700; thence northwesterly along the production northwesterly of the southwesterly limit of Lot 1 according to said Plan Number 700 to a point in the bed of Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay and which point is distant 1320 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of said Nottawasaga Bay; thence in a northwesterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and distant 1320 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the northwesterly production of the southwesterly limit of Lot 2 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 674; thence southeasterly along the said production to the place of beginning.

3. In the townships of Nottawasaga and Sunnidale and described as follows:

Beginning at the most northwesterly corner of Lot 1 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number

700; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 1 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 824; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 1 to 12, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 824 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 12; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 13 according to said Plan Number 824; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 13 to 29, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 824 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 29; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 30 according to said Plan Number 824; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of Lot 30 according to said Plan Number 824 to the most westerly corner thereof, being also the northwesterly corner of Lot 31 according to said Plan Number 824; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 40 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 787; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 40 and 46 according to said Plan Number 787 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 36; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 35 according to said Plan Number 787; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 35 to 24, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 787 to the most westerly corner of said Lot Number 24; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 23 according to said Plan Number 787; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 23 to 12, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 787 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 12; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 11 according to said Plan Number 787; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 11 to 1, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 787 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 1; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 17 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 789; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 17 to 10, both inclusive, to the most westerly corner of Lot 10 according to said Plan Number 789; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 9 according to said Plan Number 789; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 9 to 1, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 789 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 1; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 1 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 810; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 1 to 6, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 810 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 6; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 7 according to said Plan Number 810; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots

7 to 16, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 810 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 16; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 17 according to said Plan Number 810; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 17 to 26, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 810 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 26; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 27 according to said Plan Number 810; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 27 to 36, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 810 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 36, being also the most northerly corner of Lot 30 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 878; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of Lot 30 according to said Plan Number 878 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 30; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the most northerly corner of Lot 1 according to said Plan Number 878; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 1 to 6, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 878 to the intersection with the northeasterly limit of Lot 24 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 687; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of said Lot 24 to the most northerly corner thereof; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 24 to 21, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 687 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 21; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of Cedar Avenue according to said Plan Number 687 to the most northerly corner of Lot 20 according to said Plan Number 687; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 20 to 13, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 687 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 13; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of Spruce Avenue according to said Plan Number 687 to the most northerly corner of Lot 12 according to said Plan Number 687; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 12 to 5, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 687 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 5; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of McAllister Avenue according to said Plan Number 687 to the most northerly corner of Lot 4 according to said Plan Number 687; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 4 to 1, both inclusive, according to said Plan Number 687 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 1, being also the most northerly corner of Lot 1 according to Plan Number 859; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of lots 1 to 8, both inclusive, according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 859 to the most westerly corner of said Lot 8; thence northwesterly along the northwesterly production of the southwesterly limit of Lot 8 according to said Plan Number 859 to a point in the bed of Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay of Lake Huron and which point is distant 1320 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to

the water's edge of said Nottawasaga Bay; thence in a general northeasterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and distant 1320 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the northwesterly production of the southwesterly limit of Lot 1 according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Simcoe as Number 700; thence southeasterly along the said production to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 179/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 388/66, s. 1, *revised*.

Schedule 33

DARLINGTON PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Darlington in the County of Durham and described as follows:

1. The parts of lots 32, 33 and 34 and the west half of Lot 31 in the Broken Front Concession lying south of the southerly limit, as defined by the fence existing in February, 1956, of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways.

2. Lot 35 in the Broken Front Concession.

3. The part of Lot 35 in Concession I lying south of the southerly limit, as defined by the fence existing in February, 1956, of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways.

4. Beginning at a point in the water's edge of Lake Ontario, in Lot 31, Broken Front Concession, Township of Darlington, and which point is located as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 31; thence north $73^{\circ} 14'$ east along the northerly limit of said Lot 31, a distance of 663.8 feet; thence south $17^{\circ} 10' 40''$ east 920.34 feet; thence south $17^{\circ} 28' 30''$ east 2566.5 feet to a survey post planted; thence continuing south $17^{\circ} 28' 30''$ east 280.0 feet to the place of beginning; thence south $17^{\circ} 28' 30''$ east 600.0 feet; thence westerly in a straight line to a point in the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 35, Broken Front Concession, distant 3455.0 feet measured south $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ east along the said westerly limit of Lot 35 and its southerly production from the northwesterly corner thereof; thence north $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ west along the said southerly production 3405.0 feet, more or less, to a point in the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence in a general southeasterly, westerly, southerly and south-easterly direction following the said water's edge to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 205/64, s. 2.

Schedule 34

BLUE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Smellie and Wabigoon, in the Territorial District of Kenora, containing an area of 874 acres, more or less, described as follows:

1. Lots 1 and 2 in Concession I, and part of Lot 1 in Concession II in the geographic Township of Smellie, and part of Lot 12 in concessions I and II, in the geographic Township of Wabigoon, and described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 5, Plan M-406; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the westerly production of that southerly limit to a point distant 300 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Flavus Lake; thence in a southerly, southwesterly, northwesterly and southwesterly direction parallel to the water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the northerly production of the line between lots 2 and 3 in Concession I; thence southerly along that northerly production and the line between the said lots 2 and 3 to the southwesterly corner of Lot 2 in Concession I; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that lot to the intersection with the water's edge of Langton Lake; thence easterly along the easterly production of that southerly limit to a point distant 300 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a northerly, southeasterly, northeasterly and easterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Wabigoon; thence northerly along that southerly production and the westerly limit of that lot to a point distant 2640 feet measured southerly along that westerly limit from the northwesterly corner of that lot; thence easterly parallel to the northerly limit of that lot to the intersection with the easterly limit thereof; thence northerly along that easterly limit to the intersection with the southwesterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 647; thence northwesterly along that southwesterly limit to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 5, Plan M-406; thence southerly along that easterly limit to the place of beginning.

2. Part of Lot 12 in concessions I and II in the geographic Township of Wabigoon and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 6, Plan M-406; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the intersection with the northeasterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 647; thence in a southeasterly direction along that northeasterly limit to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession I; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 12 in concessions I and II, to the intersection with the line between the north half and the south half of Lot 12 in Concession II; thence westerly along that line to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession II; thence southerly along that westerly limit 804.19 feet; thence westerly in a straight line to the place of beginning.

Excepting and reserving therefrom the travelled road in Lot 12 in concessions I and II in the geographic Township of Wabigoon, having a perpendicular width of 66 feet. O. Reg. 245/69, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 35

CALIPER LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Claxton in the Territorial District of Rainy River containing an area of 330.50 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian passing through the centre of the geographic Township of Potts:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 33 according to Plan SM 134; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence north 5° 38' 10" east 2647.10 feet; thence north 53° 30' east 3382.16 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 70; thence south 14° 27' 30" east along that highway limit 129.62 feet; thence southeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the left of radius 2010.08 feet, an arc distance of 604.0 feet, the chord equivalent being 601.73 feet measured south 23° 04' east; thence south 31° 40' 30" east along that highway limit 1053.5 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Caliper Lake; thence south 20° 30' west to a point distant 500 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a southwesterly, southerly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north 23° 30' east from a point distant 66 feet measured north 06° 13' 30" west from the northeasterly corner of Lot 45 Plan SM 134; thence south 23° 30' west to the water's edge of Caliper Lake; thence south 06° 13' 30" east 66 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly corner of that lot; thence north 83° 46' 30" west along the northerly limit of that lot to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence south 06° 13' 30" east 419.1 feet, more or less, to that water's edge; thence continuing south 06° 13' 30" east to a point distant 500 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a southwesterly and northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 33 Plan SM 134; thence northerly along that production and the westerly limit of that lot to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (6).

Schedule 36

KLOTZ LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

Parts of the territory in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the intersection of the easterly boundary of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay with the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11:

1. Beginning where a survey post has been planted in the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 11 as shown on Department of Highways plan of survey P-2544-59 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario, and which survey post is distant 100.06 feet measured north $2^{\circ} 23'$ west from a point in the centre line of that highway having a chainage of $2652 + 19.83$; thence north $2^{\circ} 23'$ west 1302.94 feet; thence north $87^{\circ} 37'$ east 772 feet; thence continuing north $87^{\circ} 37'$ east 11 feet, more or less, to a point hereinafter referred to as Point A in the water's edge on the westerly shore of Klotz Lake; thence in a general southerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn on a course north $0^{\circ} 22'$ west from a point in the northerly limit of that highway distant 800 feet measured north $89^{\circ} 38'$ east from the place of beginning; thence south $0^{\circ} 22'$ east 100 feet, more or less, to the northerly limit of that highway; thence south $89^{\circ} 38'$ west 800 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. Beginning at the southwesterly corner of Location D.R. 4 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence south $66^{\circ} 03' 30''$ west along the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 11, 2107.93 feet; thence westerly on a curve to the right of radius 5629.58 feet an arc distance of 2316.35 feet, the chord equivalent being 2300.04 feet measured south $77^{\circ} 50' 45''$ west; thence south $89^{\circ} 38'$ west 48 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the southerly shore of Klotz Lake; thence in a general northeasterly, easterly and southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the northerly production of the westerly boundary of that location; thence south $23^{\circ} 56' 30''$ east along that production 66 feet, more or less, to a survey post planted; thence continuing south $23^{\circ} 56' 30''$ east 747 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

3. Beginning where a survey post has been planted in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 11 and which said survey post is distant 100 feet measured south $0^{\circ} 22'$ east from a point in the centre line of the said highway, having a chainage of $2652 + 19.83$; thence continuing south $0^{\circ} 22'$ east 500 feet; thence north $89^{\circ} 38'$ east 1668.53 feet; thence northeasterly on a curve to the left having a radius of 6329.58 feet, an arc distance of 2604.38 feet, the chord equivalent being 2586.04 feet measured north $77^{\circ} 50' 45''$ east; thence north $66^{\circ} 03' 30''$ east 2107.93 feet; thence north $23^{\circ} 56' 30''$ west 500 feet, more or less, to the southerly limit of that highway; thence south $66^{\circ} 03' 30''$ west 2107.93 feet; thence southwesterly on a curve to the right of radius 5829.58 feet, an arc distance of 2398.65 feet, the chord equivalent

being 2381.76 feet measured south $77^{\circ} 50' 45''$ west; thence south $89^{\circ} 38'$ west 1668.53 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

4. Beginning at the intersection of the water's edge of Klotz Lake with the northerly production of the westerly limit of Location D.R. 4; thence in a general northwesterly, southwesterly and northerly direction following that water's edge to Point A referred to in paragraph 1; thence north $87^{\circ} 37'$ east to a point distant 500 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a southerly, northeasterly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north $23^{\circ} 56' 30''$ west from the place of beginning; thence south $23^{\circ} 56' 30''$ east to the place of beginning.

Excepting from the above described lands that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 crossing those lands as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-2544-59. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (7).

Schedule 37

BLACKSAND PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Kilkenny in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kilkenny with the westerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with the water's edge on the easterly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general southerly, southeasterly and southerly direction following that water's edge and the water's edge of Pijitawabik Bay of that lake to a point therein distant 200 chains measured south astronomically from the northerly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence east astronomically to the westerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that limit of that right of way to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 38.

Schedule 38

MARTEN RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Sisk in the Territorial District of Nipissing and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in Marten Lake distant 1000 feet measured westerly along the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Sisk from its intersection with the high-water mark on the easterly shore of Marten Lake; thence north 34° east 4400 feet; thence north 78° east 500 feet;

thence south 66° east 725 feet, more or less, to a point in the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northeasterly in a straight line to a point in the easterly limit of that highway where the same is intersected by the water's edge on the northerly shore of an arm of Marten Lake; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of Trans-Canada Pipe Lines Limited; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the easterly limit of Summer Resort Location J.C. 235 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence southerly along that easterly limit to the southeasterly corner of that location; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that location to the south-westerly corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that location to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Summer Resort Location J.C. 235 to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of Trans-Canada Pipe Lines Limited; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the water's edge on the southerly shore of an arm of Marten Lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the easterly limit that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that highway to the intersection with the water's edge on the northerly shore of that arm of Marten Lake; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of Trans-Canada Pipe Lines Limited; thence northerly following the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the southeasterly limit of Summer Resort Location J.C. 231 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of that location to the most southerly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of that location and its production northwesterly to the intersection with the water's edge on the southerly shore of Ross Lake; thence in a general southwesterly, northwesterly, northeasterly and easterly direction following the water's edge on the southerly, westerly and northerly shores of Ross Lake to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of Trans-Canada Pipe Lines Limited; thence northerly following the westerly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the production northeasterly of the southeasterly limit of Summer Resort Location E.M. 8 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence southwesterly along that production, the southeasterly limit of that location and continuing southwesterly along the production southwesterly of that limit to a point in a line defining the centre of the northerly arm of Marten Lake; thence in a general westerly direction following the centre of Marten Lake to its confluence with Marten River; thence continuing in a general northwesterly direction following the middle thread of the Marten River to the intersection with the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 64; thence in a general southerly

direction following that easterly limit to the intersection with the easterly limit of the Old Ferguson Highway; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Old Ferguson Highway 1400 feet, more or less, to the middle thread of an unnamed creek flowing into Marten Lake; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that middle thread to its confluence with Marten Lake; thence southeasterly in a straight line 2370 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

Excepting thereout and therefrom that part of the King's Highway No. 11 situate within the aforementioned boundaries. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 2.

Schedule 39

MIDDLE FALLS PROVINCIAL CAMP AND PICNIC GROUNDS

In the geographic Township of Pardee in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being composed of part of the Stuart Location and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are referred to the assumed bearing north 60° 07' west of the northeasterly limit of Parcel B as shown on a plan attached to Registered Instrument No. 108 in the Registry Office for the District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at a point in the northeasterly limit of Parcel B as described in Registered Instrument No. 108 distant 288.85 feet measured south 60° 07' east along the said northeasterly limit from the northwesterly corner of said Parcel B; thence northeasterly on a curve to the right of radius 880.40 feet an arc distance of 441.22 feet, the chord equivalent being 141.07 feet measured north 19° 17' 17" east; thence north 23° 53' east 176.40 feet; thence northeasterly on a curve to the right of radius 880.40 feet, an arc distance of 355.21 feet, the chord equivalent being 352.80 feet measured north 35° 26' 30" east; thence north 47° 00' east 564.4 feet; thence northeasterly on a curve to the right of radius 1357.70 feet an arc distance of 213.27 feet, the chord equivalent being 213.05 feet measured north 51° 30' east; thence north 56° 08' east 202.6 feet; thence northeasterly on a curve to the right of radius 1835.10 feet an arc distance of 422.24 feet, the chord equivalent being 421.31 feet measured north 62° 43' 30" east; thence south 20° 41' east 348.0 feet; thence south 69° 19' west 115 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Pigeon River; thence in a general westerly and southwesterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn on a course south 60° 07' east from the place of beginning; thence north 60° 07' west 161.5 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 40.

Schedule 40**SOUTH NATION PROVINCIAL CAMP AND
PICNIC GROUNDS**

In the Township of North Plantagenet in the County of Prescott and described as follows:

Premising that all bearings herein are astronomic and are referred to the meridian through the southeast corner of Lot 1 in Concession II in the Township of North Plantagenet:

Beginning at the intersection of the easterly limit of Lot 20 with a line drawn parallel to and distant 75 feet measured southerly and perpendicularly from the centre line of construction of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 as shown on the plan deposited in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Prescott as No. 154 and in which the point of intersection is distant 1439.11 feet measured southeasterly along the easterly limit of Lot 20 from the northeast corner thereof; thence south $87^{\circ} 52'$ west along that parallel line 747.78 feet to a survey post planted; thence continuing south $87^{\circ} 52'$ west along that parallel line 810.50 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the northeasterly shore of South Nation River; thence southeasterly following that water's edge 1940 feet, more or less, to the easterly limit of Lot 20; thence north $21^{\circ} 11'$ west along the easterly limit of that lot, a distance of 737.55 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 498, App. B, Sched. 41.

Schedule 41**STURGEON BAY PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the geographic Township of Harrison in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, containing an area of 35.15 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the southeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Harrison.

Beginning at a point in the centre of the road allowance between lots 30 and 31 in Concession VIII, distant 1260.62 feet measured south $21^{\circ} 24'$ east from the intersection of the easterly production of the centre line of the road allowance between concessions VIII and IX across Lot 31, and the northerly production of the centre line of the road allowance between lots 30 and 31; thence north $64^{\circ} 09' 30''$ east 836.31 feet to the point of intersection with the westerly limit of Secondary Highway known as No. 529; thence northwesterly along that limit of that highway to its intersection with the inner limit of the original road allowance along the easterly shore of Sturgeon Bay of Georgian Bay; thence west astronomically to a point distant 300 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the high

water mark of Sturgeon Bay; thence along a boundary line in Sturgeon Bay in a southwesterly, southerly and southeasterly direction parallel to that high water mark and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to its intersection with the high water mark along the southerly shore of Sturgeon Bay; thence in an easterly direction following that high water mark to its intersection with a line drawn south $64^{\circ} 09' 30''$ west from the place of beginning; thence north $64^{\circ} 09' 30''$ east 55 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (1).

Schedule 42**DRIFTWOOD PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the Township of Head in the County of Renfrew and described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 19 in Concession B; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly in a straight line across the allowance for road between concessions A and B to the southeasterly corner of Lot 19 in Concession A; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the water's edge of the Ottawa River; thence in a general southwesterly and westerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 24 in Concession B; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly in a straight line across the allowance for road between concessions B and XIII to the northwesterly corner of Lot 24 in Concession XIII; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that highway to the easterly limit of Lot 22 in Concession XII; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly in a straight line across the allowance for road between concessions XII and B to the southwesterly corner of Lot 21 in Concession B; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that lot to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly in a straight line across the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 to the southwesterly corner of Lot 20 in Concession B; thence easterly along the southerly limit of lots 20 and 19 in Concession B, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 3.

Schedule 43**FINLAYSON POINT PROVINCIAL CAMP
AND PICNIC GROUNDS**

In the geographic Township of Strathcona in the Territorial District of Nipissing and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 42 according to a plan of Boat House Sites dated June 24th 1942, signed by E. L. Moore, Ontario Land Surveyor, of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence south 0° 45' west along the westerly limit of said Lot 42 to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Inlet Bay of the Northeast Arm of Lake Timagami; thence in a general southwesterly, westerly and northerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn south 34° east from an iron bar planted in the production southeasterly of a fence line distant 1774.36 feet measured north 89° 39' west from the northwesterly corner of Lot 42 aforementioned; thence north 34° west along that production and that fence 59.03 feet, more or less, to a fence post; thence north 31° 34' west along the line of a fence 247.7 feet, to a fence post; thence north 28° 21' west along the line of a fence 222.28 feet to a fence post; thence north 57° 49' east along the line of a fence 20.26 feet to a fence post; thence north 38° 31' west along the line of a fence 49.75 feet to a fence post; thence north 57° 23' west along the line of a fence and its production northwesterly 77.59 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the southerly shore of Portage Bay of the Northeast Arm of Lake Timagami; thence north astronomically 70 feet; thence north 70° 00' east 340 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the said southerly shore of Portage Bay; thence in a general easterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production northerly of the easterly limit of Mining Location J.S. 13; thence southerly along that production and that limit 253.68 feet to an iron bar planted; thence east astronomically 636.45 feet to an iron bar planted; thence south 34° 35' 10" east 283.90 feet, more or less, to a concrete monument planted in the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence south 17° 10' east along that westerly limit 76.73 feet; thence south 72° 50' west 157 feet; thence south 62° 35' west 382.15 feet; thence south 76° 40' 30" west 166.75 feet; thence north 50° 16' west 187.87 feet; thence north 87° 19' west 266.89 feet; thence south 76° 50' west 282.98 feet; thence south 49° 06' west 91.59 feet; thence south 0° 45' west 88.33 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 3.

Schedule 44

FITZROY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Fitzroy in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, containing a total area of 457 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the most northerly corner of Lot 27, Concession X:

Beginning at a point in the northwesterly limit of Lot 27, in Concession X, distant 265.12 feet measured south 48° 38.5' west along that northwesterly limit from the most northerly corner thereof; thence south 48° 38.5' west along that northwesterly limit 1033.44 feet; thence south 7° 24' west 171.0 feet; thence south 20° 44' west 208.19 feet; thence south 35° 40' west 242.12 feet; thence south 4° 28' west 356.41 feet; thence south 62° 47.5' west 489.17 feet to the water's edge of the Ottawa River; thence continuing south 62° 47.5' west to a point distant 500.0 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge of the Ottawa River; thence in a southerly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 500 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario having a perpendicular width of 300 feet; thence northeasterly following that right of way limit to the water's edge of the Ottawa River; thence southeasterly along that water's edge to the easterly limit of that right of way of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario; thence southwesterly along that limit to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the most southerly corner of Lot 26, in Concession X; thence east astronomically to the water's edge of the Ottawa River; thence in a southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the southwesterly production of the southeasterly limit of Lot 25, in Concession X; thence northeasterly along that production and the southeasterly limit of that Lot 25, to the most easterly corner of that lot; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot to the most northerly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of Lot 26 to a point distant 330 feet measured southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot from the most northerly corner thereof; thence south 49° 54' west 264.0 feet; thence north 40° 06' west 323 feet; thence south 48° 22' west along the northwesterly limit of that Lot 26, a distance of 1.0 feet; thence north 43° 03' west 994.79 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting thereout and therefrom a right of way of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario in Lot 25, Concession X, having a perpendicular width of 150 feet, lying 75 feet on either side of a line drawn south 0° 36' west from a point in the northeasterly limit of that Lot 25 at a distance of 602.44 feet measured north 39° 32' west along that limit from the most easterly corner thereof. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (3).

Schedule 45

MACLEOD PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Ashmore in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

1. Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 where the same is intersected by the high-water mark on the easterly shore of the West Narrows of Kenogamisis Lake; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that highway to the intersection with the high-water mark of Kenogamisis Lake; thence in a general southerly, northeasterly, easterly, southwesterly and westerly direction following the high-water mark of Kenogamisis Lake to the place of beginning.

2. Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 where the same is intersected by the southerly limit of Mining Claim T.B. 10721; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that mining claim to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Mining Claim T.B. 10720 to the intersection with the high-water mark of Kenogamisis Lake; thence in a general southwesterly, westerly and northwesterly direction following that high-water mark to the intersection with the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence easterly along that southerly limit to the place of beginning.

3. Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11 where the same is intersected by the southerly limit of Mining Claim T.B. 10720; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that highway to the intersection with the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Main Narrows of Kenogamisis Lake; thence in a general southerly and westerly direction following that high-water mark and the high-water mark of Kenogamisis Lake to the intersection with the southerly limit of Mining Claim T.B. 10720; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that mining claim to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 3.

Schedule 46

MASHKINONJE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Haddo in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing a total area of 3070 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical:

1. Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 2 in Concession VI; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot 2477.64 feet, more or less, to a line drawn easterly parallel to the southerly limit thereof from a point in the westerly limit of that lot distant 2477.64 feet measured northerly thereon from the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly parallel to the southerly limit of that lot 2681.58 feet,

more or less, to the westerly limit thereof; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot 11.22 feet; thence west astronomically 330 feet; thence north astronomically 504 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of the West Arm of Lake Nipissing; thence continuing north astronomically to a point distant 300 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a westerly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north 27° 47' west from a point distant 2706 feet measured north 21° 05' west from the southeasterly corner of Lot 3 in Concession VI; thence south 27° 47' east to that water's edge; thence continuing south 27° 47' east 305 feet, more or less, to a point distant 2706 feet measured north 21° 05' west from the southeasterly corner of Lot 3 in Concession VI; thence south 62° 13' west 250.0 feet; thence north 27° 47' west 99.0 feet; thence south 59° 29' west 489.0 feet; thence south 57° 33' west 198.18 feet; thence north 30° 31' west 235.64 feet, more or less, to that water's edge; thence continuing north 30° 31' west to a point distant 300 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a westerly, southwesterly, southeasterly, southwesterly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a point in a line drawn north 87° west from a point distant 2570 feet measured south 8° 24' west from the northeasterly corner of Lot 2 in Concession III; thence south 87° 00' east to the water's edge of Deer Bay of Lake Nipissing; thence continuing south 87° east 402 feet, more or less, to a point distant 2570 feet measured south 8° 24' west from the northeasterly corner of that lot; thence north 0° 15' west 342.3 feet; thence south 81° 03' east 713.5 feet; thence south 68° 13' east 88.26 feet; thence north 9° 00' 30" east 226.41 feet; thence south 80° 59' 30" east 319.78 feet to the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 64; thence in a northerly, northeasterly and northwesterly direction along that highway limit to the northerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession IV; thence westerly along that northerly limit to the line between the east half and west half of Lot 1 in Concession V; thence northerly along that line to the northerly limit of that lot; thence westerly along that northerly limit 1320 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 1 in Concession IV; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence south 89° 41' west 1323.1 feet; thence south astronomically 2418.67 feet; thence south 81° 26' west 72.92 feet; thence south 8° 34' east 120.01 feet; thence south 78° 34' west 346.37 feet to the easterly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 64; thence in a northeasterly, northwesterly and northeasterly direction along that highway limit to the northerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession IV; thence easterly along that northerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (8).

Schedule 47

OJIBWAY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Jordan, Vermilion and Pickerel in the Territorial District of Kenora and described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Jordan; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said township to the intersection with the northwesterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 72; thence northerly and northeasterly along the said northwesterly limit to the most southerly corner of Location R.F.D. 99; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of the said location to the most westerly corner thereof; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly limit of the said location to the most northerly corner thereof; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of the said location to the most easterly corner thereof; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 72 to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from a point in the east boundary of the geographic Township of Jordan, distant 54 chains measured northerly from the 2 Mile Post in the said east boundary; thence west astronomically, 2 miles and 25 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Little Vermilion Lake; thence in a general southwesterly and southerly direction following the said water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn north 48° 00' east astronomically from the intersection of the west boundary of the geographic Township of Jordan with the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of the said Little Vermilion Lake; thence south 48° 00' west astronomically 45 chains, more or less, to the aforesaid intersection; thence in a general southwesterly, northeasterly and southwesterly direction following the said water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Little Vermilion Lake in the geographic townships of Vermilion and Pickerel to the intersection with the northerly production of the line between lots 7 and 8, in Concession VI, in the geographic Township of Pickerel; thence southerly along the said northerly production and the line between lots 7 and 8 to the intersection with the line drawn west astronomically from a point in the line between lots 6 and 7, in the said Concession VI, distant 40 chains measured northerly along the said lot line from the southeasterly corner of Lot 7, in Concession VI; thence east astronomically to the intersection with the line between lots 5 and 6, in the said Concession VI; thence northerly along the easterly limit of said Lot 6 to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the south boundary of the geographic Township of Vermilion to the line between the east half and west half of the south half of Lot 3, in Concession I; thence northerly along the said line between the east half and west half of said Lot 3 to the line between

the north and south halves of Lot 3, in Concession I; thence easterly along the said line between the north half and south half of lots 3 and 2, in Concession I, to the intersection with the line between lots 1 and 2, in the said Concession I; thence southerly along the line between lots 1 and 2 to the southwesterly corner of Lot 1, in Concession I; thence easterly along the south boundary of the geographic Township of Vermilion to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 346/65, s. 2.

Schedule 48

OUTLET BEACH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Athol in the County of Prince Edward, containing a total area of 675 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the easterly limit of the former County Road No. 18 across Block A having an astronomical bearing of north 39° 52' west;

1. Part of Lot 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake, Block A, Block B, and part of the bed of Lake Ontario, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southeasterly limit of Block B with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence north 56° 18' east 570.0 feet; thence north 33° 39' west 672.8 feet; thence north 24° 44' west 96.77 feet; thence north 18° 11' west 93.5 feet; thence north 54° 05' east 273.4 feet; thence north 25° 21' west 249.75 feet; thence north 41° 10' east 239.5 feet to the southwesterly limit of County Road No. 18; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 603.60 feet, an arc distance of 206.61 feet, the chord equivalent being 205.64 feet measured north 73° 34' 28" west; thence north 31° 02' west along that limit 1641.49 feet; thence north 40° 09' west along that limit 1029.75 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 922.37 feet, an arc distance of 596.45 feet, the chord equivalent being 586.11 feet measured north 58° 40' 30" west; thence north 77° 12' west along that limit 348.9 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1670.28 feet, an arc distance of 787.1 feet, the chord equivalent being 779.84 feet measured north 63° 42' west; thence north 50° 12' west along that limit 646.54 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1465.69 feet, an arc distance of 710.73 feet, the chord equivalent being 703.78 feet measured north 36° 18' 30" west; thence north 22° 25' west along that limit 214.50 feet; thence northwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 1399.69 feet, an arc distance of 1368.44 feet, the chord equivalent being 1314.59 feet measured north 50° 25' 30" west; thence north 78° 26' west along that limit 690.46 feet; thence

south $12^{\circ} 22'$ west 1070 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence continuing south $12^{\circ} 22'$ west to a point distant 1320 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence in a southeasterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn south $73^{\circ} 48' 10''$ west from a point distant 39.36 feet measured north $61^{\circ} 16' 50''$ west from a point distant 1233.01 feet measured south $3^{\circ} 46' 20''$ west from the place of beginning; thence north $73^{\circ} 48' 10''$ east to the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence continuing north $73^{\circ} 48' 10''$ east 190 feet, more or less, to a survey post planted; thence south $61^{\circ} 16' 50''$ east 39.36 feet to the center line of a small creek; thence northeasterly along that center line to the intersection with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence northwesterly along that limit to the place of beginning.

2. Part of Block A described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of County Road No. 18 distant 8832.51 feet measured north $39^{\circ} 28' 07''$ west from the intersection of the southeasterly limit of Block B with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence south $78^{\circ} 26'$ east along that northerly limit of County Road No. 18 a distance of 865.34 feet; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1943.08 feet, an arc distance of 406.96 feet, the chord equivalent being 406.21 feet measured south $72^{\circ} 26'$ east; thence southeasterly along that limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1068.90 feet, an arc distance of 487.85 feet, the chord equivalent being 483.63 feet measured south $53^{\circ} 21' 30''$ east; thence south $40^{\circ} 17'$ east 1.40 feet; thence north $33^{\circ} 25'$ east 64.0 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of East Lake; thence in a northwesterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn north $12^{\circ} 22'$ east from the place of beginning; thence south $12^{\circ} 22'$ west 114 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

3. Part of Block A described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 7373.01 feet measured north $33^{\circ} 07' 04''$ west from the intersection of the southeasterly limit of Block B with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence north $40^{\circ} 17'$ west 20.70 feet; thence northwesterly on a curve to the left having a radius of 1002.90 feet, an arc distance of 457.73 feet, the chord equivalent being 453.76 feet measured north $53^{\circ} 21' 30''$ west; thence northwesterly along a curve to the left having a radius of 1877.08 feet, an arc distance of 34.01 feet, the chord equivalent being 34.0 feet measured north $66^{\circ} 57' 08''$ west; thence southeasterly along the northerly limit of County Road No. 18 on a curve to the right having a radius of 1465.69 feet, an arc distance of 516.10 feet, the

chord equivalent being 513.44 feet measured south $47^{\circ} 00' 53''$ east to the intersection with a line drawn south $33^{\circ} 25'$ west from the place of beginning; thence north $33^{\circ} 25'$ east 59.76 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

4. Being composed of part of Block B, Jinks Island and part of the bed of East Lake described as follows:

Beginning at a survey post planted distant 4910.18 feet measured north $23^{\circ} 18' 02''$ west from the intersection of the southeasterly limit of Block B with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence north $51^{\circ} 37'$ east 33.02 feet; thence south $40^{\circ} 09'$ east 8.84 feet; thence north $53^{\circ} 27'$ east 33.07 feet; thence continuing north $53^{\circ} 27'$ east 170 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of East Lake; thence continuing north $53^{\circ} 27'$ east to a point distant 1320 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge of East Lake; thence in a southeasterly, northeasterly, and southeasterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the most southerly extremity of Jinks Island; thence west astronomically 1320 feet, more or less, to that most southerly extremity of Jinks Island; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the intersection of the water's edge of East Lake and a line drawn north $58^{\circ} 58'$ east from a point distant 2263.25 feet measured north $4^{\circ} 11' 00''$ west from the intersection of the southeasterly limit of Block B with the line between lots 20 and 21, Concession I, South Side of East Lake; thence south $58^{\circ} 58'$ west 239 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly limit of County Road No. 18; thence north $31^{\circ} 02'$ west along that limit 1010.0 feet; thence north $40^{\circ} 09'$ west along that limit 1035.0 feet; thence southwesterly along that limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 988.37 feet, an arc distance of 639.12 feet, the chord equivalent being 628.05 feet measured north $58^{\circ} 40' 30''$ west; thence north $77^{\circ} 12'$ west 90 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of the outlet joining East Lake and Lake Ontario; thence in a northwesterly direction along that limit to the intersection with a line drawn south $51^{\circ} 37'$ west from the place of beginning; thence north $51^{\circ} 37'$ east 168 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (4).

Schedule 49

RAINBOW FALLS PROVINCIAL PARK

1. In the geographic Township of Tp. 85 and Tp. 86, in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Agricultural Location R.756; thence north astronomically 110 chains, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the northwesterly corner of Lot 98 according to a plan

filed in the office of Land Titles for the Land Titles Division of Thunder Bay as M-94a; thence east astronomically 53 chains, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of said Lot 98; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that lot to the north-easterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the production easterly of the northerly limit of that lot 5 chains; thence southerly 19.5 chains, more or less, to a point distant 4 chains measured easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 102 according to said Plan M-94a from the southeasterly corner thereof; thence southeasterly 20 chains, more or less, to a point distant 10 chains measured easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 107 according to said Plan M-94a from the southeasterly angle thereof; thence north 69° 30' east astronomically, 23 chains; thence south 49° east astronomically, 44 chains; thence south 8° 30' east astronomically, 41 chains; thence southwesterly in a straight line 35 chains, more or less, to a point distant 8 chains measured southeasterly along the production southeasterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot 40, according to said Plan M-94a from the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along that production and the northeasterly limit of that lot to the most northerly corner thereof; thence south 70° 45' west astronomically, 43 chains, more or less, to the northeasterly limit of an old travelled road within the limits of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence in a general westerly direction following the northeasterly and northerly limits of that travelled road to its intersection with the north-easterly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of that right of way to the intersection with the westerly limit of Agricultural Location R. 756; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that location to the place of beginning.

Excepting thereout and therefrom,

- (a) that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 lying within the limits of the hereinbefore described parcel; and
- (b) Lot 23, according to said Plan M-94a.

2. In the geographic Township of Tp. 86 in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 where the same is intersected by the water's edge on the westerly shore of Sox Creek; thence in a general southerly direction following that water's edge to the confluence with the water's edge on the northerly shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general northerly and northwesterly direction following that water's edge to its intersection with the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that southerly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/63, s. 1.

Schedule 50

RESTOULE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Patterson in the District of Parry Sound, containing an area of 1635 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot 24 in Concession VIII; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly in a straight line to the southeasterly corner of Lot 24 in Concession IX; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot to the water's edge of Patterson Lake; thence northerly along the northerly production of that lot to a point distant 300 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a westerly, southwesterly, southerly, south-easterly, westerly and northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn north 22° 20' east from the northwesterly corner of Lot 18 in Concession IX; thence south 22° 20' west to the northwesterly corner of that lot; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly in a straight line to the northwesterly corner of Lot 18 in Concession VIII; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot and its southerly production to the centre line of the Restoule River; thence south 49° 06' west to a point distant 300 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Restoule Lake; thence in a south-easterly, easterly and northeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the southerly production of the easterly limit of Lot 22 in Concession VII; thence northerly along that production and the easterly limit of that lot to the line between concessions VII and VIII; thence easterly along that line to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 2 (9).

Schedule 51

RIDEAU RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Marlborough in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the easterly limit of Lot 1, in the Broken Front Concession of the said township with the southerly limit of the right of way of the King's Highway known as No. 16 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-1589; thence southerly along the easterly limit of said Lot 1 and its southerly production to the intersection with the water's edge along the northerly shore of the Rideau River and Rideau Canal; thence in a westerly direction following the said water's edge to

the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 3, in the Broken Front Concession of the said township; thence northerly along that production and the westerly limit of said Lot 3 to the intersection with the southerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 16 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-1589-1; thence in a northeasterly direction following the said highway limit on the following bearings and distances according to Department of Highways plans P-1589-1, P-1589 and P-1589-5; northeasterly along a curve to the right having a radius of 1382.7 feet, an arc distance of 504.1 feet, the chord equivalent being 501.3 feet measured north 39° 03' east; north 45° 28' 30" east 100.2 feet; north 49° 29' east 603.57 feet; north 49° 29' east 1271.63 feet; north 49° 29' east 628.35 feet; south 40° 31' east 17.0 feet; north 49° 29' east 326.16 feet; north 49° 29' east 87.01 feet; south 85° 26' east 70.81 feet; north 40° 41' west 67.0 feet; north 49° 29' east 66.0 feet; south 40° 41' east 67.0 feet; north 4° 24' east 70.61 feet; north 49° 29' east 746.63 feet; north 49° 29' east 44.0 feet; north 40° 31' west 17.0 feet; north 49° 29' east 313.66 feet; north 60° 33' east 589.94 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 161/64, s. 2, *revised*.

Schedule 52

WHITE LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Tp. 71 and unsurveyed territory north thereof in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at the point of intersection of the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway with the water's edge on the westerly shore of White Lake; thence in a general northeasterly and northerly direction following the water's edge on the westerly shore of White Lake to the intersection with the southerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence in a general westerly direction following the southerly limit of that highway to the intersection with the water's edge on the easterly shore of Dunc Lake; thence in a general southerly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of Dunc Lake to the confluence with the water's edge on the easterly shore of an unnamed creek flowing into Dunc Lake; thence in a general southerly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of that unnamed creek and the water's edge on the easterly shore of an unnamed lake to the most southerly extremity thereof; thence southeasterly in a straight line 102 chains, more or less, to the most easterly corner of a widening in the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway, otherwise known as Fords Ballast Pit; thence southwesterly and southeasterly along the southeasterly limit of that ballast pit and the northerly limit of that right of way to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 117/63, s. 3.

Schedule 53

EARL ROWE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Tosorontio in the County of Simcoe and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 89 across Lot 1, in Concession VII, in the said township, having a bearing of north 71° 07' 30" east as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-1837-3.

1. Part of lots 2 and 5 and lots 3 and 4, in Concession VI, described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 5; thence south 73° 06' west along the northerly limit of said Lot 5, a distance of 2217.50 feet to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of said Lot 5; thence south 11° 00' 40" east along the said line between the east half and the west half as fenced 1966.0 feet to the northeasterly corner of the west half of Lot 4; thence south 72° 59' 20" west along the northerly limit of the west half of said Lot 4, a distance of 2201.64 feet to the northwesterly corner of the west half of said Lot 4; thence south 10° 38' 20" east along the westerly limit of the west half of said Lot 4, a distance of 2026.46 feet to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence south 10° 49' 30" east along the westerly limit of the west half of Lot 3, a distance of 1970.08 feet to the northwesterly corner of the west half of Lot 2; thence north 72° 50' east along the northerly limit of the west half of Lot 2, a distance of 115.5 feet; thence south 10° 32' east 189.75 feet; thence south 72° 50' west 115.5 feet to the intersection with the westerly limit of the west half of Lot 2; thence south 10° 32' east along the said westerly limit 197.40 feet to the southerly limit of the right of way of a road having a perpendicular width of 33 feet; thence north 88° 28' 20" east along the said southerly limit 1195.10 feet; thence north 83° 46' 40" east along the said southerly limit 184.98 feet; thence north 69° 39' 40" east along the said southerly limit 540.05 feet; thence south 85° 01' 30" east continuing along the said southerly limit 302.86 feet to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of said Lot 2; thence south 10° 38' east along the said line between the east half and the west half, 1133.50 feet to the southwesterly corner of the east half of said Lot 2; thence north 73° 31' east along the southerly limit of the east half of said Lot 2 being along a post and wire fence, 1105.80 feet; thence north 73° 26' east continuing along the said southerly limit 1081.90 feet to the southeasterly corner of the east half of said Lot 2; thence northerly along the easterly limit of lots 2, 3, 4 and 5, to the place of beginning.

2. Part of the east half and the west half of Lot 2, in Concession VII, described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of the west half of said Lot 2; thence north $71^{\circ} 36'$ east along the northerly limit of the west half of said Lot 2 being along a post and wire fence 2376.14 feet to the northeasterly limit of an abandoned right of way of the Canadian National Railways; thence south $56^{\circ} 24' 30''$ east 1390.52 feet along the said limit of the right of way; thence north $33^{\circ} 35' 30''$ east 7.0 feet; thence south $56^{\circ} 24' 30''$ east along the said northeasterly limit of the abandoned right of way 870 feet to the intersection with the top of the bank on the northerly shore of the Boyne River; thence westerly along the said top of the bank of the Boyne River to the intersection with the line between the east half and west half of Lot 2, Concession VII; thence southerly along that line to the intersection with the southerly limit of the west half of said Lot 2 marked by a post and wire fence; thence south $71^{\circ} 09' 30''$ west along the said southerly limit 2303.0 feet to the southwesterly corner of said Lot 2; thence north $10^{\circ} 41' 30''$ west along the westerly limit of said Lot 2, a distance of 1983.0 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 161/64, s. 3.

Schedule 54

MIKISEW PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Machar in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, containing 133 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian passing through the northwesterly corner of Lot 30, Concession IV, in the geographic Township of Machar;

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 30, in Concession IV; thence north $21^{\circ} 31'$ west 66 feet, more or less, to the southwesterly corner of Lot 30, Concession V; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot a distance of 160.0 feet; thence north $69^{\circ} 08'$ east 1160.0 feet; thence south $21^{\circ} 31'$ east 160.0 feet to the intersection with the southerly limit of that lot; thence easterly along that southerly limit 160.75 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence south $20^{\circ} 51' 40''$ east 66 feet, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of Lot 29, in Concession IV; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that lot a distance of 588.04 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the westerly limit of Merripark Drive as shown on plan M-88; thence south $14^{\circ} 29'$ west along that westerly limit and its southerly production 471.75 feet; thence south $75^{\circ} 09'$ east 406.9 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Machar Lake; thence continuing south $75^{\circ} 09'$ east to a point in the bed of Machar Lake distant 300 feet measured southeasterly from, and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Machar Lake; thence in a southwesterly, southeasterly, southerly, and southwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom, to the intersection with the southerly pro-

duction of the westerly limit of Lot 30, in Concession IV; thence northerly along that production and the westerly limit of that lot to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (5).

Schedule 55

KILLARNEY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Goschen, Roosevelt and Stalin, in the Territorial District of Sudbury, and in the geographic townships of Carlyle and Killarney, in the Territorial District of Manitoulin, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Rutherford, in the Territorial District of Manitoulin; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the said geographic Township of Rutherford to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the said geographic Township of Rutherford to the confluence with the water's edge on the northerly shore of Collins Inlet of Georgian Bay; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of Collins Inlet to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Killarney; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said geographic Township of Killarney to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the water's edge on the most southwesterly extremity of Carlyle Lake; thence east astronomically to the water's edge on the most southwesterly extremity of Carlyle Lake; thence in a general northeasterly and northerly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shores of Carlyle Lake and the westerly shores of Johnnie Lake to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from a point in the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Carlyle distant 3 miles and 10 chains measured easterly thereon from the northwesterly corner of the said geographic Township of Carlyle; thence north astronomically 12 chains, more or less, to the northerly boundary of the said geographic Township of Carlyle; thence continuing north astronomically 2 miles and 40 chains to a point in the geographic Township of Goschen, in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence westerly in a straight line to a point in the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Roosevelt distant 2 miles and 40 chains measured northerly thereon from the southwesterly corner of the said geographic Township of Roosevelt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the said geographic Township of Roosevelt to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence continuing southerly along the meridian line surveyed by T. N. Molesworth, Provincial Land Surveyor, in 1857, a distance of 76 chains, more or less to a point in the water's edge on the northerly shore of the North Channel of McGregor Bay of Georgian Bay; thence in a general easterly, southerly, southwesterly and southerly direction following the water's edge on the northerly and easterly shores of the North Channel and the

East Channel of McGregor Bay to the confluence with the water's edge on the easterly shore of McGregor Bay, east of East Sampson Island; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of McGregor Bay to the confluence with the water's edge on the northerly shore of Kirk Creek; thence in a general easterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of Kirk Creek to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from a point distant 66 chains measured west astronomically from the point of beginning; thence south astronomically 1 mile and 56 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Narrow Bay of Georgian Bay; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of Narrow Bay to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the point of beginning; thence south astronomically 1 mile and 75 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 637 and the lands granted before the 1st day of July, 1964. O. Reg. 183/64, s. 1.

Schedule 56

NEYS PROVINCIAL PARK

In geographic Township 78 in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the water's edge along the northerly shore of Ashburton Bay of Lake Superior with the southerly production of the west boundary of geographic Township 78; thence southerly along the southerly production of the west boundary of geographic Township 78 to a point distant 600 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Ashburton Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a general southerly, southeasterly, southwesterly, easterly, northerly and northeasterly direction parallel to the water's edge of Ashburton Bay, Thompson Channel and Peninsula Bay of Lake Superior and distant 600 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the water's edge along the easterly shore of Peninsula Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a northerly, and northwesterly direction following the said water's edge along the easterly shore of Peninsula Bay to the confluence with the water's edge along the easterly shore of Neys Creek; thence in a northwesterly direction following the said water's edge of Neys Creek to the intersection with the southerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence in a westerly and northwesterly direction following the said right of way limit to the intersection with the water's edge along the westerly shore of the Little Pic River; thence in a southwesterly direction following the said water's edge of the Little Pic River to the confluence with the water's edge of Ashburton Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a general northwesterly

direction following the said water's edge of Ashburton Bay to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the lands granted before the 15th day of December, 1964. O. Reg. 346/65, s. 3.

Schedule 57

DEVILS GLEN PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Nottawasaga in the County of Simcoe and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of Lot 18, in Concession X, in the said township distant 593.38 feet measured south 73° 17' west along the said northerly limit from the northeast corner of said Lot 18; thence north 19° 14' 20" west 66.06 feet to a point in the southerly limit of Lot 19, in Concession X; thence south 73° 17' west 112.41 feet; thence in a general northwesterly direction along a curve to the right having a radius of 444.46 feet, an arc distance of 452.40 feet, the chord equivalent being 433.12 feet having a bearing of north 76° 41' 55" west; thence north 48° 58' 45" west 56.52 feet; thence north 69° 29' 45" west 188.42 feet; thence southeasterly on a curve to the right having a radius of 570.11 feet, an arc distance of 6.58 feet, the chord equivalent being 6.58 feet measured south 49° 08' 36" east; thence south 48° 58' 45" east 36.38 feet; thence north 69° 29' 45" west 103.78 feet; thence south 20° 30' 15" west 475.0 feet; thence south 19° 14' 20" east 26.40 feet to the intersection with the southerly limit of Lot 19, in Concession X; thence continuing south 19° 14' 20" east 66.06 feet to the intersection with the northerly limit of Lot 18, in Concession X; thence continuing south 19° 14' 20" east 69.27 feet; thence south 54° 59' east 719.50 feet; thence north 77° 19' east 79.90 feet; thence north 20° 30' 15" east 803.37 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 346/65, s. 3.

Schedule 58

CARILLON PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of East Hawkesbury in the County of Prescott and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the easterly limit of Lot 16 in Concession I with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that northerly limit to a point distant 530.43 feet measured westerly along that northerly limit from its intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 13, Concession I; thence north 26° 46' 30" west 72.24 feet; thence north 17° 02' east 125.00 feet; thence south 70° 31' east 125.05 feet; thence south 17° 02' west 175 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that northerly limit to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of Lot 10 in Concession I; thence northerly along

that line 2691.19 feet; thence south 61° 02' 30" east 27.31 feet; thence north 8° 10' east 218.76 feet; thence south 75° 56' 30" east 128.49 feet; thence north 48° 57' east 202.86 feet; thence north 55° 05' east 405.47 feet; thence south 62° 06' 30" east 144.52 feet; thence south 49° 11' 30" east 61.39 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the easterly limit of the said Lot 10; thence southerly along that easterly limit to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that limit to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession I; thence northerly along that limit 2711.53 feet; thence south 76° 49' east 4.53 feet; thence south 37° 32' 30" east 390.95 feet; thence south 44° 47' 30" east 475.93 feet; thence south 71° 12' 15" east 495.28 feet; thence north 18° 43' 30" east 250.97 feet to the intersection with contour elevation 135 feet above mean sea level; thence northwesterly, northeasterly and easterly following the said contour to the intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession I; thence southerly along that limit to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that limit to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 5 in Concession I; thence northerly along that limit 3830.10 feet; thence south 71° 48' 30" east 655.71 feet; thence south 72° 02' 30" east 644.90 feet; thence south 72° 11' east 1248.24 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 3 in Concession I; thence southerly along that limit 3915.22 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that limit to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of Lot 3 in Concession I; thence northerly along that line 1045.63 feet; thence north 18° 04' east 36.33 feet; thence south 74° 14' east 635.12 feet to the easterly limit of Lot 3 in Concession I; thence northerly along that limit 3887.03 feet; thence north 72° 04' west 630.81 feet to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of said Lot 3; thence northerly along that line 1357.74 feet; thence north 68° 55' east 73.66 feet; thence north 73° 30' east 710.18 feet; thence south 67° 55' 30" east 474.22 feet; thence south 75° 50' 30" east 588.09 feet; thence north 18° 01' east 39.60 feet; thence north 68° 53' 30" west to the intersection with contour elevation 135 feet above mean sea level; thence in a westerly, southeasterly, southerly, westerly, southwesterly, southeasterly and northwesterly direction along that elevation to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of Lot 16 in the Broken Front Concession; thence southerly along that line to its intersection with the southerly limit of said Lot 16; thence southerly in a straight line to the intersection with the line between the east half and the west half of Lot 16 in Concession I; thence southerly along that line to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence easterly along that limit to the place of beginning.

Together with all those parts of the Broken Front Concession and Concession I opposite the herein-before described area, lying above contour elevation 135 feet, which due to raising of the waters of the Ottawa River are now islands. O. Reg. 343/66, s. 1.

Schedule 59

CRAIGLEITH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Collingwood in the County of Grey and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the southeasterly corner of Lot 20 in Concession I in the Township of Collingwood.

Beginning where a survey post has been planted in the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 26, being a point in the westerly limit of Lot 1, according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Grey North as No. 320, distant 30.3 feet measured on a course of north 9° 10' west along that westerly limit from the southwesterly corner thereof; thence north 72° 10' west along that northerly limit, 665.11 feet; thence north 72° 04' west along that northerly limit 1574.99 feet; thence north 5° 01' 30" west 230 feet, more or less, to the high water mark of Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay; thence continuing north 5° 01' 30" west to a point in the bed of Nottawasaga Bay of Georgian Bay, distant 300 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Nottawasaga Bay; thence in a northeasterly and southeasterly direction parallel to the water's edge and distant 300 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to its intersection with the northeasterly production of the line between lots 42 and 43 according to Registered Plan No. 320; thence southwesterly along that northeasterly production and the southeasterly limit of Lot 42 to a point distant 27 feet measured north 41° 28' east from the most southerly corner of that lot; thence north 48° 32' west 240.0 feet to a point in the southeasterly limit of Block A according to Registered Plan No. 320; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of that block a distance of 27 feet to the most southerly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of that block to the most westerly corner thereof; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly limit of that block to the most northerly corner thereof; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of lots 38 to 12, both inclusive, according to Registered Plan No. 320, to the most northerly corner of said Lot 12; thence south 28° 23' west along the northwesterly limit of that lot to a point distant 27 feet measured north 28° 23' east from the most westerly corner of that lot; thence north 61° 37' west 161.54 feet; thence north 72° 10' west 527.30 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2), *revised*.

Schedule 60**INVERHURON PROVINCIAL PARK**

Part of the Townplot of Inverhuron, in the Township of Bruce in the County of Bruce and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the south limit of McNabb Street with the westerly limit of Victoria Street; thence southerly along that westerly limit 5057.98 feet to its intersection with the northerly limit of Caley Street; thence westerly along that northerly limit 660 feet to the intersection with the easterly limit of Wellington Street; thence northerly along that easterly limit 660 feet to its intersection with the southerly limit of Princess Street; thence westerly along that southerly limit 460 feet, more or less, to the water's edge along the westerly bank of the Little Sauble River; thence in a southeasterly and southwesterly direction following that water's edge to its intersection with the water's edge along the shore of Inverhuron Bay of Lake Huron; thence west astronomically to a point distant 300 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a northwesterly, southwesterly, northerly, northeasterly, westerly and northerly direction parallel to the water's edge of Inverhuron Bay and Holmes Bay of Lake Huron, and distant 300 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to its intersection with the westerly production of the southerly limit of McNabb Street; thence easterly along that westerly production and the southerly limit of McNabb Street to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 61**KAKABEKA FALLS PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the geographic townships of Oliver and Paipoonge in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the east limit of Mining Location 12X having an astronomical course of south 0° 57' 40" east.

Beginning at the northwest corner of Mining Location 12X; thence south 01° 34' 20" east along the west limit of that mining location, 2699.73 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner thereof; thence north 89° 59' 25" east along the south limit of that mining location, 660.0 feet, more or less, to the northwest corner of Mining Location 10X; thence south 0° 55' 20" west along the west limit of that mining location a distance of 2622.49 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner thereof; thence north 89° 57' 30" east along the south limit of that mining location a distance of 33.0 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the northerly production of the west limit of Lot 20, in Concession E, in the geographic Township of Paipoonge; thence south

0° 11' 40" west along that production and the west limits of lots 20, 19 and 18, in Concession E, a distance of 3968.19 feet, more or less, to the southwest corner of Lot 18; thence north 89° 57' 30" east along the south limit of Lot 18 a distance of 6100.0 feet, more or less, to the southeast corner thereof; thence north 89° 57' 30" east to the intersection with the centre line of the Kaministiquia River; thence in a general northwesterly direction following that centre line to the intersection with the westerly production of the south limit of Mining Location 10X in the geographic Township of Oliver; thence easterly along that production and the south limit of that mining location to a point distant 1779.11 feet measured south 89° 57' 30" west along that south limit from the southeast corner of Mining Location 10X; thence north 30° 07' east 499.97 feet; thence north 30° 10' west 2530.5 feet, more or less, to a point in the limit between Mining Location 10X and Lot 19, Concession I, in the geographic Township of Oliver, which point is distant 260.0 feet measured westerly along the south limit of that lot from the southeast corner thereof; thence south 89° 59' 25" west along the south limit of that lot a distance of 40.0 feet; thence north 18° 52' 30" west 1120.0 feet; thence north 27° 47' 30" west 1328.9 feet, more or less, to a point in the limit between Mining Location 12X and Lot 19, in Concession I, in the geographic Township of Oliver which point is distant 2233.02 feet measured northerly along the west limit of that lot from the southwest corner thereof; thence north 0° 57' 40" west along the west limit of Lot 19 and its northerly production 463.29 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the easterly production of the north limit of Mining Location 12X; thence north 89° 56' 35" west along the easterly production and the north limit of that mining location a distance of 2613.84 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom all that part of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 and all that part of the right of way of Secondary Highway No. 590 lying within the boundaries of the hereinbefore described lands. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 62**LAKE OF THE WOODS PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the geographic Township of McCrosson in the Territorial District of Rainy River and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the westerly production of the south limit of Lot 9, in Concession V, with the water's edge of Lake of the Woods; thence easterly along that westerly production and the south limit of lots 9 and 8, in Concession V, to the intersection with the water's edge along the westerly bank of Little Grassy River; thence continuing easterly along the easterly production of the south limit of Lot 8 to its intersection with the

southerly production of the easterly limit thereof; thence northerly along that southerly production and the east limit of Lot 8 to the northeast corner thereof; thence easterly and northerly along the westerly limit of Lot 7, in Concession V, to its intersection with a line drawn westerly parallel to the north limit of that lot, from a point in the east limit thereof distant 39.97 chains measured southerly along the east limit from the northeast corner of Lot 7; thence easterly along that parallel line to its intersection with the east limit of that lot; thence northerly along the west limit of Lot 6, in Concession V, to its intersection with the line between the north half and the south half of that lot; thence easterly along that line to its intersection with the east limit of that lot; thence southerly along the west limit of Lot 5, in Concession V, to its intersection with the line between the north half and south half of that lot; thence easterly along the line between the north half and the south half of lots 5 and 4, to its intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 3, in Concession V; thence northerly along that westerly limit to its intersection with the line between the north half and the south half of the north half of Lot 3; thence easterly along that line to its intersection with the westerly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway No. 621 as shown on Department of Highways plan P-2701-5; thence northerly along that westerly limit to its intersection with the line between Concessions V and VI; thence westerly along that line to the southeast corner of Lot 5, in Concession VI; thence northerly along the east limit of that lot to the northeast corner thereof; thence westerly along the north limit of that lot and its westerly production to a point distant 10 chains measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Lake of the Woods; thence in a general southwesterly, northwesterly, westerly and southerly direction parallel to the said water's edge and distant 10 chains in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with the westerly production of the south limit of Lot 9, in Concession V; thence easterly along that production to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 63

OASTLER LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Foley in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, containing an area of 78 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through the northeasterly corner of Lot 138, Concession B, in that township.

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 135, Concession B, distant 2866.90 feet measured northerly along that easterly limit from the southeasterly corner of that lot; thence south $89^{\circ} 15' 30''$

west 176.59 feet; thence north $1^{\circ} 54' 30''$ east to a point in the bed of Oastler Lake distant 300 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Oastler Lake; thence in a westerly, northerly, northwesterly, southwesterly, southerly, southeasterly and southwesterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north 45° west from a point distant 246 feet measured south $77^{\circ} 31' 30''$ west from a survey post in the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 69 at chainage $19+21.31$ as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-2255-29; thence south 45° east to the intersection of that northerly limit with the water's edge of Oastler Lake; thence north $77^{\circ} 31' 30''$ east along that northerly limit 246 feet, more or less, to a survey post; thence northeasterly along that northerly limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 1507.69 feet, an arc distance of 742.28 feet, the chord equivalent being 734.80 feet measured south $88^{\circ} 22' 15''$ east to a survey post; thence south $74^{\circ} 16'$ east along that northerly limit 61 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of the Boyne River; thence in a northeasterly and northwesterly direction following that water's edge to its intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 135, Concession B; thence northerly along that easterly limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 64

OBATANGA PROVINCIAL PARK

In geographic townships Tp. 32, Range 28, Tp. 31, Range 27, and Tp. 32, Range 27, in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 34,035 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of geographic township Tp. 32, Range 27; thence easterly along the south boundary of that geographic township to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the west boundary of geographic township Tp. 31, Range 27, a distance of 1 mile; thence east astronomically 2 miles and 8 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the northwesterly limit of the right of way of a travelled road; thence northeasterly along that right of way to its intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from a point in the north boundary of geographic township Tp. 31, Range 27, distant 2 miles and 40 chains measured easterly along that north boundary from the northwest corner thereof; thence north astronomically 4 miles and 30 chains, more or less, to the intersection with the north boundary of geographic township Tp. 31, Range 27; thence westerly along that north boundary 2 miles and 40 chains to the northwest corner of that geographic township; thence westerly along the north boundary of geographic township Tp. 32, Range 27, a distance of 4 miles; thence north astronomically 2 miles and 40 chains; thence west astronomically 2 miles, more or less, to the inter-

section with the boundary between geographic townships Tp. 32, Range 28, and Tp. 33, Range 28; thence southerly along that boundary and the boundary between geographic townships Tp. 32, Range 27, and Tp. 33, Range 27, a distance of 8 miles and 40 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom that part of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 lying within the boundaries of the hereinbefore described lands. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 65

PAKWASH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the territory lying southeast of the geographic Township of Willans in the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, and described as follows:

Beginning at a Department of Highways monument in the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 105 at chainage 163+45.12 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-2826-41; thence in a northwesterly and northeasterly direction following the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 105 to a Department of Highways monument at chainage 278+71.85 as shown on Highway Plan P-2826-41; thence northeasterly along that westerly limit a distance of 960.0 feet; thence west astronomically to its intersection with the water's edge along the easterly shore of Pakwash Lake; thence westerly, southerly and southeasterly along that water's edge to its intersection with a line drawn north 19° west astronomically from an iron bar, hereinafter referred to as Point A, in the northerly limit of Location R.F.D. 245, distant 2246.10 feet measured south 85° 49' west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence south 19° east astronomically to a point distant 300 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge along the easterly shore of Pakwash Lake; thence in a southeasterly and southwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and distant 300 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north 45° west astronomically from Point A; thence southeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of a line drawn south 85° 49' west astronomically from Point A with the water's edge along the easterly shore of Pakwash Lake; thence north 85° 49' east, a distance of 2342.75 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 66

SAMUEL DE CHAMPLAIN PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Calvin, Mattawan and Papineau in the Territorial District of Nipissing, containing an area of 2580 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of Lot 14 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Mattawan; thence westerly along the northerly limit of lots 14 to 11, both inclusive, in Concession I to the northwesterly corner of the last mentioned lot; thence westerly in a straight line to the northeasterly corner of Lot 10 in Concession I; thence westerly along the northerly limit of lots 10 to 8, both inclusive, in Concession I to the northwesterly corner of the last mentioned lot; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 8 and its southerly production to the intersection with the northerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 11 in Concession IX in the geographic Township of Calvin; thence southerly along that northerly production and the westerly limit of Lot 11 in Concession IX to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly in a straight line to the northwesterly corner of Lot 11 in Concession VIII; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot and its southerly production to the intersection with the inner limit of the 66 foot road allowance along the southerly shore of the Amable du Fond River; thence easterly along that inner limit 115 feet, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn north 27° 07' 30" east astronomically from Department of Highways monument number 98 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-2186-11; thence south 27° 07' 30" west astronomically to the intersection with the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence southeasterly along that northerly limit to its intersection with the easterly limit of Lot 5 in Concession VII; thence northerly along that easterly limit to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly in a straight line to the southeasterly corner of Lot 5 in Concession VIII; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that lot and its northerly production to the intersection with the water's edge along the northerly shore of Champlain Lake; thence in a southeasterly direction following that water's edge and the water's edge of the connecting waters to the confluence with the Mattawa River; thence in a northwesterly direction following the water's edge along the southerly shore of the Mattawa River to the intersection with the southerly production of the easterly limit of Lot 14 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Mattawan; thence northerly along that southerly production and the easterly limit of that lot to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom any lands patented before the 20th day of August, 1966. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (3), *revised*.

Schedule 67

SELKIRK PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Walpole in the County of Haldimand, containing an area of 145.0 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter-mentioned are astronomical and are referred to longitude 80° 01' 53" west.

Beginning at a point in Lot 20 in Concession I, distant 33.04 feet measured south 76° 55' west from a point in the easterly limit of that lot distant 3894.38 feet measured southerly along that easterly limit from the northwesterly corner thereof; thence south 15° 58' 30" east 3141.70 feet; thence north 69° 47' 30" east 10.91 feet; thence south 15° 43' 20" east 457.50 feet; thence south 15° 56' east 382.91 feet; thence south 14° 42' 30" east 180 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence continuing south 14° 42' 30" east to a point distant 300 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to the said water's edge of Lake Erie; thence in a northwesterly direction parallel to the water's edge of Lake Erie and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom, to the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 20, Concession I; thence northerly along the said southerly production to the water's edge of Lake Erie; thence north 15° 09' west along the westerly limit of that lot, a distance of 478.76 feet to the north shore of Sandusk Creek; thence south 67° 24' 20" east 332.30 feet; thence north 4° 48' west 526.80 feet; thence north 55° 20' 30" west 28.0 feet; thence north 5° 55' west 1422.0 feet; thence north 13° 53' west 344.50 feet; thence north 11° 38' 20" west 325.42 feet; thence north 12° 32' 20" west 383.44 feet; thence north 77° 35' 50" east 792.38 feet; thence north 76° 55' east 500.0 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom the lands of Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, as set forth in Instrument No. 52001 registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Haldimand on September 18th, 1963.

And subject to an easement in favour of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario over part of the herein described lands as set forth in Instrument No. 21963 registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Haldimand on April 21st, 1942. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (3), *revised*.

Schedule 68

MURPHYS POINT PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of North Burgess in the County of Lanark and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southwesterly limit of Lot 10 in Concession V with the southeasterly limit of the travelled road along the westerly end of Noble Bay as shown on a plan of survey by J. K. Benner, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated September 22nd, 1959; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly limit of that travelled road to the intersection with the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Noble Bay of Rideau Lake; thence northeasterly

and easterly following the water's edge along the northwesterly and northerly shore of Noble Bay in Lot 9 in Concession V to a point in a line drawn parallel to and distant 550 feet measured north-easterly from and perpendicularly to the southwesterly limit of that lot; thence southeasterly along that parallel line to a point distant 300 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Noble Bay; thence in a northeasterly and easterly direction parallel to the water's edge of Noble Bay and distant 300 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to a point in the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Island Number 275; thence in a northeasterly and southeasterly direction following the water's edge to a point, distant 300 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Noble Bay; thence in an easterly, southerly and southwesterly direction parallel to the said water's edge of Noble Bay and the northwesterly shore of Rideau Lake and distant 300 feet in perpendicular width therefrom to a point in the southeasterly production of the line between lots 5 and 6 in Concession IV; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the intersection with the southeasterly production of the line between lots 10 and 11 in Concession IV, distant 300 feet measured southeasterly along that southeasterly production from the intersection with the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Rideau Lake; thence northwesterly along that production and that line between lots 10 and 11 in Concession IV to the intersection with the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Hogg Bay of Rideau Lake; thence northwesterly along the production of that line between lots 10 and 11 in Concession IV to the intersection with the water's edge along the northwesterly shore of Hogg Bay; thence northwesterly along that line between lots 10 and 11 to the intersection with the water's edge along the southeasterly shore of Loon Lake; thence northwesterly along the production of that line between lots 10 and 11 to the intersection with the water's edge along the southerly shore of a small unnamed island in Loon Lake; thence northeasterly and northwesterly along the water's edge of that small unnamed island to the intersection with the southeasterly production of the line between lots 10 and 11 in Concession V; thence northwesterly along that southeasterly production and the line between lots 10 and 11 in Concession V to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom lands patented before the 15th day of December, 1965. O. Reg. 358/67, s. 1 (3).

Schedule 69

BALSAM LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Bexley in the County of Victoria, containing an area of 1109 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the southwesterly limit of Lot 19 North West Bay Range having an astronomical bearing of north 58° 28' west as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-2448-15.

Beginning at the intersection of the northeasterly limit of Lot 26, North West Bay Range, with the southeasterly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 46 as shown on Department of Highways Plan 2448-36; thence south 40° 17' 20" west along that highway limit 3977.04 feet; thence south 31° 32' west along that highway limit 1337.99 feet; thence south 13° 36' east 52.20 feet to the northeasterly limit of the right of way of a travelled road; thence south 58° 28' east along that right of way limit 8575.1 feet; thence continuing south 58° 28' east 70.06 feet; thence south 49° 07' 30" west 41.74 feet; thence south 45° 27' 30" west 27.34 feet to the southwesterly limit of Lot 19 North West Bay Range; thence south 58° 28' east along that limit and its southeasterly production 98 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of North Bay of Balsam Lake; thence continuing south 58° 28' east to a point distant 300 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of North Bay of Balsam Lake; thence in a northeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with the southeasterly production of the northeasterly limit of Lot 26, North West Bay Range; thence north 59° 32' 40" west along that production and that limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (6).

Schedule 70

PANCAKE BAY PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Ryan in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing a total area of 1151 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and are referred to the centre line of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 at chainage 76+24.67 having a bearing of north 65° 53' 14" west.

1. Part of the Township of Ryan, and part of the bed of Pancake Bay of Lake Superior, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 with the westerly limit of Section D; thence north 83° 18' 34" east along that highway limit 3074.63 feet; thence north 83° 12' 34" east continuing along that highway limit 2492.07 feet; thence northeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 5629.58 feet, an arc distance of 836.80 feet, the chord equivalent

being 836.03 feet measured north 87° 28' 04" east; thence south 88° 16' 26" east along that highway limit 1283.21 feet; thence southeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 2764.79 feet, an arc distance of 1080.26 feet, the chord equivalent being 1073.40 feet measured south 77° 04' 50" east; thence south 65° 53' 14" east along that highway limit 3353.79 feet to the easterly limit of Section F; thence south 24° 06' 46" west 1008.0 feet; thence southwesterly in a straight line to a point distant 2061.84 feet measured north 89° 59' 40" east from the southwesterly corner of said Section D; thence south 89° 59' 40" west 2061.84 feet to the southwesterly corner of that section; thence northwesterly along the westerly limit of that section 3539.59 feet to the place of beginning.

2. Part of the Township of Ryan described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 with the westerly limit of Section D; thence north 83° 30' 34" east 12.04 feet; thence north 83° 18' 34" east along that highway limit 3015.21 feet; thence north 6° 41' 26" west 500.0 feet; thence north 83° 18' 34" east 83.10 feet; thence north 83° 12' 34" east 803.85 feet; thence south 0° 06' 56" east 503.31 feet to the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence north 83° 12' 34" east along that highway limit 1746.10 feet; thence northeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 5829.58 feet, an arc distance of 866.53 feet, the chord equivalent being 865.73 feet measured north 87° 28' 04" east; thence south 88° 16' 26" east along that highway limit 1283.21 feet; thence southeasterly along that highway limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 2964.79 feet, an arc distance of 1158.41 feet, the chord equivalent being 1151.05 feet measured south 77° 04' 50" east; thence south 65° 53' 14" east continuing along that highway limit 3264.83 feet to the easterly limit of Section F; thence north 0° 07' 46" east along that limit 2265.04 feet to the northeasterly corner of Section F; thence westerly along the northerly limit of sections F, E, and D to the northwesterly corner of Section D; thence southeasterly along the westerly limit of that section 1784.97 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 320/68, s. 2 (6).

Schedule 71

MONTREAL RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic Township of Tp. 29 in Range XIV in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 108 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the easterly shore of Lake Superior where the same is intersected by the northerly boundary of the geo-

graphic Township of Tp. 29, Range XIV; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17 as shown on a Department of Highways, Ontario, plan of survey P-2652-19; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that King's Highway to a point where the same is intersected by a line drawn west astronomically from a point distant 40 chains measured south astronomically from the 8 mile post on the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 29 in Range XIV; thence west astronomically to the water's edge on the easterly shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 362/68, s. 1.

Schedule 72

MATAWATCHAN PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Matawatchan in the County of Renfrew, containing an area of 160 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

1. The east half of Lot 8 in Concession I and that part of the west part of Lot 8 in Concession II lying westerly of Hutson Lake and an unnamed creek connecting Hutson Lake and an unnamed lake on the line between lots 6 and 7 in Concession II.

2. The east half of Lot 9 in Concession I and that part of Lot 9 in Concession II lying west of Hutson Lake. O. Reg. 362/68, s. 1.

Schedule 73

PORPHYRY ISLAND PROVINCIAL PARK

Part of Porphyry Island situate in Lake Superior, in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, located at approximate latitude 48° 23' north and longitude 88° 38' west, containing an area of 264 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the westerly shore of that island where the same is intersected by the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Location PP 736 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence south 61° 41' east astronomically along that production and the northeasterly limit of that location 302.00 feet, more or less, to the most easterly corner of that location; thence south 28° 19' west astronomically 300 feet to the most southerly corner of that location; thence north 61° 41' west astronomically along the southwesterly limit of that location and its production northwesterly 328.6 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the westerly shore of Porphyry Island; thence in a general southwesterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Location DC 46 of record in the Department of Lands and Forests,

Ontario; thence south 31° 32' 30" east astronomically along that production and the northeasterly limit of that location 159.36 feet, more or less, to the most easterly corner of that location; thence south 58° 27' 30" west astronomically 200.00 feet to the most southerly corner of that location; thence north 31° 32' 30" west astronomically along the southwesterly limit of that location and its production northwesterly 198.8 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the westerly shore of Porphyry Island; thence in a general southwesterly, northeasterly, northerly and southwesterly direction following the water's edge on the easterly and westerly shores of that island to the place of beginning.

Saving and excepting therefrom Location D.T. 10 containing 7.56 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of Location D.C. 46 distant 66.19 feet measured on a course of north 31° 32' 30" west from the most southerly corner of said Location D.C. 46; thence south 45° 44' west 202.72 feet; thence south 33° 37' 10" west 154.99 feet; thence south 42° 44' 55" west 169.61 feet; thence south 40° 09' 10" west 507.78 feet; thence south 41° 41' 25" west 359.93 feet; thence south 42° 57' 10" west 290.29 feet; thence south 13° 49' 25" west 81.82 feet; thence south 30° 29' 25" west 442.07 feet; thence south 55° 51' 50" west 345.40 feet; thence south 26° 50' 20" west 250.25 feet; thence south 01° 30' 25" west 97.72 feet; thence south 39° 03' 10" west 200.53; thence south 23° 36' 10" west 343.24 feet; thence south 52° 41' 40" west 30.89 feet; thence north 0° 22' 50" west 26.22 feet to a survey post planted at a point, said point hereinafter being referred to as Point A; thence south 89° 37' 10" west 50 feet to a survey post planted in the high-water mark of Lake Superior; thence continuing south 89° 37' 10" west to the water's edge of Lake Superior; thence in a general southwesterly, southerly and northeasterly direction following the said water's edge to a point in a line drawn on a course of south 0° 22' 50" east from the hereinbefore mentioned Point A; thence north 0° 22' 50" west 436.11 feet, more or less, to a point distant 63.78 feet measured south 0° 22' 50" east from said Point A; thence north 52° 41' 40" east 61.21 feet; thence north 23° 36' 10" east 346.96 feet; thence north 39° 03' 10" east 206.67 feet; thence north 01° 30' 25" east 101.18 feet; thence north 26° 50' 20" east 235.75 feet; thence north 55° 51' 50" east 344.40 feet; thence north 30° 29' 25" east 453.23 feet; thence north 13° 49' 25" east 78.42 feet; thence north 42° 57' 10" east 282.81 feet; thence north 40° 41' 25" east 360.67 feet; thence north 40° 09' 10" east 507.52 feet; thence north 42° 44' 55" east 171.33 feet; thence north 33° 37' 10" east 154.21 feet; thence north 45° 44' east 192.76 feet to a point in the southwesterly limit of said Location D.C. 46; thence north 31° 32' 30" west along the said southwesterly limit of Location D.C. 46, a distance of 30.76 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 362/68, s. 1.

Schedule 74**GIBSON RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the geographic Township of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, containing an area of 415 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of Lot 8 in Concession XV in the geographic Township of Baxter distant 660 feet measured easterly along that southerly limit from the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limits of lots 8, 9 and 10 to the southwesterly corner of Lot 10; thence westerly in a straight line to the southeasterly corner of Lot 11; thence westerly along the southerly limit of Lot 11 a distance of 660 feet; thence north $20^{\circ} 51' 40''$ west astronomically to the intersection with the high-water mark along the southerly shore of Gibson River; thence in a general easterly direction following that high-water mark to the intersection with a line drawn north $20^{\circ} 51' 40''$ west astronomically to the place of beginning; thence south $20^{\circ} 51' 40''$ east astronomically to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 362/68, s. 1, *revised*.

Schedule 75**WINISK RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the Territorial District of Kenora and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of longitude $87^{\circ} 40'$ with latitude $52^{\circ} 47'$; thence northerly along longitude $87^{\circ} 40'$ a distance of 26.5 miles, more or less, to latitude $53^{\circ} 10'$; thence easterly along latitude $53^{\circ} 10'$ to a point distant 400 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark along the westerly bank of the Winisk River; thence in a northeasterly, northerly, easterly and northeasterly direction parallel to the said high-water mark and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to latitude $55^{\circ} 00'$; thence easterly along that latitude to a point distant 400 feet measured easterly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark along the easterly bank of the Winisk River; thence in a southwesterly, westerly, southerly and southwesterly direction parallel to the said high-water mark and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to latitude $53^{\circ} 10'$; thence easterly along latitude $53^{\circ} 10'$ to longitude $87^{\circ} 10'$; thence southerly along longitude $87^{\circ} 10'$ a distance of 26.5 miles, more or less, to latitude $52^{\circ} 47'$; thence westerly along latitude $52^{\circ} 47'$ a distance of 20.8 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting and reserving therefrom that part of the Winisk Indian Reserve No. 90 situated at the junction of the Asheweig River and the Winisk River. O. Reg. 474/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 183/70, s. 1.

Schedule 76**TRILLIUM WOODS PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the Township of West Oxford in the County of Oxford, containing an area of 25 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession III distant 1853.94 feet measured southerly along that easterly limit from the north-easterly corner thereof; thence southerly along that easterly limit 926.97 feet; thence westerly parallel to the northerly limit of that lot 1174.80 feet; thence northerly parallel to the easterly limit of that lot 926.97 feet; thence easterly parallel to the northerly limit of that lot 1174.80 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/69, s. 2.

Schedule 77**WAUBAUSHENE BEACHES PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the Township of Tay in the County of Simcoe, containing an area of 83.61 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of Lot 10 in Concession X distant 7.66 feet measured northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of that lot from the most southerly corner thereof; thence north $32^{\circ} 07' 30''$ west along the southwesterly limit of that lot a distance of 1682.08 feet; thence north $22^{\circ} 15'$ east 150.0 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 07' 30''$ west 10.94 feet; thence north $22^{\circ} 15'$ east 112.70 feet; thence north $57^{\circ} 57'$ east 230.0 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 07' 30''$ west 138.09 feet; thence north $2^{\circ} 31'$ east 15.68 feet to the northwesterly limit of that lot; thence north $57^{\circ} 57'$ east along that northwesterly limit 723.16 feet; thence south $42^{\circ} 18'$ east 29.17 feet; thence north $57^{\circ} 57'$ east 33.18 feet; thence north $32^{\circ} 03'$ west 28.69 feet to the northwesterly limit of that lot; thence north $57^{\circ} 57'$ east along that northwesterly limit 702.15 feet; thence south $32^{\circ} 47' 40''$ east 214.08 feet; thence north $55^{\circ} 07' 30''$ east 111.05 feet; thence south $32^{\circ} 47' 30''$ east 978.44 feet; thence south $57^{\circ} 35' 12''$ west 401.0 feet; thence south $33^{\circ} 12'$ east 804.89 feet to the south-easterly limit of that lot; thence south $57^{\circ} 35' 12''$ west along that southeasterly limit 1060.59 feet; thence south $58^{\circ} 19' 30''$ west 594.43 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 245/69, s. 2.

Schedule 78**CHUTES PROVINCIAL PARK**

In the geographic Township of Salter, now in the Town of Massey in the Territorial District of

Sudbury, containing an area of 270.47 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical derived from observation and are referred to the meridian through the centre of the geographic Township of Salter:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the Southeast Quarter Section 24; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that section 1392.91 feet; thence north $87^{\circ} 54' 45''$ east 18.02 feet; thence north $0^{\circ} 10' 45''$ west 589.03 feet; thence south $89^{\circ} 32' 45''$ west 23.12 feet to the westerly limit of the Southeast Quarter Section 24; thence northerly along that westerly limit to the water's edge of the River Aux Sables; thence in a northwesterly direction following that water's edge to the westerly production of the northerly limit of the Southeast Quarter Section 24; thence easterly along that production to the northwesterly corner of the Southeast Quarter Section 24; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that section to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that section to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Northeast Quarter Section 25 a distance of 1806.86 feet; thence north $34^{\circ} 58' 30''$ west 58.27 feet; thence north $0^{\circ} 28' 45''$ west 343.62 feet; thence north $82^{\circ} 05'$ west 281.76 feet; thence south $19^{\circ} 13'$ west 244.53 feet; thence south $32^{\circ} 58'$ west 452.10 feet; thence south $4^{\circ} 03'$ west 317.33 feet; thence south $12^{\circ} 40'$ west 221.80 feet to the northerly limit of the right of way of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence north $82^{\circ} 42'$ west along that limit 722.01 feet; thence in a westerly direction along that limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 1482.19 feet, an arc distance of 116.62 feet, the chord equivalent being 116.59 feet measured north $84^{\circ} 58' 15''$ west; thence north $0^{\circ} 26' 15''$ west 289.62 feet; thence south $89^{\circ} 33' 45''$ west 100 feet to the easterly limit of Third Street; thence north $0^{\circ} 26' 15''$ west along that easterly limit 746.01 feet to the northerly limit of Spruce Street; thence south $76^{\circ} 46' 45''$ west along that northerly limit 414.03 feet; thence north $0^{\circ} 26' 15''$ west 300 feet; thence south $76^{\circ} 46' 45''$ west 170.0 feet; thence south $0^{\circ} 26' 15''$ east 100 feet; thence south $76^{\circ} 46' 45''$ west 431.10 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of Northeast Quarter Section 25; thence north $0^{\circ} 26' 15''$ west along that westerly limit 1378.32 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 79

MARA PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Mara in the County of Ontario, containing an area of 111.80 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical and are referred to the meridian through

the southeast corner of the south half of Lot 31 in Concession X:

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 31 in Concession X distant 2315.10 feet measured southerly along that easterly limit from the north-easterly corner thereof; thence south $49^{\circ} 55' 40''$ east along that easterly limit 398.10 feet; thence south $17^{\circ} 08' 20''$ east along that easterly limit 292.80 feet; thence south $15^{\circ} 21'$ east along that easterly limit 1691.80 feet to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence south $73^{\circ} 01' 20''$ west along the southerly limit of that lot a distance of 1344.50 feet; thence continuing south $73^{\circ} 01' 20''$ west 40 feet, more or less, to the high-water mark of Lake Simcoe; thence south $34^{\circ} 16'$ west 600 feet; thence north $55^{\circ} 44'$ west 890 feet; thence north $34^{\circ} 16'$ east 600 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of that lot in the high-water mark of Lake Simcoe; thence north $19^{\circ} 02' 20''$ west along that westerly limit 15.0 feet; thence north $15^{\circ} 21'$ west along that westerly limit 1105.10 feet; thence north $16^{\circ} 16'$ west along that westerly limit 532.00 feet to the line between the north half and south half of that lot; thence north $73^{\circ} 27' 30''$ east along that line 1759.0 feet to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 80

MATTAWA RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Bonfield, Calvin, East Ferris, Mattawan, Orlig and Phelps in the Territorial District of Nipissing, containing an area of 8050 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession IX in the geographic Township of Calvin, distant 400 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of the Mattawa River; thence in a general northwesterly, southwesterly and northwesterly direction parallel to the water's edge of the Mattawa River and its expansions, namely Bouillon Lake and Pimisi Lake, and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the easterly limit of Lot 35 in Concession X in the geographic Township of Bonfield; thence northerly along that limit and its northerly production and the easterly limit of Lot 35 in Concession X to a point distant 400 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Talon Lake in the Mattawa River; thence in a general northwesterly and southwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly limit of Lot 24 in Concession XV; thence southerly along that limit and its southerly production to the northeasterly corner of Lot 23 in Concession XIV; thence westerly along, the northerly limit of that lot and its westerly

production to the water's edge of Robichaud Lake; thence in a general northerly and northwesterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 22 in Concession XVI; thence northerly along that southerly production and the westerly limit of that lot to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of lots 22 and 23 in Concession XVI to a point distant 400 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Talon Lake; thence in a general northerly, southwesterly, southerly and easterly direction parallel to the water's edge of the Mattawa River and its expansions, namely Talon Lake, Tilliard Lake, Bigfish Lake, Whitethroat Lake, Moosegrass Lake, Werwolf Lake, Turtle Lake and Robichaud Lake, and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly limit of Lot 22 in Concession XVI; thence southerly along that westerly limit and its southerly production to the water's edge of Robichaud Lake; thence in a general easterly and southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the westerly production of the northerly limit of Lot 23 in Concession XIV; thence easterly along that production and that northerly limit to a point distant 400 feet measured easterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Robichaud Lake; thence in a general southerly and northwesterly direction parallel to the water's edge of Robichaud Lake, Turtle Lake and Trout Lake and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly limit of Lot 3 in Concession XV in the geographic Township of East Ferris; thence northerly along that limit and its northerly production to the centre line of Trout Lake in the Mattawa River; thence east astronomically to the southerly production of the westerly limit of Lot 17 in Concession A in the geographic Township of Phelps; thence northerly along that production and that limit to a point distant 400 feet measured westerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of the Mattawa River; thence in a general easterly, northerly, northwesterly, northerly, northeasterly, southeasterly, northeasterly, southwesterly, southeasterly, easterly, northwesterly, northerly, northeasterly, southwesterly, northeasterly and easterly direction parallel to the water's edge of the Mattawa River and its expansions, namely Trout Lake, Turtle Lake, Werwolf Lake, Moosegrass Lake, Whitethroat Lake, Bigfish Lake, Tilliard Lake, Talon Lake, Pimisi Lake and Bouillon Lake, and 400 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the easterly limit of Lot 4 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Mattawan; thence southerly along that limit and its southerly production to the water's edge of Bouillon Lake; thence easterly along that water's edge to the northwesterly production of the easterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession IX in the geographic Township of Calvin; thence southerly along that production and that limit to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom all opened road allowances situate in a municipality and all patented lands. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 81

MISSINAIBI PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Abigo and Kildare in the Territorial District of Algoma and the geographic townships of Admiral, Baltic, Barclay, Calais and Missinaibi in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing an area of 170.12 square miles, more or less and described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Missinaibi in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence easterly along that southerly boundary 3 miles and 3063.82 feet; thence north $50^{\circ} 29' 16''$ east astronomically 18 miles and 3173.50 feet to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Calais; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township 2 miles and 3520.44 feet to the 108 mile post planted in the base line surveyed by A. Niven, Ontario Land Surveyor in 1889, defining the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Kildare in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence northerly along the meridian surveyed by Speight and Van Nostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, in 1910, being the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kildare, to a survey monument planted by Speight and Van Nostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, in 1910, defining the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Kildare; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township 3 miles and 1584.00 feet; thence south $56^{\circ} 34' 01''$ west astronomically 14 miles and 1774.70 feet to the westerly limit of the geographic Township of Baltic in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township and the geographic Township of Missinaibi 9 miles and 4943.40 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Excepting therefrom any land granted before the 19th day of November, 1969. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 82

POINT FARMS PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Colborne in the County of Huron, containing an area of 760 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical and are referred to the southerly limit of Lot 7 in the Broken Front Concession, having an astronomical bearing of north $89^{\circ} 45' 10''$ east:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of Lot 7 in Lake Road West Concession; thence north $89^{\circ} 53' 40''$ east 3286.79 feet; thence north $0^{\circ} 00' 20''$ east 1645.37 feet to a point hereinafter referred to as "Point F"; thence northwesterly along a wire fence to a point distant 548.85 feet measured north $51^{\circ} 13' 30''$ west from Point F; thence north $89^{\circ} 57' 10''$

east 417.92 feet; thence north 0° 00' 20" east 187.44 feet; thence north 5° 43' east 100.50 feet; thence north 0° 00' 20" east 375.82 feet; thence north 0° 03' 50" east 33.69 feet; thence south 89° 47' 30" west 3295.20 feet; thence north 0° 11' 10" east 1298.94 feet; thence north 89° 42' 50" east 366.0 feet; thence north 1° 02' 10" west 332.42 feet; thence south 89° 42' 50" west 3044.89 feet; thence south 0° 17' 10" east 100.0 feet; thence south 89° 42' 50" west 454.5 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Lake Huron; thence continuing south 89° 42' 50" west to a point distant 1320 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a southwesterly, northwesterly, southwesterly, southerly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the westerly production of the southerly limit of Lot 7 in the Broken Front Concession; thence easterly along the said westerly production and the southerly limit of that lot to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 83

NORTH BEACH PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Hillier in the County of Prince Edward containing an area of 221 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical:

Beginning at a point distant 4493.98 feet measured south 84° 30' west from the southeasterly corner of Lot 33 in Concession III; thence north 63° 30' 10" east 359.36 feet; thence south 33° 32' 50" east 717.75 feet to the northwesterly limit of a road; thence south 53° 37' 10" west along that northwesterly limit 100.0 feet; thence north 33° 32' 50" west 232.63 feet; thence south 53° 48' 30" west 760.33 feet; thence north 22° 46' 40" west 136.58 feet; thence south 70° 33' 50" west 109.96 feet, more or less, to the high-water mark of Lake Ontario; thence continuing south 70° 33' 50" west to a point distant 1320 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to that high-water mark; thence in a northwesterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn south 56° 43' west from a point distant 4023.64 feet measured north 35° 18' 35" west from the place of beginning; thence north 56° 43' east to that high-water mark; thence north 70° 38' 50" east 278.6 feet; thence, north 31° 27' 10" west 110.0 feet; thence north 88° 54' east 500 feet, more or less, to a point distant 300 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the high-water mark of North Bay of Lake Ontario; thence in a general easterly, southeasterly, southerly and southeasterly direction parallel to that high-water mark and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn north 3° 30' west from the place of beginning;

thence south 3° 30' east 825 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 84

SANDBANKS PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Township of Hallowell in the County of Prince Edward, containing a total area of 1802 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical:

1. Beginning at the southwesterly corner of Lot 1, Block H; thence north 19° 29' east along the westerly limit of that block a distance of 418.90 feet; thence south 71° 35' east 329.46 feet; thence north 82° 52' 30" east 503.87 feet; thence south 84° 53' east 174.92 feet; thence north 58° 28' 30" east 23.90 feet; thence south 84° 14' 30" east 46.50 feet; thence north 5° 45' 30" east 251.26 feet to the southerly limit of County Road Number 12; thence south 71° 48' east along that southerly limit 1984.18 feet; thence southeasterly along that southerly limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 68.32 feet an arc distance of 122.20 feet, the chord equivalent being 106.55 feet measured south 20° 33' 45" east; thence south 30° 40' 30" west along the westerly limit of that county road a distance of 584.97 feet; thence south 24° 39' west along that westerly limit 399.86 feet; thence continuing along that westerly limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 83.61 feet, an arc distance of 136.34 feet, the chord equivalent being 121.73 feet measured south 71° 21' 45" west; thence north 61° 55' 30" west along the northwesterly limit of that county road, a distance of 228.08 feet; thence continuing along that northwesterly limit on a curve to the left having a radius of 164.57 feet, an arc distance of 253.22 feet, the chord equivalent being 228.97 feet measured south 73° 59' 45" west; thence south 29° 55' west along that northwesterly limit 636.37 feet; thence south 49° 41' west along that northwesterly limit 28.68 feet; thence north 75° 33' 30" west along the northwesterly limit of County Road Number 12A 140.44 feet; thence south 47° 49' west along that northwesterly limit 873.17 feet; thence south 27° 00' west along that northwesterly limit 428.12 feet; thence southwesterly along that northwesterly limit on a curve to the right having a radius of 457.83 feet, an arc distance of 195.78 feet the chord equivalent being 194.29 feet measured south 39° 15' 01" west; thence south 68° 30' west along the northwesterly limit of Sandbanks Provincial Park Road 430.98 feet; thence south 21° 30' east along that northwesterly limit 21.11 feet; thence south 68° 17' west along that northwesterly limit 511.53 feet; thence south 68° 36' west along that northwesterly limit 328.79 feet; thence north 24° 12' west 528.00 feet; thence south 28° 52' west 720.90 feet; thence north 60° 15' west 113.87 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of Block H; thence southerly along that westerly limit 176.30 feet; thence north 84° 30' west 1575 feet,

more or less, to a point distant 1320 feet measured southwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence in a general northwesterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 1320 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn south 7° 45' west from the westerly extremity of a jetty at the outlet of West Lake; thence north 7° 45' east 1030 feet, more or less, to the westerly extremity of that jetty; thence northeasterly along that jetty to the water's edge of Lake Ontario; thence in a northerly direction along the outlet of West Lake to the intersection with the southerly production of the centre line of the road allowance between the townships of Hallowell and Hillier; thence north 64° 45' east 540 feet, more or less, to a point distant 300 feet measured northeasterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of West Lake; thence in a general southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a point distant 200 feet measured northwesterly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of Garratt Island; thence south 7° 25' west 540 feet; thence north 88° 30' east 650 feet, more or less, to a point distant 300 feet measured northerly from and perpendicularly to the water's edge of West Lake; thence in a general southeasterly direction parallel to the said water's edge and 300 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn north 33° 30' east from a point distant 1962.00 feet measured north 23° 24' west from the place of beginning; thence south 33° 30' west 300 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of West Lake; thence south 23° 24' east 1962.00 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

2. Beginning at a point on the westerly limit of Block H distant 448.86 feet measured north 19° 29' east along that westerly limit from the southwesterly corner thereof; thence north 19° 29' east along that westerly limit 75.07 feet; thence south 67° 30' east 171.13 feet; thence south 18° 25' west 62.87 feet; thence north 71° 35' west 172.10 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

3. Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of Block H distant 20 feet measured southerly along that westerly limit from the northwesterly corner thereof; thence south 71° 35' east 162.40 feet; thence south 18° 25' west 428.06 feet; thence north 67° 30' west 170.57 feet to the westerly limit of Block H; thence north 19° 29' east along that westerly limit 416.0 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

4. Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of a public road distant 244.0 feet measured south 5° 45' 30" west along that westerly limit from a point distant 892.93 feet measured south 71° 35' east from the northwesterly corner of Block H; thence south 5° 45' 30" west along the westerly limit of that public road 21.0 feet; thence south 58° 28' 30" west 36.80 feet; thence north 84° 53' west 168.20 feet; thence north 82° 52' 30" east 202.50 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.

5. Beginning at a point in the northeasterly limit of County Road Number 12 distant 2534.36 feet measured south 32° 39' 25" east from a point distant 320.95 feet measured south 71° 35' east from the northwesterly corner of Block H; thence south 65° 35' east 202.0 feet; thence south 29° 55' west 367.57 feet to the northeasterly limit of County Road Number II; thence north 60° 10' 30" west along that northeasterly limit 141.64 feet; thence north 17° 06' 20" west along that northeasterly limit 81.24 feet; thence north 29° 55' east along the northeasterly limit of County Road Number 12 a distance of 293 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 85

SANDBAR LAKE PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Gour, Ignace and Skeg and lands lying north of the geographic Township of Skeg in the Territorial District of Kenora, containing an area of 7800 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Premising that the bearings herein are astronomical and are referred to the centre line of construction of Secondary Highway No. 599 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-8114:

Beginning at the Department of Highways monument Number 53 on the westerly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway No. 599 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-8064-14; thence west astronomically 3 miles and 2580 feet; thence south 57° west 1 mile and 2970 feet; thence south astronomically 2 miles and 2640 feet; thence east astronomically 4290 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway No. 599; thence in a northeasterly and easterly direction following that right of way limit to Department of Highways monument Number II; thence north astronomically 3300 feet, more or less, to the high-water mark along the southerly shore of Sandbar Lake; thence in a southeasterly and northeasterly direction following that high-water mark to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from Department of Highways monument No. 17; thence south astronomically 2200 feet, more or less, to that highway monument; thence in an easterly and northeasterly direction along the westerly limit of the right of way of Secondary Highway No. 599 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 86

THE SHOALS PROVINCIAL PARK

In the geographic townships of Cosens, Peters, Topham and Triquet in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing a total area of 27,670 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

1. Part of the geographic townships of Cosens, Peters, Topham and Triquet described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 at chainage 45+65.32 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3230-2; thence easterly along that highway limit 100 feet; thence south astronomically 2 miles; thence east astronomically 1 mile; thence south astronomically 1 mile; thence west astronomically 3 miles and 3168 feet; thence south astronomically 1 mile and 1584 feet; thence west astronomically 4 miles and 3300 feet; thence north astronomically 5 miles and 1584 feet to the southerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101; thence in a southeasterly, northeasterly and southeasterly direction along that highway limit to the place of beginning.

2. Part of the geographic Township of Peters described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 at chainage 33+62.95 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3230-2; thence easterly along that highway limit 330 feet; thence north astronomically 3 miles and 2640 feet; thence west astronomically 2 miles; thence south astronomically 2 miles and 4620 feet to the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway; thence southeasterly along that highway limit to the place of beginning.

3. Part of the geographic townships of Cosens and Peters described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 at chainage 277+88.78 as shown on Department of Highways Plan P-3230-3; thence easterly along that highway limit 100 feet; thence north astronomically 2 miles and 528 feet to the water's edge of Lower Prairie Bee Lake; thence in a westerly, southwesterly, southeasterly and southwesterly direction along the water's edge of Lower Prairie Bee Lake and Prairie Bee Lake to a line drawn north astronomically from a point in the northerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 101 distant 335.84 feet measured westerly along that highway from chainage 50+56.04 as shown as Department of Highways Plan P-8066; thence south astronomically 3630 feet, more or less, to that highway; thence southeasterly and northeasterly along that highway limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 87

TIDEWATER PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Territorial District of Cochrane, containing an area of 2421 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

1. Being composed of Butler Island and Haysey Island in the Moose River opposite the geographic townships of Moose and Horden and part of the bed of the Moose River extending 100 feet into the Moose River from the water's edge around each of those islands.

2. Part of Bushy Island in front of the geographic Township of Horden and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge of the Moose River along the westerly shore of Bushy Island distant 4 miles and 3015.54 feet measured south 14° 13' 40" west from post No. 44 as shown on a plan of the Moose River Survey by C. R. Kenny, Ontario Land Surveyor in 1923; thence east astronomically across that island to the water's edge of the Moose River along the easterly shore thereof; thence continuing easterly to a point distant 100 feet measured southerly from the perpendicularly to that water's edge of the Moose River; thence in a northeasterly, northerly, westerly, southwesterly and easterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 100 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to a line drawn west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence east astronomically to the place of beginning.

3. Part of Charles Island in front of the geographic Township of Horden described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge of the Moose River along the westerly shore of Charles Island distant 3700.30 feet measured south 58° 30' 00" east from the southwesterly corner of Moosonee Townsite; thence south astronomically 233 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of the Moose River along the easterly shore of Charles Island; thence continuing south astronomically to a point distant 100 feet measured southeasterly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in a southerly, westerly, northerly and northeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 100 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the place of beginning; thence south astronomically to the place of beginning.

4. Part of Charles Island in front of the geographic Township of Horden described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge of the Moose River along the westerly shore of Charles Island distant 3921.88 feet measured south 68° 44' 34" east from the southwesterly corner of Moosonee Townsite; thence south astronomically 289.7 feet, more or less, to the water's edge of the Moose River along the easterly shore of Charles Island; thence continuing south astronomically to a point distant 100 feet measured southerly from and perpendicularly to that water's edge; thence in an easterly, northeasterly and southeasterly direction parallel to that water's edge and 100 feet in perpendicular distance therefrom to the inter-

section with a line drawn north astronomically from the place of beginning; thence south astronomically to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 165/70, s. 3.

Schedule 88

POLAR BEAR PROVINCIAL PARK

In the Patricia Portion of the Territorial District of Kenora, containing an area of 9,300 square miles, more or less and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southerly shore of Hudson Bay with longitude 87°; thence

southerly along that longitude to latitude 55°; thence easterly along that latitude to longitude 83° 45'; thence southerly along that longitude to latitude 54°; thence easterly along that latitude to the westerly shore of James Bay; thence in a general northerly and westerly direction along the shore of James Bay and of Hudson Bay to longitude 84° 55'; thence southerly along that longitude to latitude 55° 13'; thence westerly along that latitude to longitude 85° 15'; thence northerly along that longitude to the southerly shore of Hudson Bay; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that shore to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 183/70, s. 2, O. Reg. 290/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 696

under The Provincial Parks Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "camp-site" means a parcel of land in an area operated by the superintendent for the purpose of camping, marked by stakes planted at each of the four corners of the parcel and identified by a number painted or otherwise placed on the stakes;
- (b) "motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*;
- (c) "officer" means the superintendent or other person in charge of a provincial park, or a forest ranger;
- (d) "superintendent" means the district forester or superintendent in charge of a provincial park. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 1.

CONDUCT OF PERSONS USING PROVINCIAL PARKS

2. No person shall,

- (a) remove or damage any plant, shrub, flower or tree;
- (b) remove or damage any table, bench, seat, fireplace, monument, relic, notice, marker or sign;
- (c) deface, damage or remove any bridge, building, structure, natural object, rock, or any other property of the Crown; or
- (d) cut timber, except under the express written authority of the Minister,

within a provincial park. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 2.

3.—(1) No person shall throw or deposit or cause to be deposited any tin cans, bottles, metal containers, plastic containers and equipment, paper wrappers, rubbish, refuse, waste or litter in a provincial park, except in a place designated for the purpose.

(2) Every person using a camp ground or camp-site in a provincial park shall at all times maintain the area in a clean and sanitary condition, and when vacating the property shall restore such camp ground or camp-site as nearly as possible to its natural condition. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall permit a horse, dog, or other animal to be at large in a provincial park.

(2) A dog or other animal on a leash exceeding six feet in length is deemed to be at large.

(3) No person shall permit a horse, dog, or other animal, whether on a leash or not, to be in any waters in a provincial park operated by the superintendent as a swimming area, or upon any part of the beach adjacent thereto.

(4) Except in an area operated by the superintendent for the purpose, no person shall drive, walk or ride a horse, pony or other like animal in a provincial park. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 4.

5.—(1) The provisions of *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*, and the regulations made thereunder apply *mutatis mutandis* in a provincial park as though the provincial park were within a declared fire district.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1 no person shall,

- (a) start a fire in a camp-site or picnic area except in a fireplace provided by the superintendent; or
- (b) possess or ignite fireworks within a provincial park. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 5.

6.—(1) No person shall,

- (a) use abusive or insulting language, or make excessive noise or disturb other persons;
- (b) throw stones or other missiles; or
- (c) beg, solicit, or invite subscriptions or contributions,

within a provincial park.

(2) Where the superintendent believes on reasonable and probable grounds that a person has contravened clause a of subsection 1, the superintendent may remove the offender from the provincial park and may cancel any permits of the offender pertaining to the provincial park in which the incident occurred.

(3) Where a permit is cancelled in accordance with this section, the permittee is not entitled to a refund.

(4) No person who has been removed from a provincial park under subsection 2 shall within the following seventy-two hour period enter or attempt to enter the provincial park from which that person was removed without the permission of the superintendent. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 6.

OCCUPATION OF PUBLIC LANDS

7. No person shall occupy land in a provincial park except,

- (a) by authority granted under this Regulation;
- (b) under a lease granted before the 2nd day of July, 1954, and any renewal thereof;
- (c) under an agreement for the establishment or operation of any works, facilities or services made under clause *e* of subsection 3 of section 7 of the Act; or
- (d) under a licence of occupation authorizing the occupation of public lands in the park for the purpose of microwave, radio, telephone or television service or the transmission of gas or oil or the transmission of power as defined in *The Power Commission Act*. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 7.

8.—(1) No person shall occupy a camp-site except under the authority of a camp-site permit issued by the officer in charge of the camping area.

(2) A camp-site permit issued in accordance with subsection 1 shall be in Form 1.

(3) Subsection 1 does not apply to group camping authorized under subsection 4.

(4) The fee for group camping by a religious, charitable or educational organization is 10 cents per person per day and may be waived by the superintendent.

(5) The fee payable for a permit in Form 1 is,

- (a) \$2.50 per day where electrical power is not available; and
- (b) \$3 per day where electrical power is available. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 8.

9. A camp-site permit authorizes the permittee and any persons who, when the permit is issued, occupy the vehicle or boat operated by the permittee, to occupy the camp-site designated until 2 p.m. of the departure date shown in the permit. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 9.

10. No person shall camp under the authority of a camp-site permit in a provincial park for more than twenty-eight days in a year. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 10.

11. A camp-site permit is authority for the permittee,

- (a) to park on the camp-site one motor vehicle and a trailer, either of which has not been parked; and

- (b) to use on the camp-site a tent that has not been erected,

on a camp-site in the provincial park under the authority of a camp-site permit for a period of twenty-eight days in the same year. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 11.

12. Where a permit is surrendered before its expiry, the permittee is not entitled to a refund. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 12.

13.—(1) No person shall camp overnight in a provincial park except under the authority of an interior camping permit in Form 2.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to the occupation of a camp-site under the authority of a camp-site permit.

(3) The fee payable for a permit in Form 2 is \$1 a night and \$5 for a 16-day period and, where more than one boat is brought into the park by the permittee, an additional fee of \$1 a night or \$5 for a 16-day period is payable in respect of each such boat in excess of one.

(4) A permit in Form 2 expires at 2 p.m. on the last day for which the permit is valid.

(5) An interior camping permit authorizes the permittee and any persons who, when the permit is issued, occupy the vehicle or boat or boats operated by the permittee to camp overnight in the provincial park named in the permit except on a camp-site and except on land within two miles of a highway along which camp-sites are operated. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 13.

14.—(1) Where a person has been issued a camp-site permit he shall not leave the camp-site unattended for a period exceeding forty-eight hours without the written permission of the superintendent.

(2) Where the holder of a camp-site permit fails to comply with the provisions of subsection 1, the superintendent may cancel the permit without refunding any part of the moneys paid therefor.

(3) No person shall enter or remain in a provincial park after the posted hours of closing for the park except where such person is in possession of a valid interior camping permit in Form 2 or a camp-site permit in Form 1. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 14.

15. A picnic may be held only in an area operated by the superintendent for the purpose. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 15.

16.—(1) No person shall take a motor vehicle other than a bus licensed under *The Public Vehicles Act*, or boat into a provincial park without a vehicle entry permit in Form 3 or 4 or a camp-site permit in Form 1.

(2) A permit in Form 3 expires with the day on which it is issued and a permit in Form 4 expires on the 31st day of March next following its date of issue.

(3) The fee for a permit in Form 3 is \$1 and the fee for a permit in Form 4 is \$10.

(4) No person shall take a bus licensed under *The Public Vehicles Act* into a provincial park without paying a fee of \$6 a day.

(5) An unexpired permit issued to authorize the entry of a motor vehicle into the parks under *The St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act* shall be deemed to be a permit for that vehicle in Form 4 for the purpose of this section. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 16.

ASSIGNMENT OF PERMITS

17. No permit issued under this Regulation may be assigned. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 17.

SALE OF GOODS PROHIBITED

18.—(1) No person shall sell or offer for sale any article, thing, or service, within a provincial park.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a sale authorized under any agreement made under the Act. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 18.

TRAFFIC RULES

19. Where the superintendent operates an area for the purpose of parking in a provincial park, no person shall park a motor vehicle in the provincial park except in the area or on land occupied under a deed, lease, licence of occupation or camp-site permit. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 19.

20. No person shall operate a motor vehicle within a provincial park except on a roadway or other place designated for the purpose. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 20.

21. No person shall park a motor vehicle within a provincial park,

- (a) within fifty feet of a bridge;
- (b) in a position or place that prevents or is likely to prevent free and convenient movement of other vehicles; or
- (c) in any prohibited area. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 21.

22.—(1) An officer may direct traffic and in cases of fire, accident, traffic congestion or other emergency, may direct it into such channels as are necessary to prevent or relieve congestion or give right of way.

(2) Every person shall obey any direction given under subsection 1. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 22.

23.—(1) In this section, "vehicle" means a self-propelled vehicle designed to be driven,

- (a) exclusively on snow or ice, or both; or
- (b) on land and water,

or any like vehicle but does not include an automobile. O. Reg. 376/70, s. 1.

(2) No person shall use a vehicle in a provincial park except in an area operated by the superintendent for the purpose. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 23 (2).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 2, the holder of a licence in Form 2 of Regulation 367 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 for a trap-line area in a provincial park may use a vehicle in the park for access to and travel on the trap-line area for supervision of the trap-line area. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 23 (3).

24. No person shall land an aircraft within a provincial park at any point other than at an airport licensed under the *Aeronautics Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 61/70, s. 24.

25.—(1) In this section, "non-resident of Canada" means a person who has not actually resided in Canada for a period of at least seven months during the twelve months immediately preceding the time that his residence becomes material under this section.

(2) No person shall leave a boat unattended in a provincial park except,

- (a) on land occupied under a lease, agreement or camp-site permit issued under the Act and the regulations;
- (b) in an area provided for the purpose in the camping area in which he occupies a camp-site;
- (c) in Algonquin Provincial Park,

(i) from the 1st day of April to the 20th day of June, both inclusive, in any year, or

(ii) at any time at a place designated for the purpose by the superintendent on Brewer Lake, Cache Lake, Canisbay Lake, Canoe Lake, Cedar Lake, Costello Lake, Found Lake, Foy's Lake, Grand Lake, Heron Lake, Jake Lake, (known also as Margaret Lake), Kingscote Lake, Kioshkokwi Lake, Lake of Two Rivers, Lake Traverse, Opedongo Lake, Peck Lake, Rain Lake, Rock Lake, Rosepond Lake, Shall Lake, Smoke Lake, Source Lake, Tea Lake, or Whitefish Lake; or

(d) in Quetico Provincial Park at a place designated for the purpose by the superintendent at the Dawson Trail area on French Lake or at the ranger station at Beaverhouse Lake, Cache Bay, Lac la Croix, Prairie Portage or Ottawa Island.

(3) Clause d of subsection 2 does not apply to a non-resident of Canada. O. Reg. 376/70, s. 2.

26.—(1) No person shall use a ski tow in a provincial park without a permit.

(2) The fee for a ski tow permit is \$1.

(3) A ski tow permit shall be in Form 5. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 26.

27. No person shall use a water ski, surf-board or water sled or any like thing in Algonquin Provincial Park except on Cache Lake, Canisbay Lake, Canoe Lake, Cauliflower Lake, Cedar Lake, Grand Lake, Kingscote Lake, Kioshkokwi Lake, Lake of Two Rivers, Lake Traverse, Opeongo Lake, Rock Lake, Smoke Lake, Source Lake, Tea Lake or Whitefish Lake. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 27.

28.—(1) In this section, “boat” means a boat that is propelled by electric, gasoline, oil or steam motive power in excess of 10 horsepower.

(2) No person shall use a boat in Algonquin Provincial Park except on Bonita Lake, Brewer Lake, Cache Lake, Canisbay Lake, Canoe Lake, Carl Wilson Lake, Cauchon Lake, Cauliflower Lake, Cedar Lake, Costello Lake, Found Lake, Foys Lake, Galeairy Lake, Grand Lake, Joe Lake, Kingscote Lake, Kioshkokwi Lake, Lake of Two Rivers, Lake Traverse, Little Cauchon Lake, Little Joe Lake,

Openongo Lake, Radiant Lake, Rain Lake, Rock Lake, Shall Lake, Smoke Lake, Source Lake, Tanamakoon Lake, Tea Lake, Tepee Lake, Waskigomog Lake, Whitefish Lake, or Wilkes Lake. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 28.

29.—(1) In this section, “boat” means a boat that is propelled by electric, gasoline, oil or steam motive power.

(2) No person shall use a boat in Killarney Provincial Park except on David Lake, George Lake or Three Narrows Lake.

(3) No person shall use a boat in Earl Rowe Provincial Park. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 29.

30.—(1) In this section, “boat” means a boat that is registered or that is required to be licensed under the *Canada Shipping Act* and the regulations thereunder.

(2) Except under the authority of an anchor permit in Form 6 issued by the superintendent, no person shall anchor a boat in Rondeau Provincial Park for a period exceeding twenty-four hours.

(3) An anchor permit is authority for the permittee to anchor in an area operated by the superintendent for the purpose, a boat that has not been anchored in Rondeau Provincial Park for a period of twenty-eight days in the same year. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 30.

31. For the purpose of preserving the environment of a provincial park in its natural state, the superintendent may from time to time exclude the public from part of the park by the erection of signs or other suitable means. O. Reg. 61/70, s. 31.

Form 1

The Provincial Parks Act

CAMP-SITE AND VEHICLE PERMIT

Check out time 2 P.M.

Maximum Stay 28 Days

Provincial Park Code	Campground Code No.	Camp-site No.	
Name			
Address		City or Town	
Province or State	Vehicle Licence No.	No. in Party	Check if Renewal

Arrival Date	Departure Date		No. of Days		No. of Camper Days
	No. of Days	Rate	Dollars	Cents	Total Amount
Camp-site Fee		\$2.50			No Refunds
Camp-site Fee With Hydro		\$3.00			
EXTENSIONS REQUIRE NEW PERMIT					
..... (signature of issuer)					

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 1.

Form 2

The Provincial Parks Act

INTERIOR CAMPING PERMIT

No.

Provincial Park Name.....

Date of Issue.....

This permit is issued to:

Name.....

Address: Street..... City or Town.....

Province or State.....

Interior Camping Fee:

(a)	Number of Nights	No. of Boats	Rate	Total Fee
			\$1.00	
(b)	16-day periods	No. of Boats	Rate	Total Fee
			\$5.00	

NOTE: For each boat in excess of one, an additional fee of \$1.00 a night or \$5.00 for a 16-day period is payable.

NO REFUNDS

.....
(signature of issuer)

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 2.

Form 3

The Provincial Parks Act

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL PARKS

DAILY VEHICLE PERMIT

NO.

\$1

Valid for
this date only....., 19.....

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 3.

Form 4

The Provincial Parks Act

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL PARKS

VEHICLE PERMIT

NO.

19.....

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 4.

Form 5

The Provincial Parks Act

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL PARKS

SKI TOW PERMIT

NO.

\$1

Valid for
this date only....., 19.....

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 5.

Form 6

The Provincial Parks Act

ONTARIO PROVINCIAL PARKS

ANCHOR PERMIT

No.....

.....
(name of permittee — print in block letters)

.....
(address — number and street, city or town, province
or state)

Boat Licence No. or registered name.....

MAXIMUM STAY 28 DAYS

Effective date....., 19.....

O. Reg. 61/70, Form 6.

REGULATION 697

under The Provincial Parks Act

GUIDES IN QUETICO PROVINCIAL PARK

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "non-resident" means a person who is not a resident;
- (b) "resident" means a person who has actually resided in Ontario for a period of at least seven months during the twelve months immediately preceding the time that his residence becomes material under this Regulation. O. Reg. 99/62, s. 1.

2. No person shall act as a guide in Quetico Provincial Park unless he is the holder of a licence in Form 1 or Form 2. O. Reg. 99/62, s. 2.

3.—(1) A licence issued to a resident to act as a guide in Quetico Provincial Park shall be in Form 1 and the fee therefor is \$2.

(2) A licence issued to a non-resident to act as a guide in Quetico Provincial Park shall be in Form 2 and the fee therefor is \$25.

(3) An application for a licence in Form 1 or Form 2 shall be in Form 3.

(4) A licence in Form 1 or Form 2 expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which it is issued. O. Reg. 99/62, s. 3.

Form 1

The Provincial Parks Act

No.....
19.....

RESIDENT'S GUIDE LICENCE FOR
QUETICO PROVINCIAL PARK

Licence fee.....\$2.00 Identification

Age
Height
Weight
Colour of eyes
Colour of hair

Under The Provincial Parks Act and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to

of.....
to act as a guide in Quetico Provincial Park.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which it is issued.

.....
(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licence)

.....
(date) Minister

O. Reg. 99/62, Form 1.

Form 2

The Provincial Parks Act

No.....
19....

NON-RESIDENT'S GUIDE LICENCE FOR
QUETICO PROVINCIAL PARK

Licence fee.....\$25.00 Identification

Age
Height
Weight
Colour of eyes
Colour of hair

Under The Provincial Parks Act and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to act as a guide in Quetico Provincial Park.

This licence expires with the 31st day of March next following the date on which it is issued.

.....
(signature of issuer) (specimen signature of licensee)

.....
(date) Minister

O. Reg. 99/62, Form 2.

Form 3

The Provincial Parks Act

19...

APPLICATION FOR A GUIDE'S LICENCE
FOR QUETICO PROVINCIAL PARK

Under *The Provincial Parks Act* and the regulations,
and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....
(print full name, surname preceding)

of.....
(post office address)

makes application for a licence to act as a guide in
Quetico Provincial Park.

Have you resided in Ontario for a period of at least
seven months during the twelve months immediately
preceding the date of this application?

Yes	
No	

.....
(date)

.....
(signature of applicant)

REGULATION 698

under The Psychologists Registration Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation, "registrar" means the person appointed by the Board to be registrar. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 1.

2.—(1) Each person appointed as a member shall be appointed for a term of five years.

(2) Each term shall begin and expire on the 1st day of June. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 2 (1, 2), *amended*.

3. Each member shall be paid necessary expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Board. O. Reg. 89/62, s. 1.

4. The Board shall elect a chairman from among its members in each year before the 1st day of June. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 4.

5.—(1) An applicant for a certificate of registration shall pay a fee of \$50. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 89/62, s. 2.

(2) Upon each registration the registrar shall issue a certificate of registration in Form 1.

(3) Upon each renewal of registration the registrar shall issue a certificate of renewal in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 5 (2, 3).

6.—(1) Every certificate of registration expires with the 31st day of May next following the date upon which it is issued, unless it is renewed in accordance with subsection 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 6 (1).

(2) A certificate of registration may be renewed by paying a renewal fee of \$20 before the certificate expires. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 6 (2); O. Reg. 2/67, s. 1.

7. Where a certificate of registration expires and, within ten years after the expiration of the certificate, the former holder of the certificate applies for a new certificate of registration, a new certificate shall be issued upon payment of a re-instatement fee of \$30. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 7; O. Reg. 89/62, s. 4.

8.—(1) The Board shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations for registration at least once a year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 8 (1).

(2) The fee for an examination is \$100. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 8 (2); O. Reg. 89/62, s. 5.

(3) An applicant who fails to qualify at the examination is eligible for re-examination after an interval of one year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 8 (3).

9. Examiners employed by the Board shall be paid a remuneration of \$50 for each day of their employment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 9.

10. The Board may, after a hearing, suspend or cancel a certificate of registration when it has been shown to the satisfaction of the Board that the person registered,

(a) has procured registration by misrepresentation or fraud;

(b) has been guilty of malpractice;

(c) is mentally or physically incapable of practising psychology;

(d) has been convicted of an offence under the Act or of any criminal offence for conduct that demonstrates that it is not in the public interest for him to continue to practise as a psychologist; or

(e) has been guilty of any professional misconduct or of conduct unbecoming a psychologist. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, s. 10.

Form 1

The Psychologists Registration Act

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AS A REGISTERED PSYCHOLOGIST IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

This is to certify that under *The Psychologists Registration Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

.....
is registered as a Registered Psychologist.

Dated at Toronto, the day of
19....

.....
For the Board

.....
Registrar

Certificate No.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, Form 1.

Form 2

The Psychologists Registration Act

CERTIFICATE
OF RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION AS A
REGISTERED PSYCHOLOGIST IN THE
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

This is to certify that the registration of

as a Registered Psychologist is renewed for the
year ending the 31st day of May, 19....

Dated at Toronto, the day of
19....

.....
For the Board Registrar

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 501, Form 2.

REGULATION 699

under The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

CARRYING GOODS IN BOND

1. A Class L operating licence in Form 1 authorizes the holder to carry goods in bond through Ontario between the states of Michigan and New York upon the route prescribed in the licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, s. 1.

2. Every Class L licence shall specify the maximum number of trips that may be made daily by public commercial vehicles operated under the authority of the licence, and the maximum number so specified may vary upon different days of the week or months or periods of the year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, s. 2.

3.—(1) No Class L licence shall be issued without the approval of the Ontario Highway Transport Board being first obtained as evidenced by the Board's certificate to the Minister that the applicant has furnished proof satisfactory to the Board,

(a) that the applicant has been authorized by the Government of Canada or the appropriate department, branch or official thereof to carry goods in bond through Ontario; and

(b) that the Interstate Commerce Commission (a commission created by Act of the Congress of the United States of America) has approved of the applicant operating public commercial vehicles between areas in appropriate relationship to the proposed route through Ontario.

(2) An application for a Class L licence shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, s. 3.

4.—(1) A fee of \$9 shall be paid to the Minister in respect of each trip made through Ontario under the authority of a Class L licence.

(2) The fee referred to in subsection 1 may be collected by the issue by the Minister of Class L Trip Permits in Form 3 which shall be used only in respect of vehicles operated by the holders of Class L licences.

(3) A Class L Trip permit shall accompany the vehicle in respect of which it is issued during the trip, and shall be produced by the driver when demanded by a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department designated by the Minister to assist in the enforcement of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, s. 4.

5. No public commercial vehicle shall be operated under a Class L licence on a holiday. O. Reg. 70/65, s. 1.

6. The following provisions of *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 do not apply to holders of Class L licences or to public commercial vehicles operated under the authority of this Regulation:

1. Subsection 3 of section 2, subsection 1 of section 5 and section 9 of *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act*.

2. Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1, sections 2 to 12, sections 17 to 20, clause 1 (b) of subsection 1 of section 21, subsection 2 of section 21, sections 23, 24 and 26 and the Forms of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970,

but in all other respects *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 apply thereto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, s. 6; O. Reg. 333/62, s. 1.

Form 1

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
CLASS L OPERATING LICENCE

No. L.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations

thereof, this licence is issued to.....

.....

of.....
to operate public commercial vehicles on the following route:

The maximum number of trips that may be made daily by public commercial vehicles operated under the authority of this licence shall not exceed.....

Dated....., 19....

Countersigned:

.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles.....
Minister of Transportation and
Communications

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, Form 1.

Form 2*The Public Commercial Vehicles Act***APPLICATION FOR A CLASS L PUBLIC
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATING
LICENCE**The Minister of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.I hereby apply for a Class L public commercial
vehicle operating licence and in support of this
application give the following information (state in
detail the nature and route of the proposed service):
.....
.....
.....

Attached hereto is evidence,

(a) that the applicant has been authorized by
The Government of Canada or the appro-
priate department, branch or official there-
of to carry goods in bond through Ontario;
and(b) that the Interstate Commerce Commission
approves of the applicant operating public
commercial vehicles between areas in ap-
propriate relationship to the proposed
route through Ontario.NAME OF APPLICANT.....Are you 21
(please print) years of age
or over?...

ADDRESS.....

If an incorporated com-
pany, give name ofNames of ten largest
shareholders and extent
of interest

President.....\$.....

Vice-President.....\$.....

Manager.....\$.....

Secretary-Treasurer....\$.....

Give address of head.....\$.....

office and state particu-.....\$.....

lars of incorporation...\$.....

.....\$.....

.....\$.....

.....\$.....

If a partnership, give
names of partners

1.

2.

3.

4.

And name of Manager.....

Address.....

Dated at, this day of

....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, Form 2.

Form 3*The Public Commercial Vehicles Act***CLASS L TRIP PERMIT
SINGLE (ONE WAY) TRIP**

Permission is hereby granted.....

Address.....

to operate Commercial Vehicle bearing

State Registration Plates No..... (truck or tractor)	This permit is valid only for Single (one way) Trip described thereon.
	Issued at Date, 19...
Semi-Trailer.....Trailer .....Year of Issue	by.....
for the purpose of transporting goods IN BOND from	I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Permit.
.....to..... (port of entry) (port of exit)	Signed by person in charge of | .....
through Ontario, via Highways Nos.....	the above described vehicle |
	R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 502, Form 3.

REGULATION 700

under The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

GENERAL

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCES

1.—(1) An operating licence authorizes the licensee to conduct upon a highway by means of a public commercial vehicle the business of transportation of goods, subject to the Act, this Regulation and the terms and conditions in the licence.

(2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.

(3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 1.

2.—(1) Operating licences are classified as follows and may contain one or more of the following classifications:

1. Class A—authorizing the licensee, as a common carrier, to conduct a public commercial vehicle service between places on the King's Highway and other places named in the licence.

2. Class C—authorizing the licensee, as a common carrier, to transport goods on a continuous trip,

(i) from the place or places named in the licence if the goods are consigned by one consignor to one or more consignees, or

(ii) to the place or places named in the licence if the goods are consigned to one consignee.

3. Class D—authorizing the licensee to conduct a public commercial vehicle service exclusively for the transportation of goods to or from the person named in the licence or operated exclusively for the transportation of a particular type of goods or class of freight designated in the licence.

4. Class E—authorizing the licensee to conduct a public commercial vehicle service exclusively for the transportation of milk and cream.

5. Class F—authorizing the licensee to conduct a public commercial vehicle service exclusively for the transportation of,

(i) livestock, coal, rough lumber, bricks, tile, cement blocks, cement, cinder blocks, garbage, sand, gravel, rubble, slag, earth, turf and crushed or uncut rock and stone or such of them as are named in the licence, and

(ii) such other materials as are named in the licence for use only in road construction and maintenance and only when carried to stock piles and construction sites, but not liquid or viscous material carried by a tank truck or tank trailer designed for the purpose.

6. Class FS—authorizing the licensee to conduct a public commercial vehicle service exclusively for the transportation of livestock, feed, seed, fertilizer and supplies for use in the operation and maintenance of farms only, or such of them as may be named in the licence, to or from farms within the area defined in the licence.

7. Class H—for the carriage of uncrated used household, office and store furniture and, where specially designed vehicles of the dropframe type are used and equipped with pads, belts, hooks, wardrobes and special packing containers,

(i) new uncrated furniture and fixtures that are part of the furnishing of the dwelling in which they are to be used,

(ii) new uncrated furniture and fixtures that are part of the furnishing of offices, museums, hospitals, factories and public institutions,

(iii) objects of art, displays and exhibits that because of their unusual nature or value require specialized handling and the employment of pads, belts, hooks, wardrobes, and special packing containers.

8. Class K—authorizing the licensee to conduct a public commercial vehicle service exclusively for the transportation of heavy-duty machinery, boilers, transformers and similar equipment that requires special loading devices and cannot be carried on a standard truck, trailer or semi-trailer.

9. Class T—authorizing the licensee, as a common carrier, to conduct a public commercial vehicle service for the transportation of bulk commodities in a tank vehicle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 371/66, s. 1 (1, 2); O. Reg. 438/70, s. 1.

(2) In paragraph 2 of subsection 1,

(a) "consignor" means,

- (i) a person other than a person who,
 - a. arranges, sells or offers for sale, or
 - b. negotiates for, or
 - c. holds himself out as one who sells, or
 - d. furnishes or provides,

transportation services where the transportation service offered is to be or has been in part furnished by a carrier other than that person, or

- e. is a forwarding agent, a transportation broker, a cartage agent or any person engaged in a similar operation or anyone who enters into a pooling of freight arrangement, or

(ii) a common carrier by rail, a common carrier by air or a common carrier by water, where the transportation of goods is incidental to an immediate prior or subsequent transportation of goods by a common carrier by rail, a common carrier by air or a common carrier by water;

(b) "continuous trip" means a trip without cessation or stopover from the place of commencement to the destination of the shipment other than a cessation or stopover made,

- (i) to refuel the vehicle,
- (ii) to effect any required repairs or to perform any other required maintenance with respect to the vehicle,
- (iii) to provide a reasonable rest period for the driver of the vehicle,
- (iv) in the case of emergency,
- (v) to effect the pickup or delivery of goods, or

(vi) to effect the transfer of goods or interchange of trailers by a person who is the holder of a Class C operating licence or who is the holder of an operating licence that includes the terms of a Class C operating licence,

a. where the terms of the operating licence authorize the transfer of goods or interchange of trailers, and

b. if the goods transferred or the trailers interchanged are transported within the Class C authority of the person to whom the goods are transferred or the trailer interchanged. O. Reg. 371/66, s. 1 (4).

(3) No holder of an operating licence, other than a Class D operating licence, shall transport new uncrated motor vehicles unless his operating licence authorizes him to transport such vehicles.

(4) Where an operating licence authorizes a service to an urban municipality, the urban municipality shall be deemed to include the urban zone thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 2 (4, 5).

(5) Where a Class A licence authorizes service to and from points by routes designated in the licence, the licence shall be deemed to authorize service to and from points situated within a distance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles on either side of the routes, and the service shall be conducted over the routes named and such connecting roads as provide access to the said points to and from the said routes, unless specifically prohibited by the terms of the operating licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 2 (6); O. Reg. 371/66, s. 1 (6).

(6) No person shall transport uncrated used household, office or store furniture unless he is the holder of,

(a) a Class H operating licence or an operating licence that includes the terms of a Class H operating licence; or

(b) a Class A operating licence that by its terms authorizes the holder to transport uncrated used household furniture. O. Reg. 371/66, s. 1 (5).

(7) In paragraph 9 of subsection 1, "tank" means an enclosed container used for or capable of being used for the storage of bulk commodities during transportation on a highway. O. Reg. 438/70, s. 2.

(8) In paragraph 9 of subsection 1 "tank vehicle" means a commercial motor vehicle or trailer used for or capable of being used for the transportation of

commodities in bulk and which contains or to which there is attached or upon which there has been placed either permanently or otherwise a tank having a capacity of 500 gallons or more. O. Reg. 438/70, s. 2.

(9) No person shall transport bulk commodities in a tank vehicle upon the highway unless he is the holder of a Class T operating licence. O. Reg. 438/70, s. 2.

(10) Subsection 9 does not apply to the holder of a valid subsisting Class E operating licence. O. Reg. 438/70, s. 3, *part*.

3.—(1) A freight-forwarder's licence issued pursuant to section 12 of the Act shall be in Form 9.

(2) For the purposes of this Regulation a freight-forwarder's licence is a Class FF licence.

(3) The holder of a freight-forwarder's licence shall not transport goods upon a highway beyond an urban zone except in a vehicle,

(a) operated by the holder of an operating licence issued pursuant to the Act; and

(b) where the terms of the operating licence referred to in clause *a* authorize the holder to perform the transportation.

(4) No holder of a freight-forwarder's licence shall be the holder of an operating licence. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 1.

4. Where an operating licence is applied for by an applicant who is the holder of an operating licence, the terms of the licence applied for may be included in the operating licence that he holds in lieu of issuing a new operating licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 3.

5.—(1) An application for a freight-forwarder's licence shall be in Form 12.

(2) Every Class FF licence expires on the 31st day of December for the year in which it was issued.

(3) The fee for a Class FF licence is \$25. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 1.

6.—(1) Operating licences shall be in the following forms:

- Class A in Form 1
- Class C in Form 3
- Class D in Form 4
- Class E in Form 5
- Class F in Form 6
- Class FS in Form 7
- Class H in Form 8
- Class K in Form 9
- Class T in Form 10

O. Reg. 438/70, s. 4.

(2) An application for an operating licence shall be in Form 11. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 4 (2).

7.—(1) An application for the transfer of an operating licence shall be in Form 13 and shall be signed by the licensee and by the applicant.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) a copy of the agreement between the licensee and the applicant covering the sale of the business, equipment, vehicles and vehicle licences; and

(b) a statutory declaration showing the liabilities, if any, of the licensee and showing how those liabilities are to be liquidated. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 5.

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LICENCES

8.—(1) A vehicle licence authorizes the licensee to operate the vehicle for which it is issued as a public commercial vehicle in providing the service designated in his operating licence.

(2) Every vehicle licence expires on the 31st day of March in each year.

(3) Not more than one vehicle licence shall be in effect at any one time for a public commercial vehicle.

(4) No vehicle licence shall be issued for a public commercial vehicle except,

(a) to the holder of an operating licence who is registered as the owner of the vehicle under *The Highway Traffic Act*; or

(b) subject to the approval of the Minister, to the holder of an operating licence who has entered into a *bona fide* agreement for the lease of the public commercial vehicle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 6.

9. A vehicle licence shall be in Form 14. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 7.

10.—(1) No person shall display any public commercial vehicle licence plate issued under the Act on any vehicle other than that for which the licence plate was issued.

(2) No vehicle licence or licence plate shall be transferred unless the vehicle for which the licence was issued is sold to the transferee and unless the transferee holds an operating licence authorizing the operation of that class of vehicle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 8.

11.—(1) Public commercial vehicles shall be classified in accordance with the classification of the

operating licence under which they are operated and the following fees are payable for vehicle licences:

1. For licence and licence plate for each motor vehicle or trailer operated under a Class A, C, D, K or T operating licence having a gross weight, as shown on the licence, of

not more than 2 tons.....	\$ 10.00
more than 2 tons and up to 3 tons..	15.00
more than 3 tons and up to 4 tons..	20.00
more than 4 tons and up to 5 tons..	27.50
more than 5 tons and up to 6 tons..	36.00
more than 6 tons and up to 7 tons..	42.00
more than 7 tons and up to 8 tons..	48.00
more than 8 tons and up to 9 tons..	58.50
more than 9 tons and up to 10 tons..	65.00
more than 10 tons and up to 11 tons	82.50
more than 11 tons and up to 12 tons	90.00
more than 12 tons and up to 13 tons	97.50
more than 13 tons and up to 14 tons	105.00
more than 14 tons and up to 15 tons	112.50
more than 15 tons and up to 16 tons	120.00
more than 16 tons and up to 17 tons	127.50
more than 17 tons and up to 18 tons	135.00
more than 18 tons and up to 19 tons	142.50
more than 19 tons and up to 20 tons	150.00
more than 20 tons and up to 21 tons	157.50

2. For a conversion unit consisting of a single axle designed to convert a two-axle commercial motor vehicle into a three-axle commercial motor vehicle with a gross weight of 21 tons.....\$52.50

3. For licence and licence plate for each motor vehicle or trailer operated under a Class B or Class H operating licence having a gross weight, as shown on the licence, of

not more than 4 tons.....	\$ 10.00
more than 4 tons and up to 5 tons..	14.00
more than 5 tons and up to 6 tons..	18.00
more than 6 tons and up to 7 tons..	21.00
more than 7 tons and up to 8 tons..	24.00
more than 8 tons and up to 9 tons..	29.00
more than 9 tons and up to 10 tons..	32.50
more than 10 tons and up to 11 tons	41.00
more than 11 tons and up to 12 tons	45.00
more than 12 tons and up to 13 tons	49.00
more than 13 tons and up to 14 tons	52.50
more than 14 tons and up to 15 tons	56.00
more than 15 tons and up to 16 tons	60.00
more than 16 tons and up to 17 tons	63.50
more than 17 tons and up to 18 tons	67.50
more than 18 tons and up to 19 tons	71.00
more than 19 tons and up to 20 tons	75.00
more than 20 tons and up to 21 tons	79.00

4. For a conversion unit consisting of a single axle designed to convert a two-axle commercial motor vehicle into a three-axle commercial motor vehicle with a gross weight of 21 tons.....\$26.50

5. For licence and licence plate for each motor vehicle or trailer operated under a Class E or Class F operating licence.....\$ 1.00

6. For licence and licence plate for each motor vehicle or trailer operated under a Class FS operating licence.. 10.00

7. For the transfer of a vehicle licence.. 1.00

8. For a new licence plate in case of loss 1.00

9. For a vehicle licence issued under paragraph 1 or 3 on or after the 1st day of December and valid only until the 31st day of March next following, one-half of the fee provided for in paragraph 1 or 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 9 (1); O. Reg. 215/61, s. 1 (1-4); O. Reg. 438/70, s. 5.

(2) Where the holder of a vehicle licence applies to replace the vehicle for which the licence was issued with another vehicle for which no vehicle licence is in effect, the Minister may permit the vehicle licence and licence plate to be transferred to the substituted vehicle upon payment of a transfer fee of \$1 and any difference in the fees prescribed by this Regulation for the substituted vehicle, if the substituted vehicle is of a greater gross weight.

(3) In this section, "gross weight" means the combined weight of the vehicle and its carrying capacity. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 9 (2, 3).

VEHICLES

12. The vehicle licence issued for each public commercial vehicle, together with a copy of the conditions set out in the operating licence under which it is operated, shall, whenever the vehicle is on a highway, be carried by the driver or be kept in a readily accessible place in the vehicle and shall be produced upon the demand of a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or of an officer of the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 10.

13. Every public commercial vehicle used for the transportation of flammable goods shall be equipped with an adequate fire-extinguisher which shall be kept in effective working order at all times and shall be located in the vehicle in a readily accessible place. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 11.

14.—(1) A member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department may at any time examine any public commercial vehicle, its contents and equipment for the purpose of ascertaining whether the Act, this Regulation and the operating licence under which the vehicle is operated are being complied with in the operation of the vehicle, and for that purpose the member or officer may require the driver or other person in charge of a public commercial vehicle to stop on a highway.

(2) Every driver or other person in charge of a public commercial vehicle on a highway who is required by a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department, by signals or otherwise, to stop the vehicle for the purpose of examination, shall stop the vehicle and permit and assist in the examination of the vehicle, its contents and equipment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 12.

DRIVERS

15. Every driver of a public commercial vehicle shall be at least eighteen years of age. O. Reg. 366/66, s. 1.

16.—(1) Every holder of an operating licence shall keep an accurate record of the hours of labour of drivers of vehicles operated under the licence.

(2) Every driver of a public commercial vehicle shall keep an accurate record of his hours of labour.

(3) The records mentioned in subsections 1 and 2 shall be produced when required for inspection by a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department. O. Reg. 366/66, s. 1.

BILLS OF LADING

17.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, every holder of an operating licence or of a freight-forwarder's licence shall issue a bill of lading to the person delivering or releasing goods to the licensee for transportation for compensation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 13 (1); O. Reg. 340/68, s. 2.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to holders of Class E and Class F operating licences, except holders of Class F operating licences transporting live stock, bricks, tile, cement, cement blocks or cinder blocks. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 13 (2).

18.—(1) A bill of lading shall show,

- (a) the name of the consignor;
- (b) the originating point of the shipment;
- (c) the date of the shipment;
- (d) the name of the consignee;
- (e) the destination of the shipment;
- (f) the name of the carrier issuing the bill of lading;
- (g) the name of the freight forwarder issuing the bill of lading;
- (h) the number of the pieces or quantity of goods;

- (i) the contents of packages or particulars of goods;
- (j) the gross weight of each shipment; and
- (k) whether the charges are prepaid or collect. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 14 (1); O. Reg. 340/68, s. 3.

(2) A bill of lading shall include an acknowledgment of receipt by the carrier or the freight forwarder of the goods therein described and an undertaking to carry such goods for delivery to the consignee or the person entitled to receive the goods and shall be signed by, or on behalf of, the issuing carrier or issuing freight forwarder and by the consignor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 14 (3); O. Reg. 340/68, s. 4.

(3) A bill of lading shall contain on the face thereof,

- (a) a space in which to show the declared valuation of the shipment, if any;
- (b) a space in which to show the amount to be collected by the carrier on a cash-on-delivery shipment;
- (c) where the shipment is at the owner's risk, the words "at owner's risk";
- (d) where the bill of lading is issued by a person other than the holder of a Class H operating licence, the statement, "Maximum liability \$1.50 per pound unless declared valuation states otherwise" printed in bold face type and conspicuously located at the space for the signature of the consignor;
- (e) where the bill of lading is issued by the holder of a Class H operating licence and the terms fix a maximum liability in case of loss or damage to the goods at an amount other than the actual value of the goods, the statement "Maximum liability in case of loss or damage \$. per pound and \$. for the entire shipment described in the bill" printed in bold face type and conspicuously located in the space for the signature of the consignor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 14 (4).

19.—(1) The following conditions shall be deemed to be a part of every contract for the transportation of goods for compensation other than a contract for transportation for compensation between a freight forwarder and a shipper:

- 1. The carrier of the goods herein described is liable for any loss thereof or damage or injury thereto, except as herein provided.

2. Where shipments are handled by more than one carrier, the carrier issuing the bill of lading, in addition to any other liability hereunder, is liable for any loss, damage or injury to the goods caused by or resulting from the act, neglect or default of any other carrier to whom the goods are delivered and from whom the other carrier is not by the terms of the bill of lading relieved and the onus of proving that such loss, damage or injury was not so caused and did not so result is upon the carrier issuing the bill of lading.
3. The carrier issuing the bill of lading is entitled to recover from any other carrier to whom the goods are delivered in the course of their conveyance to their final destination the amount of the loss, damage or injury that the carrier issuing the bill of lading may be required to pay hereunder caused by or resulting from the handling of the goods by the other carrier, if the carrier issuing the bill of lading is not relieved therefrom by the terms of the bill of lading, and if the loss, damage or injury was not caused by the act, neglect or default of the carrier issuing the bill of lading, subject to the onus set out in paragraph 2.
4. Nothing in paragraph 2 or 3 deprives the holder of the bill of lading or the party entitled to the goods of any remedy or right of action that he may have against the carrier issuing the bill of lading or against any other carrier.
5. The carrier is not liable for loss, damage or delay to any of the goods described in the bill of lading caused by an act of God, the Queen's or public enemies, riots, strikes, defect or inherent vice in the goods, the act or default of the shipper or owner, the authority of law, quarantine or differences in weights of grain, seed, live stock or other commodities caused by natural shrinkage.
6. Where goods are stopped and held in transit at the request of the party entitled to request it, the goods are held at the risk of the owner.
7. No carrier is bound to transport the goods by any particular public commercial vehicle or in time for any particular market or otherwise than with due despatch, unless by agreement specifically endorsed on the bill of lading and signed by the parties thereto.
8. In the case of physical necessity, the carrier has the right to forward the goods by any conveyance or by any route between the point of shipment and the point of destination but, if the goods are forwarded by a conveyance that is not a public commercial vehicle, the liability of the carrier is the same as though the entire carriage were by public commercial vehicle.
9. Subject to paragraph 10, the amount of any loss, damage or injury for which the carrier is liable, whether or not the loss, damage or injury results from negligence, shall be computed on the basis of,
 - (a) the value of the goods at the place and time of shipment including the freight and other charges if paid; or
 - (b) where a value lower than that referred to in clause *a* has been represented in writing by the consignor or has been agreed upon, such lower value.
10. Except in respect of a shipment by the holder of a Class H operating licence, the amount of any loss or damage computed under clause *a* or *b* of paragraph 9 shall not exceed \$1.50 per pound unless a higher value is declared on the face of the bill of lading by the consignor.
11. Where it is a term or condition that the goods are carried at the risk of the consignor or owner, the condition covers only such risks as are necessarily incidental to transportation and does not relieve the carrier from liability for any loss, damage, injury or delay that may result from any negligence or omission of the carrier, its agents or employees, and the burden of proving the absence of negligence or omission is on the carrier.
12. The carrier is not liable for loss, damage, injury or delay to any goods carried under the bill of lading unless notice thereof setting out particulars of the origin, destination and date of shipment of the goods and the estimated amount claimed in respect of such loss, damage, injury or delay is given in writing to the carrier at the point of delivery or at the point of origin within ninety days after the delivery of the goods, or, in the case of failure to make delivery, within ninety days after a reasonable time for delivery has elapsed.
13. Where, through no fault of the carrier, the carrier is unable to effect delivery of goods to the person entitled to receive them, the goods may,
 - (a) be kept in the warehouse of the carrier, subject to a reasonable charge for storage and to the carrier's responsibility as warehouseman only; or

- (b) at the option of the carrier, after written notice of the carrier's intention to do so has been served on the consignor and consignee of the goods in person or by registered mail, be removed to, and stored in, a public or licensed warehouse at the expense of the owner of the goods and there held at the risk of the owner, without liability on the part of the carrier, and subject to a lien for all freight and other lawful charges including a reasonable charge for storage.
14. No carrier is bound to carry any documents, specie or any articles of extraordinary value unless by a special agreement to do so and, where the nature and stipulated value of the goods is disclosed to him, the duty of obtaining such special agreement is on the carrier.
15. The owner or consignee of the goods shall pay the freight and all other lawful charges accruing on the goods and, if required by the carrier, shall pay them before delivery and, if the goods shipped are not those described in the bill of lading, the freight charges shall be paid upon the goods actually shipped with any additional penalties due.
16. Every person, whether as principal or agent, shipping explosives or dangerous goods without previous full written disclosure to the carrier of their nature, shall indemnify the carrier against all loss, damage or injury caused thereby, and the goods may be warehoused at the risk and expense of the owner of the goods.
17. Any alteration, addition or erasure in a bill of lading shall be signed or initialled by the parties thereto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 15; O. Reg. 340/68, s. 5 (1).
- (2) The following conditions shall be deemed to be a part of every contract for transportation for compensation between a freight forwarder and a shipper:
1. The freight forwarder of the goods herein described is liable for any loss thereof or damage or injury thereto, except as herein provided.
 2. The freight forwarder is not liable for loss, damage or delay to any of the goods described in the bill of lading caused by an act of God, the Queen's or public enemies, riots, strikes, defect or inherent vice in the goods, the act or default of the shipper or owner, the authority of law, quarantine or differences in weights of grain, seed, livestock or other commodities caused by natural shrinkage.
 3. No freight forwarder is bound to transport the goods in time for any particular market or otherwise than with due despatch, unless by agreement specifically endorsed on the bill of lading and signed by the parties thereto.
 4. The amount of any loss, damage or inquiry for which the freight forwarder is liable, whether or not the loss, damage or injury results from negligence, shall be computed on the basis of,
 - (a) the value of the goods at the place and time of shipment including the freight and other charges if paid; or
 - (b) where a value lower than that referred to in clause *a* has been represented in writing by the consignor or has been agreed upon, such lower value.
 5. Where it is a term or condition that the goods are carried at the risk of the consignor or owner, the condition covers only such risks as are necessarily incidental to transportation and does not relieve the freight forwarder from liability for any loss, damage or injury or delay that may result from any negligence or omission of the freight forwarder, its agents or employees, and the burden of proving the absence of negligence or omission is on the freight forwarder.
 6. The freight forwarder is not liable for loss, damage, injury or delay to any goods carried under the bill of lading unless notice thereof setting out particulars of the origin, destination and date of shipment of the goods and the estimated amount claimed in respect of such loss, damage, injury or delay is given in writing to the freight forwarder at the point of delivery or at the point of origin within ninety days after the delivery of the goods, or, in the case of failure to make delivery, within ninety days after a reasonable time for delivery has elapsed.
 7. No freight forwarder is bound to carry any documents, specie or any articles of extraordinary value unless by a special agreement to do so and, where the nature and stipulated value of the goods is disclosed to him, the duty of obtaining such special agreement is on the freight forwarder.
 8. Every person, whether as principal or agent, shipping explosives or dangerous goods without previous full written disclosure to the freight forwarder of their nature, shall indemnify the freight forwarder against all loss, damage or injury caused thereby, and the goods may be warehoused at the risk and expense of the owner of the goods.

9. Any alteration, addition or erasure in a bill of lading shall be signed or initialed by the parties thereto. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 5 (1).

20.—(1) Every driver operating a public commercial vehicle shall carry on each trip a copy or memorandum of the bill of lading and shall produce it when required for inspection by a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 16 (1).

(2) Where a carrier is transporting goods on behalf of a freight forwarder, the driver transporting the goods by a public commercial vehicle shall carry on each trip a copy or memorandum of the bill of lading issued by the freight forwarder and shall produce it when required for inspection by a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 6.

(3) A memorandum of a bill of lading shall bear the same number or other positive means of identification as the original bill of lading and shall show particulars of the goods carried on the vehicle, the name of the consignor, the originating point of the shipment, the name of the consignee, the destination of the shipment, connecting carriers, if any, and whether the charges are prepaid or collect. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 16 (2).

INSURANCE

21.—(1) For each vehicle operated by him a licensee shall provide or effect and carry with an insurer licensed under *The Insurance Act* at least,

- (a) the motor vehicle liability insurance required by section 218 of *The Insurance Act*; and
- (b) in respect of goods carried by,
 - (i) a Class A, C, D, H, K or T vehicle, insurance in the amount of \$4,000 for each vehicle,
 - (ii) a Class FS vehicle, insurance in the amount of \$2,000 for each vehicle, and
 - (iii) a Class E or F vehicle, insurance in the amount of \$1,000 for each vehicle. O. Reg. 263/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 371/66, s. 5; O. Reg. 438/70, s. 6.

(2) Clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply to public commercial vehicles used exclusively for conveying road-construction materials, iron, steel, coal, rough lumber or other materials of an indestructible or non-flammable nature, or to public commercial vehicles that are used exclusively for hauling semi-trailers and are not designed or used to carry goods. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 17 (2); O. Reg. 331/62, s. 1.

(3) Where a licensee is not a resident of Ontario, the insurance required by subsection 1 may be carried with an insurer who is authorized to transact the insurance in the state or province in which the licensee resides, if the insurer files with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles,

- (a) a power of attorney authorizing the Registrar to accept service of notice or process for itself and for its insured in any action or proceeding arising out of a motor vehicle accident in Ontario;
- (b) an undertaking to appear in any such action or proceeding of which it has knowledge; and
- (c) an undertaking not to set up as a defence to any claim, action or proceeding under a motor vehicle liability policy issued by it, a defence that could not be set up if the policy had been issued in Ontario in accordance with the law of Ontario relating to motor vehicle liability policies, and to satisfy up to the limits of liability applicable under *The Insurance Act* any judgment rendered and become final against it or its insured by a court in Ontario in any such action or proceeding. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 17 (3); O. Reg. 263/62, s. 2.

(4) In lieu of the insurance required by subsection 1, a licensee may file a bond in a form and amount that, in the opinion of the Minister, affords equivalent security for the protection of the public. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 17 (4).

22. A freight forwarder shall file a policy of insurance or bond in a form and amount that, in the opinion of the Minister, affords adequate security for the protection of the public in the event of damage or loss to goods undertaken to be transported. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 7.

CASH ON DELIVERY SHIPMENTS

23.—(1) The holder of an operating licence shall clearly indicate, on the documents accompanying each cash-on-delivery shipment received and transported, the name and address of the shipper or other person designated as payee to whom the delivering carrier shall remit cash-on-delivery funds collected upon delivery of the shipment.

(2) The holder of an operating licence shall segregate all cash-on-delivery funds from other funds and shall deposit the cash-on-delivery funds in a separate bank account or trust fund from which withdrawal shall be made only for remittance directly to the shipper or other person designated as payee.

(3) Where a licensee collects money for or on account of a shipper, the licensee shall remit the money to the shipper within ten days of its collection.

(4) Where a cash-on-delivery shipment is not delivered within ten days of its arrival at its destination, the licensee shall notify the shipper in writing giving reasons for the non-delivery and shall obtain instructions in writing for disposal of the shipment.

(5) Licensees shall maintain a separate record of all cash-on-delivery shipments, collections and remittances, and the record shall be produced when required for inspection by an officer of the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 18 (1-5).

(6) Subsections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 do not apply to a freight forwarder. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 8.

GENERAL

24.—(1) The holder of an operating licence shall not discontinue any service authorized under his licence until he has given the Department ten days written notice of his intention to do so.

(2) The Minister may cancel or suspend any operating licence where the holder,

(a) fails to begin service within thirty days after the issuance of the licence or within such further period as is specified in the licence; or

(b) fails for a continuous period of thirty days to give any service authorized by the licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 19.

25. An officer of the Department may at any reasonable time examine all books, records and documents used in connection with the business of the holder of an operating licence, or holder of a freight forwarder's licence and for that purpose the holder of the licence and his employees shall permit and assist in the examination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 20; O. Reg. 340/68, s. 9.

26. Every applicant for an operating licence shall file with the Department a certificate of the Workmen's Compensation Board certifying that he has provisionally complied with *The Workmen's Compensation Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 21.

27. The powers and duties of the Minister under subsection 4 of section 5 and section 11 of the Act are delegated to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, s. 22.

TARIFFS OF TOLLS

28. In sections 29 to 34, "licensee" means the holder of an operating licence. O. Reg. 57/63, s. 1.

29. Sections 30 to 34 do not apply to,

(a) a licensee who is the registered owner of a total of four or less vehicles licensed under the Act, other than a licensee who is the holder of a Class H operating licence;

(b) the holder of a Class E or Class FS operating licence; or

(c) a licensee in respect of the transportation of,

(i) livestock, coal, rough lumber, bricks, tile, cement blocks, cement, cinder blocks, garbage, sand, gravel, rubble, slag, earth, turf or crushed or uncut rock and stone, or

(ii) materials to stock piles and construction sites for use in construction and maintenance of a highway. O. Reg. 57/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 451/67, s. 1.

30.—(1) Each licensee shall file with the Board a tariff of tolls showing all the rates or charges for the transportation of goods to and from points in respect of which the transportation is provided or offered by the licensee or by arrangement with any other licensee or any other carrier.

(2) No licensee shall charge a toll that is not contained in and in accordance with the tariff filed under subsection 1. O. Reg. 57/63, s. 1.

31. A tariff of tolls shall be filed in a form prescribed by the Board and published and maintained available to the public. O. Reg. 57/63, s. 1.

32.—(1) A licensee may file with the Board an amendment to a tariff of tolls filed with the Board but, subject to subsection 2, an amendment shall not become effective until the expiry of thirty days from the date the amendment was filed.

(2) The Board, upon the application of a licensee, may fix the effective date of an amendment on a specified date prior to the expiry of thirty days from the date the amendment was filed. O. Reg. 57/65, s. 1.

33. The following fees are payable by a licensee upon the filing of a tariff of tolls:

Class "A" operating licence	\$50.00
Class "C" operating licence	50.00
Class "D" operating licence	25.00
Class "FF" operating licence	50.00
Class "H" operating licence	25.00
Class "K" operating licence	25.00
Class "T" operating licence	50.00
Filing of an amendment	5.00

O. Reg. 438/70, s. 7.

34. A tariff of tolls filed under section 30 and amendments thereto expire two years from the date upon which the tariff was filed under section 30. O. Reg. 57/63, s. 1.

35. Sections 30 to 34 apply to a freight forwarder and a licensee for the purposes of these sections includes a freight forwarder. O. Reg. 340/68, s. 11.

Form 1

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. A.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....
of.....
to operate Class A public commercial vehicles on the following route:

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor
Vehicles

.....
Minister of Transportation
and Communications

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licences shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 1, *amended*.

Form 2

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. C.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....
of.....
to operate Class C public commercial vehicles.

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation
and Communications

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 3; O. Reg. 371/66, s. 10, *amended*.

Form 3

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. D.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....
of.....
to operate Class D public commercial vehicles on the following route:

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor
Vehicles

.....
Minister of Transportation
and Communications

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 4, *amended*.

Form 4

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. E.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to operate Class E public commercial vehicles ex-
clusively for the transportation of milk and cream.

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor
Vehicles

.....
Minister of Transportation
and Communications

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for

and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.

- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 5, *amended*.

Form 5

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. F.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to operate Class F public commercial vehicles ex-
clusively for the transportation of.....

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor
Vehicles

.....
Minister of Transportation
and Communications

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 6, *amended*.

Form 6

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. FS.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to operate Class FS public commercial vehicles.

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

..... Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation and Communications
---	---

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 7, *amended*.

Form 7

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. H.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to operate Class H public commercial vehicles exclusively for the transportation of uncrated used household, office and store furniture.

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

..... Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation and Communications
---	---

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 8, *amended*.

Form 8

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. K.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to.....

of.....
to operate Class K public commercial vehicles exclusively for the transportation of heavy-duty machinery, boilers, transformers and similar equipment which require special loading devices and cannot be carried on a standard truck, trailer or semi-trailer.

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

..... Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation and Communications
---	---

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for

and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.

- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 9, *amended*.

Form 9

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

FREIGHT-FORWARDER'S LICENCE

No. FF

Under the *Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to

of
to operate as a freight forwarder.

Date, 19....

Countersigned

..... Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation and Communications
---	---

O. Reg. 340/68, s. 12.

Form 10

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

No. T

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof,

this licence is issued to

of
to conduct a Class T public commercial vehicle service for the transportation of bulk commodities in tank vehicles.

Date, 19....

Countersigned

..... Registrar of Motor Vehicles Minister of Transportation and Communications
---	---

NOTE

Subsections 2 and 3 of section 1 of Regulation 700 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 read as follows:

- (2) Every operating licence expires with the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.
- (3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

O. Reg. 438/70, s. 8, *amended*.

Form 11

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

APPLICATION FOR A PUBLIC COMMERCIAL
VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCE

Department of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

Application is hereby made for a public commercial vehicle operating licence Class
and the following information is submitted:

SECTION A

This section is to be completed where applicant is an individual or a member of a partnership:

1. Name in full
- Address
2. Applicant's age Sex
3. Record of employment during the ten years immediately prior to application
-
-
-
4. Names of all partners, where applicable
-

NOTE: Each member of a partnership must submit a separate completed application form.

SECTION B

This section is to be completed where applicant is a corporation:

- 5. Name of the corporation in full.....
Address of head office.....
Date of incorporation.....
Incorporating authority or jurisdiction.....
Public or private company.....
President.....
Vice-president.....
Secretary.....
Directors.....
.....
.....
.....
Authorized capital, giving number and class of shares
.....
.....

NOTE: The application must be executed by the president and the secretary and the corporate seal must be affixed.

SECTION C

This section is to be completed by every applicant:

- 6. Class and number of existing public commercial vehicle operating licence, if any.....
.....
- 7. Nature and route of proposed service.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- 8. Names of existing licensees operating over any part of this proposed route, or serving the same area, carrying the same commodities, or hauling

- for the same shippers.....
.....
.....
- 9. Date and particulars of any conviction under the *Criminal Code* (Canada), or under any statute of any province of Canada for an offence for which the maximum penalty prescribed by the Act is a fine in excess of \$25, imprisonment, or suspension or cancellation of a motor vehicle permit, or operator's or chauffeur's licence.....
.....
.....
- 10. Date and disposition of any previous application to the Ontario Municipal Board or the Ontario Highway Transport Board for a certificate approving an issued of a licence in the same or similar terms to the one now applied for.....
.....
.....

Dated at in the
of this day of.....
19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 503, Form 10.

Form 12

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

APPLICATION FOR A
FREIGHT-FORWARDER'S LICENCE

Department of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

Application is hereby made for a freight-forwarder's licence and the following information is submitted:

SECTION A

This section to be completed where applicant is an individual or a member of a partnership:

1. Name in full.....
Address.....
2. Applicant's age.....
3. Names of all partners, where applicable.....
.....

NOTE: The application must be executed by all partners.

SECTION B

This section to be completed where applicant is a corporation:

4. Name of the corporation in full.....
.....
- Address of head office.....
- Date of incorporation.....
- Incorporating authority or jurisdiction.....
.....
- Public or private company.....
- President.....
- Vice-president.....
- Secretary.....
- Directors.....
.....
.....
.....

NOTE: The application must be executed by the president and the secretary and the corporate seal must be affixed.

SECTION C

This section is to be completed by every applicant:

5. Insurance: Estimated maximum liability for damage or loss to goods undertaken

to be transported.....
.....

Dated at in the
of this day of.....,
19....

O. Reg. 340/68, s. 12.

Form 13

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF A
PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE
OPERATING LICENCE

Department of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

Application is hereby made for the transfer of a public commercial vehicle operating licence, Class
....., to the applicant who submits the following information:

SECTION A

This section to be completed where applicant is an individual or a member of a partnership:

1. Name in full.....
Address.....
2. Applicant's age.....Sex.....
3. Record of employment during the ten years immediately prior to application date.....
.....
.....
.....
4. Names of all partners, where applicable.....
.....
.....

NOTE: Each partner must complete a separate application form.

SECTION B

This section is to be completed where applicant is a corporation.

5. Name of corporation in full.....
- Address of head office.....
- Date of incorporation.....
- Incorporating authority or jurisdiction.....
- Public or private company.....
- President.....
- Vice-president.....
- Secretary.....
- Directors.....
-
-

Authorized capital, giving number and class of shares
.....
.....

NOTE: The application must be executed by the president and the secretary and the corporate seal must be affixed.

SECTION C

This section is to be completed by every applicant.

6. Particulars of licence sought to be transferred..
.....
.....
7. Name and address of transferor.....
.....

8. Particulars of Agreement of Sale, including con-
sideration and vehicles to be transferred.....
.....
.....
.....

9. Dates and particulars of any conviction under
the *Criminal Code* (Canada), or under any statute
of any province of Canada for an offence for
which the maximum penalty prescribed by the
Act is a fine in excess of \$25, imprisonment, or
suspension or cancellation of a motor vehicle
permit, or operator's or chauffeur's licence.....
.....
.....
.....

10. Dated at in the
.....of.....
this day of, 19....
.....
.....

Consent is hereby given to the transfer of Class
Public Vehicle Operating Licence No.....
Dated at in the
of, this day of
....., 19....

Transferor

Form 14

The Public Commercial Vehicles Act

PUBLIC COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LICENCE

19....

Class.....

Under *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to.....of.....
to operate the following vehicle as a public commercial vehicle:

Make of Vehicle	Year	Style	Serial No.	Com. Registration No.
Gross Weight	P.C.V. operating licence No.		Size of Rear Tires.....Single.....Dual	FEE PAID

This licence expires March 31st, 19....

Date....., 19....

Countersigned

.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles

.....
Minister of Transportation and Communications

REGULATION 701

under The Public Health Act

CAMPS IN UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "camp" means a lumbering camp, mining camp or railway construction works or other place where labour is employed in territory without municipal organization;
- (b) "Director" means the Chief, Northern Ontario Public Health Services of the Department;
- (c) "inspector" means a public health inspector appointed under section 134 of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 1; O. Reg. 185/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) The inspector for the area in which a camp is located shall affix in the living quarters of the camp a notice, which shall contain,

- (a) a summary of the provisions of,
 - (i) Part I that prescribe sanitary standards for the camp, and
 - (ii) Part II that prescribe medical services for employees in the camp,
 as amended from time to time; and
- (b) the name and address of the inspector.

(2) No person shall remove, alter or deface the notice referred to in subsection 1.

(3) Every person who contravenes subsection 2 is liable to a fine of not more than \$20. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 2.

PART I

STANDARDS

3. In this Part,

- (a) "building" means a building used or intended to be used for living accommodation for employees;
- (b) "employer" includes an operator;
- (c) "operator" means a person who,
 - (i) by contract,
 - (ii) by agreement,

- (iii) by permit,
- (iv) by other instrument, or
- (v) in any other manner,

authorizes work or permits work to be undertaken or performed or services to be supplied by contractors, subcontractors, permittees or jobbers or by any other person;

- (d) "standard camp" means a camp used or intended to be used to accommodate fifteen or more employees. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 3.

NOTICE OF OPENING A CAMP

4.—(1) Before a camp intended for living accommodation for five or more employees is used for that purpose, the employer shall send to the inspector a report in writing showing,

- (a) the name and address of the employer;
- (b) the location of the camp;
- (c) the number of employees that the camp is designed to accommodate;
- (d) the means of access to the camp; and
- (e) the nature and expected duration of the work in which the employees to be accommodated will be employed.

(2) Where the camp is a standard camp, the report submitted under subsection 1 shall be accompanied by a plan of the camp that indicates,

- (a) the location of the buildings;
- (b) the source of the water supply; and
- (c) the means of sewage disposal. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 4.

5.—(1) Where any change is made in respect of any of the matters mentioned in subsections 1 and 2 of section 4, the employer shall notify the inspector in writing, giving particulars thereof.

(2) The notification referred to in subsection 1 shall be given to the inspector as soon as possible after the change has been made. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 5.

LOCATION OF CAMPS

- 6.—(1) A camp shall be located,
- (a) on well-drained ground; and
 - (b) at least 150 feet from a lake, river, stream or other body of water.
- (2) Clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply to a camp where,
- (a) a suitable location is not available to permit compliance therewith; and
 - (b) an inspector is of the opinion that the proposed location will not cause pollution of any adjoining lake, river, stream or other body of water. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 6.

STABLES

7. No stable or other building used or intended to be used for sheltering horses, cattle, pigs or other animals shall be located,

- (a) within 200 feet of a,
 - (i) source of drinking-water supply,
 - (ii) cookhouse, or
 - (iii) bunkhouse; or
- (b) so there is drainage from the stable or other building into a drinking-water supply. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 7.

SANITATION

8.—(1) Every camp shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.

- (2) A camp that,
- (a) has been used for living accommodation of employees; and
 - (b) has been abandoned or closed by an employer,

shall not be used again for living accommodation of employees until the interior of every building has been treated with lime-wash or other suitable material. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 8.

9. The openings to the outside of all buildings in a camp shall be effectively screened against flies from the 1st day of May to the 1st day of November. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 9.

STANDARD CAMPS

10. An employer of labour in a standard camp shall provide for his employees living in the camp the accommodation and facilities prescribed by this Regulation, including accommodation and facilities for,

- (a) sleeping, constructed and maintained as prescribed by sections 11 and 12;
- (b) washing, bathing and laundering clothes, located, equipped and maintained as prescribed by section 14; and
- (c) preparing, serving and storing food as prescribed by sections 18 to 22. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 10.

11. The buildings used or intended to be used for sleeping accommodation and feeding of employees in a standard camp shall be weatherproof and so constructed that,

- (a) the floors are,
 - (i) located at least one foot above the ground level, and
 - (ii) tight-fitting and smooth-surfaced;
- (b) the walls are tight-fitting and the interior is lined with a smooth-surfaced material; and
- (c) each building has two direct exits to the outside as remote from each other as practicable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 11.

BUNKHOUSES

12. Bunkhouses in standard camps shall be so constructed that,

- (a) the walls extend at least seven feet above floor level;
- (b) the roofs are of tight-fitting lumber;
- (c) the windows,
 - (i) are so located that every part of the bunkhouse is provided with light and ventilation,
 - (ii) comprise a total net area equal to not less than 7 per cent of the floor area, and
 - (iii) may be opened for an area of at least one-half of the total area of the window;

- (d) where stoves or heaters are used, the ventilation is supplied by,
- (i) one fresh-air duct with an inside opening of at least sixty square inches, located under each stove or heater, and
 - (ii) at least two air-outlets with an area of at least three square inches for each bunk, passing through the roof or located at the apexes of the gable ends;
- (e) the bunks are,
- (i) separate,
 - (ii) at least twelve inches above the floor,
 - (iii) single-tiered,
 - (iv) at least eighteen inches apart when not lying lengthwise along the walls,
 - (v) so located that every bunk is provided with 300 cubic feet of air space, and
 - (vi) provided with one locker or one shelf for each bunk; and
- (f) there is a washroom annexed to each bunkhouse and equipped to provide the facilities prescribed by clause *a* of subsection 3 of section 14. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 12.

13. The employer in respect of a standard camp shall,

- (a) cause to be maintained a temperature of at least 65° F. in a bunkhouse when occupied by employees; and
- (b) supply and maintain in sufficient quantities and in a clean and sanitary condition mattresses, blankets, sheets and pillow cases. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 13.

14.—(1) An employer shall supply or cause to be supplied for the use of his employees in a standard camp accommodation as prescribed by subsection 2 and facilities as prescribed by subsection 3 for,

- (a) washing;
- (b) bathing; and
- (c) laundering clothes, where the employer does not provide laundry service.

(2) The accommodation for,

- (a) washing shall comprise a separate washroom annexed to the bunkhouse and with direct access from the bunkhouse to the washroom;
- (b) bathing shall comprise a separate, heated room or heated building; and
- (c) laundering clothes shall comprise a separate, heated room or a heated building.

(3) The facilities for,

- (a) washing shall comprise,
 - (i) a constant supply of hot and cold water, and
 - (ii) sinks or ablution benches with at least one sink or washbasin for every five bunks;
- (b) bathing shall comprise,
 - (i) a constant supply of hot and cold water, and
 - (ii) showers or other means satisfactory to the inspector; and
- (c) laundering clothes shall comprise washing and drying facilities, including,
 - (i) an adequate supply of hot and cold water, and
 - (ii) at least one laundry tub for every fifteen bunks. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 14.

15. Common towels shall not be used in a standard camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 15.

16.—(1) An employer shall maintain a constant supply of safe water in a standard camp for drinking, cooking and dishwashing.

(2) When necessary, the water shall,

- (a) be rendered safe by,
 - (i) chlorination,
 - (ii) boiling, or
 - (iii) any other method of water treatment that is approved by the Director and that destroys contamination; and
- (b) be stored in sanitary, covered containers when not required for immediate use. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 16.

17.—(1) Water for drinking in a standard camp shall be,

- (a) placed in clean, sanitary, covered containers equipped with a pouring faucet when needed for immediate consumption; and
- (b) poured directly from the faucet into an individual drinking-container supplied for each employee.

(2) No person shall use a drinking-vessel in common with others. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 17.

18.—(1) An employer shall provide in a standard camp,

- (a) at least one dining-room and one kitchen, separated or partitioned from any living quarters; and
- (b) facilities for storing perishable food at the temperature prescribed by section 20.

(2) Where a kitchen or dining-room adjoins any living-quarters, any direct entrance from the living-quarters shall be by a door. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 18.

19.—(1) Furniture, equipment and appliances in a kitchen or dining room in a standard camp shall be so constructed and arranged as to permit the thorough cleaning of the furniture, equipment and appliances and the maintenance of the kitchen or dining-room in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) A kitchen or dining-room shall be kept free from materials and equipment that are not regularly used in the kitchen or dining-room.

(3) No person shall,

- (a) use a kitchen or dining-room for sleeping purposes;
- (b) place wearing apparel in a kitchen or dining-room except in a separate cupboard or locker; or
- (c) use a kitchen or dining-room for a purpose other than for preparing, storing or serving food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 19.

20.—(1) All food in a standard camp shall be protected from contamination.

(2) Perishable food shall be stored in a place maintained at a temperature not higher than 50° F. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 20.

21.—(1) No cups, glasses or dishes that are chipped or cracked shall be used in the preparation, service or storage of food in a standard camp.

(2) No utensil in such condition as to prevent their effective cleansing and sterilizing shall be used in the preparation, service or storage of food in a standard camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 21.

22. Utensils used in the preparation, service or storage of food and eating-utensils and drinking-utensils in a standard camp shall be,

- (a) washed in water at a temperature of not less than 110° F., containing a detergent solution capable of removing all grease film and food particles;
- (b) sterilized by covering with,
 - (i) water at a temperature of not less than 170° F. for at least two minutes, or
 - (ii) boiling water for at least thirty seconds; and

(c) dried by exposure to the air in open-mesh wooden or metal baskets. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 22.

23.—(1) Garbage in a standard camp shall be removed after each meal from any room in which food is prepared, served or stored and shall be deposited in covered containers.

(2) The garbage shall be disposed of by,

- (a) incineration; or
- (b) burial at least six inches underground. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 23.

24. Drainage wastes in a standard camp shall be disposed of in cess-pools or leaching-pits located at least twenty feet from the nearest building and draining away from the source of the water supply. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 24.

25. All manure shall be collected and removed from standard camps and disposed of in a sanitary manner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 25.

26.—(1) Where water-flush toilets are not used, a standard camp shall be provided with one fly-tight, weatherproof toilet accommodation for every ten employees.

(2) Earth-pit privies or pail-privies shall be located at least,

- (a) 150 feet in summer; and
- (b) seventy-five feet in winter,

from the nearest bunkhouse or cookhouse. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 26.

27.—(1) The contents of earth-pit privies in standard camps shall be covered daily with sand, lime or wood-ash.

(2) When the contents of an earth pit are within two feet of the surface of the ground,

(a) the structure shall be removed to a new pit; and

(b) the old pit shall be filled with earth.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 27.

28. Before a pail-privy in a standard camp is full, the contents shall be removed and buried at least twelve inches underground or disposed of in some other sanitary manner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 28.

29.—(1) Where water-flush toilets are used in standard camps, they shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and kept in good repair so that they operate efficiently.

(2) The toilets shall be equipped with suitable drains maintained in a satisfactory condition so that sewage is carried away in a sanitary manner.

(3) Sewage shall be treated or disposed of in such manner as not to become a nuisance or harmful to health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 29.

CLOSING A CAMP

30. Before a camp is abandoned or closed the employer shall,

(a) bury all garbage, manure and refuse;

(b) fill with earth the earth pit-privies; and

(c) leave buildings clean and in a sanitary condition. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 30.

31. Within fourteen days after a camp is abandoned or closed, the employer shall notify the inspector in writing of the date of abandoning or closing the camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 31.

INSPECTION OF CAMPS

32.—(1) An inspector may enter and inspect a camp at any time.

(2) Where an inspector finds that an employer has not complied with the provisions of this Part, he shall notify the employer in writing and send a copy of the notice to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 32.

33.—(1) Where an inspector,

(a) finds in a camp that any condition exists that is or may become injurious or danger-

ous to health or may hinder in any manner the prevention, mitigation or suppression of disease; and

(b) concludes that the camp should be closed,

the inspector shall so report and shall make a recommendation to the Director.

(2) Where the Director concurs in the recommendation of the inspector, the Director shall so notify the inspector in writing.

(3) Upon receipt of the notice from the Director, the inspector shall order the camp to be closed and to remain closed until the condition has been rectified.

(4) Within two days after issuing the order, the inspector shall give written notice thereof to the employer together with the reasons for closing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 33.

34.—(1) Notwithstanding section 33, where the inspector finds in a camp that any condition exists that is dangerous to health, he may order the camp to be closed.

(2) Within two days after making the order mentioned in subsection 1, the inspector shall give written notice thereof to the employer together with his reasons for closing the camp.

(3) A copy of the notice and the reasons referred to in subsection 2 shall be sent to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 34.

35. Every person who contravenes any provision of this Part is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of not less than \$25 and not more than \$200. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 35.

PART II

MEDICAL CARE

INTERPRETATION

36. In this Part,

(a) "contract physician" means a legally qualified medical practitioner who has entered into a medical contract with an employer;

(b) "employer" means an employer of labour in a camp;

(c) "medical contract" means a contract entered into under this Regulation between an employer and a contract physician for the medical and surgical care and treatment of the workmen of such employer;

- (d) "non-industrial accident" means personal injury to an employee that does not arise out of and in the course of his employment and for which the employer is not liable to provide or to pay compensation under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*;
- (e) "railway" means the undertaking of a railway company;
- (f) "railway company" means a company operating a railway under the provisions of *The Railways Act*, or of the *Railway Act* (Canada);
- (g) "special employee" means an employee who,
 - (i) is not a resident as defined by the regulations under *The Hospital Services Commission Act*, and
 - (ii) is not entitled to receive insured services under a hospitalization plan administered by or under the authority of the government of another province pursuant to an agreement made by that province with the Government of Canada under the *Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act* (Canada);
- (h) "standard camp" means a camp in which more than fifteen workmen, exclusive of one foreman and one clerk, are usually housed;
- (i) "unorganized district" means those parts of the territorial districts that are without municipal organization. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 36; O. Reg. 185/67, s. 2.

37.—(1) The provisions of this Part apply and have force in every unorganized district.

(2) The provisions of this Part do not apply to a camp established to house workmen employed by a railway company. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 37.

38.—(1) In this section,

- (a) "medical-surgical services agreement" means an agreement made between one or more employers and a trade union or trade unions representing his or their employees to establish a plan for providing such employees with medical and surgical care and treatment to be operated by the employer or employers and representatives of such employees;
- (b) "trade union" means an organization of employees formed for purposes that include

the regulation of relations between employees and employers and includes a provincial, national or international trade union.

(2) The provisions of this Part do not apply to an employer who has entered into a medical-surgical services agreement with a trade union or trade unions representing employees in respect of his employees that are covered by such agreement. O. Reg. 333/65, s. 1.

39. It is the duty of every employer and every person acting on behalf of an employer as a superintendent, manager or agent, or in other supervisory capacity in charge of any camp to enforce the provisions of this Part in the camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 38.

40. A copy of the provisions of this Part shall be obtained from the inspector and kept on file in every standard camp and shall be open to inspection by every employee employed therein. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 39.

PROVISION FOR MEDICAL CARE

41.—(1) In this section, "resident employee" means an employee who is resident in a standard camp not less than five days in each week and is not eligible,

- (a) for medical and surgical care benefits under a medical insurance plan operated by the Government of Ontario or the government of another province; or
- (b) for medical and surgical care benefits under a group medical insurance plan established by his employer or is otherwise eligible for such benefits.

(2) Every employer may enter into a medical contract with a contract physician for the medical and surgical care of his employees but in any event the employer shall provide medical and surgical care and treatment for resident employees, subject to the limitations hereinafter set out. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 3.

42.—(1) Where with the approval of the Minister an employer in a standard camp has entered into a medical contract with a legally qualified medical practitioner, the employer may deduct \$1.50 per month from the wages of each employee entitled to the benefits of the medical contract.

(2) No deduction shall be made under subsection 1 unless the medical contract is in force and medical and surgical care and treatment are available to the employees in accordance with the medical contract. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 3.

43. The medical contract referred to in section 42 shall include provisions whereby,

- (a) the contract physician, with respect to the employees entitled to the benefits of the contract, is obliged to,
 - (i) visit the standard camp as often as is necessary to give adequate medical and surgical care and treatment,
 - (ii) render medical and surgical care and treatment to every employee,
 - (iii) report in writing to the Minister once a month all cases of sickness and non-industrial accidents suffered by employees during the previous month, and
 - (iv) notify the Minister in writing of the name and address of any other medical practitioner engaged to perform any services under the contract, other than consultant services; and
- (b) the contract may be terminated by the employer when so required by the Minister under section 57. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 42.

APPROVAL

44. The Minister may approve a medical contract that includes the provisions prescribed in section 43. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 3.

45.—(1) Where an employer applies for the Minister's approval of a medical contract he shall deliver or send by registered mail to the Minister a copy of the medical contract.

(2) Where the Minister has approved a medical contract the employer shall so notify the employees entitled to the benefits of the contract and inform them of the name and address of the contract physician. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 3.

46. Where an employer makes deductions from wages under section 42, the employer shall pay out the total amount deducted to the contract physician within one month after the money is deducted. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 3.

47.—(1) The employer shall keep records showing,

- (a) all sums deducted from the wages of employees under section 42; and
- (b) the disbursement of the sums so deducted.

(2) The employer shall permit inspection of the records at any reasonable time by an inspector,

an officer or employee in the Department who is designated by the Minister, or by a contract physician. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 47.

48. When so required by the Minister in writing, an employer who makes deductions authorized under clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 42 shall submit to the Minister a report for the period required by the Minister, showing,

- (a) the number of employees employed by the employer;
- (b) the number of employees from whose wages any deduction for medical and surgical care has been made by the employer;
- (c) in the case of special employees, the total deductions for hospital care and treatment;
- (d) the total deductions for medical and surgical care; and
- (e) the sums paid under the medical contract to the contract physician. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 48; O. Reg. 185/67, s. 5.

RESPONSIBILITY OF EMPLOYER

49.—(1) Every employer shall provide facilities for the isolation of employees suffering from a communicable disease, to the satisfaction and approval of an inspector, and the employer or contract physician shall arrange for general hospital accommodation and facilities where necessary for the treatment of employees suffering from sickness or injury.

(2) The employer shall provide and pay for the transportation of any employee when necessary for medical and surgical treatment to which he is entitled under this Regulation except as provided in paragraph 7 of section 50. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 50.

50. The responsibility and liability of an employer under sections 41 to 49 are subject to the following limitations:

1. Where,

- (a) an employee has been employed for less than three months out of the six months immediately preceding his need for medical and surgical care and treatment; and
- (b) the illness and consequent inability to work are the result of a chronic or degenerative disease or of an infection or defect arising before the commencement of employment,

the employer is responsible for returning and paying the cost of return of the employee to the municipality in which he was

last resident in Ontario within the meaning of *The Public Hospitals Act* or, where no such residence exists and the employee is without means, the employer is responsible for returning and paying the cost of return of the employee to the place from where he was engaged, and for providing such medical care and treatment and maintenance as the employee needs until he is returned to such municipality or other place.

2. Where an employee has been employed for three months or more out of the six months immediately preceding his need for medical or surgical care, the employer shall provide the employee with medical and surgical care for a period not exceeding thirty days.

3. Where a former employee,

- (a) was employed for a period of thirty days or more;

- (b) is an indigent person; and

- (c) requires medical and surgical care within thirty days after he ceased to be employed, as a result of an illness that originated or was occasioned during the employment,

the employer is responsible for the medical and surgical care for thirty days after the employee ceased to be employed.

4. In cases of communicable disease coming under paragraphs 2, 3 and 7, the employer is responsible for a period not exceeding ninety days.

5. The employer is not liable for the payment of the charges for treatment of any employee in a sanatorium under *The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act*.

6. Where an employee is suffering from an accident for which the employer is not responsible under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*, the employer is responsible and liable for medical and surgical care and treatment, but not for maintenance, in any hospital.

7. Where an employee, while away from the area served by the contract physician, suffers an accident for which the employer is not responsible under *The Workmen's Compensation Act* or becomes sick with other than a communicable disease, he is not entitled to treatment under this Part unless he returns to the camp or to a hospital serving the area. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 52; O. Reg. 185/67, s. 7.

51. Any dispute that arises between any employee, employer or contract physician in respect of the responsibility or liability of an employer or the contract physician for the medical, or surgical care or for the maintenance of the employee under the provisions of this Part may be referred to the Minister by the employee, employer or contract physician and the decision of the Minister therein evidenced by his certificate is final and binding on all persons affected thereby and is not open to question. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 53; O. Reg. 185/67, s. 8.

52.—(1) In this section, "motor vehicle" means an automobile, motorcycle or any other vehicle propelled or driven other than by muscular power, but does not include the cars of electric or steam railways or other motor vehicles running only upon rails.

(2) Nothing in this Part renders an employer or a contract physician responsible or liable for the medical, surgical or hospital care and treatment or for the maintenance of any employee in cases where,

- (a) the illness or injury of such employee arises as a result of,

- (i) acute alcoholism,

- (ii) drug addiction,

- (iii) venereal disease, or

- (iv) cancer; or

- (b) the illness or injury is occasioned by a motor vehicle as a result of a non-industrial accident. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 54.

53. Nothing in this Part affects matters of compensation determinable under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*, or renders an employer or a contract physician responsible or liable for medical, surgical or hospital care and treatment or for the maintenance of any employee in cases to which the said Act applies. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 55.

54. Every employer who makes a deduction from the wages of his employees for medical and surgical care is subject to sections 41 to 53, both inclusive. O. Reg. 185/67, s. 56.

VARIATION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

55. Where a medical contract entered into under subsection 1 of section 41 is varied or terminated, the employer shall forthwith by registered mail furnish to an inspector or to the Minister,

- (a) particulars of the variation; or

- (b) notice of the termination and the effective date thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 57.

56.—(1) Where the parties to a medical contract referred to in subsection 2 of section 42 desire to vary the contract, the employer shall obtain the approval of the Minister before putting the proposed variation into effect.

(2) Where the contract is terminated by either party, the employer shall forthwith by registered mail give notice thereof to the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 58, *amended*.

57.—(1) Where an inspector believe that a contract physician,

(a) is neglecting; or

(b) is unable to perform the duties imposed upon him by the contract,

(i) by reason of the condition of his health,

(ii) by reason of the distance at which he resides or practises from the camp, or

(iii) for any other reason,

he shall investigate the circumstances and report thereon fully to the Director.

(2) Where the Director is of opinion that the circumstances are such that the intent of this Part is being substantially defeated as to the contract, he shall so report and shall make a recommendation to the Minister.

(3) Where the Minister is satisfied that the intent of this Part is being substantially defeated as to the contract, he shall so notify the employer and require him to terminate the contract and shall send a copy of the notification and requirement to the contract physician.

(4) Upon receipt of the notification from the Minister under subsection 3, the employer shall immediately terminate the contract. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 59.

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES AND NUISANCES

58. Every employer establishing or operating a camp and every contract physician has, in addition to any other duties or responsibilities cast upon him under this Part, the same duties and responsibilities in respect of communicable diseases and their care, prevention and abatement as lies upon a householder and attending physician under the provisions

of the Act and the regulations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 60.

59. Upon the occurrence of an outbreak or suspected outbreak of any communicable disease in a camp, the employer shall forthwith notify the contract physician, if any, and an inspector, and every contract physician who is or is made aware of any such outbreak shall forthwith notify the inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 61.

60.—(1) Upon the occurrence of an outbreak or suspected outbreak of any communicable disease in a camp, every employee shall upon the request of an inspector forthwith furnish to the inspector evidence satisfactory to the inspector that the employee has been successfully vaccinated or re-vaccinated within a period of seven years immediately preceding the request and evidence satisfactory to the inspector that the employee has been inoculated against typhoid and paratyphoid fevers within a period of two years immediately preceding the request.

(2) If an inspector, after such request has been made by him, is not satisfied that every employee in a camp has been vaccinated or re-vaccinated, he may quarantine the camp and every person therein until he is satisfied, and any person not observing the quarantine is guilty of a breach of this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 62.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

61. An employer who signs a return, report or statement required by the Department, knowing or having reason to know that the return, report or statement contains any false information or statement of fact, is guilty of an offence and subject to a fine of not less than \$200 for the first offence and not less than \$500 for any subsequent offence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 63.

62. An employer or contract physician who contravenes any provision of this Part for which no other penalty is provided or fails or neglects to carry out or obey an order or direction lawfully made by an inspector is liable to a fine of not less than \$25 and not more than \$200 for each offence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 64.

63. Any person, other than an employer or contract physician, who contravenes a provision of this Part for which no other penalty is provided or fails or neglects to carry out or obey any order or direction lawfully made by an inspector is liable to a fine of not less than \$5 and not more than \$100 for each offence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 504, s. 65.

REGULATION 702

under The Public Health Act

CAPITAL GRANTS FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "approved cost" means that portion of the actual cost of a building project of a community health facility approved by the Minister, and includes,

- (i) fees that are approved by the Minister and paid to an architect for his services and the services of his consulting engineers,
- (ii) fees that are approved by the Minister for consultants, other than those paid through the architect,
- (iii) necessary basic equipment and furnishings, and the installation thereof,
- (iv) land surveys and soil tests,
- (v) necessary paving and sodding,

but does not include,

- (vi) initial supplies,
- (vii) financing charges,
- (viii) working capital and pre-opening expenses,
- (ix) contingency allowances,
- (x) landscaping, gardens, works of art, murals, busts, statues and similar decorations, or
- (xi) facilities for ancillary revenue-producing operations;

(b) "balance of the cost" means the remainder after deducting the amount of the grant from the actual cost of the building project;

(c) "building project" means,

- (i) the acquisition of existing buildings and alterations or additions thereto,
- (ii) the construction of a new building or buildings, excluding demolition of existing buildings and other clearance of site,

(iii) the renovation or alteration of an existing building or buildings.
O. Reg. 487/69, s. 1.

2. The amount of capital grant assistance that may be paid by the Minister under subsection 2 of section 22 of the Act shall be two-thirds of the approved cost of the building project. O. Reg. 487/69, s. 2.

3.—(1) An application for capital grant assistance shall be made to the Minister and shall set out such information as the Minister may require.

(2) An application for capital grant assistance shall be accompanied by a preliminary sketch plan in triplicate showing any existing buildings acquired or proposed to be acquired for the purpose of the building project and the alterations necessary thereto or showing the new construction, additions, or alterations, as the case may be.

(3) No tenders shall be called for any proposed new construction, additions or alterations until the Minister is satisfied and so advises in writing that the total funds required for the completion of the building project, including capital grant assistance, will be available. O. Reg. 487/69, s. 3.

4. No capital grant assistance shall be paid unless,

(a) the building project has been approved by the Minister;

(b) the applicant undertakes that it will not, without the consent of the Minister,

(i) sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of the health facility or any part thereof,

(ii) use the health facility for any other purpose than that for which the grant is made, or

(iii) make any alterations or additions to any building forming part of the health facility;

(c) in the case of a non-profit organization, the non-profit organization undertakes to pay the balance of the cost of the project;

(d) in the case of a municipality or the local board of the municipality, the municipality undertakes to pay the balance of the cost of the project;

(e) in the case of a health unit established by a county under subsection 1 of section 36 of the Act, the county undertakes to pay the balance of the cost of the project; and

(f) in the case of a board of health for a health unit established under subsection 2 of section 36 of the Act the municipalities forming the health unit undertake to pay the balance of the cost of the project in such proportions as are agreed upon by them. O. Reg. 487/69, s. 4.

5.—(1) Capital grant assistance shall be paid as follows:

1. One-fifth when the contract for the building project is signed.
2. One-tenth when one-eighth of the work is completed.
3. One-tenth when one-quarter of the work is completed.
4. One-tenth when three-eighths of the work is completed.
5. One-tenth when one-half of the work is completed.
6. One-tenth when five-eighths of the work is completed.

7. One-tenth when three-quarters of the work is completed.

8. One-tenth when seven-eighths of the work is completed.

9. The balance when the work is completed to the satisfaction of the Minister.

(2) No payment shall be made under subsection 1 unless a member of the Ontario Association of Architects certifies or the Minister is otherwise satisfied that the proper proportion of the work has been completed. O. Reg. 487/69, s. 5.

6. The following non-profit organizations are designated for purposes of section 22 of the Act:

1. Niagara Peninsula Crippled Children's Centre, St. Catharines.
2. Niagara Peninsula Rehabilitation Centre, St. Catharines.
3. Ottawa Crippled Children's Treatment Centre, Ottawa.
4. Thunder Bay Crippled Children Centre, Fort William.
5. Niagara Peninsula Sanatorium, St. Catharines. O. Reg. 487/69, s. 6; O. Reg. 326/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 703

under The Public Health Act

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "concurrent disinfection" means disinfection carried out while a person is still a patient;
- (b) "contact" includes a person who comes so close to a patient or anything that has been exposed to infection from a patient that the germs of the communicable disease with which the patient is infected may infect that person;
- (c) "negative culture is obtained" means that upon laboratory examination of a specimen no germs of the suspected communicable disease are found in the culture;
- (d) "patient" means a person infected with a communicable disease;
- (e) "plague" means "the plague";
- (f) "provincial laboratory" means a clinical laboratory centre established and maintained by the Minister under section 11 of the Act;
- (g) "recovery" means that a person who is, or was, a patient is no longer infectious;
- (h) "terminal disinfection" means disinfection carried out after recovery, removal or death of a patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 1.

APPLICATION OF THE ACT

2. The sections of the Act itemized in columns 2 to 7 of Table 1 are applicable to the communicable disease set opposite thereto in column 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 2.

ISOLATION, QUARANTINE AND DISINFECTION

3.—(1) Where a patient has a communicable disease itemized in column 1 of Table 2, the medical officer of health shall,

- (a) cause the patient to be isolated for the period prescribed in column 2 of the Table; and
- (b) cause the persons who are contacts to be,

i) quarantined, or

- (ii) confined in the dwelling where the communicable disease occurs,

for the period prescribed in column 3 of the Table.

(2) Where the medical officer of health is not available, the local board shall take the steps prescribed by subsection 1.

(3) Where the disease of which a person is a contact is scarlet fever, poliomyelitis, epidemic streptococcal sore throat or meningo-coccal meningitis, clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply to the contact if he,

- (a) has broken his contact with the patient in a manner satisfactory to the medical officer of health; and
- (b) is engaged in a gainful occupation other than handling food or drink intended for consumption by any human being other than himself. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 3.

4. Where a person is infected with, or recovering from, a communicable disease itemized in column 1 of Table 2,

- (a) the patient; and
- (b) every nurse who is or has been in attendance on him,

shall, upon the directions of the medical officer of health, adopt for the disinfection of things that have been exposed to infection the class of disinfection prescribed in column 4 of the Table. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 4.

5. Where a medical officer of health prescribes conditions for, and orders, the disinfection of,

- (a) premises on or in which a communicable disease occurs; or
- (b) utensils, bedding, clothing and other things that have been exposed to infection,

and his order is not complied with within twenty-four hours, he shall quarantine the premises and cause a placard in Form 1 to be affixed on the exterior of the principal entrance to the premises. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 5.

6.—(1) Where a person who is infected with or a contact of,

- (a) Asiatic cholera;
- (b) diphtheria;
- (c) meningococcal meningitis;
- (d) plague;
- (e) poliomyelitis;
- (f) smallpox; or
- (g) typhus fever,

is isolated on premises other than an isolation hospital, the medical officer of health shall take the steps prescribed in subsection 2.

(2) The medical officer of health shall,

- (a) quarantine the premises during the period of isolation prescribed in Table 2 for the disease; and
- (b) cause a placard in Form 2 to be affixed on the exterior of the principal entrance to the premises. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 6.

7.—(1) Unless instructed by the medical officer of health, no person shall remove, deface or destroy a placard affixed under this Regulation.

(2) The medical officer of health shall cause the placard to be removed when,

- (a) his order under section 5 has been obeyed; or
- (b) the period of isolation referred to in subsection 2 of section 6 has ended. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 7.

EYES OF NEW-BORN

8. A physician attending at the birth of a child shall, within one hour after delivery, or so soon thereafter as is practicable, instil into each conjunctival sac of the child such quantity of 1 per cent solution of silver nitrate as in his opinion will be sufficient, without injury to the child, to kill any germs that might cause ophthalmia neonatorum. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 8.

9.—(1) Where, within two weeks after birth, an eye of a child becomes reddened, inflamed or swollen, the persons mentioned in subsection 4 of section 63 of the Act shall report in writing to the medical officer of health,

- (a) the name, age and home address of the child;
- (b) where the child is located, if not at home; and
- (c) the symptoms of the disease.

(2) The person making the report shall immediately place the child under the care of a legally qualified medical practitioner, unless a legally qualified medical practitioner is already attending the child. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 9.

DAIRY PRODUCTS

10. Sections 11, 12 and 13 apply to,

- (a) a carrier of the germs of,
 - (i) amoebic dysentery,
 - (ii) bacillary dysentery,
 - (iii) paratyphoid fever A.B.C., or
 - (iv) typhoid fever; and
- (b) a contact with, or a patient infected with,
 - (i) amoebic dysentery,
 - (ii) Asiatic cholera,
 - (iii) bacillary dysentery,
 - (iv) diphtheria,
 - (v) epidemic streptococcal sore throat,
 - (vi) paratyphoid fever A.B.C.,
 - (vii) poliomyelitis,
 - (viii) salmonellosis,
 - (ix) scarlet fever, or
 - (x) typhoid fever. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 10.

11. Subject to sections 12 and 13, no carrier, patient or contact shall handle food or drink intended for consumption by any human being other than himself. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 11.

12.—(1) Subject to section 13, no milk, cream or product of either of them, including butter and cheese, shall be removed from any premises on which a carrier, patient or contact resides or is engaged in handling milk.

(2) Where a medical officer of health,

- (a) prescribes the precautions to be taken by the carrier, patient or contact to prevent the spread of the disease; and
- (b) is satisfied that the carrier, patient or contact will observe the precautions to be taken,

the carrier, patient or contact may handle milk that is to be delivered to a dairy described in section 13. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 12.

13.—(1) In this section, "dairy" includes,

- (a) creamery; and
- (b) pasteurization plant.

(2) Where the occupier of premises referred to in section 12 desires to have milk removed from the premises for delivery to a dairy, he shall notify the medical officer of health in whose jurisdiction the premises are located, stating the name and location of the dairy to which he desires to deliver the milk.

(3) Upon being notified under subsection 2, the medical officer of health shall inspect the premises and interview the occupier and the carrier, patient or contact.

(4) Where the medical officer of health is satisfied that the disease will not be spread because of the delivery of the milk to the dairy, he shall notify the dairy that a carrier, patient or contact, as the case may be, resides on the premises where the milk is produced or is engaged in the handling of that milk.

(5) Where the operator of the dairy undertakes in writing with the medical officer of health to comply with subsection 6, the medical officer of health may permit the occupier mentioned in subsection 2 to deliver the milk to that dairy so long as the operator fulfills his undertaking.

(6) The operator of the dairy shall,

- (a) pasteurize all the milk; or
- (b) heat it to a temperature not lower than 161° F. for not less than sixteen seconds and immediately thereafter cool it to a temperature not higher than 50° F. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 13.

CARRIERS

14.—(1) Where a medical officer of health believes a person to be a carrier of germs of,

- (a) amoebic dysentery;
- (b) bacillary dysentery;
- (c) paratyphoid fever A.B.C.; or
- (d) typhoid fever,

he shall report in writing to the Deputy Minister,

- (e) the name, age, occupation and address of the carrier;

(f) the disease of which the person is believed to be a carrier; and

(g) the steps he has taken under section 70 of the Act with respect to,

- (i) clinical or laboratory examinations or investigations to which he has required the suspected carrier to submit,
- (ii) orders, directions or prohibitions he has given to that person, and
- (iii) acts he has done to enforce the carrying out of those orders, directions or prohibitions.

(2) Where a medical officer of health, having prohibited a carrier from changing his place of residence, subsequently permits him so to do, the medical officer of health shall notify the Deputy Minister as to the new place of residence of the carrier.

(3) Where the residence of the carrier is being changed from within the jurisdiction of one medical officer of health to within the jurisdiction of another medical officer of health, the former shall forthwith notify the latter of,

- (a) the name of the carrier;
- (b) his proposed new residence; and
- (c) details as to clinical or laboratory examinations of, or investigations made with respect to, the carrier. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 14.

15. The amount of compensation payable under subsection 4 of section 70 of the Act is,

- (a) \$50 a month for the carrier; and
- (b) \$5 a month,
 - (i) for a dependent spouse, and
 - (ii) for each dependant under sixteen years of age. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 15; O. Reg. 147/62, s. 1.

16.—(1) Where a person who has been found to be a carrier of paratyphoid fever A.B.C. or of typhoid fever,

- (a) submits to a provincial laboratory specimens of urine and of faeces taken on the same day of the week in four successive weeks; or
- (b) has had his gall-bladder removed and thereafter submits to a provincial laboratory,

- (i) three specimens of his duodenal contents taken at intervals not shorter than twenty-four hours, and
- (ii) eight specimens of faeces each taken on successive days,

and the specimens submitted under clause *a* or *b* have been examined in the provincial laboratory and have been found not to contain any germs of paratyphoid fever A.B.C. or of typhoid fever, the medical officer of health shall notify that person, in writing, that he is no longer a carrier of those germs, and shall send a copy of that notification to the Deputy Minister.

(2) All specimens referred to in subsection 1 shall be taken under circumstances satisfactory to the medical officer of health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 16.

RABIES

17. Where a person has been bitten by an animal and that person, or the person in charge of the animal, suspects that the animal has rabies, he shall forthwith notify the medical officer of health,

- (a) of the name and address of the person bitten;
- (b) of the date, time and place of the biting; and
- (c) by giving as much information as he has that is likely to assist the medical officer of health in identifying and finding the animal. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 17.

18.—(1) When a medical officer of health receives a notification under section 17, he shall,

- (a) cause the animal to be confined at the expense of the municipality in a place in which the animal is comfortable; and
- (b) isolate the animal from all other animals and from human beings,

for at least fourteen days or until the isolated animal is no longer suspected of having rabies, whichever period is the longer.

(2) The animal shall be confined in a place where, in the opinion of the medical officer of health, there will be least danger of the disease spreading from the animal.

(3) Where a medical officer of health is of the opinion that an animal confined under subsection 1 is infected with rabies, he shall report to the Deputy Minister,

- (a) the date of the biting;

- (b) the name and address of the person bitten;
- (c) the identification of the confined animal;
- (d) the name and address of its owner; and
- (e) details as to other animals bitten by the confined animal, including,

- (i) the dates of the bitings,
- (ii) the names and addresses of owners of the bitten animals, and
- (iii) the disposal made of the bitten animals. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 18.

PSITTACOSIS

19. In sections 20 and 21,

- (a) "bird" means a bird that may be susceptible to infection with psittacosis; and
- (b) "owner" means a person who has a bird in his possession. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 19.

20.—(1) Where the medical officer of health knows or suspects that a bird is infected with psittacosis, he shall order the owner to isolate that bird and all birds that have been in contact with that bird, until the owner has received from the medical officer of health a certificate that there is no further danger of the disease being spread by any of those birds.

(2) The medical officer of health shall not issue a certificate under subsection 1 until all cages, articles and premises likely to harbour the germs and from which the disease may spread to other birds or human beings have been disinfected to his satisfaction.

(3) Where a bird dies while it is isolated, the owner shall forthwith thereafter report the death to the medical officer of health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 20.

21.—(1) An owner of a bird that,

- (a) is infected with psittacosis;
- (b) is a carrier of psittacosis; or
- (c) is, or has been, in contact with a bird referred to in clause *a* or *b*,

shall report to the medical officer of health the address of the premises where the bird in his possession is located.

(2) Where a medical officer of health knows or suspects that there is on the premises a bird referred to in subsection 1, he shall, personally or by means of some competent person,

- (a) visit the premises;
- (b) make all necessary inquiries; and
- (c) take such steps as the medical officer of health considers necessary to prevent or mitigate the spread of disease from the bird. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 21.

TUBERCULOSIS

22. Where, under section 64 of the Act, a medical officer of health receives a notice that a person is infected with tuberculosis, the medical officer of health shall forthwith report the matter in Form 3 to the Director of the Division of Tuberculosis Prevention in the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 22.

23. Where, under section 72 of the Act, a medical officer of health has given permission for the removal of a person suffering from tuberculosis, or consents to the change of residence of an occupant of a house in which tuberculosis exists, to a place outside the jurisdiction of that medical officer of health, the medical officer of health, forthwith after giving his permission or consent, shall so notify,

- (a) the Director of the Division of Tuberculosis Prevention in the Department; and
- (b) the medical officer of health whose jurisdiction the patient, or occupant, is entering. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 23.

DISPOSAL OF CORPSES

24. Where a person infected with a communicable disease dies, the person who signs the medical certificate of death under subsection 3 of section 17 of *The Vital Statistics Act* shall report the death to the medical officer of health within twelve hours after signing the certificate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 24.

25. Sections 26, 27 and 28 apply to the corpse of a person who dies of or while he is isolated for,

- (a) Asiatic cholera;
- (b) diphtheria;
- (c) meningo-coccal meningitis;
- (d) plague;
- (e) poliomyelitis;
- (f) scarlet fever; or
- (g) smallpox. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 25.

26.—(1) As soon as is practicable after death occurs, the person having custody of the corpse shall place it, or cause it to be placed, in a coffin of sound construction.

(2) Where the deceased was infected with smallpox, the coffin shall be hermetically sealed.

(3) The coffin shall,

- (a) be closed forthwith after the corpse is placed in it; and
- (b) not be opened except as directed by the medical officer of health in whose jurisdiction it is located.

(4) No person shall remove a corpse from the isolation room until there has been compliance with subsection 1 and, where applicable, subsection 2.

(5) A corpse shall be buried, cremated or incinerated within twenty-four hours after the person has died.

(6) Where a person has died in a public hospital, or an isolation hospital, the corpse shall be removed from the hospital directly to the place of burial, cremation or incineration. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 26.

27. No person shall attend the funeral of a corpse mentioned in section 25, except,

- (a) persons who dwell in the house in which the person died and who are no longer isolated or quarantined; and
- (b) other persons expressly permitted by the medical officer of health to attend the funeral. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 27.

28. No person shall deliver a corpse mentioned in section 25 to a carrier for transportation or carriage unless the corpse is enclosed in a coffin of sound construction satisfactory to the medical officer of health, and the coffin is enclosed in an outer case sufficiently strong to ensure that the coffin and the hermetical sealing, if any, will not be broken throughout the transportation or carriage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, s. 28.

Form 1

The Public Health Act

DISINFECTION QUARANTINE

Under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, these premises are

QUARANTINED

until the measures prescribed for the disinfection of the premises and contents are fully taken.

.....
Medical Officer of Health

Date affixed
to premises....., 19....

NOTE: The regulations with respect to communicable diseases under the Act provide in part that:

Unless instructed by the medical officer of health, no person shall remove, deface or destroy a placard affixed under this Regulation.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Health Act
DISEASE QUARANTINE

Under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, these premises are

QUARANTINED

for

.....
(name of disease)

.....
Medical Officer of Health

Date affixed
to premises....., 19....

NOTE: The regulations with respect to communicable diseases under the Act provide in part that:

Unless instructed by the medical officer of health, no person shall remove, deface or destroy a placard affixed under this Regulation.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, Form 2.

Form 3

The Public Health Act
REPORT ON TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT

To the Director of the Division of Tuberculosis Prevention,
Department of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

I have received notice that

.....
(name)
of.....
(address)

is known, or suspected, to be suffering from tuberculosis, and I submit herewith such particulars as I have been able to ascertain.

1. Particulars of the disease:

i. Site:.....

ii. If the disease is pulmonary,

(a) primary:.....

(b) minimal:.....

(c) moderately advanced:.....

(d) far advanced:.....

(e) active:.....

(f) inactive:.....

(g) result of most recent sputum
examination:.....

(h) date of most recent sputum
examination:.....

(i) date of most recent chest film:

(j) place of most recent chest film:

.....

(k) date on which disease first dis-
covered:.....

2. Post-sanatorium treatment:

Name of sanatorium	Date of admission	Date of discharge

3. Does person now require sanatorium treatment?
.....

4. Name of any sanatorium to which application has been made for admission:.....

5. The occupation of this person is:.....

6. Address of place of employment:.....

7. Recent contacts of this person are:

Name	Age	Address

.....
(signature of medical
officer of health)
.....
(address)

Date....., 19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, Form 3.

TABLE 1
APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF ACT

Item No.	Communicable Diseases	Sections of the Act					
	Column 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
1	Actinomycosis.....	68			72	74	76
2	Anthrax.....	68			72	74	76
3	Amoebic dysentery.....	68		70	72	74	76
4	Asiatic cholera.....	68	69		72	74	76
5	Bacillary dysentery.....	68		70	72	74	76
6	Chickenpox.....	68			72	74	76
7	Diphtheria.....	68	69		72	74	76
8	Epidemic influenza.....	68					
9	Epidemic streptococcal sore throat....	68			72	74	76
10	Erysipelas.....	68			72	74	76
11	German measles.....	68			72	74	76
12	Glanders.....	68			72	74	76
13	Infectious jaundice.....	68			72	74	76
14	Leprosy.....				72	74	76
15	Measles.....	68			72	74	76
16	Meningo-coccal meningitis.....	68	69		72	74	76
17	Mumps.....	68			72	74	76
18	Ophthalmia neonatorum.....	68			72	74	76
19	Paratyphoid fever A.B.C.....	68		70	72	74	76
20	Plague.....	68	69		72	74	76
21	Poliomyelitis.....	68	69		72	74	76

Item No.	Communicable Diseases	Sections of the Act					
	Column 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7
22	Psittacosis.....	68			72	74	76
23	Puerperal sepsis.....	68			72	74	76
24	Rabies.....				72	74	76
25	Rocky Mountain spotted fever.....				72	74	76
26	Salmonellosis.....	68			72	74	76
27	Scarlet fever.....	68			72	74	76
28	Smallpox.....	68	69		72	74	76
29	Tuberculosis.....				72	74	76
30	Tularemia.....				72	74	76
31	Typhoid fever.....	68		70	72	74	76
32	Typhus fever.....	68	69		72	74	76
33	Undulant fever.....				72	74	76
34	Whooping cough.....	68			72	74	76

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, Table 1.

TABLE 2
ISOLATION AND DISINFECTION

Item No.	COLUMN 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	COLUMN 2 PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PATIENT	COLUMN 3 PERIOD OF QUARANTINE OF CONTACT	COLUMN 4 Class of Disinfection
1	Actinomycosis	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent
2	Anthrax	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent
3	Amoebic dysentery	From the onset of the disease until, (a) five days after recovery; and (b) negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces taken at an interval of twenty-four hours		Concurrent and terminal
4	Asiatic cholera	From the onset of the disease until negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces and of urine taken at an interval of five days	During the period of contact with the patient and until, after the period has ended, negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces and of urine taken from the contact at an interval of five days	Concurrent and terminal
5	Bacillary dysentery	From the onset of the disease, (a) until, (i) five days after recovery, or (ii) administration of a specific drug has ceased, whichever period is the longer; and (b) until negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces taken at an interval of twenty-four hours		Concurrent and terminal
6	Chickenpox	From the time of the appearance of vesicles until, (a) seven days thereafter; or (b) the lesions are healed, whichever period is the longer.		

Item No.	COLUMN 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	COLUMN 2 PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PATIENT	COLUMN 3 PERIOD OF QUARANTINE OF CONTACT	COLUMN 4 Class of Disinfection
7	Diphtheria	<p>i. In territory with municipal organization, from the onset of the disease, (a) for ten days thereafter; and (b) until, (i) negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of the discharge from the nose, the throat and a lesion on any other part of the body, which specimens are taken at an interval of twenty-four hours during which no treatment has been given, or (ii) where the negative cultures cannot be obtained under subclause i, one culture of the discharge from the nose or throat shows a negative result on a virulence test</p> <p>ii. In territory without municipal organization, for three weeks from the onset of the disease</p>	<p>i. During the period of contact with the patient and until one negative culture is obtained from specimens of the discharges from the nose and throat of the contact after the period of contact has been broken in a manner satisfactory to the medical officer of health</p> <p>ii. Same as sub-item i.</p>	<p>(i) Concurrent and terminal</p> <p>(ii) Same as sub-item i</p>
8	Epidemic influenza	From the onset of the disease until recovery		
9	Epidemic streptococcal sore throat	<p>From the onset of the disease, (a) for seven days thereafter; or (b) until the patient has no, (i) sore throat, or (ii) oral, nasal, or aural discharges, whichever period is the longer</p>	For seven days after first becoming a contact	Concurrent
10	Erysipelas	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent
11	German measles	For five days from the onset of the disease		
12	Glanders	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent
13	Infectious jaundice	From the onset of the disease until recovery		

Item No.	COLUMN 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	COLUMN 2 PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PATIENT	COLUMN 3 PERIOD OF QUARANTINE OF CONTACT	COLUMN 4 Class of Disinfection
14	Leprosy			Concurrent and terminal
15	Measles	For seven days after the appearance of the rash		
16	Meningo-coccal meningitis	From the onset of the disease until, (a) ten days thereafter; or (b) recovery, whichever period is the shorter	In the case of a contact who is under twenty-one years of age, until the medical officer of health is satisfied that the patient has been isolated from the contact for ten consecutive days	Terminal
17	Mumps	From the onset of the disease until the swelling in the salivary glands has completely subsided		
18	Ophthalmia neonatorum	From the appearance of the first symptom until a negative culture is obtained from each eye		Concurrent and terminal
19	Paratyphoid fever A. B. C.	From the onset of the disease, (a) until, (i) five days after recovery, or (ii) administration of a specific drug has ceased, (b) whichever period is the longer; and until negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces and of urine taken at an interval of twenty-four hours		Concurrent and terminal
20	Plague	From the onset of the disease until seven days after recovery	Where the patient has the pneumonic type, (a) during the period of contact with the patient; and (b) for seven days thereafter	Concurrent and terminal
21	Poliomyelitis	For seven days after the onset of the disease	For seven days after the contact first came in contact with the patient	Concurrent and terminal
22	Psittacosis	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent and terminal

Item No.	COLUMN 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	COLUMN 2 PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PATIENT	COLUMN 3 PERIOD OF QUARANTINE OF CONTACT	COLUMN 4 Class of Disinfection
23	Puerperal sepsis	From the onset of the disease until recovery		
24	Salmonellosis	From the onset of the disease until recovery		Concurrent
25	Scarlet fever	From the onset of the disease, (a) for seven days thereafter; or (b) until the patient has no, (i) sore throat, or (ii) oral or nasal discharges whichever period is the longer	For seven days after the contact first came in contact with the patient	Concurrent
26	Smallpox	From the onset of the disease until, (a) twenty-one days thereafter; or (b) all, (i) crusts have disappeared, and (ii) lesions have healed, whichever period is the longer	i. For a contact who has previously been successfully vaccinated, or a smallpox patient, (a) during the period of contact with the patient; and (b) from the time he was last in contact with the patient until, (i) he has been successfully vaccinated, or re-vaccinated, or (ii) he is proved to the satisfaction of the medical officer of health to be immune. ii. For a contact other than in sub-item i, during the period of contact with the patient and for sixteen days thereafter	Concurrent and terminal
27	Tuberculosis			Concurrent and terminal
28	Tularemia			Concurrent and terminal

Item No.	COLUMN 1 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	COLUMN 2 PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PATIENT	COLUMN 3 PERIOD OF QUARANTINE OF CONTACT	COLUMN 4 Class of Disinfection
29	Typhoid fever	From the onset of the disease, (a) until, (i) five days after recovery, or (ii) administration of a specific drug has ceased, (b) until negative cultures are obtained from two specimens of faeces and of urine taken at an interval of twenty-four hours		Concurrent and terminal
30	Whooping cough	For three weeks after the onset of the disease	In the case of a child under twelve years of age who has had no previous attack, for the period of isolation of the patient	

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 505, Table 2.

REGULATION 704

under The Public Health Act

COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "immunization" means the introduction into the body of a person of a substance approved under the *Food and Drugs Act* (Canada) for the purpose of developing antibodies;
- (b) "tuberculin test" means the introduction into the skin of a person of a substance approved under the *Food and Drugs Act* (Canada) for the purpose of detecting sensitivity of that person to the tubercle bacillus. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 1.

2.—(1) A local board of health may establish, maintain and operate community health services consisting of facilities for the prevention of diseases or disorders, including,

- (a) tuberculosis control clinics and services;
- (b) immunization clinics and services;
- (c) mental health clinics and services; and
- (d) child health centres and services.

(2) The medical officer of health is responsible for the operation of community health services established under subsection 1 and the functioning of its staff. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 2.

3. Any person may attend community health services,

- (a) upon referral by a legally qualified medical practitioner; or
- (b) in accordance with any general public invitation made by the medical officer of health,

and receive such examination, tests, drugs and treatment as the medical officer of health authorizes. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 3.

4. A medical officer of health or a legally qualified medical practitioner, nurse or other person authorized by the medical officer of health may perform a tuberculin test or immunization under this Regulation. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 4.

5. Where a local board maintains and operates mental health clinics and services, it shall supply

adequate medical, nursing and other staff and equipment for the purpose of the mental health services rendered. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 5.

6. Where a local board of health maintains and operates child health centres and services, the medical officer of health may provide facilities for the examination, treatment, immunization and dental examination of infants and children. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 6.

7.—(1) No tuberculin test or immunization or other treatment shall be given under this Regulation to a person who is unmarried and under eighteen years of age unless a consent therefor has been given by the parent or guardian of the person.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to any person who is unmarried and under eighteen years of age and who is,

- (a) sixteen years of age or over; and
- (b) gainfully employed or attending a school, university or other institution of learning. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 7.

8.—(1) In this section, "physician" means a legally qualified medical practitioner who is not a member of the staff of the Department or of a local board of health.

(2) Where any person suffers an abnormal reaction after an immunization, tuberculin test or examination has been performed upon him, the medical officer of health may,

- (a) consult a physician and thereafter prepare a report of the consultation which shall be signed by the medical officer of health and the physician consulted;
- (b) arrange for a physician to examine the person suffering from a reaction and record and sign his findings; and
- (c) notify the person examined or a physician designated by him of the findings. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 8.

9. The medical officer of health shall cause to be compiled and maintained a medical record of each person who receives a tuberculin test or an immunization or other treatment under this Regulation showing,

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>(a) the identity of the person;</p> <p>(b) the date of the test, immunization or treatment;</p> <p>(c) in the case of an immunization, the type thereof and amount; and</p> | <p>(d) in the case of tubercular or other treatment, particulars of the examinations, findings and drugs given. O. Reg. 278/62, s. 9.</p> |
|--|---|

REGULATION 705**under The Public Health Act**

DESIGNATION OF HUMAN AILMENTS

1. The following human ailments are designated for the purpose of section 58 of the Act:

1. Arthritis and rheumatism.
2. Cancer and tumours.
3. Diabetes.
4. Asthma, bronchitis and other diseases of the respiratory tract. O. Reg. 353/65, s. 1.

REGULATION 706

under The Public Health Act

FOOD PREMISES

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "corrosion-resistant material" means any material that maintains its original surface characteristics after repeated exposure to food and any substance used in its cleansing and disinfection;
- (b) "disinfection" means bactericidal treatment, and "disinfect" and "disinfecting" have a corresponding meaning;
- (c) "employee" means any person who,
 - (i) is employed in food premises, and
 - (ii) handles or comes in contact with any utensil or with food during its preparation, processing, packaging, service, storage or transportation;
- (d) "farm product" means fruit, grains, honey, maple products and vegetables or any class or classes thereof;
- (e) "food" means food or drink for human consumption or any ingredient thereof, other than farm products that have not been manufactured or processed into articles of food or drink;
- (f) "food contact surface" means any surface with which food comes in contact during its preparation, processing, packaging, service or storage;
- (g) "food premises" means any premises where food or drink for human consumption is,
 - (i) manufactured, processed, prepared or handled, or
 - (ii) sold or offered for sale;
- (h) "infection and toxin prone food" means any perishable food consisting in whole or in part of milk, milk products, eggs, egg products, meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or any other ingredient capable of supporting the rapid growth of pathogenic organisms or the production of the toxins of such organisms;
- (i) "mobile food premises" means a vehicle from which food or drink is offered for sale or sold to the public;

- (j) "operator" means a person who by himself or his agent owns or operates food premises;
- (k) "single-service article" means any container or article that is intended to be used only once by the operator in the service or sale of food;
- (l) "utensil" means any article or equipment used in the preparation, processing, packaging, service or storage of food, except a single-service article;
- (m) "vending machine" means any machine or other device that dispenses unit servings of food, either in bulk or in package form. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 1.

ESTABLISHMENT

2. No person shall establish or operate food premises except in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 2.

3.—(1) This Regulation does not apply to,

- (a) a dwelling where food is prepared or served for consumption by the occupant, his family, his servants or his guests;
- (b) a boarding house that provides meals for not more than ten persons;
- (c) food premises where no food or drink is sold or offered for sale other than,
 - (i) drink in bottles or single-service containers,
 - (ii) peanuts, popcorn and other nuts, or
 - (iii) prepackaged food that is not infection or toxin prone;
- (d) subject to subsection 2, food premises where no food or drink is sold or offered for sale other than,
 - (i) ice cream in cones and frozen confections, or
 - (ii) precooked meat products in the form of wieners, frankfurters and similar food; and

- (e) food premises to which,
 - (i) Regulation 707 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970,
 - (ii) Regulation 714 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970,
 - (iii) Regulation 719 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, or
 - (iv) Regulation 574 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970,

applies.

(2) The operator of mobile food premises that are exempt under clause *d* of subsection 1 shall comply with this Regulation, except sections 4 and 6 and sections 36 to 57, both inclusive. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 3.

CONSTRUCTION

4. Every food premises shall be so constructed, located and maintained that,

- (a) the premises are free from every condition that may,
 - (i) be dangerous to health,
 - (ii) injuriously affect the sanitary operation of the premises, or
 - (iii) injuriously affect the wholesomeness of food prepared, processed, packaged, served or stored therein;
- (b) no room where food is prepared, processed, packaged, served or stored is used for sleeping purposes and no sleeping quarters open directly into such room;
- (c) a separate room, compartment, locker or cupboard is provided for keeping wearing apparel of employees;
- (d) the floors and floor coverings are tight, smooth and non-absorbent in rooms where,
 - (i) food is prepared, processed, packaged, served or stored,
 - (ii) utensils are washed, or
 - (iii) washing fixtures and toilet fixtures are located;
- (e) the walls and ceilings of rooms and passageways may be readily cleaned and the painting, decorating or other treatment may be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition;

- (f) all rooms and passageways are well lighted and ventilated;
- (g) no toilet room or combined toilet room and washroom opens directly into any room used for the preparation, processing, packaging or serving of food; and
- (h) reasonable protection against the entrance of flies, insects, rodents, vermin, dust and fumes is provided. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 4.

EQUIPMENT

5. Any article or equipment that is used for the preparation, processing, packaging, service, storage or display of food shall be,

- (a) of sound and tight construction;
- (b) kept in good repair; and
- (c) of such form and material that it can be cleaned and disinfected. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 5.

6. Except as otherwise provided, every food premises shall be provided with,

- (a) a supply of potable water handled in a sanitary manner and adequate for efficient operation of the premises;
- (b) hot and cold running water under pressure in areas where food is processed and utensils are washed;
- (c) facilities for washing utensils as prescribed by this Regulation;
- (d) separate hand-washing facilities for employees, in a convenient location;
- (e) toilets, washrooms and dressing rooms as prescribed by this Regulation;
- (f) adequate refrigerated space for the safe storage of perishable food; and
- (g) sufficient containers of durable, leakproof and non-absorbent material with tight-fitting or self-closing lids for storing garbage and waste in a sanitary manner. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 6.

7. Equipment and utensils with which food comes in contact during its preparation, processing, packaging, service or storage shall be,

- (a) corrosion-resistant and non-toxic;
- (b) kept in good repair;
- (c) readily cleanable; and
- (d) free from cracks, crevices and open seams,

but cutting boards, blocks, bakers' tables and churns may be constructed of hardwood or other material satisfactory to the medical officer of health that is free from cracks, crevices and open seams. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 7.

8. Refrigerated rooms and compartments shall be provided with indicating thermometers that may be easily read and are located in the warmest part of the room or compartment. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 8.

9. Racks and shelves shall be provided for the storage of food and no rack or shelf shall be placed less than six inches above the floor. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 9.

10. Tongs, spoons and scoops of corrosion-resistant and non-toxic material shall be provided and shall be used to avoid handling food where possible. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 10.

11. Drinking fountains shall be of sanitary design and construction. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 11.

FOOD HANDLING

12. Food shall be protected from contamination, foreign substances or adulteration. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 12.

13. Food, other than raw fruits and raw vegetables or food that is not infection and toxin prone and is offered for sale in package form, shall be protected against contamination of any kind by means of enclosed containers, cases, cabinets or shelves. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 13.

14. Food shall be transported from the premises where it is prepared, processed, packaged or stored to the premises where it is stored, sold, offered for sale or served in enclosed containers or in such other manner as to prevent contamination of the food and maintain the temperatures herein prescribed. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 14.

15. Milk and liquid edible oil milk substitutes shall be offered for sale or served in or from,

- (a) the original bottle or carton; or
- (b) the original sealed container equipped with an automatic dispensing device,

as received from the distributor. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 15; O. Reg. 1/69, s. 1.

16. Ice used in the preparation and processing of food or drink shall be of safe quality and shall be stored and handled in a sanitary manner. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 16.

17. Infection and toxin prone food that is offered for sale or service in hermetically sealed containers shall be processed,

(a) in accordance with recognized public health standards at the temperature and for the time required to destroy the sporeform of pathogenic micro-organisms; or

(b) at the temperature and for the time required to destroy the vegetative form of pathogenic micro-organisms. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 17.

18. Food referred to in clause *b* of section 17 shall,

(a) have prominently marked on its can or container "Keep Refrigerated"; and

(b) be maintained, transported, stored and offered for sale at a temperature not higher than 40°F. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 18.

19. Cans or containers of infection and toxin prone food shall bear a permanent code marking of the manufacturer or processor designating the plant where and the date on which the food was manufactured. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 19.

20. Water used for washing or rinsing cans prior to processing food and for cooling cans of processed food shall be potable. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 20.

21. Infection and toxin prone food other than food referred to in section 17 shall be maintained, transported and offered for sale at,

- (a) a temperature not higher than 40°F; or
- (b) a temperature not lower than 150°F,

except for such periods of time as may be necessary for the preparation, processing and packaging of the food or for the servicing of a vending machine. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 21.

22. Infection and toxin prone food shall be offered for sale in,

- (a) the container or wrapper in which it is placed at the time of preparation or processing; or
- (b) single-service containers. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 22.

23. Food that is offered for sale in a frozen state shall be sharp frozen at a temperature of 0°F or lower and maintained thereafter at a temperature of 0°F, with a tolerance of plus or minus 5°F, until sold or prepared for use. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 23.

MAINTENANCE

24. Refrigerated and food storage rooms shall be kept clean and sanitary and all interior surfaces, racks and trays shall be cleaned at least once a week or more often if necessary to maintain them in a sanitary condition. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 24.

25. Furniture, equipment and appliances in any room where food is prepared, processed, packaged or served shall be so arranged as to permit thorough cleaning and the maintenance of the room in a clean and sanitary condition. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 25.

26.—(1) Garbage and wastes shall be removed from the premises twice weekly or more often if necessary to maintain a sanitary condition.

(2) In a room where food is prepared, processed, packaged, served or stored, garbage cans shall be,

- (a) cleaned and disinfected before each use;
- (b) removed from the room when full; and
- (c) unless a daily collection service is provided, placed in a separate room, compartment or bin so constructed and maintained as to exclude insects, rodents and vermin and prevent odours and nuisance on the premises. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 26.

27.—(1) Every room where food is cooked shall be provided with adequate means for the removal of smoke, gases and odours to the outside atmosphere.

(2) Walls, ceilings and equipment shall be protected from grease or food particles by,

- (a) placing cooking equipment in a suitable location; or
- (b) providing a shield, canopy or other device of non-absorbent and readily cleanable material. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 27.

28. Every operator shall ensure that,

- (a) food premises are swept and cleaned in such manner as to prevent contamination of food;
- (b) no cup, glass, dish or utensil that is chipped or cracked is used in the preparation, service or storage of food;
- (c) single-service containers and single-service articles are kept in such manner and place as to prevent contamination;
- (d) every room where food is prepared, processed, packaged, served or stored is kept free,
 - (i) of materials and equipment not regularly used in the room, and
 - (ii) of live birds, live animals or live fowl, except those intended for food;

- (e) dispensing scoops and dippers for ice cream or frozen confections or desserts are kept between servings in a dipper-well with running water, or kept in a manner that pre-

cludes contamination and bacterial growth satisfactory to the medical officer of health; and

- (f) the surface of equipment and facilities other than utensils that come in contact with food are washed and disinfected as often as necessary to maintain such surfaces in a sanitary condition. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 28.

29. Notwithstanding subclause ii of clause *d* of section 28, an operator may permit a dog, while serving as a guide or leader for a blind person, to enter and remain in a room where food is served. O. Reg. 135/68, s. 1.

30.—(1) Table covers, napkins or serviettes used in the service of food shall be clean and in good condition and napkins and serviettes shall be laundered before each use.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to single-service table covers, napkins or serviettes. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 29.

31. Cloths and towels used for washing, drying or polishing utensils shall be,

- (a) of suitable material;
- (b) in good condition;
- (c) clean; and
- (d) used for no other purpose. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 30.

32. Toxic and poisonous substances required for maintenance of sanitary conditions shall be,

- (a) kept in a cupboard separate from food so as to preclude contamination of any working surface or utensil;
- (b) kept in a container that bears a label on which the contents of the container are clearly identified; and
- (c) used only in such manner and under such conditions that the substances do not contaminate food or endanger the health of any person. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 31.

PERSONNEL

33. Every operator or employee who handles or comes in contact with food during, or with any utensil used in, its preparation, processing or service shall,

- (a) be clean;
- (b) wear clean, washable outer garments and headgear that confines his hair;

(c) submit to such medical examinations and tests as the medical officer of health or the Minister requires; and

(d) be free from and not a carrier of any disease that may spread through the medium of food. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 32.

34. No person who,

(a) has a communicable skin disease or infection; or

(b) resides in a dwelling where a communicable disease occurs,

shall perform work that brings him in contact by any means with food in food premises unless he has obtained a certificate from the medical officer of health that he is free from and not a carrier of any disease that may be spread through the medium of food. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 33.

35. Where an operator knows or has reason to suspect that an employee is violating section 33 or 34 or is working in food premises contrary to Regulation 703 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, he shall notify the medical officer of health. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 34.

SANITARY FACILITIES

36. Every food premises where food is prepared or processed shall be provided with, for the use of employees,

(a) washrooms and toilet rooms in such numbers as are prescribed in Regulation 454 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, made under *The Industrial Safety Act*; and

(b) dressing rooms sufficient for all employees to change and store their clothing in clean and sanitary conditions,

and such rooms shall be separate for males and females. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 35.

37. Subject to section 43, every food premises where food is prepared and served to the public for immediate consumption thereon, shall provide for the use of the public washrooms and toilet rooms, one or more for males and one or more for females. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 36.

38. Washrooms shall be equipped with,

(a) one or more basins;

(b) an adequate supply of hot and cold water;

(c) an adequate supply of soap in a suitable container or dispenser;

(d) hot air dryers or individual clean towels for the use of each person using the washing facilities; and

(e) a suitable receptacle for used towels and waste material. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 37.

39. Toilet rooms shall be equipped with a water closet in good working order and a supply of toilet paper. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 38.

40. Washrooms and toilet rooms may form one room. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 39.

41. Every washroom and toilet room shall be,

(a) conveniently located and easily accessible;

(b) provided with facilities for the removal of odours; and

(c) kept clean, sanitary and in good repair. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 40.

42. Food premises referred to in section 37 shall provide signs clearly indicating the location of the washrooms and toilet rooms for the use of the public. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 41.

43. In food premises where food is prepared and served for immediate consumption thereon and that have a total area for the preparation and service of food of not more than 800 square feet the same washrooms and toilet rooms, separate for males and females, may be provided for the use of employees and the public. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 42.

44. Section 37 does not apply to food premises,

(a) located in a building where public washing and sanitary facilities are conveniently available;

(b) where food is prepared for immediate consumption without cooking and beverages such as tea and coffee are sold or offered for sale; or

(c) that are open for business for a period of less than two months in any one year or operated in connection with any exhibition, fair, carnival, race meeting or other public place of amusement or entertainment, where public washing and toilet facilities are available in a convenient location on the premises. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 43.

45. Where the medical officer of health is of the opinion that the installation of water closets is impractical, he may permit the use of privies, if they are,

(a) separate from any other building;

- (b) fly-tight;
- (c) equipped with full-length, self-closing doors;
- (d) constructed so as to prevent the entry of surface or ground water into the pit; and
- (e) adequately lighted and ventilated. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 44.

46. Wash basins and toilet facilities shall be washed and treated with a suitable disinfecting solution at least once in every work day and more often if necessary to maintain them in a sanitary condition. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 45.

CLEANSING AND DISINFECTION OF UTENSILS

47. Utensils shall be washed and disinfected in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 46.

48. Equipment and facilities for the cleansing and disinfecting of utensils shall consist of,

- (a) an ample supply of potable hot and cold water; and
- (b) mechanical equipment so designed and operated that all utensils are adequately cleansed and disinfected; or
- (c) manual equipment consisting of,
 - (i) at least three sinks of corrosion-resistant material and of sufficient size to ensure thorough cleansing and disinfecting of utensils, and
 - (ii) draining racks of material that is non-corrodible; or
- (d) such other facilities as are herein prescribed. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 47.

49. Utensils for serving food shall be,

- (a) prerinsed or prescraped to remove gross food particles and soils;
- (b) washed in a detergent solution that is capable of removing grease; and
- (c) disinfected in accordance with section 51. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 48.

50. Where manual equipment is used, utensils shall be,

- (a) washed in the first sink in the detergent solution mentioned in clause *b* of section 49;
- (b) rinsed in the second sink in clean water at a temperature not lower than 110°F; and

- (c) disinfected in the third sink. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 49.

51. Utensils shall be disinfected by,

- (a) immersion in water at a temperature of 170°F or more for at least forty-five seconds;
- (b) immersion in a chlorine solution of not less than 100 parts per million of available chlorine at a temperature not lower than 75°F for at least forty-five seconds;
- (c) immersion in a quaternary ammonium compound solution of not less than 200 parts per million at a temperature not lower than 75°F for at least forty-five seconds;
- (d) immersion in a solution containing not less than twenty-five parts per million of available iodine at a temperature not lower than 75°F for at least forty-five seconds; or
- (e) immersion in a solution containing a disinfecting agent that is non-toxic and that provides a bactericidal result not less than the result provided by clause *a*, *b*, *c* or *d* and for which a convenient field test is available. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 50.

52. Where mechanical equipment is used, it shall,

- (a) effectively disinfect all surfaces of utensils in accordance with the bacterial standards prescribed in section 34;
- (b) where spray-type machines are used, be so constructed, designed and maintained that,
 - (i) wash water is reasonably clean at all times and maintained at a temperature not lower than 140°F, and
 - (ii) rinse water is maintained at a temperature not lower than 170°F, or
 - (iii) utensils are subjected to a disinfecting solution at such strength and for such times as are prescribed in section 51;
- (c) be so construed that conveyors in machines are accurately timed to provide time cycles that ensure exposure to disinfecting solutions as prescribed by section 51; and
- (d) be provided with indicating thermometers that are so located as to be easily read. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 51.

53. Notwithstanding section 48 and section 52, the medical officer of health may permit the use of any other machine or device that cleans and dis-

infects utensils to his satisfaction and provides bacterial counts as prescribed by section 54. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 52.

54. The cleansing and disinfecting of utensils shall be in accordance with recognized public health standards and the plate count shall not exceed 100 bacterial colonies per utensil when tested in accordance with the standard plate test, utilizing the swab technique. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 53.

55. After being cleansed and disinfected, utensils shall be kept in such manner and place as to prevent contamination. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 54.

56. Where equipment is so large as to preclude washing and disinfecting by means of sinks or dish-washing machines, it shall be,

- (a) washed or scrubbed with a detergent solution; and
- (b) treated with,
 - (i) live steam from a hose,
 - (ii) rinsed with hot water at a temperature not lower than 200°F at the outlet, or
 - (iii) sprayed or rinsed with a chemical solution designated in section 50 at double the strength therein prescribed. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 55.

57. Every vending machine shall be,

- (a) located in an area that is,
 - (i) readily cleanable and has impermeable and smooth finished floors and walls,
 - (ii) protected from overhead leakage and moisture of condensation, and
 - (iii) free from contamination by any means;
- (b) constructed so that,
 - (i) it is sealed to the floor or is mounted on legs not less than six inches in height or on casters or rollers that permit ease of movement for cleaning purposes,
 - (ii) exterior surfaces permit ready cleaning and maintenance in a sanitary condition,
 - (iii) service connections through the exterior of the machine are effectively sealed and are such as to prevent or discourage unauthorized disconnection,

- (iv) door and panel access openings to product and container storage spaces are tight-fitting and provided with gaskets to prevent the entrance of any contaminating substance or thing,

- (v) ventilation louvers or openings are screened against insects by means of screening material of not less than 16 mesh to the inch,

- (vi) any condenser unit forming part of the machine is sealed from product and container storage spaces,

- (vii) interior surfaces are smooth finished, of corrosion-resistant material and free from junctures and angles that may prevent thorough cleaning,

- (viii) food contact surfaces are free from any toxic material or substance,

- (ix) containers and fittings may be disassembled to permit cleansing and disinfection,

- (x) openings by which food is delivered are protected by means of a self-closing and tight-fitting door or cover, and

- (xi) food storage compartments are self-draining;

(c) provided with,

- (i) a potable supply of water that is piped into the machine under pressure,

- (ii) two check valves and an air gap or other device to prevent the entrance of carbon dioxide or carbonated liquid into the water supply system,

- (iii) piping, fittings and surfaces with which food comes in contact of a material that precludes the production of toxic substances where carbon dioxide or any other substance may react with the piping, fittings and food contact surfaces to produce a toxic or harmful substance in the food,

- (iv) a thermometer of known accuracy to register the air temperature in a food storage compartment containing perishable or infection and toxin prone food, and

- (v) automatic controls that prevent the vending machine from dispensing infection and toxin prone food where the temperatures prescribed by this Regulation are not maintained. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 56.

58. A vending machine is exempt from this Regulation, except sections 12 to 23, both inclusive, and section 57. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 57.

CLOSURE

59.—(1) Where the medical officer of health finds in any food premises that a condition exists that is or may become dangerous to health or may hinder in any manner the prevention, mitigation or suppression of disease, or that through neglect, utensils and equipment are not maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, the local board or the medical officer of health may order that the food premises be closed and remain closed until the condition has been rectified.

(2) Within twenty-four hours after issuing the order, the medical officer of health shall give written notice to the operator, together with the reasons for the closing.

(3) Where a licence has been issued to the food premises, the medical officer of health shall also give the notice and the reasons referred to in subsection 2 to the authority that issued the licence.

(4) As soon as the condition mentioned in subsection 1 has been rectified the medical officer of health shall,

- (a) cancel the order and so notify the owner; and
- (b) notify the authority mentioned in subsection 3, where notice has been given under that subsection. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 58.

INSPECTION

60.—(1) Except in the cases mentioned in section 59, where food premises are inspected, a copy of the inspection report shall be made to the medical officer of health.

(2) Where the inspection discloses that the food premises do not comply with this Regulation, the medical officer of health shall send a copy of the report to the operator. O. Reg. 398/67, s. 59.

REGULATION 707

under The Public Health Act

FROSTED-FOOD LOCKER PLANTS

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "chill room" means a refrigerated room in which food is chilled or aged before being sharp frozen and placed in a locker;
- (b) "Director" means the Director of the Environmental Sanitation Division of the Department of Health, or any other person designated by the Minister to act for the Director;
- (c) "food" means food for human consumption;
- (d) "locker" means an individual section or compartment for the storage of food in a locker plant;
- (e) "locker plant" means any premises in which space in individual lockers is rented or otherwise made available for the storage of frozen food and that has facilities for the preparation for storage of the food;
- (f) "operator" means a person who, by himself or his agent, owns or operates a locker plant;
- (g) "sharp freeze" means the rapid freezing of food in a room or compartment specially designed and equipped for rapid freezing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 1.

LICENCE

2. No person shall maintain or operate a locker plant unless he is the holder of a licence therefor issued by the Minister under this Regulation in Form 1, upon application therefor in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 2.

3.—(1) An application for a licence shall,

- (a) be in writing; and
- (b) be accompanied by the licence fee.

(2) The licence fee for a locker plant is \$4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 3.

4. The Minister may issue a licence upon,

- (a) receipt of the prescribed application;

- (b) compliance with the provisions of this Regulation; and

- (c) receipt of the prescribed fee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 4.

5. A licence,

- (a) applies only to the locker plant specified therein;
- (b) expires on the last day of the year in which it is issued; and
- (c) is transferable only with the approval of the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 5.

6. The Minister may, upon payment of the prescribed fee, renew any licence if the locker plant complies with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 6.

7. The Minister may suspend or revoke any licence if the locker plant does not comply with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 7.

INSPECTION

8. Every operator shall permit the Director or any other person designated by the Director to have access to and to inspect the locker plant at all reasonable times. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 8.

CONSTRUCTION

9. No person shall establish, erect, reconstruct, alter or enlarge a locker plant except in conformance with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 9.

10. A locker plant shall,

- (a) be located in a place free from any objectionable conditions, including smoke, fumes, dust, odours, flies and any conditions that might injuriously affect food and shall have ready ingress to and egress from every building;
- (b) be free from conditions that might injuriously affect the efficient operation of the plant or the products stored therein;
- (c) be constructed and finished in such manner that it can be maintained in a clean and satisfactory condition;

(d) be provided with refrigeration facilities adequate to maintain the temperatures prescribed by this Regulation; and

(e) be well lighted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 10.

11. Every locker plant shall contain,

(a) a sharp freeze room or compartment;

(b) rooms and facilities for cutting, preparing and wrapping food;

(c) a chill room for chilling or cooling carcasses in plants where freshly killed carcasses are accepted;

(d) toilet rooms for employees;

(e) dressing rooms for employees; and

(f) such other accommodation as is prescribed by this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 11.

12.—(1) The interiors of locker plants shall be of such construction that they can be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) All walls and ceilings of rooms in which food is prepared or stored shall be finished with a material that is impervious to moisture and that can be readily cleaned. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 12.

13. The public entrance to the locker room shall not open directly to the outside of the building, but a waiting room or vestibule shall be provided. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 13.

EQUIPMENT

14. Every locker plant shall provide at least 200 lockers of standard size, containing not less than six cubic feet each or storage of at least 1,200 cubic feet. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 14.

15.—(1) The lockers shall be so constructed as to protect the contents from contamination, deterioration, injury and rodents.

(2) Lockers with perforated bottoms shall be provided with suitable liners or trays of unperforated material. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 15.

16. All chill rooms shall be equipped with sanitary hangers spaced so as to prevent the carcasses from coming into contact with each other or the walls of the rooms. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 16.

17. Sufficient wall shelves shall be provided so that no articles or containers are left on the floor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 17.

18. Metallic drip pans shall be used where necessary to collect drip. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 18.

19.—(1) Every locker plant shall be equipped with at least one gas mask suitable for use in an atmosphere contaminated by such refrigerants as are obnoxious.

(2) The gas mask shall be kept in a readily accessible place. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 19.

20. Every locker plant shall have available a supply of water adequate for the efficient operation of the locker plant and of a quality that is satisfactory to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 20.

MAINTENANCE

21.—(1) The premises, surroundings and all rooms of locker plants shall at all times be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) All equipment and utensils used for handling food shall be of such material and so constructed that they can be easily and thoroughly cleaned. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 21.

22. All equipment and utensils shall be cleaned before being put to use and at the end of each days use and shall be kept in a sanitary condition at all times. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 22.

23. Lockers shall be thoroughly cleaned before they are rented or otherwise made available to patrons. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 23.

24.—(1) All food shall be protected against filth, flies, dust, dirt, insects, vermin, rodents and any contamination or foreign substances.

(2) All openings to the outside of the locker plant shall be effectively screened from the 1st day of May to the 1st day of November and all openings between rooms shall be equipped with full-length, self-closing, tight-fitting doors. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 24.

25. No person shall,

(a) accept or store decomposed or spoiled food in any locker plant; or

(b) store food in such condition or in such manner as to cause injury to or deterioration of food in an adjacent locker. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 25.

26. Where the Director or any person designated by him or the medical officer of health finds any spoiled food in a locker plant, he may order the operator to have it removed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 26.

27. An operator shall promptly remove from the premises and dispose of, in a sanitary manner, spoiled food or waste or offal incidental to the cleaning, storing or preparation of food for storage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 27.

28. No person shall use tobacco in a room where food is processed or stored. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 28.

29. No person shall,

- (a) use as a living room or sleeping room; or
- (b) permit a dog or cat or any live animal to enter,

a room used for the preparation, processing, storage or display of food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 29

30.—(1) All waste and drainage from the operation of any locker plant shall be disposed of in a sanitary manner.

(2) Refuse shall not be permitted to accumulate in the plant or on or near the premises except in properly covered containers or receptacles, which shall be emptied frequently. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 30.

ACCESS TO LOCKERS

31. The operator, medical officer of health or Director or any person designated by him may enter any locker for the purpose of inspection. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 31.

32. No patron of a locker plant shall,

- (a) enter a locker rented to another patron; or
- (b) handle any food belonging to another patron,

unless so authorized by the other patron. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 32.

FOOD OTHER THAN FOOD FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

33. No food or substances other than food for human consumption shall,

- (a) be stored in the chill room, sharp freeze room or compartment or locker room of any locker plant; or
- (b) be permitted to come in contact with the equipment used for processing food for human consumption. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 33.

PLANT PERSONNEL

34.—(1) Every person whose work brings him into personal contact with food during its manufacture, preparation, processing or storage shall,

- (a) be clean;
- (b) wear clean washable outer garments and a suitable cap or other head covering for his work only;
- (c) be free from and not a carrier of any disease that may be spread through the medium of food;
- (d) satisfy the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the locker plant is situated as to his freedom from the diseases mentioned in clause c; and
- (e) submit to such examinations and tests as the medical officer of health or the Minister requires.

(2) No person shall work in a locker plant who,

- (a) has any communicable skin disease or infected wound; or
- (b) resides in a house where communicable disease exists,

unless he has obtained a certificate from the medical officer of health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 34.

35. Every person engaged in handling food shall avoid contact with any substance that might contaminate the food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 35.

36.—(1) Every locker plant shall, for the use of the employees, be equipped with,

- (a) washing facilities that are conveniently located and provided with adequate soap and hot and cold water;
- (b) clean towels of such kind and quantity that not more than one employee will use the same towel;
- (c) adequate dressing rooms, separate for each sex, where employees may change and store their clothing in clean and sanitary conditions; and
- (d) as many toilet rooms, separate for each sex, as are necessary and that comply with subsection 2.

(2) Every toilet room shall be,

- (a) conveniently located without direct access to any room in which foods are prepared, processed, chilled, frozen or stored;

- (b) equipped with full-length doors;
- (c) properly equipped with sanitary facilities; and
- (d) provided with adequate ventilation and lighting.

(3) Where privies are used, they shall be separated from any other building and be fly-tight and equipped with self-closing doors.

(4) All toilet and washing facilities and the rooms in which they are placed shall be kept clean and sanitary and in good repair. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 36.

STORAGE

37. Before being placed in a locker for storage, all food shall be,

- (a) inspected by the operator;
- (b) wrapped or packed as prescribed by section 40;
- (c) identified by marking the wrapped package with the patron's locker number and date of wrapping;
- (d) processed as prescribed by section 40; and
- (e) sharp frozen. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 37.

38. Upon receiving any fresh carcasses of meat, every operator shall,

- (a) tag or stamp the carcass for identification;
- (b) cause the carcass to be suitably cleaned; and
- (c) place the carcass in the chill room for at least twenty-four hours and such further period of time as is required for the carcass to cool. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 38.

39. When applying marks directly to food, every operator shall use only non toxic ink or other harmless substance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 39.

40.—(1) Before being frozen all meat shall be wrapped in water-resistant paper.

(2) Before being stored in any locker, all fish shall be eviscerated properly, frozen and wrapped or glazed and shall be so handled as to protect equipment and other stored food from fish flavours and odours.

(3) Before being frozen, all vegetables shall be cleaned, blanched and immediately thereafter cooled with cold water and packed in suitable containers for freezing.

(4) Before being frozen, all fruits shall be cleaned or washed and packed in suitable containers for freezing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 40.

41. Liquids shall be placed in waterproof containers in order to protect other locker contents from damage in case of breakage or spoiling. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 41.

REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT

42. The refrigeration equipment for a locker plant shall be provided with accurate and reliable controls for the automatic maintenance of uniform temperatures as required in the different refrigerated rooms, and shall be of adequate capacity to provide, under extreme conditions, the temperatures in the different rooms as prescribed in section 43. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 42.

43.—(1) The following temperatures shall be maintained in each of the rooms mentioned hereunder:

1. Chill room, $+32^{\circ}$ to 42° F.
2. Sharp freeze room or sharp freeze compartment,

(a) -10° F. or lower; or

(b) 0° F. or lower when rapidly moving forced air circulation is employed,

with a tolerance of 10° F. for a reasonable time after unfrozen food is placed therein for freezing.

3. Locker room, not above 0° F. with a tolerance of $+5^{\circ}$ F. for reasonably short periods.

(2) The temperatures prescribed by subsection 1 shall not be construed to prohibit such variations as are necessary during the short periods of time required for defrosting operations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 43.

44.—(1) Every refrigerated room in a locker plant shall be provided with a direct reading thermometer of known accuracy.

(2) The sensitive bulbs of thermometers in refrigerated rooms shall be placed not less than five feet from any door or cooling unit, and not less than five feet above floor level and in such location that the average temperature of the room will be registered.

(3) Every locker room in a locker plant shall be provided with a self-recording thermometer.

(4) The indicating or recording mechanism shall be placed where it can be conveniently observed by the patrons outside the locker room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 44.

45. The charts or temperature records of thermometers shall be changed each week, properly dated, signed by the operator and shall be preserved at the plant for a period of at least one year, unless they are requested by the Director within that time. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 45.

46. The self-recording thermometer shall meet the following specifications:

1. The scale range of the instrument shall be at least from -10° F. to $+40^{\circ}$ F.
2. The temperature represented by the smallest scale division on the chart shall be 2° F. or less.
3. The accuracy of the thermometer shall be within 1° plus or minus at 0° F.
4. The pen movement over 5° F. must not be less than one-eighth of an inch.
5. The pen-arm device shall be designed to give a line not to exceed the space representing 1° F. on the chart.
6. The chart shall make one complete revolution in seven days, shall be graduated hourly and daily and shall be not less than eight inches in diameter.
7. The lowest temperature reading shall be recorded on the outer edge of the chart.
8. The chart rotating device shall be fitted with perforating pins preventing rotation of the chart except by means of the clock in the case. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 46.

47. The case for the thermometer shall be locked when the thermometer is in use. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 47.

- 48.—(1) Every operator shall keep an accurate record of,
- (a) the name and address of each patron renting a locker or storing food;
 - (b) the period for which each locker is rented, the charge therefor and the payments made thereon; and
 - (c) the name of every patron who is engaged in the selling of food.
- (2) The records mentioned in subsection 1 shall be open for inspection by the Director or any person designated by him. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 48.

49. Every patron who is engaged in the sale of food shall declare this fact to the operator. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 49.

50. Every locker room shall be equipped with a noise instrument, placed in a satisfactory location for operation from within the locker room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, s. 50.

Form 1

The Public Health Act

LICENCE FOR A FROSTED-FOOD
LOCKER PLANT

This certifies that.....
of.....
is licensed to maintain and operate a frosted-food
locker plant at.....
for the year ending the 31st day of December, 19...
under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations in
respect of premises for the public cold storage of
food.

Dated at Toronto, thisday of....., 19...
.....
Minister of Health.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 507, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Health Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE FOR
FROSTED-FOOD LOCKER PLANT

.....
(name of applicant)
make(s) application to the Minister for a licence to
maintain and operate a frosted-food locker plant at
.....
under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations
thereunder in respect of premises for the public
cold storage of food for the year ending the 31st
day of December, 19.....
Dated at....., Ontario, this.....
day of....., 19.....
.....
(applicant)
.....
(address)

REGULATION 708

under The Public Health Act

GRANTS

POLIOMYELITIS

1. Public hospitals approved under *The Public Hospitals Act* that are not eligible for a maintenance grant under Regulation 728 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 are designated as institutions to which the Minister may make contributions under section 61 of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 508, s. 16.

2. The contribution is the amount that is payable to a hospital under section 1 of Regulation 728 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 and is payable for each visit for physiotherapy treatment for poliomyelitis or impairment of muscular function as a result of poliomyelitis of a person who is not a patient as defined in *The Public Hospitals Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 508, s. 17.

REGULATION 709

under The Public Health Act

GRANTS TO BOARDS OF HEALTH

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "expenses of the local board" means accounts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied and expenditures incurred for the purposes mentioned in section 20 of the Act;

(b) "local board" means a local board of health of a municipality. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 1.

2. For the purpose of section 21 of the Act, the Minister may pay a grant to a local board in an amount equal to 25 per cent of the expenses of the local board. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 2 (1).

3.—(1) Every local board shall prepare annually a budget estimate of its expenses and shall submit the budget estimate to the Minister not later than the 1st day of March in each year.

(2) The local board may submit amendments to the budget estimate referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 3.

4. Not later than the 1st day of February in each year a local board receiving a grant under section 2 shall submit to the Minister an annual financial statement for the preceding year. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 4.

5.—(1) The accounts of the local board shall be audited at the end of each calendar year by the municipal auditor authorized by law to audit the accounts.

(2) A copy of the auditor's report shall be forwarded to the Minister and the Minister may withhold the grants mentioned in section 2 pending receipt of the auditor's report. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 6.

6. Notwithstanding section 2, a grant to a local board may be reduced by,

(a) 40 per cent where the office of Medical Officer of Health remains vacant for twelve months; or

(b) 50 per cent where the office of Medical Officer of Health remains vacant for twenty-four months. O. Reg. 405/67, s. 7.

REGULATION 710

under The Public Health Act

HEALTH UNITS—AREAS THAT MAY BE INCLUDED IN HEALTH UNITS

1. The Health Unit named in the heading of a Schedule may include the area in territorial districts described in the Schedule. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, s. 1.

2. The townships referred to in the schedules are geographic townships. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, s. 2.

Schedule 1

THUNDER BAY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

1. Devon.
2. Forbes.
3. Fraleigh.
4. Goldie.
5. Horne.
6. Lybster.
7. Marks.
8. Pearson.
9. Scoble.
10. Strange.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of the Township of Devon; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the townships of Devon and Fraleigh to the northwest corner of the Township of Fraleigh; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Strange to the southwest corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Strange to the northwest corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Strange to the southwest corner of the Township of Marks; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Marks to the northwest corner thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Marks to the

southwest corner of the Township of Conmee; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Conmee to the southeast corner of the Township of Horne; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Horne to the southwest corner thereof; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the townships of Horne and Goldie to the northwest corner of the Township of Goldie; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the townships of Goldie and Forbes to the southeast corner of the Grand Trunk Railway land grant Block No. 1; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said Block No. 1 to the northerly boundary of the Township of Fowler; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Fowler to its intersection with the southerly production of the easterly limit of the Township of Parry; thence northerly along the said production, the easterly limit of the Township of Parry and the easterly limit of the Grand Trunk Railway land grant Block No. 3 to the northeast corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of said Block No. 3 and the Township of Robson to the southeast corner of the Township of Gibbard; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Gibbard and Grand Trunk Railway land grant Block No. 4 to the northeast corner of said Block No. 4; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the said Block No. 4 to its intersection with the southerly production of the easterly limit of the Grand Trunk Railway land grant Block No. 5; thence northerly along the said production and the east limit of the said Block No. 5 to the northeast corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of said Block No. 5 to the northwest corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of said Block No. 5 to its intersection with the northerly boundary of the Township of Meinzingen; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Meinzingen to the northwest corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the townships of Meinzingen and Stedman to the southwest corner of the Township of Stedman; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Stedman to the northwest corner of the Township of Inwood; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Inwood to the southwest corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the townships of Inwood and Joynt to the southeast corner of the Township of Joynt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Goodfellow and the Grand Trunk Railway land grant Block No. 2 and its production southerly to its intersection with the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the Township of Ames; thence westerly along the said production and the northerly boundary of the Township of Ames to the northwest corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly bound-

ary of the Township of Ames to its intersection with the northerly boundary of the Township of Moss; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township of Moss to the northwest corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Moss to the southwest corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Moss, its production easterly and the southerly boundary of the Township of Begin to the southwest corner of the Township of Lamport; thence southerly along the production southerly of the westerly boundary of the Township of Lamport to its intersection with the United States of America border; thence easterly along the United States of America border to the place of beginning.

3. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay composed of the Fort William Indian Reserve. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 157/65, s. 1.

Schedule 2

THE NORTHWESTERN HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Kenora:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Aubrey. | 33. Hartman. |
| 2. Avery. | 34. Haycock. |
| | 35. Heyson. |
| 3. Baird. | 36. Hodgson. |
| 4. Ball. | 37. Hyndman. |
| 5. Balmer. | |
| 6. Bateman. | 38. Isley. |
| 7. Boys. | |
| 8. Bradshaw. | 39. Jackman. |
| 9. Bridges. | |
| 10. Britton. | 40. Killala. |
| 11. Broderick. | 41. Kirkup. |
| 12. Brownridge. | |
| 13. Buller. | 42. Ladysmith. |
| 14. Byshe. | 43. Laval. |
| | 44. LeMay. |
| 15. Code. | |
| 16. Coyle. | 45. MacFie. |
| | 46. MacNicol. |
| 17. Desmond. | 47. MacQuarrie. |
| 18. Devonshire. | 48. Mafeking. |
| 19. Docker. | 49. Malachi. |
| 20. Dome. | 50. Manross. |
| 21. Drope. | 51. McAres. |
| | 52. McDonough. |
| 22. Echo. | 53. McGeorge. |
| 23. Eton. | 54. McMeekin. |
| 24. Ewart. | 55. Melgund. |
| | 56. Mulcahy. |
| 25. Fairlie. | 57. Mutrie. |
| 26. Forgie. | |
| | 58. Noyon. |
| 27. Gidley. | |
| 28. Glass. | 59. Osaquan. |
| 29. Godson. | |
| 30. Gour. | 60. Pelican. |
| 31. Graves. | 61. Pellatt. |
| 32. Gundy. | 62. Pettypiece. |

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 63. Phillips. | 78. Todd. |
| 64. Pickerel. | 79. Tustin. |
| | 80. Tweedsmuir. |
| 65. Ranger. | |
| 66. Redditt. | 81. Umbach. |
| 67. Redvers. | |
| 68. Revell. | 82. Van Horne. |
| 69. Rice. | |
| 70. Rowell. | 83. Wabigoon. |
| 71. Rudd. | 84. Wainwright. |
| 72. Rugby. | 85. Wauchope. |
| | 86. Webb. |
| 73. Satterly. | 87. Willans. |
| 74. Shaver. | 88. Willingdon. |
| 75. Smellie. | 89. Work. |
| 76. Southworth. | |
| 77. Stokes. | 90. Zealand. |

2. The following townships in the Territorial District of Rainy River:

1. Claxton.
2. Croome.
3. Dance.
4. Dewart.
5. Fleming.
6. Halkirk.
7. Mathieu.
8. McLarty.
9. Menary.
10. Miscampbell.
11. Nelles.
12. Pratt.
13. Rowe.
14. Senn.
15. Sifton.
16. Sutherland.
17. Watten.

3. That part of the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River described as follows:

Beginning at the point where the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba is intersected by the 9th Base Line; thence east along the 9th Base Line to the southwest angle of the geographic Township of Graves in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence northerly along the westerly limits of the geographic

Township of Graves to the northwest angle of the geographic Township of Graves; thence easterly along the northerly limits of the geographic townships of Graves, McDonough, Bateman and Shaver in the Territorial District of Kenora to the northeast angle of the geographic Township of Shaver; thence southerly along the easterly limits of the geographic Township of Shaver to the southeast angle of the geographic Township of Shaver; thence easterly along the 9th Base Line to a point where it is intersected by the 6th meridian; thence southerly along the 6th meridian to the northwest angle of the geographic Township of Rowell in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence easterly along the northerly limits of the geographic Township of Rowell to the northeast angle of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence southerly along the easterly limits of the geographic Township of Rowell to the southeast angle of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the northerly limits of the geographic townships of Stokes, Drope, Webb, Echo and Pickerel in the Territorial District of Kenora and the easterly production of the northerly limits of the said geographic townships of Stokes, Drope, Webb, Echo and Pickerel to the point of intersection with the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the 4th meridian to a point where it is intersected by the 4th Base Line; thence westerly along the 4th Base Line to a point where it is intersected by the northerly production of the easterly limit of the geographic townships of Senn and McLarty in the Territorial District of Rainy River; thence southerly along the said northerly production and the easterly limits of the said geographic townships of Senn and McLarty to the southeast angle of the geographic Township of Senn; thence westerly along the southerly limits of the geographic townships of Senn, Menary and Rowe to the southwest angle of the geographic Township of Rowe; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the geographic townships of Rowe and Croome in the Territorial District of Rainy River and its production northerly to its intersection with the 4th Base Line in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence westerly along the 4th Base Line to its intersection with the boundary between Ontario and the State of Minnesota, one of the United States of America; thence westerly along the boundary between Ontario and Minnesota to its intersection with the Ontario and Manitoba boundary; thence northerly along the Ontario and Manitoba boundary to the place of beginning; but excepting therefrom,

- (a) the Town of Kenora;
- (b) the Town of Keewatin;
- (c) the Town of Dryden;
- (d) the Township of Ignace;
- (e) the Township of Jaffray and Melick;
- (f) the Township of Machin;
- (g) the Township of Red Lake;

(h) the improvement districts of Balmertown and Sioux Narrows; and

(i) all Indian Reserves.

4. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the 4th Meridian with the easterly production of the north boundary of the Township of Pickerel, in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence northerly along the said 4th Meridian to the intersection with the easterly production of the north limit of Block No. 10; thence westerly along that production and the north limit of said Block No. 10 and the westerly production of the north limit of said Block No. 10 to the intersection with the 6th Meridian; thence southerly along the said 6th Meridian to the northwest corner of the Township of Rowell in the Territorial District of Kenora; thence easterly along the north boundary of the said Township of Rowell to the northeast corner thereof; thence southerly along the east boundary of the said Township of Rowell to the northwest corner of the Township of Stokes; thence easterly along the north boundary of the townships of Stokes, Drope, Webb, Echo, Pickerel and the easterly production of the north limit of the Township of Pickerel in the Territorial District of Kenora to the point of beginning; but excepting therefrom the Town of Sioux Lookout. O. Reg. 216/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 58/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 23/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 72/67, s. 1.

Schedule 3

THE MUSKOKA-PARRY SOUND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Muskoka:

- 1. Baxter.
- 2. Gibson.
- 3. Sinclair.

2. The following townships in the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

- 1. Bethune.
- 2. Brown.
- 3. Burton.
- 4. Conger.
- 5. Cowper.
- 6. Croft.
- 7. East Burpee.

8. Ferguson.
9. Ferrie.
10. Harrison.
11. Henvey.
12. McKenzie.
13. Monteith.
14. Proudfoot.
15. Shawanaga.
16. Spence.
17. Wallbridge.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, Sched. 3;
O. Reg. 141/69, s. 1;
O. Reg. 70/70, s. 1.

Schedule 4

NORTH BAY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

The following townships in the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

1. Gurd.
2. Hardy.
3. Laurier.
4. Lount.
5. Mills.
6. McConkey.
7. Patterson.
8. Pringle.
9. Wilson.

O. Reg. 141/69, s. 2.

Schedule 5

THE PORCUPINE HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships:

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1. Aurora. | 7. Cody. |
| 2. Barker. | 8. Colquhoun. |
| 3. Bristol. | |
| 4. Brower. | 9. Deloro. |
| 5. Calder. | 10. Devitt. |
| 6. Casgrain. | 11. Eilber. |

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 12. Foleyet. | 29. McCrea. |
| 13. Fournier. | 30. Munro. |
| 14. Fox. | |
| | 31. Nansen. |
| 15. German. | 32. Newmarket. |
| 16. Godfrey. | |
| 17. Guibord. | 33. O'Brien. |
| | 34. Ogden. |
| 18. Haggart. | 35. Owens. |
| 19. Hanlan. | |
| 20. Hanna. | 36. Pyne. |
| | |
| 21. Idington. | 37. St. John. |
| | 38. Shaw. |
| 22. Kendall. | 39. Shetland. |
| 23. Kennedy. | 40. Staunton. |
| | 41. Stoddart. |
| 24. Lamarche. | |
| 25. Lowther. | 42. Teefy. |
| | 43. Teetzel. |
| 26. Macklem. | |
| 27. Matheson. | 44. Way. |
| 28. McCowan. | 45. Williamson. |

2. The part of the Township of Blount described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of the Township; thence west astronomically along the northerly boundary of the Township to the northwesterly corner of the Township; thence south astronomically along the westerly boundary of the Township to the high-water mark of the Abitibi River; thence southeasterly along the high-water mark of the Abitibi River against the stream to the intersection of that stream with the production easterly of the line between concessions 1 and 2 in the Township; thence east astronomically along the line between concessions 1 and 2 of the Township and its productions, to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence north astronomically along the easterly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The part of the Township of Leitch described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the Township; thence north astronomically along the westerly boundary of the Township to the high-water mark of the Frederick House River; thence southeasterly along the high-water mark of the Frederick House River against the stream to its intersection with the southerly boundary of the Township; thence west astronomically along the southerly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

4. The part of the Township of Clute described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the Township; thence north astronomically along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northwest-

erly corner of the Township; thence east astronomically along the northerly boundary of the Township to the intersection of that boundary with the high-water mark of Frederick House River; thence southerly along the high-water mark of the Frederick House River against the stream to the intersection of that mark with the southerly boundary of the Township; thence west astronomically along the southerly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

5. The following townships in the Territorial District of Cochrane:

1. Evelyn.
2. Gowan.
3. Hoyle.
4. Jamieson.
5. Kidd.
6. Mark.
7. Murphy.
8. Robb.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, Sched. 4;
O. Reg. 11/68, s. 1;
O. Reg. 327/70, s. 1.

Schedule 6

THUNDER BAY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

The following townships in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

1. Booth.
2. Gorham.
3. Lyon.
4. Purdom.
5. Sibley.
6. Stirling.
7. Tp. 85, Tp. 86, Tp. 87, Tp. 88, Tp. 89, Tp. 90, Tp. 91 and Tp. 92.
8. Ware.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 509, Sched. 5;
O. Reg. 34/65, s. 1.

Schedule 7

RENFREW COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

The following townships in the Territorial District of Nipissing:

1. Dickens.
2. Lyle.
3. Murchison.
4. Sabine.

O. Reg. 141/69, s. 2.

Schedule 8

SUDBURY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Sudbury:

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1. Abbey. | 39. Brebeuf. |
| 2. Abney. | 40. Broder. |
| 3. Acadia. | 41. Browning. |
| 4. Acheson. | 42. Brunswick. |
| 5. Addison. | 43. Brutus. |
| 6. Admiral. | 44. Buckland. |
| 7. Afton. | 45. Burwash. |
| 8. Alcona. | 46. Busby. |
| 9. Alcorn. | |
| 10. Allen. | 47. Cabot. |
| 11. Alton. | 48. Caen. |
| 12. Amyot. | 49. Calais. |
| 13. Antrim. | 50. Carew. |
| 14. Athlone. | 51. Carter. |
| 15. Attlee. | 52. Cartier. |
| 16. Awrey. | 53. Carty. |
| 17. Aymler. | 54. Cascaden. |
| | 55. Casimir. |
| 18. Bader. | 56. Cavell. |
| 19. Baltic. | 57. Ceylon. |
| 20. Barclay. | 58. Chalet. |
| 21. Battersby. | 59. Champagne. |
| 22. Baynes. | 60. Chaplin. |
| 23. Beaumont. | 61. Cherriman. |
| 24. Beemer. | 62. Chewett. |
| 25. Benneweis. | 63. Clary. |
| 26. Benton. | 64. Cleland. |
| 27. Beresford. | 65. Cochrane. |
| 28. Beulah. | 66. Collins. |
| 29. Bigelow. | 67. Collishaw. |
| 30. Bigwood. | 68. Comox. |
| 31. Biscotasi. | 69. Connaught. |
| 32. Blainey. | 70. Coppell. |
| 33. Blewett. | 71. Copperfield. |
| 34. Bonar. | 72. Cortez. |
| 35. Borden. | 73. Cosens. |
| 36. Botha. | 74. Cotton. |
| 37. Bowell. | 75. Cox. |
| 38. Breadner. | 76. Craig. |

- | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 77. Creelman. | 136. Garvey. | 195. Lackner. | 257. Noble. |
| 78. Creighton. | 137. Genoa. | 196. LaFleche. | 258. Norman. |
| 79. Crockett. | 138. Gilbert. | 197. Lampman. | 259. Northrup. |
| 80. Crothers. | 139. Galdwin. | 198. Lang. | 260. Nursey. |
| 81. Cunningham. | 140. Goschen. | 199. Laura. | |
| 82. Curtin. | 141. Gough. | 200. Leask. | 261. Oates. |
| | 142. Gouin. | 201. Leinster. | 262. Ogilvie. |
| 83. Dale. | 143. Greenlaw. | 202. Lemoine. | 263. Oswald. |
| 84. D'Arcy. | 144. Grigg. | 203. Levack. | 264. Osway. |
| 85. Davis. | 145. Groves. | 204. Lincoln. | |
| 86. deGaulle. | | 205. Lipsett. | 265. Panet. |
| 87. Delamere. | 146. Haddo. | 206. Lloyd. | 266. Parker. |
| 88. Delhi. | 147. Haentschel. | 207. Londonderry. | 267. Pattinson. |
| 89. Delmage. | 148. Halcrow. | 208. Lorne. | 268. Paudash. |
| 90. DeMorest. | 149. Halifax. | 209. Loughrin. | 269. Paul. |
| 91. Dennie. | 150. Hall. | 210. Louise. | 270. Penhorwood. |
| 92. Denyes. | 151. Halliday. | 211. Lumsden. | 271. Peters. |
| 93. DesRosiers. | 152. Halsey. | | 272. Pinogami. |
| 94. Dieppe. | 153. Hardiman. | 212. Macbeth. | 273. Porter. |
| 95. Dill. | 154. Hart. | 213. Mackelcan. | 274. Potier. |
| 96. Dore. | 155. Hartz. | 214. MacLennan. | |
| 97. Dryden. | 156. Hassard. | 215. Mageau. | 275. Racine. |
| 98. Dublin. | 157. Hawley. | 216. Mallard. | 276. Ramsden. |
| 99. Dunbar. | 158. Hazen. | 217. Manning. | 277. Raney. |
| 100. Dundee. | 159. Heeman. | 218. Marconi. | 278. Rathbun. |
| 101. Dunlop. | 160. Hellyer. | 219. Margaret. | 279. Reeves. |
| 102. Durban. | 161. Hendrie. | 220. Marion. | 280. Regan. |
| | 162. Hennessy. | 221. Marquette. | 281. Rhodes. |
| 103. Earle. | 163. Henry. | 222. Marshall. | 282. Roberts. |
| 104. Eden. | 164. Hess. | 223. Marshay. | 283. Roblin. |
| 105. Edinburgh. | 165. Hill. | 224. Mattagami. | 284. Roosevelt. |
| 106. Edith. | 166. Hodgetts. | 225. McBride. | |
| 107. Eisenhower. | 167. Hoey. | 226. McCarthy. | 285. Sadler. |
| 108. Elizabeth. | 168. Hong Kong. | 227. McConnell. | 286. St. Louis. |
| 109. Ellis. | 169. Hornell. | 228. McGee. | 287. Sale. |
| 110. Emerald. | 170. Horwood. | 229. McKim. | 288. Sandy. |
| 111. Emo. | 171. Hoskin. | 230. McKinnon. | 289. Scadding. |
| 112. English. | 172. Howey. | 231. McLeod. | 290. Scollard. |
| 113. Eric. | 173. Hubbard. | 232. McNamara. | 291. Scotia. |
| 114. Ermatteringer. | 174. Huffman. | 233. McNaught. | 292. Secord. |
| 115. Esther. | 175. Hutt. | 234. McNish. | 293. Selby. |
| 116. Ethel. | 176. Hutton. | 235. McOwen. | 294. Selkirk. |
| 117. Evans. | 177. Hyman. | 236. McPhail. | 295. Semple. |
| | | 237. Melrose. | 296. Servos. |
| 118. Fairbairn. | 178. Invergarry. | 238. Merritt. | 297. Sewell. |
| 119. Fairbank. | 179. Inverness. | 239. Middleboro. | 298. Shakespeare. |
| 120. Faust. | 180. Iris. | 240. Miramichi. | 299. Sheard. |
| 121. Fawn. | 181. Ivanhoe. | 241. Missinabi. | 300. Shelburne. |
| 122. Fingel. | 182. Ivy. | 242. Moffat. | 301. Shelly. |
| 123. Floranna. | | 243. Moher. | 302. Shenango. |
| 124. Foster. | 183. Jack. | 244. Moncrieff. | 303. Sheppard. |
| 125. Foy. | 184. Janes. | 245. Mond. | 304. Sherlock. |
| 126. Fraleck. | 185. Jasper. | 246. Mongowin. | 305. Silk. |
| 127. Frater. | 186. Joffre. | 247. Morgan. | 306. Singapore. |
| 128. Frechette. | | 248. Morse. | 307. Sladen. |
| 129. Frey. | 187. Keith. | 249. Mountbatten. | 308. Smuts. |
| 130. Fulton. | 188. Kelly. | 250. Muldrew. | 309. Snider. |
| | 189. Kelso. | 251. Munster. | 310. Somme. |
| 131. Gamey. | 190. Kelvin. | 252. Muskego. | 311. Sothman. |
| 132. Gallagher. | 191. Kemp. | | 312. Stalin. |
| 133. Gardhouse. | 192. Kenogaming. | 253. Natal. | 313. Stetham. |
| 134. Garibaldi. | 193. Kilpatrick. | 254. Neville. | 314. Stobie. |
| 135. Garnet. | 194. Kitchener. | 255. Newton. | 315. Stralak. |
| | | 256. Nimitz. | 316. Strathearn. |

317. Street.	366. Tp. 9E.
318. Struthers.	367. Tp. 9F.
319. Stull.	368. Tp. 9G.
320. Swayze.	369. Tp. 9H.
321. Sweeney.	370. Tp. 9Z.
	371. Tp. 10.
322. Telfer.	372. Tp. 10A.
323. Tilton.	373. Tp. 10B.
324. Togo.	374. Tp. 10C.
325. Tooms.	375. Tp. 10D.
326. Topham.	376. Tp. 10E.
327. Totters.	377. Tp. 10F.
328. Travers.	378. Tp. 10G.
329. Trill.	379. Tp. 10H.
330. Triquet.	380. Tp. 11.
331. Truman.	381. Tp. 11B.
332. Turner.	382. Tp. 11C.
333. Tyrone.	383. Tp. 11D.
	384. Tp. 11E.
334. Ulster.	385. Tp. 11F.
335. Unwin.	386. Tp. 11G.
	387. Tp. 11H.
	388. Tp. 12.
336. Valin.	389. Tp. 12E.
337. Vernon.	390. Tp. 12F.
338. Vrooman.	391. Tp. 12G.
	392. Tp. 12H.
339. Wakami.	393. Tp. 13.
340. Waldie.	394. Tp. 13G.
341. Warren.	395. Tp. 13H.
342. Westbrooke.	396. Tp. 19.
343. Whalen.	397. Tp. 22, Range 15.
344. Whigham.	398. Tp. 22, Range 16.
345. Wigle.	399. Tp. 22, Range 17.
346. Wisner.	400. Tp. 22, Range 18.
	401. Tp. 22, Range 19.
347. Yeo.	402. Tp. 22, Range 20.
	403. Tp. 23, Range 15.
348. Zavitz.	404. Tp. 23, Range 16.
	405. Tp. 23, Range 17.
349. Tp. 6.	406. Tp. 23, Range 19.
350. Tp. 7.	407. Tp. 23, Range 20.
351. Tp. 8.	408. Tp. 23, Range 23.
352. Tp. 8A.	409. Tp. 28.
353. Tp. 8B.	410. Tp. 29.
354. Tp. 8C.	411. Tp. 32.
355. Tp. 8D.	412. Tp. 35.
356. Tp. 8E.	413. Tp. 36.
357. Tp. 8F.	414. Tp. 37.
358. Tp. 8G.	415. Tp. 44.
359. Tp. 8H.	416. Tp. 107.
360. Tp. 8Z.	417. Tp. 108.
361. Tp. 9.	418. Tp. 114.
362. Tp. 9A.	419. Tp. 115.
363. Tp. 9B.	420. Tp. 118.
364. Tp. 9C.	421. Tp. 119.
365. Tp. 9D.	422. Tp. 120.

2. The following townships in the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

1. Bidwell.
2. Campbell.

3. Carlyle.
4. Dawson.
5. Humbolt.
6. Mills.
7. Robinson.
8. Sheguiandah.

3. The following townships in the Territorial District of Algoma:

1. Lewis.
2. Shedden.
3. Spragge.
4. Victoria.

4. The following townships in the Territorial District of Nipissing:

1. Bertram.
2. Falconer.
3. Latchford.

5. The following townships in the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

1. Blair.
2. Mowat.

O. Reg. 47/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 282/64, s. 1 (1);
O. Reg. 231/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 424/67, s. 1;
O. Reg. 141/69, s. 3 (1, 2); O. Reg. 70/70, s. 2.

Schedule 9

TIMISKAMING HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Adams. | 14. Bartlett. |
| 2. Alma. | 15. Bayly. |
| 3. Argyle. | 16. Beauchamp. |
| 4. Arnold. | 17. Belfast. |
| 5. Askin. | 18. Ben Nevis. |
| 6. Aston. | 19. Benoit, except the north half. |
| 7. Auld. | 20. Bernhardt. |
| 8. Baden. | 21. Bisley. |
| 9. Banks. | 22. Black. |
| 10. Bannockburn. | 23. Blackstock. |
| 11. Banting. | 24. Blain. |
| 12. Barber. | 25. Bompas. |
| 13. Barr. | 26. Boston. |

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 27. Brewster. | 82. Lebel. | 140. South Lorrain. | 151. Van Hise. |
| 28. Brigstocke. | 83. Leckie. | 141. Speight. | 152. van Nostrand. |
| 29. Bryce. | 84. Lee. | | 153. Vogt. |
| 30. Burt. | 85. Leith. | 142. Terry. | |
| | 86. Leo. | 143. Thornelee. | |
| 31. Cairo. | 87. Leonard. | 144. Timmins. | 154. Wallis. |
| 32. Cane. | 88. Le Roche. | 145. Tolstoi. | 155. Whitson. |
| 33. Canton. | 89. Lorrain. | 146. Torrington. | 156. Willet. |
| 34. Catharine. | 90. Lundy. | 147. Trethewey. | 157. Willison. |
| 35. Charters. | | 148. Truax. | |
| 36. Childerhose. | 91. Maisonville. | 149. Tudhope. | |
| 37. Chown. | 92. Marquis. | 150. Tyrrell. | 158. Yarrow. |
| 38. Cleaver. | 93. Marter. | | |
| 39. Clement. | 94. McArthur. | | |
| 40. Clifford. | 95. McElroy. | | |
| 41. Cole. | 96. McEvay. | | |
| 42. Corkill. | 97. McFadden. | | |
| 43. Corley. | 98. McGiffin. | | |
| 44. Cynthia. | 99. McKeown. | | |
| | 100. McNeil. | | |
| 45. Dane. | 101. Medina. | | |
| 46. Davidson. | 102. Melba. | | |
| 47. Denton. | 103. Michie. | | |
| 48. Donovan. | 104. Mickle. | | |
| 49. Doon. | 105. Midlothian. | | |
| 50. Douglas. | 106. Milne. | | |
| 51. Doyle. | 107. Milner. | | |
| 52. Dufferin. | 108. Montrose. | | |
| 53. Dunmore. | 109. Morel. | | |
| | 110. Morrisette. | | |
| 54. Eby. | 111. Mulligan. | | |
| 55. Eldorado. | 112. Musgrove. | | |
| | | | |
| 56. Fallon. | 113. Nicol. | | |
| 57. Farr. | 114. Nordica. | | |
| 58. Fasken. | 115. North Williams. | | |
| 59. Firstbrook. | | | |
| 60. Flavelle. | 116. Olive. | | |
| 61. Fripp. | 117. Ossian. | | |
| | 118. Otto and Pacaud. | | |
| 62. Gamble. | | | |
| 63. Geikie. | 119. Pense. | | |
| 64. Gillies Limit. | 120. Pharand. | | |
| 65. Grenfell. | 121. Pontiac. | | |
| 66. Gross. | 122. Powell. | | |
| | 123. Price. | | |
| 67. Haultain. | 124. Rankin. | | |
| 68. Henwood. | 125. Rattray. | | |
| 69. Hillary. | 126. Ray. | | |
| 70. Hincks. | 127. Raymond. | | |
| 71. Holmes. | 128. Reynolds. | | |
| | 129. Riddell. | | |
| 72. Ingram. | 130. Roadhouse. | | |
| | 131. Robertson. | | |
| 73. Katrine. | 132. Robillard. | | |
| 74. Keefer. | 133. Rorke. | | |
| 75. Kimberley. | | | |
| 76. Kittson. | | | |
| 77. Klock. | 134. Savard. | | |
| 78. Knight. | 135. Scholes. | | |
| | 136. Sharpe. | | |
| 79. Langmuir. | 137. Sheba. | | |
| 80. Law. | 138. Shillington. | | |
| 81. Lawson. | 139. Smyth. | | |

2. The following townships in the Territorial District of Sudbury:

1. Asquith.
2. Churchill.
3. Fawcett.
4. Macmurchy.

3. The area in the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

The townships of Best, Briggs, Cassels, Chambers, Joan, Phyllis and Yates, except those parts thereof that are included in the Improvement District of Temagami. O. Reg. 424/67, s. 2; O. Reg. 181/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 141/69, s. 4 (1, 2).

Schedule 10

THUNDER BAY HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Ashmore. | 13. Oakes. |
| 2. Colter. | 14. Part of Pic
(Heron Bay). |
| 3. Croll. | 15. Pifher. |
| 4. Daley. | 16. Sandra. |
| 5. Errington. | 17. Walters. |
| 6. Irwin. | 18. Tp. 73. |
| 7. Kilkenney. | 19. Tp. 74. |
| 8. Ledger. | 20. Tp. 75. |
| 9. Leduc. | 21. Tp. 76. |
| 10. Legault. | 22. Tp. 77. |
| 11. Lindsey. | 23. Tp. 78. |
| 12. McComber. | 24. Tp. 79. |

25. Tp. 81.

27. Tp. 84.

26. Tp. 82.

28. Tp. 88.

O. Reg. 327/70, s. 2.

Schedule 11THE DISTRICT OF ALGOMA
HEALTH UNIT

1. The following townships in the Territorial District of Algoma:

1. East half of Bright.

2. Cobden.

3. North half of Gladstone.

4. Mack.

5. Montgomery.

6. Patton.

7. Scarfe.

8. Striker.

9. Tp. 161.

10. Tp. 162.

11. Tp. 167.

12. Tp. 168.

13. Tp. 27, Range 16.

14. Tp. 27, Range 17.

15. Tp. 27, Range 18.

16. Tp. 27, Range 19.

17. Tp. 27, Range 20.

18. Tp. 27, Range 21.

19. Tp. 27, Range 22.

20. Tp. 27, Range 23.

21. Tp. 27, Range 24.

22. Tp. 28, Range 16.

23. Tp. 28, Range 17.

24. Tp. 28, Range 18.

25. Tp. 28, Range 19.

26. Tp. 28, Range 20.

27. Tp. 28, Range 21.

28. Tp. 28, Range 22.

29. Tp. 28, Range 23.

30. Tp. 28, Range 24.

31. Tp. 29, Range 16.

32. Tp. 29, Range 17.

33. Tp. 29, Range 18.

34. Tp. 29, Range 19.

35. Tp. 29, Range 20.

36. Tp. 29, Range 21.

37. Tp. 29, Range 22.

38. Tp. 30, Range 17.

39. Tp. 30, Range 18.

40. Tp. 30, Range 19.

41. Tp. 30, Range 20.

42. Tp. 30, Range 21.

43. South half of Tp. 30, Range 22.

44. Tp. 31, Range 18.

45. Tp. 31, Range 19.

46. Tp. 31, Range 20.

47. Tp. 31, Range 21.

48. Tp. 31, Range 22. O. Reg. 368/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 711

under The Public Health Act

HEALTH UNITS—GENERAL

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "local board" means the local board of health of a health unit;
- (b) "municipal proportion" means the proportion of the reasonable expenses, not including expenses incurred in the acquisition of real estate, that are,
 - (i) incurred by a health unit,
 - (ii) required to be borne and paid by a municipality under subsection 7 of section 36 of the Act, and
 - (iii) approved by the Minister;
- (c) "population" in respect of a municipality means the population as determined by the last preceding municipal enumeration by the assessor;
- (d) "unorganized area" means the unorganized area included in a health unit. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 224/68, s. 1.

CONSTITUTION OF LOCAL BOARDS

2. The constitution of the local board of a health unit named in the heading of a Schedule shall be that set out in the Schedule. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

3.—(1) In this section, "provincial member" means a member of a local board who is appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

(2) A provincial member shall hold office for a term of three years.

(3) Where the office of a provincial member becomes vacant before the end of the term a provincial member may be appointed for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(4) A provincial member is eligible for reappointment at the expiration of his term of office. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

4. The local board shall appoint a person who is not a member of the local board as secretary-treasurer. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

5. The local board shall,

- (a) hold at least six meetings in each year at the times and places fixed by a resolution of the local board;
- (b) give or cause to be given to the medical officer of health notice of such meetings; and
- (c) permit the medical officer of health to attend such meetings. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

6. The local board shall fix the remuneration of the secretary-treasurer. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

7. The local board, with the approval of the Minister, shall appoint a legally qualified medical practitioner who holds a diploma in public health granted by the University of Toronto or its equivalent as determined by the Minister to be a full-time medical officer of health for the health unit. O. Reg. 235/61, s. 1.

8.—(1) The medical officer of health shall hold office until he has reached the age of sixty-five years or resigns or is dismissed as provided in subsection 3.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a local board may, with the approval of the Minister, reappoint a medical officer of health after he has reached the age of sixty-five years for a period not exceeding one year at a time until he reaches the age of seventy years.

(3) The medical officer of health shall not be dismissed from office, except by a resolution of a majority of the members of the local board and except with the consent of the Minister. O. Reg. 235/61, s. 1.

9.—(1) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of the medical officer of health, the local board shall forthwith appoint a legally qualified medical practitioner as acting medical officer of health for a period of three months or until a medical officer of health is appointed, whichever first occurs.

(2) Where a local board is unable to acquire the services of a medical officer of health within three months of any acting appointment, the local board shall appoint, with the approval of the Minister, an acting medical officer of health for a further period of three months and shall, with such ap-

proval, continue to so appoint an acting medical officer of health for three-month periods until a medical officer of health is appointed.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 11 or 17, a grant to a health unit may be reduced by,

- (a) 40 per cent where the office of medical officer of health remains vacant for twelve months; or
- (b) 50 per cent where the office of medical officer of health remains vacant for twenty-four months.

(4) Where the medical officer of health is ill or absent from a health unit for a protracted period, the local board shall appoint, with the approval of the Minister, a legally qualified medical practitioner to be acting medical officer of health during the illness or absence, and the acting medical officer of health has, during the illness or absence of the medical officer of health, all the powers and shall perform all the duties of the medical officer of health. O. Reg. 235/61, s. 1.

10. The medical officer of health of a health unit shall, within its jurisdiction, exercise the same powers and perform the same duties as a medical officer of health appointed under the Act. O. Reg. 235/61, s. 1.

11.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the amount of the grant that may be paid by the Minister under subsection 9 of section 36 of the Act shall be 50 per cent of the municipal proportion of each municipality forming part of a health unit.

(2) The district health unit grant shall be 75 per cent of the municipal proportion of each municipality forming part of the health unit. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2 (1, 3).

12.—(1) In this section, “district health unit” means a health unit that is set out as an item of column 1 of Appendix A and is comprised of the municipalities set opposite thereto in column 2 of the said Appendix.

(2) Where a health unit is comprised of the municipalities set out in column 2 of Appendix A, the Minister may pay a district health unit grant to that health unit under subsection 9 of section 36 of the Act. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2.

13.—(1) Every local board shall prepare annually a budget estimate of its expenses and shall submit the budget estimate to the Minister not later than the 1st day of March in each year.

(2) The local board may submit amendments to the budget estimate referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2.

14. Not later than the 1st day of February in each year, a local board shall submit to the Minister a financial statement for the preceding year. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2.

15.—(1) The accounts of the health unit shall be audited at the end of each calendar year by the municipal auditor authorized by law to audit the accounts.

(2) A copy of the auditor’s report shall be forwarded to the Minister. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2.

16. The Minister may withhold all or a part of the grants mentioned in sections 11, 12 or 17, as the case may be, until he has approved the by-law mentioned in subsection 1 of section 36 of the Act or the agreements mentioned in subsection 2 of section 36 of the Act. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 2.

17. Where a health unit includes an unorganized area, in addition to the grant payable under section 11, the Minister may pay an unorganized area health grant to the health unit. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

18. The grants payable under section 11 or 17 are subject to the reductions permitted by subsection 3 of section 9. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1, *amended*.

19. For the purpose of subsection 2 of section 36 of the Act, two or more municipalities having a total population of at least 35,000 may enter into an agreement in writing for the formation of a health unit. O. Reg. 235/65, s. 1.

APPENDIX A

Column 1	Column 2
Item	Municipalities Comprising District Health Unit
1.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Algoma except the townships of Elliot Lake and Wicksteed and the Improvement District of White River.
2.	The counties of Brant, Oxford, Norfolk and Haldimand, the cities of Brantford and Woodstock and the separated Town of Ingersoll.
3.	The County of Grey and the City of Owen Sound.
4.	The Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton.
5.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Cochrane except the Township of Playfair.

Column 1	Column 2	Column 1	Column 2
Item	Municipalities Comprising District Health Unit	Item	Municipalities Comprising District Health Unit
6.	The Counties of Wellington and Dufferin and the City of Guelph.		ship of Airy and the Improvement District of Temagami, and the towns of Powassan and Trout Creek, the Village of South River and the townships of North Himsworth, South Himsworth, Machard and Nipissing in the Territorial District of Parry Sound.
7.	The County of Middlesex and the City of London.	21.	The Regional Municipality of York.
8.	The County of Essex, the City of Windsor and the separated Township of Pelee.	22.	The united counties of Prescott and Russell, except the Township of Cumberland, the united counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry and the City of Cornwall.
9.	The counties of Frontenac, and Lennox and Addington and the City of Kingston.	23.	The County of Renfrew and the Township of Airy in the Territorial District of Nipissing.
10.	All the municipalities in the Provisional County of Haliburton, the united counties of Northumberland and Durham and the County of Victoria.	24.	The County of Simcoe, the City of Barrie and the City of Orillia.
11.	The counties of Halton and Peel.	25.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay except the Improvement District of Nakina.
12.	The counties of Hastings and Prince Edward, the City of Belleville and the separated Town of Trenton.	26.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Timiskaming, the Township of Playfair in the Territorial District of Cochrane and the Improvement District of Temagami in the Territorial District of Nipissing.
13.	The County of Perth, the City of Stratford and the separated Town of St. Mary's.	27.	The County of Waterloo and the cities of Galt, Kitchener and Waterloo.
14.	All the municipalities in the territorial districts of Kenora and Rainy River.	28.	The County of Wentworth and the City of Hamilton.
15.	The counties of Kent and Lambton and the cities of Chatham and Sarnia.	29.	The City of Toronto and the boroughs of Etobicoke, North York, Scarborough, York and East York.
16.	The County of Lanark, the united counties of Leeds and Grenville, the City of Brockville and the separated towns of Gananoque, Prescott and Smiths Falls.	30.	The City of Oshawa and the County of Ontario. O. Reg. 406/67, s. 4; O. Reg. 155/68, s. 4; O. Reg. 198/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 164/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 223/69, s. 3; O. Reg. 23/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 24/70, s. 2; O. Reg. 286/70, ss. 1, 2.
17.	The Regional Municipality of Niagara.		
18.	All the municipalities in the territorial districts of Manitoulin and Sudbury, except the Township of Chappleau and the Improvement District of Renabie, and the Township of Elliot Lake in the Territorial District of Algoma.		
19.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Muskoka and all the municipalities in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, except the towns of Powassan and Trout Creek, the Village of South River, and the townships of North Himsworth, South Himsworth, Machar and Nipissing.		
20.	All the municipalities in the Territorial District of Nipissing, except the Town-		

Schedule 1

ALGOMA HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Algoma Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.
- iii. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Township of Michipicoten.
- iv. One member to be appointed annually by the municipal councils of the Town of Blind River and the Township of Thompson.
- v. One member to be appointed annually by the municipal councils of the Town of Thessalon, the Village of Iron Bridge, and the townships of Day and Bright Additional and Thessalon.
- vi. One member to be appointed annually by the municipal councils of the Town of Bruce Mines, the Village of Hilton Beach, and the townships of Hilton, Jocelyn, Johnson, Laird, Macdonald, Meredith and Aberdeen Additional, Plummer Additional, Prince, St. Joseph, and Tarbutt and Tarbutt Additional.

2. A member, other than a member appointed under subparagraph i of paragraph 1, shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 2/69, s. 1.

Schedule 2

BOROUGH OF EAST YORK HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Borough of East York Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Six members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Borough of East York. O. Reg. 119/67, s. 1.

Schedule 3

BRANT COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Brant County Health Unit shall consist of eight members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Brant to hold office during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed.

- iii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Brantford to hold office during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed.
- iv. The senior medical officer of health of the County of Brant. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 4

BRUCE COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Bruce County Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Bruce. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 5

ELGIN-ST. THOMAS HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Elgin-St. Thomas Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Elgin, to hold office during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed.
- iii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of St. Thomas, to hold office during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 6

COUNTY OF GREY—OWEN SOUND HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the County of Grey—Owen Sound Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Grey.
- iii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Owen Sound. O. Reg. 387/67, s. 1.

Schedule 7**HALTON COUNTY HEALTH UNIT**

The Board of Health of the Halton County Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Halton to hold office during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 8**HASTINGS AND PRINCE EDWARD COUNTIES HEALTH UNIT**

1. The Board of Health of the Hastings and Prince Edward Counties Health Unit shall consist of ten members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, one of whom shall be a resident of the County of Hastings or the City of Belleville and one of whom shall be a resident of the County of Prince Edward.
- ii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Belleville.
- iii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Hastings.
- iv. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Prince Edward.
- v. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Trenton.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 169/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 205/67, s. 1 (1, 2).

Schedule 9**HURON COUNTY HEALTH UNIT**

The Board of Health of the Huron County Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Huron to hold office during its pleasure. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 10**KENT-CHATHAM HEALTH UNIT**

1. The Board of Health of the Kent-Chatham Health Unit shall consist of eight members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Kent.
- iii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Chatham.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him, or until his successor is appointed. O. Reg. 75/69, s. 1.

Schedule 11**KINGSTON, FRONTENAC AND LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HEALTH UNIT**

1. The Board of Health of the Kingston, Frontenac and Lennox and Addington Health Unit shall consist of ten members as follows:

- i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Kingston.
- iii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Frontenac.
- iv. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Lennox and Addington.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 155/68, s. 1.

Schedule 12**LAMBTON HEALTH UNIT**

1. The Board of Health of the Lambton Health Unit shall consist of eight members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Lambton.
- iii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Sarnia.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 276/68, s. 1.

Schedule 13

LEEDS, GRENVILLE AND LANARK DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Leeds, Grenville and Lanark District Health Unit shall consist of twelve members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
- iii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Brockville.
- iv. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Town of Gananoque.
- v. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Town of Prescott.
- vi. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Town of Smiths Falls.
- vii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Lanark.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 274/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 184/67, s. 2; O. Reg. 99/68, s. 1.

Schedule 14

MIDDLESEX COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Middlesex County Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Six members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Middlesex. O. Reg. 188/66, s. 1.

Schedule 15

MUSKOKA-PARRY SOUND HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Muskoka-Parry Sound Health Unit shall consist of twelve members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Town of Gravenhurst, the municipal councils of the townships of Ryde, Muskoka, and Morrison.
- iii. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal councils of the Town of Bala and the townships of Medora and Wood, and Freeman.
- iv. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the villages of Port Carling, and Windermere, and the municipal councils of the townships of Monck, and Watt.
- v. One member to be appointed jointly by the municipal councils of the municipal townships of McLean and Ridout, and the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Stephenson, and the Municipal Council of the Village of Port Sydney.
- vi. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Town of Huntsville, the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Chaffey, Brunel, Franklin, and Stisted.
- vii. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Town of Bracebridge, the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Draper, Macaulay, and Oakley.
- viii. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Village of Rosseau, the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Humphrey, Cardwell, and Christie.
- ix. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Town of Parry Sound, the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Foley, McDougall, Carling, Hagerman, and McKellar.
- x. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Armour, Ryerson, Perry, McMurrich, the Municipal Council of the Village of Burk's Falls and the Municipal Council of the Town of Kearney.

- xi. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the villages of Magnetewan and Sundridge, and the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Chapman, Joly and Strong.

2. A member, other than a member appointed under subparagraph i of paragraph 1, may be removed from office by any one of the municipal councils that appointed him. O. Reg. 109/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 23/70, s. 2.

Schedule 16

HALDIMAND-NORFOLK HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of Haldimand-Norfolk Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Norfolk.
- iii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Haldimand.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him, or until his successor is appointed. O. Reg. 409/68, s. 1.

Schedule 17

NORTH BAY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health for the North Bay and District Health Unit shall consist of twelve members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Seven members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of North Bay.
- iii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the towns of Bonfield and Mattawa, the municipal councils of the townships of Bonfield, Calvin, East Ferris, Mattawan and Papineau, and the trustees of the Improvement District of Cameron.
- iv. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the towns of Cache Bay and Sturgeon Falls, and the municipal councils of the townships of Caldwell, Field and Springer.

- v. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the towns of Powassan and Trout Creek, the Municipal Council of the Village of South River, and the municipal councils of the townships of Chisholm, North Himsworth, South Himsworth, Machar and Nipissing. O. Reg. 155/68, s. 2.

Schedule 18

NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Northumberland and Durham Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham, to hold offices during its pleasure or until their successors are appointed. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 19

NORTHWESTERN HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Northwestern Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Kenora who shall also represent the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows.
- iii. One member to be appointed jointly by the municipal councils of the Town of Keewatin and the Township of Jaffray and Melick.
- iv. One member to be appointed jointly by the municipal councils of the towns of Dryden, and Sioux Lookout and of the townships of Machin and Ignace and the Board of Trustees of the Improvement District of Barclay.
- v. One member to be appointed jointly by the Board of Trustees of the Improvement District of Balmertown and the Municipal Council of the Township of Red Lake.
- vi. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Fort Frances.

vii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of Atikokan.

viii. One member to be appointed jointly by the Municipal Council of the Town of Rainy River, the municipal councils of the townships of Atwood, Alberton, Blue, Chapple, Dilke, Emo, Lavallee, Morley and Patullo, Morson, Worthington, McCrosson and Tovell, and the Board of Trustees of the Improvement District of Kingsford.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him.

3. A member appointed by a board of trustees of an improvement district shall hold office during the pleasure of the board of trustees that appointed them. O. Reg. 109/68, s. 2.

Schedule 20

OSHAWA-ONTARIO COUNTY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Oshawa-Ontario County District Health Unit shall consist of six members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Two members to be appointed by the Council of the City of Oshawa.
- iii. Two members to be appointed by the Council of the County of Ontario.

2. A member appointed by a municipal or county council shall hold office during the pleasure of the council that appointed him. O. Reg. 286/70, s. 3.

Schedule 21

OTTAWA-CARLETON REGIONAL AREA HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Ottawa-Carleton Regional Area Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Six members of the Regional Council of The Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton to be appointed by the Regional Council, to hold office during the pleasure of the Regional Council. O. Reg. 164/69, s. 1.

Schedule 22

OXFORD HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Oxford Health Unit shall consist of six members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Oxford.
- iii. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Town of Ingersoll.
- iv. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Woodstock.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him or until his successor is appointed. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 23

PEEL COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Peel County Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Six members to be appointed by the Council of the County of Peel.

2. Every member appointed under subparagraph ii of paragraph 1 shall hold office for a term of three years.

3. Where a member appointed under subparagraph ii of paragraph 1 fails to complete the term for which he was appointed, the council may appoint some other person to complete the unexpired term. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1.

Schedule 24

PERTH DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Perth District Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Perth.

- iii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Stratford.
- iv. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Town of St. Mary's.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him or until his successor is appointed. O. Reg. 179/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 348/70, ss. 1, 2.

Schedule 25

PETERBOROUGH COUNTY—CITY HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Peterborough County—City Health Unit shall consist of seven members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Peterborough, one of whom shall represent the Curve Lake Indian Reserve and the Hiawatha Indian Reserve.
- iii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Peterborough.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during its pleasure or until his successor is appointed. O. Reg. 109/68, s. 3.

Schedule 26

PORCUPINE HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Porcupine Health Unit shall consist of twelve members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Timmins.
- iii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Tisdale.
- iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Whitney.
- v. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Mountjoy.

vi. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Iroquois Falls and the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Calvert.

vii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Matheson and the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Black River.

viii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Smooth Rock Falls, and the Municipal Council of the Township of Kendry.

ix. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Kapuskasing and the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Fauquier and Shackleton and Machin.

x. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Cochrane and the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Glackmeyer.

xi. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Hearst.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council or by more than one municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council or the municipal councils that appointed him, as the case may be.

3. A member appointed by a municipal council and the trustees of an improvement district, or by more than one municipal council and the trustees of an improvement district, shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council or municipal councils and the trustees of the improvement district that appointed him, as the case may be. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 99/68, s. 2.

Schedule 27

THUNDER BAY HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Thunder Bay Health Unit shall consist of eighteen members as follows:

- i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Six members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Thunder Bay, one of whom shall represent the Band of the Fort William Indian Reserve.
- iii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of Neebing.

- iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of Shuniah.
- v. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of Paipoonge.
- vi. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Oliver and Gillies.
- vii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Conmee and O'Connor.
- viii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Dorion and Nipigon and the Boards of Trustees of the Improvement District of Red Rock.
- ix. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the Township of Longlac and the Town of Geraldton and the Board of Trustees of the Improvement District of Beardmore.
- x. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Terrace Bay and Schreiber.
- xi. One member to be appointed by the Board of Trustees of the Improvement District of Manitouwadge and the Municipal Council of the Township of Marathon.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council or by more than one municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council or the municipal councils that appointed him, as the case may be.

3. A member appointed by a municipal council and the trustees of an improvement district, or by more than one municipal council and the trustees of an improvement district or more than one improvement district shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council or municipal councils and the trustees of the improvement district or improvement districts that appointed him, as the case may be. O. Reg. 314/68, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 28

ST. LAWRENCE AND OTTAWA VALLEYS HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Valleys Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.
- iii. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas, and Glengarry.
- iv. Two members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Cornwall.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 3.

Schedule 29

RENFREW COUNTY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Renfrew County and District Health Unit shall consist of eight members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Five members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Renfrew to hold office during its pleasure.
- iii. One member to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the Township of Airy to hold office during its pleasure. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 4; O. Reg. 349/70, s. 1.

Schedule 30

NIAGARA REGIONAL AREA HEALTH UNIT

The Board of Health of the Niagara Regional Area Health Unit shall consist of ten members as follows:

- i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Seven members of the Regional Council of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, to be appointed by the Regional Council, to hold office during the pleasure of the Regional Council. O. Reg. 24/70, s. 1.

Schedule 31

SIMCOE COUNTY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Simcoe County District Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
 - ii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Barrie.
 - iii. Five members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Simcoe.
2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 5.

Schedule 32

SUDBURY AND DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Sudbury and District Health Unit shall consist of thirteen members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the towns of Gore Bay and Little Current, and the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Assiginack, Barrie Island, Billings, Burpee, Carnarvon, Cockburn Island, Gordon, Howland, Rutherford and George Island, Sandfield and Tehkummah.
- iii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Sudbury.
- iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Espanola, the Municipal Council of the Town of Webbwood, the Municipal Council of the Town of Massey, the municipal council of the township of Salter, May and Harrow, and the municipal councils of the townships of Baldwin, Nairn and Hallam.
- v. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Drury, Denison, Graham and Waters, and the municipal councils of the towns of Lively and Copper Cliff.
- vi. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of Rayside, Balfour, Dowling, Chapleau, the Municipal Council of the Town of Levack and the Trustees of the Corporation of the Improvement District of Onaping.
- vii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the Town of Capreol and the Township of Valley East.
- viii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the townships of

Falconbridge and Neelon and Garson, and the Municipal Council of the Town of Coniston.

- ix. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of Hagar and the municipal councils of the townships of Casimir, Jennings, and Appleby, Ratter and Dunnet, and Cosby, Mason, and Martland.
- x. One member to be appointed by the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Elliot Lake.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 7; O. Reg. 223/69, s. 1.

Schedule 33

TIMISKAMING HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Timiskaming Health Unit shall consist of fourteen members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Cobalt, the Municipal Council of the Town of Latchford and the Trustees of The Corporation of the Improvement District of Temagami.
- iii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Haileybury.
- iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of New Liskeard.
- v. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Larder Lake.
- vi. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Brethour, Casey, Dymond, Harley and Harris, and the Municipal Council of the Village of Thornloe.
- vii. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Armstrong, Hudson, James and Kerns.
- viii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Teck.

ix. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Township of McGarry.

x. One member to be appointed by the Trustees of the Corporation of the Improvement District of Kingham, the Trustees of the Corporation of the Improvement District of Gauthier and the Municipal Council of the Municipal Township of Playfair.

xi. One member to be appointed by the municipal councils of the municipal townships of Bucke and Coleman.

xii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Town of Charlton, the Municipal Council of the Town of Englehart, the Municipal Council of the Township of Chamberlain, the Municipal Council of the Township of Evanturel, the Municipal Council of the Township of Hilliard and the Municipal Council of the Township of Dack.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him.

3. A member appointed by the trustees of an improvement district shall hold office during the pleasure of the trustees who appointed him. O. Reg. 305/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 252/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 99/68, s. 8; O. Reg. 235/68, s. 1.

Schedule 34

WATERLOO COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Waterloo County Health Unit shall consist of ten members as follows:

i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

ii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Waterloo.

iii. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Waterloo.

iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Galt.

v. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Kitchener.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 155/68, s. 3.

Schedule 35

WELLINGTON-DUFFERIN-GUELPH HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Wellington-Dufferin-Guelph Health Unit shall consist of eleven members as follows:

i. Three members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

ii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Wellington.

iii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Dufferin.

iv. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Guelph.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 9.

Schedule 36

HAMILTON-WENTWORTH HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Hamilton-Wentworth Health Unit shall consist of nine members as follows:

i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

ii. Four members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the City of Hamilton.

iii. Three members to be appointed annually by the Municipal Council of the County of Wentworth.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 234/68, s. 1.

Schedule 37

METRO WINDSOR-ESSEX COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Metro Windsor-Essex County Health Unit shall consist of ten members as follows:

i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

ii. Four members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Windsor.

- iii. Four members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Essex, one of whom shall represent the separated Township of Pelee.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 99/68, s. 10.

Schedule 38

YORK COUNTY DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the York County District Health Unit shall consist of five members as follows:

- i. One member to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Four members to be appointed by the Council of the County of York.

2. A member appointed by a council shall hold office during the pleasure of the council that appointed him. Repl., O. Reg. 235/68, s. 2; O. Reg. 156/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 286/70, s. 4.

Schedule 39

HALIBURTON, KAWARTHA, PINE RIDGE DISTRICT HEALTH UNIT

1. The Board of Health of the Haliburton, Kawartha, Pine Ridge Health Unit shall consist of eight members as follows:

- i. Two members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- ii. Three members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the united counties of Northumberland and Durham.
- iii. Two members to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the County of Victoria.
- iv. One member to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the Provincial County of Haliburton.

2. A member appointed by a municipal council shall hold office during the pleasure of the municipal council that appointed him. O. Reg. 223/69, s. 2.

REGULATION 712

under The Public Health Act

INDIGENT PATIENTS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Director" means the Director of the Division of Epidemiology of the Department;
- (b) "patient" means an indigent person who applies for a free supply of insulin. O. Reg. 283/64, s. 1.

2.—(1) An application for the supply free of charge of insulin to indigent persons shall be in Form 1.

(2) Part I of Form 1 shall be completed by,

- (a) the patient;
- (b) an adult residing with a patient who because of mental or physical disability is unable to complete Part I; or
- (c) the parent or guardian, where the patient is under sixteen years of age.

(3) Part II of Form 1 shall be completed by a legally qualified medical practitioner.

(4) Part III of Form 1 shall be completed,

- (a) by the clerk of the municipality in which the patient resides;
- (b) where the patient is a patient in a hospital, by the superintendent of the hospital if a municipality is paying maintenance for the patient; or
- (c) where the patient resides in unorganized territory, by a clergyman, a constable of the Ontario Provincial Police Force, a post-master or a field worker appointed under *The Welfare Units Act*.

(5) Where the Director has in his possession the information mentioned in Part I of Form 1, the Minister may supply insulin notwithstanding that Part I of Form 1 has not been completed. O. Reg. 283/64, s. 2.

3.—(1) The municipality in which the patient resides shall contribute to the Minister 25 per cent of the cost of the insulin supplied to the patient.

(2) The Director shall send a statement in Form 2 to the clerk of the municipality in which the patient resides.

(3) The statement shall be sent on the first days of March, June, September and December in each year. O. Reg. 283/64, s. 3.

4.—(1) An oral hypoglycaemic agent is designated as a substance for the control or treatment of diabetes for the purpose of section 60 of the Act.

(2) Where a municipality,

- (a) supplies or causes to be supplied free of charge to an indigent person an oral hypoglycaemic agent upon the prescription of a duly qualified medical practitioner; and
- (b) sends monthly to the Director a statement in Form 3,

the Minister may contribute to the municipality 75 per cent of the cost incurred by the municipality as shown on the statement. O. Reg. 283/64, s. 3.

Form 1

The Public Health Act

PART I

APPLICATION FOR A FREE SUPPLY OF INSULIN

Name of patient in full
..... (surname)
.....
..... (given name)

Married, single, widowed, divorced or separated
.....

If a married woman, husband's given name in full
.....

If widowed, deceased husband's given name in full
.....

Age (last birthday).....

Address
..... (post office) (street or rural route number)
.....
..... (township, village, town or city)

.....
(county or as the case may be)

I,
(name in full)

solemnly declare that I am unable to pay for the supply of insulin as set forth in Part II.

.....
(signature of patient)

I,
(name in full)

declare that
(name of patient)

is unable by reason of mental or physical infirmity to complete Part I and to the best of my knowledge and belief he is unable to pay for the supply of insulin as set forth in Part II.

.....
(signature of adult)

I,
(name in full)

declare that I am
(the parent, guardian)

of
(name of patient)

who is under the age of sixteen years and that neither he nor any person responsible for his maintenance is able to pay for the supply of insulin as set forth in Part II.

.....
(signature of parent, guardian)

PART II

CERTIFICATE OF A LEGALLY QUALIFIED
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER

I,
(name in full of legally qualified medical practitioner)

certify that
(name of patient)

requires a supply of insulin of the type and strength as stated in Table 1.

TABLE 1
INSULIN

Type	Strength	Require- ments per day in units	Number of vials for 30 days
Insulin-Toronto	40 units per cc.		
	80 units per cc.		
Protamine Zinc Insulin	40 units per cc.		
	80 units per cc.		
Lente Insulin	40 units per cc.		
	80 units per cc.		
Semilente Insulin	40 units per cc.		
	80 units per cc.		
Ultralente Insulin	40 units per cc.		
	80 units per cc.		

PART III

I,
clerk of the municipality of
solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief
(name of patient)

is unable to pay for the supply of insulin as set forth in Part II.

Dated....., 19.....
(signature of the clerk)

I,
superintendent of the
(name of hospital)

declare that
(name of patient)

is a patient for whom the municipality of
is paying maintenance in this hospital.

Dated....., 19.....
(signature of the superintendent)

Form 2

The Public Health Act

NOTICE TO MUNICIPALITY

To the clerk of the municipality of
the following indigent persons resident in.....have been supplied
(municipality)
with insulin free of charge during the period from.....to.....
at the cost as follows:

Name of Person	Address	Insulin Supplied					Cost
		Number of Vials					
		Insulin-Toronto	Protamine Zinc Insulin	Lente Insulin	Semi Lente Insulin	Ultra Lente Insulin	
		Units 400 800	Units 400 800	Units 400 800	Units 400 800	Units 400 800	
		____	____	____	____	____	
							Total Cost

REGULATION 713

under The Public Health Act

PASTEURIZATION AREAS

1. Section 104 of the Act applies,

- (a) to villages, improvement districts, townships and counties and to the areas lying outside a municipality in that part of Ontario lying south of the line described in Schedule 1; and
- (b) to villages, improvement districts, townships and police villages north of the line described in Schedule 1 and to those areas lying outside a municipality or police village and included in a geographic township listed in Schedule 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 512, s. 1.

Schedule 1

The north shore of the North Channel and Georgian Bay in Lake Huron, the north limit of the District of Parry Sound, the north limits of the geographic townships of West Ferris, East Ferris, Bonfield, Calvin and Papineau in the District of Nipissing and that part of the boundary between Ontario and Quebec running southeasterly from its intersection with the north limit of the said geographic Township of Papineau. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 512, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

1. The geographic townships of Bright, Cobden, Gladstone, Lewis, Long, Shedden, Spragge, Striker and Victoria in the District of Algoma.

2. The geographic townships of Aurora, Barker, Blount, Brower, Calder, Casgrain, Clute, Cody, Colquhoun, Deloro, Devitt, Eilber, Fournier, Fox,

German, Guibord, Haggart, Hanlan, Hanna, Idington, Kendall, Kennedy, Lamarche, Leitch, Lowther, Macklem, Matheson, McCowan, McCrea, Munro, Nansen, Newmarket, O'Brien, Ogden, Owens, Pyne, St. John, Shaw, Stoddart, Teetzel, Way and Williamson in the District of Cochrane.

3. The geographic townships of Aubrey, Baird, Bateman, Boys, Bridges, Britton, Broderick, Buller, Code, Coyle, Desmond, Devonshire, Docker, Drayton, Eton, Ewart, Forgie, Gidley, Glass, Gundy, Hartman, Haycock, Heyson, Jackman, Kirkup, Lady-smith, LeMay, MacNicol, MacQuarrie, Malachi, Manross, McDonough, McMeekin, Melgund, Mutrie, Noyon, Pelican, Pellatt, Pettypiece, Redditt, Redvers, Rice, Rowell, Rudd, Rugby, Satterly, Southworth, Tustin, Umbach, Vermilion, Vermilion Additional, Wabigoon, Wainwright, Work and Zealand in the District of Kenora.

4. The geographic townships of Crerar, Gibbons, Kirkpatrick and Macpherson in the District of Nipissing.

5. The geographic Township of McIrvine in the District of Rainy River.

6. The geographic townships of Bigwood, Broder, Burwash, Cherriman, Creighton, Delamere, Dill, Dryden, Fairbank, Folyet, Haddo, Levack, Lorne, Louise, MacLennan, Merritt, Mongowin, Morgan, Scollard and Snider in the District of Sudbury.

7. The geographic townships of Devon, Fraleigh, Horne, Lybster, Marks, Pearson, Pic, Scoble, Strange, 76, 82, 83 and 84 in the District of Thunder Bay.

8. The geographic townships of Benoit, Lebel and McFadden in the District of Timiskaming. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 512, Sched. 2.

REGULATION 714

under The Public Health Act

PASTEURIZATION PLANTS

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Director" means the Director of the Environmental Health Branch of the Department or any other person designated by the Minister to act for the Director of the Environmental Health Branch of the Department.
- (b) "distributor" means any person who carries on the business of distributing and selling milk to consumers, either directly or through resale by a peddler or storekeeper and, except as provided by this Regulation, includes a peddler, storekeeper, producer-distributor and any other person who retails milk to the consumer;
- (c) "employee" means every person employed in a pasteurization plant or milk plant;
- (d) "operator" means every person who by himself or by his agents owns or operates a pasteurization plant;
- (e) "peddler" means any person who, for resale to the consumer, purchases milk from a distributor and distributes and sells the milk to the consumer;
- (f) "person" includes a partnership, association and firm;
- (g) "processor" means any person carrying on the business of pasteurizing, homogenizing, bottling or in any other way processing milk for human consumption;
- (h) "producer" means any person who produces milk that is sold for human consumption;
- (i) "producer-distributor" means a producer who distributes and sells to the consumer milk of which he is the producer;
- (j) "storekeeper" means any person who from or at a store or shop kept by him sells or offers for sale milk to the consumer, which milk has been purchased for resale from a licensed distributor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 1; O. Reg. 394/66, s. 1.

2.—(1) Upon proof satisfactory to the Director that a pasteurization plant has complied with the requirements of this Regulation, the Director shall issue a certificate of approval in Form 1.

(2) Every certificate expires on the last day of the calendar year in which the certificate is issued and may be renewed by the Director if he is satisfied that the plant has complied with this Regulation.

(3) The Minister may suspend or revoke any certificate or renewal thereof if the Minister is satisfied that the plant for which the certificate is issued does not comply with any provision of this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 2.

3. The certificate of approval issued to any plant in which milk is pasteurized or in which milk products are prepared shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 3.

4. Every pasteurization plant, every pasteurization and every operation connected with the handling of milk is subject to the inspection and approval of the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 4.

5. No person shall use any word or term stating or indicating, either orally or in writing, that milk is pasteurized unless the milk has been pasteurized and handled in a pasteurization plant in accordance with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 5.

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

6.—(1) No person shall establish, erect, reconstruct, alter or enlarge a pasteurization plant unless the approval of the Department has been obtained.

(2) Where an application for approval is made under subsection 1, the applicant shall furnish the Department with a copy of the plans and specifications therefor together with such other material and information as the Department requires. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 6.

7. The location of every pasteurization plant shall be satisfactory to the Department and shall be free from any objectionable conditions, including smoke, fumes, dust, odours, flies and other conditions of nature that might injuriously affect the quality of the milk, and there shall be ready access to and from every building. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 7.

8. The buildings shall be of substantial construction, of adequate size for the operations involved, free from excessive dust, readily cleaned and well lighted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 8.

9.—(1) During the period from the 1st day of May to the 1st day of November, all outside openings in every building forming part of a pasteurization plant shall be effectively screened or otherwise protected against the entrance of flies.

(2) Window and door screens shall be tight-fitting and shall be kept in good repair and all doors shall be equipped as far as possible with self-closing devices.

(3) Openings through which cans, crates and other articles are passed in rapid succession shall be equipped with flaps, fans or similar devices to exclude flies.

(4) Such additional precautions for the control of flies as may be reasonably necessary or as the Department requires shall be provided. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 9.

10.—(1) Every room in which the processing or handling of milk is conducted or in which equipment is operated shall be adequately lighted by natural or artificial light or both.

(2) Every room shall be adequately ventilated through windows, doors or ventilating ducts so as to prevent condensation on walls, ceiling and equipment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 10.

11.—(1) The floors of every room in which milk is handled or stored shall be constructed of concrete, tile, brick or other good quality impervious material and the surface shall be smooth, readily cleaned, sloped to convenient outlets and free from joints and depressions in which water or dirt may collect and the joints between walls and floors shall be covered.

(2) Floors shall be kept clean and free from materials and equipment not regularly used in the room.

(3) Suitably trapped drains of sufficient size and so located as to rapidly remove drainage shall be provided.

(4) The walls and ceilings of rooms in which milk is handled or stored shall have smooth surfaces of impervious and washable material, light in colour, and the surfaces shall be kept clean. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 11.

12.—(1) Separate rooms shall be provided in every pasteurization plant for,

- (a) pasteurization, cooling and bottling operations; and

- (b) washing and bactericidal treatment of containers and miscellaneous equipment.

(2) Cans of unpasteurized milk shall not be unloaded directly into or stored in the pasteurizing room.

(3) Where it is possible, self-closing doors shall be provided for the pasteurizing room and the doors shall not open directly into any stable, garage or living quarters.

(4) Cleaned utensils and containers shall be stored in a room or compartment that is kept free from flies, dust, odours and other contamination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 12.

13. Every pasteurization plant shall, for the purposes of the employees, be equipped with,

- (a) adequate soap and hot and cold water;
- (b) a clean towel for the exclusive use of each employee;
- (c) washing facilities that are conveniently located and that are not used in any way in the operation of the pasteurization plant or the handling of milk; and
- (d) such toilet rooms as are necessary and these rooms shall be conveniently located, properly equipped, of a sanitary condition, in good repair, provided with adequate ventilation and lighting and shall not open directly into any room in which milk, equipment or containers are used or handled and, where privies are used, they shall be separated from any other building and be fly-tight and equipped with self-closing doors. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 13.

14. Adequate and satisfactory water and drainage facilities shall be provided. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 14.

15.—(1) All waste and drainage from the operation of a pasteurization plant shall be disposed of in a sanitary manner.

(2) Refuse shall not be permitted to accumulate in the building or on or near the premises, except in properly covered containers or receptacles.

(3) Stables shall not be erected or maintained in such proximity to the pasteurization plant as to affect adversely the process and all manure and garbage shall be treated with a fly larvicide during the fly season. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 15.

16. The equipment and containers used in the handling, processing or storage of milk shall be so constructed and kept in repair as to facilitate cleaning and bactericidal treatment, and any surfaces of the

equipment and containers with which milk comes in contact shall be of smooth, non-corroded metal or vitreous material, free from accumulation of milk solids and other foreign substances, self-draining and readily accessible for cleaning and every joint in any such equipment or container shall be made flush with the surface or otherwise constructed so as to avoid open seams. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 16.

17.—(1) Every pasteurization plant shall have equipment of sufficient capacity for the maximum output of the plant.

(2) Any equipment used for processing or storing milk shall be constructed of such material and so maintained as not to affect adversely the quality or taste of the milk.

(3) Holding vats shall be adequately insulated to prevent undesirable heat losses.

(4) Tight fitting covers shall be provided for the equipment, and when in either the open or closed position shall be so arranged as to prevent the entrance of drainage or water of condensation from the outside into the milk.

(5) Milk receiving vats shall be so placed and protected as to prevent contamination of the milk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 17.

18. Every inlet and outlet valve and pipe connection to pasteurization holders shall meet the following requirements:

1. Every valve and pipe line used in inlet and outlet connections on pasteurizers or holders shall be of metal not affected by milk to the extent of corroding or pitting the material and shall not affect the flavour of milk by electrolysis or by other means.
2. Every surface in contact with the milk shall be smooth and free from pits, crevices, cracks, open seams or threads.
3. Passages shall be constructed to prevent pocketing.
4. Every part shall be readily disassembled for cleaning.
5. Every inlet valve shall be of the leak-protector type and every inlet valve and connection shall be so constructed and located as to prevent leakage or short circuiting of unpasteurized milk into pasteurized milk, or into a pasteurizer or holder other than that being filled.
6. Every groove on an inlet valve for diverting leakage shall be of ample dimensions and so arranged as to permit free drainage.

7. Every pipe line between any inlet valve and pasteurizer or holder shall be as short as possible and shall be sloped or otherwise arranged to drain freely.

8. Every outlet valve shall be of the leak-protector type and shall have the valve seat either flush with the inner wall of the pasteurizer or so closely coupled that all milk in the valve pocket is within the influence of the agitation created by the stirring equipment.

9. Every outlet valve shall prevent leakage past the valve seat into the milk outlet and grooves for diverting leakage shall be of ample dimensions and so arranged as to permit free drainage.

10. Sterilizing connections shall be provided where the construction of the outlet valve makes this necessary and they shall be non-clogging and shall not terminate in a channel through which milk is flowing.

11. Valves shall be provided with necessary stops and guides to insure proper operation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 18.

19. Milk piping and connections shall meet the following requirements:

1. The piping and connections shall be of such size and material that they may be readily cleaned.
2. The piping and connections shall be smooth, free from corrosion and all joints shall be soldered flush.
3. The length of piping shall be reduced to a minimum.
4. No piping, pumps or equipment shall be used for both unpasteurized and pasteurized milk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 19.

20.—(1) Both indicating and recording thermometers of satisfactory type shall be installed and used on each holder in which the holding time is not automatically controlled and in both inlet and outlet manifolds of vat, pocket or continuous flow installations in which the milk is brought to the final pasteurization temperature before entering the holder and in which the time is automatically controlled.

(2) The bulbs of the indicating thermometer and the recording thermometer shall be as close together as is practicable.

(3) Indicating thermometers shall be easily read and shall be accurate within $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1° F.

(4) Recording thermometers shall be moisture proof, easily read, with scale divisions of not less than one-sixteenth of an inch for each degree between 140°F. and 145°F., and the smallest time-scale division shall not exceed ten minutes and every chart shall be graduated for and shall make one revolution in twelve hours. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 20.

21. The equipment used in milk processing shall be such as to preclude as far as possible the formation of foam in pasteurizers or holders and where foam collects in milk holders, means shall be employed to keep the atmosphere above the milk at a temperature at least 5°F. higher than the pasteurizing temperature. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 21.

22. Milk shall be filtered or strained before pasteurization only and no filters, other than metal screens, shall be placed on the outlet side of the pasteurizer or be used on milk after pasteurization. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 22.

23.—(1) Milk cooling equipment shall be provided of sufficient capacity and type to cool the milk from each pasteurizer or holding vat in a period not exceeding 1½ hours.

(2) The temperature of the pasteurized milk shall not be reduced to lower than 120°F. before passing through the cooling equipment.

(3) The milk shall be cooled to 50° F. or lower within a period not exceeding 1½ hours and held at or below this temperature until delivery.

(4) Surface coolers shall be built of suitable material and so constructed as to afford ready access for cleaning and provision shall be made to prevent water of condensation from coming into contact with the milk or the cooling surfaces.

(5) Open surface coolers shall be either located in separate well ventilated rooms, free from flies, dust, drip, splash, manual contact and other sources of contamination or provided with tight fitting covers or shields, and such covers or shields shall be so arranged as to afford ready access for cleaning the cooler.

(6) Regenerative heater-coolers shall be so constructed and maintained as to prevent access of the unpasteurized milk into the pasteurized milk.

(7) Solder shall not be used on the metal separating the pasteurized milk from the unpasteurized milk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 23.

BOTTLING EQUIPMENT

24. Milk shall be bottled and capped at the plant where pasteurization takes place and in accordance with the following conditions:

1. Bottling shall be done in mechanical equipment that can be readily cleaned and that does not expose the milk to contamination during the operation.

2. The equipment and the operation shall be such that a uniform mixture of the milk is added to each bottle.

3. No unpasteurized milk shall be bottled or shall come in direct contact with bottling equipment used for pasteurized milk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 24.

25. Bottles shall be capped by mechanical equipment and hand-capping shall not be permitted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 25.

26. Adequate cooling facilities and cold storage facilities shall be provided in the pasteurization plant for the pasteurized milk and the milk held in storage before processing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 26.

27. Containers and other equipment used in the processing or handling of milk shall be washed and disinfected in equipment satisfactory to the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 27.

PASTEURIZATION

28. Milk shall be pasteurized by heating the milk,

(a) to a temperature of at least 143°F. and holding it at that temperature for not less than thirty minutes; or

(b) to a temperature of at least 161°F. and holding it at that temperature for not less than sixteen seconds,

and cooling it immediately thereafter to a temperature of 50° F. or lower, in a manner and with equipment and apparatus approved by the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 28.

29.—(1) The operation of the pasteurizer or holding vat shall be such that the variation in temperature between the hottest and coldest sections of the milk does not exceed 1° F.

(2) The temperature of the milk in the pasteurizer at any time shall be taken as the temperature shown on the indicating thermometer rather than the temperature shown on the recorder.

(3) The temperature shown by the recording thermometer shall be checked daily by the operator against the temperature shown by the indicating thermometer and shall be adjusted to read at no time higher than the temperature shown by the indicating thermometer.

(4) The bulbs of the thermometers shall be placed as close together as is practicable and at the point of lowest temperature in the pasteurizer or holder. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 29.

30.—(1) No recording chart shall be used for a period that will interfere with the clarity of the record or that will permit overlapping of graphs.

(2) The person in charge of the recorder shall sign every chart and shall see that,

- (a) the date of each operation of the pasteurizer or holder;
- (b) the number of the pasteurizer or holder, if more than one is in use, to which the recorder was attached; and
- (c) a recording of the indicating thermometer at some time corresponding with a marked point in the holding period,

are recorded on the chart.

(3) Where more than one recording thermometer is in use, the chart shall be numbered in such a manner as to indicate the recording thermometer that was used for the chart.

(4) The operator shall keep every chart for a period of three months after the date thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 30.

31. Except in case of an emergency, the cover of the pasteurizer shall be kept closed during the holding period and until the milk is removed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 31.

32.—(1) Any milk that has been contaminated after pasteurization shall be repasteurized but milk that has come into contact with contaminated machinery or has overflowed from routine operations shall not be used for domestic consumption.

(2) Where any milk accidentally passes through equipment without proper treatment, the equipment shall be sterilized before it is used again. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 32.

33.—(1) When it is assembled and immediately before the days operations, any equipment used for pasteurization and subsequent handling of the milk shall be given a bactericidal treatment by steam, hot water or other disinfectant approved by the Department.

(2) Every valve shall be thoroughly steamed or disinfected before being used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 33.

34.—(1) No piping, pumps or equipment with which pasteurized milk comes into contact shall be used in the handling of unpasteurized milk or other

contaminated material, and no connection shall be permitted between unpasteurized and pasteurized milk.

(2) Every valve and pipe connection to or from a pasteurizer or holder shall be disconnected during the holding period and when not in actual use. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 34.

35. Milk that is or is likely to be held for more than two hours in the plant before pasteurization shall be cooled to 50°F. or lower upon arrival and shall be held at this temperature until pasteurization begins. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 35.

SANITATION

36. No unpasteurized milk shall be bottled in any pasteurization plant or placed in containers for delivery to consumers. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 36.

37.—(1) No products other than milk products and products of which milk is a substantial component shall be handled or processed in a pasteurization plant unless equipment entirely separate from the equipment used in pasteurization is used and the handling or processing is carried on in a separate room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 37.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to the handling and processing of the juice of citrus fruits where such handling and processing does not affect the quality of the milk, if,

- (a) the operator has given notice of his intention so to do at least thirty days before commencing operations; and
- (b) the Director certifies that the plant is capable of handling and processing citrus fruit juices without affecting the quality of the milk.

(3) Where the Director is unable to give his certificate under clause *b* of subsection 2 he shall so advise the operator in writing together with his reasons and send a copy thereof to the Deputy Minister. O. Reg. 218/61, s. 1.

38.—(1) Every container and any equipment that comes into contact with or is used in the handling of milk shall be thoroughly cleaned and subjected to effective bactericidal treatment after each use, and at least once each day.

(2) All dismountable apparatus, including piping, pump parts, valves and pipe fittings shall be taken down daily for cleaning and after cleaning shall be stored on racks or other places protected from contamination.

(3) Every can, tank and other container used for transporting milk to a pasteurization plant shall be

thoroughly cleaned and subjected to effective bactericidal treatment before leaving the plant and the can, tank or other container shall not be used for transporting milk or other products from the pasteurization plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 38.

39.—(1) All bottles, cans, containers and equipment shall be stored after cleaning in such manner as to protect against drainage, dust, flies and other contamination.

(2) During storage and when in operation, the interior of every container and any surface thereof exposed to milk shall be protected against manual contact and other sources of contamination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 39.

40. All bottle caps and other paper or parchment that come into contact with milk shall be purchased and stored in sanitary tubes or cartons and shall be kept free from contamination and in a clean dry place until used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 40.

QUALITY OF MILK

41.—(1) Unpasteurized milk that reaches a pasteurization plant for pasteurization or processing shall be clean, cool and of good quality.

(2) Any milk that is tainted, soured, unpalatable or otherwise unsatisfactory shall be rejected at the pasteurization plant and shall be returned to the shipper or disposed of at his direction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 41.

42.—(1) Milk that is to be, or is intended to be, pasteurized shall be cooled within two hours after milking to a temperature of 50° F. or lower and the milk that reaches the pasteurization plant, unless it is to be pasteurized within two hours after milking, shall not have a temperature higher than 60° F.

(2) Where there is a long interval between milking and delivery to the plant, the temperature shall be kept below 50° F. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 42.

DELIVERY OF MILK

43. All milk, except that sold in wholesale quantities, shall be delivered in glass bottles or other containers satisfactory to the Department and every container shall be labelled with the word "pasteurized", and the name of the operator in capital letters of eight point size or larger. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 43.

44.—(1) Every vehicle used for transportation or delivery of pasteurized milk shall be so constructed and maintained as to protect the milk from excessive heat and contamination.

(2) Every vehicle used for transportation or delivery of pasteurized milk shall be kept clean and

shall not be used for transporting anything likely to cause contamination of the milk or the containers. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 44.

PERSONNEL IN PASTEURIZATION PLANTS

45. Every pasteurizing and processing operation shall be under the direct supervision of a person having an adequate knowledge of such operations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 45.

46.—(1) Every person whose work brings him into contact with the pasteurizing, processing or handling of milk or the handling of containers or equipment shall be free from and shall not be a carrier of any disease that may be spread through the medium of milk.

(2) Every such person shall satisfy the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the milk is sold or delivered as to his freedom from such diseases, and shall submit to such examinations and tests as the medical officer of health or the Department requires.

(3) When an operator believes or suspects that an employee is suffering from any such disease, the operator shall forthwith notify the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the milk is sold or delivered.

(4) Upon evidence satisfactory to the Department that an employee has failed to satisfy any of the requirements of this section, the Department may direct the operator of the plant in which the employee is employed to see that the person is not employed in any work that may bring him into contact with the pasteurizing, processing or handling of milk or the handling of containers or equipment, and the operator shall carry out the direction of the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 46.

47.—(1) Any person employed in a pasteurization plant shall be clean in habits, wear clean, washable outer garments and keep his hands clean while engaged in work.

(2) No person shall spit, smoke or use tobacco in any form in any part of the plant in which milk is processed or handled. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 513, s. 47.

Form 1

The Public Health Act

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF A PASTEURIZATION PLANT

Certificate No.

This is to certify that under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations

thereof, the pasteurization plant operated by.....
.....
at.....
in the County (or as the case may be) of.....
..... is approved.

This certificate expires with the 31st day of Decem-
ber, 19....

.....
Director

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of.....,
19....

O. Reg. 394/66, s. 2.

REGULATION 715

under The Public Health Act

PLUMBING IN UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

1. This Regulation applies to territory without municipal organization. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 1.

2. The drain of every house shall be,

(a) connected to a sewer, septic tank or cess-pool;

(b) ventilated by means of a ventilating pipe that,

(i) extends above the roof of the house and opens at a point sufficiently remote from any window, door, skylight, chimney or other opening into a house so that gases from the ventilating pipe cannot enter the house, and

(ii) is not connected to a chimney of any building; and

(c) constructed and installed in a sanitary manner and made of suitable material. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 2.

3. The waste pipe from a closet, sink, tub, wash-basin or other fixture shall be constructed of suitable materials and installed with tight joints in a sanitary manner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 3.

4. A refrigerator, drinking fountain or potato-peeling or other machine for processing food stuffs shall not be directly connected to any pipe conveying waste. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 4.

5. A plumbing system shall be designed, constructed and installed so that no air or gas from the system can escape into a building. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 5.

6. No connection shall be made in a potable water system whereby any foreign matter or non-potable water can enter the potable water system and the potable water system shall be separate from and independent of a supply system for non-potable water. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 514, s. 6.

REGULATION 716

under The Public Health Act

PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "clean water" means water added to a public swimming pool after treatment in the pool recirculation system;
- (b) "guest" means a person who contracts for sleeping accommodation in an hotel and includes all the members of his party;
- (c) "hotel" means an hotel, inn or motel or other building or premises operated mainly to provide sleeping accommodation for the public;
- (d) "local board" means the board of health of a health unit;
- (e) "make-up water" means water added to a recirculation public swimming pool;
- (f) "operator" means a person who by himself or by his agent owns or operates a public swimming pool;
- (g) "potable water" means water fit for human consumption;
- (h) "public swimming pool" means an indoor or outdoor pool of water, other than a bathing beach, a natural bathing area or a wading pool,
 - (i) that is used for swimming and recreational bathing, and
 - (ii) to which the public is invited, whether or not a fee is charged,and "pool" has a corresponding meaning;
- (i) "recirculation public swimming pool" means a public swimming pool in which,
 - (i) circulation of water is maintained through the pool by pumps; and
 - (ii) water drawn from the pool, except the water that is discharged to waste, is treated and returned to the pool. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 213/68, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to a public swimming pool and any buildings, appurtenances and equipment used in the operation thereof. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 2.

3. No person shall construct a public swimming pool or alter the structure or equipment of a pool, until he has submitted final plans and specifications therefor to the Department and the approval by the Department of the plans and specifications has been given. O. Reg. 450/67, s. 1.

4. This Regulation does not apply to a swimming pool operated on the premises of an hotel for use by its guests. O. Reg. 213/68, s. 1.

5. A public swimming pool that has been constructed before this Regulation comes into force is exempt from sections 8 to 12, both inclusive. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 3.

6.—(1) Where a public swimming pool is constructed or altered during the period from the 7th day of June, 1965 to the 31st day of January, 1968, or where the physical construction or alteration is commenced during that period and the pool is not licensed under section 126 of the Act or the plans and specifications thereof have not been approved by the medical officer of health, the operator shall submit the final plans and specifications to the Department prior to the 15th day of February, 1968 and shall apply for approval by the Department for the continued use of the pool as a public swimming pool.

(2) Where the plans and specifications have been examined and such additional investigation as the Department deems necessary has been carried out and the pool is found to conform to the requirements of sections 7 to 12, both inclusive, the Department shall approve the structure and equipment of the pool for use as a public swimming pool and shall notify the operator in writing.

(3) Where a pool does not conform to one or more of the requirements of sections 7 to 12, both inclusive, the Department may classify the pool as a non-conforming pool.

(4) Subsection 3 does not apply to any pool, the contract for the construction of which is dated later than two weeks after the 31st day of January, 1968.

(5) A pool that has been classified as a non-conforming pool may be approved by the Minister for use as a public swimming pool where,

(a) an undertaking is given in writing by the operator to provide not less than two life-guards for each seventy-five bathers, or fraction thereof; and

(b) such alteration is made in the construction, management or operation of the pool and

such additional equipment or safety devices are provided, as the Minister deems necessary to ensure the health and safety, and to provide adequately for the convenience, of persons in or about the pool.

(6) A notice shall be affixed to the wall adjacent to each entrance to a pool that has been classified as a non-conforming pool for which approval has been given for use as a public swimming pool showing,

- (a) the ratio of lifeguards to bathers that shall be in attendance when the pool is in use; and
- (b) the additional equipment or safety devices that are required under clause *b* of subsection 5.

(7) No pool that has been constructed or altered after the 7th day of June, 1965 shall be operated as a public swimming pool after the 30th day of April, 1968, unless,

- (a) the pool is licensed under section 126 of the Act;
- (b) the plans and specifications of the pool have been approved by the medical officer of health;
- (c) the pool has been approved by the Department; or
- (d) the pool has been classified as a non-conforming pool and has been approved by the Minister for use as a public swimming pool. O. Reg. 450/67, s. 2.

7.—(1) The water in a pool system shall not be deemed to be potable water.

(2) Regulation 647 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 applies to public swimming pools.

(3) The water in a public swimming pool shall be,

- (a) separated from its potable water supply by air gaps or other means sufficient to prevent the water in the pool from flowing back into the potable water supply; and
- (b) separated by air gaps from the sewer or drainage system into which it drains. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 5.

8. A public swimming pool shall,

- (a) be located in a place reasonably free from smoke, fumes, dust, flies or any condition that might injuriously affect its use and shall have ready ingress to and egress from every building;

(b) be free from conditions that might injuriously affect the efficient operation of the pool; and

(c) be constructed and finished in such a manner that it may be maintained in a clean and satisfactory condition. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 6.

CONSTRUCTION

9.—(1) A public swimming pool shall be so constructed that,

- (a) no water other than make-up water and clean water shall be permitted in the pool;
- (b) bathing may be prevented when the pool is not in operation;
- (c) floors, interior walls, interior partitions and the pool interior and deck have surfaces that permit convenient and thorough cleaning;
- (d) the side and end walls of the pool are vertical for two feet and six inches from the top of the walls;
- (e) the depths of the pool are clearly marked at the deepest point, at the point where the depth is four feet six inches and at the shallowest point;
- (f) the slope of the bottom of any portion of the pool having a water depth of less than four feet six inches shall not exceed one foot vertically in fifteen feet horizontally and in portions having a depth greater than four feet six inches the slope shall not exceed one foot in three feet;
- (g) the pool is surrounded by a hard-surface and impervious deck that is,
 - (i) not less than six feet wide,
 - (ii) sloped to waste drains at a minimum of one inch in four feet, and
 - (iii) equipped with hose connections installed in convenient and safe locations for flushing the deck;
- (h) a perimeter drain is provided where necessary to prevent surface water from the adjacent area draining on to the deck;
- (i) sufficient dressing and locker rooms, toilets, urinals, hand-wash basins and showers are provided;
- (j) the heating and lighting units and electrical outlets are so installed that the safety of the bather is assured;

- (k) the pipe lines terminating in the pool are covered with a suitable cover and the area of the drain cover openings is not less than four times the area of the outlet pipe;
- (l) a water meter is provided to measure the volume of make-up water in gallons;
- (m) a chlorinator or hypochlorinator is installed of sufficient capacity to comply with clause b of subsection 1 of section 15;
- (n) where compressed chlorine gas is used, a separate storage room for the chlorinator and the chlorine cylinders is located and equipped as prescribed by section 11;
- (o) if provided, foot sprays wash the feet by a spray running freely to waste; and
- (p) a black disc six inches in diameter on a white background is provided at the deepest point in the pool or is available for use.

(2) Where a public swimming pool is used at night or where it is situated in a place where adequate natural illumination is not available, a lighting system shall be provided,

- (a) making the deck and underwater areas of the pool and other appurtenances clearly visible; and
- (b) having an independent emergency lighting system that automatically operates whenever the main lighting system fails. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 450/67, s. 3.

10.—(1) A public swimming pool shall be provided with dressing and locker rooms, showers, toilets, urinals and hand-wash basins so constructed that,

- (a) the floor and wall joints are coved;
- (b) the interior partitions of the dressing room and toilet room leave a gap of twelve inches above the floor level;
- (c) there is hot and cold water available in the shower bath facilities with a tempering device on the hot water system to prevent scalding;
- (d) bathers have ready access to the urinals and toilets before entering the showers;
- (e) the floors in the dressing, toilet and shower rooms are of hard-surfaced impervious material and slope to waste drains at a minimum of one inch in four feet; and
- (f) there are hose connections installed in convenient and safe locations for flushing the walls and floors in the dressing, toilet and shower rooms.

(2) Where a pool is used by both sexes simultaneously, the accommodation mentioned in subsection 1 shall be provided separately for each sex.

(3) Where lockers are provided, they shall be vermin proof with adequate ventilation. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 8.

11.—(1) Where there is a chlorine gas storage room, it shall be,

- (a) where practicable, located above ground level with an exit door opening outwardly and directly to the outdoors with screened openings to the outdoors at floor and ceiling level;
- (b) provided with emergency mechanical ventilation taking suction at the floor level and discharging it directly to the outdoors, and of sufficient capacity to produce thirty air changes per hour; and
- (c) equipped with self-contained or air-supplied respiratory protective equipment for use in a chlorine atmosphere.

(2) The respiratory protective equipment shall be kept in a dust-tight cabinet, accessible without a key and located immediately outside the area of probable contamination.

(3) The chlorinator equipment shall be installed and operated by and under the supervision of experienced persons.

(4) The chlorine cylinder valve protection hood shall be kept in place except when the cylinder is connected to the chlorinator.

(5) The chlorine cylinders shall be anchored to prevent dislocation. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 9.

12. A recirculation swimming pool shall,

- (a) be so constructed and operated that a volume of water equal to the total pool volume is circulated and treated at least three times each day;
- (b) be provided with a meter to measure the total recirculated water flow rate;
- (c) be provided with means to remove the surface film off the water either by scum gutters or by the use of surface skimmers of adequate capacity and design;
- (d) be so designed that it can be emptied in twelve hours;
- (e) be provided with adjustable clean water inlets that are,

- (i) located so as to provide uniform circulation of water, and
- (ii) submerged not less than fifteen inches below the surface of the water;
- (f) be so designed that up to 15 per cent of the total pool volume can be withdrawn from the scum gutter or skimmer return lines daily and discharged to waste in the sewer or drainage system; and
- (g) be operated during that part of the year when the pool is open for use, so that pumps, filters, chlorinators and chemical feeders are in continuous operation throughout the entire twenty-four hours of each day without regard to the duration of actual use of the pool each day, but such equipment may be stopped for necessary maintenance or repairs and back-washing of filters. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 10.

13. Clean water and make-up water shall be of a quality satisfactory to the medical officer of health. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 11.

14.—(1) The number of bathers on the pool deck and in the pool, at any one time shall not exceed three persons for each 1,000 gallons of total pool capacity.

(2) The number of bathers using a pool shall be so regulated that the total number of bathers admitted in the length of time specified herein shall not exceed twenty persons for each 1,000 gallons of clean water added to the pool,

- (a) in the case of a recirculation pool or one in which the water flows through continuously during the hours of use for each day; or
- (b) in the case of a fill and draw pool, during the time interval between complete changes of pool water. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 12.

15.—(1) When a swimming pool is being used the water in the pool shall,

- (a) be maintained free from visible pollution;
- (b) have a residual of free available chlorine of not less than 0.5 parts per million as determined by a standard test or such higher residual as the medical officer of health may require in writing from time to time;
- (c) be maintained within the hydrogen ion concentration range of pH 7 to pH 8; and
- (d) be sufficiently clear to permit a black disc six inches in diameter located at the deepest

point in the pool to be clearly visible at a distance of thirty feet.

(2) During use, a swimming pool shall,

- (a) be kept clean;
- (b) be free of obstructions on the deck; and
- (c) in the case of an indoor pool, be adequately ventilated.

(3) Where a pool is a recirculation pool, make-up water shall be added to the pool during each operating day in an amount not less than 3 gallons per bather or such greater amount not exceeding 15 per cent of the water in the pool as the medical officer of health from time to time orders in writing. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 13.

16. Where the owner or operator of a swimming pool supplies bathing apparel or towels, they shall be,

- (a) cleaned and stored in a sanitary manner; and
- (b) after each use stored separately pending removal for laundry. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 14.

17.—(1) When a public swimming pool is in use,

- (a) not less than one lifeguard for each 100 bathers, or fraction thereof shall be on guard duty and the lifeguard shall have no other duties requiring his absence from the deck of the pool when bathers are present;
- (b) a barrier shall be placed between any spectator gallery and the bathers and signs shall be posted forbidding spectators from walking upon the pool deck;
- (c) no person who has not taken a shower immediately before coming on the pool deck shall be allowed in the pool; and
- (d) no food or beverage shall be supplied or consumed in the pool or on the pool deck.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where there are at least two lifeguards on duty, a lifeguard may absent himself briefly from the pool deck to attend to other duties necessary for the operation or administration of the pool, if he is within call and continuous lifeguard surveillance is maintained by other lifeguards from the pool deck.

(3) No person shall act as a lifeguard unless he is,

- (a) at least seventeen years of age; and
- (b) the holder of a certificate certifying he is the holder of,

(i) the Royal Lifesaving Society Bronze Medallion,

(ii) The Young Men's Christian Association Senior Lifesaver Award, or

(iii) The Canadian Red Cross Society Leader Safety Patrol Award; or

(c) the holder of a certificate that the Minister deems equivalent to the certificate mentioned in clause *b*. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 15.

18. The operator shall post notices in conspicuous places at the pool notifying bathers,

(a) that no person infected with a communicable disease shall enter the swimming pool;

(b) that all bathers shall take a shower using warm water and soap;

(c) that no person shall pollute the water in the swimming pool in any manner;

(d) that no person shall engage in boisterous play in or about the swimming pool; and

(e) of the names and addresses and telephone numbers of persons who are available for resuscitation, medical aid and fire services. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 16.

19. At a swimming pool there shall be provided and conveniently located for emergency use,

(a) one or more reaching poles not less than twelve feet long;

(b) two or more throwing ring-buoys, each having securely attached to it a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch line at least forty-five feet long; and

(c) a first-aid kit that is satisfactory to the medical officer of health. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 17.

20. The operator shall be responsible for the maintenance of the daily record in Form 1 and for such additional records, observations and measurements as the medical officer of health from time to time requires. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 18.

21.—(1) Where a local board or a medical officer of health finds that a condition exists in or about a pool that,

(a) is or may become dangerous to health or safety; or

(b) may hinder in any manner the prevention, mitigation or suppression of disease,

the local board or the medical officer of health may order that the pool be closed and remain closed until the condition is rectified.

(2) Within twenty-four hours after issuing the order, the local board or the medical officer of health shall give written notice thereof to the operator, together with the reasons for closing the pool.

(3) Where a licence has been issued to the operator by the council of a municipality, a copy of the notice and the reasons mentioned in subsection 2 shall be given to the authority that issues licences in the municipality.

(4) Where a licence has been issued by a local board and an order has been issued under subsection 1 by a medical officer of health, a copy of the notice and the reasons mentioned in subsection 2 shall be given to the local board. O. Reg. 142/65, s. 19.

Form 1

The Public Health Act

PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL

DAILY RECORD

POOL INFORMATION:

Month....., 19.....

Pool Name.....

Address.....

Owner.....

Volume..... Imp. Gal.

Turnover..... hrs. at..... Imp. g.p.m.

Type of Filter.....

Filter Area..... sq. ft

Chlorine Compound Used.....

Date	No. of Bathers	No. of Gallons of Make-up water added	Free Chlorine Residual (ppm)			pH	Bacteriological water sample collected weekly at the time of maximum pool use				Filter washed clean	Remarks, Problems, and name of operator
							Location or Place of Sampling	Time	Results			
									Total Coliforms	E. coli		

REGULATION 717

under The Public Health Act

QUALIFICATIONS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH, SANITARY INSPECTORS AND PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

1.—(1) No person shall be appointed as a full-time medical officer of health unless he is a legally qualified medical practitioner and he has,

(a) secured after not less than one academic year of full-time post-graduate study of public health, a certificate or diploma issued by a Canadian university; or

(b) secured a similar qualification issued by a university outside Canada and accepted as equivalent by a Canadian university.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, all appointments of medical officers of health made before the 11th day of February, 1963 continue in effect until terminated under section 40 of the Act. O. Reg. 31/63, s. 1.

2.—(1) In this section, "sanitary inspector" includes food and dairy inspector. O. Reg. 31/63, s. 2.

(2) No person shall be appointed as a full-time sanitary inspector unless he is a veterinary surgeon or unless, before his appointment, he has secured the certificate granted by The Canadian Public Health Association or by certifying organizations recognized by the Association for this purpose. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 515, s. 4 (2).

3. No person shall be employed as a public health nurse unless she is registered under *The Nurses Act* and,

(a) has a certificate or diploma from a university in Canada certifying that she has satisfactorily completed a course of not less than one academic year in public health nursing;

(b) has a similar qualification issued by a university outside Canada and accepted as equivalent by a Canadian university; or

(c) has a similar qualification accepted as equivalent by a Canadian university. O. Reg. 31/63, s. 4.

REGULATION 718

under The Public Health Act

SANITARY CODE FOR UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

1. In this Regulation "designated official" means,
- (a) a sanitary inspector appointed under section 134 of the Act;
 - (b) a medical officer of health appointed under section 133 of the Act; or
 - (c) an officer of the Department designated by the Deputy Minister for the purpose of the administration of this Regulation. O. Reg. 277/62, s. 1.
2. Ice for public use in territory without municipal organization shall be secured from a source approved by a designated official. O. Reg. 277/62, s. 2.
3. The parts of sections, 4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 18, 20 and 24 of Schedule B to the Act set out in sections 1 to 8 of the Schedule to this Regulation, as amended by adding the additional requirements included therein, apply to territory without municipal organization. O. Reg. 277/62, s. 3.

Schedule

1. No person shall allow the accumulation upon his premises or deposit or permit the deposit upon any land belonging to him, of anything that may endanger the public health, or deposit upon or into any premises any sewage, manure or other refuse or vegetable or animal matter or other substance capable of endangering the public health unless such sewage, manure or other refuse, vegetable or animal matter or other substance is handled or treated in such manner as does not constitute a health hazard.
- 2.—(1) If a designated official is satisfied upon due examination that any premises, occupied as a dwelling place, has become by reason of the number of occupants, want of cleanliness, the existence therein of a communicable disease or other cause, unfit for such purpose or in any way dangerous or injurious to the health of the occupants or of the public, he may give notice in the following Form to such occupants or any of them or to the owner, requiring the premises to be put in proper sanitary condition or requiring the occupants to quit the premises within such time as the designated official deems reasonable:

NOTICE

To:
(name)

the owner or occupant of premises at
(location)
You are hereby required to put premises at
(location)
.....in proper sanitary
of premises)
condition or quit the same within days.
Dated at, this day of, 19....
.....
(Medical officer of health, sanitary
inspector or other designated
official)

(2) Where the persons so notified or any of them, neglect or refuse to comply with the terms of the notice, every person so offending is liable to the penalties mentioned in section 118 of the Act and a designated official may cause the premises to be properly cleansed at the expense of the owner or occupants or he may close up the premises and the same shall not again be occupied as a dwelling place until put into proper sanitary condition.

3.—(1) No person shall use any premises as a slaughterhouse or as a place for slaughtering animals or fowl therein or for the conduct of any offensive trade as determined under section 97 of the Act unless,

- (a) he has obtained the consent in writing of a designated official; and
- (b) the premises are distant not less than 200 yards from any dwelling house, school house, church or other premises where persons usually live or work and not less than fifty yards from any public street.

(2) Clause b of subsection 1 does not apply to any premises used or occupied by the owner or operator of the slaughterhouse or offensive trade.

4.—(1) This section applies to areas of territory without municipal organization,

- (a) situate within five miles of a municipal boundary;
- (b) that form part of a health unit; or
- (c) that comprise,

- (i) a locality having a population of 100 inhabitants or more,
- (ii) mobile-home parks, motels, service stations or other commercial sites, or
- (iii) subdivisions registered under *The Planning Act*.

(2) No cesspool, septic tank, oxidation pond, sewage lagoon, soil absorption system or privately owned sewage treatment plant into which human, animal or other wastes are discharged shall be established until the approval in writing of a designated official is obtained.

5.—(1) Every householder shall provide and maintain in a sanitary condition for the members of his household adequate facilities for ablution and a sufficient supply of potable water for drinking and sanitary purposes.

(2) Every householder shall provide and maintain in a sanitary condition one sanitary closet for every ten, or fraction of ten, members of his household.

6.—(1) All premises shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) Every householder and every hotel and restaurant keeper or other person shall dispose of all refuse, for the disposal of which he is responsible,

either by burning it in a suitable incinerator or by placing it in a water-tight and fly-proof covered receptacle, the contents of which shall be regularly removed and disposed of to the satisfaction of a designated official.

(3) Where the inhabitants of a locality who have not been incorporated establish a system for disposal of refuse, the system shall be located, operated and maintained in a manner that is satisfactory to a designated official.

7.—(1) No premises shall be built upon any site, the soil of which has been made up of any refuse unless,

- (a) the soil has been removed from the site and the site disinfected; or
- (b) the written approval of a designated official has been obtained.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to premises used in connection with the operation of the disposal site.

8. No person shall offer for sale as food any diseased animal or any meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, milk or other article of food that, by reason of disease, adulteration, impurity or other cause, is unfit for use.

O. Reg. 277/62, Sched.; O. Reg. 118/64, s. 1.

REGULATION 719

under The Public Health Act

SLAUGHTERHOUSES AND MEAT PROCESSING PLANTS

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Administrative Officer" means the administrative officer of the Department of Health or any other person designated by the Minister to act for the administrative officer;
- (b) "carcass" means the carcass of cattle, sheep, swine, goats, game or poultry;
- (c) "employee" means any person who,
 - (i) is employed in a slaughterhouse or meat processing plant, and
 - (ii) handles or comes in contact with meat or a manufactured meat product in a plant;
- (d) "food" means food for human consumption;
- (e) "manufactured meat product" means food that is the product of a process and that contains meat as an ingredient and includes meat that is processed by mixing, salting, pickling or smoking or otherwise applying heat or to which edible fats, cereals or sugar have been added;
- (f) "meat" means animal flesh, including the heart, tongue, diaphragm and oesophagus, intended for food;
- (g) "meat processing plant" means a plant where meat is processed or used in the production of a manufactured meat product;
- (h) "plant" means slaughterhouse or meat processing plant;
- (i) "utensil" means any article of equipment with which meat or a manufactured meat product comes in contact in a plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 1.

2. This Regulation does not apply to,

- (a) a farmer who slaughters his own animals on his own premises and for his own use; or
- (b) a retail butcher who manufactures fresh sausage from trimmings incidental to the

operation of the butcher shop. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 2.

3. This Regulation shall not be construed as Departmental approval of carcasses, meat or a manufactured meat product originating in a plant to which this Regulation applies. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 3.

4.—(1) No person shall slaughter an animal intended for food except in a slaughterhouse.

(2) No person shall process meat or use meat in the production of a manufactured meat product except in a meat processing plant.

(3) No person shall slaughter or process meat or produce a manufactured meat product except in accordance with this Regulation.

(4) No person shall construct, operate or maintain a plant except in accordance with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 4.

5. No person shall establish a slaughterhouse or meat processing plant or construct premises for use as a slaughterhouse or meat processing plant without first,

- (a) notifying the Department of his intention; and
- (b) furnishing the Department with a copy of the plans or specifications of the premises proposed to be used or constructed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 5.

CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OF PLANTS

6. Every plant shall,

- (a) be located in a place free from conditions that might injuriously affect the sanitary operation of the plant;
- (b) be constructed and finished in such manner that the plant is capable of being maintained in a sanitary condition;
- (c) be equipped with refrigeration facilities capable of maintaining the temperatures prescribed by this Regulation; and
- (d) be fully lighted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 6.

7. Every slaughterhouse shall be equipped with,
- (a) a killing room for the purpose of slaughtering animals;
 - (b) a chill room for the purpose of chilling meat immediately after it is slaughtered;
 - (c) livestock pens for the purpose of holding livestock before slaughtering;
 - (d) accommodation for washing and dressing for male employees and separate accommodation for washing and dressing for female employees; and
 - (e) a storage room for meat that is not food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 7.
8. Every meat processing plant shall be equipped with,
- (a) a processing room for the purpose of working with meat while it is being processed;
 - (b) a refrigerated room for the purpose of storing meat; and
 - (c) accommodation for washing and dressing for male employees and separate accommodation for washing and dressing for female employees. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 8.
9. Every plant shall have available a supply of potable hot and cold water adequate for the efficient operation of the plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 9.
- 10.—(1) All waste and drainage from the operation of a plant shall be disposed of in a sanitary manner.
- (2) No refuse shall accumulate in a plant or on or near the premises of a plant except in metal containers covered with metal insect-proof covers. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 10.
11. Floors shall be smooth, impervious to liquids and drained, in,
- (a) livestock pens;
 - (b) killing rooms; and
 - (c) rooms in which carcasses, meats or manufactured meat products are chilled, manufactured, processed or stored. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 11.
12. A catch basin shall not be located in any room in which animals are slaughtered or in which meat is processed, prepared or stored. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 12.
13. The walls of a room in which animals are slaughtered or in which meat is processed or stored or in which a manufactured meat product is manufactured or stored shall be of smooth material, impervious to liquids, to a height of not less than six feet. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 13.
14. All outside openings shall be effectively screened sufficient to prevent the entry of flies or other insects during the period from the 1st day of May to the 1st day of November in each year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 14.
15. Equipment and utensils with which meat or a manufactured meat product comes or is likely to come in contact shall be of such material and so constructed that they can be easily and thoroughly cleansed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 15.
16. Rails, racks and hooks shall be,
- (a) of metal construction;
 - (b) kept clean, sanitary and in good repair; and
 - (c) arranged so as to prevent contact of meat or a manufactured meat product with a wall or floor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 16.
17. Tables, benches, blocks and containers shall be,
- (a) free of any crack or crevice; and
 - (b) kept clean, sanitary and in good repair. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 17.
18. Containers used in the rendering, preparation or storage of meat other than meat for food shall be,
- (a) of metal construction;
 - (b) marked to identify the use to which they are put;
 - (c) used for no other purpose; and
 - (d) kept clean and in good repair. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 18.
19. Every refrigerated room in a plant shall be equipped with a direct reading thermometer of known accuracy. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 19.
- MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION
20. The operator of a plant shall advise the Department of the usual hours of operation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 20.
21. Carcasses shall be removed from the killing room and placed in a chill room immediately after slaughter and dressing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 21.

22. Meat, manufactured meat products and any ingredient or material used in the processing, manufacture or packaging of meat or a manufactured meat product shall be kept in such manner and place as prevents them from becoming contaminated. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 22.

23. No meat or manufactured meat product that is not for food shall,

- (a) be present in a room in which meat for food is prepared, processed, packed, chilled or stored; or
- (b) come in contact with any equipment or material used in the preparing, processing, packing, storing or handling of meat for food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 23.

24. No dead or moribund animal shall enter or remain in a plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 24.

25. The floors, walls and ceiling of a plant shall be kept clean. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 25.

26. Rooms and passageways in a plant shall be kept free of condensed moisture. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 26.

27. All equipment and utensils shall be cleaned before being put to use and at the end of each days use, and shall be kept in a sanitary condition at all times. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 27.

28.—(1) Meat shall not come in direct contact with the floor or walls in a plant.

(2) Baskets of meat or manufactured meat products shall not be placed in direct contact with the floor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 28.

29. Utensils that have been in contact with infected material shall be immediately cleansed and sterilized by means of hot water or live steam. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 29.

30.—(1) Manufactured meat products that are customarily eaten without further cooking shall be subjected to a process sufficient to destroy pathogenic bacteria, parasites and the cystic forms of parasites.

(2) The operator of a plant shall, when requested, furnish the administrative officer with the particulars of the process used as required by subsection 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 30.

31. No meat or manufactured meat product shall be shipped from a plant for distribution as a frozen food unless it has first been frozen in a sharp freeze room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 31.

32.—(1) Heads used for food shall be free of hair, scurf, brains, eyes, eardrums, teeth and turbinate and ethmoid bones.

(2) Feet used for food shall be free of hair and scurf. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 32.

33. Where a mark is applied directly to meat, the mark shall be made by a non-toxic substance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 33.

34. Dogs and cats shall not be permitted in a plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 34.

35. The following temperatures shall be maintained in a plant:

- 1. In a chill room, not less than 32° F. and not more than 42° F.
- 2. In a room in which meat or a manufactured meat product is stored, not less than 32° F. and not more than 42° F.
- 3. In a room in which meat or a manufactured meat product is cured, not less than 38° F. and not more than 42° F.
- 4. In a sharp freeze room, 0° F. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 35.

PERSONNEL

36.—(1) No person shall perform work that brings him in contact with meat or a manufactured meat product in a plant unless,

- (a) he is clean;
- (b) he is free from and not a carrier of a disease that may be spread through the medium of food;
- (c) he submits to such examinations and tests as the local medical officer of health or the Minister requires; and
- (d) he wears clean washable outer garments and headgear that covers his hair.

(2) No person who,

- (a) has a communicable skin disease or infection; or
- (b) has resided in premises while a communicable disease has occurred therein,

shall perform work that brings him in contact with meat or a manufactured meat product in a plant unless he has obtained a certificate from the local medical officer of health that he is free from and not a carrier of any disease that may be spread through the medium of food. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 36.

37. No person shall engage in handling meat or a manufactured meat product while he is the bearer of any substance that might contaminate the meat or meat product. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 37.

38.—(1) Every plant shall, for the use of the employees, be provided with,

- (a) washing facilities, provided with soap and hot and cold water;
 - (b) a clean towel for the exclusive use of each employee;
 - (c) dressing rooms, separate for each sex, sufficient for all employees to change and store their clothing in clean and sanitary conditions; and
 - (d) separate water closets or privies for each sex.
- (2) Every water closet shall be,
- (a) located so that it does not open directly into any room containing meat or a manufactured meat product;
 - (b) equipped with a full-length doors; and
 - (c) ventilated and fully lighted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 38.

39. Where a privy other than a water closet is used, it shall be separate from any other building, be fly-tight and equipped with self-closing doors. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 39.

40. All privies and washing facilities and the rooms used in connection therewith shall be kept clean and sanitary and in good repair. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 40.

INSPECTION

41. Every slaughterhouse and meat processing plant and every operation connected with slaughtering and the processing of meat are subject to the inspection of the administrative officer or any other officer of the Department designated by him. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 41.

42. The administrative officer may take or cause to be taken samples of meat, manufactured meat

products or any ingredient used in the manufacture thereof to determine whether it is likely to cause illness or is fit for human consumption. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 42.

RECORDS

43.—(1) Every operator shall maintain records of purchases of livestock and meats for process or manufacture, and of slaughtering.

(2) The records mentioned in subsection 1 shall include,

- (a) the name and address of the person from whom the meat or livestock is purchased and the date of the purchase;
- (b) live weight or dressed weight of animals for slaughter;
- (c) the weight of meat intended for process or manufacture; and
- (d) the number and kind of animals slaughtered, and the date of slaughtering.

(3) The records mentioned in subsections 1 and 2 shall be open to inspection by an officer of the Department designated by the administrative officer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 43.

CLOSURE

44.—(1) Where the administrative officer finds in a plant any condition that is or may become dangerous to health or may hinder in any manner the suppression of disease, he may order that the plant be closed and remain closed until the condition or conditions have been rectified.

(2) The administrative officer, after he has issued the order referred to in subsection 1, shall within twenty-four hours of issuing the order give notice thereof in writing to the operator of the plant and shall include the reasons for making the order. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 516, s. 44.

REGULATION 720

under The Public Health Act

SUMMER CAMPS

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "operator" means every person who by himself or by his agents owns or operates a summer camp;
- (b) "summer camp" means a camp or summer resort consisting of one or more tents, cabins, vehicles, buildings or other structures together with the land appertaining thereto, established or maintained as living quarters, with or without charge, for ten or more persons for temporary occupancy of three or more days but does not include labour camps, agricultural camps, construction camps or other premises commonly known as highway tourist camps or boarding houses or lodging houses for tourists. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 1.

2.—(1) No summer camp shall be opened or operated and no accommodation shall be offered until a licence so to do has been obtained from the Department by the operator.

(2) Every licence expires on the last day of the calendar year in which the licence is issued and shall be renewed each year.

(3) The Minister may suspend or revoke any licence if the Minister is satisfied that the summer camp for which the licence was issued does not comply with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 2.

3. Every summer camp shall be located on a site that is well drained and not in an environment prejudicial to health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 3.

4. No person suffering from or known to be a carrier of a communicable disease shall be admitted to or employed in any summer camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 4.

5. Every summer camp shall be under the continuous supervision of an attendant who shall exercise every reasonable effort to keep the camp in a clean and sanitary condition and to afford reasonable protection to the persons using the camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 5.

6. Every summer camp accommodating children under sixteen years of age shall be under the direct

care and supervision of a responsible and competent adult. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 6.

7. Adequate medical care shall be provided at or be conveniently available to all summer camps. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 7.

8. Adequate sleeping accommodation shall be provided for each occupant of the camp and the arrangement of sleeping places and the number of beds in relation to floor area and ventilation in tents and other buildings shall meet generally accepted standards. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 8.

9. Ventilation in sleeping quarters, kitchens, dining rooms and other buildings shall be such as to provide a reasonable movement of air and to assure the comfort of the occupants. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 9.

10. The doors and windows of kitchens, dining rooms and other buildings shall be adequately screened. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 10.

11. All permanent buildings in which persons are housed shall provide ready exit in case of fire and shall be equipped with sufficient fire extinguishers or other fire-fighting apparatus. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 11.

12.—(1) Every summer camp shall be provided with an adequate water supply for drinking and domestic purposes and only water that is of safe, sanitary quality shall be delivered to the camp or be accessible to the occupants for drinking or domestic use.

(2) The water supply shall be readily available for camp use and shall be placarded as the camp water supply.

(3) Wells or springs used as sources of water supply shall be so constructed and located as to preclude their pollution by seepage or drainage from any source.

(4) No common drinking cup shall be used but sanitary drinking fountains or individual drinking cups may be used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 12.

13. All tents, buildings and grounds of summer camps shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 13.

14. Every summer camp shall be provided with convenient and sufficient sanitary accommodation properly designated for each sex and such facilities

shall be so located, constructed and maintained that they do not become offensive, become breeding places for flies or cause pollution of any adjacent waters. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 14.

15. All toilet seats shall be thoroughly scrubbed daily with soap or alkali solutions and all privies and buildings containing sanitary accommodation shall be equipped with self-closing, tight-fitting doors and all windows, doors and other openings shall be screened against flies. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 15.

16. Sewage, soil from privies, sink waste, laundry water, bath water and other liquid waste from the camp shall be disposed of in a sanitary manner and all such deposited material shall be covered immediately with earth to a depth of at least nine inches and shall not be deposited in any area where it is likely to cause pollution of any water supply. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 16.

17. Laundry operations shall not be carried on in natural waters adjacent to or within a summer camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 17.

18. Only milk, cream or other milk products that have been pasteurized in a pasteurization plant to which a certificate of approval has been issued under the regulations regarding milk pasteurization plants shall be sold, offered for sale, delivered to or used in any summer camp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 18.

19. Adequate facilities shall be provided for storage, handling and protection of food and milk supplies and cold storage shall be available for storing all perishable foods. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 19.

20.—(1) Adequate facilities, including a plentiful supply of hot water shall be provided for washing all dishes and utensils used at a camp.

(2) Soap or other washing compound shall be used to wash dishes and utensils free from all grease and film and the dishes and utensils shall then be immersed for at least two minutes in warm water containing at least 100 parts per million of available chlorine. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 20.

21. Covered, water-tight metal receptacles for depositing refuse and camp litter shall be provided in convenient locations and all such refuse shall be collected daily and burned, buried or removed so that no nuisance or offence is created. R.R.O. 1960 Reg. 518, s. 21.

22.—(1) Children under the age of sixteen years shall not be permitted to bathe at swimming pools or bathing beaches unless they are under the supervision of a competent attendant trained in life saving procedure.

(2) Suitable life saving equipment shall be available at swimming pools or bathing beaches.

(3) Where bathing beaches or other bathing areas are in use, the water shall be free from dangerous pollution. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 22.

23. All buildings and all sanitary accommodation in summer camps shall be adequately lighted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 518, s. 23.

REGULATION 721

under The Public Health Act

X-RAY SAFETY

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "dose" means the quantity of energy absorbed per unit of mass by any material from X-rays, or from secondary particles generated by X-rays, falling upon or penetrating the material, and "dose-rate" means dose per unit of time;
- (b) "dosemeter" means any device that, in the opinion of the Minister, may be reliably used for measuring or estimating dose or dose-rate;
- (c) "inspector" means an inspector appointed for the purpose of this Regulation and includes the chief inspector and a medical inspector;
- (d) "medical inspector" means a legally qualified medical practitioner appointed for the purpose of this Regulation;
- (e) "owner of an X-ray machine or owner of an X-ray source" means, respectively, a person in possession of an X-ray machine or a person in possession of an X-ray source, who has discretionary authority over its use;
- (f) "permanent X-ray location" means an enclosure, room or localized space within the bounds of which the owner of an X-ray machine confines or intends to confine its use;
- (g) "rad" means a unit of dose and is realized when 100 ergs of energy have been absorbed per gram of matter, and "millirad" means a submultiple of a unit of dose equal to 0.001 rad;
- (h) "rem" means a unit of dose equivalent, defined and used in the Atomic Energy Control Regulations of Canada in relation to nuclear radiations and applicable as a unit of X-ray dose on the basis that one rem equals one rad;
- (i) "shield" or "shielding" means a material barrier interposed in the path of a flow of X-rays and having the effect of reducing the dose or dose-rate experienced by any object located beyond the shield;
- (j) "X-ray machine" means an electrically powered device, the principal purpose and function of which is the production of X-rays;
- (k) "X-ray source" means any device, or that portion of it, which emits X-rays, whether or not the principal purpose and function of the device is the production of X-rays;
- (l) "X-ray worker" means any person whose occupation,
 - (i) as owner of an X-ray source,
 - (ii) as employee of an owner of an X-ray source,
 - (iii) as a person providing professional or trade services under contract to an owner of an X-ray source, or
 - (iv) as a student undergoing a course of instruction provided by the owner of an X-ray source,
 requires him to use or operate an X-ray source or to enter regularly a space in which an X-ray source is being operated.
- (m) "X-rays" means artificially produced electromagnetic radiation of wave length shorter than twenty-five one thousand millionths of a centimetre. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 1.

2.—(1) The Minister may appoint one or more inspectors, one of whom shall be designated chief inspector and may appoint one or more medical inspectors, for the purpose of this Regulation.

(2) Every inspector shall be furnished with a certificate of his appointment under the hand and seal of the Minister and, on applying for admission to any premises, he shall, upon demand, produce the certificate. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 2.

3. This Regulation does not apply to the owner of an X-ray source,

- (a) that in every mode of operation produces a dose-rate of less than 0.1 millirad per hour in the body, or in any portion of the body, of any person regardless of his location with respect to the source;

- (b) that contains, as a component essential to the operation of the device of which it is part, a quantity of a radioactive material that is licensable under the *Atomic Energy Control Act* (Canada) and the regulations thereunder; or
- (c) that, in some mode of operation, produces X-rays or other radiation capable of inducing radioactivity in matter on which they fall. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 3.

4.—(1) Every person who,

- (a) is the owner of an X-ray machine when this Regulation comes into force; or
- (b) becomes the owner of an X-ray machine after this Regulation comes into force,

shall register with the Department within ninety days after this Regulation comes into force or he becomes the owner of an X-ray machine, as the case may be.

(2) An application for registration shall be in Form 1.

(3) The owner of an X-ray source that is not an X-ray machine shall register with the Department if so required by the Department.

(4) When a person who is registered as the owner of an X-ray machine or X-ray source under this section ceases to be the owner of any machine or source, he shall notify the Department within thirty days thereafter. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 4.

5.—(1) No owner of an X-ray source shall employ as an X-ray worker any person,

- (a) who is under eighteen years of age, except in the circumstances described in subsection 2;
- (b) who is known by him to be pregnant, unless he limits the dose receivable by such person in accordance with that specified in Part 1 of Appendix A, for X-ray workers, Category 2; or
- (c) who has been found by a medical inspector to be unfit for such employment.

(2) An owner of an X-ray source may permit a person who is,

- (a) over sixteen but under eighteen years of age; and
- (b) undergoing a course of training in a profession or trade in which a knowledge of X-rays is required,

to perform, under safety supervision and by way of practice, those duties of an X-ray worker which must be learned as a part of the course of training. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 5.

6.—(1) Subject to subsection 4, the owner of an X-ray source shall, when so required by the chief inspector on the advice of the medical inspector, arrange for the medical examination of an X-ray worker employed by the owner, at the expense of the owner.

(2) The examination required under subsection 1 shall be prescribed by the medical inspector and shall include such special tests as he may deem necessary.

(3) The report of the examination shall be submitted to the medical inspector within a reasonable time after the examination.

(4) Subsection 1 does not apply to an X-ray worker who is also a person mentioned in clause *a* or clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 9. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 6.

7.—(1) The owner of an X-ray source shall organize the use of the source so that,

- (a) an X-ray worker is unlikely to be exposed to doses in excess of those mentioned in Part 1 of Appendix A;
- (b) a person who is not an X-ray worker is unlikely to be exposed to doses in excess of those mentioned in Part 2 of Appendix A; and
- (c) in the case of an X-ray machine used for irradiation of human beings, a person who is a patient undergoing an application of therapeutic or diagnostic X-rays, prescribed by a person mentioned in clause *a* or clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 9 does not receive an unnecessarily high dose to the region of his body mentioned in the prescription or a reasonably avoidable dose to other regions of his body.

(2) Where, in the course of application of X-rays to a patient, it is not feasible for a person mentioned in clause *a* or clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 9 to limit his exposure as prescribed by clause *a* of subsection 1, the owner shall take all reasonable steps, including those prescribed by the Department, to minimize the exposure of such persons.

(3) Where the owner of an X-ray source employs an X-ray worker,

- (a) who is also an "atomic energy worker" as defined in the Atomic Energy Control Regulations of Canada; and

- (b) whose total exposure for this reason may be due both to X-rays and to other radiations of similar effect on the human body,

the owner shall restrict the part of the X-ray worker's exposure which is due to X-rays so that his combined dose is unlikely to exceed the limits specified in the Atomic Energy Control Regulations of Canada. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) The owner of an X-ray source shall, before an X-ray worker uses the X-ray source, provide the worker with instruction on how to operate it with safety to himself and others, and the owner shall satisfy himself that the instructions are understood by the X-ray worker.

(2) The X-ray worker shall follow the safety instructions given to him by the owner. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 8.

9.—(1) No owner of an X-ray machine shall permit his machine to be used for the purposeful irradiation of human beings,

- (a) by the therapeutic application of X-rays unless the course of X-ray treatment has been prescribed by a legally qualified medical practitioner; or
- (b) by the diagnostic application of X-rays unless the application has been prescribed by,
 - (i) a legally qualified medical practitioner, with respect to any region of the body,
 - (ii) a member of The Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario in the course of the practice of his profession,
 - (iii) a person registered as a chiropractor under Regulation 228 of Revised Regulations of Ontario 1970, with respect to any region of the body,
 - (iv) a person registered as an osteopath under Regulation 232 of Revised Regulations of Ontario 1970, with respect to any region of the body, or
 - (v) a person registered as a chiropodist under Regulation 90 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, in the course of the practice of his profession.

(2) An owner of an X-ray machine may permit a person mentioned in clause *a* or *b* of subsection 1 to delegate the task of administering the prescribed application of therapeutic or diagnostic X-rays to a human being if the person to whom the task is delegated is,

- (a) a radiological technician registered under *The Radiological Technicians Act*; or

- (b) adequately trained in the opinion of the person prescribing the application and is subject to supervision to the extent considered necessary by him.

(3) Nothing in subsections 1 and 2 shall be deemed to exempt any persons mentioned therein from the general application of this Regulation.

(4) Where a person mentioned in clause *b* of subsection 1 is not available to prescribe the application of a course of diagnostic X-rays in an emergency,

- (a) a veterinary surgeon; or

- (b) a person to whom a task of applying therapeutic or diagnostic X-rays has been delegated,

may apply diagnostic X-rays to a human being. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 9.

10.—(1) An owner of an X-ray machine shall not permit his machine to be used for purposes of industrial radiography unless he has arranged that such use is exercised,

- (a) in the case of a permanent X-ray location which has been approved by the Department under section 11, under the supervision of a certified junior or senior industrial radiographer; and
- (b) in cases other than that mentioned in clause *a*, under the supervision of a certified senior industrial radiographer.

(2) The certifications referred to in subsection 1 shall be in accordance with the current standard for certification of industrial radiographic personnel issued as Standard 48-GP-4 by the Canadian Government Specifications Board. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 10.

11.—(1) On and after the date upon which this Regulation comes into force, no person shall install an X-ray machine in a place which is intended as a permanent X-ray location and the owner of the premises shall not permit such installation unless the approval of the Department therefor has been obtained.

(2) An application for the approval referred to in subsection 1 shall be in forms 2 and 3 and shall be accompanied by plan location drawings in duplicate which shall,

- (a) be to scale;

- (b) identify the owner of the X-ray machine and the owner of the premises;

- (c) show the proposed location of the X-ray machine;
- (d) indicate the occupancy of adjacent rooms, offices or other accommodation, including those above and below the space in which the X-ray machine is to be installed; and
- (e) indicate the additional structural shielding to be installed on the boundaries of the space in which the X-ray machine is to be installed.

(3) After an owner has obtained the approval referred to in subsection 1, he shall not,

- (a) install an X-ray machine of a type different from that for which the space was approved; or
- (b) install more X-ray machines in the space than were allowed for in the approval,

unless he has sought and obtained approval from the Department therefor.

(4) If so requested by the chief inspector, the owner of an X-ray machine which has been installed and used in a permanent X-ray location before this Regulation came into force shall submit to the Department the drawings and information mentioned in subsection 2 with respect to the space in which the X-ray machine is located. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 11.

12. An owner of an X-ray source shall, for the purpose of this Regulation,

- (a) permit an inspector to enter, at any reasonable time, the place where the X-ray source is used;
- (b) furnish such information as the inspector may request, concerning,
 - (i) the extent and manner of use of the X-ray source,
 - (ii) the qualifications and training of the X-ray workers,
 - (iii) the protective procedures which he has established, and
 - (iv) where an incident involving the over-exposure of any person has occurred, the technical circumstances attending the incident;

- (c) permit the inspector to make such technical tests as he may require in order to establish an estimate of the dose which an X-ray worker or other person in the vicinity of the X-ray source may receive or may have received; and
- (d) permit a medical inspector to interview X-ray workers and facilitate his review of medical examination records pertaining to such workers. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 12.

13.—(1) The owner of an X-ray source shall,

- (a) install such structural or other shielding as the Department may direct to prevent persons inside or outside the space in which the X-ray source is used from receiving excessive or unnecessary doses;
- (b) modify, as the Department may direct the X-ray source or the manner in which it is used for the purpose of reducing the dose receivable by persons who are not patients or of preventing patients from receiving unnecessary doses;
- (c) when directed by the Department, post radiation warning signs or install warning devices prescribed by the Department;
- (d) post in a place where it can be read by X-ray workers and others such printed placards as may be supplied by the Department on which there appears an abstract of this Regulation or of some part thereof;
- (e) when directed by the Department, provide X-ray workers with personal or survey dosimeters;
- (f) provide such safety training for X-ray workers as the Department may direct; and
- (g) when so directed by the Department, discontinue the use of an X-ray source, until such changes have been made respecting it or its manner of operation, as the Department may direct.

(2) The Department's direction to the owner of an X-ray source shall be in writing and specify the time within which compliance shall be effected. O. Reg. 29/69, s. 13.

APPENDIX A

PART 1

NORMAL UPPER LIMITS FOR OCCUPATIONAL DOSE
ACCUMULATION BY X-RAY WORKERS

Organ, Tissue or Body Region Subject to X-ray Exposure	Category of X-ray Worker	Dose Accumulation Period (Consecutive Weeks)	Normal Upper Limit for Dose Accumulated in Organ or Region in Relevant Period
Pelvic and abdominal	1	13 52	1.3 rads 5 rads
Pelvic and abdominal	2	balance of term	1 rad
Bone-marrow	1, 2, 3	13 52	3 rads 5 rads
Whole body and gonads	3	13 52	3 rads 5 rads
Skin, bone, thyroid	1, 2, 3	13 52	15 rads 30 rads
Hands and forearms, feet and ankles	1, 2, 3	13 52	38 rads 75 rads
Other single organs	3	13 52	8 rads 15 rads
Other single organs (not pelvic or abdominal)	1, 2	13 52	8 rads 15 rads

Category 1 — Female X-ray workers not known to be pregnant but in the child-bearing years.

Category 2 — Female X-ray workers known to be pregnant.

Category 3 — All other X-ray workers.

NOTE: Where an X-ray worker is also an "atomic energy worker" as defined in the Atomic Energy Control Regulations of Canada, the normal upper limits for combined occupational dose accumulation from X-rays and from other radiations having a similar effect on the body can be read from the foregoing schedule on substitution of the word 'rem' for the word 'rads'.

APPENDIX A

PART 2

NORMAL UPPER LIMITS FOR DOSE ACCUMULATION BY PERSONS, OTHER THAN PATIENTS UNDERGOING AN APPLICATION OF THERAPEUTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC X-RAYS, WHO ARE NOT X-RAY WORKERS

Organ or Tissue Subject to X-Ray Exposure	Normal Upper Limits for Dose Accumulated in Organ or Tissue in one year
Whole body, gonads and bone-marrow	0.5 rads
Skin, bone, thyroid	3 rads
Hands and forearms, feet and ankles	7.5 rads
Other single organs	1.5 rads

O. Reg. 29/69, App. A.

Form 1

Registration No.....

The Public Health Act

APPLICATION FOR OWNERSHIP
REGISTRATION

Under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations made thereunder, the *undersigned as owner ☐ or as agent for the owner ☐ of an X-ray machine or of more than one X-ray machine applies for registration with the Department of Health.

1. The name of the owner is.....

2. His business address and telephone number are

.....
(business address) (telephone no.)

3. The owner of the premises in which the X-ray machine(s) is(are) located is: the same ☐; or

.....
(name)

.....
(address) (telephone no.)

4. The general nature of the owner's business is:
X-ray manufacturer, dealer or repair contractor ☐; other industrial ☐; other commercial ☐; educational ☐; research ☐; government ☐; hospital ☐; medical practice ☐; dental practice ☐; chiropractic practice ☐; osteopathic practice ☐; chiropodist practice ☐; veterinary practice ☐; other (specify).....

5. The number of X-ray machines owned at this date is:.....

6. The number of X-ray workers involved with the owner's X-ray machine(s) is:.....

7. The number of X-ray machines which the owner may remove for use outside premises is:.....

8. The owner undertakes to notify the Department of any change of business address.

Dated at....., Signature of applicant..
this day of, Address.....
19....

*NOTE: Insert × in all applicable boxes.

O. Reg. 29/69, Form 1.

Form 2

Application No.....
Approval No.....
Approval Date.....

The Public Health Act

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF
PERMANENT X-RAY LOCATION

Under *The Public Health Act* and the regulations
made thereunder, the undersigned,

* as architect ☐ contractor ☐ owner ☐
engineer ☐ or agent ☐

applies for approval by the Department of Health in
accordance with the drawings and specifications,
submitted herewith in duplicate, of

a space ☐ spaces ☐

for the permanent location of

an X-ray machine ☐ X-ray machines ☐

and in support thereof states the following facts:

1. The owner of the premises in which the space(s)
is(are) located is.....
(name)
.....
(postal address)

2. The premises are identified as.....
(name of building)
.....
(street address, municipality, postal zone)

3. The owner of the X-ray machine(s) is
.....
(name)
.....
(postal address)

4. The drawings and specifications were prepared by
.....
(name of architect or other)
.....
(postal address)

5. The space(s) is (are) allocated for the purpose of,

- (a) the practice of a healing art,
medical X-ray therapy ☐
medical X-ray diagnosis ☐
dental X-ray diagnosis ☐
X-ray diagnosis by a chiropractor ☐,
osteopath ☐, chiroprapist ☐ or veteri-
nary X-ray diagnosis or therapy ☐;
- (b) operational training or instruction with an
X-ray machine ☐;
- (c) scientific or industrial applications of X-rays,
industrial radiography ☐
process or process control ☐
research or laboratory testing ☐
testing, repairing or demon-
strating X-ray machine ☐;
- (d) other use (specify).....

6. This application is accompanied by one com-
pleted Form 3 for each space for which approval
is sought.

*NOTE: Insert × in all applicable boxes.

Dated at, Signature of applicant...
this.....
day of....., Name and address of
19.... applicant.....
.....
.....

O. Reg. 29/69, Form 2.

Form 3

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY
Application No.....

The Public Health Act

1. This sheet refers to space No. of
..... spaces for which approval is
sought in this application. The applicant
identifies this space as, and
it is so marked on the drawings. In this space,
X-rays will be used for the purpose of

2. The nature of the construction of the boundaries of the space is as follows:

Floor

Walls N

E

S

W

Floor
above

3. For the X-ray machine to be installed in this space,

(a) the maximum rated tube voltage is kilovolts;

(b) the maximum rated tube current is milliamperes; and

(c) the anticipated maximum workload is milliampere-minutes per week.

NOTE: If more than one machine in this space, give this information regarding the other machines on an attached sheet.

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY: Examiner's Notes
O. Reg. 29/69, Form 3.

REGULATION 722

under The Public Hospitals Act

CAPITAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "approved cost" means the cost of,
- (i) the construction of new buildings and facilities or the renovation of existing buildings and facilities to be used for the diagnosis and treatment of patients and the proper functioning of a hospital and for other health facilities,
 - (ii) fees that are approved by the Commission and paid to an architect for his services and the services of his consulting engineers,
 - (iii) fees that are approved by the Commission for consultants, other than those paid through the architect,
 - (iv) necessary basic equipment and furnishings, including elevators and air-conditioning in operating rooms, labour and delivery rooms, nurseries and any other areas of the hospital approved by the Commission as requiring air-conditioning,
 - (v) land surveys and soil tests, and
 - (vi) necessary paving and sodding,

but does not include the cost of,

- (vii) land, demolition of existing buildings and other clearance of the site,
- (viii) contingency allowances,
- (ix) financing charges,
- (x) chapel furnishings,
- (xi) landscaping, gardens, works of art, murals, busts, statues and similar decorations,
- (xii) residence accommodation,
- (xiii) campaign costs for raising the hospital's one-third of the approved cost,

(xiv) working capital, or

(xv) facilities for ancillary revenue-producing operations;

- (b) "basic equipment" means all equipment approved by the Commission that is necessary and reasonable to enable a hospital to commence its function as determined at the time of its completion and includes all such equipment that is installed and ready for use not later than twelve months from the date of completion of the hospital.
- (c) "differential" means the difference between the per diem rate approved for a hospital for providing insured services under *The Hospital Services Commission Act* at the standard or public ward level and the hospital charges approved by the Commission for preferred accommodation in the hospital, less the bad debts in respect of the preferred accommodation;
- (d) "loan" means a loan provided under section 6 of the Act;
- (e) "preferred accommodation" means private and semi-private accommodation in a hospital; and
- (f) "renovation program" means a plan to provide adequate accommodation therein by the major renovation or alteration of a hospital, an organized out-patient department, auxiliary services accommodation or any part thereof that has become obsolete or otherwise inadequate. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 81/68, s. 1.

2.—(1) Where the contract for the construction of new hospital buildings or the renovation of existing hospital buildings was signed on or after the 1st day of June, 1966, the Commission shall pay capital financial assistance for the construction or renovation program.

(2) The capital financial assistance under subsection 1 shall amount to two-thirds of the approved cost and shall consist of the grants referred to in subsection 3 and the loan referred to in subsection 4.

(3) The Commission shall retain the hospital construction grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and the grants authorized by Regulation 727 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 in respect of the new construction and renovation.

(4) The Commission shall make a loan to the hospital in an amount equal to the difference between the capital financial assistance under subsection 2 and the total amount retained and recovered under subsection 3. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 2.

3.—(1) Where the construction of new hospital buildings or the renovation of existing hospital buildings was commenced but not completed before the 1st day of June 1966, a hospital may apply to the Commission for capital financial assistance in the construction or renovation program.

(2) The capital financial assistance under subsection 1 shall consist of the grants referred to in subsection 3 and the loan referred to in subsection 4 and shall be an amount which shall bear the same relation to two-thirds of the approved cost as the cost of the proportion of the construction or renovation program still to be completed after the 1st day of June, 1966 bears to the total approved cost of the construction or renovation program as approved by the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall retain or recover that part of the sum total of the hospital construction grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare plus the capital grants authorized by Regulation 727 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 which shall bear the same relation to two-thirds of the approved cost as the cost of the proportion of the construction or renovation program still to be completed after the 1st day of June, 1966 bears to the total approved cost of the construction or renovation program as approved by the Commission.

(4) The Commission shall make a loan to the hospital in an amount equal to the difference between the capital financial assistance under subsection 2 and the total amount retained or recovered by the Commission under subsection 3. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 3, *amended*.

4. Where a Northern Ontario Grant is made under section 10 of Regulation 727 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 the amount of such grant shall form part of the hospital's one-third of the approved cost as if it had been received by the hospital from a municipality. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 4.

5. Where the actual cost of the construction or of the renovation program differs from the total approved cost of the construction or renovation program as approved by the Commission, the Commission may make any adjustment in the amount of the capital financial assistance that the Commission deems proper. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 5.

6.—(1) Before any capital financial assistance is provided to a hospital, the hospital shall enter into an agreement with the Commission. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 6 (1).

(2) The agreement may provide for the payment of principal and interest by means of deductions by the Commission from payments made by the Commission to the hospital for the operating cost of the hospital.

(3) The agreement shall provide,

(a) the term of the loan, which shall not exceed twenty years;

(b) the rate of interest on the loan;

(c) for the payment at any time, at the option of the hospital, of earned interest and the accelerated repayment of principal, in all or in part, without notice or bonus;

(d) that the hospital shall apply, half-yearly, to the payment of the interest and principal of the loan an amount equal to three-eighths of the differential derived from the new construction, new facilities and renovation completed with the capital financial assistance provided under this Regulation; and

(e) that the hospital shall apply, half-yearly, to the payment of the interest and principal of the loan an amount equal to the difference between,

(i) the semi-annual amortization payment of the principal and the interest of the loan portion of the capital financial assistance amortized for the term of the loan, and

(ii) the amount referred to in clause *d*. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 6 (2); O. Reg. 81/68, s. 2.

7. The Commission shall pay, half-yearly, to the hospital an amount equal to the amount mentioned in clause *e* of subsection 3 of section 6. O. Reg. 302/66, s. 7; O. Reg. 81/68, s. 3.

8. Before an agreement is made under section 6 the Commission may pay to a hospital two thirds of the fees approved by the Commission and earned by,

(a) consultants required prior to the preparation of the architect's preliminary sketch-plans for the planning of a new hospital or the development of an expansion or renovation program for an existing hospital; and

(b) an architect and consultants approved by the Commission,

- (i) for the development of preliminary sketch-plans of new hospital buildings and facilities or of an expansion or renovation program, when such sketch-plans have been approved by the Commission, and
- (ii) for the completion of final working drawings, when such completed working drawings have been approved by the Commission. O. Reg. 81/68, s. 4.

9. Capital financial assistance under this Regulation shall be paid to a hospital in instalments as follows:

1. One-fifth when the Commission has given final approval for the construction of new buildings or a renovation program and the agreement under section 6 is signed, less any part of the capital financial assistance that has been paid to the hospital under section 8.
2. One-tenth when one-eighth of the work is completed.
3. One-tenth when one-quarter of the work is completed.
4. One-tenth when three-eighths of the work is completed.
5. One-tenth when one-half of the work is completed.
6. One-tenth when five-eighths of the work is completed.
7. One-tenth when three-quarters of the work is completed.
8. One-tenth when seven-eighths of the work is completed.
9. The balance when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation program is completed and the buildings and facilities are furnished, equipped and ready to receive and treat patients. O. Reg. 81/68, s. 5.

REGULATION 723

under The Public Hospitals Act

CAPITAL GRANTS FOR AMBULANCE FACILITIES

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "approved cost" means the cost of,

- (i) the construction of new buildings or the renovation program for existing buildings to be used for an ambulance facility,
- (ii) fees that are approved by the Commission and paid to an architect for his services and the services of his consulting engineers,
- (iii) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof,
- (iv) land acquired for the ambulance facility, demolition of existing buildings and other clearance of site,
- (v) land surveys and soil tests, and
- (vi) necessary paving and sodding,

on or after the 1st day of January, 1968, but does not include,

- (vii) financing charges,
- (viii) working capital and preopening expenses,
- (ix) contingency allowances, or
- (x) landscaping, gardens, works of art, murals, busts, statues and similar decorations;

(b) "basic equipment" means all equipment approved by the Commission that is necessary and reasonable to enable an ambulance facility to commence its function as determined at the time of its completion and includes all such equipment that is installed and ready for use not later than twelve months from the date of completion of the ambulance facility;

(c) "renovation program" means a plan to provide adequate accommodation therein for an ambulance facility by the major renovation or alteration of a hospital or other building. O. Reg. 335/68, s. 1.

2.—(1) The capital grant under subsection 2 shall amount to the approved cost.

(2) Where the contract for the construction of new buildings or the renovation program for existing buildings for an ambulance facility was signed by a hospital on or after the 1st day of January, 1968, the Commission shall pay the hospital a capital grant for the construction or renovation program.

(3) The Commission shall retain any grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and any grants authorized by Regulation 727 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 in respect of the construction and renovation program.

(4) A hospital receiving a capital grant under this Regulation shall not be paid capital financial assistance for the ambulance facility under Regulation 722 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 335/68, s. 2.

3. Where the actual cost of the construction or of the renovation program differs from the total cost as approved by the Commission, the Commission may make any adjustment in the amount of the capital grant that the Commission considers proper. O. Reg. 335/68, s. 3.

4.—(1) The capital grant shall be paid in instalments as follows:

- 1. One-quarter when one-quarter of the work is completed.
- 2. One-quarter when one-half of the work is completed.
- 3. One-quarter when three-quarters of the work is completed.
- 4. The balance when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation program is completed and the buildings are furnished, equipped and ready to function as an ambulance facility.

(2) The Commission may pay to a hospital out of the capital grant the cost of acquiring any necessary land for the ambulance facility when the land and its acquisition have been approved by the Commission, and the remainder of the capital grant shall be paid in accordance with subsection 1. O. Reg. 335/68, s. 4.

REGULATION 724

under The Public Hospitals Act

CAPITAL GRANTS FOR REGIONAL REHABILITATION HOSPITALS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "approved cost" means the cost of,
- (i) the construction of new buildings or the renovation program for existing buildings to be used for a regional rehabilitation hospital,
 - (ii) fees that are approved by the Commission and paid to an architect for his services and the services of his consulting engineers,
 - (iii) fees that are approved by the Commission for consultants, other than those paid through the architect,
 - (iv) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof, including elevators and air-conditioning in areas of the hospital approved by the Commission as requiring air-conditioning,
 - (v) land acquisition, demolition of existing buildings and other clearance of site,
 - (vi) land surveys and soil tests, and
 - (vii) necessary paving and sodding,
- but does not include,
- (viii) financing charges,
 - (ix) working capital and preopening expenses,
 - (x) contingency allowances,
 - (xi) chapel furnishings,
 - (xii) landscaping, gardens, works of art, murals, busts, statues and similar decorations, or
 - (xiii) facilities for ancillary revenue-producing operations;

- (b) "basic equipment" means all equipment approved by the Commission which is necessary and reasonable to enable a

regional rehabilitation hospital to commence its function as determined at the time of its completion and includes all such equipment which is installed and ready for use not later than twelve months from the date of completion of the hospital;

- (c) "regional rehabilitation hospital" means a hospital or a separate, organized department of a hospital under the direction of a physician in which special rehabilitation services are provided on the prescription of a physician to disabled persons, treated as in-patients or out-patients, to restore them to health and assist them to adjust so as to function at the best physical, mental, social and vocational level of which they are capable that is designated by the Commission as a hospital to provide such special services for persons in a specified region of Ontario; and
- (d) "renovation program" means a plan to provide adequate accommodation therein by the major renovation or alteration of a hospital or other building, an organized out-patient department, auxiliary services accommodation or any part thereof that is obsolete or otherwise inadequate. O. Reg. 283/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) The capital grant under subsection 2 shall amount to the approved cost.

(2) Where the contract for the construction of new buildings or the renovation program for existing buildings for a regional rehabilitation hospital was signed on or after the 1st day of June, 1966, the Commission shall pay a capital grant for the construction or renovation.

(3) The Commission shall retain any grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and any grants authorized by Regulation 727 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 in respect of the construction and renovation.

(4) A regional rehabilitation hospital receiving a capital grant under this Regulation shall not be paid capital financial assistance under Regulation 722 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 283/67, s. 2.

3.—(1) Where a capital grant is requested for the construction of new buildings or the renovation program for existing buildings for a regional rehabilitation hospital, the approved cost shall include the

full cost of land acquired on or after the 1st day of June, 1966 for the regional rehabilitation hospital.

(2) Where a capital grant is requested for a regional rehabilitation hospital that is a department of a hospital, the approved cost shall include 100 per cent of the cost of that area of the land acquired for the hospital on or after the 1st day of June, 1966 that bears the same relation to the total area of the land acquired for the hospital on or after the 1st day of June, 1966 as the approved cost of the regional rehabilitation hospital bears to the total cost of the new construction and renovation program of the hospital. O. Reg. 283/67, s. 3.

4. Where the actual cost of the construction or of the renovation program differs from the total approved cost as approved by the Commission, the Commission may make any adjustment in the amount of the capital grant that the Commission considers proper. O. Reg. 283/67, s. 4.

5.—(1) The Commission may pay to or on behalf of a regional rehabilitation hospital fees approved by the Commission for consultants required for planning the regional rehabilitation hospital before the preparation of the architect's preliminary sketch-plans.

(2) When the architect's preliminary sketch-plans of the regional rehabilitation hospital have been approved by the Commission, the fees earned by the architect and approved consultants may be paid by the Commission to or on behalf of the regional rehabilitation hospital.

(3) When the architect's workings drawings of the regional rehabilitation hospital have been

approved by the Commission, the fees earned by the architect and approved consultants may be paid by the Commission to or on behalf of the regional rehabilitation hospital.

(4) Where moneys have been paid under subsection 1, 2 or 3, the balance of the capital grant shall be paid to or on behalf of the regional rehabilitation hospital in instalments as follows:

1. One-eighth when one-eighth of the work is completed.
2. One-eighth when one-quarter of the work is completed.
3. One-eighth when three-eighths of the work is completed.
4. One-eighth when one-half of the work is completed.
5. One-eighth when five-eighths of the work is completed.
6. One-eighth when three-quarters of the work is completed.
7. One-eighth when seven-eighths of the work is completed.
8. The balance when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation program is completed and the buildings and facilities are furnished, equipped and ready to receive and treat patients. O. Reg. 283/67, s. 5.

REGULATION 725

under The Public Hospitals Act

CAPITAL GRANTS FOR TEACHING HOSPITALS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "approved cost" means the cost of,
- (i) the construction of new buildings and facilities or the renovation of existing buildings and facilities to be used for a teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or the teaching component in a university-affiliated hospital,
 - (ii) fees that are approved by the Commission and paid to an architect for his services and the services of his consulting engineers,
 - (iii) fees that are approved by the Commission for consultants, other than those paid through the architect,
 - (iv) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof, including elevators and air-conditioning in operating rooms, labour and delivery rooms, nurseries and any other areas of the teaching hospital research institute, research facilities or the teaching component in a university-affiliated hospital approved by the Commission as requiring air-conditioning,
 - (v) land surveys and soil tests,
 - (vi) necessary paving and sodding,
 - (vii) financing charges,
 - (viii) working capital, and
 - (ix) land acquisition, demolition of existing buildings and other clearance of the site,
- but does not include the cost of,
- (x) contingency allowances,
 - (xi) chapel furnishings,
 - (xii) landscaping, gardens, works of art, murals, busts, statues and similar decorations, or

(xiii) facilities for ancillary revenue-producing operations;

- (b) "basic equipment" means all equipment approved by the Commission which is necessary and reasonable to enable a teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or a teaching component, as the case may be, to commence its function as determined at the time of its completion and includes all such equipment which is installed and ready for use not later than twelve months from the date of completion of the hospital, institute, research facilities or teaching component;
- (c) "renovation program" means a plan to provide adequate accommodation therein by the major renovation or alteration of a hospital, an organized out-patient department, auxiliary services accommodation, research facilities accommodation or any part thereof that has become obsolete or otherwise inadequate;
- (d) "research facilities" means facilities in a teaching hospital provided for research in the health fields associated with the teaching of under-graduate or post-graduate students in the health professions for the purpose of carrying out scientific research, under public support or sponsorship, contributing to the whole body of health knowledge, together with other areas of the hospital to the extent that such other areas service or support the research facilities;
- (e) "research institute" means an institution affiliated with a teaching hospital, the sole purpose of which is research in the health fields associated with the teaching of under-graduate or post-graduate students in the health professions for the purpose of carrying out scientific research, under public support or sponsorship, contributing to the whole body of health knowledge, together with auxiliary areas of the institute to the extent that such areas service or support the research facilities;
- (f) "teaching component" means a designated area of a university-affiliated hospital providing facilities for giving instruction to under-graduate or post-graduate students in the health professions in which the treatment of the patient is the function of a team of staff members, including the

attending staff physician, a resident physician, an intern physician and a clinical clerk and for which each member of the medical staff of the teaching unit and the head of each medical department of the teaching unit are jointly appointed by the university with which the hospital is affiliated and the board of directors of the hospital; and

(g) "teaching hospital" means a hospital providing facilities for the instruction of under-graduate and post-graduate students in the health professions in which the treatment of the patient is the function of a team of staff members, including the attending staff physician, a resident physician, an intern physician and a clinical clerk and for which each member of the medical staff and the head of each medical department of the hospital are appointed jointly by the university with which the hospital is affiliated and the board of directors of the hospital. O. Reg. 213/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) The capital grant under subsection 2 shall amount to the approved cost.

(2) Where the contract for the construction of new buildings or the renovation of existing buildings for a teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or a teaching component was signed on or after the 1st day of January, 1966, the Commission shall pay a capital grant to a teaching hospital for the construction or renovation program.

(3) The Commission shall retain any hospital construction grants or other moneys paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and any grants authorized by Regulations 727 and 442 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 in respect of the new construction and renovation.

(4) A teaching hospital receiving a capital grant under this Regulation shall not be paid capital financial assistance under Regulation 722 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 213/67, s. 2.

3.—(1) Where a capital grant is requested for the construction of new buildings or the renovation of existing buildings for a teaching hospital or a research institute, the approved cost shall include the full cost of land acquired on or after the 1st day of January, 1966 for the teaching hospital or the research institute.

(2) Where a capital grant is requested for the construction of a teaching component, research facilities or research institute for a university-affiliated hospital, the approved cost shall include 100 per cent of the cost of that area of the land acquired for the hospital on or after the 1st day of January, 1966 which bears the same relation to the total area of the land acquired for the hospital

on or after the 1st day of January, 1966 as the approved cost of the teaching component, research facilities or research institute bears to the total cost of the new construction and renovation program of the hospital. O. Reg. 213/67, s. 3.

4. Where the actual cost of the construction or of the renovation program differs from the total approved cost of the construction or renovation program as approved by the Commission, the Commission may make any adjustment in the amount of the capital grant that the Commission considers proper. O. Reg. 213/67, s. 4.

5.—(1) The Commission may pay to a teaching hospital fees approved by the Commission for consultants required prior to the preparation of the architect's preliminary sketch-plans for the planning of the teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or teaching component, as the case may be.

(2) When the architect's preliminary sketch-plans of the teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or the teaching component, as the case may be, have been approved by the Commission, the fees earned by the architect and approved consultants may be paid by the Commission to the teaching hospital.

(3) When the architect's working drawings of the teaching hospital, research institute, research facilities or teaching component, as the case may be, have been approved by the Commission, the fees earned by the architect and approved consultants may be paid by the Commission to the teaching hospital.

(4) Where moneys have been paid under subsection 1, 2 or 3, the balance of the capital grant shall be paid to the teaching hospital in instalments as provided in subsection 5.

(5) A capital grant under this Regulation shall be paid to a teaching hospital in instalments as follows:

1. One-twentieth when one-twentieth of the work is completed.
2. One-twentieth when one-tenth of the work is completed.
3. One-twentieth when three-twentieths of the work is completed.
4. One-twentieth when one-fifth of the work is completed.
5. One-twentieth when one-quarter of the work is completed.
6. One-twentieth when three-tenths of the work is completed.
7. One-twentieth when seven-twentieths of the work is completed.

8. One-twentieth when two-fifths of the work is completed.
9. One-twentieth when nine-twentieths of the work is completed.
10. One-twentieth when one-half of the work is completed.
11. One-twentieth when eleven-twentieths of the work is completed.
12. One-twentieth when three-fifths of the work is completed.
13. One-twentieth when thirteen-twentieths of the work is completed.
14. One-twentieth when seven-tenths of the work is completed.
15. One-twentieth when three-quarters of the work is completed.
16. One-twentieth when four-fifths of the work is completed.
17. One-twentieth when seventeen-twentieths of the work is completed.
18. One-twentieth when nine-tenths of the work is completed.
19. One-twentieth when nineteen-twentieths of the work is completed.
20. The balance when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation program is completed and the buildings and facilities are equipped, furnished and ready to receive and treat patients or are ready to carry on the scientific research for which the research institute or the research facilities are intended, as the case may be. O. Reg. 213/67, s. 5.

REGULATION 726

under The Public Hospitals Act

CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS

1.—(1) Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and regional rehabilitation hospitals, and are graded as,

- (a) Group A hospitals, being general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- (b) Group B hospitals, being general hospitals having,
 - (i) not fewer than 100 beds, or
 - (ii) fewer than 100 beds and being in a municipality where a Group A hospital is located;
- (c) Group C hospitals, being general hospitals not located where a Group A hospital is located and having fewer than 100 beds;
- (d) Group D hospitals, being general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- (e) Group E hospitals, being convalescent hospitals;
- (f) Group F hospitals, being hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- (g) Group G hospitals, being hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- (h) Group H hospitals, being psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- (i) Group I hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction; and
- (j) Group J hospitals, being hospitals designated by the Commission to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Commission for each hospital. O. Reg. 364/67, s. 1 (1); O. Reg. 126/68, s. 1.

(2) The hospitals listed in the Schedule are classified in the group indicated by the heading under which they are listed. O. Reg. 364/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule

GROUP A HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Hamilton	Hamilton Civic Hospitals
2.	Hamilton	Hamilton Health Association (Chedoke General and Children's Hospital)
3.	Hamilton	St. Joseph's Hospital
4.	Hamilton	University Hospital
5.	Kingston	Hotel Dieu Hospital
6.	Kingston	Kingston General Hospital
7.	London	St. Joseph's Hospital
8.	London	University Hospital
9.	London	Victoria Hospital
10.	Ottawa	The Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario
11.	Ottawa	Ottawa Civic Hospital
12.	Ottawa	Ottawa General Hospital
13.	Ottawa	University Hospital
14.	Toronto	The Hospital for Sick Children
15.	Toronto	New Mount Sinai Hospital
16.	Toronto	Ontario Cancer Institute
17.	Toronto	St. Joseph's Hospital
18.	Toronto	St. Michael's Hospital
19.	Toronto	Sunnybrook Hospital
20.	Toronto	The Wellesley Hospital
21.	Toronto	Toronto East General and Orthopaedic Hospital
22.	Toronto	Toronto General Hospital

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
23.	Toronto	The Toronto Western Hospital
24.	Toronto	Women's College Hospital
25.	Willowdale	North York General Hospital

GROUP B HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Ajax	Ajax and Pickering General Hospital
2.	Barrie	Royal Victoria Hospital of Barrie
3.	Belleville	Belleville General Hospital
4.	Bowmanville	Memorial Hospital, Bowmanville
5.	Brampton	Peel Memorial Hospital
6.	Brantford	The Brantford General Hospital
7.	Brantford	St. Joseph's Hospital
8.	Brockville	Brockville General Hospital
9.	Brockville	St. Vincent de Paul Hospital
10.	Burlington	Joseph Brant Memorial Hospital
11.	Chatham	Public General Hospital
12.	Chatham	St. Joseph's Hospital
13.	Cobourg	Cobourg District General Hospital Association
14.	Collingwood	The Collingwood General and Marine Hospital
15.	Cornwall	Cornwall General Hospital
16.	Cornwall	Hotel Dieu Hospital
17.	Downsview	York-Finch General Hospital
18.	Elliot Lake	St. Joseph's General Hospital
19.	Etobicoke	The Etobicoke General Hospital
20.	Fort Frances	LaVerendrye Hospital
21.	Galt	South Waterloo Memorial Hospital
22.	Guelph	Guelph General Hospital
23.	Guelph	St. Joseph's Hospital
24.	Kenora	Lake of the Woods District Hospital
25.	Kirkland Lake	Kirkland and District Hospital

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
26.	Kitchener	Kitchener-Waterloo Hospital
27.	Kitchener	St. Mary's General Hospital
28.	Leamington	Leamington District Memorial Hospital
29.	Lindsay	The Ross Memorial Hospital
30.	London	London Health Association (Rheumatic and Arthritic Disease Unit)
31.	London	London Health Association (Sir Adam Beck Memorial Sanatorium — Chest Disease Unit)
32.	Mississauga	The Mississauga Hospital
33.	Newmarket	The York County Hospital Corporation
34.	Niagara Falls	The Greater Niagara General Hospital
35.	North Bay	North Bay Civic Hospital
36.	North Bay	St. Joseph's General Hospital
37.	Oakville	Oakville-Trafalgar Memorial Hospital
38.	Orangeville	Dufferin Area Hospital
39.	Orillia	Orillia Soldiers' Memorial Hospital
40.	Oshawa	Oshawa General Hospital
41.	Ottawa	Queensway-Carleton Hospital
42.	Ottawa	Riverside Hospital
43.	Ottawa	The Salvation Army Grace Hospital
44.	Ottawa	Hospital Montfort
45.	Owen Sound	The Owen Sound General and Marine Hospital
46.	Parry Sound	The Parry Sound General Hospital
47.	Pembroke	General Hospital
48.	Pembroke	Pembroke Civic Hospital
49.	Peterborough	The Peterborough Civic Hospital
50.	Peterborough	St. Joseph's Hospital
51.	Port Colborne	Port Colborne General Hospital
52.	Renfrew	The Renfrew Victoria Hospital
53.	Richmond Hill	York Central Hospital
54.	St. Catharines	The St. Catharines General Hospital
55.	St. Catharines	Hotel Dieu Hospital
56.	St. Thomas	St. Thomas-Elgin General Hospital

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
57.	Sarnia	St. Joseph's Hospital	88.	Windsor	I.O.D.E. Memorial Hospital
58.	Sarnia	Sarnia General Hospital	89.	Windsor	Metropolitan General Hospital
59.	Sault Ste. Marie	Plummer Memorial Public Hospital	90.	Windsor	Salvation Army Grace Hospital
60.	Sault Ste. Marie	The General Hospital	91.	Woodstock	Woodstock General Hospital
61.	Scarborough	Scarborough Centenary Hospital Association	GROUP C HOSPITALS		
62.	Scarborough	Scarborough General Hospital	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
63.	Simcoe	Norfolk General Hospital	1.	Alexandria	Glengarry Memorial Hospital
64.	Stratford	Stratford General Hospital	2.	Alliston	The Stevenson Memorial Hospital
65.	Sudbury	Laurentian Hospital	3.	Almonte	Almonte General Hospital
66.	Sudbury	St. Joseph's Hospital	4.	Arnprior	Arnprior and District Memorial Hospital
67.	Sudbury	Sudbury General Hospital of the Immaculate Heart of Mary	5.	Atikokan	Atikokan General Hospital
68.	Sudbury	Sudbury Memorial Hospital	6.	Barry's Bay	St. Francis Memorial Hospital
69.	Thunder Bay	McKellar General Hospital	7.	Blind River	St. Joseph's General Hospital
70.	Thunder Bay	The General Hospital of Port Arthur	8.	Bracebridge	South Muskoka Memorial Hospital
71.	Thunder Bay	St. Joseph's General Hospital	9.	Campbellford	Campbellford Memorial Hospital
72.	Tillsonburg	Tillsonburg District Memorial Hospital	10.	Carleton Place	Carleton Place and District Memorial Hospital
73.	Timmins	St. Mary's Hospital	11.	Chapleau	Lady Minto Hospital
74.	Toronto	Central Hospital	12.	Chesley	Chesley and District Memorial Hospital
75.	Toronto	Lockwood Clinic	13.	Clinton	The Clinton Hospital Association
76.	Toronto	Northwestern General Hospital	14.	Cochenour	Margaret Couchenour Memorial Hospital
77.	Toronto	Orthopaedic and Arthritic Hospital	15.	Cochrane	The Lady Minto Hospital at Cochrane
78.	Toronto	Queensway General Hospital	16.	Dryden	Dryden District General Hospital
79.	Toronto	Salvation Army Grace Hospital	17.	Dunnville	Haldimand War Memorial Hospital
80.	Toronto	The Doctors Hospital	18.	Durham	Durham Memorial Hospital
81.	Trenton	Trenton Memorial Hospital	19.	Englehart	Englehart and District Hospital
82.	Wallaceburg	Sydenham District Hospital	20.	Espanola	Espanola General Hospital
83.	Welland	Welland County General Hospital	21.	Exeter	South Huron Hospital
84.	Weston	Humber Memorial Hospital	22.	Fergus	The Groves Memorial Community Hospital
85.	Whitby	The Doctor Joseph O. Ruddy General Hospital	23.	Fort Erie	Douglas Memorial Hospital
86.	Willowdale	North York Branson Hospital	24.	Georgetown	Georgetown District Memorial Hospital
87.	Windsor	Hotel Dieu of St. Joseph's	25.	Geraldton	Geraldton District Hospital
			26.	Goderich	Alexandra Marine and General Hospital

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
27.	Grimsby	West Lincoln Memorial Hospital
28.	Hagersville	West Haldimand General Hospital
29.	Haileybury	Misericordia Hospital
30.	Hanover	Hanover Memorial Hospital
31.	Hawkesbury	Notre-Dame Hospital
32.	Hawkesbury	St. Coeur de Marie Hospital
33.	Hearst	Notre-Dame Hospital
34.	Hornepayne	Hornepayne Community Hospital
35.	Huntsville	Huntsville District Memorial Hospital
36.	Ingersoll	Alexandra Hospital
37.	Iroquois Falls	Anson General Hospital
38.	Kapuskasing	Sensenbrenner Hospital
39.	Kemptville	Kemptville District Hospital
40.	Kincardine	Kincardine General Hospital
41.	Listowel	Memorial Hospital
42.	Little Current	St. Joseph's General Hospital
43.	Manitouwadge	Manitouwadge General Hospital
44.	Marathon	Wilson Memorial General Hospital
45.	Markdale	Centre Grey General Hospital
46.	Matheson	The Bingham Memorial Hospital
47.	Mattawa	Mattawa General Hospital
48.	Meaford	Meaford General Hospital
49.	Midland	St. Andrew's Hospital
50.	Milton	Milton District Hospital
51.	Mount Forest	Louise Marshall Hospital Limited
52.	Napanee	Lennox and Addington County General Hospital
53.	Newbury	Four Counties General Hospital
54.	New Liskeard	New Liskeard and District Hospital
55.	Niagara (Lincoln County)	The Niagara Hospital
56.	Nipigon	Nipigon District Memorial Hospital
57.	Palmerston	Palmerston General Hospital

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
58.	Paris	The Willett Hospital
59.	Parry Sound	St. Joseph's Hospital
60.	Penetanguishene	Penetanguishene General Hospital
61.	Perth	The Great War Memorial Hospital of Perth District
62.	Petrolia	Charlotte Eleanor Englehart Hospital
63.	Picton	Prince Edward County Memorial Hospital
64.	Port Hope	The Port Hope and District Hospital
65.	Port Perry	Community Memorial Hospital, Port Perry
66.	St. Catharines	Niagara Peninsula Sanatorium
67.	St. Marys	St. Marys Memorial Hospital
68.	Seaforth	Seaforth Community Hospital
69.	Shelburne	Shelburne District Hospital
70.	Sioux Lookout	Sioux Lookout General Hospital
71.	Smiths Falls	St. Francis General Hospital
72.	Smiths Falls	The Smiths Falls Public Hospital
73.	Smooth Rock Falls	Smooth Rock Falls Hospital
74.	Southampton	Saugeen Memorial Hospital
75.	South Porcupine	Porcupine General Hospital
76.	Strathroy	Strathroy Middlesex General Hospital
77.	Sturgeon Falls	St. Jean de Brebeuf Hospital
78.	Uxbridge	The Cottage Hospital (Uxbridge)
79.	Walkerton	County of Bruce General Hospital
80.	Wawa	The Lady Dunn General Hospital
81.	Warton	Bruce Peninsula and District Memorial Hospital
82.	Winchester	Winchester District Memorial Hospital
83.	Wingham	Wingham and District Hospital

GROUP D HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Bancroft	Red Cross Outpost
2.	Beardmore	Red Cross Outpost

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
3.	Burk's Falls	Burk's Falls and District Red Cross Hospital
4.	Emo	Red Cross Outpost
5.	Haliburton	Red Cross Outpost
6.	Lion's Head	Red Cross Outpost
7.	Mindemoya	Red Cross Outpost
8.	Minden	Red Cross Outpost
9.	Port Loring	Red Cross Outpost
10.	Rainy River	Red Cross Outpost
11.	Red Lake	Red Cross Outpost
12.	Richard's Landing	Red Cross Outpost
13.	Thessalon	Red Cross Outpost

GROUP E HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Hamilton	Hamilton Civic Hospitals (Convalescent Unit)
2.	Hamilton	Hamilton Health Association (Brow Infirmary, Convalescent Unit)
3.	Kitchener	Freeport Hospital (Convalescent Unit)
4.	Kitchener	Kitchener-Waterloo General Hospital (Convalescent Unit)
5.	Ottawa	St. Vincent Hospital (Convalescent Unit)
6.	Scarborough	Providence Hospital
7.	Thunder Bay	Westmount Hospital
8.	Toronto	Hillcrest Convalescent Hospital
9.	Toronto	Queen Elizabeth Hospital (Convalescent Unit)
10.	Toronto	Riverdale Hospital
11.	Willowdale	St. Bernard's Convalescent Hospital
12.	Willowdale	St. John's Convalescent Hospital
13.	Windsor	I.O.D.E. Memorial Hospital (Convalescent Unit)

GROUP F HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Kingston	St. Mary's-of-the-Lake

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
2.	London	St. Mary's Hospital
3.	Ottawa	The Perley Hospital
4.	Ottawa	St. Vincent Hospital
5.	Toronto	Our Lady of Mercy Hospital
6.	Toronto	The Queen Elizabeth Hospital
7.	Toronto	Riverdale Hospital
8.	Windsor	Riverview Hospital

GROUP G HOSPITALS

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
1.	Ajax	Ajax and Pickering General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
2.	Alliston	The Stevenson Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
3.	Arnprior	Arnprior and District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
4.	Barrie	Royal Victoria Hospital of Barrie (Chronic Patients Unit)
5.	Belleville	Belleville General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
6.	Bowmanville	Bowmanville Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
7.	Bracebridge	South Muskoka Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
8.	Brampton	Peel Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
9.	Brantford	The Brantford General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
10.	Brantford	Brant Sanatorium (Hospital Division)
11.	Brockville	Brockville General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
12.	Burlington	Joseph Brant Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
13.	Campbellford	Campbellford Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
14.	Chatham	Public General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
15.	Clinton	The Clinton Hospital Association (Chronic Patients Unit)
16.	Cobourg	Cobourg District General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
17.	Cochrane	The Lady Minto Hospital at Cochrane (Chronic Patients Unit)

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
18.	Collingwood	The Collingwood General and Marine Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	43.	Kingston	Ongwanada Sanatorium (Chronic Patients Unit)
19.	Cornwall	Cornwall General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	44.	Kirkland Lake	Kirkland and District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
20.	Cornwall	Macdonell Memorial Hospital	45.	Kitchener	Freeport Hospital (Coutts Wing)
21.	Dryden	Dryden District General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	46.	Kitchener	Kitchener-Waterloo Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
22.	Durham	Durham Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	47.	Leamington	Leamington District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
23.	Espanola	Espanola General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	48.	Lindsay	The Ross Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
24.	Exeter	South Huron Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	49.	Listowel	Listowel Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
25.	Fergus	Groves Memorial Community Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	50.	Little Current	St. Joseph's General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
26.	Fort Erie	Douglas Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	51.	London	Parkwood Hospital
27.	Galt	South Waterloo Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	52.	Markdale	Centre Grey General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
28.	Georgetown	Georgetown and District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	53.	Meaford	Meaford General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
29.	Goderich	Alexandra Marine and General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	54.	Midland	St. Andrew's Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
30.	Guelph	St. Joseph's Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	55.	Milton	Milton District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
31.	Hagersville	West Haldimand Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	56.	Mississauga	The Mississauga Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
32.	Haileybury	Misericordia Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	57.	Mount Forest	Louise Marshall Hospital Limited (Chronic Patients Unit)
33.	Hamilton	Hamilton Civic Hospitals (Chronic Patients Unit)	58.	Napanee	Lennox and Addington County General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
34.	Hamilton	Hamilton Health Association (Brow Infirmary, Chronic Patients Unit)	59.	Newmarket	York County Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
35.	Hamilton	St. Peter's Infirmary	60.	Niagara Falls	The Greater Niagara General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
36.	Hanover	Hanover Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	61.	North Bay	North Bay Civic Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
37.	Huntsville	Huntsville District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	62.	Orangeville	Dufferin Area Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
38.	Ingersoll	Alexandra Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	63.	Orillia	Orillia Soldiers' Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
39.	Kapuskasing	Sensenbrenner Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	64.	Oshawa	Oshawa General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
40.	Kemptville	Kemptville District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	65.	Owen Sound	General and Marine Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
41.	Kenora	Kenora General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	66.	Parry Sound	St. Joseph's Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
42.	Kincardine	Kincardine General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	67.	Pembroke	Pembroke Civic Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
			68.	Peterborough	Peterborough Civic Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
69.	Picton	Prince Edward County Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	94.	Toronto	The Runnymede Hospital
70.	Port Hope	The Port Hope and District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	95.	Toronto	Sunnybrook Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
71.	Port Perry	Community Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	96.	Trenton	Trenton Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
72.	Renfrew	The Renfrew Victoria Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	97.	Uxbridge	The Cottage Hospital (Uxbridge) (Chronic Patients Unit)
73.	Richmond Hill	York Central Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	98.	Walkerton	County of Bruce General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
74.	St. Catharines	Niagara Peninsula Sanatorium (Chronic Patients Unit)	99.	Wallaceburg	Sydenham District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
75.	St. Catharines	The St. Catharines General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	100.	Welland	Welland County General Hospital (Riverside Annex)
76.	St. Thomas	St. Thomas-Elgin General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	101.	Weston	Toronto Hospital (Chronic Illness Unit)
77.	Sarnia	Sarnia General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	102.	Winchester	Winchester District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
78.	Sault Ste. Marie	General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	103.	Wingham	Wingham General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
79.	Sault Ste. Marie	Plummer Memorial Public Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	104.	Woodstock	Woodstock General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)
80.	Scarborough	Providence Hospital	GROUP H HOSPITALS		
81.	Seaforth	Seaforth Community Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
82.	Shelburne	Shelburne District Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	1.	Toronto	Clarke Institute of Psychiatry
83.	Simcoe	Norfolk General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	GROUP I HOSPITALS		
84.	Smiths Falls	St. Francis General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
85.	Southampton	Saugeen Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	1.	Toronto	The Donwood Foundation
86.	Stratford	Stratford General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	GROUP J HOSPITALS		
87.	Strathroy	Strathroy-Middlesex General Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>
88.	Sudbury	St. Joseph's Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	1.	Hamilton	Hamilton Health Association (Chedoke General and Children's Hospital)
89.	Sudbury	Sudbury Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	3.	London	Victoria Hospital
90.	Thunder Bay	Westmount Hospital	4.	London	University Hospital
91.	Tillsonburg	Tillsonburg District Memorial Hospital (Chronic Patients Unit)	5.	Ottawa	Royal Ottawa Hospital (Rehabilitation Unit)
92.	Toronto	Baycrest Hospital	6.	Sudbury	Sudbury General Hospital
93.	Toronto	Bloorview Children's Hospital	7.	Thunder Bay	St. Joseph's General Hospital
			8.	Toronto	Lyndhurst Lodge

<i>Item</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name</i>	
9.	Toronto	Ontario Crippled Children's Centre	O. Reg. 364/67, Sched.; O. Reg. 6/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 100/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 126/68, ss. 1, 2; O. Reg. 174/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 200/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 264/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 421/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 38/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 203/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 295/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 374/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 20/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 80/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 194/70, s. 1.
10.	Toronto	Toronto Rehabilitation Centre	
11.	Windsor	I.O.D.E. Memorial Hospital	

REGULATION 727

under The Public Hospitals Act

GRANTS—CAPITAL

1. In this Regulation,

(a) "auxiliary-services accommodation" means the part of a hospital that is established and maintained by the hospital,

- (i) as autopsy facilities,
- (ii) as a laboratory,
- (iii) as a dispensary,
- (iv) for diagnosis or treatment by X-ray,
- (v) for treatment by occupational therapy and that is not in a psychiatric unit,
- (vi) for treatment by physiotherapy,
- (vii) for emergency services,
- (viii) for community health services,
- (ix) for hospital training facilities,
- (x) as an operating room or a suite of operating rooms,
- (xi) as a delivery room or a suite of delivery rooms,
- (xii) for examining and treatment rooms in nursing units,
- (xiii) for a dietary department, including dining rooms, cafeterias, snack bars and coffee shops that are not in a psychiatric unit,
- (xiv) for a central supply service, or
- (xv) for a laundry service;

(b) "bed unit" means,

- (i) three nursery cubicles for the care of new-born infants, or
- (ii) 300 square feet of interior floor space of auxiliary-services accommodation;

(c) "building project" means,

- (i) the acquisition of existing buildings and the alteration thereof,

(ii) new construction, or

(iii) renovation of or alterations to hospital buildings;

(d) "capital grant" means a grant to a hospital toward the capital cost of,

- (i) a building project for hospital construction for beds for patients, nurses' residence, interns' residence or accommodation for an organized out-patient department or auxiliary-services accommodation, or

(ii) a renovation project;

(e) "central supply service" means a circumscribed area used for the accumulation, preparation, supervision, storage and distribution of medical and surgical supplies to the hospital;

(f) "cost" means the cost of a building project, including architectural fees, but excluding the cost of land and equipment that is shareable for depreciation purposes under the *Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act* (Canada);

(g) "detention unit" means the part of a hospital that is established and maintained by the hospital for the temporary care of mentally ill and mentally defective persons;

(h) "hospital training facilities" means accommodation for training facilities for health and hospital personnel;

(i) "interns' residence" means living accommodation for interns who are on the staff of the hospital;

(j) "nurses' residence" means living accommodation for student nurses and employees who are engaged in nursing patients of a hospital;

(k) "psychiatric unit" means the part of a public hospital,

- (i) that is established and maintained by the hospital for the purpose of examining, diagnosing, consulting for diagnosing and treating patients suffering from psychiatric disorders, and

- (ii) that is provided with equipment and facilities and the services of a legally qualified medical practitioner who holds a specialist's certificate in psychiatry issued by The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada;

(l) "renovation project" means a project to provide adequate accommodation therein by the major renovation or alteration of a hospital, a nurses' residence, an interns' residence, an organized out-patient department, auxiliary-services accommodation or any part thereof that has become obsolete or otherwise inadequate;

(m) "suite of delivery rooms" means a group of rooms and a corridor within a circumscribed area that is used for deliveries and other obstetrical procedures and that is isolated from the rest of the hospital in a manner acceptable to the Commission; and

(n) "suite of operating rooms" means a group of rooms and a corridor within a circumscribed area that is used for surgical operations, other than deliveries and obstetrical operations, and that is isolated from the rest of the hospital in a manner acceptable to the Commission. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 1.

2.—(1) A capital grant for beds for patients shall not be paid to a hospital except upon application in Form 1.

(2) A capital grant for a nurses' residence or an interns' residence shall not be paid to a hospital except upon application in Form 2.

(3) A capital grant for an organized out-patient department or auxiliary-services accommodation shall not be paid to a hospital except upon application in Form 3.

(4) A capital grant for a renovation project shall not be paid to a hospital except upon application in Form 4. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 2.

3.—(1) A capital grant shall not exceed in the case of,

- (a) a psychiatric unit of a Group A hospital or of a Group B hospital having a total bed capacity exceeding 200 beds; or

- (b) a detention unit,

\$8,500 for each bed, or the difference between the grant payable by Her Majesty in right of Canada and the actual cost that is not in excess of \$10,500, whichever is the lesser.

(2) Subject to subsection 1 where a building project was commenced but not completed before the 15th day of August, 1963, in the case of,

- (a) a Group A, B, C or D hospital, the capital grant shall not exceed \$2,000 for each bed included in the project, plus an amount which shall bear the same relation to \$1,200 for each bed as the cost of the portion of the building project still to be completed after the 14th day of August, 1963, bears to the total cost of the building project when finally determined;

- (b) an organized out-patient department or any auxiliary-services accommodation, the capital grant shall not exceed \$2,000 for each bed unit included in the project, plus an amount which shall bear the same relation to \$1,200 for each bed unit as the cost of the portion of the building project still to be completed after the 14th day of August, 1963, bears to the total cost of the building project when finally determined,

or 50 per cent of the cost of the building project, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 3 (1, 2).

(3) Subject to subsections 1 and 7, where a building project was commenced on or after the 15th day of August, 1963, in the case of,

- (a) a Group A, B, C or D hospital, the capital grant shall not exceed \$3,200 for each bed included in the project;

- (b) an organized out-patient department or any auxiliary-service accommodation, the capital grant shall not exceed \$3,200 for each bed unit included in the project;

- (c) a hospital that has agreed to provide laundry service for one or more other hospitals, the capital grant shall not exceed \$3,600 for each bed unit of laundry service;

- (d) a Group E, F or G hospital, the capital grant shall not exceed \$3,000 for each bed included in the project;

- (e) an interns' residence, the capital grant shall not exceed \$2,000 for each bed included in the project,

or 50 per cent of the cost of the building project, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 3 (4); O. Reg. 203/64, s. 1, *amended*.

(4) Where a building project was commenced on or after the 1st day of November, 1964, in the case of a nurses' residence, the capital grant shall not exceed \$3,200 for each bed included in the project. O. Reg. 112/65, s. 1 (2).

(5) For a renovation project, the capital grant for each bed or bed unit improved by such renovation or alteration shall not exceed, in the case of,

- (a) a psychiatric unit of a Group A hospital or a Group B hospital having a total bed capacity exceeding 200 beds, two-thirds of the cost of the renovation project or \$8,500 for each bed and \$3,200 for each bed unit, whichever is the lesser; and
- (b) any renovation project not included in clause a, one-third of the cost of the renovation project or \$2,000 for each bed and \$3,200 for each bed unit, whichever is the lesser,

or such lesser amount as is deemed by the Commission sufficient for the public interest. O. Reg. 203/64, s. 1 (3); O. Reg. 231/64, s. 1.

4.—(1) For the purpose of computing the amount of a capital grant for a suite of delivery rooms or a suite of operating rooms, the suite may include change rooms for doctors and nurses if such change rooms lie outside the circumscribed area of the suite but are adjacent to it and open directly into the suite.

(2) No capital grant is payable for a room that comes within the definition of auxiliary-services accommodation if it contains beds on which a bed grant is payable. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 4.

5.—(1) When an application is made for a capital grant a preliminary sketch-plan in triplicate shall be submitted to the Commission showing any existing buildings acquired or proposed to be acquired for the purposes of the hospital and the alterations necessary thereto or showing the new construction, additions or alterations, as the case may be.

(2) No tenders shall be called for any proposed new construction, additions or alterations until the plans submitted under subsection 1 have been approved by the Commission.

(3) The Commission shall give the Minister notice of any application for a capital grant for a psychiatric unit. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 5.

6.—(1) No capital grant shall be paid to a hospital in Group A, B, C or D where the total number of beds in all the hospitals in the area served by the applicant hospital, including the proposed additional beds, exceeds 5.5 beds for each thousand of the population of the area.

(2) In computing the number of beds in the hospitals for the purpose of subsection 1, beds in a psychiatric unit shall not be included. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 6.

7. No capital grant shall be paid under this Regulation for any bed or bed unit in any part of a building, the cost for the construction or renovation

of which is approved for a grant under Regulation 725 of Revised Regulation of Ontario, 1970 or Regulations 724 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 56/68, s. 1.

8. A capital grant for a building project shall be paid in instalments as follows:

1. One-eighth when one-eighth of the work is completed.
2. One-eighth when one-quarter of the work is completed.
3. One-eighth when three-eighths of the work is completed.
4. One-eighth when one-half of the work is completed.
5. One-eighth when five-eighths of the work is completed.
6. One-eighth when three-quarters of the work is completed.
7. One-eighth when seven-eighths of the work is completed.
8. The balance when the building project is completed, furnished, equipped and ready to receive patients. O. Reg. 203/64, s. 2.

9. Where an applicant hospital has,

- (a) secured approval to the building project under subsection 3 of section 4 of the Act; and
- (b) complied with the provisions that are applicable to the building project,

the Commission shall pay the grant in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 9.

NORTHERN ONTARIO GRANT

10.—(1) In addition to the grants referred to in section 3, the Commission may pay to a public hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, a special capital grant which shall not exceed,

- (a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions, other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or
- (b) in the case of,
 - (i) a Group B, C or D hospital, \$2,000 for each bed or bed unit, or

(ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$1,000 for each bed or bed unit,
whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 10 (1);
O. Reg. 56/68, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 237/70, s. 1 (1).

(2) In addition to the grants referred to in section 3, the Commission may pay to a public hospital located in a municipality with a population of more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, a special capital grant which shall not exceed,

(a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions, other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or

(b) in the case of,

(i) a Group B or C hospital, \$500 for each bed or bed unit, or

(ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$250 for each bed or bed unit.

whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 10 (2);
O. Reg. 56/68, s. 2 (2);

(3) A special grant made under this section shall be paid in instalments in accordance with section 8. O. Reg. 308/63, s. 10 (3); O. Reg. 237/70, s. 1 (2).

Form 1

The Public Hospitals Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A HOSPITAL

To: The Ontario Hospital Services Commission,
Toronto.

The
(name of hospital) (location)

applies for a capital grant under the Act and regulations and in support gives the following information:

1. Number of beds in hospital now assigned to the following services:

	Private and Semi- private Beds	Standard- ward Beds	Totals
Medical.....			
Surgical.....			
Maternity.....			
Paediatric.....			
Psychiatric....			
Convalescent...			
Chronic.....			

2. Net gain or loss due to proposed alterations in existing hospital:

	Private and Semi- private Beds	Standard- ward Beds	Totals
Medical.....			
Surgical.....			
Maternity.....			
Paediatric.....			
Psychiatric....			
Convalescent...			
Chronic.....			

3. Number of beds to be provided in new construction:

	Private and Semi- private Beds	Standard- ward Beds	Totals
Medical.....			
Surgical.....			
Maternity.....			
Paediatric.....			
Psychiatric....			
Convalescent...			
Chronic.....			
Bassinets for Newborn.....			
Labour.....			
Recovery.....			

4. Brief description of proposed project, type of construction, services and facilities to be expanded, etc.

5. Proposed date for start of building project.

6. Expected date of completion.

7. Estimated cost per cubic foot of new construction, excluding the cost of fixed equipment and furnishings.

8. Name and address of architect.

9. Estimated cost of project,

(a) acquisition of site, if acquired for this project;

(b) (i) acquisition of a building, if applicable, where such building is to be used for hospital purposes;

(ii) structural alterations to such building;

(c) work on site and landscaping;

(d) new construction, including fixed equipment on which the hospital will not be paid depreciation;

(e) fixed equipment, on which hospital will be allowed depreciation as a shareable cost;

(f) furnishings;

(g) architect's fees;

(h) other professional fees;

(i) renovations or alterations within walls of existing building (agrees with total on Form 4—Application for a Capital Grant for a Renovation Project, if a major renovation is proposed);

(j) any other expenditures that are part of this project (specify);

Total Estimated Cost:

10. Source of funds available for building project,

(a) Cash;

(b) Estates or trusts;

(c) Bonds and securities;

(d) Campaign pledges outstanding;

(e) Municipal grant approved but unpaid;

Less financing cost;

(f) Provincial grant (estimated);

(g) Federal grant (estimated);

(h) Other sources (specify);

Total funds in sight

DEFICIT OR SURPLUS

11. Deficit financing

(Include here anticipated receipts from future campaign, municipal grants expected but not approved as yet, terms of loans and repayment arrangements, etc.)

12. Details of approved municipal grants

Municipality

Total Grant

Terms (please give full details)

13. Existing capital debt on hospital

Mortgage

Plant Fund—Bank Overdraft

Plant Fund, accounts payable

Other capital indebtedness, specify

Date.

Chairman or Secretary of the Board

O. Reg. 308/63, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Hospitals Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT FOR A NURSES' RESIDENCE OR AN INTERNS' RESIDENCE

To: The Ontario Hospital Services Commission, Toronto.

The

(name of hospital) (location)

applies for a capital grant for a nurses' residence (interns' residence) under the Act and regulations and in support gives the following information:

1. The building project involves,

(a) the acquisition of a private residence or other building;

(b) alterations to or renovation of such building;

(c) new construction; or

(d) alterations to or renovation of an existing hospital building.

2. The number of beds for nurses or interns is as follows:

i. Available at present

ii. Proposed

iii. To be abandoned

(give details)

3. Number of student nurses enrolled now
Expected enrolment on completion of project ..
4. Brief description of proposed project, type of construction, services and facilities to be expanded, etc.....
.....
.....
5. Proposed date for start of building project.
6. Expected date of completion.
7. Estimated cost per cubic foot of new construction, excluding the cost of fixed equipment and furnishings.
8. Name and address of architect.
9. Estimated cost of project,

(a) acquisition of site, if acquired for this project;

(b)

(i) acquisition of a building, if applicable, where such building is to be used for hospital purposes;

(ii) structural alterations to such building;

(c) work on site and landscaping;

(d) new construction, including fixed equipment on which the hospital will not be paid depreciation;

(e) fixed equipment on which hospital will be allowed depreciation as a shareable cost;

(f) furnishings;

(g) architect's fees;

(h) other professional fees;

(i) renovations or alterations within walls of existing building (agrees with total on Form 4—Application for a Capital Grant for a Renovation Project, if a major renovation is proposed);

(j) any other expenditures that are part of this project (specify);

Total Estimated Cost:

10. Source of funds available for building project,

(a) Cash;

(b) Estates or trusts;

(c) Bonds and securities;

(d) Campaign pledges outstanding;

(e) Municipal grant approved but unpaid;

Less financing cost;

(f) Provincial grant (estimated);

(g) Federal grant (estimated);

(h) Other sources (specify);

Total funds in sight

DEFICIT OR SURPLUS

11. Deficit financing

(Include here anticipated receipts from future campaign, municipal grants expected but not approved as yet, terms of loans and repayment arrangements, etc.)

12. Details of approved municipal grants

Municipality	Total Grant	Terms (please give full details)
--------------	-------------	---

13. Existing capital debt on hospital

Mortgage

Plant Fund—Bank Overdraft

Plant Fund—Accounts Payable

Other capital indebtedness,specify

Date.....

Chairman or Secretary of the Board

Form 3

The Public Hospitals Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT FOR
AUXILIARY-SERVICES ACCOMMODATION
OR ORGANIZED OUT-PATIENT
DEPARTMENT

To: The Ontario Hospital Services Commission,
Toronto.

The
(name of hospital) (location)

applies for a capital grant under the Act and regu-
lations in respect of,

- (i) autopsy facilities,
- (ii) a laboratory,
- (iii) a dispensary,
- (iv) an X-ray department,
- (v) an occupational therapy department,
- (vi) a physiotherapy department,
- (vii) emergency services,
- (viii) community health services,
- (ix) hospital training facilities,
- (x) an operating room or a suite of operating rooms,
- (xi) a delivery room or a suite of delivery rooms,
- (xii) an examining and treatment room in nursing units,
- (xiii) a dietary department, including dining rooms, etc.,
- (xiv) a central supply service,
- (xv) a laundry service,
- (xvi) an organized out-patient department.

1. The hospital estimates the dimensions of these
services or facilities as follows:

<u>Service or Facility</u>	<u>Area in Square Feet</u>
----------------------------	----------------------------

- 2. Brief description of proposed project, type of construction, services and facilities to be expanded, etc.
.....
.....
- 3. Proposed date for start of building project.
- 4. Expected date of completion.
- 5. Estimated cost per cubic foot of new construction, excluding the cost of fixed equipment and furnishings.
- 6. Name and address of architect.
- 7. Estimated cost of project,
 - (a) acquisition of site if acquired for this project;
 - (b) (i) acquisition of a building, if applicable, where such building is to be used for hospital purposes;
 - (ii) structural alterations to such building;
 - (c) work on site and landscaping;
 - (d) new construction, including fixed equipment on which the hospital will not be paid depreciation;
 - (e) fixed equipment on which hospital will be allowed depreciation as a shareable cost;
 - (f) furnishings;
 - (g) architect's fees;
 - (h) other professional fees;
 - (i) renovations or alterations within walls of existing building (agrees with total on Form 4—Application for a Capital Grant for a Renovation Project, if a major renovation is proposed);
 - (j) any other expenditures that are part of this project (specify);

Total Estimated Cost
=====

NOTE: The remainder of this form will be completed *only* if neither Form 1—Application for a Capital Grant for Construction of a

Hospital—nor Form 2—Application for a Capital Grant for a Nurses' Residence or an Interns' Residence—is applicable.

8. Source of funds available for building project,

(a) Cash;

(b) Estates or trusts;

(c) Bonds and securities;

(d) Campaign pledges outstanding;

(e) Municipal grant approved but unpaid;

Less financing cost;

(f) Provincial grant (estimated);

(g) Federal Grant (estimated);

(h) Other sources (specify);

Total funds in sight

DEFICIT OR SURPLUS

9. Deficit financing

(Include here anticipated receipts from future campaign, municipal grants expected but not approved as yet, terms of loans and repayment arrangements, etc.)

10. Details of approved municipal grants

Municipality	Total Grant	Terms (please give full details)
--------------	-------------	---

11. Existing capital debt on hospital

Mortgage

Plant Fund—Bank Overdraft

Plant Fund—Accounts Payable

Other capital indebtedness, specify

Date.....

Chairman or Secretary of the Board

Form 4

The Public Hospitals Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT FOR A RENOVATION PROJECT

To: The Ontario Hospital Services Commission,
Toronto.

The.....
(name of hospital) (location)

applies for a capital grant for a renovation project under the Act and regulations and in support gives the following information:

1. Reasons for considering the proposed project to be a major renovation project:

2. Date(s) when building(s) to be renovated was (were) first constructed.

3. Years of expected life of building(s) after renovation is completed.

4. The number of bassinets and beds of all types that will be abandoned because of the renovation:

(a) Bassinets.

(b) Beds.

5. Describe the present deficiencies of the existing structure, facilities and services:

6. Describe the increased bed and bassinet accommodation, improvements in facilities, services, efficiency and economy or any other improvements that will result from the renovation project:

7. Describe the proposed type of construction, materials, fireproofing, finishes, etc., involved in the renovation project:

8. Further explanation and remarks:
.....
.....

9. Estimated cost of project,

(a) structural alterations or renovations within walls of existing building including fixed equipment on which hospital will not be paid depreciation;

(b) fixed equipment on which hospital will be allowed depreciation as a shareable cost:

(c) furnishings;

(d) architect's fees;

(e) other professional fees;

(f) any other expenditures that are part of this project (specify);.....

Estimated Total Cost:

NOTE: Carry forward above total cost figure to Form 1 or Form 2 if overall project includes new construction.

The remainder of this form will be completed only if Form 1 or Form 2 is not applicable.

10. Name and address of architect.

11. Proposed date of commencement of renovations.

12. Expected date of completion.

13. Source of funds available for building project,

(a) Cash;

(b) Estates or trusts;

(c) Bonds and securities;

(d) Campaign pledges outstanding;

(e) Municipal grant approved but unpaid;

Less financing cost;

(f) Provincial grant (estimated);

(g) Federal grant (estimated);

(h) Other sources (specify);

Total funds in sight

DEFICIT OR SURPLUS

14. Deficit financing
(Include here anticipated receipts from future campaign, municipal grants expected but not approved as yet, terms of loans and repayment arrangements, etc.)

15. Details of approved municipal grants

Municipality	Total Grants	Terms (please give full details)
--------------	--------------	---

16. Existing capital debt on hospital

Mortgage

Plant Fund—Bank Overdraft

Plant Fund—Accounts Payable

Other capital indebtedness, specify

Date.....
Chairman or Secretary of the Board

O. Reg. 308/63, Form 4.

REGULATION 728

under The Public Hospitals Act

GRANTS—MAINTENANCE

1. A maintenance grant equal to the amount for which a municipality is liable under section 22 of the Act shall be paid for the treatment of every patient who is an indigent person or who is a dependant of an indigent person and who has resided in unorganized territory for a period of three months within the period of six months next prior to his admission to a hospital, for each day the patient receives treatment. O. Reg. 131/70, s. 1.

2. A maintenance grant shall be paid to a Group F and a Group G hospital for the treatment of every patient therein who,

(a) is an indigent person or a dependant of an indigent person; and

(b) resides in Ontario but is not a resident of a municipality and is not a patient for whose treatment a grant is payable under section 1,

at a rate equal to the amount for which a municipality is liable under section 22 of the Act for each day the patient receives treatment. O. Reg. 131/70, s. 2.

3. In computing the amount of any grant, the day of departure of a patient shall not be included. O. Reg. 131/70, s. 3.

4. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may suspend or withhold any grant or may make a deduction from any grant. O. Reg. 131/70, s. 4.

REGULATION 729

under The Public Hospitals Act

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "abortion" means the interruption of a pregnancy before the twentieth week of the period of gestation;
- (b) "attending dentist" means a member of the dental staff who attends a patient in the hospital;
- (c) "attending physician" means a medical practitioner who attends a patient in the hospital;
- (d) "birth" means the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a foetus which did at any time after being completely expelled or extracted from the mother breathe or show any other sign of life, whether or not the umbilical cord was cut or the placenta attached;
- (e) "chronically ill person" means a person who, in the opinion of a medical practitioner, has reached the apparent limit of his recovery or has a chronic illness or other condition of a long-term nature and requires continued medical and skilled nursing care in a chronic unit or a hospital for chronically ill patients, but does not require care in a mental hospital or a tuberculosis sanatorium;
- (f) "consultant medical staff" means members of the medical staff who are appointed by the board to act as consultants;
- (g) "convalescent person" means a person whose condition, in the opinion of a medical practitioner, has passed the acute or emergency stage and is improving or can be improved by continued medical and skilled nursing care in a convalescent unit or a hospital for convalescent patients;
- (h) "custodial care" means the personal care, assistance and protection required by a person who has reached the apparent limit of his recovery and whose condition is such that such care is necessary or who has such a degree of senile deterioration that such care is necessary but who does not require continued medical and skilled nursing care in a hospital;
- (i) "custodial person" means a person who, in the opinion of a medical practitioner, requires custodial care;
- (j) "dental staff" means the dentist or dentists to whom the board has granted the privilege of attending patients in the hospital in co-operation with a member of the medical staff;
- (k) "dentist" means a person holding a certificate of licence under *The Dentistry Act*;
- (l) "medical practitioner" means a legally qualified medical practitioner;
- (m) "medical staff" means the medical practitioners to whom the board has granted the privilege of diagnosing, prescribing for and treating patients in the hospital;
- (n) "neonatal death" means the death of a child before the end of the twenty-eighth day after birth;
- (o) "photograph" means a reproduction made by any process that makes an exact copy of the original and includes any photographic plate, microphotographic film, photostatic negative, autpositive and any photographic print made therefrom;
- (p) "president" means the president of the medical staff;
- (q) "secretary" means the secretary of the medical staff;
- (r) "still-birth" means the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother after the twentieth week of pregnancy of a foetus that did not at any time after being completely expelled or extracted from the mother, breathe or show any other sign of life;
- (s) "surgeon" means a member of the medical staff who performs a surgical operation on a patient; and
- (t) "vice-president" means the vice-president of the medical staff. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 263/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 190/69, s. 1.

2.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, a hospital shall be governed and managed by a board elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of

the authority under which the hospital is created, established or incorporated.

(2) The president is a member of the board with all rights and responsibilities of a board member.

(3) Where a hospital has 100 beds or more,

(a) the president and vice-president; and

(b) one of,

(i) the chief of the medical staff,

(ii) the secretary of the medical staff,

(iii) the chairman of the medical advisory committee, or

(iv) the vice-chairman of the medical advisory committee,

as provided for by a by-law that may be passed by the board after consideration of a recommendation from the medical staff,

are members of the board with all the rights and responsibilities of a board member.

(4) A medical staff officer entitled to membership on the board under this section shall be in addition to the number of board members provided by or in accordance with the provisions of the authority under which the hospital is created, established or incorporated and shall not replace elected, appointed or *ex officio* members of the board. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 2.

3. The board is responsible for the enforcement of the Act, this Regulation and the by-laws of the hospital. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 3.

4. The superintendent is responsible to the board for the due observance and enforcement of the Act, this Regulation and the by-laws of the hospital. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 4.

5. The superintendent is the officer representing the hospital with whom the Minister, an inspector and officers of the Commission deal in respect of hospital matters. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 5.

6.—(1) The board shall pass by-laws that provide for,

(a) the appointment and functioning of,

(i) an administrator or superintendent,

(ii) a medical staff, and

(iii) a person licensed under *The Public Accountancy Act* as an auditor;

(b) in each Group A hospital, the appointment and functioning of a medical advisory committee which shall include the president, vice-president and secretary of the medical staff and the chief of the dental staff and shall be constituted in accordance with provisions in the agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated;

(c) in each hospital other than a Group A hospital the election by the medical staff of a medical advisory committee for recommendation to the board for appointment, except the chief of the medical staff who shall be appointed by the board from the members of the active or consulting staff groups after the board has given consideration to the recommendation of the medical advisory committee;

(d) the appointment of members of the medical staff, on the recommendation of the medical staff or the election of such members by the medical staff, to,

(i) a credentials committee,

(ii) a records committee,

and, where there are ten or more members on the active medical staff,

(iii) a therapeutic abortion committee, where therapeutic abortions are to be performed,

(iv) an admission and discharge committee, and

(v) except in hospitals for convalescent persons and hospitals for chronically ill persons, a tissue committee or a medical audit and tissue committee,

and that prescribe the duties and powers of such committees;

(e) the method of determining the professional privileges granted to each member of the medical staff;

(f) an annual physical examination of student nurses, graduate nurses, registered nursing assistants and orderlies;

(g) a physical examination of each employee who handles food within seven days of the commencement of his employment and annually thereafter; and

(h) the establishment and functioning of an administrative and accounting system. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3; O. Reg. 263/68, s. 2; O. Reg. 304/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 248/70, s. 1.

(2) Where the board of a hospital other than a Group A hospital does not appoint the medical advisory committee recommended by the medical staff within thirty days after receiving the recommendation, the board shall forthwith provide the secretary with a statement in writing of the reasons for not accepting the recommendation of the medical staff, whereupon the medical staff shall, within thirty days after the secretary receives such statement, make a further recommendation to the board. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3.

(3) The board may provide in hospital by-laws for the appointment and functioning of,

- (a) a dental staff; and
- (b) a chief of the dental staff. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3.

(4) A hospital that has not passed by-laws in respect of the administrative staff, dental staff or medical staff shall pass such by-laws as are required by the Commission in a written notice to the hospital and submit them to the Commission not later than six months after the notice is received by the administrator. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3.

(5) A hospital shall amend or revise its by-laws as required by the Commission in a written notice to the hospital and submit to the Commission the amendment or revision not later than four months after the notice is received by the administrator. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3.

(6) The by-laws shall provide that the medical advisory committee shall,

- (a) make recommendations to the board concerning,
 - (i) every application for appointment or reappointment to the medical staff and to the dental staff, where there is a dental staff,
 - (ii) the hospital privileges to be granted to each member of the medical staff,
 - (iii) the hospital privileges to be granted to each member of the dental staff, where there is a dental staff,
 - (iv) by-laws respecting the medical staff and the dental staff, where there is a dental staff,
 - (v) rules respecting the medical staff and the dental staff, where there is a dental staff,
 - (vi) the dismissal, suspension or restriction of hospital privileges of any member of the medical staff or the

dental staff who contravenes any provisions of the by-laws, *The Public Hospitals Act*, *The Hospital Services Commission Act* or the regulations made under those Acts, and

(vii) the quality of medical care provided in the hospital;

- (b) provide supervision over the practice of medicine in the hospital; and
- (c) advise the board on any matter referred to it by the board. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 3.

7. The fiscal year of a hospital shall end with the 31st day of December in each year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 7.

8. An annual meeting of the hospital shall be held between the 1st day of January and the 30th day of April in each year on a day fixed by the board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 8.

9. The board may fix the days for all meetings of the board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 9.

10. An inspector may,

- (a) administer and enforce this Act and the regulations in a hospital;
- (b) inspect and inquire with respect to the premises, management and operation of a hospital;
- (c) require the superintendent, a member of the medical staff or a hospital employee,
 - (i) to furnish any information in his possession or under his control, and
 - (ii) to make returns, reports or statements in writing,

relating to the hospital but only for the purpose of the Act and this Regulation;

- (d) examine and audit all hospital books, accounts and records; and
- (e) investigate and require information from a person in possession of information in respect of any hospital matter or the financial condition of a patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 10.

11. The board shall permit an inspector,

- (a) to examine and audit all hospital books, accounts and records; and
- (b) to inspect or receive information from any book or record relating to the patients,

at any time, but only for the purpose of the Act and this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 11.

12. All information, applications, returns, reports and communications required to be furnished or made to the Minister, Deputy Minister or inspector under the Act or this Regulation shall be sent to the Commission. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 12.

13.—(1) An application for the approval of the creation, establishment or incorporation of a hospital under subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act shall be in writing in Form 1.

(2) Before approval is given, an applicant for the approval of a hospital shall send to the Commission a copy of an architect's plan in triplicate showing,

- (a) the proposed number and arrangement of beds and services; and
- (b) a block plan of the property and elevations of the buildings. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 13.

14. When a hospital is to be altered by enlarging or remodelling, a description of the alteration with a copy of an architect's plan in triplicate showing,

- (a) the alteration; and
- (b) the proposed number and arrangement of beds and services to be affected by the alteration,

shall be sent to and approved by the Commission before work is commenced. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 14; O. Reg. 102/66, s. 4.

15.—(1) A hospital shall provide accommodation for the isolation of patients.

(2) The superintendent shall cause to be isolated a patient who is or is suspected to be infected with a communicable disease named or declared under *The Public Health Act* or the regulations thereunder. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 15.

16.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a hospital shall have on duty at all times sufficient nursing staff to give such nursing care to every patient in the hospital as is required for the patients' care and treatment.

(2) A hospital shall have on duty,

- (a) during the period from midnight until 8 o'clock in the forenoon, at least one registered nurse for each fifty patients or fraction thereof; and
- (b) during the period from 8 o'clock in the forenoon until midnight, at least one registered nurse for each thirty-five patients or fraction thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 16.

17. A hospital shall keep a register of patients, which shall never be destroyed, containing,

- (a) a register number;
- (b) the name of the patient;
- (c) the sex of the patient;
- (d) the age of the patient;
- (e) the date of admission;
- (f) the name of the admitting physician;
- (g) the kind of operation or delivery, if any;
- (h) the sex of the child delivered, if any; and
- (i) the date of discharge or death,

for each patient admitted to the hospital. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 5; O. Reg. 190/69, s. 2.

18.—(1) When a patient is admitted to a hospital, the patient shall be issued a register number.

(2) For the purposes of subsection 1, a baby born alive in a hospital shall be deemed to be admitted at the time of birth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 18.

19. The register numbers shall be issued to patients by,

- (a) assigning the number "1" to the first patient admitted in the fiscal year and thereafter assigning numbers in the order of admission; and
- (b) adding after the number given under clause a, a virgule and the last two digits of the number of the year in which it is issued. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 19.

20.—(1) A patient shall retain the same register number until his discharge from the hospital.

(2) All records relating to the patient shall bear his register number. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 20.

MEDICAL SERVICES

21. A board shall fix a time and place for the first meeting of the medical staff, which shall be held within one month after the first patient is admitted to a hospital after its creation, establishment or incorporation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 21.

22.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the medical staff shall hold monthly meetings of which one shall be the annual meeting.

(2) Where the medical advisory committee submits a request in writing to the board, the board may authorize the medical staff,

- (a) to omit the monthly meeting for the month of July;
- (b) to omit the monthly meetings for the months of July and August; or
- (c) subject to subsections 3, 4 and 5, to omit the monthly meetings.

(3) Where the medical staff of a general hospital is authorized to omit monthly meetings,

- (a) the medical staff shall hold at least four meetings in each fiscal year, of which one shall be the annual meeting;
- (b) the medical advisory committee shall meet monthly to consider medical staff affairs, including reports of all committees of the medical staff;
- (c) the medical advisory committee shall report its proceedings to the medical staff and to the board at least four times in each fiscal year; and
- (d) the medical staff in each department of the hospital shall hold at least ten monthly departmental meetings in each fiscal year.

(4) Where the medical staff of a hospital for convalescent persons or a hospital for chronically ill persons is authorized to omit monthly meetings,

- (a) the medical staff shall hold at least two meetings in each fiscal year, of which one shall be the annual meeting;
- (b) the medical advisory committee shall meet at least once in every three months to consider medical staff affairs, including reports of all committees of the medical staff; and
- (c) the medical advisory committee shall report its proceedings to the medical staff and to the board at least twice in each fiscal year.

(5) Notwithstanding subsections 1, 2 and 3, in a Group A hospital,

- (a) the medical staff shall hold at least one meeting in each fiscal year, which shall be the annual meeting;
- (b) the medical advisory committee shall meet monthly to consider medical staff affairs, including reports of all committees of the medical staff;

(c) the medical advisory committee shall report its proceedings to the medical staff at least once in each fiscal year and to the board at least six times in each fiscal year; and

(d) the medical staff in each department of the hospital shall hold at least ten monthly departmental meetings in each fiscal year. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 6.

23.—(1) At the first meeting held under section 21 and at each annual meeting the medical staff shall,

- (a) elect a president, vice-president and secretary from among themselves; and
- (b) fix a time and place for,
 - (i) the next annual meeting, and
 - (ii) the meetings of the medical staff to be held for the following year.

(2) The president, vice-president and secretary shall hold office until the next annual meeting. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 23.

24.—(1) The medical advisory committee shall appoint annually a member of the medical staff as physician in charge of the obstetrical nursery.

(2) The superintendent shall send to the Commission the name of the physician in charge of the obstetrical nursery, within one week after his appointment.

(3) The physician in charge of the nursery shall report to the Commission and to the superintendent, within twenty-four hours after their appearance, any signs and symptoms that indicate that a baby in the nursery has a communicable disease or infection. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 24; O. Reg. 102/66, s. 7.

25. The secretary shall take the minutes at all meetings of the medical staff. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 25.

26. If a member of the active medical staff is unable to perform his duties in the hospital, he shall notify the president or secretary of the medical staff who shall notify the superintendent and arrange for another member of the active medical staff to perform the duties. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 26.

27. When a member of the medical staff who is attending a patient other than a public-ward patient is unable to perform his duties in the hospital, he shall arrange for another member to perform his duties and notify the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 27.

28. If the superintendent believes that a member of the medical staff is unable to perform his duties in the hospital, the superintendent shall notify the president or secretary of the medical staff and thereupon the president or secretary, as the case may be, shall arrange for another member of the medical staff to perform the duties. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 28; O. Reg. 102/66, s. 8.

29. Where a medical practitioner sends any person to a hospital for admission and the medical practitioner knows or suspects that that person is or may become for any reason dangerous to himself or to other patients, the medical practitioner shall notify the superintendent of the danger. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 29.

30. Only a member of the active medical staff shall be permitted to attend a patient for whose treatment a municipality is liable under section 22 of the Act to pay the charges. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 30.

31.—(1) No person shall be admitted to a hospital except,

(a) on the order of a medical practitioner who is a member of the medical staff of that hospital; and

(b) when the medical practitioner is of the opinion that it is medically necessary for the person to be admitted to the hospital as an in-patient.

(2) No person shall be admitted to a hospital for treatment by a dentist except,

(a) when the dentist is of the opinion that it is necessary for the person to be admitted to the hospital as an in-patient; and

(b) on the joint order of the dentist and of a medical practitioner who are members of the staff of that hospital. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 9.

32.—(1) A patient shall not be discharged from a hospital except on a discharge order written and signed by a member of the medical staff.

(2) When a patient is no longer in need of treatment in a hospital, the attending physician shall write and sign an order that the patient be discharged.

(3) A patient shall be deemed to be discharged when the attending physician or another member of the medical staff to whom the attending physician has delegated the duty, writes and signs the discharge order under subsection 2 and communicates it to the patient.

(4) When the patient is discharged he shall leave the hospital the same day but, with the approval of the administrator, the patient may, at his option, remain in the hospital for a further period not exceeding twenty-four hours.

(5) When a patient under the age of sixteen years is discharged, the person liable for his maintenance shall remove him from the hospital on the day he is discharged but, at the request of the person so liable, the patient may, with the approval of the administrator, remain in the hospital for a further period not exceeding twenty-four hours. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 10.

33.—(1) When a person is admitted to a hospital, he shall give the name and address of a relative or friend to be notified under subsection 3.

(2) The attending physician shall notify the superintendent when he believes that a relative or friend should be present at the hospital with the patient.

(3) The superintendent shall so notify the relative or friend. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 32.

34.—(1) A hospital shall be equipped with a clinical laboratory with facilities and staff able to make routine laboratory investigations necessary for the treatment of the patients in the hospital.

(2) When a laboratory investigation,

(a) is necessary for the treatment of a patient; and

(b) cannot be made in a laboratory in the hospital,

the superintendent shall cause the investigation to be made in a laboratory that has the facilities and staff able to make the investigation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 33.

35.—(1) A surgeon shall not dispose of any tissues removed from a patient during an operation or curettage.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the superintendent shall send the tissues removed, together with a short history of the case and a statement of the findings at the operation, to a laboratory for an examination and report.

(3) Where the tissue removed is an arm, finger, foot, hand, hemorrhoid, leg, prepuce, tonsil, toe or tooth, the tissue shall not be sent to a laboratory unless the surgeon desires an examination and report.

(4) A report, if any, of a pathologist shall be included in the medical record of the patient that is prescribed by section 38. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 34.

36.—(1) All orders for treatment shall be,

- (a) in writing and signed by the attending physician or attending dentist on a paper attached to the medical record of the patient or in a book designated for physicians' orders; and
- (b) dated and signed by the attending physician or attending dentist or by a medical practitioner authorized by the attending physician or a dentist authorized by the attending dentist,

but an attending physician or a medical practitioner authorized by him or an attending dentist or a dentist authorized by him, may dictate by telephone orders for treatment to a person designated by the administrator to take such orders.

(2) The person to whom an order for treatment has been dictated shall transcribe and sign it and endorse thereon the name of the medical practitioner or dentist who dictated the order and the date and time of receiving the order.

(3) When a medical practitioner or dentist has dictated an order by telephone, he shall sign the order on his first visit to the hospital thereafter. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 11.

37.—(1) Within seventy-two hours after the admission of a patient, the board shall cause a medical practitioner to,

- (a) write a medical history of the patient;
- (b) make a physical examination of the patient and record his findings; and
- (c) make and record a provisional diagnosis of the patient's condition. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 36.

(2) Within thirty-six hours after the admission of a patient for treatment by a dentist, the board shall cause the attending dentist to,

- (a) write a dental history relative to the cause of admission;
- (b) make a dental and oral examination of the patient and record his findings;
- (c) make and record a provisional diagnosis of the patient's dental condition; and
- (d) write a proposed course of dental treatment for the patient. O. Reg. 263/68, s. 3.

(3) Where a patient is admitted for dental surgery, the provisions of subsections 1 and 2 shall be carried out before the dental operation is begun. O. Reg. 263/68, s. 3.

38. The board shall cause to be compiled for each patient a medical record including,

- (a) identification;
- (b) history of present illness;
- (c) history of previous illnesses;
- (d) family history;
- (e) provisional diagnosis;
- (f) orders for treatment;
- (g) progress notes;
- (h) reports of,
 - (i) condition on discharge,
 - (ii) consultations,
 - (iii) follow-up care,
 - (iv) laboratory examinations,
 - (v) medical, surgical and obstetrical treatment,
 - (vi) operations and anaesthesia,
 - (vii) physical examinations,
 - (viii) radiological examinations, and
 - (ix) *post mortem* examination, if any;
- (i) final diagnosis; and
- (j) death certificate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 37; O. Reg. 102/66, s. 12.

39.—(1) A person who makes any part of a record prescribed by sections 37 and 38 shall deliver the part to the superintendent.

(2) The superintendent is responsible for the safe-keeping of all records relating to a patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 38.

40.—(1) When a patient dies, the attending physician shall complete Form 2 and deliver it to the superintendent for the medical record of the patient.

(2) Where the attending physician completes the medical certificate of death that is required by subsection 3 of section 17 of *The Vital Statistics Act* and delivers a copy to the superintendent, subsection 1 does not apply. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 39.

41. When a medical practitioner performs a *post mortem* examination on the body of a patient, he shall make and sign a report of the examination and deliver it to the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 40.

42.—(1) Where medical records are photographed in order to keep a permanent record thereof, such photographing shall be carried out in accordance with a practice established by the board after considering a recommendation from the medical advisory committee, for the photographing of medical records of patients and out-patients.

(2) Medical records that have been photographed pursuant to subsection 1 shall be retained for two years from the date of discharge or death of the patient and may be destroyed thereafter by the administrator.

(3) Photographs made pursuant to subsection 1 shall be retained for fifty years from the date when they were made and may be destroyed thereafter by the administrator. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

43. When medical records or photographs thereof are destroyed, the administrator shall forthwith make a statutory declaration under oath stating the date and manner of the destruction, the fact that the destruction was carried out in accordance with a practice established by the board pursuant to section 42 and the names of the patients whose records or photographs of records were destroyed, and the administrator is responsible for the safe-keeping of such declaration. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

44. Medical records that have not been photographed in accordance with a practice established by the board pursuant to section 42 shall be retained by the hospital,

(a) for twenty years following the date of the discharge of the patient or the date of the last visit of the out-patient, as shown on the medical records; or

(b) for five years following the death of the patient or out-patient,

and may be destroyed thereafter by the administrator. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

45. Notwithstanding sections 42 and 44, the period for retention of the medical records of a patient under twenty-one years of age shall not commence until the twenty-first anniversary of his birth. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

46.—(1) Nurses' notes, charts showing temperature, blood pressure and respiration, sheets showing vital signs or fluid balance and other notes not made

by a physician need not be photographed or retained as part of the medical record unless,

(a) a court action has been commenced and the administrator has been served with notice that such notes, charts and sheets may be required;

(b) such notes, charts and sheets contain information which indicates that the patient had suffered some misadventure in the hospital; or

(c) the medical record that should have been made by a physician or physicians is incomplete or inadequate in the opinion of the administrator or of the records committee of the hospital.

(2) Notes, charts and sheets required to be retained under subsection 1 shall be considered part of the medical record.

(3) Notes, charts and sheets not required to be retained under subsection 1 are not part of the medical record but shall be retained for five years from the date of discharge or death of the patient and may be destroyed thereafter by the administrator. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

47.—(1) X-ray films are part of the medical record unless a report of the radiological examination is written by a physician and retained as part of the patient's medical record.

(2) An X-ray film that is not part of the medical record shall be retained after the date of discharge or death of the patient, or after the date of the last visit of the out-patient as shown on the medical record,

(a) for five years, if the film was a film of the chest, other than a miniature film taken as a routine admission procedure;

(b) for five years, if the film was reported as showing some significant abnormality or if the administrator is served with a notice that a court action has been commenced and that the film might be required for use in the action; or

(c) for one year if the film, other than a chest film mentioned in clause a, was reported as not showing any significant abnormality,

and may be destroyed thereafter by the administrator. O. Reg. 190/69, s. 3.

48.—(1) Subject to subsections 2, 3, 4 and 5, a board shall not permit any person to remove, inspect or receive information from a medical record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 41 (1); O. Reg. 102/66, s. 13 (1).

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to,

(a) a person with a process,

(i) issued in Ontario out of a court of record or any other court, and

(ii) ordering the removing of, the inspecting of or the receiving of information from a medical record; or

(b) an inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 41 (2).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a coroner or a legally qualified medical practitioner, magistrate or police officer so authorized in writing and directed by a coroner, may inspect and receive information from medical records and may reproduce and retain copies therefrom for the purposes of an inquest or to determine whether an inquest is necessary, where the coroner has,

(a) issued his warrant to take possession of the body;

(b) issued his warrant for an inquest; or

(c) attended at the hospital to view the body and make an investigation in accordance with *The Coroners Act*. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 13 (3).

(4) Notwithstanding subsection 1,

(a) the registrar and the elected members of the Council of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, *ex officio*, after giving prior notice to the Commission and to the administrator on each such occasion of his or their intention to inspect the medical records of a hospital; and

(b) a medical practitioner or medical practitioners appointed by the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, with the approval of the Commission,

may inspect and receive information from medical records and may reproduce and retain copies therefrom for the purposes of the College. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 13 (3); O. Reg. 440/69, s. 1 (1).

(5) A board may permit,

(a) the attending physician;

(b) the administrator of another hospital who makes a written request to the administrator;

(c) a person who presents a written request signed by,

(i) the patient,

(ii) where the record is of a former patient, deceased, his personal representative; or

(iii) the parent or guardian of an unmarried patient under eighteen years of age;

(d) a member of the medical staff but only for,

(i) teaching purposes, or

(ii) scientific research that has been approved by the medical-staff advisory committee;

(e) a person with a written direction from the Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs (Canada) or some person designated by him, where the patient is a member or ex-member of Her Majesty's military, naval or air force of Canada; or

(f) the Director of the Research and Planning Branch or the Department or his authorized representative approved by the Commission or an officer or employee of the Commission who is designated by the Chairman,

to inspect and receive information from a medical record and to be given copies therefrom. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 41 (3); O. Reg. 263/68, s. 4; O. Reg. 440/69, s. 1 (2).

(6) Any information received under clause f of subsection 5 shall not be used or disclosed to any person for any purpose other than the purposes of compiling statistics and carrying out medical and epidemiological research for or approved by the Department and the Commission. O. Reg. 440/69, s. 1 (3).

49. No surgical operation shall be performed on a patient unless a consent in writing for the performance of the operation has been signed by,

(a) the patient;

(b) the spouse, one of the next of kin or parent of the patient if the patient is unable to sign by reason of mental or physical disability; or

(c) the parent or guardian of the patient if the patient is unmarried and under eighteen years of age,

but if the surgeon believes that delay caused by obtaining the consent would endanger the life of the patient,

- (d) the consent is not necessary; and
- (e) the surgeon shall write and sign a statement that a delay would endanger the life of the patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 42.

50.—(1) Before any anaesthetic is administered to a patient, there shall be entered on the medical record of the patient,

- (a) a history of the present and any previous illnesses;
- (b) the results of laboratory investigations essential to the proper assessment of the patient's physical condition, including in every case an examination of the patient's urine for the presence of sugar and albumen and of his blood for the haemoglobin content; and
- (c) the findings on a physical examination.

(2) Before an anaesthetic is administered to a patient, the anaesthetist shall,

- (a) take a medical history and make a physical examination of the patient sufficient to enable him to evaluate the physical condition of the patient and to choose a suitable anaesthetic for the patient; and
- (b) enter or cause to be entered on the anaesthetic record and sign, a statement of data relevant to administering the anaesthetic from the patient's history, laboratory findings and physical examination.

(3) Where the anaesthetist and the surgeon believe that a delay in the operation caused by obtaining the record mentioned in subsection 1 would endanger the life or a limb or vital organ of the patient, such record may be made after the operation and the anaesthetist and the surgeon shall prepare and jointly sign a statement to this effect with a diagnosis of the patient's condition and deliver it to the administrator. O. Reg. 263/68, s. 5.

51.—(1) Before a surgical operation is performed on a patient, the surgeon shall,

- (a) make a physical examination of the patient sufficient to enable the surgeon to make a diagnosis; and
- (b) enter or cause to be entered on the medical record of the patient and shall sign, a statement of his findings on the physical examination and his diagnosis.

(2) Where a surgeon performs a surgical operation in a hospital, the surgeon shall prepare or cause to be prepared by a medical practitioner who has observed the entire operation, a written description of the operative procedure and findings and the diagnosis made at the operation.

(3) The surgeon shall deliver the written description to the superintendent after the operation.

(4) The surgeon who performs an operation on a patient is responsible for directing the post-operative care of the patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 44.

52. The anaesthetist shall prepare an anaesthetic record with respect to each patient that shows the,

- (a) medication given in contemplation of anaesthesia;
- (b) anaesthetic agents used, methods of administration of such agents and the proportions or concentrations of all agents administered by inhalation;
- (c) names and quantities of all drugs given by injection;
- (d) duration of the anaesthesia;
- (e) quantities and type of all blood and the nature of any blood derivations and other fluids administered intravenously during the operation; and
- (f) patient's condition before, during and after the operation. O. Reg. 263/68, s. 6.

53. Before an operation is performed on an indigent patient, two surgeons, one of whom is a member of the active medical staff, shall,

- (a) examine the patient; and
- (b) record in writing and sign their findings and recommendations and deliver those findings and recommendations to the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 47.

54.—(1) Where a person takes blood from a person for a transfusion, the person taking the blood shall make a record showing,

- (a) the name, address, blood-grouping and Rh-factor typing of the person from whom the blood is taken;
- (b) the date of taking of the blood;
- (c) the amount of blood taken; and

(d) the result of any Wasserman or Kahn test made on a sample of the blood taken for the transfusion.

(2) The person making the record shall deliver it to the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 48.

55. If the attending physician knows or suspects that a maternity patient is suffering from puerperal sepsis or any infection, the attending physician shall forthwith notify the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 49.

56.—(1) A maternity patient who is suffering from or is suspected to be suffering from puerperal sepsis or any infection shall be isolated in a room separated from other patients.

(2) The nurse who cares for a maternity patient isolated under subsection 1 shall not attend,

(a) a patient who is not infected; or

(b) a surgical patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 50.

57. When a patient dies as a direct or indirect result of pregnancy, the superintendent shall complete and deliver a report in Form 3 to an inspector within twenty-four hours after the death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 51.

58. When a stillbirth or neonatal death occurs in a hospital, the superintendent shall complete and deliver a report in Form 4 to the Commission within twenty-four hours after the occurrence of the stillbirth or neonatal death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 52.

59.—(1) When an indigent patient,

(a) is critically ill; or

(b) remains in hospital for a period of thirty days,

at least two members of the active medical staff shall,

(c) hold a consultation; and

(d) record in writing and sign their findings and recommendations in respect of the patient and deliver the record showing the date of the consultation to the superintendent.

(2) At the end of each three-week period during which an indigent patient remains in a hospital after the end of thirty days from the date of admission, at least two members of the active medical staff shall comply with clauses c and d of subsection 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 53.

60. A board shall not use or permit to be used within the hospital milk that has not been pasteurized within the meaning of *The Public Health Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, s. 54.

HOSPITAL EMPLOYEES

61. For the purpose of this Regulation, "hospital employees" include,

(a) graduate and student nurses;

(b) interns;

(c) graduate and student physiotherapists and occupational therapists;

(d) registered nursing assistants, student nursing assistants and any other employees on the nursing staff;

(e) ward maids and ward orderlies;

(f) laboratory technicians and student laboratory technicians;

(g) X-ray technicians and student X-ray technicians;

(h) dietitians, student dietitians and food handlers;

(i) school teachers;

(j) social workers; and

(k) all other hospital employees. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

62.—(1) Within fourteen days of his employment, each hospital employee shall receive an intradermal tuberculin test and an X-ray film of his chest shall be taken.

(2) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 5, where a person starting employment in a hospital gives to the administrator evidence that he has had an X-ray film of his chest made during the year preceding the date of his employment, he shall not be required to have another X-ray of his chest until twelve months after the date of the last previous X-ray film of his chest.

(3) Each hospital employee mentioned in clauses a to j, inclusive, of section 61 who has a negative tuberculin reaction shall receive an additional tuberculin test within six months of the date of the first test and shall receive an additional test within six months of the date of each test where the result of the test is negative.

(4) Each hospital employee mentioned in clause k of section 61 who has a negative tuberculin reaction shall receive an additional tuberculin test within twelve months of the date of the first test and

shall receive an additional test within twelve months of the date of each test where the result of the test is negative.

(5) Each hospital employee who is found to have a positive tuberculin reaction shall have an X-ray film of his chest taken forthwith and every twelve months thereafter.

(6) Where a hospital employee has a negative tuberculin reaction to the tuberculin test done within fourteen days of his employment and has a positive tuberculin reaction to a later tuberculin test, he shall have an X-ray film of his chest taken forthwith after having the positive tuberculin reaction and every three months for the next year; again in six months, and then every twelve months thereafter.

(7) Every hospital employee whose X-ray film shows evidence of abnormal shadowing shall forthwith receive a further examination to determine the nature of the disease.

(8) No tests other than the intra-dermal (Mantoux) test, using one-twentieth of a milligram of Old Tuberculin, shall be used for the tests required under this section.

(9) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where a person starting employment in a hospital gives the administrator evidence that she is pregnant, she shall receive an intra-dermal tuberculin test but an X-ray film of her chest shall not be made.

(10) Where a hospital employee gives the administrator evidence that she is pregnant and she has a positive tuberculin reaction to the intra-dermal test made under subsection 9 or to a later test made under subsection 3, an X-ray film of her chest shall not be made if she gives the administrator evidence that she had a normal X-ray of her chest made within the twelve months prior to the date of the positive tuberculin reaction unless,

- (a) there is additional evidence indicating the possibility that she may have active tuberculosis; and
- (b) all proper technical precautions are taken to protect the foetus from radiation during the making of the X-ray. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

63. Notwithstanding subsections 2 and 6 of section 62, where a hospital employee is found to have developed a positive tuberculin reaction because of the administration of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin Vaccine, the employee shall have an X-ray film of his chest taken within six months of the making of the X-ray film referred to in subsection 1 or 2 of section 62 and within six months after developing a positive reaction and every twelve months thereafter. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

64. Notwithstanding section 62, where a hospital employee produces a certificate by a legally qualified medical practitioner stating that the intra-dermal (Mantoux) test causes an unusually severe reaction in the employee, the intra-dermal test shall not be performed on that employee but an X-ray film of his chest shall be made within fourteen days of his employment and every twelve months thereafter. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

65. No hospital employee found to be suffering from active tuberculosis shall be permitted to work in the hospital and the administrator shall report the case within twenty-four hours to the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the employee resides. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

66. Where a hospital employee shows evidence of tuberculosis, the administrator, within seven days of the time of the diagnosis, shall,

- (a) give written notice of the diagnosis to the Commission, the Department and The Workmen's Compensation Board; and
- (b) forward to The Workmen's Compensation Board a complete report of the medical findings,

and shall keep for inspection by the Commission and the Department a copy of the complete report and of the employee's record of examinations, X-rays and tests. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

67.—(1) The administrator shall keep a permanent record of all examinations and tests of every employee of the hospital and, if requested, shall send a copy of every record, including the X-ray films, to The Workmen's Compensation Board, to the Department or to the Commission.

(2) The permanent record of all examinations and tests referred to in subsection 1 shall be kept by the administrator for three years after the employee has ceased to be employed in the hospital.

(3) Any officer of the Department who is authorized by the Deputy Minister, any officer of the Commission who is authorized by the chairman, or any officer of The Workmen's Compensation Board who is authorized by its chairman, may inspect the medical records of the hospital employees at any time.

(4) The hospital is responsible for all examinations of the hospital employees and none of the expenses thereby incurred are payable by the employees. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

68. Where a medical practitioner believes or suspects that a person admitted by him to a hospital is suffering from tuberculosis, he shall notify the administrator forthwith. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

69. No hospital employee shall be detailed to care for a patient believed or suspected to be suffering from tuberculosis until the employee has received instruction as to the necessary technique to protect himself and others against infection and, where possible, the employee so detailed shall be a positive reactor to the tuberculin test. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

70.—(1) Upon ceasing to be employed, every hospital employee who has been employed for six or more months shall have an X-ray film taken of his chest.

(2) Upon ceasing to be employed, every hospital employee shall be provided by the administrator with evidence showing,

- (a) the employee's reaction to any tuberculin tests received by him while an employee in the hospital with the dates of such tests; and
- (b) the date on which the last X-ray film was taken of the employee's chest, with a copy of the report of that film. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

71. Nothing contained in this Regulation shall prevent an employee from being employed in a hospital when his tuberculosis is inactive. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 14.

HOSPITALS FOR THE CHRONICALLY ILL

72.—(1) A certificate under section 16 of the Act for the admission of an indigent person or the dependant of an indigent person to a hospital for the chronically ill shall be made by a medical practitioner in Form 5.

(2) A certificate under subsection 3 of section 17 of the Act that a person referred to a hospital for the chronically ill from an active treatment hospital is a chronically ill person shall be made in Form 5 by the person's attending physician who is a member of the medical staff of the active treatment hospital from which the patient is referred.

(3) A person, whether or not an indigent person or the dependant of an indigent person, may be admitted directly to a hospital for chronically ill persons without being referred to it from an active treatment hospital if the person is certified by a medical practitioner in Form 5 to be a chronically ill person and in need of treatment in a hospital for chronically ill persons. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 15.

HOSPITALS FOR CONVALESCENT PERSONS

73.—(1) A certificate under subsection 2 of section 17 of the Act that a person referred to a hospital for convalescent persons from an active

treatment hospital is a convalescent person shall be made in Form 6 by the person's attending physician who is a member of the medical staff of the active treatment hospital from which the patient is referred.

(2) A person, whether or not an indigent person, or the dependant of an indigent person, may be admitted directly to a hospital for convalescent persons if the person is certified by a medical practitioner in Form 6 to be a convalescent person and in need of treatment in a hospital for convalescent persons. O. Reg. 102/66, s. 15.

74. No construction, alteration, renovation or acquisition of buildings to be used for hospital purposes shall be undertaken until complete working drawings and specifications of the project have been approved by the Fire Marshal of Ontario. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

75.—(1) The board shall maintain and bring up to date at the request of the Commission an electrically-supervised fire-alarm system consisting of manual and automatic stations and sounding devices so located that the sound of an alarm therefrom can be heard in every area of the hospital.

(2) The fire-alarm system shall be of a type acceptable to the Fire Marshal of Ontario at the time of its installation. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

76.—(1) The board shall provide on each floor and in the basement of its hospital, except in areas where the major fire hazard is an inflammable liquid or is electrical, water-type extinguishers, each with a capacity of two Imperial gallons, so located that a person is not required to travel more than one hundred feet from any point on the same floor to reach the nearest extinguisher.

(2) Where the major fire hazard is that of inflammable liquids or is electrical, fire extinguishers tested and listed for such hazards shall be provided.

(3) All fire extinguishers shall be of a type tested and listed by,

- (a) Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada,
- (b) Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated,
- (c) Factory Mutual Engineering Division, or
- (d) Fire Officers Committee of the United Kingdom.

(4) Where a fire extinguisher is located in a fire hose cabinet, the extinguisher shall be visible through the cabinet door, or there shall be an indication of its presence clearly marked on the outside of the cabinet.

(5) Vaporizing liquid-type fire extinguishers shall not be located or used in any hospital. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

77.—(1) The board shall provide stand-pipe risers, each with an attached hose and nozzle of a size and design acceptable to the Fire Marshal of Ontario for fire-fighting purposes and located so that all parts of the building are protected.

(2) Where the hose has a diameter of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, each such hose shall not exceed seventy-five feet in length and shall be provided with a combination straight stream and fog nozzle.

(3) Where hose $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter is provided, water pressure shall be maintained in the stand-pipe system so that a pressure of 45 pounds per square inch is exerted at the uppermost hose outlet, with a flow of 35 Imperial gallons per minute. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

78. The board shall ensure that,

- (a) stairways and corridors are adequately lighted at all times;
- (b) doors to stairwells are equipped with self-closers and are kept shut at all times;
- (c) any exit door from a stairwell or corridor and any exit door that may be used by more than one hundred persons as an exit in the event of a fire shall be fastened only with panic hardware; and
- (d) a continuously and internally illuminated "EXIT" sign shall be maintained above each door mentioned in clauses *b* and *c*. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

79. The administrator shall,

- (a) inspect or cause to be inspected the fire-alarm system and all fire-fighting equipment at least once a month;
- (b) test or cause tests to be given to all fire-fighting equipment as recommended by the manufacturer;
- (c) instruct or cause instruction to be given to the staff, including the medical staff, in the use of fire-fighting equipment;

(d) establish a written fire procedure, clearly showing the duties of the staff, including the medical staff, when a fire alarm is given, including a procedure for the evacuation of patients;

(e) train or cause training to be given to all staff, including the medical staff, in the fire procedure established under clause *d*;

(f) post written instructions of the fire procedure established under clause *d* in areas except patients' rooms frequented by hospital staff, including the medical staff;

(g) conduct, in co-operation with the local fire department, if possible, practice by the staff, including the medical staff, in their duties according to the fire procedure established under clause *d*, at least once a month, actuating the fire-alarm system at each practice so that all alarm devices are sounded;

(h) keep for at least two years a written record of the inspections, tests and practices made under this section and the findings thereon;

(i) ensure that patients, visitors and staff, including the medical staff, are not permitted to smoke in rooms where oxygen is being administered, is in use or is stored; and

(j) ensure that all precautions are taken to protect patients and staff, including the medical staff, from receiving electric shocks from any source and especially from equipment used in the examination or treatment of patients. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

80. The board shall,

(a) cause all inflammable anaesthetics that are not in use to be stored in a safe place;

(b) ensure that when inflammable anaesthetics are administered, every precaution is taken to prevent fire and explosion; and

(c) develop policies and rules to govern the control of smoking by any patient when, because of his condition, smoking would create a hazard to his safety or to the safety of others. O. Reg. 282/67, s. 1.

Form 1

The Public Hospitals Act

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A NEW HOSPITAL

We,.....
(name in full) (address) (occupation)

....., and

.....

make application for approval under subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act, of the creation, establishment or incorporation of an institution, building or other premises or place in the.....
(city, town, village or township)

in the.....of.....
(county or district)

as a hospital.

Date....., 19.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Hospitals Act

CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Name of patient.....

Date and hour of death.....

CAUSE OF DEATH
(read instructions on reverse side)

	Approximate interval between onset and death
I	
IMMEDIATE CAUSE—State the disease, injury or complication that caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, asthma, et cetera.	(a)..... due to
MORBID CONDITIONS, if any, giving rise to immediate cause (state in order backwards from immediate cause).	(b)..... due to
	(c).....
II	
OTHER MORBID CONDITIONS (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.	

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. The morbid conditions relating to death are divided into two parts. In Part I are those conditions causally related to the "IMMEDIATE CAUSE" and in Part II those not causally related thereto. In most cases the completion of Part I will be sufficient. Detailed certification is not required, the entry of a single cause is preferable in cases where a single cause is sufficient, as in Example I. Where the person completing the certificate finds it necessary to record more than one cause, it is important that the causes be stated in the position provided on the form as indicative of their mutual relationship.
- 2. Follow these instructions:
 - 1. Name first the "Immediate Cause" of death, i.e., the disease, injury or complication that caused death (not mode of dying or terminal condition).
 - 2. Then give the other morbid conditions (if any) of which the immediate cause was the consequence, in order of causal relationship, stating the most recent one first and then the others in order.
 - 3. Part II is reserved for other important contributory morbid conditions, particularly when death was due to a combination of maladies, none of which would have been fatal alone.
 - 4. Use accepted terms for morbid conditions and never record mere symptoms.
 - 5. Maternal deaths—qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth, miscarriage or abortion by the word "puerperal", for example, puerperal septicaemia; distinguish between septicaemia originating in abortion and in childbirth.
 - 6. Cancer—specify the organ or first part affected.
 - 7. Violent deaths—where a death was due to a violent cause, the person completing the medical certificate shall indicate clearly whether the death was due to accident, suicide or homicide and the manner and nature of the injury that resulted in death; where the death was due to accident, the circumstances shall be stated as fully as possible, for example, an automobile accident shall always be designated as such.
- 3. The following examples illustrate the essential principles in the use of the form:

I	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3	Example 4	Example 5
IMMEDIATE CAUSE State the disease, injury or complication that caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, asthenia, et cetera.	(a) Lobar pneumonia due to	(a) Pulmonary tuberculosis due to	(a) Acute peritonitis due to	(a) Broncho pneumonia due to	(a) Uraemia due to
MORBID CONDITIONS, IF ANY, GIVING RISE TO IMMEDIATE CAUSE (state in order backwards from immediate cause).	(b) due to	(b) due to	(b) Acute appendicitis due to	(b) Operation due to	(b) Chronic nephritis due to
	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c) Strangulated inguinal hernia	(c)
II					
OTHER MORBID CONDITIONS (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.				Chronic interstitial nephritis	Chronic bronchitis

Form 3

The Public Hospitals Act

REPORT OF MATERNAL DEATH

I, , superintendent of
the of
(name of hospital) (municipality)
report that of
(name of patient) (address of patient)

died in the above-named hospital on the.....day of....., 19....

and give the following information with respect to this former patient:

1. Date of admission to hospital:.....
2. Was patient indigent?.....
3. Age of death:.....
4. Racial origin:.....
5. Marital status:.....
6. Number of previous pregnancies:.....
 - i. Abortions:.....
 - ii. Stillbirths:.....
 - iii. Live births:.....
7. Was an autopsy performed?..... Findings:.....
.....
8. Time of death in relation to labour and delivery:.....
9. Name of physician in attendance at time of death:.....
10. Cause of death:.....

		Approximate interval between onset and death
I		
IMMEDIATE CAUSE—State the disease, injury or complication that caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, asthenia, et cetera.	(a) due to	
MORBID CONDITIONS, if any, giving rise to immediate cause (state in order backwards from immediate cause).	(b) due to	
	(c)	
II		
OTHER MORBID CONDITIONS (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.		

11.

ANTENATAL CARE

If the patient received antenatal care from a legally qualified medical practitioner indicate,

- (a) the name of such physician:.....
- (b) the date of the first antenatal examination:.....
- (c) the findings, with date in each case, on,
 - (i) abdominal examination:.....
 - (ii) urinalysis:.....
 - (iii) blood pressure examination:.....
 - (iv) pelvic examination:.....
 - (v) haemoglobin:.....method used:.....Rh: pos. or neg.
- (d) compliance of the patient with any treatment ordered:.....
- (e) any morbid conditions present before pregnancy:.....
- (f) any morbid conditions arising during pregnancy:.....
.....when discovered:.....
what were they?.....
on how many occasions was patient present at antenatal clinic?.....

12.

LABOUR

Where labour took place in the hospital,

- (a) date and hour labour commenced:.....
- (b) duration of labour hours:.....
- (c) was labour spontaneous or induced?.....
- (d) period of gestation in weeks:.....
- (e) qualifications of nurses in attendance:.....
- (f) complications of labour:.....

13.

DELIVERY

Where delivery took place in the hospital,

- (a) presentation:.....
- (b) any complications of second stage:.....
- (c) character of delivery—spontaneous, forceps (low, mid, high), version, Caesarean, other
.....

- (d) name the anaesthetic agent used:.....amount given:.....
 Length of time administered:.....by whom given:.....
 (e) was placenta retained, adherent or manually separated?.....
 (f) any abnormalities of third stage?.....
 (g) was the infant stillborn?.....if NOT, did it survive twenty-four hours?.....

14.

POSTPARTUM

Describe the postpartum condition of the patient as follows:

- (a) did the temperature rise to 100.4 ° Fahrenheit or over, twice or oftener between the 2nd and 10th days after delivery?.....
 (b) complications that arose after delivery (i) haemorrhage, (ii) eclampsia, (iii) puerperal sepsis, (iv) other:.....
 (c) treatment given to complication(s) named in clause (b):.....
 (d) where puerperal pyrexia or sepsis is named in clauses *a* or *b*, any probable source and mode of infection:.....
 (e) where eclampsia is named in clause *b*,
 (i) date albumen first discovered:.....
 (ii) other symptoms of eclampsia:.....

.....
 (signature or name of attending physician)

Date....., 19....

.....
 (signature of superintendent)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, Form 3.

Form 4

The Public Hospitals Act

REPORT OF STILLBIRTH OR NEONATAL DEATH

I,....., superintendent
 of the.....hospital in the.....
 (city, town, township)
of.....in the.....
 or village).....(county or as the case may be)
 of.....report that a.....
 (stillbirth or neonatal death)
 occurred in the above-named hospital on the.....day of....., 19....
 at.....o'clock in the.....noon.

I have the following information with respect to this.....
(stillbirth or neonatal death)

1. Father,

- (a) name:.....
- (b) address:.....

2. Mother,

- (a) name:.....
- (b) hospital register number:.....
- (c) address:.....
- (d) marital status:.....
- (e) racial origin:.....
- (f) number of previous pregnancies,
 - (i) abortions:.....
 - (ii) stillbirths:.....
 - (iii) live births:.....
- (g) any abnormalities associated with previous deliveries:.....

3. If mother is dead give,

- (a) date of her death:.....
- (b) cause of her death:.....

4. If a stillbirth give,

- (a) sex:.....
- (b) weight:.....
- (c) period of gestation at time of extraction or expulsion:.....
- (d) probable time of death:.....

5. If a neonatal death give,

- (a) sex:.....
- (b) weight at birth:.....
- (c) date, hour and minute of death:.....
- (d) cause of death:.....

I	
IMMEDIATE CAUSE—State the disease, injury or complication that caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, asthenia, et cetera.	(a) due to
MORBID CONDITIONS, if any, giving rise to immediate cause (state in order backwards from immediate cause).	(b) due to (c)
II	
OTHER MORBID CONDITIONS (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.	.....

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The morbid conditions relating to death are divided into two parts. In Part I are those conditions causally related to the "IMMEDIATE CAUSE" and in Part II those not causally related thereto. In most cases the completion of Part I will be sufficient. Detailed certification is not required, the entry of a single cause is preferable in cases where a single cause is sufficient, as in Example I. Where the person completing the certificate finds it necessary to record more than one cause, it is important that the causes be stated in the position provided on the form as indicative of their mutual relationship.
2. Follow these instructions:
 1. Name first the "Immediate Cause" of death, i.e., the disease, injury or complication that caused death (not mode of dying or terminal condition).
 2. Then give the other morbid conditions (if any) of which the immediate cause was the consequence, in order of causal relationship, stating the most recent one first and then the others in order.
 3. Part II is reserved for other important contributory morbid conditions, particularly when death was due to a combination of maladies, none of which would have been fatal alone.
 4. Use accepted terms for morbid conditions and never record mere symptoms.
 5. Maternal deaths—qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth, miscarriage or abortion by the word "puerperal", for example, puerperal septicaemia; distinguish between septicaemia originating in abortion and in childbirth.
 6. Cancer—specify the organ or first part affected.
 7. Violent deaths—where a death was due to a violent cause, the person completing the medical certificate shall indicate clearly whether the death was due to accident, suicide or homicide and the manner and nature of the injury that resulted in death; where the death was due to accident, the circumstances shall be stated as fully as possible, for example, an automobile accident shall always be designated as such.

3. The following examples illustrate the essential principles in the use of the form:

I	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3	Example 4	Example 5
IMMEDIATE CAUSE State the disease, injury or complication that caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, as-thenia, et cetera.	(a) Lobar pneumonia due to	(a) Pulmonary tuberculosis due to	(a) Acute peritonitis due to	(a) Broncho pneumonia due to	(a) Uraemia due to
MORBID CONDITIONS, IF ANY, GIVING RISE TO IMMEDIATE CAUSE (state in order backwards from im-mediate cause).	(b) due to	(b) due to	(b) Acute appendicitis due to	(b) Operation due to	(b) Chronic nephritis due to
	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c) Strangu-lated inguinal hernia	(c)
II					
OTHER MORBID CONDITIONS (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.	.....	.....	.....	Chronic inter-stitial ne-phritis	Chronic bronchitis

6. Findings on any post-mortem examination held:.....
7. Was mother in labour when admitted to hospital?.....
8. If answer to 7 is yes, give stage of labour on admission:.....
9. Duration of labour:.....
10. Presentation of foetus:.....
11. Did foetus die before, during or after labour?.....
12. Was labour spontaneous or induced?.....
13. Was delivery spontaneous, manual, instrumental or operative?.....
14. Type of any operative interference
((i) forceps (mid, high or low), (ii) version, (iii) Caesarian, (iv) other (specify))
.....
15. Any abnormalities or complications met during labour or delivery:.....
16. Type of any cranial injury at birth:.....
17. If mother received antenatal care,
(a) date when medical practitioner first consulted:.....
(b) details of antenatal care (e.g., number of visits, instructions, treatment):.....
.....
.....
18. Any illness of parents that may have caused the stillbirth or neonatal death:.....
.....

19. Name of attending medical practitioner:.....

20. Prevention,

(a) factors that contributed to death and that may have been prevented:.....
.....

(b) discuss preventive measures not taken:.....
.....

Date....., 19....

.....
(signature of superintendent)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 523, Form 4.

Form 5

The Public Hospitals Act

CERTIFICATE FOR ADMISSION TO A HOSPITAL FOR CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS

I,....., a legally qualified medical practitioner, residing at.....
(post office address)

in the.....certify:
(county, etc.)

1. That I personally examined.....of.....
(name of person)(post office address)

on the.....day of....., 19....

2. That I found.....to be approximately.....years of age.
(him or her)

3. That I found.....to be a chronically ill person suffering from.....
(him or her)(diagnosis)

4. That.....is a chronically ill person.
(he or she)

5. That it is medically necessary for.....to be admitted as an in-patient to a hospital for
(him or her)

chronically ill persons for the following medical reasons:.....
.....

Date....., 19....

.....
(signature of legally qualified medical practitioner)

Form 6

The Public Hospitals Act

CERTIFICATE FOR ADMISSION TO A HOSPITAL FOR CONVALESCENT PERSONS

I,....., a legally qualified medical practitioner, residing at.....,
(post office address)

in the.....certify:
(county, etc.)

1. That I personally examined.....of.....
(name of person) (post office address)

on the.....day of....., 19....

2. That I found.....to be approximately.....years of age.
(him or her)

3. That I found.....to be a person convalescing from.....
(him or her) (diagnosis)

4. That.....is a convalescent person.
(he or she)

5. That it is medically necessary for.....to be admitted as an in-patient to a hospital for
(him or her)

convalescent persons for the following medical reasons:.....
.....

Date....., 19....

.....
(signature of legally qualified medical practitioner)

REGULATION 730**under The Public Lands Act****HUNTING BY AIRCRAFT**

1. In this Regulation "Crown lands" includes any water the bed of which is vested in the Crown. O. Reg. 268/63, s. 1.

2. No person shall land an aircraft on Crown lands for the purpose of hunting or knowingly discharge a passenger from an aircraft on Crown lands for the purpose of hunting, except at an angling or hunting camp occupied under authority issued by the Crown. O. Reg. 268/63, s. 2.

REGULATION 731

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF ALGOMA

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic townships of Ley, Havilland, Tilley, Fisher, Herrick, Tp. 29 Range 14, Tp. 29 Range 15, and part of the geographic townships of Tp. 28 Range 15, Tp. 28 Range 13, Tp. 27 Range 13, Tp. 27 Range 12, Kincaid, Ryan, Palmer, Archibald, and Tupper in the Territorial District of Algoma is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 138/67, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

All and Singular those certain tracts of land in the Territorial District of Algoma, and being composed of the geographic townships of Ley, Havilland, Tilley, Fisher, Herrick, Tp. 29 Range 14, Tp. 29 Range 15, and part of the geographic townships of Tp. 28 Range 15, Tp. 28 Range 13, Tp. 27 Range 13, Tp. 27 Range 12, Kincaid, Ryan, Palmer, Archibald, and Tupper described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the east boundary of the geographic Township of Ryan with the north limit of Mining Location Number 8; thence east along the said north limit and its easterly production a distance of 3 miles; thence north astronomically to the intersection with the north boundary of the geographic Township of Palmer; thence continuing north astronomically a distance of 3 miles; thence east astronomically to the intersection with the water's edge along the westerly bank of the Batchawana River; thence in a southerly, southwesterly, and southeasterly direction following the said water's edge to the intersection with the north boundary of the geographic Township of Fisher; thence easterly along the north boundaries of the geographic townships of Fisher and Tilley to the northwest corner of the geographic Township of Archibald; thence south along the west boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the northwest corner of Lot 12 in Concession III; thence east along the north limits of lots 12 and 11 in Concession III to the northeast corner of said Lot 11; thence south along the east limit of Lot 11 in concessions III, II and I to the intersection with the north boundary of the geographic Township of Tupper; thence south along the east limit of Lot 11 in concessions VI, V, IV and III in the geographic Township of Tupper to the southeast corner of Lot 11 in Concession III; thence

west along the south limits of lots 11 and 12 in Concession III to the intersection with the east boundary of the geographic Township of Havilland; thence south along that east boundary to the southeast corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence west along the south boundaries of the geographic townships of Havilland and Ley to the southwest corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence west on the westerly production of the south boundary of the geographic Township of Ley to the water's edge of Lake Superior; thence in a northerly, easterly, northeasterly, northwesterly and northeasterly direction following the water's edge of Lake Superior to the westerly production of the north boundary of geographic Township Tp. 28 Range 15; thence east along the said westerly production and the north boundary of geographic Township Tp. 28 Range 15 to the intersection with the westerly limit of the right-of-way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 17; thence southeasterly along that right-of-way to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the intersection of the high-water mark on the northerly bank of the Montreal River with the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Home; thence east astronomically to a point distant 3 miles measured west astronomically from the said intersection of the high-water mark on the northerly bank of the Montreal River with the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Home; thence south astronomically to the intersection with the south boundary of geographic Township Tp. 28 Range 15; thence west along the south boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the northeast corner of geographic Township Tp. 29 Range 14; thence south along the east boundary of that geographic township to the southeast corner thereof; thence west along the south boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the intersection of the south boundary of the geographic Township of Kincaid with the easterly limit of the A. McDonell Location; thence south astronomically to the said intersection on the easterly limit of the A. McDonell Location; thence southeasterly along the said easterly limit to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence south astronomically to the intersection with the westerly production of the north limit of Mining Location No. 8; thence east along the said westerly production and the said north limit of Mining Location No. 8 to the point of commencement; together with Batchawana Island in Batchawana Bay of Lake Superior. O. Reg. 138/67, Sched. A.

REGULATION 732**under The Public Lands Act****RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF COCHRANE**

1. The area in territory without municipal organization being composed of the townships of O'Brien, Owens, Teetzel and Williamson in the Territorial District of Cochrane is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 84/62, s. 1.

REGULATION 733

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF COCHRANE—TOWNSHIPS OF DEVITT, EILBER, McCOWAN, BARKER, McCREA AND IDINGTON

1. The area in territory without municipal organization being composed of the geographic townships of Devitt, Eilber, McCowan, Barker, McCrea and Idington in the Territorial District of Cochrane is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 137/67, s. 1.

REGULATION 734

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF COCHRANE—TOWNSHIPS OF FOURNIER, LAMARCHE, CLUTE AND HANNA

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic Township of Fournier and part of the geographic townships of Clute, Hanna and Lamarche in the Territorial District of Cochrane is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 12/70, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

In the geographic townships of Clute, Fournier, Hanna and Lamarche in the Territorial District of Cochrane, described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Lamarche; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with the southerly production of the easterly limit of Twelfth Avenue in the Town of Cochrane; thence southerly along that southerly production 1452.0 feet; thence west astronomically 1380 feet, more or less, to the southerly production of the easterly limit of Eighth Avenue in the Town of Cochrane; thence northerly along that production to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Lamarche; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Fournier; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the water's edge along the easterly bank of the Frederick House River; thence northerly along that water's edge to the westerly production of the southerly limit of Lot 10 in Concession I in the geographic Township of Clute; thence easterly along that westerly production to the inner limit of the road allowance laid out along

the easterly shore of the Frederick House River; thence northerly along that inner limit to the northerly limit of Concession VIII in the geographic Township of Clute; thence westerly along that northerly limit and its westerly production to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Clute; thence southerly along that westerly boundary to the southwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Fournier; thence southerly along that westerly boundary to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Fournier and Lamarche to the easterly limit of Lot 8 in Concession VI in the geographic Township of Hanna; thence south $0^{\circ} 02'$ east 5031.18 feet; thence south $0^{\circ} 01'$ east 5301.12 feet; thence south $89^{\circ} 54'$ east 2636.70 feet; thence south $0^{\circ} 03'$ west 5317.62 feet; thence south $89^{\circ} 57'$ east 5280.0 feet; thence south $0^{\circ} 03'$ east 5267.46 feet; thence south $89^{\circ} 57'$ east 3783.78 feet to the westerly limit of the right-of-way of that part of the King's Highway known as Number 11; thence in a northwesterly direction following that right-of-way limit to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 3 in Concession III; thence north $0^{\circ} 08'$ west along that westerly limit 2143.88 feet to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence north astronomically 1771.22 feet to the southerly limit of Location MM 18; thence easterly along that southerly limit to the southeasterly corner of that location; thence north astronomically along the easterly limit of that location 327.47 feet to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence south $89^{\circ} 59'$ west along the northerly limit of that location 128.47 feet to the easterly limit of Plan M57c; thence north astronomically 8560 feet along that easterly limit to the northeasterly corner of Lot I-E according to Plan M57c; thence south $89^{\circ} 48'$ west along the northerly limit of said Lot I-E a distance of 2633.07 feet to the south-easterly corner of Lot H-E according to Plan M57c; thence north $0^{\circ} 02'$ west 5010.06 feet along the easterly limit of Plan M57c to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Lamarche; thence easterly along that southerly boundary to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 12/70, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 735

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF KENORA

1. The area in territory without municipal organization being composed of part of the Patricia Portion of the Territorial District of Kenora, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and containing an area of 93.4 square miles, be the same more or less is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 145/63, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

All and Singular that certain territory situate, lying and being in the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, containing an area of 93.4 square miles, be the same more or less, and which territory is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the 7th Base Line surveyed by Phillips and Benner, Ontario Land Surveyors, in 1928 with the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence east along the said 7th Base Line a distance of 15 miles plus 72.916 chains to a mile post planted therein marked 82M; thence north astronomically a distance of 5 miles plus 69.674 chains, more or less, to a line drawn east astronomically from the mile post marked 76M planted in the Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence west astronomically a distance of 15 miles plus 69.674 chains, more or less, to the said 76th Mile Post planted in the said Interprovincial Boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence south along the said Interprovincial Boundary a distance of 5 miles plus 69.674 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 145/63, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 736

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF KENORA, PATRICIA PORTION

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of unsurveyed territory in the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 353/66, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

Beginning at the southeast corner of the geographic Township of Heyson; thence westerly along the south boundary of that geographic township 0.5 miles; thence south astronomically to a point in a line drawn west astronomically from the confluence of the water's edge along the westerly shore of the Chukuni River with the water's edge along the westerly shore of Pakwash Lake; thence west astronomically to that confluence; thence in a southerly, westerly, and easterly direction following the water's edge along the westerly and southerly shores of Pakwash Lake to the confluence with the water's edge on the westerly shore of the Chukuni River; thence in a southerly, easterly and south-easterly direction following the water's edge along the westerly and southerly shores of the Chukuni River to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from a point in a line drawn west astronomically from the most southerly corner of location R.F.D. 314, and which point is distant 5 miles measured west astronomically from the wester-

ly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 105; thence south astronomically to that line drawn west astronomically from the most southerly corner of that location; thence east astronomically to the water's edge on the westerly shore of Lac Seul; thence in a general northerly direction following that water's edge to the confluence with the water's edge along the westerly shore of the Wenasaga River; thence northerly following that water's edge to the confluence with the water's edge along the southerly shore of Wenasaga Lake; thence westerly and northerly following the water's edge along the southerly and westerly shores of Wenasaga Lake to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the intersection of the water's edge on the southerly shore of Sandy Creek with a line drawn south astronomically from the water's edge on the most easterly extremity of Bruce Lake; thence west astronomically to the water's edge on the southerly shore of Sandy Creek; thence north astronomically to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the confluence of the water's edge along the easterly shore of Two Island Lake with the water's edge along the southerly shore of the Chukuni River; thence west astronomically to that confluence; thence in a southwesterly, north-easterly, southwesterly and northwesterly direction following the water's edge of Two Island Lake and Gullrock Lake to the intersection with the easterly production of the south boundary of the geographic Township of Heyson; thence westerly along that production to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 353/66, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 737

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF SUDBURY

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic townships of Muskego, Reeves and Sewell and part of the geographic townships of Foleyet and Keith in the Territorial District of Sudbury, is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 275/67, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

The geographic townships of Muskego, Reeves and Sewell and part of the geographic townships of Foleyet and Keith in the Territorial District of Sudbury, described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Sewell; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence

westerly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Sewell and Reeves, to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Keith 3 miles, more or less, to the 6 Mile Post planted therein; thence west astronomically 3 miles; thence north astronomically 3 miles, more or less, to the northerly boundary of that geographic township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Foleyet, 4.5 miles; thence north astronomically 9 miles, more or less, to the northerly boundary of that geographic township; thence easterly along that northerly boundary 4.5 miles, more or less, to the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Muskego; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Muskego, Reeves and Sewell to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 275/67, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 738

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF SUDBURY—TOWNSHIPS OF COCHRANE, CHAPLEAU, GALLAGHER, PANET, TP. 28 AND TP. 29

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of part of the geographic townships of Cochrane, Chapleau, Gallagher, Panet, Tp. 28 and Tp. 29 in the District of Sudbury is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 53/69, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

All those parcels or tracts of land in the geographic townships of Gallagher, Cochrane, Chapleau, Panet, Tp. 28 and Tp. 29, in the District of Sudbury, described as follows:

Beginning at the northeasterly corner of the geographic Township of Gallagher; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township 3 miles and 0.59 chains; thence west astronomically 3 miles; thence south astronomically 3 miles, more or less, to the southerly boundary of that geographic township; thence continuing south astronomically 1 mile; thence west astronomically 3 miles, more or less, to the westerly boundary of geographic Township 28; thence continuing west

astronomically 3 miles; thence north astronomically 1 mile, more or less, to the northerly boundary of geographic Township 29; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that geographic township to the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Chapleau; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that geographic township 6 miles and 0.97 chains, more or less, to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Panet; thence westerly along that southerly boundary 2.45 chains to the southwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township 3 miles; thence easterly in a straight line 6 miles, more or less, to the intersection of the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Cochrane with the line between concessions II and III in the said geographic township; thence easterly along that line between concessions II and III 5 miles and 79 chains, more or less, to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Cochrane; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of that geographic township 3 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Saving and Excepting therefrom Indian Reserves Nos. 61, 74 and 75.

Also Saving and Excepting therefrom the Corporation of the Township of Chapleau. O. Reg. 53/69, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 739

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF SUDBURY—TOWNSHIPS OF WAKAMI AND TP. 22

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of part of the geographic townships of Wakami and Tp. 22 in the Territorial District of Sudbury, is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 430/67.

Schedule "A"

In the geographic townships of Wakami and Tp. 22 in the District of Sudbury, described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of geographic township Tp. 22; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township a distance of 3 miles; thence east astronomically a distance of 6 miles, more or less, to the easterly boundary of that geographic township; thence southerly along that easterly boundary a distance of 3 miles, more or less, to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Wakami a distance of 3 miles; thence west astronomically a distance of 6 miles, more or less, to the westerly boundary of that geographic township; thence northerly along that westerly boundary a distance of 3 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 430/67, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 740**under The Public Lands Act****RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF THUNDER BAY**

1. The area in territory without municipal organization being composed of Mining Claims TB 98166, TB 98179, TB 98181, TB 98182 and TB 99859 in unsurveyed territory lying south of Long Lake Indian Reserve No. 77 in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 90/62.

REGULATION 741

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF THUNDER BAY

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 455/70, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

All that parcel or tract of land in the District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

Commencing at a point on longitude $89^{\circ} 00'$ west distant 4 miles measured southerly along that longitude from its intersection with the 7th Base Line; thence west astronomically 6 miles; thence south astronomically 8 miles; thence east astronomically 12 miles; thence north astronomically 8 miles; thence west astronomically 6 miles, more or less, to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 455/70, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 742

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICT OF THUNDER BAY—TOWNSHIPS OF BLACKWELL, CONACHER, FORBES, GOLDIE, HAGEY, HAINES, LAURIE AND THE DAWSON ROAD LOTS

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic townships of Blackwell, Conacher, Forbes, Goldie, Hagey, Haines, Laurie and the Dawson Road Lots in the District of Thunder Bay is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 200/69, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

In the geographic townships of Blackwell, Conacher, Forbes, Goldie, Hagey, Haines and Laurie and the Dawson Road Lots, in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Haines; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Haines, Hagey and Conacher to the southerly corner of the last mentioned geographic township; thence east astronomically to the westerly limit of Lot 80 of the Dawson Road Lots; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence southeasterly along the southerly limit of the Dawson Road Lots and its easterly production to the water's edge along the westerly bank of the Kaministiquia River; thence northerly along that water's edge to the easterly production of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Forbes; thence westerly along that easterly production and the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Forbes, Goldie, Blackwell, Conacher, Hagey and Haines to the northwesterly corner of the last mentioned geographic township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 200/69, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 743

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREA—DISTRICT OF TIMISKAMING

1. The area in territory without municipal organization being composed of the townships of Boston, Lebel, Marquis, Marter, McElroy, Otto and Pacaud in the Territorial District of Timiskaming is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 85/62. s. 1.

REGULATION 744

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICTS OF COCHRANE AND TIMISKAMING

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic townships of Bristol, Carscallen and Ogden in the Territorial District of Cochrane, and the geographic townships of Hillary, Denton, Keefer and Thorneloe in the Territorial District of Timiskaming is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 238/69, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

In the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming described as follows:

Commencing at the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Carscallen in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Keefer in the Territorial District of

Timiskaming to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Keefer and Hillary to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hillary to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Denton and Thorneloe to the southeasterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ogden in the Territorial District of Cochrane to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the last-mentioned geographic township to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Ogden, Bristol and Carscallen to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 238/69, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 745

under The Public Lands Act

RESTRICTED AREAS—DISTRICTS OF TIMISKAMING AND NIPISSING

1. The area in territory without municipal organization, more particularly described in Schedule "A" hereto and being composed of the geographic Township of Gillies Limit, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming, and the geographic townships of Law, Olive and Sisk and part of the geographic townships of Askin, Best, Milne and Riddell, in the Territorial District of Nipissing, is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 164/68, s. 1.

Schedule "A"

All those lands in the geographic Township of Gillies Limit, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming, and in the geographic townships of Law, Olive and Sisk, and part of the geographic townships of Askin, Best, Milne and Riddell, in the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

FIRSTLY:

Composed of the whole of the geographic Township of Gillies Limit in the Territorial District of Timiskaming, together with part of the geographic Township of Best in the Territorial District of Nipissing and which part is described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Best with the southwesterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gillies Limit; thence south astronomically to the northerly boundary of the Improvement

District of Temagami; thence easterly along that northerly boundary to the southwesterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gillies Limit; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

SECONDLY:

Part of the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of the geographic Township of Law; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Law, Olive and Sisk to the southwesterly corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Sisk to the southeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Sisk to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Olive a distance of 3 miles; thence east astronomically a distance of 3 miles; thence north astronomically across the geographic townships of Milne, Askin and Riddell to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Riddell; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Riddell to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Riddell to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Law to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 164/68, Sched. "A".

REGULATION 746**under The Public Lands Act**

RESTRICTED AREAS—PART OF THE DISTRICT OF COCHRANE

1. The area in territory without municipal organization and composed of the geographic townships of Casgrain, Hanlan, Kendall and Way in the Territorial District of Cochrane is designated as a restricted area. O. Reg. 29/64, s. 1.

REGULATION 747

under The Public Lands Act

SALE OF PUBLIC LANDS FOR SUMMER RESORT LOCATIONS

1. In this section and sections 2 to 8,

- (a) "commercial use" means any use of a summer resort location, other than private use;
- (b) "cottage" means a building in which facilities are provided for cooking and for shelter for one or more persons living therein, as a single and non-profit house-keeping unit;
- (c) "frontage" means any limit or limits of a summer resort location contiguous to or adjacent to a lake, river or road but, where a summer resort location has limits contiguous to or adjacent to a lake or river and a road, "frontage" means the limit or limits contiguous to or adjacent to the lake or river.
- (d) "irregular area" means a summer resort location having frontage longer than twice the width of the location;
- (e) "private use" means the use of a summer resort location for the erection and maintenance of a cottage;
- (f) "regular area" means a summer resort location having frontage not longer than twice the width of the location;
- (g) "side" means a limit of a summer resort location that meets a frontage of the location;
- (h) "width" means,
 - (i) where a summer resort location has only one side, the distance measured in a straight line between the ends of that side,
 - (ii) where a summer resort location has only two sides and the sides are parallel, the distance between the sides, measured perpendicularly,
 - (iii) where a summer resort location has only two sides and the sides are not parallel, the distance between the sides, measured in a straight line from the mid-point of each side, or

- (iv) where a summer resort location has three or more sides, the distance that is longest when measured in a straight line between the mid-points of two sides meeting the same frontage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 20 (1); O. Reg. 87/69, s. 1.

2. An application to purchase a summer resort location for private or commercial use shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 21.

3.—(1) Subject to section 5, the Minister may sell to an applicant who is twenty-one years of age or over, for private use,

- (a) a regular area not smaller than one-half an acre and not larger than two acres and having a width not under 100 feet and not over 200 feet;
- (b) an irregular area not smaller than one-half an acre and not larger than two acres; or
- (c) an island containing not less than one acre and not more than three acres. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 21 (1), O. Reg. 307/61, s. 1 (1); O. Reg. 87/69, s. 2 (1).

(2) The maximum width and the maximum acreage of a regular area fixed by clause *a* of subsection 1 does not apply to the sale of a summer resort location, the plan of survey and field notes of which have been filed in the Department on or before the 12th day of April, 1957.

(3) The maximum acreage of an irregular area fixed by clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply to the sale of a summer resort location, the plan of survey and field notes of which have been filed in the Department on or before the 12th day of April, 1957. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 21 (2, 3).

(4) The minimum and maximum width of a regular area fixed by clause *a* of subsection 1 does not apply to a lot on a plan of subdivision registered in the proper registry or land titles office on or after the 1st day of January, 1968. O. Reg. 87/69, s. 2 (2).

(5) The minimum and maximum width of a regular area fixed by clause *a* of subsection 1 does not apply to,

- (a) summer resort location HA 195 being part of Lot 32 in Concession A in the Township of Watten in the Territorial

District of Rainy River and designated as Part 1 on a plan and field notes of survey dated the 14th day of March, 1968, signed by H. A. Smith, Ontario Land Surveyor, of record in the Office of Land Titles at Fort Frances as Plan RR 498;

(b) summer resort location PA 2 being part of Lot 6 in Concession III in the Township of Bayly in the Territorial District of Timiskaming and designated as parts 1 and 2 on a plan and field notes of survey dated the 23rd day of March, 1968, signed by P. A. Blackburn, Ontario Land Surveyor, of record in the Office of Land Titles at Haileybury as Plan TER 747; and

(c) the part of summer resort location EB 2283 being part of the Township of Kirkup in the Territorial District of Kenora and designated as parts 1 and 3 on a plan and field notes of survey dated the 30th day of June, 1967, of record in the Office of Land Titles at Kenora as Plan KR 1855. O. Reg. 517/70, s. 1.

(6) The minimum and maximum acreage of a regular area fixed by clause *a* of subsection 1 does not apply to the summer resort locations situate in the Township of Barrie in the County of Frontenac and designated as lots 44 and 45 according to Registered Plan 1114 registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of Frontenac. O. Reg. 517/70, s. 1.

(7) The minimum and maximum acreage of an irregular area fixed by clause *b* of section 1 does not apply to the summer resort locations situate in the Township of Kirkup in the Territorial District of Kenora and designated as lots 1 and 2 according to a plan registered in the Office of Land Titles at Kenora as Plan M-483. O. Reg. 517/70, s. 1.

(8) Subject to section 5, the Minister may sell to an applicant who is twenty-one years of age or over, for commercial use,

(a) a regular area not smaller than three acres and not larger than fifteen acres and having a width not under 300 feet and not over 1,200 feet;

(b) an irregular area not smaller than three acres and not larger than fifteen acres; or

(c) an island containing not less than three acres and not more than fifteen acres. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 22 (4); O. Reg. 370/61, s. 1 (2).

4.—(1) Subject to subsection 5 of section 3, the purchaser or the patentee and owner of a summer resort location for commercial use may apply for additional land abutting his summer resort location

for commercial use but the summer resort location and the additional land together shall not,

(a) where the summer resort location and additional land comprise a regular area, have a width of over 1,200 feet or an area larger than fifteen acres; or

(b) where the summer resort location and additional land comprise an irregular area, have an area larger than fifteen acres.

(2) Where an application to purchase additional land under subsection 1 is accepted, the purchaser shall comply with subsection 4 of section 8. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 23.

5.—(1) The purchaser or the patentee and owner, of a summer resort location sold for private use is not entitled to purchase another summer resort location for private use.

(2) Subject to section 4, the purchaser or the patentee and owner of a summer resort location sold for commercial use is not entitled to purchase another summer resort location for commercial use. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 24.

6.—(1) The price at which the public lands of which an adequate plan of survey and field notes are of record in the Department or consisting of a lot on a registered plan of subdivision are to be sold for summer resort locations is fixed at,

(a) subject to clause *b*, for a regular area for private use,

(i) \$500, or

(ii) \$250 and an additional \$2.50 for each foot of frontage,

whichever is the greater;

(b) for a lot for private use, on a plan filed in the Office of Land Titles at Kenora as No. M-387 or a plan filed in the Office of Land Titles at Haileybury as No. M-215, \$250 and an additional \$1 for each foot of frontage;

(c) for an irregular area for private use,

(i) \$750, or

(ii) \$250 and an additional \$2.50 for each foot of frontage up to and including 200 feet and \$1 for each foot of frontage in excess of 200 feet,

whichever is the greater;

(d) for an island for private use,

(i) \$600, or

- (ii) \$250 and an additional \$350 for each acre,

whichever is the greater;

- (e) for a regular or irregular area for commercial use,

- (i) \$1,500, or

- (ii) \$300 and an additional \$4 for each foot of frontage and \$100 for each acre in excess of eight,

whichever is the greater; and

- (f) for an island for commercial use, \$300 and an additional \$350 for each acre. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 25 (1); O. Reg. 218/69, s. 1.

(2) The price at which public lands, other than those mentioned in subsection 1, are to be sold as summer resort locations for private use is fixed at,

- (a) for a regular area,

- (i) \$300, or

- (ii) \$50 and an additional \$2.50 for each foot of frontage,

whichever is the greater;

- (b) for an irregular area,

- (i) \$550, or

- (ii) \$50 and an additional \$2.50 a foot for each foot of frontage up to and including 200 feet and \$1 for each foot of frontage in excess of 200 feet,

whichever is the greater; and

- (c) for an island,

- (i) \$350, or

- (ii) \$350 for each acre,

whichever is the greater.

(3) The price at which public lands, other than those mentioned in subsection 1, are to be sold as summer resort locations for commercial use is fixed at,

- (a) for a regular or irregular area, \$4 for each foot of frontage and an additional \$100 for each acre in excess of eight; and

- (b) for an island, \$350 for each acre. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 25 (2, 3).

7. The acceptance of an application to purchase a summer resort location shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 26.

8.—(1) A purchaser of a summer resort location shall,

- (a) where the location is surveyed, pay the purchase price with his application;

- (b) where the location is not surveyed and the Minister has instructed the Surveyor General to cause the location to be surveyed, pay \$175 of the purchase price with his application and the balance of the purchase price within thirty days of the date on which he is notified in writing of the amount of that balance; or

- (c) where the location is not surveyed and the Minister does not cause the location to be surveyed,

- (i) pay \$25 of the purchase price with his application,

- (ii) file with the district forester within six months of the date of his application for the approval of the Surveyor General a plan and field notes of survey of the location on transparent linen, certified by an Ontario land surveyor, and a metes and bounds description of the location, and

- (iii) pay the balance of the purchase price within thirty days of the date on which he is notified in writing of the amount of the balance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 27 (1).

(2) Where the summer resort location is sold for private use, the purchaser shall erect on the location within twenty-four months from the date on which he paid the full amount of the purchase price a cottage having at least 320 square feet of floor space and in the construction of which he has expended labour and material valued according to the prevailing wage rates for labour and prices for material in the locality at not less than,

- (a) \$1,800, except on a lot mentioned in clause b; or

- (b) \$2,500 on a lot on a plan of subdivision filed in the office of Land Titles at Bracebridge as No. M-312. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 27 (2); O. Reg. 218/69, s. 2.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, where the summer resort location is sold for commercial use, the purchaser shall erect on the location within twenty-four months from the date on which he paid the full amount of the purchase price a building or buildings of the type required for the commercial use for which the land was sold and in the construction of which he has ex-

pendent labour and materials valued at not less than \$3,000 according to the prevailing wage rates for labour and prices for materials in the locality, and

- (a) in the case of a regular area, \$2,000 for each 100 feet of width over 600 feet; or
- (b) in the case of an irregular area or of an island, \$2,000 for each acre over 10 acres.

(4) Where the purchaser of a summer resort location sold for commercial use, whether or not letters patent for the location have issued, subsequently purchases an abutting summer resort location for commercial use, he shall expend labour and materials on the location or on the abutting location, or on both, valued,

- (a) in the case of a regular area, at not less than \$2,000 for each 100 feet of width; or
 - (b) in the case of an irregular area or of an island, at not less than \$2,000 for each acre.
- R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 27 (3, 4).

9.—(1) Sections 1 to 8 do not apply to the sale of a lot on a plan of subdivision registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk as No. 436 or the plan of subdivision registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the East Riding of the County of Northumberland in two parts as Nos. 320 and 321. O. Reg. 370/61, s. 2.

(2) The public lands composed of lots numbered 275, 285 and 341 on the plan of subdivision registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk as No. 436 shall be sold as summer resort locations at a price of \$405, \$882 and \$427, respectively. O. Reg. 370/61, s. 2.

10.—(1) An application for letters patent for land sold for a summer resort location shall be in Form 3.

(2) Where application in Form 3 is made, an officer or agent of the Department shall make an inspection and complete an inspection report.

(3) Where the inspection report shows that the purchaser has complied with the terms and conditions of sale, the Minister may direct the issue of letters patent to the applicant therefor.

(4) Notwithstanding that application in Form 3 has not been made, the Minister may,

- (a) direct an officer or agent of the Department to make an inspection and complete an inspection report; and
- (b) where the inspection report shows that the terms and conditions of the sale have been complied with, direct the issue of letters patent to the purchaser or to any person claiming under him. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 28.

FEEES FOR LICENCES OF OCCUPATION OR LAND USE PERMITS

11.—(1) In this section, "lines" means the towers, poles, wires, cables and other conductors used for the purpose of conveying or distributing electricity or energy for telegraph, telephone or electric light, heat or power purposes. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 29 (1).

(2) The fee for a licence of occupation or a land use permit permitting the holder thereof to occupy public lands is,

- (a) for the erection, operation and maintenance of lines where the area comprises,
 - (i) not more than 100 acres, 50 cents an acre, or \$25, whichever is the greater,
 - (ii) more than 100 acres but not more than 500 acres, \$50 and an additional 35 cents for each acre in excess of 100, or
 - (iii) more than 500 acres, \$190 and an additional 25 cents for each acre in excess of 500;

(b) for the construction, operation and maintenance of roads,

(i) \$4 a mile or part thereof, or

(ii) \$25,

whichever is the greater;

(c) for the erection, operation and maintenance of sawmills and depots for woods operations, including log storage,

(i) \$10 for each acre up to and including five acres and an additional \$2 for each acre in excess of five acres, or

(ii) \$50,

whichever is the greater;

(d) for the erection, operation and maintenance of booms for the purpose of log storage,

(i) the sum of \$10 for each acre up to and including five acres and \$1 for each acre in excess of five acres, or

(ii) \$50,

whichever is the greater;

(e) for the erection, operation and maintenance of sawmills and depots for woods operation including log storage and for the erection, operation and maintenance of booms for log storage,

- (i) the sum of \$10 for each acre up to and including five acres and an additional \$2 for each acre in excess of five acres for the area not covered with water and the sum of \$10 for each acre up to and including five acres and an additional \$1 for each acre in excess of five acres for the area of land covered with water, or

(ii) \$100,

whichever is the greater;

- (f) for the cutting and removal of hay,

(i) \$1 a ton, or

(ii) \$10,

whichever is the greater;

- (g) for grazing purposes,

(i) 50 cents an acre, or

(ii) \$10,

whichever is the greater;

- (h) for a site for a private residence,

(i) not in excess of one acre, \$25, or

(ii) in excess of one acre, \$25 and an additional \$10 for each acre in excess of one acre;

- (i) for the tapping of maple trees,

(i) 5 cents for each splice, or

(ii) \$15,

whichever is the greater;

- (j) for the removal of sphagnum moss, \$25 and an additional 5 cents for each 100 pounds;

- (k) for the removal of peat moss, \$25 and an additional 2½ cents for each 100 pounds; and

- (l) for a site for the erection and operation of a camp for commercial use in connection with angling or hunting,

(i) \$45, if the site is contiguous to a lake or river or to a road allowance along a lake or river, or

(ii) \$35, if the site is not contiguous to a lake or river or to a road allowance along a lake or river. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 29 (2); O. Reg. 370/61, s. 3.

(3) A fee of \$20 is prescribed for a land use permit permitting the holder thereof to occupy the public land therein described as a site for a camp for private use in connection with angling or hunting.

(4) The holder of a licence of occupation or a land use permit for a purpose set out in subsection 2 or 3 shall pay the prescribed fee for each year or part thereof that the licence of occupation or land use permit is in effect. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, s. 29 (3, 4).

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, where a land use permit does not reserve the Crown timber on the public land therein described, the Minister may increase the prescribed fee payable under this section by the value of the Crown timber as determined by the Minister. O. Reg. 113/70, s. 1.

12.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fee for a lease or a licence of occupation permitting the holder thereof to occupy public lands covered with water, except the Great Lakes and interconnecting waters, is,

- (a) for the erection and maintenance of a boat-house for private use,

(i) \$15, or

(ii) \$15 for each acre,

whichever is the greater;

- (b) for the erection and maintenance of a dock for private use,

(i) \$15, or

(ii) \$15 for each acre,

whichever is the greater;

- (c) for the erection and maintenance of a boat-house and dock for private use,

(i) \$30, or

(ii) \$30 for each acre,

whichever is the greater;

- (d) for the erection and maintenance of protection works and groynes for private use,

(i) \$10, or

(ii) \$10 for each acre,

whichever is the greater;

- (e) for the erection and maintenance of a boat-house for commercial use,

(i) \$30, or

- (ii) \$30 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;
- (f) for the erection and maintenance of a dock
for commercial use,
 - (i) \$30, or
 - (ii) \$30 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;
- (g) for the erection and maintenance of a boat-
house and dock for commercial use,
 - (i) \$60, or
 - (ii) \$60 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;
- (h) for the installation and maintenance of pro-
tection works and groynes for commercial
use,
 - (i) \$20, or
 - (ii) \$20 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;
- (i) for the erection, operation and maintenance
of a marina for commercial use,
 - (i) \$60, or
 - (ii) \$60 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;

- (j) for the purposes of an airport for commercial
use,
 - (i) \$50, or
 - (ii) \$50 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ;
 - (k) for the installation, operation and mainten-
ance of intake and outfall pipes or sewers for
commercial use,
 - (i) \$50, or
 - (ii) \$50 for each acre,
whichever is the greater ; and
 - (l) for the installation, operation and mainten-
ance of a pipe line for commercial use,
 - (i) \$35, or
 - (ii) \$35 for each acre,
whichever is the greater. R.R.O. 1960,
Reg. 524, s. 30 (1).
- (2) The fee for a lease or a licence of occupation
permitting a municipality to occupy, for municipal
purposes, public lands covered with water is \$100.
O. Reg. 447/69, s. 1 (1).
- (3) The holder of a lease or licence of occupation
for a purpose set out in subsection 1 shall pay the
prescribed fee for each year or part thereof that the
lease or licence of occupation is in effect. R.R.O.
1960, Reg. 524, s. 30 (3); O. Reg. 447/69, s. 1 (2).

Form 1

The Public Lands Act

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE PUBLIC LAND FOR
A SUMMER RESORT LOCATION

.....
(name in full of applicant, in block letters)

.....
(post office address)

.....
(occupation)

1. I am.....years of age.

2. I apply to purchase for ^{private}
commercial use the following public land:

*i. Part of the.....of Lot....., Concession....., in the Township of
.....in the.....of....., containing.....acres.
(county, etc.)

*ii. Island.....in.....opposite Lot....., Concession....., in the Township of....., in the.....of.....(county, etc.) containing.....acres.

3. The land is wholly unoccupied and unimproved except.....

4. Where the land is for commercial use, specify the services that will be furnished.....

5. Do you now hold other land as a summer resort location in Ontario?.....("Yes" or "No")

6. If the answer to paragraph 5 is "Yes", did you purchase the land from the Crown?.....("Yes or "No")

7. If the answer to paragraph 6 is "Yes", answer the following:

i. What was the date of your application to purchase the land?.....

ii. What is the description of the land?

*a. Part of the.....of Lot....., Concession....., in the Township of....., in the.....of....., containing.....(county, etc.) acres, or

*b. Island.....in.....opposite Lot....., Concession....., in the Township of....., in the.....of.....(county, etc.) containing.....acres.

iii. Was it purchased for private commercial use?.....(state use)

*(NOTE: Strike out words not applicable.)

8. To the best of your knowledge and belief is there any adverse claim to the land described in paragraph 2?.....("Yes" or "No")

I certify that the information given in this application is true and complete.

Dated the.....day of....., 19.....

at....., Ontario.

.....(signature of witness)

.....(signature of applicant)

RECOMMENDATION.....

.....(signature of district forester)

Form 2

The Public Lands Act

ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATION TO PURCHASE PUBLIC LAND
FOR A SUMMER RESORT LOCATION

To.....
(name in full of applicant)

.....
(post office address)

Your application, dated the.....day of....., 19...., to purchase for.....

private use.....Lot....., Concession....., in the Township
commercial

of....., in the.....of....., containing.....acres.
(county, etc)

is accepted upon the terms and conditions of sale fixed by *The Public Lands Act* and the regulations.

Dated the.....day of....., 19....,

at....., Ontario,

.....
Minister

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, Form 9.

Form 3

The Public Lands Act

APPLICATION FOR LETTERS PATENT FOR PUBLIC LANDS
FOR A SUMMER RESORT LOCATION

.....
(name in full of applicant, in block letters)

.....
(post office address)

.....
(occupation)

1. I apply for Letters Patent for:

*i. Part of the.....of Lot....., Concession....., in the Township
of.....,in the.....of.....containing.....acres.
(county, etc.)

*ii. Island.....in.....opposite Lot....., Concession.....
in the Township of....., containing.....acres.

**2. I purchased the land for private use and I have erected upon it a summer cottage having.....
square feet of floor space and in the construction of which I have expended labour and materials
valued at not less than \$.....

***3. I purchased the land for commercial use and I have erected building(s)
on
(state if on the land described in paragraph 1 or, if not, describe the land)

in the construction of which I have expended labour and materials valued at not less than \$....

***4. I am the Purchaser or the Patentee and Owner, of a summer resort location purchased for
am not
commercial use, abutting this land.

5. I have paid the purchase price for the land.

I certify that the information given in this application is true and complete.

Dated the day of, 19....,

at, Ontario.

.....
(signature of witness)
(signature of applicant)

(NOTE: * Paragraph 1, strike out words not applicable.

** Paragraph 2 not to be completed by applicant for commercial use.

*** Paragraphs 3 and 4 not to be completed by applicant for private use.)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 524, Form 10.

REGULATION 748

under The Public Libraries Act

GENERAL

PART I

CERTIFICATES

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Part,

- (a) "applicant" means an applicant for a Certificate of Librarianship or a Certificate of Library Service;
- (b) "bachelor's degree from a graduate library school" includes a diploma for a one-year course from a library school that does not grant a degree;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means Deputy Minister of Education. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (a) holds,
 - (i) a bachelor's degree from a university, and
 - (ii) a master's degree from the library school of the University of Toronto or from a library school in a course the Minister deems adequate; and
- (b) has completed successfully five years of experience as a qualified librarian, certified by the Director of Provincial Library Service,

the Minister shall grant him a Class A Certificate of Librarianship in Form 1.

(2) Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he,

- (a) holds,
 - (i) a bachelor's degree from a university,
 - (ii) a bachelor's degree from a graduate library school in a course the Minister deems adequate, and
 - (iii) a master's degree from a university in a course the Minister deems adequate; and

- (b) has completed successfully five years of experience as a qualified librarian, certified by the Director of Provincial Library Service,

the Minister shall grant him a Class A Certificate of Librarianship in Form 1. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 2.

3. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he holds,

- (a) a bachelor's degree from a university; and
- (b) a bachelor's degree,
 - (i) from the library school of the University of Toronto, or
 - (ii) from a graduate library school in a course the Minister deems adequate,

the Minister shall grant him a Class B Certificate of Librarianship in Form 2. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 3.

4. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully an undergraduate library course,

- (a) that was of at least four years' duration; and
- (b) that the Minister deems adequate, or

a course that the Minister deems equivalent thereto, the Minister shall grant him a Class C Certificate of Librarianship in Form 3. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 4.

5. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully a library course,

- (a) that was of at least two years' duration; and
- (b) that the Minister deems adequate, or

a course that the Minister deems equivalent thereto, the Minister shall grant him a Class 2 Certificate of Library Service in Form 4. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 5.

6. Where an applicant submits to the Deputy Minister evidence that he has completed successfully a library course,

- (a) that was of at least one year's duration; and
- (b) that the Minister deems adequate, or

a course that the Minister deems equivalent thereto, the Minister shall grant him a Class I Certificate of Library Service in Form 5. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 6.

7. For the purpose of this part, a Class D Certificate of Library Service issued before the 8th day of February, 1967 shall be equivalent to a Class I Certificate of Library Service. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 7.

PART II

GRANTS

INTERPRETATION

8. In this Part,

- (a) "adjusted 1969 grant" means the grant payable to a board in respect of the year 1969 exclusive of any special grant payable to the board in respect of such year, multiplied, where the total current expenditures of the board in 1969 are less than the total current expenditures of the board in 1968, by the ratio of the total current expenditures of the board in 1969 to the total current expenditures of the board in 1968;
- (b) "capital expenditure from the revenue fund" means an expenditure from the revenue fund for a bookmobile, for land and buildings used exclusively for library purposes, for equipment for libraries and, when a new library is built, for books;
- (c) "debt charges" means the amount of money necessary annually for a board, or for a municipal council on behalf of a board, to pay the interest on all debt and the principal of long-term debt not payable from a sinking fund, and to provide a fund for the redemption of debentures payable from a sinking fund;
- (d) "expenditure for maintenance" means an expenditure incurred by a board for library purposes, exclusive of a capital expenditure from the revenue fund and an expenditure for debt charges;
- (e) "population" means,
 - (i) where a library is established under Part I of the Act or a predecessor thereof or under Part IV of the Act, or a regional library system is established under Part III of the Act, the total number of inhabitants of the municipality or of the combination of municipalities for which the library or the regional library system is established, as determined by reference to the latest census of the

inhabitants of the municipality or municipalities taken under *The Assessment Act*, or a predecessor thereof, except that, where such determination is inappropriate due to the formation of a new municipality or an alteration of the boundaries of an existing municipality, the population estimated by the Department of Municipal Affairs shall be used in respect of such new or altered municipality, and

- (ii) where a public library is established by the council of an Indian band, the population, determined by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (Canada), of the reserve, as defined in the *Indian Act* (Canada), that has been set apart for the use and benefit of the band and that is served by the library;
- (f) "special grant" means,
 - (i) for a board of a public library established under Part I of the Act or of a county library established under Part IV of the Act, the grant computed by multiplying 20 cents by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established, paid to the board in respect of the year in which the board is established, and
 - (ii) for a board of a regional library system established under Part III of the Act that in any year begins to operate a cataloguing centre approved by the Minister, the grant paid to the board for such year in respect of the expenditures for the cataloguing centre;
- (g) "total current expenditures" means the total of expenditures for maintenance, expenditures for debt charges, and capital expenditures from the revenue fund;
- (h) "year" means the period from and including the 1st day of January to and including the 31st day of December next following. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 1.

APPORTIONMENT

9. The legislative grants for boards shall be,

- (a) apportioned and distributed to boards in accordance with this Regulation; and

- (b) applied to such library purposes as the board receiving the grants deems expedient. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 9.

10.—(1) The grants payable under this Regulation shall be paid in the number of instalments and at the times designated by the Minister.

(2) Where in any year the amount voted by the Legislature for the grants under this Regulation is insufficient or more than sufficient to pay the grants in full, the Minister may make a *pro rata* reduction or increase, as the case may be. O. Reg. 56/67, s. 10.

GRANTS FOR MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS

11.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the board of a public library established under Part I of the Act or under a predecessor thereof, and the board of a county library established under Part IV of the Act shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying 65 cents by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

(2) The grant payable to a board under subsection 1 shall be,

- (a) in the case of a board to which a grant was payable in 1969, not more than 115 per cent of the adjusted 1969 grant for the board, and not less than the adjusted 1969 grant for the board; and
- (b) in the case of a board of a municipality formed on or after the 1st day of January, 1970, by amalgamation of two or more existing municipalities or by annexation of all or part of a municipality or of territory without municipal organization to an existing municipality, or by both amalgamation and annexation, as the case may be, not less than the sum of,

- (i) the adjusted 1969 grants for the boards of the public libraries established for the municipalities so amalgamated, and
- (ii) the adjusted 1969 grant for the board of a public library established for a municipality, a combination of municipalities, or a school section in territory without municipal organization, all or part of which is so annexed, where the population of the portion annexed is greater than half the population of the municipality, the combination of municipi-

palities or the school section in territory without municipal organization, for which the public library was established. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 2.

GRANTS FOR REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS BOARDS

12.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the board of a regional library system established under Part III of the Act shall be paid a grant equal to,

- (a) the amount computed by multiplying 35 cents by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- (b) \$1.50 for each square mile, not in excess of 100,000 square miles, that forms part of the area of the region.

(2) In the case of the board of a regional library system to which a grant was payable in 1969, the grant payable to the board under subsection 1 shall be,

- (a) not more than 115 per cent of the adjusted 1969 grant for the board; and
- (b) not less than the adjusted 1969 grant for the board.

(3) In addition to the grant payable under subsection 1, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 2.

GRANTS FOR OTHER LIBRARY BOARDS AND LIBRARIES

13. A public library board established for a school section in territory without municipal organization continued under subsection 4 of section 2 of the Act or a county library co-operative board continued under section 52 of the Act shall be paid a grant equal to the adjusted 1969 grant for the board. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 2.

14. Where a public library established by the council of an Indian band is approved by the Minister, the council of the band shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying 65 cents by the population. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 2.

GENERAL

15. For the purposes of this Part, The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto shall be deemed to be a region complying with the requirements of section 38 of the Act. O. Reg. 298/70, s. 2.

Form 1

The Public Libraries Act

CLASS A CERTIFICATE OF LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that
having complied with the regulations under *The Public Libraries Act* is hereby granted a Class A Certificate of Librarianship.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

Registered No.

.....
Registrar Minister of Education
O. Reg. 56/67, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Libraries Act

CLASS B CERTIFICATE OF LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that
having complied with the regulations under *The Public Libraries Act* is hereby granted a Class B Certificate of Librarianship.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

Registered No.

.....
Registrar Minister of Education
O. Reg. 56/67, Form 2.

Form 3

The Public Libraries Act

CLASS C CERTIFICATE OF LIBRARIANSHIP

This is to certify that
having complied with the regulations under *The Public Libraries Act* is hereby granted a Class C Certificate of Librarianship.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

Registered No.

.....
Registrar Minister of Education
O. Reg. 56/67, Form 3.

Form 4

The Public Libraries Act

CLASS 2 CERTIFICATE OF
LIBRARY SERVICE

This is to certify that
having complied with the regulations under *The Public Libraries Act* is hereby granted a Class 2 Certificate of Library Service.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

Registered No.

.....
Registrar Minister of Education
O. Reg. 56/67, Form 4.

Form 5

The Public Libraries Act

CLASS 1 CERTIFICATE OF
LIBRARY SERVICE

This is to certify that
having complied with the regulations under *The Public Libraries Act* is hereby granted a Class 1 Certificate of Library Service.

Dated at Toronto, this day of, 19....

Registered No.

.....
Registrar Minister of Education
O. Reg. 56/67, Form 5.

REGULATION 749

under The Public Service Act

GENERAL

PART I

APPOINTMENTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

NEW APPOINTMENTS

1.—(1) Where the Commission authorizes a deputy minister to maintain lists of eligibles and the deputy minister delegates all or part of this authority to a person in his department, the person delegated by the deputy minister shall be a civil servant and the deputy minister shall, as soon as practicable, inform the Commission in writing of the civil servant delegated and of any change in the delegation.

(2) No person shall be added to the list of eligibles for a position unless he meets the qualifications determined by the Commission for the position. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 1.

2. Where the qualifications of applicants for any position in the civil service are equal, preference shall be given to those who were honourably discharged or retired from active service in Her Majesty's forces in respect of,

- (a) the War of 1914 to 1918;
- (b) the War of 1939 to 1945; or
- (c) the Korean War, 1950-1953. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 2.

3.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the Commission may upon the recommendation of the deputy minister, assign a civil servant from one position in his department to another position in his department. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 3 (1).

(2) Where the incumbent of a position is unable to act, his deputy minister may designate a civil servant in the department to fill the position in an acting capacity for a period not exceeding twenty working days. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 324/69, s. 1 (1).

(3) Where the deputy minister has designated a civil servant under subsection 2 and after twenty working days the incumbent is still unable to act, the civil servant filling the position shall be paid as if he were assigned to the position. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 3 (3); O. Reg. 324/69, s. 1 (2).

4. The Commission may assign a civil servant from a position in one department to a position in another department upon the recommendation of

the deputy minister of the department to which the civil servant is assigned and the Commission shall determine whether or not the deputy minister of the department from which the civil servant is assigned concurs. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 4.

UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE

5.—(1) The unclassified service is divided into the following groups:

1. Group 1, consisting of employees who are employed under individual contracts in which the terms of employment are set out and who are employed,

- (a) on a project of a non-recurring kind;
- (b) in a professional or other special capacity;
- (c) on a temporary work assignment arranged by the Commission in accordance with its program for providing temporary help; or
- (d) for twenty-four hours or less during a week.

2. Group 2, consisting of employees employed on a project of a seasonal or recurring kind that does not require the employees to be employed on a full-time, year round basis. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 289/70, s. 1.

(2) Every person who is an employee in the unclassified service at the time this section comes into force,

- (a) shall be appointed to Group 1 or Group 2 of the unclassified service as determined by the terms of employment specified in paragraph 1 or 2 of subsection 1; or
- (b) shall, if qualified, be assigned to a vacant position in the classified service. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

(3) No person who occupies a position in the classified service shall be employed in the unclassified service, except with the approval of the Commission. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

(4) No person employed in the unclassified service shall supervise the work of persons employed in the classified service, except with the approval of the Commission. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

(5) Where an employee who is employed in one group of the unclassified service is appointed to another group of the unclassified service, the employee shall be informed in writing, at the time of the appointment, of the group to which he is appointed. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

(6) Where an employee in the unclassified service is appointed to Group 1 of the unclassified service to be employed on a project of a non-recurring kind,

(a) the employee shall be informed in writing that he is appointed to the project and of the estimated time of the project; and

(b) the project shall be designated on the payroll. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

(7) Nothing in sections 8 to 67 applies to an employee appointed to Group 1 of the unclassified service. O. Reg. 167/70, s. 1.

6. Where a civil servant undertakes employment in Group 1 of the unclassified service, his period of employment in the said Group 1 shall not be computed in determining length of service for any purpose and his service as a civil servant before and after the period shall be deemed to be continuous for all purposes. O. Reg. 281/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 1.

7.—(1) Where a civil servant is assigned from one position to another position and the position to which the civil servant is assigned has a higher maximum salary than the maximum salary for the position from which the civil servant was assigned, the assignment shall be probationary for a period of three months from the date of the assignment.

(2) At the conclusion of the three-month probationary period referred to in subsection 1, the civil servant shall,

(a) be assigned permanently to the position; or

(b) if his deputy minister is not satisfied that the civil servant has met the requirements of his position, be reassigned to his former position or assigned to a position for which the maximum salary is equal to the maximum salary of his former position.

(3) Sections 59 to 63 do not apply to a civil servant referred to in this section who has been,

(a) assigned permanently to a position under clause *a* of subsection 2; or

(b) reassigned to his former position or assigned to a position, for which the maximum salary is equal to the maximum salary of his former position, under clause *b* of subsection 2. O. Reg. 258/70, s. 2.

8.—(1) In this section, "Civic Holiday" means the first Monday in August in each year.

(2) Every civil servant and every public servant appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service is entitled to a holiday, in each year, on each of the following days:

1. New Year's Day.

2. Good Friday.

3. Easter Monday.

4. Victoria Day.

5. Dominion Day.

6. Civic Holiday.

7. Labour Day.

8. Thanksgiving Day.

9. Remembrance Day.

10. Christmas Day.

11. Boxing Day.

12. Any special holiday proclaimed by the Governor General or the Lieutenant Governor.

(3) Where a civil servant or a public servant appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service is required to work on any holiday specified in subsection 2, the civil servant or public servant, as the case may be, is entitled to a compensating day as a holiday in lieu thereof.

(4) When any holiday specified in subsection 2, except Remembrance Day, falls on a Sunday, the day next following is in lieu thereof a holiday. O. Reg. 215/70, s. 1.

PART II

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

ATTENDANCE

9.—(1) Where the specifications for a classified position in the administrative staff call for a normal working day with regular hours, the hours worked shall be $7\frac{1}{4}$ hours per day and $36\frac{1}{4}$ hours per week performed during the hours as determined by the deputy minister beginning not earlier than 8.00 a.m. and ending not later than 5.00 p.m. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 215/70, s. 1.

(2) There shall be a recess period for lunch of not more than $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours taken at such times as the official in charge with the approval of the deputy minister determines. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 5 (2).

(3) Where the deputy minister does not determine the hours during which work is to be performed, the hours shall be from 8.15 a.m. to 4.30 p.m. with one hour for the recess period for lunch, for the months of July and August of each year, and shall be from 8.30 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. for the remainder of the year with 1¼ hours for the recess period for lunch. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 5 (3).

(4) Each deputy minister shall ensure that all public offices in his department are kept open during lunch recesses. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 5 (4).

10.—(1) Each deputy minister shall ensure that registers are maintained in his department, in which shall be recorded the attendance and absences of each public servant in the department and the information contained in the registers shall be sufficient to substantiate,

- (a) all payments of salary; and
- (b) the accrual of all credits associated with the salary,

of each public servant in the department.

(2) The deputy minister may exempt from the application of subsection 1 such public servants in his department for whose attendance records special provision has been made.

(3) Each deputy minister shall supply the Commission with a monthly summary of all absences in his department in such form as is specified by the Commission from time to time. O. Reg. 479/70, s. 1.

11.—(1) A public servant is entitled to an attendance credit of 1¼ days for each month of regular attendance. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 2.

(2) A public servant is not entitled to an attendance credit in respect of a month in which he is absent from duty,

- (a) without leave;
- (b) by removal from employment for cause; or
- (c) for more than twelve days for any reason other than vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 2.

(3) For each month in which a public servant is absent from duty for not more than twelve days, other than by vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay, he is entitled to an attendance credit of three-quarters of a day. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 2.

(4) Where a public servant who is appointed prior to the 1st day of January, 1970, and who has

completed ten years' continuous service ceases to be a public servant, he is entitled to be paid an amount computed by multiplying half of the number of days in his attendance credits at the date he ceased to be a public servant by the annual salary that he was receiving at the date he ceased to be a public servant and dividing the product by 261, but the total amount shall not exceed half of the annual salary. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 1 (1).

(5) Where a public servant who is appointed prior to the 1st day of October, 1965 ceases to be a public servant after having completed more than five years but less than ten years continuous service, he is entitled to be paid an amount computed by multiplying half of the number of days in his attendance credits at the date he ceased to be a public servant by the annual salary that he was receiving at the date he ceased to be a public servant and dividing the product by 261, but the amount shall not exceed half of the annual salary. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 1 (3).

(6) A payment under subsection 4 or 5 may, at the option of the public servant, be paid in one lump sum or distributed in payments equal to his monthly salary with the final payment being any remaining balance unpaid. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 2; O. Reg. 17/70, s. 1 (5).

12.—(1) In this section "teacher" means a teacher as defined in *The Teaching Profession Act*. O. Reg. 308/64, s. 1.

(2) Upon appointment to the public service a teacher is entitled to an attendance credit of nine days for each year of past teaching service up to but not exceeding forty-five days, but in no case shall the attendance credit exceed the sick leave credit accumulated by the teacher during his past teaching service. O. Reg. 308/64, s. 1.

(3) Upon appointment to the civil service a teacher who was employed in Group 1 of the unclassified service is entitled to an attendance credit of fifteen days for each year of past teaching service in Group 1 of the unclassified service, but there shall be deducted from the total of such attendance credits any attendance credits used by the teacher while he was employed in Group 1 of the unclassified service. O. Reg. 380/70, s. 1.

(4) For the purpose of computing the amount payable to a public servant under subsections 4 or 5 of section 11, any portion of an attendance credit given to him under this section that stands to his credit when he ceases to be a public servant shall be deducted from his accumulated credits. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 3; O. Reg. 2/66, s. 2.

13.—(1) Where a public servant who is not on the probationary staff is appointed on or after the 1st day of January, 1970 and has completed a minimum of one year's continuous service ceases to be a public servant because of,

- (a) death;
- (b) retirement under section 17 of the Act;
- (c) retirement pursuant to section 12 of *The Public Service Superannuation Act*;
- (d) retirement pursuant to section 18 of *The Public Service Superannuation Act*; or
- (e) release from employment under subsection 4 of section 22 of the Act,

the public servant is entitled to severance pay equal to one week of salary for each year of service. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 2.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a public servant who was appointed to the public service on or after the 1st day of January, 1970 and who,

- (a) voluntarily severs his employment in the public service;
- (b) is dismissed from employment under subsection 3 of section 22 of the Act; or
- (c) has abandoned his position pursuant to section 20 of the Act. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 2.

(3) Any severance pay to which a public servant is entitled under subsection 1 shall be reduced by an amount equal to any payment to which the public servant is entitled under clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 28. O. Reg. 84/70, s. 1.

14.—(1) In this section,

- (a) "attendance year" means the period from the 1st day of October in a year to and including the 30th day of September in the following year; and
- (b) "unused attendance credits" means attendance credits accumulated during an attendance year less any attendance credits used during that attendance year. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 2.

(2) On and after the 1st day of October, 1970, within four weeks of the close of an attendance year a public servant shall,

- (a) elect to have all his unused attendance credits for the attendance year added to his total of accumulated attendance credits; or
- (b) if he has not elected under clause *a*, be paid a bonus of,
 - (i) one-fifth of his unused attendance credits for that attendance year, where the public servant has completed at least one but less than ten years of service,

- (ii) one-quarter of his unused attendance credits for that attendance year, where the public servant has completed ten or more years of service and has accumulated less than 261 days of attendance credits, and

- (iii) one-third of his unused attendance credits for that attendance year where the public servant has completed ten or more years of service and has 261 or more days of accumulated attendance credits,

and the public servant's attendance credits for that attendance year shall be reduced by the amount of attendance credits for which he was paid the bonus and the balance of unused attendance credits for that attendance year shall be added to the public servant's accumulated total of attendance credits. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 2; O. Reg. 84/70, s. 2.

(3) The bonus of one-quarter or one-third referred to in clause *b* of subsection 2 shall be,

- (a') determined from the public servant's length of service and accumulated attendance credits, as of the 1st day of October in the attendance year; and
- (b) calculated at the rate of salary the public servant was receiving on the 30th day of September in the attendance year. O. Reg. 17/70, s. 2.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

15.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, no public servant shall receive pay for absence caused by sickness in excess of his accumulated credits. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (1); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (1).

(2) Where, after having served one year in the service, a civil servant is absent by reason of sickness for a period in excess of his accumulated credits,

- (a) any credits he has accumulated for overtime and for vacation leave-of-absence shall be applied to his deficit of attendance credits;
- (b) his deputy minister may grant him pay for not more than thirty days of excess absence and shall report to the Commission any excess absence granted for more than ten days; and
- (c) where vacation leave-of-absence is applied under clause *a* he may apply to his deputy minister for vacation leave of absence without pay after return to duty and within a twelve month period equal to the vacation credits applied to his deficit of attendance credits.

(3) Any payments in excess of credits made under subsection 2 shall be charged against the future credits to which the civil servant becomes entitled, and any unpaid balance shall be deducted from the amount paid to the civil servant or to his personal representative under section 28. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (2, 3).

(4) Any payments in excess of credits made under subsection 2 may be repaid by the civil servant by the payment in cash to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics of an amount equal to the payments made. O. Reg. 324/69, s. 2.

(5) After five days absence caused by sickness, no leave with pay shall be allowed unless a certificate of a legally qualified medical practitioner is forwarded to the deputy minister of the department, certifying that the public servant is unable to attend to his official duties. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (4); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (2).

(6) Notwithstanding subsection 4, the Commission or a deputy minister may require a public servant to submit the certificate required by subsection 4 for a period of absence of less than five days. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (5); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (3).

(7) His deputy minister may grant leave-of-absence with pay for not more than six days in any fiscal year to a public servant upon any special or compassionate ground and the period of the leave shall be charged against the credits of the public servant. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (6); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (4).

(8) Where a public servant is absent by reason of a summons to serve as a juror or a subpoena as a witness, the public servant may at his option,

- (a) treat the absence as leave without pay and retain any fee he receives as a juror or as a witness;
- (b) deduct the period of absence from his vacation leave-of-absence credits or his overtime credits and retain any fee he receives as a juror or as a witness; or
- (c) treat the absence as leave with pay and pay to the Treasurer of Ontario any fee he has received as a juror or as a witness. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (7); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (5).

(9) Where a civil servant is absent by reason of an injury or an industrial disease for which a claim is made under *The Workmen's Compensation Act* and he does not have accumulated credits of thirty days or more, his salary shall continue to be paid for a period not exceeding thirty days and, if the award is not made, subsection 3 applies to any of such salary paid in respect of any period in excess of his accumulated credits. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (8).

(10) Where a civil servant is absent by reason of an injury or an industrial disease for which an award is made under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*, his salary shall continue to be paid for a period not to exceed the three month period immediately after the date the absence commenced and any absence in respect of the injury or industrial disease shall not be charged against his credits. O. Reg. 14/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 418/70, s. 1 (1).

(11) Where the Workmen's Compensation Board makes an award to a civil servant that is less than his regular salary and where the award continues to apply for more than three months and he has accumulated credits, his regular salary may be paid and the difference between the regular salary paid after the three months period and the salary awarded shall be converted to its equivalent time and deducted from his accumulated credits. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 8 (10); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 4 (6); O. Reg. 418/70, s. 1 (2).

16.—(1) Where for reasons of health a public servant is frequently absent or unable to perform his duties, his deputy minister may require him to submit to a medical examination at the expense of the department. O. Reg. 176/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 247/65, s. 5.

(2) Where for reasons of health a civil servant is absent for a total of six months in a two-year period, his deputy minister shall require him to submit to a medical examination at the expense of the department and the deputy minister shall file a copy of the report of the medical examination with the Commission. O. Reg. 176/63, s. 1.

(3) The Chairman of the Commission may, at the expense of the Commission, refer the report for further medical opinion and for the purpose may require such further medical examination as he considers necessary. O. Reg. 176/63, s. 1.

17.—(1) A minister may grant a leave-of-absence for not more than one week with pay and not more than one week without pay in a fiscal year to a civil servant in his department for the purpose of taking military, naval, air force or civil defence training. O. Reg. 258/70, s. 3 (1).

(2) Leave-of-absence without pay and without the accumulation of credits may be granted to a civil servant for a period of,

- (a) up to one month by his deputy minister; or
- (b) over one month upon the certificate of the Commission. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 9 (2); O. Reg. 402/68, s. 2.

(3) Clauses *a* and *b* of subsection 2 do not apply in respect to leave of absence for the purpose of childbirth. O. Reg. 545/70, s. 1.

(4) Leave-of-absence with pay may be granted for special or compassionate purposes to a civil servant for a period of,

(a) up to six months with the approval of his deputy minister and upon the certificate of the Commission; and

(b) over six months upon the certificate of the Commission and with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 9 (3).

(5) No employee shall absent himself from duty on a leave-of-absence provided for in this section unless he has previously obtained the authorization required by this section. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 9 (4); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 6 (3).

(6) Where leave is authorized by a minister or deputy minister, such authorization shall be reported to the Commission forthwith. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 9 (5).

18.—(1) A deputy minister shall grant leave-of-absence without pay and without accumulation of credits for the purpose of childbirth to a female public servant who has served more than one year, including service as a Crown employee immediately prior to appointment as a public servant. O. Reg. 545/70, s. 2 (1).

(2) The leave of absence referred to in subsection 1 shall,

(a) before delivery, be for a period of up to six weeks immediately preceding the specified date of delivery, as determined by a legally qualified medical practitioner; and

(b) after delivery, be for such period, not exceeding six weeks, as is determined by a legally qualified medical practitioner. O. Reg. 545/70, s. 2 (2).

(3) Notwithstanding clause *a* of subsection 2, where in the opinion of a deputy minister,

(a) the duties of the position of a female public servant cannot reasonably be performed by a pregnant woman; or

(b) the performance of a female public servant's work is materially affected by her pregnancy,

the deputy minister may require the female public servant to proceed on a leave of absence before or after the commencement of the period of six weeks immediately preceding the specified date of delivery. O. Reg. 545/70, s. 2 (2).

(4) A female public servant returning to the department where she was employed prior to a

leave of absence for childbirth shall be assigned to her former classification and be paid at the step in the salary range that she had attained when the leave of absence was granted. O. Reg. 545/70, s. 2 (2).

19.—(1) Upon the certificate of the Commission and with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, a deputy minister may grant to a civil servant in his department leave-of-absence with pay for a period of one year for the purpose of undertaking employment with the Government of Canada in connection with a foreign aid program or employment with a foreign government or other public agency.

(2) Leave-of-absence granted under subsection 1 may be renewed in the same manner that the initial leave-of-absence was granted and subject to the same terms and conditions, but in no case shall leave-of-absence granted under this section exceed five years.

(3) A civil servant who is granted leave-of-absence under this section,

(a) is entitled to the attendance and vacation credits that would accrue to him if he was employed in his regular position; and

(b) shall submit regular personal attendance reports. O. Reg. 192/66, s. 1 (1-3).

(4) The employing agency shall reimburse the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics for,

(a) the salary of the civil servant;

(b) contributions made by the Government of Ontario on behalf of the civil servant,

(i) in respect of *The Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Canada Pension Plan*; and

(ii) in respect of surgical-medical insurance, life insurance and other benefits that the Government of Ontario may provide on his behalf; and

(c) the cash equivalent of attendance credits accumulated in accordance with section 11. O. Reg. 192/66, s. 1.

20.—(1) Upon the certificate of the Commission and with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, a deputy minister may grant to a civil servant in his department leave-of-absence without pay and without accumulation of credits for a period of one year for the purpose of undertaking employment with the Government of Canada in connection with a foreign aid program or employment with a foreign government or other public agency.

(2) Leave-of-absence granted under subsection 1 may be renewed in the same manner that the initial leave-of-absence was granted and subject to the same terms and conditions, but in no case shall the total leave-of-absence granted under this section exceed five years.

(3) Where leave-of-absence without pay and without accumulation of credits is granted, the civil servant shall pay the full premium for his life insurance and may, at his option, continue his surgical-medical insurance, provided that he pays the full premium. O. Reg. 192/66, s. 1.

21.—(1) Vacation leave-of-absence for a civil servant is,

(a) three weeks in each year of his service, during,

(i) the first seventeen years of his service as of the 1st day of January, 1969,

(ii) the first sixteen years of his service, as of the 1st day of January, 1970, and

(iii) the first fifteen years of his service, as of the 1st day of January, 1971; and

(b) four weeks in each year of his service thereafter. O. Reg. 16/70, s. 1 (1); O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (1).

(2) The vacation leave-of-absence of a civil servant or a public servant appointed to Group 3 of the unclassified service who,

(a) has not completed three years of service; and

(b) is entitled to a vacation leave-of-absence of three weeks under subclause i of clause a of subsection 1,

shall accumulate *pro rata* for each month of service, commencing on the 1st day of October, 1969. O. Reg. 84/70, s. 3.

(3) Where a civil servant has completed twenty-five years of service, there shall be added, on that occasion only, five days of vacation credits to his accumulation of vacation credits. O. Reg. 16/70, s. 1 (5).

(4) For each month in which a civil servant is absent from duty for not more than twelve days, other than by vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay, he is entitled to a vacation credit of,

(a) three-quarters of a day in each year of his service during,

(i) the first seventeen years of his service, as of the 1st day of January, 1969,

(ii) the first sixteen years of his service, as of the 1st day of January, 1970, and

(iii) the first fifteen years of his service as of the 1st day of January, 1971; and

(b) one day in each year of his service thereafter. O. Reg. 16/70, s. 1 (6); O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (2).

(5) A civil servant is not entitled to a vacation credit in respect of a month in which he is absent from duty for more than twelve days for any reason other than vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (3).

(6) Vacation leave-of-absence shall,

(a) accumulate *pro rata* for each month of service;

(b) be taken within eighteen months,

(i) of his appointment to the civil service, or

(ii) from the date of return to duty from the last vacation leave,

whichever is the later date; and

(c) be taken at such time as the deputy minister determines. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (4).

(7) A civil servant is entitled to a vacation leave-of-absence under subsection 1 when he has completed six months service in the public service. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (5).

(8) For the purpose of computing the six month period referred to in subsection 7, a public servant may include any continuous period he served as an employee in the public service of Ontario immediately before he became a civil servant. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (6).

(9) Where a civil servant who has served at least one month leaves the service before he has completed six months service as computed under subsection 8, he is entitled to holiday pay at the rate of 4 per cent of the salary paid during the period of his employment as computed under subsection 8. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (7).

(10) A public servant appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service is entitled to vacation pay at the rate of 4 per cent of the salary paid to him and

such vacation pay is payable annually or when the public servant leaves the service, as the case may be. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7.

(11) Subject to the approval of the deputy minister of a department, a civil servant in the department may accumulate vacation leave-of-absence for a period of not more than two years. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (8); O. Reg. 479/70, s. 2.

(12) A civil servant who has accumulated vacation leave-of-absence under subsection 11 shall take the accumulated vacation leave-of-absence before the end of the second year. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 4 (9).

(13) Special holidays granted during vacation leave-of-absence shall be computed as part thereof, but no other holidays shall be computed therein. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 7.

(14) This section does not apply to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants and traffic sergeants. O. Reg. 282/69, s. 1.

22.—(1) The hours of work per week which shall be performed by civil servants of the classifications set out,

- (a) in Schedule 3, shall be 36¼ hours;
- (b) in Schedule 4, shall be 40 hours;
- (c) in Schedule 5, shall be 48 hours; and
- (d) in Schedule 6, shall vary in accordance with the requirements of the classification but shall not be less than 36¼ hours. O. Reg. 15/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 270/66, s. 2.

(2) Where the duties of a civil servant require,

- (a) that he work more than the number of hours per week prescribed under subsection 1 or 3 at regularly recurring times of the year; or
- (b) that the number of hours per week be normally irregular,

the average weekly number of hours prescribed under subsection 1 or 3 shall be computed as a weekly average over one year. O. Reg. 15/64, s. 1.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a deputy minister with the approval of the Commission, designate any position in his department set out in Schedule 3, 4 or 5 as one for which the duties require fewer or more hours per week than that prescribed for the position under subsection 1. O. Reg. 15/64, s. 1.

(4) The annual rate of salary fixed for the classification of a civil servant in a position designated by his deputy minister under subsection 3 and for whom a daily attendance record is maintained under subsection 1 of section 10, shall be increased or reduced proportionately to the variation in hours by multiplying the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between the number of hours of work per week prescribed by subsection 1 and the number of hours he is called upon to work per week under subsection 3 by the period prescribed by subsection 1. O. Reg. 15/64, s. 1.

(5) The number of hours per week and the hours of the day during which work is to be performed by a public servant appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service shall be determined by his deputy minister. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 8; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 5 (2).

OVERTIME

23.—(1) In this section,

- (a) "overtime" means a period of work computed to the nearest half hour and,
 - (i) performed on a regular working day in addition to the regular working period and consisting of at least one-half hour, or
 - (ii) performed on a holiday or other day that is not a regular working day;
- (b) "stand-by time" means a period of time that is not a regular working period during which a public servant on written instructions from an official of his department keeps himself available for a recall to work. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(2) Overtime and stand-by time shall be approved in writing by the deputy minister or an official of his department who is authorized by him for the purpose and the approval shall be given before the overtime is performed or the stand-by time is arranged, but in an emergency where it is not practicable to approve overtime before it is performed or stand-by time before it is arranged, the overtime or stand-by time shall be approved immediately after the approving official receives notice that overtime has been performed or a public servant has been on stand-by time. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(3) Where a public servant is required to report for any period of work on a holiday or other day that is not a regular working day, he is entitled to a credit of a minimum of four hours of overtime, but where the public servant performs work more than four hours after being so required to report for work, he is entitled to a credit of a minimum of eight hours for overtime, but this subsection does not apply to a public servant who is on stand-by time. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2; O. Reg. 258/66, s. 1.

(4) Where a public servant is recalled to work on a regular working day after leaving his place of employment at the end of the regular working day, he is entitled to a credit of a minimum of four hours of overtime. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(5) Where it is necessary for a public servant to travel to a place that is not his regular work location for the purpose of attending to perform overtime work, the time necessarily spent travelling to and from such place may be included for the purpose of computing overtime if,

- (a) travelling is not part of the regular duties of the public servant; and
- (b) the official authorizing the overtime has specified the work location in writing. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(6) Where a public servant is required to be on stand-by time after the 31st day of March, 1964, he is entitled to an overtime credit of one-third of his stand-by time but where such stand-by time is less than the number of hours in the public servant's regular working day, he is entitled to an overtime credit of one-third of the number of hours in his regular working day. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

COMPENSATING LEAVE FOR OVERTIME

24.—(1) This section applies to a public servant for whom an attendance record is maintained under subsection 1 of section 10 other than a public servant of a classification set out in Schedule 7. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, a public servant to whom this section applies is entitled to one hour of compensating leave for each hour of overtime that stands to his credit in accordance with section 23. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(3) A public servant is entitled to 1½ hours of compensating leave for each hour of overtime performed on or after the 1st day of April, 1965. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(4) Compensating leave may be taken at a time determined by the deputy minister or an official of his department who is authorized by him for the purpose, and the deputy minister or official shall give the public servant notice of the determination at least one day before the day on which the leave is proposed to be taken. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(5) This section does not apply to a public servant employed or summoned for the purpose of controlling and extinguishing a fire under section 7 of *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*, while the public servant is controlling and extinguishing the fire. O. Reg. 272/69, s. 1.

(6) This section does not apply to a public servant who is an air engineer and is employed at an isolated base during the period from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, both inclusive, in any calendar year. O. Reg. 272/69, s. 1.

(7) This section does not apply to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants, traffic sergeants and sergeant-majors. O. Reg. 282/69, s. 2.

PAY FOR OVERTIME

25.—(1) This section applies to a public servant of a classification set out in Schedule 7. O. Reg. 331/68, s. 1.

(2) A public servant to whom this section applies is entitled to be paid for overtime that stands to his credit in accordance with section 23. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(3) A public servant shall be paid for overtime performed on or after the 1st day of April, 1965 an amount to be calculated by multiplying,

- (a) the hours of overtime performed by one and one-half; and
- (b) the product obtained in clause *a* by his hourly rate of salary calculated in accordance with subsection 4. O. Reg. 459/70, s. 1.

(4) The hourly rate of salary of a public servant shall be in accordance with a table of hourly rates of salary issued from time to time by the Commission and shall be calculated,

- (a) by dividing by 261 the annual rate of salary that he is receiving; and
- (b) by dividing the quotient obtained in clause *a* by the number of hours in his regular working day. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2; O. Reg. 74/68, s. 1.

(5) Except where a credit for overtime is less than eight hours, a public servant shall be paid quarterly for overtime that stands to his credit and he is entitled to be paid at the end of the fiscal year for all overtime that stands to his credit, notwithstanding that such credit is less than eight hours. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection 5, a public servant may be paid more frequently than quarterly for overtime. O. Reg. 270/66, s. 3.

(7) Where the hourly rate of salary of a public servant has been increased on or after the 1st day of January, 1966, overtime shall be calculated from the effective date of the increase, notwithstanding

that an interval of time may have elapsed between the effective date of the increase and the date of the Order-in-Council bringing the increase into effect. O. Reg. 74/68, s. 2.

(8) No deduction, other than a deduction for income tax, shall be made from moneys payable for overtime. O. Reg. 244/64, s. 2.

(9) This section does not apply to a public servant employed or summoned for the purpose of controlling and extinguishing a fire under section 7 of *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*, while the public servant is controlling and extinguishing the fire. O. Reg. 272/69, s. 2.

(10) This section does not apply to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants, traffic sergeants and sergeant-majors. O. Reg. 282/69, s. 3.

26.—(1) A person appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service whose duties, in the opinion of his deputy minister, are similar to the duties performed by a public servant in any classification set out in Schedule 7, is entitled to be paid for overtime in accordance with sections 23 and 25 and all other persons appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service are entitled to compensating leave for overtime in accordance with sections 23 and 24. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 9; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 8 (1).

(2) This section does not apply to a person appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service whose duties, in the opinion of his Deputy Minister, are similar to the duties performed by a public servant in any classification set out in Schedule 7, where the person,

- (a) is employed or summoned for the purpose of controlling and extinguishing a fire under section 7 of *The Forest Fires Prevention Act*; and
- (b) is controlling and extinguishing the fire. O. Reg. 272/69, s. 3; O. Reg. 258/70, s. 8 (2).

27.—(1) Notwithstanding subsection 1 of section 25, the Commission may issue a certificate authorizing payment for overtime to a public servant of a classification not set out in Schedule 7 for any period of overtime performed on or after the 1st day of June, 1964.

(2) Where the Commission authorizes payment under subsection 1, the payment shall be,

- (a) based on the salary the public servant was earning at the time the overtime was performed; and
- (b) computed in the manner set forth in section 25.

(3) A payment under this section shall be made only where the public servant's deputy minister has recommended in writing to the Commission that the payment be made. O. Reg. 331/68, s. 2.

ENTITLEMENT ON DEATH

28.—(1) Where a civil servant who has served more than six months dies, there shall be paid to his personal representative or, if there is no personal representative, to such person as the Commission determines the sum of,

- (a) one-twelfth of his annual salary; and
- (b) his salary for the period of vacation leave-of-absence and overtime credits that have accrued. O. Reg. 258/70, s. 9.

(2) Where a public servant dies, there shall be paid to his personal representative or, if there is no personal representative, to such person as the Commission determines an amount in respect of attendance credits computed in the manner and subject to the conditions set out in subsection 4 or 5 of section 11. O. Reg. 247/65, s. 10 (2).

RE-CLASSIFICATION

29.—(1) Where the duties of a position are changed as a result of reorganization or reassignment of duties and the position is reclassified to a class having a lower maximum salary,

- (a) any person who occupies the position when the reclassification is made and whose salary rate at the time of the reclassification is equal to or higher than the maximum salary of the new classification shall not receive any salary progression, but his salary rate shall not be reduced; and
- (b) any person who occupies the position when the reclassification is made and whose salary at the time of the reclassification is less than the maximum salary for the new classification may receive salary progression up to that maximum.

(2) A person to whom clause *a* of subsection 1 applies is entitled to be appointed to the first vacancy in his former classification that occurs in the same administrative district or unit, institution or other work area in the same department in which he was employed at the time the reclassification was made.

(3) Where, for reasons of health, a person is assigned to a position in a classification having a lower maximum salary, he shall not receive any salary progression or salary decrease for a period of six months after his assignment and, if at the end of that period he is unable to accept employment in his former classification, he shall be assigned to a classification consistent with his condition.

(4) Where a position is reassessed and it is determined that the position should be in a classification with a lower maximum salary and the position is reclassified to that classification, any person who occupies the position when the reclassification is made and whose salary rate is greater than the maximum salary for the new classification shall retain that salary rate, but where salary adjustments increase the maximum salary of the new classification to an amount higher than the employee's salary rate, he may receive salary progression to the maximum salary of the new classification. O. Reg. 121/66, s. 2.

30.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, where, because of the abolition of a position, a civil servant is assigned,

- (a) under section 3, from one position in a department to another position in the same department and,
 - (i) the position to which he is assigned has a lower maximum salary than the maximum salary for the position from which he was assigned, and
 - (ii) the civil servant's salary rate at the time of the assignment is equal to or higher than the maximum salary of the new position,

his salary shall not be reduced for a period of one year from the date of the assignment; or

- (b) under section 4, from a position in one department to a position in another department and,
 - (i) the position to which he is assigned has a lower maximum salary than the maximum salary for the position from which he was assigned, and
 - (ii) the civil servant's salary rate at the time of the assignment is equal to or higher than the maximum salary of the new position,

his salary shall not be reduced for a period of one year from the date of the assignment. O. Reg. 457/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 75/68, s. 1 (1, 2).

(2) Subsection 1 applies only where there is no position that the civil servant is qualified for and that he may be assigned to and that is,

- (a) in the same classification that applied to the civil servant's position before the position was abolished; or
- (b) in a classification having the same maximum salary rate as the maximum salary rate of the classification that applied to

the civil servant's position before the position was abolished. O. Reg. 75/68, s. 1 (3).

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

31.—(1) Where a public servant,

- (a) habitually fails to comply with attendance regulations or directives;
- (b) absents himself without permission during his prescribed hours of duty;
- (c) reports for duty while incapable of performing his duties;
- (d) misuses government property or uses government property or services for purposes other than government business; or
- (e) fails to obey the instructions of his superior,

and where, in the opinion of his deputy minister, the circumstances do not amount to cause for removal from employment or dismissal under section 22 of the Act, the deputy minister, or an official of his department who is authorized by him, may, after a hearing, impose a fine equal to not more than five days pay. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 14 (1); O. Reg. 176/63, s. 2.

(2) Before dismissing a public servant for cause or removing him from employment for cause, the deputy minister or an official of his department who is authorized by him, shall hold a hearing at which the public servant is entitled to be present and to make representations.

(3) Where a deputy minister dismisses a public servant for cause, the deputy minister shall,

- (a) deliver to the public servant a notice of the dismissal setting forth the reasons therefor and advising him of his right to a hearing by the Public Service Grievance Board; and
- (b) send a notice of the dismissal to the Commission and the Provincial Auditor. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 14 (2, 3).

LAY-OFF AND RECALL

32.—(1) In this section, "employee association" means a duly constituted association of persons in the public service which has for one of its purposes the representation of public servants in matters relating to employment and to which the majority of public servants belong. O. Reg. 324/69, s. 4 (1).

(2) This section does not apply to persons in the positions or classifications set out in Schedule 1,

or to persons appointed to Group 2 of the unclassified service. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 247/65, s. 11; O. Reg. 324/69, s. 4 (1).

(3) In this section "release" means release from employment under subsection 4 of section 22 of the Act or transfer in lieu of release, with the consent of the transferee to another position having a classification with a lower maximum salary. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1.

(4) Where it is proposed to release a public servant from employment, the deputy minister shall, where possible, transfer the public servant to another vacancy or work assignment in the department having the same classification or, with the consent of the public servant, having a classification with a lower maximum salary. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1.

(5) The deputy minister shall deliver to the public servant at least fourteen days notice of a release and shall send a copy of the notice to the Commission and the Provincial Auditor and to the employee association. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 324/69, s. 4 (2).

(6) A public servant shall not be released while there is a public servant,

- (a) who is in the same classification or position or in another classification or position in which the public servant has served during his current term of continuous employment;
- (b) who is employed in the same administrative district or unit, institution or other work area in the same department;
- (c) who has similar qualifications; and
- (d) who has a fewer number of years of completed service. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 3/66, s. 1 (1, 2).

(7) Where a public servant who has had at least one years service is released and his former position or another position for which he is qualified becomes vacant within one year after the release, the Deputy Minister shall deliver to the public servant notice of the vacancy at least fourteen days prior to its being filled and he shall be appointed to the vacancy if,

- (a) he applies therefor; and
- (b) no other public servant who has similar qualifications and a greater number of years of completed service applies. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 3/66, s. 1 (3); O. Reg. 324/69, s. 4 (3).

(8) A copy of the notice of vacancy referred to in subsection 7 shall be sent to the employee association. O. Reg. 324/69, s. 4 (4).

(9) Where a public servant who has been released is reappointed under this section, his period of absence shall not be computed in determining the length of his service and the service before and after such period shall be deemed to be continuous. O. Reg. 167/64, s. 1.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

33. A public servant shall not engage in any work or business undertaking,

- (a) that interferes with the performance of his duties as a public servant;
- (b) in which his interest conflicts with the best interests of the Crown;
- (c) in which he has an advantage derived from his employment as a public servant; or
- (d) in which his work would otherwise constitute full-time employment for another person. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 15; O. Reg. 247/65, s. 12; O. Reg. 3/66, s. 2.

34. The positions and classifications contained in Schedule 2 are designated for the purpose of section 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 260/63, s. 1.

PART III

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

35.—(1) The Commission shall,

- (a) provide appropriate interdepartmental training and development programs to ensure continuing improvement in the efficiency of individual public servants and the public service;
- (b) assist departments in identifying training and development needs and in planning and instituting programs to meet such needs; and
- (c) provide schedules of educational grants for civil servants attending training sessions or courses outside the civil service. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 16 (1); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 13 (1).

(2) The deputy minister of a department or other officer authorized by him shall,

- (a) plan and provide for the public servants in the department training and development programs that ensure the continued efficient operations of the department; and
- (b) file his department's programs for the assessment and approval of the Commission. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 16 (2); O. Reg. 247/65, s. 13 (2).

(3) The Commission may require reports to be made to it concerning any matters pertaining to training and development programs. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 16 (4).

36.—(1) In this section, "course" means a course of training or education that is not conducted by a department or the Commission and that in the opinion of the deputy minister of a department is necessary for the effective performance of the duties of a civil servant in the department. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(2) The deputy minister of a department may grant a civil servant in his department a leave of absence with pay for a period not exceeding twelve months for the purpose of attending a course and may authorize the payment of one-half of the cost of books but not exceeding \$50 and the payment of the cost of tuition and travelling and living expenses but,

- (a) where the leave exceeds twenty days or the total cost exceeds \$600, the deputy minister's grant or authorization is subject to the approval of the Commission; and
- (b) where the leave exceeds six months, the deputy minister's grant is subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2; O. Reg. 332/68, s. 1.

(3) A civil servant attending a course under this section shall,

- (a) submit regular personal attendance reports;
- (b) be entitled to full attendance and vacation credits while attending the course;
- (c) not accept a bursary or scholarship in respect of the course; and
- (d) not enter into any other employment during the regular working hours prescribed in section 8. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

37.—(1) In this section, "course" means a course of training or education that is not conducted by a department or the Commission and that, in the opinion of the deputy minister of a department, although not essential for the effective performance of the duties of a civil servant, will provide skill or knowledge of value to the department. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(2) The deputy minister may grant leave of absence without pay or accumulation of credits for a period not exceeding one year to a civil servant for the purpose of attending a course that requires his presence during regular working hours for a period longer than six weeks. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(3) A leave of absence granted under subsection 2 is subject to the certificate of the Commission and also subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council where the leave exceeds six months. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(4) Subject to subsection 5 where a civil servant attending a course to which subsection 2 applies does not receive a bursary from the government of Canada under an arrangement with the government of Ontario, the Commission shall authorize the payment of the fees of the course and the payment of a bursary of not less than \$200 per month, and,

- (a) where the annual salary exceeds \$4,000, an additional \$30 per month for each thousand dollars of annual salary up to and including \$14,499; or
- (b) where the annual salary is in excess of \$14,499, the monthly sum of \$530 and,

where a civil servant has a dependant for whom a tax exemption is allowed under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), an additional allowance of \$25 per month shall be paid for each dependant up to a maximum of three dependants. O. Reg. 332/68, s. 2.

(5) In calculating a bursary under subsection 4, where an annual salary consists of thousand dollar units and a part of a thousand dollar unit and the part of the thousand dollar unit exceeds \$499, the part shall be deemed to be a thousand dollar unit. O. Reg. 75/66, s. 1.

(6) Where the amount of bursary under subsection 4, when added to any other scholarship or bursary received by the civil servant in respect of the course, exceeds the salary received by the civil servant immediately before his leave begins, the bursary under subsection 4 shall be reduced by the amount of the excess. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(7) Where a civil servant attends a part-time course by day or night classes or by correspondence, the deputy minister may,

- (a) upon the successful completion of the course, authorize,
 - (i) the payment of one-half of the fee therefor, or
 - (ii) the payment of \$400,

whichever is the lesser; or

- (b) where the course is approved by the Commission, authorize the payment of,
 - (i) two-thirds of the fee therefor at the commencement of the course, and

- (ii) the remaining one-third of the fee therefor upon the successful completion of the course. O. Reg. 302/65, s. 1.

(8) Where a civil servant attends a course requiring his presence during regular working hours for a period of not longer than six weeks and his absence from employment for at least half the period of the course is charged to his accumulated vacation credits or overtime credits, the deputy minister may grant leave of absence with pay for the remainder of the course and the deputy minister may, upon the successful completion of the course, authorize the payment of one-half the fee therefor or \$400, whichever is the lesser. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

38.—(1) The deputy minister of a department may grant a civil servant in the department a leave of absence without pay or accumulation of credits for a period not exceeding one year for the purpose of attending a course to which section 36 or 37 does not apply, subject to the certificate of the Commission where the leave exceeds one month and also subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council where the leave exceeds six months.

(2) A leave granted under subsection 1 is not renewable. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

39.—(1) Where a civil servant resigns from the service for the purpose of attending a course, the Commission, upon the application of the civil servant made before resigning and upon the recommendation of his deputy minister, may direct that his attendance credits and vacation credits continue to be held to his credit until the civil servant is re-employed or until four years elapse, whichever occurs first, and such credits shall not be used during the absence. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2; O. Reg. 332/68, s. 3.

(2) For the purposes of the Act and the regulations, any leave of absence without pay granted a civil servant under section 37 or 38 or absence for a period not exceeding two years in respect of which a direction has been made under subsection 1 of this section shall not be computed in determining the length of his service and the service before and after the absence shall be deemed to be continuous. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(3) The deputy minister may grant to a civil servant who has attended a course under section 36, 37 or 38 additional leave of absence with pay for a period not exceeding half a day at a time for the purpose of trying examinations relevant to the course. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(4) Any leave authorized to be granted under section 36 or 37 may, upon proof of satisfactory progress, be renewed in the same manner and subject to the same provisions and conditions as the original granting. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

(5) Every deputy minister shall report annually to the Commission all leaves of absence exceeding seven calendar days or payments granted or authorized by him without the certificate of the Commission under section 36, 37 or 38 or this section. O. Reg. 207/64, s. 2.

PART IV

DEPARTMENTAL AND BRANCH COUNCILS

40. The Civil Service Commission may arrange for the establishment in a department of a departmental council and such branch councils as the deputy minister of the department considers necessary. O. Reg. 252/63, s. 1.

41.—(1) Each departmental council and each branch council shall consist of an even number of members as determined by the deputy minister of the department and half of the members shall be appointed by the minister of the department and half of the members shall be elected by the civil servants in the department or branch for which the council is established, and no member shall be appointed or elected for a term in excess of three years.

(2) A deputy minister is not eligible to serve on a council and the official in charge of the branch is not eligible to serve on a branch council.

(3) Where the deputy minister reduces or increases the number of members on a council, the reduction or increase shall be made in a manner that does not abridge the term for which a member is elected. O. Reg. 252/63, s. 1.

42.—(1) The Commission shall make arrangements for the election of members to a council.

(2) Subject to subsection 2 of section 41, every public servant with at least one year of continuous service is eligible for election to the council of the department or branch in which he serves.

(3) Every public servant with at least six months continuous service is eligible to vote in the election of members to the council of the department or branch in which he serves.

(4) The vote shall be by secret ballot.

(5) The minister may appoint an alternate for each member appointed by him who may act for the member in his absence.

(6) The elected members may appoint an alternate who may act for an elected member in his absence.

(7) Where an elected member dies or resigns before the expiration of his term, the unsuccessful candidate at the last preceding election who received the greatest number of votes may act in place of the member for the remainder of the unexpired term.

(8) At an election, each voter may vote for the number of candidates equal to the number of vacancies to be filled by election and the candidates are elected in the order of the standing of their pluralities to the extent of the vacancies to be filled by election.

(9) Where the result of an election is a tie vote, the returning officer shall cast the deciding vote. O. Reg. 252/63, s. 1.

43.—(1) At the first meeting of a council in each year, a chairman and vice-chairman shall be elected from among its members and a secretary who is not a member shall be appointed.

(2) Each council shall meet at least once every three months at the call of the chairman.

(3) A majority of the members of a council constitute a quorum. O. Reg. 252/63, s. 1.

44.—(1) The functions of departmental councils are,

- (a) to secure the greatest measure of co-operation between the administration and the staff in all matters affecting the department;
- (b) to study and consider the improvement of methods for carrying on the public business in the department and the provision of means whereby the ideas and experience of the members of the department staff may be considered and utilized;
- (c) to discuss any matters pertaining to the well-being of the public servants in the department and to make recommendations together with supporting facts to the appropriate departmental authorities; and

- (d) to deal with any recommendations, individual or otherwise, on matters within the authority and competence of a departmental or branch council. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 24 (1); O. Reg. 252/63, s. 2.

(2) Every recommendation of a departmental council shall be delivered in writing and signed by the chairman and vice-chairman and the public servants directly concerned shall be informed of its contents, but a recommendation may be delivered orally if the chairman and vice-chairman are both present and the oral recommendation is immediately committed to writing and entered in the records of the council.

(3) The functions of a branch council are the same for the branch as those of a departmental council are for the department, except that its recommendations shall be made to the departmental council or to the official in charge of the branch. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 24 (2, 3).

45.—(1) There shall be deducted from the regular fortnightly pay of every person appointed to the civil service on and after the day this section comes into force, the sum of \$2.00 in lieu of the membership dues of the Civil Service Association of Ontario. O. Reg. 403/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 427/70, s. 1 (1).

(2) Where a public servant is a member of the Civil Service Association of Ontario and, pursuant to a written authorization by the public servant, the membership dues are being deducted from his regular pay on the day this section comes into force, there shall continue to be deducted from the regular fortnightly pay of the public servant the sum of \$2.00. O. Reg. 403/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 427/70, s. 1 (2).

(3) Where a public servant who was not a member of the Civil Service Association of Ontario before the date this section comes into force signs a written authorization for the deduction from his regular pay of membership dues on behalf of the Civil Service Association of Ontario, there shall be deducted from each regular fortnightly pay of the public servant the sum of \$2.00. O. Reg. 403/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 427/70, s. 1 (3).

(4) Where, on or after the date this section comes into force, deductions in lieu of membership dues in the Civil Service Association of Ontario are being made from the regular fortnightly pay of a public servant and the public servant objects to the deductions being made on the basis of religious or moral convictions, the deductions shall be remitted to a charitable organization registered as a charitable organization in Canada under Part I of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), such charitable organization to be designated by the public servant or, in the event of the public servant's failing to so designate, by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 403/69, s. 1.

(5) This section does not apply to,

- (a) persons in a classification or position concerning which matters are excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council pursuant to Regulation 755 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; or
- (b) the members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force concerning whom matters are excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council pursuant to Regulation 750 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 436/69, s. 1.

(6) Subject to subsection 4, the deductions referred to in this section shall be remitted to the Civil Service Association of Ontario and shall be used only for purposes directly applicable to the representation of Crown employees and shall not be used for activities carried on by or on behalf of any political party. O. Reg. 403/69, s. 1.

PART V

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

46. In this Part,

- (a) "Board" means the Public Service Grievance Board;
- (b) "dismiss" means to dismiss a person from employment for cause under subsection 3 of section 22 of the Act, and "dismissal" has a corresponding meaning;
- (c) "employee association" means a duly constituted association of persons in the public service which has for one of its purposes the representation of public servants in matters relating to employment and to which the majority of the public servants belong;
- (d) "employee representative" means a person who is the nominee of a person who has a grievance or of an employee association selected by the person, nominated to act on his behalf in respect of a grievance;
- (e) "grievance" means a complaint made in writing setting forth the reasons for the complaint in respect of dismissal, working conditions, or terms of employment;
- (f) "grievor" means a person who has a grievance. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 25.

47.—(1) The Public Service Grievance Board is continued and shall be composed of not fewer than three members appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, one of whom shall be designated as Chairman.

(2) Two members of the Board may hear and dispose of a grievance under this Part. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 26.

48. A grievor may present his grievance personally or may be represented or assisted by an employee representative. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 27.

DISMISSAL

49.—(1) Sections 50 to 54 apply to persons who are employed in the public service under the jurisdiction of a deputy minister and who have been so employed continuously for at least the preceding twelve months. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 28.

(2) Sections 50 to 54 do not apply to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants and traffic sergeants. O. Reg. 225/69, s. 1.

50. A person who has received a notice under subsection 3 of section 31 and who believes he is being dismissed unjustly may, within twenty-one days of the receipt of the notice, apply to the Board for a hearing by delivering to the Chairman of the Board an application for a hearing including his grievance. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 29.

51. The determination by the Board of a grievance under section 50 is final, subject to the authority of the Lieutenant Governor in Council. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 30.

52.—(1) A recommendation to the Lieutenant Governor in Council for the dismissal of a person who is a civil servant shall be accompanied by the report of the Board.

(2) The dismissal of a person who is not a civil servant is not final until after the lapse of the time limited for delivery of the application or, where the application has been delivered, until after the report of the Board has been considered by the Minister concerned. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 31.

53. When an application to the Board is filed,

- (a) the Chairman of the Board shall deliver a copy thereof to the deputy minister concerned;
- (b) the deputy minister concerned shall deliver a copy of the notice of the dismissal to the Chairman of the Board; and
- (c) the Chairman of the Board shall fix a time, which shall be not later than fourteen days after the delivery of the notice of application, and a place for the hearing and shall deliver notice thereof to the grievor and the deputy minister concerned. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 32.

54. When an application has been heard, the Board shall make a report of its findings to the minister concerned and shall deliver a copy of the report to the grievor, the employee representative and the deputy minister concerned. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 33.

WORKING CONDITIONS AND TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT

55.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, sections 56 to 63 apply to persons who are employed in the public service under the jurisdiction of a deputy minister and who have been so employed continuously for at least the preceding six months. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 34 (1); O. Reg. 225/69, s. 2 (1).

(2) Sections 56 to 63 do not apply to persons in the positions or classifications set out in Schedule 1. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 34 (2).

(3) Sections 56 to 63 do not apply to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants and traffic sergeants. O. Reg. 225/69, s. 2 (2).

56.—(1) Any person may present a complaint in respect of working conditions or terms of employment to his supervisor within fourteen days of his becoming aware of the complaint, and the person and his supervisor shall endeavour to resolve the complaint by informal discussion.

(2) If the complaint is not resolved under subsection 1, the person may present the grievance in writing to the supervisor within seven days of the date of the informal discussion and the supervisor shall give the grievor his decision in writing within seven days of the presentation. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 35.

57.—(1) Where the grievance is not one to which section 63 applies, if the grievor is not satisfied with the decision of his supervisor or if he does not receive the decision within the specified time limit, he may present his grievance in writing within seven days,

(a) of the date he received the decision; or

(b) of the date on which the time limit expired,

as the case may be, to a person or persons, other than the supervisor, designated by his deputy minister for the purpose.

(2) The person or persons designated by the deputy minister under subsection 1 shall give his or their decision in writing to the grievor within seven days of the presentation. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 36.

58.—(1) Where the grievor is not satisfied with the decision of the person or persons designated by the deputy minister or does not receive the decision within the specified time limit, the grievor may present his grievance in writing to the deputy minister within seven days,

(a) of the date he received the decision; or

(b) of the date on which the time limit expired,

as the case may be.

(2) The deputy minister shall conduct an investigation into the grievance within fourteen days of the date of the presentation and shall give the grievor his decision in writing within seven days of the completion of the investigation.

(3) Where the grievor has not had an opportunity to be heard by the person or persons designated by the deputy minister under section 57, the deputy minister shall hold a hearing and shall give the grievor an opportunity to be heard in an investigation under subsection 2. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 37.

59. If the grievor is not satisfied with a decision given under section 58 or if he does not receive notice of such decision within the specified time limit, he may apply in writing to the Board within seven days,

(a) of the date he received the decision; or

(b) of the date the time limit expired,

as the case may be, for a hearing of the grievance. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 38.

60. Where an application is made to the Board for the hearing of a grievance, the Board shall hold a hearing within one month of the date of the application and, at least fourteen days before the hearing, shall notify the grievor, the employee representative and the deputy minister concerned of the date, time and place of hearing. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 39.

61. The decision of the Board in respect of a grievance shall be communicated in writing personally or by registered mail to the grievor, the employee representative and the minister and deputy minister concerned, and the Chairman of the Commission. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 40.

62. The determination of a grievance by the Board under section 60 is final. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 41.

63.—(1) Where the grievance is that the grievor's position should be classified or is in the wrong classification, the supervisor shall, at the request of the grievor, refer the grievance to the deputy minister who shall investigate the grievance and shall give his decision in writing within twenty-one days of the date of its presentation to him. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 42 (1).

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where the grievance is in respect of a reclassification established under the Reclassification Program, the deputy minister shall give his decision under subsection 1 within twenty-one days of the date of the presentation of the grievance to him or within six months of the date of the order establishing the reclassification, whichever is the longer. O. Reg. 15/63, s. 1.

(3) Where the grievor is not satisfied with the decision of the deputy minister or does not receive the decision within the specified time limit, the grievor may present his grievance in writing to the Chairman of the Commission within seven days,

(a) of the date he received the decision; or

(b) of the date on which the time limit expired,

as the case may be.

(4) The Chairman of the Commission shall refer the grievance to a Classification Rating Committee consisting of not fewer than three persons designated by the Chairman of the Commission to hear the grievance.

(5) The Classification Rating Committee shall hold a hearing within fourteen days of the date of the application and at least seven days before the hearing shall notify the grievor, the employee representative and the deputy minister concerned of the date, time and place of the hearing.

(6) The decision of the Classification Rating Committee shall be communicated in writing personally or by registered mail to the grievor, the employee representative, the deputy minister concerned and the Chairman of the Commission.

(7) The decision of the Classification Rating Committee is final. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 42 (2-6).

GENERAL

64. Where, at a hearing of a grievance before the Board or a Classification Rating Committee, the interpretation of any legislation, regulation or rule relevant to the grievance is disputed, the Board or a Classification Rating Committee may request the Minister of Justice and Attorney General for a written opinion. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 43.

65. Upon any hearing under this Part, the Board has all the powers that may be conferred upon a commissioner under *The Public Inquiries Act*. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 44.

66. The Board or a Classification Rating Committee, may, of its own motion,

(a) abridge the procedure set out in this Part and hear the grievance at any time under section 60; or

(b) extend the time limits specified in this Part. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 45.

67. The Board or a Classification Rating Committee may dispose of a grievance without further notice to any person who is notified of the hearing and fails to appear. O. Reg. 190/62, s. 46.

Schedule 1

Adviser, Ontario Police Commission
Agricultural Officer 3, 4
Archivist of Ontario
Architectural Services Officer, University Affairs
Assessment Supervisor (Provisional) 2, 3, 4
Assistant Administrator, Adult Male Institutions
Assistant Administrator, Jails Branch
Assistant Administrator, Training Schools
Assistant Chairman, Parole Board
Assistant Chief Accountant, Dept. of Transport
Assistant Crown Attorneys, Part Time
Assistant Deputy Attorney General
Assistant Deputy Minister
Assistant Director, Electronic Computing Branch,
D.H.O.
Assistant Director, Theatres Branch

Assistant Superintendent, Correctional Services
Athletics Commissioner
Assistant Provincial Auditor

Branch Administrator 1, Correctional Services
Branch Administrator 2, Correctional Services
Bursar 2, 3, 4, 5
Business Administrator, Correctional Services

Chairman, Board of Negotiation
Chairman, Civil Service Commission
Chairman, The Commercial Registration Appeal
Tribunal

Chairman, Land Compensation Board
Chairman, Law Enforcement Compensation Board
Chairman, Ontario Economic Council
Chairman, Ontario Energy Board
Chairman, Ontario Highway Transport Board
Chairman, Ontario Labour Relations Board
Chairman, Ontario Law Reform Commission
Chairman, Ontario Police Commission
Chairman, Ontario Racing Commission
Chairman, Ontario Securities Commission
Chairman, Parole Board
Chairman, The Pension Commission of Ontario
Chief Accountant

Chief Audit Accountant 1, 2
Chief Court Reporter, County of York
Chief Engineer, Design Engineering Section
Chief Examiner, Insurance Branch
Chief, Fish and Wildlife
Chief, Forest Protection
Chief Inspector, Correctional Institutions
Chief Internal Auditor, Correctional Services
Chief, Law
Chief Officer, Operating Engineers Branch
Chief, Parks
Chief, Personnel
Chief Provincial Judge
Chief Research Scientist
Chief Supreme Court Reporter
Chief Systems and Procedures Officer, Correctional
Services

Chief, Timber
Child Welfare Supervisor 3
Claims Engineer
Clerk of the Executive Council
Clerk of the Legislative Assembly and Chief Election
Officer
Commissioner of Highway Safety
Commissioner, Ontario Provincial Police
Co-ordinator, Program Analysis, Transport
Co-ordinator, Systems Development, Municipal
Affairs
Comptroller of Accounts, Treasury and Economics
Comptroller of Finances, Treasury and Economics
Correctional Officer 7
County Court Clerk
Court Administrator, Provincial Court (Criminal
Division)
Court Administrator, Provincial Court (Family
Division)
Crown Attorney, City of Toronto and County of York
Crown Attorneys, Part Time

- Departmental Accountant 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
Departmental Personnel Officer (Tourism and Information)
Departmental Solicitor
Departmental Systems Officer (Tourism and Information)
Deputy Commissioner, Ontario Provincial Police
Deputy Commissioner of Highway Safety
Deputy Director, Ontario Police College
Deputy Fire Marshal
Deputy Minister
Deputy Minister of Justice and Deputy Attorney General
Deputy Provincial Secretary
Deputy Registrar of Motor Vehicles
Deputy Secretary to the Cabinet
Deputy Superintendent, Correctional Services
Deputy Superintendent of Insurance
Deputy Treasurer of Ontario and Deputy Minister of Economics
Director, Actuarial Services
Director, A.D.P. Standards Branch
Director, Administrative Branch (Tourism and Information)
Director, Administrative Services (Energy and Resources)
Director, Administrative Services Branch (Health)
Director, Advertising Branch
Director, Air Management Branch
Director, Archives Branch
Director, Centre of Forensic Sciences
Director, Child Welfare
Director, Childrens Institutions and Youth Branch
Director, Childrens Services Branch
Director, Claims Assessment Branch
Director, Communications Branch
Director, Conciliation Services
Director, Conservation Authorities Branch
Director, Consumer Protection Division
Director, Day Centre, H.I.R.B.
Director, Day Nurseries
Director, Department of Social and Family Services
Director, Design Branch, D.H.O.
Director, Driver Branch
Director, Economic Analysis Branch
Director, Economic Planning Branch
Director, Electronic Computing Branch, D.H.O.
Director, Emergency Measures Organization
Director, Energy Branch
Director, Engineering Operations Branch
Director, Engineering Research Branch
Director, Environmental Health Services Branch
Director, Expenditure Analysis Branch
Director, Family Benefits
Director, Federal Provincial Affairs Secretariat
Director, Field Services
Director, Finance and Administration Branch
Director, Financial Services Branch
Director, Geological Branch
Director, Government Accounts Branch
Director, Government Accounting Methods Branch
Director, Historical Branch
Director, Historical Research Institute
Director, Hospital Management Services Branch
Director, Human Rights Commission
Director, Huronia Historical Parks
Director, Immigration
Director, Indian Community Development Services
Director, Information Branch
Director, Information Services
Director, Insurance Services Branch, H.I.R.B.
Director, Laboratory Services Branch
Director, Local Health Services Branch
Director, Management Analysis Branch
Director, Management Audit Branch
Director, Management Science Branch
Director, Medical Branch, H.S.I.D.
Director, Mental Retardation Services Branch
Director, Mines Inspection Branch
Director, Mining Lands Branch
Director, Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Branch
Director, Municipal Accounting
Director, Municipal Administration Branch
Director, Municipal Subsidies
Director, Office Services Branch, Justice
Director, Ontario Fire College
Director, Ontario Police College
Director, Ontario Securities Branch
Director, Ontario Statistical Centre
Director, Operations Branch, Computer Services Centre
Director, Operations, H.S.I.D.
Director, Organization and Methods Services Branch
Director, Pension Funds Branch
Director, Personnel Branch
Director, Planning Branch, D.H.O.
Director, Professional Services Branch
Director, Program Review Branch
Director, Psychiatric Services Branch
Director, Publicity Branch
Director, Record Services Branch
Director, Regional Development Branch
Director, Rehabilitation Services
Director, Research and Development, H.S.I.D.
Director, Research and Development Branch
Director, Research and Special Assignments Branch
Director, Securities Branch
Director, Services Branch, D.H.O.
Director, Special Health Services Branch
Director, Special Projects and Planning
Director, Staff Relations Branch
Director, Systems and Programming Branch
Director, Taxation and Fiscal Policy Branch
Director, Theatres Branch
Director, Tourist Industry Development Branch
Director, Travel Research Branch
Director, Training and Staff Development
Director, Vehicle Branch
Director, Waste Management Branch
Director, Women's Bureau
Director of Administrative Services
Director of Applied Arts and Technology
Director of Chaplain Services
Director of Citizenship
Director of Companies Branch
Director of Construction and Maintenance
Director of Coroners
Director of Correspondence Courses

Director of Departmental Business Administration	Executive Director, Public Health Division
Director of Education	Executive Director, Social Development Services Division
Director of Education Data Processing	Executive Director, Trade and Industry
Director of Educational Television	Executive Director, Transportation Division
Director of Finance, University Affairs	Executive Officer 2, 3
Director of Industries	Executive Officer 1, 2, 3, 4 Department of the Prime Minister
Director of Industrial Training	Field Manager, Construction Section
Director of Legal Surveys	Financial Comptroller, D.H.O.
Director of News and Information	Fire Marshal
Director of Operations	Food Services Administrator
Director of Personnel	General Manager, St. Lawrence Parks Commission
Director of Personnel Management, Justice	General Municipal Counsel
Director of Personnel and Administrative Services, O.P.P.	Head, Management Research
Director of Provincial Library Service	Highway District Engineer
Director of Psychology	Home Economist 3, Department of Social and Family Services
Director of Purchasing and Supply	Hospital Administrators, Department of Health
Director of Regional Offices	Industrial Development Officer 6
Director of Registration and Examination	Industrial Superintendent
Director of Research	Inspector, Correctional Services
Director of School Business Administration	Inspector of Legal Offices
Directors of Schools for Blind and Deaf	Inspector of Probation Services
Director of Social Work	Intelligence Officer, Ontario Police Commission
Director of Staff Development	Justice of the Peace
Director of Systems Development	Language and Citizenship Training Specialist 2
Director of Teacher Education	Legal Officer 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Director of Technical Services	Legal Survey Examiner 4
Director of Youth and Recreation	Librarian 5
Director 1, Administrative Services	Local Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
Director 2, Administrative Services	Local Registrar, Supreme Court of Ontario
Director 3, Administrative Services	Manager, Computer Services Centre
District Administrator 1, Lands and Forests	Manager, Data Processing Section
District Administrator 2, Lands and Forests	Manager, Drive Control Section
Division Court Judge	Manager, Driver Examination Section
Economist 4, 5, 6, 7	Manager, Driver Licensing Section
Elevator Inspector 4	Manager, GO Transit
Employment Standards Officer 4	Manager, Highway Carrier Section
Engineer 5, 6, 7	Manager, Ottawa Office, Department of Transport
Executive Assistant to Chairman, Ontario Police Commission	Manager, Oversize and Overweight Permits Section
Executive Assistant to Chief Justice of Ontario	Manager, Safety and Environmental Studies Section
Executive Assistant to Deputy Minister of Justice	Manager, Services Section
Executive Assistant to the Deputy Treasurer	Manager, Systems and Procedures
Executive Assistant to Minister, Treasury and Economics	Manager, Systems and Procedures Section
Executive Director, Childrens' Services Division	Manager, Technological Research and Development Section
Executive Director, Department of Civil Service	Manager, Traffic Engineering and Navigational Aids Section
Executive Director, Department of Justice	Manager, Transportation Systems Design and Analysis Section
Executive Director, Department of Tourism and Information	Manager, Vehicle Inspection Section
Executive Director, Economical and Statistical Services Division	Manager, Vehicle Licensing Section
Executive Director, Education and Research	Manager 3, Farms and Gardens
Executive Director, Energy and Resources	Management Services Officer 4, 5, 6
Executive Director, Financial and Administrative Services	Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
Executive Director, Health Insurance Division	Master of Titles
Executive Director, Management Services Division	
Executive Director, Mental Health Division	
Executive Director, Ontario Heritage Foundation	
Executive Director, Policy Planning Division	
Executive Director, Programs and Estimates Division	

Medical Officer 3, Correctional Services
 Medical Research Consultant, H.S.I.D.
 Medical Superintendents, Department of Health
 Member, Civil Service Commission
 Member, Ontario Highway Transport Board
 Member, Ontario Land Compensation Board
 Member, Ontario Law Enforcement Compensation Board
 Member, Parole Board
 Members, Ontario Police Commission
 Mining Commissioner

Personnel Administrator 5, 6, 7

Personnel Director

Physician 6

Principal, Agricultural School

Probation Officer 3, 4

Probation Staff Development Officer

Program Analysis Co-ordinator 2, 3

Program Analyst

Property Administrator 2

Provincial Judge

Provincial Auditor

Regional Director, Department of Lands and Forests

Regional Manager, Department of Tourism and Information

Registrar, H.I.R.B.

Registrar, Ontario Labour Relations Board

Registrar, Registrar's Office

Registrar, Supreme Court of Ontario

Registrar of Deeds

Registrar of Motor Vehicles

Rehabilitation Officer 5(b), 6, Correctional Services

Research Officer 4, 5, Department of Highways

Scientist 4, 5

Secretary of the Treasury Board

Secretary to Deputy Minister

Secretary to Minister

Secretary to the Cabinet

Section Supervisor 1, Lands and Forests

Section Supervisor 2, Lands and Forests

Senior Advisory Crown Attorney

Senior Analyst, Market Analysis Section

Senior Crown Counsel

Senior Economist, Cost Analysis Section

Senior Economist, Economic Analysis Section

Senior Legislative Counsel

Senior Master, Supreme Court of Ontario

Sheriff

Superintendent, Correctional Services

Superintendent, Medical

Superintendent of Curriculum

Superintendent of Engineering Audits

Superintendent of Historic Sites

Superintendent of Insurance

Superintendent of Parks

Superintendent of Press Relations

Superintendent of Professional Development

Superintendent of Special Education

Superintendent of Supervision

Supervisor of Operations

Supreme Court Reporter 2

Surrogate Court Registrar

Veterinary Scientist 5, 6

Vice Chairman, The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal

Vice Chairman, Ontario Development Corporation

Vice Chairman, Ontario Highway Transport Board

Vice Chairman, Ontario Land Compensation Board

Vice Chairman, Ontario Law Reform Commission

Vice Chairman, Ontario Securities Commission

Vice Chairman 1, Ontario Labour Relations Board

Vice Chairman 2, Ontario Labour Relations Board

O. Reg. 460/70, s. 1.

Schedule 2

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

Agricultural Officer 2, 3, 4

Agricultural Representative 3

Assistant Deputy Minister

Associate Principal, Agricultural School

Departmental Accountant 9

Deputy Minister

Director, Horticultural Research Institute

Director of Personnel

Executive Director, Education and Research

Legal Officer 4

Management Services Officer 5

Principal, Agricultural School

Veterinary Scientist 5, 6

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE

Deputy Minister

Executive Director

Director, Administrative Services Branch

Director, Communications and Publicity Branch

Director, Employee Services Branch

Director, Pay and Classification Standards Branch

Director, Planning and Audit Branch

Director, Recruitment Branch

Director, Staff Development and Research Branch

Secretary, Joint Council and Appeals Board

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Chairman

Member

Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

Assistant Administrator, Adult Male Institution

Assistant Administrator, Jails Branch

Assistant Administrator, Training Schools

Assistant Chairman, Parole Board

Assistant Superintendent, Correctional Services

Branch Administrator 1, 2

Bursar 2, 3, 4, 5

Business Administrator

Chairman, Parole Board

Chief Accountant

Chief Inspector, Correctional Institutions

Chief Internal Auditor

Chief Systems and Procedures Officer

Correctional Officer 7
 Deputy Minister
 Deputy Superintendent
 Director, Information Services
 Director of Administrative Services
 Director of Chaplain Services
 Director of Construction and Maintenance
 Director of Education
 Director of Industries
 Director of Personnel
 Director of Psychology
 Director of Purchasing and Supply
 Director of Research
 Director of Social Work
 Director of Staff Development
 Executive Assistant to the Minister
 Executive Director
 Food Services Administrator
 Industrial Superintendent
 Inspector, Correctional Services
 Manager 3, Farms and Gardens
 Medical Officer 3, Correctional Services
 Member, Parole Board
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator
 Secretary to Deputy Minister
 Solicitor
 Superintendent

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Assistant Deputy Minister
 Assistant Superintendent of Schools for the Deaf
 Assistant Superintendent of School for the Blind
 Chief School Approvals Consulting Architect in
 School Plant Approvals
 Deputy Minister
 Director of Applied Arts and Technology
 Director of Correspondence Courses
 Director of Departmental Business Administration
 Director of Education Data Processing
 Director of Educational Television
 Director of News and Information
 Director of Personnel
 Director of Provincial Library Service
 Directors of Regional Offices
 Director of School Business Administration
 Directors of Schools for the Blind and the Deaf
 Director of Teacher Education
 Director of Youth and Recreation
 Education Officers 3, 4, 5, 6
 Principals, Ontario Hospital Schools
 Principals of Teachers Colleges
 Regional Business Administrator in Regional Offices
 Registrar, Registrar's Office
 Supervisor, Grants
 Superintendent of Architectural Services
 Superintendent of Curriculum
 Superintendent of Professional Development
 Superintendent of School for the Blind
 Superintendent of Schools for the Deaf
 Superintendent of Special Education
 Superintendent of Supervision
 Vice Principals, Ontario Hospital Schools
 Vice Principals of Teachers Colleges

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Assistant Director, Air Management Branch
 Chairman, Ontario Energy Board
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Administrative Services
 Director, Air Management Branch
 Director, Conservation Authorities Branch
 Director, Energy Branch
 Director, Waste Management Branch
 Executive Assistant to Director, Conservation
 Authorities Branch
 Executive Director
 Personnel Director
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator
 Senior Solicitor
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Energy Board

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL AFFAIRS

Deputy Minister
 Manager, Lotteries

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Deputy Minister
 Director, Administrative Services Branch
 Director, Children's Services Branch
 Director, Communications Branch
 Director, Environmental Health Services Branch
 Director, Financial Services Branch
 Director, Hospital Management Services Branch
 Director, Laboratory Services Branch
 Director, Legal Branch
 Director, Local Health Services Branch
 Director, Management Analysis Branch
 Director, Mental Retardation Services Branch
 Director, Personnel Branch
 Director, Professional Services Branch
 Director, Psychiatric Services Branch
 Director, Research and Planning Branch
 Director, Special Health Services Branch
 Executive Director, Financial and Administrative
 Services Division
 Executive Director, Mental Health Division
 Executive Director, Public Health Division
 Hospital Administrators
 Medical Superintendents

HEALTH SERVICES INSURANCE DIVISION

Director, Claims Assessment Branch
 Director, Medical Branch
 Director, Operations Branch
 Director, Research and Development Branch
 Executive Director
 Medical Research Consultant

HEALTH INSURANCE REGISTRATION BOARD

Director, Data Centre
 Director, Finance and Administration Branch
 Director, Insurance Services Branch
 Registrar

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

Access Roads Manager
 Assistant Deputy Minister (Administration)
 Assistant Deputy Minister (Engineering)
 Assistant Director, Electronic Computing Branch
 Assistant Municipal Engineer
 Assistant Regional Municipal Auditor
 Bridge Engineer
 Chief Accountant
 Chief Auditor
 Chief, Financial Services
 Claims Engineer
 Construction Engineer
 Deputy Minister
 Development Road Program Engineer
 Development Road Scheduling Engineer
 Direct Expenditure Engineer
 Director, Design Branch
 Director, Electronic Computing Branch
 Director, Information Services
 Director, Legal Branch
 Director 1, Management Research
 Director, Planning Branch
 Director of Operations
 Director of Personnel
 Director of Research
 Director of Services
 District Construction Engineer
 District Engineer 1
 District Engineer 2
 District Maintenance Engineer
 District Office Supervisor
 Executive Assistant to the Deputy Minister
 Field Audit Supervisor, Engineering Audit
 Financial Comptroller
 Maintenance Engineer
 Manager, GO Transit
 Materials and Testing Engineer
 Municipal Auditor
 Municipal Engineer
 Municipal Construction Methods Engineer
 Municipal Needs Studies Engineer
 Municipal Road Auditor, Rural Districts
 Municipal Road Auditor, Urban Districts
 Municipal Special Projects Engineer
 Municipal Studies Engineer
 Municipal Study Methods Engineer
 Plans Approvals Engineer
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator 3
 Regional Accounting Supervisor
 Regional Director
 Regional Engineering Audit Supervisor
 Regional Municipal Auditors
 Research Officer 4, Highways

Research Officer 5, Highways
 Road Design Engineer
 Subsidies Engineer
 Superintendent, Engineering Surveys
 Superintendent, Signs and Building Permits
 Superintendent of Engineering Audits
 Superintendent of Equipment
 Superintendent of Land Surveys
 Superintendent of Property
 Superintendent of Supply
 Supervising Municipal Engineer

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Adviser, Ontario Police Commission
 Assistant Crown Attorney
 Assistant Deputy Attorney General
 Assistant Deputy Minister
 Assistant Director, Emergency Measures Branch
 Assistant Director, Probation Services
 Assistant Inspector of Legal Offices
 Assistant to Chief Internal Auditor
 Chairman, Board of Negotiation
 Chairman, Land Compensation Board
 Chairman, Law Enforcement Compensation Board
 Chairman, Ontario Law Reform Commission
 Chairman, Ontario Police Commission
 Chief Accountant
 Chief Internal Auditor
 Chief Magistrate
 Chief Provincial Judge
 County Court Clerk
 Crown Attorney
 Deputy Crown Attorney For the City of Toronto and
 County of York
 Deputy Director of Titles
 Deputy Fire Marshal
 Deputy Minister of Justice and Deputy Attorney
 General
 Deputy Official Guardian
 Deputy Public Trustee
 Director, Centre of Forensic Sciences
 Director, Emergency Measures Branch
 Director of Land Registration
 Director of Legal Surveys
 Director of Office Services
 Director of Personnel Management
 Director of Probation Services
 Director of Public Prosecutions
 Director of Systems Development
 Director of Titles
 Division Court Judge
 Executive Assistant to the Chief Justice of Ontario
 Executive Assistant to the Deputy Minister of
 Justice and Deputy Attorney General
 Executive Assistant to the Minister of Justice and
 Attorney General
 Executive Director
 Financial Comptroller
 Fire Marshal
 Fire Services Adviser 1, 2, 3
 Inspector of Legal Offices
 Intelligence Officer, Ontario Police Commission

Justice of the Peace
 Legal Officer 4, 5, 6, 7
 Legislative Counsel
 Local Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Local Registrar, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Master of Titles
 Members, Ontario Land Compensation Board
 Members, Ontario Law Reform Commission
 Members, Ontario Police Commission
 Official Guardian
 Provincial Judge
 Public Trustee
 Registrar, Land Compensation Board
 Registrar, Law Enforcement Compensation Board
 Registrar, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Registrar of Deeds
 Senior Crown Counsel
 Senior Legislative Counsel
 Senior Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Sheriff
 Supervising Coroner
 Surrogate Registrar
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Land Compensation Board
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Law Enforcement Compensation Board
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Law Reform Commission
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Police Commission

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

Alternate Chairman, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Athletics Commissioner
 Chairman, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Chief Elevator Inspector
 Chief, Office Services
 Chief Officer and Chairman (Operating Engineers)
 Counsel and Registrar
 Departmental Solicitor
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Boiler Inspection
 Director, Conciliation Services
 Director, Economic Research
 Director, Employment Standards
 Director, Human Rights Commission
 Director, Industrial Safety
 Director, Industrial Training
 Director, Information Services
 Director, Systems and A.D.P.
 Director of Personnel
 Director of Women's Bureau
 Engineer and Chief Officer (Construction Safety)
 Executive Assistant to the Minister
 Executive Assistant to the Deputy Minister
 Executive Director, Administrative Services
 Executive Director, Labour Safety Council
 Executive Director, Manpower Services
 Executive Director, Safety and Technical Services
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator
 Registrar, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Senior Technical Consultant
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Labour Relations Board

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS

Chief, Fish and Wildlife
 Chief, Forest Protection
 Chief, Law
 Chief, Parks
 Chief, Personnel
 Chief, Timber
 Comptroller
 Deputy Minister
 Director of Operations
 Director of Research
 District Administrator 1, Lands and Forests
 District Administrator 2, Lands and Forests
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator 3
 Regional Director
 Secretary, Ontario Parks Integration Board
 Section Supervisors
 Surveyor General

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS

Chief Engineers
 Chief Geologist
 Chief Mining Recorder
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Finance and Administration Branch
 Director, Geological
 Director, Laboratory Branch
 Director, Mines Inspection Branch
 Director, Mining Lands Branch
 Director, Personnel Branch
 Manager, Timiskaming Testing Laboratory
 Mine Assessor
 Mineral Economist
 Mining Commissioner
 Mining Recorders
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator
 Resident Engineers
 Senior Geologists

DEPARTMENT OF MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

Assessment Supervisor 1, 2, 3, 4
 Co-ordinator, Systems Development
 Community Planner 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
 Departmental Accountant 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
 Deputy Minister
 Director 3, Administrative Services
 Director, Municipal Accounting
 Director, Municipal Administration Branch
 Director, Municipal Subsidies
 Economist 4, 5, 6
 Legal Officer 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
 Personnel Administrator 1, 2, 3, 4
 Personnel Trainee
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator 2
 Program Analyst
 Property Assessor 1, 2, 3, 4
 Purchasing Officer 2, 3
 Secretary, Ontario Municipal Board
 Supervisor 1, Municipal Organization and Administration

Supervisor 2, Municipal Organization and Administration
 Supervisor 3, Municipal Organization and Administration
 Supervisor, Municipal Organization and Administration, Trainee

DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER

Clerk of the Executive Council
 Deputy Secretary to the Cabinet
 Secretary to the Cabinet

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR

Assistant Provincial Auditor
 Audit Accountant
 Chief Audit Accountant 1, 2
 Provincial Auditor

DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL SECRETARY AND CITIZENSHIP

Clerk of the Legislative Assembly and Chief Electoral Officer
 Departmental Accountant 5
 Deputy Provincial Secretary
 Director of Citizenship
 Executive Officer 2
 Executive Officer 3
 Legal Officer 3
 Librarian 5
 Language and Citizenship Training Specialist 2
 Personnel Officer

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Deputy Minister

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Comptroller of Revenue
 Deputy Minister
 Director of Branches
 Estate Assessors
 Executive Director, Administrative Division
 Personalty Evaluators
 Realty Appraisers
 Revenue Officers
 Tax Auditors
 Tax Directors

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND FAMILY SERVICES

Assistant to Deputy Minister
 Assistant Director, Child Welfare
 Assistant Director, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Branch
 Assistant Solicitor
 Co-ordinator, Program Analysis
 Departmental Solicitor
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Audit Services

Director, Child Welfare
 Director, Day Nurseries
 Director, Family Benefits
 Director, Field Services
 Director, Financial Consulting
 Director, Homes for the Aged
 Director, Indian Community Development Services
 Director, Municipal Welfare Administration
 Director, Research and Planning
 Director, Training and Staff Development
 Director, Vocational Rehabilitation Services
 Director of Personnel
 Executive Director, Finance and Administration Services Division
 Executive Director, Social Development Services Division
 Executive Secretary, Board of Review
 Field Administrator, M.W.A.
 Financial Consultants
 Regional Administrator 1, 2, 3, 4
 Supervisor of Audits (Allowances and Services)
 Supervisor of Audits (Institutions and Homes)
 Supervisor of Audits (Internal)

DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM AND INFORMATION

Archivist of Ontario
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Administrative Branch
 Director, Advertising Branch
 Director, Archives Branch
 Director, Historical Branch
 Director, Huronia Historical Parks
 Director, Information Branch
 Director, Publicity Branch
 Director, Records Services Branch
 Director, Tourist Industry Development Branch
 Director, Travel Research Branch
 Executive Director, Department of Tourism and Information
 Executive Director, Ontario Heritage Foundation
 General Manager, St. Lawrence Parks Commission
 Regional Managers

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT

Chairman, Ontario Economic Council
 Chairman, Women's Advisory Committee
 Co-ordinator, Research
 Deputy Minister
 Director, Immigration
 Director, Information and Publicity
 Director, Personnel Branch
 Director, Special Projects and Planning
 Economist 5
 Executive Director, Trade and Industry
 Executive Officer 3
 Industrial Development Officer 4, 5, 6
 Program Analysis Co-ordinator
 Vice Chairman, Ontario Development Corporation

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

Chief Accountant
 Commissioner of Highway Safety
 Co-ordinator, Program Analysis
 Deputy Minister
 Deputy Registrar of Motor Vehicles
 Director, Driver Branch
 Director, Motor Vehicle Accident Claims Branch
 Director, Personnel Branch
 Director, Vehicle Branch
 Executive Director, Transportation Division
 Manager, Data Processing Section
 Manager, Driver Control Section
 Manager, Driver Examination Section
 Manager, Licencing Section
 Manager, Highway Carrier Section
 Manager, Ottawa Office
 Manager, Oversize and Overweight Permits Section
 Manager, Service Section
 Manager, Systems and Procedures Section
 Manager, Vehicle Inspection Section
 Manager, Vehicle Licencing Section
 Registrar of Motor Vehicles

TREASURY BOARD

Director, A.D.P. Standards Branch
 Director, Actuarial Services Branch
 Director, Expenditure Analysis Branch
 Director, Management Audit Branch
 Director, Management Science Branch
 Director, Organization and Methods Services Branch
 Director, Program Review Branch
 Director, Research and Special Assignments Branch
 Director, Staff Relations Branch
 Executive Officer 2, 3
 Executive Director, Management Services Division
 Executive Director, Program and Estimates Division
 Management Services Officer
 Program Review Officer
 Secretary to the Treasury Board
 Senior Staff Relations Officer
 Staff Relations Officer
 Treasury Board Officer

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY AND
ECONOMICS

Chairman, Ontario Racing Commission
 Chairman, The Pension Commission of Ontario
 Comptroller of Accounts
 Comptroller of Finances
 Deputy Treasurer of Ontario and Deputy Minister of
 Economics
 Director, Economic Analysis Branch
 Director, Economic Planning Branch
 Director, Federal Provincial Affairs Secretariat
 Director, Government Accounts Branch
 Director, Government Accounting Methods Branch
 Director, Operations Branch, Computer Services
 Centre
 Director, Ontario Statistical Centre
 Director, Pension Funds Branch

Director, Regional Development Branch
 Director, Securities Branch
 Director, Systems and Programing Branch
 Director, Taxation and Fiscal Policy
 Director, Systems and Programing Branch,
 Computer Services Centre
 Economists 4, 5, 6 and 7
 Executive Assistant to the Deputy Minister
 Executive Assistant to the Minister, Treasury and
 Economics
 Executive Director, Economical and Statistical
 Services Division
 Executive Director, Policy Planning Division
 Manager, Computer Services Centre

O. Reg. 460/70, s. 2.

Schedule 3

Accommodation Officer 1
 Accommodation Officer 2
 Accountant 1, Savings Office
 Accountant 2, Savings Office
 Accountant 3, Savings Office
 Agricultural Technician 1
 Agricultural Technician 2
 Agricultural Technician 3
 Assistant Supervisor of Electrical Devices
 Audit Clerk 1
 Audit Clerk 2

Bridge Materials Officer 1
 Bridge Materials Officer 2

Cartographer 1
 Cartographer 2
 Cartographer 3
 Cartographic Technician 1
 Cartographic Technician 2
 Cartographic Technician 3
 Classifier 1, Board of Censors
 Classifier 2, Board of Censors
 Clerical Stenographer 1
 Clerical Stenographer 2
 Clerical Stenographer 3
 Clerical Stenographer 4
 Clerical Stenographer 5
 Clerical Typist 1
 Clerical Typist 2
 Clerical Typist 3
 Clerical Typist 4
 Clerk and Senior Legislative Attendant
 Clerk 1, Filing
 Clerk 2, Filing
 Clerk 3, Filing
 Clerk 4, Filing
 Clerk 5, Filing
 Clerk 1, General
 Clerk 2, General
 Clerk 3, General
 Clerk 4, General
 Clerk 5, General
 Clerk 1, Mail
 Clerk 2, Mail
 Clerk 3, Mail

Clerk 1, Savings Office
Clerk 2, Savings Office
Clerk 3, Savings Office
Clerk 4, Savings Office
Commercial Artist 1
Commercial Artist 2
Computer Technician 1
Computer Technician 2
Computer Technician Trainee
Court Reporter 1
Court Reporter 2
Court Reporter, Apprentice

Data Processing Librarian
Dental Assistant
Dental Hygienist
Dental Technician
Departmental Accountant 1
Designer 1
Designer 2
Document Examiner 1
Document Examiner 2
Draftsman 1
Draftsman 2
Draftsman 3
Draftsman, Tracer
Driver Examiner 1
Driver Examiner, Probationary

Editor 1 (Hansard)
Editor 2 (Hansard)
Editor-in-Charge (Hansard)
E.E.G. Technician 1
E.E.G. Technician 2
E.E.G. Technician 3
Estate Assessor 1
Estate Assessor 2
Estates Officer 1
Estates Officer 2
Estimator 1, Engineering Audit
Estimator 2, Engineering Audit

Fingerprint Examiner 1
Fingerprint Examiner 2
Fingerprint Examiner 3

Highways Assistant Communications Supervisor
Home Economics Assistant 1
Home Economics Assistant 2

Instructor, Emergency Measures Organization
Instructor 1, Ontario Fire College
Instructor 2, Ontario Fire College
Instrument Repairman 1
Instrument Repairman 2
Instrument Repairman, Foreman
Insurance Representative
Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 2
Interior Designer, Trainee
Investigator of Estates

Junior Commercial Artist
Junior Draftsman

Laboratory Attendant 1
Laboratory Attendant 2
Library Technician 1
Library Technician 2

Mining Recorder

Nurse 1, Clinic
Nurse 2, Clinic
Nurse 3, Clinic

Occupational Therapist 1
Occupational Therapist 2
Occupational Therapist 3
Operator 1, Addressing Equipment
Operator 2, Addressing Equipment
Operator 1, Bindery Equipment
Operator 2, Bindery Equipment
Operator 3, Bindery Equipment
Operator 1, Bookkeeping Machine
Operator 2, Bookkeeping Machine
Operator 3, Bookkeeping Machine
Operator 1, Central Switchboard
Operator 2, Central Switchboard
Operator 3, Central Switchboard
Operator 1, Electronic Computer
Operator 2, Electronic Computer
Operator 3, Electronic Computer
Operator 1, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 2, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 3, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 4, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 5, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 6, Key Punch Equipment
Operator 1, Microfilm
Operator 2, Microfilm
Operator 3, Microfilm
Operator 4, Microfilm
Operator 5, Microfilm
Operator 1, Offset Equipment
Operator 2, Offset Equipment
Operator 3, Offset Equipment
Operator 4, Offset Equipment
Operator 5, Offset Equipment
Operator 1, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 2, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 3, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 4, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 5, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 6, Tabulating Equipment
Operator 1, Telephone Switchboard
Operator 2, Telephone Switchboard
Operator 1, Teletype Equipment
Operator 2, Teletype Equipment
Operator 1, Whiteprint Equipment
Operator 2, Whiteprint Equipment
Operator 3, Whiteprint Equipment
Operator 4, Whiteprint Equipment
Operator 1A, X-Ray Unit
Operator 1B, X-Ray Equipment
Operator 2, X-Ray Unit
Operator 3, X-Ray Unit
Operator, Comptometer
Operator, Copy Machine
Operator, Mail Inserting Machine

Photogrammetrist 1
 Photogrammetrist 2
 Photogrammetrist 3
 Photographer 1, Laboratory
 Photographer 2, Laboratory
 Photographer 3, Laboratory
 Physiotherapist
 Platemaker 1
 Platemaker 2
 Printing Estimator
 Projectionist
 Purchasing Officer 1
 Purchasing Officer 2
 Realty Appraiser 1
 Realty Appraiser 2A
 Realty Appraiser 2B
 Receptionist
 Retoucher 1
 Retoucher 2
 Revenue Officer
 Review Officer
 Right-Of-Way Technician
 Schedule Co-ordinator 1
 Schedule Co-ordinator 2
 Schedule Co-ordinator 3
 Secretary 1
 Secretary 2
 Secretary 3
 Secretary 4
 Secretary 5
 Senior Audit Clerk
 Senior Secretary 1
 Senior Secretary 2
 Senior Secretary 3
 Senior Secretary 4
 Senior Secretary 5
 Senior Usher and Messenger
 Specification Editor 1
 Specification Editor 2
 Stereoplotter 1
 Stereoplotter 2
 Stereoplotter 3
 Supervisor, Mail Unit
 Supervisor 1, Medical Records
 Supervisor 2, Medical Records
 Supervisor 3, Medical Records
 Supervisor 4, Medical Records
 Tax Auditor 1
 Tax Auditor 2
 Tax Auditor 3
 Technician 1, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 2, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 3, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 1, Data Control
 Technician 2, Data Control
 Technician 3, Data Control
 Technician 1, Fuel
 Technician 1, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 2, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 3, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 1, Photographic
 Technician 2, Photographic
 Technician 3, Photographic
 Technician 4, Photographic

Technician 5, Photographic
 Technician 6, Photographic
 Technician 7, Photographic
 Technician 1, Physical Laboratory
 Technician 2, Physical Laboratory
 Technician 3, Physical Laboratory
 Technician 1, Radiation
 Technician 2, Radiation
 Technician 3, Radiation
 Technician 1, Road Design
 Technician 2, Road Design
 Technician 3, Road Design
 Technician 1, X-Ray
 Technician 2, X-Ray
 Technician 3, X-Ray
 Technician 4, X-Ray
 Telephone Services Officer
 Transcriber 1 (Hansard)
 Transcriber 2 (Hansard)
 Transcriber Co-ordinator (Hansard)
 Travel Counsellor 1
 Travel Counsellor 2
 Travel Counsellor 3
 Typist 1
 Typist 2
 Typist 3
 Typist 4

Usher and Messenger

O. Reg. 347/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 514/70, s. 1 (*a, b and c*).

Schedule 4

Access Roads Superintendent
 Agricultural Worker 1
 Agricultural Worker 2
 Agricultural Worker 3
 Air Engineer
 Airframe Finisher
 Apprentice Tradesman
 Arboriculturist 1
 Artisan 1
 Artisan 2
 Artisan 3
 Assistant Garage Superintendent,
 Parliament Buildings
 Attendant 1, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 2, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 3, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 4, Oak Ridge
 Audiological Services Technician

 Baker 1
 Baker 2
 Barber
 Blacksmith
 Bookbinder 1
 Bookbinder 2
 Bridge Operator
 Buildings Caretaker 1
 Buildings Caretaker 2
 Buildings Caretaker 3
 Buildings Cleaner 1
 Buildings Cleaner 2

Buildings Cleaner and Helper 1
Buildings Cleaner and Helper 2
Buildings Cleaner and Helper 3
Buildings Cleaner and Helper 4
Butcher 1
Butcher 2

Cable Ferry Operator 1
Cable Ferry Operator 2
Cadet, Ontario Provincial Police
Canteen Operator 1
Canteen Operator 2
Chief Steward
Child Care Assistant 1
Child Care Assistant 2
Child Care Worker 1
Child Care Worker 2
Child Care Worker 3
Cleaner, Office Buildings
Clerk 1, Supply
Clerk 2, Supply
Clerk 3, Supply
Clerk 4, Supply
Clerk 5, Supply
Clerk 6, Supply
Clerk 7, Supply
Communications Technician 1
Communications Technician 2
Conservation Officer 1
Conservation Officer 2
Conservation Officer 3
Constable, Ontario Provincial Police
Constable, Probationary
Construction Inspector
Cook 1
Cook 2
Cook 3
Coroners Clerk 1
Coroners Clerk 2
Corporal, Ontario Provincial Police
Correctional Officer 1
Correctional Officer 2
Correctional Officer 3
Correctional Officer 4
Correctional Officer 5
Correctional Officer 6
Correctional Officer 7
Counsellor 1, Residential Life
Counsellor 2, Residential Life
Counsellor 3, Residential Life
Counsellor 4, Residential Life

Deckhand
Dispensary Assistant
Driver Supervisor
Driver 1
Driver 2

Electronics Repairman
Electronics Technician
Elevator Attendant
Elevator Mechanic 1
Elevator Mechanic 2
Elevator Mechanic 3

Equipment Spray Painter

Ferry Captain
Ferry Mate
Fire Chief
Firefighter
Fireman
Forestry Technician 1
Forestry Technician 2
Forestry Technician 3

Garage Attendant
Garage Attendant Supervisor
Garage Superintendent 1
Garage Superintendent 2
Garage Superintendent, Parliament Buildings

Hairdresser 1
Hairdresser 2
Helper, Food Service
Highway Construction Inspector 1
Highway Construction Inspector 2
Highway Equipment Instructor 1
Highway Equipment Instructor 2
Highway Equipment Instructor 3
Highway Equipment Operator 1
Highway Equipment Operator 2
Highway Equipment Operator 3
Highway Equipment Operator 4
Highway Equipment Supervisor 1
Highway General Foreman 1
Highway General Foreman 2
Highway Inspection Assistant 1
Highway Inspection Assistant 2
Highway Inspection Assistant 3
Highway Labour Foreman
Highway Mechanic Foreman
Highway Patrol Supervisor
Highway Patrolman
Highway Services Supervisor
Hospital Aid 1
Hospital Aid 2
Hospital Aid 3
Hospital Aid 4
Hospital Attendant 1
Hospital Attendant 2
Hospital Attendant 3
Hospital Attendant 4
Housekeeper 1
Housekeeper 2
Housekeeper 3

Industrial Officer 1
Industrial Officer 2
Industrial Officer 3
Industrial Officer 4
Industrial Officer 5
Inspector of Weighmen and Checkers 1
Inspector of Weighmen
Inspector 1, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
Inspector 2, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
Instructor 1, Occupational
Instructor 2, Occupational
Instructor 3, Occupational

Instructor 4, Occupational
 Instructor 1, Recreation and Crafts
 Instructor 2, Recreation and Crafts
 Instructor 3A, Recreation and Crafts
 Instructor 3B, Recreation and Crafts
 Instructor 4, Recreation and Crafts

Landscape Crewman
 Laundress 1
 Laundress 2
 Laundry Worker 1
 Laundry Worker 2
 Laundry Worker 3
 Laundry Worker 4
 Lineman
 Linotype Operator
 Lockmaster

Maid 1, Food Service
 Maid 2, Food Service
 Maintenance Bricklayer
 Maintenance Carpenter
 Maintenance Carpenter, Foreman
 Maintenance Electrician
 Maintenance Electrician, Foreman
 Maintenance Foreman
 Maintenance Foreman, Toll Bridge
 Maintenance Machinist
 Maintenance Machinist, Foreman
 Maintenance Mason
 Maintenance Mechanic, Helper
 Maintenance Mechanic, Improver
 Maintenance Mechanic, Journeyman
 Maintenance Painter and Decorator
 Maintenance Painter and Decorator, Foreman
 Maintenance Plasterer
 Maintenance Plasterer, Foreman
 Maintenance Plumber
 Maintenance Plumber, Foreman
 Maintenance Refrigeration Mechanic
 Maintenance Refrigeration Mechanic, Foreman
 Maintenance Sheet Metal Worker
 Maintenance Steamfitter
 Maintenance Welder
 Manual Worker
 Marine Engineer 1
 Marine Engineer 2
 Marine Oiler
 Meat Inspector 1
 Mechanic Foreman
 Mechanic 1
 Mechanic 2
 Medical Assistant 1
 Medical Assistant 2
 Medical Assistant 3
 Millman 1
 Millman 2
 Millman 3
 Motor Vehicle Operator

Nurse 1, General
 Nurse 2, General
 Nurse 3, General

Nurse 1, Nursing Education
 Nurse 2, Nursing Education
 Nursing Assistant 1, C.P.R.I.
 Nursing Assistant 2, C.P.R.I.

Parking Attendant
 Pasteurizer
 Powderman
 Preparator 1
 Preparator 2
 Provincial Bailiff 1

Radio and TV Repairman
 Radio Dispatcher (Civilian) O.P.P.
 Radio Operator 1, Highways
 Radio Operator 2, Highways
 Radio Operator 3, Highways
 Radio Operator 1 Without Certificate
 Radio Operator 2 With Certificate
 Ranger 1
 Ranger 2
 Ranger 3
 Recreation Officer 1, Correctional Services
 Recreation Officer 2, Correctional Services
 Recreation Officer 3, Correctional Services
 Recreation Officer 4, Correctional Services
 Residence Supervisor 1
 Residence Supervisor 2

Seamstress 1
 Seamstress 2
 Senior Bridge Operator
 Senior Ferry Captain 1
 Senior Ferry Captain 2
 Senior Fireman
 Senior Marine Engineer 1
 Senior Marine Engineer 2
 Sergeant Major, Ontario Provincial Police
 Sergeant, Ontario Provincial Police
 Shoe Repairer
 Sign Painter, Foreman
 Sign Painter, Helper
 Sign Painter, Improver
 Sign Painter, Journeyman
 Sign Painter, Supervisor
 Staff Sergeant, O.P.P.
 Stationary Engineer 1
 Stationary Engineer 2
 Stationary Engineer 3
 Stationary Engineer 4
 Stationary Engineer 5
 Steward
 Supervisor 1, Food Service
 Supervisor 2, Food Service
 Supervisor of Electrical Crews
 Supervisor of Juveniles 1
 Supervisor of Juveniles 2
 Supervisor of Juveniles 3
 Supervisor of Juveniles 4
 Supervisor of Juveniles 5
 Supervisor of Juveniles 6

Tailor
 Technician 1, Construction
 Technician 2, Construction
 Technician 1, Engineering Audit
 Technician 2, Engineering Audit
 Technician 1, Engineering Survey
 Technician 2, Engineering Survey
 Technician, Equipment Development
 Technician 1, Field
 Technician 2, Field
 Technician 3, Field
 Technician 1, Legal Survey
 Technician 1, Survey
 Technician 2, Survey
 Technician 3, Survey
 Technician 1, Traffic
 Technician 2, Traffic
 Technician 3, Traffic
 Technician 4, Traffic
 Telephone Installer 1
 Telephone Installer 2
 Telephone Installer 3
 Toll Captain 1
 Toll Captain 2
 Toll Collector
 Trade Instructor 1
 Trade Instructor 2
 Trade Instructor 3
Traffic Patrol Supervisor, Department of Highways
 Traffic Patrolman 1, Department of Highways
 Traffic Patrolman 2, Department of Highways
 Traffic Patrolman 2(A), Department of Highways
 Trainee M.R.C. Course, Department of Health
 Transport Dispatcher
 Transport Driver

Upholstery Repairer

Vehicle and Construction Equipment Supervisor
 Volunteer Services Assistant

Watchman 1
 Watchman 2
 Water Level Control Assistant
 Water Level Control Supervisor
 Weighman

Zone Painting Supervisor

O. Reg. 347/70, s. 1;
 O. Reg. 514/70, s. 2.

Schedule 5

Houseparent 1
 Nurse 2, Special Schools
 Nurse 3, Special Schools
 Residence Counsellor 1
 Residence Counsellor 2
 Residence Counsellor 3

O. Reg. 347/70, s. 1.

Schedule 6

Access Roads Manager
 Accident Claims Supervisor 1
 Accident Claims Supervisor 2
 Accommodation Officer 3
 Accommodation Officer 4
 Accounting Methods Officer 1
 Accounting Methods Officer 2
 Accounting Methods Officer 3
 Accounting Methods Officer 4
 Accounting Methods Officer 5
 Actuary 1 (Provisional)
 Actuary 2 (Provisional)
 Actuary 3 (Provisional)
 Administrative Assistant 1, Dept. of the Prime Minister
 Administrative Assistant 2, Dept. of the Prime Minister
 Administrative Assistant 3, Dept. of the Prime Minister
 Administrative Officer
 Administrator 1, Laboratory Services
 Administrator 2, Laboratory Services
 Administrator 3, Laboratory Services
 Adviser in Nursing
 Adviser in Psychology
 Adviser, Occupational-Physical Therapy
 Adviser, Ontario Police Commission
 Adviser 1, Public Health Dentistry
 Adviser 2, Public Health Dentistry
 Adviser, Air Pollution Inspection
 Adviser, Elementary School Correspondence Courses
 Adviser, Secondary School Correspondence Courses
 Adviser, Speech Pathology
 Agricultural Officer 1
 Agricultural Officer 2
 Agricultural Officer 3
 Agricultural Officer 4
 Agricultural Representative 1
 Agricultural Representative 2
 Agricultural Representative 3
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Dairy
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Dairy
 Agricultural Specialist 3, Dairy
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Engineering
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Engineering
 Agricultural Specialist 3, Engineering
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Farm Management
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Farm Management
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Fruit and Vegetables
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Fruit and Vegetables
 Agricultural Specialist 3, Fruit and Vegetables
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Livestock
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Livestock
 Agricultural Specialist 3, Livestock
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Seeds and Weeds
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Seeds and Weeds
 Agricultural Specialist 1, Soils and Crops
 Agricultural Specialist 2, Soils and Crops
 Agricultural Specialist 3, Soils and Crops
 Agricultural Worker 4
 Agricultural Worker 5
 Agricultural Worker 6

Apprenticeship Counsellor 1	Boiler Inspector Supervisor 2
Apprenticeship Counsellor 2	Branch Administrator 1, Correctional Services
Apprenticeship Counsellor 3	Branch Administrator 2, Correctional Services
Arboriculturist 2	Branch Director, Mental Health
Arboriculturist 3	Bridge Materials Officer 3
Architect 1	Buildings Caretaker 4
Architect 2	Buildings Caretaker 5
Architect 3	Buildings Caretaker 6
Architect 4	Buildings Caretaker 7
Architect 5	Buildings Superintendent
Architect 6	Bursar 2
Architect 7	Bursar 3
Architectural Job Captain 1	Bursar 4
Architectural Job Captain 2	Bursar 5
Architectural Job Captain 3	Cartographer 4
Architectural Officer 1	Cartographer 5
Architectural Officer 2	Cartographer 6
Architectural Officer 3	Cartographer 7
Architectural Services Officer, Department of University Affairs	Cataloguer, Drugs and Biological
Archivist of Ontario	Central Stores Supervisor
Archivist 1	Chairman, Medical Advisory Board
Archivist 2	Chairman, Ontario Energy Board
Archivist 3	Chairman, Parole Board
Archivist 4	Chaplain 1
Area Supply Supervisor	Chaplain 2
Artifacts Officer	Chaplain 3
Artisan 4	Chauffeur Attendant, Minister
Assessment Supervisor 1 (Provisional)	Chauffeur Attendant, Prime Minister
Assessment Supervisor 2 (Provisional)	Check Pilot
Assessment Supervisor 3 (Provisional)	Chief Arboriculturist
Assessment Supervisor 4 (Provisional)	Chief Audit Accountant 1
Assistant Administrator, Jails Branch	Chief Audit Accountant 2
Assistant Commissioner, O.P.P.	Chief Audit Accountant 3
Assistant Director, Geological Branch	Chief Estate Assessor
Assistant Director, Theatres Branch	Chief Industrial Health Counsellor
Assistant Director of Probation Services	Chief Inspector of Surveys
Assistant Hospital Business Administrator 1	Chief Inspector of Theatres
Assistant Hospital Business Administrator 2	Chief Inspector, Correctional Services
Assistant Hospital Business Administrator 3	Chief Inspector, Department of Transport
Assistant Manager 1, Electronic Data Processing	Chief Inspector, Energy Resources (Drilling & Production)
Assistant Manager, GO Transit	Chief Instructor, Emergency Measures Organization
Assistant Plant Superintendent, Air Service	Chief Instrument Repairman
Assistant Registrar, Dept. of Education	Chief Investigator, Ontario Securities Commission
Assistant Sulphur Fumes Arbitrator	Chief Mining Recorder
Assistant Superintendent, Correctional Services	Chief of Contracts
Assistant Superintendent, Ontario School for the Blind, Ontario School for the Deaf	Chief of Services, Public Works
Assistant to the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly	Chief Officer, Operating Engineers Branch
Associate Principal, Agricultural School	Chief Purchasing Officer
Athletics Commissioner	Chief Research Scientist, Agriculture
Athletics Supervisor and Dean of Men	Chief Stationary Engineer 1
Attendant 5, Oak Ridge	Chief Stationary Engineer 2
Attendant 6, Oak Ridge	Chief Stationary Engineer 3
Attendant 7, Oak Ridge	Chief Stationary Engineer 4
Audiological Supervisor	Chief Stationary Engineer 5
Audiologist	Chief Stationary Engineer 6
Audit Accountant	Chief Supreme Court Reporter
	Chief, Air Pollution Control Service
Biologist 1	Chief, Conservation Authorities Branch
Biologist 2	Chief, Lands and Surveys Branch
Biologist 3	Chief, Mining Lands Branch
Boiler Inspector	Chief Provincial Bailiff
Boiler Inspector Supervisor 1	Child Care Worker 4
	Child Care Worker 5

Child Care Worker 6
 Child Welfare Supervisor 1
 Child Welfare Supervisor 2
 Claims Engineer
 Clerk of the Executive Council
 Clerk 6, General
 Clerk 7, General
 Clerk 8, Supply
 Commercial Artist 3
 Commissioned Officer 1, O.P.P.
 Commissioned Officer 2, O.P.P.
 Commissioned Officer 3, O.P.P.
 Commissioned Officer 4, O.P.P.
 Commissioned Officer 5, O.P.P.
 Commissioner for Highway Safety
 Communications Officer, Emergency Measures Organization
 Communications Supervisor
 Communications Technician 3
 Community Development Officer 1
 Community Development Officer 2
 Community Development Officer 3
 Community Development Supervisor
 Community Planner 1
 Community Planner 2
 Community Planner 3
 Community Planner 4
 Community Planner 5
 Community Planner 6
 Comptroller, Lands and Forests
 Computer Technician 3
 Conciliation Officer 1
 Conciliation Officer 2
 Conciliation Officer 3
 Conciliation Officer 4
 Conservation Officer 4
 Conservation Officer 5
 Conservation Officer 6
 Conservation Officer 7
 Conservator, Ontario Science Centre
 Construction Safety Officer
 Construction Superintendent 1
 Construction Superintendent 2
 Construction Superintendent 3
 Construction Superintendent 4
 Cook 4
 Cook 5
 Cook 6
 Co-ordinator of Press Relations
 Co-ordinator 1, Drug Pricing
 Co-ordinator 2, Drug Pricing
 Counsellor 5 (Residential Life)
 Court Reporter 3
 Court Reporter 4
 Crown Attorney for Toronto and York

Dairy Fieldman 1
 Dairy Fieldman 2
 Dairy Fieldman 3
 Dairy Herd Improvement Officer 1
 Dairy Herd Improvement Officer 2
 Day Nurseries Supervisor

Decorating Supervisor 1, Ontario Housing Corporation
 Decorating Supervisor 2, Ontario Housing Corporation
 Dentist
 Departmental Accountant 2
 Departmental Accountant 3
 Departmental Accountant 4
 Departmental Accountant 5
 Departmental Accountant 6
 Departmental Accountant 7
 Departmental Accountant 8
 Departmental Accountant 9
 Deputy Director of Immigration, London
 Deputy Director, Ontario Police College
 Deputy Director, Registration (Ontario Securities Commission)
 Deputy Director General, Ontario Science Centre
 Deputy Fire Marshal
 Deputy Managing Director, Ontario Development Corporation
 Deputy Registrar of Motor Vehicles
 Deputy Registrar, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Deputy Superintendent 1, Correctional Services
 Deputy Superintendent 2, Correctional Services
 Deputy Superintendent, Jails
 Development Officer 1, Industrial Training
 Development Officer 2, Industrial Training
 Development Officer 3, Industrial Training
 Dietitian 1
 Dietitian 2 (a)
 Dietitian 2 (b)
 Dietitian 3
 Director of Chaplain Services, Correctional Services
 Director of Citizenship
 Director of Claims, M.S.I.D.
 Director of Coroners
 Director of Education Television
 Director of Education, Correctional Services
 Director of Finance, Department of University Affairs
 Director of Financial Administration
 Director of Immigration
 Director of Industrial Training
 Director of Insurance Branch
 Director of Insurance Services, Registry Board
 Director of Interpretation
 Director of Legal Surveys
 Director of Municipal Pensions
 Director of Municipal Subsidies
 Director of Ontario Fire College
 Director of Operations, Department of Lands and Forests
 Director of Pension Funds Branch
 Director of Probation Services
 Director of Psychology, Correctional Services
 Director of Registration and Examination
 Director of Rehabilitation Services
 Director of Research, Correctional Services
 Director of Research, Highways
 Director of School Business Administration
 Director of Social Work, Correctional Services
 Director of Training and Staff Development, Social and Family Services

Director 1, Administrative Services	Economist 5
Director 2, Administrative Services	Economist 6
Director 3, Administrative Services	Economist 7
Director, Accident Claims Branch	Editor, Technical Publications
Director, Actuarial Services	Education Officer 1
Director, Advertising Branch	Education Officer 2
Director, Buildings Management	Education Officer 3
Director, Centre of Forensic Sciences	Education Officer 4
Director, Child Welfare Branch	Education Officer 5
Director, Corporation Tax Branch	Education Officer 6
Director, Day Nurseries Branch	Education Officer 7
Director, Design and Construction Branch, Public Works	Elevator Inspector 1
Director, Design Branch, Highways	Elevator Inspector 2
Director, Driver Branch	Elevator Inspector 3
Director, Emergency Measures Organization	Elevator Inspector 4
Director, Expenditure Analysis Branch	Employee Counsellor
Director, Family Benefits	Employment Standards Auditor 1
Director, Field Services, Social and Family Services	Employment Standards Auditor 2
Director, Finance Management	Employment Standards Officer 1
Director, Government Accounting	Employment Standards Officer 2
Director, Hospital Management Services	Employment Standards Officer 3
Director, Human Rights Commission	Employment Standards Officer 4
Director, Indian Community Development Services Branch	Engineer of Mines 1
Director, Information Branch	Engineer of Mines 2
Director, Municipal Administration Branch	Engineer of Mines 3
Director, Municipal Auditing and Accounting Branch	Engineer 1
Director, Municipal Finance Branch	Engineer 2
Director, Ontario Police College	Engineer 3
Director, Ontario Securities Commission	Engineer 4
Director, Operations Branch, OMSID	Engineer 5
Director, Planning Branch, Highways	Engineer 6
Director, Planning Branch, Public Works	Engineer 7
Director, Publicity Branch	Engineering Officer 1
Director, Research and Planning Branch, OMSID	Engineering Officer 2
Director, Retail Sales Tax Branch	Engineering Officer 3
Director, Savings Office Branch	Estimator and Quantity Surveyor 1
Director, Securities Branch	Estimator and Quantity Surveyor 2
Director, Services Branch, Highways	Estimator 3, Engineering Audit
Director, Social and Family Services	Examiner of Designs (Boilers)
Director, Southwestern Ontario, H.S.I.D.	Examiner of Welding
Director, Staff Relations Branch	Examiner 1, Ontario Labour Relations Board
Director, Succession Duty Branch	Examiner 2, Ontario Labour Relations Board
Director, Theatres Branch	Examiner 1, Operating Engineers Branch
Director, Tourist Industry Development Branch	Examiner 2, Operating Engineers Branch
Director, Vehicle Branch	Executive Director, Administrative Division, Treasury
Director, Women's Bureau	Executive Director, Purchasing and Supply, Public Works
Director, Youth and Recreation Branch	Executive Engineer
District Administrator 1, Lands and Forests	Executive Officer 1
District Administrator 2, Lands and Forests	Executive Officer 2
District Construction Superintendent	Executive Officer 3
Driver Examiner 2	Executive Officer 1, Dept. of the Prime Minister
Driver Examiner 3	Executive Officer 2, Dept. of the Prime Minister
Driver Examiner 4	Executive Officer 3, Dept. of the Prime Minister
Driver Examiner 5	Executive Officer 4, Dept. of the Prime Minister
	Executive Officer, Municipal Affairs
	Executive Trainee, Correctional Services
	Exhibition Designer 1
	Exhibition Designer 2
	Exhibition Designer 3
	Exhibition Designer 4
	Exhibition Designer 5
	Extension Assistant
Economist 1	
Economist 2	
Economist 3	
Economist 4	

Farm Products Inspector 1
 Farm Products Inspector 2
 Farm Products Inspector 3
 Field Officer, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Field Worker 1, Homes for Special Care
 Field Worker 2, Homes for Special Care
 Field Worker 3, Homes for Special Care
 Financial Comptroller, Highways
 Fingerprint Examiner 4
 Fingerprint Examiner 5
 Fire Marshal
 Fire Safety Inspector 1
 Fire Safety Inspector 2
 Fire Services Adviser 1
 Fire Services Adviser 2
 Fire Services Adviser 3
 Fire Services Investigator 1
 Fire Services Investigator 2
 Fire Services Investigator 3
 Firearms Examiner 1
 Firearms Examiner 2
 Firearms Examiner 3
 Food Services Administrator
 Forester 1
 Forester 2
 Forester 3
 Forester 4
 Forester 5
 Forestry Technician 4
 Forestry Technician 5
 Forestry Technician 6
 Forestry Technician 7

 General Manager, St. Lawrence Parks Commission
 General Superintendent of Mechanical Services
 Geologist Assistant 1
 Geologist Assistant 2
 Geologist Assistant 3
 Geologist Assistant 4
 Geologist 1
 Geologist 2
 Guard Commander

 Heating Supervisor, Ontario Housing Corporation
 Highway Construction Inspector 3
 Highway District Engineer 1
 Highway District Engineer 2
 Highway Equipment Instructor 4
 Highway Equipment Supervisor 2
 Highway Equipment Supervisor 3
 Highway Maintenance Supervisor
 Highways Communications Supervisor
 Historical Research Officer 1
 Historical Research Officer 2
 Historical Research Officer 3
 Home Economist 1
 Home Economist 2
 Home Economist 3
 Home Economist Supervisor 1
 Home Economist Supervisor 2
 Home Economist Supervisor 3
 Horticulturist
 Hospital Administrator 1
 Hospital Administrator 2

Hospital Activity Services Director 1
 Hospital Activity Services Director 2
 Hospital Activity Services Director 3
 Hospital Attendant 5
 Hospital Attendant 6
 Hospital Attendant 7
 Hospital Business Administrator 1
 Hospital Business Administrator 2
 Hospital Business Administrator 3
 Hospital Housekeeper 1
 Hospital Housekeeper 2
 Housing Analyst 1
 Housing Analyst 2
 Housing Development Administrator
 Human Rights Commission Officer 1
 Human Rights Commission Officer 2
 Human Rights Commission Supervisor 1
 Human Rights Commission Supervisor 2

Immigration Officer 1
 Immigration Officer 2
 Immigration Officer 3
 Indian Development Officer
 Industrial Development Officer 1
 Industrial Development Officer 2
 Industrial Development Officer 3
 Industrial Development Officer 4
 Industrial Development Officer 5
 Industrial Development Officer 6
 Industrial Safety Inspector 1
 Industrial Safety Inspector 2
 Industrial Safety Officer 1
 Industrial Safety Officer 2
 Industries Technician
 Inspector of Caissons
 Inspector of Mining Claims
 Inspector of Probation Services
 Inspector of Signs and Buildings Permits 1
 Inspector of Signs and Buildings Permits 2
 Inspector of Signs and Buildings Permits 3
 Inspector of Signs and Buildings Permits 4
 Inspector of Surveys 1
 Inspector of Surveys 2
 Inspector of Surveys 3
 Inspector of Theatres
 Inspector of Vital Statistics
 Inspector 1, Air Pollution
 Inspector 2, Air Pollution
 Inspector 3, Air Pollution
 Inspector 1, Department of Transport
 Inspector 2, Department of Transport
 Inspector 3, Department of Transport
 Inspector 1, Energy Resources Drilling and Production
 Inspector 2, Energy Resources Drilling and Production
 Inspector 1, Savings Office
 Inspector 2, Savings Office
 Inspector 3, Savings Office
 Inspector 3, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
 Inspector 4, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
 Inspector, Correctional Services
 Inspector, Operating Engineers Branch
 Inspector (Probationary), Department of Transport

Instructor in Professional Training
 Instructor 1, Ontario Forest Ranger School
 Instructor 2, Ontario Forest Ranger School
 Instructor 3, Ontario Forest Ranger School
 Instructor 1, Ontario Police College
 Instructor 2, Ontario Police College
 Instructor 2, Teachers' College
 Instructor, Agricultural School
 Intelligence Officer, Ontario Police Commission
 Interior Design Supervisor
 Investigator 1, Agricultural Products
 Investigator 2, Agricultural Products
 Investigator 1, Ontario Securities Commission
 Investigator 2, Ontario Securities Commission

Jail Superintendent 1
 Jail Superintendent 2
 Jail Superintendent 3
 Jail Superintendent 4
 Jail Superintendent 5
 Jail Superintendent 6
 Junior Management Services Officer

Laboratory Director, Class A Laboratory
 Laboratory Director, Class B Laboratory
 Laboratory Director, Class C Laboratory
 Land Registration Officer 1
 Land Registration Officer 2
 Land Registration Officer 3
 Land Registration Officer 4
 Land Registration Officer 5
 Land Registration Supervisor
 Language and Citizenship Training Specialist 1
 Language and Citizenship Training Specialist 2
 Laundry Worker 5
 Laundry Worker 6
 Laundry Worker 7
 Laundry Worker 8
 Lecturer 1, Agricultural School
 Lecturer 2, Agricultural School
 Lecturer 3, Agricultural School
 Lecturer 4a, Agricultural School
 Lecturer 4b, Agricultural School
 Legal Officer 1
 Legal Officer 2
 Legal Officer 3
 Legal Officer 4
 Legal Officer 5
 Legal Officer 6
 Legal Officer 7
 Legal Survey Examiner 1
 Legal Survey Examiner 2
 Legal Survey Examiner 3
 Legal Survey Examiner 4
 Legislative Assistant Editor
 Legislative Editor
 Librarian 1
 Librarian 2
 Librarian 3
 Librarian 4
 Librarian 5
 Library Technician 3
 Library Technician 4

Maintenance Superintendent 1
 Maintenance Superintendent 2

Maintenance Superintendent 3
 Maintenance Superintendent 4
 Maintenance Superintendent 5
 Management Services Officer 1
 Management Services Officer 2
 Management Services Officer 3
 Management Services Officer 4
 Management Services Officer 5
 Management Services Officer 6
 Management Services Officer 7
 Management Services Officer 8
 Management Services Officer 9
 Manager 1, Buildings Management
 Manager 2, Buildings Management
 Manager 3, Buildings Management
 Manager 4, Buildings Management
 Manager 5, Buildings Management
 Manager 6, Buildings Management
 Manager 1, Electronic Data Processing
 Manager 1, Farms and Gardens
 Manager 2, Farms and Gardens
 Manager 3, Farms and Gardens
 Manager 1, Savings Office
 Manager 2, Savings Office
 Manager 3, Savings Office
 Manager 4, Savings Office
 Manager, Central Duplicating Service
 Manager, Central Mail Service
 Manager, GO Transit
 Manager, Offset Printing Unit
 Manager, Photographic Reproduction Unit
 Manager, Timiskaming Testing Laboratory
 Manager of Operations, Highways
 Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Master, Teachers' College
 Mastitis Control Fieldman
 Materials Control Supervisor
 Meat Inspector 2
 Medical Officer 1, Correctional Services
 Medical Officer 2, Correctional Services
 Medical Officer 3, Correctional Services
 Member, Ontario Highway Transport Board
 Member, Parole Board
 Meteorologist
 Mine Assessor and Financial Adviser
 Mine Rescue Training Officer 1
 Mine Rescue Training Officer 2
 Mine Rescue Training Officer 3
 Mining Commissioner
 Museum Assistant (Trainee)
 Museum Assistant 1
 Museum Assistant 2
 Museum Assistant 3
 Museums Adviser
 Neurophysiology Technician
 Northern Affairs Officer 1
 Northern Affairs Officer 2
 Northern Affairs Officer 3
 Northern Affairs Officer 4
 Nurse 4, General
 Nurse 5, General
 Nurse 6, General
 Nurse 7, General
 Nurse 3, Nursing Education

Nurse 4, Nursing Education	Production Supervisor
Nurse 5, Nursing Education	Program Analysis Co-ordinator 1
Nurse 1, Public Health	Program Analysis Co-ordinator 2
Nurse 2, Public Health	Program Analysis Co-ordinator 3
Nurse 3, Public Health	Program Analyst 1
Nurse 4, Public Health	Program Analyst 2
Nutritionist 1	Program Analyst 3
Nutritionist 2	Property Administrator 1
Occupational Therapist 4	Property Administrator 2
Occupational Therapist 5	Property Agent 1
Oleomargarine Inspector 1	Property Agent 2
Oleomargarine Inspector 2	Property Assessor 1 (Provisional)
Operator 7, Tabulating Equipment	Property Assessor 2 (Provisional)
Operator 4, X-Ray Unit	Property Assessor 3 (Provisional)
Organizer 1, X-Ray Surveys	Property Assessor 4 (Provisional)
Organizer 2, X-Ray Surveys	Provincial Assayer
Parks Planner 1	Provincial Bailiff 2
Parks Planner 2	Psychiatrist 1
Parks Planner 3	Psychiatrist 2
Personalty Valuator 1	Psychiatrist 3
Personalty Valuator 2	Psychiatrist 4
Personnel Administrator 1	Psychiatrist 5
Personnel Administrator 2	Psychiatrist 6
Personnel Administrator 3	Psychologist 1
Personnel Administrator 4	Psychologist 2
Personnel Administrator 5	Psychologist 3
Personnel Administrator 6	Psychometrist 1, Honors Degree
Personnel Administrator 7	Psychometrist 1, 3 Year BA
Personnel Trainee	Psychometrist 2
Pesticides Control Officer 1	Public Health Educator
Pesticides Control Officer 2	Public Health Inspector 1
Pesticides Control Officer 3	Public Health Inspector 2 (a)
Pharmacist 1	Public Health Inspector 2 (b)
Photogrammetrist 4	Public Health Inspector 3
Photogrammetrist 5	Public Health Inspector 4
Physician 1	Public Health Inspector 5
Physician 2	Public Relations Officer 1
Physician 3	Public Relations Officer 2
Physician 4 (a)	Public Relations Officer 3
Physician 4 (b)	Publicity Photographer 1
Physician 4 (c)	Publicity Photographer 2
Physician 5	Publicity Photographer 3
Physician 6	Purchasing Officer 3
Physician 7	Queen's Publisher
Physician 8	Radiation Protection Physicist
Pilot	Real Estate Officer 1
Plant Superintendent, Air Service	Real Estate Officer 2
Postmaster, House of Assembly Post Office	Real Estate Officer 3
Preparator 3	Real Estate Officer 4
Preparator 4	Real Estate Officer 5
Press Relations Supervisor	Real Estate Officer 6
Principal, Agricultural School	Realty Appraiser 3
Principal 1, Ontario School for the Retarded	Records Officer 1
Principal 2, Ontario School for the Retarded	Records Officer 2
Principal 3, Ontario School for the Retarded	Records Officer 3
Principal 1, Teachers' College	Recreational Land Use Planner
Principal 2, Teachers' College	Reformatory Superintendent 1
Printing Contracts Supervisor	Reformatory Superintendent 2
Probation Officer 1	Reformatory Superintendent 3
Probation Officer 2	Regional Co-ordinator 1, OHSIP
Probation Officer 3	Regional Co-ordinator 2, OHSIP
Probation Officer 4	Regional Field Officer, Emergency Measures
Probation Staff Development Officer	Organization

Regional Services Manager 1
 Regional Services Manager 2
 Regional Welfare Administrator 1
 Regional Welfare Administrator 2
 Regional Welfare Administrator 3
 Regional Welfare Administrator 4
 Registrar of Collection Agencies
 Registrar of Private Investigators and Security Guards
 Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers
 Registrar, Correspondence Courses
 Registrar, Office of the Mining Commissioner
 Registrar, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Registrar, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Registrar, Used Car Dealers and Salesmen
 Registration and Operations Officer, Operating Engineers Branch
 Rehabilitation Adviser, Department of Health
 Rehabilitation Counsellor
 Rehabilitation Officer 1, Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 2, Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 3, Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 4, Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 5 (a), Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 5 (b), Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 6, Correctional Services
 Rehabilitation Officer 1, Department of Health
 Rehabilitation Officer 2, Department of Health
 Rehabilitation Officer 3, Department of Health
 Research and Equipment Technician, Department of Lands and Forests
 Research Officer 1, Highways
 Research Officer 2 (a), Highways
 Research Officer 2 (b), Highways
 Research Officer 3, Highways
 Research Officer 4, Highways
 Research Officer 5, Highways
 Research Scientist 1, Agriculture
 Research Scientist 2, Agriculture
 Research Scientist 3, Agriculture
 Research Scientist 4, Agriculture
 Research Scientist 1, Lands and Forests
 Research Scientist 2, Lands and Forests
 Research Scientist 3, Lands and Forests
 Research Scientist 4, Lands and Forests
 Research Scientist 5, Lands and Forests
 Research Supervisor 1, Lands and Forests
 Research Supervisor 2, Lands and Forests
 Resources Manager 1
 Resources Manager 2
 Resources Manager 3
 Resources Manager 4
 Returning Officer, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Review Supervisor 1
 Review Supervisor 2
 Rural Development Counsellor
 Rural Development Officer
 Safety Instruction Officer 1
 Safety Instruction Officer 2
 Safety Instruction Officer 3
 Science Writer, Ontario Science Centre
 Scientist 1
 Scientist 2
 Scientist 3
 Scientist 4
 Scientist 5
 Secretary, Ontario Municipal Board
 Section Supervisor 1, Department of Lands and Forests
 Section Supervisor 2, Department of Lands and Forests
 Senior Air Engineer
 Senior Biologist
 Senior Draftsman
 Senior Estate Assessor
 Senior Estates Officer
 Senior Geologist
 Senior List—Category 1-6
 Senior Master, Supreme Court of Ontario
 Senior Planning Officer, Emergency Measures Organization
 Senior Purchasing Officer
 Senior Radiation Protection Physicist
 Senior Staff Relations Officer
 Service Areas Inspector
 Service Areas Manager
 Service Supervisor 1
 Service Supervisor 2
 Service Supervisor 3
 Social Work Adviser
 Social Work Assistant
 Social Worker 1
 Social Worker 2
 Social Worker 3
 Social Worker 4
 Social Worker 5
 Special Promotions Officer
 Specification Editor 3
 Speech Therapist
 Staff Relations Officer
 Staff Training Officer, Correctional Services
 Staff Training Officer, Social and Family Services
 Standards Officer 1, Industrial Training
 Standards Officer 2, Industrial Training
 Standards Officer 3, Industrial Training
 Statistician 1
 Statistician 2
 Statistician 3
 Statistician 4
 Sulphur Fumes Arbitrator
 Superintendent of Engineering Audits
 Superintendent of Equipment
 Superintendent of Pensions, Pension Commission of Ontario
 Superintendent of Supply
 Superintendent, Operations
 Superintendent, Ontario School for the Blind, Ontario School for the Deaf
 Superintendent, Public Housing
 Supervising Farm Products Inspector
 Supervisor of Branch Operations, Savings Office
 Supervisor of Electrical Devices
 Supervisor of Electrical Services
 Supervisor of Mechanical Services
 Supervisor of Operations
 Supervisor of Racing
 Supervisor 1, Municipal Assessment
 Supervisor 2, Municipal Assessment

Supervisor 3, Municipal Assessment
 Supervisor 1, Municipal Organization and Administration
 Supervisor 2, Municipal Organization and Administration
 Supervisor 3, Municipal Organization and Administration
 Supervisor, Data Processing, Department of Civil Service
 Supervisor, Data Processing, Registrar-General
 Supervisor, Editorial Section
 Supervisor, Homemaking Services
 Supervisor, Municipal Assessment (Probationary)
 Supervisor, Municipal Organization and Administration Trainee
 Supervisor, Translation Services
 Supreme Court Reporter 1
 Supreme Court Reporter 2
 Surveyor

Tailor Supervisor, Ontario Provincial Police
 Tax Auditor 4
 Tax Auditor 5
 Tax Auditor 6
 Tax Director 1
 Tax Director 2
 Tax Director 3
 Tax Director 4
 Teacher 1
 Teacher 2
 Teacher 3
 Teacher 4
 Technical Consultant 1
 Technical Consultant 2
 Technical Consultant Supervisor
 Technical Supervisor, Educational Television
 Technician 1, Engineering Office
 Technician 2, Engineering Office
 Technician 3, Engineering Office
 Technician 4, Engineering Office
 Technician 1, Municipal Engineering
 Technician 2, Municipal Engineering
 Technician 2, Fuel
 Technician 3, Fuel
 Technician 4, Fuel
 Technician 5, Fuel
 Technician 6, Fuel
 Technician 2, Legal Survey
 Technician 3, Construction
 Technician 4, Construction
 Technician 3, Engineering Audit
 Technician 4, Engineering Audit
 Technician 5, Engineering Audit
 Technician 3, Engineering Survey
 Technician 4, Engineering Survey
 Technician 4, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 5, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 4, Field
 Technician 5, Field
 Technician 4, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 5, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 4, Physical Laboratory
 Technician 5, Physical Laboratory
 Technician 4, Radiation

Technician 5, Radiation
 Technician 4, Road Design
 Technician 5, Traffic
 Telephone Services Supervisor 1
 Telephone Services Supervisor 2
 Toll Supervisor
 Tourist Industry Officer 1
 Tourist Industry Officer 2
 Tourist Industry Officer 3
 Tourist Industry Officer 4
 Tourist Industry Officer 5
 Traffic Analyst 1
 Traffic Analyst 2
 Traffic Analyst 3
 Traffic Analyst 4
 Traffic Analyst 5
 Traffic Analyst 6
 Training Officer 1, Social Work
 Training Officer 2, Social Work
 Training Officer 3, Social Work
 Training School Superintendent 1
 Training School Superintendent 2
 Translator 1
 Translator 2
 Translator 3
 Travel Counsellor 4
 Travel Counsellor 5
 Treasury Board Officer 1
 Treasury Board Officer 2
 Treasury Board Officer 3
 Treasury Board Officer 4
 Treasury Board Officer 5

Unit Program Director

Veterinary Scientist 1
 Veterinary Scientist 2
 Veterinary Scientist 3
 Veterinary Scientist 4
 Veterinary Scientist 5
 Veterinary Scientist 6
 Vice-Chairman 1, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Vice-Chairman 2, Ontario Labour Relations Board
 Vice-Chairman, Ontario Energy Board
 Vice-Chairman, Ontario Highway Transport Board
 Vice-Chairman, Parole Board
 Vice-Principal, Teachers' College
 Vocational Teacher 1, Ontario School for the Blind,
 Ontario School for the Deaf
 Vocational Teacher 2, Ontario School for the Blind,
 Ontario School for the Deaf
 Vocational Teacher 3, Ontario School for the Blind,
 Ontario School for the Deaf
 Vocational Training Supervisor 1
 Vocational Training Supervisor 2
 Volunteer Services Organizer

Welfare Assistance Officer
 Welfare Field Supervisor
 Welfare Field Worker 1
 Welfare Field Worker 2
 Welfare Field Worker (Probationary)
 Welfare Institutions Supervisor

O. Reg. 347/70, s. 1;
 O. Reg. 514/70, s. 3.

Schedule 7

Accountant 1, Savings Office
 Accountant 2, Savings Office
 Agricultural Technician 1
 Agricultural Technician 2
 Agricultural Worker 1
 Agricultural Worker 2
 Agricultural Worker 3
 Airframe Finisher
 Apprentice Tradesman
 Arboriculturist 1
 Attendant 1, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 2, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 3, Oak Ridge
 Attendant 4, Oak Ridge
 Audiological Services Technician
 Audit Clerk 1
 Audit Clerk 2

 Baker 1
 Baker 2
 Barber
 Blacksmith
 Bookbinder 1
 Bookbinder 2
 Bridge Materials Officer 1
 Bridge Materials Officer 2
 Bridge Operator
 Building Caretaker 1
 Buildings Caretaker 2
 Buildings Cleaner 1
 Buildings Cleaner and Helper 1
 Butcher 1
 Butcher 2

 Cable Ferry Operator 1
 Cable Ferry Operator 2
 Canteen Operator 1
 Canteen Operator 2
 Cartographer 1
 Cartographer 2
 Cartographic Technician 1
 Cartographic Technician 2
 Cartographic Technician 3
 Child Care Assistant 1
 Child Care Assistant 2
 Child Care Worker 1
 Child Care Worker 2
 Child Care Worker 3
 Clerical Stenographer 1
 Clerical Stenographer 2
 Clerical Stenographer 3
 Clerical Stenographer 4
 Clerical Stenographer 5
 Clerical Typist 1
 Clerical Typist 2
 Clerical Typist 3
 Clerical Typist 4
 Clerk and Senior Legislative Attendant
 Clerk 1, Filing
 Clerk 2, Filing
 Clerk 3, Filing

Clerk 4, Filing
 Clerk 1, General
 Clerk 2, General
 Clerk 3, General
 Clerk 4, General
 Clerk 1, Mail
 Clerk 2, Mail
 Clerk 3, Mail
 Clerk 1, Savings Office
 Clerk 2, Savings Office
 Clerk 3, Savings Office
 Clerk 4, Savings Office
 Clerk 1, Supply
 Clerk 2, Supply
 Clerk 3, Supply
 Clerk 4, Supply
 Clerk 5, Supply
 Clerk 6, Supply
 Computer Technician 1
 Computer Technician 2
 Computer Technician Trainee
 Conservation Officer 1
 Conservation Officer 2
 Cook 1
 Cook 2
 Cook 3
 Coroners Clerk 1
 Correctional Officer 1
 Correctional Officer 2
 Correctional Officer 3
 Counsellor 1, Residential Life
 Counsellor 2, Residential Life
 Counsellor 3, Residential Life
 Counsellor 4, Residential Life

 Data Processing Librarian
 Deckhand
 Dental Assistant
 Dental Hygienist
 Dental Technician
 Dispensary Assistant
 Draftsman 1
 Draftsman 2
 Draftsman Tracer
 Driver 1
 Driver 2

 E.E.G. Technician 1
 E.E.G. Technician 2
 E.E.G. Technician 3
 Electronics Repairman
 Electronics Technician
 Elevator Attendant
 Elevator Mechanic 1
 Elevator Mechanic 2
 Elevator Mechanic 3
 Equipment Spray Painter
 Estimator 1, Engineering Audit
 Estimator 2, Engineering Audit

 Ferry Mate
 Fingerprint Examiner 1
 Fingerprint Examiner 2
 Fingerprint Examiner 3

Fireman
Forestry Technician 1
Forestry Technician 2

Garage Attendant
Garage Attendant Supervisor

Hairdresser 1
Hairdresser 2
Helper, Food Service
Highway Equipment Operator 1
Highway Equipment Operator 2
Highway Equipment Operator 3
Highway Equipment Operator 4
Highway General Foreman 1
Highway Labour Foreman
Hospital Aid 1
Hospital Aid 2
Hospital Aid 3
Hospital Aid 4
Hospital Attendant 1
Hospital Attendant 2
Hospital Attendant 3
Hospital Attendant 4
Housekeeper 1
Housekeeper 2

Industrial Officer 1
Industrial Officer 2
Industrial Officer 3
Inspector 1, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
Inspector 2, Vehicle Inspection (Provisional)
Instructor 1, Occupational
Instructor 2, Occupational
Instructor 3, Occupational
Instructor 4, Occupational
Instructor 1, Recreation and Crafts
Instructor 2, Recreation and Crafts
Instructor 3 (a), Recreation and Crafts
Instructor 3 (b), Recreation and Crafts
Instructor 4, Recreation and Crafts
Instructor, Emergency Measures Organization
Instrument Repairman 1
Instrument Repairman 2
Instrument Repairman, Foreman
Interior Designer 1
Interior Designer 2
Interior Designer, Trainee
Investigator of Estates

Junior Commercial Artist
Junior Draftsman

Laboratory Attendant 1
Laboratory Attendant 2
Landscape Crewman
Laundress 1
Laundress 2
Laundry Worker 1
Laundry Worker 2
Laundry Worker 3
Laundry Worker 4
Library Technician 1

Library Technician 2
Lineman
Linotype Operator

Maid 1, Food Service
Maid 2, Food Service
Maintenance Bricklayer
Maintenance Carpenter
Maintenance Carpenter, Foreman
Maintenance Electrician
Maintenance Electrician, Foreman
Maintenance Foreman
Maintenance Machinist
Maintenance Machinist, Foreman
Maintenance Mason
Maintenance Mechanic, Helper
Maintenance Mechanic, Improver
Maintenance Mechanic, Journeyman
Maintenance Painter and Decorator
Maintenance Painter and Decorator, Foreman
Maintenance Plasterer
Maintenance Plasterer, Foreman
Maintenance Plumber
Maintenance Plumber, Foreman
Maintenance Refrigeration Mechanic
Maintenance Refrigeration Mechanic, Foreman
Maintenance Sheet Metal Worker
Maintenance Steamfitter
Maintenance Welder
Manual Worker
Marine Engineer 1
Marine Engineer 2
Marine Oiler
Meat Inspector 1
Mechanic Foreman
Mechanic 1
Mechanic 2
Medical Assistant 1
Medical Assistant 2
Medical Assistant 3
Millman 1
Millman 2
Millman 3
Motor Vehicle Operator

Nurse 1, Clinic
Nurse 2, Clinic
Nurse 1, General
Nurse 2, General
Nurse 3, General
Nurse 1, Nursing Education
Nurse 2, Nursing Education
Nursing Assistant 1, C.P.R.I.
Nursing Assistant 2, C.P.R.I.

Occupational Therapist 1
Occupational Therapist 2
Occupational Therapist 3
Operator 1, Addressing Equipment
Operator 2, Addressing Equipment
Operator 1, Bindery Equipment
Operator 2, Bindery Equipment

Operator 1, Bookkeeping Machine
 Operator 2, Bookkeeping Machine
 Operator 3, Bookkeeping Machine
 Operator 1, Central Switchboard
 Operator 2, Central Switchboard
 Operator 1, Electronic Computer
 Operator 2, Electronic Computer
 Operator 1, Key Punch Equipment
 Operator 2, Key Punch Equipment
 Operator 3, Key Punch Equipment
 Operator 4, Key Punch Equipment
 Operator 5, Key Punch Equipment
 Operator 1, Microfilm
 Operator 2, Microfilm
 Operator 3, Microfilm
 Operator 1, Offset Equipment
 Operator 2, Offset Equipment
 Operator 3, Offset Equipment
 Operator 1, Tabulating Equipment
 Operator 2, Tabulating Equipment
 Operator 3, Tabulating Equipment
 Operator 4, Tabulating Equipment
 Operator 1, Telephone Switchboard
 Operator 2, Telephone Switchboard
 Operator 1, Teletype Equipment
 Operator 2, Teletype Equipment
 Operator 1, Whiteprint Equipment
 Operator 2, Whiteprint Equipment
 Operator 3, Whiteprint Equipment
 Operator 1A, X-Ray Units
 Operator 1B, X-Ray Units
 Operator 2, X-Ray Units
 Operator 3, X-Ray Units
 Operator, Comptometer
 Operator, Copy Machine
 Operator, Mail Inserting Machine

Parking Attendant
 Pasteurizer
 Photogrammetrist 1
 Photogrammetrist 2
 Photogrammetrist 3
 Photographer 1, Laboratory
 Photographer 2, Laboratory
 Physiotherapist
 Platemaker 1
 Platemaker 2
 Powderman
 Preparator 1
 Preparator 2
 Printing Estimator

Radio and TV Repairman
 Radio Dispatcher (Civilian) O.P.P.
 Radio Operator 1 Without Certificate
 Radio Operator 2 With Certificate
 Radio Operator 1, Highways
 Radio Operator 2, Highways
 Radio Operator 3, Highways
 Ranger 1
 Ranger 2

Realty Appraiser 1
 Realty Appraiser 2A
 Realty Appraiser 2B
 Receptionist
 Recreation Officer 1, Correctional Services
 Recreation Officer 2, Correctional Services
 Residence Supervisor 1
 Residence Supervisor 2
 Retoucher 1
 Retoucher 2

Seamstress 1
 Seamstress 2
 Secretary 1
 Secretary 2
 Secretary 3
 Secretary 4
 Secretary 5
 Senior Bridge Operator
 Senior Fireman
 Senior Usher and Messenger
 Shoe Repairer
 Sign Painter, Foreman
 Sign Painter, Helper
 Sign Painter, Improver
 Sign Painter, Journeyman
 Stationary Engineer 1
 Stationary Engineer 2
 Stationary Engineer 3
 Stationary Engineer 4
 Stationary Engineer 5
 Stereoplotter 1
 Stereoplotter 2
 Stereoplotter 3
 Steward
 Supervisor 1, Food Service
 Supervisor 2, Food Service
 Supervisor, Mail Unit
 Supervisor 1, Medical Records
 Supervisor 2, Medical Records
 Supervisor of Juveniles 1
 Supervisor of Juveniles 2
 Supervisor of Juveniles 3

Tailor
 Technician 1, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 2, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 3, Chemical Laboratory
 Technician 1, Data Control
 Technician 2, Data Control
 Technician 3, Data Control
 Technician 1, Field
 Technician 2, Field
 Technician 1, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 2, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 3, Medical Laboratory
 Technician 1, Photographic
 Technician 2, Photographic
 Technician 3, Photographic
 Technician 4, Photographic
 Technician 5, Photographic
 Technician 6, Photographic
 Technician 1, Physical Laboratory

Technician 2, Physical Laboratory
Technician 3, Physical Laboratory
Technician 1, Radiation
Technician 2, Radiation
Technician 3, Radiation
Technician 1, Road Design
Technician 2, Road Design
Technician 3, Road Design
Technician 1, X-Ray
Technician 2, X-Ray
Telephone Installer 1
Telephone Installer 2
Telephone Installer 3
Toll Captain 1
Toll Captain 2
Toll Collector
Trade Instructor 1
Trade Instructor 2
Trade Instructor 3
Traffic Patrolman 1, Department of Highways
Traffic Patrolman 2, Department of Highways
Traffic Patrolman 2(A), Department of Highways

Trainee, M.R.C. Course (Dept. of Health)
Transport Dispatcher
Transport Driver
Travel Counsellor 1
Travel Counsellor 2
Travel Counsellor 3
Typist 1
Typist 2
Typist 3
Typist 4

Upholstery Repairer
Usher and Messenger

Volunteer Services Assistant

Watchman 1
Watchman 2

O. Reg. 347/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 750**under The Public Service Act****JOINT COUNCIL**

1. Any matter affecting a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force, other than a member of the civilian staff, shall be excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council. O. Reg. 172/66, s. 1.

REGULATION 751**under The Public Service Act****JOINT COUNCIL**

1. Matters affecting employees of the Liquor Control Board of Ontario and of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario are excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council. O. Reg. 286/66, s. 1.

REGULATION 752

under The Public Service Act

JOINT COUNCIL

1. Any matter affecting the terms of employment of the employees of The Niagara Parks Commission in the following positions shall be excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council:

General Manager and Secretary
Secretary
Administrative Assistant to General Manager,
Director of Publicity, Public Relations and
Historical Matters
Chief Accountant
Superintendent, Works Department
Superintendent, Engineering and Roads Division
Superintendent, Service Department
Superintendent of Parks
Chief Constable, Park Police Department
Superintendent of Golf Courses
General Purchasing Agent
Director, Personnel Department
Custodian, Fort George
Manager, Fort Erie Park, Section 12

ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

Paymaster

ENGINEERING AND ROADS DEPARTMENT

PARKS DEPARTMENT

Superintendent, School of Horticulture
Botanist
Foreman, Section 13
Foreman, Section 14

PARK POLICE DEPARTMENT

Staff Sergeant
Sergeant

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

Secretary
Personnel Assistant

REFECTORY

Assistant Manager (also Assistant Manager,
Dining Room)
Supervisor, Refectory Cafeteria
Chef, Refectory Dining Room

SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Assistant to Superintendent, Service Department
Purchasing Agent
Manager, Table Rock House
Manager, Princess Elizabeth Building
Manager, Refectory
Manager, Warehouse
Manager, Fort Erie Park Pavilion
Manager, Queenston Heights Restaurant
Manager, Queenston Pavilion
Manager, Niagara Glen Restaurant
Assistant Manager, Table Rock House
Assistant Manager, Princess Elizabeth Building

WORKS DEPARTMENT

Foreman, Stone Mason
Foreman, Carpenter
Foreman, Mechanic

O. Reg. 155/67, s. 1.

REGULATION 753

under The Public Service Act

JOINT COUNCIL

1. Any matter concerning the terms of employment of employees of the Ontario Hospital Services Commission in the following positions shall be excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council:

Secretary to the Commission
 Assistant to the Secretary
 Administrative Assistant to the Commissioner of Hospitals
 Secretary to the Chairman
 Secretary to a Commissioner
 Medico-Legal Consultant
 Solicitor and Counsel
 Administrative Assistant
 Director, Research & Statistics
 Director, Revenue Accounting
 Director, Administration & General Accounting
 Director, Hospital Budgets
 Director, Hospital Planning
 Director, Hospital Operating Standards
 Director, Care Standards (M.D.)
 Director, Programmes (M.D.)
 Assistant Director, Hospital Budgets
 Senior Financial Representative
 Senior Economist
 Chief Accountant
 Internal Auditor
 Chief Consultant, Hospital Administration
 Senior Consultant, Hospital Services Branch
 Senior Medical Consultant, Hospital Services Branch

Personnel Manager
 Secretary to the Personnel Manager
 Personnel Officer
 Personnel Assistant
 Senior Personnel Records Clerk

Manager, Subrogation
 Manager, Public Relations
 Manager, Administrative Services
 Manager, Member Services
 Manager, Claims Services
 Manager, Field Services
 Manager, Finance & Methods
 Manager, Hospital Grants
 Manager, Data Processing
 Manager, Hospital Budget Committee

HOSPITAL PROGRAMS

Consultant, Hospital Planning
 Consultant, Regional Planning
 Consultant, Rehabilitation

HOSPITAL CARE STANDARDS

Medical Consultant, Hospital Services
 Medical Consultant, Head, Inspection Services

HOSPITAL OPERATING STANDARDS

Consultant, Personnel Administration Standards
 Consultant, Hospital Administration
 Consultant, Nursing Services

HOSPITAL BUDGETS

Consultant, Special Projects
 Financial Representative, other than a Financial Representative in charge of Other Facilities.

O. Reg. 342/67, s. 1.

REGULATION 754**under The Public Service Act****JOINT COUNCIL**

1. Matters affecting members of the teaching staff and the academic support staff of the colleges of applied arts and technology, established under *The Department of Education Act*, are excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council. O. Reg. 293/69, s. 1.

REGULATION 755**under The Public Service Act****JOINT COUNCIL**

1. Any matter affecting civil servants in the following classifications or positions shall be excluded from the agenda of the Joint Council:

1. A classification as determined by the Commission in which not less than 50 per cent of the civil servants in the classification spend a significant proportion of their time supervising other employees, which supervision shall include the responsibility,

(a) to recommend,

- (i) the hiring or firing of an employee,
- (ii) disciplinary action,
- (iii) that an employee be given time off, or
- (iv) a change in the status of a person's employment in terms of wage rate, scheduling of work, assignment to other duties or transfer to other positions;

(b) to direct or train another employee in the performance of his duties;

(c) to participate in the evaluation of the work of another employee;

(d) of being accountable for work performed by other employees;

(e) of assessing and replying to employee grievances; or

(f) of spending a substantial proportion of time in the training of other employees.

2. A classification as determined by the Commission in which,

(a) not less than 50 per cent of the civil servants in the classification are involved in the formulation of organizational objectives and policy at the departmental or service-wide level, including persons involved in the formulation of budgets; or

(b) the civil servants in the classification are,

(i) members of the architectural, dental, engineering, legal or medical profession,

(ii) entitled to practise in Ontario, and

(iii) employed in a professional capacity.

3. A position as determined by the Commission in which the civil servant in the classification is employed in a confidential capacity in matters relating to Government policy or staff relations. O. Reg. 389/69, s. 1.

REGULATION 756

under The Public Service Act

OVERTIME—ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE

1.—(1) In this Regulation,

(a) "employee" means a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force, other than,

- (i) a commissioned officer, or
- (ii) a member of the civilian staff;

(b) "holiday" means,

- (i) New Year's Day,
- (ii) Good Friday,
- (iii) Easter Monday,
- (iv) Victoria Day,
- (v) Dominion Day,
- (vi) Civic Holiday,
- (vii) Labour Day,
- (viii) Thanksgiving Day,
- (ix) Remembrance Day,
- (x) Christmas Day,
- (xi) Boxing Day, and
- (xii) any day appointed by the proclamation of the Governor General or the Lieutenant Governor as a public holiday,

or the day that is allowed in lieu thereof when the employee is required to work on a holiday referred to in subclauses i to xii;

(c) "overtime" means a period of work computed to the nearest half hour and,

- (i) performed on a regular working day in addition to the regular working period and consisting of at least one-half hour, or

- (ii) performed on a holiday or other day that is not a regular working day.

(2) For the purposes of this Regulation, a normal working week is deemed to be five working days of eight hours each with a meal-time period of forty-five minutes during each eight-hour period.

(3) Where an employee who completes a full eight-hour working day is required to forego his meal-time period, the employee shall be paid for such period at his hourly rate of salary. O. Reg. 283/69, s. 1.

2.—(1) An employee shall be paid for each hour of overtime performed immediately following his regular working period, an amount equal to one and one-half times his hourly rate of salary.

(2) Where an employee is required to report for any period of work,

- (a) prior to his regular working period or after leaving his place of employment at the end of his regular working period; or

- (b) on any day that is not a regular working day,

he shall be paid for each hour of overtime performed an amount equal to one and one-half times his hourly rate of salary, but in no case shall he be paid an amount less than four times his hourly salary.

(3) This section does not apply where an employee, on being called in not more than one hour prior to his regular period of work, is given compensating time therefor at the end of that period of work. O. Reg. 283/69, s. 2.

3. Where an employee is required to work on a holiday, he shall be allowed another day in lieu thereof and such other day shall be regarded as compensating time and there shall be no overtime payment in respect thereof. O. Reg. 283/69, s. 3.

4. This Regulation applies to overtime performed by an employee on and after the 29th day of December, 1968. O. Reg. 283/69, s. 4.

REGULATION 757

under The Public Service Act

STAND-BY, ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE FORCE

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of the Ontario Provincial Police Force;
- (b) "employee" means a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force, other than,
 - (i) a commissioned officer,
 - (ii) a sergeant-major,
 - (iii) a member of the civilian staff;
- (c) "stand-by" means a period of time during which, in accordance with administrative procedures established by the Commissioner, an employee is ordered to remain at his residence and to be available for prompt return to work. O. Reg. 352/69, s. 1.

2. Where an employee is required to be on stand-by, he is entitled to be paid an amount equal to his hourly rate of pay for one-third of the stand-by time but, where such stand-by time is less than the number of hours in the employee's regular working day, he is entitled to be paid an amount equal to his hourly rate of pay for three hours. O. Reg. 352/69, s. 2.

3. The minimum entitlement of four hours pay pursuant to section 2 of Regulation 756 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 shall not apply to an employee who was on stand-by when he was required to report for work, and a period of work for which pay is received at one and one-half times his hourly rate under section 2 of Regulation 756 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 shall not be included in any stand-by period. O. Reg. 352/69, s. 3.

4. This Regulation applies to employees on stand-by on and after the 29th day of December, 1968. O. Reg. 352/69, s. 4.

REGULATION 758

under The Public Service Act

THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE NEGOTIATING AND ARBITRATION COMMITTEES

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "agreement" means an agreement in writing between Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Ontario on the one hand and the Ontario Provincial Police Association on the other hand;
- (b) "Arbitration Committee" means the Ontario Provincial Police Arbitration Committee;
- (c) "Negotiating Committee" means the Ontario Provincial Police Negotiation Committee. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 1.

2. This Regulation applies to members of the Ontario Provincial Police Force who are cadets, probationary constables, constables, corporals, sergeants, staff sergeants, detective-sergeants and traffic sergeants. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 2.

3.—(1) The Ontario Provincial Police Negotiating Committee is continued and shall be composed of,

- (a) three members appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Ontario Provincial Police Association to be known as the "staff side";
- (b) three members appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to be known as the "employer side"; and
- (c) a chairman appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council who shall not be a member of the staff side nor of the employer side and who shall not vote.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint a person who is not a member of the staff side nor of the employer side to act as chairman when the chairman is absent. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 3.

4. The chairman of the Negotiating Committee shall,

- (a) at the request of a member convene a meeting of the Negotiating Committee;
- (b) prepare the agenda for each meeting; and
- (c) preside at each meeting. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 4.

5.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, at the request of a member of the Negotiating Committee, the chairman shall place upon the agenda any matter concerning,

- (a) the amendment or renewal of an agreement or any matter relating to terms of employment of employees covered by the agreement, including working conditions, remuneration, leaves of absence or hours of work, so long as the request is made not earlier than ninety days and not later than sixty days before the expiration date of the agreement; or
- (b) the interpretation or classification of any clause in an agreement.

(2) Notwithstanding clause *a* of subsection 1, where,

- (a) a member of the Negotiating Committee requests that there be placed on the agenda a matter concerning the amendment or renewal of an agreement or any matter relating to terms of employment of employees covered by the agreement, including working conditions, remuneration, leaves of absence or hours of work; and
- (b) both the staff side and the employer side of the Negotiating Committee consent that the matter referred to in clause *a* be placed on the agenda,

the chairman shall place the matter on the agenda notwithstanding that the request may have been made earlier than ninety days or later than sixty days, before the expiration date of the agreement. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 5.

6. A quorum of the Negotiating Committee consists of,

- (a) the chairman;
- (b) two members of the staff side; and
- (c) two members of the employer side. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 6.

7.—(1) The Negotiating Committee shall negotiate such matters as are put on its agenda under section 5.

(2) The Negotiating Committee may establish a grievance procedure to deal with any complaint of an

employee concerning working conditions or terms of employment other than a complaint to which *The Police Act* or the *Code of Offenses* contained in the Schedule to Regulation 680 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, applies. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every decision of the Negotiating Committee shall be in writing and in three copies and each copy shall be signed by the chairman and by a representative of the staff side and by a representative of the employer side.

(2) A decision of the Negotiating Committee shall not be binding on the staff side or the employer side until the decision has been approved in the manner set out in subsection 3 and transmitted by the chairman for implementation as set out in subsection 4.

(3) Approval of a decision of the Negotiating Committee shall be,

(a) on the staff side, by a decision of the Board of Directors of the Ontario Provincial Police Association; and

(b) on the employer side, by a decision of the Treasury Board.

(4) The chairman of the Negotiating Committee shall transmit every decision of the Negotiating Committee to the proper authority to be implemented. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 8.

9. The Ontario Provincial Police Arbitration Committee, appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, is continued and shall be composed of,

(a) a chairman appointed for a renewable term of two years;

(b) one member recommended by the staff side of the Negotiating Committee; and

(c) one member recommended by the employer side of the Negotiating Committee. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 9.

10. Where a majority of the members of the Negotiating Committee is unable to agree upon any matter, the chairman shall, at the request of a member, refer the matter to the Arbitration Committee who shall, after a hearing, decide the matter and the decision of the Arbitration Committee is final. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 10.

11. Every decision of the Arbitration Committee shall be in writing and shall be signed by the chairman and at least one member and shall be transmitted to the chairman of the Negotiating Committee. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 11.

12. The chairman of the Negotiating Committee shall transmit the decision of the Arbitration Committee to the appropriate authority to be implemented. O. Reg. 226/69, s. 12.

REGULATION 759

under The Public Service Act

VACATIONS— ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of the Ontario Provincial Police Force;
- (b) "employee" means a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force, other than,
 - (i) a commissioned officer,
 - (ii) a sergeant-major, or
 - (iii) a member of the civilian staff.

2.—(1) On and after the 1st day of January, 1969, where an employee has completed six months of service, the employee is entitled to a vacation leave-of-absence based on the number of vacation credits that the employee has been credited with during the six-month period.

(2) For the purpose of computing the six-month period referred to in subsection 1, an employee may include any continuous period he served as an employee in the public service of Ontario before he became a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 2.

3. Where an employee who has served at least one month leaves the Ontario Provincial Police Force before he has completed six months of service, the employee is entitled to vacation pay at the rate of 4 per cent of the salary paid to the employee during the period. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 3.

4. Where an employee who has served at least six months,

- (a) leaves the Ontario Provincial Police Force;
or
- (b) dies,

the employee or his personal representative, as the case may be, is entitled to vacation pay. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 4.

5. Vacation leave-of-absence shall,

- (a) be taken within eighteen months,
 - (i) of the employee's appointment to the Ontario Provincial Police Force,
or

- (ii) from the date of return to duty from the last vacation leave-of-absence,

whichever is the later date; and

- (b) be taken at such time as the Commissioner directs. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 5.

6.—(1) Subject to the approval of the Commissioner, an employee may accumulate vacation leave-of-absence for a period of not more than two years.

(2) An employee who has accumulated vacation leave-of-absence under subsection 1 shall take the accumulated vacation leave-of-absence before the end of the second year. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 6.

7.—(1) On and after the 1st day of January, 1969, vacation leave-of-absence shall accumulate pro rata for each month of service as follows:

1. Five-sixths of a day per month during the first two years of his service.
2. One and one-quarter of a day per month after the completion of two years of service and up to and including the completion of twenty years of service.
3. One and two-thirds of a day per month after the completion of twenty years of service.
4. Where an employee has completed twenty-five years of service, five days vacation credit shall, on that occasion only, be added to his accumulation of vacation credits.

(2) Paragraph 4 of subsection 1 applies to an employee who has completed twenty-five or more continuous years of service by the 1st day of January, 1969. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 7.

8. An employee may, with the written consent of the Commissioner, use during any year in his first two years of service five days of his attendance credits for the purpose of vacation leave-of-absence. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 8.

9. An employee is not entitled to a vacation credit in respect of a month in which he is absent from duty for more than twelve days for any reason other than vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 9.

10. On and after the 1st day of January, 1969, for each month in which an employee is absent from

duty for not more than twelve days, other than by vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay, the employee is entitled to a vacation credit of,

- (a) one-half of a day per month during the first two years of his service;
- (b) three-quarters of a day per month after the completion of two years of service and up to and including the completion of twenty years of service; and
- (c) one day per month after the completion of twenty years of service. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 10.

11. The vacation leave-of-absence provided for in,

- (a) paragraph 2 of subsection 1 of section 7 and in clause *b* of section 10 becomes effective on the anniversary date on which the employee completes two years of service; and
- (b) paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 7 and in clause *c* of section 10 becomes effective on the anniversary date on which the employee completes twenty years of service. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 11.

12. Where an employee commences service,

- (a) on the first working day of a month, the employee is entitled to a vacation credit of five-sixths of a day for the month;
- (b) on or after the first working day of a month, but not later than the twelfth working day of the month, the employee is entitled to a vacation credit of one-half of a day for the month; and
- (c) on or after the twelfth working day of a month, the employee is not entitled to a

vacation credit for the month. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 12.

13. Every employee who commenced service prior to the 1st day of October, 1965 is entitled to a vacation credit of,

- (a) one and one-quarter days for each month, in which the employee is not absent from duty other than by vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay, up to and including twenty years of service if the twenty years of service have been continuous; or
- (b) three-quarters of a day for each month in which the employee is absent from duty for not more than twelve days, other than by vacation leave-of-absence or leave-of-absence with pay, up to and including twenty years of service. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 13.

14.—(1) Where, after having served for one year, an employee is absent by reason of sickness for a period in excess of his accumulated credits, any credits he has accumulated for overtime and for vacation leave-of-absence shall be applied to his deficit of attendance credits.

(2) An employee to whom subsection 1 applies may apply to the Commissioner for vacation leave-of-absence without pay,

- (a) after return to duty from sick leave; and
- (b) within a twelve-month period,

equal to the vacation credits applied to his deficit of attendance credits. O. Reg. 281/69, s. 14.

REGULATION 760**under The Public Service Superannuation Act****GENERAL**

1. Each of the following branches of the civil service is designated for the purposes of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act:

1. The Province of Ontario Savings Office.
2. Office of the Public Trustee.
3. Office of the Official Guardian.
4. Office of the Accountant of the Supreme Court of Ontario.
5. Ontario Housing Corporation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 528, s. 1; O. Reg. 69/65, s. 1.

2. The following boards, commissions or foundations are designated as boards, commissions or foundations to which the Act applies:

1. The Liquor Control Board of Ontario.
2. The Liquor Licence Board of Ontario.
3. The Niagara Parks Commission.
4. The Alcoholism Research Foundation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 528, s. 2; O. Reg. 154/63, s. 1.

REGULATION 761

under The Public Trustee Act

GENERAL

1. With the approval of the Advisory Committee, charges may be made for the services rendered by the Public Trustee in the management of the property or estates under *The Mental Hospitals Act* and *The Charities Accounting Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 1.

2. The Public Trustee may deduct from the property or estates coming into his hands under *The Crown Administration of Estates Act* all disbursements made by him with respect to such estates and an amount not exceeding 5 per cent of the total value of such property or estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 2.

3. With the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, the Public Trustee may deduct from the property or estates coming into his hands under *The Escheats Act* all disbursements made by him with respect to such estates and an amount not exceeding 10 per cent of the total value of such property or estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 3.

4. Payments shall be made by cheque signed by the Minister of Justice and Attorney General or the Public Trustee and countersigned by the Chief Accountant or Assistant Accountant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 4.

5.—(1) Interest shall,

(a) subject to subsections 2, 3 and 4, be credited to money in the hands of the Public Trustee on and after the 1st day of April, 1968 at the rate of 6 per cent per annum on the minimum quarterly balance exceeding \$500.

(b) be computed from the first day of the month next following the month in which the money was received by the Public Trustee to the last day of the latest completed quarter before the date on which the money is available for payment to the person entitled thereto; and

(c) be added to each account and compounded at the end of each half of the fiscal year. O. Reg. 59/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 248/68, s. 1.

(2) Where the money in the hands of the Public Trustee is money of Crown estates, the rate of interest referred to in clause a of subsection 1 is 2 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 59/65, s. 1.

(3) Where the money in the hands of the Public Trustee is held under *The Child Welfare Act* or Indian

trusts, or is held uninvested under *The Cemeteries Act*, the interest referred to in clause a of subsection 1 shall be computed on the minimum quarterly balance, notwithstanding that the balance is less than \$500. O. Reg. 59/65, s. 1.

(4) The rate of interest on money in the hands of the Public Trustee that is available for payment to a person entitled thereto is the rate currently received by the Public Trustee on money on deposit in the bank. O. Reg. 59/65, s. 1.

6. Section 5 applies to money in the hands of the Public Trustee on or after the 1st day of October, 1964. O. Reg. 59/65, s. 2.

7. Money transferred to the credit of the Escheats Fund shall cease to bear interest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 7.

8. Surplus income from investments made by the Public Trustee shall from time to time be placed to the credit of the Public Trustee Administration Fund. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 8.

9. All books and records shall be kept as the Minister directs and the forms used for directions and cheques are subject to his approval. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 9.

10. An auditor shall be appointed by the Minister and shall act in accordance with instructions received from the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 10.

11. An assurance fund shall be established by transfer from the Public Trustee Administration Fund of such amounts as the Advisory Committee from time to time considers proper. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 11.

12. At the end of each quarter of the fiscal year an amount equal to the salaries and expenses paid for the quarter out of moneys appropriated by the Legislature for the purpose shall be paid to the Treasurer of Ontario out of the Public Trustee Administration Fund. O. Reg. 223/61, s. 2.

13.—(1) The committee continues to be known as The Advisory Committee is constituted for the supervision of the investments or other dealings with property by the Public Trustee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 13 (1); O. Reg. 223/61, s. 3, *amended*.

(2) The committee shall serve without remuneration. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 13 (2).

14.—(1) Applications to the Surrogate Court for Letters of Administration in favour of the Public Trustee shall be made in accordance with the forms hereto.

(2) Form 2 shall be filed in duplicate and the Surrogate Registrar shall forthwith, upon receipt thereof, forward the duplicate original to the Minister of Revenue for the purposes of *The Succession Duty Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, s. 14, *amended*.

Form 1

IN THE SURROGATE COURT OF.....
IN THE MATTER OF.....
..... Deceased,
THE PETITION of the Public Trustee for Ontario
SHOWETH

1. That
late of the of
in the County of
....., deceased,
died on or about the day of
19..., at the of
in the County of and that the
said deceased at the time of h.... death had h....
fixed place of abode at the
..... of
in the County of

2. The deceased left no will, codicil or testamentary paper whatsoever.

3. The deceased is said to have left h.... surviving the following and no other next of kin and heirs-at-law, namely:

Name in Full	Relationship	Age	Address

4. The Public Trustee claims to be entitled to administration of the estate pursuant to *The Public Trustee Act* and *The Crown Administration of Estates Act*.

5. That the value of the whole property of the said deceased
which h.... in any way died possessed of or entitled to is dollars,
consisting of dollars,
personalty, and dollars,
realty.

6. Wherefore the Public Trustee prays that administration of the
property of the said deceased may be granted and committed to him.

Dated the day of 19....
.....
Solicitor for Public Trustee

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, Form 1; O. Reg. 223/66, s. 1.

Form 2

IN THE SURROGATE COURT OF THE.....
IN THE ESTATE OF.....
..... deceased,
I,
of the City of
in the County of
Esquire,
make oath and say:

1. That the Public Trustee is the applicant for grant of administration to the property of the said deceased.

2. That I am informed and believe that
late of the of
in the of
deceased, died on or about the day of
..... 19..., at the
of in the of

....., and had at the time of h.....
death h..... fixed place of abode at the
of in the of
and intestate, and is said to have left h..... sur-
viving the following and no other next of kin and
heirs-at-law, namely:

render a just and true account of its administration whenever required by law so to do.

SWORN BEFORE me at the

..... of

in the County of

this day of

19....

A Commissioner, etc.

This Affidavit is filed on
behalf of the Applicant

Solicitor

IN THE SURROGATE COURT OF THE.....

IN THE ESTATE OF.....

..... deceased.

INVENTORY AND VALUATION of the real and personal property of the said deceased.

General Description of Property	Value or Amount
	<div style="text-align: right;">\$</div>

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 529, Form 2; O. Reg. 223/66, s. 2.

3. That the Public Trustee is entitled to Letters of Administration pursuant to *The Public Trustee Act* and *The Crown Administration of Estates Act*.

4. I am informed and believe that the value of the whole property of the said deceased, which he . . . in any way died possessed of or entitled to is the sum of dollars, consisting of dollars, personalty, and dollars, realty, as shown in the attached inventory.

5. That I am informed and believe that the deceased died without leaving any will, codicil or testamentary paper whatsoever.

6. That the Public Trustee will faithfully administer the property of the said deceased by paying h . . . just debts, and distributing the residue (if any)

of h....estate according to law and will exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the said property of the said deceased and

REGULATION 762

under The Public Vehicles Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "chartered trip" means one specific trip for which a public vehicle is engaged, hired or chartered for the transportation exclusively of a group of persons and for which one fare or charge only is collected;
- (b) "Class A highway" means the King's Highway;
- (c) "Class B highway" means a highway other than,
 - (i) the King's Highway,
 - (ii) a highway under the jurisdiction of The Niagara Parks Commission, and
 - (iii) a highway under the jurisdiction of the council of a city, town or village;
- (d) "licensee" means the holder of an operating licence;
- (e) "school bus" means a public vehicle for which a licence is issued restricting the use of the bus to school purposes only;
- (f) "special trip" means a trip, not being a chartered trip, on which a public vehicle is operated to convey passengers at a time and to a point not shown on a timetable of the licensee that is filed with the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 1.

PUBLIC VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCES

2.—(1) An operating licence authorizes the licensee to conduct upon a highway by means of a public vehicle the business of a carrier of passengers or passengers and express freight, subject to the Act, this Regulation and the terms and conditions of the licence.

(2) An operating licence expires on the 1st day of July in each year unless on or before that day the licensee has applied for and acquired vehicle licences for the current year.

(3) Where the licensee has acquired his vehicle licences as provided in subsection 2, his operating licence shall be deemed to be renewed.

(4) An application for an operating licence shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 2.

3.—(1) An operating licence other than a school bus operating licence shall be in Form 2.

(2) A school bus operating licence shall be in Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 3.

4.—(1) An application for the transfer of an operating licence shall be in Form 4 and shall be signed by the licensee and by the applicant.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by,

(a) a copy of the agreement between the licensee and the applicant that covers the sale of the business, equipment, vehicles and vehicle licences; and

(b) a statutory declaration showing the liabilities, if any, of the licensee and showing how those liabilities are to be liquidated. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 4.

PUBLIC VEHICLE LICENCES

5.—(1) A vehicle licence authorizes the holder to operate the vehicle for which it is issued as a public vehicle on the highways designated in his operating licence.

(2) A vehicle licence expires on the 31st day of March in each year.

(3) No vehicle licence shall be issued for a public vehicle except to the person registered as the owner of the vehicle under *The Highway Traffic Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 5.

6.—(1) A vehicle licence for a vehicle other than a school bus shall be in Form 5.

(2) A vehicle licence for a school bus shall be in Form 6. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 6.

7.—(1) No person shall display any public vehicle licence plate issued under the Act on any vehicle other than that for which the licence plate was issued.

(2) No vehicle licence or licence plate shall be transferred unless the vehicle for which the licence was issued is sold to the transferee and unless the transferee holds an operating licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 7.

8. A vehicle licence shall be framed and the face thereof protected by a transparent cover and shall be displayed at all times in a conspicuous place in the vehicle for which it was issued. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 8.

FEES

9.—(1) A licensee shall pay to the Minister fees for each named month's operations on or before the 15th day of the next succeeding month. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 9 (1).

(2) The fees are,

- (a) three cents for each one hundred passenger miles of travel, or portion thereof, over a Class A highway; and
- (b) two cents for each one hundred passenger miles of travel, or portion thereof, over a Class B highway. O. Reg. 105/64, s. 1.

(3) Passenger miles of travel shall be computed,

- (a) in the case of scheduled trips, by multiplying,
 - (i) the seating capacity of each vehicle operated, or
 - (ii) the average seating capacity where two or more vehicles having different seating capacities are operated,

by the number of miles travelled in the month; and

- (b) in the case of a chartered trip or a special trip, by multiplying the seating capacity of each vehicle used by the number of miles actually travelled on the trip each way.

(4) Seating capacity shall be computed by dividing by eighteen the aggregate length in inches of all seats provided for passengers but where a seat is designed for the accommodation of one or two passengers only the actual aggregate number of passenger seats shall be used.

(5) Where more than one vehicle is operated on a scheduled trip, the licensee shall forward to the Department on the day following the trip a report indicating the number of vehicles. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 9 (3-5).

10. Section 9 does not apply to,

- (a) school buses; and
- (b) public vehicles owned by non-residents of Ontario and,
 - (i) operated in Ontario on a scheduled service originating outside Ontario only within ten miles of the provincial boundary, or

- (ii) operated in Ontario exclusively on chartered trips originating outside Ontario,

if the province or state of the non-residents grants similar exemptions and privileges for public vehicles owned by residents of Ontario. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 10.

TIMETABLES

11.—(1) A licensee shall file with the Department a timetable showing the scheduled times of arrival and departure of public vehicles and the number of trips made daily over each route and the timetable shall not become operative until so filed and notice of filing has been received by the licensee.

(2) A licensee shall adhere to the timetable filed with the Department.

(3) A licensee shall not permit a public vehicle to leave or pass any point except in accordance with the filed timetable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 11.

CHARTERED TRIPS, SPECIAL TRIPS AND SCHOOL BUSES

12.—(1) Unless prohibited by the terms and conditions of his operating licence, a licensee may operate a public vehicle on any chartered trip originating from,

- (a) a point on the highway designated in his licence; or
- (b) any other point, including a point on the highway of another licensee, if that other licensee does not store or maintain a public vehicle at that point or within ten miles of that point.

(2) No licensee shall operate chartered trips in such a manner as to constitute a recurring service. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 12.

13. Except as provided in subsection 1 of section 12, no person shall operate a public vehicle on a chartered or special trip without a special licence therefor in Form 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 13.

14. A licensee who operates a public vehicle on a chartered or special trip shall transmit a report thereof to the Department on the day following the trip. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 14.

15.—(1) While operated on a chartered or special trip, a public vehicle shall have exposed on the front thereof a sign marked "chartered" or "special", as the case may be, and the driver shall have in his possession and produce, when so required, to an officer of the Department or a member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force a copy of the report under section 14.

(2) While operated on a highway, a school bus shall have exposed on the front and rear thereof a sign of a colour distinct from that of the body of the vehicle and bearing the words "school bus" printed in letters not less than eight inches high. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 15.

SERVICE

16. No licensee shall operate a public vehicle on a highway other than that described in his operating licence, unless the highway so described is temporarily impassable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 16.

17. When a public vehicle is disabled during a trip, the licensee shall arrange immediately to transport the passengers therein to the destination to which they were being carried by the vehicle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 17.

18.—(1) A licensee shall not discontinue any scheduled service except after giving the Department ten days written notice of his intention to do so.

(2) The Minister may cancel or suspend an operating licence where the licensee,

- (a) fails to begin service within thirty days after the issue of the licence or within such further period as is specified in the licence; or
- (b) fails for a continuous period of thirty days to give any service authorized by the licence.

(3) Where a scheduled service is discontinued for more than twenty-four hours, the licensee shall give,

- (a) a written report to the Department; and
- (b) a notice to the public in the area affected,

indicating the cause of the discontinuance and its probable duration.

(4) The notice under subsection 3 shall be given by publication in a newspaper published in the area affected and by posting up at the scheduled stopping-places on the highway of the discontinued service. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 18.

INSURANCE

19.—(1) For each vehicle operated by him a licensee shall provide or effect and carry with an insurer licensed under *The Insurance Act* at least,

- (a) the motor vehicle liability insurance required by section 218 of *The Insurance Act*;
- (b) insurance in the amount of \$35,000, exclusive of interest and costs, against loss or damage resulting from bodily injury to or death of any one passenger;

- (c) insurance in the amount of \$1,000 for damage to property of all passengers; and
- (d) for a vehicle with the seating capacity in column 2 the amount of insurance against loss or damage resulting from bodily injury to or death of passengers that is set opposite thereto in column 1 of the following Table:

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Item	Amount of Insurance	Seating capacity for passengers of each vehicle
1	\$105,000.	1 to 7 passengers
2	155,000.	8 to 12 passengers
3	235,000.	13 to 20 passengers
4	335,000.	21 to 30 passengers
5	485,000.	31 or more passengers

O. Reg. 261/62, s. 1.

(2) Clause *c* of subsection 1 does not apply to school buses. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 19 (2); O. Reg. 332/62, s. 1.

(3) Where a licensee is not a resident of Ontario, the insurance required by subsection 1 may be carried with an insurer who is authorized to transact the insurance in the state or province in which the licensee resides, if the insurer files with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles,

- (a) a power of attorney authorizing the Registrar to accept service of notice or process for itself and for its insured in any action or proceeding arising out of a motor vehicle accident in Ontario;
- (b) an undertaking to appear in any such action or proceeding of which it has knowledge; and
- (c) an undertaking not to set up as a defence to any claim, action or proceeding under a motor vehicle liability policy issued by it a defence that could not be set up if the policy had been issued in Ontario in accordance with the law of Ontario that relates to motor vehicle liability policies and to satisfy up to the limits of liability applicable under *The Insurance Act*, any judgment rendered and become final against it or its insured by a court in Ontario in any such action or proceeding. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 19 (3); O. Reg. 261/62, s. 2.

(4) In lieu of the insurance required by subsection 1, a licensee may file a bond in a form and amount that in the opinion of the Minister affords equivalent security for the protection of the public. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 19 (4).

VEHICLES AND DRIVERS

20. A driver of a public vehicle shall be eighteen years of age or over, of good moral character and competent to operate the vehicle under his charge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 20.

21. A licensee shall maintain each of his public vehicles in a safe and sanitary condition. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 21.

22. Where a public vehicle is used for the transportation of passengers or express freight, the licensee shall provide accommodation therefor so that there is no interference with the free and ready ingress and egress of passengers to and from the vehicle and the accommodation shall be so constructed as to prevent the property or freight from injuring a passenger. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 22.

23. A public vehicle shall be equipped with a speedometer, which shall be maintained in effective working order and located at a convenient place on the instrument board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 23.

24.—(1) A public vehicle shall be equipped with an adequate fire extinguisher.

(2) The fire extinguisher shall be kept in effective working order and shall be securely mounted in a bracket provided therefor at a place readily accessible to the driver in the forward part of the vehicle near the entrance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 24.

25. A public vehicle shall be equipped with one or more lights within the vehicle that are so arranged as to provide adequate lighting for the whole of the interior of the vehicle, and the light or lights shall be kept constantly lighted between sunset and sunrise when there are passengers in the vehicle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 25.

26. A public vehicle shall be equipped with,

- (a) such emergency and spare equipment and tools as are likely to be required for replacement or use on a trip; and
- (b) an axe secured in such a manner and place within the vehicle as to be readily accessible in an emergency. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 26.

27. In lieu of the exits to be used only in an emergency required by subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act, every public vehicle shall be equipped with at least three push-out windows on each side of the passenger compartment of the vehicle, each of which,

- (a) has a minimum height of twenty inches and a minimum width of thirty inches;
- (b) is designed, constructed and maintained to open outwards when a reasonable amount of manual force is applied to the inside of the window; and
- (c) displays on or adjacent to the window adequate directions for its emergency use. O. Reg. 224/61, s. 1.

28. A member of the Ontario Provincial Police Force or an officer of the Department may examine, at any reasonable time, any public vehicle, its contents and equipment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 27.

GENERAL

29. A licensee shall file with the Department a tariff of tolls and any revision thereof, for the approval of the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 28.

30. A licensee shall keep a record of,

- (a) the hours of labour of all drivers and the vehicle or vehicles driven by each during those hours;
- (b) the operation of each public vehicle, showing each trip on which it is operated; and
- (c) every chartered or special trip operated by the licensee, showing the seating capacity of the vehicle used on the trip and the date and terminals of the trip,

and shall make the records available at any reasonable time within one year of the making thereof for inspection by an officer of the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 29.

31. No licensee shall display any advertising sign or device on the outside of any of his public vehicles. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 30.

32. An applicant for an operating licence shall file with the Department a certificate of the Workmen's Compensation Board, certifying that he has provisionally complied with *The Workmen's Compensation Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 31.

33. It is a condition of an operating licence that an officer of the Department may at any reasonable time examine all books, records and documents used with respect to the business of operating public vehicles of the holder of an operating licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 32.

34. The powers and duties of the Minister under subsections 3 and 4 of section 3, section 10 and section 12 of the Act are delegated to the Registrar of Motor Vehicles. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, s. 33.

Form 1

The Public Vehicles Act

APPLICATION FOR A PUBLIC VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCE

To: Department of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

An application is hereby made for a public vehicle operating licence and the following information is submitted:

SECTION A

To be completed where the applicant is an individual or member of a partnership:

1. Name in full.....
Address
2. Applicant's age..... Sex.....
3. Record of employment during the ten years immediately before application.....
.....
.....
4. Names of all partners where applicable.....
.....

NOTE: Each partner must complete a separate application.

SECTION B

To be completed when the applicant is a corporation:

5. Name of the corporation in full.....
Address of head office.....
Date of incorporation.....
Incorporating authority or jurisdiction.....
Public or private company.....
President
- Vice-president
- Secretary
- Directors
-
-
-

Authorized capital, giving number and class of shares.....

NOTE: The application must be executed by the president and secretary and the corporate seal must be affixed.

SECTION C

To be completed by every applicant:

6. Existing public vehicle operating licence, if any.....
7. Nature and route of proposed service.....
.....
8. Names of existing licensees operating over any portion of the proposed route or serving the same area
.....
9. Date and particulars of any conviction under the *Criminal Code* (Canada) or under any statute of any province of Canada, for an offence for which the maximum penalty prescribed by that Act is a fine in excess of \$25, imprisonment or suspension or cancellation of a motor vehicle permit or operator's or chauffeur's licence.....
.....
10. Date and disposition of any previous application to the Ontario Municipal Board or the Ontario Highway Transport Board for a certificate approving the issuance of a licence in the same or similar terms to the one now applied for.....
.....

Dated at, in the of, this day of, 19....
.....
.....
.....
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, Form 1.

Form 2

The Public Vehicles Act No.....

PUBLIC VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCE

Under *The Public Vehicles Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to of to conduct by means of a public vehicle upon the highway described hereunder the business of a carrier of passengers or passengers and express freight, subject to the under-mentioned conditions.

Highway:

Conditions:

Countersigned
.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles

Date, 19....

Minister of Transportation
and Communications

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, Form 2.

Form 3

The Public Vehicles Act

No.....

PUBLIC VEHICLE (SCHOOL BUS) OPERATING LICENCE

Under *The Public Vehicles Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to of to conduct by means of a public vehicle upon the highway described hereunder the business of a carrier of passengers in school buses for school purposes only, subject to the under-mentioned conditions.

Highway:

Conditions:

Countersigned Date, 19....
Minister of Transportation
and Communications

.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, Form 3; O. Reg. 141/64, s. 1.

Form 4

The Public Vehicles Act

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF A PUBLIC VEHICLE OPERATING LICENCE

To: Department of Transportation
and Communications,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

Application is hereby made for the transfer of a public vehicle operating licence to the applicant, and the following information is submitted:

SECTION A

This section is to be completed when applicant is an individual or a member of a partnership:

- 1. Name in full.....
Address
- 2. Applicant's age..... Sex.....
- 3. Record of employment during the ten years immediately before application date.....
.....
.....
- 4. Names of all partners where applicable.....
.....

NOTE: Each partner must complete a separate application form.

SECTION B

This section is to be completed when applicant is a corporation:

5. Name of corporation in full
- Address of head office
- Date of incorporation
- Incorporating authority or jurisdiction
- Public or private company
- President
- Vice-president
- Secretary
- Directors
-
-

Authorized capital, giving number and class of shares.

NOTE: The application must be executed by the president and secretary and the corporate seal must be affixed.

SECTION C

This section is to be completed by every applicant:

6. Particulars of licence sought to be transferred
-
7. Name and address of transferor
-
8. Particulars of Agreement of Sale, including consideration and vehicles to be transferred
-
9. Date and particulars of any conviction under the *Criminal Code* (Canada) or under any statute of any province of Canada, for an offence for which the maximum penalty prescribed by that Act is a fine in excess of \$25, imprisonment or suspension or cancellation of a motor vehicle permit or operator's or chauffeur's licence
-
10. Dated at , in the
of , this day of
19
- (transferee)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, Form 5.

Form 6

The Public Vehicles Act

No. P.V.....

PUBLIC VEHICLE (SCHOOL BUS) LICENCE

Under *The Public Vehicles Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued to of to operate the vehicle described hereunder on the highway described hereunder.

Make of Vehicle	Style	Serial	Seating Capacity	Registration No.	Year	P.V. Operating Licence No.
Highway:						
.....						

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Countersigned Dated, 19....

.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles
.....
Minister of Transportation and Communications

NOTE: "School bus" means a public vehicle for which a licence is issued restricting the use of the bus to school purposes only.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 530, Form 6.

Form 7

The Public Vehicles Act

No.....

SPECIAL LICENCE FOR CHARTERED OR SPECIAL TRIP

Under *The Public Vehicles Act* and the regulations and subject to the limitations thereof, this special licence is issued to of the holder of operating licence No. to operate a public vehicle on a (chartered) trip from to (special) (origin) (destination) on the of, 19....

Dated, 19....

Countersigned
.....
Registrar of Motor Vehicles
.....
Minister of Transportation and Communications

REGULATION 763

under The Public Works Creditors Payment Act

NOTICE OF CLAIM

1. A notice setting out the nature and amount of a claim under subsection 1 of section 2 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 252/64, s. 1.

Form 1

The Public Works Creditors Payment Act

NOTICE OF CLAIM

Contract No.

.....of.....
(name of creditor)

.....hereby gives
(address of creditor)

notice under *The Public Works Creditors Payment Act*,
of a claim against.....
(name and address of

.....in respect of labour, materials or
contractor)

services used or reasonably required for use in the
performance of a contract with.....
(name of Crown

.....
agency, board, commission or department)

for the construction, alteration, repair or maintenance
of the following public work:

1. (Here give a short description of the public work)
.....

2. The nature of the claim is as follows: (here set
out particulars of the labour, material or ser-
vices supplied).....
.....

3. The last day on which labour, material or ser-
vices were provided was the....day of.....
....., 19....

4. The amount of the claim is \$.....
.....
(signature of creditor)

Dated at.....this....day of.....,
19....

NOTE : This Form is to be sent by registered mail to
the Crown agency, board, commission or de-
partment that is responsible for the con-
struction, alteration, repair or maintenance of
the public work.
O. Reg. 252/64, Form 1.

REGULATION 764

under The Public Works Creditors Payment Act

TIME FOR NOTICE OF CLAIM

1. The period of time of ninety days referred to in subsection 1 of section 2 of the Act,
 - (a) is reduced to thirty-seven days in respect of that class of contractor whose contract is for work for the Department of Public Works; and
 - (b) is extended to one hundred and fifty days in respect of that class of contractor whose contract is for work for the Department of Highways. O. Reg. 240/67, s. 1.
2. In displaying a copy of subsection 1 of section 2 of the Act as required by section 4 of the Act, every contractor whose contract is for work for,
 - (a) the Department of Public Works shall substitute "thirty-seven days" for "ninety days"; and
 - (b) the Department of Highways shall substitute "one hundred and fifty days" for "ninety days". O. Reg. 240/67, s. 2.
3. Clause *b* of section 1 and clause *b* of section 2 apply only in respect of public works for which contracts are entered into on or after the 15th day of August, 1967. O. Reg. 240/67, s. 3.

REGULATION 765**under The Race Tracks Tax Act****RATE OF TAX**

1. There shall be paid to persons charged with the collection of the tax imposed by the Act a remuneration of 3 per cent of the tax so collected. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 531, s. 1.
2. The rate of interest payable under section 7 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 241/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 766

under The Radiological Technicians Act

GENERAL

1.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a candidate for admission to a course of training for radiological technicians prescribed by section 2 shall be the holder of,

(a) the Secondary School Graduation Diploma of the Five Year Program in,

(i) the Arts and Science Branch,

(ii) the Business and Commerce Branch, or

(iii) the Science, Technology and Trades Branch; or

(b) standing that the Minister of Education deems equivalent thereto.

(2) The Secondary School Graduation Diploma referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 shall include standing in Science and Mathematics. O. Reg. 423/68, s. 1.

2. The courses of training for radiological technicians shall be based on the syllabus of the Canadian Society and shall comprise,

(a) a course of training in Diagnostic Radiological Technique consisting of,

(i) instruction in each of the subjects in column 1 of Schedule 1 for at least the time set opposite each subject in column 2,

(ii) clinical experience and training in each of the types of examinations in column 1 of Schedule 2 in at least the number of examinations set opposite each type in column 2 and for at least the time set opposite each type in column 3, and

(iii) practical experience of the types referred to in column 1 of Schedule 3 for at least the time set opposite each type in column 2,

or such other course content and material as shall from time to time be approved by the Board; or

(b) a course of training in Therapeutic Radiological Technique consisting of,

(i) instruction in each of the subjects in column 1 of Schedule 4 for at least the time set opposite each subject in column 2,

(ii) clinical experience and training in the types of treatments in column 1 of Schedule 5 in at least the number of cases in column 2, for at least the time in column 3 and with the type of radiation in column 4, and

(iii) practical experience of the types referred to in column 1 of Schedule 6 for at least the time set opposite each type in column 2,

or such other course content and material as shall from time to time be approved by the Board,

under the direction of a radiologist and supervised by a registered radiological technician at a training school approved by the Board. O. Reg. 185/70, s. 1.

3.—(1) The Board, at least twice a year and at such times and places as the Board considers necessary, shall conduct or cause to be conducted examinations for candidates for registration who are in attendance at or graduates of courses for radiological technicians. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 3 (1).

(2) A candidate for registration who is in attendance at or is a graduate of a course of training for radiological technicians prescribed under section 2 shall apply in Form 6 to the Board at least sixty days before the examinations are to be held and shall submit with his application,

(a) proof, in form satisfactory to the Board, of completion of the course of training prescribed under section 2; and

(b) the examination fee of \$40. O. Reg. 423/68, s. 2.

(3) Where the Board is satisfied with an application under subsection 2, it shall notify or cause the candidate to be notified of the date, time and place of each examination. O. Reg. 423/67, s. 2.

4. Where a person referred to in subsection 2 of section 3 has tried the examinations under subsection 1 of section 3 and has,

(a) failed in not more than two subjects; or

(b) failed in more than two subjects,

the person may, upon paying the supplemental examination fee of \$40 and notifying the registrar at least sixty days before the date of the supplemental examination, try at the supplemental examination,

(c) in the case of a person referred to in clause *a*, the subject or subjects in which he has failed; or

(d) in the case of a person referred to in clause *b*, all the examination subjects,

but no person shall try an examination in any one subject more than three times. O. Reg. 423/68, s. 3.

5.—(1) A candidate referred to in subsection 2 of section 3 who has,

(a) passed the examinations under subsection 1 of section 3; or

(b) passed the supplemental examinations referred to in clauses *c* and *d* of section 4,

shall be notified by the Board of his having passed the examinations and shall apply for registration in Form 3 and pay the registration fee of \$12. O. Reg. 423/67, s. 3.

(2) Where a candidate referred to in subsection 1 does not apply for registration within one year after receiving notice of his having passed the examinations, the Board, before registering him, may require the candidate to try the examinations again, in whole or in part. O. Reg. 423/67, s. 3.

(3) A person referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act shall apply for registration on or before the 1st day of August, 1969. O. Reg. 423/68, s. 4.

(4) A person referred to in clause *a* or clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act shall apply for registration in Form 3. O. Reg. 423/68, s. 4.

6.—(1) The Board, within one year from the 1st day of August, 1969, and at such places as the Board considers necessary, shall conduct or cause to be conducted for persons referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act examinations based on the Radiobiology and Protection portion of the syllabus of the Canadian Society. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 6 (1); O. Reg. 423/68, s. 5.

(2) A person referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act shall apply in writing to the registrar within one year from the 1st day of August, 1968 and at least sixty days before the

examinations are to be held and shall submit with his application,

(a) two letters testifying to his good moral character;

(b) proof, in form satisfactory to the Board, that he has been practising in Ontario as a radiological technician under a legally qualified medical practitioner for a period of five years before the 1st day of August, 1964; and

(c) pay the examination fee of \$25. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 6 (2); O. Reg. 423/67, s. 4.

(3) Where the Board is satisfied with an application under subsection 2, it shall direct the registrar to notify the candidate of the date, time and place of the examination.

(4) Where a person referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act has tried the examination under subsection 1 and has failed the examination the person may, upon paying the supplementary examination fee of \$20 and notifying the Board at least sixty days before the date of the supplemental examination, try the supplemental examination, but no person shall try the examination more than three times.

(5) A person referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act who has passed,

(a) the examinations under subsection 1; or

(b) the supplemental examinations referred to in subsection 4,

shall apply for registration in Form 4 and pay the registration fee of \$12. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 6 (3-5).

7. The date of registration shall be the date of application, which date shall be,

(a) in the case of a person referred to in sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 who has passed the examinations required by this Regulation and who applies for registration within sixty days of the date of his last examination, the date of his last examination; and

(b) in all other cases, the date upon which the application for registration was posted, but where the date of posting is not ascertainable the date of application shall be that of the day immediately before the day upon which the application is received by the Registrar. O. Reg. 423/67, s. 5.

8. The Board may register a person who is a radiological technician in a jurisdiction outside Ontario and,

- (a) is registered under a regulation similar to this Regulation or under a regulation that, in the opinion of the Board, is sufficiently similar to ensure that the competence of such person would not be affected by any differences between such regulation and this Regulation; or
- (b) has successfully completed a course of training for radiological technicians under a regulation similar to this Regulation or under a regulation that, in the opinion of the Board, is sufficiently similar to ensure that the competence of such person would not be affected by any differences between such regulation and this Regulation and is entitled to be registered under that regulation, or would be entitled to be so registered except for circumstances that, in the opinion of the Board, do not affect the competence of such person,

and applies, within one year of commencing employment in Ontario, for registration in Form 5 and satisfies the Board as to his ability to practise in Ontario as a radiological technician and pays a registration fee of \$12. O. Reg. 185/70, s. 2.

9. The Board may register a person who on the date the Act comes into force was a nonactive member of the Ontario Society and who applies for registration in Form 3 and satisfies the Board, by examination or otherwise as the Board shall determine, as to his ability to practise in Ontario as a radiological technician and pays a registration fee of \$12. O. Reg. 185/70, s. 3.

10.—(1) A certificate of registration shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 8 (1).

(2) A certificate of registration expires if the renewal fee of \$5 is not paid on or before the 31st day of December in each year. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 8 (2); O. Reg. 423/67, s. 7.

(3) An application for renewal of registration shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 8 (3).

(4) Where a certificate of registration expires, the registrar shall strike the name of the former holder of the certificate from the register and shall notify him by registered mail addressed to his last address shown on the register that his registration has expired. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 8 (4).

11.—(1) Where the name of a radiological technician has been struck off the register under section 10, and the radiological technician,

- (a) submits proof, in form satisfactory to the Board, of his competence as a radiological technician in the year in which he wishes to resume practise in Ontario; and

- (b) pays a reregistration fee of \$15,

the registrar shall reregister the radiological technician and issue him with a certificate of registration. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 9 (1).

(2) Where a registered radiological technician who ceases to practise in Ontario,

- (a) so notifies the Board in writing during the registration year in which he ceases to practise;

- (b) submits proof, in form satisfactory to the Board, of his competence as a radiological technician in the year in which he wishes to resume practise in Ontario; and

- (c) pays the registration fee of \$5 for the registration year in which he wishes to resume practise in Ontario,

the registrar shall reregister the radiological technician and issue him with a certificate of registration. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 9 (2); O. Reg. 423/67, s. 8.

12. For the purposes of the Act, "unprofessional conduct" means,

- (a) the use by a registered radiological technician of radiation, radium or ionizing particles for therapy or diagnosis in such negligent or hazardous manner as is likely to cause bodily harm to a patient or other person; or

- (b) such infamous, disgraceful or improper conduct on the part of a registered radiological technician as to render it desirable in the public interest that his registration be revoked or suspended. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 10.

13. A member of the Board, while carrying out his duties under the Act, shall be paid,

- (a) a fee of \$15 a day, but not exceeding \$300 in a year; and

- (b) the amount spent by him in travelling and living expenses. O. Reg. 185/64, s. 11.

Schedule 1

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Subject	Number of Hours
1	Anatomy and Physiology	120
2	Apparatus and Accessory Equipment	50
3	Basic Medical Sciences	30
4	Darkroom Procedures and Photographic Aspects of Radiography	30
5	Medical Ethics and Nursing Essentials	20
6	Radiobiology and Protection	30
7	Radiographic Technique	160
8	Radiological Physics	60

O. Reg. 185/64, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Type of Examination	Number of Examinations	Number of Hours
1	Abdomen : liver-spleen-suprarenal region	20	50
2	Barium Cases : esophagus-barium meals-barium enemas	80	280
3	Biliary System : gallbladder-cholecystography-cholangiography	40	80
4	Genital Organs : prostate-uterosalpingography	5	20
5	Hip Joint and Upper Third Femur : hip joint-femoral neck-upper femur	20	200
6	Lower Limb : foot, toes,-tarsus-calcaneus-ankle-leg-knee-patella-femur (lower two-thirds)	140	200
7	Pelvic Girdle : pelvis-sacroiliac joints	10	70
8	Pregnancy and Pelvimetry	5	60
9	Salivary Glands and Sialography	5	50

Schedule 2—Continued

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Type of Examination	Number of Examinations	Number of Hours
10	Shoulder Girdle : humerus-shoulder joint-acromioclavicular joint-scapula-clavicle-sternoclavicular joint	60	200
11	Skull : general-sella turcica-optic foramina-facial and nasal bones-mandible-temporomandibular joints-accessory nasal sinuses mastoids-teeth (full mouth)	70	300
12	Thoracic Cage : sternum-upper and lower ribs	20	70
13	Thoracic Contents : diaphragm-lungs-bronchography-trachea-heart and aorta	80	150
14	Urinary System : renal tract (plain)-intravenous and retrograde pyelography-cystography	20	180
15	Upper Limb : hand-fingers-thumb-wrist-forearm-elbow-humerus	150	200
16	Vertebral Column : cervical vertebrae-cervicothoracic region-thoracic vertebrae-lumbar vertebrae-sacrum-coccyx	70	200
17	Special Examinations : Angiography Encephalography and Ventriculography Myelography Arthrography Tomography Presacral air insufflation Pneumo peritoneum Femoral arteriogram Aortagrams Venograms T-tube cholangiogram-percutaneous cholangiogram	25	350

O. Reg. 185/64, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Type of Experience	Number of Hours
1	Darkroom Cleaning and care of apparatus	70
2	Reception of patients and filing	70

O. Reg. 185/64, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Subject	Number of Hours
1	Anatomy and Physiology	120
2	Apparatus and Accessory Equipment	30
3	Basic Medical Sciences	30
4	Medical Ethics and Nursing Essentials	30
5	Radiobiology and Protection	40
6	Radiographic Technique in Radiation Therapy	30
7	Radioisotopes	30
8	Radiological Physics	60
9	Treatment Planning	130

O. Reg. 185/64, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
	Type of Treatment	Number of Cases	Time in Hours	Type of Radiation
1	<p><i>Central nervous system-oral cavity-tongue-floor of mouth:</i></p> <p>pharynx paranasal sinuses thyroid larynx oesophagus lungs-pleura breast blood forming organs female genital tract male genital tract abdominal cavity and other viscera musculo-skeletal system metastases</p>	250	1300	External source of ionizing radiations in the energy range 220KV-24MEV and upwards
2	<p><i>Special technical procedures:</i></p> <p>pin and arc back pointer plaster casts rotational techniques wedge filters bolus material treatment planning</p>	50	440	External source of ionizing radiations in the energy range 220KV-24MEV and upwards
3	<p><i>Malignant cases:</i></p> <p>skin lip</p> <p><i>Benign conditions:</i></p> <p>skin diseases—dermatology lymphoid tissue—adenoids-tonsillitis infectious conditions painful conditions thyroid diseases ovarian sterilization benign tumours—haemangioma</p>	50	275	External source of ionizing radiations in the energy range 10KV-260KV
4	<p><i>Intracavitary applications:</i></p> <p>sealed radiation sources, injection of radioactive isotopes into natural cavities</p> <p><i>Interstitial use:</i></p> <p>radioactive needles radioactive seeds radioisotope infiltration of tissues</p> <p><i>Internal absorption of radioisotopes</i></p>	50	300	Internal sources of ionizing radiation or particles

Schedule 6

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Type of Experience	Number of Hours
1	<i>Nursing—practical work as applied to radiation therapy:</i> nursing techniques aseptic techniques care of apparatus and supplies keeping of records	200
2	<i>Radiographic technique in radiation therapy:</i> making radiographic exposures darkroom technique tumour localization field localization reconstruction of implant	260
3	<i>Practical demonstrations and experiments:</i> attraction and repulsion of charged pith balls the field about a magnet demonstrated with iron filings magnetic effect of a current the Gold leaf electroscope the d'Arsonval Galvanometer Ohms Law demonstrated with simple resistors, ammeters and volt-meters heating effect of electricity generation of alternating current the transformer and autotransformer used to change voltage A.C. in an inductor and a capacitor x-ray and kenotron tubes use of Victoreen or other dosimeter to measure x-ray doses effect of filters absorption and measures of half-value layer measurement of isodose curves in a phantom demonstration of a Geiger counter pinhole photograph of a therapy machine target demonstration of pin and arc and other beam direction devices	25

O. Reg. 185/64, Sched. 6.

Form 1

The Radiological Technicians Act

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

No..... Date.....

This is to certify that
(name in full)

of.....
(address)

is a Registered Radiological Technician for the year 19....

BOARD OF RADIOLOGICAL TECHNICIANS:

..... Registrar Chairman

THIS CERTIFICATE EXPIRES WITH THE 31st DAY OF DECEMBER, 19....

REGISTRAR MUST BE NOTIFIED OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

.....
(signature of technician) (witness)

O. Reg. 185/64, Form 1.

Form 2

The Radiological Technicians Act

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION

I.....
(name in full)

.....
(address)

apply for the renewal of my registration for the year 19....and enclose renewal fee, the sum of \$7.

.....
(signature)

O. Reg. 185/64, Form 2.

Form 3

The Radiological Technicians Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

1. I.....
(print name in full)

of.....
(business address in full)

.....
(home address in full)

hereby make application to the Board of Radiological Technicians for registration as a Radiological technician and submit the following information:

i. Date and place of birth:.....

ii. (a) I am an active member of the Ontario Society of Radiological Technicians ☐

C.S.R.T. Registration Number.....

(b) I am an associate member of the Ontario Society of Radiological Technicians. ☐

(c) I have passed the examination prescribed by the Board, held on the....., 19... ☐

C.S.R.T. Registration Number.....

Indicate category ×

2. I enclose registration fee, the sum of \$12 payable to the Board of Radiological Technicians.

Dated atthis.....day of....., 19....

..... (witness) (witness must be a radiologist) (signature of applicant)
---	-----------------------------------

O. Reg. 185/64, Form 3.

Form 4

The Radiological Technicians Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION UNDER
CLAUSE c OF SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT

1. I,
(print name in full)

of.....
(business address in full)

.....
(home address in full)

hereby make application to the Board of Radiological Technicians for registration as a Radiological Technician and submit the following information:

i. Date and place of birth.....

ii. I was practising as a radiological technician for a period of five years, prior to the 1st day of August, 1964, in the Province of Ontario, under the supervision of a legally qualified medical practitioner, and am willing to comply with the regulations.

iii. (a) I am of good moral character;

(b) I am competent to practise the profession of radiological technology and have appropriate experience.

2. I enclose the registration fee, the sum of \$12 payable to the Board of Radiological Technicians.

Dated atthis.....day of....., 19....

..... (signature of sponsoring legally qualified medical practitioner) (signature of applicant)
--	-----------------------------------

O. Reg. 185/64, Form 4.

Form 5

The Radiological Technicians Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A PERSON WHO HAS BEEN TRAINED OR
HAS BEEN EMPLOYED AS A RADIOLOGICAL TECHNICIAN IN A JURISDICTION
OUTSIDE ONTARIO

Mr.
1. I, Mrs.....
Miss.....
(print name in full)

of.....
(business address in full)

.....
(home address in full)

hereby make application to the Board of Radiological Technicians for registration as a Radiological Technician and submit the following information:

- i. Address to which mail should be directed HOME..... BUSINESS.....
- ii. Place of Birth.....
(city or town) (country)

Date of Birth.....

- iii. Present Occupation and Duties.....

- iv. Employer's Name.....

- v. Address.....

- vi. Education (Give details of last school attended):

Name of Institution	City or Town	Prov or State	Country	Date of Leaving	Grade Attained
.....
.....
.....

2. The following has been my training as a radiological technician:

Place(s) of Training	Time of Training Exact Dates	Curriculum in Hours Lectures/Practical Radiologist
i.
ii.
iii.
iv.

(attach list if necessary)

3. Examination(s) written (place and date).....

4. Marks obtained or result of examination(s).....

5. Certificate(s) obtained..... Registration No.....
(type) (if given)

6. I am amember of the.....
I was a
(class of member) (name of society)
from.....to.....

7. Disciplinary action has (has not) been taken against me.....
.....
(if yes, then attach further details)
.....
.....
.....

8. Previous place(s) of employment :

Place	Exact Dates	Radiologist
i.
ii.
iii.

(attach list if necessary)

9. I am of good moral character.....
10. I am competent to practise the profession of radiological technology and have.....years of experience.
11. I attach.....certificates or documents attesting to my qualifications.
(number)
12. I enclose the registration fee, the sum of \$12 payable to the Board of Radiological Technicians.
13. I hereby certify that all the above statements are true.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Certification of Supporting Radiologist

I hereby certify that in my opinion this applicant is a fit person to be a Registered Radiological Technician.

.....
(signature of supporting radiologist) (signature of applicant)

(Radiologist must be a member of C.A.R. or holder of Specialized Certificate of R.C.P. & S. or equivalent.)

This form must be completed in full.

List and attach any documentary evidence that you may have available.

O. Reg. 423/67, s. 9.

Form 6

The Radiological Technicians Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A RADIOLOGICAL TECHNICIAN
BY EXAMINATION

Mr
I. Mrs.....
Miss (print name in full)

of*
(business address in full)
.....
(home address in full)

(*indicate address for mailing),

hereby make application to the Board of Radiological Technicians to try the examinations in Radiology and submit the following information:

1. Place of birth.....
(city, town, etc.) (province, state, etc.) (country)
2. Date of birth.....
(day) (month) (year)
3. High Schools or other Secondary Schools attended:

Name of School	City and Province	Entrance Date	Leaving Date	Diploma

4. *Highest secondary education obtained:
.....
(school) (diploma) (date)
(*an official transcript of matriculation subjects and marks must accompany this application)

5. * University or College, Nursing School, or other post-secondary school attended:

Name of Institution	City and Province	Entrance Date	Leaving Date	Diploma

6. i. *Complete record of X-ray training and experience:

From (Exact date)	To (Exact date)	Institution	Address	Radiologist	Qualifications (Cert. RCPS. DABR. etc.)

(*X-ray training and experience must include at least two years training under the supervision of a Radiologist certified by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or by a Radiologist who, in the opinion of the Board of Radiological Technicians, possesses equivalent qualifications.)

ii. Total number of years of training and experience in:

Radiography ☐ Therapy ☐

7. I was ☐ was not ☐ under the direct supervision of a registered Radiological Technician during my training.

8. I apply for registration in: Radiography ☐
 Therapy ☐

9. I am ☐ am not ☐ in active practice as a radiological technician. If not in active practice state how long inactive.....

10. My name , as I wish it to appear on my certificate of registration is:
.....
(print name as applicant wishes it to appear on certificate)

11. I have ☐ have not☐ forwarded my examination fee of \$40 to the Ontario Society of Radiological Technicians.

.....
(signature of applicant)

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....

We hereby certify that the applicant has completed the course of training as specified in the regulations under *The Radiological Technicians Act*.

.....
Radiologist (Director of School)

.....
Chief Technician or
Chief Instructor of School

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....

REGULATION 767**under The Railway Fire Charge Act****CHARGES FOR FIRE PROTECTION**

1. The sum to be paid annually by the owner or tenant of railway lands under subsection 1 of section 3 of the Act is \$25.60 for every square mile or fraction thereof of such railway lands. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 532, s. 1 ; O. Reg. 411/68, s. 1.

REGULATION 768

under The Regional Municipality of York Act

APPOINTMENT OF CLERK, TREASURER, ENGINEER OR AUDITOR

1. Pursuant to section 163 of the Act, during the year 1971 only,

- (a) an area municipality is authorized to appoint a clerk, treasurer or engineer other than the person who held office on the 31st day of December, 1970 and the discontinuance of the appointment of the clerk, treasurer or engineer who held office on the 31st day of December, 1970 shall not, for the purposes of subsection 2 of section 238 of *The Municipal Act*, be considered to be dismissal; and
- (b) an area municipality is authorized to appoint an auditor other than the person

who held the office of auditor of a municipality on the 31st day of December, 1970 and the discontinuance of the appointment of the auditor who held office on the 31st day of December, 1970 shall not require the vote of two-thirds of the members of the council and the wishes of the area municipality shall be considered as sufficient cause for the discontinuance of the appointment of the auditor. O. Reg. 453/70, s. 1.

2. Section 1 does not relieve an auditor who held office as auditor of a municipality on the 31st day of December, 1970 from his responsibilities in connection with auditing the accounts of the municipality for the year 1970 or from performing such duties as are required by *The Municipal Act*. O. Reg. 453/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 769

under The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

GENERAL

APPLICATION

1.—(1) An application for registration as a broker by,

(a) a person other than a corporation; or

(b) a partnership,

shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for registration as a broker by a corporation shall be in Form 2.

(3) An application for registration as a salesman shall be in Form 3.

(4) An annual return for maintenance of registration shall be in Form 4.

(5) A salesman's application for transfer shall be in Form 5.

(6) When notified by the Registrar, the applicant shall file,

(a) the examination fee prescribed in section 11;

(b) the appropriate fee prescribed in section 11; and

(c) the bond required by section 2. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 1.

BONDS

2.—(1) Every applicant shall be bonded.

(2) The amount of the bond shall be,

(a) where the applicant is a broker, \$5,000; and

(b) where the applicant is a salesman, \$1,000.

(3) The bond shall be,

(a) the bond of a guarantee company approved under *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act*;

(b) a personal bond accompanied by collateral security; or

(c) the bond of a guarantor, other than a guarantee company, accompanied by collateral security.

(4) The classes of negotiable security that may be accepted as collateral security for a bond are,

(a) bonds issued or guaranteed by Canada; or

(b) bonds issued or guaranteed by any province of Canada.

(5) The collateral security referred to in subsection 4 shall be deposited with the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics and maintained at a market value of not less than the face value of the bond.

(6) The bond shall be in Form 6, Form 7 or Form 8, as the case may be. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 2.

3. A bond may be cancelled by any person bound thereunder by giving to the Registrar and the broker or salesman named in the bond at least two months notice in writing of intention to cancel and, subject to section 4, the bond shall be deemed to be cancelled on the date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than two months after the receipt of the notice by the Registrar. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 3.

4. For the purpose of every act or omission occurring,

(a) during the period of registration; or

(b) during the period prior to cancellation of the bond under section 3 where there has been no termination of registration,

every bond shall continue in force and the collateral security, if any, shall remain on deposit for a period of two years following the termination of the registration or the cancellation of the bond, as the case may be. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 4.

5. Where a bond has been cancelled or the registration has been terminated and the bond has not been forfeited, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may, two years following the termination of the registration to which the bond relates or two years after the cancellation of the bond, deliver the collateral security to the person who deposited such security. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 5.

6. The Registrar may declare any bond mentioned in section 2 forfeited,

- (a) where a broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned has been convicted of,

- (i) an offence under the Act, or

- (ii) an offence involving fraud or theft or conspiracy to commit an offence involving fraud or theft under the *Criminal Code* (Canada),

and the conviction has become final;

- (b) where proceedings by or in respect of a broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, have been taken under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada) either by way of assignment or by petition, or where proceedings have been taken by way of winding up, and in the case of a petition, a receiving order under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada) or a winding-up order has been made, and the order has become final;

- (c) where a judgment based on a finding of fraud has been given against a broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, and the judgment has become final; or

- (d) where judgment has been given against a broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, on any claim arising out of a transaction involving a trade in real estate, other than a judgment against the broker in favour of a salesman or other broker and the judgment has remained unsatisfied for a period of ninety days,

and thereupon the amount thereof becomes due and owing by the person bound thereby as a debt due the Crown in right of Ontario. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 6.

7. Where a bond secured by the deposit of collateral security is forfeited under section 6, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may sell the collateral security at the current market price. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 7.

8. Where the Crown in right of Ontario becomes a creditor of a person in respect of a debt due the

Crown arising from the provisions of section 6, the Registrar may take such proceedings as he sees fit under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada), *The Judicature Act*, *The Corporations Act* or the *Winding-up Act* (Canada) for the appointment of an interim receiver, custodian, trustee, receiver or liquidator, as the case may be. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 8.

9.—(1) The Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may in his discretion,

- (a) assign any bond forfeited under section 6 and transfer the collateral security, if any;

- (b) pay over any money recovered under the bond; or

- (c) pay over any money realized from the sale of the collateral security under section 7,

to any person who,

- (d) is a judgment creditor of any broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, where the judgment was based on a claim arising out of a trade in a real estate;

- (e) in respect of a claim for less than \$100 against any broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman, in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, arising out of a trade in real estate, satisfies the Registrar as to the validity of such claim; or

- (f) has proven a claim in bankruptcy against any broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned, in respect of any claim arising out of a trade in real estate,

provided that the trade occurred during the period referred to in clause *a* or *b* of section 4 and the claimant is not a commercial creditor.

(2) The Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may, where he considers it advisable, without any order, pay the whole or any part of the proceeds referred to in clause *b* or *c* of subsection 1 to the accountant of the Supreme Court in trust for such persons as are or may become entitled to share in the proceeds of the bond under the provisions of subsection 1. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 9.

10. Where a bond has been forfeited and the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics has not received notice in writing of any claim against the proceeds of the bond or such part as

remains in his hands within two years of the forfeiture, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may pay the proceeds of the bond or the collateral security or any part remaining, to any person who made a payment under the bond or who deposited the collateral security, after first deducting the amount of any expenses that have been incurred in connection with any investigation or otherwise relating to the broker, including any member of a partnership, or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond was conditioned. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 10.

FEES

11. Fees payable to the Registrar are as follows:

1. Upon application for registration or reinstatement as a broker or for maintenance of registration as a broker.....	\$ 25.00
2. For each branch office.....	10.00
3. Upon original application for registration as a salesman.....	10.00
4. Upon application for maintenance of registration or reinstatement as a salesman.....	5.00
5. Upon consent to a transfer of employment by a salesman.....	5.00
6. For written examination by a broker or salesman applicant....	10.00
7. Upon the filing of a prospectus under section 49 of the Act where,	
(a) the number of lots, or other units, does not exceed 50..	300.00
(b) the number of lots, or other units, exceeds 50, \$50.00 for each additional 50 lots, or fraction thereof, to a maximum of \$700.00	
8. Upon the filing of a prospectus under subsection 2 of section 56 of the Act.....	200.00
9. For each duplicate certificate of registration, pocket identification card or wall certificate, when the original is lost, stolen or destroyed, and an affidavit made thereto..	3.00
O. Reg. 448/70, s. 11.	

12. No broker or salesman shall be registered unless he is,

- (a) twenty-one years of age or over; and

- (b) a *bona fide* resident of the Province of Ontario for one year immediately prior to the date of application with the intention of making his permanent home in Ontario unless at the time of the application the person is registered either as a broker or salesman under the laws relating to real estate and business brokers of the jurisdiction in which he last resided and has been so registered for a period of not less than one year immediately preceding the date of such application and is otherwise suitable for registration. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 12.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF REGISTRATION

13.—(1) Every registration lapses on the 30th day of April unless the prescribed annual return for maintenance of registration, together with the prescribed fee, is filed with the Registrar on or before the 20th day of April in each year.

(2) A registered broker shall not carry on business in a name other than the name in which he is registered or at a place other than that authorized by the registration.

(3) Every registered broker shall prominently display the wall certificate of registration at the address shown thereon.

(4) Where the registration of a broker is revoked suspended or cancelled, the broker shall immediately return, by registered mail, his certificate of registration and the certificates of registration of each of his salesmen to the Registrar.

(5) Every registered broker shall be responsible for the safe-keeping, custody and control of the certificates of registration issued in respect of each of his salesmen.

(6) Every salesman's certificate of registration shall be kept at the office where the salesman is employed and shall be made available to any member of the public upon request.

(7) Every salesman shall carry with him a pocket identification card in the form prescribed by the Registrar.

(8) Where a registration of a salesman is revoked, suspended or cancelled, the broker shall immediately return by registered mail, the salesman's certificate of registration to the Registrar.

(9) Upon the termination of the employment of a salesman, for any reason, the broker employer shall immediately return, by registered mail, the salesman's certificate of registration to the Registrar together with a written statement of the circumstances surrounding the termination and shall

advise the salesman, by registered mail, that his certificate of registration has been returned to the Registrar.

(10) Where a salesman has requested a transfer and the Registrar has not received the salesman's certificate of registration from the salesman's previous broker employer, the Registrar may issue a temporary certificate of registration, pending receipt of the original certificate of registration.

(11) A salesman may only be registered where he is the salesman of a registered broker.

(12) Every applicant for registration shall state in the application an address for service in Ontario.

(13) Where a salesman has not applied for a transfer of registration within sixty days of termination of employment, he shall be required to apply for a reinstatement of his registration by filling an application in Form 3 together with the prescribed fee.

(14) Where a broker has terminated his association with any other broker or has ceased carrying on business for a period in excess of sixty days, he shall be required to reinstate his registration by filing an application in Form 1 together with the prescribed fee.

(15) The Registrar may require further information or material to be submitted by any applicant or any registered person within a specified time limit and may require verification by affidavit or otherwise of any information or material then or previously submitted.

(16) An applicant for first registration as a broker shall have been registered and actively employed as a registered salesman for a period of two years during the immediately preceding three years or have related experience that, in the opinion of the Registrar, is equivalent thereto. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 13.

14.—(1) An applicant for registration as a broker who has not been previously registered as a broker shall pass a written examination based on the Act, the contents of the Schedule and such further subject matters as the Registrar prescribes.

(2) An applicant for registration as a salesman who has not been previously registered as a salesman or as a broker shall pass a written examination based on the Act, the contents of the Schedule and such further subject matters as the Registrar prescribes.

(3) The examination shall be conducted in the presence of a presiding officer appointed by the Registrar or his nominee.

(4) The examination papers shall be marked by the Registrar or his nominee.

(5) Not less than 75 per cent shall be considered a pass mark for the examination.

(6) The Registrar or his nominee may review and, where so requested in writing by an applicant who fails to obtain the pass mark prescribed in subsection 5, shall review the examination paper and make such changes in the mark obtained as he considers proper.

(7) Upon written application to the Registrar, an applicant who fails to obtain the pass mark prescribed in subsection 5 may write a further examination at any time, but where he fails the second examination he shall not write any subsequent examination until after the expiration of four months from the writing of his latest examination. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 14.

TEMPORARY REGISTRATION OF ESTATES

15.—(1) Where a registered broker who carries on business as an individual broker, dies, the Registrar may,

- (a) grant to the executor or administrator of such broker, temporary registration as a broker for a period of not more than six months in respect of the business of the deceased broker; and
- (b) exempt any such executor or administrator from passing a written examination.

(2) All salesmen registered as salesmen of the deceased broker at the time of his death shall be deemed to be registered as salesmen of such executor or administrator. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 15.

EXEMPTIONS

16. The Public Trustee or his nominee is exempted from registration in respect of any trades in real estate. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 16.

17. A company registered under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act*, its brokers and salesmen are exempt from filing a bond when making application for registration. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 17.

18. A company registered under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act* may change its officers without the consent required by subsection 3 of section 3 of the Act. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 18.

PROSPECTUS

19. The prospectus referred to in section 49 of the Act shall contain,

- (a) in the case of an individual or partnership, the full name and residence address of the

individual or of each member of the partnership, as the case may be, together with the business address of the individual or partnership.

(b) in the case of a corporation,

(i) full name of the corporation and the address of the head office,

(ii) the laws under which the corporation was incorporated and stating whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof and whether supplementary letters patent or a similar authority for variation of the letters patent or otherwise has been issued with the date thereof,

(iii) the officers and directors, giving in each case the name in full, present occupation and home address in full, and

(iv) the particulars of the share capital authorized, issued and paid up, the number and classes of shares and the par value thereof or if without par value so stating;

(c) the name and address of the auditors;

(d) particulars of any bonds or debentures outstanding or proposed to be issued;

(e) a general description of the subdivision and the area surrounding it;

(f) the legal description of the subdivision and particulars of the state of the title;

(g) particulars of all encumbrances, both existing and proposed, and of the provisions made or to be made for their discharge;

(h) particulars of the terms and conditions upon which it is intended to dispose of the subdivided lands and, if any particular forms of contract are to be used, stating when and where they may be inspected;

(i) particulars of the manner in which the plan of subdivision has been filed with the appropriate land registry office or similar recording office in the municipality or district in which the subdivision is situate, giving the date of approval or other acceptance by the appropriate officials and the date and number of the registration of the plan;

(j) particulars of the manner in which title or other interest is to be conveyed to the prospective purchaser;

(k) particulars of the arrangements to govern the handling of deposits and other money received or to be received from purchasers or prospective purchasers between the time of payment and the time when the title or other interest contracted for is conveyed and assured to the purchaser;

(l) particulars of existing public utility services for the subdivision, including water, sewerage, electricity, gas and telephone service and whether public utility service is available or proposed, and particulars of access, roads, sidewalks, street-lighting, garbage collection, fire protection, school facilities and public transportation;

(m) particulars of the plan for financing the subdivision and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, stating,

(i) acquisition costs unpaid, costs of installation of proposed services and details of any other expenditures that are or might reasonably be anticipated, with dates for payment in each case,

(ii) the amounts and nature of all performance bonds or similar securities that are, or are to be, posted or deposited, and

(iii) the source of funds with which all unpaid costs and anticipated expenditures are to be paid;

(n) particulars of all building restrictions, zoning regulations and other restrictions governing the use or development of the subdivided lands;

(o) particulars of any clearing, fill, improvement or other change from the natural state;

(p) particulars of any drainage overflow hazard with respect to the subdivided lands and whether arrangements for dyking or drainage have been made or are proposed;

(q) particulars of the nature of the foundations required for building on the subdivided lands;

(r) particulars of arrangements, if any, that have been or are proposed to be made with contractors or builders for construction of houses or other buildings thereon contracted for, commenced or completed, including provision for lien protection, if any; and

- (s) in the case of condominium units such other particulars as the Registrar may require. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 19.

TRUST FUNDS

20.—(1) For the purpose of section 31 of the Act, no broker shall maintain more than one account designated as a trust account unless he has notified the Registrar and has the Registrar's consent in writing.

(2) The trust account shall be designated as the "Real Estate Trust Account".

(3) Every deposit received by the broker whether by cash, cheque or otherwise shall be deposited in the broker's trust account within two banking days of its receipt. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 20.

TRIBUNAL

21. A subpoena issued under subsection 2 of section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 12 and shall be signed by the Chairman of the Tribunal or a vice-chairman thereof and shall be served personally on the person summoned who shall be paid fees and allowances for his attendance as a witness before the Tribunal as follows:

1. Attending proceedings, each day....\$ 10
2. Where a witness travels by private automobile, 10 cents a mile for each mile necessarily travelled between his place of residence and the place where the proceedings are held but, where the proceedings are held in the city or town in which the witness resides, 75 cents.

3. Where a witness travels by a means other than private automobile, a sum equal to the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place where the proceedings are held, and return.

4. Where a witness is required to attend the proceedings on more than one day and returns to his place of residence at night, the travelling allowance mentioned in paragraphs 2 or 3, as the case may be, is payable in respect of each days attendance.

5. Where a witness resides elsewhere and in the opinion of the Director it is desirable that he remain overnight at the place at which the proceedings are held, a sum actually and reasonably paid by him for living expenses. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 21.

ADDITIONAL FORMS

22. The trade record sheet under subsection 1 of section 30 of the Act shall be in Form 9. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 22.

23. An application for the consent of the Registrar to a change of officers under subsection 3 of section 3 of the Act shall be in Form 10. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 23.

24. The notice of hearing before the Tribunal under subsection 4 of section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 11. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 24.

25. The subpoena to a witness before the Tribunal under subsection 2 of section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 12. O. Reg. 448/70, s. 25.

Schedule

GLOSSARY

The following words and phrases are frequently used in respect of real estate transactions. The definition given pertains to the real estate meaning. The word "property" refers to real property.

1. Abstract A written history of the title to a parcel of real estate as recorded in a land registry office.
2. Administrator A person appointed by the Court to manage the estate of a deceased person who did not by will appoint an executor.
3. Adverse Possession When an individual, not the owner, takes actual possession of the property, hostile to, and without the consent of the owner.
4. Agent One who legally represents a person or company in business transactions.
5. Agreement of Sale A contract by which one party agrees to sell and another agrees to purchase.

6. Agreement to lease	A contract by which one party agrees to rent real estate to another party for a rental or other compensation.
7. Amortization of a mortgage	Arrangements for the paying off of a mortgage by instalments or periodic payments to a sinking fund.
8. Appurtenances	All the rights that go with the property although not within the limits of the deed.
9. Assessed value or assessment	Valuation placed on property by a municipality for taxation purposes.
10. Business	As defined in clause <i>b</i> of section 1 of the Act.
11. Chattels	Moveable possessions, personal property (generally items that may be removed without injury to the freehold estate).
12. Cloud on title	Any encumbrance or claim that affects title to real property.
13. Commission	Remuneration paid to an agent on sale or lease of property, usually as a percentage of the amount involved.
14. Consideration	Compensation, payment.
15. Contract	An agreement between two or more parties upon lawful consideration, to do or refrain from doing some act (if affecting real estate, it must be in writing).
16. Deed	A written instrument that has been signed, sealed and delivered.
17. Deposit	Payment of money or other valuable consideration as pledge for fulfillment of contract.
18. Depreciation	Amount by which property over a period of time has decreased in value.
19. Easement	A right to some use of adjoining land or buildings, for example, a right of way or a right to light.
20. Encumbrance	Outstanding claim or lien recorded against property or any legal right to the use of the property by another person who is not the owner.
21. Equity	The difference between the market value of the property and the mortgages, liens, etc., against the property.
22. Executor	Person appointed by testator to carry out the provisions of his will.
23. Exclusive listing	The giving of the sole right to sell the described property according to the terms of the agency agreement.
24. Fee simple	The highest estate or absolute right in real property.
25. Fixtures	Permanent improvements to property that may not be removed at the expiration of the term of lease or tenure.
26. Grantee	The person who receives the legal transfer of property from another.
27. Grantor	The person who conveys or legally assigns property to another.
28. Joint Tenancy	Ownership of land by two or more persons whereby, on the death of one, the survivor or survivors take the whole estate.
29. Judgment	The decision of the Court.
30. Landlord	The person from whom another holds tenancy.

31. Lease	Contract between landlord (lessor) and tenant (lessee) for the occupation or use of the landlord's property by the tenant for a specified time and for a specified consideration (rental).
32. Lessee	Tenant under a lease.
33. Lessor	The person who grants use of property under lease to a tenant.
34. Lien	A right of encumbrance affecting any property.
35. Lis Pendens	(legal phrase, Latin) Notice of the commencement of a Court action recorded on the title of property in the land registry office.
36. Mechanic's Lien	A claim filed in the land registry office by an individual, or company, for labour or material, or both, supplied for the improvement of the property.
37. Mortgage	A conveyance of property to a creditor as security for payment of a debt with a right of redemption at a specified date.
38. Mortgagee	The one to whom property is conveyed as security for the payment of a debt; the lender or creditor.
39. Mortgagor	The one who makes the mortgage; the borrower or debtor.
40. Option	A right given by the owner of property to another (for a valuable consideration) to buy certain property within a limited time at an agreed price.
41. Personal Property	All property, except land and the improvements thereon.
42. Power of Attorney	Delegated written authority to a person to legally act on behalf of another.
43. Principal	The person or company who employs the agent; re money—constitutes the original sum invested or loaned.
44. Quit Claim Deed	A general release of all claims or rights to a parcel of land.
45. Real Estate	As defined in clause <i>h</i> of section 1 of the Act.
46. Survey	The accurate mathematical measurements of land and buildings thereon, made with the aid of instruments.
47. Tenant	One who occupies land or tenement under a landlord.
48. Tenants-in-Common	Ownership of land by two or more persons; unlike joint tenancy in that interest of deceased does not pass to the survivor, but is treated as an asset of the deceased's estate.

O. Reg. 448/70, Sched.

Form 1

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

BROKER'S APPLICATION

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

Date

Application of.....

Name under which business will be carried on.....

The undersigned applies to the Registrar for registration as a broker under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act*, and for the purpose of procuring registration gives the following information:

1. Set out below the full name, address and telephone number of the individual broker applicant or, in the case of a partnership, of each partner:

Name in Full	Residence Address	City or Town	Res. Tel. No.

Business address for service of individual or partnership.....
Business telephone number.....

2. Ontario Branches (if any):
3. Have you (or any partner of the applicant) heretofore been registered or applied for registration as a real estate broker or salesman? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....
.....
.....

4. Has the applicant (or any partner) ever been refused a licence or registration or has licence or registration been revoked or suspended in any province or state? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....
.....
.....

5. Has the applicant (or any partner) been expelled from any Professional Association, Society or Organization? Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....
.....
.....

6. The following is a short business record, during the past three years, of:
- (a) the applicant (individual); or ☐

(b) each partner of the applicant-partnership and of the partnership ☐

.....

7. Will the applicant (or any partner of the applicant) be engaged, occupied or employed in any business, occupation or profession other than real estate brokerage? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

GIVE DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Individual
Applicant

Name

I am single ☐ Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
 married ☐

Age..... Height.....

Weight..... Build.....

Special marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....

If married, state nature of employment of spouse.....

Partner
Applicant

Name

I am single ☐ Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
 married ☐

Age..... Height.....

Weight..... Build.....

Special marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....

Partner
Applicant

Name

I am single ☐ Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
 married ☐

Age..... Height.....

Weight..... Build.....

Special marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....

8. To each of the following named persons the business reputation of the applicant is well known, and reference may be made to them for further information (at least three names must be given):

Name	City or Town	Street Address	Business or Occupation

9. Set out name of chartered bank, loan or trust company or Province of Ontario Savings Office and branch in which you will maintain an account designated as a trust account and in which you will deposit all moneys coming into your hands in trust for other persons in connection with your real estate business:

10. Is the applicant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership),

(a) a discharged or undischarged bankrupt; or ☐

(b) presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings, ☐

or has the applicant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership), ever been involved as an officer, director or majority shareholder, with a corporation that is bankrupt or that is presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

11. Is there any unpaid judgment or judgments outstanding against the applicant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership)? Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, give full particulars:

12. Has the applicant (or, in the case of a partnership, any partner) been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

The applicant asks for registration for the period ending on the 30th day of April, 19....

.....
(witness)

.....
(applicant)

By.....
(address of witness)

.....
(address of applicant)

NOTE: If the applicant is a partnership, the application must be signed by all partners. The affidavit below must be completed by each of the partners.

AFFIDAVIT

(By individual applicant, or by each of the partners, as the case may be)

Province of Ontario
County of.....

To Wit:

I.....
of the.....
in the County of.....
Make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant (or partner of the applicant) herein for registration as a broker, and I signed the foregoing application.
2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the
.....in the
County of.....
this.....day of
....., 19....

A Commissioner, etc.

.....
(signature of applicant)

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 1.

Form 2

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

BROKER'S APPLICATION BY CORPORATION

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

Date

Application of.....

Name under which business will be carried on.....

The undersigned applies to the Registrar for registration as a broker under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act*, and for the purpose of procuring registration gives the following information:

1. The applicant is a corporation. Its head office is in Ontario and the names, residence addresses and telephone numbers of its directors and officers are set out below:

Name in full	Residence Address	City or Town	Res. Tel. No.	Position Held	Trading in Real Estate Active Non-Active

Business address for service of the corporation.....

Business telephone number.....

2. Ontario Branches (if any):

3. Has the applicant or any officer or director of the applicant heretofore been registered or applied for registration as a real estate broker or salesman? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....
.....

4. Has the applicant or any officer or director of the applicant ever been refused a licence or registration or has licence or registration been revoked or suspended in any province or state?
☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....
.....
.....

5. The following is a short business record, during the past three years, of the applicant and of each officer of the applicant:

.....
.....
.....

6. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application, the place of residence of each officer of the applicant was as follows:

.....
.....
.....

7. Will the applicant (or any officer or director of the applicant) be engaged, occupied or employed in any business, occupation or profession other than the real estate brokerage business? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

8. Set out below the names, addresses and occupations of all the shareholders, together with the number of shares held by each:

Name of Shareholder of Record	Address of Shareholder of Record	Occupation of Shareholder of Record	No. of Shares Held	No. of Voting Shares Held
Total Number of Shares Issued to Date.....				
Total Number of Shares Carrying Voting Rights Issued to Date.....				

Are any of the above shares held for a beneficial shareholder? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

Name of Shareholder of Record	Address of Shareholder of Record	Occupation of Shareholder of Record

Name, Address and Occupation of Beneficial Shareholder	No. of Shares Beneficially Held	No. of Voting Shares Beneficially Held

9. Set out name of chartered bank, loan or trust company or Province of Ontario Savings office and branch in which you will maintain an account designated as a trust account and in which you will deposit all moneys coming into your hands in trust for other persons in connection with your real estate business:

.....

.....

.....

10. Is there any unpaid judgment or judgments outstanding against the applicant or any officer or director of the applicant? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

11. Is the applicant or any officer or director of the applicant,

- (a) a discharged or undischarged bankrupt; or ☐
- (b) presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings, ☐

or has the applicant or any officer or director of the applicant ever been involved as an officer, director or majority shareholder, with a corporation that is bankrupt or that is presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

12. Has the applicant or any director or officer of the applicant been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

13. Have you received your charter? If so, give date of receipt thereof.....

The applicant asks for registration for the period ending on the 30th day of April, 19....

.....
(company name)

.....
(witness)

By.....
(signature of officer and title)

.....
(witness)

.....
(signature of officer and title)

.....
(witness)

.....
(signature of officer and title)

.....
(witness)

.....
(signature of officer and title)

NOTE: The application must be signed by all the officers of the Company.

	AFFIDAVIT
Province of Ontario	I,.....
County of.....	of the.....
	in the County of.....
To Wit:	make oath and say:

1. I am an officer of the applicant herein for registration as a broker, and I signed the foregoing application.
2. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief the information given in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the	
.....in the	
County of.....	
this.....day of	.....
.....19....	(signature)

^ A Commissioner, etc.,

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 2.

Form 3

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

SALESMAN'S APPLICATION

Date

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

I,....., hereby make application for registration under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* as a salesman for.....a registered broker, and in support of this application give the following information:

1. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application I have resided at the following place(s):
.....
.....
2. My residence address is.....
(street and number)
.....
(municipality)

3. I am:
- single ☐ married ☐ male ☐ female ☐
- Number of persons, if any, depending on me for support.....
- If married female, state nature of husband's employment.....
-

GIVE DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Date of Birth..... Height.....
- (month) (day) (year)
- Build..... Weight..... Special Marks.....
- Hair..... Eyes.....

4. Will you be engaged or employed in any business, occupation or profession other than real estate brokerage as a salesman? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:
-
-
-

5. Following are particulars of my occupation during the past three years: (Particulars of the full three-year period, up to and including date of application, must be given.)
- If not employed or a housewife, please state:

Name and Address of Employer	Nature of Business of Employer	Nature of my Employment	Period of Employment (Give exact dates) From: to:	Residence during said Employment (City, Street and Number)

6. Have you ever been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state or province thereof, of a criminal offence or are there any proceedings now pending? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- If yes, give full particulars:
-
-
-

7. Are you,
- (a) a discharged or undischarged bankrupt; or ☐
- (b) presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings, ☐

or have you ever been involved as an officer or director or majority shareholder, with a corporation that is bankrupt or that is presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, give full particulars:

8. Is there any unpaid judgment or judgments outstanding against you? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

9. Have you ever been licensed or registered to trade in real estate anywhere, including the Province of Ontario? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

10. Has any licence or registration of any kind (including driver's licence) been refused you or suspended or cancelled? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

11. Have you ever been expelled or suspended from any Professional Association, Society or Organization?
☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

The Applicant asks for Registration for the period ending on the 30th day of April, 19...

Witness..... Applicant.....
(signature of witness) (signature of applicant)

Address of Witness.....

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19.....

AFFIDAVIT

Province of Ontario

County of.....

To Wit:

I,
(print name)

of the.....

in the County of.....

make oath and say:

- 1. I am the applicant herein for registration as a salesman, and I signed the foregoing application.
- 2. The information given by me in the application is true, the name set out in said application is in fact my true name, and I will hold myself out in no other manner.
- 3. I undertake that I will not trade in real estate until I receive notification from the Registrar that I am registered to so do.

SWORN before me at the.....

.....

in the County of.....

this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

A Commissioner, etc.

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYER

To the Registrar:

I.....hereby certify that the information given by.....
(name of intended employer) (name of applicant)

in the foregoing application is to the best of my knowledge and belief true, and request that the application be granted. I further certify that I will not employ the applicant until I in fact receive his registration certificate.

.....
(registered name of employer)

By.....

.....
(title of official signing)

.....
(title of official signing)

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 3.

Form 4

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

Date

ANNUAL RETURN

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

The undersigned is registered under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* and for the purpose of maintaining registration gives the following information:

PRESENT REGISTERED NAME—MAIN OFFICE ADDRESS

- ☐ individual
- ☐ partnership
- ☐ corporation

Tel. No. (Bus.) Registration No.

1. ALL CORPORATION OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL BROKER PROPRIETOR

					FOR CORPORATION OFFICERS ONLY	
Name in Full	Residence Address	City or Town	Res. Tel. No.	Position Held	Trading in Real Estate	
					Active	Non-Active
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2. PRESENTLY EMPLOYED SALESMEN WHOSE REGISTRATIONS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED

SALESMAN NAME IN FULL (Listed Alphabetically)	Registration Number	Residence Address	City or Town

3. Since the last filing, have any salesmen presently employed been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

4. BRANCH OFFICES

Branch Address	No. of Salesmen Employed	Managing Broker or Salesman (if More than One Salesman)	Supervising Broker

5. Is the registrant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership, or any officer or director, in the case of a corporation) an officer or director of any corporation, a partner in any enterprise or otherwise engaged in or employed in, any business, occupation or profession other than the real estate brokerage business to which this return applies? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

6. Is there any unpaid judgment or judgments outstanding against the registrant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership, or any officer or director, in the case of a corporation)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

.....

7. Since the last filing has the registrant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership, or any officer or director, in the case of a corporation) been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

8. Is the registrant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership, or any officer or director, in the case of a corporation),

(a) a discharged or undischarged bankrupt; or ☐

(b) presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings, ☐

or has the registrant (or any partner, in the case of a partnership, or any officer or director, in the case of a corporation) ever been involved as an officer, director or majority shareholder, with a corporation that is bankrupt or that is presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, give full particulars:

.....

.....

9. CHARTERED BANK, LOAN OR TRUST COMPANY OR PROVINCE OF ONTARIO SAVINGS OFFICE IN WHICH THE TRUST ACCOUNT IS KEPT

Name of Bank	Branch Location

10. FOR CORPORATIONS

Name of Shareholder of Record	Address of Shareholder of Record	Occupation of Shareholder of Record	No. of Shares Held	No. of Voting Shares Held
Total Number of Shares Issued to Date.....				
Total Number of Shares Carrying Voting Rights issued to Date.....				

11. Are any of the above shares held for a beneficial shareholder? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....

Name of Shareholder of Record	Name of Beneficial Shareholder	Address of Beneficial Shareholder

Occupation of Beneficial Shareholder	No. of Shares Beneficially Held	No. of Voting Shares Beneficially Held

The Registrant asks for the maintenance of current registration for the period commencing on the 1st day of May, 19....

.....
signature of registrant(s)

NOTE: A cheque or money order covering the annual fees payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics must be submitted with this application.

AFFIDAVIT

(By an individual Registrant and by each associate broker of a registered corporate broker)

Province of Ontario	I,.....
County of.....	of the.....
To Wit:	in the County of.....
	make oath and say:

- 1. I am the applicant herein for maintenance of registration as a broker and I signed the foregoing annual return.
- 2. The information given by me in the annual return is true.
- 3. I certify that all moneys coming into my hands in trust for other persons are deposited in a real estate trust account, clearly designated as such, in a Chartered Bank, Loan or Trust Corporation or Province of Ontario Savings Office and that disbursements of such moneys are made only in accordance with the terms of the trust and the requirements of *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* and Regulations.
- 4. I certify that trade record sheets, proper books of account and trust ledger are being maintained and kept up to date in accordance with the requirements of *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* and Regulations.

Sworn before me at the.....	 (signature of registrant)
.....in the County of		
.....		
this.....day of....., 19.....		

A Commissioner, etc.

AFFIDAVIT

(By each partner)

Province of Ontario	We,.....
County of.....	and.....
To Wit:	of the.....
	in the County of.....
	Severally make oath and say:

- 1. We are the applicants herein for maintenance of registration as brokers and we signed the foregoing annual return.

Form 5

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

REQUEST FOR TRANSFER

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

Date

Salesman's Name.....

Salesman's Address.....

.....
(city or town)

As of....., I have terminated my employment as salesman for.....
(day month year)

....., and I wish to commence employment for.....
(name of former employer) (name of prospective employer)

☐ I certify that I am not, nor will I be, engaged in any business or occupation other than
real estate brokerage.

or

☐ I certify that I am, or I will be, engaged in the following business or occupation in addition
to real estate brokerage: (give full particulars)

.....
.....

Within the past year, have you been charged, indicted or convicted of an offence under any law of any
country, state or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending?
☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give full particulars:

.....
.....

Are you,

(a) a discharged or undischarged bankrupt; or ☐

(b) presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings, ☐

or have you ever been involved as an officer, director or majority shareholder, with a corporation that is
bankrupt or that is presently a party to bankruptcy proceedings. ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, give
full particulars:

.....
.....

.....
(signature)

AFFIDAVIT

Province of Ontario	I,.....
County of.....	of the.....
	in the County of.....
To Wit:	make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant for transfer, and I signed the foregoing application.
2. The information given by me is true, and the name set out in this application for transfer is my true and legal name and I will hold myself out in no other manner.
3. I further certify that I have not traded since the above termination date and will not again trade in real estate until I have received a new certificate of registration.

SWORN before me at the.....	
.....	
in the County of.....	
this.....day of....., 19....	..... (signature)
A Commissioner, etc.	

THE ABOVE IS ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BROKERS:

..... (former broker employer)	..... (prospective broker employer)
..... (address)	..... (address)

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 5.

Form 6

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

BOND OF A GUARANTEE COMPANY

Amount \$.....

Bond No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we,.....
(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal, and
(hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario
(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of.....Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of
Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be
made I,.....bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and
(name of Principal)
we,.....bind ourselves, our successors and assigns jointly and firmly by these presents.
(name of Surety)

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or Surety by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with our seals and dated this.....day of....., 19....

The CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act*, then the obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the Act.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED	Principal:.....
in the presence of	.....
.....
.....	Surety:.....

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 6.

Form 7

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

PERSONAL BOND

Bond No.....

Amount \$.....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I,.....

(hereinafter called the Obligor), am held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (herein-
after called the Obligee) in the sum of.....Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of Canada, to be
paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made

I,bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns and
(name of Obligor)

I,deposit with the Obligee.....as collateral security to this Bond.
(name of Obligor)

The total liability imposed upon the Obligor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with my seal and dated this.....day of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act*, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the Act.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED	
in the presence of	Obligor.....
.....
.....

I, _____, have to-day sold (leased or rented, exchanged, optioned) the property known
(name of salesman)

as.....

Owned by.....

Whose address is.....

Tel. No..... to.....

now living at.....

at a price (rent, exchange value, option price) of \$....., transaction to be completed.....

.....I have taken a deposit of \$..... cash ☐
cheque ☐

TOTAL COMMISSION \$.....

(Signed).....
(salesman)

THE FOLLOWING TO BE COMPLETED BY BROKER:

COMMISSION—Receivable	
—Listing Broker	
—Selling Broker	
—Listing Salesman	
—Selling Salesman	
—Real Estate Board	
—Office	

Received deposit from (salesman).....

Date.....

Deposited in Trust (date).....

Statement to vendor (date).....

Remitted to vendor(date)..... Cheque No.....

Transferred commission to Gen. Acct. (date).....

.....

.....

Names, addresses and telephone numbers of purchaser's and vendor's solicitors

Additional Necessary Information:

.....

.....

.....

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 9.

Form 10

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN OFFICERS

The Registrar of Real Estate and Business Brokers,
555 Yonge Street,
Toronto 284, Ontario.

Date

Application of

.....

(name of registered broker company)

1. Pursuant to subsection 3 of section 3 of *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act*,

I,.....

(name of currently active officer and position held)

do hereby request the consent of the Registrar to the appointment of

.....

(name and address of proposed officer)

as.....of.....

(official position—see clause *f* of section 1 of the Act) (name of registered broker company)

.....

(address of registered broker company)

2. Is the proposed official presently a registered broker?.....

If not, state occupation or profession.....

.....

3. Set out below the proposed new share structure of the company, listing all beneficial shareholders, together with the number of shares held by each.

Name of Shareholder	Official Title	Number of Shares
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
Total Number of Shares Issued.....		

.....
(name of registered broker company)

By.....
(signature of officer and title)

NOTE: COMPANY SEAL REQUIRED

	AFFIDAVIT
Province of Ontario	I,.....
County of.....	of the.....
	in the County of.....
To Wit:	make oath and say:

- 1. I am an officer of the applicant, and I signed the foregoing application.
- 2. Upon receipt of the Registrar's approval of the proposed officer, the said officer's election will be duly recorded in the Minutes of the Company.
- 3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief the information given in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the.....	
.....	
in the County of.....	
this.....day of....., 19....	..... (signature of officer)

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 10.

Form 11

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

NOTICE OF HEARING BEFORE THE COMMERCIAL REGISTRATION
APPEAL TRIBUNAL

To:.....
(applicant or registrant, as the case may be)

TAKE NOTICE that a hearing will be held pursuant to section 9 of *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* before The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal at....., on.....day, the.....day of....., 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in the.....noon, and so from day to day until the hearing is adjourned or concluded.

The following is a concise statement of the issues to be considered:

.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
.....
AND TAKE NOTICE that the rules applicable to the hearing are to be found in sections 10 to 19 of *The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act* and the regulations made pursuant thereto.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to attend The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal may proceed in your absence and you will not be entitled to notice of any further proceedings.

DATED at....., this.....day of....., 19....

The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal

.....
Registrar to the Tribunal

O. Reg. 448/70, Form 11.

Form 12

The Real Estate and Business Brokers Act

**SUBPOENA TO A WITNESS BEFORE THE COMMERCIAL REGISTRATION
APPEAL TRIBUNAL**

Re:

To:
(name of witness)

You are hereby summoned and required to attend before The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal at a hearing to be held at.....in the.....of.....
on.....day, the.....day of....., 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in the
.....noon (local time), and so from day to day until the hearing is concluded or the Tribunal otherwise orders, to give evidence on oath or by affirmation touching the matters in question in the proceedings and to bring with you and produce at such time and place.....
.....
.....
.....

DATED this.....day of....., 19....

The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal

.....
Chairman of the Tribunal

NOTE: You are entitled to be paid the like personal allowances for your attendance at the hearing as are prescribed by section 21 of Regulation 769 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.

If you fail to attend and give evidence at the hearing, or to produce the documents or things specified, at the time and place specified, without lawful excuse, you are liable to punishment by the Supreme Court in like manner as if for contempt of that court for disobedience to a subpoena.

REGULATION 770**under The Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act**

APPLICATION OF ACT

1. This Act applies to the provinces of,

(a) Alberta;

(b) British Columbia;

(c) Manitoba;

(d) New Brunswick;

(e) Newfoundland; and

(f) Saskatchewan. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 535, s. 1; O. Reg. 225/61, s. 1.

2. This Act applies to the Northwest Territories. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 535, s. 2.

REGULATION 771

under The Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders Act

RECIPROCATING STATES

1. The states named in the Schedule are declared to be reciprocating states for the purposes of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 536, s. 1.

Schedule

1. The following Provinces and Territories of Canada:

- i. Alberta.
- ii. British Columbia.
- iii. Manitoba.
- iv. New Brunswick.
- v. Newfoundland.
- vi. Northwest Territories.
- vii. Nova Scotia.
- viii. Prince Edward Island.
- ix. Quebec.
- x. Saskatchewan.
- xi. Yukon.

2. The following States of the United States of America:

- i. Michigan.
- ii. New York.

3. The following States and Territories of Australia:

- i. Capital Territory of Australia.
- ii. New South Wales.
- iii. Northern Territory of Australia.
- iv. Queensland.
- v. South Australia.
- vi. Tasmania.
- vii. Victoria.
- viii. Western Australia.

4. England.

5. Guernsey, Alderney and Sark.

6. Isle of Man.

7. Malta and its Dependencies.

8. New Zealand and the Cook Islands.

9. Northern Ireland.

10. Papua and New Guinea.

11. Southern Rhodesia.

12. States of Jersey.

13. Union of South Africa. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 536, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 247/68, s. 1.

REGULATION 772

under The Regional Municipality of Niagara Act

FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS

IN THE MATTER OF *The Regional Municipality of Niagara Act*; and

IN THE MATTER OF the financial adjustments in respect of the assets, liabilities and reserve funds of the former Township of Louth.

1. Under the provisions of subsection 7 of section 127 of *The Regional Municipality of Niagara Act*, it is ordered that the payments by the Town of Lincoln to the City of St. Catharines pursuant to the financial settlement shall be made in equal instalments on the 15th day of December in each of the years 1970, 1971 and 1972, or at such earlier date or dates as the council of the Town of Lincoln may determine. O. Reg. 397/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 773

under The Regional Municipality of Niagara Act

IN THE MATTER OF The Regional Municipality of
Niagara Act; and

IN THE MATTER OF the rates of taxation to be
levied in certain merged areas in the year 1970.

ORDER

1. Under the provisions of subsection 1 of section
123 of *The Regional Municipality of Niagara Act*,
IT IS ORDERED:

The rates of taxation for general purposes
for the year 1970 which, but for this order,
would have been levied by the council of an
area municipality on the whole of the assess-
ment for real property and business assess-
ment according to the last revised assessment
roll in the merged areas of such area munici-
pality specified in the Schedule hereto, shall
be reduced by the council of the area munici-
pality in each such merged area by the number
of mills indicated in the said Schedule. O. Reg.
278/70, s. 1.

Schedule

MERGED AREAS	MILLS
Area Municipality of the City of Niagara	
Falls the former Village of Chippawa	30
that part of the former Township of	
Crowland annexed to the City	17
that part of the former Township of	
Willoughby annexed to the City	13
that part of the former Township of	
Humberstone annexed to the City	12

Area Municipality of the City of Port Colborne
that part of the former Township of
Humberstone annexed to the City 21

Area Municipality of the City of St.
Catharines that part of the former Town-
ship of Louth annexed to the City 37

Area Municipality of the City of Welland
that part of the former Township of
Crowland annexed to the City 18
that part of the former Township of
Thorold annexed to the City 27

Area Municipality of the Town of Fort
Erie the former Town of Fort Erie 1
the former Township of Bertie 5
that part of the former Township of
Willoughby annexed to the Town 7

Area Municipality of the Town of Grimsby
the former Township of North Grimsby 4

Area Municipality of the Town of Lincoln
that part of the former Township of
Louth annexed to the Town 18

Area Municipality of the Town of Pelham
the former Township of Pelham 7
that part of the former Township of
Thorold annexed to the Town 20

Area Municipality of the Town of Thorold
that part of the former Township of
Thorold annexed to the Town 19
that part of the former Township of
Crowland annexed to the Town 11

O. Reg. 278/70, Sched.

REGULATION 774

under The Registry Act

CANADA LANDS

1. For the purposes of,

- (a) filing plans of public lands under the *Canada Lands Surveys Act*;
- (b) depositing plans and descriptions of land under the *Navigable Waters Protection Act* (Canada);
- (c) registering,
 - (i) orders of the Governor-in-Council that transfer jurisdiction and control of land from the Government of Canada to the Government of Ontario, and
 - (ii) plans under *The Highway Improvement Act* of land to which sub-clause i applies; and
- (d) registering instruments that affect lands that were heretofore or are hereafter granted, in fee simple, by Canada,

the lands that comprise the national parks and Indian reserves set forth in column 2 of the Schedule are annexed to the respective registry divisions set opposite thereto in column 1. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) The registrar of a registry division to which a national park or Indian reserve is annexed shall keep an index book in Form 1, to be called the "Canada Lands Index" in which he shall record plans, descriptions and orders filed, deposited or registered under clauses *a*, *b* and *c* of section 1.

(2) Instruments to which clause *d* of section 1 applies shall be recorded in accordance with section 20 of the Act. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 2.

3.—(1) At least one page or series of pages shall be kept in the Canada Lands Index for each national park or Indian reserve and the pages shall be headed with the name of the park or reserve and consecutively numbered.

(2) Where, in the opinion of the registrar, more than one page or series of pages is required in respect of any national park or Indian reserve, he may divide the park or reserve for recording purposes, and shall keep a separate page or series of pages, appropriately headed, for each division of the park or reserve. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 3.

4. The registrar shall include an index in Form 2 at the beginning of the Canada Lands Index Book. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 4.

5. The registrar shall endorse on a plan, description or order recorded under section 2 and on the duplicate received therewith, if any, his certificate in Form 3. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 5.

6.—(1) Notwithstanding section 2, where, before the 1st day of April, 1967, an abstract index was kept for land in a national park or Indian reserve, the plans, descriptions and orders to which section 2 applies may be recorded in that abstract index in lieu of recording in the Canada Lands Index.

(2) Where an abstract index is kept for land in a national park or Indian reserve and plans, descriptions and orders in respect of such land are recorded in the Canada Lands Index, the registrar at the time of the recording of the first such plan, description or order shall enter in red ink under the proper heading in the abstract index the following notice:

"Subsequent dealings are recorded in the Canada Lands Index, volume (no.) commencing at page (no.)." O. Reg. 125/67, s. 6.

7. Where a national park or Indian reserve is not set out in the Schedule, the Director may direct the proper registrar to deal with land in such park or reserve in accordance with this Regulation. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 7; O. Reg. 424/69, s. 1.

8. Where land within a national park or Indian reserve is granted by the Crown in fee simple and the Crown grant is registered after the 1st day of April, 1967, under *The Land Titles Act* or *The Registry Act*, the registrar shall make an entry under the proper heading in the Canada Lands Index of the particulars of the grant with a reference to the parcel register or abstract index in which the grant is recorded. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 8.

9. The requirements of this Regulation may, with the approval of the Director, be varied to apply to special circumstances. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 9; O. Reg. 424/69, s. 2.

10. This Regulation applies in respect of any plan, description, order or instrument referred to in section 1 that is presented for filing, deposit or registration on or after the 1st day of April, 1967. O. Reg. 125/67, s. 10.

11. Where a plan, description or order relates to land that is the whole or a part of a national park or Indian reserve and the land is registered under *The Land Titles Act* with Her Majesty in right of Canada as the registered owner, the plan, description or order shall be recorded under that Act in the parcel register for the land. O. Reg. 424/69, s. 3.

Schedule

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves
1. District of Algoma	1. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Garden River No. 14 Govlais Bay No. 15A Gros Cap No. 49 Gros Cap Indian Village No. 49A Kapuskaing No. 83 Missanable No. 62 Mississagi River No. 8 Rankin Location No. 15D Serpent River No. 7 Spanish River No. 5 Thessalon No. 12
2. County of Brant	2. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Glebe Farm No. 40B New Credit No. 40A (Tuscarora Twp.) Six Nations No. 40 (Tuscarora and Onondaga Twps.)
3. County of Bruce	3. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Cape Crocker No. 27 Chief's Point No. 28 Saugeen No. 29 Saugeen Hunting Ground No. 60 <i>National Parks</i> Flower Pot Island
4. Carleton	4. (Reserved)
5. District of Cochrane	5. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Abitibi No. 70 Constance Lake No. 92 English River No. 66 Flying Post No. 73 Moose Factory No. 68 New Post No. 69
6. County of Dufferin	6. (Reserved)
7. County of Dundas	7. (Reserved)
8. County of Durham (East Riding)	8. (Reserved)
9. County of Durham (West Riding)	9. (Reserved)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves
10. County of Elgin	10. (Reserved)
11. County of Essex	11. <i>National Parks</i> Point Pelee
12. Thunder Bay West	12. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Fort William No. 52 Lac des Mille Lacs No. 22A1 Osnaburgh No. 63A Osnaburgh No. 63B Seine River No. 22A2
13. Kingston and Frontenac	13. <i>National Parks</i> Cedar Island
14. County of Glengarry	14. (Reserved)
15. County of Grenville	15. (Reserved)
16. County of Grey (North Riding)	16. (Reserved)
17. County of Grey (South Riding)	17. (Reserved)
18. County of Haldimand	18. <i>Indian Reserves</i> New Credit No. 40A (Oneida Twp.) Six Nations No. 40 (Oneida Twp.)
19. Provisional County of Haliburton	19. (Reserved)
20. County of Halton	20. (Reserved)
21. County of Hastings	21. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Tyendinaga No. 38
22. County of Huron	22. (Reserved)
23. District of Kenora	23. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Agency No. 30 Attawapiskat No. 91 Attawapiskat No. 91A Big Island No. 31D Big Island No. 31E Big Island No. 31F Big Island No. 37 Big Trout Lake No. 84

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves	Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves
30. Niagara North	30. (Reserved)	37. County of Norfolk	37. (Reserved)
31. City of London	31. (Reserved)	38. County of Northumberland (East Riding)	38. (Reserved)
32. District of Manitoulin	32. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Cockburn Is. No. 19 Manitoulin Is. No. 26 Pointe Grondine No. 3 Sheguiandah No. 24 Sheshegwaning No. 20 Sucker Creek No. 23 West Bay No. 22 Whitefish River No. 4	39. County of Northumberland (West Riding)	39. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Alderville No. 37
33. County of Middlesex (East and North Ridings)	33. (Reserved)	40. County of Ontario	40. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Rama No. 32 Scugog No. 34
34. County of Middlesex (West Riding)	34. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Caradoc No. 42 Oneida No. 41 Beaver Reserve (Pt. Block A, East of Muncey Road, Twp. of Caradoc)	41. City of Ottawa	41. (Reserved)
35. District of Muskoka	35. <i>National Parks</i> Beausoleil Is. } Opposite Islands Nos. 92, 93, 95, } Baxter Twp. 147-0 & 154 } Is. No. 75 } Opposite Is. No. 139 } Gibson Twp. Is. No. 200 } Islands Nos. 220, 221, 226, } 355, 356, 358, } Opposite 359, 371, } Freeman Twp. 371A, 372, } 373, 374, } 383, 397, 400, } 401 1/2 & 402 } <i>Indian Reserves</i> Gibson No. 31 (Gibson Twp.) Moose Point No. 79 (Freeman Twp.)	42. County of Oxford	42. (Reserved)
		43. District of Parry Sound	43. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Dokis No. 9 French River No. 13 Henvey Inlet No. 2 Magnetawan No. 1 Maiscoutaing No. 17A Maiscoutaing No. 17B Parry Sound No. 16 Shawanaga No. 17 <i>National Parks—</i> Islands Nos. 473, 497 and 504 (McQuaid Island) (opposite Conger Twp.)
		44. County of Peel	44. (Reserved)
		45. County of Perth	45. (Reserved)
		46. County of Peterborough	46. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Islands in the Trent Waters Nos. 36A (Islands in Pigeon, Buckhorn and Stony Lakes) Curne Lake No. 35 Curne Lake No. 37A (Fox Island in Buckhorn Lake) Hiawatha No. 36 Sugar Island No. 37A
36. District of Nipissing	36. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Bear Is. (Lake Timagami) Nipissing No. 10 (Lake Nipissing)		

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves
47. Thunder Bay East	47. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Aroland No. 83 Gull River No. 55 Jackfish No. 57 Lake Helen Indian Settlement Long Lake No. 58 Long Lake No. 77 MacDairmid Indian Settlement McIntyre Bay No. 54 Moberg No. 82 Pays Plat No. 51 Pic River No. 50 Red Rock No. 53 White Sand River No. 81
48. County of Prescott	48. (Reserved)
49. County of Prince Edward	49. (Reserved)
50. District of Rainy River	50. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Agency No. 1 Big Grassy River No. 35G Big Is. Mainland No. 93 Manitou Rapids No. 11 Neguaguon Lake No. 25D Rainy Lake No. 16A Rainy Lake No. 16D Rainy Lake No. 17A Rainy Lake No. 17B Rainy Lake No. 18B Rainy Lake No. 18C Rainy Lake No. 26A Rainy Lake No. 26B Rainy Lake No. 26C Seine River No. 23A Seine River No. 23B Sturgeon Falls No. 23
51. County of Renfrew	51. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Golden Lake No. 39
52. County of Russell	52. (Reserved)

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Registry Division	National Parks and Indian Reserves
53. County of Simcoe	53. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Christian Islands No. 30 (3 islands) Christian Island No. 30A (Part. of Lot 20, Con. XXI, Twp. of Tiny)
54. County of Stormont	54. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Pilon Island
55. District of Sudbury	55. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Chapleau No. 61 Chapleau No. 61A Chapleau No. 74 Chapleau No. 74A Chapleau No. 75 Mattogami No. 71 Mountbatten No. 76A Wanapitei No. 11 Whitefish Lake No. 6
56. District of Temiskaming	56. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Matachewan No. 72
57. Toronto	57. (Reserved)
58. County of Victoria	58. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Islands in the Trent Waters No. 36
59. County of Waterloo	59. (Reserved)
60. Niagara South	60. (Reserved)
61. County of Wellington (North Riding)	61. (Reserved)
62. County of Wellington (South and Centre Ridings)	62. (Reserved)
63. County of Wentworth	63. (Reserved)
64. County of York (East and West Ridings)	64. (Reserved)
65. County of York (North Riding)	65. <i>Indian Reserves</i> Georgina Islands No. 33 (3 islands—Georgina Is., Snake Is. and Fox Is.)

Form 1

The Registry Act

CANADA LANDS INDEX

(Page (Name of National (Geographic designation,
No.) Park or Indian if any: e.g., Township,
Reserve) Concessions, Lots)

Recording No.	Date of Receipt	Identification and Parties	Land and Remarks
(Note 1)	(Note 2)	(Note 3) (Note 4)	(Note 5)

Recording Instructions :

- NOTE 1: Assign a recording number in accordance with the usual practice of the office under section 45 or section 107(2) of the Act.
- NOTE 2: Assign a time of receipt, with day, hour and minute, to the plan, etc., and enter the day, month and year of receipt here.
- NOTE 3: Examples:

- i. Plan under the *Canada Land Surveys Act*, dated
- ii. Plan and description under the *Navigable Waters Protection Act* (Canada), dated
- iii. Order of the Governor-in-Council, passed

NOTE 4: Examples:

- i. John Smith, Surveyor-General (Canada).
- ii. Plan and description by John Smith, O.L.S., of work proposed by William Jones (or by the Department of Highways of Ontario, etc.).
- iii. From Canada to Ontario (or to Her Majesty in Right of the Province of Ontario, represented by the Minister of Highways, etc.).

NOTE 5: Examples:

- i. Survey of northerly limit of park, etc.
- ii. Site of proposed wharf in west half of Lot 3, Concession IV, Township of Blank.
- iii. Transfers jurisdiction and control of strip of land 100 feet wide through lots 3, 4 and 5, Concession VI, Township of Nemo. O. Reg. 125/67, Form 1.

Form 2

The Registry Act

INDEX TO CANADA LANDS INDEX

Names of National Parks and Indian Reserves	Geographic Designations	Page
Example:		
Bark Lake Indian Reserve No. 365	Concessions X, XI and XII, Township of Brant	3

Form 3

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF RECORDING

I certify that the within (Plan, Plan and Description, or Order-in-Council) was received in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of at o'clock of the day of, 19..... as Number and is recorded in volume of the Canada Lands Index at page

.....
Registrar or Deputy Registrar

REGULATION 775**under The Registry Act****CORPORATIONS EXEMPTED UNDER SECTION 43 OF THE ACT**

1. In addition to the corporations and classes of corporations set out in subsection 4 of section 43 of the Act, subsection 2 of the said section 43 does not apply to:

1. Ontario Student Housing Corporation.
2. The Bell Telephone Company of Canada also known as Bell Canada and La Compagnie de Téléphone Bell du Canada.
3. Any corporation incorporated under the law of the Province of Quebec.
4. The Law Society of Upper Canada. O. Reg. 425/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 112/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 776

under The Registry Act

FEES

1. In this Regulation, "parcel" means a lot or a block or a part of a lot or a block for which a separate abstract index was established under section 81 of the Act or a predecessor thereof. O. Reg. 431/69, s. 1.

2. Subject to sections 92 and 93 of the Act and except as otherwise provided by an Act of Ontario, a registrar is entitled to the fees set forth in the Schedule. O. Reg. 49/64, s. 2.

3. Where a power of attorney referring to specific land is registered, no fee is payable in respect of a parcel affected unless entry in the abstract index is requested at the time of registration. O. Reg. 49/64, s. 3.

4. Where an instrument affects land in more than one municipality in a registry division, the registration shall be considered to be one registration for the purpose of the computation of fees. O. Reg. 49/64, s. 4.

Schedule

Deed, mortgage, etc.	1. Except as hereinafter specified, for registration of any instrument, including endorsing one duplicate	\$ 7.50
Extra lots & duplicates	2.—(1) Subject to sub-item 2, where an instrument mentions more parcels than one, for each parcel mentioned after the first . . . . .	.50
	(2) Where an instrument mentions more parcels than 100, for each parcel mentioned after the hundredth . . . . .	.10
	(3) For each duplicate endorsed after the first where requested at the time of registration . . . . .	.50
	3. For registration of a partial or complete discharge of a mortgage	3.00
	4.—(1) Subject to sub-items 2 and 3, for registration as a general registration of an instrument, other than a claim for mechanic's lien against railway land or an assignment or discharge thereof	7.50

	(2) For registration of a general certificate referred to in subsection 5 of section 50 of the Act	\$ 3.00
	(3) For registration of a consent, referred to in section 51 of the Act, as a separate instrument	3.00
Notice of sale under mortgage	5. For registering notice of sale of land under power in mortgage	3.00
Declaration giving local description	6. For registering a declaration under section 23 of the Act that is not attached to another instrument	3.00
By-Laws	7. For registration of a by-law in the by-law index	7.50
Annexation Orders	8. For registration of an annexation or amalgamation order or similar instrument	7.50
Assign- ments of leases, mortgages and surrenders of leases	9.—(1) For registration of an assignment of a mortgage or lease or a surrender of lease	7.50
	(2) In addition to the fees prescribed by item 2 and by sub-item 1 of this item, where the instrument assigns or surrenders more leases or mortgages than one, for each lease or mortgage after the first	1.00
Mechanics' liens, etc.	10.—(1) For registration of a claim for or an assignment or discharge of a lien under <i>The Mechanics' Lien Act</i> , or a vacating order or certificate of action	3.00
	(2) Where a claim for a lien and an assignment of the lien are contained in one instrument, the fee for registration shall be computed and is payable as though the claim and assignment were contained in separate instruments	
Condi- tional sales, etc.	11.—(1) For registration of a notice of a conditional sale contract under <i>The Conditional Sales Act</i> or a renewal, assignment or discharge thereof	3.00

	(2) Where a notice of conditional sale contract and an assignment of the contract are contained in one instrument, the fee for registration shall be computed and is payable as though the notice and assignment were contained in separate instruments.		Plans under other Acts	16.—(1) For registration of a plan under <i>The Boundaries Act</i> that does not designate parcels as new lots or blocks, or a plan under <i>The Highway Improvement Act</i> , <i>The Expropriations Act</i> or any other plan required by any other Act to be registered, filed or deposited, except where the plan is deposited under Part II of the Act, including endorsing one duplicate.	\$7.50
Instruments re provincial land taxes, etc.	12.—(1) For registering a notice of liability to taxation and forfeiture under section 664 of <i>The Mining Act</i> of a caution under <i>The Provincial Land Tax Act</i>	\$3.00	Registrar's Compiled Plan	(2) For registration of a Registrar's Compiled Plan under subsection 2 of section 81 of the Act. . . .	no fee
	(2) For the registration of annulment of forfeiture.	3.00		(3) For registration of a copy of the plan and field notes of a municipal or Crown resurvey under Part VIII of <i>The Surveys Act</i>	no fee
	(3) For the registration of a caution under <i>The Local Road Boards Act</i>	3.00	Registrar's Abstract Preparation	17.—(1) For preparation and certification of an abstract under section 16 of the Act, for one lot or part thereof.	5.00
	(4) For the registration of a discharge or withdrawal of caution	3.00		(2) Where the parcel for which the abstract is prepared includes all or part of more than one lot, for each lot after the first. . . . .	.50
	(5) For the registration of a certificate of lien under <i>The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act</i>	1.00		(3) Subject to sub-item 4, for each instrument entered in the abstract index from and including the first instrument to be included in the abstract under section 16 of the Act. . . . .	.20
	(6) For the registration of a certificate of the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics discharging a lien	1.00		(4) Where more than 100 instruments are entered in the abstract index from and including the first instrument to be included in the abstract, for each instrument after the hundredth. . . .	.10
Notice of Claim	13. For registration of a notice under Part III of the Act. . . .	7.50	Re-certification	18.—(1) For recertifying an abstract, for one lot or part thereof.	3.00
Sheriff's seizure of mortgage	14. For registration of a sheriff's notice of seizure of a mortgage under section 21 of <i>The Execution Act</i> , or a certificate under section 24 of that Act.	3.00		(2) Where the parcel to which the abstract relates includes all or part of more than one lot, for each lot after the first. . . . .	.50
Subdivision, municipal, Judges' plans, etc.	15.—(1) For registration of a plan of subdivision or a plan under section 19, 78, 86, 89 or 90 of the Act or a plan under <i>The Boundaries Act</i> that designates parcels as new lots or blocks. .	10.00		(3) For each instrument entered in the abstract index after the date of the abstract or last previous recertification. . . . .	.20
	(2) For each lot or block created by the plan. . . . .	.50	Instruments to be counted for abstract	19. In computing the number of instruments under items 17 and 18,	
	(3) For certifying each duplicate plan	1.00			

	(a) an instrument that mentions the land to which the abstract relates, received for registration but not yet entered in the abstract index, shall be included; and		(4) For each square foot in excess of 10 square feet.	\$.10
	(b) an instrument to which section 65 of the Act applies shall not be included.		(5) Where the print is not made in a registry office, the actual cost including incidental disbursements, plus.	1.00
Searches	20.—(1) Except as provided by sub-item 2, for a search of one lot in the abstract index.	\$.50	(6) Where the copy is certified by the registrar. . . . .	.50
	(2) Upon the production of one abstract index book in the registry office for the registry division of,		Certificates 25. For each certificate furnished by the Registrar, except as otherwise herein specified.	1.00
	(a) East and West Riding of the County of York;		Tax sale notice 26. For registration of a notice of sale under subsection 5 of section 583 of <i>The Municipal Act</i>	3.00
	(b) City of Toronto; or		Redemption receipt 27. For registration of a certified copy of a receipt of redemption under subsection 9 of section 585 of <i>The Municipal Act</i>	3.00
	(c) County of Wentworth. . . . .	.50	Statutory declaration 28. For registration of a statutory declaration under subsection 6 of section 47 of <i>The Department of Municipal Affairs Act</i>	3.00
Searching alphabetical index	21. For searching the alphabetical index of names referred to in section 21 of the Act, as to each name in the books of any one township or other municipality in the registry division, 50 cents, but if a general search as to any such name is made throughout the registry division, the aggregate of fees for the search shall not exceed \$2.		Tax arrears certificate 29. For registration of a tax arrears certificate under section 47 of <i>The Department of Municipal Affairs Act</i>	3.00
Searching general register	22. For searching the general register referred to in section 18 of the Act, as to each name. . . . .	.50	Redemption certificate 30. For registration of a redemption certificate under section 49 or a vacating certificate under section 52 of <i>The Department of Municipal Affairs Act</i>	3.00
Productions	23. For producing a registered instrument or registered plan or a deposit for inspection. . . . .	.20	Orders 31.—(1) For registration of an order under the Act or subsection 1 of section 18 of <i>The Dower Act</i>	3.00
Copies of Instruments	24.—(1) For typewritten or handwritten copies of instruments or deposits when required, 30 cents for each 100 words or fraction thereof.		(2) Where the order is endorsed on the instrument to which the order refers.	no fee
	(2) For a photographic or electrostatic copy of an instrument or deposit or part thereof, for each foolscap size page required. . . . .	.50	Directions 32. For registration of a direction of the Director under the Act.	no fee
	(3) Subject to sub-items 4 and 5, for supplying a paper print, made by an ammonia process, of a registered or deposited plan.	1.00	Requisitions and Deposits 33.—(1) For receipt of a requisition and deposit of all documents therein mentioned, including indexing in the alphabetical deposit index, copying the documents and signing the receipt on the duplicate requisition.	3.00
			Abstract entries (2) Where the requisition refers to specific land, for each parcel after the first in respect of which an entry is made in the abstract index. . . . .	.50

Searching deposit index	34. For a search of the deposit index and alphabetical index	\$.50	(2) For each entry, after the first, of a reference plan in the abstract index	\$.50
Reference plans	35.—(1) For deposit of a reference plan under section 7 of Regulation 780 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970	3.00	O. Reg. 49/64, Sched.; O. Reg. 159/64; O. Reg. 71/66; O. Reg. 317/66; O. Reg. 347/66; O. Reg. 50/68; O. Reg. 201/68; O. Reg. 188/69; O. Reg. 431/69, ss. 2-7.	

REGULATION 777

under The Registry Act

FORMS AND RECORDS

1.—(1) Where a registrar appoints a deputy registrar under section 10 of the Act, the appointment shall be in Form 1 and the registrar shall forward one copy of the appointment forthwith to the Director.

(2) The oath required to be taken and subscribed by a registrar under section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 2.

(3) The oath required to be taken and subscribed by a deputy registrar under section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 3.

(4) An oath in Form 2 or 3 shall be sworn before the local Crown Attorney or such other person having authority to administer an oath as may be approved by the Director.

(5) Every oath taken and subscribed under section 11 of the Act shall be forwarded to the Director. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 1.

2. An abstract furnished under subsection 1 of section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 4. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 1.

3.—(1) A copy furnished under subsection 1 of section 17 of the Act shall be certified in Form 5.

(2) The certificate shall be attached securely to or endorsed on the copy.

(3) The copy may be wholly or partially hand written, printed, typed or prepared by a photographic, electrostatic or ammonia process. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 2.

4.—(1) The General Register Index mentioned in subsection 7 of section 18 of the Act shall be in Form 6. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 1.

(2) The recording in the General Register Index of certificates under *The Succession Duty Act* and consents under the *Estate Tax Act* (Canada) registered after the 1st day of January, 1971 is dispensed with in every registry division. O. Reg. 512/70, s. 1.

5. The pages of the by-law index mentioned in subsection 1 of section 18 of the Act shall be in Form 7 and a separate series of pages shall be kept for each municipality in the registry division. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 4.

6.—(1) Where the Director has directed under subsection 8 of section 18 of the Act that an alphabetical index of wills be kept, the index shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 2; O. Reg. 429/69, s. 2.

(2) In addition to wills, every grant by a surrogate court shall be recorded in the index referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 5 (2).

7. The Abstract Index mentioned in subsection 1 of section 20 of the Act shall be in Form 9. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 6.

8.—(1) The alphabetical index of names mentioned in section 21 of the Act shall be in Form 10. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 7 (1).

(2) Subject to subsection 3, only instruments by which title is conveyed or passed, other than mortgages, shall be indexed, and such instruments shall be indexed only under the names of the grantees. O. Reg. 502/69, s. 1.

(3) In respect of instruments registered on or after the dates set forth in column 2 of the Schedule, the recording of the instruments in the alphabetical index under section 21 of the Act shall be dispensed with in the registry divisions set opposite thereto in column 1. O. Reg. 502/69, s. 1.

9.—(1) A notice of,

(a) a lease;

(b) a sublease;

(c) an assignment of a lease;

(d) a mortgage of a lease;

(e) an assignment of the lessor's interest in a lease; or

(f) a determination or surrender of a lease,

registered under subsection 7 of section 22 of the Act shall be in Form 11.

(2) A notice of a lease shall not be registered unless the notice is signed by the owner of the land and by,

(a) the lessee named in the notice; or

(b) the solicitor for the lessee.

(3) A notice of a sublease shall not be registered unless the notice is signed by the owner of the land and the sublessor and by,

- (a) the sublessee; or
- (b) the solicitor for the sublessee.

(4) A notice of an assignment of a lease shall not be registered unless the notice is signed by the owner of the land and the assignor and by,

- (a) the assignee; or
- (b) a solicitor for the assignee.

(5) A notice of a mortgage of a lease shall not be registered unless the notice is signed by the owner of the land and the mortgagor and by,

- (a) the mortgagee; or
- (b) the solicitor for the mortgagee.

(6) A notice of an assignment of the lessor's interest in a lease shall not be registered unless the notice is signed by the assignor and by,

- (a) the assignee; or
- (b) the solicitor for the assignee.

(7) An attorney may sign on behalf of a person who is required by this section to sign a notice, in which case section 40 of the Act applies.

(8) Section 32 of the Act applies to a notice signed on behalf of a corporation.

(9) Subsection 1 of section 25 of the Act applies to notices registered under subsection 7 of section 22 of the Act.

(10) The affidavits that are required in respect of leases and assignments of leases by section 42 of the Act are required in respect of notices of leases and notices of assignments registered under subsection 7 of section 22 of the Act.

(11) A notice of a lease shall contain,

- (a) the names of the parties;
- (b) its date;
- (c) the term and the expiry date of the lease;
- (d) any right or option to purchase;
- (e) any provision for renewal or extension and the conditions relating thereto; and
- (f) the addresses of all parties mentioned in the lease.

(12) A notice of a sublease, assignment of a lease, mortgage of a lease or assignment of the lessor's interest in a lease shall contain,

- (a) the registration number of the lease;
- (b) the registration number of a notice of the lease, if the notice of the lease complies with Form 11; or
- (c) particulars of the lease, including,
 - (i) the names of the parties,
 - (ii) its date,
 - (iii) the term and the expiry date of the lease,
 - (iv) any right or option to purchase,
 - (v) any provision for renewal or extension and the conditions relating thereto,
 - (vi) in the case of a mortgage of a lease or an assignment of the lessor's interest in the lease, the amount of the indebtedness, and
 - (vii) the addresses of all parties mentioned in the notice. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 3.

10. A declaration under section 23 of the Act shall be in Form 12. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 8.

11. An affidavit of a subscribing witness mentioned in section 25 of the Act shall be in Form 13. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 9.

12. An affidavit of execution where the instrument is a security under section 26 of the Act shall be in Form 14. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 10.

13. A certificate of a judge under section 31 or under subsection 1 of section 40 of the Act shall be in Form 15. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 11.

14. A certificate of a judge under subsection 8 of section 42 of the Act shall be in Form 16. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 3.

15.—(1) A registrar's certificate of the registration of an instrument mentioned in section 41 or subsection 1 of section 46 of the Act shall be in Form 17. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 12.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a certificate of registration may be in such form as is approved by the Director if it certifies as to the time and date of registration and the registration number and is signed by the registrar or a deputy registrar. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 4.

16.—(1) A consent under the *Estate Tax Act* (Canada) shall not be registered as a separate instrument under section 51 of *The Registry Act* after the 1st day of January, 1970 unless it is attached to a cover formed of a sheet of good quality paper that complies with the maximum dimensions prescribed by section 23 and the minimum dimensions prescribed by section 24 and has written thereon the nature of the instrument.

(2) Where a consent is separately registered in accordance with subsection 1 instead of being attached to an instrument referred to in subsection 4 of section 50 of *The Registry Act*, the instrument shall not be registered unless the registration date and the registration number of the consent have been inserted in the body or margin of the instrument. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 5.

17.—(1) Certificates of discharge of mortgage under section 54 or 60 of the Act shall,

- (a) where the certificate purports to discharge all the mortgaged land be in Form 18;
- (b) where the certificate purports to discharge part of the mortgaged land be in Form 19; and
- (c) where the certificate is executed by the personal representative of a deceased mortgagee be in Form 20.

(2) Not more than one mortgage shall be discharged by a certificate of discharge. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 4.

18. A certificate of discharge of mortgage by a sheriff or other officer mentioned in subsection 2 of section 63 of the Act shall be in Form 21. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 14.

19. A certificate of discharge of an instrument creating a charge mentioned in section 64 of the Act shall be in Form 22. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 15.

20. An affidavit where an instrument does not conform and refer to a plan as mentioned in subsection 1 of section 84 of the Act shall be in Form 23. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 16.

21. Subject to section 7 of Regulation 780 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 a requisition and receipt under section 106 of the Act shall be in Form 24. O. Reg. 180/68, s. 1.

22. The alphabetical deposit index under subsection 3 of section 107 of the Act shall be in Form 25. O. Reg. 157/64, s. 18 (2).

23.—(1) Subject to Regulation 780 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, an instrument shall not be registered if its dimensions are greater than 8½ inches by 14 inches.

(2) This section does not apply to an instrument executed before the 1st day of July, 1964. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 5.

24.—(1) The dimensions of an instrument executed on or after the 1st day of January, 1967, shall not be less than 8 inches by 13½ inches and the instrument shall be written on one side only of paper of good quality, but the outside sheet, which when folded becomes the cover, may have writing on both sides. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 5.

(2) Subsection 1 applies to affidavits and declarations and consents of committees of adjustment and other attachments to an instrument but does not apply to a deed of trust and mortgage or any supplemental indenture or to a municipal by-law that is prepared in book form or to a consent under *The Succession Duty Act* or the *Estate Tax* (Canada). O. Reg. 361/66, s. 5.

(3) The minimum dimensions prescribed by subsection 1 do not apply to an instrument issued by a court. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 5.

(4) Subsection 1 does not apply to instruments registered under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 429/69, s. 6.

25. A registrar may destroy all or any of the following records of his office:

1. Registry books, commonly called "copy books", if all the instruments recorded in the books or, in the case of missing instruments, the portions of the books relating to the missing instruments have been microfilmed in accordance with Regulation 778 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.
2. Fee books, receiving books, day books, and combined fee and receiving books, if the entries of all the discharging instruments recorded in those books, to which section 65 of the Act applies have been marked off the abstract index books in accordance with that section.

3. Deposit index books and alphabetical deposit index books except those in which entries are currently made, if those books have been microfilmed in accordance with Regulation 778 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.
4. Alphabetical index books, with the written approval of the Director, and subject to such conditions as he imposes.
5. Bankruptcy index books and bankruptcy copy books if they have been microfilmed in accordance with Regulations 778 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.
6. Mortgages and mechanics' liens registered before the 1st day of January, 1890 and instruments related thereto, if instruments purporting to discharge those mortgages or mechanics' liens have been registered for ten years or more and if the instruments to be destroyed have been microfilmed in accordance with Regulation 778 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.
7. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, books of the types mentioned in paragraph 2 in which instruments registered before a date forty years before the date of destruction were recorded. O. Reg. 361/66, s. 5; O. Reg. 429/69, s. 7.

26. The outside of the cover of a document deposited under Part II of the Act shall be endorsed by the registrar or his deputy in Form 26 or such other form as may be approved by the Director. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 8.

27. The annual returns of registrars and masters of titles shall show in respect of the year for which the returns are made,

- (a) the total number of instruments registered, deposited or filed;
- (b) the total number of plans of subdivision registered;
- (c) the total number of reference plans deposited;
- (d) the total number of provincial Crown grants registered;
- (e) the total gross fees received;
- (f) the total land transfer tax received; and
- (g) such other information as may be required by the Director. O. Reg. 429/69, s. 8.

Schedule		
Item	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Registry Division	Effective Date
1	Carleton	January 1, 1970
2	the County of Essex	January 1, 1970
3	the County of Halton	January 1, 1970
4	the City of London	January 1, 1970
5	the County of Middlesex (East and North Ridings)	January 1, 1970
6	Niagara North	January 1, 1970
7	Niagara South	January 1, 1970
8	the County of Ontario	January 1, 1970
9	the City of Ottawa	January 1, 1970
10	the County of Peel	January 1, 1970
11	the County of Simcoe	January 1, 1970
12	Toronto	January 1, 1970
13	the County of Waterloo	January 1, 1970
14	the County of Wentworth	January 1, 1970
15	the County of York (East and West Ridings)	January 1, 1970

O. Reg. 502/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 28/70, s. 1.

Form 1

The Registry Act

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY MINISTER

I,....., Registrar of Deeds for the
Registry Division of.....by virtue of the
powers in me vested under the provisions of section 10
of *The Registry Act*, do hereby appoint.....
.....of.....
Deputy Registrar of Deeds in and for the said
Registry Division.

Given under my hand and seal of office at.....
this.....day of....., 19...

Registrar

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 9.

Form 2

The Registry Act

REGISTRAR'S OATH OF OFFICE AND
SECRECY

I,do swear that I will
faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge my
duties as Registrar of Deeds for the Registry Division

of.....and will
observe and comply with the laws of Canada and
Ontario, and, except as I may be legally required,
I will not disclose or give to any person any
information that comes to my knowledge or posses-
sion by reason of my being Registrar of Deeds.

So help me God.

SWORN before me

at the.....of.....

in the.....of.....

this.....day of....., 19..

.....

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 9.

Form 3

The Registry Act

DEPUTY REGISTRAR'S OATH OF OFFICE
AND SECRECY

I,do swear that I
will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge
my duties as Deputy Registrar of Deeds for the

Registry Division of.....
and will observe and comply with the laws of
Canada and Ontario, and, except as I may be legally
required, I will not disclose or give to any person
any information that comes to my knowledge or
possession by reason of my being Deputy Registrar
of Deeds.

So help me God.

SWORN before me

at the.....of.....

in the.....of.....

this.....day of....., 19..

.....

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 9.

Form 4

The Registry Act

ABSTRACT UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF
SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

Registry Office for the Registry Division of.....

I certify that the entries in this abstract are correct
extracts from registered instruments that appear in

the abstract index for (that part of) Lot No.

Concession(or Plan).....(Municipality)
(described, etc.) and that this abstract was prepared
in accordance with the request therefor.

(where applicable add: which request stated that
.....)

Registration Number	Instrument	Date of Instrument	Registration Date	Grantor	Grantee	Consid- eration	Land and Remarks

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19.... at.....o'clock....m.

.....
(signature of Registrar or Deputy
and seal of office)

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 9.

Form 5

The Registry Act

CERTIFIED COPY UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT

Certified to be a true copy of an instrument registered or document deposited under No. in
the Registry Office for the Registry Division of:
Dated at this day of, 19....

.....
(signature of Registrar or Deputy
and seal of office)
O. Reg. 157/64, Form 2.

Form 6

The Registry Act

GENERAL REGISTER INDEX UNDER SUBSECTION 7 OF SECTION 18 OF THE ACT

Number	Date of Registration	Instrument	Grantor	Grantee

O. Reg. 361/66, s. 6.

Form 7

The Registry Act

BY-LAW INDEX UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 18 OF THE ACT

Municipality.....

REGISTRATION		BY-LAW		Particulars
Number	Date	Number	Date	

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 4.

Form 8

The Registry Act

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF WILLS,
PROBATES, ETC., UNDER SUBSECTION 8
OF SECTION 18 OF THE ACT

Name of Deceased	Number	Date of Registration

O. Reg. 361/66, s. 7.

Form 9

The Registry Act

ABSTRACT INDEX UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 20 OF THE ACT

Municipality....., Lot No..... Concession (*or* Plan).....

Registration No.	Instrument	Date of Instrument	Registration Date	Grantor	Grantee	Consid- eration, etc.	Land and Remarks

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 6.

Form 10

The Registry Act

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NAMES UNDER SECTION 21 OF THE ACT

No. of Instrument	Nature of Instrument	Grantee	Grantor

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 7.

Form 11

The Registry Act

NOTICE OF LEASE OR INTEREST
UNDER LEASE

Notice is hereby given, pursuant to subsection 7 of section 22 of *The Registry Act* of an unregistered (lease, sublease, assignment of a lease, mortgage of a lease, assignment of the lessor's interest in a lease, determination of a lease or surrender of a lease, as the

case may be) dated the day of ,
19... , made

Between
(name in full, as in instrument)

of the of ,
as Lessor
(or as the case may be)

And
(name in full, as in instrument)

of the of ,
as Lessee
(or as the case may be)

affecting the land described in Schedule "A" appended hereto, (hereinafter referred to as "the demised land") under which (*Here set out particulars:*)

.....
.....
.....
.....

Dated at the day of ,
19...

(signed)

(Note: *Attach such affidavits as are required and a schedule setting out a full description of the demised land.*)

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 10.

Form 12

The Registry Act

DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 23 OF THE ACT

County (or District) of I, (name) of the of , (occupation), do solemnly
To Wit: declare that,

1. I am a party (or as the case may be) to an instrument affecting land that does not contain a local description (*here identify the instrument*):
2. The instrument affects the land hereinafter described (*here give a local description of the land*):

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me
at the of
this day of , 19...

A Commissioner, etc.

Form 13

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT OF SUBSCRIBING WITNESS UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 25 OF THE ACT

County (or District) of
To Wit:

I (name) of the.....of..... (occupation) make oath and say:

- 1. That I was personally present and did see the annexed (or within) instrument (and a duplicate, if any, according to the fact) duly signed, sealed and executed by..... (one of) the parties thereto.
- 2. That the instrument (and duplicate, if any, according to the fact) was (or were) executed by the said party (parties) at the.....of.....
- 3. That I know the said party (parties).....
- 4. That I am a subscribing witness to the instrument (and duplicate, if any, according to the fact).

Sworn before me

at the.....of.....

this.....day of....., 19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 9.

Form 14

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION WHERE THE INSTRUMENT IS A SECURITY UNDER SECTION 26 OF THE ACT

County (or District) of
To Wit:

I, (name) of the.....of..... (occupation), make oath and say:

- 1. That I was personally present and did see the annexed (or within) instrument (and a duplicate, if any, according to the fact), duly signed, sealed and executed by..... (one of the parties) thereto.
- 2. That the instrument was read over in my presence and explained to the said party (parties) and thatappeared perfectly to understand the same and was informed that it might be registered as an encumbrance on.....land.
- 3. That the instrument (and duplicate, if any, according to the fact), was (or were) executed by the said party (parties) at the.....of.....
- 4. That I know the said party (parties).....
- 5. That I am a subscribing witness to the instrument (and duplicate, if any, according to the fact).

Sworn before me

at the.....of.....

this.....day of....., 19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 10.

Form 15

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF A JUDGE UNDER SECTION 40 OR UNDER
SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 49 OF THE ACT

County (or District) of To Wit:	I,....., Judge of the County (or District) Court of the County (or District) of.....certify that, from the proof adduced by (name of the person producing the proof), I am satisfied of the due execution of the within instrument.
------------------------------------	--

As witness my hand atthe.....day of....., 19....

.....
Judge
O. Reg. 157/64, Form 11.

Form 16

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF A JUDGE UNDER
SUBSECTION 8 OF SECTION 42 OF THE
ACT

County (or District) of To Wit:	I,....., Judge of the County (or District) Court of the County (or District) of.....
--	--

certify that it has been proven to my satisfaction that,
at the time of execution of the.....
(identify instrument)
to which this certificate is attached.....
(name of party)
was of the full age of twenty-one years, or was
unmarried or as the case may be.

As witness my hand atthe.....day of
....., 19....

.....
Judge
O. Reg. 361/66, s. 8.

Form 17

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION UNDER
SECTION 41 OR SUBSECTION 1 OF
SECTION 46

I certify that the within instrument is registered
in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of

.....at.....o'clock.....of the
.....day of....., 19...., as Number.....

.....
Registrar or Deputy Registrar
O. Reg. 429/69, s. 11.

Form 18

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGE
DISCHARGING ALL MORTGAGED LAND

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of.....

.....

I,.....of.....
do certify that.....has
satisfied all money due on, or to grow due on (or has
satisfied the sum of \$.....mentioned in),
a certain mortgage made by.....
of.....to.....
which mortgage bears date the.....day of.....,
19...., and was registered in the Registry Office for
the Registry Division of.....on the.....day
of....., 19...., at.....minutes
past.....o'clock.....as No.....
(a.m. or p.m.)
(Here mention the date and the date of registration of each
assignment thereof and the names of the parties, or men-
tion that such mortgage has not been assigned, according
to the fact.)

AND THAT I am the person entitled by law to receive the money, and that such mortgage (or such sum of money as aforesaid) is therefore discharged.

(Where applicable, include a statement as follows:)

Since the date of registration of the mortgage, (part of) the land hereby discharged has been designated as Lots (or Blocks) (insert numbers or letters of all affected lots or blocks) by a plan registered in the said Registry

Office as Plan No.

Witness my hand thisday of, 19...

Witness

Caution: The Registry Act provides that "where land is mortgaged and subsequently subdivided by a registered plan of subdivision, judge's plan, registrar's compiled plan, or any other registered plan by which lots are created, any certificate of discharge of the mortgage shall contain a description of the affected land with reference to the plan".

(The above Caution is to appear on the Certificate.)

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 12; O. Reg. 512/70, s. 2.

Form 19

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF
MORTGAGE DISCHARGING PART OF
MORTGAGED LAND

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of.

.....

I,of,

do certify that:has satisfied all

money due on, or to grow due on (or has satisfied the

sum of \$.....mentioned in), a certain

mortgage made by.....of

to....., which mortgage bears

date the.....day of....., 19....,

and was registered in the Registry Office for the

Registry Division of.....on the.....day

of....., 19...., at.....minutes past

.....o'clock.....as No.

(a.m. or p.m.)

(Here mention the date and the date of registration of each assignment thereof and the names of the parties, or mention that such mortgage has not been assigned, according to the fact.)

AND THAT I am the person entitled by law to receive the money and that such part of the land as is hereinafter particularly described, that is to say:

.....

.....

.....

is therefore discharged.

Witness my hand thisday of,19...

Witness

Caution: The Registry Act provides that "where land is mortgaged and subsequently subdivided by a registered plan of subdivision, a judge's plan, registrar's compiled plan, or any other registered plan by which lots are created, any certificate of discharge of the mortgage shall contain a description of the affected land with reference to the plan".

(The above Caution is to appear on the Certificate.)

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 13; O. Reg. 512/70, s. 3.

Form 20

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF
MORTGAGE BY PERSONAL
REPRESENTATIVE OF DECEASED
MORTGAGEE

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of.

.....

WHEREAS I, the undersigned (name of personal representative) am the (executor, administrator, etc.) of the (estate or last will and testament) of (name), deceased.

AND WHEREAS the letters (probate or of administration, etc.) of the (will or estate) of the said (name of deceased) were granted to me the said (name of personal representative), by the Surrogate Court of

the (County or District) of.....,

on the.....day of....., 19....and were

registered in the Registry Office for the Registry

Division ofon theday
of 19..... as No.....

(Here mention the date and date of registration of each assignment thereof the names of the parties, or mention that such mortgage has not been assigned, according to the fact.)

AND WHEREAS the certificate (or consent) of the
Treasurer of Ontario under *The Succession Duty Act*
was registered in the said Registry Office on the
day of....., 19.... as No..... (or is
attached hereto or is endorsed hereon).

AND THAT I am the person entitled by law to receive
the money, and that such mortgage (or such sum of
money as aforesaid or such part of the land as is
hereinafter particularly described that is to say
.....) is therefore discharged.

AND WHEREAS the consent of the Minister of National
Revenue under the *Estate Tax Act* (Canada) was
registered in the said Registry Office on theday
of....., 19.... as No..... (or is
attached hereto).

(In the case of a complete discharge include where
applicable a statement as follows:)

Since the date of registration of the mortgage, (part
of) the land hereby discharged has been designated
as Lots (or Blocks) (insert numbers or letters of all
affected lots or blocks) by a plan registered in the said

NOW THEREFORE I, the said (executor, administrator,
etc.) do certify that.....has satis-
fied all money due on, or to grow due on, (or has
satisfied the sum of \$.....mentioned in) a
certain mortgage made by.....of

Registry Office as Plan No.....

Witness my hand this.....day of.....,
19....

Witness

.....to.....
which mortgage bears date the.....day of.....,
19...., and was registered in the Registry Office for
the Registry Division of.....on the
.....day of....., 19.... at.....
minutes past.....o'clock as No.....
(a.m. or p.m.)

Caution: The Registry Act provides that "where land
is mortgaged and subsequently subdivided by a
registered plan of subdivision, a judge's plan,
registrar's compiled plan, or any other registered
plan by which lots are created, any certificate of
discharge of the mortgage shall contain a description
of the affected land with reference to the plan".

(The above Caution is to appear on the Certificate.)

O. Reg. 429/69, s. 14; O. Reg. 512/70, s. 4.

Form 21

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGE BY SHERIFF OR OTHER OFFICER UNDER
SUBSECTION 2 OF SECTION 63 OF THE ACT

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of.....

I, A.B., of....., Sheriff of the County (or District) of.....or Bailiff
of the (number) Division Court of the County (or District.....) do certify that by virtue of an
execution wherein C.D. is plaintiff and E.F. defendant, issued out of the Supreme Court (or as the case may
be) and to me directed, I seized a certain mortgage made by one J. H. of (as described in the mortgage) bearing
date the.....day of....., 19...., and registered at.....of the clock in the.....noon, of the
.....day of..... as No.....to E.F., of..... (as described in the mortgage), the defendant
in the execution named, and such mortgage has not been assigned (or has been assigned to the defendant:
here set out date and date of registration of assignment) notice of which seizure was registered as No.....
and I do further certify that I have received from the mortgagor, (or from the executors, administrators,

or assigns of the mortgagor, as the case may be), the full amount of the mortgage (or \$. part of the mortgage money), and that such mortgage is therefore discharged (or that such mortgage is as to \$. part of the money thereby payable, discharged).

As witness my hand and seal of office (or the seal of the said Court) this. day of., 19.
A.B.

Witness

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 14.

Form 22

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE UNDER
SECTION 64 OF THE ACT

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of
.
I, of the of
., do hereby certify that
. has satisfied all money due or to grow due
on (or has satisfied the sum of \$. mentioned
in) a certain instrument made by
of to
which instrument bears date the day of
., 19. and was registered in
the Registry Office for the Registry Division of
. on the day of, 19.

at minutes past o'clock
(a.m. or p.m.)

as No. affecting the following land (insert
brief description referring to lot and concession or
plan (or as the case may be) and geographic and
municipal designations).

(Here mention the date and the date of registration of
each assignment thereof and the names of the parties,
or mention that such instrument has not been assigned,
according to the fact.)

AND THAT I am the person entitled by law to receive
the money, and that such instrument (or such sum
of money as aforesaid, or such part of the land as is

herein particularly described, that is to say:)
is therefore discharged.

Witness my hand this. day of,
19.

Witness

O. Reg. 361/66, s. 10.

Form 23

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT WHERE INSTRUMENT DOES NOT CONFORM TO PLAN UNDER
SECTION 84 OF THE ACT

County (or District) of | I (name) of the of (occupation), make oath
To Wit: | and say:

1. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the land described in the within (or annexed) instrument
is designated as Registered Plan No. as lots (describe same so as to conform to plan).
2. That, a party to the instrument, died on or about the day of,
19., or as the case may be) or

3. That it is impossible (*or inconvenient*) to obtain a new instrument or a re-execution of the instrument containing a description conforming to the plan for the following reasons (*here set out the facts*).
4. That I have a personal knowledge of the matters herein deposed to.

Sworn before me
at the.....of.....
this.....day of....., 19....
A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 16.

Form 24

The Registry Act

REQUISITION UNDER SECTION 106 OF THE ACT

To the Registrar of the Registry Division of.....
I,.....of.....

hereby deposit with and require you to take into your custody, pursuant to Part II of *The Registry Act* the following documents, viz:

Description of Documents	Names of All Parties	Any other particulars or subject of certificate, affidavit, etc.	Lands in this Registry Division to which documents relate

Date.....

Signature.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

O. Reg. 512/70, s. 5.

Form 25

The Registry Act

ALPHABETICAL DEPOSIT INDEX UNDER SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 107 OF THE ACT

Deposit No.	Date of Deposit	Description of Document	Parties

O. Reg. 157/64, Form 18.

Form 26

The Registry Act

REGISTRAR'S ENDORSEMENT ON DEPOSIT

The documents herein mentioned were deposited in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of
 on the day of , 19 , as No

.
Registrar or Deputy Registrar

O. Reg. 512/70, s. 6.

REGULATION 778

under The Registry Act

MICROFILMING OF REGISTRY RECORDS

1.—(1) Subject to subsection 6, every instrument registered after the 1st day of January, 1963, shall be recorded in full on microfilm. O. Reg. 362/66, s. 1 (1).

(2) Instruments shall be recorded in the order of their registration numbers.

(3) The pages of an instrument shall be recorded in their proper order.

(4) The first image on every roll of microfilm shall include the identifying number of the roll and the registration number of the first instrument photographed.

(5) The final image on every roll of microfilm shall include the identifying number of the roll and the registration number of the last instrument photographed. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 1 (2-5).

(6) Subsection 1 does not apply,

(a) to a plan of subdivision, registrar's compiled plan, judge's plan or municipal plan; or

(b) to a plan of survey attached to or forming a part of an instrument, where the plan exceeds,

(i) 8 inches by 27 inches; or

(ii) 16 inches by 13 inches,

if the registrar has a translucent copy of the plan in his custody or if the plan is contained in a certificate of title under *The Certification of Titles Act* or a certificate of the master of titles under section 59 of *The Land Titles Act*. O. Reg. 362/66, s. 1 (2).

2. The registrar shall obtain a film copy of every microfilm on which,

(a) instruments registered in his office after the 1st day of January, 1963 have been recorded;

(b) instruments registered in his office before the 1st day of January, 1963 have been recorded, upon the request or with the approval of the Director;

(c) instruments destroyed or to be destroyed under section 66 of the Act have been recorded;

(d) mortgages and mechanics' liens registered before the 1st day of January, 1890, and instruments related thereto, to be destroyed under section 25 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, have been recorded;

(e) instruments originally recorded in the registry books, commonly called "copy books", have been recorded, where the registry books are to be destroyed under section 25 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; and

(f) alphabetical index books, deposit index books, alphabetical deposit index books, bankruptcy index books and bankruptcy copy books to be destroyed under section 25 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 have been recorded. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 2; O. Reg. 439/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 430/69, s. 1.

3.—(1) A film copy of every microfilm on which instruments registered after the 1st day of January, 1968 have been recorded shall be forwarded to the Assessment Branch, Department of Municipal Affairs, 801 Bay Street, Toronto. O. Reg. 430/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 90/70, s. 1 (1).

(2) Where a microfilm referred to in subsection 1 is developed and processed by the Department of Justice, the Director of Land Registration shall cause the film copy required by subsection 1 to be forwarded to the said Assessment Branch. O. Reg. 430/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 90/70, s. 1 (2).

(3) Where a microfilm referred to in subsection 1 is developed and processed other than by the Department of Justice, the registrar shall obtain the film copy required by subsection 1 and shall forward it to the said Assessment Branch. O. Reg. 430/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 90/70, s. 1 (3).

4.—(1) When a developed microfilm and the film copy required by section 2 are returned to the registrar from the processor, the registrar shall cause them to be examined for errors, omissions, faulty exposure or development and other defects. O. Reg. 430/69, s. 3.

(2) When the microfilm and the copy have been examined for defects, the registrar shall mark the reels containing the microfilm and the copy in such a way as to identify them and shall complete labels in Form 1 and affix the labels to the containers in which the microfilm and the copy are to be kept. O. Reg. 430/69, s. 3.

(3) Where the photographic image of an instrument is found to be defective on a microfilm, the instrument shall be rephotographed. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 3 (3).

(4) Where the photographic image of an instrument is found to be defective on a film copy but is not defective on the microfilm, the registrar shall obtain a new film copy. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 3 (4); O. Reg. 439/67, s. 3 (2).

(5) A note shall be added to the labels required by subsection 2 to indicate the registration number of,

- (a) every instrument of which the image was found to be defective or missing and a reference to the number of the roll where such missing or defective instrument may be found; and
- (b) every rephotographed instrument and every instrument that was omitted from a previous roll and that is included in this roll. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 3 (5).

5. The containers in which microfilms and film copies required by section 2 are kept, shall be stored in fireproof metal cabinets. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 4; O. Reg. 439/67, s. 4.

6.—(1) The registrar shall cause every microfilm and film copy in his custody to be examined periodically for deterioration of the film or images in accordance with the recommendations of the processor, or as directed by the Director. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 430/69, s. 4 (1).

(2) The dates and particulars of the examinations shall be noted on the containers in which the microfilm and film copy are stored. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 5 (2).

(3) Where, upon examination, a microfilm or a film copy is found to have deteriorated, the registrar shall cause such remedial measures to be taken as are recommended by the processor, or as directed by the Director. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 5 (3); O. Reg. 430/69, s. 4 (2).

7. The registrar of a registry division referred to in column 1 of the Schedule shall cause the microfilms of instruments registered in his office to be stored in the registry office for the registry division set opposite thereto in column 2 and the registrar for the latter registry division shall keep the microfilms in his custody. O. Reg. 158/64, s. 6.

8. This Regulation applies,

- (a) to instruments registered under *The Registry Act* after the 1st day of January, 1963;
- (b) to documents deposited under *The Custody of Documents Act* after the 1st day of January, 1963 and before the 1st day of July, 1964;
- (c) to documents deposited under Part II of *The Registry Act* after the 1st day of July, 1964;
- (d) to declarations filed under *The Limited Partnerships Act* and *The Partnerships Registration Act* after the 1st day of January, 1963;
- (e) to instruments destroyed under section 66 of *The Registry Act* after the 1st day of January, 1963;
- (f) to,
 - (i) instruments registered under *The Registry Act*,
 - (ii) documents deposited under *The Custody of Documents Act*, or
 - (iii) declarations filed under *The Limited Partnership Act* or *The Partnerships Registration Act*,

before the 1st day of January, 1963 and recorded on microfilm after the 1st day of January, 1967; and

- (g) *mutatis mutandis*, in respect of records to be destroyed under section 25 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 362/66, s. 3.

9. Notwithstanding section 1, where the registered instrument is a certificate of title under *The Certification of Titles Act*, the duplicate certificate of title, bearing the completed certificate of registration, instead of the registered certificate of title, shall be microfilmed before the duplicate certificate of title is returned to the director of titles. O. Reg. 362/66, s. 3.

10. The requirements of this Regulation may, with approval of the Director, be varied to apply to special circumstances. O. Reg. 362/66, s. 3; O. Reg. 430/69, s. 5.

Schedule

COLUMN 1

Registry Division

- 1. Algoma
- 2. Brant

3. Bruce
4. Carleton
5. Cochrane
6. Dufferin
7. Dundas
8. Durham East
9. Durham West
10. Elgin
11. Essex
12. Thunder Bay West
13. Frontenac
14. Glengarry
15. Grenville
16. Grey North
17. Grey South
18. Haldimand
19. Haliburton
20. Halton
21. Hastings
22. Huron
23. Kenora
24. Kent
25. Lambton
26. Lanark North
27. Lanark South
28. Leeds
29. Lennox
30. Niagara North
31. London
32. Manitoulin
33. Middlesex East
34. Middlesex West
35. Muskoka
36. Nipissing
37. Norfolk
38. Northumberland East
39. Northumberland West
40. Ontario County
41. Ottawa
42. Oxford
43. Parry Sound
44. Peel
45. Perth
46. Peterborough
47. Thunder Bay East
48. Prescott
49. Prince Edward
50. Rainy River
51. Renfrew
52. Russell
53. Simcoe
54. Stormont
55. Sudbury
56. Timiskaming
57. Toronto
58. Victoria
59. Waterloo North
60. Niagara South
61. Wellington North
62. Wellington South
63. Wentworth
64. Toronto Boroughs and York South
65. York North
66. Waterloo South.

COLUMN 2

Registry Division

1. Sudbury
2. Hastings
3. London
4. Halton
5. Nipissing
6. Grenville
7. Wentworth
8. Glengarry
9. Wentworth
10. Oxford
11. Waterloo North
12. Parry Sound
13. Peterborough
14. Northumberland West
15. Dufferin
16. Leeds
17. Haldimand
18. Grey South
19. Stormont
20. Carleton
21. Brant
22. Wentworth
23. Thunder Bay West
24. York North
25. Niagara North
26. Dundas
27. Northumberland East
28. Grey North
29. Northumberland West
30. Lambton
31. Sudbury
32. Rainy River
33. Sudbury
34. Wentworth
35. Thunder Bay East
36. Cochrane
37. Bruce
38. Lanark South
39. Lennox
40. Peel
41. Simcoe
42. Grey North
43. Kenora
44. Ontario County
45. Victoria
46. Frontenac
47. Muskoka
48. Lanark North
49. Wentworth
50. Kenora
51. Wellington South
52. Durham West
53. Ottawa
54. Haliburton
55. Niagara South
56. Thunder Bay West
57. Thunder Bay East
58. Perth
59. Essex

60. London
61. Prince Edward
62. Renfrew
63. Parry Sound
64. Algoma
65. Nipissing
66. Essex

O. Reg. 158/64, Sched.; O. Reg. 149/65, s. 1;
O. Reg. 430/69, s. 6, *amended*.

Form 1

The Registry Act

LABEL

Registry Division

Roll No.

Document No.

to

Document No.

Examined by on the day
of, 19....

I certify that the enclosed film is a true and complete microfilm copy of all documents within the series of numbers noted above, except for defects and omissions noted below, and of the additional documents noted below.

..... Date	..... Registrar
<div>Additional documents Nos.</div>	<div>Defects and Omissions document Nos.</div> <div>included on Roll No.....</div>

REGULATION 779

under The Registry Act

REGISTRY DIVISIONS

1.—(1) Where part of a registry division is annexed to an adjoining registry division under clause *c* of subsection 2 of section 4 of the Act, the registrar of the registry division that is reduced by the annexation shall, within such time as the Director requires, deliver to the registrar of the registry division that is enlarged by the annexation,

- (a) every memorial, deposited document and registered plan or other instrument that relates exclusively to land in the annexed area;
- (b) a certified copy of every memorial, deposited document and registered plan or other instrument that relates in part to land in the annexed area;
- (c) a certified copy of every deposited document or instrument registered as a general registration that is noted in the abstract index or referred to in the body or margin of an instrument referred to in clause *a* or *b*;
- (d) every abstract index for the land in the annexed area, where all the land mentioned therein is annexed or a certified copy of so much of every abstract index as relates to land in the annexed area, from and including the original grants from the Crown; and
- (e) such other records as the Director requires. O. Reg. 4/65, s. 1 (1); O. Reg. 423/69, s. 2 (1, 2).

(2) Upon receipt of the documents and instruments and certified copies under subsection 1, the registrar of the enlarged division shall cause them,

- (a) to be indexed in accordance with the Act and Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; and
- (b) to be recorded on microfilm in accordance with Regulation 778 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970. O. Reg. 4/65, s. 1 (2).

(3) Where a registry division is divided into two registry divisions, subsections 1, 2 and 4 of this section apply *mutatis mutandis*. O. Reg. 542/70, s. 1.

(4) The requirements of this section may, with the approval of the Director, be varied to apply to special circumstances. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 423/69, s. 2 (4).

2. Effective on and after the dates set forth in column 3 of the Appendix, the registry divisions known immediately prior to such dates by the names set opposite thereto in column 1 shall be respectively known by the names set opposite thereto in column 2. O. Reg. 423/69, s. 3.

3.—(1) Effective on the 1st day of January, 1971, the Registry Division of the County of Waterloo is divided into two registry divisions.

(2) That part of the Registry Division of the County of Waterloo described in Schedule 11 shall be known as the Registry Division of Waterloo South and, subject to subsection 5, the registry office shall be situate in the City of Galt.

(3) The Registry Division of the County of Waterloo, except the part described in Schedule 11, shall be known as the Registry Division of Waterloo North, and the registry office shall be situate in the City of Kitchener.

(4) The person who, on the 31st day of December, 1970, holds the appointment as Registrar for the Registry Division of the County of Waterloo shall, on the 1st day of January, 1971, and so long as he holds the appointment, be deemed to be the Registrar for the Registry Division of Waterloo North.

(5) Until the 15th day of May, 1971, the registry office for the Registry Division of Waterloo South shall be situate in the City of Kitchener, and the Registrar for the Registry Division of Waterloo North shall be *ex officio* the Registrar for the Registry Division of Waterloo South. O. Reg. 542/70, s. 2.

4. Effective on the 18th day of January, 1965, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Bruce described in Schedule 1 is annexed to the Registry Division of the South Riding of the County of Grey. O. Reg. 4/65, s. 2.

5.—(1) Effective on the 1st day of May, 1965, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Essex described in Schedule 2 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Kent. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 2.

(2) That part of the Registry Division of the County of Essex described in Schedule 3 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Kent. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 2.

(3) Effective on the 15th day of June, 1970,

that part of the Registry Division of the County of Essex described in Schedule 7 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Kent. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 1.

6. Effective on the 4th day of April, 1966, those parts of the Registry Division of the County of Wentworth described in Schedule 4 are annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Halton. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 2; O. Reg. 350/65, s. 1.

7. Lands in the Township of Tuscarora heretofore or hereafter granted by the Crown are annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Brant. O. Reg. 350/65, s. 2.

8. Effective on the 4th day of April, 1966, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Huron lying westerly of a line located as described in Schedule 5 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Lambton. O. Reg. 70/66, s. 1.

9. Effective on the 1st day of May, 1966, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Simcoe known as Present Island situate in Georgian Bay of Lake Huron is annexed to the Registry Division of the District of Muskoka. O. Reg. 112/66, s. 1.

10. Effective on the 25th day of July, 1966, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk described in Schedule 6 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Oxford. O. Reg. 211/66, s. 1.

11. Effective on the 1st day of January, 1967 those parts of the Registry Division of the East and West Ridings of the County of York that were formerly the villages of Forest Hill and Swansea

are annexed to the Registry Division of Toronto. O. Reg. 348/66, s. 1.

12. Effective on the 23rd day of October, 1967, all that part of the geographic Township of Gillies Limit in the Registry Division of the District of Nipissing is annexed to the Registry Division of the District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 357/67, s. 1.

13. Effective on the 6th day of November, 1967, that part of the Registry Division of the District of Algoma, known as the geographic Township of Victoria, is annexed to the Registry Division of the District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 372/67, s. 1.

14. Effective on the 2nd day of January, 1969, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Carleton known as the Township of Cumberland is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Russell. O. Reg. 381/68, s. 1.

15. Effective on the 15th day of June, 1970, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Perth described in Schedule 8 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Oxford. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 2.

16. Effective on the 15th day of June, 1970, that part of the Registry Division of the County of Peel described in Schedule 9 is annexed to the Registry Division of the County of Dufferin. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 2.

17. Effective on the 1st day of February, 1971, that part of the Registry Division of the District of Nipissing described in Schedule 10 is annexed to the Registry Division of the District of Muskoka. O. Reg. 472/70, s. 1.

APPENDIX

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Previous Name	New Name (See Note 1)	Effective Date
	the Registry Division of	the Registry Division of	
1.	the District of Algoma	Algoma (No. 1)	January 1, 1971
2.	the County of Brant	Brant (No. 2)	January 1, 1971
3.	the County of Bruce	Bruce (No. 3)	January 1, 1971
4.	Carleton (see Note 2)	Carleton (No. 5)	January 1, 1971
5.	the District of Cochrane	Cochrane (No. 6)	January 1, 1971
6.	the County of Dufferin	Dufferin (No. 7)	January 1, 1971
7.	the County of Dundas	Dundas (No. 8)	January 1, 1971

APPENDIX

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Previous Name	New Name (See Note 1)	Effective Date
	the Registry Division of	the Registry Division of	
8.	the County of Durham (East Riding)	Durham East (No. 9)	January 1, 1971
9.	the County of Durham (West Riding)	Durham West (No. 10)	January 1, 1971
10.	the County of Elgin	Elgin (No. 11)	January 1, 1971
11.	the County of Essex	Essex (No. 12)	January 1, 1971
12.	Thunder Bay West (see Note 3)	Thunder Bay West (No. 55)	January 1, 1971
13.	Kingston and Frontenac	Frontenac (No. 13)	January 1, 1971
14.	the County of Glengarry	Glengarry (No. 14)	January 1, 1971
15.	the County of Grenville	Grenville (No. 15)	January 1, 1971
16.	the County of Grey (North Riding)	Grey North (No. 16)	January 1, 1971
17.	the County of Grey (South Riding)	Grey South (No. 17)	January 1, 1971
18.	the County of Haldimand	Haldimand (No. 18)	January 1, 1971
19.	the Provisional County of Haliburton	Haliburton (No. 19)	January 1, 1971
20.	the County of Halton	Halton (No. 20)	January 1, 1971
21.	the County of Hastings	Hastings (No. 21)	January 1, 1971
22.	the County of Huron	Huron (No. 22)	January 1, 1971
23.	the District of Kenora	Kenora (No. 23)	January 1, 1971
24.	the County of Kent	Kent (No. 24)	January 1, 1971
25.	the County of Lambton	Lambton (No. 25)	January 1, 1971
26.	the County of Lanark (North Riding)	Lanark North (No. 26)	January 1, 1971
27.	the County of Lanark (South Riding)	Lanark South (No. 27)	January 1, 1971
28.	the County of Leeds	Leeds (No. 28)	January 1, 1971
29.	the County of Lennox and Addington	Lennox (No. 29)	January 1, 1971
30.	Niagara North (see Note 4)	Niagara North (No. 30)	January 1, 1971

APPENDIX

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Previous Name	New Name (See Note 1)	Effective Date
	the Registry Division of	the Registry Division of	
31.	the City of London	London (No. 32)	January 1, 1971
32.	the District of Manitoulin	Manitoulin (No. 31)	January 1, 1971
33.	the County of Middlesex (East and North Ridings)	Middlesex East (No. 33)	January 1, 1971
34.	the County of Middlesex (West Riding)	Middlesex West (No. 34)	January 1, 1971
35.	the District of Muskoka	Muskoka (No. 35)	January 1, 1971
36.	the District of Nipissing	Nipissing (No. 36)	January 1, 1971
37.	the County of Norfolk	Norfolk (No. 37)	January 1, 1971
38.	the County of Northumberland (East Riding)	Northumberland East (No. 38)	January 1, 1971
39.	the County of Northumberland (West Riding)	Northumberland West (No. 39)	January 1, 1971
40.	the County of Ontario	Ontario County (No. 40)	January 1, 1971
41.	the City of Ottawa	Ottawa (No. 4)	January 1, 1971
42.	the County of Oxford	Oxford (No. 41)	January 1, 1971
43.	the District of Parry Sound	Parry Sound (No. 42)	January 1, 1971
44.	the County of Peel	Peel (No. 43)	January 1, 1971
45.	the County of Perth	Perth (No. 44)	January 1, 1971
46.	the County of Peterborough	Peterborough (No. 45)	January 1, 1971
47.	Thunder Bay East (see Note 5)	Thunder Bay East (No. 56)	January 1, 1971
48.	the County of Prescott	Prescott (No. 46)	January 1, 1971
49.	the County of Prince Edward	Prince Edward (No. 47)	January 1, 1971
50.	the District of Rainy River	Rainy River (No. 48)	January 1, 1971
51.	The County of Renfrew	Renfrew (No. 49)	January 1, 1971
52.	the County of Russell	Russell (No. 50)	January 1, 1971
53.	the County of Simcoe	Simcoe (No. 51)	January 1, 1971
54.	the County of Stormont	Stormont (No. 52)	January 1, 1971

APPENDIX

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Previous Name	New Name (See Note 1)	Effective Date
	the Registry Division of	the Registry Division of	
55.	the District of Sudbury	Sudbury (No. 53)	January 1, 1971
56.	the District of Timiskaming	Timiskaming No. 54)	January 1, 1971
57.	Toronto	Toronto (No. 63)	January 1, 1971
58.	the County of Victoria	Victoria (No. 57)	January 1, 1971
59.	Waterloo North (see Note 7)	Waterloo North (No. 58)	January 1, 1971
60.	Niagara South (see Note 6)	Niagara South (No. 59)	January 1, 1971
61.	the County of Wellington (North Riding)	Wellington North (No. 60)	January 1, 1971
62.	the County of Wellington (South and Centre Ridings)	Wellington South (No. 61)	January 1, 1971
63.	the County of Wentworth	Wentworth (No. 62)	January 1, 1971
64.	the County of York (East and West Ridings)	Toronto Boroughs and York South (No. 64)	January 1, 1971
65.	the County of York (North Riding)	York North (No. 65)	January 1, 1971
66.	Waterloo South (see Note 7)	Waterloo South (No. 67)	January 1, 1971

NOTE 1: Registry Divisions may be referred to by either the words or by both the words and numbers set out in Column 2.

NOTE 2: Prior to January 1, 1970, the Registry Division of Carleton was known as the Registry Division of the County of Carleton.

NOTE 3: Prior to January 1, 1970, the Registry Division of Thunder Bay West was known as the Registry Division of Fort William.

NOTE 4: Prior to January 1, 1970, the Registry Division of Niagara North was known as the Registry Division of the County of Lincoln.

NOTE 5: Prior to January 1, 1970, the Registry Division of Thunder Bay East was known as the Registry Division of Port Arthur.

NOTE 6: Prior to January 1, 1970, the Registry Division of Niagara South was known as the Registry Division of the County of Welland.

NOTE 7: Prior to January 1, 1971, the Registry Divisions of Waterloo North and Waterloo South together comprised the Registry Division of the County of Waterloo. See section 3 of this Regulation.

Schedule 1

Lot 73 in Concession I south of the Durham Road in the Township of Brant in the County of Bruce.

EXCEPT the northerly twenty-five (25) acres of the said Lot 73 as the same were annexed to the Town of Hanover in the County of Grey by 3 Edward VII Chapter 56. O. Reg. 4/65, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

That part of the north half of Lot 22 north of the Middle Road in the Township of Tilbury North in the County of Essex containing by admeasurement 38.38 acres, more or less, and being described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the southerly limit of the Town of Tilbury with the westerly limit of said Lot 22; thence southerly, following the last-mentioned limit, 1,116.5 feet, more or less, to the limit between the north half and south half of said Lot 22; thence easterly, following the last-mentioned limit, 1,726 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of the Town of Tilbury; thence northerly, following the last-mentioned limit, 1,106 feet, more or less to the southerly limit of the Town of Tilbury; thence westerly, following the last-mentioned limit, 1,726 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 3.

Schedule 3

Those parts of the Township of Mersea in the County of Essex that were annexed from and after the 1st day of January, 1927, to the Village of Wheatley in the County of Kent by Order No. P.F.A.—416 of The Ontario Railway and Municipal Board dated the 23rd day of March, 1926, the said parts being more particularly described as follows:

1. Part of Lot 218 in North Talbot Road Range in the Township of Mersea in the County of Essex and being described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the northerly limit of the Village of Wheatley with the westerly limit of the Townline Road between the townships of Mersea and Romney; thence westerly following the northerly limit of the said Village 618 feet to the centre line of Lot 218; thence northerly following that centre line 2,689 feet, more or less, to the northerly limit of the land owned and occupied by Jas. E. McClellan on the 23rd day of March, 1926; thence easterly following the northerly limit of the said McClellan's land 676 feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of the Townline Road; thence southerly following that westerly limit 2,685.5 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning.
2. The Townline Road between the townships of Mersea and Romney, from the north

limit of the Village of Wheatley to the north limit of the lands owned on the 23rd day of March, 1926 by Jas. E. McClellan, a distance of 2,685.5 feet, more or less. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 3.

Schedule 4

1. That part of the Township of East Flamborough in the County of Wentworth that was annexed from and after the 1st day of January, 1958, to the Town of Burlington in the County of Halton by Order of The Ontario Municipal Board dated the 11th day of September, 1957, and that was described in the said Order as follows: All that part of the Township of East Flamborough south of the line described as follows: Commencing at a point in the brow or top of a precipitous rock cliff known as part of the Niagara Escarpment where it is intersected by the limit between the Township of East Flamborough in the County of Wentworth and the Township of Nelson in the County of Halton, the said point being distant 30 feet measured southeasterly along the last-mentioned limit from the northeast corner of Lot 1, Concession II, East Flamborough; thence southwesterly along the said top of cliff through the following courses and distances:

S. 11° 05' W. —	95'	7 1/2"
S. 10° 44' E. —	179'	10 1/2"
S. 01° 26' W. —	296'	8 1/2"
S. 12° 02' E. —	319'	3 1/4"
S. 08° 18' W. —	157'	6"
S. 22° 19' W. —	336'	5"
S. 14° 12' W. —	466'	4 1/2"
S. 12° 34' W. —	192'	0"
S. 32° 37' W. —	191'	7 1/2"
S. 45° 04' W. —	73'	0 1/4"
S. 50° 42' W. —	157'	9"
S. 44° 38' W. —	155'	7 1/4"
S. 45° 55' W. —	222'	3 1/4"
S. 36° 50' W. —	176'	10 1/4"
S. 31° 28' W. —	238'	6 1/2"
S. 43° 17' W. —	294'	4 3/4"
S. 36° 40' W. —	319'	6"
S. 37° 01' W. —	216'	10 1/4"
S. 66° 32' W. —	266'	1 3/4"
S. 49° 35' W. —	58'	10 1/4"
S. 52° 18' W. —	202'	0"
S. 25° 04' W. —	124'	3"
S. 15° 33' W. —	206'	4 1/4"
S. 50° 05' W. —	161'	0"
S. 32° 06' W. —	217'	9"
S. 49° 08' W. —	203'	7 1/4"
S. 43° 51' W. —	375'	2"
S. 39° 13' W. —	176'	4 1/4"
S. 21° 59' W. —	219'	1 1/2"
S. 37° 52' W. —	207'	5 1/4"
S. 42° 55' W. —	225'	10"
S. 38° 26' W. —	385'	11"
S. 56° 17' W. —	322'	4 1/2"

S. 48° 28' W. — 241' 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 S. 53° 37' W. — 220' 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
 S. 74° 02' W. — 112' 7"
 S. 75° 02' W. — 652' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
 N. 89° 16' W. — 127' 5"
 S. 50° 05' W. — 107' 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 S. 77° 34' W. — 185' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
 N. 35° 50' W. — 50' 2"
 S. 87° 08' W. — 131' 0"
 S. 81° 35' W. — 153' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
 S. 86° 35' W. — 180' 0"
 S. 59° 33' W. — 149' 6"

to the southwesterly limit of Lot 6, Concession II; thence N. 46° 10' W. a distance of 551' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to the centre line of the road allowance between concessions II and III; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned limit to the center line of the road allowance between the townships of East Flamborough and West Flamborough.

2. Those parts of the City of Hamilton in the County of Wentworth that were annexed from and after the 1st day of January, 1965, to the Town of Burlington in the County of Halton by Order of The Ontario Municipal Board dated the 26th day of November, 1964, and that were described in the said Order as follows:

- i. All that portion of Brant's Block in the Broken Front Concession, formerly in the Township of Nelson in the County of Halton prior to January 1st, 1957, but now in the City of Hamilton in the County of Wentworth, all of lots One (1) to fifty-one (51) inclusive, part of parcel C, according to plan registered in the Registry Division of Wentworth as No. 237 Burlington, all of lots nine (9) to forty (40) inclusive and part of Lot 41, according to plan registered in the Registry Division of Wentworth as No. 66 Burlington, including all streets on said plans 237 Burlington and 66 Burlington, also parts of parcel A and B, Block 1 and part of Block 2, Plan 47 Burlington, included within the following described lands: premising the bearings herein are referred to the line between the counties of Halton and Wentworth as being north forty-six degrees and seven minutes and twenty-one seconds west (N. 46° 07' 21" W.) and all bearings herein are related thereto: Commencing at the point where the westerly and southerly limits of the County of Halton, prior to January 1st, 1957, intersect; thence north forty-six degrees and seven minutes and twenty-one seconds west (N. 46° 07' 21" W.) along the said westerly limit of the County of Halton, three thousand two hundred and twenty-five feet and nine inches (3,225' 9"), more or less, to where it is intersected by the northerly limit of the lands of the Department of Highways; thence north forty-one degrees and thirty-one minutes and fifty-five seconds east (N. 41° 31' 55" E.) in and along the said northerly limit of the Department of High-

ways land and its production one thousand four hundred and forty-five feet and three and one-half inches (1,445' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") to a point; thence south fifty-one degrees and eight minutes east (S. 51° 08' E.) nine hundred and sixty-two feet and seven and one-quarter inches (962' 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") to a point; thence south thirty-four degrees and twenty-seven minutes east (S. 34° 27' E.) four hundred and sixty-one feet and eight inches (461' 8") to a point; thence south twenty-two degrees and five minutes and thirty seconds east (S. 22° 05' 30" E.) three hundred and thirty-nine feet eight and one-half inches (339' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") more or less to its intersection with the westerly limit of the Beach Boulevard as shown on Miscellaneous Plan No. 284, deposited in the Registry Office for the County of Halton, the said intersection being distant one thousand nine hundred and ninety-four feet and three-quarters of an inch (1,994' 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ ") measured northerly along the said westerly limit from the stone monument placed at the intersection of the said westerly limit of the Beach Boulevard and the southerly limit of the said County of Halton, as marked on the ground by Commissioners appointed by the Ontario Government and by E. G. Barrow, O.L.S., on behalf of the City of Hamilton (see notes on Plan by Charles Wallace, O.L.S., dated November 1898); thence north seventy-three degrees and thirty-seven minutes east (N. 73° 37' E.) two hundred and sixty-eight (268' 0") more or less to the westerly shore of Lake Ontario; thence southerly along the said westerly shore of Lake Ontario to the intersection with the said southerly limit of the County of Halton (as it was prior to January 1st, 1957); thence westerly along the said southerly limit of the County of Halton four hundred and eighty feet (480' 00") more or less to the point of commencement.

- ii. All those portions of the City of Hamilton in the County of Wentworth which were formerly part of Burlington Beach in the Township of Saltfleet, and part of the lands covered by water in Hamilton Harbour consisting of all of lots one (1) to eighteen (18) inclusive, twenty-three (23), twenty-four (24), twenty-five (25), A, B, C, D and F and Block G, Reserve for McDonald Park, that portion shown as Morris Park and Reserve of the City of Hamilton shown on the west side of Beach Road, all according to plan registered in the Registry Division of Wentworth as No. 452, lots Ax, Bx, Cx, Dx, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M and N of what was formerly Plan 324, now appearing as part Plan 452, together with any portion of Burlington Beach lying on either the west or east side of Beach Boulevard not subdivided by plan 452, but contained within the limits of the said plan, and also that portion of the Government Reserve lying on both the east and west side of Beach Road north from the centre

line of the Burlington Beach Ship Canal included within the following described land:

Premising the bearings herein are referred to the line between the counties of Halton and Wentworth as shown on Plan 794 Miscellaneous as being north forty-six degrees two minutes and thirty seconds west (N. 46° 02' 30" W.) and all bearings herein are related thereto.

Commencing at a point where the westerly and southerly limits of the County of Halton (prior to January 1st, 1957) intersect; thence north forty-six degrees two minutes and thirty seconds west (N. 46° 02' 30" W.) along the said westerly limit of the County of Halton, being also the easterly limit of the County of Wentworth (prior to January 1st, 1957), four thousand two hundred and twenty-five feet (4,225' 0") to the northerly limit of shore line of Hamilton Harbour; thence southwesterly along the shore line of the Hamilton Harbour six hundred and fifty-feet (650') more or less to its intersection of the Harbour Headline as shown on a plan filed in the Registry Office for the County of Wentworth as No. 794 Miscellaneous; thence south twenty-seven degrees twenty-two minutes and fifty-six seconds east (S. 27° 22' 56" E.) along the Harbour Headline as shown on said plan 794 Miscellaneous seven thousand and ninety-one feet (7,091' 0") to a point opposite the centre line of the Burlington Ship Canal; thence north fifty-five degrees four minutes and thirty seconds east (N. 55° 04' 30" E.) along the centre line of the said Canal two thousand nine hundred and fifty feet (2,950' 0"); thence northwesterly to and along the westerly shore line of Lake Ontario to the intersection with the southerly limit of the County of Halton (prior to January 1st, 1957); thence westerly along the southerly limit of the County of Halton four hundred and eighty feet (480' 0"), more or less, to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 105/65, s. 3.

Schedule 5

Beginning at the water's edge of Lake Huron where the same is intersected by the northerly limit of Lot 1, Lake Road West Concession in the Township of Stephen in the County of Huron; thence south 59° 22' 30" east along the northerly limit of Lot 1, Lake Road West Concession a distance of one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three (1,953') feet more or less to the northeasterly angle of said Lot 1, Lake Road West Concession, being also the northeasterly angle of Plan No. 24, Township of Stephen; thence south 59° 24' 30" east across the King's Highway No. 21 (Lake Road) a distance of sixty-six (66') feet to the northwesterly angle of Lot 1, Lake Road East Concession, Township of Stephen; thence continuing south 59° 24' 30" east along the northerly limit of said Lot 1, Lake Road East Concession a distance of three thousand three

hundred and fifty-seven and four-tenths (3,357.4') feet to a statutory iron bar planted at the north-easterly angle of said Lot 1; thence south 30° 57' 30" west along the easterly limit of said Lot 1, Lake Road East Concession a distance of one thousand three hundred and twenty-six and nine-tenths (1,326.9') feet more or less to a statutory iron bar in the northerly limit of King's Highway No. 81, which bar is distant fifteen (15.0') feet northerly therealong from the southeasterly angle of Lot 1, Lake Road East Concession; thence north 59° 22' 00" west along the said northerly limit of King's Highway No. 81 a distance of two thousand two hundred and seventy-nine and nineteen-hundredths (2,279.19') feet to a Department of Highways concrete monument; thence south 30° 38' west across King's Highway No. 81 a distance of ninety-three (93.0') feet to a Department of Highways concrete monument planted in the southerly limit of said Highway No. 81 as widened by Deposit Plan 1315, being twelve (12.0') feet in perpendicular distance southerly from the northerly limit of Lot 1, Aux Sables Concession, Stephen Township; thence north 59° 22' 00" west a distance of one hundred (100.0') feet to a point in the southerly limit of Highway No. 81 as widened; thence westerly along the said southerly limit on a curve to the left having a radius of one hundred and fifty-four and sixty-three-hundredths (154.63') feet an arc distance of fifty-six and twenty-four hundredths (56.24') feet to a statutory monument planted in the easterly limit of Registered Plan No. 26, Village of Grand Bend, and being distant fourteen and thirty-two-hundredths (14.32') feet southerly from an iron bar marking the northeasterly angle of said Registered Plan; thence south 4° 40' 30" west along the easterly limit of Registered Plan No. 26 a distance of one thousand three hundred and fifteen and twenty-five-hundredths (1,315.25') feet to a statutory iron bar marking the southeasterly angle of said Registered Plan; thence continuing south 4° 40' 30" west a distance of three hundred and twenty-eight and seventy-nine-hundredths (328.79') feet to a statutory iron bar; thence continuing south 4° 40' 30" west a distance of twenty-two (22.0') feet to the centre line of a stream; thence north 79° 19' 00" west downstream along said centre line a distance of sixty-six and ninety-three-hundredths (66.93') feet; thence south 59° 52' 30" west along said centre line a distance of seventy-three and eighty-six hundredths (73.86') feet; thence north 54° 14' 30" west along said centre line a distance of two hundred and seven and eighty-seven hundredths (207.87') feet to the northerly limit of the thirty-three (33.0') foot allowance for road reserved in the original survey along the bank of the Ausable River; thence along the northerly and westerly limits of said road allowance on the following courses:

South 55° 17' 30" west a distance of one hundred and twenty-seven and thirty-six hundredths (127.36') feet; thence south 78° 46' 00" west a distance of one hundred and two and twenty-eight hundredths (102.28') feet; thence north

87° 00' 30" west a distance of two hundred and two and seventy-four hundredths (202.74') feet to a statutory iron bar; thence north 86° 31' 30" west a distance of two hundred and thirteen and sixty-one hundredths (213.61') feet; thence north 88° 38' 30" west a distance of four hundred and forty-one and eighty-two hundredths (441.82') feet to a statutory iron bar; thence south 84° 21' 00" west a distance of thirty-one and eighty-eight hundredths (31.88') feet to a statutory iron bar; thence south 44° 40' 30" west a distance of thirty and twenty-four hundredths (30.24') feet to a statutory iron bar; thence south 38° 19' 30" west a distance of one hundred and eighty-nine and thirty-eight hundredths (189.38') feet;

thence south 28° 19' 30" west a distance of one hundred and seventy-eight and forty-five hundredths (178.45') feet; thence south 22° 08' 30" west a distance of one hundred and forty-four and seventy-two hundredths (144.72') feet; thence south 11° 59' 00" west a distance of one hundred and thirty and twenty-six hundredths (130.26') feet to a statutory iron bar planted in the westerly production of the southerly limit of Lot 1 Aux Sables Concession, Stephen Township, being distant thirty-three and seventeen-hundredths (33.17') feet westerly on said production from the southwesterly angle of Lot 1, Aux Sables Concession, Township of Stephen; thence south 84° 09' 30" east on the said westerly production a distance of ninety-four and fifty-nine hundredths (94.59') feet to the centre line of the Ausable River, said centre line being the limit between Stephen Township, Huron County and Bosanquet Township, Lambton County,

as shown in red on a Plan of Survey entitled "Boundary Survey", Village of Grand Bend, dated the 30th day of May, 1952, revised the 26th day of September, 1952, by S. W. Archibald, O.L.S., said Plan of Survey being registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Huron on the 10th day of May, 1957, under No. 27425. O. Reg. 70/66, s. 2.

Schedule 6

Lot 11 in Concession 4, North of Talbot Road, in the Township of Middleton in the County of Norfolk, together with parts of roads and road allowances adjacent to the said Lot, and more particularly described in one parcel as follows:

Beginning at the easterly corner of Lot 10 in Concession 4 North of Talbot Road in the said Township; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of the said Lot 10 and the present limit of the Town of Tillsonburg in the County of Oxford to the northerly limit of the road allowance between the Township of Middleton and the Township of Dereham in the County of Oxford; thence easterly along

that northerly limit to the westerly limit of Goshen Street as laid out on a plan registered in the registry office of the Registry Division of the County of Oxford as No. 176; thence southerly along the southerly projection of that westerly limit to the centre line of the road allowance between the townships of Dereham and Middleton; thence easterly along that centre line to the northwesterly projection of the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 4 North of Talbot Road in the Township of Middleton; thence southeasterly along that northwesterly projection to the northeasterly corner of the said Lot 11; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly limit of the said Lot 11 to the easterly corner thereof; thence continuing southeasterly along the southeasterly projection of the northeasterly limit of the said Lot 11 to the southeasterly limit of the road allowance between concessions 3 and 4 North of Talbot Road in the Township of Middleton; thence southwesterly along that southeasterly limit to the northeasterly limit of the Bell Mill Sideroad; thence northwesterly along that northeasterly limit to the centre line of the road allowance between concessions 3 and 4 North of Talbot Road in the Township of Middleton; thence southwesterly along that centre line to the southeasterly projection of the northeasterly limit of Lot 10 in Concession 4 North of Talbot Road in the Township of Middleton; thence northwesterly along that southeasterly projection to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 211/66, s. 2.

Schedule 7

Parts of lots 20, 21, and 22 in Concession 3, and parts of lots 20 and 21 in Concession 4, in the Township of Tilbury North in the County of Kent, formerly in the County of Essex, described in one parcel as follows: Beginning at the point of intersection of the western limit of the Town of Tilbury (as it existed on the 31st day of January, 1968) with the southern limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 401 (MacDonald-Cartier Freeway); thence southerly following the said western limit of the Town of Tilbury, 1,298.1 feet more or less to a point in the northern limit thereof; thence westerly following the last-mentioned limit, 1,509 feet more or less to a point in the limit between lots 21 and 22 in Concession 3 in the said Township; thence southerly following the last-mentioned limit, being also the western limit of the Town of Tilbury, 1,177.7 feet more or less to the southern limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2 (between concessions 3 and 4 in the said Township); thence southerly following the limit between lots 21 and 22 in Concession 4, being also the western limit of the Town of Tilbury, 726.5 feet more or less to a point in the northern limit of the right of way of the New York Central Railway; thence westerly following the last-mentioned limit, 3,021 feet more or less to a point in the centre line of Tremblay Creek, (also known as Tilbury Creek) in the said Lot 20; thence northerly following the centre line of Tremblay Creek downstream, 5,129

feet more or less to its intersection with the southern limit of the right of way of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 401 (MacDonald-Cartier Freeway); thence easterly following the last-mentioned limit, 3,860 feet more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 3.

Schedule 8

Parts of lots 18 and 19 in Concession 5 of the Township of South Easthope, in the County of Oxford, formerly in the County of Perth; part of Lot O according to Plan No. 329 registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Perth; and part of the original road allowance between the Township of South Easthope and the Township of East Zorra, described in one parcel as follows: premising that the bearings herein are related to the western portion of the southern boundary of the said Lot 18, which is assumed to have a bearing of north 68° 00' 00" east; beginning at a point in the western boundary of the said Lot 19 at the distance of 1,628.22 feet measured southerly along the said western boundary from the northwest angle of the said Lot 19; thence southerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 19 and along the boundary of the Village of Tavistock as it existed on the 1st day of January, 1969, a distance of 1,147.3 feet to an angle in the said village boundary being the northwest angle of Lot 28 according to Plan No. 307 registered in the said Registry Office; thence easterly along the said village boundary and along the northern boundary of lots 28 and 27 according to the said Plan No. 307 to the western boundary of the said Lot 18 and the northeast angle of the said Lot 27 according to said Plan No. 307 and an angle in the said village boundary; thence southerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 18 and the eastern boundary of the said Lot 27 according to the said Plan No. 307 and its production southerly and along the said village boundary to the centre line of the road allowance between the Township of South Easthope and the Township of East Zorra; thence north 68° 00' 00" east along the said centre line, 407.06 feet; thence north 67° 28' 00" east continuing along the said centre line 183.12 feet to the production northerly of a line drawn parallel to the western boundary of lots 35 and 36 in Concession 14 of the Township of East Zorra and distant 150.00 feet easterly at right angles therefrom; thence north 20° 28' 50" west 1,248.62 feet to the intersection with a line drawn parallel to the northern boundary of the said Lot 19 from the place of beginning; thence north 88° 16' 20" west parallel to the northern boundary of the said Lot 19, a distance of 102.93 feet to a point in the western boundary of the said Lot 18 distant 1,628.34 feet southerly from the northwest angle of the said Lot 18; thence continuing north 88° 16' 20" west and parallel to the northern boundary of the said Lot 19 to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 3.

Schedule 9

That portion of the original allowance for road between Lot 30 in Concession 2 west of Hurontario Street in the Township of Caledon in the County of Peel, and Lot 31 in the said concession in the Township of Caledon, now in the Town of Orangeville in the County of Dufferin, described as follows: beginning at the westerly angle of the east half of the said Lot 30; thence northwesterly to the southerly angle of the east half of the said Lot 31 a distance of 66 feet, more or less; thence northeasterly along the southerly limit of the said Lot 31 a distance of 2,200 feet, more or less, to the most easterly angle of the said Lot 31; thence southeasterly to the most northerly angle of the east half of the said Lot 30 a distance of 66 feet more or less; thence southwesterly along the northwesterly limit of the said Lot 30, a distance of 2,200 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 260/70, s. 3.

Schedule 10

That part of the geographic Township of Finlayson in the District of Nipissing being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of the centre line of the original allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 produced northerly with the northerly boundary of the said Township of Finlayson; thence westerly along the said northerly boundary to the northwest corner of the said Township of Finlayson; thence southerly along the westerly boundary to the southwest corner of the said Township of Finlayson; thence easterly along the southerly boundary to its intersection with the centre line of the original allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 produced southerly; thence northerly to and along the said centre line of the original allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 and its production northerly to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 472/70, s. 2.

Schedule 11

That part of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

Commencing at the point of intersection of the eastern limit of the County of Waterloo with the north limit of Concession IV in the Township of Waterloo; thence in a westerly direction along the north limits of Concessions IV, III, II and I and continuing westerly along the north limit of Beasley's Broken Front Concession and its production westerly to the centre thread of the Grand River; thence downstream in a general southerly southwesterly and southeasterly direction along the said centre thread to its point of intersection with the centre line of the median lying between the main travelled portions of that part of the King's Highway known as the MacDonald-Cartier Freeway; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the said centre

line of the median to its point of intersection with the northern limit of the Township of North Dumfries; thence westerly along the said northern limit of the Township of North Dumfries to the northwest angle of the said Township; thence southerly along the western limit of the Township of North Dumfries to the southwest angle of the said Township; thence

easterly along the southern limit of the Township of North Dumfries to the southeast angle of the said Township and the County of Waterloo; thence northerly along the eastern limit of the County of Waterloo to the point of commencement. O. Reg. 542/70, s. 3.

REGULATION 780

under The Registry Act

SURVEYS, PLANS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF LAND

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "compiled plan" means a registrar's compiled plan under subsection 2 of section 81 of the Act;
- (b) "expropriating authority" means the Crown or any person empowered by statute to expropriate land;
- (c) "expropriation plan" means a plan under *The Expropriations Act* or a predecessor thereof;
- (d) "hanging line" means an unclosed traverse in the form of a branch emanating from a main traverse or triangulation;
- (e) "judge's plan" means a judge's plan under section 90 of the Act;
- (f) "lot" means a lot or any other area of land defined and designated by an original survey or by a registered plan, but in the case of an expropriation plan does not include such an area unless it is designated on the plan as a PART;
- (g) "municipal plan" means a plan under section 89 of the Act;
- (h) "original survey" means an original survey as defined by *The Surveys Act*;
- (i) "reference plan" means a plan of survey deposited under Part II of the Act in accordance with section 7 of this Regulation;
- (j) "registered plan" means an expropriation plan, a plan of subdivision, judge's plan, municipal plan, compiled plan or other plan by which lots are created and which is registered under *The Registry Act*;
- (k) "subdivision unit" means any area of land delineated by a survey and includes,
 - (i) a township lot, city lot, town lot or village lot, section, block, gore, reserve, common, mining location and mining claim, or

- (ii) a lot, block, part or other surveyed unit of land shown on a plan registered or deposited under *The Land Titles Act* or under *The Registry Act*.

O. Reg. 139/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 179/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 1.

GENERAL

2.—(1) Except as provided by,

- (a) section 3;
- (b) sections 50 and 51, with regard to expropriation plans;
- (c) section 61, with regard to compiled plans;
- (d) section 72, with regard to judges' plans; and
- (e) subsections 3 and 4 of section 90, with regard to municipal plans,

sections 9 to 37, both inclusive, apply in respect of every plan to be registered, whether separately or as a part of or attached to an instrument. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 2 (1).

(2) Section 7 and sections 9 to 37, both inclusive, apply to reference plans. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 2.

3. This Regulation does not apply,

- (a) to a plan under the *Navigable Waters Protection Act* (Canada);
- (b) except as provided by section 51, to a preliminary plan authorized by an Act of Canada or Ontario;
- (c) except as provided by clause h of subsection 1 of section 8, to an order in council under section 5, 26, 33, 37, 38 or 39 of *The Highway Improvement Act*;
- (d) to a deed or conveyance given by the Director, the *Veterans' Land Act* (Canada) where the instrument by which the Director acquired title was registered before the 1st day of July, 1964;
- (e) to lots created by a plan under *The Cemeteries Act*;
- (f) to a plan illustrating a gas storage area designated under *The Ontario Energy Board Act* or a predecessor thereof;

(g) to a plan to illustrate land intended to be expropriated under an Act of Canada where the usual practice of the expropriating authority is to register, either separately or as a part of an instrument, a plan of survey of land so expropriated; or

(h) except section 98, to a sketch under clause b of section 79 of the Act. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 3; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 3.

4. The Registrar, having regard to the circumstances, may register an instrument or accept a plan that does not comply strictly with the requirements of sections 5, 6, 23 or 44. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 4.

PART I

DESCRIPTIONS OF LAND

5.—(1) A description of land in an instrument, other than a plan, tendered for registration,

(a) shall mention every lot affected by the instrument and shall,

(i) where the lot is according to an original survey, mention the concession, tract, range, section or other designation in accordance with the original grant from the Crown, or

(ii) where the lot is according to a registered plan other than an expropriation plan, mention the registration number of the plan, and

(iii) where the land is a designated PART on an expropriation plan, or is a portion of such a PART, also mention the number of the PART and the registration number of the expropriation plan;

(b) except for an instrument referred to in section 7, shall be in writing;

(c) except as provided by section 6 or 7, and subject to section 8, shall be by metes and bounds and,

(i) where bearings in degrees are included in the description, the origin of the bearings shall be stated in the description,

(ii) where the description includes a course along a curved boundary, the arc length, radius and chord length and chord bearing shall be included in the description,

(iii) where the description is of a part of a lot, the description shall refer to at least one of the corners of the lot, and shall give the distance from that corner to an angle of the part being described,

(iv) except as provided in subsection 4, shall not substitute contractions or abbreviations for words, and

(v) shall not substitute symbols for "foot", "feet", "inch", "inches" or other linear measurement;

(d) shall not describe land by exception unless,

(i) the same land has been described by exception in an instrument registered before the 1st day of July, 1964,

(ii) the land excepted is surrounded by the land described in the instrument,

(iii) the land excepted is a designated PART on a reference plan or expropriation plan,

(iv) the land excepted is the whole of the land shown on a registered plan, or

(v) the land excepted is the line of railway or right of way of a railway company, or is a public street, road or highway that was laid out by an original survey or shown on a registered plan;

(e) subject to subsection 6 and section 8, shall not describe any boundary of the land affected by the instrument solely by reference to the registration number of a registered instrument or be dependent upon another instrument, unless the registered instrument is a registered plan;

(f) shall not define distances by measurements other than feet and decimals of a foot or feet and inches; and

(g) shall include,

(i) the name of the geographic township, if any, in which the land was situate at the time of the original survey or a subsequent survey made under competent authority as defined in *The Surveys Act* except where the land is within a registered plan of subdivision, municipal plan, compiled plan or judge's plan,

- (ii) the name of the municipality and of the county, district or regional municipality in which the land was included at the time of execution of the instrument, and
- (iii) where the land was described in the last previously registered deed or conveyance as being included in a municipality other than the municipality referred to in subclause ii, the name of the other municipality. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 179/68, s. 3; O. Reg. 109/67, s. 5.

(2) For the purposes of clause *c* of subsection 1,

- (a) a description of a part of a lot lying to one side of a described line; or
- (b) a description of a strip of land of uniform width by reference to a described line that is either one of the side lines or between and parallel to the side lines of the strip, where there is attached to the instrument in which the strip is so described a plan of survey, or a print thereof, showing the side lines, with distances between their points of intersection with lot limits and the nearest lot angles, in each instance,

shall, if it otherwise complies with this Regulation, be deemed to be a metes and bounds description.

(3) Subclause ii of clause *c* of subsection 1 does not apply where the course described is the whole of a limit of a lot according to a registered plan.

(4) Subclause iv of clause *c* of subsection 1 does not prohibit the substitution of "N" for "North", "E" for "East", "S" for "South" or "W" for "West" with respect to bearings in degrees.

(5) Subclause v of clause *c* of subsection 1 does not prohibit the substitution of symbols for the words "degrees", "minutes" and "seconds" with respect to bearings.

(6) Clause *e* of subsection 1 does not prohibit the inclusion in a description in an instrument of a reference to the registration number of a registered instrument if the description otherwise complies with this Regulation. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 5 (2-6).

6. Where an instrument, other than a plan, tendered for registration affects,

- (a) the whole of a lot according to an original survey, the description in the instrument shall be of the lot and the concession, tract, range, section or other designation in accordance with the original grant from the Crown;

(b) the whole of a lot according to a registered plan, the description in the instrument shall be of the lot and the registration number of the plan;

(c) an aliquot part of a lot according to an original survey, the description in the instrument may be of the aliquot part if it was so described in the grant from the Crown or in a registered instrument;

(d) an aliquot part of a lot according to an original survey, where no adjacent part of the lot is owned by the person who owns the aliquot part, the description in the instrument may be of the aliquot part;

(e) half of a lot according to a registered plan, the description in the instrument may be of that half if it was so described in a registered instrument;

(f) land shown as a PART on an expropriation plan, the description in the instrument may be of the PART with reference to the registration number of the expropriation plan;

(g) a block resulting from a subdivision for abstract purposes under section 81 of the Act or a predecessor of that section, the description in the instrument shall refer to that block;

(h) a part of a street or highway that has been stopped up or closed, the description in the instrument shall also refer to the by-law, or other instrument, by which the street or highway was stopped up or closed and to the registration number of the by-law or other instrument; or

(i) a rectangular part of a rectangular lot, the description in the instrument may be of the perpendicular width of the part either throughout or to a given perpendicular depth. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 6; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 6.

REFERENCE PLANS

7.—(1) A plan of survey made in accordance with this Regulation and deposited under Part II of the Act in accordance with this section shall be known as a "reference plan". O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(2) An instrument tendered for registration may describe land by reference to a reference plan, but the written portion of the description shall comply with clauses *a* and *g* of subsection 1 of section 5. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(3) Parcels of land delineated by survey and shown on a reference plan shall, subject to subsection 13, be designated on the plan as consecutively numbered or lettered "PARTS". O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(4) Notwithstanding clause *a* of section 36, the designation of every subdivision unit, the whole or a portion of which is included within the area to which a reference plan applies, may be set out in a schedule on the reference plan relating the PARTS to the subdivision units. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(5) A reference plan shall be rectangular and the dimensions of the plan, including a margin one-half of an inch in width on each side,

(a) shall not be less than fourteen inches on any side; and

(b) shall not exceed thirty inches on the shorter sides. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 7 (1).

(6) Notwithstanding section 21 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, a requisition for deposit in Form 17 of this Regulation and a receipt in Form 18 of this Regulation shall be included on a reference plan and on the duplicates thereof required by subsection 9, and the requisition shall be signed by the depositor. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(7) The receipt in Form 18 shall be included in a block approximately two and one-half inches square contiguous with the upper and right margins of the reference plan. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(8) The following shall be included in bold printing in a conspicuous position on a reference plan:

"Caution: This plan is not a plan of subdivision within the meaning of section 29, 32 or 33 of *The Planning Act*." O. Reg. 109/70, s. 7 (2).

(9) When a reference plan is deposited, a mechanically reproduced copy of the plan on opaque white linen or other durable material and two paper prints of the plan shall be delivered to the registrar in addition to the original plan and the depositor's duplicate, and the registrar,

(a) shall, subject to subsection 15, number the plan in order of receipt in a separate series of consecutive numbers that incorporate a prefixing letter or letters of which one shall be "R";

(b) shall insert the number assigned under clause *a* in the receipt in Form 18 and sign the receipt on the original plan, on the mechanically reproduced copy, on the duplicate, and on the paper prints;

(c) shall retain the original plan in his custody;

(d) shall deliver the depositor's duplicate to the depositor;

(e) shall, except when the original plan is specifically required, produce the mechanically reproduced copy of the reference plan for inspection under section 16 of the Act; and

(f) shall deliver the two paper prints to the regional office of the Assessment Branch of the Department of Municipal Affairs. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 7 (3).

(10) Every registrar shall keep an index in a form approved by the Inspector to be known as the "Reference Plan Index". O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(11) Upon deposit of a reference plan, the registrar,

(a) shall enter in red ink in the abstract index for every lot of which a part is included in the reference plan the words "See Deposit No. . . . R. . . . , a Reference Plan", and where a part of a lot is included in the area to which the reference plan applies, the entry in the abstract index shall include a reference to the part of the lot;

(b) shall record the reference plan in the Reference Plan Index referred to in subsection 10; and

(c) is not required to record the reference plan in the Alphabetical Deposit Index referred to in subsection 3 of section 107 of the Act. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(12) A reference plan may not be withdrawn from deposit after the receipt in Form 18 has been signed by the registrar or his deputy. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(13) Subsection 3 does not apply to a reference plan of a mining location deposited by the Department of Mines and Northern Affairs. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

(14) Section 26 and Form 26 of Regulation 777 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 do not apply to a reference plan. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 7 (4).

(15) Notwithstanding clause *a* of subsection 9, reference plans deposited in a registry office that is combined with a land titles office may be numbered in the same series of numbers assigned to reference plans of survey deposited for record under subsection 1 of section 167 of *The Land Titles Act*. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 4.

8.—(1) Where an instrument tendered for registration is,

- (a) a certificate of payment of succession duties under subsection 5 of section 50 of the Act or a consent under section 51 of the Act in respect of any lands forming part of the estate of a deceased person, the description in the instrument may substitute contractions or abbreviations for words, or may be in the same form as in a related deed to which clause *d* applies, or may describe the land affected by the instrument by reference to the registration number of a previously registered instrument;
- (b) a claim for lien under *The Mechanics' Lien Act* or an assignment, discharge, vacating order or certificate of action in respect thereof or a notice of conditional sale contract under *The Conditional Sales Act*, or a renewal, assignment or discharge thereof, the description in the instrument may describe the land affected by the instrument by reference to the registration number of a previously registered instrument;
- (c) a notice of tax arrears or similar notice under *The Assessment Act*, *The Department of Municipal Affairs Act*, *The Mining Act*, *The Provincial Land Tax Act*, *The Local Roads Boards Act*, or *The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act*, the description in the instrument,
 - (i) may substitute contractions or abbreviations for words, or
 - (ii) may describe the land affected by the instrument by reference to the registration number of a previously registered instrument;
- (d) a deed or other conveyance given by an executor or trustee under a will, an administrator or other personal representative of a deceased person, the description in the deed or conveyance may be the same as the description in the instrument by which the deceased person acquired title;
- (e) a certificate of discharge under section 64 of the Act, the instrument may contain an abbreviated description of the land thereby affected instead of a description by metes and bounds;
- (f) an assignment of a lease or mortgage, the description in the assignment may be the same as the description in the lease or mortgage;
- (g) a notice of an application or a certificate of title under *The Certification of Titles Act* or a notice of application for first registration or a certificate of a master of titles under

The Land Titles Act or any document relating thereto registered by the director of titles or a master of titles, the land may be described in the notice, certificate or document by reference to a plan of survey of which a paper print is attached to the notice, certificate or document, if the plan is on file in the office of the director of titles or master of titles;

- (h) an order in council under section 5, 26, 33, 37, 38 or 39 of *The Highway Improvement Act*, the description in the order may describe the land affected by the order by reference to a plan of which a paper print is attached to the order, in which case the description is a local description for the purposes of clause *b* of section 49 of the Act; or
- (i) an order of the Minister of Municipal Affairs under clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 32 of *The Planning Act*, the description in the order may describe the land affected by the order in such manner as is approved by the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 8; O. Reg. 243/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 179/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 8 (1, 2).

(2) Except as provided in subsection 1, a description in an instrument referred to in subsection 1 shall comply with section 5. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 8 (3).

(3) The description of land in a notice registered under section 113 of the Act may be the same as the description in the registered instrument to which the notice refers. O. Reg. 550/70, s. 1.

(4) Where, by a by-law under subsection 3 of section 26 of *The Planning Act* or by an order under clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 32 of that Act, a registered plan of subdivision or part thereof is deemed for the purposes of subsection 2 of section 29 of that Act not to be a registered plan of subdivision, the by-law or order shall be recorded in the abstract index for each lot included in the plan or such portion of the plan as is designated in the by-law or order. O. Reg. 550/70, s. 1.

PART II

SURVEYS AND PLANS

9.—(1) Where a surveyor makes a survey and plan of land to which the Act applies, he shall make the survey and plan in accordance with this Regulation and *The Surveys Act* and the regulations made thereunder.

(2) A registrar, with the written approval of the Director, may register a plan even though it does not comply strictly with the requirements of this Regulation or *The Surveys Act* and the regulations made thereunder. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 9 (1, 2).

(3) Subsection 2 applies to a reference plan. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 6 (1).

(4) The Director may refer any plan to which this Regulation applies to the Examiner of Surveys appointed under *The Land Titles Act* for examination to ensure compliance with this Regulation, in which case there shall be payable to the Director of Titles appointed under that Act by the person by whom or on whose behalf the plan was presented to the registrar such fee as is established by the Director, but such fee shall not exceed the fee that would be payable for the examination of a comparable plan of land registered under that Act. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 9 (3); O. Reg. 179/68, s. 6 (2).

(5) A plan examined under subsection 4 shall not be registered, whether separately or as a part of or attached to an instrument, without the approval in writing endorsed thereon of the Examiner of Surveys or the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 9 (4).

10. Before undertaking a survey, the surveyor shall refer to all documentary evidence related to the land under survey and the land adjoining the land under survey. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 10.

11.—(1) Where a monument no longer exists, all evidence concerning its original position shall be considered in the re-establishment thereof.

(2) Where a monument is placed on an existing boundary, the monument shall be placed on the boundary at a point which shall be established from evidence of the boundary line on both sides of the monument so placed. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 11.

12. The requirements of all statutes and regulations that affect the boundaries of the land shown on a plan shall be ascertained and complied with before the plan is presented for registration. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 12.

STANDARDS OF SURVEY

13.—(1) All boundaries of the land being surveyed shall be measured or shall be determined by closed traverse or triangulation.

(2) Hanging lines shall be verified by two independent measurements of angle and distance.

(3) Where a survey is made of a strip of land of uniform width for the purposes of telephone services or the transmission of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons, electricity, water or for similar purposes, one of the side lines of the strip or a line between and at a constant distance from one of the side lines may be surveyed, and the location of the side lines may be computed if they are accurately plotted on the plan of the survey and if the plan shows tie distances to lot angles from points of intersection of the side lines with the lot limits. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 13.

14.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the error of closure in respect of a subdivision unit shall not exceed 1 in 5000.

(2) Where the perimeter of a subdivision unit,

(a) does not exceed 100 feet, the error of closure shall not exceed 0.10 feet;

(b) exceeds 100 feet, but does not exceed 1100 feet, the error of closure shall not exceed the total of 0.02 feet per 100 for each 100 feet after the first 100 feet plus 0.10 feet; and

(c) exceeds 1100 feet, but does not exceed 1900 feet, the error of closure shall not exceed the total of 0.01 feet per 100 for each 100 feet after the first 1100 feet, plus 0.30 feet.

(3) This section applies to hanging lines. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 9.

15. The position of a natural boundary that forms a boundary of the land being surveyed or that governs the position of that boundary shall be determined by,

(a) periodic offsets at such intervals as the complexity of the natural boundary demands and to such extent as will enable relocation of the natural boundary, said offset measurements to be of not greater length than 250 feet and at not greater intervals than 200 feet along a controlled traverse;

(b) stadia measurements of not more than 1000 feet in length from stations on a controlled traverse, to such points on the natural boundary as are necessary to determine all its irregularities and to enable its relocation, such points to be of not greater intervals than 200 feet along the natural boundary; or

(c) controlled photogrammetric methods. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 15.

16. Bearings shall be astronomic. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 16.

PLANS

17.—(1) An original plan,

(a) shall be drawn on the dull side of durable linen that is not waterproof or on other translucent material approved by the Director and that is of such quality that opaque or translucent reproductions may be made by either a wet or dry process without damaging the plan;

(b) subject to subsection 4, shall be drawn and executed in black india ink, or where the plan is drawn on approved plastic material, in black etching ink only, and shall show no colouring of any kind whatsoever, and no part of a plan or of any certificate, approval or other matter required thereon shall be stamped, typewritten, lithographed or engraved, but the title, legend, form of surveyor's certificate or margin may be printed, if it is machine printed with metallic overprint ink; and

(c) shall be drawn to a professional standard of draughtsmanship and shall be in a fit condition for making legible reproductions. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 17 (1); O. Reg. 179/68, s. 7 (1).

(2) The only handwriting to appear on the plan shall be the signatures of those persons required to sign the plan, and under each signature shall be legibly printed the name of the person signing.

(3) Where a plan is a plan of public lands under the jurisdiction of the Minister of Lands and Forests or of the Minister of Mines and Northern Affairs, a reproducible duplicate of the plan made on linen or other material approved by the Director may be registered in lieu thereof. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 17 (2, 3).

(4) Clause *b* of subsection 1 does not apply to the surveyor's seal, the seal of a corporation or the consent of the Minister of Municipal Affairs under *The Planning Act*. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 7 (2).

18. Notwithstanding anything in this Regulation, there may be delivered to the registrar in lieu of an original plan that complies with clauses *a* and *b* of subsection 1 of section 17, a plan that is in whole or in part a mechanical reproduction on approved plastic material but the signatures of those persons required to sign the plan shall be executed in black etching ink on the plan delivered to the registrar. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 10.

19. A plan shall be drawn to a scale or scales sufficient for clarity of all particulars on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 19.

20. All linear measurements on a plan shall be shown either in feet and decimals of a foot or in feet and inches. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 20.

21.—(1) Directions shall be shown on the plan in quadrantal bearings referred to the cardinal points.

(2) A simple north point accurately plotted shall be placed in a conspicuous position on each plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 21.

22.—(1) The origin of the bearings shall be stated on the plan in note form.

(2) Bearings may be derived from a line of known astronomic bearing if survey evidence of such line exists on the ground in its original position and is shown on the plan.

(3) Where bearings have been determined by the surveyor by astronomic observations, a note shall be shown on the plan as follows:

Bearings are astronomic derived from observations on (polaris) (sun) and referred to the meridian O. Reg. 139/67, s. 22.

23. There shall be shown on a plan clearly and accurately by light lines of consistent weight which may be broken,

(a) sufficient information to enable the identification of,

(i) the limits of pre-existing subdivision units included within the land surveyed,

(ii) the limits defined by registered instruments affecting land included within the land surveyed, and

(iii) the limits of subdivision units adjoining the land surveyed and the limits defined by instruments referred to in subclause ii of clause *c* that join or intersect the perimeter of the land surveyed;

(b) the identifying numbers, letters or words of the pre-existing subdivision units included within and adjoining the land surveyed; and

(c) the registration numbers of,

(i) the instruments referred to in subclause ii of clause *a*, and

(ii) instruments registered under *The Registry Act* or under *The Land Titles Act* that define the limits of land adjoining the land surveyed. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 11.

24.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the limits of subdivision units created by a plan and the identifying numbers, letters or words shall be shown on the plan by solid lines of a consistent weight and heavier than the lines referred to in section 23.

(2) The outer limits of the area of land dealt with on a plan shall be shown by lines heavier than the lines of survey or delineation either within or outside the area. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 24.

25.—(1) A plan shall show the position and form of all survey monuments and other evidence found, conflicting or otherwise.

(2) Every monument and all other evidence found shall be distinguished by the abbreviation "Fd" together with any surveyor's registration numbers, letters or symbols found on the monument. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 25.

26.—(1) The measurements of distances and directions obtained by the surveyor in the course of a survey on the ground shall be reduced to true measurements and shall be shown on the plan.

(2) Where a measurement of distance or direction differs from that shown,

- (a) on a registered plan; or
- (b) in a registered deed or other registered conveyance,

the measurement shall be followed by the abbreviation "Meas." and the corresponding measurement on the registered plan, or in the registered conveyance shall be noted followed by "Plan (No.)....." or "Deed (No.)....." or as the case may be. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 26.

27.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, sufficient data shall be shown on a plan to permit the calculation of a closure of each subdivision unit created by the plan.

(2) Hanging lines shall be designated as being verified. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 12.

28. Where a plan of survey is of a part of a lot, the plan shall show at least one of the corners of the lot and shall show the distance from that corner to an angle of the part surveyed. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 12.

29.—(1) A plan shall be certified by a surveyor in Form 1.

(2) Every plan shall contain a true copy of the field notes of the survey. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 28.

30.—(1) A plan shall show,

- (a) the bearing and length of each straight line forming any surveyed limit or part of any surveyed limit, except that, in the case of a tier of lots that is shown by dimensions to be a series of parallelograms, the direction of each of the side lines of the lots may be indicated by the bearings at both ends of the tier;
- (b) the radius, arc length, chord length and chord bearing of each curved line forming any surveyed limit or part of any surveyed limit;
- (c) the perpendicular or radial widths of all streets, lanes and public passages of which the limits are parallel or concentric;

(d) the straight line distances and bearings between the points of street intersections on the same side of the street and, where all or part of an intersection is on a curve, the radius, arc length, chord length and chord bearing of the curved portion; and

(e) the location of the radial centre of an arc that forms the end of a cul-de-sac, clearly defined with reference to the street or streets approaching the cul-de-sac.

(2) Where the arc of a simple curve joins a line that is not tangent to the curve, the junction of curve shall be shown as "not tangential".

(3) Where space does not permit the showing of the chord length and chord bearing in their normal position in respect of a curve, they may be shown in a schedule on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 29.

31.—(1) There shall be shown on a plan all highways, roads, streets, lanes, railway lands, rivers, canals, streams, lakes, ponds and marshes lying within or abutting upon the surveyed land.

(2) Natural boundaries shall be accurately plotted on a plan.

(3) Where a plan shows traverse lines from which natural boundaries were surveyed, complete particulars shall be shown on the plan, including,

- (a) bearings, distances and lengths of offsets and the angles that they make with the respective traverse lines;
- (b) bearings and distances of stadia measurements;
- (c) information relevant to any other method by which a natural boundary is determined; and
- (d) information relating to the boundaries and ties with other surveys and land boundaries.

(4) The particulars required by subsection 3 shall be shown along the appropriate course on the plan or in a schedule on the plan if they are identified and related to the appropriate course on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 30.

32.—(1) Every subdivision unit into which an area of land is subdivided shall be designated on the plan by a number or letter or by words.

(2) Designation by numbers or letters shall be in consecutive order.

(3) Not more than one subdivision unit shall be designated on the plan by the same number, letter or words.

(4) A subdivision unit on a plan shall not be designated as a "parcel". O. Reg. 139/67, s. 31.

33. Subject to section 34, a plan other than an expropriation plan shall not contain information describing the purpose for which any portion of the land on the plan is intended to be used. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 32.

34. Highways, roads, streets, lanes, commons and reserves shall be so designated on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 33.

35. An easement or other right of way existing at the time of the survey shall be shown on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 34.

36. Every plan,

(a) subject to subsection 4 of section 7 with regard to reference plans and to subsection 1 of section 58 with regard to expropriation plans, shall bear a title showing the designation of every subdivision unit the whole or a portion of which is included within the area to which the plan applies;

(b) shall show under the title the scale to which the plan is drawn and, except in the case of a plan that is entirely compiled in accordance with this Regulation, shall show the year in which the survey was completed; and

(c) shall include the particulars required by clause *g* of subsection 1 of section 5 and clause *h* of section 6. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 35; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 13; O. Reg. 550/70, s. 2.

37. An original plan or a copy of a plan drawn on translucent material to be retained in the custody of a registrar shall not be folded and shall be filed flat, rolled or suspended in the registry office. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 36.

38. Where, under this Regulation, two paper prints of a plan are required to be delivered to the regional office of the Assessment Branch of the Department of Municipal Affairs, one of the two prints shall be forwarded by the regional office to the clerk of the municipality in which the land is situated. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 14.

PLANS OF SUBDIVISION

39. A plan of subdivision shall not exceed twenty-four inches in width by thirty inches in length, including a margin one-half of an inch in width. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 37.

40.—(1) The certificate of every owner in Form 2 shall be endorsed on a plan of subdivision.

(2) Except where an owner is a corporation, the execution of each owner's certificate shall be verified by the affidavit of a subscribing witness in Form 3 and, except as provided by section 48, shall be endorsed on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 38.

41.—(1) The consent of every mortgagee shall be in Form 4 and, except as provided by section 48, shall be endorsed on a plan of subdivision.

(2) Except where the mortgagee is a corporation, the execution of the mortgagee's consent shall be verified by the affidavit of a subscribing witness in Form 5 and, except as provided by section 48, shall be endorsed on the plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 39.

42.—(1) An affidavit as to the age of every man or woman who, as an owner, executes or who, as a mortgagee, consents to a plan of subdivision shall be in Form 6 and, except as provided by section 48, shall be endorsed on the plan.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a Minister of the Crown or to a person authorized to act on his behalf. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 40.

43.—(1) Where an owner or a mortgagee is a corporation, the owner's certificate or mortgagee's consent shall be signed by the proper officers of the corporation, and the official capacity of each officer shall be printed below his signature.

(2) The corporate seal of each corporate owner or mortgagee shall be embossed near the signature of the proper officers. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 41.

44.—(1) A certificate of registration in Form 7 for completion by the registrar shall be included on a plan of subdivision by the surveyor. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 42.

(2) Where the plan is comprised of two or more parts, a certificate in Form 7 shall be included on each part. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 15.

45.—(1) At the time of registration of a plan of subdivision there shall be delivered to the registrar together with the original plan a mounted duplicate and an unmounted duplicate and two paper prints of the plan and the registrar shall,

(a) endorse the particulars of registration of the plan on the mounted duplicate and on the unmounted duplicate and on the paper prints, in addition to the original plan;

(b) retain the mounted duplicate in his custody;

(c) deliver the unmounted duplicate to the clerk of the municipality in which the land subdivided by the plan is situated; and

(d) deliver the two paper prints to the regional office of the Assessment Branch of the Department of Municipal Affairs. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 43 (1); O. Reg. 109/70, s. 16 (1-3).

(2) A mounted duplicate plan shall be a mechanically reproduced copy of the plan and shall be on opaque white linen or on other material approved by the Director and mounted with reinforced corners on a backing of stiff pasteboard of good quality or other backing approved by the Director, and shall be twenty-four inches in width by thirty inches in length.

(3) An unmounted duplicate plan shall be a mechanically reproduced copy of the plan and shall be on transparent linen or other material approved by the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 43 (2, 3).

(4) Where the plan is comprised of two or more parts, subsection 1 applies in respect of each part. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 16 (4).

46. A mounted duplicate plan may be coloured to distinguish new subdivision units by shading or outlining,

- (a) lots or blocks in pink;
- (b) land dedicated as public highways in light brown; and
- (c) reserves in light green,

if the colouring is executed so as not to obliterate underlying details. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 44.

47. Where the title to part of the land shown on a plan of subdivision is subject to a mortgage registered before the plan, the registrar may require a paper print of the plan showing the area affected by the mortgage to be affixed to the reverse side of the mounted duplicate plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 45.

48.—(1) Where the consent of a mortgagee or any affidavit required by the Act is omitted from a plan of subdivision under subsection 9 of section 78 of the Act, the plan shall be accompanied by a "Plan Document" which shall consist of a statement by the surveyor in Form 8 and where applicable,

- (a) an affidavit of the witness to each owner's certificate, in Form 3;
- (b) a consent of each mortgagee in Form 4;
- (c) an affidavit of the witness to each mortgagee's consent in Form 5; and
- (d) an affidavit as to the age of each owner or mortgagee, other than a corporation, in Form 6.

(2) Each affidavit or consent included in a Plan Document shall commence as follows:

"In the matter of a plan of subdivision of
(part of) Lot.....in Concession.....of the
Township of.....in the County of.....
(or as the case may be) prepared by (name in
full), an Ontario land surveyor, and dated
....." O. Reg. 139/67, s. 46.

49. Where a Plan Document accompanies a plan of subdivision, the registrar shall, without fee in addition to the fee for registration of the plan,

- (a) register the Plan Document as a general registration;
- (b) enter the Plan Document in the General Register Index under the name of the subdivision, if any, as appearing in the plan, or, if none, under the name of each owner of the land;
- (c) endorse the registration number of the plan on the Plan Document; and
- (d) endorse the registration number of the Plan Document on the Plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 47; O. Reg. 109/70, s. 17.

EXPROPRIATION PLANS

50. Except as provided by section 51, sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36 and 44 apply *mutatis mutandis* to an expropriation plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 48; O. Reg. 550/70, s. 3.

51. Subsection 4 of section 53 and sections 54 and 60 apply to a preliminary plan under subsection 5 of section 9 of *The Expropriations Act*, or a predecessor of that subsection. O. Reg. 109/67, s. 18.

52. Except as provided by section 53, every boundary of every parcel within the area of the land expropriated by an expropriation plan shall be established by actual survey. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 50.

53.—(1) The perimeter boundaries of an area of land expropriated by an expropriation plan may be compiled from,

- (a) a plan of an original survey of record in the Department of Lands and Forests; or
- (b) a registered plan or a plan of survey in the custody of the registrar,

insofar as the perimeter boundaries coincide with the boundaries of subdivision units shown on those plans.

(2) In respect of the whole or a part of a parcel described in a registered deed or other instrument under which title purportedly passed, the boundary between that parcel and an adjacent parcel, the whole or a part of which is expropriated by the same expropriation plan, may be compiled from that deed or instrument.

(3) Subsection 2 applies in respect of interior boundaries within an area acquired by an expropriating authority, notwithstanding that the whole or a part of one or more of the parcels included within the perimeter of the area has been or is intended to be acquired by purchase rather than by expropriation.

(4) Where an expropriation plan is partially or entirely compiled in accordance with this section, the sources of the compiled information shall be shown on the plan in relation to the boundaries of the expropriated land. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 51.

54.—(1) An expropriation plan shall show,

- (a) the title of the Act under which the expropriating authority derives its power to expropriate; and
- (b) the title "*The Expropriations Act*". O. Reg. 139/67, s. 52 (1); O. Reg. 109/70, s. 19 (1, 2).

(2) Where, prior to the registration of an expropriation plan, an expropriating authority has exercised its statutory power to expropriate land by the passing of a by-law or otherwise, there shall be shown on the plan,

- (a) in the case of a municipality that exercises its power by passing a by-law, the name of the municipality and the municipal number and date of the passing of the by-law; or
- (b) in the case of any other expropriating authority, a reference to the official publication or public record, if any, in which evidence of such preliminary proceedings is published or recorded.

(3) Except as required by law, no evidence of the exercise of a statutory power to expropriate by a proceeding prior to the registration of an expropriation plan need be registered. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 51 (2, 3).

(4) The approval required by subsection 1 of section 4 of *The Expropriations Act* in the form referred to in subsection 3 of section 8 of that Act shall be,

- (a) registered before the expropriation plan is registered; or
- (b) endorsed on the expropriation plan. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 19 (3).

(5) Where the certificate mentioned in subsection 4 is registered before the expropriation plan is registered, the registrar shall endorse the registration number of the certificate on the plan. O. Reg. 550/70, s. 4.

55. An expropriation plan to which subsection 2 of section 9 of *The Expropriations Act* applies shall not be registered unless the plan complies with that subsection. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 20.

56.—(1) Where an expropriation plan is entirely or partially a plan of survey, the plan shall contain a true copy of the field notes of the survey.

(2) An expropriation plan shall be certified by the surveyor in Form 9. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 54.

57. Parcels of land expropriated by an expropriation plan may be designated thereon as consecutively numbered "PARTS". O. Reg. 139/67, s. 55.

58.—(1) Notwithstanding clause *a* of section 36, where land has been designated as numbered PARTS on an expropriation plan, the designation of every subdivision unit the whole or a portion of which is expropriated may be set out in a schedule on the plan relating the PARTS expropriated to the subdivision units.

(2) A schedule under subsection 1 may include the names of the owners in relation to the PARTS, and approximate acreage of each PART. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 56.

59. Where the expropriating authority is a corporation, including a municipal corporation, the seal of the corporation shall be affixed to the plan, and to the copy required by clause *b* of subsection 1 of section 60. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 57.

60.—(1) At the time of registration of an expropriation plan, there shall be delivered to the registrar,

- (a) the original plan, unfolded;
- (b) a mechanically reproduced copy of the plan made on opaque linen or other material approved by the Director;
- (c) two paper prints of the plan; and
- (d) such other copies as are to be endorsed and returned by the registrar. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 58 (1); O. Reg. 550/70, s. 5.

(2) The registrar shall endorse the particulars of registration of the plan,

- (a) on the original plan and on the mechanically reproduced copy referred to in clause *b* of subsection 1 and shall retain them in his custody; and

- (b) on the paper prints referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1, and deliver the paper prints to the regional office of the Assessment Branch of the Department of Municipal Affairs. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 58 (2); O. Reg. 109/70, s. 21.

REGISTRARS' COMPILED PLANS

61. Sections 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45 and 46 apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to a compiled plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 59.

62.—(1) The title on a compiled plan shall be "Registrar's Compiled Plan, Being a Graphic Index of (Lots, Concessions, Township, etc.)". O. Reg. 139/67, s. 60 (1).

(2) The following caution shall be included in bold printing below the title block on a compiled plan:

"Caution: This plan is not a plan of survey—for ownership and boundary information see previously registered instruments. This plan is not a plan of subdivision within the meaning of sections 29, 32 or 33 of *The Planning Act*." O. Reg. 109/70, s. 22.

63. Where a compiled plan is prepared by a surveyor and his name or the name of his firm appears on the plan, the surveyor shall endorse on the plan his certificate in Form 10 or such other certificate, to the like effect, as the Director approves. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 61.

64. In addition to the certificate of registration in Form 7, the registrar shall endorse on a compiled plan his certificate in Form 11 or such other certificate, to the like effect, as the Director approves. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 62.

65. Where the name of a surveyor or firm of surveyors does not appear on a compiled plan, the registrar shall include in his certificate in Form 11 the statement that would have been included in the surveyor's certificate in Form 10. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 63.

66.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, there shall be included on a compiled plan a schedule relating the new lot numbers to the registration numbers of previously registered instruments under which title appears to have been most recently acquired. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 11.

(2) Where, in the new abstract index prepared in conjunction with a compiled plan, previously registered instruments are re-entered under the new lot headings, the schedule referred to in Form 11, and the reference in that form to the schedule may, with the approval of the Director, be omitted. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 64 (2).

67.—(1) Notwithstanding that separate parcels have apparently been acquired under separate instruments by a common owner, except where the registrar is satisfied as to the common ownership, each parcel shall be shown on a compiled plan as a separate lot. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 65 (1).

(2) An existing parcel shall not be shown as more than one lot on a compiled plan. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 12.

68. A compiled plan shall not be registered unless the Director has endorsed thereon his certificate in Form 12. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 66.

69. The registrar shall enter in red ink in the new abstract index under the heading for each lot designated by a compiled plan,

"Caution: Section 29 of *The Planning Act* may continue to apply as though this plan had not been registered." O. Reg. 550/70, s. 6.

70. A paper print of a registered compiled plan, bearing the completed certificate of registration or a facsimile thereof, shall be forwarded to the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 68.

71. Where, in the course of preparation of a compiled plan, the descriptions contained in registered instruments that appear to be intended to affect contiguous parcels, do not coincide in respect of common boundaries, the discrepancies shall be noted on the plan in the manner directed by the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 69.

JUDGES' PLANS

72. Sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45 and 46 apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to a judge's plan. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 70.

73. An application shall not be made under section 90 of the Act except by the Director or by his duly authorized agent. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 71.

74. The functions of the Director under sections 75, 83, 86, 87 and 88 may be performed by a barrister authorized by the Director to act as his agent. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 72.

75.—(1) Before making an application under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act, the Director shall obtain an appointment for a hearing and shall give notice of the application to the municipal clerk and, subject to subsection 2, to all persons who appear to be owners according to assessment and registry records of the land in respect of which the application is made at the addresses obtained from those records or, if known, at the proper addresses.

(2) Notices shall be,

- (a) published in a newspaper having general local circulation at least twice, and one such published notice shall be at least a week after the first, and the last such notice shall be at least one week before the hearing of which notice is given;
- (b) served by registered mail; or
- (c) served personally,

as required by the judge. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 73.

76. A notice of an application under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act shall include,

- (a) a complete or a brief general description of the land in respect of which the application is to be made;
- (b) a brief statement of the purpose of the application; and
- (c) a reference to the manner in which the costs and expenses of and incidental to the preparation and registration of the judge's plan may be apportioned in accordance with the Act. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 74.

77. The judge may hear an application under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act although one or more of the owners or mortgagees do not appear either personally or by counsel. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 75.

78. No order shall be made under section 90 of the Act requiring a municipality to pay any portion of the costs and expenses, except where,

- (a) the municipality is represented at the hearing by the municipal clerk or solicitor or by counsel; or
- (b) the municipality has been served with notice of the hearing, in a case where it is not so represented. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 76.

79.—(1) Where the Minister under subsection 8 of section 90 of the Act, consents on behalf of the Crown that the Crown shall pay and contribute a definite part of the costs and expenses, the judge shall, in the order under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act require the Crown to pay and contribute only such part to which the Minister consents, and may direct that the remainder of the costs and expenses be borne by the municipality, subject to such remainder being apportioned under subsection 6 of section 90 of the Act.

(2) A statement in writing signed by the Director without proof of the Director's signature, is sufficient evidence of the Minister's consent under subsection 8 of section 90 of the Act. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 77.

80.—(1) At any time after an order is made in accordance with section 79, the Director or his agent

may apply to the judge for an order requiring an interim payment to the surveyor by the Crown or by a municipality or by both.

(2) The total amount ordered to be paid under subsection 1 shall not exceed the value of the survey work completed to the date of the order, and the individual amounts shall not exceed the shares of the Crown or the municipality as established by the order made under section 79.

(3) Where an application under subsection 1 is made only for an interim payment of the Crown's share or a part thereof, the application may be made *ex parte*, but where the application is for payment by a municipality, no order shall be made unless notice of the application was served on the municipality at least three days before the application is heard.

(4) No application shall be made by an agent of the Director under subsection 1 for payment by the Crown unless the agent has the Director's written approval.

(5) The judge may make an order for which an application is authorized by this section or may decline to make any such order or may make an order subject to such terms and conditions as he thinks fit. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 78.

81.—(1) In the course of survey for a judge's plan, monuments shall be planted as for a plan of subdivision in accordance with the regulations under *The Surveys Act*.

(2) Standard iron bars planted in the course of a survey for a judge's plan shall have securely affixed to them bronze caps approximately three inches in diameter bearing the Provincial armorial bearings, the year, the surveyor's registration numbers, letters or symbols and the words "JUDGE'S PLAN—THE REGISTRY ACT". O. Reg. 139/67, s. 79.

82.—(1) The Director may require the surveyor to submit his plan for examination at any stage or stages in the course of its preparation and prior to registration to the Examiner of Surveys appointed under *The Land Titles Act*.

(2) The Director of Titles appointed under *The Land Titles Act* may establish fees for the examination of plans under this section which shall not exceed the fees payable for the examination of plans of subdivision of land registered under *The Land Titles Act*, and such fees shall be included as part of the costs under section 90 of *The Registry Act*.

(3) Where the Director requires a plan to be examined under this section, the plan shall not be presented to the judge or be registered unless the approval of the Examiner of Surveys or, alternatively, of the Director, is endorsed thereon. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 80.

83. An order under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act shall be filed by the Director in the office of the clerk of the county or district court before an application is made under subsection 4 of section 90 of the Act. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 81.

84.—(1) Notwithstanding that separate parcels or existing lots have apparently been acquired by a common owner, each parcel or lot shall be shown on a judge's plan as a separate lot,

(a) except where the judge is satisfied as to the common ownership; or

(b) unless the owner consents in writing to the parcels or lots being combined. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 82.

(2) An existing parcel shall not be shown as more than one lot on a judge's plan. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 13.

85. There shall be included on a judge's plan a schedule relating the new lot numbers to the registration numbers of previously registered instruments under which title appears to have been most recently acquired. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 14.

86.—(1) When the draft plan has been prepared, the Director shall obtain an appointment for an application under subsection 4 of section 90 of the Act.

(2) Notice of the application shall be given in accordance with section 75 of this Regulation.

(3) Notice of an application under subsection 4 of section 90 of the Act shall also be served on all mortgagees of the land within the area of the plan.

(4) Where the judge directs service to be made either personally or by registered mail, he may require the notice to be accompanied by a paper print of the draft plan or a portion thereof.

(5) The judge may hear the application although one or more of the owners or mortgagees do not appear either personally or by counsel. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 83.

87.—(1) When the judge has approved the draft plan, a plan, incorporating such amendments, if any, as the judge has ordered, shall be prepared for registration. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 84 (1).

(2) The following caution shall be included in a conspicuous position on a judge's plan:

"Caution: This plan is not a plan of subdivision within the meaning of sections 29, 32 or 33 of *The Planning Act*." O. Reg. 109/70, s. 24.

(3) A draft order under subsection 4 of section 90 of the Act, fixing and apportioning costs of and incidental to the preparation and registration of the

plan, to which a copy of the draft plan as approved by the judge is annexed as an exhibit, shall be prepared by the Director and submitted for approval to each party who attended the hearing and who is required to bear a portion of the costs and expenses or to his counsel, if any, or in the case of a municipality not represented by counsel to the municipal clerk, and after such approval, and after being signed by the judge, the order shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county or district court.

(4) Where the Director is represented by an agent two copies of the order referred to in subsection 3 certified by the clerk of the county or district court, shall be forwarded by the agent to the Director.

(5) One copy of the order referred to in subsection 3 certified by the clerk of the county or district court shall be registered as a general registration and a note of the registration number shall be endorsed on the plan by the registrar.

(6) An order in Form 13 shall be printed on the plan by the surveyor.

(7) A judge's plan shall not be registered until the judge has signed the order in Form 13.

(8) A true copy of the plan bearing a copy of the order in Form 13 shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county or district court. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 84 (2-7).

88. In addition to the notices required by the judge, the Director shall forward to the Department of Municipal Affairs, Community Planning Branch, Toronto,

(a) a copy of the notice of application under subsection 1 of section 90 of the Act;

(b) a copy of the notice of application under subsection 4 of section 90 of the Act together with a copy of the draft plan; and

(c) a copy of the order referred to in subsection 3 of section 87, together with a copy of the plan, with particulars of its registration. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 85.

89. The registrar shall enter in red ink in the new abstract index under the heading for each lot designated by a judge's plan,

"Caution: Section 29 of *The Planning Act* may continue to apply as though this plan had not been registered." O. Reg. 550/70, s. 7.

MUNICIPAL PLANS

90.—(1) With the approval of the Director, a municipal plan may be wholly or partially compiled from the records of the registry office and from assessment records.

(2) Subject to subsection 1, a municipal plan shall be prepared from an actual survey.

(3) Sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31 and 35 apply *mutatis mutandis* to a municipal plan that is prepared from an actual survey.

(4) Sections 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45 and 46 apply *mutatis mutandis* to a municipal plan that is compiled under subsection 1 or that is prepared from an actual survey. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 87.

91.—(1) Notwithstanding that separate parcels have apparently been acquired under separate instruments by a common owner, each parcel shall be shown on a municipal plan as a separate lot except where the Director is satisfied as to the common ownership. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 88.

(2) An existing parcel shall not be shown as more than one lot on a municipal plan. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 15.

92. Where, in the course of preparation of a municipal plan, the descriptions, contained in registered instruments that appear to be intended to affect contiguous parcels, do not coincide in respect of common boundaries, the discrepancies shall be noted on the plan in the manner directed by the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 89.

93. There shall be included on a municipal plan a schedule relating the new lot numbers to the registration numbers of previously registered instruments under which title appears to have been most recently acquired. O. Reg. 179/68, s. 16.

94.—(1) The following caution shall be included in bold printing below the title block on a municipal plan:

"Caution: This plan is not a plan of subdivision within the meaning of section 29, 32 or 33 of *The Planning Act*."

(2) Where a municipal plan is compiled, the following shall be included in the caution referred to in subsection 1:

"This plan is not a plan of survey—for ownership and boundary information see previously registered instruments." O. Reg. 109/70, s. 26.

95. A municipal plan shall not be registered unless there are endorsed thereon,

(a) the certificate of the clerk and the head of the municipality, in Form 14;

(b) the certificate of the surveyor in Form 15; and

(c) the approval of the Director in Form 16. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 91.

96. The registrar shall enter in red ink in the new abstract index under the heading for each lot designated by a municipal plan,

"Caution: Section 29 of *The Planning Act* may continue to apply as though this plan had not been registered." O. Reg. 550/70, s. 8.

97. A paper print of a registered municipal plan, bearing the completed certificate of registration or a facsimile thereof, shall be forwarded to the Director. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 93.

PLANS TO ILLUSTRATE DESCRIPTIONS

98. Where the dimensions of an illustration attached to an instrument exceed,

(a) 8 inches by 27 inches; or

(b) 16 inches by 13 inches,

an original translucent tracing or a translucent copy thereof shall also be delivered to and retained in the custody of the registrar. O. Reg. 139/67, s. 94.

99. A plan or a copy of a plan on which a surveyor's name appears shall not be registered as attached to an instrument unless the plan or copy is either,

(a) signed by the surveyor; or

(b) impressed by the seal of the surveyor. O. Reg. 109/70, s. 28.

APPLICATION

100. This Regulation applies to instruments and plans executed on or after the 1st day of July, 1967.

O. Reg. 139/67, s. 95 (1).

Form 1

The Registry Act

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT:

1. This survey and plan are correct and in accordance with *The Surveys Act* and *The Registry Act* and the regulations made thereunder.

2. The survey was completed on the.....day
of....., 19....
.....
(date) (signature)
.....
(name in print)
Ontario Land Surveyor
O. Reg. 139/67, Form 1.

Form 2

The Registry Act

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

1. This is to certify that:

Lots.....to.....both inclusive,
Blocks.....to.....both inclusive, the
streets, namely.....

street widenings, lanes and reserves (*or as the
case may be*) as designated within the area of
survey outlined have been laid out in accordance
with (my) (our) instructions.

2. The streets and street widenings and lanes are
hereby dedicated as public highways.

Dated the.....day of....., 19....
.....
(witness) (signature)
.....
(name in print)
O. Reg. 139/67, Form 2.

Form 3

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESS TO
OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

I,of the.....of.....
in the.....of.....make oath and
say that:

1. I was personally present and did see the
owner's certificate on this plan signed by
.....

2. The said certificate was signed by the said
party at.....

3. I know the said party.

4. I am a subscribing witness to the signing of
the said certificate.

Sworn before me
at the.....
of.....
this.....
(signature)
day of.....
19....
A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 3.

Form 4

The Registry Act

CONSENT OF MORTGAGEE

The mortgagee(s) under mortgage registered as
No....., hereby consent to the registration of
this plan.

Dated the.....day of....., 19....
.....
(witness) (signature of
mortgagee)
.....
(name in print)
O. Reg. 139/67, Form 4.

Form 5

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESS TO
MORTGAGEE'S CONSENT

I,of the.....of.....
in the.....of.....make oath
and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the
Mortgagee's consent on this plan signed by
.....

2. That the said consent was signed by the said party at.....
3. That I know the said party.
4. That I am a subscribing witness to the signing of the said consent.

Sworn before me

at the.....

of.....

this..... (signature)

day of.....

19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 5.

Form 6

The Registry Act

AFFIDAVIT AS TO AGE

I, (*or we*),..... make oath
(name of owner, mortgagee, etc.)
and say that at the time of execution of this plan I was (*or we were or* that each of the owners *or* mortgagees was) of the full age of twenty-one years.

Sworn before me

at the.....

of.....

this..... (signature)

day of.....

19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 6.

Form 7

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF PLAN

I certify that this Plan is duly registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of.....

.....at.....o'clock on the.....
day of....., 19.... as No.....
(*where applicable* add "and that affidavits and consents relating to this Plan are registered as a general registration as No.....")

.....
Registrar *or*
Deputy Registrar

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 7; O. Reg. 159/68, s. 17;
O. Reg. 109/70, s. 29.

Form 8

The Registry Act

STATEMENT OF SURVEYOR

I, (name in full), an Ontario Land Surveyor, of the.....of.....in the.....state as follows:

1. I am the surveyor who prepared the plan of subdivision presented herewith for registration of (part of) Lot.....in Concession.....of the Township of.....in the County of.....(*or as the case may be*) for (name), who is purportedly the owner thereof.

2. In support of this plan, there are attached hereto, (include such of the following as required)

- (a) the affidavit of....., witness to the owner's certificate executed by.....;
- (b) the consent of.....with respect to mortgage No.....;
- (c) the affidavit of....., witness to the mortgagee's consent executed by.....; and
- (d) the affidavit of.....as to his (her) age.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature)

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 8.

Form 9

The Registry Act

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
(On Expropriation Plan)

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT:

1. (As to the portion of this plan based on actual survey,) this survey and plan are correct and in accordance with *The Surveys Act* and *The Registry Act* and the regulations made thereunder and the survey was completed on the.....day of..... 19.....

Where applicable add or substitute:

2. This plan was (partially) compiled from, and is a graphic illustration of information obtained from the sources indicated hereon.

.....
(date)

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)

Ontario Land Surveyor

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 9.

Form 10

The Registry Act

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
(On Registrar's Compiled Plan)

This Plan was compiled from and is a graphic illustration of information from the records of the registry office, and is not based on actual survey.

Dated.....

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)

Ontario Land Surveyor

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 10.

Form 11

The Registry Act

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE
(On Registrar's Compiled Plan)

This plan accurately designates as lots.....

to.....(etc.), the parcels of land described in the respective instruments set out in the schedule.

Date.....

Registrar or
Deputy Registrar

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 11.

Form 12

The Registry Act

DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE
(On Registrar's Compiled Plan)

This plan was compiled in accordance with my directions for registration under section 81 (2) of *The Registry Act*.

Date.....

Director of Land
Registration

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 12.

Form 13

The Registry Act

ORDER ON JUDGE'S PLAN

IN THE COUNTY (or DISTRICT) COURT OF THE
COUNTY (or DISTRICT) OF.....

HIS HONOUR JUDGE {

.....day the.....day

..... of..... 19.....

IN THE MATTER OF Section 90 of

The Registry Act

UPON THE APPLICATION of the Director of Land Registration, and upon reading the affidavits filed, and upon hearing interested parties:

IT IS ORDERED that the plan upon which this Order is endorsed be registered in the Registry Office
for the Registry Division of.....

Where appropriate, add:

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon the registration of this plan, the limits of the lots as shown on the plan shall be deemed to be the true limits of the parcels they represent.

.....
Judge

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 13.

Form 14

The Registry Act

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK
AND HEAD OF MUNICIPALITY
(On Municipal Plan)

We hereby certify that this plan has been prepared in accordance with our directions and in accordance with section 89 of *The Registry Act* and the regulations made thereunder.

Witness our hands and the seal of the *municipal corporation* this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)
(Reeve, Mayor, etc.)

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)
(Clerk)

}

(affix seal of
municipal
corporation)

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 14.

Form 15

The Registry Act

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
(On Municipal Plan)

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT:

1. (As to the portion of this plan based on actual survey,) this survey and plan are correct and in accordance with *The Surveys Act* and *The Registry Act* and the regulations made thereunder and the survey was completed on the.....day of....., 19.....

Where applicable add or substitute:

2. This plan was (partially) compiled from, and is a graphic illustration of, the information obtained from the sources indicated hereon.

.....
(date)

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)

Ontario Land Surveyor

O. Reg. 139/67, Form 15; O. Reg. 179/68, s. 18.

Form 16

The Registry Act

DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL
(On Municipal Plan)

Approved for registration under section 89 of *The Registry Act*.

Date.....
Director of Land
Registration
O. Reg. 139/67, Form 16.

Form 17

The Registry Act

REQUISITION FOR DEPOSIT OF A
REFERENCE PLAN

I require this plan to be deposited under Part II of *The Registry Act*

Date.....

.....
(signature)

.....
(name in print)

O. Reg. 179/68, s. 19.

Form 18

The Registry Act

RECEIPT

(On Reference Plan)

Received and deposited as.....
PLAN.....R (*this line in large, bold print*)

Date.....

.....
(signature)

Registrar for

the Registry

Division of

.....

O. Reg. 179/68, s. 19.

REGULATION 781

under The Regulations Act

GENERAL

1. The Registrar shall advise upon and assist in the preparation of regulations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 1.

2. Where a Regulation includes a sketch or illustration, it shall be a line cut and not greater than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width and the cut, plate or other device necessary in the printing of the sketch or illustration shall be delivered to the Registrar when the Regulation is filed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 2.

3. When a Regulation is filed, the Registrar shall mark the number assigned to the Regulation, the word "Filed" and the day, month and year of filing upon the Regulation and he shall evidence such marking by his signature. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 3.

4. Filed Regulations shall be available for public inspection. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 4.

5. In publishing Regulations, the Registrar may correct clerical, grammatical or typographical errors and, for the purpose of obtaining a uniform mode of expression, may alter the numbering and arrangement of any provision and may make such alterations in language or punctuation as are of an editorial nature. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 5.

6. The Registrar shall maintain a register and, upon the filing of a Regulation, the Registrar shall enter in the register,

- (a) the number assigned to the Regulation;
- (b) the subject matter of the Regulation;
- (c) the Act authorizing the making of the Regulation;
- (d) the Department or other authority filing the Regulation; and
- (e) a statement indicating whether or not the Regulation replaces or amends other Regulations and a reference to the numbers of the Regulations so replaced or amended. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 6.

7. The Registrar shall maintain an Act index and, upon the filing of a Regulation, the Registrar shall enter in the Act index the numbers of all Regulations made under each Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 7.

8. The Registrar may designate any solicitor in the office of the Legislative Counsel or Registrar of Regulations as Assistant Registrar of Regulations to perform the duties of the Registrar under this Regulation in his place and stead. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 8.

9. Nothing in section 1 or 5 applies to or affects the rules made by the Rules Committee established under *The Judicature Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 539, s. 9.

REGULATION 782

under The Residential Property Tax Reduction Act

REDUCTION IN RENT TO TENANTS

1. In this Regulation, "tax reduction allowance" means the amount of the reduction of municipal taxes which a landlord has received in respect of a residential property. O. Reg. 401/70, s. 1.

2. A tenant is entitled to the proportion of the tax reduction allowance made under the Act which is in the same proportion as the time for which he was liable to pay rent bears to the whole year, or, where taxes are levied under section 43 of *The Assessment Act*, in the same proportion as the time for which he was liable to pay rent bears to the period for which taxes were levied. O. Reg. 401/70, s. 2.

3. In the year 1970 and each year thereafter, except as provided in sections 5 and 6, every landlord or his agent shall pay to the tenant entitled thereto the amount of the tax reduction allowance within

thirty days of the termination of his tenancy or on the 31st day of December of the year, whichever is earlier. O. Reg. 401/70, s. 3.

4. Where a landlord or his agent is required to pay a tax reduction allowance in any year before the date on which the tax reduction allowance for the year has been determined, the amount of the tax reduction allowance shall be based on the tax reduction allowance for the previous year and when the tax reduction allowance for the year has been determined either the landlord or his agent or the tenant may require the payment to be adjusted. O. Reg. 401/70, s. 4.

5. Where any portion of rent is in arrears when the tax reduction allowance is payable the landlord or his agent may pay the tenant the tax reduction allowance by deducting the amount thereof from such arrears of rent. O. Reg. 401/70, s. 5.

REGULATION 783**under The Residential Property Tax Reduction Act****TAX REDUCTION IN RESPECT OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**

1. The amount of the tax reduction in respect of residential properties in the City of Thunder Bay in the year 1970 shall be the amount of,

- (a) \$57 on each residential property in Fort William Ward;
- (b) \$45 on each residential property in McIntyre Ward;
- (c) \$50 on each residential property in Neebing Ward; and
- (d) \$57 on each residential property in Port Arthur Ward. O. Reg. 249/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 784

under The Retail Sales Tax Act

DEFINITIONS BY MINISTER

1. The following expressions used in section 5 of the Act are defined by the Minister:

1. "Classroom supplies" as used in paragraph 42 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means all instructional equipment used in experimental, research and teaching activities and includes equipment used in physical, manual, machine shop and home economics training, playground equipment, musical instruments, school room furniture, including draperies and curtains used in classrooms where teaching aids are used, chalk, blackboards, blackboard equipment and printing and duplicating machines that are purchased by a school, school board or university for its own use in the exercise of its teaching function or for the use of its students free of charge, but does not include maintenance supplies and tools, or office stationery, equipment and supplies.
2. "Magazines and periodicals" as used in paragraph 47 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 includes bound magazines and periodicals, bound trade magazines, employees' house organs, unbound literary and technical papers and employees' newsletters and club information bulletins issued at intervals not less frequent than four times a year, and school year books.
3. "Materials" as used in paragraph 38 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means any materials that are consumed or expended directly in the manufacture or production of goods for sale but does not include materials of the following general classifications:
 - i. Lubricating grease, lubricating oils or fuel for use in internal combustion engines.
 - ii. Cleaning compounds, detergents and other like substances used for general plant maintenance.
 - iii. Oils, chemicals and solvents used in overhauling trucks.
 - iv. Water softener chemicals used in connection with a boiler used only for heating a building.
 - v. Insulating materials or protective coatings used on pipes that distribute steam or heat for heating of a building.
 - vi. Materials consumed or used in the research or development area of a manufacturer.
4. "Fixtures" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means devices for holding the goods in process while the working tools are in operation and are usually held securely on the machine while the operation is in progress, but which do not contain any special arrangement for guiding the working tools.
5. "Jigs" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means devices used in the accurate machining of goods in process which hold the goods firmly and guide the working tools.
6. "Moulds" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means hollow forms into which materials are placed to produce desired shapes, matrices or cavities which shape or form goods in process, and cores, pins, inserts, bushings and similar parts for moulds.
7. "Patterns" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means reproductions of goods to be processed which serve to shape moulds for making such goods and includes models for dies, jigs, fixtures, and moulds to be used in the manufacture of goods.
8. "Tools attached to production machinery" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 means tools that are attached to production machinery, which tools come in direct contact with the goods in process being worked, and which by their specific function alter the goods in process being worked, and includes electrodes used in resistance welding or melting of metals and those tools used for the purpose of machining, forming, cutting, polishing, mixing, crushing or screening.
9. "Explosives" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section 5 includes blasting agents, blasting supplies, and accessories such as blasting caps, boosters,

plastic cap holders, electric starters, squibs, shunt connectors, safety fuse assemblies, igniter cord connectors, hot wire lighters, and primacord connectors and closing tubes.

10. "Refractory materials" as used in paragraph 37 of subsection 1 of the said section

5 includes fire bricks, plastic refractories, high temperature cement, fire clay and short lived refractories such as melting pots, crucibles and retorts. O. Reg. 231/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 338/67, s. 1 (2, 3); O. Reg. 207/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 209/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 246/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 785

under The Retail Sales Tax Act

GENERAL

DEFINITIONS

1. In the Act and this Regulation,

1. "agricultural feeds" includes all feed for livestock, all hay and straw and any drug or medicine fed to or injected into livestock or poultry; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
2. "agricultural products" means products produced by a person engaged in the business of farming and includes tobacco plants, food for human consumption or for livestock, plants and trees that produce food for human consumption or livestock, seeds and fertilizers, but does not include sod, cut flowers or any plants, seeds or shrubs that are not exempt under section 5 of the Act unless the person producing such sod, cut flowers, plants, seeds or shrubs produces them on his farm and sells them from the premises of his farm at a fair value of not more than \$100 in each of two months during a calendar year; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
3. "as part of one transaction" does not include a transaction or transactions where several articles are purchased from different departments of the same vendor; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
4. "boats, fishing nets and other fishing apparatus utilized in catching fish for human consumption, purchased by a *bona fide* commercial fisherman for use solely in his trade" includes the following classes of tangible personal property when purchased by a person, who, with respect to the purchase of such property, provides the vendor with a signed statement certifying that he is engaged in the business of commercial fishing and that such property will be used exclusively in the conduct of such business:

BOATS AND GENERAL

anchors and chain
barometers
blocks, chocks and turnbuckles
boat bailers (hand bailer)
boats and scows
bolts (when part of boat)
charts and tide tables

depth sounders
direction finders
engines for boats (tanks, propeller, power take-off, shaft, stuffing box, reduction gear)
links and shackles for anchor
navigation lights and port-lights (boat window)
paint (if used for boat)
pumps (water and fuel) gear and galley
radio and radio equipment
radio telephones (ship to shore)
rope and wire cable (if used on boat or net)
sails, oars and row locks
seam fillers
signal bells and horns
steering wheels
tarpaulins and hatch covers
ventilators
wood, iron, etc. when component part of fish trap

FISHING GEAR

buoys (indicate location of net)
burlap net covers (covers net when not in use)
fish hooks, gaffs and jigs
fish nets and netting, fish lines
net dye
otter trawl leather (part of net)
sinkers
trolling springs and swivels (part of line)
winch (gurdies); O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

5. "books that are printed and bound and that are published solely for educational, technical, cultural or literary purposes" includes all loose-leaf sheets or pages that are printed and punched that contain no advertising for insertion in a ring or post binder and that are published solely for educational, technical, cultural or literary purposes, and all books that contain no advertising and that are printed and bound with permanent binding for those purposes, but does not include directories, price lists, time tables, rate books, catalogues, reports, fashion books, albums, ring or post binders, paper ruled for accounting or bookkeeping purposes, loose-leaf sheets or pages that are printed and punched for insertion in directories, price lists, time tables, rate books, catalogues, reports, fashion books or albums, or any other books or articles of the same general classes; O. Reg. 93/67, s. 1 (1).

6. "candy" does not include chocolate, sugar or honey sold for cooking purposes; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
7. "capital investment" of a religious, charitable or benevolent organization means the result of any construction project that, when complete, is real property; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
8. "capital works" means any building or other structure built on or into land and includes machinery and apparatus and parts thereof that are affixed to or incorporated into such building or structure for the purpose of providing a service to such building or structure; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
9. "catalogues" includes bound, stitched, sewed or stapled books or pamphlets containing a list and description of goods, wares, merchandise or services, with specific information, with or without price, but does not include a sales catalogue, a sales pamphlet or a sales hand bill; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
10. "children's clothing" means,
 - (a) children's dresses, suits, coats, blouses, sweaters, undershirts, pyjamas, combinations, snow-suits, overalls and such other children's garments that fit the upper half of or the whole body, up to and including girl's commercial trade size 14X or boy's commercial trade size 18 or girl's "Canada Standard size" 14X or boy's "Canada Standard size" 18 or sweaters designated for girls or boys and sized small, medium and large;
 - (b) children's trousers, slacks, jeans, slims, undershorts, briefs, outer shorts and other children's garments that fit at or below the waist, up to and including girl's commercial trade size 14X and boy's commercial trade size 18 or girl's "Canada Standard Size" 14X or boy's "Canada Standard Size" 18, depending upon the size designation applicable;
 - (c) boy's dress and sport shirts as designated for boys, up to and including commercial trade size designation 14½ or "Canada Standard Size" 14 neck, depending upon the size designation applicable;
 - (d) children's hose, up to and including girl's commercial trade size designation 10 and boy's commercial trade size designation 10½ or stretchy socks designed for children;
 - (e) children's hats in styles designated for children, up to and including girl's commercial trade size designation 22 and boy's commercial trade size designation 7⅞; and
 - (f) children's gloves in styles designed for children, up to and including girl's and boy's commercial trade size designation 7. O. Reg. 93/67, s. 1 (2).
11. "children's footwear" means footwear up to and including boy's commercial trade size designation 6 in shoes for males and up to and including commercial trade size designation 6 in styles designed for girls; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
12. "coal" includes briquettes and charcoal and similar items specifically prepared and packaged for barbecue installations; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
13. "commercial trade size designation 6 in styles designed for girls" does not include footwear of any type or of any size with a heel height exceeding one inch or shoes designed for nurses in oxford style or for matrons as corrective shoes and, where female footwear is normally designated by the manufacturer as "small", "medium" and "large", the classifications designated "medium" and "large" are excluded from "commercial trade size 6 designed for girls;" O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
14. "confections" includes chocolate coated nuts and preparations of fruits, nuts or popcorn in combination with chocolate, sugar or honey; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
15. "construction contract" means a contract for erecting, remodelling or repairing a building or other structure on land and includes lump-sum, cost-plus and time and material contracts, but does not include a contract for the sale and installation of machinery, appliances or equipment that the contractor has sold; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
16. "containers" means the articles and devices used for the purpose of packaging tangible personal property for shipment or delivery, such as bags, cans, barrels, boxes, bottles, drums, carboys, cartons, sacks, pallets and cores, and includes twines and gummed tapes; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 1 (2).
17. "contractor" means a person who engages in the business of constructing, altering,

repairing, or improving real property for others and includes,

- (a) general contractors and subcontractors;
- (b) carpenter, bricklaying, stonemason, plaster, sheet metal, steel, tile and terrazzo, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, insulating, ventilating, papering, bridge, road, roofing, painting, decorating, cement and paving contractors; and
- (c) other persons,

who install on or incorporate into real property, tangible personal property for a person other than themselves, but when a contractor manufactures tangible personal property for sale and acts as a manufacturer as defined in this Regulation, he shall be regarded, while he is engaged in the manufacture of such tangible personal property, as a manufacturer and not as a contractor; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 320/62, s. 1.

- 18. "dentist" means a person legally qualified and entitled to practise the profession of dentistry in Ontario; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
- 19. "dentures" and "dental appliances" include gold, amalgam, porcelain or any other kind of dental filling and the materials necessary to be used by a dentist for the purpose of being processed, fabricated into, attached to or incorporated into a denture or dental appliance but do not include any instrument or other equipment used by a dentist in performing an operation for his patient; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
- 20. "drugs and medicines" includes,
 - (a) X-ray pictures;
 - (b) any substance, mixture of substances and any article that may be used for the diagnosis, treatment, mitigation or prevention of disease in man or animal; and
 - (c) any substance or mixture of substances that may be used in restoring, correcting or modifying organic functions,

but does not include weight reducing dietary supplements as defined by the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics, disinfectants such as creoline, rodent exterminators, cosmetics of all kinds, medicated or otherwise, including hair tonics, shampoos, toothpastes, shaving

creams, beauty aids and toiletries, depilatories and perfumes; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

- 21. "drugs and medicines when sold on the prescription of a physician, dentist or veterinarian" includes drugs and medicines administered by a physician, dentist or veterinarian and those administered to patients in a hospital; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
- 22. "educational institution" means a school or university; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 1 (3).
- 23. "equipment designed solely for the use of blind persons, cripples or chronic invalids" includes all special equipment used by blind persons, cripples or chronic invalids and insulin needles and syringes used by diabetics for the injection of insulin; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (4); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 1 (3).
- 24. "farm implements" "farm machinery" and "farm equipment" include all implements, machinery and equipment designed for farm use and purchased by a person engaged in the business of farming; O. Reg. 93/67, s. 1 (3).
- 25. "farming" includes,
 - (i) tillage of the soil for the purpose of growing sod, and
 - (ii) breeding of fur-bearing animals for the purpose of selling their pelts. O. Reg. 256/70, s. 1.
- 26. "fertilizers" includes agricultural lime and peat moss when it is purchased by a person who with respect to the purchase thereof provides the vendor with a signed statement certifying that he is engaged in the business of farming and that such lime and moss will be used exclusively in the treatment of the soil; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
- 27. "food products" includes insulin, vitamins, saccharin, sucaryl and any dietary supplement or adjunct that is not a drug or medicine, and meals packaged or wrapped for consumption off the premises where sold, but does not include liquor, beer, wine, prepared meals, soft drinks, chewing gum, lozenges, candies, confections, dog, cat, bird and other animal foods, root beer and root beer extracts, malt and malt extracts; O. Reg. 467/69, s. 1.
- 28. "fuel oil not taxed under *The Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Act*" includes kerosene and naphtha gas when used for heating or lighting; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (7).

29. "livestock" means cattle, sheep, goats, hogs, poultry, horses, mules, ponies, donkeys and bees, but does not include pets such as cats, dogs and other small animals, live fish and birds; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
30. "local board" means a school board, public utility commission, transportation commission, public library board, board of park management, local board of health, board of commissioners of police, planning board, or any other board, commission, committee, body or local authority established or exercising any power or authority under any general or special Act with respect to any of the affairs or purposes, including school purposes, of a municipality or of two or more municipalities or parts thereof and includes the Ontario Water Resources Commission and a conservation authority; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (8); O. Reg. 428/70, s. 1.
31. "long distance telephone calls" means,
- (a) long distance telephone tolls billed to a subscriber in Ontario; and
 - (b) special reverse charge service; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (9).
32. "manufactured gas" and "natural gas" mean a gas intended to be used as a source of energy or as fuel for heating or lighting but does not include oxygen, acetylene, argon, nitrogen, hydrogen, carbon dioxide, compressed air, nitrous oxide, helium or other gases used for purposes other than a source of energy or as fuel for heating or lighting; O. Reg. 93/67, s. 1 (4).
33. "manufacturer" means a person who manufactures, fabricates, produces or assembles tangible personal property for sale or use in excess of a value of \$5,000 per annum; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (11).
34. "manufacturing contractor" means a manufacturer who fabricates or manufactures tangible personal property for his own consumption or use in the performance of construction contracts; O. Reg. 59/63, s. 5.
35. "municipality" means the Metropolitan Area within the meaning of *The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act* and the corporation of a county, city, town, village, township or improvement district and includes a local board thereof and a board, commission or other local authority exercising any power with respect to municipal affairs or purposes, including school purposes in an unorganized township or unsurveyed territory; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
36. "natural water" includes water that has been treated for the control of impurities in the interest of public health; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
37. "newspapers" means printed publications, usually daily or weekly, containing news, advertising and literary matter, and includes trade show newspapers, but does not include credit or business reports or similar printed matter; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (12).
38. "non-resident contractor" means a contractor, whether an individual or a corporation, who has not maintained in Ontario, continuously for a period of twelve months immediately preceding the date of the signing of any particular contract, a permanent establishment as defined in subsections 1 to 7 of section 3 of *The Corporations Tax Act* in respect of corporations; O. Reg. 243/63, s. 1.
39. "non-returnable container" means any container not intended to be returned for reuse; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (13).
40. "oculist" means a physician who specializes in diseases of the eyes and whose services include, in addition to the examination of the eyes and treatment of diseases pertaining to sight, the prescription of glasses or spectacles where necessary; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
41. "optical appliances" means any lenses ground to correct any visual or muscular error or defect of the eye and includes the frame or other apparatus to which any such lenses are attached in order to maintain them in place on the face of the wearer and repair parts to such frame or other apparatus, but does not include any other frame or apparatus; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
42. "optician" means the manufacturer and vendor of glasses or spectacles; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
43. "optometrist" includes an oculist and means a person who examines the eyes for the purpose of determining if glasses are necessary and, if so, prescribes for them; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
44. "orthopaedic appliances" includes trusses and parts, surgical supports and appliances and parts, spinal braces, sacro-iliac belts and supports, elastic hosiery, but does not include shoulder braces, athletic supports, suspensories, arch, ankle, knee and like supports, including bracer and sporter types; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

45. "parts" means parts used in the repair or replacement of existing exempt tangible personal property, but does not include accessories; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (14).
46. "person engaged in the business of farming" means a person who produces agricultural products on his farm, but while such person, in the ordinary course of his business, sells tangible personal property other than agricultural products, he shall be regarded as a vendor and not as a person engaged in the business of farming; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
47. "physician" means a legally qualified medical practitioner; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
48. "premises" means the entire building, tent or other structure, together with contiguous lands or any lands whether enclosed or not, in or on any part of which the vendor, by permission, licence, grant, privilege or by any other right whatsoever, makes sales, but in business blocks, apartments or other buildings in which separate and distinct rooms and apartments are owned, leased or occupied by more than one tenant, such separate and distinct rooms or apartments constitute separate premises, and includes hotels, tourist courts, motels, boarding houses and other lodging places; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
49. "prepared meals" means meals, lunches or other arrangements of food served by the vendor thereof and includes meals sold and served by caterers and non-alcoholic beverages served with prepared meals, but does not include liquor, beer or wine when served with prepared meals, or meals packaged or wrapped for consumption off the premises where sold; O. Reg. 467/69, s. 1 (2).
50. "prescription" means a formula or direction given in writing by a physician, dentist or veterinarian of a remedy for or as a treatment for a disease or a disorder, prescribing the ingredients with or without the method of using; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
51. "price list" means numerical or alphabetical enumeration of goods, wares, merchandise items or services, quoting wholesale or retail prices or both and printed on cards or sheets of paper presented in loose-leaf form, stapled, stitched or bound; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
52. "producing", "fabricating", "processing", "printing" and "imprinting" include any operation that results in the creation or production of tangible personal property or that is a step in a process or series of operations resulting in the creation or production of tangible personal property; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (16).
53. "railway rolling stock" means rolling stock capable of operating exclusively on rails as distinct from pavements or other roads; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
54. "registered vendor" means a vendor who holds a valid vendor's permit issued under section 3 of the Act; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.
55. "religious", "charitable" or "benevolent organization" means any organization that is registered under clause 3b of section 30 of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and that holds a registration number issued by the Department of National Revenue; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 1 (6).
56. "returnable container" means any container of a kind customarily returned by the purchaser of the contents thereof for reuse; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (17); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 1 (6).
57. "sales catalogue" means a book that is printed and bound in which the person producing such book describes the goods and services he is offering for sale and the prices thereof and which he distributes amongst prospective customers so that they may order from him any of the goods and services offered at the prices indicated, but does not include promotional brochures or advertising material produced by manufacturers or others for general distribution either directly or through dealers; O. Reg. 59/63, s. 6.
58. "sales pamphlet" includes a sales handbill and means an unbound printed work in which the person producing such printed work describes the goods and services he is offering for sale and the prices thereof and which he distributes amongst prospective customers so that they may order from him any of the goods and services offered at the prices indicated, but does not include promotional leaflets or advertising material produced by manufacturers or others for general distribution either directly or through dealers; O. Reg. 59/63, s. 7.
59. "school" means a public school, separate school, high school, continuation school, vocational school, retarded children's school, school of nursing, university, college and a non-profit private school inspected by the Department of Education and operated by a board as defined in *The Department of Education Act*, and includes any school operated by a school board but does not include a school whose operator is

registered under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act*; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (17).

60. "school board" means a public school board, separate school board, continuation school board, high school board or a board of education; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (17).

61. "soft drinks" means non-alcoholic beverages consisting of,

- (a) fruit juices, flavouring or sweetening or any combination of them and carbonated water;
- (b) soda, sparkling water and mineral water; and
- (c) non-carbonated fruit juice beverages containing less than 25 per cent by volume of a natural fruit juice or combination of natural fruit juices or a natural fruit juice or combination of natural fruits that have been reconstituted into the original state,

whether sold in bottles or other containers or by the glass and whether they are manufactured or prepared at soda fountains, and includes preparations which when added to water produce a drink that is a soft drink as defined; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

62. "students' supplies" means,

- (a) blank exercise and workbooks whether or not lined but excluding such books as are ruled for bookkeeping or accounting purposes;
- (b) loose-leaf paper punched for insertion in a loose-leaf binder but excluding such paper as is ruled for bookkeeping or accounting purposes and all loose-leaf paper that is not punched for insertion in a loose-leaf binder;
- (c) books for drawing upon;
- (d) music manuscript paper; and
- (e) schoolbags and satchels; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

63. "tangible personal property" does not include gold in its primary forms including bullion, dore, ingot, bar, grain, sheet, foil, powder, sponge, wire, rod and tube that must be further worked or manufactured, alloyed or fabricated in order to be processed into dental gold, jewellers' supplies and supplies required by industry in other

fields; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 93/67, s. 1 (6).

64. "telegraphic service" means telegrams, cablegrams and radiograms originating or terminating in Ontario and billed to a subscriber in Ontario; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 1 (18).

65. "transient accommodation" does not include,

- (a) lodging supplied to students, patients, residents or employees in educational institutions, hospitals, nursing homes or homes for the aged;
- (b) tent or trailer sites supplied by a camp or trailer park;
- (c) lodging where less than four rooms, suites of rooms, apartments, cottages or cabins are provided for the accommodation of tenants;
- (d) lodging where the charge for such is \$2 or less per day or \$14 or less per week; or
- (e) rooms, situated in an hotel or other lodging place, that do not contain beds and that are used for displaying merchandise or holding meetings, dinners, receptions or entertainment; O. Reg. 113/69, s. 1 (3).

66. "unfinished stone" includes crushed stone and what is generally known as blast furnace slag but does not include any stone on which chipping or work other than crushing has been performed in order for the stone to be capable of being mortared to another piece of stone in building a stone structure; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

67. "vendor" includes a person who has no fixed place of business in Ontario, or an agent who makes sales on behalf of a principal, and where used in subsection 11 of section 2 of the Act includes any seller, but does not include a person engaged in the business of farming while that person is not engaged in any other activity but the business of farming; O. Reg. 113/69, s. 1 (4).

68. "veterinarian" means a person duly qualified and registered under *The Veterinarians Act*; O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

69. "wood" means wood shavings and wood sawdust and any wood intended to be used as fuel and does not include any other kind of wood. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 1.

VENDORS AND VENDORS' PERMITS

2.—(1) Where a vendor has no fixed place of business in Ontario he shall keep his vendor's permit on his person at all times while doing business and produce it upon request to a purchaser or a duly authorized representative of the Minister. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (1).

(2) Where an agent makes sales in Ontario on behalf of a principal, his principal shall obtain a vendor's permit and the agent shall keep his principal's permit number on his person at all times while doing business in Ontario and shall produce it upon request to a purchaser or a duly authorized representative of the Minister. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 2; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (2).

(3) Where a vendor changes his address, he shall forthwith return his vendor's permit to the Minister for amendment and apply for a new one. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 2 (3); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (3).

(4) Where a vendor changes the name or nature of his business, he shall forthwith return his vendor's permit to the Minister and apply for a new one. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 2 (4); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (4).

(5) Where a vendor ceases to carry on business in respect of which a vendor's permit has been issued, the permit is thereupon void and he shall return it to the Minister within fifteen days of the date of discontinuance. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 2 (5); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (5).

(6) Where a vendor's permit is lost or destroyed, application shall immediately be made to the Minister for a copy of the original. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 2 (6); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 2 (6).

RESPONSIBILITIES OF VENDORS

3.—(1) Where a vendor sells tangible personal property to a person who alleges that it is exempt from tax under paragraph 38 or 39 of section 5 of the Act or that it is being purchased for purposes of resale, that person shall provide the vendor with a purchase exemption certificate. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 3 (1).

(2) Where a purchaser fails to submit a purchase exemption certificate in valid form, the vendor shall collect tax from the purchaser calculated on the price charged for the tangible personal property sold. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(3) Where a vendor purchases tangible personal property for his own consumption or use in the exercise of his business, he shall not give his supplier a purchase exemption certificate certifying that the tangible personal property being purchased is to be used for a non-taxable purpose and he shall pay tax to his supplier on the price charged therefor. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(4) Subsection 3 does not apply where the purchaser is a vendor who is the holder of a "G" permit as provided in section 6. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

4.—(1) A purchase exemption certificate referred to in section 3 may be,

(a) a single purchase exemption certificate; or

(b) a blanket purchase exemption certificate,

and may be in any form prescribed by section 5. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(2) A single purchase exemption certificate may be used only with respect to each order of tangible personal property. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(3) Where a purchaser supplies a vendor with a blanket purchase exemption certificate, such certificate remains valid for a period of three years or until revoked by the purchaser or cancelled by the Minister, and such purchaser is not required to execute additional purchase exemption certificates for individual purchases so long as there is no change in the character of the tangible personal property referred to in the original blanket purchase exemption certificate, but the blanket purchase exemption certificate so issued is ineffective with respect to orders that follow the original blanket purchase exemption certificate unless reference is made thereto by the purchaser on each purchase order issued for subsequent purchases of tangible personal property by that purchaser and such reference shall take the form prescribed by subsection 3 of section 5, or, if the purchaser is a vendor, unless he inserts his vendor's permit number on the purchase order. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 4 (1).

(4) Where a vendor receives an order from a purchaser on which a purchase exemption certificate is indicated either by rubber stamp or by reference to a single or blanket purchase exemption certificate, the vendor may sell the tangible personal property ordered without charging tax thereon, and he will have no responsibility for collecting tax with respect to the tangible personal property so ordered even if the tangible personal property purchased is or may be deemed to be taxable in the hands of the purchaser. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(5) No vendor shall sell tangible personal property exempt from tax to a purchaser if the blanket purchase exemption certificate supplied by the purchaser is more than three years old. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 4 (3).

(6) Where a purchaser does not provide the vendor of tangible personal property with properly executed purchase exemption certificates in one of the forms prescribed by section 5, the vendor of such tangible personal property will deem the sale to be a retail sale and in each case shall collect tax on the fair value of such property unless it is otherwise exempt under

the Act and the burden of proving that such sale is not a retail sale shall be upon the vendor. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(7) Where a purchaser has provided his supplier with a valid blanket purchase exemption certificate that covers a class of tangible personal property that he regularly buys from the supplier and subsequently orders an additional amount of the same class of tangible personal property from the same supplier by telephone, the vendor of such tangible personal property may make the sale thereof without collecting tax and be free from collecting tax thereon if he inserts on the invoice he prepares for the sale of the goods the number of the applicable purchase exemption certificate made by the purchaser and the number of the vendor's permit of the purchaser and retains a copy of such invoice on file. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(8) Where a purchaser orders tangible personal property by telephone and the vendor has not received a blanket purchase exemption certificate that covers the class of goods so ordered, the sale thereof shall be deemed to be a retail sale and he must collect tax thereon. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(9) A purchase exemption certificate to be valid shall,

- (a) include the name under which the purchaser transacts business and the address at which the purchaser carries on business;
- (b) include the signature of the purchaser or of a person duly authorized to sign on the purchaser's behalf;
- (c) where the purchase exemption certificate is a single certificate that takes the form of a printed piece of paper, include a list of the tangible personal property being purchased under the certificate; and
- (d) where the certificate is issued by a vendor holding a subsisting vendor's permit, include the permit number. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 4 (2).

(10) No person shall use a purchase exemption certificate to obtain tangible personal property exempt from tax unless such tangible personal property is to be used for resale or unless the person is exempt from the payment of tax under the provisions of the Act. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 4 (2).

5.—(1) The purchase exemption certificate referred to in section 3 shall be in the following Form:

ONTARIO RETAIL SALES TAX

PURCHASE EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

Under the provisions of *The Retail Sales Tax Act*, I/we hereby claim exemption from tax on the

purchase of the following items of tangible personal property:

.....
(print or type)
.....
.....
.....

Name under which purchaser conducts business:
.....
(print or type)

Business Address:
.....
(print or type)
.....

Permit Number (if applicable):.....

Nature of Business:.....
(print or type)

.....
(signature of purchaser or authorized official)

Date:.....

IMPORTANT

This certificate is invalid unless fully completed and it expires at the end of three years from the date of issuance.

This certificate must be completed by the purchaser and retained by the vendor for each purchase of an item or items for which the purchaser claims an exemption. However, if the purchaser is a vendor who in the future will be making additional purchases of the items listed above, the word "Blanket" should be inserted in front of the words "Purchase Exemption Certificate" at the top of this form and he will not be required to complete certificates for subsequent purchases.

Every person who makes a false statement herein or misuses this certificate is liable on summary conviction to a fine of not less than \$25 and not more than \$10,000 plus an amount of not more than double the amount of the tax that should have been declared to be collectable or payable or that was sought to be evaded, or to imprisonment for a term of not more than two years, or to both. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (2).

(2) Purchase exemption certificates referred to in section 3 may be made by impressing on each purchase order a rubber stamp in any one of the following forms or in a form combining any or all of such certificates, depending upon the type of certificate that is applicable in the circumstances:

A. ONTARIO RETAIL SALES TAX

PURCHASE EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
FOR RESALE

I/we certify that the tangible personal property
ordered herein is purchased for the purpose of resale.

Vendor's Permit No.

.....
(name of purchaser)

B: ONTARIO RETAIL SALES TAX

PURCHASE EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
FOR CONSUMABLE MATERIALS

I/we certify that the tangible personal property
ordered herein is material that will be consumed or
expended directly in the process of manufacture or
production of goods for sale.

Vendor's Permit No.

.....
(name of purchaser)

C. ONTARIO RETAIL SALES TAX

PURCHASE EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
FOR GOODS TO BE WROUGHT INTO
OTHER GOODS FOR SALE

I/we certify that the tangible personal property
ordered herein is to be processed, fabricated into,
attached to or incorporated into, tangible personal
property for sale.

Vendor's Permit No.

.....
(name of purchaser)

O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (2).

(3) The reference required to be made to a blanket
purchase exemption certificate by subsection 3 of
section 4 may be typed or written or stamped by
means of a rubber stamp on the purchase order in
substantially the following words:

ONTARIO RETAIL SALES TAX

I/we certify that the tangible personal property
ordered herein is covered by a blanket Purchase
Exemption Certificate in the name of:

.....
Business Name

.....
Business Address

.....
(signature)

Date.....

O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (2).

(4) A notice of objection under section 19 of the
Act shall be in the following form:

The Retail Sales Tax Act

NOTICE OF OBJECTION

.....
(name of vendor or purchaser (BLOCK LETTERS,
PLEASE) Permit No.)

of.....
(give full address, including city, town or village
and province)

Notice of Objection is hereby given to the Assess-
ment No.....bearing date the.....day
of....., 19...., wherein a tax in
the sum of \$....., was levied for the period
that ended on the.....day of....., 19....

The following are the reasons for objection and a
full statement of facts relating thereto:

(If space insufficient, a separate memorandum should
be attached setting forth (1) full statement of
reasons for objection, and (2) full statement of
relevant facts.)

Date.....
(signature) (position or office)

This notice must be signed by the vendor or
purchaser or his authorized officer.

INSTRUCTIONS

To be prepared in TRIPPLICATE, ONE copy to be
retained and Two copies to be sent by REGISTERED
MAIL addressed to the Minister of Revenue, Parlia-
ment Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

The envelope containing this Notice must be
postmarked within sixty days after the day of

mailing of the Notice of Assessment to which objection is being made.

venient, facts and reasons may be consolidated. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (2).

A separate Notice of Objection must be filed for each Notice of Assessment in dispute but, if con-

(5) An application under subsection 3 of section 3 of the Act shall be in the following Form:

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT AS A VENDOR

PURSUANT TO SECTION 3 OF THE RETAIL SALES TAX ACT

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY										DISTRICT		CLASS OF BUSINESS	
PERMIT NUMBER										No.	CK'D		

The number of each question on this form corresponds to the same number on the instruction sheet. Please read each question carefully and refer to the instructions before completing the form. Please TYPE or PRINT clearly in block letters and give complete answers. In any case where sufficient space is not provided, please attach supplementary list giving full particulars. Each list should be identified with the corresponding number of the question listed below.

THE PERSON NAMED IN ITEM 1 OF THIS FORM HEREBY MAKES APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO ACT AS A VENDOR UNDER THE RETAIL SALES TAX ACT AND AGREES TO ACCEPT THE RESPONSIBILITIES AS SET OUT IN THE ACT, COLLECT THE TAX IMPOSED AND ACCOUNT TO THE COMPTROLLER OF REVENUE FOR ALL MONIES COLLECTED UNDER ITS PROVISIONS.

1. LEGAL NAME OF VENDOR: _____ Telephone Nos. _____

2. DOING BUSINESS UNDER THE NAME OF: _____ (THIS IS THE NAME SHOWN ON YOUR PERMIT AND RETURN CARD. REPEAT IF SAME AS LINE 1.)

3. ADDRESS TO WHICH ALL FORMS AND NOTICES SHOULD BE MAILED: _____ (Street and Number, or Rural Route Number) (P.O. Box Number) (City or Town, Etc.) (Township) (Province) IF THE ADDRESS TO WHICH ALL FORMS AND NOTICES ARE TO BE MAILED IS THE SAME AS THAT SHOWN IN ITEM 4 PLEASE REPEAT IN FULL, THE ADDRESS AS SHOWN IN ITEM 4. IF STREET AND NUMBER NOT AVAILABLE AND/OR RURAL ROUTE NUMBER SHOWN, GIVE LOT AND CONCESSION NUMBER.

4. LOCATION OF BUSINESS: _____

5. FISCAL YEAR END:

Month

 6. TYPE OF BUSINESS: RETAILER ☐ WHOLESALER ☐ MANUFACTURER ☐ SERVICE ☐

7. IF THE BUSINESS OPERATES ON A SEASONAL BASIS, PLACE AN "X" IN BOX FOR THE MONTH(S) OPENED

Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.

 8. NUMBER OF BRANCHES OPERATED IN ONTARIO: _____ (Attach List Showing Location of Each)

9. TYPE OF OWNERSHIP: (a) ☐ INDIVIDUAL PROPRIETOR: _____ (Show Full Christian Names and Surnames and Residential Address)

(b) ☐ PARTNERSHIP: _____

_____ (Show Full Christian Names and Surnames and Residential Addresses of All Partners)

(c) ☐ REGISTERED ASSOCIATION, OR ☐ CORPORATION: _____

_____ (Show Full Names and Residential Addresses of President, Vice-President, Secretary)

10. NATURE OF BUSINESS: _____ 11. DATE BUSINESS COMMENCED:

Day	Month	Year

12. NAME AND ADDRESS OF LAWYER: _____

13. NAME AND ADDRESS OF ACCOUNTANT: _____

14. NAME AND LOCATION OF BANK: _____

15. ARE THE FIXTURES AND/OR EQUIPMENT USED IN THE OPERATION OF THIS BUSINESS THE PROPERTY OF THE APPLICANT? _____ (Yes or No)

16. DO YOU NOW OPERATE OR HOLD AN INTEREST IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS? _____ (Yes or No) IF YES, ATTACH LIST GIVING DETAILS OF THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OTHER BUSINESS AND ALSO THE NUMBER OF THE VENDOR PERMIT HELD BY IT.

17. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY HELD A PERMIT AS A VENDOR UNDER THE RETAIL SALES TAX ACT? _____ (Yes or No)

IF "YES" DOING BUSINESS UNDER NAME OF: _____ PERMIT No. _____ (IF KNOWN)

NAME _____ PERMIT No. _____

18. CERTIFICATE: THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE HEREBY CERTIFIED TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF THE KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF OF THE UNDERSIGNED.

DATE _____ 19 _____

PLR SIGNATURE _____ POSITION _____

(6) Every vendor shall deliver to the Minister such return as the Minister requires. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (3).

(7) A notice of appeal under subsection 2 of section 20 of the Act shall be in the following form:

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF ONTARIO

IN THE MATTER OF *The Retail Sales Tax Act*.

BETWEEN

appellant,

—and—

THE MINISTER OF REVENUE,

respondent.

NOTICE OF APPEAL

Take notice that pursuant to subsection 1 of section 20 of *The Retail Sales Tax Act*, the Appellant appeals to the Supreme Court of Ontario from the decision

of the Minister of Revenue dated the.....

day of....., 19...., in respect of

a Retail Sales Tax Assessment, No.....

dated the.....day of....., 19....,

wherein a tax in the amount of.....
was levied against the Appellant for the period

ending on the.....day of.....,

19....

Statement of Fact and Law

(To be completed in accordance with the general practice and procedure of the Supreme Court of Ontario). O. Reg. 206/69, s. 5 (4).

6.—(1) The holder of a "G" permit is authorized at his discretion to purchase free of tax tangible personal property without the issuance of purchase exemption certificates as required under section 3 whether or not such property is exempt from tax under paragraph 38 or 39 of section 5 of the Act or is being purchased for resale. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 6 (1).

(2) When the holder of a "G" permit wishes to purchase tangible personal property free of tax, he shall notify his supplier that he is the holder of a "G" permit by placing the number thereof on his purchase order form. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2.

(3) Every holder of a "G" permit shall declare on his monthly tax return the value of the tangible

personal property purchased free of tax for his own consumption or use and shall remit the tax due on such purchases directly to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 6 (2).

(4) Where the holder of a "G" permit buys tangible personal property outside Ontario, he shall declare in his monthly tax return the value of the tangible personal property that he received in Ontario from points outside Ontario during the month for which such return is being filed and shall remit the tax due on such purchases directly to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 6 (3).

(5) A vendor may obtain a "G" permit upon application in writing where it is established that,

(a) the sales made by the vendor to purchasers in Ontario exceed \$2 million per annum;

(b) the records of the vendor are audited annually by a recognized firm of public accountants and that the auditors' report to the vendor, his directors or shareholders is available for inspection by the Minister and that the date of the report is less than one year prior to the date of the application for a "G" permit; and

(c) in the opinion of the Minister the credit rating of the vendor is sound. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 2; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 6 (4-5).

REGISTERED CONSUMER

7.—(1) A person who is not the holder of a vendor's permit but who brings into Ontario or who receives delivery in Ontario of tangible personal property that he has purchased outside Ontario and that has a fair value exceeding \$100 in each of two months or more during a calendar year shall register with the Minister as a registered consumer. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 7 (1); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 7 (1).

(2) A person registered as a registered consumer shall hold a consumer registration certificate issued by the Minister in the prescribed form. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 7 (2); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 7 (2).

(3) The possession of a consumer registration certificate does not permit the holder to purchase free of tax tangible personal property within Ontario by the issuance of exemption certificates, such exemption certificates being authorized for use only by the holder of a vendor's permit. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 7 (3).

(4) Where a registered consumer ceases to buy tangible personal property outside Ontario in an amount exceeding \$100 in each of two months or more during a calendar year, the Minister may cancel his consumer registration certificate. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 7 (4); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 7 (3).

(5) Every person who is a registered consumer shall keep books of account, records and documents sufficient to furnish the Minister with particulars of,

- (a) all inventories of tangible personal property;
- (b) all invoices, customs entry forms and other documents pertaining to the purchase of tangible personal property for his own use; and
- (c) the remittance of tax for tangible personal property purchased for his own consumption or use. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 5; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 7 (4).

8.—(1) On or before the twenty-third day of each month, every vendor shall make a return to the Minister in the prescribed form,

- (a) of all sales made by him in Ontario; and
- (b) of all purchases of tangible personal property he made upon which he paid no tax to the vendor thereof at the time of purchase by reason of the issuance of purchase exemption certificates or otherwise and upon which tax is payable pursuant to section 2 of the Act,

during the calendar month immediately preceding and shall remit to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics the tax collectable and payable by him during that month. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 230/66, s. 6; O. Reg. 93/67, s. 2 (1); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (1).

(2) On or before the twenty-third day of each month, every registered consumer shall make a return to the Minister in the prescribed form of all purchases of tangible personal property he made outside Ontario and brought into or received in Ontario during the calendar month immediately preceding and shall remit to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics the tax payable by him during that month. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (2).

(3) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, the Minister may at any time require a vendor or a registered consumer to make a return covering such period and including such information as the Minister may determine and the vendor or registered consumer shall remit to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics therewith the tax collectable or payable by him or the tax collectable and payable by him during such period. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (3).

(4) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the Minister may, upon application in writing, authorize,

- (a) a vendor who maintains his records so that he closes his books at the end of periods

that do not coincide with calendar months but are never longer in duration than five weeks; or

- (b) a vendor who maintains his records so that he closes his books at the end of periods that are longer in duration than calendar months but never longer in duration than two months and who would be entitled on application to be granted a "G" permit under subsection 5 of section 6,

to file the returns required by subsection 1 with respect to such periods as are shorter or longer than calendar months. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (4).

(5) Where the Minister has authorized a vendor to file returns for periods shorter or longer in duration than calendar months under subsection 4, the vendor shall, on or before the 1st day of March in each subsequent year, provide the Minister with a statement indicating the precise dates upon which the vendor will end each such period during the calendar year or part thereof, as the case may be, commencing on the 1st day of April following. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (5).

(6) Where the Minister has authorized a vendor to file returns for periods shorter or longer in duration than calendar months under subsection 4, the vendor shall make each return required by subsection 1 on or before the twenty-third day following the close of each such period, and the return shall provide the Minister with the information required by subsection 1 in respect of each period that closes twenty-three days before the date on or before which such return is due to be filed. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (6).

(7) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the Minister may authorize or require any vendor whose total tax collectable or payable in any six consecutive months is less than \$360 to file his returns under the Act for periods longer than one month but not exceeding six months in duration. O. Reg. 93/67, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 7 (7).

(8) In any case where the Minister has authorized or required a vendor to file returns for extended periods under subsection 7, the vendor shall make the return required by subsection 1 or subsection 6, as the case may be, within twenty-three days of the close of each such extended period, together with payment of the tax actually collectable and payable by the vendor during such period. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (8).

(9) Where the Minister has authorized a vendor to file returns for extended periods under subsection 7 and the vendor fails to file a return within the time prescribed by subsection 8, the Minister may revoke the authorization granted, in which case the vendor will thereafter be required to file returns in accord-

ance with subsection 1 or 6, as the case may be. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (9).

(10) Every vendor shall make a separate return in respect of each place of business operated by him, but, if each place of business makes a return of sales to a central office of the vendor where all accounting is centralized, a consolidated return for all places of business operated by the same vendor may be granted on application to the Minister. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (10).

(11) Where the Minister approves the filing of a consolidated return by a vendor, the vendor shall not revert to an individual return for each place of business without the express permission of the Minister. O. Reg. 93/67, s. 2 (3); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (11).

(12) Subject to subsection 16, where a vendor has made sales of tangible personal property all of which is exempt from tax or has made no sales during the period for which he is reporting, he shall file a return and so state. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3.

(13) Where a vendor has made sales of tangible personal property on a basis whereby the purchase price is stipulated to be paid on terms or by instalments or otherwise and for that reason does not collect any part of the tax or the whole of it at the time of sale, he shall report the total amount of such sale and shall remit the total amount of the tax collectable thereon in the return required by subsection 1, 6, 8 or 16, as the case may be. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3.

(14) In each return required to be filed under this section, the vendor shall report the fair value of all items of tangible personal property that he purchases or takes out of stock for his own consumption or use or that he supplies to his employees where such items have not been included as gross sales or taxable sales in his accounts or in the returns required by this section. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3.

(15) Notwithstanding subsection 12, where a vendor operates his business on a seasonal basis so that he makes no sales of tangible personal property during a particular period of any year, he may upon application in writing to the Minister be authorized not to file returns for the months during which he does not operate his business. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (12).

(16) Notwithstanding subsections 1, 6, 8 and 12, where a vendor operates his business on a seasonal basis and has been authorized by the Minister under subsection 15 not to file returns for the months during which he does not operate his business, the Minister may authorize any such vendor whose tax collectable or payable is less than \$360 to file his returns under the Act for periods longer than one month but not exceeding six months in duration. O. Reg. 93/67, s. 2 (4); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (13).

(17) In any case where the Minister has authorized a vendor to file returns for extended periods under subsection 16, he shall make the return required by subsection 1 or 6, as the case may be, within twenty-three days of the close of each such extended period, together with payment of the tax collectable and payable by the vendor during such period. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 3; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 8 (14).

ORDERS TAKEN BY NON-REGISTERED VENDORS

9.—(1) Every person who is not the holder of a vendor's permit but who solicits orders in Ontario for the sale of tangible personal property which is to be shipped to the purchaser in Ontario from a point outside Ontario, shall apply for and shall have received a special certificate in the prescribed form authorizing him to engage in such activity. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 9 (1).

(2) The application shall set forth the name under which the applicant carries on his business, the name and address of the person for whom he takes orders and such other information as is required by the Minister. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 9 (2); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 9 (1).

(3) Each such certificate shall be issued by the Minister and the holder shall keep such certificate on his person at all times while soliciting orders in Ontario and shall produce it upon request to a purchaser or a duly authorized representative of the Minister. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 9 (3); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 9 (2).

(4) On or before the twenty-third day of each month each person who holds a special certificate issued under this section shall file a return with the Minister concerning the orders he obtained during the calendar month immediately preceding. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 9 (4); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 9 (3).

(5) The return shall contain,

- (a) the name and address of each person from whom an order is taken;
- (b) a description of the tangible personal property to be sold pursuant to the order and the price to be paid therefor;
- (c) the date upon which the order is taken; and
- (d) the date, as nearly as can be determined, on which the tangible personal property is to be delivered to the purchaser. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 9 (5).

RETURNS UNDER SECTION 2 (9) OF THE ACT

10. Every person other than a registered consumer or a vendor holding a vendor's permit who is required to report the purchase of tangible personal property acquired by him outside Ontario and which he brings

into or has delivered to him in Ontario shall make a return to the Minister in such form as may be satisfactory to the Minister and he shall pay the amount of tax that is payable with the filing of such return on or before the twenty-third day of the month following the month during which he receives delivery of the taxable tangible personal property covered by the return. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 10.

REMITTANCE OF TAX

11.—(1) Every person required to file returns by section 8 or 10 shall remit with the filing of the return the amount that is equal to the difference between the amount of the tax collectable and payable as shown by the return and the amount of any remuneration allowed by the Minister under section 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 4; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 11.

(2) Where a vendor has not filed his return within the prescribed time as required by section 8 he shall forfeit the remuneration payable under section 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 7.

COLLECTION OF TAX BY VENDOR

12.—(1) Every vendor shall state and charge the tax to be collected on each taxable sale separately from the sale price and shall show such tax separately from the sale price on any record, receipt, bill, invoice, ticket or other document, kept or issued by the vendor. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 12 (1); O. Reg. 206/69, s. 12 (1).

(2) A vendor may not advertise or post or otherwise quote a price "tax included" without specifying separately the amount of the tax. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 12 (2).

(3) A vendor is not required to indicate in his advertisement or in a quotation of price with respect to the sale of tangible personal property, of taxable service, or of admission to a place of amusement, that the tax will be added to the price. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 12 (2).

(4) If a vendor quotes a price for an article of tangible personal property, for a taxable service or for admission to a place of amusement, without reference to the tax, the price quoted is that to which the tax shall be added and collected. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 12 (2).

13.—(1) Every vendor shall keep books of account, records and documents sufficient to furnish the Minister with particulars of,

- (a) all inventories of tangible personal property taken;
- (b) purchases of tangible personal property and taxable services;

(c) sales of tangible personal property, taxable services, and admissions to a place of amusement where applicable;

(d) tangible personal property purchased or taken from stock, and taxable services used by the vendor for his personal consumption or use or that of his business or supplied to his employees where any such property or service has not been included as retail sales;

(e) discounts and refunds;

(f) the amount of tax collected; and

(g) disposal of tax, including the remuneration taken. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 13.

(2) All entries concerning the tax in such books of account, records and documents shall be separate and distinguishable from all other entries made therein. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 5.

DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS

14. Every vendor shall preserve all books of account, records and documents required under the Act or this Regulation until such time as the Minister authorizes their destruction. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 14.

TAX ON TRANSACTIONS HELD TO BE IN LIEU OF TRANSFER OF TITLE

15.—(1) Where a transaction involving a transfer of possession, a lease or a rental of tangible personal property occurs pursuant to a hire-purchase contract, a conditional sale contract or a sale that is designated as a lease or rental for the purpose of retaining title in the vendor as security for payment of the purchase price, the transaction shall be deemed to be a sale on credit and the tax involved in such transaction shall be payable on the total of the purchase price at the time the transaction is arranged. O. Reg. 54/62, s. 6.

(2) Where tangible personal property is rented or leased and there is no commitment under the agreement on the part of the lessee to purchase the tangible personal property, the tax shall be calculated on the full rental payment. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 2.

(3) Where tangible personal property is rented or leased under an agreement that grants the lessee an option to purchase the property, tax shall be paid,

(a) on the amount of rent paid, calculated in accordance with subsection 2, until the time the option is exercised; and

(b) where the option is exercised, on the amount to be paid in that event. O. Reg. 304/62, s. 1.

CONTAINERS

16.—(1) Every person who purchases a returnable container for use by him in packaging a product that is produced or manufactured by him shall pay the tax thereon.

(2) A vendor may purchase exempt from tax nonreturnable containers for packaging the products he sells if he issues to his supplier a properly completed purchase exemption certificate.

(3) A returnable container is not subject to tax when it is transferred to the customer in connection with a retail sale of its contents, notwithstanding that the retailer requires a deposit against the return of the container or allows a credit upon its return.

(4) Sales of labels, name plates, price tags and shipping tags are exempt from tax to a vendor if,

- (a) they are affixed to a non-returnable container or to the property sold;
- (b) they are affixed to returnable containers on which it is necessary to affix a new label each time the container is refilled; or
- (c) they are "applied coloured labels" that are painted or baked on glass bottles that are returnable containers, if the charges made for the bottles and the "applied coloured labels" are shown separately on the vendor's invoice. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 8.

FINANCE AND CARRYING CHARGES

17.—(1) The fair value of tangible personal property sold, taxable services or price of admission to a place of amusement does not include finance charges, carrying charges or interest charges on conditional sale contracts or other contracts providing for deferred payments of the sale price if the amount of such finance charges, carrying charges or interest is in addition to the usual or established cash selling price and if such amount,

- (a) is segregated on the invoice or bill of sale; or
- (b) is billed separately to the customer. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 14.

(2) Unless these conditions are met, such charges shall be deemed to be part of the fair value for the purpose of computing tax. O. Reg. 232/61, s. 17 (2).

SETTLERS' EFFECTS

18.—(1) Where a person who was ordinarily resident outside of Ontario takes up residence in Ontario and brings with him for his own consumption or use household goods and equipment that he owned

before taking up residence in Ontario, such household goods and equipment shall be deemed to be settlers' effects and are exempt from tax if such effects are brought into Ontario within six months after taking up residence in Ontario and were purchased at least thirty days before taking up residence in Ontario.

(2) For the purpose of this section, a person is deemed to have been ordinarily resident outside Ontario if he has resided outside Ontario for a period exceeding six consecutive months immediately prior to taking up residence in Ontario. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 9.

TRANSFERS OF MERCHANDISE BETWEEN
RELATED PERSONS

19.—(1) In this section, "wholly-own" means the beneficial ownership of at least 95 per cent of the total outstanding share capital of a corporation except directors' qualifying shares. O. Reg. 93/67, s. 3; O. Reg. 124/67, s. 1.

(2) Where a tangible personal property is sold to a corporation by a person, partnership or corporation that wholly owns the purchasing corporation either directly or through another wholly-owned corporation or corporations, and if the tangible personal property, except production machinery, was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of August, 1961 to the person, partnership or corporation selling such tangible personal property, or if the tangible personal property is production machinery, if the production machinery was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of March, 1969 to the person, partnership or corporation selling the production machinery, or if the tax imposed by this Act has been paid on such tangible personal property by the person, partnership or corporation selling the tangible personal property, no tax is payable by the purchasing corporation in respect of such sale, provided the tangible personal property was not previously transferred on a tax exempt basis under the provisions of this section. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 15.

(3) Where tangible personal property is sold by a corporation to a person, partnership or corporation that wholly owns the selling corporation either directly or through another wholly-owned corporation or corporations, and if the tangible personal property, except production machinery, was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of August, 1961 to the corporation making the sale, or if the tangible personal property is production machinery, if the production machinery was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of March, 1969 to the corporation making the sale, or if the tax under this Act has been paid on such tangible personal property by the corporation making the sale, no tax is payable by the purchaser in respect of such sale, provided the tangible personal property was not previously transferred on a tax exempt basis under the provisions of this section. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 15.

(4) Where tangible personal property is sold by a corporation to another corporation, and if both corporations are wholly-owned, either directly or through another wholly-owned corporation or corporations, by a person, partnership or corporation, and if the tangible personal property, except production machinery, was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of August, 1961 to the corporation selling such tangible personal property, or if the tangible personal property is production machinery, if the production machinery was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of March, 1969 to the corporation selling the production machinery, or if the tax under the Act has been paid on such tangible personal property by the corporation making the sale, no tax is payable by the purchasing corporation in respect of such sale, provided the tangible personal property has not previously been transferred on a tax exempt basis under the provisions of this section. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 15.

(5) Where a tangible personal property is sold to a corporation by a person, partnership or corporation that does not wholly own the purchasing corporation, and

(6) Where tangible personal property is sold by a corporation to a person, partnership or corporation that does not wholly own the selling corporation and if the tangible personal property sold, except production machinery, was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of August, 1961 to the corporation making the sale, or if the tangible personal property was production machinery, if the production machinery sold was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of March, 1969 to the corporation making the sale, or if the tax under the Act has been paid on such tangible personal property by the corporation making the sale, and if at the time of the sale the person, partnership or corporation purchasing the tangible personal property owns shares of the selling corporation, that portion of the actual value or the tangible personal property sold equal to the proportion of the shares owned by the purchaser to the total issued shares of the selling corporation shall not be subject to tax, provided the tangible personal property was not previously transferred on a tax exempt basis under the provisions of this section. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 15.

REBATE OF TAX

20.—(1) Where a construction contractor has entered into a fixed price or lump sum construction contract before the 30th day of March, 1961 or where such a construction contract was tendered by such person before the 30th day of March, 1961 and was accepted without adjustment thereafter, the Minister may authorize a rebate of the tax paid by the construction contractor on the tangible personal property that enters directly into and becomes part of the construction or alteration of any building or other structure on land covered by such construction contract, as well as the preparation for or the laying of the foundation of any such building or other structure. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 16 (1).

(2) The Minister may rebate to the governing body of a religious, charitable or benevolent organization, in respect of tangible personal property that enters into and becomes part of the construction on land of a building or structure of such organization, an amount calculated as provided in subsection 3. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 16 (2).

(3) The amount of any rebate to be made under subsection 2 shall be determined by the application of the following percentages to the total contract price:

Contract work completed prior to April 1, 1966	
Roads.....	1.125 per cent
All other structures.....	1.25 per cent
Contract work completed after April 1, 1966	
Roads.....	1.85 per cent
All other structures.....	2.10 per cent

- (a) if the tangible personal property sold, except production machinery, was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of August, 1961 to the person, partnership or corporation making the sale, or if the tangible personal property is production machinery, if the production machinery sold was located in Ontario and belonged on the 31st day of March, 1969 to the person, partnership or corporation making the sale; or
- (b) if the tax under the Act has been paid on such tangible personal property by the person, partnership or corporation making the sale, and if as payment for such tangible personal property, the person, partnership or corporation selling the tangible personal property receives and retains for a period not less than six months, shares in the purchasing corporation at least equal in actual value to the actual value of the tangible personal property sold, no tax is payable by the purchasing corporation in respect of this sale, provided the tangible personal property was not previously transferred on a tax exempt basis under the provisions of this section, but if the actual value of the tangible personal property sold to the purchasing corporation exceeds the actual value of the shares of the corporation that are transferred to the person, partnership or corporation selling the tangible personal property the difference between the actual value of the tangible personal property sold and the actual value of the shares transferred is subject to tax under this Act. O. Reg. 206/67, s. 15.

and the total contract price shall include the price at which the contractor undertook to build the structure and the architect's fees, but shall exclude land or land improvement costs. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10.

(4) Where a construction contract requires progress payments on account of the contract price to be made by a governing body, the amount to be paid under subsection 2 may be made by instalments equal to the appropriate percentage referred to in subsection 3 of the progress payments required to be made by such governing body. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10.

(5) Where a construction contract was entered into before the 1st day of September, 1961 and progress payments under the contract were required to be made by the governing body prior to that date, subsection 2 applies only to progress payments required to be made in connection with work that commenced on the contract on and after the 1st day of September, 1961. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10.

(6) The application for a rebate or payment under this section shall be made in writing setting forth such information as the Minister from time to time deems necessary. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 16 (3).

(7) Where tangible personal property is sold within Ontario and within thirty days of the date of such sale the tangible personal property is taken out of Ontario to be used permanently outside Ontario, the tax collected at the time of the sale may be refunded by the Minister upon receipt of satisfactory evidence. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 16 (4).

(8) Where a construction contractor has entered into a fixed price or lump sum construction contract on or before the 9th day of February, 1966 or where such a construction contract was tendered by such person on or before the 9th day of February, 1966, and was accepted without adjustment thereafter, the Minister may authorize a rebate of the actual tax paid in excess of three per cent after April 1, 1966. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 10; O. Reg. 206/69, s. 16 (5).

21.—(1) Where an organization has entered into a fixed price contract with a caterer to provide prepared meals for a group of persons, and the organization has printed or sold tickets for such event before the 1st day of April, 1969, the organization may apply to the Minister for a rebate of tax imposed by the Act in respect of the prepared meals.

(2) Every application for a rebate of tax under this section shall be accompanied by a copy of the agreement with the caterer, or if there was no written agreement, by an acknowledgement of the agreement signed by the caterer, an invoice or other evidence satisfactory to the Minister showing that the tax imposed by this Act in respect of the prepared meals was paid by the organization, and an affidavit of an

officer of the organization stating that the tickets for the event were printed or sold before the 1st day of April, 1969.

(3) Upon receipt of the application in proper form, the Minister may rebate all or part of the tax paid. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 19, *amended*.

22.—(1) In this section, "tour organizer" means a person who in the ordinary course of his business organizes and sells to other persons a package tour that includes transient accommodation and prepared meals.

(2) Where a tour organizer has entered into a fixed price contract before the 1st day of April, 1969 with another person to provide transient accommodation and prepared meals for members of the tour, and has also entered into a fixed price contract with a tour member or group of tour members before the 1st day of April, 1969 to provide transient accommodation and prepared meals, such tour organizer may apply to the Minister for a rebate of tax imposed by the Act in respect of the transient accommodation and prepared meals.

(3) Every application for a rebate of tax under this section shall be accompanied by a copy of the tour agreement to provide transient accommodation and prepared meals to a tour member or group of tour members, a copy of the agreement with each tour member or group of tour members and an invoice or other evidence satisfactory to the Minister showing that the tax imposed by this Act in respect of the transient accommodation and prepared meals has been paid.

(4) Upon receipt of the application in proper form, the Minister may rebate all or part of the tax paid. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 19.

23.—(1) Where a person has entered into an agreement before the 1st day of April, 1969 to purchase production machinery, the tax imposed by the Act shall not be paid upon that portion of the purchase price paid on or before the 31st day of March, 1969.

(2) Where a person has entered into a fixed price contract before the 1st day of April, 1969 to sell tangible personal property to a purchaser, and in order to complete the contract, the person ordered production machinery before the 1st day of April, 1969, and obtained title to the production machinery on or before the 30th day of September, 1969, such person may apply to the Minister for a rebate of the tax imposed by the Act in respect of the purchase of the production machinery.

(3) Every application for rebate under this section shall be accompanied by a copy of the agreement to sell tangible personal property to a purchaser, a copy of the order for the production machinery, an affidavit of the applicant stating that the production

machinery was required to complete the fixed price contract, and an invoice or other evidence satisfactory to the Minister that the tax imposed by this Act in respect of the production machinery has been paid.

(4) Upon receipt of the application in proper form, the Minister may rebate all or part of the tax paid. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 19.

24.—(1) Collect long distance telephone calls, telegrams and cablegrams made by a person outside Ontario to a person in Ontario are subject to tax.

(2) Long distance telephone calls made in Ontario from a pay-type telephone are subject to tax as follows:

Amount of Charge	Tax Payable
less than 50 cents.....	nil
\$.50 - \$1.50.....	\$.05
1.55 - 2.50.....	.10
2.55 - 3.50.....	.15
3.55 - 4.50.....	.20
4.55 - 5.50.....	.25
5.55 - 6.50.....	.30
6.55 - 7.50.....	.35
7.55 - 8.50.....	.40
8.55 - 9.50.....	.45
9.55 - 10.50.....	.50

(3) Charges for calls in excess of the maximum charge set out in the above Table shall be taxed in accordance with an extension of the Table. O. Reg. 230/66, s. 11.

25. A person who in Ontario purchases at his own expense flowers to be delivered to another person anywhere shall be deemed to be the consumer of the flowers and shall pay the tax imposed by the Act. O. Reg. 327/67, s. 1.

26.—(1) The Deputy Minister of Revenue and the officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Comptroller of Revenue may exercise any power or perform any duty conferred or imposed upon the Minister by the Act. O. Reg. 327/67, s. 3.

(2) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Director of the Retail Sales Tax Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under sections 3 and 31 of the Act. O. Reg. 327/67, s. 3.

(3) Such officers in the Department of Revenue holding the position of an Assessment Review Officer in the Retail Sales Tax Branch as are authorized from time to time by the Minister may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under section 3 of the Act. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 3.

(4) Such officers in the Department of Revenue holding the positions of,

- (a) Director of the Retail Sales Tax Branch;
- (b) Assistant Director of the Retail Sales Tax Branch; or
- (c) Tax Specialist in the Retail Sales Tax Branch,

as are authorized from time to time by the Minister may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under subsections 3 and 4 of section 7 of the Act. O. Reg. 141/70, s. 1.

27.—(1) The purchaser is exempt from the payment and the vendor from the collection of tax imposed by subsection 4 of section 2 of the Act where the Minister in his absolute discretion determines that,

- (a) any performance, exhibition or contest held, staged or operated by,
 - (i) any religious, charitable, agricultural or educational institution,
 - (ii) a board of trade or chamber of commerce,
 - (iii) a labour organization or society,
 - (iv) a benevolent or fraternal beneficial society or order, or
 - (v) a club, a society or an association organized for social welfare, civic improvement or recreation or for patriotic or other non-profitable purposes,

operated exclusively as such, no part of the revenue of which inures to the benefit or private gain of any person as proprietor or member thereof or shareholder therein, or to the person or persons organizing, promoting or managing such performance, exhibition or contest;

- (b) any entertainment given, amusement provided or game played,
 - (i) in a church or church premises or premises affiliated with religious bodies or any university, college, collegiate or school premises, where an amount not less than 60 per cent of the net proceeds from the entertainment, amusement or game is to be devoted to religious, charitable or educational purposes, or

- (ii) in a community hall or athletic field for which aid is or has been granted under *The Community Centres Act*;
- (c) any entertainment given, amusement provided or game played or any exhibition or contest of skill or speed or like contest held by or under the auspices of,
 - (i) a society as defined in *The Agricultural Societies Act*, or
 - (ii) an association, society or organization named in section 2 or 19 of *The Agricultural Associations Act*;
- (d) any exhibition held by the Canadian National Exhibition Association, the Central Canada Exhibition Association, the Western Fair Association, the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair Association of Canada or the Ottawa Winter Fair;
- (e) any entertainment provided in front of the grandstand of any of the associations or fairs named in clause d during the exhibition period of the association or fair; or
- (f) any exhibition or contest of skill or speed or like contest where it is an amateur athletic event,

is an entertainment given, amusement provided or game played for religious, charitable or educational purposes. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 4.

(2) In clause f of subsection 1,

- (a) "amateur", when used with respect to a natural person, means a person who has not at any time,
 - (i) entered or competed in any athletic contest or exhibition for a staked bet, private or public moneys or gate receipts, or received any consideration for his services as an athlete except reasonable travelling and living expenses actually incurred while going to, remaining at and returning from the place of contest or exhibition,
 - (ii) taught, pursued or assisted in the pursuit of any athletics as a means of livelihood,
 - (iii) sold or pledged his prizes, or
 - (iv) promoted or managed an athletic contest or exhibition for personal gain; and

- (b) "amateur", when used with respect to an athletic association, club, corporation, league or any unincorporated organization, means that the association, club, corporation, league or unincorporated organization is, or is ordinarily recognized as being, composed of amateurs. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 4.

28.—(1) Every person who acquires any visual or aural production recorded on motion picture film, video tape, audio tape, phonograph record or on other recording media for the purpose of exhibition or broadcast to the public in a theatre or cinema or through a radio or television station is not a consumer or user thereof. O. Reg. 256/70, s. 2 (1).

(2) A purchaser of any motion picture film or video tape that has been certified by the National Film Board as educational or that is exempt from tax under the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) because it is included in Tariff Item 69615-1 and is certified by the government of the country of production or by an appropriate representative thereof or by a recognized representative of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization as being of an international, educational, scientific or cultural character is exempt from the tax imposed by this Act. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 4.

29.—(1) The rate of interest payable under subsection 1 of section 29 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 4.

(2) The rate of interest payable under subsection 2 of section 29 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 113/69, s. 4.

(3) The rate of interest payable under subsection 1 of section 30 of the Act is 4 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 210/70, s. 2.

(4) The rate of interest payable under subsection 2 of section 30 of the Act is 7 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 210/70, s. 2.

30.—(1) Where a religious, charitable or benevolent organization holds a bazaar or rummage sale, the organization shall not be required to obtain a vendor's permit or to collect retail sales tax, provided that the total receipts from the sale of tangible personal property at each event do not exceed \$5000. O. Reg. 467/69, s. 2.

(2) Where the total receipts from the sale of tangible personal property will exceed \$5000, the organization shall obtain a vendor's permit and collect tax on all sales of tangible personal property as required. O. Reg. 467/69, s. 2.

(3) An organization obtaining a vendor's permit under subsection 2 may purchase tangible personal property for resale exempt of tax by issuing purchase exemption certificates to suppliers from whom the tangible personal property is purchased. O. Reg. 206/69, s. 19.

REGULATION 786

under The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "camp-site" means a parcel of land that is in an area operated by the Commission for the purpose of camping and that is marked by stakes planted at each of the four corners of the parcel and identified by a number painted or otherwise placed on the stakes;
- (b) "officer" means a person appointed to be in charge of a part of the Parks;
- (c) "vehicle" means a vehicle as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 1.

CONDUCT OF PERSONS USING THE PARKS

2. No person shall,

- (a) remove or damage any plant, shrub or tree;
- (b) deface, remove or damage any property of the Commission; or
- (c) go upon any area that is not maintained for the purpose, as indicated by signs posted,

within the Parks. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 2.

3. No person shall,

- (a) conduct himself in the Parks in a manner that unnecessarily interferes with the use and enjoyment of the Parks by other persons;
- (b) throw stones or other missiles or break bottles in the Parks;
- (c) sell or offer for sale any article or service in the Parks without a permit therefor issued by the Commission; or
- (d) beg or solicit charity in the Parks. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 3.

4. No person shall,

- (a) possess an airgun or firearm; or
- (b) fire or discharge any torpedo, rocket or other fireworks except in a place and at a time designated by an officer,

within the Parks. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 4.

5. No person shall discard any refuse or abandon any object in the Parks except in containers provided by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 5.

6. No person shall litter the Parks with refuse. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 6.

7.—(1) No person shall light or maintain a fire in the Parks except,

(a) in fireplaces provided by the Commission for the purpose; or

(b) in a place designated by an officer.

(2) No person who lights a fire in the Parks shall leave the fire unattended.

(3) No person shall smoke in a building or other structure in the Parks where the Commission has erected a sign forbidding smoking. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) No person shall permit an animal to be in the Parks unless it is on a leash that does not exceed six feet in length.

(2) No person shall ride a horse within the Parks, other than on a public highway, except in such areas and at such times as are designated by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 8.

9.—(1) No person shall operate a vehicle in the Parks except on a roadway or other place designated for the purpose.

(2) No person shall operate a motor vehicle in the Parks at a greater rate of speed than fifteen miles per hour.

(3) An officer may direct traffic where necessary to prevent or relieve congestion.

(4) No person shall operate a public commercial vehicle as defined in *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* within the Parks except for the purpose of making deliveries within the Parks.

(5) No person shall park a vehicle in the Parks in a place other than one designated for the purpose by an officer. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 9.

10. No person shall be in the Parks after sundown and before 9 a.m. without a permit specifically therefor issued by the Commission. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 10.

11. No person shall hold an organized group picnic except in an area operated by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 11.

12. No person shall engage in athletic games or similar forms of recreation except in such parts of the Parks as are designated by an officer for the purpose. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 12.

CAMPING

13.—(1) No person shall camp in the Parks except under the authority of a camp-site permit issued by the officer in charge of a camping area.

(2) A camp-site permit shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 13.

14. A camp-site permit authorizes the permittee and his party to camp for a period specified in the permit, but not exceeding fourteen days, in the camp-site designated in the permit. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 14.

15. The fees payable for a camp-site permit for the purposes referred to in section 14 are,

(a) \$2.50 per day; and

(b) where electrical power is supplied, an additional 50 cents a day for each outlet. O. Reg. 270/69, s. 1.

16.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a camp-site permit for the purpose referred to in section 14 is authority for the permittee to park on the camp-site one vehicle and a trailer.

(2) No person shall park any vehicle or trailer on a camp-site in the Parks for a total period of more than fourteen days in any one calendar year. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 16.

17.—(1) A camp-site permit expires at 2 p.m., local time, on the last day of the period for which it is issued.

(2) Upon vacating a camp-site, the permittee shall surrender his permit to the officer in charge of the camp-site.

(3) Where a permit is surrendered before its expiry, the permittee is not entitled to any refund. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 17.

PENALTIES

18. The penalty for a breach of this Regulation is a fine not exceeding \$100. O. Reg. 117/69, s. 18.

Form 1

The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act

PERMIT

Check out Time 2.00 P.M.

Maximum Stay 14 Days

Name.....

Address.....

Vehicle Licence No.....

Park Name.....

Campsite No.....

Expiry Date.....

Type of Camper	Number in Party			Date of Issue		Number of Days
	Ontario	Other Provinces	U.S.A.	Day	Month	

Camping	No. of Days	Rate \$2.50	Dollars	Cents
Electricity	No. of Days	Rate \$0.50	Dollars	Cents

TOTAL AMOUNT
\$
NO REFUNDS

EXTENSIONS REQUIRE NEW PERMIT

.....
(signature of issuer)

Registration and Receipt

O. Reg. 270/69, s. 2.

REGULATION 787

under The St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act

CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAYS

THOUSAND ISLAND PARKWAY

1. The highways described in the schedules are designated as controlled-access highways. O. Reg. 306/70, s. 1.

Schedule 1

In the Township of Leeds in the County of Leeds being,

- (a) part of lots 19 to 24, both inclusive, Concession 1;
- (b) part of the land formerly under the waters of the St. Lawrence River, fronting lots 20 and 21, Concession 1; and
- (c) part of the road allowance between the townships of Leeds and Lansdowne,

and being the highway shown as PART 1 on Department of Highways plan P-2140-71, filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 1216.

2 miles, more or less.

O. Reg. 306/70, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

In the Township of Lansdowne in the County of Leeds being,

- (a) part of Lot A, Concession 1;
- (b) part of lots 1 to 22, both inclusive, Concession 1;
- (c) part of Lot 24, Concession 1;
- (d) part of the land formerly under the waters of the St. Lawrence River, fronting lots 6 and 7, Concession 1; and
- (e) part of the road allowance between,
 - (i) the townships of Leeds and Lansdowne,
 - (ii) lots 12 and 13, Concession 1,
 - (iii) lots 18 and 19, Concession 1, and
 - (iv) the townships of Leeds and Escott,

and being those portions of highway shown as PARTS 1 and 2, on Department of Highways plan P-2026-56, filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 1217.

7 miles, more or less.

O. Reg. 306/70, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

In the Township of Escott in the County of Leeds being,

- (a) part of Commons Lot, Broken Front Concession;
- (b) part of lots 1 to 24, both inclusive, Broken Front Concession;
- (c) part of lots P and Q, registered plan 192;
- (d) part of blocks A, B, C, D, E, H and J, registered plan 196;
- (e) part of the land under the waters of the Larues Mill Creek, Lot 22, Broken Front Concession;
- (f) part of the land formerly under the waters of the St. Lawrence River, fronting lots 4, 5, 19 and 20, Broken Front Concession; and
- (g) part of the road allowance between,
 - (i) the townships of Escott and Lansdowne,
 - (ii) lots 6 and 7, Broken Front Concession,
 - (iii) lots 12 and 13, Broken Front Concession,
 - (iv) lots 18 and 19, Broken Front Concession, and
 - (v) the townships of Escott and Yonge,

and being the highway shown as PART 1 on Department of Highways plan P-2016-26, filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 1218.

7 miles, more or less.

O. Reg. 306/70, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

In the Township of Yonge in the County of Leeds being,

- (a) part of lots A and 1, Concession 1;
- (b) part of Lot A, Broken Front Concession;
- (c) part of lots 1 to 26, both inclusive, Broken Front Concession;
- (d) part of the land formerly under the waters of the St. Lawrence River, fronting lots 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 24 and 25, Broken Front Concession; and
- (e) part of the road allowance between,

- (i) the townships of Yonge and Elizabethtown,
- (ii) lots 12 and 13, Broken Front Concession,
- (iii) lots 18 and 19, Broken Front Concession, and
- (iv) the townships of Yonge and Escott,

and being the highway shown as PART 1 on Department of Highways plan P-1847-32, filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as No. 1219.

7 miles, more or less.
O. Reg. 306/70, Sched. 4.

REGULATION 788

under The St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act

HIGHWAY VESTED IN THE COMMISSION

1. Upon the recommendation of the Honourable the Minister of Tourism and Information and the Honourable the Minister of Highways, the Committee of Council advise that the portions of highway in the Townships of Lansdowne, Leeds, Yonge and Escott, in the County of Leeds, under the jurisdiction and control of the Department of Highways and shown on the attached copies of Department of Highways plans P-2026-56, P-2140-71, P-1847-32 and P-2016-26, respectively, (filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as numbers 1216, 1217, 1218 and 1219, respectively) be vested in the St. Lawrence Parks Commission on and after the first day of August, 1970.

REGULATION 789

under The St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act

PARKS

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "camp-site" means a parcel of land that is in an area operated by the Commission for the purpose of camping and that is marked by stakes planted at each of the four corners of the parcel and identified by a number painted or otherwise placed on the stakes;
- (b) "officer" means a person appointed to be in charge of a part of the Parks;
- (c) "vehicle" means a vehicle as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 1.

CONDUCT OF PERSONS USING THE PARKS

2. No person shall,

- (a) remove or damage any plant, shrub or tree;
- (b) deface, remove or damage any property of the Commission; or
- (c) go upon any area that is not maintained for the purpose, as indicated by signs posted,

within the Parks. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 2.

3. No person shall,

- (a) conduct himself in the Parks in a manner that unnecessarily interferes with the use and enjoyment of the Parks by other persons;
- (b) throw stones or other missiles or break bottles in the Parks;
- (c) sell or offer for sale any article or service in the Parks without a permit therefor issued by the Commission; or
- (d) beg or solicit charity in the Parks. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 3.

4. No person shall,

- (a) possess an airgun or firearm; or
- (b) fire or discharge any torpedo, rocket or other fireworks except in a place and at a time designated by an officer,

within the Parks. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 4.

5. No person shall discard any refuse or abandon any object in the Parks except in containers provided by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 5.

6.—(1) No person shall light or maintain a fire in the Parks except,

- (a) in fireplaces provided by the Commission for the purpose; or
- (b) in a place designated by an officer.

(2) No person who lights a fire in the Parks shall leave the fire unattended.

(3) No person shall smoke in a building or other structure in the Parks where the Commission has erected a sign forbidding smoking. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 6.

7.—(1) No person shall permit an animal to be in the Parks unless it is on a leash that does not exceed six feet in length.

(2) No person shall ride a horse within the Parks, other than on a public highway, except in such areas and at such times as are designated by the Commission for the purpose.

(3) No person shall permit a horse, dog or other animal, whether on a leash or not, to be in any waters in the Parks that are used as a swimming area or upon any part of the beach adjacent thereto. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 7.

8. No person shall operate a vehicle in the Parks except on a roadway or other place designated for the purpose. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 8.

9.—(1) No person shall operate a motor vehicle on the Long Sault Parkway at a greater rate of speed than 35 miles per hour.

(2) No person shall operate a motor vehicle upon the roadway from that part of the King's Highway known as No. 2 to the entrance to Fort Henry at a greater rate of speed than 20 miles per hour.

(3) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, no person shall operate a motor vehicle on a roadway in the Parks at a rate of speed that, in all the circumstances, constitutes a danger to persons or property. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 9.

10. An officer may direct traffic where necessary to prevent or relieve congestion. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 10.

11. No person shall operate a public commercial vehicle as defined in *The Public Commercial Vehicles Act* within the Parks except for the purpose of making deliveries within the Parks. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 11.

12. No person shall park a vehicle in the Parks in a place other than one designated for the purpose by an officer. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 12.

13. No person shall be in the Parks after sunset and before 9 a.m. without a permit specifically therefor issued by the Commission. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 13.

14. No person shall hold a picnic in the Parks except in an area operated by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 14.

15. No person shall engage in athletic games in the Parks except in an area operated by the Commission for the purpose. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 15.

CAMPING

16. No person shall occupy a camp-site in the Parks except under the authority of a camp-site permit issued by the officer in charge of the camping area. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 16.

17. A camp-site permit authorizes the permittee and his party to camp for a period specified in the permit, but not exceeding twenty-eight days, in the camp-site designated in the permit. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 17.

18. The fees payable for a permit for the purpose referred to in section 17 are,

- (a) for a daily camping permit \$2.50;
- (b) for a group camping permit, 10 cents a day for each person in the group; and
- (c) where electrical power is supplied, an additional 50 cents a day for each outlet. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 18.

19. A camp-site permit for the purpose referred to in section 17 is authority for the permittee to park on the camp-site one vehicle and a trailer, either of which has not been parked on a camp-site in the Parks under the authority of a camp-site permit for a period of twenty-eight days in the same year. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 19.

20.—(1) A camp-site permit expires at 2 p.m. on the last day of the period for which it is issued.

(2) Upon vacating a camp-site, the permittee shall surrender his permit to the officer in charge of the camp-site.

(3) Where a permit is surrendered before its expiry, the permittee is not entitled to any refund. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 20.

MOVING PERMITS

21.—(1) No person shall move any building or structure along, across or upon the Parks without a moving permit issued by the Commission.

(2) The fee for a moving permit is \$1. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 21.

ADMISSION FEES

22.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fee for taking a vehicle other than a bus into the Parks, except into Fort Henry or Upper Canada Village, is \$1.

(2) Subject to section 23, upon payment of an entry fee of \$10 the person making the payment shall be issued a vehicle entry permit which entitles him to take the vehicle into the Parks, except into Fort Henry or Upper Canada Village, on any day until the 15th day of October next following. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 22.

23. Every person who takes a bus into the Parks shall pay an entry fee of \$6. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 23.

24. Every person who enters the Parks by boat shall pay an entry fee of \$1. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 24.

25.—(1) Subject to section 26, the fee for entry to Fort Henry is,

- (a) for each person over fifteen years, \$2;
- (b) for each person fifteen years of age or under, 25 cents; and
- (c) for each family consisting of two adults and three or more children fifteen years of age or under, \$4.50.

(2) Subject to section 26, the fee for entry to Upper Canada Village is,

- (a) for each person over fifteen years of age, \$2.50 from the opening date until the closing date in each year;
- (b) for each person fifteen years of age or under, 25 cents; and
- (c) for each family consisting of two adults and three or more children fifteen years of age or under, \$5.50.

(3) Subject to section 26, the fee for entry to both Fort Henry and Upper Canada Village for each person over fifteen years of age is \$4. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 25.

26. Each fee referred to in section 25 for an adult who is one of a group of twenty-five or more persons is 25 cents less than that prescribed by section 25. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 26.

27.—(1) Notwithstanding section 25, upon payment of a fee of \$6 the person making the payment shall be issued an entry permit which entitles him to enter Fort Henry from the opening date until the closing date in each year.

(2) Notwithstanding section 25, upon payment of a fee of \$6 the person making the payment shall be issued an entry permit which entitles him to enter Upper Canada Village from the opening date until the closing date in each year. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 27.

28.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fee for the use of the golf course at Crysler Farm Battlefield Park by a person over sixteen years of age is,

- (a) \$3 a day on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday;
- (b) \$5 a day on Saturday, Sunday or a holiday; and
- (c) the fee for the use of the golf course at Crysler Farm Battlefield Park after 5 p.m. is \$2 on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 28 (1); O. Reg. 125/70, s. 1 (1-3).

(2) The fee for a season ticket entitling a person over sixteen years of age to use the golf course at Crysler Farm Battlefield Park, at any time it is open, without payment of a green fee is,

- (a) \$100 for a man;
- (b) \$60 for a woman; or

- (c) \$150 for a husband and wife. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 28 (2); O. Reg. 125/70, s. 1 (4-6).

29.—(1) The fee for the use of the golf course at Crysler Farm Battlefield Park by a person under sixteen years of age is,

- (a) \$2 a day on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday; or
- (b) \$35 for a season ticket entitling the person to use the golf course on any Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday during the period between the opening date and the closing date of the golf course in a year.

(2) No person under sixteen years of age shall use the golf course at Crysler Farm Battlefield Park on a Saturday, Sunday or a holiday. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 29 (1); O. Reg. 125/70, s. 2.

30. The fee for admission to the "Sound and Light" presentation in the Battle Memorial Building is 50 cents for a person over fifteen years of age. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 30.

PENALTIES

31. The penalty for a breach of this Regulation is a fine not exceeding \$100. O. Reg. 163/68, s. 31.

REGULATION 790

under The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Health.
- (b) "Director" means the Executive Director of the Public Health Division of the Department or an officer of the Department designated by the Minister to act for the Executive Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 1; O. Reg. 18/67, s. 1.

MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION

2. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one member of the board in respect of sanatoria other than sanatoria established by municipal corporations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 2.

3. Every board shall furnish to the Minister, not later than the 1st day of November in each year, a statement of the names and addresses of the members and the officers thereof, and shall forthwith give written notice to the Minister of any change therein. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 3.

4.—(1) The superintendent is responsible to the board for the due observance and enforcement of the Act, this Regulation and the by-laws of the sanatorium, and he is the officer representing the sanatorium with whom the Minister, the Director, the inspectors and the other officers of the Department shall ordinarily deal with regard to sanatorium matters.

(2) Subject to the by-laws and directions of the board, the superintendent has control of the admission, treatment, conduct and discharge of and accommodation to be furnished to patients. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 4.

5. Every sanatorium shall employ such qualified medical practitioners, nurses, orderlies and other employees as are required for the treatment of the patients as the Director requires. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 5.

SANATORIUM EMPLOYEES

6.—(1) For the purposes of this Regulation, sanatorium employees are divided into Group 1 and Group 2.

(2) Group 1 employees are,

- (a) graduate and student nurses;
- (b) interns;
- (c) graduate and student physiotherapists;
- (d) graduate and student occupational therapists;
- (e) nurses' assistants, ward maids and ward orderlies;
- (f) laboratory technicians;
- (g) X-ray technicians; and
- (h) school teachers.

(3) Group 2 employees are all sanatorium employees not listed in subsection 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every Group 1 employee shall receive a tuberculin test and an X-ray film of the lungs within thirty days of his employment.

(2) A physical examination of student nurses shall be made annually.

(3) Every Group 1 employee who has a negative tuberculin reaction shall receive an additional tuberculin test within six months of the date of the first test and shall receive an additional test within six months of the date of each test of which the result is negative.

(4) Employees referred to in subsection 3 shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs annually.

(5) Every Group 1 employee who is found to have a positive tuberculin reaction shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs forthwith and every six months thereafter.

(6) Every Group 1 employee whose X-ray film show evidence of abnormal shadowing shall forthwith receive further examination to determine the nature of the disease.

(7) No tests other than the intradermal (Mantoux) test, using 1/20 of a milligram of Old Tuberculin, or the patch test shall be used in the test given under this section. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every Group 2 employee employed shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs within thirty days of employment and annually thereafter.

(2) Every Group 2 employee whose X-ray film shows evidence of abnormal shadowing shall receive forthwith further examination to determine the nature of the disease. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 8.

9. No employee found to be suffering from active tuberculosis shall be permitted to work in the sanatorium and the superintendent shall report the case within twenty-four hours to the medical officer of health of the municipality in which the employee resides. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 9.

10. No employee shall be detailed to care for a patient believed or suspected to be suffering from tuberculosis until the employee has received instruction as to the necessary technique to protect himself and others against infection and, where possible, the employee so detailed shall be a reactor to tuberculin. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 10.

11. Upon ceasing to be employed, every employee who has been employed for four months or more shall receive an X-ray film of the lungs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 11.

12.—(1) The superintendent shall keep a permanent record of all examinations and tests of every employee of the sanatorium and if requested shall send a copy of every record, including the X-ray films, to the Workmen's Compensation Board or to the Department.

(2) Any officer authorized by the Deputy Minister or the Chairman of the Workmen's Compensation Board may inspect at any time the medical records of employees. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 12.

13. The sanatorium is responsible for the examination of the employees and any expense thereby incurred. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 13.

14. Where an employee shows evidence of tuberculosis, the superintendent shall give written notice thereof and a complete report of the medical findings to the Workmen's Compensation Board within seven days of the time of diagnosis. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 14.

15. Nothing contained in sections 6 to 14 shall prevent an employee from being employed in a sanatorium when his disease is inactive. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 15.

INSPECTION

16. The Director and the inspectors shall, with respect to a sanatorium,

- (a) administer and enforce the Act and the regulations;

- (b) inspect and make inquiries regarding the premises, management and operation;

- (c) require that returns, reports statements and other information relating to the sanatorium be furnished to them or to the Minister, periodically or otherwise, by the superintendent or any other officer or member of the staff of the sanatorium;

- (d) collect and compile such information and make such reports, returns and statements as the Minister requires;

- (e) investigate the financial condition of any patient and, for this purpose, require any person to furnish any relevant information in his possession; and

- (f) investigate any matter affecting any sanatorium and, for this purpose, require any person to furnish any relevant information in his possession. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 16.

17. Every application, report, return, statement or other written communication required to be made or furnished to the Minister, inspector or Department under the Act or this Regulation shall be addressed to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 17.

ADMISSIONS

18. Where a medical practitioner sends to a sanatorium for admission as a patient any person who may become dangerous to other patients, the medical practitioner shall give such information to the superintendent or person acting in his place as is necessary to enable proper precautions to be taken for the protection of other patients. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 19.

ISOLATION

19.—(1) Until a proper diagnosis can be made, every sanatorium shall provide suitable accommodation for the temporary isolation of patients suspected to be suffering from any communicable disease other than tuberculosis.

(2) When a patient is found to be suffering from a communicable disease other than tuberculosis, the superintendent shall take steps to isolate the patient to prevent the spread of the disease. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 20.

LABORATORY

20. A clinical laboratory shall be provided in a sanatorium and special examinations that cannot be made in the laboratory shall be referred to a laboratory approved by the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 21.

21.—(1) When a patient has a surgical operation or curettage performed upon him, the surgeon operating shall immediately set aside any tissues or sections of tissues removed.

(2) The superintendent shall then forward the tissues or sections of tissues together with a short-history of the case and a statement of the findings at the operation to a laboratory approved by the Minister for examination but no sections of nerve, bones, tooth, tonsil, prepuce, haemorrhoid, finger, toe, hand, foot, arm or leg removed or amputated shall be so forwarded unless the surgeon desires a special examination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 22.

22.—(1) Any report from a laboratory shall become part of the patient's case record.

(2) Every report shall show the date of performance of the test reported. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 23.

CASE RECORD

23. A medical history, including the result of physical examination and provisional diagnosis, shall be made in writing within fourteen days of the patient's admission to a sanatorium and shall become part of the patient's case record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 24.

24. The board shall require the medical staff, medical intern or clinical clerks to prepare a complete medical record of every patient, including identification, complaint, present history, family history, physical examination, reports of consultations, laboratory examinations, X-ray, provisional diagnosis, medical or surgical treatment, pathological findings, progress notes, condition on discharge and follow-up records and other special reports and, in the event of death, a note as to the cause of death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 25.

25. Within thirty days after the admission of the patient, the superintendent shall send a report of the patient's condition to the medical practitioner who referred the patient to the sanatorium. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 26.

SURGERY

26.—(1) No surgical operation shall be performed on any patient without the consent in writing signed by the patient or his guardian.

(2) Where the patient is unable to give consent, and where in the opinion of the surgeon delay would endanger the patient's life, the consent is not required. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 27.

27.—(1) Before a patient is submitted to any anaesthetic or surgical operation, the operating surgeon or any medical practitioner authorized by him shall furnish a complete history, physical examination and a written preoperative diagnosis.

(2) Where the surgeon is of the opinion that the delay occasioned in obtaining the history and examination would be detrimental to the patient, he shall so state in writing and the preoperative diagnosis shall be furnished in writing and signed by the operating surgeon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 28.

28. The surgeon or any medical practitioner authorized by him shall fully describe in writing every operation performed in a sanatorium, and the written description shall form part of the patient's record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 29.

29. Every anaesthetist shall furnish a record showing the type of anaesthetic given, the amount used, the length of anaesthesia and the condition of the patient after the operation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 30.

30. When a postmortem examination has been performed on the body of a patient, an autopsy report signed by the medical practitioner who has performed the examination shall be filed in the patient's record by the superintendent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 31.

PROVINCIAL AID

31. No provincial aid shall be paid for treatment of any patient who at the time of admission,

- (a) was not a resident of Ontario;
- (b) was a person for whose maintenance the Indian Health Services Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare (Canada) is liable;
- (c) was a person for whose maintenance the Department of Veterans' Affairs (Canada) is liable; or
- (d) was a person for whose maintenance individual liability is imposed upon employers in Schedule 2 under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 32.

32. Where, upon investigation, the Director or an inspector is of the opinion that any patient is a person liable to be deported under the laws of Canada, and that the superintendent has not informed the Minister of Immigration of the admission of the patient, no provincial aid shall be paid for the treatment of the patient. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 33.

33.—(1) The Minister may pay provincial aid to a sanatorium in an amount equivalent to the actual cost of providing,

- (a) administration;
- (b) depreciation on furniture, equipment and apparatus;
- (c) general maintenance of the entire area devoted to treatment of tuberculous conditions;
- (d) housekeeping and cleaning; and
- (e) routine care for each patient other than a patient referred to in section 31, including salaries, supplies and equipment, including the expense of,
 - (i) dietary services,
 - (ii) the laundry,
 - (iii) medical records,
 - (iv) the medical superintendent's office,
 - (v) occupational therapy, patients' education, social service and rehabilitation,
 - (vi) radiology and the expense of laboratory examinations,
 - (vii) surgery, and
 - (viii) necessary dental care.

(2) Every sanatorium shall annually prepare and submit to the Minister a budget estimate, of the costs referred to in subsection 1, including particulars of the clinical services proposed and the estimated cost thereof.

(3) A sanatorium may submit amendments to the budget estimate to the Minister.

(4) Provincial aid may be paid provisionally in monthly installments in advance, subject to final adjustment upon receipt of the annual financial statement of the sanatorium. O. Reg. 119/64, s. 1.

34.—(1) Notwithstanding section 33, where a sanatorium occupies a part of premises owned by the Crown in right of Ontario, provincial aid shall be paid to that sanatorium in an amount equal to the actual cost of treatment of patients therein.

(2) Before the 31st day of December in each year, the sanatorium shall submit an estimate of the expense of the treatment of patients for the year next ensuing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 35.

35.—(1) Where, with the approval of an inspector, a patient has been transferred to a hospital approved under *The Public Hospitals Act* in order that he may have performed on him a surgical operation for a

tuberculosis condition, provincial aid shall be paid to the sanatorium as though the surgical operation had been performed in the sanatorium.

(2) The provincial aid shall not exceed the amount paid by the sanatorium for the surgical operation and associated procedures. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 36.

36.—(1) In this section, "institution" means an institution,

- (a) located in the District of Cochrane;
- (b) maintained by the Indian Health Services Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare (Canada); and
- (c) having facilities for the care and treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 37 (1).

(2) Where an indigent person who suffers from tuberculosis,

- (a) is not a person referred to in section 32; and
- (b) is admitted at the request of the Director to an institution, pending transfer to a sanatorium,

the Minister shall pay to the institution an amount not exceeding \$14 a day for each day the person so admitted receives treatment in the institution. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 37 (2); O. Reg. 271/63, s. 1.

37.—(1) The Minister may deduct from any money payable to a sanatorium for provincial aid the standard daily cost for each day a person who is not suffering from tuberculosis is a patient.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the standard daily cost may be paid for a person believed to be infected with tuberculosis who is a patient but in no case shall the standard daily cost be paid for more than thirty days without the consent of the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 38.

38.—(1) In this section, "insured patient" means a patient who is an insured person and entitled to insured services under *The Hospital Services Commission Act*, and the regulations made thereunder.

(2) A sanatorium shall not charge a patient who is not an insured patient for whom provincial aid is payable more than \$3 for each day the patient receives treatment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 39.

39.—(1) For every baby born in a sanatorium, the Department may pay provincial aid at the rate of \$1 a day for every day up to three months after birth that the baby is in the sanatorium.

(2) Every sanatorium shall do everything necessary to ensure that any baby born in the sanatorium does not contract tuberculosis or any other infection. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 40.

40. In this section and in sections 41, 45, 46, 48 and 49,

(a) "capital grant" means a grant to a sanatorium toward the capital cost of,

(i) accommodation for beds for the treatment of patients, or

(ii) nurses' residences,

provided by means of a building project;

(b) "building project" means,

(i) the acquisition of existing buildings and the alteration thereof,

(ii) new construction, or

(iii) additions or alterations to sanatorium buildings;

(c) "sanatorium-construction capital grant" means a capital grant for accommodation for beds for the treatment of patients;

(d) "nurses' residence" means living accommodation for nurses and other employees who are engaged in nursing patients in a sanatorium; and

(e) "renovation project" means a building project for the major renovation or alteration of a sanatorium or a nurses' residence or any part thereof that has become obsolete or otherwise inadequate, made for the purpose of providing adequate accommodation therein. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 41.

41.—(1) A sanatorium-construction capital grant shall not be paid to a sanatorium except upon application in Form 1.

(2) A capital grant for a nurses' residence shall not be paid to a sanatorium except on application in Form 2.

(3) No capital grant shall be paid unless the building project has been approved under subsection 2 of section 2 of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 42.

42. In this section and in sections 43 and 44,

(a) "detention ward" means the part of a sanatorium that is established and maintained for the accommodation of recalcitrant patients;

(b) "recalcitrant patient" means a patient in a sanatorium who,

(i) has been ordered to be detained in a sanatorium under section 46 of the Act,

(ii) has been ordered to be segregated from other patients under section 50 of the Act, or

(iii) is detained under section 48 or section 49 of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 43.

43. Where a sanatorium establishes a detention ward, the Minister shall pay to the sanatorium a detention ward capital grant in an amount equivalent to the actual cost of alterations to establish the detention ward, or \$1,500 for each bed, whichever amount is the lesser. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 44.

44.—(1) The application for the grant shall be in Form 3 and shall be accompanied by a sketch plan prepared by an architect and showing the alterations required.

(2) The Director may make any changes in the plan referred to in subsection 1 that he considers necessary.

(3) The grant shall be paid when the alterations have been completed and approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 45.

45.—(1) A capital grant for a renovation project shall not exceed,

(a) \$2,000 for each bed improved; or

(b) one-third of the total cost,

whichever is the lesser.

(2) A capital grant for a renovation project shall not be paid to a sanatorium except on application in Form 4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 46.

46.—(1) In this section, "estimated cost" means the estimated cost of,

(a) the purchase of existing buildings;

(b) new construction; or

(c) alterations or additions,

and includes the estimated cost of furnishings and equipment under clauses a, b and c.

(2) A sanatorium-construction capital grant shall not exceed,

- (a) \$2,500 for accommodation for each bed;
or
- (b) 50 per cent of the estimated cost,

whichever is the lesser.

(3) A capital grant for a nurses' residence shall not exceed,

- (a) \$1,000 for accommodation for each bed;
or
- (b) 50 per cent of the estimated cost,

whichever is the lesser. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 47.

47. When required by the Minister, the superintendent of the sanatorium shall submit a preliminary sketch plan in triplicate of the existing buildings acquired or proposed to be acquired and the alterations necessary thereto or of the new construction, additions or alterations, as the case may be. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 48.

48.—(1) A capital grant toward the capital cost of an alteration of an existing sanatorium building or an addition of one or more storeys to an existing sanatorium building and the necessary alterations thereof shall be paid in instalments as follows:

1. One-quarter when one-quarter of the work is completed.
2. One-quarter when one-half of the work is completed.
3. One-quarter when three-quarters of the work is completed.
4. The balance when the altered building or addition is completed, furnished and equipped and ready to receive patients.

(2) A capital grant toward the capital cost of new construction or additions or alterations to existing sanatorium buildings other than those mentioned in subsection 1 shall be paid in instalments as follows:

1. One-quarter when the ground floor construction and exterior walls are completed.
2. One-quarter when the roof is completed.
3. One-quarter when the interior of the building is completed.
4. The balance when the new construction, altered building or addition is completed, furnished and equipped and ready to receive patients. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 49.

49. A capital grant for nurses' residence may be paid to a sanatorium where the alterations, additions or construction has been commenced but not completed before the 1st day of April, 1951. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 50.

50.—(1) Provincial aid in the amount prescribed and for the purposes mentioned in subsection 2 may be paid to a sanatorium,

- (a) upon the premises of which a hospital approved under *The Community Psychiatric Hospitals Act* has been established; and
- (b) located in a city having a population of more than 260,000.

(2) The provincial aid mentioned in subsection 1 shall be a contribution toward the cost of replacement and renovation of the heating plant and heating system supplying the sanatorium and shall be in an amount equivalent to one-half the cost thereof, or \$55,000, whichever amount is the lesser. O. Reg. 208/62, s. 1.

51. The Minister may provide and pay an amount not exceeding \$18 a week for the treatment outside a sanatorium of a former patient who has recovered to such an extent that in the opinion of the Director or an inspector the former patient is fit to be discharged and is not a resident. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 51.

52.—(1) In this section, "pneumothorax treatment" includes pneumoperitoneum treatment.

(2) The Minister may pay any medical practitioner, sanatorium clinic or hospital clinic approved by the Director for carrying out pneumothorax treatments. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 52 (1, 2).

(3) The amount to be paid is \$15 for each treatment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 52 (3); O. Reg. 66/68, s. 1.

(4) Where it is necessary for a medical practitioner to travel for the purpose of giving a treatment, the Director may authorize payment of a travelling allowance at the mileage rates allowed for the use of a personally owned automobile as set out in the Rules of the Treasury Board, approved at its meeting on June 22, 1966. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 52 (5); O. Reg. 132/67, s. 1.

(5) Where treatments are given in a hospital clinic, the medical practitioner in charge thereof shall inform the Director as to the manner in which payment is to be made to the members of the staff of the clinic who are associated in the treatment.

(6) Where hospital facilities are required in giving pneumothorax treatments, the medical practitioner or clinic giving the treatments shall make any arrangements necessary for the use of the facilities.

(7) Any fee paid for a pneumothorax treatment shall include the remuneration payable for any necessary fluoroscopic examination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, s. 52 (6-8).

53.—(1) In this section, “treatment” means treatment of a tuberculosis condition or treatment for the prevention thereof by chemotherapy and includes an examination of a former patient. O. Reg. 180/66, s. 1.

(2) The Minister may pay any medical practitioner or other person, hospital clinic or other clinic approved by the Director for carrying out treatment. O. Reg. 237/64, s. 1.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the amount to be paid shall not exceed \$3.50 for each treatment. O. Reg. 142/63, s. 1.

(4) Any amount paid or payable to any medical practitioner for treatment under any contract of insurance for medical services shall be deducted from the amount payable under this section. O. Reg. 142/63, s. 1.

(5) Where treatments are carried out in a hospital clinic, the medical practitioner in charge thereof shall inform the Director as to the manner in which payment is to be made to the members of the staff of the clinic who are associated in the treatment. O. Reg. 142/63, s. 1.

(6) Where hospital facilities are required in carrying out treatments, the medical practitioner or clinic giving the treatments shall make any arrangements necessary for the use of the facilities. O. Reg. 142/63, s. 1.

Form 1

The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act

APPLICATION FOR A
SANATORIUM-CONSTRUCTION CAPITAL
GRANT

To the Minister of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

The
(name of sanatorium)

applies for a sanatorium-construction capital grant under the Act and regulations and in support gives the following information:

- 1. Location of sanatorium.....
- 2. Nature of project:

- i. Acquisition of existing buildings.....
- ii. New construction.....
- iii. Addition to or alteration of existing
sanatorium buildings.....

- 3. Present bed capacity.....
- 4. Number of new beds proposed.....
Number of existing beds to be a-
bandoned because of project.....
Net gain in bed capacity.....
- 5. Number of existing beds to be a-
bandoned because of obsolescence....
- 6. Percentage of occupancy of present
beds during the last calendar year....
- 7. Average number on waiting list during
past six months.....

- 8.—(1) The new beds proposed require extension
of other sanatorium services, including,
(a) staff buildings;
(b) dietary;
(c) heating plant;
(d) laundry; and
(e) other (specify).

- (2) Details of extension of other sanatorium
services:
.....

- 9. Details of estimated cost of proposed project
or projects, including furnishings and equip-
ment:
.....

- 10. Details of method of financing the proposed
projects:
.....

- 11.—(1) Plans and drawings have (not) been pre-
pared for proposed project.
(2) Copy of the plans and drawings are (not)
attached.

- 12. Name and address of architect:
.....

13. Certified copy of resolution or by-law of the
Board dated....., 19.., authorizing
application for a capital grant is attached.
Dated....., 19....
.....
Chairman or Secretary
of the Board
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, Form 1.

Form 2

The Sanatorium for Consumptives Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT
FOR A NURSES' RESIDENCE

To the Minister of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

The.....
(name of sanatorium)

applies for a capital grant for a nurses' residence
under the Act and regulations and in support gives
the following information:

1. The project involves,

(a) the acquisition of existing buildings and
the alteration thereof;

(b) new construction; or

(c) additions or alterations to sanatorium
buildings.
2. The number of beds for nurses,

(a) available at present.....

(b) proposed.....

(c) to be abandoned.....
(if any)
3. Brief description of the project.....
.....
4. Name and address of architect.....
.....
5. Cost of project:

i. Estimated cost of the acquisition of
existing buildings and the alteration
thereof, new construction or additions or
alterations to sanatorium buildings....
.....

- ii. Estimated cost of furnishings and equip-
ment.....
- iii. Total estimated cost of project.....
6. Date of commencement of project.....
7. Expected date of completion of project.....
8. Proposed method of financing, including:

Cash on hand

Loans

Other assets

Public subscription

Municipal contribution

Provincial grant

Federal grant

Dated....., 19....
.....
Chairman or Secretary
of the Board
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, Form 2.

Form 3

The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act

APPLICATION FOR A DETENTION WARD
CAPITAL GRANT

To the Minister of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

The.....applies for a
(name of sanatorium)
detention ward capital grant under the Act and
regulations and in support gives the following
information:

1. Details of alterations required for the
establishment of the detention ward:
2. Estimated cost of alterations:
3. Estimated cost of furnishings and equip-
ment:
4. Name and address of architect:
5. Sketch plan prepared by.....
is attached.

Dated....., 19....
.....
Chairman or Secretary
of the Board
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, Form 3.

Form 4

The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT
FOR A RENOVATION PROJECT

To the Minister of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

The
(name of sanatorium)

applies for a capital grant for a renovation project
under the Act and regulations and in support gives
the following information:

- 1. Reasons for considering the proposed project
to be a major renovation project:
.....
- 2. Date(s) when building(s) to be renovated was
(were) first constructed.....
.....
- 3. Years of expected life of building(s) after
renovation project.....
.....
- 4. The number of beds of all types that will be
abandoned because of the renovation.....
- 5. Have the plans for the renovation project been
approved by the local Fire Department of the
municipality in which the sanatorium is
located?
.....
- 6. Describe the present deficiencies of the existing
structure, facilities and services.....
.....
- 7. Describe the increased bed accommodation,
improvements in facilities, services, efficiency
and economy, or any other improvements that
will result from the renovation project.....
.....

- 8. Describe the type of construction, materials,
fireproofing, finishes and equipment proposed
to be used in the renovation project.....
.....
- 9. Further explanation and remarks.....
.....
- 10. Estimated cost of proposed building project
in detail, including the cost of,
 - (a) acquisition of site, if part of this project;
 - (b) work on site and landscaping;
 - (c) new construction;
 - (d) additions or alterations to or renovation
of sanatorium buildings;
 - (e) acquisition of existing buildings;
 - (f) additions or alterations to or renovation
of existing buildings acquired as part of
this project;
 - (g) fixed equipment;
 - (h) furnishings;
 - (i) architect's fees;
 - (j) other professional fees; and
 - (k) any other expenditures required for the
project.
- 11. Estimated cost per cubic foot of new con-
struction, excluding the cost of fixed equipment
and furnishings.
- 12. Name and address of architect or consulting
engineer.
- 13. Proposed method of financing in detail:
 - i. Cash in hand.
 - ii. Other assets,
 - (a) already received;
 - (b) promised for the future.
 - iii. Municipal contributions.

- iv. Public subscription,
 - (a) amount already received;
 - (b) pledges anticipated.

If the sanatorium is to be partly financed by means of a mortgage, debentures or other loans, give details of proposal.

- 14. The municipality has (has not) agreed to contribute, and a vote was taken on the by-law by electors of the municipality and the result was.....for and.....against.

- 15. Proposed date of start of building project.
- 16. Expected date of completion of building project.

Dated....., 19...

.....
Chairman or Secretary
of the Board

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 542, Form 4.

REGULATION 791

under The Sanatoria for Consumptives Act

TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL CLINICS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "clinic" means a tuberculosis control clinic established under section 2;
- (b) "clinic director" means the director of a clinic appointed under section 2;
- (c) "Director" means the Executive Director of the Public Health Division of the Department or an officer of the Department designated by the Minister to act for the Executive Director.
- (d) "tuberculin test" means the introduction into the skin of a person of a substance approved under the *Food and Drugs Act* (Canada) for the purpose of detecting sensitivity of that person to the tubercle bacillus. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 19/67, s. 1.

2.—(1) The Minister may establish, maintain and operate tuberculosis control clinics for the prevention and treatment of tuberculosis.

(2) Any person may be examined and tested for tuberculosis at a clinic,

- (a) upon the request of a municipal or provincial health officer;
- (b) upon referral by a legally qualified medical practitioner; or
- (c) in accordance with any general public invitation as made by the director of the clinic,

and may be given such drugs and treatment for tuberculosis as the clinic director considers advisable. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 2.

3. The Director,

- (a) shall designate one or more legally qualified medical practitioners who are members of the staff of the Department; and

- (b) may appoint, with the approval of the Deputy Minister, one or more legally qualified medical practitioners who are not members of the staff of the Department,

as clinic directors. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 3.

4. A clinic director is responsible for the operation of his clinic and the functioning of its staff. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 4.

5. Any test or examination for tuberculosis at a clinic may be performed by the clinic director or a legally qualified medical practitioner or a nurse authorized by the clinic director. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 5.

6. No tuberculin test shall be given to a person who is unmarried and under eighteen years of age unless a consent in writing for the performance of the test has been signed by the parent or guardian of the person. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 6.

7.—(1) In this section, "physician" means a legally qualified medical practitioner who is not a member of the staff of the Department.

(2) Where a person attending a clinic suffers an abnormal reaction after a tuberculin test has been performed at the clinic, the clinic director may,

- (a) consult a physician and prepare a report of the consultation which shall be signed by the clinic director and the physician consulted;
- (b) arrange for a physician to examine the person tested and the physician shall sign his findings; and
- (c) notify the person tested or a physician designated by him of the findings. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 7.

8.—(1) The clinic director shall cause a register of persons attending the clinic to be maintained together with a record of each such person including any examinations, findings and drugs given.

(2) The clinic director is responsible for the safekeeping of all records relating to persons attending the clinic. O. Reg. 188/62, s. 8.

REGULATION 792

under The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act

APPORTIONMENT 1970 REQUISITIONS

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "assessment" means the local residential and farm assessment or the local commercial assessment, as the case may be, in a municipality or part thereof from which a board receives support;
- (b) "board" means a divisional board of education and shall be deemed to be a public-school board for public-school purposes and a secondary-school board for high-school purposes;
- (c) "assessment" means for each municipality or part thereof or for each district municipality in the area under the jurisdiction of the board,
 - (i) the residential and farm assessment, as defined in clause *b* of section 101 of *The Schools Administration Act*, R.S.O. 1960, c. 361, rateable for the purposes of the board in the area under its jurisdiction, as shown on the assessment roll on which taxes were levied in 1969, adjusted by the assessment equalization factor, and
 - (ii) 111.11 per cent of the commercial assessment, as defined in clause *a* of section 101 of *The Schools Administration Act*, R.S.O. 1960, c. 361, rateable for purposes of the board in the area under its jurisdiction, as shown on the assessment roll on which taxes were levied in 1969, adjusted by the assessment equalization factor, and
- (iii)
 - a. except where taxes are receivable in 1970 by the board or on its behalf from the assessment of a concentrator or smelter under section 88 of *The Assessment Act*, 1968-69, 111.11 per cent of the amount of assessment equivalent to that which, if levied upon at the rate of taxation on commercial assessment of the ratepayers in the municipality or district municipality supporting the board, would result in taxation equal

to the money receivable in 1969 by the board under section 35 of *The Assessment Act*, R.S.O. 1961, c. 23, or clause *b* of section 5 of Ontario Regulation 104/67, as amended, or

- b. where taxes are receivable in 1970 by a board or on its behalf from the assessment of a concentrator or smelter under section 88 of *The Assessment Act*, 1968-69, 111.11 per cent of the sum of,

I. the assessment of a concentrator or smelter rateable in 1970 for the purposes of the board in the area under its jurisdiction under section 88 of *The Assessment Act*, 1968-69 adjusted by the appropriate equalization factor, and

II. the amount of assessment equivalent to that which if levied upon at the rate of taxation on commercial assessment of the ratepayers in the municipality or district municipality supporting the board, would result in taxation equal to the money receivable in 1970 by the board or on its behalf under section 35 of *The Assessment Act*, R.S.O. 1960, c. 23, or clause *b* of section 5 of Ontario Regulation 104/67, as amended, adjusted by the assessment equalization factor;

- (d) "break-even mill rate" for a year means for a municipality or part thereof, the rate that if applied to the assessment of property on which taxes were levied for the purposes of the board for the year would have provided, as at the end of the year, neither

an increase nor a decrease in the surplus, deficit, or reserves accumulated by the board as at the beginning of the year;

- (e) "post-subsidy break-even mill rate for 1969" means the break-even mill rate required in a municipality or part thereof in 1969 to provide the amount of the board's requirement apportioned to the municipality or part thereof as required for 1969 less the sum of,
 - (i) the grant payable to the board in a territorial district for the purpose, where applicable, of reducing by 67 per cent the mill rate for secondary-school purposes in a municipality or part thereof that in the year 1968 was not included in a secondary-school district,
 - (ii) the education mill rate subsidy for 1969 payable to the board on behalf of the municipality or part thereof, and
 - (iii) revenue of the municipality or part thereof resulting from mining revenue payment on behalf of the board. O. Reg. 57/70, s. 1.

2.—(1) The sum, exclusive of any amount in respect of adjustments contained in the arbitration report under section 84 of *The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act*, R.S.O. 1960, c. 362, required to be levied by a board for public-school purposes or for secondary-school purposes, as the case may be, for the year 1970 shall be apportioned among the municipalities or parts thereof by,

- (a) multiplying the assessment on which taxes are levied for the year 1970 by the post-subsidy break-even mill rate for 1969 and dividing the product so produced by 1,000;
- (b) ascertaining the aggregate of the results determined under clause a;
- (c) dividing the sum of the results for each municipality or part thereof determined

under clause a by the aggregate determined under clause b, correct to five places of decimals;

- (d) multiplying the sum required by the product of .7 and each of the decimal fractions determined under clause c;
- (e) multiplying the ratio, correct to five places of decimals, of the equalized assessment in each municipality or part thereof to the equalized assessment in the school division by the product of .3 and the sum required by the board; and
- (f) adding the amounts determined under clauses d and e for each municipality or part thereof to ascertain the total amount required from each such municipality or part thereof.

(2) For the purposes of clause a of subsection 1, where the general level of assessment on the roll prepared in 1969 is higher than on the roll prepared in 1968, the assessment on which taxes are levied for the year 1970 shall be multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing the sum of,

- (a) the total taxable assessment in 1968, and
- (b) the taxable assessment made in 1969 under section 53 of *The Assessment Act*, R.S.O. 1960, c. 23,

by the total taxable assessment made in 1969. O. Reg. 57/70, s. 1.

3. Where, in a district municipality, municipality or part, the assessment roll on which taxes are levied in the year 1970 is not revised and certified on or before the 15th day of February, 1970, the assessment roll for taxation purposes in 1970 as returned to the clerk shall be used for the purposes of this Regulation, and the requisitions made by the board for the year 1971 shall be adjusted in respect of an overpayment or underpayment made to the board by a district municipality, municipality or part, arising from a difference between the apportionment made by the use of the assessment roll as returned to the clerk and the apportionment made by the use of the assessment roll as subsequently revised and certified. O. Reg. 108/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 793

under The Secondary Schools and Boards of Education Act

DESIGNATION OF SCHOOL DIVISIONS IN TERRITORIAL DISTRICTS

1.—(1) The area in the territorial districts referred to in paragraph 1 of each Schedule is designated as a school division.

(2) The name set out in paragraph 2 of each Schedule is the name assigned to the divisional board that has jurisdiction in the school division referred to in paragraph 1 of the Schedule. O. Reg. 283/68, s. 1.

Schedule 1

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being,

- i. the Algoma District School Area No. 1,
- ii. the Algoma District School Area No. 2, with the exception of lands in the geographic townships of Parkinson, Gladstone and Bright, and the Township of Day and Bright Additional, and
- iii. all lands forming part of the Bruce Mines High School District not included in the school sections referred to in subparagraphs i and ii.

2. The Central Algoma Board of Education.
O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Wicksteed.

2. The Hornepayne Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Michipicoten,
- ii. the Township School Area of White River, and
- iii. School Section No. 1 in geographic townships 27 and 28.

2. The Michipicoten Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Elliot Lake,
- ii. the Township School Area of Iron Bridge,
- iii. the Township School Area of Long and Striker,
- iv. the Township School Area of Spanish,
- v. the School Section of the Town of Blind River,
- vi. all lands of the Blind River Secondary School District not included in the school sections referred to in subparagraphs i, ii, iii, iv or v, and
- vii. the lands of the Algoma District School Area No. 2 not included in Schedule 1.

2. The North Shore Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being,

- i. the City of Sault Ste. Marie,
- ii. the Township of Prince, and
- iii. the geographic townships of Archibald, Aweres, Dennis, Deroche, Fenwick, Fisher, Gaudette, Havilland, Herrick, Hodgins, Home, Jarvis, Kars, Kincaid, Ley, Pennefather, Ryan, Shields, Tilley, Tupper, Van-Koughnet, Tp. 28, Range 15, Tp. 29, Range 14 and Tp. 29, Range 15.

2. The Sault Ste. Marie Board of Education.
O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 5; O. Reg. 15/70, s. 1.

Schedule 6

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Black River and Matheson,
- ii. the Township School Area of Calvert,
- iii. the Township School Area of Clute, Calder and Ottawa,
- iv. the Township School Area of Glackmeyer,
- v. the Township School Area of Kennedy, Brower, Fox and Pyne,
- vi. the Township School Area of Playfair,
- vii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Brower,
- viii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Calder,

- ix. School Section No. 7, in the geographic townships of Calder and Colquhoun,
- x. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Hanna,
- xi. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Lamarche and Brower,
- xii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Newmarket,
- xiii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Newmarket and McCart,
- xiv. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Pyne,
- xv. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Teefy,
- xvi. the School Section of the Town of Cochrane, and
- xvii. the School Section of the Town of Iroquois Falls.

2. The Cochrane-Iroquois Falls Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 6.

Schedule 7

1. In the Territorial District of,

- i. Cochrane, being,
 - a. the Township School Area of Eilber, Barker, McCowan and McCrea,
 - b. the Township School Area of Way, Lowther and Landry,
 - c. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Eilber, Barker and Devitt,
 - d. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Eilbert and Barker,
 - e. School Section No. 4, in the geographic township of Eilber,
 - f. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Hanlan,
 - g. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Kendall,
 - h. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Kendall and Devitt, and
 - i. School Section No. 4, in the geographic township of Kendall, and

ii. Algoma and Cochrane, being,

- a. Hearst District School Area.

2. The Hearst Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 7.

Schedule 8

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Fauquier,
- ii. the Township School Area of Kapuskasing,
- iii. the Township School Area of Kendrey,

- iv. the Township School Area of Shackleton and Machin,
- v. the Township School Area of Williamson and Owens,
- vi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of McCrea and McCowan,
- vii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of McCrea,
- viii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of O'Brien, and
- ix. School Section No. 5, in the geographic township of O'Brien.

2. The Kapuskasing Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 8.

Schedule 9

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Matheson and Hoyle,
- ii. the Township School Area of Mountjoy,
- iii. the Township School Area of Tisdale,
- iv. the Township School Area of Whitney,
- v. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Deloro,
- vi. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of German, Matheson and Cody,
- vii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Shaw, and
- viii. the School Section of the Town of Timmins.

2. The Timmins Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 9.

Schedule 10

1. In the Territorial District of Kenora, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Barclay,
- ii. the Township School Area of Britton, Wainwright and Zealand,
- iii. the Township School Area of Ignace,
- iv. the Township School Area of Machin,
- v. the Township School Area of Oxdrift,
- vi. the Township School Area of Zealand, Southworth and Melgund,
- vii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Drayton,
- viii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Mutrie,
- ix. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Rowell and Ladysmith,
- x. School Section No. 3, in the geographic township of Van Horne,
- xi. School Section No. 1, 2, 1, 1, in the geographic townships of Vermilion Additional, Drayton, Jordan and Vermilion,
- xii. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Wabigoon and Redvers,
- xiii. the Union School Section of the Town of Dryden, and
- xiv. the School Section of the Town of Sioux Lookout.

2. The Dryden Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 10.

Schedule 11

1. In the Territorial District of Kenora, being,
 - i. the Township School Area of Jaffray and Melick,
 - ii. the Township School Area of Sioux Narrows,
 - iii. School Section No. 1, 4, in the geographic townships of Boys and Pellatt,
 - iv. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Kirkup,
 - v. School Section No. 1, Minaki,
 - vi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Pellatt,
 - vii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Pellatt,
 - viii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Redditt,
 - ix. School Section No. 1, Wendigo,
 - x. the School Section of the Town of Keewatin, and
 - xi. the School Section of the Town of Kenora,

2. The Kenora Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 11.

Schedule 12

1. In the Territorial District of Kenora, being,
 - i. the Township of Red Lake,
 - ii. the improvement districts of Balmertown and Ear Falls,
 - iii. the geographic townships of Baird, Dome and Heyson,
 - iv. all lands within an area four miles in width and lying on both sides of the centre line of tertiary road number 804 and within two miles of the said centre line measured at right angles thereto, and not referred to in subparagraph ii, and
 - v. all lands within an area four miles in width and lying on both sides of the centre line of the King's Highway Number 105 and within two miles of and measured at right angles to that portion of the centre line of the said highway extending in a generally northerly and northwesterly direction from its intersection with the centre line of Pickerel Creek to its intersection with the southerly limit of the Township of Red Lake, and not referred to in subparagraph ii or iv.

2. The Red Lake Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 12; O. Reg. 350/70, s. 1.

Schedule 13

1. In the Territorial District of Manitoulin, being all of the said territorial district except the Township of Rutherford and George Island and the geographic townships of Carlyle, Humboldt and Killarney.

2. The Manitoulin Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 13; O. Reg. 155/70, s. 1.

Schedule 14

1. In The District Municipality of Muskoka, being all of The District Municipality of Muskoka except the Freeman Ward of the area municipality of the Township of Georgian Bay.

2. The Muskoka Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 14; O. Reg. 352/70, s. 1.

Schedule 15

1. In the Territorial District of Nipissing, being,
 - i. Nipissing District School Area No. 1,
 - ii. Sturgeon Falls District School Area,
 - iii. the Township School Area of Beaucage, Pedley and Commanda,
 - iv. the Township School Area of Bonfield,
 - v. the Township School Area of East Ferris,
 - vi. the Township School Area of Phelps,
 - vii. the geographic township of Badgerow,
 - viii. the geographic township of Bastedo,
 - ix. the geographic township of Boyd,
 - x. the geographic township of Crerar,
 - xi. the geographic township of Deacon,
 - xii. the geographic township of Gibbons,
 - xiii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Lyman,
 - xiv. School Section No. 5, in the geographic townships of MacPherson and Kirkpatrick,
 - xv. the School Section of the City of North Bay,
 - xvi. the School Section known as Lacave,
 - xvii. those parts of the Township School Area of Ratter and Dunnet, Crerar, Hugel and Kirkpatrick, lying within the geographic townships of Crerar, Hugel and Kirkpatrick,
 - xviii. that part of School Section No. 1, Falconer and Scollard, lying within the geographic township of Falconer, and
 - xix. that part of the Township School Area of North Himsworth and East Ferris, lying within the Township of East Ferris.
 - xx. that part of the Township School Area of Cosby, Mason and Martland lying within the geographic townships of Falconer and Loudon.

2. The Nipissing Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 15; O. Reg. 334/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 320/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 13/70, s. 1.

Schedule 16

1. In the Territorial District of,

i. Parry Sound, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Burk's Falls,
- b. the Township School Area of Gurd, Patterson and Pringle,
- c. the Township School Area of Hardy, McConkey, Wilson, Mills and Pringle,
- d. the Township School Area of Kearney, Bethune and Proudfoot,
- e. the Township School Area of Laurier,
- f. the Township School Area of Magnetawan,
- g. the Township School Area of McMurrich,
- h. the Township School Area of Nipissing,
- i. that part of the Township School Area of North Himsworth and East Ferris, lying within the Township of North Himsworth,
- j. the Township School Area of South Himsworth.
- k. the Township School Area of Perry,
- l. the Township School Area of South River,
- m. the Township School Area of Sundridge,
- n. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Bethune and Proudfoot,
- o. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Monteith,
- p. the School Section of the Town of Powassan,
- q. all other lands not designated in Schedule 17, and

ii. Nipissing, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Chisholm.

2. The East Parry Sound Board of Education.
O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 16.**Schedule 17**

1. In,

i. the Territorial District of Parry Sound, being,

- a. the Town of Parry Sound,
- b. the Village of Rosseau,
- c. the townships of Carling, Christie, Foley, Hagerman, Humphrey, McDougall and McKellar,

- d. the geographic townships of Blair, Brown, Burton, Conger, Cowper, East Burpee, Ferguson, Ferrie, Harrison, Henvey, McKenzie, Mowatt, Shawanaga, and Wallbridge, and
- e. those parts of the geographic townships of Croft and Spence which are not included in the Township School Area of Magnetawan, and

ii. The District Municipality of Muskoka, being,

- a. the Freeman Ward of the area municipality of the Township of Georgian Bay.

2. The West Parry Sound Board of Education.
O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 17; O. Reg. 353/70, s. 1.**Schedule 18**

1. In the Territorial District of Rainy River, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Atikokan,
- ii. the Township School Area of Atikokan No. 2,
- iii. School Section No. 1, Flanders,
- iv. School Section No. 1, Niobe Lake, and
- v. School Section No. 1, Sapawe.

2. The Atikokan Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 18.

Schedule 19

1. In the Territorial District of,

i. Rainy River, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Alberton,
- b. the Township School Area of Atwood,
- c. the Township School Area of Blue,
- d. the Township School Area of Chapple,
- e. the Township School Area of Dewart and Sifton,
- f. the Township School Area of Dilke,
- g. the Township School Area of Emo,
- h. the Township School Area of Kingsford,
- i. the Township School Area of La Vallee,
- j. the Township School Area of McCrossan and Tovell,
- k. the Township School Area of Morley,
- l. the Township School Area of Morson,
- m. the Township School Area of Nelles,
- n. the Township School Area of Spohn,

- o. the Township School Area of Worthington,
- p. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Dance,
- q. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Miscampbell,
- r. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Pratt,
- s. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Sutherland,
- t. School Section No. 2, 9, in the geographic townships of Sutherland and Nelles,
- u. the School Section of the Town of Fort Frances, and
- v. the School Section of the Town of Rainy River,

ii. Kenora, being,

- a. School Section No. 1, Bigsby Island, and

iii. Kenora and Rainy River, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Nestor Falls.

2. The Fort Frances-Rainy River Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 19.

Schedule 20

1. In the Territorial District of Sudbury, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Chapleau,
- ii. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Halsey,
- iii. School Section No. 1, in geographic township 11H,
- iv. School Section No. 1, in geographic township 13G,
- v. School Section No. 1, in geographic township 22, and
- vi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Eisenhower and de Gaulle, formerly townships 23 and 24.

2. The Chapleau Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 20.

Schedule 21

1. In the Territorial District of Sudbury, being,

- i. the towns of Espanola, Massey and Webbwood,
- ii. the townships of Baldwin, Hallam, Nairn, and Salter, May and Harrow, and
- iii. the geographic townships of Curtin, Foster, Hyman, Lorne, McKinnon, Merritt, Mongowin and Shakespeare.

2. The Espanola Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 21; O. Reg. 354/70, s. 1.

Schedule 22

1. In the Territorial District of Sudbury, being,

- i. the City of Sudbury,
- ii. the towns of Capreol, Coniston, Copper Cliff, Levack and Lively,
- iii. the townships of Balfour, Dowling, Falconbridge, Hagar, Rayside, Valley East and Waters,
- iv. the Township of Casimir, Jennings and Appleby,
- v. the Township of Cosby, Mason and Martland,
- vi. the Township of Drury, Denison and Graham,
- vii. the Township of Neelon and Garson,
- viii. the Township of Ratter and Dunnet,
- ix. the Improvement District of Onaping, and
- x. the geographic townships of Allen, Awrey, Bigwood, Broder, Burwash, Cartier, Cascaden, Cherriman, Cleland, Cox, Davis, Delamere, Dill, Dryden, Eden, Fairbank, Foy, Haddo, Hart, Harty, Hawley, Hendrie, Henry, Hess, Hoskin, Hutton, Janes, Laura, Levack, Loughrin, Louise, Lumsden, MacLennan, Moncrieff, Norman Scadding, Scollard, Secord, Servos, Snider, Street, Tilton and Trill.

2. The Sudbury Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 22; O. Reg. 351/70, s. 1.

Schedule 23

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Beardmore,
- ii. the Township School Area of Longlac,
- iii. School Section No. 1, Bankfield,
- iv. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Errington and Ashmore,
- v. School Section No. 1, Kenogamisis,
- vi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Leduc,
- vii. School Section No. 1, Sturgeon River, and
- viii. the School Section of the Town of Geraldton.

2. The Geraldton Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 23.

Schedule 24

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Conmee,
- ii. the Township School Area of Forbes, Dawson Road and Ware,
- iii. the Township School Area of Fourway,
- iv. the Township School Area of Gillies,
- v. the Township School Area of Gorham and Ware,
- vi. the Township School Area of Lybster, South Marks and Strange,
- vii. the Township School Area of O'Connor,

- viii. the Township School Area of Oliver,
- ix. the Township School Area of Paipoonge,
- x. the Township School Area of Sibley,
- xi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Devon,
- xii. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Forbes and Goldie,
- xiii. School Section No. 1, Mabella,
- xiv. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Pearson,
- xv. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Pearson and Fraleigh,
- xvi. the School Section of the City of Thunder Bay,
- xvii. the School Section of the Township of Shuniah.

2. The Lakehead Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 24; *revised*.

Schedule 25

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Manitouwadge,
- ii. the Township School Area of Marathon,
- iii. the Township School Area of Schreiber,
- iv. the Township School Area of Terrace Bay,
- v. School Section No. 1, Jackfish,
- vi. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Pic,
- vii. School Section No. 1, Port Coldwell, and
- viii. School Section No. 1, Rossport.

2. The Lake Superior Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 25.

Schedule 26

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being,

- i. the Township School Area of Dorion,
- ii. the Township School Area of Nipigon,
- iii. the Township School Area of Red Rock,
- iv. the Township School Area of Stirling and Lyon, and
- v. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Lyon.

2. The Nipigon-Red Rock Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 26.

Schedule 27

1. In the Territorial District of,

- i. Timiskaming, being,

- a. Englehart District School Area,
- b. Timiskaming District School Area No. 1,
- c. the Township School Area of Armstrong,
- d. the Township School Area of Brethour,
- e. the Township School Area of Bryce and Robillard,
- f. the Township School Area of Bucke,
- g. the Township School Area of Casey,
- h. the Township School Area of Chamberlain,
- i. the Township School Area of Charlton and Dack,
- j. the Township School Area of Cobalt and Coleman,
- k. the Township School Area of Dymond,
- l. the Township School Area of Harley,
- m. the Township School Area of Harris,
- n. the Township School Area of Haultain, Milner and Nicol,
- o. the Township School Area of Hilliard,
- p. the Township School Area of Ingram,
- q. the Township School Area of James,
- r. the Township School Area of Lorrain,
- s. the Township School Area of Savard, Sharpe and Robillard,
- t. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Barber and Tudhope,
- u. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Firstbrook,
- v. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Firstbrook,
- w. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Henwood and Lundy,
- x. School Section No. 1, South Lorrain,
- y. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Savard and Marquis,
- z. School Section No. 4, in the geographic townships of Truax and Robillard,
- za. School Section No. 2, in the geographic township of Tudhope,
- zb. the School Section of the Town of Haileybury, and
- zc. the School Section of the Town of New Liskeard, and

ii. Nipissing, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Joan and Phyllis,
- b. the Township School Area of Temagami-Marten River.

2. The Timiskaming Board of Education. O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 27.

Schedule 28

1. In the Territorial District of,

i. Timiskaming, being,

- a. Kirkland Lake District School Area,
- b. the Township School Area of Gauthier,
- c. the Township School Area of Larder Lake,
- d. the Township School Area of Matachewan,
- e. the Township School Area of McGarry,
- f. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Benoit and Maisonville,
- g. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Catharine and Pacaud,
- h. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Grenfell,

- i. School Section No. 1, in the geographic township of Lebel,
- j. School Section No. 1, in the geographic townships of Maisonville and Grenfell,
- k. School Section No. 3, in the geographic townships of Marquis and Otto,
- l. School Section No. 2, in the geographic townships of Otto and Eby, and
- m. School Section No. 4, in the geographic township of Pacaud, and

ii. Cochrane and Timiskaming, being,

- a. the Township School Area of Kingham.

2. The Kirkland Lake Board of Education.
O. Reg. 283/68, Sched. 28.

REGULATION 794

under The Securities Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. The words and terms used herein which are defined in section 1 of the Act or in any Part thereof are used herein as therein defined unless otherwise defined in this Regulation or the context otherwise requires. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 1.

PART I

REGISTRATION

CLASSES OF REGISTRANT

2.—(1) Every registrant who is a dealer shall be classified into one or more of the following categories:

1. Broker, being a person or company registered exclusively to trade in securities in the capacity of an agent, which person or company is a member of a stock exchange in Ontario recognized by the Commission.
2. Broker-dealer, being any person or company that is a member of the Broker Dealers' Association of Ontario, which person or company engages either for the whole or part of his or its time in the business of trading in securities in the capacity of an agent or principal.
3. Investment dealer, being any person or company that is a member, branch office member or associate member of the Ontario District of the Investment Dealers' Association of Canada, which person or company engages either for the whole or part of his or its time in the business of trading in securities in the capacity of an agent or principal.
4. Mutual fund dealer, being a person or company registered exclusively for the purpose of trading in the securities of mutual funds.
5. Scholarship plan dealer, being any person or company registered for trading exclusively in securities of a scholarship or educational plan or trust.
6. Securities dealer, being any person or company that is registered for trading in securities and engages either for the whole or part of his or its time in the business of trading in securities in the capacity of an agent or principal.

7. Security issuer, being a person or company registered for trading in securities, which person or company engages in the primary distribution to the public of securities exclusively of his or its own issue.

(2) Every registrant who is an adviser shall be classified into one of the following categories:

1. Investment counsel, being any person or company that engages in or holds himself or itself out as engaging in the business of advising others as to the advisability of investing in or purchasing or selling specific securities or that is primarily engaged in giving continuous advice as to the investment of funds on the basis of the individual needs of each client.
2. Securities adviser, being any person or company that holds himself or itself out as engaging in the business of advising others, either directly or through publications or writings, as to the advisability of investing in or purchasing or selling specific securities.

(3) Every person or company granted registration as a broker-dealer, investment dealer or securities dealer shall be deemed to have been granted registration as an underwriter. O. Reg. 208/70, ss. 1, 2.

(4) Where, prior to the 2nd day of July, 1970, a person or company was granted registration as a broker, broker-dealer, investment dealer, investment counsel, securities adviser, securities issuer, underwriter or combination thereof, such registration shall continue in the appropriate category subject to the regulations. O. Reg. 385/70, s. 1.

APPLICANTS FOR REGISTRATION

3.—(1) An applicant for any category of registration or any combination of categories of registration shall complete and execute Form 1.

(2) An applicant for designation as a partner or officer pursuant to subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act shall complete and execute Form 2.

(3) An applicant for registration as a broker-dealer, investment dealer or securities dealer shall be deemed to have applied for registration as an underwriter.

(4) An applicant for registration as a salesman shall complete and execute Form 5.

(5) Where an application for registration as a salesman is being submitted by the applicant in Form 5, the intended employer shall complete and execute a certificate in Form 6 and such certificate shall form a part of the salesman's application. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 2.

RENEWALS OF REGISTRATION

4.—(1) In this section, "anniversary date" means the day and month on which the current registration was granted to a registrant.

(2) Where doubt exists as to the anniversary date of any registrant, the Director shall determine the anniversary date.

(3) Every registration expires on the day next preceding the anniversary date of the registrant in the year next following the year in which the registration or renewal of registration is granted.

(4) Every registrant shall apply for renewal of registration not later than thirty days before the date on which the registration expires, giving full particulars of any change in the facts set forth in the latest application for registration on record and enclosing the prescribed fee.

(5) An applicant for renewal of a registration as a dealer, adviser or underwriter shall complete and execute Form 4.

(6) An applicant for renewal of registration as a salesman shall complete and execute Form 7. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 3.

AMENDMENTS TO REGISTRATION

5. Notice to the Director pursuant to the requirements of section 15 of the Act of any change,

- (a) in the partners of a partnership; or
- (b) in the officers, directors or shareholders of a company,

registered as a dealer, adviser or underwriter shall be by way of application for amendment of registration prepared in accordance with Form 3 and such notice shall specify the names of new partners, or officers for whom designation is sought under subsection 2 of section 6 of the Act. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 4.

CONDITIONS OF REGISTRATION

6.—(1) Each category of registrant shall maintain at all times a minimum free capital,

- (a) for dealers, excepting security issuers, in the amount of \$25,000 or an amount equal to 10 per cent of the first \$2,500,000 of adjusted liabilities, plus 7 per cent of the next \$2,500,000 of adjusted liabilities, plus

6 per cent of the next \$2,500,000 of adjusted liabilities, plus 5 per cent of adjusted liabilities in excess of \$10,000,000, whichever is the greater;

- (b) for advisers, in the amount of \$5,000 subject to adjustment upwards to \$25,000 in the discretion of the Director where the adviser exercises control over clients' funds or securities; and
- (c) for underwriters, in the amount of \$10,000. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(2) Minimum free capital shall be calculated for each category of registrant in accordance with the published requirements of the Commission. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 6.

(3) Each category of registrant shall maintain bonding or insurance,

- (a) in the case of dealers, excepting mutual fund dealers and security issuers, a minimum amount of not less than \$100,000 in terms acceptable to the Director;
- (b) in the case of mutual fund dealers, coverage in terms acceptable to the Director in the amount of \$25,000 for each employee with a maximum coverage for each employer to be determined by the Director depending on the circumstances in each case; and
- (c) in the case of security issuers, advisers and underwriters, a minimum amount of not less than \$10,000 in terms acceptable to the Director, excepting where he is satisfied in a particular case that reduced coverage would not be against the public interest. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(4) Each category of dealer, excepting security issuers, shall participate in a compensation fund or contingency trust fund approved by the Commission and established by the organizations recognized in sections 30 and 31 of the Act or established by a trustee with the approval of the Commission for a specific category of dealer in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in Form 8 provided,

- (a) the trustee is a trust company registered under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act* and approved by the Commission;
- (b) the amount to be contributed by each participant is equal except that the amount required to be contributed may be varied in the discretion of the Commission so long as such variations are published by the Commission; and
- (c) the fees to be charged by the trustee for the management of the trust are approved by the Commission. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(5) The business records and procedures for dealers, advisers, and underwriters shall be maintained in accordance with the published requirements of the Commission for each category of registrant.

(6) Every registrant whose financial affairs are not subject to examination under section 31 of the Act shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Financial statements shall be reported upon by a person, acceptable to the Commission, who is the auditor of the registrant or is an accountant eligible for appointment as the auditor.
2. The auditor shall be completely independent of and have no association, either direct or indirect, with the registrant.
3. Each registrant shall prepare annually a financial statement in accordance with the relevant form for that category of registrant in the form prescribed by the Commission.
4. The annual financial statement and the auditor's report thereon shall be forwarded by the auditor to the Director within ninety days of the end of the fiscal year of the registrant.
5. The registrant shall issue a direction to its auditor instructing the auditor to act at the request of the Commission or the Director in conducting an interim audit, the expense of which shall be borne by the registrant, and a copy of such direction shall be filed with the Director together with the application for registration and together with every renewal thereof.
6. The Commission may exempt registrants of a particular category from the requirements of paragraphs 3 and 5, where the registrant is a member of an organization recognized by the Commission for the purpose of this paragraph and where that organization has a procedure for the audit surveillance of its members, which procedure has received the prior approval of the Commission, providing that this exemption shall terminate forthwith upon the registrant ceasing to be a member of that organization. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(7) The Commission shall notify registrants of a particular category of any proposed changes in the conditions of registration or continued registration affecting that category and shall afford the registrants an opportunity to be heard concerning the changes prior to their approval and publication by the Commission. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5; O. Reg. 385/70, s. 2.

(8) The Commission may publish such changes in any publication issued by it. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

EXEMPT PURCHASER

7.—(1) Every application for recognition by the Commission as an exempt purchaser under paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act shall be made in writing in Form 9 and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee.

(2) Where the Commission recognizes the applicant as an exempt purchaser under paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act such recognition shall be for a period of one year, and the Commission shall direct the Director to notify the applicant of the recognition for that period.

(3) Application for renewal of a recognition referred to in this section shall be made not later than thirty days before the date on which recognition expires, giving full particulars of any change in the facts set forth in the original application and any amendments thereto and enclosing the prescribed fee.

(4) On and after the 1st day of September, 1970, the recognition granted to exempt purchasers under paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act shall be withdrawn on the anniversary of the day and month on which it was originally given by the Commission. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

FEEs

8.—(1) The fee that shall be paid to the Commission,

(a) by a person or company for registration or renewal of registration as,

- (i) a dealer, except a security issuer,
- (ii) an underwriter, or
- (iii) any combination thereof,

where the principal place of business, or in the case of a non-resident the address for service, in Ontario is situated in Metropolitan Toronto, is \$250

(b) by a person or company for registration or renewal of registration as,

- (i) a dealer, except a security issuer,
- (ii) an underwriter, or
- (iii) any combination thereof,

where the principal place of business, or in the case of a non-resident the address for service, in Ontario is situated outside Metropolitan Toronto, is \$150

- (c) by a company for registration or renewal of registration as a security issuer, is \$200
 - (d) by an individual for registration or renewal of registration as a salesman, is..... \$ 75
 - (e) by an individual for registration or renewal of registration as an adviser, is..... \$250
 - (f) by other than an individual for registration or renewal of registration as an adviser, is..... \$500
 - (g) for each branch office in Ontario of a dealer, adviser or underwriter, at the time of opening and on renewal of the registration, is..... \$100
 - (h) upon the filing of a preliminary prospectus under section 35 of the Act or a refiling of a prospectus as required by section 56 of the Act with respect to the securities of a company where the number or value of the securities to be offered is specified,
 - (i) where the prospectus involves one class of securities, is one one-hundredth of one per cent of the maximum aggregate price at which such securities are proposed to be offered in Ontario or \$250, whichever is the greater,
 - (ii) where the prospectus involves more than one class of securities or more than one unit offering, is one one-hundredth of one per cent of the maximum aggregate price at which such securities are proposed to be offered in Ontario or \$250, whichever is the greater, plus one-quarter of the foregoing fee for each additional class of securities or unit offering or \$125, whichever is the greater, and
 - (iii) where the prospectus is for a mining company, is the fee prescribed in subclause i or ii and for each property which is the subject of a report an additional fee for each property of \$25;
- but,
- (iv) where the estimated sales in Ontario are exceeded before the expiry of one year, then an additional estimated fee based upon the actual sales in Ontario shall immediately become due and payable on the basis of one one-hundredth of one per cent of an estimate, satisfactory to the Director, of the maximum aggregate value of the securities to be offered in Ontario during the balance of the year,
 - (v) where the maximum aggregate offering price cannot be determined at the time the preliminary prospectus is filed, the minimum fee shall be immediately paid, and the balance of the fee, calculated on the basis specified in subclause i or ii, shall be paid before a receipt is issued for the prospectus,
 - (vi) where doubt exists at the time of filing as to the maximum aggregate price at which the securities are to be offered in Ontario, the fee shall be calculated on the basis of the maximum aggregate offering price of all the securities being offered, provided than upon proof that the aggregate
- (i) where the prospectus involves one class of securities, is one one-hundredth of one per cent of an estimate, satisfactory to the Director, of the maximum aggregate price at which such securities are proposed to be offered in Ontario during the next year or \$250, whichever is the greater,
 - (ii) where the prospectus involves more than one class of securities or more than one unit offering, is one one-hundredth of one per cent of an estimate, satisfactory to the Director, of the maximum aggregate price of which such securities are proposed to be offered in Ontario during the next year or \$250, whichever is the greater, plus one-quarter of the foregoing fee for each additional class of securities or unit offering or \$125, whichever is the greater, and
 - (iii) where the prospectus is for a mining company, is the fee prescribed in subclause i or ii and for each property which is the subject of a report an additional fee for each property of \$25,
- (i) subject to subclauses iv, v and vi, upon the filing of a preliminary prospectus under section 35 of the Act or refiling of a prospectus as required by section 56 of the Act of a company issuing securities where the number or value is undetermined at the time of filing,

dollar value of the securities sold in Ontario is less than the total aggregate offering price of all the securities being offered, the Director shall direct the refund of the overpayment;

(j) upon the filing of an amendment to the prospectus under section 55 of the Act, is..... \$ 25

(k) where the amendment to the prospectus is accompanied by a report upon a property or an amended financial statement,

(i) for each property reported upon, is..... \$ 25

(ii) for each amended financial statement, is \$ 25

(l) upon the filing of a prospecting syndicate agreement under section 34 of the Act, is..... \$100

(m) for permission for a partner or officer of a registered dealer to trade on behalf of that dealer, is..... \$ 50

(n) upon transfer of the registration of a salesman from one registered person or company to another, is..... \$ 25

(o) unless the Commission otherwise directs, for an examination by the Commission or its representative under section 33 of the Act of the financial affairs of any person or company registered under the Act or any person or company whose securities have been the subject of a filing with the Commission, is a rate per day per auditor of..... \$100

(p) for any other filing not set out in this section \$ 10

(q) for filing under Parts IX, X, XI and XII of the Act, and sections 48, 64 and 65 of this Regulation, no fee;

(r) for a search of a file, is..... \$ 2

(s) by a person (other than an individual) or company upon application for exemption or renewal of exemption under paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act, is..... \$100

(t) upon the filing of the notice by a company of its intention to offer additional securities under subparagraph iii of paragraph 8 of subsection

1 of section 19 of the Act, is one one-hundredth of one per cent of an estimate, satisfactory to the Commission, of the total sales of the security to be sold in Ontario or \$100, whichever is the greater;

(u) for copies of documents on file in the public files of the Commission, is for each foolscap page..... 50c.

(v) upon giving notice to the Commission under section 28 of the Act or upon application to the Commission for an order or ruling, is in each instance unless waived by the Commission..... \$ 10
O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5; O. Reg. 385/70, s. 3.

(2) In subsection 1, "unit offering" means two or more classes of securities offered for sale as a unit. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(3) Where any material is filed with the Commission and the material is not complete under the Act, the Director may and shall when so directed by the Commission return the material to the person or company by whom or by which it has been filed, and no refund of the fee or any part thereof paid upon the filing of the material shall be made unless the Commission otherwise directs. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

(4) Where an application for the registration or renewal of registration of any person or company is submitted to the Director and the application is abandoned by the applicant, no refund of the fee or any part thereof paid upon the filing of the application shall be made, unless the Director otherwise directs. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

ENDORSEMENT OF WARRANTS

9. The endorsement by a provincial judge or justice of Ontario provided for by section 149 of the Act shall be in accordance with Form 10. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 5.

EXEMPTIONS

10. The exemption available under subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act does not apply to trades in the course of primary distribution to the public where the purchaser is a person or company referred to in paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act unless such person or company purchases as principal for investment only and not with a view to resale or distribution. O. Reg. 385/70, s. 4.

REPORTING BY EXEMPT PURCHASER AND PRIVATE PLACEE

11.—(1) Where a trade has been made in the course of a primary distribution to the public to a purchaser who is a person or company referred to in

paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act, or subsection 3 of section 19 of the Act, the vendor or his agent, if any, shall within ten days after the sale of the security resulting from such trade file with the Commission a report prepared and executed in accordance with Form 11.

(2) The purchaser referred to in subsection 1 shall within ten days after the resale of any of the securities with respect to which a Form 11 has or should have been filed, file with the Commission a report completed in accordance with Form 12. O. Reg. 385/70, s. 4.

PART II

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS AND PROSPECTUS AND SHORT FORM OF PROSPECTUS

12.—(1) In this Part,

- (a) “auditor of the company” includes an accountant eligible for appointment as auditor of the company and also includes an auditor or accountant of any subsidiary or acquired business and an accountant eligible for appointment as such auditor;
 - (b) “capital security” means any share of any class of shares or any bond, debenture, note or other obligation of a company or person, whether secured or unsecured;
 - (c) “debt security” means any bond, debenture, note or other obligation of a company or person, whether secured or unsecured;
 - (d) “finance company” means a company, its subsidiaries and affiliates whose preferred shares or debt securities have been or are offered to the public, so long as such company, its subsidiaries or affiliates have owners of its preferred shares or debt securities whose last address as shown on the books of the company is in Ontario, and is,
 - (i) a company, its subsidiaries or affiliates for which a material activity involves,
 - a. purchasing, discounting or otherwise acquiring promissory notes, acceptances, accounts receivable, bills of sale, chattel mortgages, conditional sales contracts, drafts, and other obligations representing part or all of the sales price of merchandise, and services,
 - b. factoring or purchasing and leasing personal property as part of a hire purchase or similar business, or
 - c. making secured and unsecured loans, or
 - (ii) a company designated by the Director as a finance company,
- but does not include,
- (iii) a person or company referred to in paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act,
 - (iv) a credit union or credit union league incorporated under *The Credit Unions Act*,
 - (v) an underwriter or dealer, or
 - (vi) any company that, in the opinion of the Director, makes investments or carries on operations making it more appropriate that such company be designated as an industrial company, investment company, mining company or mutual fund company;
- (e) “industrial company” means a company designated by the Director as an industrial company;
 - (f) “insurance company” means a company licensed under *The Insurance Act*;
 - (g) “investment company” means a company designated by the Director as an investment company;
 - (h) “mining company” means a company designated by the Director as a mining company;
 - (i) “mining exploration company” means a company designated by the Director as a mining exploration company where,
 - (i) the purpose of the company is the exploration and development of its mining claims or properties presently owned or under option,
 - (ii) the president and managing director have at least five years of practical experience in the field of prospecting, mining exploration and development,
 - (iii) all of the directors have reasonable mining exploration experience,

- (iv) the company has not previously engaged in primary distribution to the public,
 - (v) the administrative expense of the company, including salaries and office expenses, and any option payments do not exceed 10 per cent of the gross proceeds of the sale of its securities, and where there is no underwriting, an amount not exceeding an additional 25 per cent of the gross proceeds may be paid for commissions and other selling expenses provided that when the gross amount paid by the public for the securities exceeds \$100,000 or when primary distribution to the public ceases, whichever comes first, or where there is a failure to comply or to continue compliance with the conditions above, the designation shall forthwith terminate and the company shall be required to comply with the requirements for a mining company;
 - (j) "mutual fund company" means a company designated by the Director as a mutual fund company;
 - (k) "preferred share" includes any share, other than a non-redeemable participating preferred share, that is a share of a class conferring upon the holders thereof a preference or right over the holders of shares of another class, either preference or common, and such preference or right, without limiting the nature thereof, may be in respect of dividends, repayment of capital, the right to elect part of the board of directors or the right to convert such shares into shares of another class or other classes of shares or into debt securities;
 - (l) "trustee" means any person or company named as trustee under the terms of a trust indenture, whether or not the person or company is a trust company authorized to carry on business in Ontario;
 - (m) "trust indenture" means any deed, indenture or document, including any supplement or amendment to any deed, indenture or document by the terms of which a person or company issues capital securities and in which a trustee is named as trustee for the holders of the capital securities issued thereunder;
 - (n) "underwriter" means the underwriter referred to in subsection 1 of section 53 of the Act. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 208/70, ss. 6, 7; O. Reg. 385/70, s. 5.
- (2) Where the disclosure called for by various items in two or more of the prospectus forms could, in the opinion of the Director, properly be made applicable to a company, the Director, in designating such a company as a finance company, industrial company, investment company, mining company or mutual fund company, as the case may be, may also direct that the disclosure called for by one or more items of the prospectus form for one or more of the other types of companies must be complied with. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 1.
 - 13. The prospectus of a finance company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 14. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 2.
 - 14. The prospectus of an industrial company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 13. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 9.
 - 15. The prospectus of an investment company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 15. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 10.
 - 16. The prospectus of a mining company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 16. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 11.
 - 17. The prospectus of a mining exploration company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 16 or Form 17. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 8.
 - 18. The prospectus of a mutual fund company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 18. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 12.
 - 19. The prospectus of an insurance company relating to an equity based variable policy issued by the insurance company shall be prepared in accordance with Form 19. O. Reg. 385/70, s. 6.
 - 20. Unless the Director otherwise permits or requires, the body of a printed prospectus shall be in roman type at least as large as 10-point modern type, except that, to the extent necessary for convenient presentation, financial statements and other statistical or tabular data and the notes thereto may be in roman type at least as large as 8-point modern type. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 13.
 - 21. Unless the Director otherwise permits or requires, the type in a printed prospectus shall be leaded at least 2 points. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 14.
 - 22.—(1) No reference need be made in a prospectus to inapplicable items contained in the forms and negative answers to any items contained in the forms may be omitted.
 - (2) No inference shall be drawn from the items of disclosure called for by the various prospectus forms that in any way qualifies or limits the discretion granted to the Director or the Commission, as the case may be, by the Act.

(3) No inference shall be drawn from the items of disclosure called for by the various prospectus forms that in any way qualifies or limits the obligation to provide full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the security proposed to be offered.

(4) The information required to be disclosed in answer to any item of a prospectus form or any part thereof may be omitted if such information is, in the opinion of the Director, immaterial. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 15.

23.—(1) Except in the case of a mining exploration company that prepares a prospectus in accordance with Form 17, the information contained in a prospectus shall be presented in narrative form. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 9.

(2) The information contained in a prospectus need not follow the order of the items contained in the forms and may be expressed in a condensed or summarized manner if it does not obscure any of the required information or any information necessary to keep the required information from being incomplete or misleading.

(3) Where information is required to be presented in a prospectus in tabular form it shall be given in substantially the tabular form specified.

(4) All information contained in a prospectus shall be set out under appropriate headings or captions reasonably indicative of the principal subject matter set out thereunder.

(5) A prospectus shall contain a reasonably detailed table of contents.

(6) Information required by more than one applicable item of a prospectus form need not be repeated. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 16 (2-6).

24. Except in the case of a mining exploration company making use of Form 17, there shall be filed with the Commission at the time a preliminary prospectus and prospectus are filed a cross-reference sheet showing the location in the preliminary prospectus or in the prospectus, as the case may be, of the information required to be included therein in response to the items contained in the forms and reference shall be made in the cross-reference sheet to any item that is inapplicable or the answer to which is in the negative and is omitted from the preliminary prospectus or prospectus. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 10.

25.—(1) Except in the case of a prospectus of a mining exploration company prepared in accordance with Form 17, and subject to subsection 2, where the preliminary prospectus does not contain a report or reports of the auditor of the company, there shall be filed with the Commission, at the time the preliminary prospectus is filed, a letter addressed to the Commission and signed by the auditor of the

Company in which he shall make such statement with respect to his examination as may be appropriate in the circumstances and shall state that, on the basis of the information then available to him, he has no reason to believe that the financial statements included in the preliminary prospectus which are being audited by him do not provide a fair representation of the financial position and earnings of the company and he shall specify dates and years or periods. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 11 (1).

(2) If the examination of the accounts of the company by the auditor of the company has not progressed to the point where the auditor can properly make the statements referred to in subsection 1, in lieu thereof the auditor may make such statements as the circumstances require and as is acceptable to the Director. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 18 (2).

(3) A prospectus for a mining exploration company prepared in accordance with Form 17 may contain unaudited financial statements certified as at a date not more than 60 days prior to the date of the prospectus and may omit the report required by section 46 of the Act, providing the financial statements are approved by the directors, proof of which shall be filed with the prospectus, and providing the statements are certified by the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer stating that the financial statements are in agreement with the accounting records of the company and present fairly its financial position and the result of its activities to that date. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 11 (2).

26.—(1) There shall be filed with the Commission, at the time of filing of a preliminary prospectus for a mining company or mining exploration company or at the time of the filing of a prospectus for a mining company or mining exploration company under section 56 of the Act, as the case may be, a full and up-to-date report on the property of the mining company referred to in paragraph (b) or (c) of item 7 in Form 16 or of the mining exploration company referred to in item 12 in Form 17 and the development thereof, made by a person who is a mining engineer, geologist or other qualified person acceptable to the Director accompanied by a certificate on such report which certificate shall state,

- (a) the address and occupation of such person;
- (b) the qualifications of such person;
- (c) whether or not the report is based on personal examination;
- (d) the date of any such examination;
- (e) if the report is not based on personal examination, the source of the information contained in the report; and

(f) whether he has, directly or indirectly, received or expects to receive any interest, direct or indirect, in the property of the company or any affiliate, or beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, any securities of the company or any affiliate and if so give particulars. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 12 (1).

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, where the report accompanies the prospectus of a mining exploration company in accordance with Form 17 the person making the report may be an officer, director or principal shareholder of the company or a person who does not hold the professional qualification of either a mining engineer or a geologist, providing such report is based on a personal examination of the property.

(3) Every report filed under this section shall be available for inspection by the public. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 12 (2).

27. For the purpose of the reports required under section 26 or in any references to the property of the company contained in either Form 16 or Form 17,

- (a) "ore" means mineralization that can be mined and treated at a profit;
- (b) "positive ore", sometimes referred to as developed ore or blocked out ore, means ore that has been delimited on four sides;
- (c) "probable ore", sometimes referred to as indicated ore, means ore which has been delimited on two sides or mineral concentrations of uniform character which have been outlined by a sufficiently large number of diamond drill holes; and
- (d) "possible ore", sometimes referred to as inferred ore, means ore for which there is sufficient warrant to believe that it exists beyond the known portion of a deposit, but which has been insufficiently explored to be classed as probable ore. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 13.

28.—(1) A statement of profit and loss and a *pro forma* statement of profit and loss contained in a prospectus shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the results of operations year by year for the years and periods covered by the statements and so as to distinguish severally at least,

- (a) sales or gross operating revenue;
- (b) the operating profit or loss before including or providing for other items of income or expense that are required to be shown separately;
- (c) income from investments in subsidiaries whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the company;

(d) income from investments in affiliated companies other than subsidiaries;

(e) income from other investments;

(f) non-recurring profits and losses of significant amount, including profits or losses on the disposal of capital assets and other items of a special nature, to the extent that they are not shown separately in the statement of earned surplus;

(g) provision for depreciation or obsolescence or depletion;

(h) amounts written off for goodwill or amortization of any other intangible assets to the extent that they are not shown separately in the statement of earned surplus;

(i) interest on indebtedness initially incurred for a term of more than one year, including amortization of debt discount or premium and expense;

(j) taxes on income imposed by any taxing authority; and

(k) net profit or loss. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 20 (1).

(2) A statement of profit and loss and a *pro forma* statement of profit and loss of a finance company, an investment company and a mutual fund company shall disclose the total amount of fees or other compensation paid or payable to other than employees or directors of the company as such in connection with management and analysis of the investment portfolio, the making of recommendations or decisions in connection therewith and the provision of management and administrative services to the company. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 20 (2); O. Reg. 55/68, s. 3.

(3) A company may apply to the Commission for an order permitting sales or gross operating revenue referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 to be omitted from a statement of profit and loss and a *pro forma* statement of profit and loss and the Commission may, on such terms and conditions as it may impose, permit such omission where it is satisfied that in the circumstances the disclosure of such information would be unduly detrimental to the interests of the company.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection 1, items of the natures described in clauses *g* and *h* of subsection 1 may be shown by way of note to the statement of profit and loss and a *pro forma* statement of profit and loss. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 20 (3, 4).

29.—(1) A statement of surplus contained in a prospectus shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the transactions reflected in the statement year by year for the years and periods covered by the state-

ment and shall show separately a statement of contributed surplus and a statement of earned surplus.

(2) A statement of contributed surplus shall be drawn up so as to include and distinguish the following items:

1. The balance of such surplus at the commencement of each year and period covered by the statement.
2. The additions to and deductions from the surplus during each year and period covered by the statement including,

(a) the amount of surplus arising from the issue of shares or the reorganization of the company's issued capital, including *inter alia*,

- (i) the amount of premiums received on the issue of shares at a premium, and
- (ii) the amount of surplus realized on the purchase for cancellation of shares; and

(b) donations of cash or other property by shareholders.

3. The balance of such surplus at the end of each year and period covered by the statement.

(3) A statement of earned surplus shall be drawn up so as to include and distinguish at least the following items:

1. The balance of such surplus at the commencement of each year and period covered by the statement.

2. The additions to and deductions from such surplus during each year and period covered by the statement and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, at least the following:

- (i) The amount of the net profit or loss.
- (ii) The amount of dividends declared on each class of shares.
- (iii) The amount transferred to or from reserves.

3. The balance of such surplus at the end of each year and period covered by the statement. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 21.

30.—(1) A statement of source and application of funds or a statement of cash receipts and disburse-

ments contained in a prospectus shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the information shown therein year by year for the years and periods covered by the statement and shall show separately for each year and period covered at least,

(a) funds derived from,

- (i) current operations,
- (ii) sale of non-current assets, segregating investments, fixed assets and intangible assets,

(iii) issue of securities maturing more than one year after issue, and

(iv) issue of shares; and

(b) funds applied to,

(i) purchase of non-current assets, segregating investments, fixed assets and intangible assets,

(ii) redemption or other retirement of securities or repayment of other indebtedness maturing more than one year after issue,

(iii) redemption or other retirement of shares, and

(iv) payment of dividends. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 22.

(2) In lieu of the statement of source and application of funds, a statement of changes in net assets shall be included in the prospectus of an investment company, a mutual fund company or where otherwise required by the Director, and shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the information shown therein year by year for the years and periods covered by the statement and shall show separately for each year and period covered at least,

(a) net assets at the beginning of the period;

(b) net investment income or loss;

(c) aggregate proceeds on sale of portfolio securities;

(d) aggregate cost of portfolio securities owned at beginning of period;

(e) aggregate cost of purchases of portfolio securities;

(f) aggregate cost of portfolio securities owned at end of period;

(g) aggregate cost of portfolio securities sold;

(h) realized profit or loss on securities sold;

- (i) distribution, showing separately the amounts out of net investment income and out of realised profits;
- (j) proceeds from shares issued;
- (k) cost of shares redeemed;
- (l) net increase or decrease in unrealized appreciation or depreciation of portfolio securities;
- (m) net assets at the end of the period;
- (n) net asset value per share at the end of the period;
- (o) net asset value per share at the beginning of the period;
- (p) the distribution per share out of net investment income;
- (q) distribution per share out of realized profits.
O. Reg. 223/68, s. 6.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 2, items of the natures described in clauses *n*, *o*, *p* and *q* of subsection 2 may be shown by way of a note to the statement of changes in net assets. O. Reg. 223/68, s. 6.

31.—(1) A balance sheet and a *pro forma* balance sheet contained in a prospectus shall be drawn up so as to present fairly the financial position of the company as at the date to which it is made up and so as to distinguish severally at least the following:

1. Cash.
2. Debts owing to the company from its directors, officers or shareholders, except debts of reasonable amount arising in the ordinary course of its business that are not overdue having regard to its ordinary terms of credit.
3. Debts owing to the company, whether on account of a loan or otherwise, from subsidiaries whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the company.
4. Debts owing to the company, whether on account of a loan or otherwise, from affiliated companies other than subsidiaries.
5. Other debts owing to the company, segregating those that arose otherwise than in the ordinary course of its business.
6. Inventory, stating the basis of valuation.
7. Shares, bonds, debentures and other investments owned by the company, except those referred to in items 8 and 9, stating their

nature and the basis of their valuation and showing separately those that are marketable, with a notation of their market value.

8. Shares or other securities of subsidiaries whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the company, stating the basis of valuation.
9. Shares or other securities of affiliated companies other than subsidiaries, stating the basis of valuation.
10. Lands, buildings and plant and equipment, stating the basis of valuation, whether cost or otherwise, classifying separately depreciable and non-depreciable assets and, if valued on the basis of an appraisal, the date of appraisal, the name of the appraiser, the basis of the appraisal value and if such appraisal took place during the years and periods covered by the statement of profit and loss required by item 1 of subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act, the disposition in the accounts of the company of any amounts added to or deducted from such assets on such appraisal and also the amount or amounts accumulated in respect of depreciation, obsolescence and depletion.
11. There shall be stated under separate headings, insofar as they are not written off,
 - (a) expenditures on account of future business;
 - (b) any expense incurred in connection with any issue of shares;
 - (c) any expense incurred in connection with any issue of other securities, including any discount thereon; and
 - (d) any one or more of the following:
 - (i) goodwill,
 - (ii) franchises,
 - (iii) patents, copyrights,
 - (iv) trade marks and other intangible assets,

indicating, unless the Director otherwise permits, the bases of valuation and the amount, if any, by which the value of any such assets has been written up during the years and periods covered by the statement of profit and loss required by item 1 of subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act.

12. The aggregate amount of outstanding loans to provide, in accordance with a scheme for the time being in force, money for the purchase by trustees of fully paid shares of the company to be held by or for the benefit of *bona fide* employees of the company, whether or not they are shareholders or directors, and the aggregate amount of outstanding loans to *bona fide* employees of the company, other than directors, made with a view to enabling them to purchase fully paid shares of the company to be held by them by way of beneficial ownership.
 - (i) the number of shares in respect of which calls have not been made and the aggregate amount that has not been called, and
 - (ii) the number of shares in respect of which calls have been made and not paid and the aggregate amount that has been called and not paid; and
13. Bank loans and overdrafts.
14. Debts owing by the company on loans from its directors, officers or shareholders.
15. Debts owing by the company to subsidiaries whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the company, whether on account of a loan or otherwise.
16. Debts owing by the company to affiliated companies other than subsidiaries whether on account of a loan or otherwise.
17. Other debts owing by the company, segregating those that arose otherwise than in the ordinary course of its business.
18. Liability for taxes, including the estimated liability for taxes in respect of the income of the last period covered by the statement of profit and loss.
19. Dividends declared but not paid.
20. Deferred income.
21. Deferred income tax credits.
22. Securities, other than shares, issued by the company, stating the interest rate, the maturity date, the amount outstanding and the existence of sinking fund, redemption requirements and conversion rights, if any.
23. The authorized capital, giving the number of each class of shares and a brief description of each such class, including the rate of dividends on preference shares and indicating any class of shares that is redeemable and the redemption price thereof.
24. The issued capital, giving the number of shares of each class issued and outstanding and the amount received therefor that is attributable to capital, and showing,
 - (a) where any shares have not been fully paid,
 - (b) where any shares have been issued at a discount, the discount shall be shown as a deduction from the par value of the shares.
25. Contributed surplus.
26. Earned surplus.
27. Reserves, showing the amounts added thereto and the amounts deducted therefrom for the years and periods covered by the statement of profit and loss required by item 1 of subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act.
 - (2) Explanatory information or particulars of any item referred to in subsection 1 may be shown by way of note to the balance sheet. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 23.
32. Every *pro forma* financial statement shall state clearly the assumptions upon which it is based and shall include only items in respect of which there are firm commitments. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 24.
- 33.—(1) Where the financial statements of a company contained in a prospectus are not consolidated with respect to any subsidiary, the financial statements of the company shall include a statement setting forth:
 1. The reason that the assets and liabilities and income and expense of such subsidiary are not included in the financial statements of the company.
 2. If there is only one such subsidiary, the amount of the company's proportion of the profit or loss of such subsidiary year by year for the financial years and periods coinciding with or ending in the financial years and periods of the company covered by the statement of profit and loss or, if there is more than one such subsidiary, the amount of the company's proportion of the aggregate profits less losses, or losses less profits, of all such subsidiaries year by year for the respective financial years and periods coinciding with or ending in the financial years and periods of the company covered by the statement of profit and loss.

3. The amount included as income from such subsidiary or subsidiaries in the statement of profit and loss of the company year by year for the financial years and periods covered by the statement of profit and loss and the amount included therein as a provision for the loss or losses of such subsidiary or subsidiaries.

4. If there is only one such subsidiary, the amount of the company's proportion of the undistributed profits of such subsidiary, earned since the acquisition of the shares of such subsidiary by the company, to the extent that such amount has not been taken into the accounts of the company, or, if there is more than one such subsidiary, the amount of the company's proportion of the aggregate undistributed profits of all such subsidiaries earned since the acquisition of the shares by the company less its proportion of the losses, if any, suffered by any such subsidiary since the acquisition of its shares to the extent that such amount has not been taken into the accounts of the company.

5. Any qualifications contained in the report of the auditor of any such subsidiary on its financial statements for the financial years and periods covered by the statement of profit and loss and any note or reference contained in such financial statements to call attention to a matter that, apart from the note or reference, would properly have been referred to in such qualification, in so far as the matter that is the subject of the qualification or note is not provided for by the company's own financial statements contained in the prospectus and is material from the point of view of its shareholders.

(2) Subsection 1 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to a company of which the company beneficially owns 50 per cent of the equity shares. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 25.

34. If a financial statement contained in a prospectus relating to an issue of bonds, debentures, notes or like obligations includes a consolidated statement of profit and loss for a company and one or more subsidiaries, there shall be disclosed as a separate amount, in the financial statement or by way of note thereto, the consolidated earnings available for payment of interest on obligations of the company after deducting the amount of taxes exigible from the company or the subsidiaries with respect to the income or the distribution of the income of the subsidiaries. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 26.

35. In a financial statement contained in a prospectus, the term "reserve" shall be used to describe only,

(a) amounts appropriated from earned surplus at the discretion of management for some purpose other than to meet a liability or contingency known or admitted or a commitment made as at the statement date or a decline in value of an asset that has already occurred;

(b) amounts appropriated from earned surplus pursuant to the instrument of incorporation or a by-law, article or other like instrument or any amendments thereto of the company for some purpose other than to meet a liability or contingency known or admitted or a commitment made as at the statement date or a decline in value of an asset that has already occurred; and

(c) amounts appropriated from earned surplus in accordance with the terms of a contract and that can be restored to the earned surplus when the conditions of the contract are fulfilled. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 27.

36.—(1) Where applicable, the following matters shall be referred to in the financial statements or by way of note thereto:

1. The basis of conversion of amounts from currencies other than the currency in which the financial statements are expressed.

2. Foreign currency restrictions that affect the assets of the company.

3. Contractual obligations that will require abnormal expenditures in relation to the company's normal business requirements or financial position or that are likely to involve losses not provided for in the accounts.

4. Material contractual obligations in respect of long term leases, including, in connection therewith, the aggregate amount of rentals incurred as an expense in the last completed financial year, the aggregate of the minimum amounts that will be incurred as rental expense during the five years next succeeding the date of the financial statements and the principal details of any sale and lease transaction entered into during the years and period covered by the statement of profit and loss required by item 1 of subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act.

5. Contingent liabilities, stating their nature and, where practicable, the approximate amounts involved.

6. Any liability secured otherwise than by operation of law on any asset of the company, stating the liability so secured.

7. Any default of the company in principal, interest, sinking fund or redemption provisions with respect to any issue of its securities, other than shares, or credit agreements.
 8. The gross amount of arrears of dividends on any class of shares and the date to which such dividends were last paid.
 9. Where the company is a holding company, the aggregate of any shares in and the aggregate of any securities, other than shares, of such company held by subsidiary companies whose financial statements are not consolidated with that of the holding company.
 10. Where a company has contracted to issue shares or has given an option to purchase shares, the class and number of shares affected, the price and the date for issue of the shares or exercise of the option.
 11. The number of shares of each class issued during the years and period covered by the statement of profit and loss for a consideration other than cash, indicating the nature and amount of the consideration.
 12. Analysis of shares, bonds, debentures and other investments, referred to in item 7 of subsection 1 of section 31, owned by a finance company, an investment company or by a mutual fund company, showing separately,
 - (i) the name of each issuer of the securities held,
 - (ii) the class or designation of each security held,
 - (iii) the number of each class of shares or aggregate face value of each class of other securities held, and
 - (iv) the cost and market value of each class of securities held and if the carrying value is other than average cost, the basis of valuation.
 13. Analyses of shares, bonds, debentures and other investments referred to in items 7, 8 and 9 of subsection 1 of section 31, owned by a mining or industrial company that is in the promotional, exploratory or developmental state, if in the opinion of the Director such are material, showing separately,
 - (i) the name of each issuer of the securities held,
 - (ii) the class or designation of each security held,
 - (iii) the number of each class of shares or aggregate face value of each class of other securities held, and
 - (iv) the cost and market value of each class of securities held and if the carrying value is other than average cost, the basis of valuation.
 14. Analyses of deferred charges of a mining or industrial company that is in the promotional, exploratory or developmental stage, if in the opinion of the Director such deferred charges are material, for the period covered by the statement of profit and loss, statement of source and application of funds or statement of cash receipts and disbursements, as the case may be, segregating separately year by year expenditures for development and exploration from expenditures for administration and showing the total for each.
 15. Any restriction by the instrument of incorporation or any by-law, article or other like instrument or any amendments thereto of the company or of any subsidiary or by contract on the payment of dividends that is significant in the light of the financial position of the company.
 16. Any event or transaction, other than one in the normal course of business operations, between the date to which the financial statements are made up and the date of the prospectus, that materially affects the financial statements.
 17. The amount of any obligation for pension benefits arising from service prior to the date of the balance sheets, whether or not such obligation has been provided for in the accounts of the company, the manner in which the company proposes to satisfy such obligation and the basis on which it has charged or proposes to charge the related costs against operations.
 18. Particulars of any change in accounting principle or practice or in the method of applying any accounting principle or practice made during the years and periods covered by the financial statements that affect the comparability of any of the years and periods covered and the effect, if material. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 28 (1); O. Reg. 55/68, s. 4.
- (2) A note to a financial statement is a part of it.
 - (3) To the extent permitted by the Director the principal details of any sale and lease transaction referred to in item 4 of subsection 1 may be omitted.

(4) Notwithstanding item 10 of subsection 1 it is not necessary for a mutual fund company to make reference to any shares contracted to be issued under a contractual plan. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 28 (2-4).

37. Notwithstanding anything in this Part, it is not necessary to state in a financial statement any matter that in all the circumstances is of relative insignificance. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 29.

38. A statement of profit and loss contained in a prospectus shall be consolidated with respect to a subsidiary and the company only from the date upon which control of the subsidiary was acquired by the company unless the "pooling of interest" accounting concept has been applied. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 30.

39. If a business has been acquired or is proposed to be acquired by a company during or subsequent to the years and periods covered by a statement of profit and loss required by clause *a* of item 1 of subsection 1 of section 43 of the Act and if the earnings of the business are included in the statement and if material adjustments will be necessary in subsequent years as a result of the acquisition, the material adjustments with appropriate descriptions thereof, if permitted or directed by the Director, shall be disclosed in the statement of profit and loss or by way of note thereto or in a *pro forma* statement showing the adjusted results of operations for the relevant years and periods included in the statement of profit and loss. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 31.

40.—(1) If a statement of profit and loss contained in a prospectus has not been prepared on the basis of applying the deferred tax accounting concept, there shall be disclosed by way of a note to the statement the income tax provision on a deferred tax basis and the net earnings, year by year, on such basis for the years and periods covered by the statement unless otherwise permitted by the Director.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to a public utility company where the deferred tax accounting concept is not recognized by the regulatory authority in fixing the rates of the company. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 32.

41. Estimates of future earnings shall be identified as such and shall be included in a prospectus only with the permission of the Director. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 33.

42. If an estimate of future earnings is included in a prospectus, the name of an auditor or accountant shall not be associated with the estimate. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 34.

43. Where section 45 of the Act is applicable and the Director permits or requires one or more of the financial statements of a business acquired or proposed to be acquired to be included in a prospectus,

sections 28 to 42 of this Regulation shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to such financial statements. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 35.

PART III

INFORMATION CIRCULAR

44.—(1) An information circular shall contain the information prescribed in Form 20.

(2) The information called for by Form 20 shall be given as of a specified date not more than thirty days prior to the date upon which the information circular is first sent to any of the shareholders of the company and the information circular shall be dated as of such specified date. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 36.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF INFORMATION CIRCULAR

45.—(1) The information contained in the information circular shall be clearly presented and the statements made therein shall be divided into groups according to subject matter and the various groups of statements shall be preceded by appropriate headings.

(2) The order of items set out in Form 20 need not be followed.

(3) Where practicable and appropriate, information presented shall be in tabular form.

(4) All amounts shall be stated in figures.

(5) Information required by more than one applicable item need not be repeated.

(6) No statement need be made in response to any item which is inapplicable and negative answers to any item may be omitted. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 37.

46. Information that is not known to the person or company on whose behalf the solicitation is to be made and that is not reasonably within the power of the person or company to ascertain or procure may be omitted, if a brief statement of the circumstances rendering the information unavailable is made. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 38.

47. There may be omitted from the information circular any information contained in any other information circular, notice of meeting or form of proxy sent to the persons or companies whose proxies were solicited in connection with the same meeting if reference is made to the particular document containing such information. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 39.

48.—(1) Every person or company that distributes an information circular,

- (a) to which Part X of the Act is applicable; or
- (b) to which sections 84 to 91 inclusive of *The Corporations Act* are applicable and that is in respect of a meeting of the shareholders of a company which is a corporation within the meaning of subclause i or ii of clause a of section 101 of the Act,

shall file with the Commission a copy of such information circular and any other material distributed by such person or company in connection with such meeting. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 40 (1).

(2) The information circular and other material referred to in subsection 1 shall be filed with the Commission forthwith upon the material being first mailed by the person or company distributing such material. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 40 (2).

PART IV

INSIDER TRADING

49. The reports required to be filed under subsections 1 and 2 of section 110 of the Act shall be prepared in accordance with Form 21. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 15.

50. The reports required to be filed under subsection 3 of section 110 of the Act shall be prepared in accordance with Form 22. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 42.

PART V

STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACTS

51. In this Part "underwriter" means the underwriter referred to in subsection 1 of section 53 of the Act. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 43.

52. A statement of material facts referred to in subsection 2 of section 58 of the Act shall be prepared in accordance with Form 23. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 44.

53.—(1) A statement of material facts shall provide full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the security proposed to be issued.

(2) No inference will be drawn from the items of disclosure called for by Form 23 that in any way whatsoever qualifies or limits the discretion granted to the Director or the Commission, as the case may be, by the Act.

(3) No inference may be drawn from the items of disclosure called for by the statement of material facts that in any way qualifies or limits the obligation to provide full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the security proposed to be offered.

(4) The information required to be disclosed in answer to any item of the statement of material facts may be omitted if such information is, in the opinion of the Director, immaterial. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 45.

54. Information required by more than one applicable item of Form 23 need not be repeated. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 46.

55.—(1) There shall be filed with the Commission at the time of the filing of a statement of material facts a full and up to date report on the property of the company referred to in answer to item 12 of the statement of material facts and the development thereof made by a person acceptable to the Director, who is a mining engineer, geologist or other qualified person, accompanied by a certificate on such report which will state,

- (a) the address and occupation of such person;
- (b) the qualifications of such person;
- (c) whether or not the report is based on personal examination;
- (d) the date of any such examination;
- (e) if the report is not based on personal examination, the source of the information contained in the report; and
- (f) whether he has, directly or indirectly received or expects to receive any interest, direct or indirect, in the property of the company or any affiliate, or beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, any securities of the company or any affiliate and if so, give particulars.

(2) Every report filed under subsection 1 shall be available for inspection by the public. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 47.

56. If a statement required to be contained in a statement of material facts would otherwise be misleading, the statement of material facts shall contain such additional information, whether or not expressly required to be contained therein, as may be necessary to make the required statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances in which it is made. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 48.

57.—(1) A statement of material facts shall contain such financial statements, reports and other material as the Commission may require pursuant to subsection 2 of section 58 of the Act.

(2) There shall be filed with the Commission at the time of the filing of a statement of material facts such documents, reports and other material as the Commission may require. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 49.

58.—(1) A statement of material facts shall contain a certificate in the following form, signed by the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer and, on behalf of the board of directors, by any two directors of the company, other than the foregoing, duly authorized to sign and by any person or company who is a promoter of the company:

The foregoing constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this statement of material facts.

(2) If the board of directors consists of less than four persons the statement of material facts may be signed on behalf of the board of directors by any two directors of the company duly authorized to sign.

(3) Where the Director is satisfied upon evidence or submissions made to him that either or both of the chief executive officer or chief financial officer of the company is for adequate cause not available to sign a certificate in a statement of material facts, the Director may permit the certificate to be signed by any other responsible officer or officers of the company in lieu of either or both of the chief executive officer or chief financial officer.

(4) With the consent of the Director, a promoter need not sign a certificate in a statement of material facts.

(5) With the consent of the Director, a promoter may sign a certificate in a statement of material facts by his agent duly authorized in writing. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 50.

59.—(1) A statement of material facts shall contain a certificate in the following form, signed by the underwriter or underwriters:

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this statement of material facts.

(2) With the consent of the Director, an underwriter may sign a certificate in a statement of material facts by his agent duly authorized in writing. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 51.

60.—(1) No issuer or underwriter, who with respect to the securities offered by a statement of material facts, is in a contractual relationship with the issuer or no agent of such issuer or underwriter shall engage in the primary distribution to the public of such securities until such person or company has notified the Commission in writing of his intention to engage in such primary distribution.

(2) A person or company referred to in subsection 1 shall notify the Commission in writing when, in his opinion, he has ceased to engage in the primary

distribution to the public of a security which is the subject matter of a statement of material facts. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 52.

61. Where a material change occurs during the period of primary distribution to the public of a security that makes untrue or misleading any statement of a material fact contained in a statement of material facts the Commission shall be notified forthwith of such change and an amendment to the statement of material facts shall be filed with the Commission as soon as practicable, and in any event within ten days from the date the change occurs. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 53.

62.—(1) Where primary distribution to the public of a security which is the subject matter of a statement of material facts is in progress ninety days from the date of the statement of material facts relating to such security, there shall be filed with the Commission, within ten days from the expiration of such ninety-day period or, subject to such terms and conditions as the Director may require, within such greater number of days as he may permit, a statement of cash receipts and disbursements or, if permitted, a statement of source and application of funds, signed by the chief financial officer of the company, or such other person or persons as may be acceptable to the Director for the period from the date to which the latest statement of cash receipts and disbursements or statement of source and application of funds, as the case may be, contained in the statement of material facts was made up to a date not more than twenty days prior to the date of filing, together with a certificate signed by the chief executive officer of the company, or such other person or persons as may be acceptable to the Director, stating that no material change has occurred which requires an amendment to be filed pursuant to section 61.

(2) Where primary distribution to the public is in progress ninety days after a statement of cash receipts and disbursements or a statement of source and application of funds, as the case may be, and a certificate has been filed pursuant to this section there shall be filed with the Commission, within ten days from the expiration of such ninety-day period, a further statement of cash receipts and disbursements, or if permitted, a statement of source and application of funds and a certificate which shall comply with this section. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 54.

63. Where a person or company proposing to make a primary distribution to the public of previously distributed securities is unable to obtain any or all of the signatures to the certificates required by sections 58 and 59, as the case may be, or otherwise to comply with the Act and the regulations, the Director may, upon being satisfied that all reasonable efforts have been made to comply with the Act and the regulations and that no person is likely to be prejudicially affected by such failure

to comply, make such order waiving any of the provisions of the Act and the regulations as he deems advisable, upon such terms and subject to such conditions as he considers proper. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 55.

PART VI

ADDITIONAL FILINGS

64.—(1) Every offeror who makes a take-over bid to which Part IX of the Act is applicable, shall file a copy of such take-over bid and all supporting or supplementary material, if any, with the Commission.

(2) Every board of directors that distributes a director's circular to which Part IX of the Act is applicable, shall file a copy of such director's circular and all supporting and supplementary material, if any, with the Commission. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 56 (1, 2).

(3) The material referred to in subsections 1 and 2 shall be sent to the Commission on the same date that the material is first sent to offerees. O. Reg. 223/68, s. 7.

65.—(1) Every corporation which is subject to Part XII of the Act and every company which is required to make the filings provided for by section 134 of the Act, shall file with the Commission, in addition to the filings required by Part XII of the Act, a copy of all additional information, sent by such corporation or company to its shareholders. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 57 (1); O. Reg. 385/70, s. 7.

(2) The material referred to in subsection 1, shall be sent to the Commission on the same date that the material is first sent by the corporation or company to its shareholders, together with a certificate of an officer, director or transfer agent of the corporation or company to the effect that such material has been sent by pre-paid mail to each shareholder whose latest address, as shown on the books of the corporation, is in Ontario. O. Reg. 223/68, s. 8; O. Reg. 395/68, ss. 1, 2.

PART VII

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

66.—(1) For the purposes of section 110 of the Act, a report filed by a company which includes capital securities beneficially owned by a subsidiary or deemed to be beneficially owned by such subsidiary by virtue of subsection 7 of section 1 of the Act or which includes changes in such subsidiary's beneficial ownership of capital securities, shall be deemed to be a report filed by such subsidiary and such subsidiary need not file a separate report. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 58 (1); O. Reg. 223/68, s. 9.

(2) For the purposes of section 110 of the Act, a report filed by a person which includes capital securities beneficially owned or deemed to be beneficially owned by virtue of subsection 6 of section 1 of the Act by a company controlled by such person or by an affiliate, if any, of such controlled company or which includes changes in the beneficial ownership of such capital securities by such controlled company or affiliate, shall be deemed to be a report filed by such controlled company or by such affiliate and such controlled company and affiliate need not file a separate report.

(3) Where the Act or regulations require the disclosure of the number or percentage of securities beneficially owned by a person and, by virtue of subsection 6 of section 1 of the Act, one or more companies will also have to be shown as beneficially owning such securities, a statement disclosing all the securities beneficially owned by such person or deemed to be beneficially owned, and indicating whether such ownership is direct or indirect and if indirect indicating the name of the controlled company or company affiliated with such controlled company through which such securities are indirectly owned and the number or percentage of such securities so owned by such company, shall be deemed sufficient disclosure without disclosing the name of any other company which is deemed to beneficially own the same securities.

(4) Where the Act or regulations require the disclosure of the number or percentage of securities beneficially owned by a company and, by virtue of subsection 7 of section 1 of the Act, one or more other companies will also have to be shown as beneficially owning such securities, a statement disclosing all such securities beneficially owned or deemed to be beneficially owned by the parent company and indicating whether such ownership is direct or indirect and if indirect indicating the name of the subsidiary through which such securities are indirectly owned and the number or percentage of such securities so owned, shall be deemed sufficient disclosure without disclosing the name of any other company which is deemed to beneficially own the same securities. O. Reg. 101/67, s. 58 (2-4).

PART VIII

FINANCE COMPANIES

67.—(1) A receipt shall not be issued for a prospectus of a company, other than a company registered under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act*, doing business primarily as an industrial company, investment company, mining company, or mutual fund company, if that company has as part of its name the word "acceptance", "credit", "finance", "loan" or "trust".

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to,

(a) a company that has the words "investment trust" as part of its name before this section comes into force; or

(b) a company that includes on the face or cover page of the prospectus a statement, satisfactory to the Director, indicating the nature of the business actually carried on.

O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5.

68. Upon receipt of a written request from any debt security holder of a finance company, the finance company shall supply to the debt security holder a copy of the most recent comparative financial statement filed with the Commission pursuant to subsection 1 of section 120 of the Act, and, where applicable, the comparative interim financial statement filed with the Commission pursuant to subsection 1 of section 130 of the Act, or financial statements, and where applicable, interim financial statements filed with the Commission pursuant to section 134 of the Act. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 10.

69.—(1) A receipt shall not be issued for a prospectus of a finance company relating to a debt security not issued under a trust indenture unless there is clearly set forth on the face or cover page of such prospectus a statement to the effect that such debt security is not issued under a trust indenture. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5.

(2) Without limiting the power of the Director under section 61 of the Act, if it appears to the Director that the designation of a preferred share or a debt security referred to in any prospectus of a finance company filed pursuant to Part VII of the Act is misleading, the Director may refuse to issue a receipt for such prospectus unless,

(a) such designation is amended to make it, in the opinion of the Director, not misleading; or

(b) there is included on the face or cover page of the prospectus a statement that when read with such designation makes such designation, in the opinion of the Director, not misleading. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 11.

70.—(1) Every finance company, not already filing financial statements in accordance with the provisions of Part XII of the Act, shall file with the Commission the financial statements required under the said Part XII as though the finance company were a corporation under the said Part XII, and in addition shall file with the Commission,

(a) annually, within 170 days of the end of its financial year,

(i) a report prepared in accordance with Form 24, and

(ii) such Canadian Sales Finance Long-Form Report as is adopted by the Investment Dealers' Association of Canada and the Federated Council of Sales Finance Companies and is considered appropriate by the Commission, and such other forms as are considered appropriate by the Commission.

(b) semi-annually, within sixty days of,

(i) the end of its financial year, and

(ii) the date six months after the end of its financial year,

a statement prepared in accordance with Form 25; and

(c) such other forms as are considered appropriate by the Commission. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 12 (1, 2); O. Reg. 208/70, s. 16 (1).

(2) The Commission upon application by a finance company may determine and rule that the mode of operation of the applicant is such that some or all of the reporting provisions of the Canadian Sales Finance Long-Form Report are not applicable and answers thereto need not be filed with the Commission, in which event the Commission shall designate the scope and nature of the report to be filed, such determination and ruling is final and there is no appeal therefrom. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5.

(3) Every report referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 shall be accompanied by a report of the auditor of the finance company stating that he has read the report of the finance company and stating whether in his opinion the information contained in the report of the finance company, which information is derived from the annual financial statement of the company or which information is within his knowledge as a result of his examination of the financial affairs of the company, is presented fairly. O. Reg. 223/68, s. 12 (3).

(4) Two complete copies of the report required by clause *a* of subsection 1, including exhibits and all papers and documents filed as a part thereof, shall be filed with the Commission, and at least one complete copy shall be filed with the Toronto Stock Exchange if any capital security is listed thereon. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 16 (2).

(5) At least one of the copies,

(a) filed with the Commission; and

(b) filed with the Toronto Stock Exchange,

shall be manually signed by a senior financial officer and any unsigned copies shall be confirmed. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 16 (2).

71.—(1) The Commission may in its discretion direct that the issuance of a receipt for a prospectus of a finance company be refused until such time as the company proposing to distribute securities to be affected by the prospectus delivers or causes to be delivered to the Commission undertakings, satisfactory to the Commission, to file the reports required under section 70, in which undertakings the company and such of its directors and officers and associates as the Commission may designate undertake to comply with the terms and conditions of section 70 or such of the provisions of section 70 as the Commission may specify. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5.

(2) The Commission may in its discretion, if satisfied that an undertaking given under subsection 1 has not been complied with, direct the Director either to refuse to issue a receipt for a prospectus relating to securities of the finance company that previously delivered an undertaking to the Commission, or refuse to issue such receipt unless the company and such of its directors and officers, or associates, as the Commission may designate have agreed to comply with such terms and conditions as may be imposed by the Commission. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 13.

PART IX

SUMMONS AND NOTICE TO WITNESSES

72. In hearings or investigations conducted under the Act the following rules shall apply:

1. Where the Commission or the Director issues a summons to a witness pursuant to rule 2 of section 5 of the Act, the responsibility for the service of the witness and the payment of witness fees and allowances shall be that of the party requesting the attendance of the witness.
2. The rules of practice of the Supreme Court relating to the service of witnesses and the payment of witness fees and allowances for the trial of civil actions shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the service and payment of witnesses.
3. The summons to a witness to appear before the Commission or the Director, issued pursuant to rule 2 of section 5 of the Act shall be prepared in accordance with Form 26.
4. The summons to a witness to appear before a person appointed to make an investigation under section 21 or 23 of the Act shall be prepared in accordance with Form 27.
5. The notice issued pursuant to section 12 of the Act to an applicant or a registrant or any partner, officer, director or employee of an applicant or a registrant, to submit to examination under oath by a person design-

nated by the Director, shall be prepared in accordance with Form 28.

6. The affidavit of service where personal service of a summons, or notice to a witness, is effected shall be prepared in accordance with Form 29. O. Reg. 223/68, s. 18.

PART X

OVER THE COUNTER TRADING

73. In this Part,

- (a) "agency" means an organization recognized by the Commission and established for the purpose of receiving, assembling and publishing information collected from registrants concerning the details of trades in specified securities executed through negotiation or otherwise in the over-the-counter market;
- (b) "over-the-counter market" includes all trading in securities other than trades in securities that are listed and posted for trading on any stock exchange recognized by the Commission for the purpose of this Part where the securities are traded through the facilities of such stock exchange pursuant to the rules of such stock exchange.

74. The Commission may require designated classes of registrants, as a condition of registration, to report all of their trades in the over-the-counter market to the agency in accordance with the requirements of such agency, and to pay to the agency such fees as the agency requires.

75. The forms, fees and other requirements of the agency shall be approved by the Commission and published by the Commission in its monthly bulletin in the month immediately following the approval of the forms, fees and other requirements, or the approval of any amendment thereto.

76.—(1) The Commission, or any person authorized by it to make an examination, is entitled to free access to all books, documents, correspondence and other records, of any description, maintained by the agency.

(2) Where the records are kept by means of mechanical, electronic or other device, the agency shall,

- (a) take adequate precautions, appropriate to the means used, for guarding against the risk of falsifying the information recorded; and
- (b) provide means for making the information available in an accurate and intelligible form within a reasonable time to any person lawfully entitled to require it under subsection 1. O. Reg. 85/70, s. 1.

- (d) denied the benefit of any exemption provided by section 19 of the Act, or similar exemption provided by securities acts or regulations of any other province, state or country?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

Instruction:

The answer to Item 6 (b) is to include registration or licensing in an occupation such as Insurance Agent, Real Estate Agent, Used Car Dealer, Mortgage Broker, etc.

7. Is the applicant or any partner, officer, director, associate, or affiliate of the applicant, now, or has any such person or company been,

- (a) a member of any Stock Exchange, any Association of Investment Dealers, Investment Bankers, Brokers, Broker-Dealers, Mutual Fund Dealers, or similar organization, in any province, state or country?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (b) refused membership in any Stock Exchange, any Association of Investment Dealers, Investment Bankers, Brokers, Broker-Dealers, Mutual Fund Dealers, or similar organization, in any province, state or country?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (c) suspended as a member of any Stock Exchange, any Association of Investment Dealers, Investment Bankers, Brokers, Broker-Dealers, Mutual Fund Dealers, or similar organization, in any province, state or country?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

8. Has the applicant or any partner, officer, director, associate or affiliate of the applicant, operated under or carried on business under any name, other than the name shown in this application?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

9. Has the applicant or any partner, officer, director, associate or affiliate of the applicant, ever been,

- (a) charged, indicted or convicted, under the law of any province, state or country, excepting minor traffic violations?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

Instruction:

This question refers to *all* laws, e.g. Criminal, Immigration, Customs, Liquor, etc., of any province state or country in any part of the world.

- (b) the defendant or respondent in any proceedings in any civil court in any jurisdiction in any part of the world wherein fraud was alleged?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (c) at any time declared bankrupt, or made a voluntary assignment in bankruptcy?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars, including the date of discharge, if any):

- (d) refused a fidelity bond?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

10. Set out below or in an attachment properly identified, the name in full of, and position held by, the applicant or each partner, officer or director of the applicant and provide from each such person a completed Information Statement in Form 2, attached and marked as schedules to this application.

11. Set out in the space provided, the name of the applicant, or the name of and position held by each officer or partner of the applicant for whom designation is sought to act on behalf of the would-be registrant in this application. NOTE—an underwriter may not trade with the public.

Names of persons who will act (Give full given names)	Office Held	Names of persons who will act (Give full given names)	Office Held
1.		5.	
2.		6.	
3.		7.	
4.		8.	

12. (To be completed only by applicants for registration as Adviser.) Attached hereto and marked as an exhibit to the application herein is a letter from each person who, on behalf of the applicant will give investment advice, outlining directly related experience of such person as to warrant designation by the Director of such person to so act.

13. A—Capitalization of a Company:

As an applicant other than a Security Issuer, complete below, or attach marked as an exhibit to the application a statement containing the information called for below, to provide information with respect to the financial structure and control of the applicant company.

(a) The authorized and issued capital of the company stating:

	Preferred Shares (State number of shares and dollar value)	Common Shares (State number of shares and dollar value)
	Shares	Shares
(1) authorized capital.....	\$	\$
(2) issued.....		
(3) total dollar value of other securities:		
(i) Bonds.....		
(ii) Debentures.....		
(iii) Notes.....		
(iv) Any other loans, state source and maturity dates.....	\$	\$
		TOTAL...\$

(b) The names and addresses of registered and beneficial owners of each class of security or obligation issued and the nature and extent of the holdings attributable to each:

(c) State name and address of every depository holding any of the assets of the company:

(d) Has any person or company undertaken to act as a guarantor in relation to the financial or other undertakings of applicant?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(e) Has a subrogation been executed by the creditor(s) in relation to loans owing by the applicant?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(f) Is there any person or company whose name is not disclosed above who has any interest in the applicant, either beneficially or otherwise?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

B—Capitalization of a Partnership or Proprietorship:

Attach, marked as an exhibit to the application, a statement containing the information called for below with respect to the assets of the partnership or proprietorship, and demonstrate therein the degree of control (voting power) of each of the participants in the applicant.

(i) Amount of paid-in capital \$.....

(ii) Description of the assets:

(iii) State name and address of every depository holding any of the assets:

(iv) Source, amount and maturity date of any obligations owing by the partnership, if any:

(Where applicable, give names and addresses of creditors.)

(v) Has any person or company undertaken to act as a guarantor in relation to the financial or other undertakings of applicant?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(vi) Has a subrogation been executed by the creditor(s) in relation to loans owing by the applicant?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(vii) Is there any person or company whose name is not disclosed above who has any interest in the applicant, either beneficially or otherwise?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

Dated at.....
(name of applicant)

this day of, 19....
By.....
(signature of applicant, partner or officer)

.....
(official capacity)

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario	I,
	(name in full)
..... of	of the.....
To WIT:	in the County of.....

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

- 1. I am the applicant (or a partner or officer of the applicant) herein for registration, and I signed the application.
- 2. The statements of fact made in the application are true.

SWORN before me at the.....	 (signature of deponent)
in the of.....		
this day of.....,		
19....		
..... (A Commissioner, etc.)		

O. Reg. 208/70, s. 17.

Form 2

The Securities Act

INFORMATION STATEMENT

To be completed pursuant to item 10 of Form 1 or item 2 of Form 3 by a Proprietor as, or by a Partner, Officer or Director of, an applicant in Form 1 or Form 3.

- 1. (a) I,
(name in full)
 - (b) Residence Address:
furnish the information herein relative to the application of,
 - (c)
(applicant or registrant in Form 1 or Form 3)
 - (d) wherein I am indicated as
(Proprietor, Partner, Officer, Director)
of, or on behalf of said applicant. (NOTE: As Officer, state office occupied; if also Director, so state; Partner or Officer indicate 'Trading' or 'Non-Trading'.)
 - (e) Business Address for this purpose is
..... Tel. No.....
 - (f) Address for Service in Ontario.....
.....
2. I have resided in Canada continuously for a period of and am currently a resident of the Province of Ontario, residing at the above address.

3. The following constitutes full disclosure of employment, business activities and residences of the applicant, including periods of unemployment, for the *full 15-year period* immediately preceding the date of this Information Statement.

Name and Address of Employer; if Self-employed so state giving Business Address; or if unemployed so state	Nature of Business of Employer	Nature of Employment or Activity	Period of Employment or Activity From: To: (Give exact dates)	Residence during the Period was (City, Street and Number)

4. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been charged, indicted or convicted, under the law of any province, state or country, excepting minor traffic violations?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

Instruction:

This question refers to *all* laws, e.g. Criminal, Immigration, Customs, Liquor, etc., of *any* province, state or country, in any part of the world.

5. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been the defendant or respondent in any proceedings in any civil court in any jurisdiction in any part of the world wherein fraud was alleged?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

6. Has the applicant been discharged by any employer for "cause"?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

7. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant at any time, been declared bankrupt or has he made a voluntary assignment in bankruptcy?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars and attach a certified copy of discharge):

8. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been refused a fidelity bond?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

9. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever,

- (a) been registered in any capacity under any Securities Act of Ontario?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (b) applied for registration in any capacity under any Securities Act of Ontario?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (c) been registered or licensed in any capacity in any other province, state or country which requires registration or licensing to deal or trade in securities?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

13. Give the following detailed description of the applicant for identification purposes:

Height..... Weight..... Complexion.....
 Date of Birth..... Place of Birth.....
 (day month year)
 If born outside Canada, date of arrival in Canada:.....
 Citizenship..... Number of Passport, if any.....
 Build..... Colour of Eyes..... Colour of Hair.....
 Sex..... Marital Status.....
 Distinguishing marks such as scars, tattoos, etc.....

Instruction:

The information disclosed by this item is for the use of the Commission only. The information need not be furnished to the intended employer.

Dated at.....,

this day of,
 (signature of applicant)

19....

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario

..... of

To WIT:

I,
 (name in full)

of the

in the County of

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am.....
 (name in full)

the applicant herein for registration and I signed the application.

2. The statements of fact made in the application are true.

SWORN before me at the.....

in the of

this day of

19....

.....

(A Commissioner, etc.)

.....
 (signature of deponent)

Form 3

The Securities Act

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF REGISTRATION AS ADVISER,
DEALER OR UNDERWRITER

Name of Registrant

Application is made for amendment to our existing registration as

under *The Securities Act* and the following statements of fact are made in respect thereof.

- 1. Give particulars of changes in partners, officers or directors from filings previously made pursuant to sections 3, 4 and 5 of Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 under the Act or pursuant to similar requirements contained in previous regulations.
- 2. Attached hereto and marked as schedules to the application are Information Statements in Form 2 from each new partner, officer or director of the applicant.
- 3. Set out hereunder any changes which have occurred in the financial structure of the applicant, which would make the information, previously given in filings pursuant to sections 3, 4 and 5 of Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 under the Act or pursuant to similar requirements in previous regulations, false or misleading.
- 4. There are no other material changes in relation to the information heretofore furnished by the applicant, pertaining to its registration.

Dated at
this day of
19....
(name of applicant)
By
(signature of applicant, partner or officer)
(official capacity)

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario	I,
..... of	(name in full)
To WIT:	of the
	in the County of

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

- 1. I am the applicant (or a partner or officer of the applicant) herein for amendment to registration, and I signed the application.

2. The statements of fact made in the application for amendment to the registration are true.

SWORN before me at the .....	| .....
in the of	
this day of	
19....	
..... (A Commissioner, etc.)	

(signature of deponent)

O. Reg. 208/70, s. 19.

Form 4

The Securities Act

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION AS ADVISER,
DEALER OR UNDERWRITER

Application is made for renewal of registration under *The Securities Act* as.....
.....

(State clearly the category of registration renewal desired, i.e., Investment Counsel or Securities Adviser;
Broker, Broker-Dealer, Investment Dealer, Securities Dealer or any combination thereof; Mutual Fund Dealer;
Scholarship Plan Dealer; Security Issuer; or Underwriter.)

1. Name.....

2. Business Address..... Tel. No.....

3. Address for Service in Ontario.....

4. Have there been any changes in information previously given in filings pursuant to sections 3, 4 and 5 of
Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 under the Act or pursuant to similar requirements
contained in previous regulations?

(Answer "Yes" or "No")

5. If the answer to Item 4 is "Yes", give full particulars of every change, using the same numbering for each
item of change as appears in the application form in which the information was contained.

Dated at .....	..... (name of applicant)
this day of	By..... (signature of applicant, partner or officer)
19....	..... (official capacity)

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario	I,
	(name in full)
..... of	of the
To Wit:	in the County of

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the applicant (or a partner or officer of the applicant) herein for renewal of registration and I signed the application for renewal of registration.
2. The statements of fact made in the application for renewal of registration are true.

SWORN before me at the	
in the of	
this day of .....	.....
19....	(signature of deponent)
.....	
(A Commissioner, etc.)	

O. Reg. 208/70, s. 19.

Form 5

The Securities Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS SALESMAN

Application is made for registration under *The Securities Act* as salesman and the following statements of fact are made in respect thereof:

1. (a) Name of registered dealer.....
- (b) Name of Applicant in full.....
- (c) Residence Address..... Tel. No.....
- (d) Business Address, upon registration..... Tel. No.....
- (e) State Address for Service in Ontario.....
2. I have resided in Canada continuously for a period of and am currently a resident of the Province of Ontario, residing at the above address.
3. The following information constitutes full disclosure of employment, business activities and residences of the applicant, including periods of unemployment, for the *full 15-year period* immediately preceding the date of the application.

Name and Address of Employer; if Self-employed so state giving Business Address; or if unemployed so state	Nature of Business of Employer	Nature of Employment or Activity	Period of Employment or Activity From: To: (Give exact dates)	Residence during the Period was (City, Street and Number)

4. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been charged, indicted or convicted, under the law of any province, state or country, excepting minor traffic violations?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

Instruction:
This question refers to *all* laws, e.g. Criminal, Immigration, Customs, Liquor, etc., of *any* province, state or country, in any part of the world.

5. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been the defendant or respondent in any proceedings in any civil court in any jurisdiction in any part of the world wherein fraud was alleged?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

6. Has the applicant been discharged by any employer for "cause"?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

7. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant at any time, been declared bankrupt or has he made a voluntary assignment in bankruptcy?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars and attach a certified copy of discharge):

8. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever been refused a fidelity bond?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

9. Has the applicant or any partner or associate of the applicant ever,

(a) been registered in any capacity under any Securities Act of Ontario?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(b) Applied for registration in any capacity under any Securities Act of Ontario?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

(c) been registered or licensed in any capacity in any other province, state or country which requires registration or licensing to deal or trade in securities?

(Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

- (Answer "Yes" or "No". If "Yes", give particulars):

13. Give the following detailed description of the applicant for identification purposes:

Height..... Weight..... Complexion.....

Date of Birth.....
(day month year)

Place of Birth.....

If born outside Canada, date of arrival in Canada.....

Citizenship..... Number of passport, if any.....

Build..... Colour of Eyes..... Colour of Hair.....

Sex..... Marital Status.....

Distinguishing marks such as scars, tattoos, etc.....

Instruction:
The information disclosed by this item is for the use of the Commission only. The information need not be furnished to the intended employer.

Dated at.....,

this day of,

19.... (signature of applicant)

AFFIDAVIT
IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario | I,
| (name in full)

..... of | of the.....

To WIT: | in the County of.....

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am.....
(name in full)
- the applicant herein for registration and I signed the application.
2. The statements of fact made in the application are true.

SWORN before me at the.....

in the of

this day of,

19.... (signature of deponent)

.....
(A Commissioner, etc.)

Form 6

The Securities Act

CERTIFICATE OF INTENDED EMPLOYER

(To be completed by the intended employer and submitted separately in support of every new application made for registration as a salesman.)

1. (a) Name of intended Employer.....
(b) Business Address in Ontario.....
2. (a) Name of intended Employee-Applicant in full.....
(b) Residence Address.....

To the Director:

On the basis of due and diligent inquiry made of the background of the applicant named above and other information available, the undersigned believes this person to be of good character and reputation and has the qualifications to undertake and successfully complete one of the courses of study approved by the Commission and all reasonable assistance to that end will be furnished by us.

Dated.....,
19.... (intended employer)

By.....
.....
(title of person signing, *e.g.* proprietor, partner
or officer)

O. Reg. 101/67, Form 4a.

Form 7

The Securities Act

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION AS SALESMAN

Application is made for renewal of registration under *The Securities Act* as salesman.

1. Name in full.....
2. Residence Address..... Tel. No.....
3. Have there been any changes in information previously given in filing pursuant to sections 3 and 4 of Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 under the Act or pursuant to similar requirements contained in previous regulations?

(Answer "Yes" or "No")

4. If the answer to Item 3 is "Yes", give full particulars of every change, using the same numbering for each item of change as it appears in the application form in which the information was contained.

Dated at.....,
this day of,
19.... (signature of applicant)

AFFIDAVIT
IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario	I,
	(name in full)
..... of	of the
To WIT:	in the County of

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

- 1. I am the applicant herein for renewal of registration and I signed the application.
- 2. The statements of fact made in the application are true.

SWORN before me at the
in the of		
this day of		
19....		
..... (A Commissioner, etc.)		

REQUEST OF EMPLOYER

The undersigned employer hereby requests that the registration of the above applicant be renewed.

Dated at .....	.....
	(name of dealer)
this day of	By
	(signature of proprietor, partner or officer)
19....	.....
	(official capacity)

O. Reg. 208/70, Form 5.

Form 8

The Securities Act

TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made as of

19....

BETWEEN:

.....

a company incorporated under the laws of

.....

and having its head office in the

of

in the Province of Ontario or, as the case may be, carrying on business (as a sole proprietor or in partnership) under the

firm name and style of

in the of

in the Province of Ontario,

(hereinafter called the "Registrant")

OF THE FIRST PART

And

.....

(hereinafter called the "TRUSTEE")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the Ontario Securities Commission (hereinafter called the "Commission") has established certain requirements for each class of registrant coming under its direct supervision for the protection of clients of such registrants;

AND WHEREAS one of such requirements is that a fund be established for the protection of certain of such clients in the event of a default of a registrant;

AND WHEREAS the Registrant is one of a number of such registrants or proposed registrants who are entering or who may hereafter enter into separate agreements with the Trustee in the form hereof in order to establish such a fund which will meet such requirements of the Commission;

AND WHEREAS all necessary proceedings have been taken and conditions complied with by the Registrant to make this agreement and the execution thereof legal and valid and in accordance with the laws relating to the Registrant and with all other laws and regulations in that behalf; (where applicable, i.e. corporations);

AND WHEREAS the foregoing recitals are made as representations and statements of fact by the Registrant and not by the Trustee;

NOW THEREFORE the parties hereto do mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST

The Registrant hereby assigns, transfers and delivers unto and in favour of the Trustee the sum ofDollars, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged by the Trustee, to be held by the Trustee (together with such other sums as the Trustee may from time to time receive from the Registrant or others for the purposes and in accordance with the provisions hereof) upon the trusts hereof and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

2. CONTINGENCY PLAN AND TRUST

The Registrant shall participate in the contingency trust plan (hereinafter called the "Plan") and the contingency trust fund (hereinafter called the "Trust Fund", established hereby and by other existing or future agreements between registrants or proposed registrants and the Trustee in the same or substantially similar form, and the instrument entitled "Terms of Contingency Trust Plan" annexed as Schedule A hereto, together with this agreement, constitute the terms and conditions of the Plan and Trust Fund and each of the Registrant and Trustee covenants and agrees with the other to be bound by and perform and observe the obligations and conditions on its part to be observed or performed hereunder.

3. SITUS OF TRUST

The situs of the trust established hereunder shall be at all times in the Province of Ontario, and the property and interest comprising such trust shall at all times be held by the Trustee from time to time in the Province of Ontario.

4. PROOF OF COMMISSION APPROVAL

The Trustee acknowledges that it has received the approval of the Commission to the participation of the Registrant in the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Registrant and Trustee have executed this agreement at the..... of....., in the Province of Ontario, as of the date first mentioned.

Schedule A

TERMS OF CONTINGENCY TRUST PLAN

ARTICLE I

INTERPRETATION

SECTION 1.01. In this agreement, unless there is something in the subject matter inconsistent therewith,

- (a) "this agreement", "hereto", "herein", "hereof", "hereby", "hereunder" and similar expressions refer to this agreement and this Schedule A thereto and not to any particular Article, Section or other portion hereof or thereof and include any and every instrument supplemental or ancillary hereto or thereto or in implement hereof or thereof;
- (b) "Approved Securities" means,
 - (i) investments in which the *Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act* (Canada), as such Act may be amended from time to time, provides that a company registered under Part III thereof may, without availing itself for that purpose of the provisions of subsection 4 of section 63 of the said Act, invest its funds;

- (ii) guaranteed investment certificates or any other securities or participation units of securities issued or held by the Trustee and moneys in any deposit or other account or investments in any fund operated by the Trustee, without regard to whether or not any securities held for or forming part of any such certificates, securities, units, account or fund would themselves constitute Approved Securities; and
- (iii) any other securities or class of securities in respect of which there has been delivered to the Trustee a Participants' Consent and a consent or approval of the Commission;
- (c) "Associate", where used to indicate a relationship with any person or company, means,
 - (i) all associates within the meaning of that term set forth in *The Securities Act*,
 - (ii) any relative or spouse of such person or of a person who is the beneficial owner directly or indirectly of more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all voting shares of such company or of a partner of such person or any relative of such spouse whether or not such relative or spouse or relative of such spouse has the same home as such person, beneficial owner or partner, and
 - (iii) a related person within the meaning of that term set forth in section 2B of the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada), as amended;
- (d) "Claim" means a claim against the capital of the Trust Fund meeting the requirements of Section 5.01 hereof;
- (e) "client", where used to indicate a relationship with a Participant, means any person or company who buys or sells securities from, to or through such Participant or who delivers securities to or leaves securities with such Participant in anticipation of buying or as a result of selling securities from, to or through such a Participant;
- (f) "Commission" means the Ontario Securities Commission continued by *The Securities Act*, and any consent, approval, determination, exercise of discretion or requirement of the Commission shall mean a written letter or instrument delivered to the Trustee setting forth such consent, approval, determination, exercise of discretion or requirement signed on behalf of the Commission by one or more of any of the members of the Commission or its secretary;
- (g) "company" means any incorporated corporation, incorporated association, incorporated syndicate or other incorporated organization;
- (h) "Counsel" means any barrister or solicitor or firm of barristers and solicitors retained by the Trustee;
- (i) "Default" of or by a Participant means a failure by the Participant to meet any liability or obligation to a *bona fide* client when due or a conversion of funds or securities of such a client while in the hands or under the control of such Participant;
- (j) "Effective Date" means the day of, 19.;
- (k) "Participant" means each person or company who is or who has made or intends to make application to become a registrant within the meaning set forth in *The Securities Act*, who enters into an agreement with the Trustee in the form or substantially the form hereof and every such person or company shall be a Participant from the later of the Effective Date or the date on which the Participant enters into such an agreement until his participation in the Plan is terminated in accordance with the provisions of Article VI hereof;
- (l) "Participants' Consent" or "Participants' Request" means an instrument of consent or request signed in one or more counterparts by not less than seventy-five per cent of all Participants, exclusive of any Participant in respect of whom there is at such time any outstanding Default or any failure to perform or observe any obligation or condition hereunder on his part to be performed or observed;
- (m) "person" means an individual, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, unincorporated syndicate, trustee, executor, administrator or other legal personal representative;
- (n) "Plan" has the meaning provided for in Section 2.01 hereof;
- (o) "Registrant" means the particular Participant entering into this agreement;
- (p) "security" has the meaning set forth in *The Securities Act*;

- (g) "*The Securities Act* means *The Securities Act*, Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1970, Chapter 426, and every other statute incorporated therewith or amending the same and any statute substituted therefor and, in the case of any such substitution, *The Securities Act*, shall mean the statute so substituted, and includes any Regulation made pursuant to any thereof;
- (r) "Trust Fund" means the trust fund described in Section 4.01 hereof and "capital of the Trust Fund" has the meaning provided for in the said Section;
- (s) "Trustee" shall include any successor trustee hereunder, provided such successor trustee is a corporation authorized to do business as a trust company in Ontario under the provisions of *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act of Ontario*;
- (t) "Withdrawal Credit" of a Participant means the net amount, if any, standing to the credit of a Participant computed in accordance with Section 6.01 hereof;
- (u) Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender, and vice versa.

SECTION 1.02. The headings of all the Articles and Sections hereof are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this agreement.

SECTION 1.03. Wherever there is a reference herein to the exercise of a discretion by either of the Trustee or the Commission, such exercise shall be sole, absolute and uncontrolled, and in no circumstances shall any such exercise be subject to any right in respect thereof of any person for any reason whatsoever. Any consent or approval of the Commission may be granted or refused and any requirement may be made in its discretion as aforesaid, and any determination of the Commission shall constitute a binding and final exercise of its discretion.

SECTION 1.04. This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario.

ARTICLE II

ESTABLISHMENT OF CONTINGENCY TRUST FUND

SECTION 2.01. The Plan and trust fund hereby established shall be known and described as the Contingency Trust Plan (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan").

SECTION 2.02. The Plan shall be established as of the Effective Date, and this agreement shall be effective from such date in respect of Participants entering into an agreement in form the same as or substantially similar to this agreement on or before such date and, in respect of Participants entering into such an agreement after such date, on the date of entering into thereof.

ARTICLE III

PAYMENTS FROM PARTICIPANTS

SECTION 3.01. Each Participant who becomes such prior to the Effective Date shall, subject to the provisions of Section 3.10, make an initial payment of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) to the Trustee in respect of the Plan, on or before the Effective Date, and each Participant who becomes such after the Effective Date shall make such initial payment before or at the time of becoming a Participant; provided that with respect to Participants who become such after the Effective Date, the Commission may require such additional payment or payments so that the Withdrawal Credits of all Participants are equal in amount.

SECTION 3.02. Save as hereinafter provided, at any time when the capital of the Trust Fund is or would be reduced by reason of the payment or proposed payment by the Trustee of any Claim, each Participant (except the person in respect of whose Default such Claim was made) shall pay into the Trust Fund his *pro rata* share of such Claim at the time or times and in the manner required by the Trustee. For the purposes of this Section 3.02 such "*pro rata* share" shall be determined as follows: The Claim which is the subject of payment together with all other Claims paid in respect of any Default of the same Participant shall be aggregated and there shall be deducted therefrom the amount of such Participant's Withdrawal Credit. The balance, if any, shall be divided by the number of Participants (except the person in respect of whose Default such Claim was made) and the resulting amount, after adjustment by the Trustee as hereinafter provided, shall be the *pro rata* share up to the next highest even multiple of \$1,000.00. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.02, a Participant who participates in the Plan after the Effective Date may, if the Trustee and the Commission jointly so determine in their discretion, be excluded from any obligation to pay all or a part of his *pro rata* share in respect of any Claim paid by or presented to the Trustee or of which the Trustee was aware during any period prior to six months after he became such a Participant. In the event of such a determination the *pro rata* shares of all other Participants required to pay *pro rata* shares hereunder shall be proportionately increased by the aggregate amount of the *pro rata* share of such Participant so excluded from his obligation to pay under this Section 3.02.

SECTION 3.03. The Participant in respect of whose Default any Claims are paid shall be liable to pay and shall pay to the Trustee the aggregate amount of all such Claims paid, so that at all times the Withdrawal Credit of such Participant is equal to not less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) or such other amount as may from time to time be required by the Commission under Section 3.10 hereof. This liability of any such Participant to the Trustee under this Section 3.03 shall not adversely affect the right of the Trustee to require an assignment of and to enforce any such Claim and any security or guarantee therefor, provided that any amount so recovered shall be added to the Withdrawal Credit of such Participant and form part of the Trust Fund and shall reduce by such amount the liability, if any, of such Participant under this Section 3.03.

SECTION 3.04. Notwithstanding the fact that a Participant shall be in Default hereunder or shall have failed to perform or observe any obligation or condition hereof on his part to be performed or observed, such Participant shall remain liable in respect of his *pro rata* share under the provisions of Section 3.02 hereof.

SECTION 3.05. In the event one or more Participants shall fail to pay any *pro rata* share or other amount required to be paid to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof, such deficiency shall be, at the discretion of the Trustee, added on a *pro rata* basis among the remaining Participants required to pay such a *pro rata* share.

SECTION 3.06. Subject only to the provisions of Section 3.07 hereof, and without limiting the generality of any other provisions of this agreement, the Trustee may at any time and from time to time require an additional payment into the Trust Fund from a Participant at any time when the Withdrawal Credit of such Participant is for any reason whatsoever less than Ten Thousand Dollars, (\$10,000.00) or such greater or lesser amount as the Commission may from time to time require under Section 3.10 hereof, provided that the Trustee need not require an additional payment otherwise required hereunder, to the extent such additional payment would result in a Withdrawal Credit for a Participant in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) or such greater or lesser amount as aforesaid.

SECTION 3.07. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof other than Section 3.10 hereof which shall not be affected by this Section 3.07, the obligation hereunder of a Participant to make additional payments into the Trust Fund shall be limited in any one period of 365 days to a maximum amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00).

SECTION 3.08. The Trustee may at any time and from time to time retain and set off against any unpaid or unperformed liability or obligation hereunder of any Participant any amount in its possession howsoever obtained of which the Participant would, but for this provision, be entitled to receive payment.

SECTION 3.09. A Participant shall not be obligated to make any payment in addition to the initial payment under Section 3.01 unless and until he shall have received a notice of the amount to be paid from the Trustee, but shall make any such payment within 60 days after receipt of such notice, and thereafter shall be liable to pay interest at the rate of 10 per cent per annum compounded annually on the amount unpaid from time to time.

SECTION 3.10. The Commission may at any time and from time to time require that the amount of the Withdrawal Credit of any Participant shall be greater than or less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), in which event the Trustee shall, within such period as the Commission may require, demand such additional payments from Participants as may be thereby required to eliminate any Withdrawal Credit deficiency, and the Participants shall pay such amounts forthwith to the Trustee hereunder, or, as the case may be, pay such amounts to Participants as may be thereby required to eliminate any Withdrawal Credit excess.

SECTION 3.11. Wherever a Participant has failed to pay to the Trustee any amount required to be paid hereunder, as a result of which other Participants have made additional payments hereunder, and amounts are subsequently paid to or recovered by the Trustee in respect of the amounts previously not so paid by such Participant, such amounts subsequently paid shall be credited on a fair proportionate basis, having regard to all the facts, among the Participants who have made such additional payments and shall reduce the amounts otherwise required to be paid by such Participant hereunder; provided further, that amounts subsequently so paid shall, where amounts in respect thereof were due but not paid by other Participants, reduce the liability of such Participants on a fair proportionate basis having regard to all the facts. The Trustee shall determine what is a fair proportionate basis as aforesaid and its decision shall be final and binding.

ARTICLE IV TRUST FUND

SECTION 4.01. The Trustee shall hold all money and other property, if any, received by it from Participants or others pursuant hereto or in respect hereof and all income on any such money or from any such property, and all rights hereby conferred, in trust for the benefit of such of the holders of claims from time to time as the Trustee may from time to time in its discretion appoint, and subject thereto and hereto, for the benefit of the Participants, and all such money, property and income thereon or therefrom shall constitute a trust fund to be dealt with and distributed in accordance with the terms of this agreement. The capital of the Trust Fund shall mean all amounts held by the Trustee as part of the Trust Fund other than amounts designated from time to time by the Trustee in its discretion as payable to a client, Participant or other person hereunder.

SECTION 4.02. The Trustee shall maintain a record of amounts received from, on behalf of or in respect of each Participant and shall distinguish in such record the Section hereof pursuant to which each such amount was received and shall show in such record the Withdrawal Credit account from time to time of each Participant. All amounts received by the Trustee into the Trust Fund shall be credited to a Participant or Participants and the Trustee's decision in respect of such crediting shall be final and conclusive, provided that the Trustee may in its discretion change any such crediting from time to time as it sees fit. No crediting of an amount to a Participant shall, as such, give such Participant any rights thereto, and a Participant shall only be entitled to receive any amounts from the Trust Fund in accordance with the specific provisions hereof respecting payments to a Participant.

SECTION 4.03. The Trustee shall keep the Trust Fund invested in Approved Securities.

SECTION 4.04. The Trustee shall collect and receive all income on or from the Trust Fund, and shall, after deducting therefrom the fees, costs charges and expenses referred to in Section 7.07 hereof, and subject as hereinafter provided, distribute the balance of such income to the Participants. Income on or from the Trust Fund received during the period ended on the last day of September in each year (which date is herein referred to as the "determination date") shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 4.05 and 4.06 hereof, be distributed annually on or before the last day of November in each year (which date is herein referred to as the "distribution date"). Each Participant having a Withdrawal Credit on the determination date shall, subject as hereinafter provided, receive a *pro rata* portion of the income distributed in respect of the period ended on such determination date. The Trustee shall determine in its discretion such reasonable *pro rata* portions of income to each Participant in respect of the distribution based on the amount of the Withdrawal Credit of each Participant from time to time during such period and the portion or portions of the twelve month period covered thereby and shall forward to such Participant by first class mail on or before the distribution date a cheque for the *pro rata* portion of income so determined. No Participant shall be entitled to a distribution of income hereunder if on the distribution date any Claim has been made in respect of such Participant or there has been a failure by the Participant to perform or observe any obligation or condition hereunder on its part to be performed or observed. If and so long as any such Claim exists and has not been paid by the Participant or any such failure continues and has not been rectified by the Participant such income and all other income thereafter accruing to such Participant shall be added to such Participants' Withdrawal Credit, and, where applicable, shall be treated by the Trustee in its discretion as discharging the liability to make a payment or payments under Article III hereof, in which event the amount so credited shall

form part of the capital of the Trust Fund. The Trustee may pay any income tax or other tax that it honestly and in good faith believes to be payable in respect of any receipt, crediting or payment of any such income to, or in respect of a Participant and any such payment shall constitute a discharge *pro tanto* of any obligation of the Trustee hereunder in respect of the payment or crediting of such income to such Participant.

SECTION 4.05. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4.04 hereof, the Trustee shall, if so required by the Commission or a Participants' Request, apply all or any part of the income of the Trust Fund to acquire such insurance payable to the Trustee having such coverage and with such limits, deductibles and other terms as the Trustee shall see fit, to insure against all or any part of the obligation of Participants hereunder to make payments into the Trust Fund and to apply any proceeds thereunder in discharge *pro tanto* of any such obligation, provided that no such application of proceeds in respect of any such obligation shall be treated as a payment by a Participant for the purpose of limiting the obligation of a Participant to make additional payments into the Trust Fund in any one period of 365 days pursuant to Section 3.07 hereof.

SECTION 4.06. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4.04, the Trustee shall from time to time at the request of the Commission credit all or any part of the income of the Trust Fund to the capital of the Trust Fund, in which event no part of such income so credited shall be paid to any of the Participants.

SECTION 4.07. The Trustee shall keep complete records of its administration of the Trust Fund on the

basis of a fiscal year ended on the last day of in each year. A copy of the financial statements of the Trust Fund certified by the Trustee shall be delivered to the Commission within three months after the end of each fiscal year and to the Participants within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Such statements shall include, where applicable, the following information:

- (a) the amount of the Withdrawal Credit of each Participant;
- (b) the amount owing hereunder by any Participant to the Trustee by reason of any provision hereof which has not been paid when due;
- (c) the amount of all receipts and the source thereof;
- (d) the amount of all payments to Participants and in respect of Claims of clients of Participants;
- (e) a complete statement of all receipts and disbursements in respect of each Participant who was in Default during such fiscal year;

- (f) a statement of all credits and debits to the capital of the Trust Fund; and
- (g) such other information as the Commission may from time to time require.

The Commission may determine from time to time what part of the foregoing information shall be delivered by the Trustee to Participants.

SECTION 4.08. The Trust Fund may, at the sole discretion of the Trustee from time to time, constitute a single fund in respect of all Participants or separate funds in respect of each Participant, which separate funds may nonetheless be dealt with for the purposes of the convenient administration of the Plan as though they were a single fund.

SECTION 4.09. No Participant may assign any right or interest he may have in the Trust Fund to any person nor shall any Participant, his heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, assert any right at any time over and against the Trustee in respect of the Trust Fund or any Withdrawal Credit to which he might but for this Section be entitled.

ARTICLE V

CLAIMS ON THE TRUST FUND

SECTION 5.01. The Plan is established to provide for the payment out of the capital of the Trust Fund of the amount of claims of clients of Participants which meet the requirements hereinafter set forth in such amounts and to such of such clients as the Trustee shall in its discretion from time to time determine and appoint,

- (a) a claim shall be limited to the direct out-of-pocket loss suffered by a person who was a *bona fide* client of a Participant at the time the liability duty or obligation was first incurred by such Participant in respect of which such loss thereafter arose, and such loss shall have arisen either due to,
 - (i) the failure of such Participant to refund any payment received from a client for a security ordered by and not delivered as directed by that client, or to pay as directed by a client funds received by such Participant in connection with the sale of a security on behalf of that client, or
 - (ii) any conversion of funds or securities of such a client while in the hands of or under the control of the Participant or by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the Participant or a partner, director, or shareholder of the Participant, but only to the extent the Participant does not have a bond or insurance providing for payment in respect of any such conversion;

- (b) no claim shall be eligible for payment if the client making such claim was, at the time the liability giving rise to the loss was first incurred or at any time thereafter prior to payment,
 - (i) a Participant or a partner, director, officer, employee, agent or shareholder of a Participant or an Associate of any of the foregoing, or
 - (ii) a person or company registered under the provisions of *The Securities Act*, or an Associate of any thereof, or
 - (iii) a person or company described in paragraph 3 of subsection 1 of section 19 of *The Securities Act*; and

- (c) no claim shall be eligible for payment to the extent that the amount of such claim is in excess of \$5,000.00 and any amount received by the client in payment of any loss giving rise to such claim otherwise than out of the Trust Fund shall be applied to reduce the said maximum amount of \$5,000.00. Claims by a group of persons acting together in a single transaction shall be considered to be a single claim subject to the maximum limitation and the reduction provided for in this subparagraph c.

If any question or doubt shall arise as to whether or not any claim meets the requirements of this Section 5.01 as to eligibility for payment out of the capital of the Trust Fund either in whole or in part, the Trustee in its discretion shall determine such eligibility and any decision of the Trustee shall be final and conclusive for all purposes hereof and as against all persons. For greater certainty, it is hereby agreed and declared that no client of any Participant shall have any absolute or vested right to payment of any claim against the Trustee or the Trust Fund, notwithstanding such claim may qualify and be eligible for payment in every respect except only that the Trustee shall not have in its discretion appointed such client to receive such payment.

SECTION 5.02. A Claim for payment out of the Trust Fund may only be made by a claimant giving written notice of such Claim to the Trustee with full particulars thereof, including the amount thereof, any security or guarantee therefor, and any payment or recovery in respect thereof. A Claim shall be deemed to have been made when written notice thereof is received by the Trustee.

SECTION 5.03. As a condition precedent to the authorization by the Trustee of the payment of any Claim, the Trustee may, in its discretion, require that the claimant making such Claim, execute and deliver or arrange for the execution and delivery of such documents as the Trustee in its discretion

deems necessary. The Trustee shall be entitled to seek the advice of Counsel as to the documentation necessary to support a Claim and shall be entitled to rely on the opinion of Counsel as to the sufficiency of the documentation required and presented by a Claimant for the purposes of paying any Claim.

SECTION 5.04. As a condition precedent to the payment of any Claim, the Trustee may, in its discretion, require that the client making such Claim, execute such documents as Counsel may advise are necessary or desirable for the purpose of transferring to the Trustee the interest of such client in the Claim so as to subrogate the Trustee to the position of the client and enable the Trustee to prosecute the proceedings contemplated by Section 7.06 hereof.

SECTION 5.05. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Article V, the following limitations in respect of payments of Claims shall apply,

- (a) the maximum aggregate amount of Claims which may be paid in respect of the Default of any one Participant shall never exceed \$10,000.00 multiplied by the number of Participants not in Default at the time of the first Default of the particular Participant;
- (b) the Trustee may in its discretion pay Claims in one or more instalments as it sees fit, in which event all Claims of a Participant which the Trustee has determined and appointed for payment shall be paid on the same basis;
- (c) no Claims in respect of the Default of any Participant shall be paid by the Trustee until the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that all Claims likely to be made in respect of Defaults of a Participant have been made or reserved against by the Trustee;
- (d) the Trustee may in its discretion reserve against Claims which it thinks may be validly made and any such reservation shall be the equivalent of payment of such Claim for the purposes of requiring additional payments of *pro rata* shares under Section 3.02 hereof.

SECTION 5.06. The Trustee may in its discretion pay any Claim notwithstanding that no demand for payment has been made by the client against a Participant in respect of whom a Default has occurred or that no action has been commenced or that no final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction has been obtained against such Participant or that not all reasonable efforts have been taken to have such judgment satisfied; provided that the Trustee may require any or all of the foregoing steps to be taken by the client making the Claim hereunder before paying the same or appointing such client for payment in respect thereof.

SECTION 5.07. The Trustee, on being satisfied that a Claim complies with the requirements of this Article V, may in its discretion appoint the person making such Claim to receive payment of all or any part thereof, in which event the Trustee shall, subject to the provisions of paragraph *b* of Section 5.05 hereof, promptly forward by first class mail to the address specified by the client a cheque payable to the client in the amount of the Claim or part thereof as so determined by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

TERMINATION OF PARTICIPATION IN PLAN

SECTION 6.01. The amount of the Trust Fund, if any, standing to the credit of a Participant shall constitute the Withdrawal Credit of the Participant and such amount at any time shall be the aggregate of all payments made by or on behalf of such Participant pursuant to Article III, all income and recoveries credited to a Participant pursuant to any provision hereof, and all amounts (other than income or recoveries so credited) not distributed to a Participant pursuant to Sections 4.04 and 7.06 hereof, minus the aggregate amount of,

- (a) his *pro rata* share of any Claim subject to payment referred to in Section 3.02 (excluding any upward adjustment in such *pro rata* share made by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.02); and
- (b) of any amounts charged hereunder against the Participant by the Trustee in respect of any amount paid out of the Trust Fund by the Trustee, whether to the Trustee or others.

SECTION 6.02

- (a) Upon compliance with the requirements of this Section 6.02 on surrender, cancellation or lapse of the registration of a Participant under *The Securities Act*, or on such Participant satisfying the Trustee and the Commission that he has joined some other plan similar to the Plan and acceptable to the Commission or on the Commission advising the Trustee that a Participant is no longer required to participate in the Plan as a condition of registration under *The Securities Act*, such Participant may apply for the withdrawal from the Plan and for the return of his Withdrawal Credit, the amount of which shall be computed at the time when the Trustee determines that all such requirements are fulfilled;

- (b) a Participant wishing to so apply for withdrawal from the Plan shall give written notice of his intention to so withdraw to the Commission and the Trustee, but may not give any such notice at any time when such Participant has failed to perform or observe any obligation or condition on his part to be performed or observed hereunder;
- (c) the Participant so withdrawing shall file with the Trustee and the Commission such financial statements and other evidence as the Trustee and the Commission may in their discretion require, to establish that the affairs of such Participant have been settled so as to preclude any Claims on the Trust Fund arising out of such affairs which cannot be satisfied out of the Withdrawal Credit applicable to such Participant and that arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee and the Commission have been made to ensure that all liabilities and obligations of the Participant which could give rise to any Claim have been met and discharged;
- (d) no Withdrawal Credit shall be paid to a withdrawing Participant until the later of the time on which there are no unpaid Claims which have been made against the Trust Fund and for which a payment would be required in respect of such Participant pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof if such Claims were paid, or six (6) calendar months following the receipt by the Trustee of the written direction of the Commission consenting to the Trustee paying his Withdrawal Credit to a Participant accompanied by an audit clearance of the Participant by the Commission;
- (e) at the time provided for under paragraph *d* of this Section 6.02 and provided the Participant has performed and observed all the obligations and conditions on his part to be performed or observed hereunder, the Trustee may in its discretion pay the amount of the Withdrawal Credit of a Participant to the withdrawing Participant, subject only to the following,
 - (i) to the extent that the financial statements and other evidence referred to in this Section 6.02 disclose unsatisfied liabilities which would qualify as Claims the amount to be paid shall be reduced and such reduction shall be applied by the Trustee to the *pro rata* payment of such liabilities, upon receipt of such satisfactory evidence and documentation in respect of such Claims as Counsel and the Trustee may require, or, if any of the events hereinafter mentioned have occurred,

- (ii) the balance of any payment after reduction, if any, as provided in the preceding subsection (i), shall be paid to any receiver or receiver and manager designated by the Commission pursuant to *The Securities Act*, in respect of the withdrawing Participant or if no such receiver or receiver and manager has been so designated, to any trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator or similar person duly appointed by law to administer the estate or affairs of the withdrawing Participant.

Any such payment shall be made by the Trustee forwarding by first class mail a cheque for the payment in the amount and to the Participant, person or company, as the case may be, at the address specified by the withdrawing Participant or other person or company to whom the payment is to be made.

SECTION 6.03. Upon payment of a Withdrawal Credit to or in respect of a Participant under Section 6.02 hereof, such Participant shall cease to be a Participant, his participation in the Plan shall cease, and he shall no longer be subject to the Plan or to any further obligation under this agreement and the Trustee may at the request and expense of the Participant, give a formal release to the Participant of all his obligations hereunder in such form and subject to such conditions as Counsel may advise.

SECTION 6.04. For the purpose of computing a Withdrawal Credit hereunder the Trustee may at any time and from time to time determine and use the cost or market value or the lower of cost or market value of all or any Approved Securities held in the Trust Fund, as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall see fit, and the Trustee shall in such event increase or decrease the Withdrawal Credit of a Participant by his proportionate share of any increase or decrease in value of Approved Securities from cost or from any previous determination hereunder, such proportionate share to be computed on such basis as the Trustee may in its sole discretion determine to be fair as among all Participants.

SECTION 6.05. In the event that a Participant who becomes such prior to becoming a registrant under *The Securities Act*, does not for any reason become such a registrant, the amount paid by such Participant to the Trustee into the Trust Fund shall be returned without interest and the Trustee shall notify the Commission forthwith of such return. Any income earned in respect of any such amount so returned shall thereafter be held by the Trustee under the Trust Fund but shall not be credited to the Withdrawal Credit of any Participant. Such amount shall be first applied to fees of the Trustee hereunder, and, second, to any Claim hereunder, and until so applied, shall form part of the capital of the Trust Fund.

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01. The Trustee accepts the trusts herein created upon the terms and conditions of the agreement and represents and warrants that it is a corporation authorized to do business in Ontario as a trust company under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act*. The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or other security for the faithful performance of its duties hereunder and shall not be responsible for any diminution in the funds, securities or property of whatsoever character constituting part of the Trust Fund, or for any loss resulting from the making of any investment or from the retention in good faith for any length of time of securities or other property of whatsoever character purchased or acquired by it notwithstanding that such securities or property may not be, or may have ceased to be, income producing, or from any mistake in judgment made in good faith, or from any loss of whatsoever character unless resulting from its own fraud, gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

SECTION 7.02. The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, letter, telegram, cablegram or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or delivered by or on behalf of the proper party or parties. The Trustee may employ or retain such counsel, accountants, appraisers, or other experts or advisers as it may reasonably require for the purpose of discharging its duties hereunder; may act and shall be protected in acting in good faith on the opinion or advice of or information obtained from any of them; and shall not be responsible for any misconduct on the part of any of them.

SECTION 7.03. The Trustee may at any time resign as Trustee hereunder by giving ninety days' notice to the Commission. Either the Commission or the Participants by Participants' Request delivered to the Trustee may at any time require the removal of the Trustee hereunder on giving ninety days' notice to the Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Trustee or if the Trustee shall at any time be unable to act, the Commission shall appoint as a successor trustee a corporation authorized to do business in Ontario as a trust company under *The Loan and Trust Corporations Act* of Ontario who, upon acceptance of such appointment, shall have vested in it without further act or formality all the rights and powers given hereunder to the Trustee, and upon written request of the Commission the Trustee ceasing to act shall execute and deliver an instrument in writing transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and Trust Fund assets reposing in or with the Trustee ceasing to act, and shall do all such other acts or things necessary or desirable for the vesting of the Trust Fund assets in the successor Trustee. Upon

any such resignation or removal becoming effective the Trustee ceasing to act shall render to the Commission and to each Participant an account of its administration hereof during the period following that covered by its last annual accounting, which shall contain the information required under the provisions of Section 4.07, verified by a certificate of the Registrar of Loan and Trust Corporations of Ontario.

SECTION 7.04. Subject to Section 4.03 hereof the Trustee, in the administration of the Trust Fund, shall have power and authority,

- (a) to invest and reinvest the Trust Fund in Approved Securities and may do all acts and things and execute, acknowledge and deliver all instruments in respect thereof;
- (b) to hold in the form of cash awaiting investment or other application hereunder any portion of the Trust Fund and without limiting the generality of the foregoing the Trustee may hold the cash in any deposit or current account operated by the Trustee;
- (c) to sell, convert, assign, exchange, transfer or otherwise dispose of any Approved Securities at any time constituting part of the Trust Fund at public or private sale for such consideration and upon such terms and conditions as the Trustee shall see fit;
- (d) to vote in person or by proxy any Approved Security constituting part of the Trust Fund, to exercise personally or by general or limited power of attorney any right appurtenant to any Approved Securities or to any other property held by it at any time; to join in or dissent from and oppose the reorganization, redistribution, consolidation, merger, liquidation or sale of corporations or properties; to exchange Approved Securities for other securities issued in connection with or resulting from any such reorganization and retain such securities; to exercise or sell any rights issued upon or with respect to any Approved Securities; and to do any other act with respect to any property necessary to protect the investment of the Trust Fund in such property;
- (e) to register any Approved Security or other property held by it hereunder in its own name or in the name of a nominee with or without the addition of words indicating that such securities are held in fiduciary capacity, but the books and records of the Trustee shall at all times show that all Approved Securities and property howsoever held are part of the Trust Fund;
- (f) to compromise, adjust or settle any claims in favour of or against the Trust Fund and to conduct any litigation arising out of such claims.

SECTION 7.05. In the event that any Participant shall fail to perform or observe any obligation hereunder on its part to be performed or observed, then the Trustee may, and shall, when and to the extent requested to do so by a Participants' Request delivered to the Trustee, bring whatever legal action against such Participant which the Trustee, in its discretion deems necessary to compel such Participant to fulfil its obligations hereunder, provided that the Trustee shall only be required to take such legal action after it shall have been fully indemnified to its satisfaction by the Participants signing such Participants' request against all actions, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may thereby render itself liable and all fees, costs, charges, damages and expenses whatsoever which it may have or incur by so doing. Any amount recovered as a result of any such legal action shall form part of the Trust Fund and shall be appropriately credited to the Withdrawal Credits of such Participant, with appropriate adjustments to the Withdrawal Credits of such other Participants.

SECTION 7.06.

- (a) The Trustee may, and shall, when and to the extent requested to do so by a Participants' Request delivered to the Trustee, take all proceedings necessary to recover any moneys which may be payable by any person or company to a client on account of any Claim to which the Trustee has been subrogated as provided in Section 5.04 hereof or is otherwise entitled; the Trustee shall only be required to take such proceedings after it shall have been fully indemnified to its satisfaction by such Participants against all actions, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may thereby render itself liable and all fees, costs, charges, damages and expenses which it may incur by so doing;
- (b) in the event of any recovery by the Trustee of moneys as a result of proceedings described in Section 7.06 (a) hereof all fees, costs, charges, damages and expenses of the Trustee incurred in connection with such proceedings shall be deducted from such moneys and, subject to any other provision hereof, the balance, if any, of such moneys shall be distributed to Participants as provided in Section 7.06 (c) hereof. In the event that any moneys so recovered shall not be sufficient to defray such fees, costs, charges and expenses, the portion of such fees, costs, charges and expenses not so defrayed shall be added to the amounts payable to the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof and shall be paid in the manner therein provided;

- (c) subject to the provisions of Section 3.08 and of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.06, all moneys recovered by the Trustee and available for distribution to Participants pursuant to this Section 7.06 shall be distributed equally among those Participants by or on behalf of whom the required payment has been made pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof on account of the Claim on which such moneys were received and (forthwith after the Commission shall have so consented) the Trustee shall distribute by first class mail to such Participants cheques representing the entitlement of such Participants pursuant to this paragraph (c) of Section 7.06.

SECTION 7.07. The Trustee's fees for performing its duties hereunder shall be such as may be mutually agreed upon from time to time between the Commission and the Trustee, and in default of such agreement, shall be as fixed by a judge of the Surrogate Court of the County of York upon application thereto by the Trustee, and the costs of such application shall be paid out of the Trust Fund, except in the case of the Trustee, in the event that the compensation so fixed is not more than the amount thereof to which the Commission was prepared to agree. The Trustee shall also be entitled to be reimbursed for any and all costs, charges and expenses reasonably incurred by the Trustee in the performance of its duties pursuant to this agreement. All such fees, costs, charges and expenses shall be deducted first from the income of the Trust Fund and in the event of any deficiency, from the capital of the Trust Fund. Fees, costs, charges and expenses of the Trustee accrued and unpaid shall be calculated on the last days of May and November in each year and shall be deducted from the income of the Trust Fund for the six month periods ended on those dates.

SECTION 7.08. The Trustee shall not exercise any discretion granted to it hereunder without first notifying the Commission of its intention to do so and giving the Commission reasonable opportunity for making any views it may have known in such respect to the Trustee prior to the exercise of such discretion.

SECTION 7.09. The Trustee shall notify the Commission promptly of any Default of any Participant; of any Claim made in respect thereof; of any failure by a Participant to perform any obligation or condition on his part to be performed or observed hereunder; and shall furnish the Commission with all such other information, records and documents in its possession in connection with this agreement and its administration of the Trust Fund as the Commission may from time to time reasonably request.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

SECTION 8.01. The Trustee may agree to amendments of this agreement, subject to the approval of the Participants, evidenced by a Participants' consent delivered to the Trustee, and the approval of the Commission, provided however that no such amendment shall be effective to prevent the payment of any Claim which but for the amendment the Trustee would have determined to pay out of the Trust Fund.

SECTION 8.02. This Plan shall only be terminated at such time when all Participants have withdrawn from the Plan in accordance with the provisions of Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to give any Participant any interest or right hereunder except the right to receive such payments out of the Trust Fund, if any, as may from time to time be determined by the Trustee in its discretion, or in default of the exercise by the Trustee of such discretion after one year following termination of the Plan, in accordance with the Withdrawal Credits of each Participant at the time of termination of the Plan.

SECTION 9.02. No assignment, anticipation, surrender, pledge or encumbrance of any kind of any rights of Participants or other persons to receive funds pursuant to this agreement shall be permitted or recognized under any circumstances and any such rights shall not be subject to attachments or other legal processes for debts of such Participants or other persons.

SECTION 9.03. In order to protect the Trust Fund against depletion as a result of litigation, no Participant or person claiming under or against it shall bring legal or equitable action against the Trustee or the Trust Fund for any matter or cause whatsoever, except that the Participants by Participants' Request delivered to the Trustee and the Commission may claim against the Trustee for any loss resulting from the fraud, gross negligence, or wilful misconduct of the Trustee, and in default of a satisfaction or settlement of such Claim between the Trustee and the Participants as evidenced by a Participants' Consent, any Participant may commence such action or other proceeding as it may see fit against the Trustee, but in no event shall any part of the Trust Fund be attachable or otherwise made available to satisfy or settle any such claim or judgment or other court order in respect thereof.

SECTION 9.04. All information, records and documents of any kind whatsoever about any of the Participants or any officer, director or shareholder of any thereof or relating to the business relations between the Participant and any other person at any time in the possession or control of either the Trustee or the Commission and howsoever obtained, may be freely exchanged between the Trustee and the Commission; and no Participant or any such officer, director or shareholder shall have any claim of any kind whatsoever against either of the Commission or the Trustee arising from or out of the exchange of any information by either the Commission or the Trustee or its use in good faith by either the Trustee or the Commission for any purpose hereof or of *The Securities Act*; provided that nothing herein shall constitute an obligation of the Commission to furnish or disclose any information to any of the Trustee or the Participants or any other person.

SECTION 9.05. The Trustee, or any person to whom as its representative it may in writing delegate such authority, may enter upon the premises of a Participant and examine such books, documents and records of the Participant and make copies of such books, documents and records which, in the opinion of the Trustee or its representative, are necessary to assist in determining the validity of a Claim or in the exercise of any discretion hereunder and no person is, as against the Trustee, entitled to withhold possession of the aforesaid books, documents and records belonging to the Participant or set up any lien thereon; all fees of and costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in conducting such examination shall be added to the fees, costs, charges and expenses of the Trustee payable under Section 7.07 hereof and shall be paid in the manner therein provided.

SECTION 9.06. If at any time the Trustee is in doubt as to whether or not a person is a client of a Participant and/or whether or not such a person has a valid Claim under the terms hereof, it may apply to the Supreme Court of Ontario under the provisions of Regulation 545 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, (Rules of Practice of Supreme Court of Ontario) and any amendments thereto passed pursuant to the provisions of *The Judicature Act*, and amendments thereto, for a construction of the relevant Sections hereof and directions as to whether or not the person is a Client and/or has a valid Claim under the terms hereof or the extent to which such person has a valid Claim under the terms hereof; all fees of and costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with any such application shall be added to the expenses of the Trustee payable under Section 7.07 hereof and shall be paid in the manner therein provided. The decision of the Supreme Court of Ontario as to whether or not a person is a client of a Participant and/or whether or not such a person or the extent to which such a person, has a valid Claim, shall be

conclusive and binding, provided that no such decision of the Supreme Court of Ontario shall in any way affect the discretion of the Trustee to appoint or not to appoint any part of the Trust Fund in respect of such a Claim.

SECTION 9.07. Nothing herein shall under any circumstances whatsoever give any person any right, demand or claim of any kind whatsoever against or in respect of the Commission.

SECTION 9.08. Wherever an amount is recovered by the Trustee in respect of which a Participant has previously made or was liable to make but has not yet made a payment into the Trust Fund pursuant to any provision hereof, the appropriate share of the amount so recovered shall be credited to the Withdrawal Credit of such Participant; and the action

by the Trustee in crediting or re-crediting an appropriate share shall be final and binding on all Participants.

SECTION 9.09. Any notice to a Participant under the provisions hereof shall be valid and effective if given by registered letter, postage prepaid, addressed to the Participant at his last address with the Commission, and shall be deemed to have been received by the Participant when in ordinary course of post the said letter should have reached its destination.

SECTION 9.10. This agreement shall be binding upon, and, subject to the provisions of Section 4.09, 9.01, 9.02 and 9.03 hereof, shall enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. O. Reg. 208/70, s. 20; O. Reg. 269/70, s. 1; O. Reg. 385/70, s. 8 (1); O. Reg. 385/70, s. 8 (2).

Form 9

APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION AS AN EXEMPT PURCHASER UNDER PARAGRAPH 3 OF SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 19 OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Application is made for recognition as an exempt purchaser under *The Securities Act* and the following information is furnished in connection therewith:

1. (a) Name of applicant.....
(b) Address for service.....
(c) Telephone number.....
2. State whether the applicant is a trustee, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, unincorporated syndicate, executor, administrator, or other legal personal representative or company.....
.....
3. Date of incorporation, formation or appointment of the applicant, as the case may be,.....
.....
.....
4. Authority under which established.....
.....
5. Names in full of all officials and directors, trustees, partners or appointed representatives, as may be applicable, giving occupations for the past five years.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

6. State fully the powers of investment and restrictions stipulated by the instrument of incorporation, trust indenture, partnership agreement, articles of association, or other instrument
.....
.....
7. State the approximate value of the investment portfolio of the applicant
.....
.....
8. State any other relevant facts, including reasons why the applicant feels he should be entitled to the exemption requested
.....
.....
- (If space provided in any item is insufficient, additional sheets may be used and must be cross-referred to the item and properly identified and signed by the applicant and Commissioner.)

Dated at, (name of applicant)

this day of, By (signature)

19 (official capacity)

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario I, (name in full)

. of of the

To WIT: in the

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the applicant or one of the trustees, partners, executors, administrators, the legal personal representative or an official of the applicant, as the case may be, and I signed the application on behalf of the applicant.
2. The statements of fact made in the application are true.

SWORN before me at the
of
in the of (signature of deponent)
this day of
19
(A Commissioner, etc.)

Form 10

The Securities Act

ENDORSEMENT OF WARRANT

Province of Ontario
.....
(territorial jurisdiction)

Pursuant to subsection 1 of section 149 of *The Securities Act* and pursuant to application this day made to me, I hereby authorize the execution of this warrant within the said territorial jurisdiction.

Dated this day of, 19...., at

.....
(a Provincial Judge or Justice in and
for the Province of Ontario)

O. Reg. 101/67, Form 7.

Form 11

The Securities Act

Filing Fee: \$10.00
(Payable to Treasurer
of Ontario)

REPORT OF A TRADE MADE UNDER PARAGRAPH 3 OF SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 19 OF
THE SECURITIES ACT OR SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 19 OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

- 1. Full name and address of vendor.....
.....
- 2. Name and address of the issuer of the security traded.....
.....
- 3. Details of Purchase:
Name and address of purchaser, amount or number of securities purchased, the price, and the date:

Date of Purchase	Name	Address	Amount and Description of Securities	Purchase Price

4. Give name and address of any person acting as agent in connection with this trade, and the compensation paid or to be paid to such agent.....

Certificate of Purchaser

The undersigned hereby certifies that the statements made in this report are true and that the purchase was made as principal for investment only and not with a view to resale or distribution and undertakes further that he will file with the Commission within ten days of the resale of any of the securities purchased hereunder a report prepared in accordance with Form 12.

Dated at.....

By.....
(signature)
.....
(official capacity—please print)

(name of purchaser—please print)

Certificate of Vendor and Agent of Vendor

The undersigned hereby certifies that the statements made in this report are true.

Dated at.....
this day of
19....

By.....
(signature)
.....
(official capacity—please print)

(name of vendor—please print)

Dated at.....
this day of
19....

By.....
(signature)
.....
(official capacity—please print)

(name of agent for vendor—please print)

Instructions:

1. The vendor or agent must file one signed copy.
2. The Form must be signed and certified by the purchaser as well as by the vendor or agent of the vendor before it is filed.
3. A separate report must be filed for each purchaser and the filing fee must accompany each report.
4. In answer to question four give the name of the person or company who has been or will be paid remuneration directly related to the trade, such as commissions, discounts or other fees or payments of a similar nature. It is not necessary to include payments for services incidental to the trade such as clerical, printing, legal or accounting services.
5. If the space provided for any answer is insufficient, additional sheets may be used and must be cross-referred to the relevant item and properly identified and signed by the persons whose signatures appear on the report.

Form 12

The Securities Act

Filing Fee: \$10.00
(Payable to Treasurer
of Ontario)

REPORT OF RESALE OF SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER PARAGRAPH 3 OF SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 19 OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 19 OF THE SECURITIES ACT

- 1. Full name and address of seller.....
- 2. Name of issuer.....
- 3. Details of the resale:

Name and address of purchaser, date of resale, amount or number of securities sold, price, balance of holdings held by the seller:

Date of Resale	Name	Address	Amount and Description of Securities	Price	Balance of Holdings

- 4. Date of original exempt purchase or private placement.....
- 5. Reason for resale.....

The undersigned hereby certifies that the statements made in this report are true.

Dated at....., (name of seller—please print)
this day of, By..... (signature)
19.... (official capacity—please print)

Instructions:

- 1. This report must be filed within ten days of the resale of any securities purchased through exemptions.
- 2. Complete details of resales should be given under question 3.
- 3. Under question 5, provide detailed explanation for the change in investment intent.
- 4. If space provided in any item is insufficient, additional sheets may be used and must be cross-referred to the relevant item and properly identified and signed by the person signing the report.

Form 13

The Securities Act

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS
OF INDUSTRIAL COMPANY

ITEM 1. Distribution Spread:

The information called for by the following Table shall be given, in substantially the tabular form indicated, on the outside front cover page of the prospectus as to all securities being offered for cash (estimate amounts, if necessary).

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Price to public	Underwriting discounts or commissions	Proceeds to issuer or selling securityholder
Per unit.
Total.

Instructions:

1. Only commissions paid or payable in cash by the issuer or selling securityholder or discounts granted are to be included in the Table. Commissions or other consideration paid or payable in cash or otherwise by other persons or companies and consideration other than discounts granted and other than cash paid or payable by the issuer or selling securityholder shall be set out following the Table with a reference thereto in the second column of the Table. Any finder's fees or similar payments shall be appropriately disclosed.
2. If it is impracticable to state the price to the public, the method by which it is to be determined shall be explained. In addition, if the securities are to be offered at the market, indicate the market involved and the market price as of the latest practicable date.
3. If any of the securities offered are to be offered for the account of existing securityholders (secondary distribution), refer on the first page of the prospectus to the information called for by Instruction 3 to Item 19.
4. With the consent of the Director the information called for by the Table may be given in narrative form.

ITEM 2. Plan of Distribution:

- (a) If the securities being offered are to be sold through underwriters, give the names of the underwriters. State briefly the nature of the underwriters' obligation to take up and pay for the securities.
- (b) Outline briefly the plan of distribution of any securities being offered that are to be offered otherwise than through underwriters.

Instruction:

All that is required as to the nature of the underwriters' obligation is whether the underwriters are or will be committed to take up and pay for all of the securities if any are taken up, or whether the underwriting is merely an agency or "best efforts" arrangement under which the underwriters are required to take up and pay for only such securities as they may sell to the public. Conditions precedent to the underwriters' taking up the securities, including "market outs", need not be described except to the extent that such conditions precedent are not satisfied prior to the commencement of the sale of the securities to the public.

ITEM 3. Use of Proceeds to Issuer:

- (a) State the estimated net proceeds to be derived by the issuer from the sale of the securities to be offered, the principal purposes for which the net proceeds are intended to be used and the approximate amount intended to be used for each such purpose.
- (b) State the particulars of any provisions or arrangements made for holding any part of the net proceeds of the issue in trust or subject to the fulfilment of any conditions.

Instructions:

1. Details of proposed expenditures are not to be given except as otherwise required hereunder. If any substantial part of the proceeds has not been allocated for particular purposes, a statement to that effect shall be made together with a statement of the amount of the proceeds not so allocated.
2. Include a statement regarding the proposed use of the actual proceeds if they should prove insufficient to accomplish the purposes set out, and the order of priority in which they will be applied. However, such statement need not be made if the underwriting arrangements are such that, if any

Instructions:

1. Do not include indebtedness classified as current liabilities unless secured.
2. Set out in a note to the Table a cross reference to any note in the financial statements containing information concerning the extent of obligations arising by virtue of leases on real property.
3. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3% of total assets as shown in the balance sheet referred to in Column 3 may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
4. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness shown in the Table.
5. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the issuer or its subsidiaries, other than indebtedness offered by the prospectus.
6. No information need be given under Column 2 with respect to the common and preference shares of subsidiaries.
7. For the purposes of Column 3, in computing the amount of the minority interest in the subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements, such computation may be based on the financial statements of each such subsidiary contained in the prospectus.
8. In computing the minority interest in the subsidiaries for the purposes of Column 4, the amount set out in Column 3 may be used provided that appropriate adjustment is made to such amount to reflect any change in the percentage of ownership in the capital and surplus of any subsidiary by the minority interest.
9. The thirty-day period referred to in Column 4 is to be calculated within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
10. The information to be set out in Column 5 may be based upon the information contained in Column 4, adjusted to take into account any amounts set out in Column 4 to be retired out of the proceeds of the issue.

ITEM 6. Name and Incorporation of Issuer:

State the full corporate name of the issuer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof. If material state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constating document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus. See Item 11.
2. If the issuer is not a company, give material details of its form of organization and structure.

ITEM 7. Description of Business:

Briefly describe the business carried on and intended to be carried on by the issuer and its subsidiaries and the general development of such business within the five preceding years. If the business consists of the production or distribution of different kinds of products or the rendering of different kinds of services, indicate, in so far as practicable, the principal products or services.

Instructions:

1. The description shall not relate to the powers and objects specified in the incorporating instruments, but to the actual business carried on and intended to be carried on. Include the business of subsidiaries of the issuer only in so far as is necessary to understand the character and development of the business conducted by the combined enterprise.
2. In describing developments, information shall be given as to matters such as the following: the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings with respect to the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; the nature and results of any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; the acquisition or disposition of any material amount of assets otherwise than in the ordinary course of business; any material changes in the types of products produced or services rendered by the issuer and its subsidiaries; and any material changes in the mode of conducting the business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.

3. Where appropriate to a clear understanding by investors of the speculative nature of the enterprise or the securities being offered, an introductory statement shall be made on the outside front cover page of the prospectus, summarizing the factors which make the offering a speculation and setting forth such matters as a comparison, in percentages of the securities being offered to the public for cash and those issued or to be issued to promoters, directors, officers, controlling persons and underwriters for cash, property and services. With the consent of the Director the information called for by this instruction may be given in the body of the prospectus if an appropriate reference is made on the outside front cover of the prospectus to the speculative or promotional nature of the enterprise and a cross reference is made to the body of the prospectus where such information is contained.

ITEM 8. Description of Property:

State briefly the location and general character of the principal properties, including buildings and plants, of the issuer and its subsidiaries. If any such property is not freehold property or is held subject to any major encumbrance, so state and briefly describe the nature of the title or any such encumbrance, as the case may be.

Instruction:

What is required is information essential to an investor's appraisal of the securities being offered. Such information should be furnished as will reasonably inform investors as to the suitability, adequacy, productive capacity and extent of utilization of the facilities used in the enterprise. Detailed descriptions of the physical characteristics of individual properties or legal descriptions by metes and bounds are not required and should not be given.

ITEM 9. Promoters:

If any person or company is or has been a promoter of the issuer or of any of its subsidiaries within the five years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, furnish the following information:

- (a) State the names of the promoters, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter directly or indirectly from the issuer, or from any of its subsidiaries, and the nature and amount of any assets, services or other consideration therefor received or to be received by the issuer or subsidiary;

- (b) As to any assets acquired or to be acquired by the issuer or by any of its subsidiaries from a promoter, state the amount at which acquired or to be acquired and the principle followed or to be followed in determining the amount. Identify the person making the determination and state his relationship, if any, with the issuer, any subsidiary or any promoter. If the assets were acquired by the promoter within two years prior to their transfer to the issuer or subsidiary, state the cost thereof to the promoter.

ITEM 10. Pending Legal Proceedings:

Briefly describe any pending legal proceedings material to the issuer to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

Instruction:

If the business ordinarily results in actions for negligence or other claims, no such action or claim need be described unless it departs from the usual type of such action.

ITEM 11. Issuance of Shares:

- (a) If shares are being offered, state the description or the designation of the class of shares offered and furnish all material attributes and characteristics including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:
- (i) dividend rights;
 - (ii) voting rights;
 - (iii) liquidation or distribution rights;
 - (iv) pre-emptive rights;
 - (v) conversion rights;
 - (vi) redemption, purchase for cancellation or surrender provisions;
 - (vii) sinking or purchase fund provisions;
 - (viii) liability to further calls or to assessment by the issuer; and
 - (ix) provisions as to modification, amendment or variation of any such rights or provisions.

- (b) If the rights of holders of such shares may be modified otherwise than in accordance with the provisions attaching to such shares or the provisions of the governing Act relating thereto, so state and explain briefly.

Instructions:

1. This item requires only a brief summary of the provisions that are material from an investment standpoint. Do not set out verbatim the provisions attaching to the shares; only a succinct resumé is required.
2. If the rights attaching to the shares being offered are materially limited or qualified by the rights of any other class of securities, or if any other class of securities (other than obligations covered in Item 12, ranks ahead of or *pari passu* with the shares being offered, include such information regarding such other securities as will enable investors to understand the rights attaching to the shares being offered. If any shares being offered are to be offered in exchange for other securities, an appropriate description of the other securities shall be given. No information need be given, however, as to any class of securities that is to be redeemed or otherwise retired, provided appropriate steps to assure such redemption or retirement have been or will be taken prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of the shares being offered.
3. In addition to the summary referred to in instruction 1, the issuer may set out verbatim in a schedule to the prospectus the provisions attaching to the shares being offered.

ITEM 12. Issuance of Obligations:

If obligations are being offered, give a brief summary of the material attributes and characteristics of the indebtedness and the security therefor including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) Provisions with respect to interest rate, maturity, redemption or other retirement, sinking fund and conversion rights.
- (b) The nature and priority of any security for the obligations, briefly identifying the principal properties subject to lien or charge.
- (c) Provisions permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities, the incurring of additional indebtedness and other material negative covenants (including restrictions against payment of dividends, restrictions against giving security

on the assets of the issuer or its subsidiaries and the like) and provisions as to the release or substitution of assets securing the obligations, the modification of the terms of the security and similar provisions.

- (d) The name of the trustee under any indenture relating to the obligations and the nature of any material relationship between the trustee and the issuer or any of its affiliates.

Instruction:

Instructions 1, 2 and 3 to Item 11 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 13. Issuance of Other Securities:

If securities other than shares or obligations are being offered, outline briefly the rights evidenced thereby. If subscription warrants or rights are being offered or issued, state the description and amount of securities covered thereby, the period during which, and the price at which, the warrants or rights are exercisable, and the principal terms and conditions by which they may be exercised.

Instruction:

The instructions to Item 11 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 14. Dividend Record:

State the amount of dividends or other distributions, if any, paid by the issuer during its last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

Instruction:

Dividends paid should be set out on a per share basis, shown separately for each class of shares in respect of each of the financial years. Appropriate adjustments shall be made to reflect changes in capitalization during the period.

ITEM 15. Directors and Officers:

List the names and home addresses in full of all directors and officers of the issuer and indicate all positions and offices with the issuer held by each person named, and the principal occupations within the five preceding years, of each director and officer.

ITEM 16. Remuneration of Directors and Senior Officers:

Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form:

- (a) The amount of the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the issuer, to the directors and senior officers of the issuer, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the issuer whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the issuer, such aggregate amounts to be furnished for the last completed financial year of the issuer and as separate amounts for the period from the last completed financial year to a date within 30 days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
- (b) The estimated cost to the issuer and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid in the aggregate under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a).
- (c) The aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (a) or (b) made during the year and period referred to in paragraph (a) and, as a separate amount, proposed to be paid in the future, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (a).

Instructions:

1. The term "plan" in paragraph (c) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolution of the directors of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
2. Information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident

insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits, or the Canada Pension Plan or any government pension plan similar thereto.

3. If it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payments should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
4. The information called for by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this item may be given for the directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.
5. In giving information as to aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (c) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the issuer and its subsidiaries.

ITEM 17. Options to Purchase Securities:

Furnish the information referred to in Instruction 1, if possible in tabular form, as to options to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them;
- (ii) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iii) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iv) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them; and
- (v) held or proposed to be held by any other person or company, naming each such person or company,

which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are subsequently given or proposed to be given.

Instructions:

1. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including,
 - (i) the designation and number of the securities under option;

- (ii) the purchase price of the securities under option and the expiration dates of such options;
 - (iii) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option on the date of grant; and
 - (iv) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option as of the aforesaid specified date.
2. The term "option" as used herein includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all securityholders of the same class on a *pro rata* basis or to all securityholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.
3. The extension of options shall be deemed the granting of options within the meaning of this item.
4. Where the market value of securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such market value the formula by which the purchase price of the securities under option will be determined.
5. No reference need be made to any option disclosed in Item 2.

ITEM 18. Escrowed Shares:

State as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated, the number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer to the knowledge of the issuer held in escrow, disclosing the name of the depositary, if any, the date of and the conditions, if any, governing the release of such shares from escrow:

TABLE		
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Designation of class	Number of shares held in escrow	Percentage of class
.....
.....

ITEM 19. Principal Holders of Securities:

Furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

TABLE				
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Name and address	Designation of class	Type of ownership	Number of shares owned	Percentage of class
.....

- (a) The number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known by the issuer to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of any class of such shares. Show in Column 3 whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show in Columns 4 and 5 the respective amounts and percentages known by the issuer to be owned in each such manner.
- (b) The percentage of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer or any of its

parents or its subsidiaries, beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by all directors and senior officers of the issuer, as a group, without naming them:

TABLE	
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Designation of class	Percentage of class
.....
.....

Instructions:

1. For purposes of paragraph (a) of this item, shares owned beneficially, directly or indirectly, and of record shall be aggregated in determining whether any person or company owns more than 10 per cent of the shares of any class.
2. If equity shares are being offered in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, amalgamation or reorganization, indicate as far as practicable, the respective equity shareholdings that will exist after giving effect to the plan.
3. If any of the securities being offered are to be offered for the account of a securityholder, name such securityholder and state the number or amount of the securities owned by him, the number or amount to be offered for his account, and the number or amount to be owned by him after the offering.
4. If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of the issuer are held or are to be held subject to any voting trust or other similar agreement, other than an escrow arrangement referred to in Item 18, state the designation of such shares, the number or amount held or to be held and the duration of the agreement. Give the names and addresses of the voting trustees and outline briefly their voting rights and other powers under the agreement.
5. If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) is an associate or affiliate of any other person or company named therein, disclose, in so far as known, the material facts of such relationship.

ITEM 20. Prior Sales:

State the prices at which securities of the class offered by the prospectus have been sold within the past twelve months prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or are to be sold, by the issuer or selling securityholder if such prices differ from those at which the securities are offered by the prospectus. State the number of securities sold or to be sold at each price.

Instruction:

In the case of sales by a selling securityholder, the information required by this item may, with the consent of the Director, be given in the form of price ranges for each calendar month.

ITEM 21. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount of any material interest, direct or indirect, of any of, the following persons or companies in any transaction within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or in any proposed transaction which, in either such case, has materially affected or will materially affect the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) any director or senior officer of the issuer;
- (ii) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 19; and
- (iii) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the issuer or any subsidiary, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.
3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the issuer where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other holders of the same class of securities or all other holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.
4. Information shall be included as to any material underwriting discounts or commissions upon the sale of securities by the issuer where any of the specified persons or companies was or is to be an underwriter or is an associate, affiliate or partner of a person, company or partnership that was or is to be an underwriter.
5. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,
 - (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;

- (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
- (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services;
- (iv) the interest of a specified person or company, including all periodic instalments in the case of any lease or other agreement providing for periodic payments or instalments, does not exceed \$10,000; or
- (v) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and,

(A) the interest of the specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction,

(B) the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries, and

(C) the amount of the transaction or series of transactions is less than 10 per cent of the total sales or purchases, as the case may be, of the issuer and its subsidiaries for the last completed financial year.

6. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration, directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the issuer or its subsidiaries.

7. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 22. Auditors, Transfer Agents and Registrars:

State the name and address of the auditor of the issuer. State the names of the issuer's transfer agents and registrars and the location (by municipalities) of the registers of transfers of each class of shares of the issuer. Where securities other than shares are offered, state the location (by municipalities) of each register on which transfers of such securities may be recorded.

ITEM 23. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which any such contract or a copy thereof may be inspected during primary distribution of the securities being offered.

Instructions:

1. The term "material contract" for this purpose means any contract that can reasonably be regarded as presently material to the proposed investor in the securities being offered.
2. Set out a complete list of all material contracts, indicating those which are disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus and provide particulars with respect to those material contracts about which particulars are not given elsewhere in the prospectus. This item does not require disclosure of contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries as the case may be.
3. Particulars of contracts should include the dates of, parties to and general nature of the contracts, succinctly described.
4. Particulars of contracts need not be disclosed, or copies of such contracts made available for inspection, if the Director determines that such disclosure or making-available would impair the value of the contract and would not be necessary for the protection of investors.

ITEM 24. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the securities proposed to be offered and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 8; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 19.

Form 14

The Securities Act

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS
OF FINANCE COMPANY

ITEM 1. Distribution Spread:

The information called for by the following Table shall be given, in substantially the tabular form indicated, on the outside front cover page of the prospectus as to all securities being offered for cash (estimate amounts, if necessary).

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Price to public	Underwriting discounts or commissions	Proceeds to issuer or selling security-holder
Per unit
Total

Instructions:

1. Only commissions paid or payable in cash by the issuer or selling security holder or discounts granted are to be included in the Table. Commissions or other consideration paid or payable in cash or otherwise by other persons or companies and consideration other than discounts granted and other than cash paid or payable by the issuer or selling security holder shall be set out following the Table with a reference thereto in column 2 of the Table. Any finder's fees or similar payments shall be appropriately disclosed. Where debt securities are offered the price to the public, the underwriting discounts and commission and the proceeds to the finance company, except with the consent of the Director, shall be expressed as a percentage.
2. If it is impracticable to state the price to the public, the method by which it is to be determined shall be explained. In addition, if the securities are to be offered at the market, indicate the market involved and the market price as of the latest practicable date.

3. If any of the securities offered are to be offered for the account of existing security holders (secondary distribution), refer on the first page of the prospectus to the information called for by Instruction 3 to Item 23.
4. With the consent of the Director the information called for by the Table may be given in narrative form.

ITEM 2. Plan of Distribution:

- (a) If the securities being offered are to be sold through underwriters, give the names of the underwriters. State briefly the nature of the underwriters' obligation to take up and pay for the securities.
- (b) Outline briefly the plan of distribution of any securities which are to be offered by the issuer, either as a security issuer, or by means other than through underwriters.

Instructions:

1. All that is required as to the nature of the underwriters' obligation is whether the underwriters are or will be committed to take up and pay for all of the securities if any are taken up, or whether the underwriting is merely an agency or "best efforts" arrangement under which the underwriters are required to take up and pay for only such securities as they may sell to the public. Conditions precedent to the underwriters' taking up the securities, including "market outs", need not be described except to the extent that such conditions precedent are not satisfied prior to the commencement of the sale of the securities to the public.
2. The word "issuer" as used in this item includes, in addition to an issuer, any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by the issuer, or any person under direct or indirect common control with the issuer and any person who has a dominant interest in the issuer or in whom the issuer has a dominant interest.
3. Instruction 1 to Item 8 applies to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 3. Use of Proceeds to Issuer:

- (a) State the estimated net proceeds to be derived by the issuer from the sale of the securities to be offered, the principal purposes for which the net proceeds are intended to be used and the approximate amount intended to be used for each such purpose.

- (b) State the particulars of any provisions or arrangements made for holding any part of the net proceeds of the issue in trust or subject to the fulfilment of any conditions.

Instructions:

1. Details of proposed expenditures are not to be given except as otherwise required hereunder. If any substantial part of the proceeds has not been allocated for particular purposes, a statement to that effect shall be made together with a statement of the amount of the proceeds not so allocated.
2. Include a statement regarding the proposed use of the actual proceeds if they should prove insufficient to accomplish the purposes set out, and the order of priority in which they will be applied. However, such statement need not be made if the underwriting arrangements are such that, if any securities are sold to the public, it can be reasonably expected that the actual proceeds of the issue will not be substantially less than the estimated aggregate proceeds to the issuer as shown under Item 1.
3. If any material amounts of other funds are to be used in conjunction with the proceeds, state the amounts and sources of such other funds. If any material part of the proceeds is to be used to reduce or retire indebtedness, this item is to be answered as to the use of the proceeds of the indebtedness if the indebtedness was incurred within the two preceding years; otherwise, it will suffice to state that the proceeds are to be used to reduce or retire the indebtedness.
4. If any material amount of the proceeds is to be used directly or indirectly to acquire assets, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, briefly describe the assets, and, where known, the particulars of the purchase price being paid for or being allocated to the respective categories of assets (including intangible assets) that are being acquired and, where practicable and meaningful, give the name of the person or company from whom the assets are to be acquired. State the cost of such assets to the issuer and the principle followed in determining such cost. State briefly the nature of the title to or interest in such assets to be acquired by the issuer. If any part of the consideration for the acquisition of any such assets consists of securities of the issuer, give brief particulars of the designation, number or amount, voting rights (if any) and other appropriate information relating to such

class of securities, including particulars of any allotment or issuance of any such securities within the two preceding years.

ITEM 4. Sales Otherwise than for Cash:

If any of the securities being offered are to be offered otherwise than for cash, state briefly the general purposes of the issue, the basis upon which the securities are to be offered, the amount of compensation paid or payable to any person or company and any other expenses of distribution, and by whom they are to be borne.

Instruction:

If the offer is to be made pursuant to a plan of acquisition describe briefly the general effect of the plan and state when it became or is to become operative. As to any material amount of assets to be acquired under the plan, furnish information corresponding to that required by Instruction 4 to Item 3.

ITEM 5. Share and Loan Capital Structure:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, or where appropriate in notes thereto:

- (a) Particulars of the share and loan capital of the issuer.
- (b) Particulars of the loan capital of each subsidiary of the issuer (other than loan capital owned by the issuer or its wholly-owned subsidiaries) whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on either a consolidated or individual basis.
- (c) The aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on a consolidated basis.
- (d) The aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements.
- (e) Disclose any potential dilution of the assets per share and earnings per share in a computation, giving effect to the current issue and to all existing options, warrants and conversion rights in relation to any capital security of the finance company.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Designation of security	Amount authorized or to be authorized	Amount outstanding as of the date of the most recent balance sheet contained in the prospectus	Amount outstanding as of a specific date within 30 days	Amount to be outstanding if all securities being issued are sold
.....

Instructions:

1. Include indebtedness classified as current liabilities when such liabilities are evidenced by drafts, bills of exchange, banker's acceptances or promissory notes as an aggregate amount and by classes.
2. Set out in a note to the Table a cross reference to any note in the financial statements containing information concerning the extent of obligations arising by virtue of leases on real property.
3. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3 per cent of total assets as shown in the balance sheet referred to in column 3 may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
4. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness shown in the Table.
5. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the issuer or its subsidiaries, other than indebtedness offered by the prospectus.
6. No information need be given under column 2 with respect to the common and preference shares of subsidiaries.
7. For the purposes of column 3, in computing the amount of the minority interest in the subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements, such computation may be based on the financial statements of each such subsidiary contained in the prospectus.

8. In computing the minority interest in the subsidiaries for the purposes of column 4, the amount set out in column 3 may be used provided that appropriate adjustment is made to such amount to reflect any change in the percentage of ownership in the capital and surplus of any subsidiary by the minority interest.
9. The thirty-day period referred to in column 4 is to be calculated within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
10. The information to be set out in column 5 may be based upon the information contained in column 4, adjusted to take into account any amounts set out in column 4 to be retired out of the proceeds of the issue.
11. Where the amount outstanding as of a specific date within thirty days cannot be precisely calculated, so state; an estimated figure should be used, with a note indicating the basis of calculation and the reasons therefor.
12. In the case of short term notes issued on an agency basis, column 5, may, with the consent of the Director, be omitted.

ITEM 6. Operations of the Issuer:

Employing tabular form where appropriate, with such explanatory notes as are essential to an investor's appraisal of the securities being offered, set forth the following information in respect of the issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates:

Maturity of Receivables

- (a) Set out a schedule of receivables showing receivables,
 - (i) due in the current financial year;
 - (ii) due within the next subsequent financial year;

- (iii) due within the two years next thereafter; and
- (iv) due at any later date.

Analysis of Outstanding Receivables

- (b) Give in tabular form, including for example, wholesale, retail motor vehicle loans, wholesale, retail industrial, consumer loans, mortgages, leasing, business loans, dealer capital loans and any other type of loan constituting a significant class of business. Indicate the approximate amount and percentage of sales finance receivables covered by dealer endorsement or repurchase agreements.

Interest and Dividend Coverage Applicable to the Issue

- (c) Disclose the earnings which will be available to meet the interest and dividend requirements of the finance company according to the various classes and priorities of securities outstanding.

Interest Coverage

- (d) Show interest coverage,
 - (i) using the Prior Deduction Method;
 - (ii) using the Cumulative Deduction Method; and
 - (iii) in the case of holding companies, include the dividend requirements on underlying preferred stock issues and minority interests as well as fixed charges on subsidiary debt.

Methods of Calculating Coverage

- (e) Where there are one or more classes of debt securities and one or more classes of preferred shares, both of the following formulas shall be used to calculate interest and dividend coverage:
 - (i)

Net Earnings After Tax
<hr/>
Preferred Dividends
 - (ii)

Net Earnings After Taxes But
Before Interest
<hr/>
Interest + Preferred Dividends

Asset Coverage

- (f) Disclose, on a *pro forma* basis, the net assets available to cover the securities offered.

In calculating asset coverage, indicate the number of times net assets available will cover the claims of the issue plus all senior and equivalent claims.

ILLUSTRATION:

Coverage of	Asset Value
Borrowed Funds	<hr/>
	Borrowed Funds
Coverage of	Asset Value
1st Preferred	<hr/>
	Borrowed Funds and
	1st Preferred
Coverage of	Asset Value
2nd Preferred	<hr/>
	Borrowed Funds and
	1st Preferred and
	2nd Preferred

Funding Requirements

- (g) Show the aggregate current sinking fund requirements and maximum purchase fund requirements for the succeeding five years. Segregate this information according to the class and series of security covered. Do not repeat details given in the prospectus relating to the rights, privileges and preferences of each class of security ranking prior or *pari passu*. In addition, provide an analysis setting forth commitments which must be met both as to sinking fund requirements and the maturing of long term debt, indicating the amount due within,
 - (i) one year;
 - (ii) one year to two years;
 - (iii) two years to three years;
 - (iv) three years to five years;
 - (v) five years to ten years; and
 - (vi) over ten years.

Schedule of Current Position

- (h) Show the finance company's liquid capital position based on the financial position as of the date of the balance sheet in the prospectus both before and after giving effect to the proposed issue. Include assets which will be due within the next twelve months and the liabilities payable within the same period. Where there is a deficiency in liquid capital, explain the significance thereof having regard to the financial structure, the mode of operation of the company, and the prior experience of the company.

- (i) If the effective tax rate is significantly less than is normally paid by finance companies generally, explain the principal reasons for such tax rate.
- (j) Indicate those subsidiaries and operations which have produced material operating losses within the preceding two financial years, giving details thereof.
- (k) Set out the amount of the finance company's credit losses for each of the preceding five financial years and show such amounts as a percentage of liquidations, and of average outstandings.

Instructions:

1. Where there is more than one class of debt, the Prior Deductions Method of calculating interest coverage consists of first deducting the carrying charges related to the senior issue(s) from available earnings and then calculating the number of times interest on the issue in question is covered by the remaining earnings. On the Cumulative Deductions Method the total carrying charges of all debt ranking ahead of or *pari passu* with the issue in question is divided into available earnings.
2. In answering this item, give appropriate details of the quality, collectibility and arrears of receivables and include an age analysis of accounts receivable, and the percentage of receivables refinanced after being in arrears for periods from three months to in excess of eighteen months.

ITEM 7. Name and Incorporation of Issuer:

State the full corporate name of the issuer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof. If material, state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constating document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus. See Item 15.
2. If the issuer is not a company, give material details of its form of organization and structure.

ITEM 8. Relationships With Other Companies:

Where the issuer has a parent, or one or more dominant interests exist, indicate:

- (a) Whether the results of its operations are consolidated in the financial reports of the parent or dominant interest.
- (b) Whether the issuer operates as an adjunct to the primary business of the parent or dominant interest.
- (c) What percentage of the equity shares of the issuer is owned by its parent, or by any dominant interest.
- (d) Whether the parent of, or dominant interest in, the issuer intends to make loans to the issuer.
- (e) Whether the issuer makes loans to or invests in securities of any affiliate or associate.
- (f) Any other basis of influence by the parent or dominant interest.

Instructions:

1. A dominant interest exists in a specified company when,
 - (i) that company is controlled by another person or company;
 - (ii) that company is an affiliate of another person or company;
 - (iii) a person or company owns, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of the equity shares of that company; or
 - (iv) when a person or company is customarily able to direct the operations of the company by virtue of:
 - a. management contracts,
 - b. licensing or franchise agreements,
 - c. options on equity shares,
 - d. escrow or pooling or voting trust agreements,
 - e. any other means.

2. In case any parent is a resident of, or a corporation or other organization formed under the laws of, any foreign country, give the name of such country for each such foreign parent, and, if the parent is a corporation or other organization, state briefly the nature of the organization.

3. If the existence of a dominant influence is open to reasonable doubt in any instance, the issuer may disclaim the existence of a dominant influence and any admission thereof; in such case, however, the issuer shall state the material facts pertinent to the possible existence of a dominant influence.

ITEM 9. Distribution of Assets:

(a) Furnish a list or diagram of each subsidiary of the issuer and as to each such subsidiary indicate the jurisdiction under the laws of which it was organized, and the percentage of equity shares owned, or other basis of control, by its immediate parent.

Designate:

(i) subsidiaries for which separate financial statements are filed;

(ii) subsidiaries included in consolidated financial statements;

(iii) subsidiaries included in group financial statements filed for unconsolidated subsidiaries; and

(iv) subsidiaries for which no financial statements are filed, indicating briefly why financial statements of such subsidiaries are not filed.

(b) Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, as at a date within thirty days of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, details of the amount invested in, loaned to or deposited with each subsidiary, affiliate or associate.
- TABLE
- | Name of Company | Authorized | | Issued | | Shares Owned | | Amount loaned or deposited |
|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|
| | Number | Amount | Number | Amount | Number | Amount | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
- (c) Where one of the primary businesses of the issuer is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities, give in substantially the tabular form indicated the following information as at a date within thirty days of the date of the

preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, with respect to each company 5 per cent or more of whose capital securities are owned directly or indirectly by the issuer and its subsidiaries or affiliates.
- TABLE
- | Name and address of company | Nature of its principal business | Percentage of securities of any class beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by issuer | Percentage of book value of issuer's assets invested therein |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Instructions:

1. When a preliminary prospectus is filed, the information required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this item shall, unless the Director otherwise permits, be filed with the Commission in a separate schedule and the schedule shall be properly identified.
 2. In case the issuer owns directly or indirectly approximately 50 per cent of the voting securities of any company and approximately 50 per cent of the voting securities of such company are owned directly or indirectly by another single interest, such company shall be deemed to be a subsidiary for the purpose of this item.
 3. Include the issuer and show clearly the relationship of each company named to the issuer and to all other companies named. The names of particular subsidiaries may be omitted if the unnamed subsidiaries considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary would not constitute a significant subsidiary.
 4. If the securities being issued are to be issued in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, reorganization, readjustment, or succession, indicate insofar as practicable the status to exist upon consummation of the plan.
 5. Information required by any item or other requirement of this Form with respect to any foreign subsidiary may be omitted to the extent that the required disclosure would be detrimental to the issuer, provided a statement is made that such information has been omitted. The Commission may, in its discretion, call for justification that the required disclosure would be detrimental.
 6. In this item, and in the instructions thereto, subsidiary of a named company includes an affiliate controlled by such company directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries.
 7. In this item a subsidiary shall be deemed to be a majority owned subsidiary where more than 50 per cent of its outstanding securities representing the right, other than as affected by events of default, to vote for the election of directors, is owned by the subsidiary's parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or by the subsidiary's parent or one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries.
 8. In this item, and in the instructions thereto, the term "significant subsidiary" means a subsidiary,
 - (i) the assets of which, or the investments in and advances to which by its parent and the parent's other subsidiaries, if any, exceed 15 per cent of the assets of the parent and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis;
 - (ii) the sales and operating revenues of which exceed 15 per cent of the sales and operating revenues of its parent and the parent's subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; or
 - (iii) that is a parent of one or more subsidiaries and, together with such subsidiaries would, if considered in the aggregate, constitute a significant subsidiary.
 9. In this item a subsidiary shall be deemed to be totally held if,
 - (i) substantially all of its outstanding securities are owned by its parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or by the parent or by one or more of the parent's subsidiaries; and
 - (ii) the subsidiary is not indebted to any person other than its parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or to the parent, or to one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries, in an amount which is material in relation to the particular subsidiary, excepting indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business which is not overdue and which matures within one year from the date of its creation, whether evidenced by securities or not.
 10. In paragraph (c) of this item, where one of the primary businesses of the issuer, its subsidiaries and affiliates is investing in the securities of other companies,
 - (i) for the purpose of exercising control or management;
 - (ii) with the intention of amalgamating, consolidating, merging or otherwise reorganizing companies in which it invests; or
 - (iii) in order to develop the company or assets acquired or otherwise enhance the value thereof,
- the purchase of debt securities for investment purposes is deemed to be the making of a loan by the issuer. This instruction

does not apply to loan securities of the type enumerated in clauses *a* and *b* of paragraph 1 of subsection 2 of section 19 of the Act.

11. The word "securities" as used in paragraph (c) of this item does not include a loan, whether secured or unsecured, to a company, if,

- (i) the consideration for the loan is received by the finance company as a result of a transaction in the ordinary course of its business; and
- (ii) the loan granted does not exceed 5 per cent of the finance company's paid up share capital and surplus, and the finance company does not acquire more than 10 per cent of the equity shares of the borrower.

ITEM 10. Description of Business:

(a) Briefly describe the business carried on or intended to be carried on by the issuer and its subsidiaries and the general development of such business within the five preceding years. Where a material proportion of the assets of the issuer and its subsidiaries is invested in or is derived from,

- (i) financial services;
- (ii) other services;
- (iii) the distribution of products;
- (iv) the production of products;
- (v) real estate development;
- (vi) investment in securities of companies other than subsidiaries; or
- (vii) any other specific branch of the business,

furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, as at the date of the last balance sheet,

- (i) the percentage of the consolidated assets of the issuer and its subsidiaries employed in each separate operation;
- (ii) the percentage of the consolidated gross revenues of the issuer and its subsidiaries derived from each separate operation.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Separate operation in which a material proportion of assets are invested	Percentage of Consolidated Assets at book value, devoted thereto	Percentage of Gross Revenue derived therefrom
1. Finance Company Services
2. Other Services
3. Distribution of Products
4. Production of Products
5. Real estate development
6. Investment in securities of companies other than subsidiaries
7. Any other specific branch of the business

- (b) If the issuer has carried on any business other than that of a finance company during the past five years, state the nature of such other business and give the approximate date on which the issuer commenced to operate principally as a finance company. If the issuer's name was changed during the period, state its former name and the date on which the name was changed.
- (c) If during the past two years any affiliate or associate of the issuer or its subsidiaries had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction involving the purchase of any substantial amount of assets presently held by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries, describe the interest of the affiliate or associate in such transaction and state the cost of such assets to the purchaser and to the seller.
- (d) Where a material proportion of the consolidated assets or consolidated gross revenues of the issuer is invested in, or is derived from real property, state briefly the location and general character of the principal properties, including buildings and plants of the issuer and its subsidiaries. If any such property is not freehold property or is held subject to any major encumbrance, so state and briefly describe the nature of the title or any such encumbrance, as the case may be.
- (e) Where the primary business of the issuer, or of any subsidiary or affiliate, is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities, indicate whether such business is carried on by the issuer itself or by a subsidiary or affiliate, naming such subsidiary or affiliate together with a brief outline of its corporate history and structure, and
 - (i) describe the policy or proposed policy with respect to each of the following types of activities, outlining the extent, if any, to which the issuer has engaged in such activities during the last five years and indicate which of such policies may not be changed without shareholder action:
 - a. the issuance of securities other than the securities offered,
 - b. the borrowing of money,
 - c. the underwriting of securities of other issuers,
 - d. the concentration of investments in a particular class or kind of industry,
 - e. the purchase and sale of real estate,
 - f. the purchase and sale of commodities or commodity future contracts,
 - g. the making of loans, whether secured or unsecured, and
 - h. any other policy which the issuer deems fundamental.
 - (ii) describe the investment policy of the issuer with respect to each of the following matters which is not described as a fundamental policy of the issuer under subparagraph i of this paragraph, indicating which of such investment policies may not be changed without shareholder action:
 - a. the type of securities (for example, bonds, preferred shares, common shares) in which it may invest, indicating the proportion of the assets which may be invested in each such type of security,
 - b. the percentage of assets which it may invest in the securities of any one company,
 - c. the percentage of securities of any one company which it may acquire,
 - d. investment in securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control or management,
 - e. investment in securities of mutual fund companies or other investment companies, and
 - f. any other investment policy not specified above or in subparagraph i of this para-

Instruction:

For the purposes of clause (g), the purchase of debt securities for investment purposes is not to be considered the making of a loan by the issuer, except in the circumstances set out in Instruction 10 to Item 9,

graph which is set out in the issuer's letters patent, other constating documents, by-laws, articles or regulations.

Instructions:

1. The description shall not relate to the powers and objects specified in the incorporating instruments, but to the actual business carried on and intended to be carried on. Include the business of subsidiaries of the issuer only in so far as is necessary to understand the character and development of the business conducted by the combined enterprise.
2. Outline such material facts as are essential to an investor's appraisal of the securities being offered. Where applicable, such information should be furnished as will reasonably inform investors as to the suitability, adequacy, productive capacity and extent of utilization of the facilities used in the enterprise. Detailed descriptions of the physical characteristics of individual properties or legal descriptions by metes and bounds are not required and shall not be given.
3. In describing developments, information shall be given as to matters such as the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings with respect to the issuer or any of its subsidiaries, the nature and results of any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and any material changes in the mode of conducting the business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
4. Where appropriate to a clear understanding by investors of the speculative nature of the enterprise or the securities being offered, an introductory statement shall be made on the outside front cover page of the prospectus, summarizing the factors which make the offering a speculation and setting forth such matters as a comparison, in percentages of the securities being offered to the public for cash and those issued or to be issued to promoters, directors, officers, controlling persons and underwriters for cash, property and services. With the consent of the Director the information called for by this instruction may be given in the body of the prospectus if an appropriate reference is made on the outside front cover of the prospectus to the speculative or promotional nature of the enterprise and a cross reference is made to the body of the prospectus where such information is contained.

5. In answering paragraph (c) of this item, transactions between the issuer and a wholly-owned subsidiary need not be disclosed.
6. The words "wholly-owned subsidiary" as used in this item include a subsidiary where directors and officers are beneficial owners of equity shares to the extent necessary to qualify as directors.
7. Indicate who or what group of persons is responsible for investment decisions, the granting of loans, and the establishing of bad-debt allowances.
8. Indicate whether the approval of the board of directors of the company is required for loans and acquisitions and whether the board of directors is comprised of nominees of the dominant interest in the finance company.
9. Instruction 1 to Item 8 applies to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 11. Tax Status of Issuer:

State in general terms the bases upon which the income and capital receipts of the issuer are taxed.

ITEM 12. Tax Status of Securityholder:

State in general terms the income tax consequences to the holders of the securities offered hereby of any distribution to such holders in the form of dividends or otherwise.

ITEM 13. Promoters:

If any person or company is or has been a promoter of the issuer or of any of its subsidiaries within the five years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, furnish the following information:

- (a) State the names of the promoters, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter directly or indirectly from the issuer, or from any of its subsidiaries, and the nature and amount of any assets, services or other consideration therefor received or to be received by the issuer or subsidiary.
- (b) As to any assets acquired or to be acquired by the issuer or by any of its subsidiaries from a promoter, state the amount at which acquired or to be acquired and the principle followed or to be followed in determining the amount. Identify the person making

the determination and state his relationship, if any, with the issuer, any subsidiary or any promoter. If the assets were acquired by the promoter within two years prior to their transfer to the issuer or subsidiary, state the cost thereof to the promoter.

ITEM 14. Pending Legal Proceedings:

Briefly describe any pending legal proceedings material to the issuer to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

ITEM 15. Issuance of Shares:

- (a) If shares are being offered, state the description or the designation of the class of shares offered and furnish all material attributes and characteristics including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:
 - (i) dividend rights;
 - (ii) voting rights;
 - (iii) liquidation or distribution rights;
 - (iv) pre-emptive rights;
 - (v) conversion rights;
 - (vi) redemption, purchase for cancellation or surrender provisions;
 - (vii) sinking or purchase fund provisions;
 - (viii) liability to further calls or to assessment by the issuer; and
 - (ix) provisions as to modification, amendment or variation of any such rights or provisions;
- (b) If the rights of holders of such shares may be modified otherwise than in accordance with the provisions attaching to such shares or the provisions of the governing Act relating thereto, so state and explain briefly.

Instructions:

1. This item requires only a brief summary of the provisions that are material from an investment standpoint. Do not set out verbatim the provisions attaching to the shares; only a succinct résumé is required.

2. If the rights attaching to the shares being offered are materially limited or qualified by the rights of any other class of securities, or if any other class of securities (other than obligations covered in Item 16) ranks ahead of or *pari passu* with the shares being offered, include such information regarding such other securities as will enable investors to understand the rights attaching to the shares being offered. If any shares being offered are to be offered in exchange for other securities, an appropriate description of the other securities shall be given. No information need be given, however, as to any class of securities that is to be redeemed or otherwise retired, provided appropriate steps to assure such redemption or retirement have been or will be taken prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of the shares being offered.

3. In addition to the summary referred to in Instruction 1, the issuer may set out verbatim in a schedule to the prospectus the provisions attaching to the shares being offered.

ITEM 16. Issuance of Obligations:

If obligations are being offered, give a brief summary of the material attributes and characteristics of the indebtedness and the security therefor including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) Provisions with respect to interest rate, maturity, redemption or other retirement, sinking fund and conversion rights.
- (b) The nature and priority of any security for the obligations, briefly identifying the principal properties subject to lien or charge.
- (c) Provisions permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities, the incurring of additional indebtedness and other material negative covenants (including restrictions against payment of dividends, restrictions against giving security on the assets of the issuer or its subsidiaries and the like) and provisions as to the release or substitution of assets securing the obligations, the modification of the terms of the security and similar provisions.
- (d) The name of the trustee under any indenture relating to the obligations and the nature of any material relationship between the trustee and the issuer or any of its affiliates.

Instruction:

Instructions 1, 2 and 3 to Item 15 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 17. Issuance of Other Securities:

If securities other than shares or obligations are being offered, outline briefly the rights evidenced thereby. If subscription warrants or rights are being offered or issued, state the description and amount of securities covered thereby, the period during which, and the price at which, the warrants or rights are exercisable, and the principal terms and conditions by which they may be exercised.

Instruction:

The instructions to Item 15 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 18. Dividend Record:

State the amount of dividends or other distributions, if any, paid by the issuer during its last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

Instruction:

Dividends paid should be set out on a per share basis, shown separately for each class of shares in respect of each of the financial years. Appropriate adjustments shall be made to reflect changes in capitalization during the period.

ITEM 19. Directors and Officers:

List the names and home addresses in full of all directors and officers of the issuer and indicate all positions and offices with the issuer held by each person named, and the principal occupations, within the five preceding years, of each director and officer.

ITEM 20. Remuneration of Directors and Senior Officers:

Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form:

- (a) The amount of the aggregate direct remuneration payable or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the issuer, to the directors and senior officers of the issuer, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the issuer whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the issuer, such aggregate amounts to be furnished for the last

completed financial year of the issuer and as separate amounts for the period from the last completed financial year to a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

- (b) The estimated cost to the issuer and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid in the aggregate under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a).
- (c) The aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (a) or (b)) made during the year and period referred to in paragraph (a), and as a separate amount proposed to be made in the future, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (a).

Instructions:

1. The term "plan" in paragraph (c) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolutions of the directors of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
2. Information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits, or the Canada Pension Plan or any government pension plan similar thereto.
3. If it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payments should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
4. The information called for by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this item may be given for all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.

5. In giving information as to aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (c) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the issuer and its subsidiaries.

ITEM 21. Options to Purchase Securities:

Furnish the Information referred to in Instruction 1, if possible in tabular form, as to options to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them;
- (ii) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iii) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iv) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them; and
- (v) held or proposed to be held by any other person or company, naming each such person or company,

which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are subsequently given or proposed to be given.

Instructions:

1. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including:
 - (i) the designation and number of the securities under option;
 - (ii) the purchase price of the securities under option and the expiration dates of such options;
 - (iii) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option on the date of grant; and
 - (iv) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option as of the aforesaid specified date.

2. The term "option" as used herein includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all securityholders of the same class on a *pro rata* basis or to all securityholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.
3. The extension of options shall be deemed the granting of options within the meaning of this item.
4. Where the market value of securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such market value the formula by which the purchase price of the securities under option will be determined.
5. No reference need be made to any option disclosed in Item 2.

ITEM 22. Escrowed Shares:

State as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated, the number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer to the knowledge of the issuer held in escrow, disclosing the name of the depositary, if any, the date of and the conditions, if any, governing the release of such shares from escrow:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Designation of class	Number of shares held in escrow	Percentage of outstanding securities of class
.....
.....

ITEM 23. Principal Holders of Securities:

Furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Name and address	Designation of class	Type of ownership	Number of shares owned	Percentage of class
.....

- (a) The number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known by the issuer to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of any class of such shares. Show in column 3 whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show in columns 4 and 5 the respective amounts and percentages known by the issuer to be owned in each such manner.
- (b) The percentage of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer or any of its parents or its subsidiaries, beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by all directors and senior officers of the issuer, as a group, without naming them:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Designation of class	Percentage of class
.....
.....

Instructions:

1. Where the primary business of the issuer is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding, or trading in securities use Item 23 of Form 15.
2. For the purposes of paragraph (a) of this item, shares owned beneficially, directed or indirectly, and of record shall be aggregated in determining whether any person or company owns more than 10 per cent of the shares of any class.
3. If equity shares are being offered in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of

acquisition, amalgamation or reorganization, indicate, as far as practicable, the respective shareholdings that will exist after giving effect to the plan.

4. If any of the securities being offered are to be offered for the account of a securityholder, name such securityholder and state the number or amount of the securities owned by him, the number or amount to be offered for his account, and the number or amount to be owned by him after the offering.
5. If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of the issuer or if, to the knowledge of the manager of the issuer, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of such manager are held or are to be held subject to any voting trust or other similar agreement, state the designation of such shares, the number held or to be held and the duration of the agreement. Give the names and addresses of the voting trustees and outline briefly their voting rights and other powers under the agreement.
6. If, to the knowledge of the issuer, the manager or the underwriter of the securities being offered, any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) is an associate or affiliate of any other person or company named therein, disclose, in so far as known, the material facts of such relationship.
7. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer.

ITEM 24. Prior Sales:

State the prices at which securities of the class offered by the prospectus have been sold within the past twelve months prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus

filed under section 64, as the case may be, or are to be sold by the issuer or selling securityholder if such prices differ from those at which the securities are offered by the prospectus. State the number of securities sold or to be sold at each price.

Instruction:

In the case of sales by a selling securityholder, the information required by this item may, with the consent of the Director, be given in the form of price ranges for each calendar month.

ITEM 25. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount of any material interest, direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transaction within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or in any proposed transaction which, in either such case, has materially affected or will materially affect the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) any director or senior officer of the issuer;
- (ii) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 23; and
- (iii) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Where the primary business of the issuer is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding, or trading in securities use Item 25 of Form 15.
2. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
3. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the issuer or any subsidiary, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.
4. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the issuer where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other holders of the same class of securities or all other holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.
5. Information shall be included as to any material underwriting discounts or commissions upon the sale of securities by the issuer where any of the specified persons or companies was or is to be an underwriter or is an associate, affiliate or partner of a person, company or partnership that was or is to be an underwriter.
6. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,
 - (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;
 - (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
 - (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services;
 - (iv) the interest of a specified person or company, including all periodic instalments in the case of any lease or other agreement providing for periodic payments or instalments, does not exceed \$10,000; or
 - (v) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and
 - a. the interest of a specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction,
 - b. the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries, and
 - c. the amount of the transaction or series of transactions is less than 10 per cent of the total sales or purchases, as the case may be, of the issuer and its subsidiaries for the last completed financial year.
7. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration,

directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the issuer or its subsidiaries.

8. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.
9. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer.

ITEM 26. Location of Assets Encumbered Under Trust Indenture and Custodian of Portfolio Securities:

- (a) Where capital securities of, or capital securities constituting all or part of, the investment portfolio of the issuer are charged, deposited, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered under a trust indenture, state where such capital securities are physically situate. If, as a part of any scheme of financing of or by the issuer, any capital securities of, or capital securities constituting all or part of, the investment portfolio of the issuer are to be charged, deposited, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered, state where such capital securities will be physically situate and indicate the persons or companies expected to be parties to the transaction.
- (b) Where the primary business of the issuer, or of a subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer, is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding, or trading in securities, state the name, principal business address and the nature of the business of each person or company holding portfolio securities of the issuer, or of any subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer which is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities, as custodian and the jurisdiction in which the portfolio securities are physically situate.
- (c) The name of the company holding assets encumbered under a trust indenture, or the name of the company holding portfolio securities as custodian may be omitted if it is a bank to which the *Bank Act* (Canada) applies, or otherwise with the consent of the Director.

Instructions:

1. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer.

2. The words "investment portfolio" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto include any security other than commercial paper acquired where a material activity of the issuer includes an activity referred to in subclause i, ii or iii of clause *d* of subsection 1 of section 11 of Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.

3. Where the scheme of financing is not disclosed in answer to Instruction 4 of Item 3 or Instruction 3 of Item 4, or Instruction 5 of Item 5, indicate the purpose of the scheme of financing. Where the scheme of financing is undertaken or proposed to be undertaken in connection with a take-over bid, so indicate. The source of capital for, and the intended offeree of, the proposed take-over bid need not be disclosed, provided that the provisions of Part IV of the Act are complied with when the contemplated take-over bid is made.

4. Where the finance company is custodian of its portfolio securities, or where debt securities are issued without a trust indenture describe,

- (i) provisions made for the safekeeping of portfolio and other securities and assets;
- (ii) bonding arrangements, if any, for employees or agents dealing with portfolio and other securities and assets; and
- (iii) corporate procedures for dealing with the purchase, sale and transfer of portfolio and other securities and assets.

ITEM 27. Statement of Functions of Issuer:

- (a) Where the predominant business of the issuer is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities, give a concise statement of the manner in which the following functions of the issuer are performed and who is responsible therefor, stating how such functions are co-ordinated and to the extent that any such functions are not performed by *bona fide* employees of the issuer, the names and addresses of the persons or companies responsible for performing such functions:

- (i) management of the non-financial investment holdings of the issuer;
- (ii) providing supervision of lending policies;
- (iii) management of the issuer;
- (iv) providing collection policies;

(v) making investment decisions and supervising their execution; and

(vi) purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto.

(b) List the names and addresses in full of all directors and officers of the companies named in answer to paragraph (a) of this item.

(c) Indicate whether the approval of the board of directors of the company is required for the acquisition of investments, and whether the board of directors of the company making the investment is comprised of nominees of the dominant interest in the finance company.

Instructions:

1. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary or affiliate of the issuer.

2. In giving information regarding the purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto only the name and address of the principal broker need be given.

3. In giving information regarding purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto give brief details of the following matters:

(i) the total cost during the last completed financial year of the issuer of securities acquired, distinguishing between:

(a) securities of or guaranteed by the government of any country or any political subdivision thereof;

(b) short term notes; and

(c) other securities;

(ii) the total cost of securities held at the beginning and at the end of the issuer's last completed financial year;

(iii) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies engaged in the sale to the public of the securities of the issuer; and

(iv) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies furnishing statistical, research or other services to the issuer or the manager of the issuer.

4. If one or more persons or companies perform more than one of the functions referred to in this item, so state, giving details of all functions so performed.

5. Instruction 1 to Item 8 applies to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 28. Furnish the following information as to each person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 27:

1. If a named person or company is associated with the issuer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any affiliate of the issuer or is a director, or senior officer of or is associated with any company which is associated with the issuer so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

2. If the issuer is associated with a named person or company, or is associated with any affiliate of a named company or is associated with any company which is associated with the named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

3. If any person or company associated with the issuer is also associated with a named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationships.

4. If a named person or company has a contract or arrangement with the issuer, give a brief description of the contract or arrangement, including the basis for determining the remuneration of the named person or company and give the amount of remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries to such person or company during the last completed financial year of the issuer.

5. If a named person or company is associated with any other named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

6. Where and to the extent required by the Director, give the business experience of each named person or company and, in the case of a named company, the directors and officers thereof.

ITEM 29. Auditors, Transfer Agents and Registrars:

- (a) State the name and address of the auditor of the issuer.
- (b) State the names of the issuer's transfer agents and registrars and the location (by municipalities) of the registers of transfers of each class of shares of the issuer. Where securities other than shares are offered, state the location (by municipalities) of each register on which transfers of such securities may be recorded.

Instructions:

- 1. The word "issuer" as used in this item includes, in addition to the issuer, any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by the issuer, or any person under direct or common control with the issuer.
- 2. Where the consolidated financial statements of the issuer are set out in the prospectus and the auditor of one or more subsidiaries is not the auditor of the issuer set out the name and address of such auditor and the name and address of the company on which he reported and where such auditor has given a qualified report set out this fact in the prospectus. In addition, where an auditor of a subsidiary or affiliate makes a report in which the wording thereof has the effect of establishing a qualification of the report, file with the Commission the auditor's report, the financial statement reported on, and details applicable to the qualification.
- 3. Where any subsidiary or any affiliate of the issuer does not have the same financial year-end as the issuer, state the reasons for this policy.

ITEM 30. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which any such contract or a copy thereof may be inspected during primary distribution of the securities being offered.

Instructions:

- 1. The term "material contract" for this purpose means any contract that can reasonably be regarded as presently material to the proposed investor in the securities being offered.

- 2. Set out a complete list of all material contracts, indicating those which are disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus and provide particulars with respect to those material contracts about which particulars are not given elsewhere in the prospectus. This item does not require disclosure of contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries, as the case may be.
- 3. Particulars of contracts should include the dates of, parties to and general nature of the contracts, succinctly described.
- 4. Particulars of contracts need not be disclosed, or copies of such contracts made available for inspection, if the Director determines that such disclosure or making-available would impair the value of the contract and would not be necessary for the protection of investors.

ITEM 31. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the securities proposed to be offered and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 55/68, s. 6; O. Reg. 223/68, ss. 20-27.

Form 15

The Securities Act

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS OF INVESTMENT COMPANY

ITEM 1. Distribution Spread:

The information called for by the following Table shall be given, in substantially the tabular form indicated, on the outside front cover page of the prospectus as to all securities being offered for cash (estimate amounts, if necessary).

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Price to public	Underwriting discounts or commissions	Proceeds to issuer or selling security-holder
Per unit
Total

Instructions:

1. Only commissions paid or payable in cash by the issuer or selling securityholder or discounts granted are to be included in the Table. Commissions or other consideration paid or payable in cash or otherwise by other persons or companies and consideration other than discounts granted and other than cash paid or payable by the issuer or selling securityholder shall be set out following the Table with a reference thereto in the second column of the Table. Any finder's fees or similar payments shall be appropriately disclosed.
2. If it is impracticable to state the price to the public, the method by which it is to be determined shall be explained. In addition, if the securities are to be offered at the market, indicate the market involved and the market price as of the latest practicable date.
3. If any of the securities offered are to be offered for the account of existing securityholders (secondary distribution), refer on the first page of the prospectus to the information called for by Instruction 3 to Item 23.
4. With the consent of the Director the information called for by the Table may be given in narrative form.

ITEM 2. Plan of Distribution:

- (a) If the securities being offered are to be sold through underwriters, give the names of the underwriters. State briefly the nature of the underwriters' obligation to take up and pay for the securities.
- (b) Outline briefly the plan of distribution of any securities being offered that are to be offered otherwise than through underwriters.

Instruction:

All that is required as to the nature of the underwriters' obligation is whether the underwriters are or will be committed to take up and pay for all of the securities if any are taken up, or whether the underwriting is merely an agency or "best efforts" arrangement under which the underwriters are required to take up and pay for only such securities as they may sell to the public. Conditions precedent to the underwriters' taking up the securities, including "market outs", need not be described except to the extent that such conditions precedent are not satisfied prior to the commencement of the sale of the securities to the public.

ITEM 3. Use of Proceeds to Issuer:

- (a) State the estimated net proceeds to be derived by the issuer from the sale of the securities to be offered, the principal purposes for which the net proceeds are intended to be used and the approximate amount intended to be used for each such purpose.
- (b) State the particulars of any provisions or arrangements made for holding any part of the net proceeds of the issue in trust or subject to the fulfilment of any conditions.

Instructions:

1. Details of proposed expenditures are not to be given except as otherwise required hereunder. If any substantial part of the proceeds has not been allocated for particular purposes, a statement to that effect shall be made together with a statement of the amount of the proceeds not so allocated.
2. Include a statement regarding the proposed use of the actual proceeds if they should prove insufficient to accomplish the purposes set out, and the order of priority in which they will be applied. However, such statement need not be made if the underwriting arrangements are such that, if any securities are sold to the public, it can be reasonably expected that the actual proceeds of the issue will not be substantially less than the estimated aggregate proceeds to the issuer as shown under Item 1.
3. If any material amounts of other funds are to be used in conjunction with the proceeds, state the amounts and sources of such other funds. If any material part of the proceeds is to be used to reduce or retire indebtedness, this item is to be answered as to the use of the proceeds of the indebtedness if the indebtedness was incurred within the two preceding years; otherwise, it will suffice to state that the proceeds are to be used to reduce or retire the indebtedness.
4. If any material amount of the proceeds is to be used directly or indirectly to acquire assets, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, briefly describe the assets, and, where known, the particulars of the purchase price being paid for or being allocated to the respective categories of assets (including intangible assets) that are being acquired and, where practicable and meaningful, give the name of the person or company from whom the assets are to be acquired. State the cost of such assets to the issuer and the principle followed in determining such cost. State

briefly the nature of the title to or interest in such assets to be acquired by the issuer. If any part of the consideration for the acquisition of any such assets consists of securities of the issuer, give brief particulars of the designation, number or amount, voting rights (if any) and other appropriate information relating to such class of securities, including particulars of any allotment or issuance of any such securities within the two preceding years.

ITEM 4. Sales Otherwise than for Cash:

If any of the securities being offered are to be offered otherwise than for cash, state briefly the general purposes of the issue, the basis upon which the securities are to be offered, the amount of compensation paid or payable to any person or company and any other expenses of distribution, and by whom they are to be borne.

Instruction:

If the offer is to be made pursuant to a plan of acquisition, describe briefly the general effect of the plan and state when it became or is to become operative. As to any material amount of assets to be acquired under the plan, furnish information corresponding to that required by Instruction 4 to Item 3.

ITEM 5. Share and Loan Capital Structure:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, or where appropriate in notes thereto:

- (1) particulars of the share and loan capital of the issuer;
- (2) particulars of the loan capital of each subsidiary of the issuer (other than loan capital owned by the issuer or its wholly-owned subsidiaries) whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on either a consolidated or individual basis;
- (3) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on a consolidated basis; and
- (4) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Designation of security	Amount authorized or to be authorized	Amount outstanding as of the date of the most recent balance sheet contained in the prospectus	Amount outstanding as of a specific date within 30 days	Amount to be outstanding if all securities being issued are sold
.....

Instructions:

1. Do not include indebtedness classified as current liabilities unless secured.
2. Set out in a note to the Table a cross reference to any note in the financial statements containing information concerning the extent of obligations arising by virtue of leases on real property.

3. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3% of total assets as shown in the balance sheet referred to in Column 3 may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
4. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness shown in the Table.

5. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the issuer or its subsidiaries, other than indebtedness offered by the prospectus.
6. No information need be given under Column 2 with respect to the common and preference shares of subsidiaries.
7. For the purposes of Column 3, in computing the amount of the minority interest in the subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements, such computation may be based on the financial statements of each such subsidiary contained in the prospectus.
8. In computing the minority interest in the subsidiaries for the purposes of Column 4, the amount set out in Column 3 may be used provided that appropriate adjustment is made to such amount to reflect any change in the percentage of ownership in the capital and surplus of any subsidiary by the minority interest.
9. The thirty-day period referred to in Column 4 is to be calculated within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
10. The information to be set out in Column 5 may be based upon the information contained in Column 4, adjusted to take into account any amounts set out in Column 4 to be retired out of the proceeds of the issue.

ITEM 6. Name and Incorporation of Issuer:

State the full corporate name of the issuer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof. If material, state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constating document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus. See Item 15.
2. If the issuer is not a company, give material details of its form of organization and structure.

ITEM 7. Description of Business:

(a) Briefly describe the business carried on and intended to be carried on by the issuer and its subsidiaries and the general development of such business within the five preceding years. If the issuer has engaged in any business other than that of an investment company during the past five years, state the nature of such other business and give the approximate date on which the issuer commenced to operate as an investment company. If the issuer's name was changed during the period, state its former name and the date on which it was changed. Indicate briefly the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings or any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during the period.

(b) If during the past two years any affiliate of the issuer had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction involving the purchase of any substantial amount of assets presently held by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries, describe the interest of the affiliate in such transaction and state the cost of such assets to the purchaser and to the seller.

Instructions:

1. The description shall not relate to the powers and objects specified in the incorporating instruments, but to the actual business carried on and intended to be carried on. Include the business of subsidiaries of the issuer only in so far as is necessary to understand the character and development of the business conducted by the combined enterprise.
2. In describing developments, information shall be given as to matters such as the following: the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings with respect to the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; the nature and results of any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; and any material changes in the mode of conducting the business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
3. Where appropriate to a clear understanding by investors of the speculative nature of the enterprise or the securities being offered, an introductory statement shall be made on the outside front cover page of the prospectus, summarizing the factors which make the offering a speculation and setting forth such matters as a comparison, in percentages of the securities being offered to the public for cash and those issued or to be issued to promoters, directors, officers, controlling persons and underwriters for cash, property and services. With the consent of the Director the information

ITEM 11. Tax Status of Issuer:

State in general terms the bases upon which the income and capital receipts of the issuer are taxed.

ITEM 12. Tax Status of Securityholder:

State in general terms the income tax consequences to the holders of the securities offered hereby of any distribution to such holders in the form of dividends or otherwise.

ITEM 13. Promoters:

If any person or company is or has been a promoter of the issuer or of any of its subsidiaries within the five years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, furnish the following information:

- (a) State the names of the promoters, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter directly or indirectly from the issuer, or from any of its subsidiaries, and the nature and amount of any assets, services or other consideration therefor received or to be received by the issuer or subsidiary;
- (b) As to any assets acquired or to be acquired by the issuer or by any of its subsidiaries from a promoter, state the amount at which acquired or to be acquired and the principle followed or to be followed in determining the amount. Identify the person making the determination and state his relationship, if any, with the issuer, any subsidiary or any promoter. If the assets were acquired by the promoter within two years prior to their transfer to the issuer or subsidiary, state the cost thereof to the promoter.

ITEM 14. Pending Legal Proceedings:

Briefly describe any pending legal proceedings material to the issuer to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

ITEM 15. Issuance of Shares:

- (a) If shares are being offered, state the description or the designation of the class of shares offered and furnish all material attributes and characteristics including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:

- (i) dividend rights;
- (ii) voting rights;
- (iii) liquidation or distribution rights;
- (iv) pre-emptive rights;
- (v) conversion rights;
- (vi) redemption, purchase for cancellation or surrender provisions;
- (vii) sinking or purchase fund provisions;
- (viii) liability to further calls or to assessment by the issuer; and
- (ix) provisions as to modification, amendment or variation of any such rights or provisions.

- (b) If the rights of holders of such shares may be modified otherwise than in accordance with the provisions attaching to such shares or the provisions of the governing Act relating thereto, so state and explain briefly.

Instructions:

1. This item requires only a brief summary of the provisions that are material from an investment standpoint. Do not set out verbatim the provisions attaching to the shares; only a succinct résumé is required.
2. If the rights attaching to the shares being offered are materially limited or qualified by the rights of any other class of securities, or if any other class of securities (other than obligations covered in Item 16) ranks ahead of or *pari passu* with the shares being offered, include such information regarding such other securities as will enable investors to understand the rights attaching to the shares being offered. If any shares being offered are to be offered in exchange for other securities, an appropriate description of the other securities shall be given. No information need be given, however, as to any class of securities that is to be redeemed or otherwise retired, provided appropriate steps to assure such redemption or retirement have been or will be taken prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of the shares being offered.
3. In addition to the summary referred to in Instruction 1, the issuer may set out verbatim in a schedule to the prospectus the provisions attaching to the shares being offered.

ITEM 16. Issuance of Obligations:

If obligations are being offered, give a brief summary of the material attributes and characteristics of the indebtedness and the security therefor including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) Provisions with respect to interest rate, maturity, redemption or other retirement, sinking fund and conversion rights.
- (b) The nature and priority of any security for the obligations, briefly identifying the principal properties subject to lien or charge.
- (c) Provisions permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities, the incurring of additional indebtedness and other material negative covenants (including restrictions against payment of dividends, restrictions against giving security on the assets of the issuer or its subsidiaries and the like) and provisions as to the release or substitution of assets securing the obligations, the modification of the terms of the security and similar provisions.
- (d) The name of the trustee under any indenture relating to the obligations and the nature of any material relationship between the trustee and the issuer or any of its affiliates.

Instruction:

Instructions 1, 2 and 3 to Item 15 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 17. Issuance of Other Securities:

If securities other than shares or obligations are being offered, outline briefly the rights evidenced thereby. If subscription warrants or rights are being offered or issued, state the description and amount of securities covered thereby, the period during which, and the price at which, the warrants or rights are exercisable, and the principal terms and conditions by which they may be exercised.

Instruction:

The instructions to Item 15 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 18. Dividend Record:

State the amount of dividends or other distributions, if any, paid by the issuer during its last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

Instruction:

Dividends paid should be set out on a per share basis, shown separately for each class of shares in respect of each of the financial years. Appropriate adjustments shall be made to reflect changes in capitalization during the period.

ITEM 19. Directors and Officers:

List the names and home addresses in full of all directors and officers of the issuer and indicate all positions and offices with the issuer held by each person named, and the principal occupations within the five preceding years, of each director and officer.

ITEM 20. Remuneration of Directors and Senior Officers:

Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form:

- (a) The amount of the aggregate direct remuneration payable or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the issuer, to the directors and senior officers of the issuer, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the issuer whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the issuer, such aggregate amounts to be furnished for the last completed financial year of the issuer and as separate amounts for the period from the last completed financial year to a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
- (b) The estimated cost to the issuer and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid in the aggregate under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a).

- (c) The aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (a) or (b)) made during the year and period

referred to in paragraph (a), and as a separate amount proposed to be made in the future, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (a).

Instructions:

1. The term "plan" in paragraph (c) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolutions of the directors of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
2. Information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits, or the Canada Pension Plan or any government pension plan similar thereto.
3. If it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payments should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
4. The information called for by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this item may be given for all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.
5. In giving information as to aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (c) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the issuer and its subsidiaries.

ITEM 21. Options to Purchase Securities:

Furnish the information referred to in Instruction 1, if possible in tabular form, as to options to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them;
- (ii) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iii) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of the issuer as a group, without naming them;

- (iv) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them; and
- (v) held or proposed to be held by any other person or company, naming each such person or company,

which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are subsequently given or proposed to be given.

Instructions:

1. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including,
 - (i) the designation and number of the securities under option;
 - (ii) the purchase price of the securities under option and the expiration dates of such options;
 - (iii) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option on the date of grant; and
 - (iv) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option as of the aforesaid specified date.
2. The term "option" as used herein includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all securityholders of the same class on a *pro rata* basis or to all securityholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.
3. The extension of options shall be deemed the granting of options within the meaning of this item.
4. Where the market value of securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such market value the formula by which the purchase price of the securities under option will be determined.
5. No reference need be made to any option disclosed in Item 2.

ITEM 22. Escrowed Shares:

State as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated, the number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer to the knowledge of the

issuer held in escrow, disclosing the name of the depository, if any, the date of and the conditions, if any, governing the release of such shares from escrow:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Designation of class	Number of shares held in escrow	Percentage of outstanding securities of class
.....
.....

ITEM 23. Principal Holders of Securities:

Furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the

preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

(a) The number of shares of each class of equity shares of:

- (i) the issuer; and
- (ii) the manager of the issuer;

owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known by such issuer or manager to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of any class of such shares. Show in Column 5 whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show in Columns 6 and 7 the respective amounts and percentages known by the issuer or manager to be owned in each such manner.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5	COLUMN 6	COLUMN 7
Name and address	Name of company	Issuer or relationship thereto	Designation of class	Type of ownership	Number of shares owned	Percentage of class
.....
.....

(b) If any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) owns of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of,

- (i) any class of equity shares of the principal broker of the issuer or any parent or subsidiary thereof, or
- (ii) any proprietorship interest in the principal broker of the issuer,

give the percentage of such shares or the percentage of such proprietorship interest so owned by such person or company.

(c) the percentage of shares of each class of equity shares beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by all the directors and senior officers:

- (i) of the issuer in the issuer or in a parent or subsidiary thereof, and
- (ii) of the manager of the issuer in such manager or in a parent or subsidiary thereof,

in the case of each company as a group, without naming them.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Name of Company	Issuer or relationship thereto	Designation of class	Percentage of class
.....
.....

Instructions:

1. For the purposes of paragraph (a) of this item, shares owned beneficially, directly or indirectly, and of record shall be aggregated in determining whether any person or company owns more than 10 per cent of the shares of any class.
2. If equity shares are being offered in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, amalgamation or reorganization, indicate, as far as practicable, the respective shareholdings that will exist after giving effect to the plan.
3. If any of the securities being offered are to be offered for the account of a securityholder, name such securityholder and state the number or amount of the securities owned by him, the number or amount to be offered for his account, and the number or amount to be owned by him after the offering.
4. If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of the issuer or if, to the knowledge of the manager of the issuer, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of such manager are held or are to be held subject to any voting trust or other similar agreement, state the designation of such shares, the number held or to be held and the duration of the agreement. Give the names and addresses of the voting trustees and outline briefly their voting rights and other powers under the agreement.
5. If, to the knowledge of the issuer, the manager or the underwriter of the securities being offered, any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) is an associate or affiliate of any other person or company named therein, disclose, in so far as known, the material facts of such relationship.

6. As used in this Form:

- (a) "principal broker" includes,
- (i) a person or company through whom the investment portfolio of the issuer is purchased or sold pursuant to a contractual arrangement with the issuer or the manager of the issuer providing for an exclusive right to purchase or sell the investment portfolio of the issuer or any feature which gives or is intended to give a broker or dealer a material competitive advantage over other brokers or dealers in respect of the purchase or sale of the investment portfolio of the issuer, or
 - (ii) a person or company, together with any affiliate, by or through whom 15 per cent or more of the securities transactions of the issuer were carried out in the last completed financial year of the issuer; and
- (b) "brokerage arrangements" or "brokerage business" include all purchases and sales of the investment portfolio whether effected directly or through an agent.

7. With the consent of the Director, a person or company who would otherwise be a principal broker may, with respect to any one or more of the items of disclosure required by this Form, be treated as not coming within the definition of a principal broker.

ITEM 24. Prior Sales:

State the prices at which securities of the class offered by the prospectus have been sold within the past twelve months prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or are to be sold by the issuer or selling securityholder if such prices differ from those at which the securities are offered by the prospectus. State the number of securities sold or to be sold at each price.

Instruction:

In the case of sales by a selling securityholder, the information required by this item may, with the consent of the Director, be given in the form of price ranges for each calendar month.

ITEM 25. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount of, any material interest, direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transaction within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or in any proposed transaction which in either such case has materially affected or will materially affect the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) the manager of the issuer;
- (ii) the principal broker of the issuer;
- (iii) any director or senior officer of the issuer or of any company referred to in clauses (i) or (ii) hereof;
- (iv) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 23; and
- (v) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the issuer or any subsidiary, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.

3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the issuer where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other holders of the same class of securities or all other holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.

4. Information shall be included as to any material underwriting discounts or commissions upon the sale of securities by the issuer where any of the specified persons or companies was or is to be an underwriter or is an associate, affiliate or partner of a person, company or partnership that was or is to be an underwriter.

5. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,

- (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;
- (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
- (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services;
- (iv) the interest of a specified person or company, including all periodic instalments in the case of any lease or other agreement providing for periodic payments or instalments, does not exceed \$10,000; or
- (v) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and

(A) the interest of a specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction, and

(B) the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.

6. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration,

directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the issuer or its subsidiaries.

7. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 26. Custodian of Portfolio Securities:

State the name, principal business address and the nature of the business of each person or company holding portfolio securities of the issuer as custodian and the jurisdiction in which the portfolio securities are physically situate. The name of the custodian may be omitted if it is a bank to which the *Bank Act* (Canada) applies, or otherwise with the consent of the Director.

ITEM 27. Statement of Functions of Issuer:

- (a) Give a concise statement of the manner in which the following functions of the issuer are performed and who is responsible therefor, stating how such functions are co-ordinated and to the extent that any such functions are not performed by *bona fide* employees of the issuer, the names and addresses of the persons or companies responsible for performing such functions:

- (i) management of the issuer other than management of the investment portfolio;
- (ii) management of the investment portfolio;
- (iii) providing investment analysis;
- (iv) providing investment recommendations;
- (v) making investment decisions; and
- (vi) purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto.

- (b) List the names and addresses in full of all directors and officers of the companies named in answer to paragraph (a) of this item.

Instructions:

1. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary of the issuer.

2. In giving information regarding the purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto only the name and address of the principal broker need be given.

3. In giving information regarding purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto give brief details of the following matters:

- (i) the total cost during the last completed financial year of the issuer of securities acquired, distinguishing between,

- (a) securities of or guaranteed by the government of any country or any political subdivision thereof;

- (b) short term notes; and

- (c) other securities;

- (ii) the total cost of securities held at the beginning and at the end of the issuer's last completed financial year;

- (iii) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies engaged in the sale to the public of the securities of the issuer; and

- (iv) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies furnishing statistical, research or other services to the issuer or the manager of the issuer.

4. If one or more persons or companies performs more than one of the functions referred to in this item, so state, giving details of all functions so performed.

ITEM 28. Furnish the following information as to each person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 27:

1. If a named person or company is associated with the issuer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any affiliate of the issuer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any company which is associated with the issuer so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

2. If the issuer is associated with a named person or company or is associated with any affiliate of a named company or is associated with any company which is

associated with the named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

3. If any person or company associated with the issuer is also associated with a named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationships.
4. If a named person or company has a contract or arrangement with the issuer, give a brief description of the contract or arrangement, including the basis for determining the remuneration of the named person or company and give the amount of remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries to such person or company during the last completed financial year of the issuer.
5. If a named person or company is associated with any other named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.
6. Where and to the extent required by the Director, give the business experience of each named person or company and, in the case of a named company, the directors and officers thereof.

ITEM 29. Auditors, Transfer Agents and Registrars:

State the name and address of the auditor of the issuer. State the names of the issuer's transfer agents and registrars and the location (by municipalities) of the registers of transfers of each class of shares of the issuer. Where securities other than shares are offered, state the location (by municipalities) of each register on which transfers of such securities may be recorded.

ITEM 30. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which any such contract or a copy thereof may be inspected during primary distribution of the securities being offered.

Instructions:

1. The term "material contract" for this purpose means any contract that can reasonably be regarded as presently material to the proposed investor in the securities being offered.
2. Set out a complete list of all material contracts, indicating those which are disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus and

provide particulars with respect to those material contracts about which particulars are not given elsewhere in the prospectus. This item does not require disclosure of contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries, as the case may be.

3. Particulars of contracts should include the dates of, parties to and general nature of the contracts, succinctly described.
4. Particulars of contracts need not be disclosed, or copies of such contracts made available for inspection, if the Director determines that such disclosure or making-available would impair the value of the contract and would not be necessary for the protection of investors.

ITEM 31. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the securities proposed to be offered and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 10; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 27.

Form 16

The Securities Act

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS OF MINING COMPANY

ITEM 1. Distribution Spread:

The information called for by the following Table shall be given, in substantially the tabular form indicated, on the outside front cover page of the prospectus as to all securities being offered for cash (estimate amounts, if necessary).

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Price to public	Underwriting discounts or commissions	Proceeds to issuer or selling security-holder
Per unit
Total

Instructions:

1. Only commissions paid or payable in cash or discounts granted by the issuer or selling securityholder are to be included in the Table. Commissions or other consideration paid or payable in cash or otherwise by other persons or companies and consideration other than discounts granted and other than cash paid or payable by the issuer or selling securityholder shall be set out following the Table with a reference thereto in the second column of the Table. Any finder's fees or similar payments shall be appropriately disclosed.
2. If it is impracticable to state the price to the public, the method by which it is to be determined shall be explained. In addition, if the securities are to be offered at the market, indicate the market involved and the market price as of the latest practicable date.
3. If any of the securities offered are to be offered for the account of existing securityholders (secondary distribution), refer on the first page of the prospectus to the information called for by Instruction 3 to Item 19.
4. If the securities are not to be offered to the public at a fixed price, the information called for by the Table may be given in narrative form.
5. Where Instruction 4 is not applicable the information called for by the Table may only be given in narrative form with the consent of the Director.

ITEM 2. Plan of Distribution:

- (a) If the securities being offered are to be sold for the accounts of underwriters, give the names in full and addresses in full of the underwriters. State briefly the nature of the underwriters' obligation to take up and pay for the securities.
- (b) Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form, as to rights under option and underwriting agreements to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are proposed to be given and particulars of sub-option and sub-underwriting agreements outstanding or proposed to be given and particulars of any assignments or proposed assignments of any such agreements.

- (c) State briefly the discounts and commissions to be allowed or paid to persons or companies registered under the Act, if not disclosed in Item 1, including all cash, securities, contracts or other consideration to be received by any such person or company in connection with the sale of the securities.
- (d) Outline briefly the plan of distribution of any securities being offered that are to be offered otherwise than through underwriters.

Instructions:

1. All that is required as to the nature of the underwriters' obligation is whether the underwriters are or will be committed to take up and pay for all of the securities if any are taken up, or whether the underwriting is merely an agency or "best efforts" arrangement under which the underwriters are required to take up and pay for only such securities as they may sell to the public. Conditions precedent to the underwriters' taking up the securities, including "market outs", need not be described except to the extent that such conditions precedent are not satisfied prior to the commencement of the sale of the securities to the public.
2. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including, (i) the designation and number of the securities called for by such options; (ii) the purchase prices of the securities called for and the expiration dates of such options; and (iii) the market value of the securities called for by such options as of the latest practicable date.

ITEM 3. Use of Proceeds to Issuer:

- (a) State the estimated net proceeds to be derived by the issuer from the sale of the securities to be offered, the principal purposes for which the net proceeds are intended to be used and the approximate amount intended to be used for each such purpose.
- (b) State the particulars of any provisions or arrangements made for holding any part of the net proceeds of the issue in trust or subject to the fulfilment of any conditions.

Instructions:

1. Details of proposed expenditures are not to be given except as otherwise required hereunder. If any substantial part of the proceeds has not been allocated, indicate what use will be made of unallocated funds.

Specify whether unallocated funds will be placed in a trust or escrow account, invested, or added to the working capital of the company. Give details of the arrangements made for, and the persons responsible for the supervision of the trust or escrow account or the investments of unallocated funds and the investment policy to be followed. Where unallocated funds are to be added to working capital, indicate the reason for doing so.

2. Include a statement regarding the proposed use of the actual proceeds if they should prove insufficient to accomplish the purposes set out, and the order of priority in which they will be applied. However, such statement need not be made if the underwriting arrangements are such that, if any securities are sold to the public, it can be reasonably expected that the actual proceeds of the issue will not be substantially less than the estimated aggregate proceeds to the issuer as shown under Item 1.
3. If any material amounts of other funds are to be used in conjunction with the proceeds, state the amounts and sources of such other funds. If any material part of the proceeds is to be used to reduce or retire indebtedness, this item is to be answered as to the use of the proceeds of the indebtedness if the indebtedness was incurred within the two preceding years; otherwise, it will suffice to state that the proceeds are to be used to reduce or retire the indebtedness.
4. If any material amount of the proceeds is to be used directly or indirectly to acquire assets, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, briefly describe the assets, and, where known, the particulars of the purchase price being paid for or being allocated to the respective categories of assets (including intangible assets) that are being acquired and, where practicable and meaningful, give the name of the person or company from whom the assets are to be acquired. State the cost of such assets to the issuer and the principle followed in determining such cost. State briefly the nature of the title to or interest in such assets to be acquired by the issuer. If any part of the consideration for the acquisition of any such assets consists of securities of the issuer, give brief particulars of the designation, number or amount, voting rights (if any) and other appropriate

information relating to such class of securities, including particulars of any allotment or issuance of any such securities within the two preceding years.

ITEM 4. Sales Otherwise than for Cash:

If any of the securities being offered are to be offered otherwise than for cash, state briefly the general purposes of the issue, the basis upon which the securities are to be offered, the amount of compensation paid or payable to any person or company and any other expenses of distribution, and by whom they are to be borne.

Instruction:

If the offer is to be made pursuant to a plan of acquisition, describe briefly the general effect of the plan and state when it became or is to become operative. As to any material amount of assets to be acquired under the plan, furnish information corresponding to that required by Instruction 4 to Item 3.

ITEM 5. Share and Loan Capital Structure:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, or where appropriate in notes thereto:

- (i) particulars of the share and loan capital of the issuer;
- (ii) particulars of the loan capital of each subsidiary of the issuer (other than loan capital owned by the issuer or its wholly-owned subsidiaries) whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on either a consolidated or individual basis;
- (iii) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on a consolidated basis; and
- (iv) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Designation of security	Number and amount in dollars authorized or to be authorized	Number and amount in dollars outstanding as of the date of the most recent balance sheet contained in the prospectus	Number and amount in dollars outstanding as of a specific date within 30 days	Number and amount in dollars to be outstanding if all securities being issued are sold
.....

Instructions:

1. Do not include indebtedness classified as current liabilities unless secured.
2. Set out in a note to the Table a cross reference to any note in the financial statements containing information concerning the extent of obligations arising by virtue of leases on real property.
3. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3% of total assets as shown in the balance sheet referred to in Column 3 may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
4. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness shown in the Table.
5. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the issuer or its subsidiaries, other than indebtedness offered by the prospectus.
6. No information need be given under Column 2 with respect to the common and preference shares of subsidiaries.
7. For the purposes of Column 3, in computing the amount of the minority interest in the subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis, and not included in the consolidated financial statements, such computation may be based on the financial statements of each such subsidiary contained in the prospectus.
8. In computing the minority interest in the subsidiaries for the purposes of Column 4, the amount set out in Column 3 may be

used provided that appropriate adjustment is made to such amount to reflect any change in the percentage of ownership in the capital and surplus of any subsidiary by the minority interest.

9. The thirty-day period referred to in Column 4 is to be calculated within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
10. The information to be set out in Column 5 may be based upon the information contained in Column 4, adjusted to take into account any amounts set out in Column 4 to be retired out of the proceeds of the issue.

ITEM 6. Name and Incorporation of Issuer:

State the full corporate name of the issuer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof. If material, state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constating document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus. See Item 11.
2. If the issuer is not a company, give material details of its form of organization and structure.

ITEM 7. Description of Business and Property of Issuer:

(a) Briefly describe the business carried on and intended to be carried on by the issuer and its subsidiaries and the general development of such business within the five preceding years.

Instructions:

1. Where appropriate to a clear understanding by investors of the speculative nature of the enterprise or the securities being offered, an introductory statement shall be made on the outside front cover page of the prospectus, summarizing the factors which make the offering a speculation and setting forth such matters as a comparison, in percentages of the securities being offered to the public for cash and those issued or to be issued to promoters, directors, officers, controlling persons and underwriters for cash, property and services. With the consent of the Director, the information called for by this instruction may be given in the body of the prospectus if an appropriate reference is made on the outside front cover of the prospectus to the speculative or promotional nature of the enterprise and a cross reference is made to the body of the prospectus where such information is contained.
2. The description shall not relate to the powers and objects specified in the incorporating instruments, but to the actual business carried on and intended to be carried on. Include the business of subsidiaries of the issuer only in so far as is necessary to understand the character and development of the business conducted by the combined enterprise.
3. In describing developments, information shall be given as to matters such as the following: the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings with respect to the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; the nature and results of any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries; the acquisition or disposition of any material amount of assets otherwise than in the ordinary course of business; any material changes in the types of products produced or services rendered by the issuer and its subsidiaries; and any material changes in the mode of conducting the business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
 - (b) In the case of a company other than an oil and gas company, furnish the following information as to each of the properties, mines, and plants presently owned, leased, held under option or operated, or presently intended to be owned, leased, held under option or operated by the issuer or its subsidiaries:
 - (1) The location of, size of and means of access to the property;
 - (2) A brief description of the title, claim or lease under which the issuer or subsidiary has or will have the right to hold or operate the property, indicating any conditions which the issuer or subsidiary must meet in order to obtain or retain the property;
- (3)
 - (i) the names and addresses of all vendors of property purchased within the three years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or intended to be purchased by the issuer or subsidiary, showing the consideration paid or intended to be paid to each vendor, and the property acquired from each and if any such vendor is or was an insider or promoter of the issuer or an associate or affiliate of any insider or promoter of the issuer, so indicate, and
 - (ii) the names and addresses in full of every person or company who has received within the three years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or is to receive from any vendor a greater than 5 per cent interest in the shares or other consideration received or to be received by the vendor;
- (4) A brief history of previous prospecting, exploration, development and operations, including the names of previous operators, in so far as known;
- (5)
 - (i) a brief description of the character, extent and condition of any underground exploration and development and any underground plant and equipment, and if none so state, and
 - (ii) a brief description of the character, extent and condition of any surface exploration and development and any surface plant and equipment, and if none so state.
- (6) A brief description of the mineral deposits on the property and their dimensions, including the identity of their principal metallic or other constituents, in so far as known. If the work done has established the existence of reserves of positive, probable or possible ore, state: (i) the estimated tonnage and grade of each such class of ore reserves; and (ii) the name of the person making the estimates and the nature of his relationship to the issuer.

- (7) Describe the work already done by the issuer under its present management on the property and the issuer's or subsidiary's proposed programme of exploration or development of the property. If the property is without a known body of commercial ore and the proposed programme is an exploratory search for ore, a statement to that effect shall be made.

(c) In the case of an oil or gas company furnish the following information as to the important oil and gas properties, plants, facilities and installations and other important properties presently owned, leased or held under option, or presently intended to be owned, leased or held under option by the issuer or its subsidiaries:

- (1) The location, by fields if possible, of all producing wells and all non-unitized wells capable of producing in which the issuer or its subsidiaries have an interest, indicating the total number of wells in each such field or other area, the interest of the issuer and its subsidiaries therein expressed in terms of net wells, distinguishing separately oil wells and gas wells;
 - (2) With respect to interests in properties on which no producing wells have been drilled, the gross acreage in which the issuer or its subsidiaries have an interest and the interest of the issuer and its subsidiaries therein expressed in terms of net leasable acreage, and the location of such acreage by geographical area;
 - (3) If exploration or development work is contemplated to be carried out so state and give the general nature and the proposed extent thereof;
 - (4) To the extent that such properties are not unitized and are capable of but are not producing, indicate the proximity of such properties to pipe lines or other means of transportation;
 - (5) The quantity and type of the estimated proven developed reserves, proven undeveloped reserves, and probable reserves of crude oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids of the issuer and its subsidiaries;
 - (6) The net crude oil, natural gas liquids and natural gas production of the issuer and its subsidiaries, including the interest of the issuer and its subsidiaries in the crude oil, natural gas liquids and natural gas production of any other person or company, for each of the last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, and for the current year as at a date not more than four months prior to the date of the said preliminary prospectus or prospectus, as the case may be;
- (7) The number of wells the issuer or its subsidiaries have drilled or have participated in the drilling of for each of the last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, and for the current year as at a date not more than four months prior to the date of said preliminary prospectus or prospectus, as the case may be, the number of such wells completed as producing wells and as dry holes, and the amount expended by the issuer and its subsidiaries during the said five completed financial years and the said portion of the current year on drilling and exploration activities;
 - (8)
 - (i) If any properties of the issuer or its subsidiaries were acquired within the three years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or is intended to be acquired by the issuer or subsidiary, from an insider or promoter of the issuer or an associate or affiliate of any such insider or promoter, state the name and address of each such transferor, the relationship of each such transferor to the issuer or its subsidiaries and the consideration paid or intended to be paid to each such transferor; and
 - (ii) The names and addresses of every person or company who has received or is to receive a greater than 5 per cent interest in the consideration received or to be received by any transferor referred to in clause (i).

Instructions:

1. The information called for by paragraph (b) of this item shall only be given with respect to such of the properties of the issuer and its subsidiaries upon which, in whole or in part, the proceeds of the issue are to be expended or which are major producing properties. Information with respect to the other properties of the issuer and its subsidiaries shall be given in summary form.
2. The information required by clause (6) of paragraph (b) and clause (5) of paragraph (c) of this item may be given in reliance upon

the report relating to such property required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to section 26 of the Regulation made under the Act if a statement to such effect is made in the prospectus.

3. For the purposes of this item:

- (i) "ore" means mineralization that can be mined and treated at a profit;
- (ii) "positive ore", sometimes referred to as developed ore or blocked out ore, means ore that has been delimited on four sides;
- (iii) "probable ore", sometimes referred to as indicated ore, means ore which has been delimited on two sides or mineral concentrations of uniform character which have been outlined by a sufficiently large number of diamond drill holes; and
- (iv) "possible ore", sometimes referred to as inferred ore, means ore for which there is sufficient warrant to believe that it exists beyond the known portion of a deposit, but which has been insufficiently explored to be classed as probable ore.

4. In giving the information required by clauses (1) and (2) of paragraph (c) of this item include such ownership interests as fee interests, leasehold interests, royalty interests, interests in reservation and all other types of ownership interests and variations thereof.

5. For the purposes of clause (5) of paragraph (c) of this item:

- (i) "proven reserves" are considered to be those reserves which, to a high degree of certainty, are recoverable at commercial rates under present depletion methods and current operation conditions, prices and costs;
- (ii) "proven developed reserves" are considered to be those proven reserves which will be produced from existing wells or facilities;
- (iii) "proven undeveloped reserves" are considered to be those proven reserves which are not recoverable from existing wells or facilities or from those zones in existing wells which have been cased off but which can be recovered through the drilling of additional wells;

- (iv) "probable reserves" are considered to be those reserves commercially recoverable as a result of the beneficial effects which may be derived from the future institution of some form of pressure maintenance or other secondary recovery method or as a result of a more favourable performance of the existing recovery mechanism than that which would be deemed proven at the present time or those reserves which may be reasonably assumed to exist because of geophysical or geological indications and drilling done in regions which contain proven reserves.

6. In giving the information required by clause (7) of paragraph (c) of this item the amounts expended for payments made for and under leases or other similar interests shall not be included but state separately for the years and period referred to in such clause the amounts paid or payable for and under such leases or other similar interests.

ITEM 8. Incorporation Within One Year—
Preliminary Expenses:

Where a company has not been incorporated for more than one year prior to the date to which the most recent balance sheet contained in the prospectus is drawn up, state the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses, showing administrative and development expenses separately, including the amount already expended and the estimated future expenditures in each case.

ITEM 9. Promoters:

If any person or company is or has been a promoter of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries within the five years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, furnish the following information:

- (a) State the names of the promoters, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter directly or indirectly from the issuer or from any of its subsidiaries and the nature and amount of any assets, services or other consideration therefor received or to be received by the issuer or subsidiary.
- (b) As to any assets acquired or to be acquired by the issuer or by any of its subsidiaries from a promoter, state the amount at which acquired or to be acquired and the principle followed or to be followed in determining the

amount. Identify the person making the determination and state his relationship, if any, with the issuer, any subsidiary, or any promoter. If the assets were acquired by the promoter within two years prior to their transfer to the issuer or subsidiary, state the cost thereof to the promoter.

ITEM 10. Pending Legal Proceedings:

Briefly describe any pending legal proceedings material to the issuer to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

ITEM 11. Issuance of Shares:

- (a) If shares are being offered, state the description or the designation of the class of shares offered and furnish all material attributes and characteristics including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:
 - (i) dividend rights;
 - (ii) voting rights;
 - (iii) liquidation or distribution rights;
 - (iv) pre-emptive rights;
 - (v) conversion rights;
 - (vi) redemption, purchase for cancellation or surrender provisions;
 - (vii) sinking or purchase fund provisions;
 - (viii) liability to further calls or to assessment by the issuer; and
 - (ix) provisions as to modifications, amendment or variation of any such rights or provisions.
- (b) If the rights of holders of such shares may be modified otherwise than in accordance with the provisions attaching to such shares or the provisions of the governing act relating thereto, so state and explain briefly.

Instructions:

1. This item requires only a brief summary of the provisions that are material from an investment standpoint. Do not set out verbatim the provisions attaching to the shares; only a succinct résumé is required.

2. If the rights attaching to the shares being offered are materially limited or qualified by the rights of any other class of securities, or if any other class of securities (other than obligations covered in Item 12) ranks ahead of or *pari passu* with the shares being offered, include such information regarding such other securities as will enable investors to understand the rights attaching to the shares being offered. If any shares being offered are to be offered in exchange for other securities, an appropriate description of the other securities shall be given. No information need be given, however, as to any class of securities that is to be redeemed or otherwise retired, provided appropriate steps to assure such redemption or retirement have been or will be taken prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of the shares being offered.
3. In addition to the summary referred to in instruction 1, the issuer may set out verbatim in a schedule to the prospectus the provisions attaching to the shares being offered.

ITEM 12. Issuance of Obligations:

If obligations are being offered, give a brief summary of the material attributes and characteristics of the indebtedness and the security therefor including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) Provisions with respect to interest rate, maturity, redemption or other retirement, sinking fund and conversion rights.
- (b) The nature and priority of any security for the obligations briefly identifying the principal properties subject to lien or charge.
- (c) Provisions permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities, the incurring of additional indebtedness and other material negative covenants (including restrictions against payment of dividends, restrictions against giving security on the assets of the issuer or its subsidiaries and the like) and provisions as to the release or substitution of assets securing the obligations, the modification of the terms of the security and similar provisions.
- (d) The name of the trustee under any indenture relating to the obligations and the nature of any material relationship between the trustee and the issuer or any of its affiliates.

Instruction:

Instructions 1, 2 and 3 to Item 11 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 13. Issuance of Other Securities:

If securities other than shares or obligations are being offered, outline briefly the rights evidenced thereby. If subscription warrants or rights are being offered or issued, state the description and amount of securities covered thereby, the period during which, and the price at which, the warrants or rights are exercisable, and the principal terms and conditions by which they may be exercised.

Instruction:

The instructions to Item 11 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 14. Dividend Record:

State the amount of dividends or other distributions, if any, paid by the issuer during its last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

Instruction:

Dividends paid should be set out on a per share basis, shown separately for each class of shares in respect of each of the financial years. Appropriate adjustments shall be made to reflect changes in capitalization during the period.

ITEM 15. Directors and Officers:

List the names and home addresses in full of all directors and officers of the issuer and indicate all positions and offices with the issuer held by each person named, and the principal occupations within the five preceding years of each director and officer.

ITEM 16. Remuneration of Directors and Senior Officers:

Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form:

- (a) The amount of the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the issuer, to the directors and senior officers of the issuer, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the issuer whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the issuer, such aggregate amounts to be furnished for the last completed financial year of the issuer and as separate amounts for the period from the last completed financial year to a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

- (b) The estimated cost to the issuer and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid in the aggregate under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a).

- (c) The aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (a) or (b)) made during the year and period referred to in paragraph (a) and, as a separate amount, proposed to be paid in the future, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (a).

Instructions:

1. The term "plan" in paragraph (c) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolution of the directors of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
2. Information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits, or the Canada Pension Plan or any government pension plan similar thereto.
3. If it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payments should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
4. The information called for by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this item may be given for the directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.
5. In giving information as to the aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (c) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the issuer and its subsidiaries.

6. Companies engaged in exploration and nonproducing mining companies shall provide details of services provided directly or indirectly by directors, senior officers, insiders, their associates, or affiliates, or by a company controlled directly or indirectly by directors, senior officers, insiders, their associates, or affiliates.

ITEM 17. Options to Purchase Securities:

Furnish the information referred to in instruction 1, if possible in tabular form, as to options to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them;
- (ii) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iii) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iv) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group without naming them; and
- (v) held or proposed to be held by any other person or company, naming each such person or company,

which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are subsequently given or proposed to be given.

Instructions:

1. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including,
- (i) the designation and number of the securities under option;
 - (ii) the purchase price of the securities under option and the expiration dates of such options;
 - (iii) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option on the date of grant; and
 - (iv) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option as of the aforesaid specified date.
2. The term "option" as used herein includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all

securityholders of the same class on a *pro rata* basis or to all securityholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.

3. The extension of options shall be deemed the granting of options within the meaning of this item.
4. Where the market value of securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such market value the formula by which the purchase price of the securities under option will be determined.
5. No reference need be made to any option disclosed in Item 2.

ITEM 18. Escrowed Shares:

State as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated, the number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer to the knowledge of the issuer held in escrow, disclosing the name of the depository, if any, the date of and the conditions, if any, governing the release of such shares from escrow:

TABLE		
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Designation of class	Number of shares held in escrow	Percentage of class
.....
.....

ITEM 19. Principal Holders of Securities:

Furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

- (a) The number of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known by the issuer to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of any class of such shares. Show in Column 3 whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show in Columns 4 and 5 the respective amounts and percentages known by the issuer to be owned in each such manner.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
Name and address	Designation of class	Type of ownership	Number of shares owned	Percentage of class
.....

(b) The percentage of shares of each class of equity shares of the issuer or any of its parents or its subsidiaries beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by all directors and senior officers of the issuer, as a group, without naming them:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Designation of class	Percentage of class
.....
.....

Instructions:

- For purposes of paragraph (a) of this item, shares owned beneficially, directly or indirectly, and of record shall be aggregated in determining whether any person or company owns more than 10 per cent of the shares of any class.
- If equity shares are being offered in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, amalgamation or reorganization, indicate, as far as practicable, the respective shareholdings that will exist after giving effect to the plan.
- If any of the securities being offered are to be offered for the account of a securityholder, name such securityholder and state the number or amount of the securities owned by him, the number or amount to be offered for his account, and the number or amount to be owned by him after the offering.
- If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of the issuer are held or are

to be held subject to any voting trust or other similar agreement, other than an escrow arrangement referred to in Item 18, state the designation of such shares, the number or amount held or to be held and the duration of the agreement. Give the names and addresses of the voting trustees and outline briefly their voting rights and other powers under the agreement.

- If, to the knowledge of the issuer or the underwriter of the securities being offered, any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) is an associate or affiliate of any other person or company named therein, disclose, in so far as known, the material facts of such relationship.

ITEM 20. Prior Sales:

State the prices at which securities of the class offered by the prospectus have been sold within the past twelve months prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or are to be sold, by the issuer or selling securityholder if such prices differ from those at which the securities are offered by the prospectus. State the number of securities sold or to be sold at each price.

Instructions:

- In the case of sales by a selling securityholder the information required by this item may, with the consent of the Director, be given in the form of price ranges for each calendar month and, where available, the number of shares traded in such periods.
- Where sales are made to insiders or their associates, or to employees under a stock option, or where stock options or warrants were granted to any person or company, indicate to whom and at what price such sales were made or to whom such stock options or warrants were granted.

ITEM 21. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount of any material interest, direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transaction within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or in any proposed transaction which, in either such case, has materially affected or will materially affect the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) any director or senior officer of the issuer;
- (ii) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 19; and
- (iii) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the issuer or any subsidiary, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.
3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the issuer where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other holders of the same class of securities or all other holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.
4. Information shall be included as to any material underwriting discounts or commissions upon the sale of securities by the issuer where any of the specified persons or companies was or is to be an underwriter or is an associate, affiliate or partner of a person, company or partnership that was or is to be an underwriter.
5. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,
 - (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;

- (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
- (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services; or
- (iv) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and,

(A) the interest of the specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction,

(B) the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries, and

(C) the amount of the transaction or series of transactions is less than 10 per cent of the total sales or purchases, as the case may be, of the issuer and its subsidiaries for the last completed financial year.

6. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration, directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the issuer or its subsidiaries.
7. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 22. Auditors, Transfer Agents and Registrars:

State the name and address of the auditor of the issuer. State the names of the issuer's transfer agents and registrars and the location (by municipalities) of the registers of transfers of each class of shares of the issuer. Where securities other than shares are offered, state the location (by municipalities) of each register on which transfers of such securities may be recorded.

ITEM 23. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which any such contract or a copy thereof may be inspected during primary distribution of the securities being offered.

Instructions:

- 1. The term "material contract" for this purpose means any contract that can reasonably be regarded as presently material to the proposed investor in the securities being offered.
- 2. Set out a complete list of all material contracts, indicating those which are disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus and provide particulars with respect to those material contracts about which particulars are not

given elsewhere in the prospectus. This item does not require disclosure of contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries as the case may be.

- 3. Particulars of contracts should include the dates of, parties to and general nature of the contracts, succinctly described.
- 4. Particulars of contracts need not be disclosed, or copies of such contracts made available for inspection, if the Director determines that such disclosure or making-available would impair the value of the contract and would not be necessary for the protection of investors.

ITEM 24. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the securities proposed to be offered and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 11; O. Reg. 223/68, ss. 28-33.

Form 17

The Securities Act

SHORT FORM OF PROSPECTUS OF MINING EXPLORATION COMPANY

These are speculative securities and there is no market for them.

ITEM 1. (a) Full name of Company.....					
(b) Head Office (Street Address).....					
(c) Date of Incorporation and Jurisdiction....					
(d) Number of shares outstanding as of date of prospectus if not as shown in financial statements.....					
ITEM 2	Number of Shares underwritten (See Item 6)	Shares Optioned	Price per share to be paid to the Company	Net Proceeds to Company	Maximum offering price to public

ITEM 3.	Number of Shares being offered (See Item 6)	Price to Public	Net Proceeds to Company	Commission Payable
ITEM 4.	Give a brief description of the securities being offered.			
ITEM 5.	Describe the trust arrangement which will be entered into with offering in Item 3.			
ITEM 6.	<p>Method of Distribution:</p> <p>(a) (i) Name and address of the underwriter.</p> <p>(ii) A brief outline of the underwriting arrangement.</p> <p>(iii) Give the name of every person having an interest either directly or indirectly of not less than 5 per cent in the capital of the underwriter.</p> <p>(b) (i) If the shares are not firmly underwritten give the name and address of the agent.</p> <p>(ii) The name of each person having an interest either directly or indirectly of not less than 5 per cent in the capital of the agent.</p> <p>(c) If the company intends to sell the shares as a security issuer, please so state.</p>			
ITEM 7.	Particulars of any debt or liability owing or to be assumed.			
ITEM 8.	See financial statements attached hereto as Schedule "A" which are incorporated and form part of this prospectus by reference thereto.			
ITEM 9.	Registrar or Transfer Agency		Name	Address

ITEM 10. Directors, Officers and Promoter	Name in Full	Home Address	Office Held	Present Occupation and Principal Occupation for past five years	Number of Shares Owned
ITEM 11. Give a brief summary of the experience of, (a) management; and (b) the promoter, in mining exploration and development					
ITEM 12. Description of Property: (a) Location and means of access. (b) Give a summary report on the property. (c) Give a brief description of interest held.					
ITEM 13. Use of Proceeds: (a) Summary of program to be carried out and cost estimates (contractors estimates to ac- company the report). (b) Name the person under whose guidance the program will be carried out. (c) The estimated administrative expenses and option payments for the current year (not to exceed 10 per cent of the gross proceeds paid by the public).					
ITEM 14. (a) Names and addresses of vendors of property. (b) The consideration and terms of payment.					
ITEM 15. Interest of any officer, director or promoter in property acquired or under option by the com- pany.					

ITEM 16.	Escrowed and pooled shares	Number of Shares	Percentage of Class	Depository	Conditions of escrow or pooling	Beneficial owners
ITEM 17.	State the aggregate remuneration to directors and officers for the last fiscal year and the amount estimated for the current year.					
ITEM 18.	(a) State the shareholdings of any person or company who owns directly or indirectly equity shares of the company carrying more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all issued equity shares. (b) Other than above state the shareholdings of any person or company who exercises control or direction over more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all issued equity shares.	Name	Address	Number of Shares Owned	Per- centage of Class	
ITEM 19.	Describe briefly any legal proceedings to which the company is a party.					
ITEM 20.	Give details of any options to purchase shares of the company other than those in Item 2.					
ITEM 21.	Give details of any shares previously issued other than for mining property, and the circumstances of issue.					
ITEM 22.	Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the prospectus and state where and when such contracts can be inspected while this offering is in progress.					
ITEM 23.	Give a brief statement of any other material facts not disclosed above.					

The foregoing constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this prospectus as required by Part VII of *The Securities Act* and the regulations thereunder.

..... Chief Financial Officer	..... Chief Executive Officer
..... Director	..... Director
	..... Promoter

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this prospectus as required by Part VII of *The Securities Act* and the regulations thereunder.

.....
Underwriter

O. Reg. 208/70, s. 22.

Form 18

The Securities Act

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN
PROSPECTUS OF MUTUAL FUND COMPANY

ITEM 1. Price of Securities on Sale or Redemption:

(a) Describe briefly the method followed or to be followed by the issuer in determining the price at which its securities will be offered to the public, redeemed, purchased for cancellation or accepted for surrender.

Instructions:

1. State the frequency with which the offering or redemption price is determined, the time when such price becomes effective and the length of time it remains in effect.
2. Explain fully any difference in the price at which securities are offered to the public and the redemption price.

(b) State the sales charge expressed as a percentage of the public offering price. State the redemption charge, if any, expressed as a percentage of the redemption price. The Director may permit or require the sales charge to be expressed as a percentage of the net amount to be received by the issuer.

Instructions:

1. If the sales or redemption charge varies on a quantity basis give particulars thereof indicating the quantities and the respective charges applicable thereto.

2. Indicate briefly any difference in the sales charge imposed upon the sale of securities in connection with the conversion or exchange of securities or the reinvestment of dividends and similar distributions.

3. The sales charge includes all service charges including charges relating to such matters as cost of the establishment of a contractual plan and the cost of the continuing administration and maintenance of such a plan.

4. When giving particulars of the sales charge with respect to a contractual plan indicate when during the term of the plan the sales charge will be deducted.

5. Give particulars of the entitlement of the purchaser of a contractual plan to a refund of any sales charge incurred if the contractual plan is terminated during the term of such plan.

(c) Describe briefly any provision in the issuer's charter or in any subscription agreement or other instrument which specifically authorizes or requires the reinvestment in the issuer's securities of the proceeds of dividends or similar distributions.

ITEM 2. Method of Distribution:

Outline briefly the method of distribution to the public of the securities being offered. If sales of securities are to be effected through an arrangement with a principal distributor, give brief details of any contractual arrangements made with the principal distributor. See Items 19 and 20.

Instructions:

1. State whether it is the intention of the issuer to engage in the continuous sale of the securities of the issuer and, if not, the policy, if any, of the issuer with respect to the distribution or sale of the securities offered by the prospectus.
2. If the securities being offered are to be sold to the public by way of a contractual plan whereby the purchaser agrees to make regular periodic payments for the securities offered, give brief particulars of such contractual plan, including,
 - (i) minimum initial investment;
 - (ii) subsequent minimum investment;
 - (iii) sales charge deductions from such minimum investments; and
 - (iv) the total amount invested contrasted to the cost of the securities purchased.
3. As used in this Form, "principal distributor" includes,
 - (i) a person or company through whom securities of the issuer are distributed to the public pursuant to a contractual arrangement with the issuer or the manager providing for an exclusive right to distribute the securities in a particular area or any feature which gives or is intended to give a distributor a material competitive advantage over other distributors in respect of the securities offered, or
 - (ii) a person or company, together with any affiliate, by or through whom 25 per cent or more of the securities of the issuer which were distributed during the last completed financial year of the issuer were distributed.
4. With the consent of the Director, a person or company who would otherwise be a principal distributor may, with respect to any one or more of the items of disclosure required by this Form, be treated as not coming within the definition of a principal distributor.

ITEM 3. Name and Incorporation of Issuer:

State the full corporate name of the issuer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise

and the date thereof. If material, state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constating document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus. See Item 13.
2. If the issuer is not a company, give material details of its form of organization and structure.

ITEM 4. Share and Loan Capital Structure:

Furnish the following information:

- (1) particulars of the share and loan capital of the issuer;
- (2) particulars of the loan capital of each subsidiary of the issuer (other than loan capital owned by the issuer or its wholly-owned subsidiaries) whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on either a consolidated or individual basis;
- (3) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on a consolidated basis; and
- (4) the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements.

Instructions:

1. Do not include current brokerage in process or other indebtedness classified as current liabilities unless secured.
2. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3% of total assets as shown in the balance sheet included in the prospectus may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
3. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness.

4. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the issuer or its subsidiaries, other than indebtedness offered by the prospectus.
5. Where the security has been in continuous offering for a period of twelve months and no material change has occurred in the information required by this item since the date to which the financial statements required for inclusion in the prospectus are made up, the information required by this item may be given as of the date to which such financial statements are made up; otherwise it shall be given as of a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

6. In computing the minority interest,

(a) in subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements, such computation may be based on the financial statements of each such subsidiary contained in the prospectus, and

(b) in subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the prospectus on a consolidated basis, such computation may be based on the most recent consolidated balance sheet contained in the prospectus,

provided in each case that appropriate adjustments are made to reflect any change in the percentage of ownership in the capital and surplus of any subsidiary by the minority interest.

7. If practicable, the information required by this item may be set out in tabular form.

ITEM 5. Description of Business:

(a) If the issuer has engaged in any business other than that of a mutual fund company during the past five years, state the nature of such other business and give the approximate date on which the issuer commenced to operate as a mutual fund company. If the issuer's name was changed during the period, state its former name and the date on which it was changed. Indicate briefly the nature and results of any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings or any other material reorganization of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during the period.

(b) If during the past two years any affiliate of the issuer had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction involving the purchase of any substantial amount of assets presently held by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries, describe the interest of the affiliate in such transaction and state the cost of such assets to the purchaser and to the seller.

Instruction:

In answering paragraph (b) of this item transactions between the issuer and a wholly-owned subsidiary need not be disclosed.

ITEM 6. Fundamental Policies of the Issuer:

Describe the policy or proposed policy of the issuer with respect to each of the following types of activities, outline the extent, if any, to which the issuer has engaged in such activities during the last five years and indicate which of such policies may not be changed without shareholder action:

- (a) the issuance of securities other than the securities offered;
- (b) the borrowing of money;
- (c) the underwriting of securities of other issuers;
- (d) the concentration of investments in a particular class or kind of industry;
- (e) the purchase and sale of real estate;
- (f) the purchase and sale of commodities or commodity future contracts;
- (g) the making of loans, whether secured or unsecured; and
- (h) any other policy which the issuer deems fundamental.

Instruction:

For the purposes of clause (g), the purchase of debt securities for investment purposes is not to be considered the making of a loan by the issuer.

ITEM 7. Policies with Respect to Security Investments:

Describe the investment policy of the issuer with respect to each of the following matters which is not described as a fundamental policy of the issuer under Item 6, indicating which of such investment policies may not be changed without shareholder action:

- (a) the type of securities (for example, bonds, preferred shares, common shares) in which it may invest, indicating the proportion of the assets which may be invested in each such type of security;

(b) the percentage of assets which it may invest in the securities of any one company;

(c) the percentage of securities of any one company which it may acquire;

(d) investment in securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control or management;
- (e) investment in securities of investment companies or other mutual fund companies; and

(f) any other investment policy not specified above, or in Item 6, which is set out in the issuer's letters patent, other constating documents, by-laws, articles or regulations.
- ITEM 8. Diversification of Assets:
- Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated the following information as at a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, with respect to each company, 5 per cent or more of whose securities of any class are owned directly or indirectly by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries.

TABLE

Name and address of company	Nature of its principal business	Percentage of securities of any class beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by issuer	Percentage of book value of issuer's assets invested therein
.....
.....
.....

Instruction:

Where the security has been in continuous offering for a period of twelve months and no material change has occurred in the information required by this item since the date to which the financial statements required for inclusion in the prospectus are made up, then the information required by this item may be given as of the date to which such financial statements are made up.

ITEM 9. Tax Status of Issuer:

State in general terms the bases upon which the income and capital receipts of the issuer are taxed.

ITEM 10. Tax Status of Securityholder:

State in general terms the income tax consequences to the holders of the securities offered hereby of any distribution to such holders in the form of dividends or otherwise, including amounts beneficially received by way of reinvestment.

ITEM 11. Promoters:

If any person or company is or has been a promoter of the issuer or of any of its subsidiaries within the five years immediately preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, furnish the following information:

- (a) State the names of the promoters, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter directly or indirectly from the issuer or from any of its subsidiaries and the nature and amount of any assets, services or other consideration therefor received or to be received by the issuer or subsidiary.
- (b) As to any assets acquired or to be acquired by the issuer or by any of its subsidiaries from a promoter, state the amount at which acquired or to be acquired and the principle followed or to be followed in determining

the amount. Identify the person making the determination and state his relationship, if any, with the issuer, any subsidiary or any promoter. If the assets were acquired by the promoter within two years prior to their transfer to the issuer or subsidiary, state the cost thereof to the promoter.

ITEM 12. Pending Legal Proceedings:

Briefly describe any pending legal proceedings material to the issuer to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

ITEM 13. Description of Shares Offered:

(a) If shares are being offered, state the description or the designation of the class of shares offered and furnish all material attributes and characteristics including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:

- (i) dividend rights;
- (ii) voting rights;
- (iii) liquidation or distribution rights;
- (iv) pre-emptive rights;
- (v) conversion rights;
- (vi) redemption, purchase for cancellation or surrender provisions;
- (vii) liability to further calls or to assessment by the issuer; and
- (viii) provisions as to modification, amendment or variation of any such rights or provisions.

(b) If the rights of holders of such shares may be modified otherwise than in accordance with the provisions attaching to such shares or the provisions of the governing act relating thereto, so state and explain briefly.

Instructions:

1. This item requires only a brief summary of the provisions that are material from an investment standpoint. Do not set out verbatim the provisions attaching to the shares; only a succinct résumé is required.
2. If the rights attaching to the shares being offered are materially limited or qualified by the rights of any other class of securities,

or if any other class of securities ranks ahead of or *pari passu* with the shares being offered, include such information regarding such other securities as will enable investors to understand the rights attaching to the shares being offered. If any shares being offered are to be offered in exchange for other securities, an appropriate description of the other securities shall be given. No information need be given, however, as to any class of securities that is to be redeemed or otherwise retired, provided appropriate steps to assure such redemption or retirement have been or will be taken prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of the shares being offered.

3. In addition to the summary referred to in instruction 1, the issuer may set out verbatim in a schedule to the prospectus the provisions attaching to the shares being offered.

ITEM 14. Issuance of Other Securities:

If securities other than shares are being offered, outline briefly the rights evidenced thereby. If subscription warrants or rights are being offered or issued, state the description and amount of securities covered thereby, the period during which, and the price at which the warrants or rights are exercisable, the principal terms and conditions by which they may be exercised and provide details of the effect of the exercise of such warrants or rights upon the other securityholders of the issuer.

Instruction:

The instructions to Item 13 apply to this item *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 15. Dividend Record:

State the amount of dividends or other distributions paid by the issuer including income beneficially received by way of dividend reinvestment, during its last five completed financial years preceding the date of the preliminary prospectus, or the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.

Instruction:

Dividends paid should be set out on a per share basis, shown separately for each class of shares in respect of each of the financial years. Appropriate adjustments shall be made to reflect changes in capitalization during the period.

ITEM 16. Directors and Officers:

List the names and home addresses in full of all directors and officers of the issuer and indicate all positions and offices with the issuer held by each person named, and the principal occupations, within the five preceding years, of each director and officer.

ITEM 17. Remuneration of Directors and Senior Officers:

Furnish the following information, if possible in tabular form:

- (a) The amount of the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the issuer, to the directors and senior officers of the issuer, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the issuer whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the issuer, such aggregate amounts to be furnished for the last completed financial year of the issuer and as separate amounts for the period from the last completed financial year to a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be.
- (b) The estimated cost to the issuer and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid in the aggregate under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries to the persons referred to in paragraph (a).
- (c) The aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (a) or (b)) made during the year and period referred to in paragraph (a) and, as a separate amount, proposed to be made in the future, directly or indirectly, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (a).

Instructions:

1. The term "plan" in paragraph (c) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolution of the directors of the issuer or its subsidiaries.
2. Information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident

insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits, or the Canada Pension Plan or any government pension plan similar thereto.

3. If it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payments should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
4. The information called for by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this item may be given for the directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.
5. In giving information as to aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (c) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the issuer and its subsidiaries.

ITEM 18. Custodian of Portfolio Securities:

State the name, principal business address and the nature of the business of each person or company holding portfolio securities of the issuer as custodian and the jurisdiction in which the portfolio securities are physically situate. The name of the custodian may be omitted if it is a bank to which the *Bank Act* (Canada) applies, or otherwise with the consent of the Director.

ITEM 19. Statement of Functions of Issuer and Distribution of Securities:

- (a) Give a concise statement of the manner in which the following functions of the issuer are performed and who is responsible therefor, stating how such functions are co-ordinated and to the extent that any such functions are not performed by *bona fide* employees of the issuer, the names and addresses of the persons or companies responsible for performing such functions:
 - (i) management of the issuer other than management of the investment portfolio;
 - (ii) management of the investment portfolio;
 - (iii) providing investment analysis;
 - (iv) providing investment recommendations;
 - (v) making investment decisions;

(vi) purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto; and

(vii) distribution of the securities offered;

(b) List the names and addresses in full of all directors and officers of the companies named in answer to paragraph (a) of this item.

Instructions:

1. The word "issuer" as used in this item and in the instructions thereto includes any subsidiary of the issuer.

2. In giving information regarding distribution of securities only the name and address of the principal distributor need be given.

3. In giving information regarding the purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto only the name and address of the principal broker need be given.

4. In giving information regarding purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto give brief details of the following matters:

(i) the total cost during the last completed financial year of the issuer of securities acquired, distinguishing between,

(a) securities of or guaranteed by the government of any country, or any political subdivision thereof;

(b) short-term notes; and

(c) other securities;

(ii) the total cost of securities held at the beginning and at the end of the issuer's last completed financial year;

(iii) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies engaged in the sale to the public of the securities of the issuer; and

(iv) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies furnishing statistical, research or other services to the issuer or the manager of the issuer.

5. If one or more persons or companies performs more than one of the functions referred to in this item, so state, giving details of all functions so performed.

6. As used in this Form:

(a) "principal broker" includes,

(i) a person or company through whom the investment portfolio of the issuer is purchased or sold pursuant to a contractual arrangement with the issuer or the manager of the issuer providing for an exclusive right to purchase or sell the investment portfolio of the issuer or any feature which gives or is intended to give a broker or dealer a material competitive advantage over other brokers or dealers in respect of the purchase or sale of the investment portfolio of the issuer, or

(ii) a person or company, together with any affiliate, by or through whom 15 per cent or more of the securities transactions of the issuer were carried out; and

(b) "brokerage arrangements" or "brokerage business" include all purchases and sales of the investment portfolio, whether effected directly or through an agent.

7. With the consent of the Director, a person or company who would otherwise be a principal broker may, with respect to any one or more of the items of disclosure required by this Form, be treated as not coming within the definition of a principal broker.

ITEM 20. Relationship to Issuer:

Furnish the following information as to each person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 19:

1. If a named person or company is associated with the issuer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any affiliate of the issuer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any company which is associated with the issuer so state, and give particulars of the relationship.

2. If the issuer is associated with a named person or company or is associated with any affiliate of a named company or is associated with any company which is associated with the named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.
3. If any person or company associated with the issuer is also associated with a named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.
4. If a named person or company has a contract or arrangement with the issuer, give a brief description of the contract or arrangement, including the basis for determining the remuneration of the named person or company and give the amount of remuneration paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries to such person or company during the last completed financial year of the issuer.
5. If a named person or company is associated with any other named person or company so state, and give particulars of the relationship.
6. Where and to the extent required by the Director, give the business experience of each named person or company and, in the case of a named company, the directors and officers thereof.

ITEM 21. Options to Purchase Securities:

Furnish the information referred to in Instruction 1, if possible in tabular form, as to options to purchase securities from the issuer or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them;
- (ii) held or proposed to be held by all directors and senior officers of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iii) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of the issuer as a group, without naming them;
- (iv) held or proposed to be held by all other employees of any subsidiary of the issuer as a group, without naming them; and
- (v) held or proposed to be held by any other person or company, naming each such person or company,

which are outstanding as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or which are subsequently given or proposed to be given.

Instructions:

1. Describe the options, stating the material provisions including:
 - (i) the designation and number of the securities under option;
 - (ii) the purchase price of the securities under option and the expiration dates of such options;
 - (iii) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option on the date of grant; and
 - (iv) if reasonably ascertainable, the market value of the securities under option as of the aforesaid specified date.
2. The term "option" as used herein includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all securityholders of the same class on a *pro rata* basis or to all securityholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.
3. The extension of options shall be deemed the granting of options within the meaning of this item.
4. Where the market value of securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such market value the formula by which the purchase price of the securities under option will be determined.
5. No reference need be made to any option disclosed in Item 2.

ITEM 22. Principal Holders of Securities:

Furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

- (a) The number of shares of each class of equity shares of:
 - (i) the issuer; and
 - (ii) the manager of the issuer;

owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known by such issuer or manager to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of any class of such shares. Show in Column 5 whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show in Columns 6 and 7 the respective amounts and percentages known by the issuer or manager to be owned in each such manner.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5	COLUMN 6	COLUMN 7
Name and address	Name of company	Issuer or relationship thereto	Designation of class	Type of ownership	Number of shares owned	Percentage of class
.....
.....

(b) If any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) owns of record or beneficially directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of,

(i) any class of equity shares of the principal distributor or the principal broker of the issuer or any parent or subsidiary thereof, or

(ii) any proprietorship interest in the principal distributor or the principal broker of the issuer,

give the percentage of such shares or the percentage of such proprietorship interest so owned by such person or company.

(c) The percentage of shares of each class of equity shares beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by all the directors and senior officers:

(i) of the issuer in the issuer or in a parent or subsidiary thereof, and

(ii) of the manager of the issuer in such manager or in a parent or subsidiary thereof,

in the case of each company as a group, without naming them.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4
Name of Company	Issuer or relationship thereto	Designation of class	Percentage of class
.....
.....

Instructions:

1. For the purposes of paragraph (a) of this item, shares owned beneficially, directly or indirectly, and of record shall be aggregated in determining whether any person or company owns more than 10 per cent of the shares of any class.
2. For the purposes of clause (i) of paragraph (a) of this item, where the security has been in continuous offering for a period of twelve months and no material change has

occurred in the information required by such clause since the date to which the financial statements required for inclusion in the prospectus are made up, information may be given as of the date to which such financial statements are made up.

3. If equity shares are being offered in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, amalgamation or reorganization, indicate, as far as practicable, the respective shareholdings that will exist after giving effect to the plan.

4. If, to the knowledge of the issuer, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of the issuer or if, to the knowledge of the manager of the issuer, more than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of such manager are held or are to be held subject to any voting trust or other similar agreement, state the designation of such shares, the number held or to be held and the duration of the agreement. Give the names and addresses of the voting trustees and outline briefly their voting rights and other powers under the agreement.

5. If, to the knowledge of the issuer or manager, any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) is an associate or affiliate of any other person or company named therein, disclose, in so far as known, the material facts of such relationship.

ITEM 23. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount of, any material interest direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transaction within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, or in any proposed transaction which in either such case has materially affected or will materially affect the issuer or any of its subsidiaries.

- (i) the manager of the issuer;
- (ii) the principal distributor of the issuer;
- (iii) the principal broker of the issuer;
- (iv) any director or senior officer of the issuer or of any company referred to in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) hereof;
- (v) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (a) of Item 22; and
- (vi) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the issuer or any subsidiary, state the cost of the assets

to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.

3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the issuer where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other holders of the same class of securities or all other holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.

4. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,

- (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;
- (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
- (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services;
- (iv) the interest of a specified person or company, including all periodic instalments in the case of any lease or other agreement providing for periodic payments or instalments, does not exceed \$10,000; or
- (v) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and,
 - (A) the interest of a specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction, and
 - (B) the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries.

5. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration, directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the

beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the issuer or its subsidiaries.

6. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 24. Auditors, Transfer Agents and Registrars:

State the name and address of the auditor of the issuer. State the names of the issuer's transfer agents and registrars and the location (by municipalities) of the registers of transfers of each class of shares of the issuer. Where securities other than shares are offered, state the location (by municipalities) of each register on which transfers of such securities may be recorded.

ITEM 25. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within the two years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, by the issuer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which any such contract or a copy thereof may be inspected during primary distribution of the securities being offered.

Instructions:

1. The term "material contract" for this purpose means any contract that can reasonably be regarded as presently material to the proposed investor in the securities being offered.
2. Set out a complete list of all material contracts, indicating those which are disclosed elsewhere in the prospectus and provide particulars with respect to those material contracts about which particulars are not given elsewhere in the prospectus. This item does not require disclosure of contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business of the issuer or its subsidiaries as the case may be.
3. Particulars of contracts should include the dates of, parties to and general nature of the contracts, succinctly described.
4. Particulars of contracts need not be disclosed, or copies of such contracts made available for inspection, if the Director determines that such disclosure of making-available would impair the value of the contract and would not be necessary for the protection of investors.

ITEM 26. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the securities proposed to be sold and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 12; O. Reg. 233/68, s. 34.

Form 19

The Securities Act

**INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS
OF INSURANCE COMPANY WITH
SEGREGATED FUND**

**ITEM 1. Summary Description of the Variable
Insurance Contracts:**

State the description or the designation of the variable insurance policies offered and describe all material provisions of such policies, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following information:

- (1) (a) The benefits under the policy which are guaranteed; and
(b) The benefits under the policy which are not guaranteed but fluctuate with the market value of the assets of the segregated fund supporting them.
- (2) The percentages of the premium or the amounts that are allocated under the policy to provide both the benefits related to the fund and to provide guaranteed benefits or the basis upon which amounts paid or held under the policy are allocated to the segregated fund and to provide guaranteed benefits or guarantees, provided where the Director is satisfied such allocations are not possible, the Director may approve variations in the information given upon satisfactory explanations being given and included in the prospectus.
- (3) The method of determining the value of the variable benefits related to the segregated fund under the variable insurance policy and the basis for establishing the value of the segregated fund.
- (4) The charges or method of determining the charges, against the fund for taxes, management, or any other expenses or charges on the basis actually charged and on an annual basis.
- (5) Surrender or option privileges.
- (6) The sales charges applicable to the policy expressed as a percentage of the premium, and the surrender charge expressed as a

percentage of the cash surrender value of the policy. The sales charge is to include all service charges, including charges relating to the costs of establishing the policy and any policy fees. Also indicate when during the term of the policy the sales charges will be deducted and give particulars of the entitlement of any policyholder to a refund of any sales charge incurred if the policy is terminated prior to its maturity.

Instruction:

Give the required information by type and cross reference to the appropriate places in the prospectus.

ITEM 2. Value of Accumulation Units:

(a) Describe briefly the method followed or to be followed in determining the value of accumulation units to be credited to the policy or surrendered under the policy.

Instructions:

1. Accumulation unit is the term used to measure values accumulated under an insurance policy in a segregated fund.
2. State the frequency with which accumulation units are valued, the time when such value becomes effective and the length of time it remains in effect.

(b) State the percentage of the premium and the amount of the premium which will be credited to the policy to provide the benefits related to the segregated fund and the amount of that portion of the premium which is the sales charge for the investment to be made in the segregated fund expressed as a percentage of that portion of the premium. If the policy is one whereby the premium or a portion of the premium is not paid directly into the segregated fund calculate and state the sales charge as a percentage of the premium. State the loan value, surrender value and value in the event of a default in payment of premium of a variable insurance contract. State the surrender charges, if any, expressed as a percentage of the cash surrender value of the policy. Where the Director is satisfied it is not possible for the insurer to supply this information then the Director may permit other information of a comparable nature to be used.

Instructions:

1. If the sales, surrender or loan charges in b vary on a quantity basis, give particulars thereof indicating the quantities in respect of charges applicable thereto.

2. Indicate briefly any additional charge imposed for the crediting of accumulation units to variable insurance policies for the transfer of units in one segregated fund for units in another or the reinvestment of dividends and similar distributions.

3. The sales charge includes all service charges including charges relating to such matters as cost of establishment of a variable insurance policy and the cost of the continuing administration and maintenance of such policy.

4. When giving particulars of the sales charge with respect to a variable insurance policy, indicate when during the term of the plan the sales charge will be deducted.

5. Give particulars of the entitlement of the purchaser of a variable insurance policy to a refund of any sales charge incurred if the variable insurance policy is terminated during the term of such plan.

(c) Describe briefly any provision in the issuer's by-law, resolution, charter or in any agreement or other instrument which specifically authorizes or requires reinvestment of the proceeds of investment dividends or similar distribution in accumulation units to be credited to the policy.

(d) Explain how the policyholder is notified of the number of accumulation units credited to or variable benefits available under his policy and state how often the policyholder will be notified.

ITEM 3. Method of Marketing:

Outline briefly the method of marketing variable insurance policies. Give brief details of any contractual arrangements made for this method of marketing.

Instructions:

State whether it is the intention of the insurer to engage in the continuous sale of variable insurance policies.

ITEM 4. Name and Incorporation of Insurance Company Issuing Policies:

State the full corporate name of the insurer and the address of its head office and principal office. State the laws under which the insurer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise and the date thereof. If material, state whether supplementary letters patent or similar authority for amendment or variation of the letters patent or other constituting document have been issued.

Instructions:

1. Particulars of any such documents need be set out only if material to the securities offered by the prospectus.

See Item 12.

2. Give material details of the form of organization and structure of the insurer.
3. File with the Commission a certified copy of by-law and resolution under which the segregated fund has been established by the insurer and also state the statutory authority for its establishment.

ITEM 5. Unit Structure of Segregated Fund:

Furnish the following information:

1. The number of variable insurance policies at the end of the period (last fiscal year).
2. The accumulation unit value at beginning of the period and at the end of the period.
3. Number of accumulation units and aggregate value credited to policies at the beginning and end of period.
4. Number of accumulation units and aggregate value credited during the last financial year.
5. Number of accumulation units and aggregate value surrendered.

ITEM 6. Restrictions Imposed by Statute and By-Law on the Investment Policies of the Segregated Fund:

(a) State the statutory limitations on the investments for the segregated fund of the insurer and the amount of the insurer's initial transfer to the fund and source of funds for such transfer.

(b) State and describe the investment policy, or proposed policy, of the insurer as regards the segregated fund with respect to each of the following types of activities outling the extent, if any, to which the insurer has engaged in such activities during the last five years:

1. The borrowing of money.
2. The concentration of investments in a particular class or kind of industry.

3. The purchase and sale of real estate.

4. The making of loans, whether secured or unsecured, exclusive of the purchase of debt securities for investment purposes.

5. Transfer of securities between the segregated fund and the insurer.

6. Investment in securities of mutual funds.

7. Any other policy which the insurer deems fundamental.

Instructions:

For the purposes of clause 5, the purchase of debt securities for investment purposes is not to be considered the making of a loan by the insurer.

ITEM 7. Policies with Respect to Security Investments for the Segregated Fund:

State and describe the investment policy of the insurer with respect to each of the following matters which is not described under Item 6:

- (a) State the objectives of the investment policy of the segregated funds.
- (b) The percentage of assets which it may invest in the securities of any one company.
- (c) The percentage of securities of any one company which it may acquire.
- (d) Investment in securities of companies for the purpose of exercising control or management.
- (e) The application of earnings of the fund.

ITEM 8. Diversification of Assets in the Segregated Fund:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, the following information as at a date within thirty days of the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, with respect to each company, 5 per cent or more of whose securities of any class are owned directly or indirectly by the insurer for the segregated fund.

TABLE

Name and Address of Company	Nature of its Principal Business	Percentage of Securities of any Class beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by insurer in the Segregated Fund	Percentage of Book Value of the Segregated Fund Assets invested therein

Instructions :

Where variable insurance policies with accumulation units have been issued for a period of twelve months and no material change has occurred in the information required by this item since the date to which the financial statements relating to the segregated fund required for inclusion in the prospectus are made up, the information required by this item may be given as of the date to which such financial statements are made up.

ITEM 9. Tax Status of the Segregated Fund :

State any taxes that may be imposed on the insurer, that would be payable by the insurer from or on behalf of the segregated fund which would constitute a charge upon or deduction from the segregated fund and explain the income tax position of the insurer with respect to its segregated fund.

ITEM 10. Tax Status of Policyholder :

State in general terms the income tax consequences to those policyholders who hold policies, the reserve for which is invested in the segregated fund.

ITEM 11. Pending Legal Proceedings :

Briefly describe any legal proceedings material to the insurer and material to policyholders that have or will have accumulation units credited to the policy to which the insurer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Include the name of the Court or agency in which the proceedings are pending, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.

ITEM 12. Rights of Policyholders :

State whether a policyholder is a member of the insurer and as such is entitled to any voting rights.

ITEM 13. Custodian of Segregated Fund Portfolio of Securities :

State the name, principal business address, and nature of the business of any company holding portfolio securities of the insurer as custodian, the basis upon which such securities are held and the approval given therefor, and the jurisdiction in which the portfolio of securities are physically situate.

ITEM 14. Statement of Functions of Insurer and Distribution of its Variable Insurance Policies :

(a) Give a concise statement of the manner in which the following functions of the insurer with respect to the segregated fund are performed and who is responsible therefor, stating how such functions are co-ordinated and to the extent that any such functions are not performed by *bona fide* employees of the insurer, the names and addresses of the persons or companies responsible for performing such functions :

1. management of the insurer other than management of the segregated fund portfolio ;
2. management of the segregated fund portfolio ;
3. providing investment analysis for the segregated fund portfolio ;
4. providing investment recommendations for the segregated fund portfolio ;

5. making investment decisions for the segregated fund portfolio;
6. purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto; and
7. distribution of the variable insurance policies offered.

(b) List the names and addresses in full of all directors and officers of the companies named in answer to paragraph *a* of this item if performed by a company other than the insurer.

Instructions:

1. In giving information regarding the purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto only the name and address of the principal broker need be given.
2. In giving information regarding purchase and sale of the investment portfolio and brokerage arrangements relating thereto give brief details of the following matters:
 - (i) the total cost during the last completed financial year of the insurer of securities acquired for the segregated fund, distinguishing between,
 - (a) securities of or guaranteed by the government of any country, or any political subdivision thereof;
 - (b) short term notes; and
 - (c) other securities.
 - (ii) the total cost of securities held at the beginning and at the end of the insurer's last completed financial year.
 - (iii) the formula, method or criteria used in allocating brokerage business to persons or companies furnishing statistical research or other services to the insurer or the manager of the insurer with respect to the segregated fund.
 - (iv) state the amount of brokerage paid to the principal broker.
3. If one or more persons or companies performs more than one of the functions referred to in this item, so state giving details of all functions so performed.

4. As used in this Form,

(a) "principal broker" includes,

- (i) a person or company through whom the investment portfolio of the insurer is purchased or sold pursuant to a contractual arrangement with the insurer or the manager of the insurer providing for an exclusive right to purchase or sell the investment portfolio of the insurer or any feature which gives or is intended to give a broker or dealer a material competitive advantage over other brokers or dealers in respect of the purchase or sale of the investment portfolio of the insurer, or

- (ii) a person or company, together with any affiliate by or through whom 15 per cent or more of the aggregate value of securities transactions of the insurer were carried out; and

(b) "brokerage arrangements" or "brokerage business" include all purchases and sales of the investment portfolio, whether effected directly or through an agent.

5. With the consent of the Director, a person or company who would otherwise be a principal broker may, with respect to any one or more of the items of disclosure required by this Form, be treated as not coming within the definition of a principal broker.

ITEM 15. Relationship to Insurer:

Furnish the following information as to each person or company named in answer to paragraph *a* of Item 14:

- (1) If a named person or company is associated with the insurer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any affiliate of the insurer or is a director or senior officer of or is associated with any company which is associated with the insurer so state, and give particulars of the relationship.
- (2) If a named person or company in paragraph *a* has a contract or arrangement with the insurer, give a brief description of the contract or arrangement, including the

basis for determining the remuneration of the named person or company, and give the amount of remuneration paid or payable by the insurer and its subsidiaries to such person or company during the last completed financial year of the insurer.

- (3) Where and to the extent required by the Director, give the business experience of each named person or company and in the case of a named company, the directors and officers thereof.

ITEM 16. Principal Participants in the Segregated Fund:

When more than 10 per cent of the net asset value of the segregated fund is attributed to one policy furnish the following information as of a specified date within thirty days prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64, as the case may be, in substantially the tabular form indicated:

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Type of Policy	Percentage of Net Asset value of the Fund

ITEM 17. Surrender and Maturity Options:

Give a brief outline of the rights of the policyholder during the term of and at the maturity of the policy including without limiting the generality of the foregoing surrender privileges, conversion and other options and any charges with respect thereto.

Instructions:

This information should be stated in plain language without the use of technical terminology.

ITEM 18. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly and, where applicable state the approximate amount of any material interest direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transactions within the three years prior to the date of the preliminary prospectus or the date of the prospectus filed under section 64,

or in any proposed transaction which in either such case has materially affected or will materially affect the insurer or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the segregated fund:

- 1. The principal broker of the insurer.
- 2. Any director or senior officer of the insurer.
- 3. Any associate or affiliate of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

- 1. Give a brief description of the material transaction. Include the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.
- 2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the insurer or any subsidiary, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost thereof to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.
- 3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from holding a policy of the insurer where the policyholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all other policyholders who are resident in Canada.
- 4. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein, where,
 - (i) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids,
 - (ii) the interest of a specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction,
 - (iii) the transaction involves services as a bank or other depository of funds, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services,
 - (iv) the interest of a specified person or company, including all periodic instalments in the case of any lease or other agreement providing for periodic payments or instalments, does not exceed \$10,000, or
 - (v) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly, involve remuneration for services, and,

- a. the interest of a specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction, and
- b. the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the insurer or its subsidiaries.

5. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above that involve remuneration, directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of the person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the insurer or its subsidiaries with respect to the segregated fund.

6. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 19. Management Fees and Other Expenses:

State the maximum management fees and other expenses which may be charged for the time being against the assets of the segregated fund, expressed as a percentage of the net assets of the segregated fund. Explain how the management fee and other expenses are calculated and to whom they are paid.

Instructions:

The term "other expenses" shall mean all other expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business relating to the organization, management and operation of the segregated fund with the exception of the commissions and brokerage fees on the purchase and sale of portfolio securities and taxes of all kinds to which the segregated fund is or might be subject.

ITEM 20. Material Contracts:

Give particulars of every material contract entered into within two years prior to the date of the filing of the prospectus by the insurer or any of its subsidiaries and state a reasonable time and place at which contract, or copy thereof, may be inspected.

The term "material contract" means any contract that can be reasonably regarded as presently material to the proposed policyholder with respect to the segregated fund and not in the ordinary and normal course of business.

ITEM 21. Other Material Facts:

Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the variable insurance policy proposed to be sold and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items. O. Reg. 385/70, s. 10.

Form 20

The Securities Act

INFORMATION CIRCULAR

ITEM 1. Revocability of Proxy:

State whether the person or company giving the proxy has the power to revoke it. If any right of revocation is limited or is subject to compliance with any formal procedure, briefly describe such limitation or procedure.

ITEM 2. Persons or Companies Making the Solicitation:

(a) If a solicitation is made by or on behalf of the management of the corporation, so state. Give the name of any director of the corporation who has informed the management in writing that he intends to oppose any action intended to be taken by the management and indicate the action that he intends to oppose.

(b) If a solicitation is made otherwise than by or on behalf of the management of the corporation, so state and give the name of the person or company by whom and on whose behalf it is made.

(c) If the solicitation is to be made otherwise than by mail, describe the method to be employed. If the solicitation is to be made by specially engaged employees or soliciting agents, state,

(i) the material features of any contract or arrangement for such solicitation and identify the parties to such contract or arrangement; and

(ii) the cost or anticipated cost thereof.

(d) State the name of the person or company by whom the cost of soliciting has been or will be borne, directly or indirectly.

ITEM 3. Interest of Certain Persons and Companies in Matters to be Acted Upon:

Give brief particulars of any material interest, direct or indirect, by way of beneficial ownership of securities or otherwise, of each of the following persons or companies in any matter to be acted upon other than the election of directors or the appointment of auditors:

- (a) If the solicitation is made by or on behalf of the management of the corporation, each person who has been a director or senior officer of the corporation at any time since the beginning of the last completed financial year of the corporation.
- (b) If the solicitation is made otherwise than by or on behalf of the management of the corporation, each person or company on whose behalf, directly or indirectly, the solicitation is made.
- (c) Each proposed nominee for election as a director of the corporation.
- (d) Each associate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions to paragraph (b):

- 1. The following persons or companies shall be deemed to be persons or companies by whom or on whose behalf the solicitation is made:

- (a) any member of a committee or group that solicits proxies, and any person or company whether or not named as a member who, acting alone or with one or more other persons or companies, directly or indirectly takes the initiative or engages in organizing, directing or financing any such committee or group;
- (b) any person or company who finances or joins with another to finance the solicitation of proxies except a person or company who contributes not more than \$250 and who is not otherwise a person or company by whom or on whose behalf the solicitation is made; or
- (c) any person or company who lends money, furnishes credit or enters into any other arrangements, pursuant to any contract or understanding with a person or company by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made, for the purpose of financing or otherwise inducing the purchase, sale, holding or voting of securities of the corporation, provided, however, that this clause does not include a bank or other lending institution or a broker or dealer who, in the ordinary course of business, lends money or executes orders for the purchase or sale of securities and who is not otherwise a person or company on whose behalf a solicitation is made.

- 2. The following persons or companies shall be deemed not to be persons or companies by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made:

- (a) any person or company retained or employed by a person or company by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made to solicit proxies and who is not otherwise a person or company by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made or any person or company who merely transmits proxy-soliciting material or performs ministerial or clerical duties;
- (b) any person or company employed or retained by a person or company by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made in the capacity of lawyer, accountant, or advertising, public relations or financial adviser, and whose activities are limited to the performance of his duties in the course of such employment or retainer;
- (c) any person regularly employed as an officer or employee of the corporation or any of its affiliates who is not otherwise a person by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made; or
- (d) any officer or director of, or any person regularly employed by, any other person or company by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made, if such officer, director or employee is not otherwise a person by whom or on whose behalf a solicitation is made.

ITEM 4. Voting Shares and Principal Holders Thereof:

- (a) State as to each class of equity shares of the corporation entitled to be voted at the meeting, the number of shares outstanding of each such class and the number of votes to which each share of each such class is entitled.

- (b) Give the record date as of which the shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting will be determined or particulars as to the closing of the share transfer register, as the case may be, and, if the right to vote is not limited to shareholders of record as of a specified record date, indicate the conditions under which shareholders are entitled to vote.

- (c) If action is to be taken with respect to the election of directors and if the shareholders or any class of shareholders have the right to elect a specified number of directors or have cumulative or similar

voting rights, include a statement of such rights and state briefly the conditions precedent, if any, to the exercise thereof.

(d) If, to the knowledge of the directors or senior officers of the corporation, any person or company beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, equity shares carrying more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all equity shares of the corporation, name each such person or company, state the approximate number of such shares beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by each such person or company and the percentage of outstanding equity shares of the corporation represented by the number of shares so owned.

ITEM 5. Election of Directors:

(a) If directors are to be elected, furnish the following information, in tabular form to the extent practicable, with respect to each person proposed to be nominated for election as a director and each other person whose term of office as a director will continue after the meeting:

- (i) Name each such person, state when his term of office or the term of office for which he is a proposed nominee will expire and all other positions and offices with the corporation presently held by him, and indicate which of such persons are proposed nominees for election as directors at the meeting.
- (ii) State the present principal occupation or employment of each such person, giving the name and principal business of any company or other organization in which such employment is carried on. Furnish similar information as to all of the principal occupations or employments of each such person within the five preceding years, unless he is now a director and was elected to his present term of office by a vote of shareholders at a meeting, the notice of which was accompanied by an information circular.
- (iii) If any such person is or has been a director of the corporation, state the period or periods during which he has served as such.
- (iv) State the approximate number of shares of each class of equity shares of the corporation or of a subsidiary of the corporation beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by each such person.
- (v) If more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all equity shares of the corporation or of a subsidiary of the corporation are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any such person and his associates, state the approximate number of each class of such shares beneficially

owned by such associates, naming each associate whose shareholdings are substantial.

(b) If any proposed nominee for election as a director is to be elected pursuant to any arrangement or understanding between the nominee and any other person or company, except the directors and senior officers of the corporation acting solely in such capacity, name such other person or company and describe briefly such arrangement or understanding.

ITEM 6. Remuneration of Management and Others:

- (a) If action is to be taken with respect to,
 - (i) the election of directors;
 - (ii) any bonus, profit sharing or other remuneration plan, contract or arrangement in which any director or proposed nominee for election as director or senior officer of the corporation will participate;
 - (iii) any pension or retirement plan of the corporation in which any such person will participate; or
 - (iv) the granting or extension to any such person of any options, warrants or rights to purchase any shares or convertible securities other than warrants or rights issued to shareholders as such, or to shareholders as such resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis,

furnish the information required by paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f), in tabular form if practicable, provided that if the solicitation is made by or on behalf of a person or company other than the management of the corporation, the information required by this item need be furnished only as to proposed nominees of the person or company for election as directors and as to their associates.

(b) State the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable by the corporation and its subsidiaries, whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the corporation, to the directors and the senior officers of the corporation, during the corporation's last completed financial year, and as a separate amount the aggregate direct remuneration paid or payable to such directors and senior officers by the subsidiaries of the corporation whose financial statements are not consolidated with those of the corporation.

Instructions:

1. Do not include remuneration paid or payable to a partnership in which any person in receipt of remuneration was a partner.

2. The information called for by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this item may be given for all directors and senior officers as a group, without naming them.

(c) State the estimated aggregate cost to the corporation and its subsidiaries in the last completed financial year of all pension benefits proposed to be paid under any normal pension plan in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the corporation or any of its subsidiaries to the persons mentioned in paragraph (b) or, in the alternative, the estimated aggregate amount of all such pension benefits proposed to be paid in the event of retirement at normal retirement age, directly or indirectly, by the corporation or any of its subsidiaries to the persons mentioned in paragraph (b).

(d) State the aggregate of all remuneration payments (other than payments of the type required to be reported under paragraph (b) or (c)) made during the corporation's last completed financial year and, as a separate amount, proposed to be made in the future, directly or indirectly, by the corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to any existing plan or arrangement to each person referred to in paragraph (b), provided that information need not be included as to payments to be made for, or benefits to be received from, group life or accident insurance, group hospitalization or similar group benefits or payments.

Instructions:

1. The word "plan" in paragraph (d) includes all plans, contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not contained in any formal document or authorized by any resolution of the directors of the corporation or its subsidiaries but does not include the Canada Pension Plan or any Government plan similar thereto.
2. In paragraph (d), if it is impracticable to state the amount of remuneration payments proposed to be made, the aggregate amount set aside and accrued to date in respect of such payments shall be stated, together with an explanation of the basis of future payments.
3. In giving information as to aggregate remuneration payments under paragraph (d) of this item include any payments made or proposed to be made with respect to deferred compensation benefits, retirement benefits or other benefits except for such amounts as were paid or would be paid under the normal pension plan of the company and its subsidiaries.

(e) State as to all options to purchase securities of the corporation or any of its subsidiaries that, since the commencement of the corporation's last

completed financial year, were granted to or exercised by all the persons mentioned in paragraph (b) as a group, without naming them, the following particulars:

(A) Options granted, state:

- (i) the description and number of securities included,
- (ii) the dates of grant, the prices, expiration dates and other material provisions,
- (iii) the consideration received for the granting thereof, and
- (iv) where reasonably ascertainable, a summary showing the price range of the securities in the thirty-day period preceding the date of grant and, if not reasonably ascertainable, a statement to that effect.

(B) As to options exercised, state:

- (i) the description and number of securities purchased,
- (ii) the purchase price, and
- (iii) where reasonably ascertainable, a summary showing the price range of the securities in the thirty-day period preceding the date of purchase and, if not reasonably ascertainable, a statement to that effect.

Instructions:

1. The word "options" as used in paragraph (e) includes all options, share purchase warrants or rights other than those issued to all shareholders of the same class or to all shareholders of the same class resident in Canada on a *pro rata* basis.
2. The extension of options shall be deemed a granting of options within the meaning of paragraph (e).
3. The information regarding the option price of the securities may be given in the form of price ranges for each calendar quarter during which options were granted or exercised.
4. Where the price of the securities is not meaningful, it is permissible to state in lieu of such price the formula by which the price of the securities under option will be determined.

(f) In regard to,

- (i) each director and each senior officer of the corporation;
- (ii) each proposed nominee for election as a director of the corporation; and
- (iii) each associate of any such director, senior officer or proposed nominee,

who is or has been indebted to the corporation or its subsidiaries at any time since the beginning of the last completed financial year of the corporation, state the largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding at any time during the period, the nature of the indebtedness and of the transaction in which it was incurred, the amount thereof presently outstanding, and the rate of interest paid or charged thereon.

Instructions:

1. It is not necessary in the determination of the amount of indebtedness to include amounts due from the particular person or company for purchases subject to usual trade terms, for ordinary travel and expense advances and for other like transactions.
2. Such information need not be furnished for any person or company whose aggregate indebtedness did not exceed \$5,000 at any time during the period specified.

ITEM 7. Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions:

Describe briefly, and where practicable state the approximate amount, of any material interest, direct or indirect, of any of the following persons or companies in any transaction since the commencement of the corporation's last completed financial year or in any proposed transaction which, in either such case, has materially affected or will materially affect the corporation or any of its subsidiaries:

- (i) any director or senior officer of the corporation;
- (ii) any proposed nominee for election as a director of the corporation;
- (iii) any shareholder named in answer to paragraph (d) of Item 4; and
- (iv) any associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons or companies.

Instructions:

1. Give a brief description of the material transaction, the name and address of each person or company whose interest in any

transaction is described and the nature of the relationship by reason of which such interest is required to be described.

2. As to any transaction involving the purchase or sale of assets by or to the corporation or any subsidiary, otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, state the cost of the assets to the purchaser and the cost of the assets to the seller if acquired by the seller within two years prior to the transaction.
3. This item does not apply to any interest arising from the ownership of securities of the corporation where the securityholder receives no extra or special benefit or advantage not shared on a *pro rata* basis by all holders of the same class of securities or all holders of the same class of securities who are resident in Canada.
4. Information shall be included as to any material underwriting discounts or commissions upon the sale of securities by the corporation where any of the specified persons or companies was or is to be an underwriter who was or is to be in contractual relationship with the corporation with respect to securities of the corporation or is an associate, affiliate or partner of a person, company or partnership that was or is to be such an underwriter.
5. No information need be given in answer to this item as to any transaction or any interest therein where,
 - (a) the rates or charges involved in the transaction are fixed by law or determined by competitive bids;
 - (b) the interest of the specified person or company in the transaction is solely that of a director of another company that is a party to the transaction;
 - (c) the transaction involves services as a chartered bank or other depository of funds, transfer agent, registrar, trustee under a trust indenture or other similar services; or
 - (d) the transaction does not, directly or indirectly involve remuneration for services, and

- (i) the interest of the specified person or company arose from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company that is a party to the transaction,

- (ii) the transaction is in the ordinary course of business of the corporation or its subsidiaries, and
- (iii) the amount of the transaction or series of transactions is less than 10 per cent of the total sales or purchases, as the case may be, of the corporation and its subsidiaries for the last completed financial year.

6. Information shall be furnished in answer to this item with respect to transactions not excluded above which involve remuneration, directly or indirectly, to any of the specified persons or companies for services in any capacity unless the interest of such person or company arises solely from the beneficial ownership, direct or indirect, of less than 10 per cent of any class of equity shares of another company furnishing the services to the corporation or its subsidiaries.

7. This item does not require the disclosure of any interest in any transaction unless such interest and transaction are material.

ITEM 8. Appointment of Auditors:

If action is to be taken with respect to the appointment of auditors, name such auditors and, if appointed within the preceding five years, the date when they were first appointed.

ITEM 9. Management Contracts:

Where management functions of the corporation or a subsidiary are to any substantial degree performed by a person or company other than the directors or senior officers of the corporation or subsidiary:

- (a) give details of the agreement or arrangement under which such functions are so performed, including the name and address of any person or company who is a party to such agreement or arrangement or who is responsible for performing such functions;
- (b) give the names and addresses of the insiders of any company with which the corporation or subsidiary has any such agreement or arrangement;
- (c) with respect to any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) state the amounts paid or payable by the corporation and its subsidiaries to such person or company since the commencement of the cor-

poration's last completed financial year and give particulars with respect thereto; and

- (d) with respect to any person or company named in answer to paragraph (a) or (b) of this item or their associates or affiliates, give particulars of,

- (i) any indebtedness of such person or company to the corporation or its subsidiaries that was outstanding, and

- (ii) any transaction or arrangement of such person or company with the corporation or subsidiary,

at any time since the commencement of the corporation's last completed financial year.

Instructions:

1. In giving the information called for by this item, it is not necessary to refer to any matter that in all the circumstances is of relative insignificance.
2. In giving particulars of indebtedness state the largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding at any time during the period, the nature of the indebtedness and of the transaction in which it was incurred, the amount thereof presently outstanding and the rate of interest paid or charged thereon.
3. It is not necessary in the determination of the amount of indebtedness to include amounts due from the particular person or company for purchases subject to usual trade terms, for ordinary travelling and expense advances and for other like transactions.

ITEM 10. Particulars of Matters to be Acted Upon:

If action is to be taken on any matter to be submitted to the meeting of shareholders other than the approval of financial statements, the substance of each such matter, or related groups of matters, should be briefly described, except to the extent described pursuant to the foregoing items, in sufficient detail to permit shareholders to form a reasoned judgment concerning any such matter. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such matters include alterations of share capital, charter amendments, property acquisitions or dispositions, amalgamations, mergers or reorganizations. If any such matter is one that is not required to be submitted to a vote of shareholders, the reasons for submitting it to shareholders should be given and a statement should be made as to what action is intended to be taken by management in the event of a negative vote by the shareholders. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 13.

Form 21

The Securities Act

INITIAL REPORT OF INSIDER

1. Name of corporation of which the undersigned is insider.....
2. Full name of the undersigned.....
3. Business address of the undersigned.....
4. Indicate in what capacity or capacities the undersigned qualifies as an insider.....
..... (See instruction 3).
5. Capital securities of corporation,

(a) beneficially owned, directly or indirectly by the undersigned on.....
(day) (month) (year)

(b) over which the undersigned is in a position to exercise control or direction over, as at.....
(day)
..... (See instruction 4)
(month) (year)

Designation of security (See instruction 5)	Amount or number (See instruction 6)	Nature of ownership (See instruction 7)
.....

6. Additional remarks.....
-

The undersigned hereby certifies that the information given in this report is true and complete in every respect.

.....
(date of report)

.....
(signature) (See instruction 9)

It is an offence under *The Securities Act* to file a false or misleading report.

Instructions:

1. File two signed copies of the report with the Ontario Securities Commission as and when provided for by subsection 1 or 2 of section 110 of the Act.
2. File a separate report with respect to each corporation of which you are an insider.
3. Indicate in what capacity you qualify as an insider, for example, "director", "senior

officer", "beneficial owner of such number of equity shares as carry more than 10 per cent of the votes attached to all equity shares of the corporation", or "person or company who exercises control or direction over the equity shares of a corporation carrying more than 10 per cent of the voting rights attached to all equity shares of the corporation for the time being outstanding". If you qualify in more than one capacity, so state. In connection with the meaning of the word "insider", see subsections 2 to 7 of section 1 and section 109 of the Act.

4. State separately your beneficial ownership of capital securities of the corporation as of the date referred to in subsection 1 of section 110 of the Act and state capacity in which control or direction over the capital securities may be exercised.

5. Under "Designation of Security", identify each class or capital security beneficially owned or over which control or direction may be exercised, for example, "Common shares", "First preference shares", "5% Debentures due 1975", etc.

6. In reporting the amount or number of capital securities beneficially owned or over which control or direction may be exercised, in the case of debt securities, give the principal amount thereof and in the case of shares give the number thereof.

7. Under "Nature of Ownership", state whether and to what extent your beneficial ownership of capital securities is direct or indirect. To the extent your ownership is indirect indicate in a footnote or some other appropriate manner the name or identity of the medium through which such capital securities are indirectly owned and state the amount or number so owned by such medium. Report capital securities owned indirectly on separate lines from capital securities owned directly. State, also, whether you may exercise control or
- direction over capital securities and report the amount or number on a separate line. To the extent that you may exercise control or direction over capital securities indicate the means by which such control or direction is exercised and state the amount or number of the capital securities.

8. You may include any additional information or explanation that you consider relevant.

9. If the report is filed on behalf of a company, partnership, trust or other entity, the name of the company or other entity shall appear in printed form and the name and office of the signee shall be in printed form immediately following the signature and there shall be filed with the Commission a certified copy of the resolution or by-law authorizing such person or persons to file, and the resolution or by-law shall show all directors and officers present when the resolution or by-law was authorized. If the report is filed by an individual it shall be signed by him; if signed on his behalf by an agent, there shall be filed with the Commission a duly completed power of attorney.

10. If space provided in any item is insufficient, additional sheets may be used and must be cross-referred to the item and properly identified and signed. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 14; O. Reg. 223/68, ss. 35-40; O. Reg. 208/70, ss. 23-24.

Form 22

The Securities Act

REPORT OF INSIDER ON CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP OF, OR CONTROL OR DIRECTION OVER CAPITAL SECURITIES

1. Name of corporation of which the undersigned is insider.....
2. Full name of the undersigned.....
3. Business address of the undersigned.....
4. Indicate in what capacity or capacities the undersigned qualifies as an insider.....
..... (See instruction 3)
5. Information given for calendar month of.....
6. Changes during month in the undersigned's direct or indirect beneficial ownership, or control or direction over capital securities of corporation:

Designation of security (See instruction 5)	Date of purchase or sales transaction (See instruction 6)	Amount or number purchased or otherwise acquired (See instruction 7)	Amount or number sold or otherwise disposed of (See instruction 7)	Price per share or unit at which sold or purchased or otherwise acquired or disposed of	Nature of ownership or control or direction over capital securities (See instruction 8)
.....

7. Capital securities of corporation beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the undersigned at the end of the month, and capital securities of corporation over which at the end of the month the undersigned exercised control or direction:

Designation of security (See instruction 5)	Amount or number (See instruction 7)	Nature of ownership or control or direction over capital securities (See instruction 8)
.....

8. Additional remarks.....

The undersigned hereby certifies that the information given in this report is true and complete in every respect.

.....
(date of report)

.....
(signature) (See instruction 11)

It is an offence under *The Securities Act* to file a false or misleading report.

Instructions:

1. File two signed copies of the report with the Ontario Securities Commission, as and when provided by subsection 3 of section 110 of the Act.
2. File a separate report with respect to each corporation of which you are an insider.
3. Indicate in what capacity you qualify as an insider, for example, "director", "senior officer", "beneficial owner of such number of shares as carry more than 10 per cent of the votes attached to all equity shares of the corporation". If you qualify in more than one capacity, so state. In connection with the meaning of the word "insider", see subsections 2 to 7 of section 1 and section 109 of the Act.
4. State all changes in your beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over,

capital securities of the corporation during the calendar month for which you are reporting and also your beneficial ownership of or control or direction over capital securities as of the end of the month. Report every transaction involving a change in your beneficial ownership of, or change in control or direction over, capital securities during the month even though purchases and sales or other changes during the month are equal or the change involves only the nature of ownership, for example, from direct to indirect ownership.

5. Under "Designation of Security", identify each class of capital security beneficially owned, or over which control or direction is exercised, for example, "Common shares", "First preference shares", "5% Debentures due 1975", etc.
6. Show the date (day, month and year) of each security transaction opposite the

amount or number of securities involved in the transaction and the price per unit or share at which the capital securities were sold or purchased.

7. In reporting the amount or number of capital securities acquired, beneficially owned or over which control or direction may be exercised, in the case of debt securities give the principal amount thereof and in the case of shares give the numbers thereof.
8. Under "Nature of Ownership" state whether and to what extent your beneficial ownership of capital securities is direct or indirect. To the extent your ownership is indirect indicate in a footnote or some other appropriate manner the name or identity of the medium through which such capital securities are indirectly owned and state the amount and number so owned by each such medium. Report capital securities owned indirectly on separate lines from capital securities owned directly. State also whether you may exercise control or direction over capital securities and report the amount or number on a separate line. To the extent that you exercise control or direction over capital securities indicate the means by which such control or direction may be exercised and state the amount or number of the capital securities.
9. If you acquired from or sold to the corporation of which you are an insider any of its capital securities, so state. If the acquisition of securities was through the exercise

of an option, so state and give the price per share or unit paid. If any purchase or sale was effected otherwise than in the open market, so state giving particulars. If the transaction was not a purchase or sale, indicate its character, for example, "gift", "stock dividend", etc., as the case may be. (This information may be set out in Item 8 of this Form.)

10. You may include any additional information or explanation that you consider relevant.
11. If the report is filed on behalf of a company, partnership, trust or other entity, the name of the company or other entity shall appear in printed form and the name and office of the signee shall be in printed form immediately following the signature and there shall be filed with the Commission a certified copy of the resolution or by-law authorizing such person or persons to file and the resolution or by-law shall show all directors and officers present when the resolution or by-law was authorized. If the report is filed by an individual it shall be signed by him; if signed on his behalf by an agent, there shall be filed with the Commission a duly completed power of attorney.
12. If space provided in any item is insufficient, additional sheets may be used and must be cross-referred to the item and properly identified and signed. O. Reg. 101/67, Form 15; O. Reg. 223/68, ss. 41-47; O. Reg. 208/70, ss. 25-26.

Form 23

The Securities Act

Neither the Ontario Securities Commission nor The Toronto Stock Exchange has in any way passed upon the merits of the securities offered hereunder and any representation to the contrary is an offence.

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION
THE TORONTO STOCK EXCHANGE

.....
(full name of company)

.....
(address of head office and principal office of Company)

STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACTS

1. Give brief details of the circumstances relating to the offering of the securities and any material changes in the affairs of the issuer.

2. Set out the description, designation and number of shares being offered by the issuer or selling shareholder. If any of the shares being offered are to be offered for the account of a selling shareholder, name such shareholder and state the number of shares owned by him, the number to be offered for his account and the number to be owned by him after the offering.	
3. Set out the price to the public, underwriting discounts or commissions and the estimated net proceeds to the issuer or selling shareholder, on both a per share and an aggregate basis. If it is not possible to state the price to the public or the underwriting discount or commissions, the method by which they are to be determined shall be explained. Give the range of the market price during the previous ninety days.	
4. State the principal purposes for which the estimated net proceeds to be derived by the issuer from the sale of the shares to be offered are intended to be used and the approximate amount intended to be used for each such purpose. If any material amounts of other funds are to be used in conjunction with the proceeds, state the amounts and sources of such other funds.	
5. State the laws under which the issuer was incorporated and whether incorporated by letters patent or otherwise or under a particular part of an incorporating statute dealing with mining companies and the date thereof.	
6. Give names, addresses and chief occupations for the past five years of the officers and directors of the issuer.	
7. State the share capitalization of the issuer showing authorized and issued capital.	
8. Give particulars of any bonds, debentures, notes, mortgages, charges, liens or hypothecations of the issuer.	

<p>9. Outline briefly the manner in which the shares being offered are to be distributed, giving particulars of any outstanding or proposed underwriting or option agreement, including the name and address of each underwriter or optionee. Give similar particulars of sub-underwriting or sub-option agreements outstanding or proposed to be given and particulars of any assignments or proposed assignments of any such agreements.</p>	
<p>10. Give name and address of any person or company who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, in excess of 10% of the shares of any company named in answer to item 9 hereof and the number and percentage of equity shares so owned.</p>	
<p>11. Give particulars of any payments in cash or securities of the issuer made or to be made to a promoter or finder in connection with the proposed underwriting.</p>	
<p>12. Give brief particulars of important properties owned, leased, held under option or operated or presently intended to be owned, leased, held under option or operated by the issuer.</p>	
<p>13. Indicate whether any property referred to in item 12 is without a known body of commercial ore or reserves or recoverable oil and gas.</p>	
<p>14. Give brief particulars of the exploration and development work of the issuer during the past year and the results thereof.</p>	
<p>15. Give brief particulars of property proposed to be acquired by the issuer or any affiliate or acquired by the issuer or any affiliate within the previous three years, including the name and address of the vendor and the cost or proposed cost thereof to the issuer or any affiliate, and if any such vendor is or was an insider or promoter of the issuer or an associate or affiliate of any insider or promoter of the issuer, so state and indicate the nature of the relationship.</p>	
<p>16. State the name of any person or company who is or has been a promoter of the issuer within the preceding two years and, if not disclosed in item 15, the nature and amount of anything of value (including money, property, contracts, options or rights of any kind) received or to be received by each promoter.</p>	

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>17. If the property referred to in item 15 was or is to be paid for by the issuance of shares of the issuer or any subsidiary, give (a) the number of shares of the issuer and any subsidiary issued to or to be issued to the vendor after giving effect to such transaction, and (b) the number and, if more than 5% of the shares presently outstanding, the percentage of shares of the issuer and any subsidiary owned or to be owned, by the vendor after giving effect to the transaction. If the vendor is a company, give the names and addresses of the insiders of the company.</p> | |
| <p>18. Give the number, and if more than 5%, the percentage of the shares of the issuer held in escrow or in pool and a brief statement of the terms of the escrow or pooling agreement.</p> | |
| <p>19. Give the number of shares of the issuer owned of record or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by each person or company who owns of record, or is known either by the issuer or the selling shareholder to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, more than 5% of such shares, in each case within ten days from the date hereof. Show separately whether the shares are owned both of record and beneficially, of record only, or beneficially only, and show the respective amounts in percentages owned in each such manner.</p> | |
| <p>20. Give a brief statement of any material legal proceedings to which the issuer or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any of their property is the subject. Make a similar statement as to any such proceedings known to be contemplated.</p> | |
| <p>21. Give the aggregate direct remuneration, including amounts for services rendered, paid or payable by the issuer and its subsidiaries during the past year to the insiders of the issuer.</p> | |
| <p>22. Give brief particulars of all options to purchase securities (other than such as are granted or proposed to be granted to shareholders as such on a <i>pro rata</i> basis) outstanding or proposed to be given by the issuer and its subsidiaries to any person or company, naming each such person or company and showing separately all such options outstanding or proposed to be given to the insiders of the issuer or its subsidiaries.</p> | |

23. State the prices at which shares of the issuer have been issued for cash during the past year. If any shares have been issued for services state the nature and value of the services and give the name and address of the person or company who received such shares. State the number of shares issued at each price.	
24. Give the dates of and parties to and the general nature of every material contract entered into by the issuer or any subsidiary within the preceding two years which is still in effect and is not disclosed in the foregoing.	
25. Give particulars of any other material facts relating to the shares proposed to be offered and not disclosed pursuant to the foregoing items.	

O. Reg. 101/67, Form 16.

Form 24

The Securities Act

ANNUAL REPORT OF FINANCE COMPANY

(Unless otherwise specified, the information in this Report shall be given as at the fiscal year end of the company.)

PART I

1. Name of finance company	
2. Head Office	
3. Organized or Incorporated (Act and date)	
4. Date of Incorporation	
5. Commenced Business (date)	In the Province of
6. Names and addresses of senior officers as at date of filing Report:	
President	
Vice-Presidents	
Manager	
Secretary	
Treasurer	

7. Names and addresses of directors as at date of filing Report:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

8. Name and address of auditors:

.....
.....

9. List of shareholders owning more than 5 per cent of the equity shares of the finance company:

Name	Address	Number of shares	Amount subscribed	Amount paid in cash
			\$	\$
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Shareholders are to be classified in alphabetical order and surnames are to be given first. (To be furnished in a separate schedule, if necessary.)

PART II

ITEM 1. Share and Loan Capital Structure:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated, or where appropriate in notes thereto:

- (a) Particulars of the share and loan capital of the finance company.
- (b) Particulars of the loan capital of each subsidiary of the finance company (including loan capital owned by the finance company or wholly-owned subsidiaries) whose financial statements are reported on either a consolidated or individual basis.

- (c) The aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are reported on a consolidated basis.
- (d) The aggregate amount of the minority interest in the preference shares, if any, and the aggregate amount of the minority interest in the common shares and surplus of all subsidiaries whose financial statements are reported on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Designation of security	Amount authorized	Amount outstanding as of the date of the most recent balance sheet
.....

Instructions:

- 1. Include indebtedness classified as current liabilities when such liabilities are evidenced by drafts, bills of exchange, banker's acceptances or promissory notes as an aggregate amount and by classes.
- 2. Set out in a note to the Table information concerning the extent of obligations arising by virtue of leases on real property.
- 3. Individual items of indebtedness which are not in excess of 3 per cent of total assets as shown in the balance sheet referred to in column 3 may be set out in a single aggregate amount under an appropriate caption such as "Sundry Indebtedness".
- 4. Where practicable, state in general terms the respective priorities of the indebtedness shown in the Table.
- 5. Give particulars of the amount, general description of and security for any substantial indebtedness proposed to be created or assumed by the finance company or its subsidiaries, or affiliates.
- 6. No information need be given under column 2 with respect to the common and preference shares of subsidiaries.
- 7. For the purpose of column 3, in computing the amount of the minority interest in the subsidiaries whose financial statements are contained in the financial reports on an individual basis and not included in the consolidated financial statements such computation may be based on the financial statements of each subsidiary contained in the financial reports.

8. Disclose, as a separate item, all potential dilution per share of assets and of earnings in a computation giving effect to all existing options, warrants and conversion rights in relation to any capital security of the finance company.

ITEM 2. Summary of Cash and Investment Portfolio:

Furnish in substantially the tabular form indicated a summary of the cash and investment portfolio of the finance company:

TABLE

1. Cash, treasury bills, certificates of deposit and bank deposits in: <ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Chartered banks of Canada in Canada....ii. Other financial institutions in Canada....iii. In foreign financial institutions.....iv. In other institutions..... Total.....	2. Bonds and debentures.....
3. Stocks.....	4. Other investments.....
Total of 1, 2, 3 and 4.....\$.....	

Instructions:

1. List marketable securities, stating the average cost and market value of each security listed.
2. The words "other investments" include land, buildings, and plant and equipment. The basis of valuation shall be stated.

ITEM 3. Additional Financial Information:

(a) Show the total rate of cost of borrowed money expressed as a percentage of the weighted average rate of interest on a per annum basis paid by the finance company for the preceding two years.

(b) Indicate the dividends declared during the year, giving the dates declared, the dates paid and the amount paid per share.

(c) Indicate date appointed for the next annual meeting.

(d) Indicate date of last annual meeting.

(e) Indicate date of any special general meeting held during the year.

(f) Indicate purpose(s) of such special general meeting.

(g) Have any by-laws been enacted during the year?

(h) List companies more than 5 per cent of whose equity shares are owned by the finance company either directly or indirectly. If such companies are otherwise indebted to the finance company, state:

- (i) the aggregate amount of such indebtedness;
- (ii) the aggregate amount of instalments of principal in arrears;
- (iii) the amount of interest due and unpaid, whether capitalized or not;
- (iv) the amount of interest on such indebtedness taken credit for in the revenue account for the year.

ITEM 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Securityholders:

If any matter during the preceding financial year has been submitted to a vote of securityholders, furnish the following information:

- (a) The date of the meeting and whether it was an annual or special meeting.
- (b) If the meeting involved the election of directors, state the name of each director elected at the meeting and of each other director now in office.

- (c) Summarize each other matter voted upon at the meeting, indicating the result of the vote where a poll has been taken and state the number of affirmative votes and the number of negative votes cast.

Instructions:

1. If any matter has been submitted to a vote of securityholders otherwise than at a meeting of such securityholders, corresponding information with respect to such submission shall be furnished. The solicitation of any authorization or consent (other than a proxy to vote at a stockholders' meeting) with respect to any matter shall be deemed a submission of such matter to a vote of securityholders within the meaning of this item.

2. This item need not be answered as to,

- (i) procedural matters;
- (ii) the selection or approval of auditors; or
- (iii) the election of directors or officers in cases where there was no solicitation in opposition to the management's nominees, as listed in a proxy statement pursuant to *The Securities Act* and all of such nominees were elected. This item may be omitted if action at the meeting was limited to the foregoing. In cases where the finance company does not solicit proxies and the board of directors as previously reported to the Commission was re-elected in its entirety, a statement to that effect will suffice.

3. If the finance company has published a report containing all of the information called for by this item, the item may be answered by a reference to the information contained in such report, provided copies of such report are filed as an exhibit to the report on this Form.

ITEM 5. Policies with Respect to Security Investments:

Where the primary business of the finance company, or of any subsidiary or affiliate of the finance company, is investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities describe any material change which has occurred in the investment policy of the finance company with respect to each of the following matters during the past financial year:

- (i) the type of securities (for example, bonds, preferred stocks, common stocks) in which it

may invest, indicating the proportion of the assets which may be invested in each such type of security;

- (ii) the percentage of assets which it may invest in the securities of any one issuer;
- (iii) the percentage of voting securities of any one issuer which it may acquire;
- (iv) investment in companies for the purpose of exercising control or management;
- (v) investment in securities of other finance companies;
- (vi) investments in securities of affiliates of the finance company;
- (vii) the policy with respect to portfolio turnover;
- (viii) any other investment policy which is set forth in the finance company's charter, by-laws or prospectus.

ITEM 6. Legal Proceedings:

(a) Briefly describe any material legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to the business, to which the finance company or any of its subsidiaries has become a party or of which any of their property has become the subject. Include the name of the court in which the proceedings were instituted, the date instituted and the principal parties thereto.

(b) If any such proceeding previously reported has been terminated, identify the proceedings, give the date of termination and state the disposition thereof with respect to the finance company and its subsidiaries.

Instructions:

1. Any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding with respect to the finance company or any of its significant subsidiaries shall be described. Any proceeding to which any director, officer or other affiliated person of the finance company is a party adverse to the finance company or any of its subsidiaries shall also be described. Any proceeding involving the revocation or suspension of the right of the finance company to sell securities shall also be described.
2. Instruction 8 of Item 9 of Form 14 applies to this item and the instructions thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

ITEM 7. Changes in Security for Debt:

If there has been a material withdrawal or substitution of assets securing any class of debt of the finance company, furnish the following information:

- (i) give the title of the securities;
- (ii) identify and describe briefly the assets involved in the withdrawal or substitution;
- (iii) indicate the provision in the underlying indenture, if any, authorizing the withdrawal or substitution.

Instructions:

1. Where, in the normal course of the finance company's business, commercial paper such as bills of sale, conditional sales contracts, and chattel mortgages are pledged or otherwise encumbered under a trust indenture this section is not applicable to substitutions made in the ordinary course of business. See Instruction 3 of this item.
2. Where capital securities of, or capital securities constituting all or part of the investment portfolio of the finance company are charged, deposited, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered this item shall be answered.
3. Where a withdrawal or substitution is made pursuant to the terms of a trust indenture, a certificate from the trustee to the effect that such withdrawal or substitution was made pursuant to the terms of the indenture shall be sufficient compliance with this item.

ITEM 8. Defaults, Arrears, or Breach of Covenant in Regard to Debt Securities or Preferred Shares:

(a) Where applicable state, as to each issue of debt securities of the finance company which is in default, arrears, or breach of covenant at the close of the financial period:

- (i) nature of default;
- (ii) date of default;
- (iii) amount of default per \$1,000 face amount; and
- (iv) total amount of default.

(b) State as to each issue of preferred stock of the finance company on which any accumulated dividend is in arrears at the close of the financial year:

- (i) title of issue;
- (ii) amount per share in arrears.

ITEM 9. Changes in Control of the Finance Company:

(a) If any person or company has become a parent of, or has acquired a dominant interest in, the finance company give the name of such person or company, the date and a brief description of the transaction or transactions by which the person or company became the parent of, or dominant interest in, the finance company and the percentage of equity shares of the finance company owned by the parent or dominant interest or other basis of control over the finance company.

(b) If any person or company has ceased to be a parent of or a dominant interest in the finance company, give the name of such person or company and the date and a brief description of the transaction or transactions by which the person or company ceased to be the parent of or to have a dominant interest in the finance company.

Instructions:

1. In this item, the word "parent" includes a person or company that has established a relationship with the finance company of the type described in subsection 5 of section 1 of the Act.
2. In this item, the words "dominant interest" include the relationship with the finance company which exists when:

(i) a person or company owns, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per cent of the equity shares of the finance company; or

(ii) a person or company is customarily able to direct the operations of the finance company by virtue of:

a. a management contract,

b. a licensing or franchise agreement,

c. an option on equity shares,
- d. an escrow, or pooling or voting trust agreement,

e. any other means.
3. Where the existence of a dominant influence is open to reasonable doubt in any instance, the finance company may disclaim the existence of a dominant influence and any admission thereof; in such case, however, the finance company shall state the material facts pertinent to the possible existence of a dominant influence.
- ITEM 10. Terms of New or Amended Securities:
- (a) If the constituent instruments defining the rights of the holders of any series or class of the finance company's capital securities have been materially modified, or, if as a result of any event the rights of the holders of any series or class of the finance company's capital securities have been materially modified, give the title of the series or class involved and state briefly the general effect of such modifications upon the rights of the holders of such capital securities.
- (b) If the finance company has issued a new series or class of capital security, furnish a brief description of such series or class, indicating the date of issue and whether the capital security was issued either as a private placement or by means of a prospectus.
- ITEM 11. Revaluation of Assets or Restatement of Capital Share Account:
- (a) If there has been a material change during the financial year in the method of valuation of the assets of the finance company, state the date of the change and explain the change, the items involved and the statutory or regulatory basis, if any.
- (b) If there has been a material restatement during the financial year of the capital share account of the finance company, resulting in a transfer from capital share account to surplus or reserves, or vice versa, state the date, purpose and amount of the restatement and give a brief description of such restatement.
- AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Province of Ontario | I, |
| of | (name in full) |
| To Whom | of the |
| | in the |

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That I am the
Chief Financial Officer *or* Chief Executive Officer of the finance company.
2. That the attached Report and schedules (if any) are true and correct.

SWORN before me at.....
in the of
this day of
19....
.....
(A Commissioner, etc.)

.....
(signature of deponent)

O. Reg. 55/68, s. 6; O. Reg. 223/68, s. 48.

Form 25

The Securities Act

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF FINANCE COMPANY FOR THE PERIOD

ENDED

(Unless otherwise specified, the information in this Report shall be given
as at the fiscal year end of the company or six months from
the fiscal year end of the company, whichever is appropriate.)

PART I

1. Name of finance company
2. Head Office.....
3. Organized or Incorporated (Act and date).....
4. Date of Incorporation.....
5. Commenced Business (date)..... In the Province of.....
6. Names and addresses of senior officers as at date of filing Semi-Annual Report:
- President.....
- Vice-Presidents
-
-
-
- Manager.....
- Secretary.....
- Treasurer.....

7. Names and addresses of directors as at date of filing Semi-Annual Report:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

8. Name and address of auditors:

.....
.....

9. List of shareholders owning more than 5 per cent of the equity shares of the finance company as at end of period:

Name	Address	Number of shares	Amount subscribed	Amount paid in cash
			\$	\$
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Shareholders are to be classified in alphabetical order and surnames are to be given first. (To be furnished in a separate schedule, if necessary.)

PART II

ITEM 1. Details of Capital, as at end of period:

Indicate any change in the share capital and loan capital of the finance company, its subsidiaries and affiliates since the latest annual report of the finance company. If warrants, options or convertible securities have been issued to any person or company, indicate any potential dilution of assets per share and earnings per share in a computation.

ITEM 2. Subsidiaries of the Finance Company as at end of period:

Furnish a list or diagram of all subsidiaries of the finance company, and as to each such subsidiary indicate the jurisdiction under the laws of which it was organized, and the percentage of equity shares owned, or other basis of control, by its immediate parent. Designate,

- (i) subsidiaries for which separate financial statements are filed pursuant to Part XII of the Act, or pursuant to Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970;
- (ii) subsidiaries included in consolidated financial statements;
- (iii) subsidiaries included in group financial statements filed for unconsolidated subsidiaries pursuant to Part XII of the Act, or pursuant to Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; and
- (iv) subsidiaries for which no financial statements are filed, indicating briefly why financial statements of such subsidiaries are not filed pursuant to Part XII of the Act, or pursuant to Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.

Instructions:

1. The first Semi-Annual Report of the finance company to be filed with the Commission pursuant to section 70 of Regulation 794 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, shall contain the information required in Item 2.
2. In subsequent reports, to be filed with the Commission, if no change has occurred since the filing of the latest annual report of the finance company with the Commission, or since the filing of the most recent prospectus of the finance company with the Commission, so indicate.
3. In subsequent reports, to be filed with the Commission if any change with respect to any matters set out in Item 2 has occurred since the filing of the latest annual report of the finance company with the Commission, or since the filing of the most recent prospectus of the finance company with the Commission, indicate the nature of such change.
4. Where a finance company owns directly or indirectly approximately 50 per cent of the equity shares of any company and approximately 50 per cent of the equity shares of such company are owned directly or indirectly by another single interest, such company shall be deemed to be a subsidiary for purposes of this item.
5. Include the finance company and show clearly the relationship of each company named to the finance company and to all other companies named. The names of particular subsidiaries may be omitted if the unnamed subsidiaries considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary would not constitute a significant subsidiary.
6. If securities are to be issued by the finance company or any subsidiary or affiliate in connection with, or pursuant to, a plan of acquisition, reorganization, readjustment, or succession, indicate in so far as practicable the status to exist upon consummation of the plan.
7. Information required by any item or other requirement of this Form with respect to any foreign subsidiary may be omitted to the extent that the required disclosure would be detrimental to the finance company, provided a statement is made that such information has been omitted. The Commission may, in its discretion, call for justification that the required disclosure would be detrimental.
8. In this item, and in the instructions thereto, subsidiary of a named company includes an affiliate controlled by such company directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries.
9. In this item, a subsidiary shall be deemed to be a majority-owned subsidiary where more than 50 per cent of its outstanding securities representing the right, other than as affected by events of default to vote for the election of directors, is owned by the subsidiary's parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or by the subsidiary's parent or one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries.
10. In this item, and in the instructions thereto, the term "significant subsidiary" means a subsidiary,
 - (i) the assets of which, or the investments in and advances to which by its parent and the parent's other subsidiaries, if any, exceed 15 per cent of the assets of the parent and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis;
 - (ii) the sales and operating revenues of which exceed 15 per cent of the sales and operating revenues of its parent and the parent's subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; or
 - (iii) that is a parent of one or more subsidiaries and, together with such subsidiaries would, if considered in the aggregate, constitute a significant subsidiary.
11. In this item a subsidiary shall be deemed to be totally held if,

- (i) substantially all of its outstanding securities are owned by its parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or by the parent or by one or more of the parent's subsidiaries; and

(ii) the subsidiary is not indebted to any person other than its parent and one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries or to the parent, or to one or more of the parent's other subsidiaries, in an amount which is material in relation to the particular subsidiary, excepting indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business which is not overdue and which matures within one year from the date of its creation, whether evidenced by securities or not.
- (a) the aggregate and the current outstanding amount,

(i) loaned to or deposited with subsidiaries or affiliates by the parent finance company,

(ii) loaned to or deposited with the parent finance company by subsidiaries or affiliates,

(iii) of any liabilities of subsidiaries or affiliates guaranteed by the parent finance company,

(iv) of any liabilities of the parent finance company guaranteed by subsidiaries or affiliates, and

(v) of any liabilities of subsidiaries or affiliates of the finance company guaranteed by other subsidiaries or affiliates of the finance company; and

(b) any other significant financial transaction among the parent finance company and any subsidiaries or affiliates.

ITEM 3. Inter-Corporation Financing:

For the period reported on, name the companies involved and indicate:

AFFIDAVIT

IN THE MATTER OF *THE SECURITIES ACT*

Province of Ontario

..... of

I,

(name in full)

of the

in the

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That I am the
Chief Financial Officer *or* Chief Executive Officer of the finance company.
2. That the Semi-Annual Report and schedules (if any) are true and correct.

SWORN before me at

in the of

this day of

19....

.....
(A Commissioner, etc.)

.....
(signature of deponent)

Form 26

The Securities Act

SUMMONS TO A WITNESS TO ATTEND BEFORE
THE ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION OR THE DIRECTOR

(Section 5, Rule 2 of the Act)

Province of Ontario	IN THE MATTER OF <i>The Securities Act</i>
..... of	AND
	IN THE MATTER OF

To:

TAKE NOTICE that you are required to attend before.....
at a Hearing to be held at in the of.....
onday, the day of, 19...., at the hour of
o'clock in thenoon, and so from day to day until the Hearing is concluded, to give evidence on oath
touching the matters in question thereat and to bring with you and produce at that time and place all documents,
records and things of every description in your possession or control relating to this Hearing and in particular the
following:.....
.....
.....

AND TAKE NOTICE that failure or refusal to attend to answer questions or to produce such documents,
records and things as are in your custody or possession makes you liable to be committed for contempt by a
judge of the Supreme Court and on summary conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than \$2,000 or to
imprisonment for a term of not more than one year, or both.

GIVEN under my hand at....., this.....day of....., 19....
.....
(signature)

O. Reg. 223/68, s. 51.

Form 27

The Securities Act

SUMMONS TO A WITNESS TO ATTEND BEFORE A PERSON APPOINTED
UNDER SECTION 21 OR SECTION 23 OF THE ACT

Province of Ontario	IN THE MATTER OF <i>The Securities Act</i>
..... of	AND
	IN THE MATTER OF

To:

TAKE NOTICE that you are required to attend before me at.....
onday, the day of, 19...., at the hour of
o'clock in thenoon, and so from day to day until the investigation is concluded, to give evidence
on oath in connection with an investigation into.....
.....
to be made by me and the persons appointed by the
.....
on the day of, 19...., pursuant to the provisions of subsection
of section of *The Securities Act* and also to bring with you and produce at that time and place all
documents, records and things of every description in your possession or control relating to this investigation
and in particular the following:.....
.....
.....

AND TAKE NOTICE that failure or refusal to attend to answer questions or to produce such documents,
records and things as are in your custody or possession makes you liable to be committed for contempt by a judge
of the Supreme Court and on summary conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than \$2,000 or to imprison-
ment for a term of not more than one year, or both.

DATED at, this day of, 19....
.....
(signature)

O. Reg. 223/68, s. 51.

Form 28

The Securities Act

NOTICE TO SUBMIT TO EXAMINATION
UNDER SECTION 12 OF THE ACT

Province of Ontario	IN THE MATTER OF <i>The Securities Act</i>
..... of	AND
	IN THE MATTER OF
To:.....	

TAKE NOTICE THAT you are required to attend at
onday, the day of, 19...., at the hour of o'clock
in thenoon, and so from day to day to give further information or material and to submit to examina-
tion under oath by a person designated by the Director onday, the day of,
19...., pursuant to section 12 of *The Securities Act*.

AND TAKE NOTICE THAT failure to observe or comply with this requirement is an offence and on summary conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than \$2,000 or to imprisonment for a term of not more than one year, or both.

DATED at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19....

(signature)

O. Reg. 223/68, s. 51.

Form 29

The Securities Act

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE

Province of Ontario	IN THE MATTER OF <i>The Securities Act</i>
_____ of _____	AND
	IN THE MATTER OF _____

I, _____

of the _____ of _____, in the _____ of _____,

make oath and say:

1. THAT I did on the _____ day of _____, 19...., personally serve _____ at about _____ with a true copy of the *_____ herein hereunto annexed by delivering the same to and leaving the same with _____ at the _____ of _____, in the _____ of _____
2. THAT I did at the same time and place produce and pay the sum of _____ Dollars conduct money.
3. THAT to effect such service I necessarily travelled _____ miles.

SWORN before me at the _____ of _____	
in the _____ of _____	_____
this _____ day of _____, 19....	(signature)

A Commissioner, etc.

*Instruction: Indicate whether a notice or a summons to witness.

O. Reg. 223/68, s. 51.

REGULATION 795

under The Security Transfer Tax Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "bank" means any chartered bank in Canada and the Bank of Canada;
- (b) "bond" includes a debenture and a share of debenture stock;
- (c) "bond dealer" and "stock broker" include any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of buying and selling securities either as principal or agent, but does not include an investment trust, holding company, investment company, person, firm or corporation acting solely in a fiduciary capacity as purchasing or selling agent;
- (d) "transfer agent" includes any person, firm or corporation that undertakes to record or register changes of ownership of securities;
- (e) "trust company" means a company constituted or operated for the purpose of agent, executor, administrator, liquidator, assignee, guardian of a minor's estate or committee of a mentally incompetent person's estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 1.

SALES BY STOCK BROKERS

2. Every stock broker who, as agent, effects the sale of any security shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall collect such amount from the vendor, transferor or assignor, and every stock broker who, as principal, sells any security shall compute the amount of the tax payable, and,

- (a) if the sale is effected upon a stock exchange, shall remit the amount to the exchange; or
- (b) if the sale is effected otherwise than upon a stock exchange, shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the duplicate memorandum of sale retained on file in his office. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 2.

SALES BY BANKS, BOND DEALERS AND TRUST COMPANIES

3. Every bank, bond dealer or trust company that, as agent, effects the sale of any security shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall

collect such amount from the vendor, transferor or assignor, and every bank, bond dealer or trust company that, as principal, sells any security shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall remit the amounts to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the duplicate memorandum of sale retained on file in its office. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 3.

SALES TO BANKS, BOND DEALERS, STOCK BROKERS AND TRUST COMPANIES

4. Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company that, either as principal or agent, buys any security from any person other than a bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall collect the amount from the vendor, transferor or assignor and shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the duplicate memorandum of purchase retained on file in its office. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 4.

SALES BY PERSONS OTHER THAN BANKS, BOND DEALERS, STOCK BROKERS AND TRUST COMPANIES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN BANKS, BOND DEALERS, STOCK BROKERS AND TRUST COMPANIES

5. Any person, firm or corporation, other than a bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company, effecting the sale of any security to a person, firm or corporation, other than a bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company, shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall pay the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the duplicate memorandum of sale retained on file in his or its office. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 5.

BANKS, BOND DEALERS, STOCK BROKERS, TRUST COMPANIES AND PERSONS ACTING AS DEPOSITARIES FOR EFFECTING EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

6. Every person, bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company that, acting as depositary for the exchange of securities, receives, either from himself or from itself as owner, or from any other person, firm or corporation, a security to be exchanged for another security shall compute the amount of the tax payable and shall collect the amount from the person, bank, bond dealer, stock broker, trust company or other person, firm or corporation respectively and shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security tax stamps of the requisite value to the duplicate memorandum

of receipt retained on file in the office of the depositary, but this section does not apply if the nature of the transaction is such that the tax payable is collectable under section 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 6.

DELIVERIES BY CUSTODIANS OF SECURITIES HELD IN
ONTARIO FOR ACCOUNT OF NON-RESIDENTS
OF CANADA

7. The custodian of a security held in Ontario for the account of a non-resident of Canada shall, upon delivery of the security to a purchaser, transferee or assignee or the agent of the purchaser, transferee or assignee, compute the amount of the tax payable and shall collect the amount from the non-resident and shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to a duplicate memorandum of delivery retained on the file of the custodian, but this section does not apply if the nature of the transaction is such that the tax payable is collectable under section 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 7.

TRANSFERS RECORDED BY TRANSFER AGENTS

8. Any person, firm or corporation that is duly appointed as transfer agent for the issued shares, bonds or debenture stock of a company or corporation shall, before recording a change of ownership of any such security, determine whether the amount of the tax payable upon the transaction that caused such change has been paid and, if not, shall compute the amount of the tax and shall collect the amount from the vendor, transferor or assignor and shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the cancelled certificates retained on its file. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 8.

TRANSFERS RECORDED BY COMPANIES,
CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS AND
SYNDICATES NOT EMPLOYING A
TRANSFER AGENT

9. Any company, corporation, association or syndicate that records the transfer of its own issued securities shall, before recording a change of ownership of any such security, determine whether the amount of the tax payable upon the transaction that caused the change has been paid and, if not, shall compute the amount of the tax and shall collect the amount from the vendor, transferor or assignor and shall remit the amount to the Treasurer, either by cash or by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps of the requisite value to the cancelled certificates retained on its file. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 9.

DUTIES OF TRANSFER AGENTS AND OF COMPANIES,
CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS OR SYNDICATES NOT
EMPLOYING A TRANSFER AGENT EFFECTING THE
FIRST ISSUE OF A SECURITY

10. Every transfer agent and every company, corporation, association or syndicate not employing a transfer agent effecting the first issue of a security shall keep on file,

- (a) a certified copy of the minutes of allotment of the security being issued; and
- (b) a certificate of,
 - (i) any two officers of the company, corporation, association or syndicate issuing the security to the effect that the security is being sold on a commission basis for the company, corporation, association or syndicate,
 - (ii) the underwriter or optionee to the effect that the Ontario security transfer tax has been paid, or
 - (iii) any two officers of the company, corporation, association or syndicate to the effect that the company, corporation, association or syndicate has sold the security direct to the allottee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 10.

DUTIES OF STOCK EXCHANGE

11.—(1) At the close of trading on each day, every stock exchange shall cause each of its members to file a report in writing setting forth complete details of all sales effected through the exchange on the day and the amount of tax payable thereon and to remit the amount to the exchange.

(2) Not later than Thursday of each week, the secretary or other responsible officer of each stock exchange shall deliver to the Minister a report in writing showing the amounts of the tax collected daily upon the sales effected through the exchange by each member thereof during the previous calendar week and the total of such amounts, and the report shall be verified by the certificate of the officer certifying that the amounts of tax shown as collected by the report are the correct amounts payable and that all amounts payable have been collected and are included in the report.

(3) Every stock exchange shall send with the report required by subsection 2 the difference between the amounts of the tax shown as collected in the report and a commission of 3 per cent of such amount, but the commission shall be deducted only if the exchange has complied in every particular with this section. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 11.

RECORDS TO BE KEPT

12. Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker and trust company that sells a security, either as principal or agent, shall,

- (a) prepare a memorandum in duplicate of the sale;
- (b) deliver one copy of the memorandum to the purchaser;
- (c) retain one copy on file until such time as permission for its destruction is given by the Minister; and
- (d) maintain records in detail of all sales and deliveries. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 12, *amended*.

13. Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker and trust company that buys a security, either as principal or agent, from a person, firm or corporation other than a bank, bond dealer, stock broker or trust company shall,

- (a) prepare a memorandum in duplicate of the purchase;
- (b) deliver one copy of the memorandum to the vendor;
- (c) retain one copy on file in its office until such time as permission for its destruction is given by the Minister; and
- (d) maintain records in detail of all purchases and deliveries. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 13.

14. Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker, trust company and person acting as depositary for effecting exchange of securities shall,

- (a) prepare a memorandum of receipt in duplicate covering details of the security being deposited;
- (b) deliver one copy of the memorandum to the person depositing the security; and
- (c) retain one copy on file until such time as permission for its destruction is given by the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 14, *amended*.

15. Custodians of securities held for account of non-residents of Canada shall,

- (a) maintain records in detail of all securities held for account of every such non-resident of Canada;
- (b) prepare a memorandum of all deliveries made; and

- (c) retain such memorandum in its office until such time as permission for its destruction is given by the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 15, *amended*.

16. Every transfer agent shall maintain a separate file for each class of security issued by each company, corporation, association or syndicate for which the agent acts and the secretary of every company, corporation, association or syndicate that does not employ a transfer agent shall maintain a separate file for each class of its issued securities and every such transfer agent and secretary shall retain in each such file in chronological order of date of transfer the cancelled securities until such time as permission for their destruction is granted by the Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 16, *amended*.

AFFIXING AND CANCELLATION OF ONTARIO SECURITY TRANSFER TAX STAMPS

17.—(1) Every person, firm or corporation remitting the tax by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps shall,

- (a) affix the stamps securely to whatever document is prescribed under sections 2 to 9;
- (b) cancel each stamp used by it by perforating the stamp together with the document to which it is affixed; and
- (c) provide an instrument for perforating the stamps.

(2) The perforation of every stamp shall be in the form of,

- (a) six holes, each of which shall be not less than one-eighth of one inch in diameter;
- (b) the word "cancelled" or a part thereof; or
- (c) the initial of the name of the person, firm or corporation cancelling the stamp. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 17.

AGENCY TRANSACTIONS

18.—(1) Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker, trust company or person acting in the capacity of an agent for the sale or purchase of a security shall,

- (a) prepare, on the same day as that on which the transaction is effected, a memorandum in duplicate of the transaction, setting forth in detail,
 - (i) the name and class of security involved,
 - (ii) the actual sale or purchase price of such security,

(iii) the amount of usual or stipulated commission or brokerage, if any, being charged, and

(iv) in the case of a sale, the amount of the tax payable;

(b) deliver one copy of the memorandum to the principal;

(c) retain one copy of the memorandum on file in its office until permission for its destruction is given by the Minister;

(d) keep on file in its office a signed order from the principal, or the confirmation from the principal of the same date as the agent's memorandum, expressed substantially in the terms "You have this day sold for our account", or "You have this day purchased for our account", and setting forth in detail the name and class of security, the actual sale or purchase price, less or plus only usual or stipulated commission or brokerage, if any, and in the case of a sale the tax payable;

(e) retain the signed order, or confirmation from the principal, on file in its office until permission for its destruction is given by the Minister; and

(f) furnish evidence that no profit or loss, other than usual commission or brokerage, if any, or interest incidental to the completion of transaction, has been realized.

(2) Every bank, bond dealer, stock broker, trust company or other person who fails to comply with subsection 1 in respect of any transaction shall, for the purposes of such transaction, be deemed to be a principal and not an agent. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 18.

FIRST ISSUE OF SECURITIES

SYNDICATE AGREEMENT BETWEEN SECURITY DEALERS

19.—(1) The underwriting of a security or the first transaction whereby ownership or control of a security is established shall be deemed not to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act but a first issue thereof.

(2) If an original issue of securities is distributed or marketed through the medium of a group or groups of security dealers acting under a written syndicate agreement or agreements, by which members of the syndicate or syndicates are obliged to draw down and pay for the whole or a definite

portion of the issue, the distribution of the security to any member of the syndicate or syndicates or the transfer of the securities by any member of the syndicate or syndicates to any other member in order to carry out the terms of the syndicate agreement or agreements shall be deemed not to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 19.

ORDERS

20.—(1) Where an order that is received from,

(a) a person resident within Ontario; or

(b) an officer or agent of any firm or corporation who is resident within Ontario,

is executed outside Ontario by,

(c) a person resident within Ontario; or

(d) an officer or agent of any firm or corporation who is resident within Ontario,

the execution shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act.

(2) Where an order that is received from,

(a) a person resident outside Ontario; or

(b) an officer or agent of any firm or corporation who is resident outside Ontario,

is executed outside Ontario by,

(c) a person resident within Ontario; or

(d) an officer or agent of any firm or corporation who is resident within Ontario,

the execution shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act if,

(e) such order is for the sale, transfer or assignment of a security held in Ontario for the account of such non-resident person or of the firm or corporation having such officer or agent resident outside Ontario; or

(f) the proceeds from the sale, transfer or assignment of the security, wherever held, that is the subject of such order are received in Ontario for the credit of such non-resident person or of the firm or corporation having such officer or agent resident outside Ontario or for the credit of the attorney, trustee or agent of such person, firm or corporation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 20.

DELIVERY

21. Where any person acting either as the owner of a security or as attorney, trustee or agent for a person, firm or corporation, wherever resident or wherever having its head office, that is the owner of a security does any act within Ontario that has the effect of depriving the owner of the control or right to possession of the security, the act shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 21.

CHANGES IN RECORDED OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

22.—(1) A transfer shall be deemed not to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act where a certificate representing the security is presented for transfer to a transfer agent or the secretary of any company, corporation, association or syndicate and is accompanied by a written statement signed by the transferor or transferee or the agent thereof to the effect that the transfer is being made,

1. from a client to a broker for purpose of sale;
2. from a broker to a client, no sale having been made;
3. from a client to a broker as security for a loan;
4. from a broker to a client, the loan, for which the security was held by the broker, having been paid;
5. from a client to a broker for the safe-keeping account of client;
6. from a broker to a client from the safe-keeping account of client;
7. from a broker to a broker for the account of the same client;
8. from a broker to a nominee of the same broker, but this paragraph does not apply unless the written statement certifies that no change of ownership is involved and unless a certified copy of the trust agreement between the broker and his nominee is on file in the office of the transfer agent or secretary;
9. from a nominee of a broker to another nominee of the same broker, but this paragraph does not apply unless the written statement certifies that no change of ownership is involved and unless a certified copy of the trust agreement between the broker and his new nominee is on file in the office of the transfer agent or secretary;

10. from a nominee of a broker to the same broker, but this paragraph does not apply unless the written statement certifies that no change of ownership is involved and unless a certified copy of the trust agreement between the broker and his nominee is on file in the office of the transfer agent or secretary;
11. from the maiden name of a woman to her married name, but this paragraph does not apply to any such person domiciled in the Province of Quebec unless the written statement is accompanied by evidence proving her separation as to property;
12. from the former name of a person to a name that he has acquired by complying with the requirements of the law;
13. from the old name of a company, corporation, association or syndicate to such new name of the same company, corporation, association or syndicate as has been authorized by supplementary letters patent or in other manner authorized by law;
14. from the name of a company, corporation, association or syndicate to the name of the liquidator, receiver or trustee of the property, or any of it, of the company, corporation, association or syndicate, where the property is transferred for liquidation purposes under the provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada), the *Winding Up Act* (Canada), or the Act of any state or province providing for the winding up of companies, or for purposes of control for the benefit of creditors by order of the court;
15. from the name of the liquidator, receiver or trustee of the property, or any of it, of a company, corporation, association or syndicate to the name of a new liquidator, receiver or trustee of the same property;
16. from the name of the liquidator, receiver or trustee of the property, or any of it, of a company, corporation, association or syndicate to the name of the same company, corporation, association or syndicate;
17. from the name of a person, firm or corporation or an agent thereof to the name of a trust company or corporation for administrative purposes only, under a duly executed power of attorney;
18. from the name of a trust company or corporation, the certificate having been held for administrative purposes only, under a duly executed power of attorney of a person, firm or corporation to another trust company or corporation for administrative purposes

- only, under another duly executed power of attorney of the same person, firm or corporation;
19. from the name of a trust company or corporation, the certificate having been held for administrative purposes only, under a duly executed power of attorney of a person, firm or corporation to the name of the same person, firm or corporation;
 20. from the name of a person, firm or corporation to a trustee for the benefit of the same person, firm or corporation, but this paragraph does not apply unless the transfer agent or secretary has on file or receives for his file a certified copy of the duly executed trust agreement between the person, firm or corporation and the trustee;
 21. from the name of a trustee for a person, firm or corporation to the name of a new trustee for the same person, firm or corporation, but this paragraph does not apply unless the transfer agent or secretary has on file or receives for his file a certified copy of the duly executed trust agreement between the person, firm or corporation and the new trustee;
 22. from the name of a trustee for a person, firm or corporation to the name of the same person, firm or corporation;
 23. from the name of an incapable person to a tutor, curator or committee of the estate of the incapable person;
 24. from the name of a tutor, curator, or committee of the estate of an incapable person to a new tutor, curator or committee of the estate of the same incapable person;
 25. from the name of a tutor, curator or committee of the estate of an incapable person to the same person upon being adjudged capable;
 26. from the name of a decedent to the names of the executors, administrators or trustees under his will;
 27. from the name of a person who died intestate to the administrator or trustee appointed by the court;
 28. from the name of an executor, administrator or trustee under a will or of a person acting under appointment of the court for a decedent who died intestate to the name of a new executor, administrator or trustee of the estate of the same decedent;
 29. from the name of a tutor or guardian of a person who is a minor to the name of the same person, upon such person reaching his majority or upon the date that the trust agreement appointing the tutor or guardian stipulates that the tutorship or guardianship is to be terminated;
 30. from the name of a tutor or guardian of a person who is a minor to the name of a new tutor or guardian for the same person;
 31. from the name of an association, partnership or syndicate to the names of the individual members thereof upon dissolution of the association, partnership or syndicate but, where the distribution of the property of the association, partnership or syndicate amongst the members is not made in the same proportion as the *pro rata* interest of each member in the total of the property at the time of dissolution, the amount of the securities transferred to any individual member that is in excess of the proportion to which he would be entitled according to such *pro rata* interest shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act;
 32. from the name of an officer of a company or corporation who has been holding the issued security of the company or corporation in trust for an employee of such company or corporation, where the employee has purchased the security and is paying for it in instalments, to the name of such employee at the time when he has made his final payment for the security, but this paragraph does not apply unless the security represents an original issue by the company or corporation or unless, the security not representing an original issue of the company or corporation, the tax imposed by the Act was paid, either at the time of sale to the employee or at the time of transfer to the officer of such company or corporation to be held in trust for the employee; or
 33. solely to correct an error.
 34. from a parent corporation to its wholly-owned subsidiary or from a wholly-owned subsidiary to its parent corporation or by one wholly-owned subsidiary to another wholly-owned subsidiary of the same parent corporation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 22; O. Reg. 33/67, s. 1.
- (2) In this section,
- (a) "broker" includes bank, trust company and bond dealer;

(b) "parent corporation" means a corporation that owns beneficially at least 95 per cent of the voting share capital, except directors' qualifying shares, of another corporation, and also means any other corporation which, in the opinion of the Comptroller of Revenue and not inconsistent with the intent of this section, is for all intents and purposes, a parent corporation to a wholly-owned subsidiary;

(c) "wholly-owned subsidiary" means a corporation at least 95 per cent of the voting share capital of which, except directors' qualifying shares, is beneficially owned by the corporation to which it is subsidiary, and also means any other corporation which, in the opinion of the Comptroller of Revenue and not inconsistent with the intent of this section, is for all intents and purposes, a wholly-owned subsidiary to a parent corporation. O. Reg. 33/67, s. 2.

SECURITIES ENTITLED TO EXEMPTION FROM TAX AT TIME OF TRANSFER

23.—(1) No further tax under the Act is payable where the certificate representing a security is presented to a transfer agent or to the secretary of any company, corporation, association or syndicate for transfer, if the certificate,

(a) bears thereon a properly signed and dated certificate of a broker who is a member of any securities exchange in Ontario to the following effect:

"We hereby certify that the Ontario security transfer tax payable on the sale of the security represented by this certificate

has been paid to the.....

(name of

..... securities' exchange)

Date.....Signed.....";

(b) bears thereon a properly signed and dated certificate of any stock broker, bank, trust company or bond dealer in Ontario to the following effect:

"We hereby certify that the Ontario security transfer tax payable on the sale of the security represented by this certificate has been paid,

(i) by affixing Ontario security transfer tax stamps to the duplicate memorandum of sale or purchase retained on file in our office, or

(ii) by cash direct to the Treasurer of Ontario.

Dated.....Signed....."; or

(c) bears thereon a properly signed and dated certificate of any stock broker, bank, trust company or bond dealer to the following effect:

"We hereby certify that the security represented by this certificate is shown by our records as having been purchased for the account of the transferee, and, as such, that no change of ownership is involved in this transfer.

Date.....Signed.....";

but this section does not apply to the transfer of any security bearing the certificate referred to in clause c if the security is issued by any company, corporation, association or syndicate and the record of its transfer is being made within Ontario, where the transfer is carrying into effect the sale of the security made outside Ontario.

(2) In subsection 1, a "properly signed certificate" includes a certificate bearing the facsimile signature produced by a rubber stamp or other mechanical means of an officer of the broker, bank, trust company or bond dealer, as the case may be, who is authorized to sign the certificate by a signed authorization that bears a copy of the facsimile signature so authorized and that is filed with the Comptroller of Revenue. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 23.

CANCELLED SALES

24. Where, because any person is unable or unwilling to pay for securities that he has undertaken to purchase, the vendor repurchases the securities from the person without profit or loss, the transaction in question shall be regarded as a "cancelled sale" and neither the sale nor the repurchase shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act, if it can be shown,

(a) that the securities have at no time been delivered either to the person or to any agent of the person;

(b) that the full amount of the repurchase price has been credited to the person; and

(c) that no profit or loss or other consideration has accrued to the person. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 24.

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS

25. If any company, corporation, association or syndicate for any reason makes distribution of or assigns to its shareholders assets consisting of taxable securities, the distribution or assignment shall be deemed to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment of the securities within the meaning of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 25.

SINKING FUND ASSETS

26. A sale, transfer or assignment of a security issued by a company, corporation, association or syndicate and subject to retirement out of a sinking fund to the company, corporation, association or syndicate for deposit in the sinking fund shall be deemed not to constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act, but this exemption applies only where the security is held in the sinking fund until it is redeemed or cancelled by the company, corporation, association or syndicate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 26.

CONDITIONAL REPURCHASE LOANS

27. A sale of any bond made by a broker within the meaning of *The Securities Act* to a bank, trust company or loan company, subject to repurchase by the

broker from the bank, trust company or loan company at a date specified in a written repurchase agreement, does not constitute a sale, transfer or assignment within the meaning of the Act, if,

- (a) the sale is made conditional to a repurchase of the bond by the broker in accordance with the agreement setting forth the condition and the date of repurchase;
- (b) the bond is repurchased by the broker from the bank, trust company or loan company on the date specified in the agreement at a price that will produce the same rate of interest as that earned by the bank, trust company or loan company pursuant to the agreement;
- (c) no profit accrues to the bank, trust company or loan company other than the interest produced in accordance with the agreement; and
- (d) the broker keeps on file proof, satisfactory to the Minister, that the sale is a *bona fide* conditional repurchase sale. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 27, *amended*.

28. The annual return under section 9 of the Act shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 544, s. 28.

Form 1

The Security Transfer Tax Act

ANNUAL RETURN

Account
Number

Fiscal Year End		
Day	Month	Year

Place
Incorporated

Date Incorporated		
Day	Month	Year

NOTES : A. Use reverse of this return to show any change in name and address, or where there is insufficient space.
B. This return is to be mailed to: The Security Transfer Tax Branch,
Department of Revenue,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

1. This return to be furnished by a company or corporation on or before the last day of the month that ends six months after the close of the fiscal year of the company or corporation.

SCHEDULE 2 : SHARES

From	To	Date	No. of Securities	Price or Valuation of each share		Tax	
				\$	¢	\$	¢

SCHEDULE 3 : OTHER SECURITIES

From	To	Date	No. of Securities	Price or Value of each Syndicate unit, mineral deed, oil royalty, guaranteed trust certificate, investment receipt, etc.		Tax	
				\$	¢	\$	¢

10. Tax was paid by: ☐ Cash Remittance ☐ Affixing Security Transfer Tax Stamps
☐ Stock Broker, Bond Dealer, Bank, Trust Company, Person, Company or Corporation transferring a security or taking or making delivery on behalf of any person.
11. I certify that the Statements and Schedules in this Return are in agreement with the books and records of the Company or Corporation and are correct and true.
-
(date)

.....
(signature of authorized officer)

.....
(rank of officer)

REGULATION 796

under The Seed Potatoes Act

GENERAL

GRADES

1. The grades of potatoes that may be planted in a seed potato restricted area are,

- (a) Certified Seed grade; and
- (b) Foundation Seed grade. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 1.

FIELD STANDARDS FOR GRADES

2. Where potatoes are grown in a field in which,

- (a) aphids or other insects; or
- (b) any other conditions,

likely to cause serious deterioration of the growing potatoes are present, the potatoes do not qualify for a grade under this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 2.

3. Potatoes of Certified Seed grade are potatoes produced in a field where the percentage of plants infected with disease or of foreign varieties in column 1 did not exceed,

- (a) on first inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 2; or
- (b) on any subsequent inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 3,

of the Table as follows:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	Black-leg	2	1
2	Wilts	2	1
3	Any one virus disease	1	0.5
4	Total of all virus diseases	2	1
5	Total of all diseases	3	2
6	Foreign varieties	1	0.1

and not more than 5 per cent of the plants were missing on first or any subsequent inspection, unless the grower has satisfied the inspector that the plants had not been rogued for disease. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 3.

4. Potatoes of Foundation Seed grade are potatoes grown,

- (a) in a field planted in tuber units, where the percentage of plants infected with disease or of foreign varieties in column 1 did not exceed,
 - (i) on the first inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 2, or
 - (ii) on any subsequent inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 3,

of the Table as follows:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	Black-leg	0.5	0.25
2	Wilts	0.5	0.25
3	Any one virus disease	0.5	0.25
4	Total of all virus diseases	0.5	0.25
5	Total of all diseases	1.	0.5
6	Foreign varieties	0.5	Nil

and not more than 3 per cent of the tuber units are missing in the field, unless the grower has satisfied the inspector that the plants had not been rogued for disease; or

- (b) in a field not planted in tuber units, where the percentage of plants infected with disease or of foreign varieties in column 1 did not exceed,
 - (i) on first inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 2, or
 - (ii) on any subsequent inspection, the tolerance percentage in column 3,

of the Table as follows:

TABLE

Item	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
1	Any one virus disease	0.25	0.1
2	Total of all virus diseases	0.25	0.1
3	Total of all diseases	0.5	0.25
4	Foreign varieties	0.1	Nil

and not more than 2 per cent of the plants are missing in the field, unless the grower has satisfied the inspector that the plants had not been rogued for disease. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 4.

CERTIFICATE OF GRADE

5. At the end of the season, every grower of any grade of seed potatoes under this Regulation is entitled to receive from the inspector a certificate of grade determined on field inspections in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 5.

DUTIES OF INSPECTORS

6.—(1) An inspector shall,

(a) inspect all trucks or other vehicles used for moving potatoes in, into or out of a restricted area in his jurisdiction;

(b) if he finds on inspection that a truck or other vehicle or container therein has not been adequately disinfected,

(i) inform the Director immediately, and

(ii) require such disinfection as is adequate and take such further action as is necessary to prevent seed potatoes from being contaminated by any disease;

(c) issue in Form 2 permits referred to in clause *a* of section 8 of the Act to move potatoes into a restricted area in his jurisdiction;

(d) in addition to the inspection required by section 12 of the Act make at least one subsequent inspection of every field of growing potatoes in his jurisdiction, found on first inspection to be in accordance with a grade under this Regulation;

(e) on inspection of potato fields in his jurisdiction, make a written report to the township and the Director,

(i) in Form 3, within one week, or

(ii) before the 1st day of November, showing the names and addresses of each grower, the lot and concession of the township, the acreage of potatoes grown and the grades thereof, and other conditions found in each field of the grower;

(f) on request, issue a certificate of grade to a grower; and

(g) enforce the provisions of the Act and this Regulation.

(2) Where the growers in a restricted area form a committee of three from among their number, the inspector may confer with the committee from time to time with respect to matters within his jurisdiction, arising out of the operation of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 6.

EXEMPTIONS

7. The following classes of persons are exempted from the Act and this Regulation:

1. A person who grows not more than one acre of potatoes.

2. Persons comprising members of a household who grow in the aggregate not more than one acre of potatoes. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 7, *revised*.

GRANTS

8. Where a township submits to the Minister on or before the 31st day of December in any year a statement, certified by its clerk, of the rate of pay and all moneys paid to an inspector during the year,

(a) as salary; and

(b) as an allowance for expenses necessarily incurred in the discharge of his duties,

the Minister may make a grant for the purpose of reimbursing the township to the extent of 50 per cent of the moneys so paid or expended. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, s. 8.

Form 1

The Seed Potatoes Act

CERTIFICATE OF GRADE
DETERMINED ON FIELD INSPECTIONS

I,
(name of inspector)

an inspector under *The Seed Potatoes Act* for the Township of in the County (or as the case may be) of for the year,

hereby certify that the seed potatoes grown by

.....
(grower)

.....
(address)

at Lot.....Con.....of the Township in
.....field of.....acres were found
(designation of field)
to be of.....grade.
Dated at.....,
this....day of.....,
19....

.....
(signature of inspector)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, Form 1.

Form 2

The Seed Potatoes Act

PERMIT TO MOVE POTATOES INTO A
RESTRICTED AREA

Under *The Seed Potatoes Act* and the regulations,
and subject to the limitations thereof, this permit is
issued to

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

to move.....potatoes into the restricted
(kind or grade)

area defined in By-law No.....of the Township
of.....in the County (or as the case may be) of
.....during the period from.....
(day) (month) (year)

to.....
(day) (month) (year)

Date.....
(day) (month) (year)
.....
(signature of inspector)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, Form 2.

Form 3

The Seed Potatoes Act

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

To the Township of.....:

This is my report as an inspector under *The Seed
Potatoes Act*:

1. Grower.....P.O. address.....
2. Lot....Con.....Township....County (or as
the case may be)....
3. Field.....Acreage.....
4. Date of inspection.....
(day) (month) (year)
5. Variety.....
6. Conditions found on inspection:
 - i. Grade.....
 - ii. Other conditions.....

Date.....
(day) (month) (year)
.....
(signature of inspector)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 545, Form 3.

REGULATION 797

under The Separate Schools Act

COUNTY COMBINED SEPARATE SCHOOL ZONES

1. The following areas are designated as areas in which the separate school zones whose centres are within the areas are united to form county combined separate school zones:

1. The County of Brant, designated as "Brant".
2. The County of Elgin, designated as "Elgin".
3. The County of Essex excluding the City of Windsor, designated as "Essex".
4. The County of Halton, designated as "Halton".
5. The County of Kent, designated as "Kent".
6. The County of Lambton, designated as "Lambton".
7. That portion of the Regional Municipality of Niagara formerly known as The County of Lincoln, designated as "Lincoln".
8. The County of Middlesex, designated as "Middlesex".
9. The County of Ontario, designated as "Ontario".
10. The County of Oxford, designated as "Oxford".
11. The County of Renfrew, designated as "Renfrew".
12. The County of Simcoe and the Combined Roman Catholic Separate School Zone of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka designated as "Simcoe".
13. The County of Waterloo, designated as "Waterloo".
14. That portion of the Regional Municipality of Niagara formerly known as The County of Welland, designated as "Welland".
15. The County of Wellington, designated as "Wellington".
16. The County of Wentworth, designated as "Wentworth".
17. The Regional Municipality of York, designated as "Prescott and Russell".
18. The United Counties of Prescott and Russell, designated as "Prescott and Russell".
19. The United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, designated as "Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry".
20. The counties of Bruce and Grey, designated as "Bruce-Grey".
21. The counties of Dufferin and Peel, designated as "Dufferin-Peel".
22. The counties of Frontenac and Lennox and Addington, designated as "Frontenac-Lennox and Addington".
23. The counties of Haldimand and Norfolk, designated as "Haldimand-Norfolk".
24. The counties of Hastings and Prince Edward and the Roman Catholic Separate School Zone of Airy and the Roman Catholic Separate School Zone of Murchison and Lyell, in the District of Nipissing, designated as "Hastings-Prince Edward".
25. The counties of Huron and Perth, designated as "Huron-Perth".
26. The County of Lanark and the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville, designated as "Lanark-Leeds and Grenville".
27. The counties of Peterborough and Victoria and the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham, designated as "Peterborough-Victoria-Northumberland and Durham".

O. Reg. 287/68, s. 1.

REGULATION 798

under The Separate Schools Act

DISTRICT COMBINED SEPARATE SCHOOL ZONES

1. The municipalities, geographic townships and separate school zones referred to in paragraph 1 of each Schedule are designated as an area in which the separate school zones whose centres are within the area are united to form a district combined separate school zone. O. Reg. 333/68, s. 1.

2. The name set out in paragraph 2 of each Schedule is the name designated for the area designated in paragraph 1 of the Schedule. O. Reg. 333/68, s. 2.

Schedule 1

1. In the Territorial District of Kenora, being the towns of Keewatin and Kenora, the Township of Jaffray and Melick, and the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows.

2. Kenora District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

1. In the Territorial District of Kenora, being the towns of Dryden and Sioux Lookout.

2. Dryden District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

1. In the Territorial District of Rainy River, being the towns of Fort Frances and Rainy River, and the townships of Alberton, Dilke and Morley.

2. Fort Frances-Rainy River District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being the City of Thunder Bay, and the townships of Paipoonge and Shuniah.

2. Lakehead District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being the Township of Nipigon, and the Improvement District of Red Rock.

2. Nipigon-Red Rock District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 5.

Schedule 6

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being the townships of Schreiber and Terrace Bay.

2. Schreiber-Terrace Bay District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 6.

Schedule 7

1. In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, being the Town of Geraldton, the Improvement District of Beardmore, the Township of Longlac, the geographic township of Daley, and the Roman Catholic Separate School Zone No. 1, Theresa, in unsurveyed territory.

2. Geraldton District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 7.

Schedule 8

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being the City of Sault Ste. Marie, and the geographic townships of Fisher, Herrick and Hodgins.

2. Sault Ste. Marie District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 8.

Schedule 9

1. In the Territorial District of Algoma, being the Improvement District of White River, the Township of Michipicoten, and geographic townships Tp. 27, Range 24, and Tp. 28, Range 24.

2. Michipicoten District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 9.

Schedule 10

1. In the Territorial District of,

i. Algoma, being the Town of Blind River, the Village of Iron Bridge, the townships of Day and Bright Additional and Elliot Lake and the geographic townships of Lewis, Long, Shedden, Spragge and Striker,

ii. Sudbury, being the towns of Espanola, Massey and Webbwood, the townships of Baldwin Nairn and Salter, May and Harrow and the geographic townships of Curtin, Merritt and Mongowin, and

iii. Manitoulin, being the Town of Little Current.

2. North Shore District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 10; O. Reg. 388/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 429/70, s. 1.

Schedule 11

1. In the Territorial District of,

i. Sudbury, being the City of Sudbury, the towns of Capreol, Chelmsford and Coniston, the townships of Balfour, Blezard, Capreol and Hanmer, Casimir, Jennings and Appleby, Cosby, Mason and Martland, Dowling, Drury, Denison and Graham, Hagar, Neelon and Garson, Ratter and Dunnet, Rayside and Waters, and the geographic townships of Awrey, Bigwood, Broder, Burwash, Cartier, Cherriman, Cleland, Delamere, Dill, Dryden, Fairbank, Henry, Loughrin, Louise, Maclellan, Norman and Scollard,

ii. Manitoulin, being the Township of Rutherford and George Island, and

iii. Parry Sound, being the geographic township of Henvey.

2. Sudbury District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 11; O. Reg. 388/68, s. 2.

Schedule 12

1. In the Territorial District of Nipissing, being the City of North Bay, the towns of Bonfield, Cache Bay, Mattawa and Sturgeon Falls, the Improvement District of Cameron, the townships of Bonfield, Caldwell, Calvin, Chisholm, East Ferris, Field, Mattawan, Papineau and Springer, and the geographic townships of Badgerow, Beaucage, Clarkson, Crerar, Falconer, Gibbons, Grant, Hugel, Kirkpatrick, Loudon, Macpherson, Pedley and Poitras.

2. Nipissing District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 12.

Schedule 13

1. In the Territorial District of Timiskaming, being the towns of Cobalt, Haileybury and New Liskeard, the Village of Thornloe, the townships of Armstrong, Brethour, Bucke, Casey, Coleman, Dymond, Evanturel, Harley, Harris, Hilliard, Hudson, James and Kerns, and the geographic townships of Beauchamp Cane, Firstbrook and Henwood.

2. Timiskaming District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 13.

Schedule 14

1. In the Territorial District of Timiskaming, being the towns of Charlton and Englehart, the Improvement District of Gauthier, the townships of Chamberlain, Larder Lake, McGarry and Teck, and the geographic townships of Boston, Cairo and Otto.

2. Kirkland Lake District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 14.

Schedule 15

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being the towns of Cochrane, Iroquois Falls and Matheson, the townships of Black River, Calvert, Glackmeyer and Playfair, and the geographic townships of Brower, Calder, Clute, Fox, Lamarche, Newmarket and Pyne.

2. Cochrane-Iroquois Falls District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 15.

Schedule 16

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being the towns of Kapuskasing and Smooth Rock Falls, the townships of Fauquier, Kendrey, and Shackleton and Machin, and the geographic townships of Haggart, Idington, McCrea, Nansen, O'Brien, Owens and Williamson.

2. Kapuskasing District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 16.

Schedule 17

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being the Town of Hearst, and the geographic townships of Casgrain, Devitt, Eilber, Hanlan, Kendall, Lowther, Stoddard, Studholme and Way.

2. Hearst District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 17; O. Reg. 388/68, s. 3.

Schedule 18

1. In the Territorial District of Cochrane, being the Town of Timmins, the townships of Mountjoy, Tisdale and Whitney, and the geographic townships of Cody, Deloro, German and Hoyle.

2. Timmins District. O. Reg. 333/68, Sched. 18.

REGULATION 799

under The Silicosis Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "clinic" means a clinic conducted by a medical examiner for the medical examination of employees;
- (b) "Department" means the Department of Health;
- (c) "Director" means the Director of the Division of Industrial Hygiene of the Department of Health;
- (d) "employee" means a person employed in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in an industry mentioned in section 2;
- (e) "Group I employee" means a person,
 - (i) who has entered employment in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in Ontario on or after the 1st day of March, 1952, and has not previously been so employed,
 - (ii) who has entered employment in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in Ontario on or after the 1st day of March, 1952, but who had been employed in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in Ontario for less than two years at any time within the five-year period immediately preceding the date of employment, or
 - (iii) who is the holder of a health certificate that has expired and remains expired for three years or more;
- (f) "Group II employee" means a person,
 - (i) who was employed in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in Ontario on the 29th day of February, 1952,
 - (ii) who has entered employment in an industrial process involving a silica exposure in Ontario on or after the 1st day of March, 1952, and who had been employed in an industrial

process involving a silica exposure in Ontario for two years or more at any time within the five-year period immediately preceding the date of employment, or

- (iii) who has been the holder of a health certificate in good standing for two years;
- (g) "health certificate" means a health certificate in Form 1 issued to an employee by a medical examiner;
- (h) "medical examination" means a medical examination performed upon an employee by a medical examiner;
- (i) "medical examiner" means a legally qualified medical practitioner appointed or designated by the Director for the purpose of performing medical examinations upon employees;
- (j) "silica exposure" means exposure of employees to the inhalation of dust from materials containing silica for fifty hours or more in each month while the materials are,
 - (i) handled,
 - (ii) processed, or
 - (iii) used in any manner;
- (k) "temporary health certificate" means a health certificate in Form 2 issued by an employer to a proposed employee under section 17. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 1.

APPLICATION INDUSTRIALLY

2. This Regulation applies to,

- (a) the foundry industries in which sand-moulding is used;
- (b) porcelain, pottery and enamel-ware industries;
- (c) granite-monument and sandstone-monument industries; and
- (d) industries in which furnace-lining materials for steel production are manufactured or used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 2.

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

3. The Director,

- (a) shall designate one or more legally qualified medical practitioners who are members of the staff of the Department of Health; and
- (b) may appoint, with the approval of the Minister, one or more legally qualified medical practitioners who are not members of the staff of the Department of Health,

as medical examiners. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 3, *amended*.

4. The duties of a medical examiner include,

- (a) the conduct of clinics for the medical examinations of employees at the place and time designated by the Director;
- (b) the performance of medical examinations upon employees in the manner prescribed by section 6; and
- (c) the issuing, renewing and cancellation of health certificates in accordance with this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 4, *amended*.

5.—(1) When a clinic is to be conducted by a medical examiner, the Director shall, by notice in writing to the employer,

- (a) state the date of the proposed examination of employees; and
- (b) designate, by name or otherwise, the employees proposed to be examined.

(2) Within seven days after receiving the notice, the employer shall,

- (a) prepare a record in Form 3 for each employee referred to in the notice, showing the,
 - (i) unemployment insurance number,
 - (ii) time-clock number,
 - (iii) name,
 - (iv) address,
 - (v) year of birth,
 - (vi) occupation, and
 - (vii) period of silica exposure since the last medical examination, if any;

(b) deliver the record to the medical examiner whenever requested by him; and

(c) notify each employee referred to in the notice of the date, time and place of the clinic to be conducted for the medical examination of employees. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 5.

6. The medical examiner's examination of an employee shall be such that the medical examiner can determine,

- (a) in the case of a Group I employee, whether that employee is free from,
 - (i) significant evidence of having had tuberculosis disease of the respiratory organs,
 - (ii) evidence of active tuberculosis of the respiratory organs, or
 - (iii) other disease of the respiratory organs that may render him unsuitable for employment in an industrial process involving a silica exposure; and
- (b) in the case of a Group II employee, whether that employee is free from evidence of active tuberculosis of the respiratory organs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 6.

HEALTH CERTIFICATES

7.—(1) Every employee who is not the holder of a health certificate and who receives a medical examination and,

- (a) who, being a Group I employee, is found upon the medical examination to be free from,
 - (i) significant evidence of having had tuberculosis disease of the respiratory organs,
 - (ii) evidence of active tuberculosis of the respiratory organs, or
 - (iii) other disease of the respiratory organs that may render him unsuitable for employment in an industrial process involving a silica exposure; or
- (b) who, being a Group II employee, is found upon the medical examination to be free from active tuberculosis of the respiratory organs,

shall be deemed to have received a favourable medical finding and is entitled to receive a health certificate.

(2) The medical examiner shall issue a health certificate to every employee so entitled.

(3) The health certificate shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 7.

8. Before a medical examination is performed on an employee who is the holder of a health certificate, the person in possession thereof shall surrender it to the medical examiner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 8.

9. Every employee who,

- (a) is the holder of a health certificate;
- (b) receives a medical examination; and
- (c) upon the medical examination, is found to be in such condition that he would have been entitled to a health certificate if he had received a medical examination under section 7,

is entitled to have his health certificate renewed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 9.

10.—(1) The medical examiner shall renew the health certificate of the employees referred to in section 9 by endorsing the date of the medical examination and signing the certificate in the spaces provided thereon.

(2) The medical examiner shall return the health certificate to the employer after it has been renewed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 10.

11.—(1) The medical examiner shall cancel the health certificate of every employee who,

- (a) is the holder of a health certificate;
- (b) receives a medical examination; and
- (c) upon the medical examination, is found to be in such condition that he would not have been entitled to a health certificate if he had received a medical examination under section 7.

(2) The medical examiner shall,

- (a) cancel the health certificate by endorsing it with the word "cancelled" and the date of the examination and by signing the certificate; and
- (b) deliver the health certificate to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 11.

12.—(1) After the medical examiner has finished the medical examination of employees at the clinic, he shall,

- (a) complete the clinic report and send the report to the employer; and
- (b) notify the employer of the date upon which the next clinic for the medical examination of employees is to be conducted.

(2) Upon receipt of the clinic report, the employer shall notify each employee mentioned in the report as not having received a medical examination,

- (a) that he has not received the medical examination; and
- (b) of the date when the next clinic is to be held after being so advised by the Director and at least fourteen days before that date.

(3) The clinic report shall be in Form 4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 12.

13. Where the employee does not attend for the examination referred to in clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 12, the medical examiner shall cancel the temporary health certificate or the health certificate of that employee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 13.

14.—(1) Any person who has ceased to be employed in an industry mentioned in section 2, and who,

- (a) is the holder of a health certificate; or
- (b) has ceased to be so employed because,
 - (i) the temporary health certificate issued to him has been cancelled under section 13, or
 - (ii) the health certificate issued to him has been cancelled under section 13 or has expired under section 15,

may receive a medical examination when a medical examiner is conducting a clinic.

(2) Where the medical examiner finds that any person referred to in subsection 1 would have been entitled to a health certificate if he had been examined under section 7, the medical examiner shall,

- (a) renew the health certificate where the person is one referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1; or
- (b) issue a health certificate where the person is one referred to in clause *b* of subsection 1.

(3) Where any person referred to in subsection 1 is a Group II employee and the health certificate issued to him expired three years or more before

the date of the medical examination, his health certificate shall not be renewed unless he would have been entitled to a certificate as a Group I employee if he had been examined under section 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 14.

15. A health certificate expires where the holder thereof has not received a medical examination for a period of eighteen months from the date upon which the health certificate was issued or renewed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 15.

16. Notwithstanding section 15 or subsection 2 of section 17, where the employee does not receive a medical examination before the expiration of the temporary health certificate or the health certificate because,

- (a) of his inability to attend upon the medical examiner or because of accident or illness or any other cause beyond his control; or
- (b) the medical examiner was unable to conduct the clinic for the medical examination of employees,

the temporary health certificate or the health certificate does not expire but remains in force and effect until the next clinic is conducted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 16.

17.—(1) An employer may issue a temporary health certificate in Form 2 to any person who,

- (a) is not the holder of a health certificate; and
- (b) has made a declaration in Form 5.

(2) The temporary health certificate issued under subsection 1 expires when,

- (a) a health certificate has been issued to that employee;
- (b) the employee has been examined under section 7 and the medical examiner has found that he is not entitled to a health certificate; or
- (c) the employee ceases to be employed by the employer who issued the temporary health certificate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 17.

18. Before commencing work, an employee who is the holder of a health certificate shall deliver it to his employer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 18.

19. An employee who is the holder of a temporary health certificate shall deliver it to his employer on the first day the employee attends at his employment after the temporary health certificate has been issued. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 19.

20. The employer shall,

- (a) retain the health certificate of each employee during the period of his employment;
- (b) return the health certificate to an employee on cessation of his employment;
- (c) deliver the health certificate to the medical examiner before a medical examination is to be performed; and
- (d) permit,
 - (i) a medical examiner,
 - (ii) a member of the staff of the Department who is designated by the Director, or
 - (iii) an inspector appointed under *The Industrial Safety Act*,

to inspect the health certificates at any reasonable time. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 20, *amended*.

NOTICE OF MEDICAL FINDINGS

21.—(1) Where a medical examiner,

- (a) has performed a medical examination; and
- (b) finds that because of his adverse medical findings the employee is not entitled to have a health certificate issued or renewed, as the case may be,

the medical examiner shall give a report of his decision to the employer, the employee and the Director.

(2) The report to the employer shall be included in the clinic report. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 21.

FEEs

22. The fee for each medical examination of an employee is \$1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 22.

23.—(1) Within sixty days of the examination of the employees, the Director shall submit a statement of the fees for medical examinations to the employer in Form 6.

(2) Within thirty days of the mailing of the statement by the Director, the employer shall pay the fees to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 23.

24.—(1) In this section, "medical centre" means the accommodation, equipment and facilities maintained for the medical examination, including an

X-ray examination of the chest, of employees engaged in an industrial process involving a silica exposure.

(2) Sections 22, 23 and 24 do not apply to an industry where the employer,

(a) maintains a medical centre on the premises and employs therein at least one legally qualified medical practitioner;

(b) requires,

(i) the medical examinations referred to in subclause ii to be performed at the medical centre,

(ii) every person proposed to be employed in an industrial process involving a silica exposure to have a medical examination, including an X-ray of the chest, performed on him at the medical centre, and

(iii) the employees to be so examined at least once every eighteen months after employment; and

(c) pays the expense of the examinations under subclauses ii and iii of clause b,

and the legally qualified medical practitioner referred to in clause a has been appointed a medical examiner under clause b of section 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, s. 24, amended.

Form 1

The Silicosis Act

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

Unemployment Insurance No.

Name of Employee..... Date of issue

Address.....

Year of Birth.....

Signature of holder.....

I certify that I have performed a medical examination upon the above-named employee and that he is entitled to this health certificate.

.....
(signature of medical examiner)

*ENDORSEMENT

Serial number of certificate.....

To be renewed before	Date Renewed	Signature of medical examiner

*NOTE: This form of endorsement to be placed on back of certificate.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, Form 1.

Form 2

The Silicosis Act

TEMPORARY HEALTH CERTIFICATE

.....having made a
(name of employee)

declaration in Form 5,

I,.....
(name of employer)

certify that he is entitled to this temporary health certificate.

.....
(name of employer)

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, Form 2.

Form 3

The Silicosis Act

RECORD OF EMPLOYEE

NAME OF EMPLOYER:				X-RAY NUMBER:
PLANT:				
1. Time-clock number and name:				X-ray reading
2. Address:				
3. Year of birth:		Unemployment Insurance		
4. Occupation:		No:		
5. Family physician:				
6. Address:				
7. Racial origin:				
8. Age on leaving school:				
9. Period of silica exposure since last medical examination, if any:				
10. Employment history:				
Occupation	From	To	Plant	

.....
(name of employer)

.....
(address)

Form 4

The Silicosis Act

CLINIC REPORT OF A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER

To.....
(name of employer)
.....
(address of employer)

A clinic for the medical examination of employees was conducted by me on the.....day of....., 19...., and the following is the report thereon:

1. Number of employees examined.....

2. Number of health certificates issued or renewed.
.....

3. Names of employees not entitled to the issuance or renewal of health certificates and the reason therefor:

- i. Active tuberculosis
Names of employees
- ii. Unsuitable for silica exposure
Names of employees

4. Names of employees who failed to attend at the clinic:
Date.....

.....
(signature of medical examiner)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, Form 4.

Form 5

The Silicosis Act

DECLARATION

I,.....declare that I have
(name of employee)
never received a medical examination under the Act or the regulations and I have not been refused an Initial certificate or Miner's certificate under *The Mining Act*.

Date.....

.....
(signature of employee)

Form 6

The Silicosis Act

STATEMENT OF FEES FOR
MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

Conducted on the.....day of....., 19....

.....
(name of employer)

.....
(address)

Number of employees examined.....

Charge for each examination \$1.

Amount owing.....

.....
Director

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19..

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 546, Form 6.

REGULATION 800

under The Small Claims Courts Act

COURTS

1. The small claims courts named in paragraph 1 of each of the schedules shall be maintained for the divisions with territorial limits set out in paragraph 2 and with court offices located at the places in paragraph 3 thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, s. 1.

ALGOMA DISTRICT

Schedule 1

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Algoma.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows:

i. The townships of,

(a) St. Joseph;

(b) Jocelyn;

(c) Hilton.

ii. Beginning where the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Macdonald meets the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Anderson; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Anderson, Hodgins, Gaudette, Tp. 24 Range 11, Tp. 24 Range 12, Tp. 24 Range 13, Tp. 24 Range 14 and Tp. 24 Range 15 to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 24 Range 22; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of

Tp. 24 Range 22, Tp. 25 Range 22, Tp. 26 Range 22, Tp. 27 Range 22, Tp. 28 Range 22, Tp. 29 Range 22, Tp. 30 Range 22 and Tp. 31 Range 22 and the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 31 Range 22, to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence southeasterly, easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

iii. All the Territorial District of Algoma not included in subparagraphs i and ii or in schedules 2, 3, 4 and 5.

3. The City of Sault Ste. Marie. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 2

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Beginning where the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Macdonald meets the easterly shore of Lake George; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kehoe; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Anderson; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Anderson, Hodgins, Gaudette, Tp. 24, ranges 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15, to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly angle of geographic Township 7D; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of 7D, 6D, 5D, 4D, 3D, 2D, 1D, 176, 175, Montgomery, Patton and Thompson to the northerly shore of the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence westerly along the northerly shore of the North Channel and St. Joseph's Channel and continuing northerly along the east shore of Lake George to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Thessalon. O. Reg. 321/63, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 3

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Beginning where the production westerly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 31 Range 22, meets the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Tp. 31, Range 22, Tp. 30 Range 22, Tp. 29 Range 22, Tp. 28 Range 22, Tp. 27 Range 22, Tp. 26 Range 22, Tp. 25 Range 22 and Tp. 24 Range 22, to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence northerly, westerly, northerly and easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Cochrane; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Wawa. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 4, *amended*.

Schedule 4

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the District of Algoma.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Algoma described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the geographic Township of Thompson; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Thompson, Patton and Montgomery, 175, 176, 1D, 2D, 3D, 4D, 5D, 6D and 7D to the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury; thence easterly, southerly, easterly, southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, southerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the northerly shore of the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence westerly along the northerly shore of the North Channel to the place of beginning, saving and excepting the geographic townships of McGiverin, Esten, Proctor, 143, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 155, 156 and 157.

3. The Town of Blind River. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 5, *amended*.

Schedule 5

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the District of Algoma.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Algoma being the geographic townships of,

(a) McGiverin;

(b) Esten;

(c) Proctor;

(d) 143;

(e) 144;

(f) 145;

(g) 149;

(h) 150;

(i) 151;

(j) 155;

(k) 156;

(l) 157.

3. The Township of Elliot Lake. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 6, *amended*.

BRANT**Schedule 6**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Brant.

2. Those parts of the County of Brant described as follows:

i. The City of Brantford.

ii. The Town of Paris.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Brantford;

(b) Burford;

(c) Oakland;

(d) Onondaga;

(e) South Dumfries;

(f) Tuscarora.

3. The City of Brantford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 7; O. Reg. 197/70, s. 1, *amended*.

BRUCE**Schedule 7**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The Town of Walkerton.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Mildmay;
 - (b) Teeswater.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Brant, except that part described in subparagraph viii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 12;
 - (b) Carrick;
 - (c) Culross.
- iv. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southern boundary of the Township to the southwesterly angle of Lot 57, Concession 1, S.D.R.; thence northerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 57 and its production northerly to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 18 and 19 N.D.R. of the Township; thence easterly along the dividing line between concessions 18 and 19 to the southeasterly angle of Lot 1, Concession 19; thence northerly along the eastern limit of said Lot 1 to its intersection with the southern limit of Lot 46, Concession "A" produced westerly; thence easterly along the said southern limit of Lot 46 and its production westerly to the eastern limit of the Township; thence southerly along the said eastern limit of the Township to the place of beginning.
- v. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southern boundary of the Township to the southwesterly angle of Lot 57, Concession 1, S.D.R.; thence northerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 57 and its production northerly to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 18 and 19 N.D.R. of the Township; thence easterly along the dividing line between concessions

18 and 19 to the southeasterly angle of Lot 1, Concession 19; thence northerly along the eastern limit of said Lot 1 to its intersection with the southern limit of Lot 46, Concession "A" produced westerly; thence easterly along the said southern limit of Lot 46 and its production westerly to the eastern limit of the Township; thence southerly along the said eastern limit of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Walkerton. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 61/69, s. 1.

Schedule 8

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

2. That part of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The Town of Kincardine.
- ii. The villages of Ripley and Tiverton.
- iii. The Township of Kincardine.
- iv. That part of the Township of Bruce described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the Township to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 7 and 8; thence westerly along the said dividing line between concessions 7 and 8 and its production westerly to the western boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the western boundary and following the sinuosities of the shore to the southern boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southern boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.
- v. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Beginning at a point in the boundary line between the townships of Kincardine and Greenock where the said boundary line is intersected by the dividing line between concessions 9 and 10 N.D.R. of the Township of Greenock; thence easterly along the said dividing line to the southeasterly angle of Lot 8, Concession 10; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of Lot 8 and its production northerly to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 18 and 19 N.D.R.; thence westerly along the said dividing line to the southwesterly angle of Lot 11, Concession 19 N.D.R.; thence northerly along the western limit of the said lot to the boundary line between the townships of Bruce and

Greenock; thence southwesterly along the said boundary line and the boundary line between the townships of Greenock and Kincardine to the place of beginning.

- vi. The Township of Huron, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 11.

- 3. The Town of Kincardine. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 9

- 1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

- 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The towns of Port Elgin and Southampton.

- ii. The townships of,

- (a) Saugeen, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 12; and

- (b) Arran, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 12.

- iii. That part of the Township of Amabel described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of Lot 5, Concession 6; thence westerly along the dividing line between concessions 6 and 7 to the northwesterly angle of Lot 20, Concession 6; thence northerly along the western limit of Lot 20, Concession 7 and its production northerly to its intersection with the production easterly of the dividing line between lots 24 and 25, Concession "C" in the Township; thence westerly along the said dividing line and its production easterly to the western limit of the Township; thence southerly along the western limit of the Township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly and following the southern boundary of the Township to the southeasterly angle of Lot 5, Concession "A"; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the said lot and its production northerly to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Bruce described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of Lot 24, Concession 14 of the Township; thence westerly along the northern boundary of the Township to the northwesterly angle thereof; thence southerly along the western boundary of the Township and following the sinuosities

of the shore to its intersection with the production westerly of the dividing line between concessions 7 and 8 of the Township; thence easterly along the said production and the said dividing line to the southeasterly angle of Lot 24, Concession 8; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the said Lot 24 and its production northerly to the place of beginning.

- 3. The Town of Port Elgin. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 10

- 1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

- 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The Town of Wiarton.

- ii. The villages of Hepworth and Lion's Head.

- iii. The townships of,

- (a) Albermarle;

- (b) Eastnor;

- (c) Lindsay; and

- (d) St. Edmunds.

- iv. The Township of Amabel, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 9.

- 3. The Town of Wiarton. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 11

- 1. The Eleventh Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

- 2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The Village of Lucknow.

- ii. The Township of Kinloss.

- iii. That part of the Township of Huron described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northern limit of the Township to the northwesterly angle of Lot 12, Concession 12; thence southerly along the western limit of said Lot 12 and its production southerly to the southwesterly angle of Lot 12, Concession

7; thence westerly along the dividing line between concessions 6 and 7 and its production to the western limit of the Township; thence southerly along the western limit of the Township and following the sinuosities of the shore to the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southern limit of the Township to the southeasterly angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of Lot 21, Concession 1, N.D.R. of the Township; thence northerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 21 and its production northerly to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 9 and 10 N.D.R.; thence westerly along the said dividing line to its intersection with the boundary line between the townships of Greenock and Kincardine; thence southwesterly along the said boundary line to its intersection with the eastern boundary of the Township of Kinloss; thence southerly along the boundary line between the townships of Kinloss and Greenock to the southwesterly angle of the Township of Greenock; thence easterly along the southern boundary of the said Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Lucknow. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 12

1. The Twelfth Small Claims Court of the County of Bruce.

2. Those parts of the County of Bruce described as follows:

- i. The Town of Chesley.
- ii. The Villages of Paisley and Tara.
- iii. The Township of Elderslie.
- iv. That part of the Township of Arran described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of Lot 20, Concession 1; thence northerly along the western limit of said lot and the production northerly of the western limit of said lot 20 to the northwesterly angle of Lot 20, Concession 11; thence easterly along the dividing line between concessions 11 and 12 to the eastern boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the said eastern boundary to the southeasterly

angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southern boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

- v. That part of the Township of Saugeen described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of Lot 1, range west of the Saugeen Road; thence southwesterly along the southern limit of Lot 1, range west of the Saugeen Road to the eastern limit of Lot 39, Concession 1 of the Township; thence southerly along the eastern limit of the said lot to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the southern limit of Concession 1 to the southwesterly angle of Lot 28, Concession 1; thence northerly along the production northerly of the western limit of Lot 28 to the northwesterly angle of Lot 28, Concession 4 of the Township; thence easterly along the northern limit of said Lot 28, Concession 4 and its production easterly to the Saugeen River; thence southerly along the western limit of the said river to its intersection with the production southwesterly of the southern limit of Lot 14 range west of the Saugeen Road; thence easterly along the production southwesterly of the said southern boundary and the southern boundary of said Lot 14 to the eastern boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the said eastern boundary to the place of beginning.

- vi. That part of the Township of Greenock described as follows: Beginning at a point on the eastern boundary of the Township at the southeasterly angle of Lot 46, Concession "A" of the Township; thence westerly along the southern boundary of the said Lot 46 to the intersection of that boundary produced with the western limit of Lot 1, Concession 19; thence southerly along the eastern limit of said Lot 1 to the southeasterly angle thereof; thence westerly along the dividing line between concessions 18 and 19 to the southwesterly angle of Lot 11, Concession 19; thence northerly along the western limit of the said Lot 11 to the western limit of the Township; thence northerly along the said western limit of the Township to the northwesterly angle of Lot 58, Concession "A"; thence southeasterly along the northern limit of the said Lot 58 to the eastern boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the eastern boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

- vii. That part of the Township of Bruce described as follows: Beginning at a point in the eastern boundary of the Township where the said boundary is intersected

by the dividing line between concessions 7 and 8; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the Township to the northern boundary of the Township; thence westerly and following the northern boundary of the Township to the north-westerly angle of Lot 25, Concession 14; thence southerly along the western boundary of Lot 25 and its production southerly to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 7 and 8; thence easterly along the said dividing line to the place of beginning.

viii. That part of the Township of Brant described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the eastern boundary of the Township to its intersection with the dividing line between concessions 9 and 10; thence westerly along the said dividing line and its production westerly to the southwesterly angle of Lot 7, Concession 10; thence northerly along the western boundary of the said Lot 7 and its production northerly to the northern boundary of the Township being the north-westerly angle of Lot 7, Concession 15; thence easterly along the said northern boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Chesley. O. Reg. 70/62, s. 1, *amended*.

COCHRANE DISTRICT

Schedule 13

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the northerly shore of Lake Abitibi with the easterly boundary of the District; thence in a general westerly direction following along the northerly shore of the lake to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bowyer; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bowyer, Marathon, Sherring, Mortimer, Pyne, St. John, Hanna, Reaume, Beck, Nesbitt, Aubin, Kingsmill and Kirkland to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kirkland; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Kirkland, Laidlaw, Sydere, Haggart, Alexandra, Hurdman, Agate, Marceau, Sheldon, Traill, Hamlet, Kilmer and Hogg to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Pickett; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Pickett and Gentles to the 82nd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the

northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Cochrane. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 22, *amended*.

Schedule 14

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the south-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Thomas; thence northerly along the easterly boundaries of the geographic townships of Thomas, Macklem, German and Dundonald to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dundonald; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Dundonald and Evelyn to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tully; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Tully and Duff to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Reaume; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Reaume, Beck, Nesbitt, Aubin, Kingsmill and Kirkland to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Wilhelmia; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oke; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oke, Hicks, Griffin and Seaton to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma to and extending southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Sudbury to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Ossin; thence easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Timmins. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 23, *amended*.

Schedule 15

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the south-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Dokis; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Thomas; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships

of Thomas, Macklem and German to the south-westerly angle of the geographic Township of Clergue; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Clergue and Walker to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Walker; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said geographic Township of Walker to the northeasterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Wilkie, Coulson and Warden to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Kerrs; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kerrs to the southerly shore of Lake Abitibi; thence in a general easterly direction following along the southerly shore of Lake Abitibi to the easterly boundary of the District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Matheson. O. Reg. 161/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 90/64, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 16

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the south-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Oke; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oke, Hicks, Griffin and Seaton to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma; thence northerly and westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Ecclestone; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Ecclestone, Parnell, McCrea, McCowan, Fleck, Sweet and McLeister to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of McLeister; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the 83rd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along that boundary to the 82nd meridian of longitude; thence southerly along that meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Gentles; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Gentles and Pickett to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hogg; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Hogg, Kilmer, Hamlet, Traill, Sheldon, Marceau, Agate, Hurdman, Alexandra, Haggart, Sydere and Laidlaw to and extending southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Oke to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Kapuskasing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 24, *amended*.

Schedule 17

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the south-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Ecclestone; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Ecclestone, Parnell, McCrea, McCowan, Fleck, Sweet and McLeister to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of McLeister; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the 83rd meridian of longitude; thence north along the meridian to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Kenora; thence in a general westerly direction along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Thunder Bay; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Cochrane and Algoma; thence easterly, southerly, easterly, southerly and easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Hearst. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 25, *amended*.

Schedule 18

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the District of Cochrane.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Cochrane described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the northerly shore of Lake Abitibi with the easterly boundary of the District; thence in a general westerly direction following along the northerly shore of the lake to its intersection with the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bowyer; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bowyer, Marathon, Sherring, Mortimer, Pyne, St. John and Hanna to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Duff; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Duff and Tully to the southeasterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tully; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Little and McCart to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Clergue; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Clergue to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Clergue and Walker to the south-easterly angle of the geographic Township of Walker; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said geographic township to the boundary between the geographic townships of Walker and Teffy; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Teffy, Rickard, Knox and Kerrs to the easterly boundary of the

geographic Township of Kerrs; thence northerly along that boundary to the southerly shore of Lake Abitibi; thence in a general easterly direction following along the southerly shore of the lake to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Ansonville P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 26; O. Reg. 90/64, s. 2, *amended*.

DUFFERIN

Schedule 19

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Town of Orangeville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) East Garafraxa;

(b) Mono.

iii. That part of the Township of Amaranth described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Amaranth and East Luther to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 10 of the Township of Amaranth; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 10 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of Amaranth and Mono; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Orangeville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 27, *amended*.

Schedule 20

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Village of Shelburne.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Melancthon;

(b) Mulmur.

iii. That part of the Township of Amaranth described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Amaranth to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 10; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 10 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of Amaranth and Mono; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township of Amaranth; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Shelburne. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 28, *amended*.

Schedule 21

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Dufferin.

2. Those parts of the County of Dufferin described as follows:

i. The Village of Grand Valley.

ii. The Township of East Luther.

3. The Village of Grand Valley. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 29, *amended*.

ELGIN

Schedule 22

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Elgin.

2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

i. The Town of Aylmer.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Port Burwell;

(b) Springfield;

(c) Vienna.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Bayham;

(b) Malahide;

(c) South Dorchester.

3. The Town of Aylmer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 30, *amended*.

Schedule 23

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Elgin.

2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

- i. The City of St. Thomas.
- ii. The Village of Port Stanley.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Southwold;
 - (b) Yarmouth.

3. The City of St. Thomas. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 31, *amended*.

Schedule 24

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Elgin.

2. Those parts of the County of Elgin described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
 - (a) Dutton;
 - (b) Rodney;
 - (c) West Lorne.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Aldborough;
 - (b) Dunwich.

3. The Village of West Lorne. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 32, *amended*.

ESSEX

Schedule 25

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The Town of Amherstburg.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Anderdon;

(b) Malden.

3. The Town of Amherstburg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 33, *amended*.

Schedule 26

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
 - (a) Harrow;
 - (b) Kingsville.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Colchester South;
 - (b) Gosfield South.

iii. That part of the Township of Colchester North described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield South and Colchester North and Gosfield North and Colchester North to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 9 in the Township of Colchester North; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary and its production westerly to the southerly boundary of the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned southerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 1 in the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit and its production northerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Colchester North; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Colchester South to the place of beginning.

iv. That part of the Township of Gosfield North described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Mersea to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Rochester; thence westerly along that boundary and the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Maidstone to the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot 281 in Concession North

of the Talbot Road; thence southeasterly along the production to the northeasterly boundary of Concession North of the Talbot Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the line between lots 267 and 266; thence southwesterly along that line across concessions North and South of the Talbot Road and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6 in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along that limit and its production southeasterly to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Gosfield South; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Kingsville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 34, *amended*.

Schedule 27

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

i. The Town of Leamington.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Mersea;

(b) Pelee.

3. The Town of Leamington. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 35, *amended*.

Schedule 28

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Belle River;

(b) St. Clair Beach.

ii. The townships of Rochester, Tilbury North and Tilbury West.

iii. The Township of Maidstone, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 30.

3. The Village of Belle River. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 36,

Schedule 29

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

i. The City of Windsor.

ii. The Town of Tecumseh.

iii. The Township of Sandwich West.

3. The City of Windsor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 37, *amended*.

Schedule 30

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Essex.

2. Those parts of the County of Essex described as follows:

i. The Town of Essex.

ii. The Township of Sandwich South.

iii. That part of the Township of Colchester North described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Sandwich South and the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Maidstone to the boundary between the Township of Colchester North and the Town of Essex; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Gosfield North; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 9 in the Township of Colchester North; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary and its production to the southerly boundary of the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence southwesterly along the southerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 1 in the Concession South of the Malden Road; thence northerly along the westerly limit and its production to the boundary between the townships of Colchester North and Malden; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. That part of the Township of Gosfield North described as follows: Beginning where the northerly boundary of the Township meets the easterly boundary of the

Town of Essex; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Maidstone to the northeasterly boundary of Lot 281 in Concession North of the Talbot Road in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of Concession North of the Talbot Road to the line between lots 267 and 266; thence southwesterly along that line across Concession North of the Talbot Road and Concession South of the Talbot Road and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6 in the Township of Gosfield North; thence southeasterly along that limit to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Gosfield South; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Gosfield North and Colchester North; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Township of Gosfield North and the Town of Essex; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- v. That part of the Township of Maidstone described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Maidstone and Colchester North to the boundary between the Township of Maidstone and the Town of Essex; thence in a general northerly and easterly direction along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Maidstone and Gosfield North; thence easterly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 2 south of the Middle Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 2 and its production northerly to the line between lots 19 and 20 in the Concession South of the Middle Road; thence northerly along that line to the southerly limit of the Middle Road; thence westerly along that limit and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom any part of the Town of Essex included therein.

3. The Town of Essex. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 38, *amended*.

FRONTENAC

Schedule 31

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Frontenac.

2. Those parts of the County of Frontenac described as follows:

- i. The City of Kingston.
- ii. The Village of Portsmouth.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Howe Island;
 - (b) Kingston;
 - (c) Loughborough;
 - (d) Pittsburgh;
 - (e) Storrington;
- (f) Wolfe Island (including Garden Island, Simcoe Island, Horse Shoe Island and Mud Island).
- iv. The Township of Portland.

- v. That part of the Township of Bedford described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the intersection of the said boundary with the production southerly of the westerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 11; thence northerly to and along the westerly limit of the said Lot 1 to the water's edge on the southeasterly limit of Clear Lake; thence in a general northeasterly direction along the water's edge of Clear Lake to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 4 in Concession 12; thence northerly along the westerly limits of lots 4, 5 and 6 of Concession 12 to the intersection of the said limit with the water's edge on the southerly limit of Devil Lake; thence in a general southeasterly, easterly and northeasterly direction following the south and southeasterly limit of Devil Lake to the intersection of that southeasterly limit with the southerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession 14; thence easterly along that southerly limit to the southeasterly angle of the said Lot 12; thence northerly along that easterly limit of lots 12 and 13 in Concession 14 to the intersection of that easterly boundary with the northeasterly limit of the Township; thence southeasterly along the said northeasterly limit to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Kingston. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 40; O. Reg. 127/68, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 32

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Frontenac.

2. Those parts of the County of Frontenac described as follows:

i. The townships of,

(a) Barrie;

(b) Clarendon;

(c) Hinchinbrooke;

(d) Kennebec;

(e) Miller;

(f) Olden;

(g) Oso;

(h) Palmerston and North and South Canonto.

ii. The Township of Bedford except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 31.

3. Sharbot Lake P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, hed. 42; O. Reg. 127/68, s. 3, *amended*.

GREY**Schedule 33**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The City of Owen Sound.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Chatsworth;

(b) Shallow Lake.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Derby;

(b) Keppel;

(c) Sarawak;

(d) Sullivan;

(e) Sydenham.

iv. That part of the Township of Holland described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the boundary between the townships of Holland and Euphrasia to the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 12; thence westerly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12, 11, 10 and 9 to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 4 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 50; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and 1 and 2 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road, and its production southwesterly, to the northeasterly limit of Lot 24 in Concession 6; thence southeasterly along that limit to the easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southerly along that boundary and its production southerly to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Glenelg; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Sullivan; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Sydenham; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Chatsworth.

3. The City of Owen Sound. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 43, *amended*.

Schedule 34

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Town of Durham.

ii. The Township of Egremont.

iii. That part of the Township of Normanby described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Minto to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4 in the Township of Normanby; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 13, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Bentinck; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the

townships of Normanby and Egremont; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. That part of the Township of Bentinck described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Normanby to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 30 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road in the Township of Bentinck; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit across concessions 1, 2 and 3 South and 1, 2 and 3 North of the Durham Road to the easterly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 4 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Sullivan; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Durham; thence westerly, northerly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Bentinck to and extending southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township of Bentinck to the place of beginning.

v. That part of the Township of Glenelg described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Egremont to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence northerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Glenelg; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary to the easterly boundary of Lot 10 in Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of Lot 10 across concessions 7 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Durham; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Glenelg to and extending southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township of Glenelg to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Durham. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 44, *amended*.

Schedule 35

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Town of Meaford.

ii. The Township of Saint Vincent.

iii. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Holland to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 12 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12 to 7, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Concession 7; thence northerly along that limit and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Saint Vincent; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Meaford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 45, *amended*.

Schedule 36

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

i. The Town of Thornbury.

ii. The Township of Collingwood.

iii. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Artemesia to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary and its production northerly to the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 5; thence westerly along the southerly limit, across concessions 5 and 6, to the easterly limit of Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Concession 7 and its production to the boundary between the townships of

Euphrasia and Saint Vincent; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Collingwood; thence southerly along the boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Osprey described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Melancthon; thence westerly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 40 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 40, across concessions 3, 2 and 1 S.D.R. and concessions 1, 2 and 3 N.D.R., to the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 14, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Collingwood; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Clarksburg P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 46, *amended*.

Schedule 37

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The villages of,

(a) Dundalk;

(b) Flesherton.

- ii. The Township of Proton.

- iii. That part of the Township of Osprey described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly and southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Melancthon; thence easterly along that boundary to the production southerly and the easterly limit of Lot 40 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 40, across concessions 3, 2 and 1, S.D.R. and concessions 1, 2 and 3, N.D.R., to the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 20 across

concessions 4 to 14, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Osprey and Collingwood; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Artemesia described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly, southeasterly, northeasterly and southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Proton to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Osprey; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Euphrasia; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 26 in Concession 14 of the Township of Artemesia; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit to the southerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 20; thence southerly along that limit to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 3 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 130; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 130 across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and concessions 1, 2 and 3 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 3 West; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of Concession 7; thence westerly along that boundary and its production westerly to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Glenelg; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Flesherton.

3. The Village of Flesherton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 47, *amended*.

Schedule 38

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The Town of Hanover.

- ii. The Village of Neustadt.

- iii. That part of the Township of Normanby described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary be-

tween the townships of Normanby and Minto to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 20 in Concession 4 in the Township of Normanby; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 20 across concessions 4 to 13, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Normanby and Bentinck; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township of Normanby; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Neustadt.

- iv. That part of the Township of Bentinck described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Normanby to the production southerly of the easterly limit of Lot 30 in Concession 3 South of the Durham Road in the Township of Bentinck; thence northerly along the production and the easterly limit across concessions 1, 2 and 3 South and 1, 2 and 3 North of the Durham Road to the easterly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 4; thence continuing northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 4 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Bentinck and Sullivan; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Hanover; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Bentinck to and extending southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Hanover. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 48, *amended*.

Schedule 39

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Grey.

2. Those parts of the County of Grey described as follows:

- i. The Village of Markdale.

- ii. That part of the Township of Holland described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Holland and Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Euphrasia;

thence northerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 15 in Concession 12; thence westerly along the production and the southerly limit across concessions 12, 11, 10 and 9 to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 4 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 50; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and 1 and 2 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 24 in Concession 6; thence southeasterly along that limit to the easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southerly along that boundary and its production to the boundary between the townships of Holland and Glenelg; thence easterly, southeasterly, northeasterly and southeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the Township of Glenelg described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence southeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia to the northerly boundary of the Village of Markdale; thence southwesterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Glenelg to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence southwesterly, southeasterly and southerly along the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Glenelg; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10 in Concession 7; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 10, across concessions 7 to 15, both inclusive, and its production northerly to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Holland; thence easterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Artemesia described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Holland to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Euphrasia; thence easterly along the last-mentioned

boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 26 in Concession 14 of the Township of Artemesia; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit to the southerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 20; thence southerly along that limit to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 3 East of the Toronto-Sydenham Road; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 130; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 130 across concessions 3, 2 and 1 East and concessions 1, 2 and 3 West of the Toronto-Sydenham Road to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 3 West; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of Concession 7; thence westerly along that boundary and its production westerly to the boundary between the townships of Artemesia and Glenelg; thence northerly, northwesterly, northeasterly and northwesterly along that boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Village of Markdale; thence northeasterly, northwesterly and southwesterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Artemesia to the boundary between the townships of Glenelg and Artemesia; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

- v. That part of the Township of Euphrasia described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Artemesia to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5 in the Township of Euphrasia; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary and its production northerly to the southerly limit of Lot 16 in Concession 5; thence westerly along the southerly limit of Lot 16 and its production westerly across concessions 5 to 12, both inclusive, to the boundary between the townships of Euphrasia and Holland; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Markdale. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 49.

HALDIMAND

Schedule 40

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Haldimand.

2. Those parts of the County of Haldimand described as follows:

- i. The villages of,

- (a) Caledonia;
- (b) Cayuga;
- (c) Hagersville;
- (d) Jarvis.

- ii. The townships of,

- (a) North Cayuga;
- (b) Oneida;
- (c) Rainham;
- (d) Seneca;
- (e) South Cayuga;
- (f) Walpole.

3. The Village of Cayuga. O. Reg. 1/64, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 41

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Haldimand.

2. Those parts of the County of Haldimand described as follows:

- i. The Town of Dunnville.

- ii. The townships of,

- (a) Canborough;
- (b) Dunn;
- (c) Moulton;
- (d) Sherbrooke.

3. The Town of Dunnville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 52, *amended*.

HALIBURTON

Schedule 42

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the Provisional County of Haliburton.

2. The Provisional County of Haliburton.

3. Haliburton P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 54, *amended*.

HALTON**Schedule 43**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Milton.

ii. The Township of Nassagaweya.

iii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 5 in Concession 11; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit across concessions 11 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 6; thence northwesterly along that boundary and its production to the southeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Concession 6; thence southwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Nassagaweya; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Trafalgar; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. That part of the former Township of Trafalgar described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Trafalgar to the boundary between the townships of Trafalgar and Nelson; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 2 North of Dundas Street; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Milton.

3. The Town of Milton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 56, *amended*.

Schedule 44

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Oakville.

ii. The former Township of Trafalgar, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 43.

3. The Town of Oakville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 57.

Schedule 45

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Georgetown.

ii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 5 in Concession 11; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit across concessions 11 to 7, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 6; thence northwesterly along that boundary and its production northwesterly to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Georgetown.

3. The Town of Georgetown. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 58, *amended*.

Schedule 46

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Village of Acton.

ii. That part of the Township of Esquesing described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly boundary of the Township to the

production northwesterly of the north-easterly boundary of Concession 6; thence southeasterly along the production and the northeasterly boundary to the south-easterly limit of Lot 11; thence south-westerly along that limit across concessions 6 to 1, both inclusive, and its production southwesterly to the boundary between the townships of Esquesing and Nassagaweya; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Acton.

3. The Village of Acton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 59, *amended*.

Schedule 47

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Halton.

2. Those parts of the County of Halton described as follows:

i. The Town of Burlington.

3. The Town of Burlington. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 60, *amended*.

HASTINGS

Schedule 48

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The City of Belleville.

ii. The Township of Thurlow.

iii. That part of the Township of Sidney described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the easterly limit of Lot 38 in Concession 1 of the Township of Sidney with the northerly shore of the Bay of Quinte; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the City of Belleville; thence westerly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Sidney to the boundary between the townships of Sidney and Thurlow; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 7 in the Township of Sidney; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary to the westerly limit of Lot 19; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 19 across concessions 7 to 1, both inclusive, to the

northerly shore of the Bay of Quinte; thence easterly along the shore of the Bay of Quinte to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Belleville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 61, *amended*.

Schedule 49

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The Village of Tweed.

ii. The Township of Hungerford.

3. The Village of Tweed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 62, *amended*.

Schedule 50

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

i. The Village of Stirling.

ii. That part of the Township of Sidney described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly bank of the Trent River in Concession 8; thence easterly and southerly thereon to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along that boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom any part of the Village of Stirling therein.

iii. That part of the Township of Rawdon described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary to the westerly boundary of the Village of Stirling; thence northerly, easterly and

southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Rawdon to the boundary between the townships of Rawdon and Sidney; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Township of Huntingdon described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Stirling. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 63, *amended*.

Schedule 51

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Village of Madoc.

- ii. The Township of Madoc.

- iii. That part of the Township of Huntingdon described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Township and the Village of Madoc; thence southerly, westerly, northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the townships of Huntingdon and Madoc; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. Part of the Township of Tudor and Cashel being, that part of the geographic Township of Tudor as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, lying within a line described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township;

thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly limit of Lot 72 on the easterly side of the Hastings Road; thence easterly along that limit of the easterly limit of the lot; thence northerly along that limit to the boundary between concessions 13 and 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- v. Parts of the Township of Elzevir and Grimsthorpe being,

- (a) the geographic Township of Elzevir as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;

- (b) part of the geographic Township of Grimsthorpe as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, lying within a line described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of Concession 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Madoc. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 64, *amended*.

Schedule 52

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Town of Deseronto.

- ii. The Township of Tyendinaga.

3. The Town of Deseronto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 65.

Schedule 53

1. The Ninth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Trenton.

- ii. The Township of Sidney, except those parts described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 48 and subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 50.

- iii. The Village of Frankford.

3. The Town of Trenton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 67; O. Reg. 197/66, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 54

1. The Tenth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The villages of,

- (a) Deloro;

- (b) Marmora.

- ii. That part of the Township of Rawdon described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iii. Those parts of the Township of Marmora and Lake being,

- (a) the geographic Township of Marmora as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, excepting therefrom the villages of Marmora and Deloro;

- (b) part of the geographic Township of Lake as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of Lot 72 on the west side of the Hastings Road; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 72 to the southerly boundary of Lot 22 in Concession

11; thence continuing westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 22 across concessions 11 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Marmora. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 68, *amended*.

Schedule 55

1. The Twelfth Small Claims Court of the County of Hastings.

2. Those parts of the County of Hastings described as follows:

- i. The Village of Bancroft.

- ii. The townships of,

- (a) Dungannon;

- (b) Faraday;

- (c) Limerick;

- (d) Mayo;

- (e) Wollaston.

- iii. Those parts of the Township of Tudor and Cashel being,

- (a) the geographic Township of Cashel as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927;

- (b) part of the geographic Township of Tudor as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Beginning at the north-westerly angle of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly limit of Lot 72 on the easterly side of the Hastings Road; thence easterly along that limit to the easterly limit of the lot; thence northerly along that limit to the boundary between concessions 13 and 14; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Tudor; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. Part of the Township of Elzevir and Grimsthorpe being part of the geographic Township of Grimsthorpe as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of Concession 14; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

v. Part of the Township of Marmora and Lake being part of the geographic Township of Lake as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1927, described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly boundary; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 72 on the west side of the Hastings Road; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 72 to the southerly boundary of Lot 22 in Concession 11; thence continuing westerly along the southerly boundary of Lot 22 across concessions 11 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

vi. The townships of,

- (a) Bangor;
- (b) Carlow;
- (c) Herschel;
- (d) McClure;
- (e) Monteagle;
- (f) Wicklow.

3. The Village of Bancroft. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 70; O. Reg. 358/66, s. 2, *amended*.

HURON

Schedule 56

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Town of Goderich.
- ii. The townships of,

- (a) Ashfield;
- (b) Colborne;
- (c) Goderich;
- (d) West Wawanosh.

3. The Town of Goderich. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 71; O. Reg. 170/70, s. 1.

Schedule 57

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

- i. The Town of Seaforth.
- ii. The Village of Brussels.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Grey;
 - (b) McKillop.

iv. That part of the Township of Hullett described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the line between concessions 7 and 8; thence westerly along the production and the line between concessions 7 and 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Clinton; thence easterly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the Township and the Town to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

v. That part of the Township of Morris described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10; thence southerly along that limit and its production to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 7, 8, 9 and 10 and its production southerly to the southerly bounda-

ry of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Seaforth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 72, *amended*.

Schedule 58

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Town of Clinton.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Stanley;

(b) Tuckersmith.

3. The Town of Clinton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 73, *amended*.

Schedule 59

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Village of Exeter.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Stephen;

(b) Usborne.

3. The Village of Exeter. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 75, *amended*.

Schedule 60

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Town of Wingham.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Howich;

(b) Turnberry.

iii. That part of the Township of East Wawanosh described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary; thence southerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Wingham. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 76.

Schedule 61

1. The Tenth Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Village of Hensall.

ii. The Township of Hay.

3. Zurich P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 77, *amended*.

Schedule 62

1. The Twelfth Small Claims Court of the County of Huron.

2. Those parts of the County of Huron described as follows:

i. The Village of Blyth.

ii. That part of the Township of East Wawanosh described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the place of beginning.

iii. That part of the Township of Morris described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northerly

boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 10; thence southerly along that limit and its production to the northerly boundary of Concession 7; thence easterly along the northerly boundary to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 7, 8, 9 and 10 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Blyth.

- iv. That part of the Township of Hullett described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the line between concessions 7 and 8; thence westerly along the production and the line between concessions 7 and 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Blyth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 78, *amended*.

KENORA

Schedule 33

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Kenora.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the District with the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along the meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Docker; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Docker and Smellie to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Smellie; thence easterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the 7th Base Line; thence westerly along the Base Line to the westerly boundary of the District; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the westerly boundary of the District to the southerly boundary of the District; thence in a general easterly direction along the southerly boundary of the District to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Kenora. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 79; O. Reg. 152/61, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 64

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Kenora.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the District with the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes west; thence north along the meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Docker; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Docker and Smellie to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Smellie; thence easterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 93 degrees 30 minutes west; thence north along the meridian to the 7th Base Line; thence easterly along the Base Line to the 6th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 6th Meridian Line to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Rowell and Britton to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Zealand; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Zealand and Brownridge to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Brownridge; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Hartman; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Hartman and MacFie to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of MacFie; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of MacFie and Avery to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Revell; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Revell and Hyndman to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Hyndman; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ilsley; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Ilsley, Bradshaw and Gour to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gour; thence southerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along the parallel to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along the parallel to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the easterly boundary to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along the southerly boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Dryden. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 80.

Schedule 65

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Kenora.

2. The Territorial District of Kenora (including the Patricia Portion), except those parts described in schedules 63, 64 and 66.

3. The Town of Sioux Lookout. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 81; O. Reg. 152/61, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 66

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the District of Kenora.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Kenora described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the 7th Base Line with the 6th meridian; thence northerly along the 6th meridian to its intersection with the northerly boundary of the District; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the District to its intersection with the Manitoba-Ontario boundary; thence southerly along the Manitoba-Ontario boundary to its intersection with the 7th Base Line; thence easterly along the 7th Base Line to the place of beginning.

3. The Improvement District of Red Lake. O. Reg. 152/61, s. 3.

KENT**Schedule 67**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

i. The City of Chatham.

ii. The Town of Tilbury.

iii. The Village of Wheatley.

iv. That part of the Township of Chatham described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northeasterly limit of Lot 12; thence northwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 12, both inclusive, to the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12; thence southwesterly along that boundary and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township;

thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the City of Chatham; thence northeasterly, southeasterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Chatham to and extending along the southeasterly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

v. That part of the Township of Dover described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the northeasterly boundary of the Township with the production northwesterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover Centre; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover Centre, and its production southwesterly to the northeasterly limit of Lot 19 in Concession 12, Dover East; thence northwesterly along that limit to the northwesterly boundary of Concession 12, Dover East; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the shore of Lake St. Clair; thence southerly along the shore of Lake St. Clair to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the southwesterly boundary of the City of Chatham; thence northwesterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Dover to and extending along the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Dover to the place of beginning.

vi. The Township of Raleigh.

vii. The Township of Romney.

viii. The Township of Tilbury East.

3. The City of Chatham. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 82; O. Reg. 44/67, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 68

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

i. The Town of Dresden.

ii. That part of the Township of Howard described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the townships of Camden and Howard to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1 and 2 and the Block

Concession to the southeasterly boundary of the Block Concession; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southwesterly limit of Lot 3 in the Block Concession; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 3 to the southeasterly limit of Lot 24 in the Range East of the Town Line; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly limit of Lot 24 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

iii. That part of the Township of Camden described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the boundary between the Township of Howard and the Township of Camden to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2, 3 and 4 to the northerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession 4; thence northerly along the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden to the southerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 10; thence continuing northerly along the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence easterly along that boundary to the southwesterly boundary of the Township of Camden; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Dresden.

iv. That part of the Township of Chatham described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 with the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northeasterly limit of Lot 12; thence northwesterly along that limit across concessions 6 to 14, both inclusive, and its production to the southerly boundary of the Gore of Chatham; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Gore of Chatham and the southerly boundary of the Gore of Camden to the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Chatham; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Dresden. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 84, *amended*.

Schedule 69

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Blenheim;

(b) Ridgetown.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Erieau;

(b) Erie Beach;

(c) Highgate.

iii. The Township of Harwich.

iv. The Township of Howard, except those parts described in subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 68 and subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 71.

v. The Township of Orford, except that part described in subparagraph vi of paragraph 2 of Schedule 71.

3. The Town of Blenheim. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 85; O. Reg. 212/66, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 70

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

i. The Town of Wallaceburg.

ii. The Township of Dover, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 67.

iii. The Township of Chatham, except those parts described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 67 and subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 68.

3. The Town of Wallaceburg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 86, *amended*.

Schedule 71

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Kent.

2. Those parts of the County of Kent described as follows:

i. The Town of Bothwell.

ii. The Village of Thamesville.

iii. The Township of Zone.

iv. That part of the Township of Camden described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the Township of Camden and the Township of Howard to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2, 3 and 4 to the northerly limit of Lot 7 in Concession 4; thence northerly along the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden to the southerly limit of Lot 1 in Concession 10; thence continuing northerly along the easterly boundary of Concession 10 in the Gore of Camden and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Gore of Camden; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the Gore of Camden and the Township of Zone; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township of Zone; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Zone to the easterly boundary of the Township of Camden; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Village of Thamesville.

v. That part of the Township of Howard described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the boundary between the townships of Howard and Camden to the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession A; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly limit of Lot 7 across concessions A, 1, 2 and the Block Concession to the southeasterly boundary of the Block Concession; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

vi. That part of the Township of Orford described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the townships of Orford and Zone to the boundary between the townships of Orford and Howard; thence south-easterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly boundary of Concession 11; thence north-easterly along the last-mentioned boundary and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township of Orford; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Bothwell. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 87, *amended*.

LAMBTON**Schedule 72**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

i. The City of Sarnia.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Courtright;

(b) Point Edward.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Moore;

(b) Sarnia.

3. The City of Sarnia. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 89.

Schedule 73

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton being the townships of,

(a) Dawn;

(b) Euphemia.

3. Florence P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 90, *amended*.

Schedule 74

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

i. The Town of Forest.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Arkona;

(b) Thedford;

(c) Watford;

(d) Wyoming.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Bosanquet;

(b) Plympton;

(c) Warwick.

3. The Town of Forest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 91, *amended*.

Schedule 75

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Lambton.

2. Those parts of the County of Lambton described as follows:

i. The Town of Petrolia.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Alvinston;

(b) Oil Springs.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Brooke;

(b) Enniskillen;

(c) Sombra, including Walpole Island, St. Anne's Island and the other islands at the mouth of the St. Clair River.

3. The Town of Petrolia. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 92, *amended*.

LANARK**Schedule 76**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

i. The Town of Perth.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Bathurst;

(b) Drummond;

(c) North Burgess;

(d) South Sherbrooke.

iii. The Township of North Elmsley, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 79.

3. The Town of Perth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 93, *amended*.

Schedule 77

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

i. The Village of Lanark.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Dalhousie and North Sherbrooke;

(b) Darling;

(c) Lanark;

(d) Lavant.

3. The Village of Lanark. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 94, *amended*.

Schedule 78

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

i. The Town of Carleton Place.

ii. The Township of Beckwith.

- iii. That part of the Township of Ramsay described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 in Concession 1; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the Town of Carleton Place; thence northwesterly, southwesterly, northwesterly, southwesterly and southeasterly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Ramsay to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Carleton Place. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 95, *amended*.

Schedule 79

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Smiths Falls.
- ii. The Township of Montague.
- iii. That part of the Township of North Elmsley described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the northwesterly boundary of the separated Town of Smiths Falls; thence southwesterly and southerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of North Elmsley to the shore of the Rideau River; thence southwesterly along the shore of the Rideau River and Rideau Lake to the southwesterly limit of Lot 12 in Concession 5; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned limit across concessions 5 to 10, both inclusive, and its production northwesterly to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Smiths Falls. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 96, *amended*.

Schedule 80

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Lanark.

2. Those parts of the County of Lanark described as follows:

- i. The Town of Almonte.
- ii. The Township of Pakenham.
- iii. That part of the Township of Ramsay described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 in Concession 1; thence northeasterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 6 across concessions 1 to 7, both inclusive, to the northeasterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Almonte.

3. The Town of Almonte. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 97, *amended*.

LEEDS AND GRENVILLE

Schedule 81

1. The First Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Brockville
- ii. The Township of Elizabethtown except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 87.

3. The Town of Brockville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 98, *amended*.

Schedule 82

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of Prescott.
- ii. The Village of Cardinal.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Augusta;
 - (b) Edwardsburgh.
3. The Town of Prescott. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 99, *amended*.

Schedule 83

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:
 - i. The separated Town of Gananoque.
 - ii. The Township of Front of Leeds and Lansdowne.
3. The Town of Gananoque. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 100, *amended*.

Schedule 84

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:
 - i. The Town of Kemptville.
 - ii. The Village of Merrickville.
 - iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Oxford (on Rideau);
 - (b) South Gower;
 - (c) Wolford.
3. The Town of Kemptville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 101; O. Reg. 128/68, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 85

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:
 - i. The villages of,
 - (a) Newboro;
 - (b) Westport.

- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Bastard and South Burgess;
 - (b) North Crosby;
 - (c) Rear of Leeds and Lansdowne;
 - (d) South Crosby.
3. Delta P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 103, *amended*.

Schedule 86

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville being the townships of,
 - (a) South Elmsley;
 - (b) Kitley.
3. R.R. No. 2, Jasper. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 104, *amended*.

Schedule 87

1. The Ninth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville.
2. Those parts of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville described as follows:
 - i. The Village of Athens.
 - ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Front of Yonge;
 - (b) Front of Escott;
 - (c) Rear of Yonge and Escott.
 - iii. That part of the Township of Elizabethtown described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the northeasterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly boundary of Concession 7; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly boundary of Concession 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.
3. The Village of Athens. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 105, *amended*.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON**Schedule 88**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Lennox and Addington.

2. Those parts of the County of Lennox and Addington described as follows:

i. The Town of Napanee.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Bath;

(b) Newburgh.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Adolphustown;

(b) Amherst Island;

(c) Camden East;

(d) Ernestown;

(e) North Fredericksburg;

(f) Richmond;

(g) Sheffield;

(h) South Fredericksburg.

3. The Town of Napanee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 106.

Schedule 89

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Lennox and Addington.

2. Those parts of the County of Lennox and Addington being the townships of,

(a) Denbigh, Abinger and Ashby;

(b) Kaladar, Anglesea and Effingham.

3. Flinton P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 107.

MANITOULIN**Schedule 90**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Manitoulin.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Manitoulin described as follows:

i. The Town of Gore Bay.

ii. The geographic townships of,

(a) Allan;

(b) Barrie Island;

(c) Billings;

(d) Burpee;

(e) Campbell;

(f) Carnarvon;

(g) Cockburn Island;

(h) Dawson;

(i) Gordon;

(j) Mills;

(k) Robinson.

iii. The islands named,

(a) Burnt;

(b) Clapperton;

(c) Crescent;

(d) Duck;

(e) Vankoughnet;

(f) Vidal;

(g) Wall.

iv. All the remaining territory of the Territorial District of Manitoulin lying west of a line described as follows: Beginning at a point on the northerly boundary of the District of Manitoulin where it is intersected by a line drawn north astronomically from the northwesterly angle of the Township of Bidwell; thence south astronomically along the line so drawn to the northwesterly angle of the Township of Bidwell; thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Bidwell, Sandfield and Tehkummah to the southwesterly angle of Tehkummah; thence south astronomically to the southerly boundary of the District of Manitoulin.

3. The Town of Gore Bay. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 110, *amended*.

Schedule 91

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the District of Manitoulin.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Manitoulin described as follows:

i. The Town of Little Current.

ii. The geographic townships of,

- (a) Assiginack;
- (b) Bidwell;
- (c) Carlyle;
- (d) Howland;
- (e) Humboldt;
- (f) Killarney;
- (g) Rutherford;
- (h) Sandfield;
- (i) Sheguiandah;
- (j) Tehkummah.

iii. The islands named,

- (a) Badgeley;
- (b) Bedford;
- (c) Centre;
- (d) Club;
- (e) East Rous;
- (f) Fitzwilliam;
- (g) George;
- (h) Great Cloche;
- (i) Green;
- (j) Heywood;
- (k) Hog;
- (l) Iroquois;
- (m) Little Cloche;
- (n) Lonely;
- (o) Lucas;

(p) McGregor;

(q) Philip Edward;

(r) Rabbit;

(s) Sampson;

(t) Squaw;

(u) Strawberry;

(v) Wardrope;

(w) Wells;

(x) West Rous;

(y) Yeo.

iv. The remaining territory of the Territorial District of Manitoulin, except those parts described in Schedule 90.

3. The Town of Little Current. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 111, *amended*.

MIDDLESEX**Schedule 92**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

i. The City of London.

ii. The townships of,

- (a) London;
- (b) North Dorchester;
- (c) Westminster;
- (d) West Nissouri.

3. The City of London. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 112, *amended*.

Schedule 93

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

i. The Town of Parkhill.

ii. The Village of Ailsa Craig.

iii. The townships of,

- (a) East Williams;
- (b) West Williams.

iv. That part of the Township of Lobo described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of Lot 13 in Concession 12; thence northeasterly along the southeasterly boundary of Concession 12 and its production northeasterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northwesterly of the southwesterly limit of Lot 13; thence south-easterly along the production and the southwesterly limit of Lot 13 across concessions 13 and 12 to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Parkhill. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 113, *amended*.

Schedule 94

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

- i. The Village of Lucan.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Biddulph;
 - (b) McGillivray.

3. The Village of Lucan. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 114, *amended*.

Schedule 95

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
 - (a) Glencoe;
 - (b) Newbury;
 - (c) Wardsville.

ii. The townships of,

- (a) Ekfrid;
- (b) Mosa.

3. The Village of Glencoe. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 116, *amended*.

Schedule 96

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Middlesex.

2. Those parts of the County of Middlesex described as follows:

- i. The Town of Strathroy.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Adelaide;
 - (b) Caradoc;
 - (c) Delaware;
 - (d) Lobo, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 93;
 - (e) Metcalfe.

3. The Town of Strathroy. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 117; O. Reg. 147/70, s. 2.

MUSKOKA**Schedule 97**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Muskoka.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
 - (a) Bala;
 - (b) Bracebridge.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Port Carling;
 - (b) Port Sydney;
 - (c) Windermere.

iii. The geographic townships of,

- (a) Cardwell;
- (b) Freeman;
- (c) Gibson;
- (d) Macaulay;
- (e) McLean;
- (f) Medora;
- (g) Monck;
- (h) Ridout;
- (i) Watt.

iv. The geographic Township of Brunel, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 99.

v. The geographic Township of Stephenson, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 99.

vi. The geographic Township of Draper, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 98.

vii. The geographic Township of Muskoka, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 98.

3. The Town of Bracebridge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 118, *amended*.**Schedule 98**

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the District of Muskoka.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

- i. The Town of Gravenhurst.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
 - (a) Morrison;
 - (b) Oakley;
 - (c) Ryde;
 - (d) Wood.

iii. That part of the geographic Township of Draper described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly

boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. That part of the geographic Township of Muskoka described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; except therefrom the Town of Gravenhurst.

v. The islands in the Georgian Bay lying west of the territory described in schedules 97 and 98 and adjacent thereto, and the islands in the Severn River lying northerly of the middle of the main channel of the Severn River and adjacent to the geographic townships of Baxter, Wood and Morrison.

3. The Town of Gravenhurst. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 119.

Schedule 99

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Muskoka.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Muskoka, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

- i. The Town of Huntsville.
- ii. The geographic townships of,
 - (a) Chaffey;
 - (b) Franklin;
 - (c) Sinclair;
 - (d) Stisted.

iii. That part of the geographic Township of Brunel described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly

boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 9; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 9 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the geographic Township of Stephenson described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 9; thence westerly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 9 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; then easterly along the last-mentioned boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Huntsville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 120.

NIAGARA NORTH

Schedule 100

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara North.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

- i. The City of St. Catharines.

- ii. The Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

3. The City of St. Catharines. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 1.

Schedule 101

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara North.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

- i. The towns of,

- (a) Grimsby;

- (b) Lincoln.

- ii. The Township of West Lincoln.

3. The Town of Grimsby. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 1.

NIAGARA SOUTH

Schedule 102

1. The First Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara South.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

- i. The City of Welland.

- ii. That part of the Town of Thorold described as follows: Beginning at the most southern angle of the Town; thence northerly along the western boundary of the Town to the southern limit of Lot 161; thence easterly along southern limits of lots 160, 159, 158, 194, 193, 192, 191, 190, 189, 188, 187, 186, 185, 184, 183, 182, 181, 180, 179 and 178 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 178 to the eastern boundary of the Town; then southerly along the east boundary of the Town to the southern angle of the Town; thence westerly and southerly along the boundary between the Town of Thorold and the City of Welland to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the City of Niagara Falls described as follows: Beginning at the southwestern angle of the City of Niagara Falls; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the City to the southerly bank of the Welland River; thence easterly and northerly along the southern bank of the Welland River to the westerly side of County Road No. 22; thence southerly along the westerly side of County Road No. 22 to the northerly boundary of the City of Port Colborne; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the City of Port Colborne to the place of beginning.

- iv. That part of the Town of Pelham described as follows: Beginning at the southwestern angle of the Town; thence northerly along the western boundary of the Town to the production westerly of the northern boundary of Concession 5; thence easterly along the production and the northern boundary of Concession 5 and its production easterly to the eastern boundary of the Town; thence in a general southerly direction along the boundary between the Town of Pelham and the Town of Thorold and continuing along the boundary between the Town of Pelham and the City of Welland to the southern boundary of the Town of Pelham; thence in a general

westerly direction along the boundary between the Town of Pelham and the Town of Wainfleet to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Welland. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 103

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara South.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

i. The Town of Fort Erie.

3. The Town of Fort Erie. O. Reg. 106/70 s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 104

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara South.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

i. The City of Niagara Falls, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 208.

3. The City of Niagara Falls. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 2.

Schedule 105

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara South.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Thorold, except that part described in subparagraph ii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 102;

(b) Pelham, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 102.

3. The Town of Thorold. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 2.

Schedule 106

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Niagara South.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Niagara described as follows:

i. The City of Port Colborne.

ii. The Township of Wainfleet.

3. The City of Port Colborne. O. Reg. 106/70, s. 2, *amended*.

NIPISSING

Schedule 107

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Nipissing.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Cache Bay;

(b) Sturgeon Falls.

ii. Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township of Gooderham; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the townships of Gooderham, Hammell, Notman, Blyth and Commanda to the northerly shore of Lake Nipissing; thence south astronomically to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the District to the westerly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the District to the northerly boundary of the Township of Pardo; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the townships of Pardo, Hobbs, McCallum, Sisk, Kenny and Gooderham to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the towns of Cache Bay and Sturgeon Falls.

3. The Town of Sturgeon Falls. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 121, *amended*.

Schedule 108

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Nipissing.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Nipissing described as follows:

i. The City of North Bay.

ii. The towns of,

(a) Bonfield;

(b) Mattawa.

iii. Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming with the

boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Sudbury; thence southerly along the boundary between the districts of Nipissing and Sudbury to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Pardo; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Padro, Hobbs, McCallum, Sisk, Kenny and Gooderham to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Gooderham; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Gooderham, Hammell, Notman, Blyth and Commanda to the northerly shore of Lake Nipissing; thence south astronomically to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Parry Sound; thence easterly, southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, southerly and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Muskoka; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the Provisional County of Haliburton; thence easterly and southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the County of Hastings; thence easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the Territorial District of Nipissing and the County of Renfrew; thence northerly, easterly, northerly, easterly, northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly along that boundary to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence northerly along that boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming; thence westerly, northerly and westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the City of North Bay and the towns of Bonfield and Mattawa.

3. The City of North Bay. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 122, *amended*.

NORFOLK

Schedule 109

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Simcoe;

(b) Waterford.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Charlotteville;

(b) Townsend;

(c) Windham.

iii. That part of the Township of Woodhouse described as follows: Beginning where the westerly boundary of the Township meets the shore of Long Point Bay of Lake Erie; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Town of Simcoe; thence southerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Woodhouse to the northerly boundary of the Township of Woodhouse; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of Lot 12; thence southerly along the production and the easterly limit of Lot 12 across concessions 6, 5 and 4 to the southerly boundary of Concession 4; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Concession 4 to the easterly limit of Lot 6; thence southerly along that limit across concessions 3, 2, 1 and 1 Broken Front to the shore of Long Point Bay of Lake Erie; thence south-westerly along the shore to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Simcoe. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 123; O. Reg. 358/66, s. 3, *amended*.

Schedule 110

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The Town of Delhi.

ii. The Township of Middleton.

3. The Town of Delhi. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 125, *amended*.

Schedule 111

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The Village of Port Rowan.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Houghton;

(b) North Walsingham;

(c) South Walsingham.

3. The Village of Port Rowan. O. Reg. 377/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 112

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Norfolk.

2. Those parts of the County of Norfolk described as follows:

i. The Village of Port Dover.

ii. The Township of Woodhouse, except that part described in subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 109.

3. The Village of Port Dover. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 128, *amended*.

NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM

Schedule 113

1. The First Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The Town of Bowmanville.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Cartwright;

(b) Darlington.

3. The Town of Bowmanville. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 129, *amended*.

Schedule 114

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The Village of Newcastle.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Clarke;

(b) Manvers.

3. The Village of Newcastle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 130, *amended*.

Schedule 115

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The Town of Port Hope.

ii. The Village of Millbrook.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Cavan;

(b) Hope;

(c) South Monaghan.

3. The Town of Port Hope. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 131, *amended*.

Schedule 116

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The Town of Cobourg.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Haldimand;

(b) Hamilton.

3. The Town of Cobourg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 132, *amended*.

Schedule 117

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Brighton;

(b) Colborne.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Brighton;

(b) Cramahe;

(c) Murray.

3. The Village of Brighton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 133, *amended*.

Schedule 118

1. The Eleventh Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham described as follows:

i. The Town of Campbellford.

ii. The Village of Hastings.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Alnwick;

(b) Percy;

(c) Seymour.

3. The Town of Campbellford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 135; O. Reg. 480/69, s. 2, *amended*.

ONTARIO**Schedule 119**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Ontario.

2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:

i. The Town of Ajax.

ii. The Town of Whitby.

iii. The Village of Pickering.

iv. The Township of Pickering.

3. The Town of Whitby. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 136; O. Reg. 48/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 209/69, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 120

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Ontario.

2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:

i. The Village of Port Perry.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Reach;

(b) Scugog.

3. The Village of Port Perry. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 138, *amended*.

Schedule 121

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Ontario.

2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:

i. The Town of Uxbridge.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Scott;

(b) Uxbridge.

3. The Town of Uxbridge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 139, *amended*.

Schedule 122

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Ontario.

2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Beaverton;

(b) Cannington.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Brook;

(b) Mara;

(c) Rama;

(d) Thorah (including Canise or Thorah Island).

3. The Village of Beaverton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 140, *amended*.

Schedule 123

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Ontario.

2. Those parts of the County of Ontario described as follows:

- i. The City of Oshawa.
- ii. The Township of East Whitby.

3. The City of Oshawa. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 141, *amended*.

OTTAWA—CARLETON

Schedule 124

1. The First Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Ottawa-Carleton.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton described as follows:

- i. The City of Ottawa.
- ii. The City of Vanier.
- iii. The Village of Rockcliffe Park.
- iv. The Township of Gloucester.

3. The City of Ottawa. O. Reg. 307/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 125

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Ottawa-Carleton.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton being the townships of,

- (a) Fitzroy;
- (b) Torbolton.

3. R.R. 3, Kinburn. O. Reg. 307/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 126

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of Ottawa-Carleton.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton described as follows:

- i. The Village of Richmond.
- ii. The Village of Stittsville.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Cumberland;
 - (b) Goulbourn;
 - (c) Huntley;
 - (d) March;

(e) Marlborough;

(f) Nepean;

(g) North Gower;

(h) Osgoode.

3. The City of Ottawa. O. Reg. 307/70, s. 1, *amended*.

OXFORD

Schedule 127

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

- i. The City of Woodstock.
- ii. The separated Town of Ingersoll.
- iii. The villages of,

- (a) Embro;
- (b) Norwich.

iv. The townships of,

- (a) Blenheim;
- (b) East Nissouri;
- (c) North Norwich;
- (d) South Norwich;
- (e) East Oxford;
- (f) North Oxford;
- (g) West Oxford.
- (h) West Zora.

v. That part of the Township of Blandford described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Blandford and East Zorra; thence in a general southerly and southwesterly direction along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the City of Woodstock; thence easterly and southerly along the boundary between the City and the Township of Blandford to and

extending easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township of Blandford to the place of beginning.

- vi. That part of the Township of East Zorra described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 9; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 9 to 17, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the boundary between the townships of East Zorra and Blandford; thence southerly and southwesterly along that boundary to the northern boundary of the City of Woodstock; thence southwesterly along the boundary between the City and Township of East Zorra to and extending westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township of East Zorra to the place of beginning.

- vii. That part of the Township of Dereham described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 across lots 28 to 15, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Woodstock. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 142; O. Reg. 148/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 197/70, s. 3, *amended*.

Schedule 128

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

- i. The Town of Tillsonburg.

- ii. That part of the Township of Dereham described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Town of Tillsonburg; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, southerly, easterly and southerly

along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Dereham to and extending westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 1; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 1 across lots 28 to 15, both inclusive, to the easterly limit of Lot 15; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Tillsonburg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 145, *amended*.

Schedule 129

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the County of Oxford.

2. Those parts of the County of Oxford described as follows:

- i. The Village of Tavistock.

- ii. That part of the Township of East Zorra described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 25 in Concession 9; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 25 across concessions 9 to 17, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Village of Tavistock; thence southerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of East Zorra to and extending westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the Township of Blandford described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the northerly boundary of Concession 10; thence westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of Blandford and East Zorra; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the

Township of Blandford; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Tavistock. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 146, *amended*.

PARRY SOUND

Schedule 130

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Parry Sound.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Parry Sound described as follows:

i. The Town of Parry Sound.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Magnetawan;

(b) Rosseau.

iii. The geographic townships of,

(a) Blair;

(b) Brown;

(c) Burton;

(d) Carling;

(e) Christie;

(f) Conger;

(g) Cowper;

(h) East Burpee;

(i) Ferguson;

(j) Foley;

(k) Hagerman;

(l) Harrison;

(m) Henvey;

(n) Humphrey;

(o) McDougall;

(p) McKellar;

(q) McKenzie;

(r) Monteith;

(s) Mowat;

(t) Shawanaga;

(u) Wallbridge.

iv. That part of the Territorial District of Parry Sound lying northerly of the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Blair and Mowat and westerly and northerly of the westerly and northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Mowat and Henvey together with the islands in the Georgian Bay lying westerly of the said territory and adjacent thereto.

3. The Town of Parry Sound. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 147, *amended*.

Schedule 131

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the District of Parry Sound.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Parry Sound described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Kearney;

(b) Powassan;

(c) Trout Creek.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Burk's Falls;

(b) South River;

(c) Sundridge.

iii. The geographic townships of,

(a) Armour;

(b) Bethune;

(c) Chapman;

(d) Croft;

(e) East Mills;

(f) Ferrie;

(g) Gurd;

(h) Hardy;

(i) Joly;

- (j) Laurier;
- (k) Lount;
- (l) Machar;
- (m) McConkey;
- (n) McMurrich;
- (o) Nipissing;
- (p) North Himsworth;
- (q) Patterson;
- (r) Perry;
- (s) Pringle;
- (t) Proudfoot;
- (u) Ryerson;
- (v) South Himsworth;
- (w) Spence;
- (x) Strong;
- (y) Wilson.

- iv. Lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of North Hinsworth, Nipissing, Patterson, Hardy and McConkey.

3. The Village of South River. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 148, *amended*.

PEEL

Schedule 132

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Peel.

2. Those parts of the County of Peel described as follows:

- i. The Town of Brampton.
- ii. The Village of Bolton.
- iii. The townships of,

- (a) Albion;
- (b) Caledon;
- (c) Chinguacousy.

- iv. That part of the Township of Toronto Gore described as follows: Beginning at the most northerly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 of the southern division of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 9, 8 and 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Brampton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 149.

Schedule 133

1. The Second Small Claims Court in the County of Peel.

2. Those parts of the County of Peel described as follows:

- i. The towns of,

- (a) Mississauga;
- (b) Port Credit;
- (c) Streetsville.

- ii. That part of the Territorial of Toronto Gore described as follows: Beginning at the most southerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production northeasterly of the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 of the southern division of the Township; thence southwesterly along the production and the northwesterly limit of Lot 15 across concessions 9, 8 and 7 and its production southwesterly to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Cooksville P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 150, *amended*.

PERTH

Schedule 134

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

- i. The City of Stratford.
- ii. The Town of Mitchell.
- iii. The Village of Milverton.
- iv. The townships of,
 - (a) Downie (including the Gore of Downie);
 - (b) Ellice;
 - (c) Hibbert;
 - (d) Logan;
 - (e) Mornington;
 - (f) North Easthope;
 - (g) South Easthope.

- v. That part of the Township of Elma described as follows: Beginning at the most easterly angle of the Township; thence southwesterly along the southeasterly boundary of the Township to the southwesterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along that boundary to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly limit of Lot 26; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly limit of Lot 26 across concessions 18 to 2, both inclusive, and its production northeasterly to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 1; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 52; thence northeasterly along that limit and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Stratford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 151; O. Reg. 241/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 352/68, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 135

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

- i. The separated Town of St. Marys.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Blanshard;
 - (b) Fullarton.

3. The Town of St. Marys. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 153, *amended*.

Schedule 136

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Perth.

2. Those parts of the County of Perth described as follows:

- i. The Town of Listowel.
- ii. The Township of Wallace.
- iii. That part of the Township of Elma described as follows: Beginning at the most westerly angle of the Township; thence southeasterly along the southwesterly boundary of the Township to the production southwesterly of the southeasterly limit of Lot 26; thence northeasterly along the production and the southeasterly limit of Lot 26 across concessions 18 to 2, both inclusive, and its production northeasterly to the southwesterly boundary of Concession 1; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly limit of Lot 52; thence northeasterly along that limit and its production northeasterly to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southeasterly boundary of the Town of Listowel; thence southwesterly, northwesterly and northeasterly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Elma to the northeasterly boundary of the Township; thence northwesterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly boundary of the Township; thence southwesterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Listowel. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 155.

PETERBOROUGH

Schedule 137

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Peterborough.

2. Those parts of the County of Peterborough described as follows:

- i. The City of Peterborough.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Havelock;
 - (b) Lakefield;
 - (c) Norwood.

iii. The townships of,

- (a) Asphodel;
- (b) Belmont and Methuen;
- (c) Burleigh and Anstruther;
- (d) Chandos;
- (e) Douro;
- (f) Dummer;
- (g) Ennismore;
- (h) Harvey;
- (i) North Monaghan;
- (j) Otonabee;
- (k) Smith.

iv. Part of the Township of Galway and Cavendish being the geographic Township of Cavendish as it existed on the 7th day of March, 1910.

3. The City of Peterborough. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 156; O. Reg. 88/69, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 138

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The townships of,

- (a) Alfred;
- (b) North Plantagenet.

ii. That part of the Township of South Plantagenet described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence along that boundary to the northerly bank of the Nation River; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly bank of the Nation River to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Plantagenet P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 159.

Schedule 139

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The Village of Casselman.

ii. The townships of,

- (a) Cambridge;
- (b) Russell.

3. Embrun P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 161.

Schedule 140

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The towns of,

- (a) Hawkesbury;
- (b) Vankleek Hill.

ii. The Village of L'Orignal.

iii. The townships of,

- (a) Caledonia;
- (b) Longueuil;
- (c) East Hawkesbury;
- (d) West Hawkesbury.

iv. That part of the Township of South Plantagenet described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the northerly bank of the Nation River; thence in a general easterly direction along the northerly bank of the Nation River to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Alfred; thence southerly and easterly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Caledonia; thence southerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Kenyon; thence southerly and westerly along that boundary to the boundary between the townships of South Plantagenet and Roxborough; thence

northerly and westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Hawkesbury. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 162; O. Reg. 253/70, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 141

1. The Tenth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Prescott and Russell described as follows:

i. The Town of Rockland.

ii. The Township of Clarence.

3. The Town of Rockland. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 163; O. Reg. 89/67, s. 2; O. Reg. 307/70, s. 2, *amended*.

PRINCE EDWARD

Schedule 142

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Prince Edward.

2. The County of Prince Edward.

3. The Town of Picton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 165, *amended*.

RAINY RIVER

Schedule 143

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Rainy River.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Rainy River described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Fort Frances;

(b) Rainy River.

ii. Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Kenora with the 5th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian Line and its production southerly to the boundary between Canada and the United States; thence in a general westerly and northerly direction following the last-mentioned boundary to the boundary between the territorial districts of Rainy River and Kenora; thence in a general easterly direction following the last-men-

tioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the towns of Fort Frances and Rainy River.

3. The Town of Fort Frances. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 166, *amended*.

Schedule 144

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Rainy River.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Rainy River described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the District; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the District to the 5th Meridian Line; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian Line and its production southerly to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Atikokan P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 167.

RENFREW

Schedule 145

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

i. The City of Pembroke.

ii. The Village of Cobden.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Alice and Fraser;

(b) Bromley;

(c) Head, Clara and Maria;

(d) Pembroke;

(e) Petawawa;

(f) Rolph, Buchanan, Wylie and McKay;

(g) Ross;

(h) Stafford;

(i) Westmeath.

3. The City of Pembroke. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 168; O. Reg. 178/68, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 146

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The Town of Renfrew.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Admaston;
 - (b) Bagot and Blithfield;
 - (c) Brougham;
 - (d) Griffith and Matawatchan;
 - (e) Horton.

3. The Town of Renfrew. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 169, *amended*.

Schedule 147

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The Town of Arnprior.
- ii. The Village of Braeside.
- iii. The Township of McNab.

3. The Town of Arnprior. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 170, *amended*.

Schedule 148

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the County of Renfrew.

2. Those parts of the County of Renfrew described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
 - (a) Barry's Bay;
 - (b) Eganville;
 - (c) Killaloe Station.
- ii. The townships of,
 - (a) Brudenell and Lyndoch;
 - (b) Gratan;

(c) Hagarty and Richards;

(d) North Algona;

(e) Radcliffe;

(f) Raglan;

(g) Sebastopol;

(h) Sherwood, Jones and Burns;

(i) South Algona;

(j) Wilberforce.

3. The Village of Killaloe Station. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 172; O. Reg. 178/68, s. 3, *amended*.

SIMCOE**Schedule 149**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The City of Barrie.
- ii. The Village of Elmvale.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Flos;
 - (b) Vespa.

iv. That part of the Township of Sunnidale described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 8; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

v. That part of the Township of Innisfil described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the northerly boundary of Concession 6; thence easterly along the production and the northerly boundary of Concession 6 to the shore of Lake

Simcoe; thence in a general northerly direction following the shore of Lake Simcoe to the easterly boundary of the City of Barrie; thence southerly, westerly, southerly, southwesterly, northerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Innisfil to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

- vi. The Township of Oro, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 153.

3. The City of Barrie. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 173; O. Reg. 321/63, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 150

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The Village of Bradford.
- ii. The Township of West Gwillimbury.
- iii. The Township of Innisfil, except that part described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 149.

3. The Village of Bradford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 174.

Schedule 151

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The villages of,
 - (a) Beeton;
 - (b) Tottenham.
- ii. The Township of Adjala.
- iii. That part of the Township of Tecumseth described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 12; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 12 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township;

thence southerly along that boundary to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the villages of Beeton and Tottenham.

3. The Village of Beeton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 175, *amended*.

Schedule 152

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
 - (a) Collingwood;
 - (b) Stayner.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Creemore;
 - (b) Wasaga Beach.
- iii. The Township of Nottawasaga.
- iv. The Township of Sunnidale, except that part described in subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 149.

3. The Town of Collingwood. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 176, *amended*.

Schedule 153

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

- i. The Town of Orillia.
- ii. The Village of Coldwater.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Matchedash;
 - (b) Medonte;
 - (c) Orillia.
- iv. That part of the Township of Oro described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the shore of Lake Simcoe; thence in a general southwesterly direction

along the shore of Lake Simcoe to the westerly boundary of Concession 9; thence northerly along that boundary and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Orillia. O. Reg. 321/63, s. 3, *amended*.

Schedule 154

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

i. The Town of Alliston.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Essa;

(b) Tosorontio.

iii. That part of the Township of Tecumseth described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Town of Alliston; thence southerly, westerly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Tecumseth to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly boundary of Concession 12; thence easterly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 12 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Alliston. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 178.

Schedule 155

1. The Eleventh Small Claims Court of the County of Simcoe.

2. Those parts of the County of Simcoe described as follows:

i. The towns of,

(a) Midland;

(b) Penetanguishene.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Port McNicholl;

(b) Victoria Harbour.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Tay;

(b) Tiny.

iv. The geographic Township of Baxter in the District of Muskoka, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970.

3. The Town of Midland. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 180; O. Reg. 321/63, s. 5, *amended*.

STORMONT, DUNDAS AND GLENGARRY

Schedule 156

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Town of Alexandria.

ii. The villages of,

(a) Lancaster;

(b) Maxville.

iii. The townships of,

(a) Charlottenburgh;

(b) Lancaster;

(c) Lochiel;

(d) Kenyon.

3. The Town of Alexandria. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 181; O. Reg. 61/69, s. 3, *amended*.

Schedule 157

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The City of Cornwall.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Cornwall;

(b) Osnabruck.

3. The City of Cornwall. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 182, *amended*.

Schedule 158

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Village of Morrisburg.

ii. The Township of Williamsburg.

3. The Village of Morrisburg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 183, *amended*.

Schedule 159

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Village of Iroquois.

ii. The Township of Matilda.

3. The Village of Iroquois. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 184, *amended*.

Schedule 160

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The Village of Finch.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Finch;

(b) Roxborough.

3. Avonmore P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 185, *amended*.

Schedule 161

1. The Tenth Small Claims Court of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

2. Those parts of the United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Chesterville;

(b) Winchester.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Mountain;

(b) Winchester.

3. The Village of Winchester. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 186, *amended*.

SUDBURY

Schedule 162

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows:

i. The City of Sudbury.

ii. The towns of,

(a) Capreol;

(b) Coniston;

(c) Copper Cliff;

(d) Froid Mine;

(e) Levack.

iii. The Territorial District of Sudbury, except those parts described in schedules 163, 164 and 165.

3. The City of Sudbury. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 188, *amended*.

Schedule 163

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the geographic Township of Harrow; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the north-westerly angle of the geographic Township 119; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of 119, Bigelow, Vernon, Totten and Trill to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Trill; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Trill, Drury, Lorne, Truman and Roosevelt to the southerly boundary of the district; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Espanola P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 189, *amended*.

Schedule 164

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Parker; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Parker, Selby and Sladen to the easterly boundary of the District; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the District to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Scollard; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Scollard and its production easterly to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the District to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Bigwood; thence northerly along the production and the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Bigwood, Delamere, Hoskin, Hendrie, Hawley, Awrey, Street and Scadding to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rathbun; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Rathbun; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Mackelcan; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Mackelcan, McConnell, DeMorest and Turner to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Turner; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dundee; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Dundee and Parker to the place of beginning.

3. Warren P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 190, *amended*.

Schedule 165

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the District of Sudbury.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Sudbury described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Rennie; thence southerly, easterly and southerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the southwestly angle of geographic Township 23, Range 15; thence easterly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury to the southeasterly angle of geographic Township 8Z; thence northerly along the easterly boundary, of geographic townships 8Z, 9Z, Singapore, 19, Blamey, Cunningham, Swayze, Rollo, Biggs, Pinogami, Carty and Lemoine to the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Lemoine; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Lemoine

to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Sherlock; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northerly boundary of the District of Sudbury; thence westerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Sudbury and Algoma to the place of beginning.

3. Chappleau P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 191, *amended*.

THUNDER BAY**Schedule 166**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

i. That part of the City of Thunder Bay that on the 31st day of December, 1969 comprised the City of Port Arthur.

ii. Beginning at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 89 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Fowler; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Fowler, Ware and Oliver to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oliver; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oliver and McIntyre to the shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior; thence east astronomically to the 89th meridian of longitude; thence southerly along that meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence northeasterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 88 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the northerly shore of Black Bay of Lake Superior; thence easterly and northerly following along that shore to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dorion; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Glen; thence northerly along the westerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Glen, McMaster, Cockeram, Adamson, Graydon and Innes to the southerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence westerly and northerly along the shore of Lake Nipigon to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the City of Port Arthur.

3. The City of Thunder Bay. O. Reg. 107/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 167

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the meridian of longitude 88 degrees with the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ledger; thence south along that meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence northwesterly and southwesterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 88 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the northerly shore of Black Bay of Lake Superior; thence easterly and northerly following along that shore to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Dorion; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Glen; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Glen, McMaster, Cockeram, Adamson, Graydon and Innes to the southerly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction following along the shore of Lake Nipigon to the easterly bank of the Nipigon River; thence in a general southerly direction following along the easterly bank of the Nipigon River to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Purdom; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Purdom and Ledger and along the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ledger to the place of beginning.

3. Nipigon P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 193; O. Reg. 329/61, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 168

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

- i. That part of the City of Thunder Bay that on the 31st day of December, 1969 comprised the City of Fort William.
- ii. Beginning at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 89 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Fowler; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence in a general southerly direction along the westerly boundary of the geo-

graphic townships of Fowler, Ware and Oliver to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Oliver; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Oliver and McIntyre to the shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior; thence east astronomically to the meridian of longitude 89 degrees; thence south along that meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southwesterly and westerly following along the last-mentioned boundary to the westerly boundary of the District; thence northerly along that boundary to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along that parallel to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom that part of the City of Thunder Bay that on the 31st day of December, 1969 comprised the City of Fort William.

3. The City of Thunder Bay. O. Reg. 107/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 169

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 88 degrees; thence south along the meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 86 degrees 30 minutes; thence northerly along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of beginning.

3. Schreiber P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 195, *amended*.

Schedule 170

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows:

- i. The Town of Geraldton.
- ii. The Territorial District of Thunder Bay; excepting those parts described in schedules 166, 167, 168, 169, 171 and 172.

3. Town of Geraldton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 196; O. Reg. 329/61, s. 2 (2), *amended*.

Schedule 171

1. The Sixth Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 86 degrees 30 minutes; thence south along the meridian to the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the District; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the District to the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence west along that parallel to the place of beginning.

3. The Improvement District of Marathon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 197, *amended*.

Schedule 172

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the District of Thunder Bay.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes with the meridian of longitude 87 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of Leduc; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Leduc; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Leduc and Ricaby to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ricaby; thence westerly along that boundary to the meridian of longitude 87 degrees 30 minutes; thence north along that meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 50 degrees; thence west along that parallel to the easterly shore of Lake Nipigon; thence in a general southerly direction following along the easterly shore of Lake Nipigon to the easterly bank of the Nipigon River; thence in a general southerly direction following along the easterly bank of the Nipigon River to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Purdom; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Purdom and Ledger and along the production easterly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Ledger to the intersection of the production with the meridian of longitude 88 degrees; thence north along that meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 49 degrees 30 minutes; thence east along that parallel to the place of beginning.

3. The Improvement District of Beardmore. O. Reg. 329/61, s. 3, *amended*.

TIMISKAMING**Schedule 173**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. Those parts of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows:

i. The towns of,

- (a) Cobalt;
- (b) Haileybury;
- (c) Latchford;
- (d) New Liskeard.

ii. The geographic townships of,

- (a) Auld;
- (b) Barr;
- (c) Brethour;
- (d) Brigstocke;
- (e) Bucke;
- (f) Cane;
- (g) Casey;
- (h) Cole;
- (i) Coleman;
- (j) Dane;
- (k) Dymond;
- (l) Firstbrooke;
- (m) Gillies Limit;
- (n) Harley;
- (o) Harris;
- (p) Henwood;
- (q) Hillard;
- (r) Hudson;
- (s) Kerns;
- (t) Kittson;
- (u) Klock;
- (v) Leo;

- (w) Lorrain;
- (x) Lundy;
- (y) Medina;
- (z) South Lorrain;
- (za) van Nostrand.

3. The Town of Haileybury. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 198, *amended*.

Schedule 174

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Brethour; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the geographic townships of Brethour and Hilliard to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Hilliard; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the last-mentioned Township to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Kerns; thence westerly along the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Kerns, Henwood and Cane to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Cane; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of Cane and Auld to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of van Nostrand; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of that Township to the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of van Nostrand and Leo to the southerly boundary of the District; thence westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Timiskaming and Sudbury to the northerly boundary of the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of McEvay, Nordica and Sheba to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Sheba; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Sheba and Dunmore to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Burt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Burt to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Burt, Eby, Otto, Boston, McElroy, Hearst and McFadden to the interprovincial boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Englehart. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 199, *amended*.

Schedule 175

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Bisley; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the District to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of McEvay; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic townships of McEvay, Nordica and Sheba to the southwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Sheba; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Sheba and Dunmore to the northwesterly angle of the geographic Township of Burt; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the geographic Township to the southwesterly angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of Burt, Eby, Otto and Boston to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Boston; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Boston, Lebel, Morrisette and Bisley to the place of beginning.

3. Kirkland Lake. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 200, *amended*.

Schedule 176

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the District of Timiskaming.

2. That part of the Territorial District of Timiskaming described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Pontiac; thence southerly along the interprovincial boundary between Ontario and Quebec to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of McFadden; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the geographic townships of McFadden, Hearst and McElroy to the southeasterly angle of the geographic Township of Boston; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the geographic townships of Boston, Lebel, Morrisette and Bisley to the northerly boundary of the District; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. Larder Lake P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 201, *amended*.

VICTORIA

Schedule 177

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the County of Victoria.

2. Those parts of the County of Victoria described as follows:

- i. The Town of Lindsay.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Bobcaygeon;
 - (b) Fenelon Falls;
 - (c) Omemee;
 - (d) Sturgeon Point;
 - (e) Woodville.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Bexley;
 - (b) Carden;
 - (c) Dalton;
 - (d) Eldon;
 - (e) Emily;
 - (f) Fenelon;
 - (g) Laxton, Digby and Longford;
 - (h) Mariposa;
 - (i) Ops;
 - (j) Somerville;
 - (k) Verulam.
- iv. Part of the Township of Galway and Cavendish in the County of Peterborough being the geographic Township of Galway as it existed on the 7th day of March, 1910.

3. The Town of Lindsay. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 203; O. Reg. 352/68, s. 3, *amended*.

WATERLOO

Schedule 178

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

- i. The cities of,
 - (a) Kitchener;
 - (b) Waterloo.

ii. The Town of Elmira.

- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Wellesley;
 - (b) Woolwich.

iv. That part of the Township of Waterloo described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 46; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limits of lots 46, 47, 48, 50, 51 and 53 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 53 to the easterly bank of the Grand River; thence in a general northerly direction along the easterly bank of the Grand River to the southerly limit of Lot 114; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 114, 108, 105 and 85 to the easterly limit of Lot 85; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 85 to the southerly limit of Lot 96; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the cities of Waterloo and Kitchener.

3. The City of Kitchener. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 204; O. Reg. 254/70, s. 1, *amended*.

Schedule 179

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

- i. The City of Galt.
- ii. The towns of,
 - (a) Hespeler;
 - (b) Preston.

iii. The Village of Ayr.

iv. The Township of North Dumfries.

v. That part of the Township of Waterloo described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the westerly

boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 46; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limits of lots 46, 47, 48, 50, 51 and 53 and the production easterly of the southerly limit of Lot 53 to the easterly bank of the Grand River; thence in a general northerly direction along the easterly bank of the Grand River to the southerly limit of Lot 114; thence easterly along the southerly limits of lots 114, 108, 105 and 85 to the easterly limit of Lot 85; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 85 to the southerly limit of Lot 96; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the villages of Hespeler and Preston.

3. The City of Galt. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 205, *amended*.

Schedule 180

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Waterloo.

2. Those parts of the County of Waterloo described as follows:

i. The Town of New Hamburg.

ii. The Township of Wilmot.

3. The Town of New Hamburg. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 206, *amended*.

WELLINGTON

Schedule 181

1. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The City of Guelph.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Eramosa;

(b) Guelph;

(c) Puslinch;

(d) Erin.

iii. The Village of Erin.

3. The City of Guelph. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 213, *amended*.

Schedule 182

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The villages of,

(a) Elora;

(b) Fergus.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Nichol;

(b) Pilkington;

(c) West Garafraxa.

3. The Village of Fergus. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 214, *amended*.

Schedule 183

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

i. The Village of Arthur.

ii. That part of the Township of Arthur described as follows: Beginning at the southwesterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 14; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit of Lot 14 across concessions 12 to 8, both inclusive, to the southwesterly boundary of the Concession West of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the line between lots 15 and 16 in that Concession; thence northeasterly along that line across Concession West and Concession East of the Owen Sound Road to the northeasterly boundary of Concession East of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 15 in Concession 5; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of Lot 15 across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the

northerly boundary of the Village of Arthur; thence westerly and southwesterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of Arthur to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the Township of West Luther described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Village of Arthur; thence easterly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township of West Luther to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Arthur. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 216, *amended*.

Schedule 184

1. The Tenth Small Claims Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

- i. The towns of,
 - (a) Harriston;
 - (b) Palmerston.
- ii. The villages of,
 - (a) Clifford;
 - (b) Drayton.
- iii. The townships of,
 - (a) Maryborough;
 - (b) Minto;
 - (c) Peel.

3. The Town of Harriston. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 217; O. Reg. 198/66, s. 2, *amended*.

Schedule 185

1. The Eleventh Small Claims Court of the County of Wellington.

2. Those parts of the County of Wellington described as follows:

- i. The Town of Mount Forest.
- ii. That part of the Township of Arthur described as follows: Beginning at the northwesterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Lot 14; thence easterly along the production and the southerly limit of Lot 14 across concessions 12 to 8, both inclusive, to the southwesterly boundary of the Concession West of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along that boundary to the line between lots 15 and 16 in that Concession; thence northeasterly along that line across Concession West and Concession East of the Owen Sound Road to the northeasterly boundary of Concession East of the Owen Sound Road; thence southeasterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the southerly boundary of Lot 15 in Concession 5; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of Lot 15 across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Town of Mount Forest; thence southerly, westerly, southerly, westerly, northerly, westerly and northerly following along the boundary between the Town and the Township of Arthur to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.
- iii. That part of the Township of West Luther described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the production easterly of the southerly boundary of Concession 8; thence westerly along the production and the southerly boundary of Concession 8 and its production westerly to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along the last-mentioned boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Town of Mount Forest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 218, *amended*.

WENTWORTH**Schedule 186**

1.
 - i. The First Small Claims Court of the County of Wentworth.
 - ii. The Ninth Small Claims Court of the County of Wentworth.
2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:
 - i. The City of Hamilton.
 - ii. The Village of Stoney Creek.
 - iii. Burlington Beach.
 - iv. The townships of,
 - (a) Barton;
 - (b) Binbrook;
 - (c) Glanford;
 - (d) Saltfleet.

3. The City of Hamilton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 219.

Schedule 187

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the County of Wentworth.
2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:
 - i. The Town of Dundas.
 - ii. The Township of West Flamborough.
 - iii. The Township of Ancaster.
 - iv. The Township of Beverly.
3. The Town of Dundas. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 220.

Schedule 188

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the County of Wentworth.
2. Those parts of the County of Wentworth described as follows:
 - i. The Village of Waterdown.
 - ii. The Township of East Flamborough.
3. The Village of Waterdown. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 221.

YORK**Schedule 189**

1. The First Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.
2. Those parts of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto described as follows:
 - i. The Town of Leaside, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.
 - ii. The Village of Forest Hill, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.
 - iii. That part of the Borough of East York lying west of the easterly boundary of the Don River.
 - iv. That part of the Borough of North York lying outside the parts described in subparagraph v of paragraph 2 of Schedule 195, subparagraph iii of paragraph 2 of Schedule 196 and paragraph 2 of Schedule 198.
 - v. That part of the Borough of York lying east of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.
 - vi. That part of the City of Toronto lying outside the parts described in subparagraph vi of paragraph 2 of Schedule 195, subparagraph iv of paragraph 2 of Schedule 196 and paragraph 2 of Schedule 196.

3. The City of Toronto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 223.

Schedule 190

1. The Second Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.
2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of York, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:
 - i. The villages of,
 - (a) Markham;
 - (b) Stouffville.
 - ii. That part of the Township of Markham described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the

Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Village of Stouffville; thence southerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the Township of Whitchurch described as follows: Beginning at the southeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Village of Stouffville; thence northerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, southerly, westerly and southerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence easterly along that limit across concessions 4 to 1, both inclusive, to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Markham. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 224.

Schedule 191

1. The Third Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of York, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

- i. The Village of Richmond Hill.

- ii. That part of the Township of Markham described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Village of Richmond Hill; thence easterly, northerly and westerly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the production northerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence southerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 and its

production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

- iii. That part of the Township of Vaughan described as follows: Beginning at the south-easterly angle of the Township; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the Township to the southerly boundary of the Village of Richmond Hill; thence westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly, northerly and easterly along the boundary between the Village and the Township to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the production northerly of the westerly boundary of Concession 3; thence southerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 3 and its production southerly to the southerly boundary of the Township; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning.
- iv. That part of the Township of Whitchurch described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of the Township to the production southerly of the easterly boundary of Concession 5; thence northerly along the production and the easterly boundary of Concession 5 to the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence westerly along that limit across concessions 5 to 1, both inclusive, to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Richmond Hill. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 225.

Schedule 192

1. The Fourth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of York described as follows:

- i. The Town of Newmarket.

- ii. The Township of East Gwillimbury, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970.

- iii. That part of the Township of Whitchurch described as follows: Beginning at the northeasterly angle of the Township; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the Township to the easterly boundary of the Town of Newmarket;

thence southerly, westerly, northerly, westerly, northerly, easterly and northerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the northerly boundary of the Town of Aurora; thence easterly, southerly and westerly along the boundary between the Town and the Township to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 10; thence easterly along the production and the northerly limit of Lot 10 and its production easterly to the easterly boundary of the Township; thence northerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

iv. The Town of Aurora.

v. The Township of King as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970.

3. The Town of Newmarket. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 226.

Schedule 193

1. The Fifth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of York, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

i. The Village of Sutton.

ii. The townships of,

(a) Georgina;

(b) North Gwillimbury.

3. The Village of Sutton West. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 227.

Schedule 194

1. The Seventh Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Regional Municipality of York, as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970, described as follows:

i. The Village of Woodbridge.

ii. That part of the Township of Vaughan described as follows: Beginning at the south-westerly angle of the Township; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of

the Township to the production southerly of the westerly boundary of Concession 3; thence northerly along the production and the westerly boundary of Concession 3 and its production northerly to the northerly boundary of the Township; thence westerly along that boundary to the westerly boundary of the Township; thence southerly along that boundary to the place of beginning.

3. The Village of Woodbridge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 229.

Schedule 195

1. The Eighth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto, described as follows:

i. The Town of Weston as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.

ii. The Village of Swansea as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.

iii. That part of the Borough of Etobicoke lying north of the southerly boundary of the Richview Road.

iv. That part of the Borough of York lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.

v. That part of the Borough of North York lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street.

vi. That part of the City of Toronto lying west of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street, except the several islands in Lake Ontario commonly known and described collectively as Toronto Island.

3. The City of Toronto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 230.

Schedule 196

1. The Ninth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto, described as follows:

i. The Borough of Scarborough.

ii. That part of the Borough of East York lying east of the easterly boundary of the Don River.

iii. That part of the Borough of North York lying east of a line described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue with the easterly boundary of Leslie Street; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of Leslie Street and its extension to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River to its intersection with the northerly boundary of the Borough of East York.

iv. That part of the City of Toronto lying east of the easterly boundary of the Don River; excepting therefrom the several islands in Lake Ontario commonly known and described collectively as Toronto Island.

3. Geco P.O. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 231.

Schedule 197

1. The Eleventh Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. Those parts of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto, described as follows:

i. The Town of Mimico as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.

ii. The Town of New Toronto as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.

iii. The Village of Long Branch as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966.

iv. That part of the Borough of Etobicoke lying south of the southerly boundary of the Richview Road.

3. The Town of Mimico as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1966. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 232.

Schedule 198

1. The Twelfth Small Claims Court of the Judicial District of York.

2. That part of the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto being part of the Borough of North York and the City of Toronto described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street with the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of Dufferin Street to its intersection with the northerly boundary of Lawrence Avenue; thence easterly along the northerly boundary of Lawrence Avenue to its intersection with the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the east branch of the Don River to its intersection with the extension of the easterly boundary of Leslie Street; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of Leslie Street to its intersection with the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of Steele's Avenue to the place of beginning.

3. The City of Toronto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 115, Sched. 233.

REGULATION 801

under The Small Claims Courts Act

RULES OF PROCEDURE

GENERAL

1. A judge may upon the application of a party to an action or matter pending in court and upon being satisfied that any property seized is of a perishable nature or that charges for food or keeping may be necessary, or for other good cause, make an order for the sale of the property or of any part thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 1.

2. The plaintiff, at the time of entering his claim for suit, and the defendant or other party, at the time of giving notice of set-off, counterclaim or other defence, shall give the clerk his address or that of his solicitor or agent, and the delivery of any notice to the plaintiff, defendant or other party, his solicitor or agent or the mailing thereof by the clerk to such address is sufficient service. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 2.

SUMMONS AND CLAIM

3. Where a claim is for an amount in excess of that authorized by the Act, the judge may permit abandonment of the excess at any time before judgment upon such terms as he deems proper. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 3.

4. A summons issued under section 65 of the Act shall be endorsed "Issued by leave of the judge". R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 4.

5. A summons shall continue in force for a period of twelve months from the date of its issue but, where a defendant has not been served, a judge may renew it for a period of twelve months, prior to the expiration of the twelve months period or of the last renewal. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 5.

6. Where a summons has been renewed under rule 5, the clerk shall, upon delivery to him of the judge's order, endorse upon the summons "renewed by order of the judge for twelve months from the

..... day of". R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 6.

INTERPLEADER

7.—(1) Where it is alleged that there is an encumbrance or lien, or when a claim is made in respect of any property that has been seized, the bailiff shall forthwith give notice thereof to the party who issues the execution.

(2) If the party so notified requires the seizure to be maintained, he shall within five days after such notice to him pay to the clerk a sum of money sufficient to secure to the clerk and bailiff their costs of an interpleader and an interpleader summons shall be issued.

(3) If the party so notified does not pay such sum, the bailiff may abandon the seizure and the party shall pay to the bailiff his costs of the seizure and any damages that the bailiff is subsequently directed to pay as a result of the seizure. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 7.

8. Where property is seized or attached while in the possession of the claimant, the case shall proceed with the attaching creditor as plaintiff and the claimant as defendant, and in all other cases it shall proceed with the claimant as plaintiff and the execution creditor or attaching creditor as defendant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 8.

9. The claimant shall, within five days after the day of service of the summons upon him, deliver to the bailiff or leave at the office of the clerk of the court particulars of the property claimed by him and the grounds and particulars of his claim or, in case of a claim for rent, the amount and particulars thereof, but by consent of all parties, or without such consent if the judge so directs, an interpleader claim may be tried, although these rules may not have been complied with. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 9.

10. Where the claimant has not complied with the rule in respect of delivering particulars of his claim, the judge may, upon such terms as he directs, allow him to deliver the same. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 10.

11.—(1) A claimant may deposit with the bailiff an amount equal to the value of the property seized or attached or to the amount for which the seizure or attachment has been made, whichever is the lesser sum, to be paid by the bailiff into court to abide the decision of the judge upon the claim, and thereupon the bailiff shall redeliver the property to the claimant.

(2) Where there is disagreement as to the value of the property seized or attached, the matter shall be decided by the clerk, subject to an appeal to the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 11.

12. On dismissal of a claim to any property taken in execution or attached, the costs of the bailiff shall be allowed to him, unless the judge otherwise orders, and payment thereof may be enforced in the same manner as a judgment of the court. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 12.

REPLEVIN

13. Where a person claims to be entitled to possession of personal property in the possession of another, he may, subject to section 54 of the Act, enter a claim in replevin and cause a summons in replevin to be issued. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 13.

14. The claim in replevin shall specify and describe in detail the property claimed, the value thereof, the facts upon which the claim is based, and the damages, if any, claimed and the particulars thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 14.

15. At the time of entering the claim in replevin, there shall be filed with the clerk of the court, an affidavit of the person claiming the property or his solicitor as agent, deposing,

- (a) that the facts set out in the particulars of claim are true; and
- (b) that the deponent knows of no reason why the summons should not issue. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 15.

16.—(1) The bailiff shall, before acting on the summons, obtain from the plaintiff a bond with two or more sureties satisfactory to the bailiff or to the judge in double the value of the property to be replevied as stated in the summons, and the bond shall be assignable to the defendant.

(2) Instead of furnishing a bond, the plaintiff may pay into court to the credit of the action an amount equal to double the value of the property to be replevied and such payment is in lieu of the bond and is subject to the same terms, conditions and disposition as a bond. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 16.

17.—(1) In accordance with the summons in replevin, the bailiff shall take and detain the property until otherwise directed by the judge or the judgment in the action.

(2) Where the property to be replevied or any part thereof,

- (a) is secured or concealed in any dwelling house or other building or enclosure of the defendant or of any other person holding it for him; and
- (b) is not delivered to the bailiff within six hours after demand,

the bailiff may and if necessary shall, but during daylight only, break open the house, building or enclosure for the purpose of replevying the property or any part thereof and shall make replevin according to the summons. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 17.

18. The copy of the summons shall not be served upon the defendant until the bailiff has replevied the property, or some part of it if he cannot replevy the whole. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 18.

19.—(1) The bailiff shall, with the return of the summons, file with the clerk,

- (a) the bond filed by the plaintiff; and
- (b) a list of the property replevied.

(2) Where the bailiff replevies only a part of the property specified and described in the summons and is unable to replevy the balance, he shall state in his return the part of the property that he was unable to replevy and the reasons therefor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 19.

20. Where a summons in replevin is issued, the defendant may at any time prior to judgment, on two days notice to the plaintiff, apply to the judge on affidavit to discharge or vary the summons or to stay proceedings thereunder or for any other relief specified in the notice, and the judge may make such order as to him seems meet. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 20.

21. Where the defendant has been duly served with a copy of the claim and summons in replevin, then, unless he has left a notice in writing that he intends to dispute the claim with the clerk within the time prescribed in the summons, the plaintiff may proceed with the action in the same manner as if the defendant had appeared and had admitted the plaintiff's right to the possession of the property, and final judgment may be entered by the clerk and the property shall then be delivered by the bailiff to the plaintiff and the plaintiff may proceed at the next sittings of this court as if the defendant had appeared and had admitted the plaintiff's right to the possession of the property. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 21.

22. Where the defendant succeeds, the judgment shall be for the return of the goods to him with such costs and damages as are awarded. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 22.

COUNTERCLAIM

23. Where the action of the plaintiff is stayed, discontinued or dismissed, or where he does not appear, a counterclaim or set-off may nevertheless be proceeded with. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 23.

24. Where a counterclaim has been filed, a notice of dispute may be filed as to a claim, but if the defendant to the counterclaim fails to file a notice of dispute, no final judgment on the counterclaim shall be signed by the clerk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 24.

NOTICE OF TRIAL

25.—(1) The clerk is responsible for furnishing the parties to the action with written notice of the time, place and date of trial.

(2) Written notice of the time, place and date of trial may be furnished to any of the parties,

- (a) by handing the notice to the party or other person attending on his behalf at the clerk's office;
- (b) by sending the notice by prepaid post to the party at the address furnished to the court as his address or appearing as his address upon any claim, notice of dispute or counterclaim filed by him; or
- (c) where such an address does not appear upon the claim, notice of dispute or counterclaim, as referred to in clause b,
 - (i) by delivering the notice to the party personally, or
 - (ii) by sending the notice by prepaid post to the party at an address at which the clerk is satisfied the notice will reach the party, and so certified in writing upon a duplicate thereof which shall be filed with the papers in the action.

(3) The clerk shall keep a record in the procedure book of the giving of written notice of trial and the mode of giving the notice and other particulars of it. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 25.

26. Where, upon an appeal, a new trial is ordered, the clerk shall, upon receipt of a copy of the order of the appellate court, place the case on the list for trial in accordance with rule 27 and furnish notice to the parties in accordance with rule 25. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 26.

TRIAL LIST

27. Except in the case of an action in which final judgment may be signed by the clerk under section 88 of the Act, an action shall be place on the list for trial for the first sittings of the court for which notice of trial may be given by the clerk and shall be there dealt with by the trial judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 27.

REVIVING JUDGMENT

28. No proceedings shall be taken to enforce payment of a judgment after ten years from the date thereof, except where, upon notice to the judgment debtor or his personal representative and upon affidavit evidence, the judge has made an order permitting further proceedings to be taken. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 28.

JUDGMENT SUMMONS

29.—(1) A judgment debtor residing more than three miles from the place of examination shall, at the time and place of service of the judgment summons,

be paid or tendered the sum of \$1.50 and, where he resides more than ten miles from the place of examination, a further sum of 10 cents for each mile in excess of ten.

(2) Amounts paid under this rule are costs in the cause unless otherwise ordered by the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 29.

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT

30.—(1) A warrant of commitment shall bear the date of the day on which the order for commitment is made and shall continue in force for six months from such date and no longer unless renewed by an order of the judge prior to the expiration of the warrant, made upon affidavit, showing the cause of non-execution and such renewal may be for a period not exceeding six months.

(2) Renewal of a warrant of commitment shall be made by the clerk on the margin of the warrant by endorsing thereon:

“Renewed by Judge's order for . . . months
from the . . . day of . . .

“X.Y., Clerk”

(NOTE)—This form is to be printed on the warrant.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 30; O. Reg. 169/70, s. 1.

MINORS

31. No proceeding shall be taken by a minor in an action, other than an action referred to in section 58 of the Act, until he has filed with the clerk of the court a written authority signed by a next friend authorizing the action to proceed in the name of the minor by the next friend. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 31.

MARRIED WOMEN

32. A judgment against a married woman shall be in the same form as any judgment but shall be deemed to be subject to the following:

1. The judgment shall be satisfied out of the separate property of the defendant which she is at the date of the judgment or may thereafter be possessed of or entitled to and not otherwise.
2. The judgment does not render available to satisfy it any separate property that the defendant is or may be restrained from anticipating unless by reason of section 10 of *The Married Women's Property Act* such property is available to satisfy the judgment notwithstanding such restriction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 32.

ORDER FOR DETENTION; PRESERVATION; INSPECTION

33. The judge may, upon application of any party to an action or matter and upon such terms as he deems proper, make an order for the detention, preservation, inspection or measuring of any property that is the subject of the action or matter, or as to which any question may arise, and for all or any of those purposes may authorize any person to enter upon or into any land or building in the possession of any party to the action or matter, and may authorize such samples to be taken or observations, plans or models to be made or experiment to be tried, as are necessary or expedient for the purpose of obtaining full information or evidence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 33.

INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

34. The judge may, upon application of any party to an action or matter, upon notice, and upon such terms as he deems proper, make an order for the production and inspection of any books, writings, instruments or documents, relating to or affecting the question in issue and in the possession, power, custody or control of any other party to the action or matter, at such time and place as he appoints and in default of such production for inspection as so directed the judge may in his discretion exclude such books, writings, instruments or documents from being given in evidence in such action or matter. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 34.

AFFIDAVITS AND OATHS

35. Every affidavit shall be divided into numbered paragraphs and shall state concisely such matters and facts as are necessary to truly inform the court. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 35.

36. Every affidavit shall be drawn in the first person stating the name of the deponent at the commencement in full, his description and his true place of abode, and shall be signed by him, and in any proceeding in the court an affidavit shall be entitled in the court and cause, if a cause has been commenced, stating the names in full of the parties as in the summons. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 36.

37. In an affidavit made by more than one deponent, the names of the several deponents shall be inserted in the jurat, unless all the deponents are sworn at one time by the same officer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 37.

38. Affidavits shall be confined to a statement of facts within the knowledge of the deponent but, on interlocutory motions, statements as to his belief with the grounds thereof may be admitted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 38.

39. An affidavit sworn by a person who appears to be illiterate or blind shall not be used without leave unless the officer taking the affidavit certifies in the

jurat that the affidavit was read in his presence to the deponent who seemed perfectly to understand it and signed it in his presence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 39.

40. An affidavit having in the jurat or body thereof any interlineation, alteration or erasure shall not be used without leave, unless the interlineation, alteration or erasure is authenticated by the initials of the officer taking the affidavit. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 40.

41. An affidavit sworn before the solicitor of the party on whose behalf it is made, or before the clerk or partner of such solicitor, shall not be used except by leave of the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 41.

SECURITY FOR BAILLIFF'S FEES

42. Where an attachment has issued against an absconding debtor or an execution has issued against the property of a judgment debtor, and a plaintiff or defendant, judgment creditor or other person interested in the claim, judgment or execution, insists upon the bailiff making an attempt to find property, he shall deposit with the clerk the amount of bailiff's fees and mileage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 42.

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

43. Where an attachment issues, whether the suit is commenced by attachment in the first instance or not, unless the defendant is personally served, the hearing or trial shall not take place until one month after the seizure under the attachment, unless the judge otherwise orders. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 43.

44. When several persons sue out warrants of attachment against an absconding, removing or concealed debtor, each one of the attaching creditors may enter a defence, set-off or counterclaim, and call, examine and cross-examine witnesses as to any debt or claim proved or attempted to be proved against the debtor, or as to such set-off or counterclaim in the same way and to the same extent as the debtor himself might do if he were to appear personally and defend the suit on any ground. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 44.

45. Before issuing an attachment against an absconding, removing or concealed debtor, it is the duty of the clerk to see that, immediately following the statement in the affidavit of the amount due to the attaching creditor, the cause and subject of the indebtedness is properly set forth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 45.

46. Where several judgments have been recovered against an absconding debtor, it is not necessary to issue execution upon each such judgment but one execution against the property seized upon the attachments shall issue for the sale thereof, to satisfy the judgments of those creditors, and so much of such property as is sufficient to satisfy the said judgments and costs may be sold thereunder or, if the property

has been previously sold as perishable, enough of the proceeds may be applied by the clerk to satisfy such judgments and costs, without execution. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 46.

CLERK'S DUTIES

47. The clerk shall maintain,

- (a) a procedure book with an alphabetical index thereto;
- (b) a cash book;
- (c) a foreign procedure book;
- (d) a fee book;
- (e) a judgment debtor index;
- (f) a consolidation order book with an alphabetical index thereto,

and may maintain an order book. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 47.

48. All the papers in the cause received or filed by the clerk shall be kept by him, together with the original summons and shall be produced at the hearing of the cause. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 48.

49. The Clerk shall answer promptly all reasonable inquiries made touching suits by the parties thereto, their solicitors or agents. O. Reg. 169/70, s. 2.

50. The clerk shall not withhold any money received from the parties except for unpaid costs in the action in which such money is recovered. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 50.

51. Where money is received by the clerk on a suit entered by a solicitor or agent who has paid the deposit or is responsible for the costs to the clerk, such money shall not without notice to such solicitor or agent be paid out to the person beneficially interested therein, unless upon the order of the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 51.

52.—(1) The clerk shall determine, subject to appeal to the judge, what witness fees shall be allowed on taxation of costs.

(2) Before allowing disbursements to witnesses, the clerk shall be satisfied that they attended and shall be furnished with an affidavit of disbursements. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 53.

53. In case of process received for service or execution from a foreign court, the clerk shall, upon returning them, give a statement in detail of the items of all charges made for fees and disbursements. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 54.

54. When a notice is mailed by the clerk by prepaid registered post, he shall obtain and preserve with the papers in the suit a certificate of the registration. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 55.

55. Where there are no cases to be tried at any sittings of a division court, the clerk of the division court shall so notify the judge by a letter or telegram which in the ordinary course of post or wire, as the case may be, will reach its destination at least twenty-four hours in the case of a county, and at least forty-eight hours in the case of a district, before the time set for the sittings of the court and, where the clerk is unable to so notify the judge because of the settlement or adjournment by consent of any case or for any other reason, he shall nevertheless notify the judge with all diligence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 56.

PROCEDURE BOOKS

56. The entries of proceedings on a transcript under the Act shall be made in the procedure book of the court to which it has been sent in the form of an ordinary suit. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 57.

57. Where a plaintiff or defendant is substituted or added or there is a change of parties, the procedure book shall so indicate, and all subsequent proceedings shall be carried on under the altered title with the same year and number. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 58.

58. The clerk shall enter in the procedure book the full amount of money returned by the bailiff with an execution and shall show therein the amount that he has taxed and paid the bailiff as his fees therefor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 59.

59. Every judgment and order of the court shall be entered by the clerk in the procedure book and, when an order is made for the payment of any debt, damages, costs or other sum of money, it is payable at the office of the clerk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 60.

BAILIFF'S DUTIES

60. The bailiff shall maintain a book of record. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 61.

61. The bailiff shall at all reasonable times furnish to a party in an action such reasonable information as is required respecting any process in his hands. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 62.

62. The bailiff shall,

- (a) ensure that proper accommodation is available for each sittings of the court; and
- (b) attend every sittings of the court, where he shall make all proclamations, preserve order, call the parties and witnesses and perform such other duties as the judge requires. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 63.

63. The bailiff shall return an execution within the three months prescribed by the Act, unless it has been renewed or unless the seizure has been so recent that he has been unable to realize thereon, in which latter case he shall report to the clerk, who shall notify the execution creditor thereof. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 64.

64.—(1) Where the bailiff has been unable to effect a sale for a reasonable amount, he shall return the execution “property on hand for want of buyers”.

(2) Where an execution is returned “property on hand for want of buyers”, the clerk shall, at the written request of the execution creditor, issue another execution directing the bailiff to sell the property on hand for what it will bring. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 65.

65. The whole of the money realized shall be paid over by the bailiff to the clerk, who shall forthwith after taxation pay the bailiff his proper fees and disbursements. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 66.

66. A bailiff receiving any money by virtue of his office shall promptly after the receipt thereof pay it over to the clerk. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 67.

67. A bailiff receiving an execution shall immediately endorse upon it a statement of the day and the hour when he received it and, in addition to the formal return in the prescribed form, on every execution returned he shall give a statement of the particulars of all his fees and disbursements in the execution thereof, and give a similar statement in making returns of summons of replevin and warrants of attachment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 68.

68. Where the judge so directs, the bailiff shall deliver to the clerk of the court for submission to the judge a statement or return on oath of any or every warrant or writ of execution in his hands and of what has been done thereunder. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 69.

69. A bailiff shall not take or receive money from any person except as payment on an execution or warrant of commitment in his hands against such party. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 70.

FORMS

70. The forms used in small claims courts shall be those appended to these rules. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, r. 71.

Form 1

SUMMONS
(section 71)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the
.....of

SUMMONS

No. 19
Claim \$.....

Cost, Exclusive of Mileage \$.....
Mileage \$.....

Between
.....PLAINTIFF
—and—
.....DEFENDANT

TO THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT

(SEAL) TAKE NOTICE that the above-named
plaintiff claims from you \$.....,
particulars of which are attached hereto.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST WITHIN TENDAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT, AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CONTAINING THE PARTICULARS OF YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in red ink)*

If you do not file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, judgment may be entered against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported by witnesses, account books, receipts or other documents, you should produce them at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

If the amount of the claim together with lawful costs is paid to the clerk of the court within ten days after service of this document upon you, no further proceedings will be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this day of, 19

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of the of
(Address)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 1.

Form 2

GENERAL FORM OF HEADING AND
CONCLUSION OF AFFIDAVIT

(Except where otherwise given)

In the Small Claims Court of the of

Between

. PLAINTIFF

—and—

. DEFENDANT

I,, of the of, in the of, (occupation), make oath and say:

Sworn before me at the of in the of this day of, 19

Clerk
(or A Commissioner
for taking affidavits)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 2.

Form 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS
(section 23)

I SWEAR that this summons and claim therewith were served by me on the day of,

19, by delivering a true copy of both, personally to the defendant, (or to the wife or servant of the defendant, or to a grown-up inmate of the defendant's dwelling-house, or usual place of abode, or business),

and that I necessarily travelled miles to do so.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

Bailiff

NOTE: This affidavit is to be endorsed on the summons.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 3.

Form 4

AFFIDAVIT FOR RENEWAL OF SUMMONS
(rule 6)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,, of the of, in the of, (occupation), make oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff herein (or the agent of the plaintiff herein and have a personal knowledge of the facts herein stated).
2. That a summons was issued herein, a true copy of which is attached and marked "Exhibit 1".
3. (State what efforts have been made to serve the defendant with the summons and the reasons why it has not been served.)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 4.

Form 5

ORDER FOR RENEWAL OF SUMMONS
(rule 6)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon application of the plaintiff and upon reading the affidavit of, filed:

It is ordered that the summons in this action be renewed by the clerk of the court for twelve months from the date of this order.

Dated at this day of, 19

Judge.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 5.

Form 6

SUMMONS TO THIRD PARTY

(section 86)

No., 19....

In the.....Small Claims Court of the
.....of.....

SUMMONS TO THIRD PARTY

Between

.....PLAINTIFF

—and—

.....DEFENDANT

—and—

.....THIRD PARTY

(SEAL) TO THE ABOVE-NAMED THIRD PARTY

TAKE NOTICE that action has been brought by the above-named plaintiff against the

above-named defendant for \$....., particulars of which are attached hereto.

The defendant claims to be entitled to contribution or indemnity from or other relief

over against you for \$....., particulars of which are attached hereto.

(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT, AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CONTAINING THE PARTICULARS OF YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

(The following paragraph to be printed in red ink)

If you do not file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, judgment may be entered against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported by witnesses, account books, receipts or other documents, you should produce them at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court. If the amount of the defendant's claim together with lawful costs is paid to the clerk of the court within ten days after service of this document upon you, no further proceedings will be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this

day of, 19....

Clerk

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(Address)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 6.

Form 7

UNDERTAKING BY NEXT FRIEND OF MINOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENDANT'S COSTS

(section 58 and rule 31)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....

I,....., being the next friend

of....., who is a minor, and who is desirous of entering an action in this court against (*naming him*),

of the.....of.....in the.....of....., hereby undertake to be responsible for the costs of the said minor in such action, and that if the said minor fail to pay the said (*name of intended defendant*) all costs of the action as the judge shall direct him to pay to the said (*name of intended defendant*), I will forthwith pay the same to the clerk of the court.

Dated at.....this.....day of, 19..

Witness

|
.....
(Signature of next friend)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 7.

Form 8

AFFIDAVIT FOR SUBSTITUTIONAL SERVICE

(section 75)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of....., Bailiff of the above-mentioned Court, make oath and say:

1. That the summons in the above action was handed to me for service and that in accordance with my duties in that respect I attended at the above address

of the defendant,, this being the usual place of abode or usual place of business of

the defendant on the day of, 19 . . . , and was informed that the defendant was not in.

2. That I previously called at the said address of the defendant on other occasions but was unable to serve him with the summons as I was informed by

3. That I believe if a copy of the summons were sent by registered mail to the above address (*or were left with a grown up person at the above address, or as the case may be*), it would come to the knowledge of the defendant.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 8.

Form 9

ORDER FOR SUBSTITUTIONAL SERVICE

(section 75)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon the application of the Bailiff and having read

the affidavit of, filed:

It is ordered that service of the copy of the summons and particulars of claim, together with a copy of this order, by mailing the same by registered post

addressed to the defendant at (*or by leaving the same with a grown up person residing or employed at the above-named address, or as the case may be*), shall be good and sufficient service of the summons and particulars of claim upon the said defendant.

Dated at this day of, 19 . . .

Judge

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 9.

Form 10

SET-OFF

(section 81)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Take notice that I intend to avail myself of the laws of set-off, and at the hearing of this cause will claim a set-off against the plaintiff's demand, the par-

ticulars of which set-off are hereto annexed, (*or hereunder written*).

Dated at this day of, 19 . . .

To the above named plaintiff and
to the clerk of the said court

Defendant.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 10.

Form 11

ACCEPTANCE OF MONEY PAID INTO COURT

(section 82)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Take notice that the plaintiff accepts the sum of \$ paid by the defendant into court in satisfaction of the claim in respect of which it is paid in.

Dated at this day of, 19 . . .

To the said defendant.

Clerk

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 11.

Form 12

CONFESSION OF DEBT AFTER ACTION COMMENCED

(section 84)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I acknowledge that I am indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of \$ and consent that judgment for that amount and costs may be entered against me in this action, according to the practice of the court.

Dated at this day of, 19 . . .

Witness clerk Defendant
(*or bailiff*)

(*Add affidavit of execution*)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 12.

Form 13

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF CONFESSION

(section 84)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., clerk (or bailiff) of the Small Claims Court of the.....of.....(or of the said Court) make oath and say, that I saw the above (or annexed) confession duly executed by the defendant, and that I am a subscribing witness thereto, and that I have not received, and that I will not receive, anything from the plaintiff or defendant, or any other person, except my lawful fees, for taking such confession, and that I have no interest in the demand sought to be recovered in this action.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 13.

Form 14

JUDGMENT ON CONFESSION AFTER ACTION COMMENCED

(section 84 (1))

The defendant having been served with summons and particulars of claim for a debt amounting to

\$..... (or the plaintiff having consented to take the defendant's acknowledgment for the sum of

\$....., part thereof, and abandoned the residue; or having allowed the defendant's set-off thereout; or made certain deductions claimed therefrom) and the defendant having confessed the same in writing before

....., clerk (or bailiff), and the confession being duly proved and produced, it is adjudged that the plaintiff, do recover against the defendant, the sum of \$.....for debts, and \$.....for costs.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 14.

Form 15

AFFIDAVIT FOR SPEEDY JUDGMENT

(section 90 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the.....of.....(occupation), make oath and say:

1. That I am the (solicitor or agent for the) above-named plaintiff, and have personal knowledge of the matters herein deposed to.

2. That the above-named defendant is justly and truly indebted to me or to (as the case may be), the plaintiff, in the sum of \$.....(state the facts and verify the cause of action).

3. That in my belief there is no defence to this action. That immediate judgment should be granted for the following reasons, viz.: (herein state the reasons fully)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 15.

Form 16

NOTICE OF TRIAL

(rule 25)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....of.....

NOTICE OF TRIAL

Between

.....PLAINTIFF

—and—

.....DEFENDANT

TAKE NOTICE of the trial of this action at the sitting of the court to be held in the.....at.....of.....commencing on the.....day of....., 19...., at.....o'clockm.

(The following paragraph to be printed in capital letters)

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FURTHER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Clerk

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....(Address)

To:.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 16.

Form 17CLERK'S NOTICE UNDER THE ACT
(WHERE CAUSE TRANSFERRED FROM
ANOTHER COURT)

(section 70 and rule 25)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

TAKE NOTICE that the proceedings in this action
having been duly transferred to this court, trial of
this action will take place at thesittings
of the court to be held in theat
ofcommencing onday, theday
of 19....., ato'clock ...m.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN
THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FUR-
THER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated atthisday of 19...

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of theof
(Address)

To:.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 17.

Form 18CLERK'S NOTICE OF TRIAL BY JURY
AND NEW TRIAL

(section 106)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

TAKE NOTICE that this cause will be tried by a
jury, the plaintiff (or defendant) having demanded a
jury therein; or take notice that the judge has ordered
a new trial upon payment of costs (or with cost to abide
the event or as the case may be) and has ordered the next
trial to be had before a jury (or as the case may be) and

that such trial will be held atin
ontheday of 19.....
at the hour ofo'clockm

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE THAT IN
THE EVENT OF AN ADJOURNMENT NO FUR-
THER NOTICE WILL BE SENT TO YOU.

Dated atthisday of 19...

Clerk

Small Claims Court of theof
(Address)

To:.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 18.

Form 19ORDER TRANSFERRING CAUSE WHEN
ENTERED IN WRONG COURT

(section 70 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

It appearing that the cause has been entered in the
wrong division court, I hereby order that all papers
and proceedings in this cause be transferred to the

.....Small Claims Court of theof

.....in pursuance of *The Small Claims Courts
Act* upon the terms (that the defendant shall in no
case have taxed against him or pay more costs than if
he had been originally sued in such last-mentioned
court, and that the plaintiff pay to the defendant

forthwith the sum of \$....., as fees for the
attendance of himself and his witness at this court,
as the case may be, or any other terms that the
judge may think proper to impose).

Dated atthisday of 19...

Judge.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 19.

Form 20

SUMMONS TO WITNESS

(section 95 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

(Seal)

You are hereby required to attend at the
sittings of the said court, to be held at
on the....day of 19....., at

the hour of in the forenoon, to give evidence in
the above cause, on behalf of the above-named

. (and then and there to have and produce (*state particular documents required*) and all other papers relating to the said action in your custody, possession or power.)

Given under the seal of the court this
day of, 19

Clerk.

To:

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 20.

Form 21

AFFIDAVIT FOR COMMISSION TO EXAMINE WITNESSES

(section 97)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, make oath and say:

1. That this action is brought for the recovery of (*here state shortly the cause of action*).

2. That the defendant has filed a notice of dispute herein.

3. That, is a material and necessary witness for me in the said cause, and I am advised, and verily believe, that I cannot safely proceed to the trial of it without his evidence.

4. That the said, is at present residing at, outside the limits of the Province of Ontario.

(*If made by the defendant, add the following:*)

5. That I have a good defence to this action on the merits, as I am advised, and verily believe (*or if made by a solicitor or his clerk, say*: The defendant has, as I am instructed, and verily believe a good defence, etc.)

6. This application for a commission is made *bona fide* for the purpose of procuring the evidence of the said, and not for delay.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 21.

Form 22

ORDER FOR COMMISSION

(section 97)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Upon hearing the solicitor for the plaintiff and defendant and upon reading the affidavit of, filed, it is ordered as follows:

1. A commission may issue directed to

of for the examination *viva voce* of witnesses on behalf of the said plaintiff and defendant

respectively at aforesaid before the said commissioner.

2. days previously to the sending out of the said commission the said, or his solicitor, shall give to

or his solicitor,, notice in writing of the mail or other conveyance by which the commission is to be sent out.

3. The costs of this order and of the commission to be issued, and all other matters which may be done in pursuance hereof, shall be costs in the cause.

Dated at this day of, 19

Judge.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 22.

Form 23

AFFIDAVIT FOR ORDER TO EXAMINE A SICK, AGED OR INFIRM WITNESS

(section 97)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

1. This action is brought for (*here state concisely the cause of action sued for*).

2. The summons herein was served on or about the day of, 19, and this action can be heard at the sittings of the court which will be held on the day of next (*or instant*).

3. The defendant has (*or, if he makes an affidavit, I have*) filed a notice disputing the plaintiff's claim herein.

4. That, of etc. (a person residing within the province), is a material and necessary witness on my behalf, as I am advised and verily believe, and I cannot safely proceed to the trial hereof without his evidence, and that materiality of his evidence consists in this (*here in a general way describe it*).

5. That said is sick, being dangerously ill with (*here described disease*), and not expected to recover (*or, as the case may be*), or that he is aged or infirm being now years of age, *or* that he is about to leave the province, (*as the case may be*), and that his attendance at court as a witness cannot by reason thereof be procured.

6. I am advised and believe that I have a good cause of action (*or* defence) herein on the merits, and that this application is made *bona fida* and not for the purpose of delay.

(The affidavit should clearly show that the person proposed to be examined is weak, aged or infirm, or about to leave the province, and that his attendance at court as a witness cannot by reason thereof be procured. If possible, this should not be left to a general statement merely, but facts and circumstances should be given. If founded on sickness of the witness, an affidavit by or a verified certificate of the medical attendant should form part of the application, the former being preferable. The affidavit had better be made by the applicant, his solicitor or agent. As a general rule, the materiality of the proposed evidence need not be given as appears in paragraph 4, but if the application is likely to be opposed, or there is anything exceptional in the circumstances, it had better be stated with particularity.)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 23.

Form 24

AFFIDAVIT OF DISBURSEMENTS TO
SEVERAL WITNESSES

(rule 52 (2))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,, of, the above plaintiff
(*or*, the above defendant, *or*, agent, or solicitor for the above plaintiff or defendant) make oath and say:

1. That the several persons whose names are mentioned in the first column of the Schedule at the foot hereof, were necessary and material witnesses on my behalf (*or* on behalf of the said plaintiff or defendant) and attended at the sittings of this court on the day of, as witnesses on my behalf (*or* on behalf of the said defendant or plaintiff), and that they did not attend as witnesses in any other action; (*if otherwise, state the facts*).

2. That each of the said witnesses necessarily travelled in going to said court and attending the said trial, the number of miles respectively, mentioned in figures in the second column of the Schedule opposite to the names of each of the said witnesses, respectively.

3. That each of the said witnesses was necessarily absent from his (*or* her) home, in order so to attend the said trial, the number of days set forth in the third column of the said Schedule opposite the names of them respectively.

4. That the several and respective sums of money mentioned in figures in the fourth column of the Schedule, opposite to the names of the said witnesses, respectively, have been paid by me (*or* by the plaintiff *or* defendant) to the said witnesses respectively, as in the said Schedule set forth for their attendance and travel as witnesses in this action.

5. That I was a necessary and a material witness on my own behalf, and I would not have attended the court, except for the purpose of giving evidence in the action.

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO IN THE
AFFIDAVIT

Names of Witnesses	Miles	Absent from home	Sums Paid

NOTE:—Where the party seeks to be allowed his own expenses for attendance, he must swear both that he was a necessary and material witness on his own behalf, and that he would not have attended the court, except for the purpose of giving evidence in the case.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 24.

Form 25

EXECUTION AGAINST GOODS

(section 116)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Whereas on day of 19 the recovered in the said court judgment against the for \$. for debt (*or* damages) and \$. for costs which remains unsatisfied (*when the judgment has been revived, add, "and on the*

.....day of.....19...., the said judgment was duly revived.") you are hereby required to levy

of the goods and chattels of the.....in the said

County (or District).....(not exempt from execution) the said moneys amounting together to the

sum of \$.....and interest thereon at the rate of

five per cent per annum from the....day of.....,

19...., and your lawful fees so that you may have the same immediately after the execution hereof and

pay over to the clerk of this court for the.....

Given under seal of the court, this.....day of

....., 19....

Clerk.

To

Bailiff of said Court,

Judgment.....\$

Interest.....

Subsequent costs.....

This execution.....

Levy the sum of.....\$
and your lawful fees upon this
precept.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 25.

Form 26

EXECUTION AGAINST LANDS

(section 126)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Whereas on the.....day of....., 19.... the plaintiff recovered in the said court judgment

against the defendant for \$.....for debt, and

\$.....for costs of action, which remain unsatisfied

(when judgment has been revived add "and on the.....

day of....., 19...., the said judgment was duly revived.") you are hereby required to levy of the lands and tenements of the defendant in the

.....of....., the said moneys, amounting

together to the sum of \$.....and interest thereon

at the rate of five per cent per annum, from the.....

day of..... 19...., together with your

own fees, poundage and incidental expenses; so that you may have the same immediately after the execution hereof, and pay the same over to the clerk of this court for the plaintiff.

Given under the seal of the court, this.....day of....., 19....

Clerk.

To:

Sheriff of the County (or District) of.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 26.

Form 27

BAILIFF'S BOND FOR SECURITY FOR PROPERTY SEIZED UNDER EXECUTION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

That we,....., and....., are and each of us is jointly and severally held and firmly bound

unto....., Bailiff of the.....Small Claims

Court of the.....of....., in the penal sum

of \$200.00 to be paid to the said bailiff, his.....

.....certain attorney, executors, administrators or assigns for which payment well and

truly to be made we.....bind ourselves, our

.....and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, and every of them firmly by these presents.

Sealed with.....seal.....dated this....day

of....., 19....

Whereas the above-named bailiff has taken under

an execution issued out of the.....Small Claims

Court of the.....of....., in the case of.....

vs....., certain property, to wit (*specify property*), belonging to the said execution debtor to the

value of \$....., and whereas the execution debtor has requested the bailiff to leave the said property in his possession pending a settlement of the claim.

Now the condition of this obligation is, that if the said execution debtor do pay to the said bailiff, his executors, administrators or assigns, the amount of

the execution with his lawful costs, or pay the same to the clerk of the court, or effect a settlement with the execution creditor, then this obligation shall be void.

Signed, sealed and delivered	(L.S.)
in the presence of	(L.S.)
	(L.S.)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 27.

Form 28

NOTICE OF SALE

(section 173 (2))

By virtue of an execution issued out of the Small Claims Court of the.....of....., and to me directed, against the property of....., at the suit of....., I have seized and taken in execution, one bay horse, etc.

All which property will be sold at public auction aton..... the.....day of..... 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in the.....noon.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 28.

Form 29

NULLA BONA

The within defendant (*or* plaintiff) has no property in the said.....of....., whereof I can make the moneys to be levied, or any part thereof as within commanded.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 29.

Form 30

FECI

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the defendant (*or* plaintiff) the moneys within mentioned, and have paid the same to the said clerk as within commanded.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 30

Form 31

ANY PART MADE

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the defendant (*or* plaintiff) \$....., and have paid the same to the said clerk, and the defendant (*or* plaintiff) has no more property in theof.....whereof I can make the residue of the said moneys, or part thereof.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 31.

Form 32

WHEN RENT PAID BY BAILIFF

By virtue of the within execution, I have made of the property of the plaintiff (*or* defendant) \$....., I have paid to....., landlord of the said plaintiff (*or* defendant) for one quarter's rent in respect of premises when levy made; and further part, \$....., I have retained as fees on execution. The residue \$....., I have paid to the said clerk as within commanded.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

Bailiff.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 32.

Form 33

AFFIDAVIT FOR REVIVAL OF JUDGMENT

(rule 28)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the County of....., (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. On the.....day of....., 19...., I recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant for \$.....debt (*or* damages), and \$.....costs of action.

2. No part of the said moneys so recovered has been paid or satisfied, and the said judgment remains

in full force (*or*, the sum of, part only of the said moneys has been paid, and the judgment remains in full force as to the residue of the said money so recovered thereby).

3. I am entitled to have execution of the said judgment and to issue execution thereupon for the

sum of \$, as I verily believe.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 33.

Form 34

AFFIDAVIT ON APPLICATION OF EXECUTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR TO REVIVE A JUDGMENT

(section 123)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,, of the of,

in the of, (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. On the day of, 19 . . ., the plaintiff, now deceased, recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant for \$,

deb., and \$, costs of action.

2. That no part of the said judgment so recovered has been paid or satisfied and the said judgment re-

mains in full force (*or* the sum of \$, part only of the said moneys, has been paid, and the said judgment remains in full force for the residue).

3. That I was (*or*, of the of

., in the of, (*occupa-*

tion), was on the day of, 19 . . ., duly appointed the executor (*or* administrator) of the property of the deceased plaintiff).

4. That I am, as such executor (*or* administrator), entitled (*or* the said, as such executor or administrator is entitled) to have execution of the said judgment and to have execution issued thereupon, as

I verily believe, for the sum of \$

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 34.

Form 35

AFFIDAVIT FOR REVIVAL OF JUDGMENT AGAINST AN EXECUTOR OR ADMINISTRATOR

(section 123)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,, of the of,

in the of, (*occupation*), (*if the affidavit be made by the plaintiff's solicitor or agent make the necessary alteration*), make oath and say:

1. On the day of, 19 . . ., I recovered a judgment of this court against the above-named defendant, since deceased, for \$, debt and \$, costs of action.

2. No part of the said moneys so recovered has been paid or satisfied, and the said judgment remains in

full force (*or* "the sum of, part only of the said moneys, has been paid, and the judgment remains in full force as to the residue of the said moneys so recovered thereby").

3. That, of the of,

in the of, (*occupation*), was duly appointed the executor (*or* administrator) of the property of the deceased.

4. I, (*or* "the said plaintiff") am entitled to have execution of the said judgment, and to issue execution thereupon for the sum of \$, as I verily believe.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 35.

Form 36

TRANSCRIPT OF JUDGMENT FROM ONE DIVISION COURT TO ANOTHER

(section 130 (1))

In the Small Claims Court of the
of

Transcript of the entry of a judgment recovered on
the.....day of....., 19...., in said court,
held in and for said division in an action numbered
.....

(Seal)

Between

Plaintiff

—and—

Defendant

Amount of judgment.	Judgment for plaintiff for \$.....
Debt, \$	debt, and \$.....costs of action;
Costs \$	execution issued on the....day of
Additional Costs	....., 19...., and returned
\$	on the....day of.....
Total \$	19..., (<i>here state the return</i>). (<i>If the judgment was revived, add the</i>
Amount paid \$	<i>following words</i> , "and on the....
19	day of....., 19...., the
Total paid \$	said judgment was duly revived.")
Amount due \$	pursuant to the Act.
	I,....., Clerk of the said
	Small Claims Court, do certify that
	the above transcript is correct, and
	duly taken from the procedure
	book of the said court, and that
	judgment in the above action was
	recovered at the date above stated,
	viz.:

the....., day of....., 19...., and further,
that the amount unpaid on said judgment is \$.....,
as stated in the margin hereof. The post office address
of the person applying for this transcript is as follows:
(*here set out name and post office in full*)

Given under the seal of the said court this.....
day of....., 19....

Clerk.

To

Clerk of the

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....

Form 37

AFFIDAVIT FOR JUDGMENT SUMMONS

(section 131 (4) (a))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of.....
in the.....of....., (*occupation*), make
oath and say:

1. That I am the above-named plaintiff (*or "the solicitor or agent" for the above-named plaintiff or as the case may be*) in this action.
2. That judgment was recovered in this action on
the.....day of....., 19...., for the sum of
\$.....debt (*or "damages" or "costs", as the case may be*), and the sum of \$.....for costs of action,
and that the whole (*or \$....., "part"*) of the said
judgment remains unsatisfied.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 37.

Form 38

SUMMONS TO DEFENDANT AFTER
JUDGMENT

(section 131 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

To the above-named defendant:

Whereas on the.....day of....., 19....,
the plaintiff duly recovered judgment against you in
the said court for \$.....for debt, and \$.....
for costs of action, which remains unsatisfied, you are
therefore hereby summoned to appear at the next
sittings of this court, to be held at....., in the
said.....of....., on the....day of
....., 19...., at the hour of.....o'clock in
the.....noon to be then and there examined
touching your estate and effects, and the manner and
circumstances under which you contracted the said
debt (*or incurred the damages or liability*) which was
the subject of the action in which the said judgment
was obtained against you, and as to the means you
still have, of discharging the said debt (*or damages or liability*), and as to the disposal you may have made
of any of your property.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in red ink)*

And take notice, that if you do not appear in obedience to this summons, you may, by order of this court, be committed to the common jail of the county.

Given under the seal of the court this day of, 19

Clerk

Small Claims Court of the of
(Address)

Amount of judgment unsatisfied. \$

Costs of this summons. \$

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 38.

Form 39

AFFIDAVIT FOR SECOND OR SUBSEQUENT JUDGMENT SUMMONS

(section 131 (4) (b))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,, of the of
in the of, (*occupation*), make
oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff (or the solicitor or agent of the plaintiff) in this action.

2. That judgment was recovered in this action on the day of, 19, for the sum of \$, for debt, and the sum of \$, for costs of action, and that the whole (or \$ "part") of the said judgment remains unsatisfied.

3. That I believe, the defendant sought to be examined herein, is able to pay the amount due in respect of the judgment or some part thereof.

O. Reg. 319/70, s. 1.

Form 40

AFFIDAVIT FOR SHOW CAUSE SUMMONS

(section 132 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I, of the of,
in the of, (*occupation*), make
oath and say:

1. That I am the plaintiff (or the solicitor or agent of the plaintiff) in this action, and have a personal knowledge of the facts hereinafter set forth.

2. That the plaintiff recovered judgment against the defendant in this action on the day of, 19, for the sum of \$ which is still wholly (or partly) due and unpaid (*state how much*).

3. That the defendant was summoned and examined as a judgment debtor on the day of, 19, and after his said examination it was ordered that the said defendant pay (*here state terms of payment*).

4. That the defendant is in default under the order in the amount of \$, for a period of (*here state the period which must be not less than 14 days*).

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 40.

Form 41

SHOW CAUSE SUMMONS

(section 132)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

To the above-named Defendant

Whereas at the sittings of the above Court, held on the day of, 19, the plaintiff recovered judgment against you for \$ debt, and \$ costs.

And whereas you were subsequently summoned to appear before the said Court to be examined touching your ability to satisfy the said debt, and it appeared to the satisfaction of the judge that you had means and ability to satisfy the same, and you were then and there ordered to pay the said debt by instalments of \$ per month until the said debt was satisfied.

And whereas the plaintiff alleges that you have not made the said payments so ordered.

You are therefor hereby summoned to appear at the sittings of the said Court to be held at the of in the of on the day of, 19, at the hour of . . . o'clock in the forenoon to show cause for not complying with the said order of the Court.

(The following paragraph to be printed in red ink)

And take notice that if you do not appear in obedience to this summons you may, by order of this Court, be committed to the common jail of the county.

Given under the seal of the Court this.....day of
....., 19....

Clerk

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(Address)

Amount of judgment unsatisfied.....

Costs of this summons.....

O. Reg. 319/70, s. 1.

Form 42

The Small Claims Courts Act

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT IN DEFAULT
OF APPEARANCE

In the.....Small Claims Court of
the.....of.....

Between

..... PLAINTIFF

—and—

..... DEFENDANT

(SEAL)

To....., Bailiff of the said Court, and to
all constables and peace officers of the.....of
....., and to the keeper of the correctional
institution designated as the common jail of the
.....of.....

A Summons was duly issued from and out of this court, against the defendant by which summons the defendant was required to appear at the sittings of the Court, held at.....on.....to answer such questions as might be put to the defendant.

Whereas, it was duly proved on oath, at the said last mentioned sittings of this court, that the defendant was personally served with the said summons; and whereas, the defendant did not attend, as required by

such summons, nor give sufficient reason for not so attending; and whereas it appeared to the satisfaction of the judge that such non-attendance was wilful:

And thereupon it was ordered by the judge of this court that the defendant should be committed for the

term of.....days, to the common jail of this County (or District) being the County (or District) in which he resides, according to the form of the statute in that behalf.

These are therefore to require you, the said bailiff and others to take the defendant and to deliver him to the keeper of the common jail of this court:

And you the said keeper, are hereby required to receive the defendant, and him safely keep in the said common jail for the term above-mentioned, or until he shall be sooner discharged by due course of law; for which this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Given under the Seal of the Court this.....day of
....., 19....

Clerk

O. Reg. 169/70, s. 4.

Form 43

The Small Claims Courts Act

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT UPON
EXAMINATION

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....
Between

..... PLAINTIFF

—and—

..... DEFENDANT

(SEAL)

To....., Bailiff of the said Court, and
to all constables and peace officers of the.....
of....., and to the keeper of the correctional
institution designated as the common jail of the
.....of.....

A Summons was duly issued from and out of this court, against the defendant by which summons the defendant was required to appear at the sittings of the Court, held at.....on....., to answer such questions as might be put to the defendant.

The defendant, having duly appeared at the said court pursuant to the said summons, was examined touching the said matters; and whereas, it appeared on such examination that

.....

And thereupon it was ordered by the said judge that the defendant should be committed for the term of

.....days, to the common jail of this County (or District) being the County (or District) in which he resides, according to the form of the statute in that behalf or until he should be discharged by due course of law.

These are therefore to require you, the said bailiff and others to take the defendant and to deliver him to the keeper of the common jail of this court;

And you the said keeper, are hereby required to receive the defendant, and him safely keep in the said common jail for the term above-mentioned, or until he shall be sooner discharged by due course of law; for which this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Given under the Seal of the Court thisday of , 19....

Clerk

O. Reg. 169/70, s. 5.

Form 44

ORDER FOR IMPOSITION OF FINE FOR CONTEMPT

(section 186)

It is adjudged that....., at the sittings of this court, now held, in open court, is guilty of a con-

tempt of the said court, by wilfully insulting....., judge (or deputy or acting judge) of the said court

(or "in view of the court, by wilfully insulting....., clerk (or bailiff) of the said court, during his attendance at such court" (or by wilfully interrupting the proceedings of the said court," or by creating a disturbance within the court room or within hearing of

the court)); and it is ordered that the said.....,

forthwith pay a fine of \$.....for such offence, and, in default of immediate payment, be committed to the

common jail of this county (or district) for..... days unless such fine, the costs herein, and the expense of attending the commitment be sooner paid.

Form 45

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT FOR CONTEMPT IN OPEN COURT

(section 186)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....

of.....

To....., bailiff of the said court, and to all

constables and peace officers in the.....of.....,

and to the jailer of the common jail of the said.....

of.....

Whereas at the sittings of this court held on

.....at.....it was adjudged that....., did, then and there in open court wilfully insult me

....., judge (or deputy or acting judge) of the said court: (or did, in view of the court, wilfully insult

....., clerk (or bailiff) of the said court, during his attendance at such court (or did unlawfully interrupt the proceedings of the said court), and it

was ordered that the said....., should forthwith

pay a fine of \$....., for such offence, and in default of immediate payment, be committed to the common

jail of the.....of.....for.....days; and

whereas the said....., did not pay the said fine, in obedience to the said order. These are therefore to require you, the said bailiff and others, to take the said....., if he shall be found within the said

.....of....., and deliver him to the said jailer of the common jail of the.....of.....; and you, the said jailer, are hereby required to receive

the said....., and him safely keep in the common

jail aforesaid, for the term of....days from the arrest under this warrant, unless the said fine and costs, the

costs amounting to \$....., and also the expenses attending the commitment, amounting to the sum of

\$....., be sooner paid.

Given under my hand and seal this.....day of

.....19....

(LS)

Judge.

Sealed with the seal of the court, (L.S.)

Clerk.

Form 46

AFFIDAVIT FOR DIRECTION TO
GARANISHEE

(section 142 (1))

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of.....in
the County of....., the plaintiff in this action
(if the affidavit be made by the plaintiff's solicitor or
agent, make the necessary alteration) make oath and say:

That judgment was recovered in this action against
the above-named defendant on the.....day of.....
....., 19... for the sum of \$.....debt and costs (or
according to the judgment in case the judgment has been
transferred to another court, here state the facts). That
the said judgment remains wholly unsatisfied (or that
\$.....part thereof, yet remains unsatisfied).

That I have reason to believe, and do believe that
....., who is residing at....., within this
province is indebted to the defendant in the sum of
\$.....(or if the amount is unknown, say "in an
amount which I am unable to name").

If the plaintiff intends to effect service by prepaid
registered post add:

That the defendant resides at.....in the.....
of.....and the garnishee resides or carried on
business at.....

If the plaintiff intends to garnishee in respect of
wages and without exemption add:

That the debt due by the defendant to the plaintiff
was incurred for board and lodging, or
That the defendant is an unmarried person having no
one dependent upon him for support.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 46.

Form 47

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

(section 142 (2))

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

Between	
	JUDGMENT CREDITOR | Judgment recovered on
—and—	the....day of, 19....
	JUDGMENT DEBTOR | in the
—and—	Small Claims Court of the ..
	GARNISHEE | .....of.....
	Amount unsat- isfied, \$.....

To THE ABOVE-NAMED JUDGMENT DEBTOR AND
GARNISHEE

TAKE NOTICE that.....all debts now owing
or accruing due from the above-named garnishee to
the above-named judgment debtor be and the same
are hereby attached to satisfy the judgment in this
cause.

Given under the seal of the court this.....
day of....., 19....

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(Address)

A

NOTICE TO GARNISHEE

Within ten days after the mailing to you or personal
service upon you of this direction you are required to
either,

- (a) pay to the clerk of the court the amount
owing or accruing from you to the judgment
debtor or sufficient thereof to satisfy the
judgment of the judgment creditor in-
cluding costs; or
- (b) file with the clerk of the court a statement
signed by you stating,
- (i) that at the time of the receipt by you
of this direction to garnishee there
was no money owing or accruing
from you to the judgment debtor,
and
- (ii) where you rely upon a statutory or
other defence or set-off, the partic-
ulars thereof.

Where an amount less than the amount of the judgment debt is paid to the clerk of the court, you are required to file with the clerk a statement signed by you in explanation thereof.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

UPON YOUR DEFAULT IN COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENT ABOVE SET OUT THE JUDGMENT CREDITOR MAY APPLY TO THE COURT FOR JUDGMENT AGAINST YOU, THE GARNISHEE, FOR AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE UNPAID PORTION OF HIS JUDGMENT AGAINST THE JUDGMENT DEBTOR AND FOR HIS COSTS.

Where the amount sought to be garnished is wages this notice shall be read subject to the provisions of *The Wages Act*.

B

NOTICE TO JUDGMENT DEBTOR

At any time within ten days after the mailing to or personal service upon you of this direction you may dispute this direction to garnishee or any of the statements therein contained by filing with the clerk of the court a notice setting out the particulars of your dispute.

C

NOTICE TO ALL PARTIES TO THIS
PROCEEDING

Any of the parties to this proceeding, that is to say, any judgment creditor, judgment debtor or garnishee, may in writing request the clerk of the court to place it upon the trial list in order that the rights of any such party may be determined.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 47.

Form 48

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF DIRECTION TO
GARNISHEE, UPON JUDGMENT DEBTOR

(section 146)

I.....of the.....of.....in
the.....of....., (*occupation*), make oath
and say:

That I did on the.....day of....., 19...
duly serve the above-named judgment debtor with a
true copy of the direction to garnishee *by delivering
it personally to the said judgment debtor, and that I

necessarily travelled.....miles to make such service.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2).....Bailiff...

If by registered mail, say:

*by sending it by prepaid registered post to the said
judgment debtor at....., of which the certificate
of such registration is attached hereto.

*(or, this form may be used when the affidavit is endorsed
on the direction to garnishee.)*

I SWEAR that this direction to garnishee was
served by me on the.....day of....., 19...
by delivering a true copy of it, personally, to the
judgment debtor, and that I necessarily travelled....
miles to do so.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2).....Bailiff.

I SWEAR that this direction to garnishee was
served by me on the.....day of....., 19...
by sending a true copy of it by prepaid registered post
to the judgment debtor at....., of which the
certificate of such registration is attached hereto.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)
(Signature)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 48.

Form 49

GARNISHEE SUMMONS

(section 152)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....

GARNISHEE SUMMONS

No. 19...

Claim \$.....

Cost, Exclusive of Mileage

Mileage

Between

..... PLAINTIFF

and

..... DEFENDANT

— and

..... GARNISHEE

(SEAL) To THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT AND
GARNISHEE

TAKE NOTICE that the above-named plain-
tiff claims from you, the above-named
defendant, \$, particulars of which are
attached hereto.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

IF YOU DESIRE TO DISPUTE THIS
CLAIM OR ANY PART THEREOF OR
MAKE A COUNTERCLAIM, YOU MUST
WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE
RECEIVED THIS SUMMONS LEAVE
WITH THE CLERK OF THE COURT,
AT THE ADDRESS BELOW, A NOTICE
IN WRITING IN DUPLICATE CON-
TAINING THE PARTICULARS OF
YOUR DISPUTE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in red ink)*

If you do not file a notice of dispute or
counterclaim, judgment may be entered
against you without further notice to you.

If your dispute or counterclaim is supported
by witnesses, account books, receipts or
other documents, you should produce them
at the hearing.

If you file a notice of dispute or counterclaim,
information as to the time and place of trial
may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

If the amount of the claim together with law-
ful costs is paid to the clerk of the court
within ten days after service of this docu-
ment upon you, no further proceedings will
be taken.

Given under the seal of the court this.

day of 19.

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of the. of.

(Address)

NOTICE TO GARNISHEE

Within ten days of the service upon you of
this summons you are required to either,

- (a) pay to the clerk of the court the
amount owing or accruing from you
to the defendant or sufficient thereof
to satisfy the claim of the plaintiff
including costs; or
- (b) file with the clerk of the court a
statement signed by you stating,
 - (i) that at the time of the receipt
by you of this summons there
was no money owing or accru-
ing from you to the defendant,
and
 - (ii) where you rely upon a statu-
tory or other defence or set-
off, the particulars thereof.

Where an amount less than the amount of
the judgment debt is paid to the clerk of the
court, you are required to file with the clerk
a statement signed by you in explanation
thereof.

*(The following paragraph to be printed
in capital letters)*

UPON YOUR DEFAULT IN COMPLY-
ING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS
ABOVE SET OUT THE PLAINTIFF
MAY APPLY TO THE COURT FOR
JUDGMENT AGAINST YOU, THE
GARNISHEE, FOR AN AMOUNT
EQUAL TO THE UNPAID PORTION
OF ANY JUDGMENT HE MAY RE-
COVER IN THIS ACTION AGAINST
THE DEFENDANT AND FOR HIS
COSTS.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 49.

Form 50

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION
FOR A CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (2))

In the. Small Claims Court of the.

of.

IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION FOR A CON-

SOLIDATION ORDER BY.

OF. IN THE CITY OF.

IN THE COUNTY OF.

I,....., of the.....of.....
in the.....of....., (*occupation*), make
oath and say:

1. That the following judgments have been re-
covered against me in the small claims court and the
following amounts are still outstanding:

Date	Court	Judgment Creditor	Amount of Judgment	Amount Out- standing

(here list judgments under the above headings)

2. That my income from all sources is as follows:

3. That I am (*occupation*) presently employed by
.....at.....in the.....of.....in
the.....of.....

4. That I am a married man having (a wife and two
daughters aged 14 and 12 respectively) who are en-
tirely dependent upon me, (*or as the case may be*).

or

That I am a single man (and support my mother
who is entirely dependent upon me).

(here list any other relevant facts)

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 50.

Form 51

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR
CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (3))

(Commence as in Form 50)

TAKE NOTICE that an application will be made
before His Honour Judge.....of the.....
Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
at.....at.....o'clock in the.....noon, on....
day, the.....day of....., 19...or so soon there-
after as the application may be heard, for an order
consolidating the small claims court judgments

against....., judgment debtor.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Judge.

To:
Judgment Creditor
etc.

NOTE: *Copy of affidavit must accompany notice of ap-
plication.*

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 51.

Form 52

CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 156 (5))

(Commence as in Form 50)

Upon application of....., judgment debtor,

and upon reading the affidavit of....., filed, and
upon hearing the solicitor(s) for the judgment debtor
(and the judgment creditor or creditors):

IT IS ORDERED that the judgment debtor pay
to the clerk of the.....Small Claims Court of
the County of.....on.....day of each and
every week (*or as the case may be*), commencing.....
day, the.....day of....., 19..., the sum of \$....
to be distributed by the clerk of the said court on a
pro rata basis among the following judgment creditors
of the above-named judgment debtor, and such other
judgment creditors as may file notice of their judg-
ments with the clerk of this court, such payments to
continue until the amounts outstanding on the judg-
ments have been satisfied.

Date Court	Judgment Creditor	Amount of Judgment	Amount Out- standing

(here list judgment creditors under the above headings)

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Judge.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 52.

Form 53

CONSOLIDATION ORDER ACCOUNT

(section 157 (2))

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....No....., 19....

NAME OF DEBTOR

DATE OF CONSOLIDATION ORDER

AMOUNT TO BE PAID UNDER CONSOLIDATION
ORDER

DATE OF PAYMENT

No. of Court where process issued	Number of Cause	Name of Creditor	Amount Un- satisfied at date of order	

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 53.

Form 54

THIS SECTION TO BE USED FOR MONEY RECEIVED AND DISBURSED				
Date	C.B. Folio	Amount Received	Amount Paid Out	Distrib- ution Sheet No.

NOTE: *This form is to be used on the reverse side of
Form 53.*

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 54.

Form 55

NOTICE OF JUDGMENT

(section 159)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

No....., 19....

TAKE NOTICE that judgment was recovered by
the above-named plaintiff against the above-named

defendant on....day of....., 19..., for the

sum of \$....., and \$.....costs of action, of
which the full amount remains unsatisfied (*or* of which

the sum of \$.....has been paid by the defendant).

Given under the seal of the court this....day of
....., 19....

Clerk

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(*Address*)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 55.

Form 56

CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF
CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 161 (2))

TAKE NOTICE that as....., judgment debtor,
is in default over twenty days on payment under con-
solidation order Number.....dated the....day of

....., 19..., the consolidation order is ter-
minated herewith.

Given under the seal of the court this....day
of....., 19....

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(*Address*)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 56.

Form 57

DISTRIBUTION OF MONEY UNDER CONSOLIDATION ORDER

(section 162)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....
In the matter of....., Judgment Debtor.
To total amount paid into court.....
By clerk's fees payable by debtor (5%).....

Amount for distribution

LIST OF CREDITORS ENTITLED TO SHARE UNDER CONSOLIDATION ORDER

Name of Creditor	Amount Unsatisfied at Date of Order	Pro rata Share % on to be Paid to Creditor	Less 5% and Postage Payable to Clerk	Payment to Creditor	Previous Payments to Creditors	Balance of Claim

Dated at.....thisday of....., 19....

Clerk.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 57.

Form 58

AFFIDAVIT FOR ATTACHMENT AGAINST
ABSCONDING DEBTOR

(if made after action commenced, insert
title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of....., in the
.....of.....(or I,....., of, etc., agent
for the said....., of etc.), make oath and say:

1. That (name of absconding debtor) of (or late of)
....., in the County of....., is justly and
truly indebted to me (or to the said.....) in the
sum of \$.....(the amount here stated must not exceed
\$200, or be less than \$4. If the claim is for a sum in
excess of \$200, such excess must be abandoned, unless
the claim be for the recovery of a debt or money demand
the amount or balance of which does not exceed \$400, and

the amount or original amount of the claim is ascertained
by the signature of the defendant), on a promissory note

for the payment of \$....., made by the said (name
of absconding debtor), payable to me (or the said
.....,) at a day now past;

Or for goods sold and delivered
Or for goods bargained and sold
Or for crops bargained and sold
Or for money lent by me (or the said
.....,) to the said
(name of absconding
debtor)

2. That I have good reason to believe, and do
verily believe that * the said....., with intent
and design to defraud me (or the said.....) of my
(or his) said debt, has absconded from this province,
leaving personal property liable to seizure under exe-

cution for debt in the.....of.....*

(Or instead of matter between the asterisks)

The said.....is attempting to remove his personal property liable to seizure under execution for

debt out of this Province, or from the.....of

.....to the.....of.....in this Province; with intent and design to defraud me *(or the said*

.....) of my *(or his)* said debt; *(or the said*

....., keeps concealed in the.....of..... in this Province to avoid service of process) with

intent and design to defraud me *(or the said.....)* of my *(or his)* said debt.)

3. That this affidavit is not made by me, nor the process thereon to be issued, from any vexatious or malicious motive whatever.

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

(Signature of Deponent)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 58.

Form 59

ATTACHMENT AGAINST AN ABSCONDING OR REMOVING DEBTOR

(section 164)

To....., Bailiff of the.....Small Claims

Court of the.....of.....*(or to....., a con-*

stable of the.....of....., *as the case may be).*

You are hereby commanded to attach, seize, take

and safely keep, all the personal property of....., *(naming the debtor)*, an absconding, removing or concealed debtor, of what nature or kind soever, liable

to seizure under execution for debt within the.....

of....., or a sufficient portion thereof to secure *(here name the creditor)* for the sum of *(here state the amount sworn to be due)*, together with the costs of his action thereupon, and to return this warrant, together with an inventory and appraisalment of such property

as you shall have attached, to the clerk of the.....

Small Claims Court of the.....aforesaid forthwith; and herein fail not.

Witness my hand and seal (or the seal of the said

court) the.....day of..... 19....

(Seal)

Clerk *(or Justice of the Peace, as the case may be).*

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 59.

Form 60

APPRAISER'S OATH ON ATTACHMENT CASES

(section 165)

You, and each of you, shall well and truly appraise the property mentioned in this inventory *(holding it in his hand)* according to the best of your judgment. So help you God.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 60.

Form 61

APPRAISEMENT TO BE ENDORSED ON INVENTORY

(section 166)

We,....., and....., having been duly

sworn by the bailiff,....., to appraise the property mentioned in the within inventory, to the best of our judgment, and having examined the same, do appraise

the same at the sum of \$.....

Witness our hands this.....day of.....,

19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 61.

Form 62

ATTACHMENT UNDER THE WOODMAN'S LIEN FOR WAGES ACT

To....., Bailiff of the.....Small Claims Court of.....the.....of.....

You are hereby commanded to attach, seize, take and safely keep the logs and timber of....., of

....., composed of *(here describe the logs or timber*

to be attached), situated at, or a sufficient portion thereof to secure (*the creditor*) for the sum of (*here state the amount sworn to be due*), together with the costs of his action and of the proceedings to enforce his lien thereupon, and to return this warrant

to the Clerk of the Small Claims Court in the aforesaid; and herein fail not.

Witness my hand and seal this day of,

19

Clerk.

NOTE: The warrant must be issued under the hand and seal of the clerk, not under the seal of the court, though the clerk could probably adopt the court seal as his own. The warrant must be directed to the bailiff of the small claims court. It cannot be executed by a constable as in the case of an attachment under *The Small Claims Courts Act*.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 62.

Form 63

BOND ON SEIZURE OR SALE OF
PERISHABLE PROPERTY

(section 177 (1))

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Know all men by these presents, that we,

of (*insert place of residence and addition*) the

above-named plaintiff,, of, etc., and, of etc., are, and each of us is, jointly and severally

held and firmly bound to, the above-named

defendant, in the sum of \$ (*double the appraised value of the property*) to be paid to the defendant, his certain attorney, executors, administrators and assigns, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, and each and every of us, binds himself, his heirs, executors and administrators firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our respective seals, and dated this day of, 19

Whereas the above-named plaintiff has sued out of the said court (*or from a justice of the peace*) a warrant of attachment against the property of the defendant, and has requested that certain perishable property, to wit (*specifying property*) belonging to the defendant, may be seized, and forthwith exposed and sold, under and by virtue of the said warrant of attachment (*or whereas certain perishable property, to wit*

., belonging to the defendant, has been seized under and by virtue of a warrant of attachment, issued out of the said court (*or by a justice of the peace*) in the above-named action, and has been duly appraised

and valued at the sum of \$ and is now in the hands of the clerk of the said court; and whereas the plaintiff has requested the said clerk to expose and sell the said property as perishable property) according to the form of the statute in that behalf.

Now the condition of this obligation is such, that if the said plaintiff, his heirs, executors or administrators, do repay to the said defendant, his executors, or administrators, the value of the said property, together with all costs and damages, that may be incurred in consequence of the seizure and sale thereof, in case judgment be not obtained by the plaintiff, according to the Act: Then this obligation to be void or else to remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed and delivered	(L.S.)
in presence of	(L.S.)
	(L.S.)

(Add affidavit of execution)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 63.

Form 64

BOND FOR SECURITY FOR COSTS,
WHERE PLAINTIFF OUT OF ONTARIO

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

Know all men by these presents—(*proceed with penal part of bond as in ordinary cases*).

Whereas, an action was upon the day of

., 19, entered by the above-named plain-

tiff against the above-named defendant, in the

Small Claims Court of the of

And whereas, it has been made to appear that the said plaintiff does not reside in the Province of Ontario, and it has been ordered that proceedings herein shall be stayed until security for costs of the defendant shall have been given to the satisfaction of the clerk of the said court, or until deposit of a sufficient sum to meet and pay the said costs shall have been made with the clerk of the said court; and no such deposit having been made.

And whereas, the said plaintiff and the above bounden, and, as sureties for the said plaintiff, have agreed to give such security pursuant to the said order by entering into this obligation with the condition hereunder written; and this security has been approved by the clerk of the said court.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the said plaintiff, or any plaintiff substituted in his stead discontinues, becomes non-suit in the said action, or if the said defendant or any substituted defendant, obtain judgment or verdict therein then or in either of the said cases, if the above bounden, or either of them, their or either of their heirs, executors or administrators, do pay or cause to be paid to the said defendant, his executors, administrators or assigns, his or their costs to be taxed in the said action, then this obligation to be void and of no effect, or otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with our seals and dated this.....day of, 19....

Signed, sealed and delivered
in presence of

(L.S.)
(L.S.)
(L.S.)

(Add affidavit of execution)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 64.

Form 65

PLAN FOR DISTRIBUTION

(section 171)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....of.....

In the matter of....., absconding debtor.

Plan for distribution of the amount levied by the bailiff of the said court of the property of the said debtor.

To total amount levied by sale of property.....\$

By bailiff's fee.....\$

By taxed costs of attaching creditor under whose attachment the seizure was made....

By costs of execution.....

Total amount for distribution \$

List of attaching creditors entitled to share in moneys levied of the property of.....

Interest computed to....., 19....

No.	Creditor	Principal	Costs	Interest	Total Claim	Pro rata share 68½ on \$	Remarks

Dated at.....this.....day of.....,19....

Clerk.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 65.

Form 66

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON AN
ABSCONDING DEBTOR BY LEAVING COPY,
ETC., AT LAST PLACE OF ABODE OR DWELL-
ING OF DEBTOR, NO PERSON BEING THERE
FOUND

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

That I did on the.....day of.....,

19..., serve (*naming him*) the above-named defend-
ant in this cause with the within (*or "annexed"*)
summons, and the particulars of claim therewith in
cause, by leaving a true copy of each at the last place
of abode or business of the defendant in this province,
and that at the time of so leaving them there, no
grown person could be there found, and that I

necessarily travelled.....miles to make such service.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 66.

Form 67

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS ON AN
ABSCONDING DEBTOR BY LEAVING COPY,
ETC., WITH PERSON DWELLING AT HIS LAST
PLACE OF ABODE

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

That I did on the.....day of.....,

19..., serve (*naming him*) the above-named defend-
ant in this cause with the within (*or "annexed"*)
summons, and the particulars of claim therewith in
this cause, by leaving a true copy of each at the last
place of abode, or business, of the above-named
defendant, with a grown person residing there, and

that I necessarily travelled.....miles to make such
service.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 67.

Form 68

PARTICULARS OF CLAIM IN INTERPLEADER

(rule 9)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....

Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

—and—

CLAIMANT

To whom it may concern:

I,....., of the.....of....., in the
.....of....., claim as my property the fol-
lowing property or security, seized and taken in execu-
tion (*or attached*) as it is alleged, namely (*specify the
property or security claimed*) and the grounds of claim
are (*set forth in ordinary language the particulars, on
which the claim is grounded, as how acquired, from whom,
when, and the consideration paid or to be paid and when*).

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

(*Signature of claimant*)

NOTE: *If any action for the seizure has been commenced,
state in what court and how the action stands.*

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 70.

Form 69

CLAIM IN REPLEVIN

(rules 13 and 14)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

The above-named plaintiff claims from the above-
named defendant the return of the following personal
property, particulars of which are as follows:

(*here describe in detail the property claimed, the value
and the facts of the unlawful detention or unlawful
taking and detention*)

The plaintiff further claims from the defendant
his costs of this action and damages in the sum of

\$.....for the wrongful detention thereof.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

(*Signature of Plaintiff*)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 71.

Form 70

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF CLAIM
IN REPLEVIN

(rule 15)

(Formal parts as in Form 2)

I,....., of the.....of.....in the
.....of.....(*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. That I am the claimant in the above action (*or
that I am solicitor or agent for the claimant*).

2. That the facts set out in the particulars of claim are true.

3. That I know of no reason why the summons in replevin should not issue.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 72.

Form 71

SUMMONS IN REPLEVIN

In the.....Small Claims Court of the

.....of.....

SUMMONS IN REPLEVIN

No. 19....

Claim for Return of Goods
& Damages \$
Costs, Exclusive of Mileage
Mileage

Between

PLAINTIFF

—and—

DEFENDANT

(SEAL)

TO THE BAILIFF OF THE SAID COURT and
TO THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT

You, the said bailiff, are commanded that without delay you do take the security required by law and cause to be replevied the personal property following, that is to say: *(here set out the description of the property as in the claim in replevin)* which the above-named plaintiff alleges to be of the value of

\$....., *(here set out the value as in the claim in replevin)* in order that the above-named plaintiff may have his just remedy in that behalf.

And you, the above-named defendant, are hereby required to take notice that a statement of the claim of the above-named plaintiff is hereto annexed, and that unless within ten days after the service of this summons on you, you enter with the clerk of this court a notice in writing in duplicate that you dispute the claim giving particulars thereof, it will be considered that you have no defence, and the above-named plaintiff may proceed with the action in the same manner as if you had appeared and had admitted the plain-

tiff's right to the possession of the property, and final judgment may be entered against you by the clerk and the property shall then be delivered by the bailiff to the plaintiff.

If you file notice of dispute, information as to the time and place of trial may be obtained from the clerk of this court.

Given under the seal of the court this

.....day of....., 19....

Clerk,

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....
(Address)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 73.

Form 72

REPLEVIN BOND

(rule 16)

Know all men by these presents that we, *(here give names, addresses and occupations of plaintiff and two sureties)* are jointly and severally held and bound to

....., Bailiff of the.....Small Claims Court

of the.....of.....in the sum of \$., to be paid to the said bailiff or his certain attorney, executors, administrators or assigns, for which payment, to be well and truly made we bind ourselves, and each and every of us in the whole, our and each, and every of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals, and

dated this.....day of....., 19....

The condition of this obligation is such that if the above bounden plaintiff do prosecute his action with effect, and without delay, against the defendant for the taking and unjustly detaining *(or unjustly detaining, as the case may be)*, of his property, to wit: *(here set forth the property distrained, taken or detained)*, and do pay such damages, as the said defendant shall sustain by reason of the issuing of the summons in replevin, if the said plaintiff fails to recover judgment in the action, and shall also indemnify and save harmless the said defendant from all loss and damages which he may sustain by reason of the seizure and of any deterioration of the property in the meantime, in event of its being returned, and all costs, charges and expenses which the said defendant may incur, and further do observe, keep and perform all orders made by the judge in the action; then this obligation shall be void, or else remain in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and delivered	|	(L.S.)
in the presence of	|	(L.S.)
		(L.S.)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 74.

Form 73

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT TO BE
ENDORSED, IF REQUIRED

(rule 16)

Know all men by these presents, that I,.....,
bailiff of the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of....., do at the request of the within-named
defendant, assign over this replevin bond unto the said
defendant, pursuant to the rule in such case made
and provided.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and seal this.....day of....., 19....

Signed, sealed and delivered |
in the presence of (Seal)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 75.

Form 74

INVENTORY OF PROPERTY REPLEVIED

(rule 19)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)
An inventory of property by me this day replevied
in the.....of.....in the.....of.....,
by virtue of a summons in replevin issued by.....,
Clerk of the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of....., on behalf of the plaintiff against the
defendant: that is to say

*(here state all the articles replevied, and if part of the
property specified in the summons is not replevied
state the reasons therefor).*

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 76.

Form 75
PROCEDURE BOOK

SMALL CLAIMS COURT OF THE.....OF

Solicitor		vs. vs. vs.		THIS SECTION TO BE USED FOR SUITOR'S MONEY ONLY NO FEES TO BE ENTERED IN THIS SECTION. EVERY ITEM ENTERED MUST BE ON A SEPARATE LINE.					
DATE	PARTICULARS OF SUIT	FEES LEVIED			DATE	PARTICULARS OF PAYMENT	CASH BOOK FOLIO	NET AMOUNT RECEIVED	AMOUNT PAID OUT
		CLERK'S FEES	BAILIFF'S FEES	TOTAL COST OF SUIT					
		RECEIVED CLAIM FOR (\$.....) ISSUED SUMMONS TO							
		SUMMONS RET'D SERVED THE.....DAY OF SUMMONS RET'D SERVED THE.....DAY OF ON GARN SUMMONS RET'D NOT SERVED THE.....DAY OF.....							
	SIGNATURE OF CLERK	FEES PAID							
		DATE	AMOUNT	TOTAL					
		THE DEFENDANT.....HAVING BEEN SERVED WITH SUMMONS AND PARTICULARS OF CLAIM AND NOT DIS- PUTING THE SAME, IT IS ADJUDGED THAT THE PLAINTIFF RECOVER \$.....FOR DEBT, AND \$.....FOR COSTS.							

Form 76
CLERK'S CASH BOOK
(section 24)

Date Received	Style of Cause	No. of Action and year	Received From	Date paid out by Clerk	Signature or cheque No.	Amount Received	Amount Paid Out

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 80.

Form 77

(section 37)

CLERK'S FEE BOOK..... SMALL CLAIMS COURT

..... 19..... COUNTY OF.....

Number of Process	Clerk's Costs on Summons	Clerk's Costs on Executions	Clerk's Costs on Foreign Summons	Number of Process	Clerk's Costs on Incomplete Actions Previous Year	Bailiff's Costs for serving and calling	Bailiff's Costs on Warrants and Executions	Bailiff's Costs on Foreign Summons

Form 78

JUDGMENT DEBTORS' INDEX

Name of Debtor (Surname first)	Date when the Examination took place	Number and the style of the Cause in which he was examined

(NOTE—This Index to be bound up in the Home Procedure Book—at the back)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 82.

Form 79

ORDER BOOK

Date 19....	(If causes existing or Judgment signed). Style of Cause—	Process or proceeding to be issued or taken	Signature of Party or Solicitor

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 83.

Form 80

FOREIGN PROCEDURE BOOK

(section 20-21)

Small Claims Court of the.....of.....

No.

vs.

19....

		Received summons from.....Small Claims Court, .....County of.....	Rec.	
		Issued summons to Bailiff.....	Aff.	
		Summons ret'd. Served the.....day of..... .....by.....	Post.	
		Ret'd to Clerk of.....Small Claims Court, .....County of.....		
			Bailiff's Fees	
			Miles	
			Ser.	
			Att.	

Form 81

BAILIFF'S BOOK

BOOK OF....., BAILIFF OF THE....., SMALL CLAIMS COURT OF THE.....

Number of Court whence the Process issued		Number of the Cause		Style of Cause		Nature of Process	When Received		Amount of Claims	When Executed		Amount of Bailiff's Charges	Miles necessarily travelled	Amount Paid to Clerk	When Paid	Clerk's Signature	Remarks
Plaintiff	Defendant	Plaintiff	Defendant	Month	Day		When Executed	Month		Day							

Form 82

CERTIFICATE OF ENTRIES IN
PROCEDURE BOOK

(section 20)

(Seal)

I,, clerk of the Small Claims Court
of the of, do hereby certify as follows:

That in the procedure book of the said small claims
court, the following entries (and no others) appear in
a certain action in the said small claims court, wherein

., is plaintiff and, is defendant,
which said entries are in the words and figures follow-
ing, that is to say: (*here copy entries verbatim*).

And I further say that the page of the said pro-
cedure book, on which said entries are made is signed
with the name of; and such signature is of
the proper handwriting of me, as such clerk
(*or of, the then clerk*) of the said court.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said
court this day of, 19

Clerk.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 86.

Form 83

LIST OF UNCLAIMED MONEY VERIFIED

(section 29)

List of unclaimed money paid into court or to me
as clerk thereof which remain unclaimed for six years
ending on the 31st day of December last past.

For whom or on whose account money paid	When Paid	Style and No. of action	Amount

I,, clerk of the Small Claims Court
of the of, make oath and say that
*the foregoing return is full and correct in every par-
ticular * (*or if no money remains unclaimed, instead of*

*the matter between the asterisks say, "no such money
paid into court, or to me as clerk therefore remain
unclaimed for six years next before 31st day of De-
cember last past."*)

Sworn, etc. (as in Form 2)

Clerk.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 87.

Form 84

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS
TO APPELLATE COURT

(section 111)

(Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I,, clerk of the said court, do hereby
certify to the clerk of the Central Office, Toronto,

., that the annexed papers contain the
summons in this action, the claim, and any notice
or notices of defence and of the evidence and all
objections and exceptions thereto, and of all motions
or orders made, granted or refused herein ("together
with such notices of the judge's charge as have been
made, if the cause tried by a jury"), the judgment
or decision in writing (*or "the notes thereof"*) and all
affidavits filed or used in the action, together with
all other papers filed in the action affecting the
questions raised by the appeal.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said
court this day of, 19

(Seal of the court)

Clerk.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 88.

Form 85

FORMS OF OATHS, ETC.

1. To a witness at the trial who swears upon the
Bible:

"The evidence you shall give to the court (and
jury sworn) touching the matters in question between
the parties, shall be the truth, the whole truth, and
nothing but the truth. *So help you God*".

2. To a witness who swears with uplifted hand:

Add to the foregoing, after the last word "*truth*",
"and this you do swear in the presence of the ever-
living God, and as you shall answer to God at the
great judgment day. *So help you God*."

3. To a Hebrew:

He is to be directed to cover his head, the Pentateuch is to be opened and placed before him, then proceed as in the first form, only make use of the name "*Jehovah*", instead of "*God*."

4. To a Quaker, Mennonite or Tunker, or member of the church known as *Unitas Fratrum* or United Brethren, or other person allowed by law to affirm:

The witness is to be directed to repeat his name, after the clerk, and the following: "I, *K.L.*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that I am one of the society called Quakers," (or Mennonite, Tunkers of *Unitas Fratrum* or Moravians as the case may be), after which, the affirmant, repeating his name, "I, *K.L.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm and declare that the evidence I shall give to this Court, touching the matters in question, etc."

5. To any other person desiring to affirm:

I, *M.N.*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm and declare that the taking of an oath is, according to my religious belief, unlawful; and I do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm and declare, etc. (as in Form 4 above).

6. To an interpreter (where witnesses cannot speak English, or are deaf or dumb).

"You shall truly interpret between the parties in this cause the evidence of, and the witness produced. *So help you God.*"

7. To jury called by parties:

"You and each of you shall well and truly try the matters in difference between the parties, do justice between them, and a true verdict give according to the evidence. *So help you God*,"

8. To jury called by the judge:

"You and each of you shall well and truly try the facts controverted in this cause between the parties, and a true verdict give according to the evidence. *So help you God.*"

9. To a defendant who appears upon a judgment summons:

"You shall true answers make to all such questions as shall be put to you touching the subject upon which you have been now summoned to appear for examination, and what you shall state respecting the same shall be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. *So help you God.*"

10. To the officer who conducts a retiring juror out of court:

"You shall retire with such jurors as have leave of absence from this Court, you shall not speak to them yourself in relation to the subject of this trial, nor suffer any person to speak to them, and you shall return with them without unnecessary delay. *So help you God.*"

11. To the officer, when the jury retire to consider their verdict:

"You shall keep every person sworn on this jury in some private and convenient place; you shall not suffer any person to speak to them, or speak to them yourself, except to ask them whether they have agreed on their verdict. *So help you God.*"

12. To a deponent or affirmant making an affidavit or affirmation:

"You do swear (or affirm) that the contents of this affidavit (or affirmation) to which you have subscribed your name (or made your mark) are just and true. *So help you God.*" (or "and so you solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm.")

13. JURAT TO AFFIDAVIT BY ILLITERATE OR BLIND DEPONENT

Sworn by the above-named deponent, , at

. , in the county of , on , and I certify that the affidavit was first read in my

presence to said , who seemed perfectly to understand the same, and wrote his signature (or made his mark) thereto in my presence.

Clerk, etc.

Or as the case may be

14. AFFIRMATION BY QUAKERS, ETC. AND JURAT THERETO (Title of Court and style of cause as in Form 2)

I, , of , etc., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that I am one of the society called Quakers (or Mennonites, Tunkers, *Unitas Fratrum* or Moravians, as the case may be), and I do also solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm as follows, that is to say (*state the facts*).

Solemnly affirmed at ,

in the county of ,

A.B.

on , before me.

Clerk, etc.

Or as the case may be

Form 86

SUMMONS FOR ASSAULTING A BAILIFF OF
THE COURT WHILST IN THE EXECUTION OF
HIS DUTY

(section 184)

In the.....Small Claims Court of the.....
of.....

In the matter of a complaint made by.....,
Bailiff of the said Court,

To.....

You are hereby summoned to appear at a sitting
of the.....Small Claims Court to be held at
....., on the.....day of....., 19....,

at.....o'clock in the forenoon, to answer a complaint
made against you by....., the bailiff of the
said court, and to show cause why an order
should not be made against you, under *The Small
Claims Court Act*, for payment of a sum not exceed-
ing \$20 for an assault committed by you on.....,
the.....day of.....upon the said bailiff whilst in
the execution of his duty as such bailiff (and also for
that you did on the same day rescue, or attempt to
rescue, certain property levied by the said bailiff under
process of this court).

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19...

Judge.

*(To be served personally ten clear days before the
return day).*

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 116, Form 90.

REGULATION 802

under The Small Claims Courts Act

TARIFF OF FEES

1. The fees payable to clerks are those set out in Schedule 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 117, s. 1.
2. The fees payable to bailiffs are those set out in Schedule 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 117, s. 2.
3. The fees payable to appraisers and witnesses are those set out in Schedule 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 117, s. 3.

Schedule 1

CLERK'S FEES

1. Upon filing claims and third party claims.

i. Where claim is	\$ 10 and under	.....	\$2.00
Where claim exceeds \$ 10 and does not exceed \$ 20	.....	3.15	
Where claim exceeds \$ 20 and does not exceed \$ 60	.....	3.50	
Where claim exceeds \$ 60 and does not exceed \$100	.....	4.25	
Where claim exceeds \$100 and does not exceed \$200	.....	5.75	
Where claim exceeds \$200 and does not exceed \$400	.....	8.00	
Where claim exceeds \$400	.....	10.00	

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| ii. Where there is more than one defendant including a garnishee before judgment, or a defendant in an action of interpleader or replevin, for each extra defendant | | 1.00 |
|---|-------|------|

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| iii. For each original action entered to cover handling and postage | | 1.00 |
|---|-------|------|

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| 2. Receiving transmission from another small claims court for service | ..... | .75 |
| Handling and postage | ..... | .25 |
| | | 1.00 |

- | | | |
|--|------|-----|
| 3. Transmitting papers to another division court for service, including handling and postage | | .50 |
|--|------|-----|

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| 4. Receiving and entering a summons transferred from another small claims court on a judge's order. This item shall be borne by the plaintiff | | 2.00 |
|---|-------|------|

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| 5. Issuing summons to jury, including a copy for each jurymen | | 2.00 |
|---|-------|------|

- | | | |
|--|-------|-----|
| 6. Issuing summons to witness. Original and one copy | ..... | .50 |
| Each additional copy | ..... | .25 |

TRANSCRIPT OF JUDGMENT

- | | | |
|--|-------|------|
| 7. Transmitting transcript to another small claims court | ..... | 1.00 |
| Handling and postage | ..... | .25 |
| | | 1.25 |

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------|
| 8. Receiving transcript of judgment | | 1.00 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------|

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| 9. Receiving a county or supreme court judgment for garnishee proceedings | | 1.00 |
|---|-------|------|

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

- | | | |
|---|-------|------|
| 10. Filing affidavit and issuing direction to garnishee, including preparation of affidavit where necessary | ..... | 2.50 |
| 11. Placing garnishee proceeding on the trial list | ..... | 1.00 |
| Postage | ..... | .50 |
| | | 1.50 |

JUDGMENT SUMMONS

12. Issuing judgment summons.....	\$ 4.00
-----------------------------------	---------

EXECUTIONS

13. Issuing writ of execution.....	1.50
For each renewal.....	1.50

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT

14. Issuing warrant of commitment, including judge's order and renewal if necessary.....	2.00
--	------

CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS

15. Debtor to file own affidavit.....	.50
16. Original order to be filed with clerk.....	.50
17. Issuing certified copies of order -each.....	.25
18. Plaintiff to obtain notice of judgment.....	1.00
19. Filing notice of judgment.....	.50
20. Issuing certificate of termination of consolidation order.....	.50
21. Copy of certificate of termination to be filed with clerk of other court.....	.50

DOCUMENTS

22. Furnishing duly certified copies of summons, notices and papers with all proceedings for the purpose of appeal.....	1.00
23. Certified true copy of judgment.....	1.00
24. Preparation of bond, including affidavits of justification and execution.....	1.00
25. Receiving and entering a judge's order after judgment.....	1.00
26. If registered post is necessary for transmission of any of the above documents add.....	.25

SEARCH

27. Search by a person not a party to the suit or proceedings,	
1 to 25 searches.....each	.15
In excess of 25 searches.....each	.10
28. Search by a party to the suit or proceeding, where the suit or proceeding is over one year old....	.10
29. No fee is chargeable for search by a party to the suit or proceeding where the suit or proceeding is not over one year old.	
30. Preparation of records of judgment—per name.....	.15

Schedule 2

BAILIFF'S FEES

1. For service of summons and "third party claims".

i. Where claim is	\$ 10 and under	\$1.00
Where claim exceeds	\$ 10 and does not exceed \$ 20	1.85
Where claim exceeds	\$ 20 and does not exceed \$ 60	2.25
Where claim exceeds	\$ 60 and does not exceed \$100	2.75
Where claim exceeds	\$100 and does not exceed \$200	3.25
Where claim exceeds	\$200	3.50
ii. Where there is more than one defendant including a garnishee before judgment or a defendant in an action of interpleader or replevin, for each extra defendant		1.00

2. Subject to item 3, mileage per mile necessarily travelled other than in an unsuccessful attempt to effect service, one way,

(a) in northern Ontario	.25
(b) in southern Ontario	.20

For the purpose of this item the dividing line between southern Ontario and northern Ontario is as follows:

Highway No. 12 from Penetanguishene through Midland to its junction with No. 7 north of Sunderland, No. 7 eastward to Perth, No. 15 to Carleton Place, No. 29 to Arnprior, No. 17 to Renfrew, the paved county road from Renfrew through Douglas to Pembroke, No. 17 Pembroke to Chalk River; the said highways to be included in southern Ontario.

3. In the following courts mileage shall be allowed to the bailiff only in excess of 10 miles:

County, District or Judicial District	Number
Essex	7
Middlesex	1
Niagara North	2
Niagara South	4
Ontario	8
Ottawa-Carleton	1 and 7
Sudbury	1
Wentworth	1 and 9
York	1, 8, 9, 11 and 12

4. Service of summons to witness	\$2.00
5. Service of summons to juryman	1.00

DIRECTION TO GARNISHEE

6. Service of direction to garnishee on garnishee	1.00
7. Service of direction to garnishee on debtor	1.00

JUDGMENT SUMMONS

8. Service of judgment summons	3.00
--------------------------------	------

EXECUTIONS

9. The fee for enforcing a writ of execution or any other process after judgment shall be that set out in item 1, in respect of the amount of the judgment excepting committal warrants.	
10. On every schedule of property seized, attached or replevied, including affidavit of appraisal when necessary, the fee shall be that set out in item 1, in respect of the amount of the judgment.	
11. Preparation of bond, including affidavit of justification and execution.....	\$1.00
12. Posting three notices of sale under execution or under attachment.....	1.00
13. Reasonable allowances and disbursements, necessarily incurred,	
(a) to remove property seized in addition to the fees for seizure and mileage, except that where he takes a bond, the disbursements shall be.....	1.00
(b) for assistance in the seizure, or securing or retaining of property.	
14. If the execution or process in attachment in the nature of execution is satisfied in whole or in part after seizure and before sale, whether by action of the parties or otherwise, 5 per cent of the amount directed to be levied or 5 per cent of the amount of the value of the property seized, whichever is the lesser.	
15. Poundage on executions, and on attachments in the nature of executions, 5 per cent of the amount realized from property necessarily sold, exclusive of mileage going to seize and sell.	
16. Enforcing committal warrant.....	6.00

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 117, Sched. 2; O. Reg. 61/68, s. 2.

Schedule 3

FEES TO WITNESSES AND APPRAISERS

ALLOWANCES TO WITNESSES

1. For attendance in court—per day.....	\$1.00
2. Barristers, solicitors, physicians, surgeons, engineers and veterinary surgeons, who are not parties to the cause, when they attend to give evidence of a professional service rendered by them or to give a professional opinion—per day.....	4.00
3. Where witness resides more than three miles from the place where the court is held, his reasonable travelling expenses actually incurred not exceeding 20 cents per mile one way.	
4. Where a witness attends in more than one case his allowance referable to each case shall be the proportion of the allowance that the case bears to the total number of cases.	

FEES OF APPRAISERS

5. To each appraiser for each day actually employed in appraising property seized under warrant of attachment.....	2.00
--	------

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 117, Sched. 3.

REGULATION 803

under The Stock Yards Act

MANAGEMENT

1.—(1) The officers of the Board shall include a secretary and a treasurer.

(2) The same person may be appointed secretary and treasurer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 1; O. Reg. 45/70, s. 1.

2. The manager shall perform the duties and exercise the powers that, from time to time, are assigned to him by the Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 2.

3. The secretary shall keep a record of all meetings of the Board and shall give notice of all meetings of the Board and shall perform such other duties as are, from time to time, assigned to him by the Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 3.

4. The treasurer shall have the custody of the cash, securities, books and accounts of the Board and shall perform such other duties as are, from time to time, assigned to him by the Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 4; O. Reg. 45/70, s. 2.

5. Cheques, drafts, bills of exchange and orders for the payment of money shall be signed by such officer or officers or person or persons and in such manner as the Board from time to time determines. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 5.

6. The corporate seal of the Board shall consist of a quinefoliate symbol within two concentric circles, the inner circle composed of period marks and the outer of gross hachure lines, and between the circles shall appear the words and symbol "ONTARIO STOCK YARDS BOARD+" and whenever used the seal shall be authenticated by the signatures of the chairman and the secretary of the Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 548, s. 6.

REGULATION 804

under The Succession Duty Act

GENERAL

AFFIDAVIT OF VALUE AND RELATIONSHIP

1. The affidavit required by subsection 2 of section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 1 or Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 1(1); O. Reg. 554/70, s. 1(1).

2. The affidavit required by subsection 1 of section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 1, Form 2 or Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 2.

DECEASED OUTSIDE ONTARIO

3. Where the deceased dies domiciled outside Ontario, full particulars shall be given only of property situated in Ontario passing on the death of the deceased and property in respect of which a disposition is made in Ontario on or after the 1st day of July, 1892, but the gross value of all the property passing on his death and of all dispositions shall be set out in a lump sum in the affidavit. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 4.

INTEREST IN EXPECTANCY

4. Where an interest in expectancy falls into possession and the duty has not been previously paid, the trustee or the person acting in the administration or the person who benefits by such interest in expectancy shall forthwith furnish to the Minister a statement in detail, verified by affidavit, showing particulars of the property in respect of which such interest in expectancy exists and the value thereof at the time of the falling into possession. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 5; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 3.

SECURITY FOR DUTY

5.—(1) Where any payment is made as security for any duty, the part of the payment that is subsequently applied in payment of duty shall be deemed to be a payment of duty made on the date when the payment as security was made.

(2) Where any payment of duty is purported to be made and only part thereof is subsequently applied in payment of duty, subsection 4 of section 15 of the Act applies to the part not applied in payment of duty, as though the payment so purported to have been made had been made as security for duty. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 6.

6. Under subsection 3 of section 15 of the Act, the bond shall,

(a) in the case of a bond mentioned in clause c of subsection 1 of section 15 of the Act, be in Form 4; and

(b) in the case of a bond mentioned in subsection 2 of section 15 of the Act, be in Form 5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 7.

CONSENT OF MINISTER

7. The consent of the Minister or of someone authorized by him, referred to in subsection 2 of section 50 of *The Registry Act*, shall be in Form 6. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 8; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 4.

AFFIDAVIT OF DEBTS

8. A statement under oath of the deductions allowed under subsection 6 of section 3 of the Act may be filed with the Minister and shall be in Form 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 9; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 5.

9.—(1) The consent of the Minister under or to be attached under,

(a) section 10 of the Act;

(b) subsection 4 of section 50 of *The Registry Act*; or

(c) section 140 of *The Land Titles Act*,

shall be in Form 8. O. Reg. 397/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 6(1).

(2) Any erasure, alteration or addition made to any consent given by the Minister or under his authority in Form 8 renders the consent null and void. O. Reg. 397/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 6 (2).

10. The consent of the Minister to be endorsed under,

(a) subsection 4 of section 50 of *The Registry Act*; or

(b) section 140 of *The Land Titles Act*,

shall be in Form 9. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 11; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 7.

11.—(1) The general certificate referred to in subsection 5 of section 50 of *The Registry Act* shall be in Form 10.

(2) Any erasure, alteration or addition made to the general certificate given by the Minister or under his authority in Form 10 renders the certificate null and void. O. Reg. 397/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 8.

12. The notice required by subsection 3 of section 10 of the Act, when payment of insurance moneys exceeding \$900 and not exceeding \$11,500 to the spouse or \$2,500 to any other person has been made, shall be in Form 11. O. Reg. 554/70, s. 9.

13. The notice required by subsection 5 of section 10 of the Act with respect to payment of money on deposit shall be in Form 12. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 14; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 10.

14. The consent of the Minister required by section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 13. O. Reg. 554/70, s. 11.

MINISTER'S STATEMENT

15. The notice of appeal under subsection 3 of section 33 of the Act shall be in Form 14. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 22.

16. The notice of the Minister's decision under subsection 4 of section 33 of the Act shall be in Form 15 and shall be signed by the Minister or any officer delegated by him to sign the notice. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 23; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 13.

17. The notice of dissatisfaction under subsection 5 of section 33 of the Act shall be in Form 16. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 24.

18. The reply of the Minister under subsection 6 of section 33 of the Act shall be in Form 17 and shall be signed by the Minister or any officer delegated by him to sign the reply. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 25.

19. The notice of discontinuance provided for by subsection 2 of section 35 of the Act shall be signed by the Minister or any officer delegated by him to sign the notice. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 27; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 15.

CONSENT TO DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS WHERE AGGREGATE VALUE EXCEEDS \$50,000

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE

20.—(1) The certificate of discharge provided for by section 40 of the Act shall be signed by the Minister and countersigned by any officer authorized by the Minister for the purpose. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 29 (1); O. Reg. 554/70, s. 17, *amended*.

(2) Where the deceased dies domiciled outside Ontario, the certificate of discharge shall have a statement of duty attached. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 29.

21. Forms 8, 10 and 13 shall bear the signature of the Minister or his facsimile signature written, printed or stamped thereon and shall be countersigned by any officer authorized by the Minister for the purpose. O. Reg. 554/70, s. 18.

DEFINITION OF SECURITY

22. In extension of the definition contained in clause *u* of section 1 of the Act, security includes any title to or interest in the capital, assets, property, profits, earnings or royalties of any undertaking or enterprise, commonly evidenced by a certificate or other like document. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 32.

23. The following jurisdictions are designated as jurisdictions to which section 9 of the Act applies:

1. The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
2. South Africa.
3. The Commonwealth of Australia.
4. Eire.
5. The Dominion of New Zealand.
6. Each of the provinces and territories of Canada.
7. The District of Columbia.
8. Each of the states of the United States of America. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 33; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 20.

24.—(1) Under subsection 4 of section 3 of the Act, it is determined,

(a) that every annuity, term of years, life estate, income or other estate and any interest in expectancy, other than those mentioned in clause *b*, shall be valued according to The 1937 Standard Annuity Tables (Males) of The Actuarial Society of America, and at a rate of compound interest of 4 per cent a year; and

(b) that every annuity, term of years, life estate, income or other estate and any interest in expectancy, payable or arising under a contract of insurance within the meaning of *The Insurance Act*, shall be valued according to the standard of mortality and at the rate of interest on which it is based.

(2) Subsection 1 applies where the deceased died on or after the 1st day of January, 1950. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, s. 34.

25.—(1) The rate of interest payable under subsection 4 of section 15 of the Act is 4 per cent per annum.

(2) The rate of interest payable under subsection 1 of section 17 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum.

(3) The rate of interest payable under subsection 2 of section 17 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum.

(4) The rate of interest payable under subsection 3 of section 17 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum.

(5) The rate of interest payable under subsection 4 of section 17 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum.

(6) The rate of interest payable under section 22 of the Act is 4 per cent per annum.

(7) The rate of interest payable under section 24 of the Act is 4 per cent per annum.

(8) The rate of interest payable under subsection 12 of section 33 of the Act is 7 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

26.—(1) The Deputy Minister of Revenue and the officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Comptroller of Revenue may exercise any power or perform any duty conferred or imposed upon the Minister by the Act. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(2) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Director of the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) clause *e* of subsection 6 of section 3,
- (b) clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1 of section 5,
- (c) subsection 2 of section 5,
- (d) section 10,
- (e) section 11,
- (f) section 15,
- (g) subsection 6 of section 16,
- (h) subsection 3 of section 21,
- (i) section 23,
- (j) section 24,
- (k) section 32,
- (l) section 33,
- (m) section 35,

(n) section 36,

(o) section 38,

(p) section 40,

(q) section 41, and

(r) section 45. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(3) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Chief Estate Assessor of the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) clause *e* of subsection 5 of section 3,
- (b) clauses *c* and *d* of subsection 1 of section 5,
- (c) subsection 2 of section 5,
- (d) section 10,
- (e) section 11,
- (f) section 15,
- (g) subsection 6 of section 16, and
- (h) section 40. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(4) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Tax Specialist in the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) section 10,
- (b) section 11,
- (c) section 15, and
- (d) section 40. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(5) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Chief of Administration in the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) section 10,
- (b) section 11, and
- (c) section 40. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(6) The officer in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Chief Estate Auditor in the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under section 15 of the Act. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(7) Such officers in the Department of Revenue in the Succession Duty Branch as are authorized from time to time by the Minister may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under sections 10 and 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 283/70, s. 1.

(8) The officers in the Department of Revenue holding the position of Director of the Succession Duty Branch, Chief Estate Assessor of the Succession Duty Branch or Tax Specialist in the Succession Duty Branch may exercise the power and duty of the Minister under the following provisions of the Act:

- (a) clause *c* of section 1;
- (b) subclause *i* of clause *r* of section 1;
- (c) clause *f* of subsection 1 of section 5; and
- (d) subsection 3 of section 13. O. Reg. 554/70, s. 21.

Form 1

The Succession Duty Act

AFFIDAVIT OF VALUE AND RELATIONSHIP

Section 13 (2) of the Act

CANADA:
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

In the matter of the Estate of.....
.....
late of the.....of.....
in the.....of....., deceased.
(occupation)
I (or we),
of the.....of.....,
in the.....of.....,
and.....
of the.....of.....,
in the.....of.....,
(occupation)
and.....
the.....of the.....Company
(severally) make oath and say:

1. THAT.....
a.....the applicant.....for letters.....
in the Estate of the above deceased who died on or
about the.....day of....., 19.....
domiciled in.....

2. That to the best of.....knowledge, information and belief the schedule hereto annexed and marked Schedule "A" contains an inventory of all property passing on the death of the above-named deceased and such inventory shows the value of such property.

3. That to the best of.....knowledge, information and belief the schedule hereto annexed and marked Schedule "B" contains particulars of all gifts and dispositions made during the lifetime of the above-named deceased and shows the value of such gifts and dispositions.

4. That to the best of.....knowledge, information and belief the schedule hereto annexed and marked Schedule "C" contains the name, place of residence and degree of relationship to the deceased of every person to whom or for whose benefit any property passes on the death of the above-named deceased and such other information as is required by Schedule "C".

5. That the value at the date of the death of the deceased of all property passing on his death, wherever situate, was \$.....

SEVERALLY SWORN BEFORE ME
at the.....of.....
in the.....of.....
this.....day of
....., 19.....

A Commissioner, etc.

This affidavit is filed by

Solicitor

(address)

NOTE: If the deceased died domiciled outside Ontario, give full particulars of the Ontario assets in the space applicable in Schedule "A" but totals only of assets situate outside Ontario.

SCHEDULE A

Inventory in Detail of Property Wheresoever Situate

In the matter of the Estate of.
late of the. of. in the.
of.,, deceased,
(occupation)

SUMMARY

The total of each class of assets must be carried to the proper place in this summary, and the summary totalled.

	Total	
	\$	c.
Real Estate.		
Land Mortgages and Agreements for Sale		
Chattel Mortgages and Lien Notes.		
Book Debts and Promissory Notes.		
Insurance and Annuities.		
Cash on Hand and Money on Deposit.		
Bonds and Debentures.		
Stocks and Shares.		
Other Assets.		
Total.		

This is Schedule "A" referred to in the Affidavit
of Value and Relationship of.
Sworn before me on the. day of.
19.
.
A Commissioner, etc.

REAL ESTATE

Date of Death.

Give the registered description of each parcel in Ontario. If the registered description is long, the parcel may be identified by giving the lot and plan or concession number and the number of a registered instrument containing the description, and the place of registration and, in the case of property under the Land Titles system, the parcel number should also be given. In either case, the area or dimensions of the property must be shown. The street and number must be given where possible.

Foreign realty must be included on this sheet.

In the outside column, give the value as at time of death of the deceased's interest in the property less the amount of any lien, encumbrance, mortgage or balance owing under purchase agreement.

If the space reserved for any class of assets is not large enough, use additional pages.

Particulars	Assessed Value		Value of Equity	
	\$	c.	\$	c.
Total.				

LAND MORTGAGES AND AGREEMENTS FOR SALE

Mortgages and agreements for sale covering both Ontario parcels and foreign parcels shall be included. The instructions under the heading of Real Estate regarding descriptions apply here.

Give, in each case, the name of mortgagor or purchaser, as the case may be.

Give also the date of the instrument, the original amount, rate of interest and date from which interest has been accruing.

Extend to proper columns in each case the balance of principal and interest as at death and extend the total.

Particulars	Principal		Interest Accrued		Total	
	\$	c.	\$	c.	\$	c.
Total.						

Account Number	Name of Bank or Depository	Address or Branch	Principal		Interest		Total	
			\$	c.	\$	c.	\$	c.
		Total						

BONDS AND DEBENTURES

Name of Deceased..... Date of Death

Serial Num- bers	Face Value	Description	Value			For Use of Department only	
		Name and Head Office of Issuing Authority, Interest Rate, Maturity and Interest Dates, Special Privileges of the Issue, etc.	Per Unit	Interest Accrued to date of death	Total	Consent	Increase or Decrease
	\$		\$	\$	\$		\$
		Total		\$	\$		\$

STOCKS AND SHARES

Name of Deceased..... Date of Death

Certificate Numbers	Number of Shares	Description	Value		For Use of Department only	
		Name and Head Office of Issuing Authority, Class of Stock, Par Value, Rate of Preferred Dividend, Privi- leges of Conversion, Redemption, etc.	Per Unit	Total	Consent	Increase or Decrease
			\$	\$		\$
		Total		\$		\$

Other Assets	Value	
	\$	c.
Household goods and furniture.....		
Pictures, plate and jewellery.....		
Farm implements, produce and stock.....		
Automobiles and other vehicles (make, model, year and serial number.....		
Interests in Trusts and other Estates (attach full particulars)....		
Interest in partnership or unincorporated business.....		
Any other property.....		
Total.....		

SCHEDULE B

DISPOSITIONS OR GIFTS INTER VIVOS

In the matter of the Estate of....., late of the

of.....in the.....of....., deceased.

NOTE: Trace exact relationship of other than those in direct line or brothers or sisters, e.g., nephew, child of sister.

Date of Disposition or Gift	To Whom Made	Address	Relation-ship	Descrip-tion of Property	Amount or Value	Where made—(Within Ontario) (Outside Ontario)	Other particulars. See s. 1 (f), (m), (o), (p) (ix, x); s. 3 (1) (d); s. 3 (3); s. 6 (c), (d) of the Act

This is Schedule "B" referred to in the affidavit of value and relationship of

SWORN before me on the.....day of....., 19.....

.....
A Commissioner, etc.

SCHEDULE C
DISTRIBUTION OF ESTATE

In the matter of the Estate of , late of the
of in the , deceased.

NOTE: Trace exact relationship of beneficiaries other than those in direct line or brothers or sisters, e.g., nephew, child of sister.

Name	Relationship	Address	Age of Life Tenant of Annuitant	Nature of Bequest or Property Passing	Value

This is Schedule "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Value and Relationship of
SWORN before me on the day of , 19.....

.....
A Commissioner, etc.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 1;
O. Reg. 554/70, s. 22, amended.

Form 2

The Succession Duty Act

This affidavit is to be made by Beneficiaries and Donees. Any number of persons may join in one affidavit.

AFFIDAVIT OF VALUE AND RELATIONSHIP

Section 13 (1) of the Act

CANADA
Province of Ontario

} In the matter of the Estate of
late of the of in the
of , deceased.
(occupation)

I, (or we) , of the of
in the of ,
(occupation)
and of the of
in the of ,
(occupation)
make oath and say:—

1. That Schedule "A" contains an inventory of all property passing on the death of the above-named deceased, of which I or we have knowledge, and such inventory shows the value of such property.

2. That the following are particulars of all gifts or dispositions made to me or us, or to any other person, of which I or we have knowledge, during the lifetime of the said deceased, and of the value thereof:

Date	Name	*Nature of Gift or Disposition	Value

*If none so state.

3. That Schedule "B" contains my or our names, place of residence and degree of relationship to the deceased, and the name, place of residence and degree of relationship to the deceased of every other person of whom I or we have knowledge, to whom or for whose benefit any property passes on the death of the above-named deceased, and the amount and nature of such benefit.

(SEVERALLY) SWORN before me
at the.....of.....
this.....day of....., 19.....
.....
A Commissioner, etc.

Where the Deponent does not know the property of which any class consists, state "do not know" under appropriate heading.

SCHEDULE A

Real Estate: Give Lot and Plan and Instrument No. of each Parcel, as well as Street and No. Show Encumbrances	Assessed Value	Value of Equity
Total		

Mortgages, Agreements for Sale, Chattel Mortgages and Lien Notes: Give Short Description of Property and Instru- ment No. Give full details, including Mortgagor, Interest Rate, Maturity, etc.	Principal Owing at Death	Interest Accrued	Total
Total			

Book Debts and Promissory Notes: Particulars of Interest, etc.	Principal Owing at Death	Interest Accrued	Total
Total			

No. of Policy or Contract	Issued by	Insurance and Annuities: To whom Payable	Loans, etc.	Dividends, Bonuses, etc.	Net Amount Payable at Death
		Total			

Account No.	Name of Bank or Depository and Branch	Money on Deposit: (If joint, give particulars)	Principal	Interest	Total
		Total			

Certificate No.	Company	Stocks and Bonds: Particulars, Preferred or Common, etc.	No. of Shares or Face Value of Bonds	Unit Value	Value
		Total			

Other Assets	
Household Goods and Furniture.....	\$
Pictures, Plate and Jewellery.....	
Farm Implements, Produce and Stock.....	
Automobiles and other Vehicles (make, model, year and serial No.)	
Interest in Trusts and other Estates (attach full particulars).....	
Interest in Partnership, etc.....	
Any other property.....	
Total.....	

Summary	
Real Estate.....	\$
Mortgages, etc.....	
Book Debts and Promissory Notes.....	
Insurance and Annuities.....	
Money on Deposit.....	
Stocks and Bonds.....	
Other Assets.....	
Total.....	

SCHEDULE B

Trace exact relationship of beneficiaries other than those in direct line or brothers or sisters, e.g., nephew, child of sister.

Name	Relationship	Address	Age of Life Tenant or Annuitant	Nature of Benefit	Value or Amount

Form 3

The Succession Duty Act

This Form is to be used only where space on this Form is sufficient to provide fully the information required under section 13 of the Act. If space is not sufficient, use Form 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF VALUE AND RELATIONSHIP

CANADA
Province of Ontario:

In the matter of the Estate of.....
late of the.....of.....
in the.....of.....,
....., deceased.
(occupation)

I,, of the of

in the of (occupation)

make oath and say:

1. That the above-named deceased died on or about the.....day of....., 19...,
domiciled in.....

2. That to the best of my knowledge, information and belief the Schedule marked "A" contains an inventory of all the property passing on the death of the above-named deceased and such inventory shows the value of all the property.

3. That the gross value, at the date of the death of the deceased, of all the property passing on his death, wherever situate, was \$.....

4. That the following are, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, particulars of all gifts or dispositions made during the lifetime of the above-named deceased, together with the value of such gifts or dispositions:

5. That to the best of my knowledge, information and belief the Schedule marked "B" contains the name, place of residence and degree of relationship to the deceased of every person to whom or for whose benefit any property passes on the death of the above-named deceased and such other information as is required by Schedule "B."

Sworn before me

at the.....of.....
in the.....of.....
this.....day of.....19.....

(deponent signs here)

(A Commissioner, etc.)

This affidavit is filed by:

Street and No.

NOTE: If deceased died domiciled outside Ontario, give full particulars of the Ontario assets but totals only of assets situate outside Ontario, in the following Schedule:

Summary	Total
Real Estate.....	\$
Mortgages, etc.....	
Book Debts and Promissory Notes.....	
Insurance and Annuities.....	
Money on Deposit.....	
Stocks and Bonds.....	
Other Assets.....	
Total.....	
(State "Nil" opposite any of above of which there are none.)	

SCHEDULE B

Trace exact relationship of beneficiaries other than those in direct line or brothers or sisters, e.g., nephew, child of sister.

Name	Relationship	Address	Age of Life Tenant or Annuitant	Nature of Bequest or Property Passing	Value
(All beneficiaries must be listed)					

Mortgages, Agreements for Sale, Chattel Mortgages and Lien Notes: Give Short Description of Property and Instrument No. Give Full Details, including Mortgagor, Interest Rate, Maturity, etc.	Principal Owing at Death	Interest Accrued	Total
Total			

Book Debts and Promissory Notes: Particulars of Interest, etc.	Principal Owing at Death	Interest Accrued	Total
Total			

No. of Policy or Contract	Issued by	Insurance and Annuities: To Whom Payable	Loans, etc.	Dividends, Bonuses, etc.	Net Amount Payable at Death
				Total	

Account No.	Name of Bank or Depository and Branch	Money on Deposit: (If joint, give particulars)	Principal	Interest	Total
		Total			

Form 4

The Succession Duty Act

BOND OF A BENEFICIARY OR DONEE

In the matter of the Estate of.
.....late of the.....of.....
in the.....of.....
(occupation)
deceased.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE P'RESENTS that we
.....of the.....
(beneficiary)
of.....in the..... of.....
....., and....., are
(occupation) (guarantee company)

jointly and severally bound unto Her Majesty the
Queen in right of Ontario in the sum of \$.....,
to be paid to the Minister of Revenue and for which
payment well and truly to be made, bind ourselves
and each of us for the whole and our and each of our
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, respectively, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the
above-named....., a person
.....
(see note)

do well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the
Minister of Revenue, all duty payable by him under
The Succession Duty Act, within the time or times
provided by that Act or if the said.....
not having paid such duty within such time or times
do well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the
Minister of Revenue all such duty together with any
interest thereon, then this obligation shall be void
and of no effect, otherwise the same to remain in full
force and effect.

The total liability imposed upon.....
(guarantee
.....by this Bond and any
company)

and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not
cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal
sum written above or the amount substituted for such
penal sum by and subsequent endorsement or
renewal certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-named.....

.....has hereunto set.....hand
(his or her)
and seal, and the said Company has hereunto caused
to be affixed its corporate seal, attested by the hands
of its proper officers in that behalf, this.....day
of....., 19.....

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of:

NOTE: Insert (a) to whom or for whose benefit prop-
erty passes on the death of the
above-named deceased or

(b) to whom a disposition is made,
as the case may be. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549,
Form 4, amended.

Form 5

The Succession Duty Act

BOND OF EXECUTORS OR TRUSTEES

In the matter of the Estate of.....
late of the.....of.....
in the.....of.....
(occupation)
deceased.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we
.....of the
.....of..... in the
.....of.....
(occupation)
.....of the.....
of.....in the.....of.....
.....and.....
(occupation) (guarantee company)

are jointly and severally bound unto Her Majesty the
Queen in right of Ontario in the sum of \$.....,
to be paid to the Minister of Revenue and for which
payment well and truly to be made, bind ourselves
and each of us for the whole and our and each of our
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, respectively, by these presents.

PART II					
Name of Creditor	Address	Nature of Claim	Amount		Reason for non-payment
			\$	c.	
		Total			

This is Schedule "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Debts of.....

Sworn before me.....

on the.....

day of....., 19.....

.....

A Commissioner, etc.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 7.

Form 8

The Succession Duty Act

CONSENT OF MINISTER OF REVENUE

Toronto, 19.....

In the matter of the Estate of.....

..... deceased, who died on or about

the.....day of.....

19.....

Under *The Succession Duty Act* and the regulations, I consent to the delivery, assignment, transfer or payment of the following property or to the registration of any instrument or the making of any entry affecting the following property:

Countersigned:

.....

..... Minister of Revenue

The description of the property covered by this consent is followed by three typed oblique strokes. Any addition, alteration or erasure renders this consent null and void.

NOTE: This consent does not apply to a safety deposit box or other repository mentioned in section 11 of the Act. O. Reg. 397/69, s. 3.

Form 9

The Succession Duty Act

I hereby consent to the registration of the within instrument.

Countersigned:

.....

..... Minister of Revenue

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 9; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 24.

Form 10

The Succession Duty Act

CERTIFICATE FOR REGISTRATION

No.....

Pursuant to subsection 5 of section 50 of *The Registry Act*:

I certify that all Duty, payable in respect of the following lands forming part of the Estate of.....

.....late of the.....

.....of..... in the

.....of..... deceased,

who died on or about.....

has been paid and satisfied or that security for such payment has been given.

Dated at Toronto, this..... day

of....., 19.....

Countersigned:

.....

..... Minister of Revenue

The description of the property covered by this certificate is followed by three typed oblique strokes. Any addition, alteration or erasure renders this certificate null and void. O. Reg. 397/69, s. 4.

Form 11*The Succession Duty Act*

NOTICE WHEN PAYMENT OF INSURANCE
MONEYS EXCEEDING \$900 AND NOT
EXCEEDING \$11,500 TO THE SPOUSE OR
\$2,500 TO ANY OTHER PERSON HAS
BEEN MADE.

Section 10 (3) of the Act

In the matter of the Estate of
late of the of in the
..... of deceased,
who died on or about the day of
19...., domiciled in

To the Minister of Revenue:

Take notice that, pursuant to subsection 3 of
section 10 of *The Succession Duty Act*, the
Company did on the day of
19...., pay to \$.....
under Policy No. on the life of
and that the total amount payable, as at the date of
death of the above-named deceased, on said Policy
was \$.....

Dated at, this day of
....., 19....

.....
Insurance (or Assurance) Company.

Per

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 11; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 25.

Form 12*The Succession Duty Act*

NOTICE OF PAYMENT OF ANY MONEY ON
DEPOSIT

Section 10 (5) of the Act

In the matter of the Estate of
late of the of in the
..... of deceased,

who died on or about the day of
19....

To the Minister of Revenue:

Take notice that, pursuant to subsection 5 of
section 10 of *The Succession Duty Act*, the
(..... Branch) did on the day
of, 19...., pay to
out of joint deposit account No., standing
in the name of the above-mentioned deceased, and
..... the sum of \$.....
and that the total amount standing to the credit of
the said account as at date of death of the above-
named deceased was \$.....

Dated at, this day of
....., 19....

.....
Manager

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 12; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 26.

Form 13*The Succession Duty Act*

CONSENT TO WITHDRAWAL OF CONTENTS
FROM SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX

Section 11 (1) of the Act

In the matter of the Estate of
late of the of in the
..... of deceased,
who died on or about the day of
19...., domiciled in

I consent to the withdrawal of all the contents
from the following safety deposit box:

.....
Dated at Toronto, this day of
19....

Countersigned:

.....
Minister of Revenue
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 14; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 28.

Form 14

The Succession Duty Act

NOTICE OF APPEAL

In the matter of *The Succession Duty Act*, and in the matter of the Estate of....., deceased, and in the matter of....., of the.....of....., in the County of....., Appellant.

To the Minister of Revenue:

TAKE NOTICE that I appeal with respect to the statement of the Minister served upon me on the.....day of....., 19..... pursuant to subsection 1 of section 33 of *The Succession Duty Act*, and my objection to such statement and the reasons therefor are as follows:

.....

.....

.....

My address in Ontario for service is.....

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19.....

.....

Appellant

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 21; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 30.

Form 15

The Succession Duty Act

NOTICE OF THE MINISTER'S DECISION

In the matter of *The Succession Duty Act*, and in the matter of the Estate of....., deceased, and in the matter of....., of the.....of....., in the County of....., Appellant.

TAKE NOTICE that the Minister confirms (or amends) the statement served upon you on the... day of....., 19...., pursuant to subsection 1 of section 33 of *The Succession Duty Act*. (If the statement is to be amended the paragraph hereunder shall be added.)

The following are the nature and particulars of such amendment:

.....

.....

.....

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19.....

To:.....

.....

.....

Appellant.

.....

Minister of Revenue

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 22; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 31.

Form 16

The Succession Duty Act

NOTICE OF DISSATISFACTION

In the matter of *The Succession Duty Act*, and in the matter of the Estate of....., deceased, and in the matter of....., of the.....of....., in the County of....., Appellant.

To the Minister of Revenue:

TAKE NOTICE that I am dissatisfied with the decision of the Minister, notice of which was served upon me on the.....day of....., 19.....

The following are the further facts, statutory provisions and reasons in support of my appeal:

.....

.....

.....

Dated at, this day of
., 19

Appellant

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 549, Form 23; O. Reg. 554/70, s. 32.

Form 17

The Succession Duty Act

REPLY OF THE MINISTER

In the matter of *The Succession Duty Act*, and
in the matter of the Estate of,
deceased, and in the matter of,
of the of,
in the County of, Appellant.

TAKE NOTICE that the Minister confirms (or
amends) the amount of duty, interest and penalties
set out in the statement served on you on the
. day of, 19,
pursuant to subsection 1 of section 33 of *The Succession
Duty Act*, or set out in notice of the Minister's
decision served on you on the day of

., 19, pursuant to sub-
section 1 of section 33 of *The Succession Duty Act*.
(As the case may be.)

The following are the nature and particulars of
such amendments:

The following are the grounds upon which such
reply is based:

Dated at Toronto, this day of,
19

To:

Appellant

Minister of Revenue

O. Reg. 554/70, s. 33.

REGULATION 805

under The Summary Convictions Act

TRAFFIC TICKET

1. A traffic ticket under section 7 of the Act shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 550, s. 1.

2.—(1) A reference on a traffic ticket to a regulation, by-law or provision of *The Highway Traffic Act*, other than one specified in column 2 of Schedule 1 or column 2 of Schedule 2, identified as such by its number may be used to designate an offence thereunder.

(2) The words or expressions set out in column 1 of Schedule 1 may be used on a traffic ticket to designate the corresponding offence under the provision of *The Highway Traffic Act* specified in column 2.

(3) The words or expressions set out in column 1 of Schedule 2 may be used on a traffic ticket to designate the corresponding offence under the provision of Regulation 418 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, made under *The Highway Traffic Act*, specified in column 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 550, s. 2.

Schedule 1

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
1	Improper left turn—across path of approaching vehicle	Section 93 (2)
2	Improper left turn—from wrong lane	Section 93 (3)
3	Improper left turn—cut corner	Section 93 (3)
4	Improper left turn—no signal	Section 94 (1)
5	Improper right turn—into wrong lane	Section 93 (1)
6	Improper right turn—from wrong lane	Section 93 (1)
7	Improper right turn—no signal	Section 94 (1)
8	Disobey red signal-light—stop wrong place	Section 96 (5)
9	Disobey red signal-light—proceed against	Section 96 (5)
10	Disobey red signal-light—fail to stop	Section 96 (5)
11	Disobey flashing red signal-light—stop wrong place	Section 96 (7)
12	Disobey flashing red signal-light—fail to yield right of way	Section 96 (7)
13	Disobey flashing red signal-light—fail to stop	Section 96 (7)
14	Disobey stop sign—stop wrong place	Section 88
15	Disobey stop sign—fail to stop—walk speed	Section 88
16	Disobey stop sign—fail to stop—fast speed	Section 88
17	Improper passing—to right of vehicle	Section 98 (4)
18	Improper passing—left of centre	Section 99
19	Improper passing—lane not clear	Section 98 (7) (a, b)

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
20	Fail to use passing beam	Section 115
21	No plates, current year	Section 8 (1)
22	No plate on trailer	Section 8 (4)
23	Dirty markers	Section 10 (2)
24	Not having three lamps	Section 37 (1)
25	Clearance lamps	Section 37 (6)
26	No marker light	Section 37 (16)
27	No brakes	Section 39 (1)
28	No windshield wiper	Section 41 (1) (a)
29	No mudguards	Section 41 (2)
30	Unnecessary noise	Section 49 (3)
31	No double attachment trailer	Section 53
32	No chauffeur's licence	Section 16 (1)
33	Careless driving	Section 83
34	Overload lbs. excess weight	Section 66 (1)
35	Fail to produce ownership	Section 66 (2)
36	Overload in excess of half load	Section 66 (4) pars. 1-3
37	Name on vehicle	Section 61 (1)
38	Fail to stop—school bus	Section 120 (3)
39	Wrong way—dual highway	Section 104 (a)
40	Drive on unpaved boulevard	Section 104 (b)
41	Parking on highway	Section 116 (1)
42	Parked interfering with traffic	Section 116 (10)
43	Littering highway	Section 124
44	No operator's licence	Section 13 (1)
45	Fail to produce licence	Section 14 (1)
46	Fail to report accident	Section 139 (1)

Schedule 2

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
1	Altered vehicle—wrong plate	Section 13 (2)
2	Improper use of in transit marker	Section 14 (2)
3	In transit marker not displayed	Section 13 (2)
4	Temporary permit	Section 24 (1)
5	Restricted licence	Section 27 (2)
6	Passing beam too high	Section 32 (3)
7	Used flashing red lights	Section 35

Form 1

TRAFFIC TICKET

PART I

Complaint

Docket No. Page No. Date.....

Canada
Province of Ontario } In the Provincial Court at.....

The undersigned, being duly sworn upon oath, deposes and says:

On.....day, the.....of....., 19....
(day) (month)

a.m.

p.m.

 at.....
(location)

Name.....
(print) (last) (first) (middle)

Address.....
(print) (Municipality) (P.O.) (Province)

Birthdate..... Sex..... Occupation.....

Ch. Lic. No.
Op. Lic. No..... Year..... Province.....

Did unlawfully operate motor vehicle..... Prov..... Year.....
(Reg. No.)

Make..... Type Vehicle..... Year.....

Owner's Name.....
(last) (first) (middle)

Address.....
(street) (Municipality) (P.O.) (Province)

Upon a highway, namely.....

and did then and there commit the following offence under

☐ *The Highway Traffic Act* ☐
(O. Reg. or By-law)

X Indicates Offence Charged

☐ SPEEDING (over limit) ☐ 1.10 m.p.h. ☐ 11.20 m.p.h. ☐ Over 20 m.p.h.

(.....m.p.h. in.....m.p.h. zone)

<input type="checkbox"/> Improper LEFT TURN	<input type="checkbox"/> No Signal	<input type="checkbox"/> Cut Corner	<input type="checkbox"/> From wrong lane
<input type="checkbox"/> Improper RIGHT TURN	<input type="checkbox"/> No Signal	<input type="checkbox"/> Into wrong lane	<input type="checkbox"/> From wrong lane
<input type="checkbox"/> Disobeyed RED SIGNAL LIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/> Stop wrong place	<input type="checkbox"/> Proceed against	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop
<input type="checkbox"/> Disobeyed STOP SIGN	<input type="checkbox"/> Stop wrong place	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop walk speed	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop fast speed
<input type="checkbox"/> Improper PASSING	<input type="checkbox"/> To right of vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> Left of centre	<input type="checkbox"/> Lane not clear

OTHER VIOLATION.....

✓ Indicates Particulars

SLIPPERY PAVEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Ice	VISIBILITY	<input type="checkbox"/> Night <input type="checkbox"/> Fog <input type="checkbox"/> Snow	OTHER TRAFFIC PRESENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Cross <input type="checkbox"/> Oncoming <input type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian
CAUSED PERSON TO DODGE	<input type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian <input type="checkbox"/> Driver	JUST MISSED ACCIDENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Close <input type="checkbox"/> Very Close	ACCIDENT	<input type="checkbox"/> P.D. <input type="checkbox"/> P.I. <input type="checkbox"/> Fatal
AREA	<input type="checkbox"/> Built up	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial	<input type="checkbox"/> School	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Open
HIGHWAY	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 3-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Lane Divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Over \$100

THE COMPLAINANT SAYS THAT HE HAS REASONABLE AND PROBABLE GROUNDS TO BELIEVE AND DOES BELIEVE THAT THE PERSON NAMED ABOVE COMMITTED THE OFFENCE INDICATED.

SWORN BEFORE ME this.....

day of....., 19.....

.....
(Justice).....(signature of complainant)

In the name of Her Majesty the Queen you are therefore commanded to appear in the Provincial Court at

.....on the.....day of....., 19.....
(address)

At.....M. to answer to the above charge and to be further dealt with according to law.

PART II

REPORT OF CONVICTION

Complete and Forward to
Registrar of Motor Vehicles, Parliament Buildings, Toronto 2, Ontario

Index	Suspension	Number
Checked	HO () MS () FR ()	
Mailing Address	Police Dept.	

DO NOT WRITE IN ABOVE SECTIONS

DATE	COURT ACTION
	For Crown..... For Defence..... Court Reporter..... Bail.....(Cash or Property)
	Adjourned to..... Reason.....
	Fail to appear when on Bail <input type="checkbox"/> Bail forfeited <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant issued
	Fail to appear on Summons <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant issued <input type="checkbox"/> Trial in absentia
	Defendant Arraigned Plea
	Finding of Court <input type="checkbox"/> Guilty <input type="checkbox"/> Dismissed <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended sentence <div>Fine..... Costs..... Total..... or Days</div> <div>Time to pay..... PAID <input type="checkbox"/></div> Jailed.....days in..... Driver's License endorsed....., Suspended.....for.....

Comments and recommendations

I hereby certify that the information herein is a true extract from the court report.

PART III
POLICE RECORD
Court Disposition

Provincial Judge..... Crown.....

Guilty ☐
Withdrawn ☐Dismissed ☐
Suspended ☐

Date.....

Fine.....

Costs.....

Total.....

Bond.....

Jail Sentence.....

Committed to.....

Adjourned to.....

Arrest ☐Summons ☐

OFFICER'S NOTES

.....

.....

.....

.....

Signature

PART IV

Summons

Docket No..... Page No..... Date.....

Canada	}	In the Provincial Court at.....
Province of Ontario		

You are charged with the following offence:

On.....day, the.....of....., 19.....
(day) (month)

a.m.
p.m.

at.....
(location)Name.....
(print) (last) (first) (middle)Address.....
(print) (Municipality) (P.O.) (Province)

Birthdate..... Sex..... Occupation.....

Ch. Lic. No.
Op. Lic. No..... Year..... Province.....

Did unlawfully operate motor vehicle..... (Reg. No.) Prov..... Year.....

Make..... Type Vehicle..... Year.....

Owner's Name..... (last) (first) (middle)

Address..... (street) (Municipality) (P.O.) (Province)

Upon a highway, namely.....
and did then and there commit the following offence under

☐ *The Highway Traffic Act*

☐
(O. Reg. or By-law)

X Indicates Offence Charged

<input type="checkbox"/> SPEEDING (over limit)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.10 m.p.h.	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.20 m.p.h.	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 20 m.p.h.
(.....m.p.h. in.....m.p.h. zone)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Improper LEFT TURN	<input type="checkbox"/> No Signal	<input type="checkbox"/> Cut Corner	<input type="checkbox"/> From wrong lane
<input type="checkbox"/> Improper RIGHT TURN	<input type="checkbox"/> No Signal	<input type="checkbox"/> Into wrong lane	<input type="checkbox"/> From wrong lane
<input type="checkbox"/> Disobeyed RED SIGNAL LIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/> Stop wrong place	<input type="checkbox"/> Proceed against	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop
<input type="checkbox"/> Disobeyed STOP SIGN	<input type="checkbox"/> Stop wrong place	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop walk speed	<input type="checkbox"/> Fail to stop fast speed
<input type="checkbox"/> Improper PASSING	<input type="checkbox"/> To right of vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> Left of centre	<input type="checkbox"/> Lane not clear
OTHER VIOLATION.....			

✓ Indicates Particulars

SLIPPERY PAVEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Ice	VISIBILITY	<input type="checkbox"/> Night <input type="checkbox"/> Fog <input type="checkbox"/> Snow	OTHER TRAFFIC PRESENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Cross <input type="checkbox"/> Oncoming <input type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian
CAUSED PERSON TO DODGE	<input type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian <input type="checkbox"/> Driver	JUST MISSED ACCIDENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Close <input type="checkbox"/> Very Close	ACCIDENT	<input type="checkbox"/> P.D. <input type="checkbox"/> P.I. <input type="checkbox"/> Fatal
AREA	<input type="checkbox"/> Built up	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial	<input type="checkbox"/> School	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential	<input type="checkbox"/> Open
HIGHWAY	<input type="checkbox"/> 2-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 3-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Lane	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-Lane Divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

THE COMPLAINANT SAYS THAT HE HAS REASONABLE AND PROBABLE GROUNDS TO BELIEVE AND DOES BELIEVE THAT THE PERSON NAMED ABOVE COMMITTED THE OFFENCE INDICATED.

IMPORTANT—
READ BACK OF SUMMONS CAREFULLY

.....
(signature of complainant)

In the name of Her Majesty the Queen you are therefore commanded to appear in the Provincial Court at
.....on the.....day of....., 19....
(address)

at.....M. to answer to the above charge and to be further dealt with according to law.

READ CAREFULLY

The following charges cannot be settled out of court:

- 1. Any violation resulting in personal injury or property damage.
- 2. Careless driving.
- 3. Speeding violation in excess of 20 m.p.h. over limit.
- 4. Second or subsequent offence.
- 5. Any other offence designated by the Provincial Judge.

If you are charged with any offence other than those named above you may plead guilty to the offence charged by signing the plea of guilty form below and depositing this summons and paying the fine prescribed for the offence at the Provincial Court.

at.....
(address)

before the appearance date on the summons.

NOTE: If you wish to forward the fine by mail, send the plea of guilty duly signed to the Provincial Court's office at
seven days before the appearance date and you will be notified of amount of the fine.

NOTICE

The court may issue a warrant for the arrest of any person who fails to appear to answer a traffic ticket summons or who has not pleaded guilty and paid the prescribed fine before the appearance date, or the evidence may be taken in your absence and if convicted a warrant of commitment will be issued.

(Tear off at perforation if fine to be paid by mail)

PLEA OF GUILTY

I am aware that I have a right to a hearing in respect of the offence with which I am charged, that by signing this plea of guilty I am waiving my right to a hearing and that my signature may result in a conviction against me without a hearing and may result in the recording of demerit points where applicable under *The Highway Traffic Act*. I hereby plead guilty to the offence as charged.

..... (defendant's name)	..... (driver's license no.)
..... (address)	..... (defendant's signature)

REGULATION 806

under The Surrogate Courts Act

RULES OF PRACTICE

APPLICATIONS FOR PROBATE, ADMINISTRATION, AND GUARDIANSHIP

1. Every application for probate or administration or guardianship shall be made by petition prepared, signed and presented by the applicant or his solicitor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 1.

2. The petition shall set forth the facts that are necessary and upon which the applicant relies for a grant and shall show the value of the real property and of the personal property that would be affected by the grant; and all such facts, including the statement of value, shall be verified upon oath. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 2.

3. Where there is more than one applicant, separate forms of affidavit shall be used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 3.

4.—(1) In the petition and supporting material, the deceased and every person referred to shall be described by his given name or names and surname, and, if commonly known otherwise, the true name shall be followed by the words "commonly known as" followed by the name by which he is commonly known.

(2) Where the name contains a distinguishing letter, not being the first letter of a given name, that fact shall be shown in the petition and supporting material. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 4.

5.—(1) The petition shall show the deceased was at the time of his death unmarried, married, a widower or divorced. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 5.

(2) Upon an application for a grant in respect of the whole or any part of the property of the deceased, it shall be shown whether any marriage of the deceased, or of any person with whom he went through a form of marriage, has been dissolved or annulled, and, if so, the particulars of the dissolution or annulment. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 1.

(3) Where it appears that a marriage of the deceased may have been dissolved or annulled, there shall be shown the name and address of any person with whom the deceased may have gone through a form of marriage and the names and addresses of all issue of any such marriage. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 1.

6. No probate or letters of administration with the will annexed shall issue until after the lapse of seven days from the death of the testator, and no letters

of administration shall issue until after the lapse of fourteen days from the death of the intestate, unless, in either case, the judge otherwise directs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 6.

7. Where two or more applications for a grant are made, the judge shall determine upon a summary application which prevails. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 7.

PROBATE

8. On an application for probate or for administration with the will annexed, the due execution of the will shall be proved by one of the subscribing witnesses whose name, address and occupation shall be given in full, but, if it be shown that the subscribing witnesses are dead, or if from other circumstances an affidavit cannot be obtained from either of them, the due execution of the will may be established by other evidence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 8; O. Reg. 206/66, s. 2.

9. Where the testator executed the will by making his mark, the proof shall show that before its execution it was read over to him and that he had a knowledge of its contents and appeared to understand it perfectly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 9.

10. Proof of due execution shall be made in respect of every will and of every codicil thereto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 10.

11. No affidavit of execution of a will or codicil and no affidavit of plight shall be sworn by a witness to the will or codicil before another witness to the will or codicil. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 11.

12. Where it is proved that a will is made in accordance with section 13 of *The Wills Act*, due execution thereof may be proved by showing that the signature is that of the deceased. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 12.

13. The will shall be marked as an exhibit to the affidavit of the applicant and shall be identified by his signature and shall be marked as an exhibit to the affidavit proving due execution. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 13.

14. Where in a will there appear interlineations, alterations, erasures or obliterations that have not been attested, such interlineations, alterations, erasures or obliterations shall not be regarded or included in the probate unless it is shown that they existed in the will before its execution or have been rendered valid by republication of the will or by the subsequent execution of a codicil thereto. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 14.

15. Where words have been erased or obliterated that may have been of importance, or where the appearance of the will is such as to indicate an attempted cancellation by burning, tearing or the like, or where any suspicious circumstances exist, probate shall not be granted until all such matters have been explained to the satisfaction of the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 15.

16. If a will is not dated or is dated imperfectly, one of the attesting witnesses shall furnish evidence of the date of execution, or, where such evidence cannot be obtained, evidence shall be furnished of the execution between two definite dates, or that search has been made and that no will of presumably later date has been found. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 16.

17. Where the deceased died testate, it shall be shown,

- (a) that the deceased was of the full age of twenty-one years at the time of the execution of the will or that the deceased, having been placed on active service or called out for training, service or duty, was serving in the Canadian Armed Forces, or, being a mariner or seaman, was at sea or in the course of a voyage at the time of the execution of the will;
- (b) that neither witness to the will is a beneficiary or the husband or wife of a beneficiary named therein, or, if so, that a named beneficiary or the husband or wife of a named beneficiary is such a witness;
- (c) that the deceased did not marry after the execution of the will, or otherwise, as the fact may be; and
- (d) by a certificate of the registrar that no will of later date than the will tendered has been deposited in his office. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 17; O. Reg. 206/66, s. 3.

18. Where, by reason of the fact that a beneficiary or the husband or wife of a beneficiary witnesses a will, the provisions made therein for such beneficiary are void, such fact shall be endorsed on the will by the registrar, and such endorsement shall appear on the copy of the will attached to the grant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 18.

DOUBLE PROBATE

19.—(1) Where all of the executors named in a will have not made application for probate and the right has been reserved to one or more of them to make application for probate at some future time, or, if an alternative executor is called upon to complete the administration, and, in either case, if it is desired to have the appointment of such executor or executors confirmed by the court, the grant for which the application is made shall be termed "double probate".

(2) The application shall state, in addition to the fact of the original probate having been granted to the original applicant, the reason for the second application.

(3) The will or the copy contained in the original grant shall be marked as an exhibit to the affidavit of the applicant and shall be identified by his signature.

(4) The original letters probate shall be surrendered with the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 19.

SOLEMN FORM

20. Where the circumstances appear to justify the direction, the judge may require that proof be made in solemn form. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 20.

21. Where probate or letters of administration with the will annexed are sought of a will that is lost or destroyed, the proof shall be made in solemn form. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 21.

ADMINISTRATION

22.—(1) Upon an application for letters of administration of the estate of an intestate, it shall be shown that search for a will has been made in all places where the deceased usually kept his papers.

(2) A certificate by the registrar that no will has been deposited in his office shall also be filed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 22.

23.—(1) Subject to section 53 of *The Surrogate Courts Act*, upon an application for letters of administration the names and kinship of those having a prior superior right or equal or similar right to a grant shall be shown, and it shall be shown that every person entitled in priority has consented or renounced otherwise a citation shall be served upon those who have not so consented or renounced, calling upon them to show cause why administration should not be granted to the applicant.

(2) The judge may direct notice to be given to, or consent to be obtained from, any of the next of kin equally entitled to administration. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 23.

(When application is made by one who is not one of the next of kin, see section 37 of *The Surrogate Courts Act*.)

24. Where there are no known next of kin or where the only next of kin are infants, notice shall be published in such newspapers as the judge directs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 24.

(See section 37 of *The Surrogate Courts Act* and also *The Crown Administration of Estates Act*.)

25. Revoked. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 4.

ADMINISTRATION DE BONIS NON

26. Upon the death of the administrator of an estate leaving part of the assets unadministered, an application may be made for a grant of letters of administration *de bonis non administratis* to complete the administration of the estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 26.

27. The application shall be similar in form to the original application for administration and shall recite the particulars of the first grant and that the administrator has died leaving part of the assets of the estate unadministered and the grounds on which the applicant is making claim to the grant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 27.

28. The inventory shall contain only the unadministered property with values as of the date of the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 28.

29. The words "*de bonis non*" shall be inserted after the word "administrator" wherever it occurs in the application and grant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 29.

30. The original grant shall be surrendered with the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 30.

ADMINISTRATION DE BONIS NON WITH WILL ANNEXED

31. Where the executor of an estate has died intestate and there are no other executors to carry on the administration of the estate or where the administrator with the will annexed of an estate has died leaving part of the estate unadministered, the beneficiaries under the will may nominate any person to make application for a grant of administration *de bonis non administratis* with the will annexed to complete the administration of the estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 31.

32. The application shall be similar in form to the original application and shall recite the facts of the death of the executor or administrator, the names of all the beneficiaries who still have an interest in the estate and the grounds on which the applicant is making claim to the grant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 32.

33. The inventory shall contain only the unadministered property with values as of the date of the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 33.

34. The words "*de bonis non*" shall be inserted after the word "administrator" wherever it occurs in the application and grant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 34.

35. The original grant shall be surrendered with the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 35.

ANCILLARY GRANTS

36.—(1) Where a foreign court of competent jurisdiction has granted probate or administration with the will annexed of an estate that consists, in Ontario, of personalty only, and application for ancillary probate or administration with the will annexed is made and it is shown that the executor or administrator is by the law of the domicile of the deceased entitled to receive the personalty, and the inventory required by section 56 of *The Surrogate Courts Act* is filed, ancillary letters shall be issued.

(2) Where the whole or part of the estate consists, in Ontario, of realty, it shall also be shown that the will was executed in a manner sufficient to pass realty in Ontario. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 36 (1, 2).

(3) It is not necessary to produce the original will, but an exemplification of the foreign grant shall be marked as an exhibit to the affidavit of the applicant, identified by his signature and filed. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 5.

RESEALING

37.—(1) Every application for resealing shall be by petition and all material facts shall be verified by affidavit except that the grant sought to be resealed may be accepted as proof of death and, in case of testacy, of the execution of the will and that it is the last will of the deceased and, in case of intestacy, that the deceased left no will.

(2) A certified copy of the grant sought to be resealed shall be filed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 37.

(See section 76 of *The Surrogate Courts Act*.)

SECURITY TO BE GIVEN

38. The security to be given by administrators, foreign executors and guardians shall be by the bond of a guarantee company or by personal bond in the appropriate form with due affidavits of execution and justification to the satisfaction of the judge who may, if he deems it necessary, require the personal attendance of the sureties before him for examination. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 38.

(As to bonds of guarantee companies, see *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act*.)

39.—(1) The sureties in administration and guardianship bonds, if not a guarantee company, shall justify to an amount or amounts which in the aggregate shall equal the amount of the penalty in the bond and each surety shall be of the full age of twenty-one years and shall so declare.

(2) Where the value of the property is \$400 or less, one surety is sufficient, and, where the value of the property is greater than \$400, at least two sureties are required unless the judge otherwise directs.

(3) In the case of an administration *de bonis non*, the bond shall be based upon the value of the unadministered assets.

(4) No registrar or solicitor shall be surety to any such bond. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 39.

40.—(1) Any person interested in an estate may file a memorandum requiring notice to be given to him of the consideration of the bond and he shall then be served with an appointment to inquire into its sufficiency.

(2) The judge may, if he disallows the bond, permit a new bond to be filed, but shall not allow the grant to issue until satisfied that adequate security has been furnished. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 40.

41. If the judge has reason to believe that the value of the property of the deceased or of the ward, exceeds the sum stated by the applicant, he may inquire into the matter in a summary way and determine the amount of security to be given. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 41.

42. Where a grant has issued and it is shown to the satisfaction of the judge that the sureties are not sufficient, he may direct the guardian, administrator or foreign executor to furnish further security and, in default, may revoke the grant or suspend its operation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 42.

(See sections 59 to 67 of *The Surrogate Courts Act*.)

INTERVENTION

43.—(1) Any person interested may intervene by filing a notice in the prescribed form (Form 35) and an affidavit showing the nature of his interest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 43 (1); O. Reg. 206/66, s. 6.

(2) A copy of the notice and affidavit shall be served upon the applicant by the intervener as soon as may be after filing.

(3) Notice of all proceedings thereafter shall be given to the intervener. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 43 (2, 3).

CAVEATS

44. At any time before grant is sealed, any person interested in an estate may by a caveat filed in the office of the Registrar of the Supreme Court, if no certificate under section 41 of *The Surrogate Courts Act* has been forwarded, or in the office of the registrar, require that nothing be done with reference to the estate of the deceased without notice being first given to him or his solicitor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 44.

45. If the caveat or a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Registrar of the Supreme Court, he shall transmit a copy of it to the registrar with his certificate under section 41 of *The Surrogate Courts Act*, and such caveat shall thereupon be deemed to be filed with the registrar. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 45; O. Reg. 206/66, s. 7.

46. Notwithstanding the filing of a caveat, an application may be made for a grant, and notice of the application may be sent to the Registrar of the Supreme Court, but no further proceedings shall be taken upon such application without notice being given to the person filing the caveat, unless he consents, until the caveat has been removed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 46.

47.—(1) The party filing a caveat shall declare therein the nature of his interest in the property of the deceased and state generally the grounds upon which he enters the caveat, and the caveat shall be signed by the party, or by his solicitor on his behalf, and an address shall be given at which service may be effected.

(2) The caveat shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the person filing the caveat or of some person on his behalf showing the nature of his interest and that the caveat is not entered for the purpose of delay or to embarrass any person interested in the estate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 47.

48.—(1) A caveat remains in force for six months after it is filed unless it is sooner withdrawn and thereafter it is of no effect but at any time thereafter another caveat may be filed.

(2) A caveat may be withdrawn at any time upon the order of the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 48.

49.—(1) Where a vexatious caveat is filed, the judge may order it to be vacated.

(2) Upon an application to vacate a caveat, the judge may give all directions necessary for a speedy trial. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 49.

50.—(1) Where an application for probate or administration is made and a caveat has been or is thereafter filed at any time before grant is sealed, the registrar shall send a warning to the person who entered the caveat, by registered mail, addressed to him at the place named in the caveat. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 50 (1).

(2) Such warning shall state the nature of the application made and give the name and address of the applicant, and, if a will is propounded, give the date of the will and shall call upon the person entering the caveat to enter an appearance in ten days if he desires to contest the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 50 (2); O. Reg. 206/66, s. 8.

DIRECTIONS FOR TRIAL

51.—(1) If an appearance is entered, an application shall be made to the judge for the purpose of adding all necessary parties and for ordering the service of such citations as are necessary.

(2) A person served with a citation and desiring to be heard shall file an appearance in the office of the registrar within such time as is set out in the citation or within such further time as the judge allows and, in default of filing such appearance, he is not entitled to notice of any further proceeding.

(3) At the expiration of the time limited for the entry of appearance, the applicant shall apply to the registrar for an appointment for further directions and shall, at least four clear days before the return of the appointment, serve a copy thereof upon all persons who have appeared.

(4) Upon the return of the appointment, the judge shall settle the issues, determine whether pleadings are to be delivered, whether production of documents and discovery are necessary, shall give all further necessary directions and fix the mode of trial. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 51.

52.—(1) Upon an application for proof of a will in solemn form or for revocation of a probate or where in any proceedings the validity of a will is disputed, the judge shall direct that all persons having an interest in upholding or attacking the validity of the will be made parties to the proceeding.

(2) Such parties shall be served with a citation calling upon them to enter an appearance and warning them that in default they will be bound by the result of such proceedings as are taken in their absence.

(3) All parties entering an appearance shall be served with notice of the application for directions concerning trial. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 52.

(See *Supreme Court Rules 75-77 as to Class Representation*).

CITATION TO ACCEPT PROBATE

53.—(1) Where an executor fails to bring in a will for probate, any person interested may cite the executor to accept or refuse the probate and execution of the will, or to show cause why probate or administration with the will annexed, as the case may be, should not be granted to the applicant or to such other person having the prior right thereto who is willing to accept the same.

(2) No such citation shall issue until after the lapse of fourteen days from the testator's death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 53.

CITATION TO BRING IN WILL

54. Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the judge that any testamentary document may be in the custody of a person, a citation may be issued to such person, calling upon him to deposit in the office of the registrar any testamentary document in his possession or control, or to state under oath that no such document is in his possession or control. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 54.

55. Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the judge that a person has knowledge of any will or other document or any asset relating or belonging to an estate, a subpoena may by leave of the judge be served upon such person calling upon him to attend at a time and place to be named and to be examined touching the same. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 55.

CITATION WHERE INTESTACY

56. When upon an intestacy letters of administration have not been issued, any person interested may before himself applying for grant cite those having a prior right to accept or refuse administration and, in default of application being made by them, he may file his own petition and proofs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 56.

ORDER TO BRING IN GRANT FOR REVOCATION

57. Where it is sought to revoke a grant, a citation may issue calling upon the person in whose favour the grant has been made to bring the grant into the registrar's office within the time specified in the citation and, pending the determination of the proceedings, the person holding the grant shall not act thereunder without the leave of the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 57.

GUARDIANSHIP

58. Upon an application for guardianship, there shall be shown the names of the parents and their place of abode, the time of their death if they be dead, the names and places of abode of the infants, the relationship of the applicant to them, the value of the real and personal property of the infants and the annual value of such property with particulars thereof and such other proof as the judge requires. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 58.

59. A caveat against the grant of letters of guardianship may be filed and the practice with respect to the caveat shall conform as nearly as may be to the practice in the case of caveats against the grant of probate. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 59.

PASSING OF ACCOUNTS

60. Executors, administrators, trustees under a will and guardians of infants may pass their accounts voluntarily or they may be called upon

by citation to do so on the application of any person interested therein. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 60.

(See sections 23 and 62 of *The Trustee Act*.)

61.—(1) A petition with inventories and accounts duly verified by affidavits shall be filed with the registrar and thereupon the judge shall fix a time and place for the passing of the accounts.

(2) On the first passing of accounts, an affidavit showing whether there has been publication of an advertisement for creditors shall be filed with the accounts.

(3) The judge shall give all necessary directions for the service of his appointment and, if he deems it proper, for the service of a copy of the accounts, upon those interested therein including a representative of any deceased beneficiary.

(4) Where an infant is concerned, contingently or otherwise, notice shall be given to the Official Guardian who shall be informed of the name and interest of the infant and given the address of the person with whom the infant resides, and there shall also be served upon the Official Guardian a copy of the petition, the inventories and accounts duly verified by affidavits and a copy of the letters probate of the last will and testament of the deceased.

(5) Where a mentally incompetent person or a person who has been declared incapable under section 39 of *The Mental Incompetency Act* or an absentee is concerned, contingently or otherwise, notice shall be given to his committee.

(As to service upon a patient in an institution, see section 41 of *The Mental Health Act*.)

(6) Where there is no committee of such person, notice shall be given to the Public Trustee who shall be informed of the name and interest and the last known address of such person, and there shall also be served upon the Public Trustee a copy of the petition, the inventories and accounts duly verified by affidavits and a copy of the letters probate of the last will and testament of the deceased.

(7) The accounts shall be passed before the judge in chambers. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 61.

62.—(1) The accounts shall contain a true and perfect inventory of the whole property in question, including,

- (a) an account showing of what the original estate consisted;
- (b) an account of all money received;
- (c) an account of all money disbursed;

(d) an account of all property remaining on hand;

(e) a statement of compensation claimed by the executor or administrator; and

(f) such other accounts as the judge requires.

(2) Where principal and income are dealt with separately by the will or instrument creating any trust estate, the accounts shall be divided so as to show separately receipts and disbursements in respect of principal and income, and in every other case the amounts may be so divided if the accounts of principal and income have been kept separate.

(3) Where executors, administrators, trustees or guardians have made investments of trust funds, the accounts shall show separately particulars of,

- (a) all money so invested;
- (b) all money received by way of repayment of or realization upon such investments in whole or in part; and
- (c) the balance of all such investments remaining on hand. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 62.

(For compensation, see section 62 of *The Trustee Act*.)

63. Upon passing accounts, the judge may moderate any bill of costs and charges of solicitors employed by the executors, administrators, trustees or guardians, or refer the same for taxation under *The Solicitors Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 63.

64.—(1) Every order made upon passing accounts shall be made in duplicate and one of such duplicates shall be filed with the registrar who shall enter it in full in a book to be kept for that purpose.

(2) The order shall be served by registered mail or in such other manner as the judge directs upon the persons who attended or were represented at the passing of the accounts. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 64.

WILLS DEPOSITED FOR SAFE KEEPING

65. Every will deposited for safe keeping with the registrar shall be enclosed in an envelope, securely sealed, upon which shall be endorsed the name and address of the testator and of the executor or executors, and the registrar shall mark thereon a memorandum showing the date of deposit and from whom received. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 65.

66. Where a will is deposited for safe keeping by a person other than the testator, the person shall also deposit his affidavit stating that the will is in the same plight, state and condition as when received by him from the testator. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 66.

67.—(1) A will deposited for safekeeping shall not be removed, copied or inspected during the testator's lifetime except by the testator in person or, upon the order of the judge, by a solicitor acting under the written authority of the testator, which authority shall be verified by the affidavit of the solicitor and shall be filed.

(2) After the death of the testator, the will shall be delivered to the executor upon his personal application or to such other person as the judge directs, and, in either case, the registrar shall take a receipt for the will and retain a copy of it compared and certified by him. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 67.

68. An affidavit of due execution of the will may be deposited with it, and in such case no further affidavit need be furnished upon the application for probate thereof unless required by the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 68.

REGISTRAR'S DUTIES

69. The registrar shall keep his office open on such days and during such hours as the office of the clerk of the county court is required to be kept open. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 69.

70. The registrar shall keep such books as are required by the Inspector of Legal Offices. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 70.

71. Revoked. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 9.

72. All fees shall be paid by the party on whose behalf the proceedings are had at the time proceedings are taken and the grant shall not be issued until the fees are paid. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 72; O. Reg. 206/66, s. 10.

73. Upon an application for probate or letters of administration or guardianship and upon receipt of the certificate from the Registrar of the Supreme Court, the registrar shall forthwith submit the application to the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 73.

74. The registrar shall number each application for probate, administration or guardianship received by him in the order in which it is received and shall endorse on it the date of its receipt and shall make an entry thereof in the book to be kept for that purpose with a number prefixed to correspond with the number on the application. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 74.

75. The registrar shall number, endorse and enter all caveats lodged with him in the same manner as applications for grants. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 75.

76. The registrar shall endorse the date of receipt upon all papers filed with or received by him and enter a note thereof and of every proceeding in the proper books. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 76.

77. Every order made in chambers shall be signed by the judge and, except for the order authorizing the grant, the registrar shall enter it in full in the book to be kept for that purpose. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 11.

78. A citation shall be by an order to be granted *ex parte* by the judge upon an affidavit showing the facts upon which the citation is founded. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 78.

79. Every judgment shall be signed by the registrar and issued by him under the seal of the court and shall be entered in full in the book to be kept for that purpose. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 79.

80. All grants of probate, administration or guardianship shall be signed by the registrar and issued under the seal of the court, and any copy of a will forming part of or attached to the grant shall be authenticated by the signature of the registrar and the grant and copy of the will shall be recorded in the proper register. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 80.

81. Upon the revocation of a grant of probate, administration or guardianship, an entry thereof shall be made by the registrar across the face of the grant recorded in the register in the following form: "Revoked by Judge's Order, dated the

..... day of, 19....".
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 81.

82. The costs of proceedings in the court shall be taxed by the registrar subject to appeal to the judge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 82.

83.—(1) The notices of application for grant of probate and administration made to the Registrar of the Supreme Court by every registrar shall be in Form 4.

(2) The notices of application for grant of guardianship made to the Registrar of the Supreme Court by every registrar shall be in Form 42. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 12.

84.—(1) It is the duty of the Registrar of the Supreme Court to record the particulars transmitted to him by the registrar as set out in the preceding rule.

(2) It is the duty of the Registrar of the Supreme Court to record the particulars set out in the caveats lodged with him and in the copies of the caveats transmitted to him by the registrar.

(3) The particulars mentioned in this rule shall be recorded in such manner as the Inspector of Legal Offices directs. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 13.

FORMS

85.—(1) The forms contained in Appendix A shall be used with such variations or modifications as circumstances require, but any variance therefrom, not being in matter of substance, does not affect their regularity.

(2) The provisions contained in the forms prescribed shall be deemed to be authorized by these rules. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 85 (1, 2).

(3) Without limiting the generality of the application of rule 90 of these rules, the Rules of the Supreme Court of Ontario insofar as they relate to the form of documents, size of paper, and like matters, shall apply to the Surrogate Court. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 14.

SHERIFF

86. The sheriff shall attend the trial of all contested matters. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 86.

ESTATES OF SOLDIERS DYING ON ACTIVE SERVICE

87. Where letters probate, letters of administration or letters of guardianship are sought with respect to the estate of a member of the Canadian Armed Forces who has died while on active service and the whole property of the deceased or of the ward does not exceed in value \$5,000, the registrar shall prepare the necessary papers to lead to grant, including all papers and proofs required by *The Succession Duty Act*, and the bond, if any, and administer the necessary oaths; and the total amount to be charged to the applicant for all the proceedings and services shall be \$2 and the tariff of fees prescribed to be paid to the registrar, the judge and to the Crown shall be varied accordingly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 87.

AFFIDAVITS

88. Any solicitor may take any affidavit in connection with any of his non-contentious business in surrogate court matters, including all affidavits required for obtaining the grant of letters of administration or probate or guardianship. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 88.

89.—(1) The fees prescribed in Appendix B are the fees to be allowed solicitors in the Surrogate Court.

(2) The fees prescribed in Appendix C are the fees payable in the Surrogate Court. O. Reg. 206/66, s. 15.

PROCEDURE

90. Where no provision is made in these rules or in the rules of the Supreme Court and no analogy can be found therein, the practice shall be as in the Probate Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice in England. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 551, r. 90.

INDEX OF FORMS

1. APPLICATION FOR PROBATE
2. APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ADMINISTRATION WITH THE WILL ANNEXED
3. APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ADMINISTRATION
4. NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF PROBATE OR ADMINISTRATION AND THE CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE SUPREME COURT
5. AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTOR
6. INVENTORY OF ESTATE
7. AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF WILL
8. AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF CODICIL
9. AFFIDAVIT OF PLIGHT AND CONDITION AND FINDING WHEN NECESSARY UNDER RULES 14 AND 15
10. AFFIDAVIT OF ADMINISTRATOR WITH WILL
11. AFFIDAVIT OF ADMINISTRATOR
12. NOMINATION OF ADMINISTRATOR
13. CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRAR
14. RENUNCIATION OF PROBATE OR OF ADMINISTRATION WITH THE WILL ANNEXED
15. RENUNCIATION OF ADMINISTRATION
16. ADMINISTRATION BOND
17. ADMINISTRATION BOND FOR ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED
18. AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF BOND
19. BOND OF FOREIGN EXECUTORS
20. AFFIDAVIT OF JUSTIFICATION BY SURETIES
21. PROBATE
22. LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED

23. LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION
24. EXEMPLIFICATION OF PROBATE OR LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED
25. CITATION OF PARTIES CONCERNED
26. APPEARANCE
27. ORDER ON MOTION FOR DIRECTIONS
28. CAVEAT
29. AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY CAVEAT
30. WARNING TO CAVEAT
31. CITATION TO BRING IN A TESTAMENTARY PAPER
32. CITATION TO ACCEPT OR REFUSE PROBATE
33. CITATION TO ACCEPT OR REFUSE ADMINISTRATION
34. CITATION TO BRING IN GRANT WHERE REVOCATION IS SOUGHT
35. INTERVENTION
36. AFFIDAVIT OF INTERVENTION
37. APPLICATION FOR LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP BY ONE OF THE NEXT OF KIN OF INFANT CHILDREN BY A DECEASED WIDOWER
38. ELECTION BY MINORS OF A GUARDIAN
39. OATH OF GUARDIAN
40. BOND TO BE GIVEN BY GUARDIANS
41. AFFIDAVIT OF JUSTIFICATION BY SURETIES
42. NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF GUARDIANSHIP AND THE CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE SUPREME COURT
43. LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP
44. PETITION TO PASS ACCOUNTS, ETC.
45. AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING ACCOUNTS
46. APPOINTMENT TO PASS ACCOUNTS
47. ORDER ON PASSING ACCOUNTS
48. NOMINATION BY FOREIGN ADMINISTRATOR OF ADMINISTRATOR FOR ESTATE IN ONTARIO

APPENDIX A

Form 1

APPLICATION FOR PROBATE

To the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

The petition of C.D. of *(full address)* in the County of....., *(occupation or, if none, give marital status)*.

Showeth,

1. A.B., late of *(full address)* in the County of....., *(occupation or, if none, give marital status)*, deceased, died on or about.....

....., 19..., at.....

in the County of....., and the deceased at the time of death had a fixed place of abode at

....., in the County of....., [or had no fixed place of abode in Ontario (or resided out of Ontario) but had at such time property

in the County of.....].

2. The deceased was at the time of death (unmarried, married, a widower or divorced), or as the case may be; here give particulars as required by rule 5.

3. The last will of the deceased was dated....., 19..., and at that time the deceased was of the full age of twenty-one years, [and codicil (or codicils), dated....., 19...].

4. The deceased did not marry subsequent to the last mentioned date(s).

5. Neither witness to the will (or codicil) is a beneficiary or the husband or wife of a beneficiary named therein.

6. Your petitioner is the executor named in the will (or codicil).

7. The value of the whole property of which the deceased died possessed or entitled to is \$......

Wherefore it is prayed that probate of the will (and codicil) of the deceased may be granted to your petitioner.

Dated....., 19...

C.D., *(or)*
C.D., by his solicitor E.F.

Form 2APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF
ADMINISTRATION WITH THE WILL
ANNEXED

To the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

The petition of C.D. of *(full address)* in the County
of....., *(occupation or, if none, give marital
status)*.

Showeth,

1. A.B., late of *(full address)* in the County of
....., *(occupation or, if none, give marital
status)*, deceased, died on or about.....
....., 19..., at in the
County of....., and the deceased at the
time of death had a fixed place of abode at.....,
in the County of....., [*or had no fixed
place of abode in Ontario (or resided out of
Ontario) but had at such time property in the
County of.....*].

2. The deceased was at the time of death (un-
married, married, a widower or divorced), *or as the
case may be; here give particulars as required by rule 5.*

3. The last will of the deceased was dated
....., 19..., and at that time the
deceased was of the full age of twenty-one years,
[and codicil (*or* codicils), dated.....,
19...].

4. The deceased did not marry subsequent to the
last mentioned date(s).

5. Neither witness to the will (*or* codicil) is a
beneficiary or the husband or wife of a beneficiary
named therein.

6. No executor is named in the said will (*or* codicil)
or the executor therein named is dead, not having
taken out probate, *or* has renounced all right and
title to the probate and execution of the said will
(*or as the fact may be*) and I am the residuary
legatee named therein (*or as the fact may be*).

7. The value of the whole property of which the
deceased died possessed or entitled to is \$.....

Wherefore it is prayed that administration of the
property of the deceased may be granted to your
petitioner.

Dated....., 1...

C.D., *(or)*
C.D., by *his* solicitor, E.F.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 3APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF
ADMINISTRATION

To the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

The petition of C.D., of *(full address)* in the
County of....., *(occupation or, if none,
give marital status)*.

Showeth,

1. A.B., late of *(full address)* in the County of
....., *(occupation or, if none, give marital
status)*, deceased, died on or about.....,
19..., at....., in the County of.....,
and the deceased at the time of death had a fixed
place of abode at....., in the County
of....., [*or had no fixed place of abode
in Ontario (or resided out of Ontario), but had at
such time property in the County of.....*]

2. The deceased left no will, codicil or testa-
mentary paper.

3. The deceased was at the time of death (un-
married, married, a widower *or* divorced *or as the case
may be; here give particulars as required by rule 5*).

4. The following next of kin and heirs at law sur-
vived the deceased (*here give the names, addresses and
relationship of relatives of deceased with ages of those
under twenty-one and show if any are under legal
disability*):

5. Your petitioner claims to be entitled to ad-
ministration of the estate as (*here state the grounds of
the applicant's right*).

6. The value of the whole property of which the deceased died possessed or entitled to is \$.

Wherefore it is prayed that administration of the property of the deceased may be granted to your petitioner.

Dated, etc.

C.D., (or)
C.D., by his solicitor E.F.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 4

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF PROBATE OR ADMINISTRATION AND THE CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE SUPREME COURT

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.

In the Estate of.

late of.

who died on or about.

Take notice that an application for a grant in respect of the property of the above-named deceased has been made to this Court.

by.
name of applicant

of.
address of applicant

on. 19.
date of application

Dated at., this. 19.

.
Registrar of the said Court

In the Supreme Court of Ontario

It is hereby certified that in respect of the property of the above-named deceased

no notice of application for a grant of probate or administration has been received by me from any registrar of the Surrogate Court in Ontario, save the above

or

a notice of application for a grant was received by me from the Registrar of the Surrogate Court

of the County of., and a copy of such notice is attached hereto

and

no caveat or copy of a caveat has been lodged with or received by me within the six-month period immediately preceding the date hereof

or

a caveat or copy of a caveat was lodged with or received by me on., 19. and a copy of such is attached hereto.

Dated at Toronto., 19.

.
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Ontario

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 5

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTOR

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., of (full address) in the County of.

. (occupation or, if none, give marital status), make oath and say:

1. The document now produced and shown to me and marked as Exhibit "A" to this my affidavit is to the best of my knowledge and belief the last will of the deceased. (If codicils, produce and identify them as "C", "D", etc.)

2. I am one of the executors named in the will and am of the full age of twenty-one years and my name, place of residence and occupation are above correctly stated.

3. I have read over carefully the annexed petition and the statements therein are true.

4. Now shown to me and marked as Exhibit "B" to this my affidavit is the true and perfect inventory and valuation of the property of the deceased.

5. I will faithfully administer the property of the deceased by paying the just debts and legacies, so far as the same will thereunto extend and the law bind me, and by distributing the residue, if any, of the property according to law; and I will exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all the property of the deceased and render a just, full and true account of my administration when lawfully required.

Sworn before me at the
..... of
in the County of
this day of
..... 19....

A Commissioner, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 6

INVENTORY OF ESTATE

In the Surrogate Court of the County of
In the Estate of, deceased.

INVENTORY AND VALUATION OF THE PROPERTY
OF THE DECEASED

General Description of Property	Value or Amount (insert "nil" where ap- plicable)
Clothing, jewellery, household goods and furniture.....	\$
Stock in trade at fair market value...	
Book debts, promissory notes, mort- gages and other moneys on loan...	
Bonds, debentures, stock and other securities.....	
Life insurance payable to the estate..	
Cash on hand.....	
Cash on deposit without right of sur- vivorship.....	
Farming implements, animals, poultry and produce.....	
Interest of the deceased in trusts or estates.....	
Other personal property not before mentioned (<i>itemize</i>).....	
Real estate at fair market value less encumbrances (<i>itemize</i>).....	
TOTAL.....	

This is exhibit "B" to the affidavit of
Sworn before me this
..... day of, 19....
A Commissioner, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 7

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF WILL

In the Surrogate Court of the County of
In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., of (*full address*) in the County of,
(*occupation or, if none, give marital status*), make oath and say:

1. I knew A.B., late of the of
in the County of, (*occupation or, if
none, give marital status*), deceased.
2. On or about, 19...., I was personally present and did see the paper writing hereunto annexed and marked as exhibit "A" to this my affidavit, executed by the deceased as it now appears, as and for his last will and testa- ment, by signing his name (*or making his mark, as the case may be*) at the foot or end thereof.

3. The deceased was on that date of the full age of twenty-one years to the best of my knowledge and belief.

4. The will was so executed by the deceased in the presence of myself and E.F., of the of, in the County of, who were both present at the same time; whereupon E.F. and I did, in the presence of the deceased, attest and subscribe the will as witnesses.

(*If deceased was a marksman or blind, add*):

5. Previous to the execution of the will the same was read over to the deceased by me (*or by, as the case may be* in my presence), and the de- ceased at such time seemed thoroughly to under- stand it (*or had full knowledge of its contents*).

Sworn, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 8

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF CODICIL

In the Surrogate Court of the County of
In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., of (*full address*) in the County of,
(*occupation or, if none, give marital status*), make oath and say:

1. I knew A.B., late of the of
in the County of (occupation or, if
none, give marital status), deceased.

2. On or about 19.....
I was personally present and did see the paper
writing hereunto annexed and marked as exhibit
"C" to this my affidavit, executed by the deceased
as it now appears, as and for a codicil to his will,
by signing his name (or making his mark, as the case
may be) at the foot or end thereof.

3. The deceased was on that date of the full age
of twenty-one years to the best of my knowledge
and belief.

4. The codicil was so executed by the deceased
in the presence of myself and E.F., of the
of in the County of
who were both present at the same time; whereupon
E.F. and I did, in the presence of the deceased,
attest and subscribe the codicil as witnesses.

(If deceased was a marksman or blind, add):

5. Previous to the execution of the codicil the
same was read over to the deceased by me (or by
....., as the case may be in my
presence), and the deceased at such time seemed
thoroughly to understand it (or had full knowledge
of its contents).

Sworn, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 9

AFFIDAVIT OF PLIGHT AND CONDITION
AND FINDING WHEN NECESSARY UNDER
RULES 14 AND 15

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., etc., make oath and say:

1. I am a witness (or as the case may be) to the
document now hereunto annexed, purporting to be
and contain the last will of A.B., late of.....
etc., deceased, dated..... 19.....
beginning thus.....ending thus.....
.....and being subscribed thus.....
and having viewed and perused the will and par-
ticularly observed that [here recite the finding of the
will and the various alterations, erasures and inter-

lineations (if any), and the general plight and con-
dition of the will, or any other matter requiring to be
accounted for, and clearly trace the will from the
possession of the deceased in his lifetime up to the time
of making the affidavit].

2. The will is now in the same state, plight and
condition as when (as the case may be).

Sworn, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 10

AFFIDAVIT OF ADMINISTRATOR WITH
WILL

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., etc., make oath and say:

1. My name, place of residence and occupation
are above correctly stated and I am of the full age
of twenty-one years.

2. The document now produced and shown to me
and marked as Exhibit "A" to this my affidavit is
to the best of my knowledge and belief the last will
of the deceased. (If codicils, produce and identify
them as "C", "D", etc.)

3. I have read over carefully the annexed petition
and the statements therein are true.

4. Now shown to me and marked Exhibit "B" to
this my affidavit are the true and perfect inventory
and valuation of the property of the deceased.

5. I will faithfully administer the property of the
deceased, by paying the just debts and legacies, as
far as the same will thereunto extend and the law
bind me, and by distributing the residue, if any, of
the property according to law; and that I will
exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of
all the property of the deceased and render a just,
full and true account of my administration when
lawfully required.

Sworn, etc.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 11

AFFIDAVIT OF ADMINISTRATOR

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., etc., make oath and say:

1. I am of the full age of twenty-one years and
my name, place of residence and occupation are
above correctly stated.

2. I am the petitioner for administration herein.

3. I have made (or caused to be made) diligent and careful search in all places where the papers of the deceased were usually kept, in order to ascertain whether the deceased had or had not left any will but I have been unable to discover any will, codicil or other testamentary paper and I verily believe that the deceased died without leaving any will, codicil or other testamentary paper whatsoever.

4. I have read over carefully the annexed petition and the statements therein are true.

5. Now shown to me and marked as Exhibit "B" to this my affidavit are the true and perfect inventory and valuation of the property of the deceased.

6. I will faithfully administer the property of the deceased by paying the just debts and distributing the residue, if any, of the property according to law and I will exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all the property of the deceased and render a just, full and true account of my administration when lawfully required.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 12

NOMINATION OF ADMINISTRATOR

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Whereas the above-named died on.....,

19...., intestate, and the undersigned are his lawful widow and his next of kin (or as the case may be).

I (or We) do nominate and appoint..... to apply for a grant of administration of the property of the deceased.

Dated....., 19....

Signed in the presence of

.....C.B.

The above may be varied so as to apply to a grant of administration with the will annexed.

(In every case an affidavit of Execution to be attached or endorsed.)

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 13

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRAR

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

It is hereby certified that search has been made in my office for any will or testamentary paper executed by the above-named deceased, that no such will or testamentary paper is in said office, nor has any such will or testamentary paper been deposited with me for safekeeping.

Dated....., 19....

.....
Registrar

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 14

RENUNCIATION OF PROBATE OR OF ADMINISTRATION WITH THE WILL ANNEXED

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Whereas A.B., late of....., in the

County of....., deceased, died on or

about....., 19...., and had at the

time of death a fixed place of abode at.....,

in the County of..... and whereas

I am informed and believe that by a last will and

testament, dated....., 19...., the

deceased appointed..... as executor(s).

Now I, C.D., do hereby expressly renounce all my right and title to the probate and execution of the will (and codicils, if any) of the deceased.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this....., 19....

Signed, sealed and delivered (Seal)
in the presence of E.H. C.D.

NOTE: The above form may be varied when the remuneration is by the widow or other person entitled to administration with the will annexed. In each case there must be an affidavit of execution.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 15

RENUNCIATION OF ADMINISTRATION

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Whereas A.B., late of the.....of....., in the County of....., deceased, died on or about....., 19...., intestate, and had at the time of death a fixed place of abode at theof....., in the County of....., and whereas I, C.D., of theof.....in the County of....., am the lawful.....and the only next of kin (*to be varied according to the facts*).

Now I do hereby expressly renounce all right and title to letters of administration of the property of the deceased.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this....., 19....

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of E.H.	|	C.D.	(Seal)
---	--	------	--------

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 16

ADMINISTRATION BOND

Know all men by these presents that we, C.D., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), administrator, E.F., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), surety, and G.H., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), surety, are jointly and severally bound unto the Judge of the Surrogate Court of the County of....., in the sum of \$....., to be paid to the said Judge; for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each of us for the whole, our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals.

The condition of this obligation is such that, if the above-named administrator of all the property

(*or as the case may be*), of A.B., late of the..... of....., in the County of....., deceased, who died on or about.....,

19...., do, when lawfully called on in that behalf, make or cause to be made a true and perfect inventory of all the property of the said deceased, which has or shall come into the hands, possession, or knowledge of the said administrator, or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for *him*, and the same so made do exhibit or cause to be exhibited into the Registry of the said Surrogate Court, when thereunto lawfully required, and the same property, and all other property of the deceased at the time of death, which at any time after shall come into the hands or possession of C.D., or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for *him*, do well and truly administer according to law; that is to say, do pay the debts that the deceased owed at death, and further, do make, or cause to be made, a just, full and true account of the said administration, when thereunto lawfully required, and all the rest and residue of the property do deliver and pay unto such person or persons respectively, as are entitled thereto; and if it appears that any last will or testament was made by the deceased, and the executor or executors therein named do exhibit the same unto the said Court, making request to have it allowed and approved accordingly, if C.D., being thereunto required, do render and deliver the said letters of administration to the said Court; then this obligation to be void and of no effect, or else to remain in full force and virtue.

Dated....., 19....

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of .....	|	[L.S.] [L.S.] [L.S.]
---	--	----------------------------

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 17

ADMINISTRATION BOND FOR
ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED

Know all men by these presents that we, C.D., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), administrator, E.F., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), surety, and G.H., of (*full address*) in the County of....., (*occupation*), surety, are jointly and severally bound unto the Judge of the Surrogate

Court of the County of....., in the sum of \$....., to be paid to the said Judge; for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each of us for the whole, our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals.

The condition of this obligation is such that, if the above-named administrator of all the property (or as the case may be), of A.B., late of theof....., in the County of....., deceased, who died on or about

....., 19...., do, when lawfully called on in that behalf, make or cause to be made a true and perfect inventory of all the property of the said deceased, which has or shall come into the hands, possession, or knowledge of the said administrator, or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for him, and the same so made do exhibit or cause to be exhibited into the Registry of the said Surrogate Court, when thereunto lawfully required, and the same property, and all other property of the deceased at the time of death, which at any time after shall come into the hands or possession of C.D., or into the hands or possession of any other person or persons for him, do well and truly administer according to law: that is to say, do pay the debts which the deceased owed at his decease, and then the legacies contained in the will annexed to the letters of administration to A.B., committed so far as such property shall thereunto extend and the law bind him; and further do make or cause to be made, a just, full and true account of his administration when lawfully required, and all the rest and residue of the property, shall deliver and pay unto such person or persons as are by law entitled thereto, then this obligation to be void and of no effect, or else to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed and delivered	[L.S.]
in the presence of	[L.S.]
.....	[L.S.]

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 18

AFFIDAVIT OF EXECUTION OF BOND

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....
In the estate of A.B., deceased.
I, K.L., etc., make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within (or annexed) bond duly executed, signed and sealed by C.D., E.F., and G.H., the parties therein named.

- 2. That I know the parties so executing.
 - 3. That the bond was so executed by the parties at the.....of....., in the County of.....
 - 4. That I am the subscribing witness to the execution.
(If any of the parties are marksmen, add:)
 - 5. That before the execution the bond was read over and explained to....., who appeared perfectly to understand it and made his mark thereto in my presence.
- Sworn, etc.

Affidavits of execution of renunciation, nomination, consent or other documents requiring proof shall be in the same form, naming the instrument, and leaving out the word "sealed". O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 19

BOND OF FOREIGN EXECUTORS

SAME AS FORM 17 WITH APPROPRIATE CHANGES
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 20

**AFFIDAVIT OF JUSTIFICATION
BY SURETIES**

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....
In the estate of....., deceased.
We, E.F., of (full address) in the County of (occupation), and G.H., of (full address)

in the County of..... (occupation), severally make oath and say that we are the proposed sureties on behalf of the intended administrator of the property (or as the case may be) of....., deceased, in the within bond named, for the faithful administration of the said property (or as the case may be) of the deceased; and I, E.F., for myself make oath and say that I reside at the..... of....., in the County of..... and I am of the full age of twenty-one years and am worth property to the amount of \$.....

over and above all encumbrances, and over and above what will pay my just debts and every sum for which I am now bail, or for which I am liable as surety or endorser or otherwise; and I, G.H., for myself make oath and say that I reside at theof....., in the County ofand I am of the full age of twenty-one years and am worth property to the amount of \$.....over and above all encumbrances, and over and above what will pay my just debts and every other sum for which I am now bail or for which I am liable as surety or endorser or otherwise.

Sworn, etc.

Sworn before me at theof..... in the County of....., this.....day of....., 19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 21

PROBATE

CANADA
Province of Ontario

In Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the County of.....

Be it known that, on the....day of....., 19..., the last will and testament (*or* the last will and testament with codicils) of....., late of the.....of....., in the County of....., who died on or about the.....day of....., 19.... at.....and who at the time of *his* death had a fixed place of abode at....., in the said County of....., [*or* had no fixed place of abode in Ontario (*or* resided out of Ontario) but had at such time property in the said

County of.....], was proved and registered in the said Surrogate Court, a true copy of which said last will and testament is hereunto annexed (*or* true copies of which said last will and testament, and codicil, are hereunto annexed), and that administration of all and singular the property of the said deceased, and in any way concerning *his* will (and codicil), was granted by the aforesaid Court to.....of the.....of....., in the County of.....,

....., the sole executor (*or as the case may be*), named in the said will (*or* codicil), *he* having been first sworn well and faithfully to administer the same by paying the just debts of the deceased, and the legacies contained in *his* will (*or* will and codicils), so far as *he* is thereunto bound by law, and by distributing the residue, if any, of the property according to law, and to exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the said property, and to render a just and full account of *his* executorship when thereunto lawfully required.

Witness His Honour (*here insert name of judge*)
Judge of the said Surrogate Court at the.....

of....., in the said County of....., the day and year first above written.

By the Court.

(Seal)
Registrar

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 22

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH
WILL ANNEXED

CANADA
Province of Ontario

In Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the County of.....

Be it known that....., late of theof....., in the County of deceased, who died on or about theday of....., 19..., at..... and who at the time of his death had a fixed place of abode at the.....of.....

in the said County of....., [or had no fixed place of abode in Ontario (or resided out of Ontario), but had at such time property in the said

County of.....], made and duly executed *his* last will and testament (with.....

codicils), and did therein name.....

of the.....of....., in,

etc.,....., executor thereof (or named no executor therein), a true copy of which said last will and testament is hereunto annexed (or true copies of which said last will and testament, and

.....codicils, are hereunto annexed); and be

it further known that on the.....day of.....

....., 19...., letters of administration, with the

said will (and.....codicils) annexed, of all and singular the property (or as the case may be, if grant limited), of the said deceased, were granted by

the Surrogate Court of the County of.....,

to.....of the.....of

....., in the County of.....

(insert the character in which the grant is taken, and,

if executor renounced, so state), he, the said.....

....., having previously been sworn well and faithfully to administer the same according to the tenor of the said will, by paying the just debts of the deceased, and the legacies contained in *his* will (or will and codicils), so far as the same shall thereunto extend and the law bind *him*, and by distributing the residue, if any, of the property according to law, and to exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the property of the said deceased and to render a just and full account of *his* administration when thereunto lawfully required.

Witness His Honour (here insert name of judge),

Judge of the said Surrogate Court at the.....

of....., in the said County of....., the day and year above written.

By the Court.

.....
(Seal) Registrar

Form 23

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION

CANADA
Province of Ontario

In Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the County of.....

Be it known that on the.....day of.....,

19...., letters of administration of all and singular the property (or as the case may be, if grant limited) of

....., in the County of.....

....., who died on or about the.....day

of....., 19...., at.....,

intestate, and had at the time of *his* death a fixed

place of abode at the.....of.....

in the said County of.....[or had no fixed place of abode in Ontario (or resided out of Ontario), but had at such time property in the

County of.....], were granted by the Surro-

gate Court of the County of....., to.....

....., of the.....of.....,

in the County of....., the widow (or as the case may be) of the intestate, *she* having been first sworn faithfully to administer the same by paying *his* just debts, and distributing the residue, if any, of *his* property according to law, and to exhibit under oath a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the said property, and to render a just and full account of *her* administration when thereunto lawfully required.

Witness His Honour (here insert name of judge),

Judge of the said Surrogate Court at the.....

of....., in the said County of....., the day and year first above written.

By the Court.

.....
(Seal) Registrar

Form 24

EXEMPLIFICATION OF PROBATE OR
LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION
WITH WILL ANNEXED

CANADA
Province of Ontario

In Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the County
of.....

Be it known that, upon search being this day
made in Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the
County of....., it plainly appears that
on the.....day of....., 19..., the
last will and testament (with codicils) of.....,
late of the.....of....., in the County
of....., deceased, who
died at....., on or about the.....
day of....., 19..., and had at the time
of his death a fixed place of abode at the.....
of....., in the said County of.....
(or as the case may be) was proved by.....of
the.....of....., in the
County of....., the
executor therein named [or that on the.....day
of....., 19..., letters of administration
with the last will and testament (and codicils) an-
nexed of the property of....., late of,
etc., were granted to....., of the.....
of....., in the County of.....]
and which said probate (or letters of administration)
now remains of record in the said Surrogate Court.
The true tenor of the said probate (or letters of
administration with the will annexed) is in the
words following, to wit (here the probate or letters of
administration, with copy of will, are to be recited
verbatim).

In faith whereof these letters testimonial are
issued.

Given at the.....of....., in the
County of....., this.....day of, etc.

.....
Registrar
(Seal) O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 25

CITATION TO PARTIES CONCERNED

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B....., deceased.

To E.F., of (etc.), Greeting.

Whereas an application has been made to this
Court for probate of an alleged will of the above
named A.B., bearing date the.....day of.....,
19..., *(and whereas the validity of the will has
been brought into question by C.D., of....., one
of the next of kin of the deceased, who opposes the
granting of probate thereof,) and whereas it is
desirable that the validity of the alleged will
should be determined once and for all after notice
to all concerned in the said estate:

You are therefore required to enter an appear-
ance in the office of the Registrar of this Court,
at the Court House at....., within.....days
after service upon you of this citation, inclusive of
the day of service, if you desire to take part in
the determination of this question.

In the event of your failing to enter an appear-
ance you will have no further notice of those pro-
ceedings, and the validity of the will in question will
be determined in your absence and you will be
bound thereby.

The alleged will may be seen at the office of the
Registrar.

Dated, etc.
.....
Judge

*If no contest and proof in solemn form alone is
sought, omit this clause.

Form 26

APPEARANCE

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....
In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., etc., of....., desire to contest the validity of the alleged will of the above-named deceased, propounded for probate by E.F., and say that it should not be admitted to probate for the following reasons (*here state reasons, e.g., that it was not duly executed, or that the alleged signature is not the signature of the said A.B., or that the execution of the said will was procured by fraud and undue influence, or that at the time of the making of the said will the said A.B. had not testamentary capacity, or as the case may be*).

My address for service is.....
Dated, etc.,

C.D., (or)
C.D., by X.Y., his solicitor.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 27

ORDER ON MOTION FOR DIRECTIONS

(Example Only)

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....
In the estate of A.B., deceased.
His Honour.....in Chambers
.....day, the.....day of....., 19....

Upon the application of E.F., who has propounded for probate an alleged will, purporting to have been made by the said deceased A.B., on the.....day of....., 19...., in the presence of counsel for C.D., who has filed a caveat, and, upon being warned, has entered an appearance thereto, and it appearing that G.H. and H.H. are also next of kin of the said deceased, and that M.D. and N.D. are interested under the will and that the aforementioned persons are all those interested in either attacking or upholding the validity of the alleged will, I caused a citation to be served upon them, and M.D. and N.D. having entered an appearance and having been notified of the motion and G.H. and H.H. not having appeared;

I do order that E.F. do attend and submit to an examination for discovery at such time as may

be appointed during the week commencing.....
....., on service of two days' notice of the appointment upon his solicitor and upon payment of \$.....conduct money.

*
And I do direct that the issues to be tried be as follows:

.....affirm that
.....denies that the will was duly executed by A.B.

or.....affirm and.....denies that the making of the will was procured by the fraud and undue influence of.....(etc., etc., as the case may be).

And I direct that the issues shall be tried before me without a jury at the Court House at.....
....., on the.....day of....., 19...., at.....a.m. (or p.m.).

*Here insert order for production of papers or any further direction found necessary.
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 28

CAVEAT

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....
In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Let nothing be done in the estate of A.B. of....., in the.....of....., without notice to C.D., of....., in the County of.....

C.D. is (*state relationship and interest in the estate*).

This caveat is entered for the reason (*state the reason, e.g., The deceased was at the time of his death without testamentary capacity, or C.D. has reason to fear and does fear that A.B. was procured to make a will by undue influence and fraud*).

Dated, etc.
C.D.,
Address for service
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 29

AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY CAVEAT

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I, C.D., of the.....of....., in the
County of....., make oath and say:

1. That I am (*state nature of deponent's interest in estate*).

2. That the caveat that is filed or is to be filed by me in this matter is not entered for the purpose of delay or to embarrass any person interested in the estate.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 30

WARNING TO CAVEAT

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

To C.D., etc. Greeting.

Whereas you by your caveat required notice to be given to you of any application that might be made in the matter of this estate,

You are now warned that on the.....day of
....., 19...., E.F., of the.....of
....., filed in this Court a petition asking
(*state nature of application and, if probate is sought, give date of will*).

You are therefore warned that, unless you cause an appearance to be entered hereto within ten days from this date stating your desire to contest such application and the nature of your objection thereto, such application will be dealt with without further notice to you and you will be regarded as assenting thereto.

Your appearance must be entered at my office in the Court House at....., on or before the
.....day of....., 19....

Dated, etc.

.....
Registrar

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 31

CITATION TO BRING IN A TESTAMENTARY PAPER

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

To E.F., etc. Greeting.

Whereas it is alleged by....., of the
.....of....., that a testamentary
document signed by A.B., of the.....of.....,
who died on or about the.....day of.....,
19..., is in the possession of you, the above named E.F.

You are therefore ordered and directed to bring into the office of the Registrar of this Court, at
the Court House, in the.....of.....,
and there leave any testamentary paper signed by A.B., which is now in your possession, power or
control, within.....days after service of this citation upon you.

In the event of no such document being now in your possession, power and control, you are within the same time to file in the said office an affidavit to that effect and setting forth what knowledge, if any, you may have respecting any testamentary paper signed by the said A.B.

Herein you fail at your peril.

Dated, etc.

.....
Judge

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 32

CITATION TO ACCEPT OR REFUSE PROBATE

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

.....day, the.....day of....., 19....

Whereas A.B., of the.....of.....,
in the County of....., died on
or about the.....day of....., 19..., having

made *his* last will and testament dated the....day
of....., 19..., and having appointed
E.F., of the.....of....., in the County
of....., executor thereof.

It is ordered that E.F. do, within....days after
the service hereof upon him, accept or refuse pro-
bate of the said will, or show cause why letters of
administration with the will annexed should not be
granted to C.D., of the.....of....., in the
County of....., (*occupation*).

And it is ordered that in default of the said E.F.
accepting and extracting probate of the will within
the time above mentioned, C.D. may proceed to
obtain letters of administration with the will
annexed to be granted to *him*.

Dated, etc.

.....
Judge

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 33

CITATION TO ACCEPT OR REFUSE ADMINISTRATION

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

.....day, the.....day of....., 19...

Whereas A.B., of the.....of....., in
the County of....., died

on the.....day of....., 19...,
intestate, leaving C.D., and G.H. (*giving names,
residences and relationship*).

And whereas J.K., of the.....of.....,
in the County of....., (*occupation*), is
one of the persons entitled in distribution to the
estate of the said A.B. (*or alleges that the said J.K.
is a creditor of the said A.B.*).

It is ordered that C.D., and G.H., do, within
.....days after the service hereof, enter an
appearance in the office of the Registrar of this Court
at.....and accept or refuse letters of
administration of the estate of the deceased, or show
cause why letters of administration should not be
granted to J.K.

And it is ordered that, in default of C.D., or G.H.,
or some of them, so appearing and accepting and
extracting such letters of administration within the
time above mentioned, J.K. may proceed to obtain
letters of administration of the estate.

Dated, etc.

.....
Judge

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 34

CITATION TO BRING IN GRANT WHERE REVOCATION IS SOUGHT

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Whereas an application has been made for the
Revocation of a Grant of Probate (*or letters of
administration*), issued on the.....day of.....,
etc., to E.F., of the.....of....., in the
County of....., as executor of
the will of A.B., of the.....of.....,
in the County of....., (*or as administrator
of the estate of, etc.*)

It is ordered that E.F. do, within....days
after the service hereof upon him, bring into and
leave with the Registrar the aforesaid Grant,
there to remain until such application is determined.

Dated, etc.,

.....
Judge

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 35

INTERVENTION

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Take notice that I, C.D., of (*full address*) in the
County of....., (*occupation*), a.....
of the above-named....., desire notices to be
given me of all proceedings in connection with *his*
estate.

My address for service is.....
(or service may be effected upon
 Mr. X.Y., my solicitor, at his office at.....).
 Dated, etc.

C.D., (or)
 C.D., by X.Y., his solicitor.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 36

AFFIDAVIT OF INTERVENTION

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I,, of (full address) in the County of
, (occupation), make oath and say:

I am (state nature of deponent's interest in the estate).

I desire to intervene in the matter solely for the purpose of protecting my interest and in good faith and not for the purpose of delay or from any improper motive.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 37

APPLICATION FOR LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP BY ONE OF THE NEXT OF KIN OF INFANT CHILDREN BY A DECEASED WIDOWER

To the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

The petition of C.D., of (full address) in the
 County of..... (occupation),

Showeth:

1. A.B., late of (full address) in the County of
, (occupation), died on or about the.....
 day of....., 19...., at the..... of
 in the County of.....

2. A.B. died a widower (as the case may be) leaving
 E.B., an infant of.....years of age, having been
 born on the.....day of....., 19...., and
 G.B., an infant of.....years of age, having been
 born on the.....day of....., 19...., his
 natural and lawful children who both reside at the
 of..... in the County
 of.....

3. A.B. died intestate (or as the case may be) and
 without having appointed a guardian of the infants.

4. H.B., the lawful mother of the infants, resides
 at.....(or is dead, or as the case may be).

5. The value of the whole property to which the
 infants are entitled is the sum of \$.....,
 full particulars of which are shown in the inventory
 and valuation exhibited herewith.

6. Due notice has been given of your petitioner's
 intention to apply to be appointed guardian and that
 the petitioner is the (state relationship, if any).

7. Therefore, your petitioner prays that he may
 be appointed guardian of the persons and estates
 of the infants (or as the case may be).

Dated, etc.

C.D., (or)
 C.D., by X.Y., his solicitor.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 38

ELECTION BY MINORS OF A GUARDIAN

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

Whereas A.B., late of (full address) in the County
 of....., (occupation), deceased, died on or
 about the.....day of....., 19.... at
, etc., intestate, a widower (or
 widow), leaving C.B., E.B., and G.B., his lawful
 children, C.B. being a minor of the age of twenty
 years only, and E.B. being also a minor of the age
 of nineteen years only, and G.B. being an infant of
 the age of six years only.

Now we, C.B., and E.B., do hereby make choice of and elect K.L., of the of in the County of (*occupation*), to be our guardian.

Dated 19.....
Signed in the presence of | C.B.
| E.B.

NOTE: *An affidavit of execution is required.*
O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 39

OATH OF GUARDIAN

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the matter of the guardianship of the infant child (*or children*) of A.B., deceased.

I, K.L., of (*full address*) in the County of..... (*occupation*), make oath and say:

1. I am of the full age of twenty-one years and my name, place of residence and occupation are above correctly stated.

2. I am the person applying to be appointed the guardian of E.B., the infant child of A.B., (*or as the case may be*) deceased.

3. I have read over carefully the annexed petition and the statements therein are true.

4. Now shown to me and marked as Exhibit "B" to this my affidavit is the inventory and valuation of the property to which the infant is entitled.

5. I will, if I am appointed such guardian, faithfully perform the trust of guardianship and I will, when my ward becomes of the full age of twenty-one years, or whenever the guardianship is determined or sooner if thereto required by this Court, render to my ward, or to *his* executors or administrators, a just, full and true account of all goods, moneys, interests, rents, profits, property or other estate of my ward, which shall have come into my hands or possession or under my control and will thereupon, without delay, deliver and pay over to my ward or to *his* executors or administrators the estate or the sum or balance of money which may be in my hands or possession or under my control, belonging to my ward, deducting therefrom and retaining such reasonable sum for my expenses and charges as shall upon an audit of my accounts be allowed by the Court.

Sworn, etc.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 40

BOND TO BE GIVEN BY GUARDIANS

Know all men by these presents that we, C.D., of (*full address*) in the County of..... (*occupation*), guardian, K.L., of (*full address*) in the County of..... (*occupation*), surety, and M.N., of (*full address*), in the County of..... (*occupation*), surety, are held and firmly bound unto E.B. and G.B., of the..... of..... in the County of....., the infant children of A.B., late of the..... of..... in the County of....., deceased, and to each and every of them in the sum of \$....., to be paid to E.B. and G.B., their and each of their executors, administrators and assigns, for which payment to be well and truly made, we do bind ourselves and each and every of us, our and every of our executors and administrators firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals.

Whereas K.L., being appointed guardian of the persons and estates of the infants by the Surrogate Court of the County of....., according to the Statute in that behalf, is required to give security for the performance of the trust.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that, if the above bounden K.L. shall faithfully perform the said trust, and *he* or *his* executors or administrators shall, when the infants respectively become of the full age of twenty-one years, or whenever the guardianship shall be or is determined, or sooner if thereunto required by law, render to each of the infants, or to their respective executors or administrators, a just, full and true account of all goods, moneys, interest, rents, profits, property or other estate of the infants, that shall have come into the hands of K.L., and will thereupon, without delay, deliver and pay over to each and every of the infants or to *their* executors or administrators, the estate or the sum that may be in the hands of *him*, K.L., belonging to the infants, deducting therefrom and retaining a reasonable sum for the expenses and charges of *him*, K.L., then this obligation to be void, or else to remain in full force and virtue.

Dated..... 19.....

Signed, sealed and delivered | C.D. [L.S.]
in the presence of | K.L. [L.S.]
| M.N. [L.S.]

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 41**AFFIDAVIT OF
JUSTIFICATION BY SURETIES**

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the matter of the guardianship of the infant child (*or* children) of A.B., deceased.

We, C.D., of (*full address*), in the County of.....
....., (*occupation*), and M.N., of (*full address*),
in the County of....., (*occupation*),
severally make oath and say:

That we are the proposed sureties on behalf of the intended guardian of the infant child (*or* children)

of A.B., deceased, who died on or about the.....

day of....., 19..., in the within (*or* annexed) bond named, for the faithful performance of the trust of guardianship to *him* to be committed; (*continue as in form of Affidavit of Justification to Administration Bond*).

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 42**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF
GUARDIANSHIP AND THE CERTIFICATE
OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE
SUPREME COURT**

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the matter of the guardianship of.....

infant(s) of..... infant child

(children) of.....

Take notice that an application for a grant of letters of guardianship of the above-named infants has been made to this Court

by.....
name of applicant

of.....
address of applicant

on....., 19....
date of application

Dated at.....this....., 19....

.....
Registrar of the said Court

In the Supreme Court of Ontario

It is hereby certified that in respect of the guardianship of the above-named infants.

no notice of application for a grant of guardianship has been received by me from any registrar of the Surrogate Court in Ontario, save the above.

or

a notice of application for a grant was received by me from the Registrar of the Surrogate Court

of the County of....., and a copy of such notice is attached hereto.

and

no caveat or copy of a caveat has been lodged with or received by me within the six-month period immediately preceding the date hereof.

or

a caveat or copy of a caveat was lodged with or received by me on....., 19..., and a copy of such is attached hereto.

Dated at Toronto,, 19....

.....
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Ontario

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 43**LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP****CANADA**

Province of Ontario

In Her Majesty's Surrogate Court of the County of.....

Be it known that on the.....day of....., 19...., K.L., of the.....of....., in the County of....., was appointed guardian of the persons and estates of E.B. and G.B., infant children of A.B., late of the.....

of....., in the County of....., and letters of guardianship are accordingly granted by the said Court to the said K.L., with power and authority to *him* to do all such acts, matters and things as a guardian may or ought to do, under and

by virtue of any Act of the Legislature of Ontario, relating to minors and their property, *he*, the said K.L., having been duly sworn to faithfully perform the trust of guardianship.

Witness His Honour (*here insert name of judge*),
Judge of the said Court.

By the Court.

.....
Registrar

(Seal)

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 44

PETITION TO PASS ACCOUNTS, ETC.

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

To His Honour,, Judge of the
Surrogate Court of the County of.....

The Petition of C.D., of (*full address*), in the
County of....., (*occupation*).

Showeth:

1. A.B., of the.....of.....,
in the County of....., died on or about
the.....day of....., 19....

2. Your Petitioner was duly appointed executor
of the estate of the deceased, on the.....day
of....., 19....

3. Your Petitioner administered the said estate
and effects of the deceased to the best of *his* ability,
so far as the same can be administered at this time.

4. Your Petitioner has brought in and filed with
the Registrar a full and correct account of *his*
administration of the estate, showing all the pro-
perty thereof which has come into *his* hands as such
executor and also a full and correct account of *his*
disbursements as such executor with a statement of
the assets yet undisposed of.

5. Your Petitioner therefore prays that the said
accounts may be audited, taken and passed by and
before this Court.

6. Your Petitioner further prays that *he* may be
allowed a fair and reasonable allowance for *his* care,
pains and trouble, and time expended, in and about

the estate of the deceased, and in administering, dis-
posing of, arranging and settling the affairs of the
estate.

7. Your Petitioner has not hitherto been allowed
any compensation for the services in the last pre-
ceding paragraph referred to, either by this Court or
by any other competent Court, except.....

8. The only persons interested in the administra-
tion of the estate as beneficiaries of the deceased,
with their addresses, are as follows:
.....
.....

and that all the said persons are of the full age of
twenty-one years, except.....

9. Your Petitioner knows of no creditors of the
estate of the deceased who still have unsettled
claims against the estate, except.....

and that the only portion of the estate that remains
unadministered by your Petitioner is set forth in a
schedule filed herewith, and that the reason of the
non-administration thereof is the following:
.....
.....

Dated, etc.

E.F.
*Solicitor for the above-named
Petitioner*

NOTE: *This form may be varied for administrations
and guardianships.*

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 45

AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING ACCOUNTS

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

I,, of the (*full address*)
in the County of....., (*occupation*), make
oath and say:

1. C.D. was appointed by this Honourable Court,
executor of the estate of the deceased.

2. The accounts now shown to me, marked "A" set forth a true and correct statement (covering a period from the.....day of....., 19...., to the.....day of....., 19....) of all the personal estate and effects and of the real estate and proceeds thereof of the deceased which have come into the hands of the executor or of any other person, persons or corporations on his behalf, so far as I know, and also the names of the parties from whom the same have been received and the dates on which the same were received, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

3. The accounts also set forth a true and correct statement of all the disbursements and payments made (during the said period) by the executor, or any other person, persons or corporations, for or on account of the estate, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

4. Save and except what appears in the accounts, the executor has not, nor has anyone on their behalf, so far as I know, ever received or got in any part of the deceased's personal estate or effects or real estate or the proceeds thereof.

5. The available assets of the estate still undisposed of and in the hands of the executor, or of any person or persons on his behalf, are correctly set forth in the accounts, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

6. The executor has not received or been awarded or adjudged any compensation by this Court for the care, pains, time and trouble expended by him in and about the estate (since the.....day of....., 19....).

7. I have carefully read over the annexed petition and the statements therein are true.

Sworn, etc.

NOTE: *This form may be varied for administrations and guardianships.*

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 46

APPOINTMENT TO PASS ACCOUNTS

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Upon reading the petition of C.D., executor of the estate of the deceased, and the Petitioner having brought in and deposited with the Registrar the accounts of his receipts and expenditures in respect of the estate;

I hereby appoint the.....day of....., 19.... at.....o'clock in the.....noon, at my Chambers in the Court House, in the.....of....., as the time and place for the purpose of examining, auditing and passing the accounts;

And to fix the compensation, if any, to be allowed to the executor for his care, pains and trouble and time expended in and about the estate;

And I do order that all persons who are or may be interested in the estate of the deceased, do attend at the time and place if they so desire; and that, in the event of their non-attendance, the matters may be proceeded with in their absence.

And I do order a copy hereof to be served upon (here name the person interested), at least.....days before the day so appointed.

Dated, etc.

.....
Judge

The amount of compensation claimed by the executor is \$.....

NOTE: The accounts above mentioned may be examined by the parties interested, or their solicitors, at the office of the Registrar, at the.....of.....

NOTE: *This form may be varied for administrations and guardianships.*

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 47

ORDER ON PASSING ACCOUNTS

In the Surrogate Court of the County of.....

In the estate of A.B., deceased.

Upon reading the petition of C.D., the executor of the will of the deceased, and the affidavit and accounts filed,

I, Judge of the said Court, having on the.....day of....., 19...., proceeded to take, audit and pass the accounts in the presence of....., (and after due notice to....., who have failed to attend, or as the case may be).

I find and declare that the executor has realized on account of capital, during the period, the sum of \$..... (in which is included the sum of \$.....brought forward from the last passing of accounts, as appears by the order of this Court dated the.....day of....., 19...) and that the executor has properly paid out and disbursed on account of capital the sum of \$..... leaving a credit balance in the hands of the executor in respect of capital of \$.....

I find and declare that the executor has realized on account of revenue, during the period, the sum of \$..... (in which is included the sum of \$..... brought forward from the last passing of accounts, as appears by the order of this Court dated the.....day of....., 19...) and that the executor has properly paid out and disbursed on account of revenue the sum of \$..... leaving a credit balance in the hands of the executor in respect of revenue of \$.....

And I do hereby order and allow the sum of \$..... as a fair and reasonable allowance for the care, pains, trouble and time, and personal disbursements expended in and about the administering, arranging and settling the affairs of the estate to the.....day of....., 19..., (and the distribution of the moneys in the hands of the executor).

And I do order that the costs of taking, auditing and passing the accounts and fixing the said compensation amounting to \$....., be allowed to the executor, and having deducted the amount so disbursed and expended and the compensation and costs from the amount in the hands of the executor, I find that there remains in his hands the sum of \$.....

I find that there remain in his hands the original assets as set out in the schedule attached hereto upon the value of which I do not pass.

Dated, etc.

.....
Judge

NOTE: This form may be varied for administrations and guardianships.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

Form 48

NOMINATION BY FOREIGN ADMINISTRATOR OF ADMINISTRATOR FOR ESTATE IN ONTARIO

Whereas A.B., late of....., deceased, died on or about the.....day of....., 19..., at....., intestate, and letters of administration of his estate, real and personal, were granted by the.....Court of the County of.....on the.....day of....., 19..., to me, C.D., of.....

And whereas the deceased died leaving at the time of his death property in the County of..... in the Province of Ontario.

Now I, C.D., the administrator of the estate of A.B., do hereby nominate and appoint E.F., of the.....of.....in the Province of Ontario, in my place and stead;

1. To make application to the Surrogate Court of the County of.....for letters of administration of the Estate of A.B., situated within the Province of Ontario;

2. To be and act as the administrator of this estate in the Province of Ontario and to do and perform all acts and to execute all documents necessary and incidental to the due administration of the Estate and, if necessary, pass his accounts as such Administrator before the Surrogate Court.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this.....day of....., 19...

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of	C.D. (L.S.)
.....	

NOTE: An affidavit of execution is required.

O. Reg. 206/66, s. 17.

APPENDIX B

TARIFF OF FEES TO BE ALLOWED SOLICITORS AND COUNSEL

For the preparation of the application for probate or administration, succession duty schedules and estate tax returns, and all services and attend-

ances in connection therewith, and for all services incidental to the administration of the estate, exclusive of sales and motions in court, up to but not including the first passing of accounts:

On the first \$10,000, or a portion thereof, of the aggregate value of the estate—3%;

On the next \$90,000, or a portion thereof, —2%;

On the next \$200,000, or a portion thereof, —1½%;

On the excess over \$300,000, additional fees may be charged, the amount thereof to be determined by the time spent, the results achieved and the amount involved.

The above scale of fees is to be applied in estates of average complexity, subject to increase or decrease when warranted, and is subject to review by the surrogate court judge on a passing of accounts and by the taxing officer pursuant to the provisions of *The Solicitors Act*.

The aggregate value of an estate shall be deemed to include all items required to be included for returns filed under *The Succession Duty Act* of Ontario at the value determined under the Act but shall not include the value of any benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan*.

For services on the passing of accounts:

On the first \$10,000, or a portion thereof, of the total receipts, both capital and income, —1% (minimum \$40);

On the next \$190,000, or a portion thereof, —¼ of 1%;

On the excess over \$200,000 —1/10 of 1%, subject to the discretion of the surrogate court judge on the passing of accounts.

O. Reg. 259/68, s. 1.

APPENDIX C

FEES PAYABLE IN SURROGATE COURTS

1. On every grant of probate, administration or guardianship not being a double probate, cessate grant, administration de bonis non administratis, per thousand dollars or part thereof of the value of the estate being administered. \$ 5.00
2. On every grant of double probate, cessate grant or administration de bonis non administratis 25.00
3. On every court and chamber order not being an order that a grant do issue. . . . 3.00

4. On every search into proceedings not being a search by the registrar for a will on deposit. \$ 1.00

5. On every certificate, not being a certificate of a search by the registrar required on an application for a grant. 3.00

and where documents attached consist of more than five pages, for each additional page.50

6. On every exemplification 5.00

and where documents attached consist of more than five pages, for each additional page.50

7. On every audit including all services in connection therewith per \$1000.00 or part thereof of the amount of capital and income audited up to and including \$100,000 2.00

and where the amount audited exceeds \$100,000, the fee payable is to be fixed by the judge.

8. On the institution of a contested claim, proof of will in solemn form, claim under *The Dependants' Relief Act* or application under *The Infants Act* 25.00

9. On an intervention or caveat including appearance. 5.00

10. On every other appearance. 3.00

11. On depositing a will for safekeeping. . . . 3.00

12. For making copies of documents not requiring certification, per page.50

13. On taxation of costs including certificate 5.00

NOTE: In addition to the above items the following fees are payable pursuant to *The Surrogate Courts Act*:

- (1) For services rendered under section 75 (1) where the value of the property does not exceed \$400. 2.00
- (2) For services rendered under section 75 (4) where the estate consists of insurance money or of insurance money and wearing apparel,
 - (a) not exceeding \$1,000. 1.50
 - (b) not exceeding \$2,000. 6.50
 - (c) not exceeding \$3,000. 8.50

O. Reg. 266/66, s. 19.

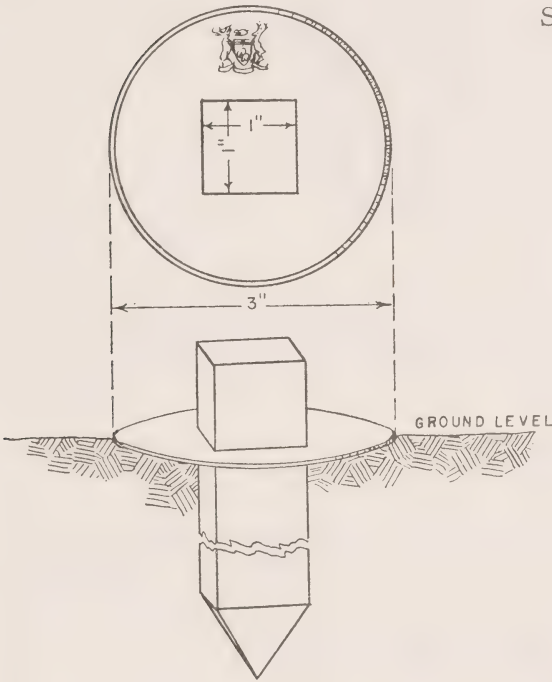
REGULATION 807

under The Surveys Act

MONUMENTS

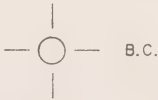
1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Bronze Cap" means a brass or bronze casting generally flat and circular in shape, bearing letters or numbers of identification or both, affixed to a Standard Iron Bar, a Short Standard Iron Bar or a Crown Lands Rock Bar, illustrated as follows:

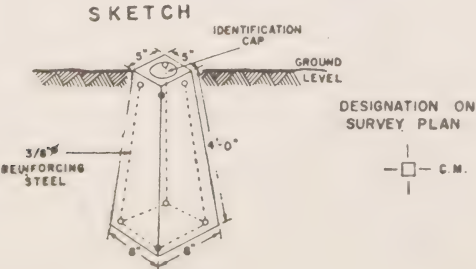


SKETCH

DESIGNATION ON
SURVEY PLAN



- (b) "Concrete Monument" means a precast section of concrete five inches square at the top and eight inches square at the base and at least four feet long, reinforced throughout with four steel rods, three-eighths of an inch in diameter and fitted with a bronze or aluminum identification cap on the top, planted so that the base is at least four feet below the ground level, illustrated as follows:

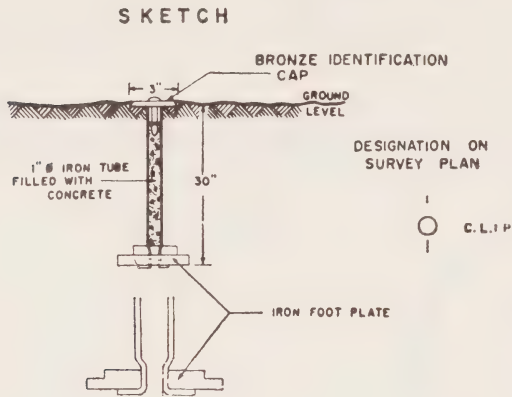


SKETCH

DESIGNATION ON
SURVEY PLAN

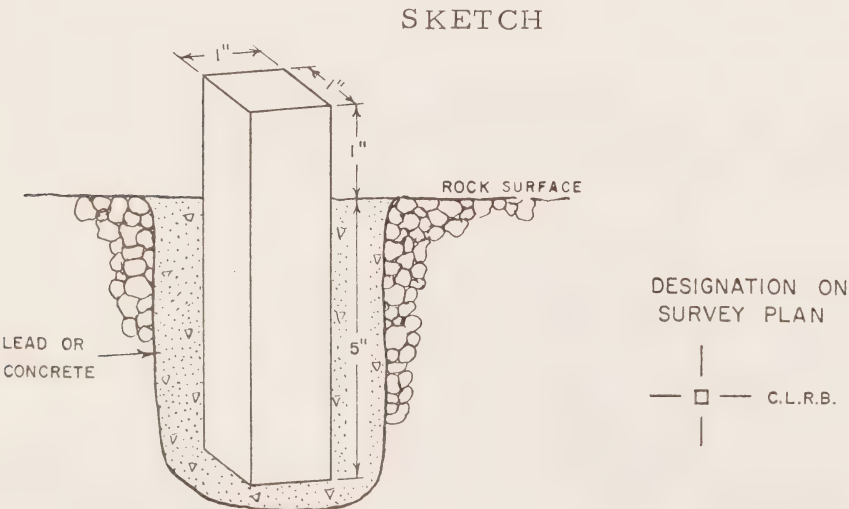


- (c) "Crown Lands Iron Post" means an iron or steel tube one inch inside diameter and thirty inches long filled concrete and fitted with an iron or steel foot plate and a bronze identification cap on the top and planted so that the identification cap is flush with the ground level, illustrated as follows:

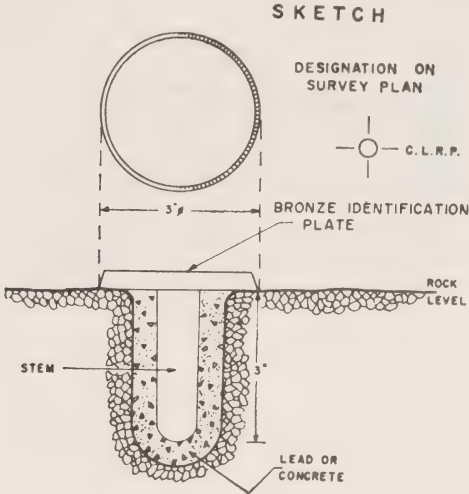


- (d) "Crown Lands Monument" means a Standard Iron Bar, a Concrete Monument, a Rock Bar, a Crown Lands Iron Post, a Crown Lands Rock Bar, a Crown Lands Rock Post, an Iron Bar or a Short Standard Iron Bar;

- (e) "Crown Lands Rock Bar" means an iron or steel bar one inch square and six inches long, cemented or leaded into solid bedrock so that the base of the bar is at least five inches into solid bedrock, illustrated as follows:

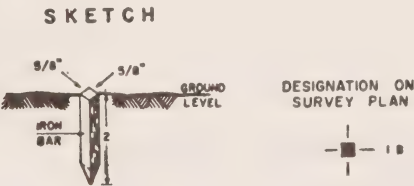


- (f) "Crown Lands Rock Post" means a bronze identification cap mounted on a stem three inches long and moulded together and with the stem leaded or cemented into solid bed-rock so that the cap is flush with the rock level, illustrated as follows:

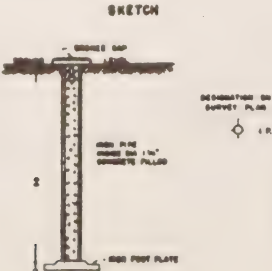


- (g) "Cut Cross" means a mark in the form of a cross, three inches in both width and length, cut into bedrock or a concreted area so that the width and depth of the cut mark is one-quarter of an inch across and one-quarter of an inch deep;

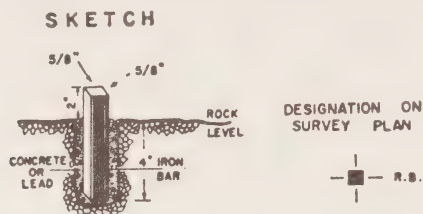
- (h) "Iron Bar" means an iron or steel bar five-eighths of an inch square and two feet long pointed at one end and planted in the ground so that the top of the bar is flush with the ground level, illustrated as follows:



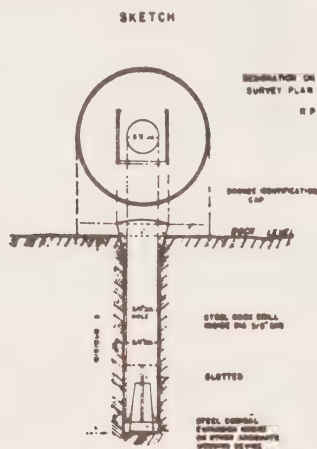
- (i) "Iron Post" means an iron or steel tube one and one-quarter inches inside diameter and thirty inches long filled with concrete, fitted with an iron or steel foot plate and a bronze identification cap on the top and planted so that the identification cap is flush with the ground level, illustrated as follows:



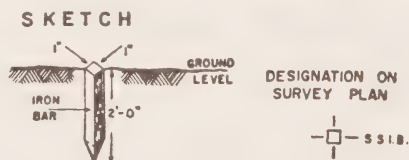
- (j) "Rock Bar" means an iron or steel bar five-eighths of an inch square and six inches long cemented or leaded into solid bedrock so that the base of the bar is at least four inches into the solid bedrock, illustrated as follows:



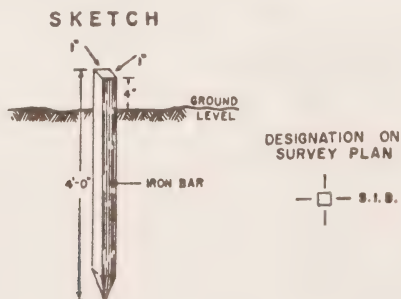
- (k) "Rock Post" means a bronze or aluminum identification cap fitted on a metal shaft at least five-eighths of an inch in diameter and three inches long and planted in solid bedrock so that the cap is flush with the rock level and the base of the shaft is securely wedged in the bedrock, illustrated as follows:



- (l) "Short Standard Iron Bar" means an iron or steel bar one inch square and two feet long pointed at one end and planted into the ground so that the top of the bar is flush with the ground level, illustrated as follows:



- (m) "Standard Iron Bar" means an iron or steel bar one inch square and four feet long pointed at one end and planted in the ground so that the top of the bar is not more than four inches above the level of the ground, illustrated as follows:



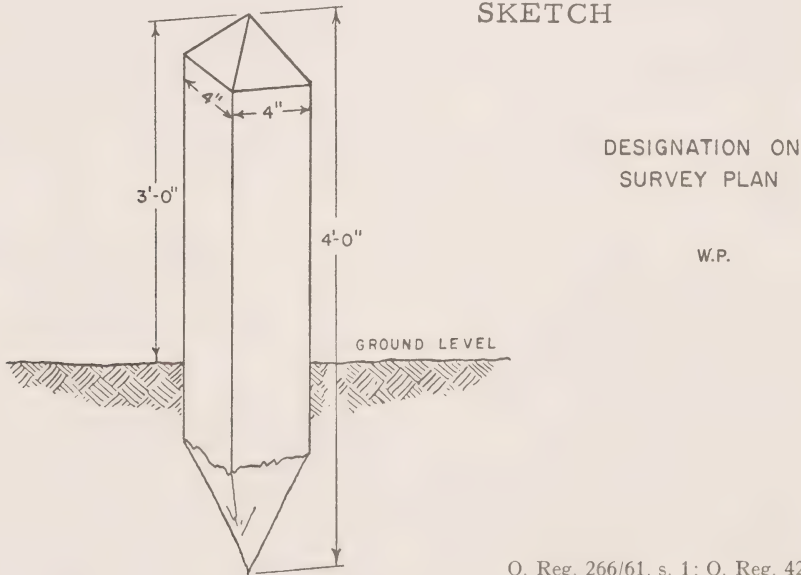
- (n) "Stone Mound" means a mound of stones not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet high having a base not less than three feet in diameter, illustrated as follows:

SKETCH



- (o) "Wooden Guide Post" means a wood post not less than four inches square and not less than four feet long pointed at one end and domed at the other and planted in the ground so that the domed end of the post is not less than three feet above ground level, illustrated as follows:

SKETCH



O. Reg. 266/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 42/69, s. 1.

2.—(1) A Bronze Cap shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow circle surrounding the designation of the monument and by the addition of the letters B. C. to the letters of the designation. O. Reg. 42/69, s. 2 (1).

(2) A Concrete Monument shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow square and the letters C.M. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (1).

(3) A Crown Lands Iron Post shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow circle and the letters C.L.I.P. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (2).

(4) A Crown Lands Rock Bar shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow square and the letters C.L.R.B. O. Reg. 42/69, s. 2 (1).

(5) A Crown Lands Rock Post shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow circle and the letters C.L.R.P. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (3).

(6) A Cut Cross shall be designated on a plan of survey by a cross and the letters C.C. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (4).

(7) An Iron Bar shall be designated on a plan of survey by a solid square and the letters I.B. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (6).

(8) An Iron Post shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow circle and the letters I.P. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (7).

(9) A Rock Bar shall be designated on a plan of survey by a solid square and the letters R.B. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (10).

(10) A Rock Post shall be designated on a plan of survey by a solid circle and the letters R.P. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (11).

(11) A Short Standard Iron Bar shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow square and the letters S.S.I.B. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (12).

(12) A Standard Iron Bar shall be designated on a plan of survey by a hollow square and the letters S.I.B. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 2 (13).

(13) A Stone Mound shall be designated on a plan of survey by the letters S.M. O. Reg. 42/69, s. 2 (3).

(14) A Wooden Guide Post shall be designated on a plan of survey by the letters W.P. O. Reg. 42/69, s. 2 (3).

GENERAL SURVEYS

3. Where any survey of land is made for the purpose of defining, locating or describing any line, boundary or corner of a parcel of land except a survey of land for which special provision is made in this Regulation,

(a) and any angle or corner on the boundaries of the parcel of land is shown on a plan of survey made under competent authority, every such angle or corner shall be defined in the survey by,

(i) a Standard Iron Bar,

(ii) a Rock Bar; or

(iii) a Rock Post;

(b) one-quarter of the total number of angles and corners on the boundaries of the parcel of land not defined in the survey in the manner prescribed by clause *a* shall be defined in the survey by,

(i) a Standard Iron Bar,

(ii) a Rock Bar, or

(iii) a Rock Post;

but where a resurvey is made of a lot or subdivision unit shown on a registered plan of subdivision, the monuments planted need not be of a more substantial nature than those shown on the plan of subdivision, provided the monuments shown comply with section 4.

(c) every angle and corner on the boundaries of the parcel of land not defined in the survey in the manner prescribed by clauses *a* or *b* shall be defined in the survey by,

(i) an Iron Bar,

(ii) a Rock Bar,

(iii) a Cut Cross, or

(iv) a Rock Post; and

(d) every angle on a survey line shown on a plan of survey established to make a closed traverse and determine an irregular boundary shall be defined in the survey by,

(i) an Iron Bar,

(ii) a Rock Bar,

(iii) a Cut Cross, or

(iv) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 3;
O. Reg. 42/69, s. 3.

SUBDIVISION SURVEYS UNDER THE REGISTRY ACT AND THE LAND TITLES ACT

4. Where surveys of land being subdivided are made and to be shown on a plan of subdivision in accordance with Part IX of the Act for the purpose of registration under *The Land Titles Act* or *The Registry Act*,

(a) every exterior angle, one angle of each street intersection, the beginning and end of every curved boundary of constant radius, every angle in a street or block boundary and points on the limits of the streets and blocks at intervals not greater than 500 feet apart shall be defined in the survey by,

(i) a Standard Iron Bar,

(ii) a Concrete Monument, or

(iii) a Rock Bar;

(b) every lot corner and subdivision unit corner and every angle in any boundary of a lot and

subdivision unit, not defined in the survey in the manner prescribed by clause *a* shall be defined in the survey by,

- (i) an Iron Bar,
- (ii) a Rock Bar, or
- (iii) a Rock Post; and
- (c) every angle on a survey line established to make a closed survey circuit shall be defined in the survey by,
 - (i) an Iron Bar,
 - (ii) a Rock Bar,
 - (iii) a Cut Cross, or
 - (iv) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 4; O. Reg. 42/69, s. 4.

EASEMENT SURVEYS

5.—(1) Where a survey is made for the purpose of defining, locating and describing a boundary of a parcel of land over which an easement is or is to be granted, the beginning and end of every curve of constant radius, every point where the limit of the parcel changes direction, and points at intervals not greater than 1000 feet apart, or in cities, towns and villages points at intervals not greater than 500 feet apart, on one limit of the parcel, shall be defined by,

- (a) a Standard Iron Bar;
- (b) a Short Standard Iron Bar;
- (c) a Rock Bar; or
- (d) a Rock Post.

(2) Where a survey is made for the purpose of defining, locating and describing the centre line of a parcel of land over which an easement is or is to be granted, the beginning and end of every curve of constant radius, every angle and points at intervals not greater than 1000 feet apart or in cities, towns and villages points at intervals not greater than 500 feet apart, on the centre line, shall be defined by,

- (a) a Standard Iron Bar;
- (b) a Short Standard Iron Bar;
- (c) a Rock Bar; or
- (d) a Rock Post.

O. Reg. 42/69, s. 5.

6. Where a survey is made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line,

boundary or corner under Part VIII of the Act, every survey monument planted shall be,

- (a) a Concrete Monument;
- (b) a Standard Iron Bar;
- (c) a Short Standard Iron Bar; or
- (d) a Crown Lands Rock Bar. O. Reg. 42/69, s. 6.

SURVEYS UNDER THE BOUNDARIES ACT

7. Where a survey for the purpose of defining, locating or describing any line, boundary or corner of a parcel of land is made under *The Boundaries Act*,

- (a) every exterior angle of a block of land, every angle and the beginning and end of every curve of constant radius in the boundary of a road, street or highway, every angle in the exterior boundary of a registered subdivision, every angle and the terminal points of a boundary line, and every angle in a township subdivision surveyed under the instructions of a competent authority and points on such boundaries at intervals not greater than 1,000 feet apart shall be defined in the survey by,

- (i) a Standard Iron Bar,
- (ii) a Concrete Monument, or
- (iii) a Rock Bar;

- (b) every angle and corner not defined in the survey in the manner prescribed by clause *a* shall be defined in the survey by,

- (i) an Iron Bar,
- (ii) a Rock Bar, or
- (iii) a Rock Post; and

- (c) every angle on a survey line established to make a closed survey circuit shall be defined in the survey by,

- (i) an Iron Bar,
- (ii) a Rock Bar,
- (iii) a Cut Cross, or
- (iv) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 6; O. Reg. 42/69, s. 7.

SURVEYS UNDER THE MINING ACT

8. Where a survey of land is made in accordance with the requirements of *The Mining Act* and the

regulations made thereunder, every survey monument planted shall be,

- (a) an Iron Bar;
- (b) a Rock Bar; or
- (c) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 8.

SURVEYS UNDER THE PUBLIC LANDS ACT

9. Where a survey of public land is made under the authority of *The Public Lands Act*, every survey monument planted shall be a Crown Lands Monument. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 9.

SURVEYS UNDER THE PUBLIC WORKS ACT

10. Where a survey of land is made under the authority of *The Public Works Act*,

- (a) every angle and corner and points on every boundary at intervals not greater than 500 feet apart shall be defined in the survey by,
 - (i) a Standard Iron Bar,
 - (ii) a Concrete Monument,
 - (iii) a Rock Bar, or
 - (iv) an Iron Post; and
- (b) every angle on a survey line established to make a closed survey circuit shall be defined by,
 - (i) an Iron Bar,
 - (ii) a Rock Bar,
 - (iii) a Cut Cross, or
 - (iv) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 10.

HIGHWAY SURVEYS UNDER STATUTORY AUTHORITY

11.—(1) In this section “highway” means a common and public highway and includes a proposed highway. O. Reg. 188/63, s. 2.

(2) Where a survey is made for the purpose of defining, locating or describing any line or boundary of a highway the beginning and end of every curve of constant radius, every point where the limit of the highway changes direction, and points at intervals not greater than 1,000 feet apart, except that in cities,

towns and villages points at intervals not greater than 500 feet apart, on the limits of the highway shall be defined in the survey by,

- (a) a Standard Iron Bar;
- (b) a Concrete Monument;
- (c) a Rock Bar; or
- (d) a Rock Post. O. Reg. 188/63, s. 2;
O. Reg. 42/69, s. 9.

(3) Where a survey is made of any highway any boundary mark found within the limits of the highway which may be removed, lost or destroyed by construction or improvement of the highway shall be witnessed in the survey by,

- (a) a Standard Iron Bar;
- (b) a Concrete Monument;
- (c) a Rock Bar;
- (d) a Rock Post;
- (e) an Iron Bar; or
- (f) a Short Standard Iron Bar,

planted on the limit of the highway opposite the boundary mark. O. Reg. 188/63, s. 2.

GENERAL

12.—(1) Where because of the nature of the location of a survey point it is impracticable to comply fully with this Regulation, the point shall be defined by a monument that represents substantial compliance and shall be shown on the plan of the survey by a symbol and a full description of the form and kind of monument. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 12 (1).

(2) Where because of the nature of the location of a survey point it is impossible or impracticable to define the point with a survey monument, it shall be witnessed by a survey monument as prescribed for the survey point and shall be shown on a plan of survey by the proper symbol and letters and also the letters WIT. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 12 (2); O. Reg. 42/69, s. 10.

(3) A witness monument planted in accordance with subsection 2 shall, if the nature of the location permits, be planted at a distance not greater than 100 feet from the point witnessed. O. Reg. 188/63, s. 3.

13. Survey monuments may be designated on a plan of survey by symbols alone if the proper designation set out in this Regulation is shown by the symbols and letters in a legend on the face of the plan. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 13.

14. A survey point may be defined by a monument of greater dimensions than those required by this Regulation but the monument shall be of the same substance, form and type as prescribed by this Regulation and shall be designated on the plan of

survey by the proper symbol and a full description of the monument. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 14.

15. A metal tube that has an inside diameter of at least one and one-half inches and a length of at least six feet and that is fitted on the top with a bronze or aluminum identification cap set in concrete may be used in lieu of a monument required by this Regulation for the purpose of defining a survey point in marsh, muskeg or loose sand. O. Reg. 266/61, s. 15.

REGULATION 808

under The Surveys Act

SURVEY METHODS

PART I

GENERAL

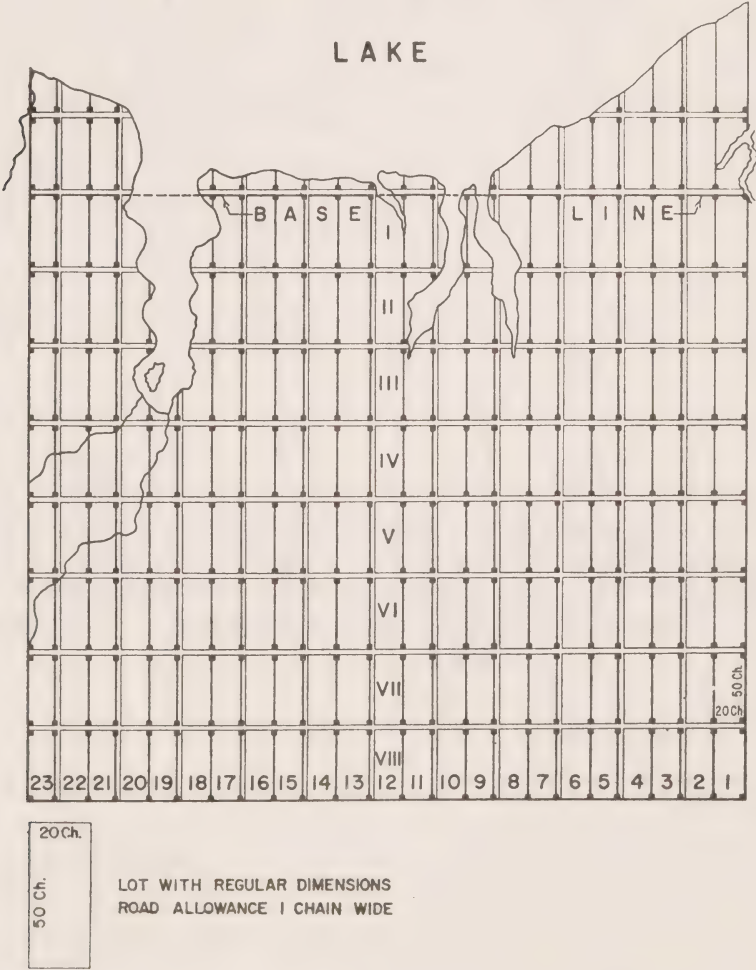
1. The method of performing the survey in the provision of the Act referred to in paragraph 1 of Methods 2 to 9, 11 to 41, 43 to 80, 82 to 117, 119 to 143 and 146 to 166 shall be by the method set out in paragraph 2 and as illustrated by the sketch or sketches in paragraph 3 of each Method. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, s. 1.

2. The usual practice in the original survey for the type of township in the provision of the Act referred to in paragraph 1 of Methods 1, 10, 42, 81, 118, 144 and 145 is illustrated by the sketch or sketches in paragraph 2 of each Method. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, s. 2.

PART II
FRONT AND REAR TOWNSHIPS
METHOD 1

1. Section 13, subsection 1, a "front and rear township" is one where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the boundaries, base lines, if any, and the side lines of the lots and establish the corners of the lots and make road allowances between each concession and along the side lines between each second lot.

2. SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners usually established but not always posted.

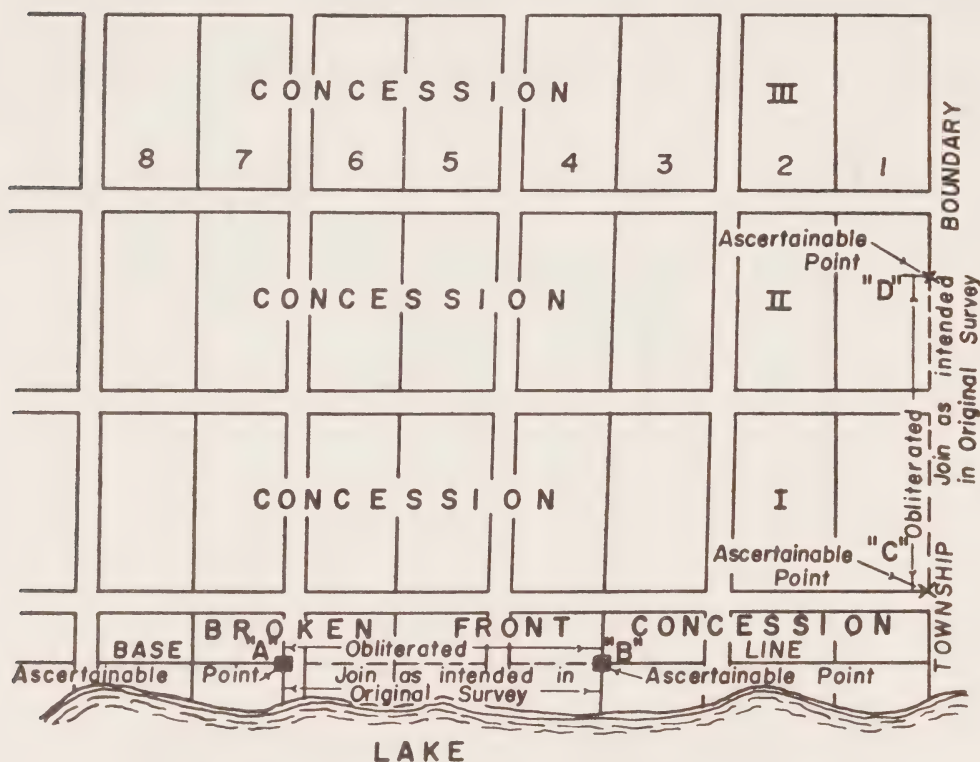
METHOD 2

1. Section 13, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish part of an obliterated township boundary or base line in a front and rear township where no evidence of the original position of the boundary or line exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the side line as intended in the original survey and, where original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Re-establish obliterated part of base line by joining ascertainable points A and B as intended in the original survey*

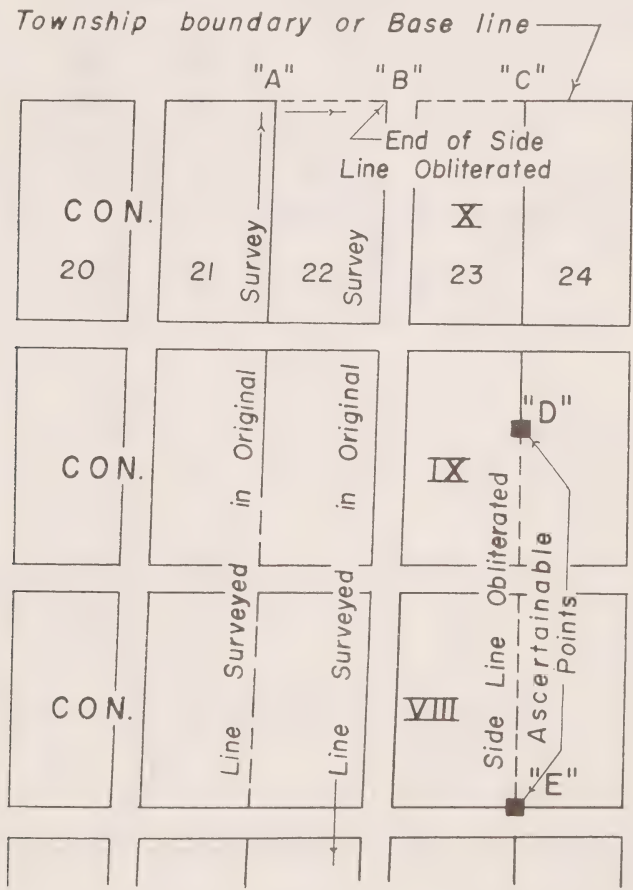
Re-establish obliterated part of township boundary by joining ascertainable points C and D as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 3

1. Section 13, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish an obliterated side line or part thereof in a front and rear township where no evidence of the original position of the side line exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the side line as intended in the original survey and, where the end of the side line is also obliterated, measure along the base line or township boundary in the manner intended the distance shown on the original plan and field notes.

3. SKETCH



Survey line measured from A to B in the original survey. Re-establish point B by measuring distance A to B as made in the original survey.

Re-establish obliterated part of side line D-E by joining ascertainable points D and E as intended in the original survey.

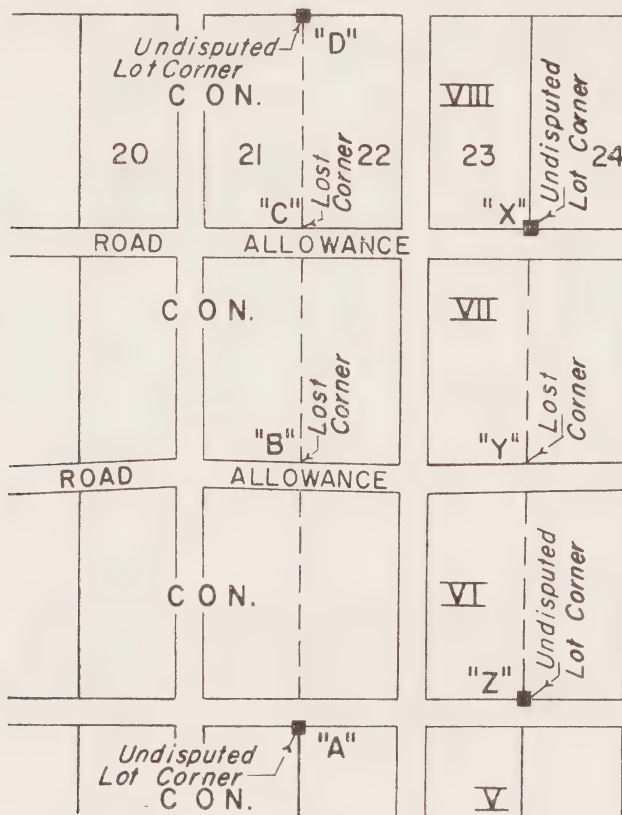
METHOD 4

1. Section 13, subsection 2, paragraph 4, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a front and rear township when no evidence of the original position of the corner exists.

2. Determine the distance along the side line between the two nearest undisputed lot corners, one being on either side of the lost corner, and establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Establish lost lot corners C and B by dividing the distance between undisputed lot corners A and D proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for the road allowance made in the original survey.

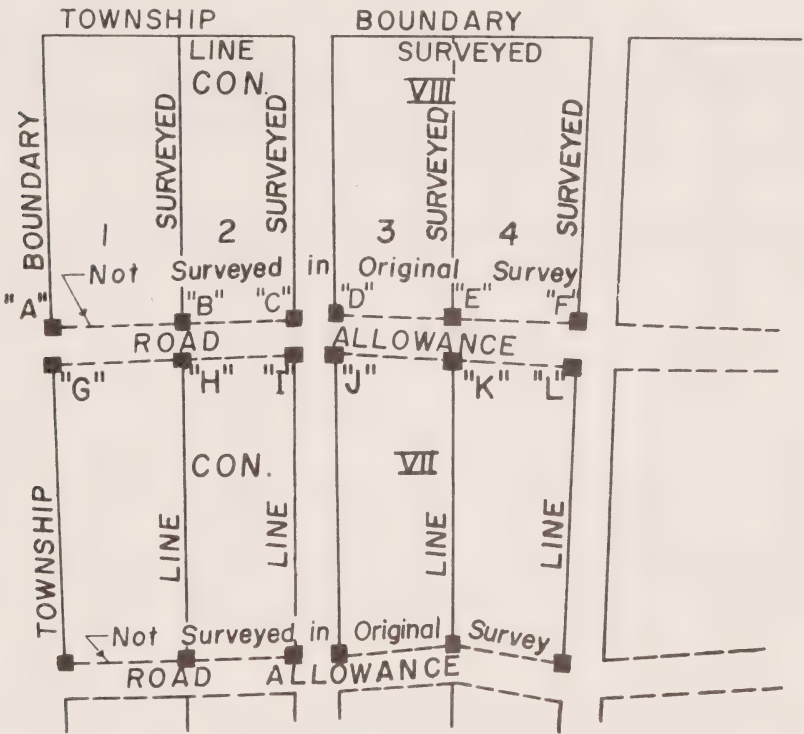
Establish lost corner Y by dividing the distance between undisputed lot corners X and Z proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any allowance for road made in the original survey.

METHOD 5

1. Section 14, to establish the boundary of a lot shown on the original plan but not surveyed in the original survey in a front and rear township.

2. Join the two established corners of such lot with a straight line.

3. SKETCH



(■) Square indicates corners of lots established in original survey but not always posted.
Lines marked "line surveyed" were surveyed in original survey.

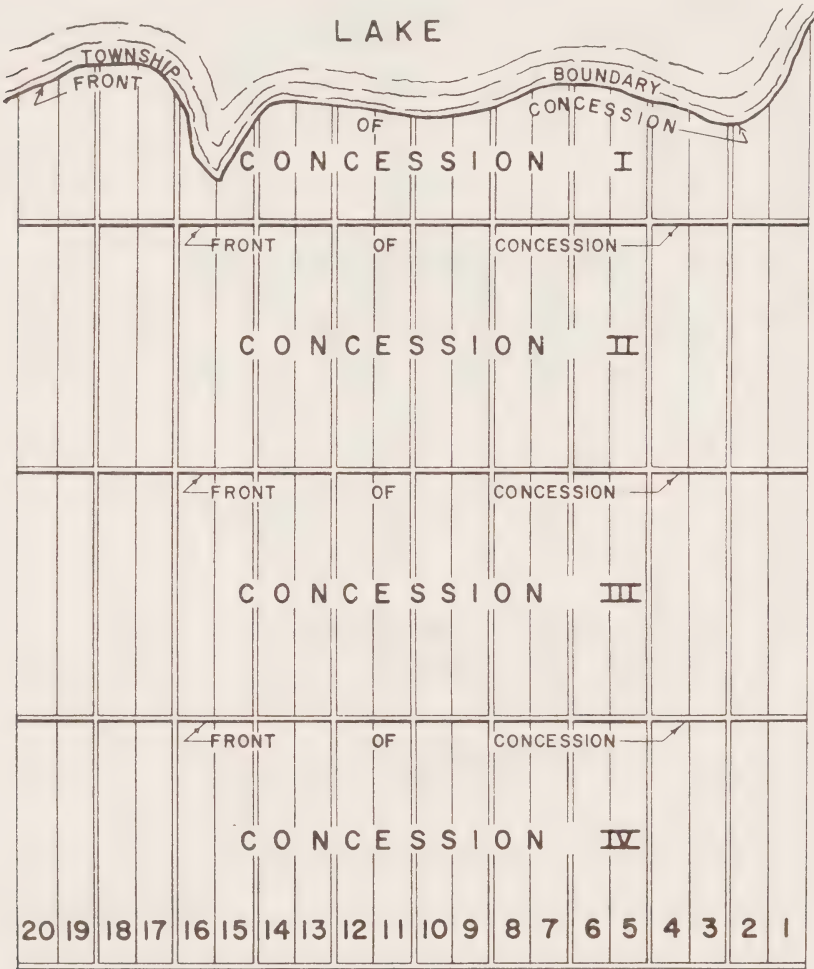
Join A-B, B-C, D-E, E-F, for boundaries of lots not surveyed in the original survey.
Join G-H, H-I, J-K, K-L, for boundaries of lots not surveyed in the original survey.

METHOD 6

1. Section 15, to define the front of a concession in a front and rear township when the concessions are numbered or lettered.

2. The front of a concession is the boundary of the concession that is nearest the boundary of the township from which the concessions are numbered or lettered.

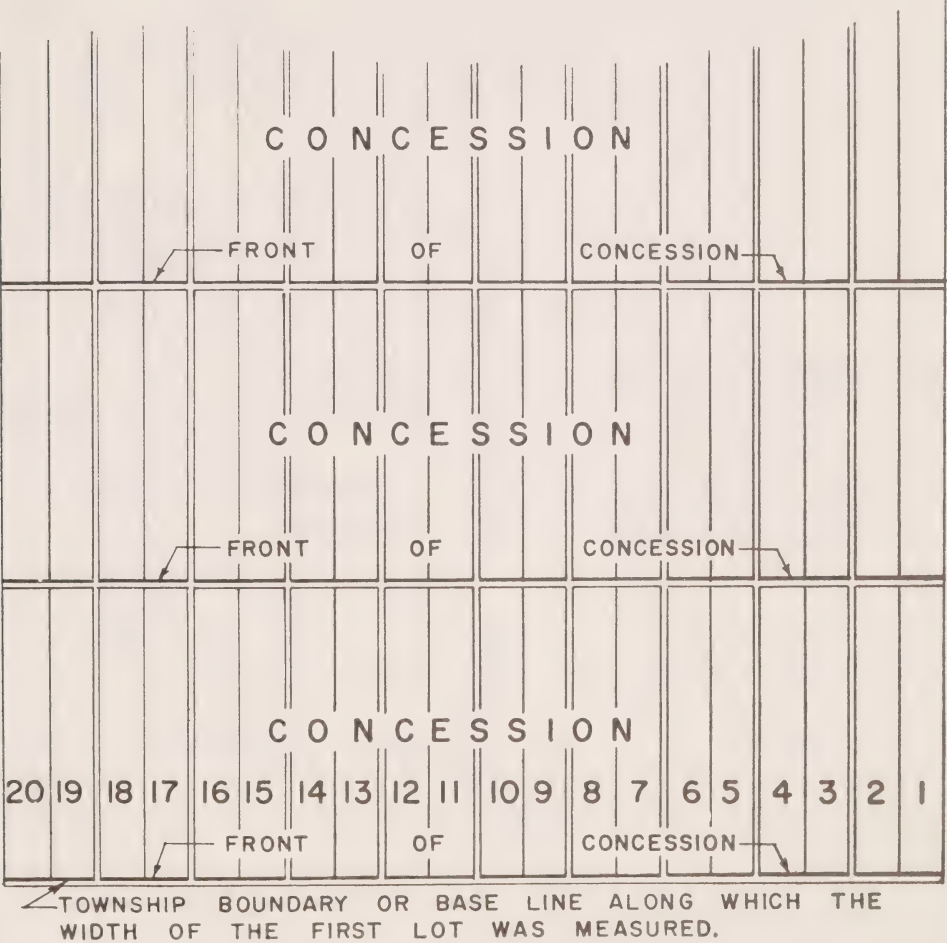
3. SKETCH



METHOD 7

- 1. Section 15, to define the front of a concession in a front and rear township in which the concessions are not numbered or lettered.
- 2. The front of a concession is the boundary of the concession nearest to the boundary of the township or the base line along which the width of the first lot was measured in the original survey.
- 3.

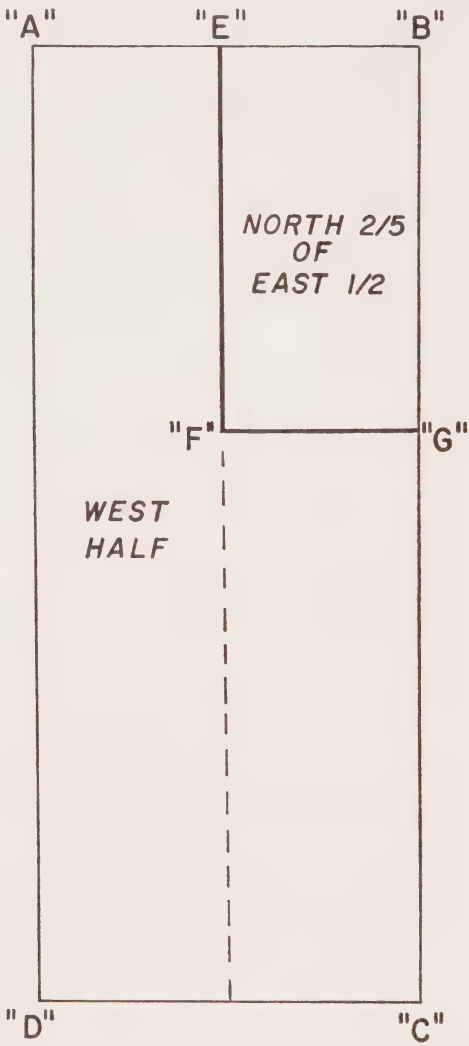
SKETCH



METHOD 8

1. Section 16, subsection 1, to define the aliquot part of a lot in a front and rear township.
2. The aliquot part of a lot is the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area so determined is more or less than that expressed in any grant or other instrument that intended to describe the part.
3.

SKETCH



Area of lot A, B, C, D determined by measurement is 104 acres.

Area of lot A, B, C, D expressed in grant is 100 acres.

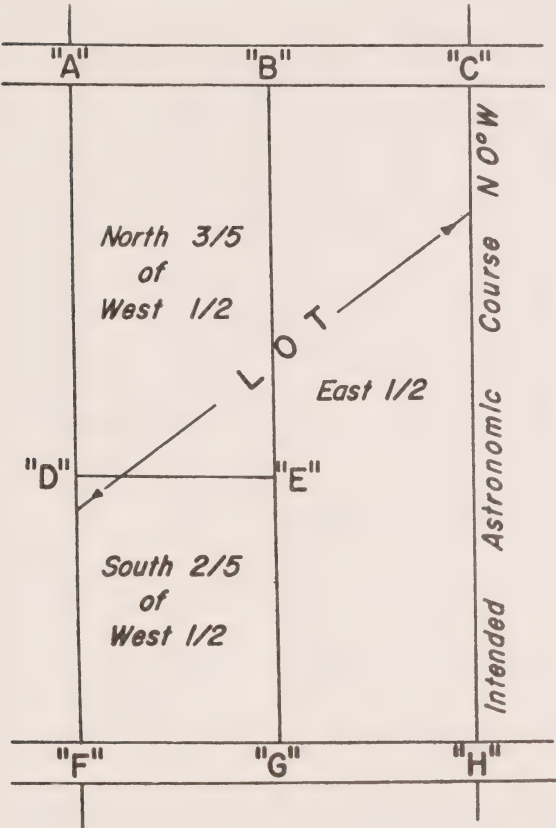
Determine area of North $\frac{2}{5}$ of East $\frac{1}{2}$ of lot as $\frac{2}{5}$ of 52 acres.

METHOD 9

1. Section 16, subsection 2, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of a lot in a front and rear township of which lot no aliquot part was surveyed before the 1st day of January, 1959.

2. Survey the boundaries on the astronomic course intended in the original survey for the side lines of the lot or on the astronomic course intended for the base line of the township, as the case may be.

3. SKETCH



Survey line B-G on same astronomic course as that intended for the side lines of the lot.

Survey line D-E on same astronomic course as intended for base line of township in the original survey.

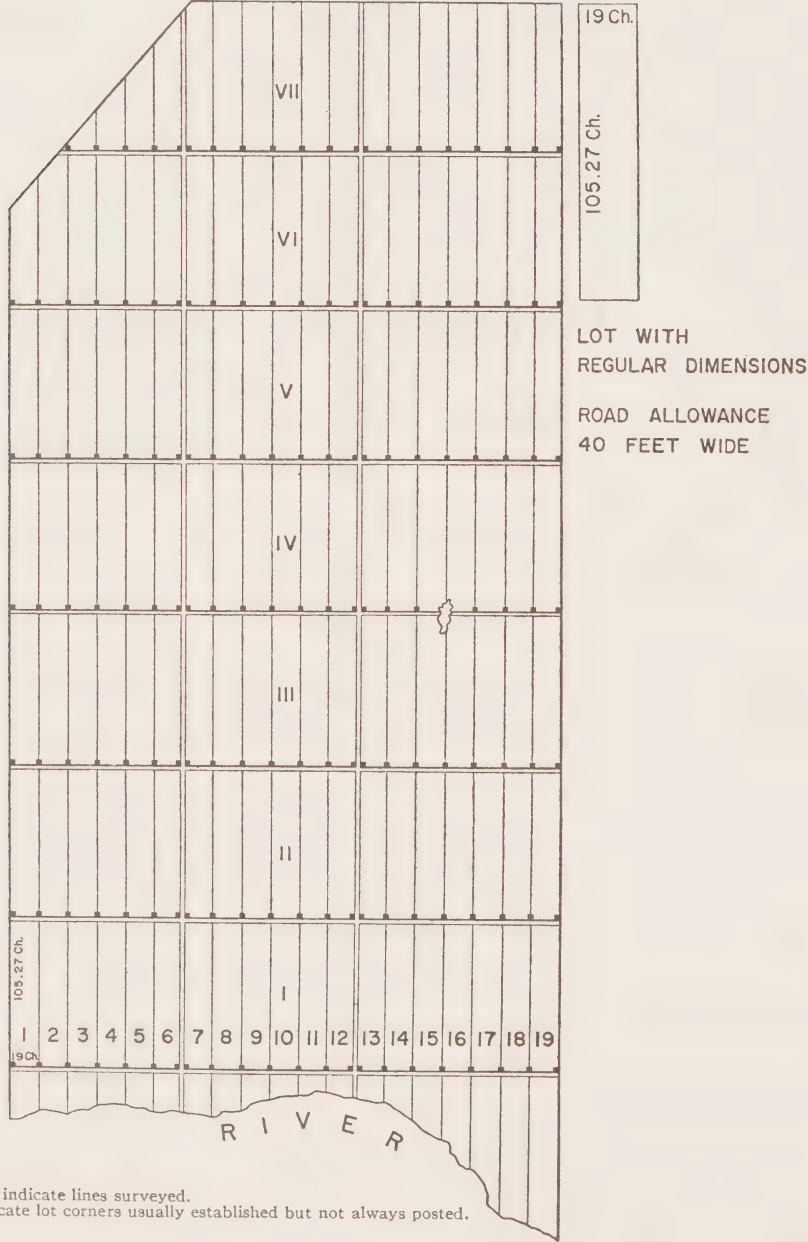
All parts of lot are aliquot parts of area of lot.

PART III
SINGLE FRONT TOWNSHIPS
METHOD 10

1. Section 17, subsection 1, a "single front township" means a township where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the township boundaries, the front lines of the concessions, the proof lines and base lines, if any, and divide the concessions in lots having regular dimensions and establish the lot corners on the front of each concession and make road allowances of uniform width between each concession and across the concessions between certain lots.

2. (i)

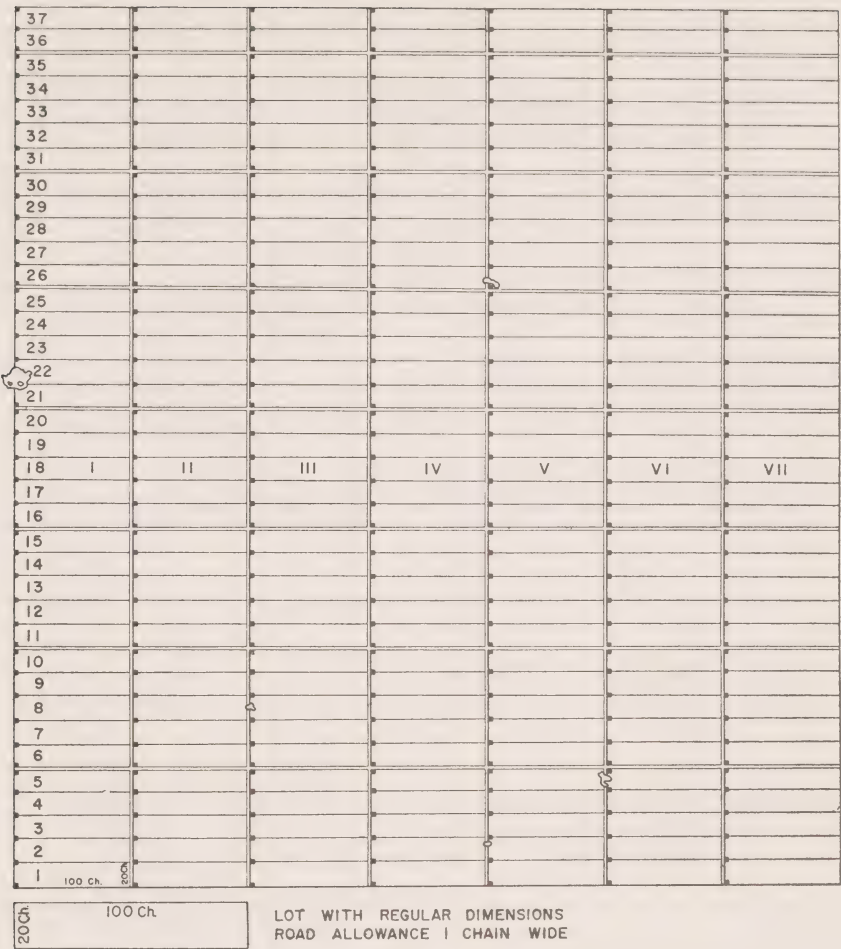
SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners usually established but not always posted.

(ii)

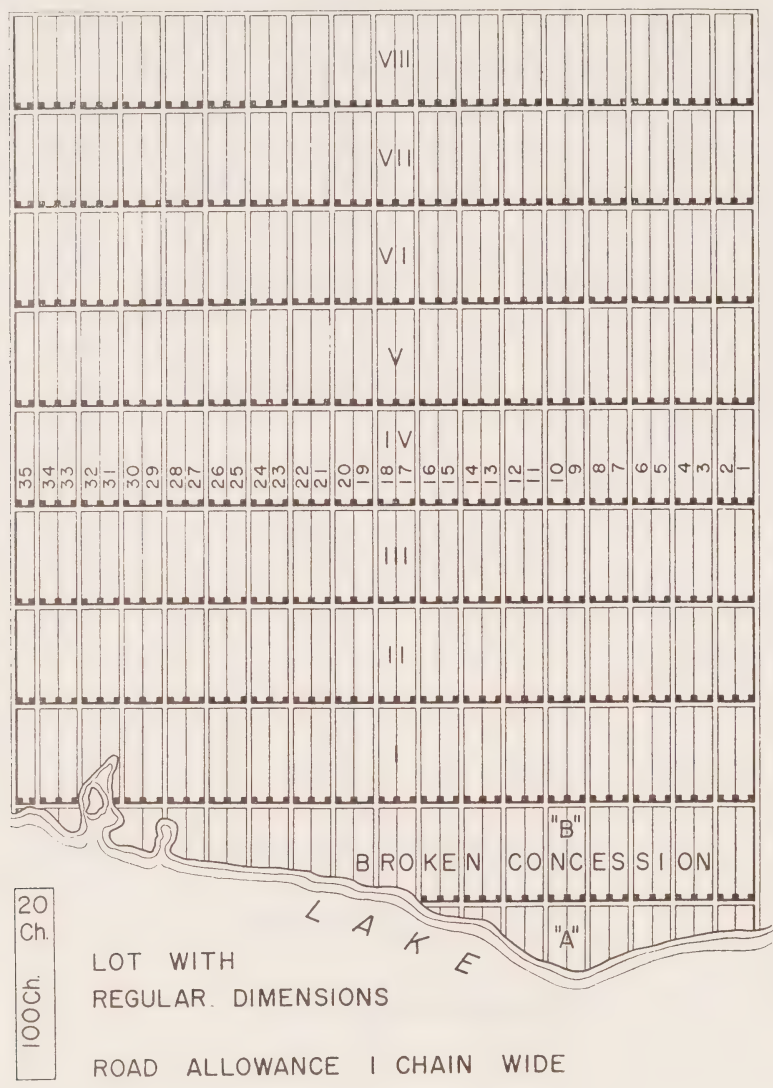
SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners usually established but not always posted.

(iii)

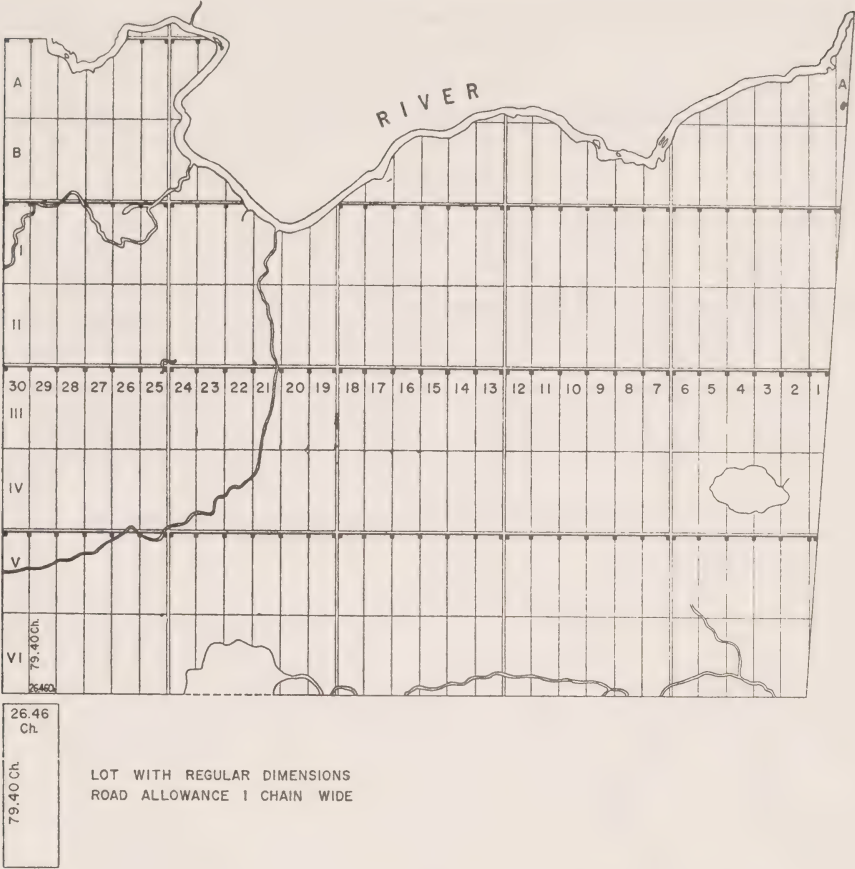
SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners usually established but not always posted.

(iv)

SKETCH



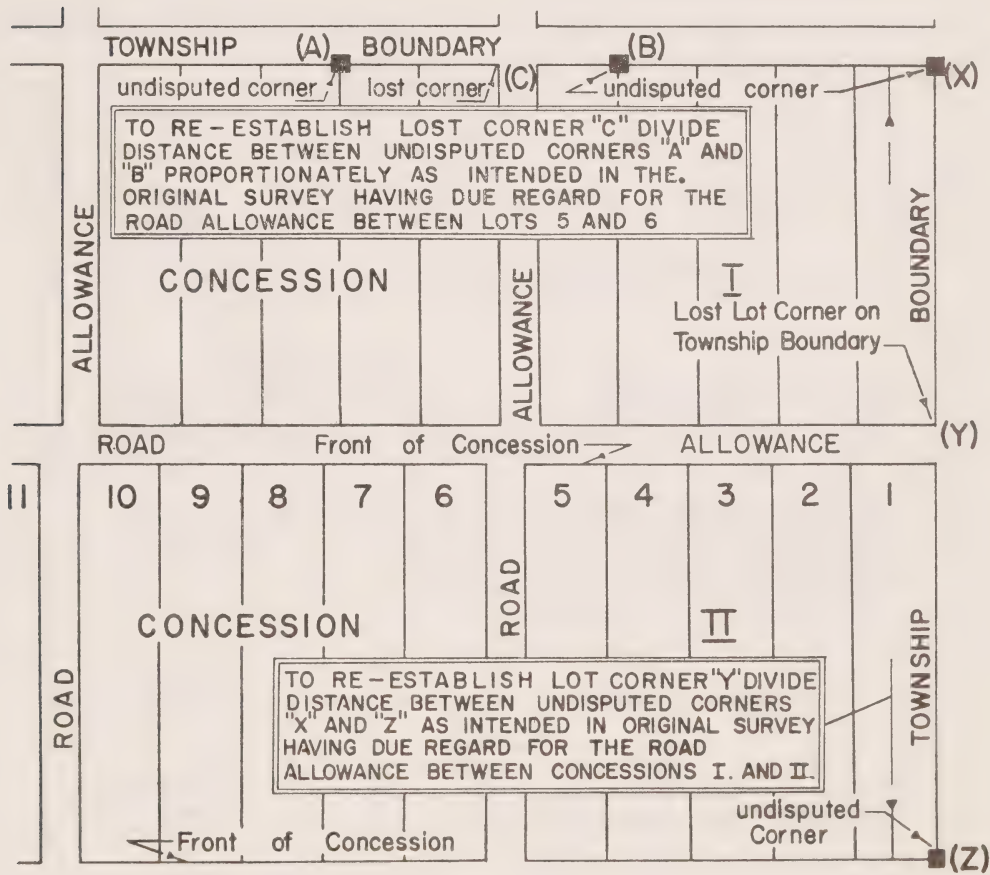
Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners usually established but not always posted.

NOTE: This type of single front township does not conform to the usual method of survey of single front townships. It is sometimes referred to as the alternate concession, single front township. It should be noted that road allowances were made between alternate concessions and the front line of such alternate concessions only were surveyed.

METHOD 11

1. Section 17, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a single front township on a township boundary where no evidence of the lost corner exists.
2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners on the township boundary, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost lot corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.
3.

SKETCH

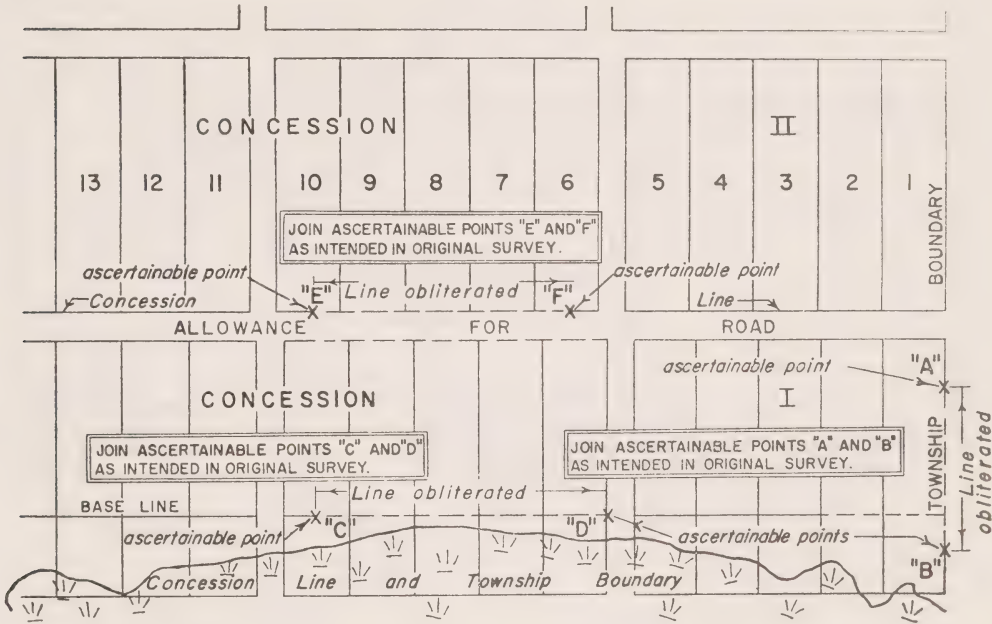


METHOD 13

1. Section 17, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish part of a township boundary, base line or concession line in a single front township which is obliterated and where no evidence of the original position of the boundary or line exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the obliterated boundary or line as intended in the original survey.

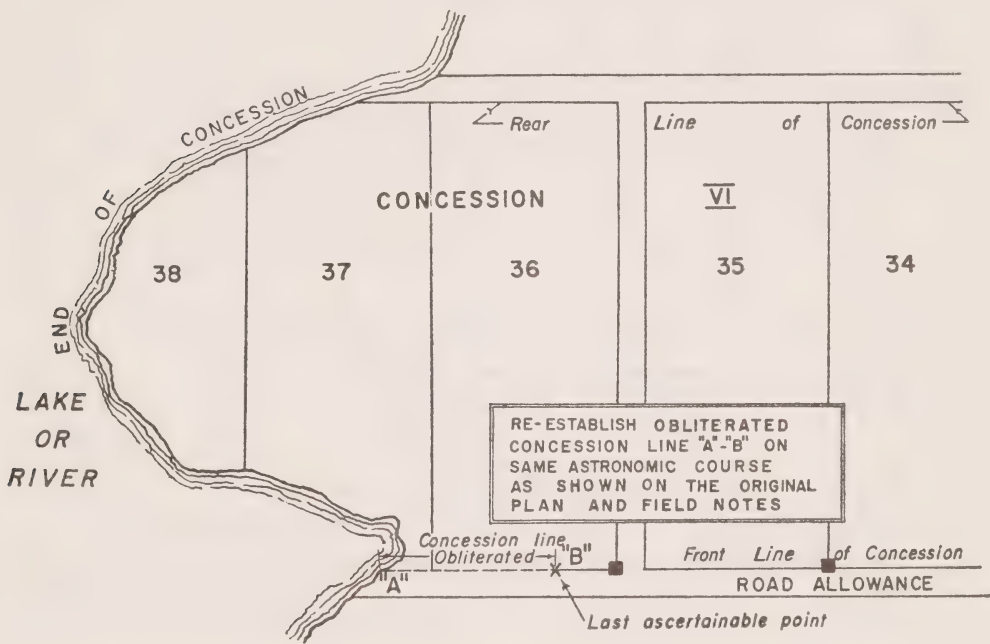
3. SKETCH



METHOD 15

- 1. Section 17, subsection 2, paragraph 5, to re-establish a concession line in a single front township and the front line of the concession is broken by a lake or river at its end and is obliterated beyond the last ascertainable point and no evidence of the original position of the line exists.
- 2. Re-establish the concession line, on the same astronomic course as shown on the original plan and field notes.

3. SKETCH



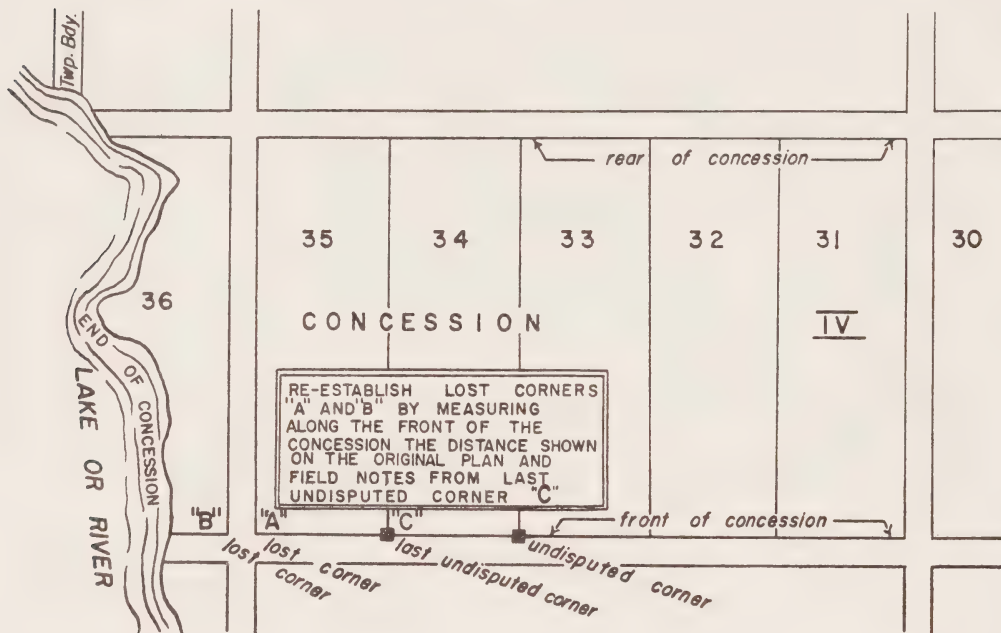
METHOD 16

1. Section 17, subsection 2, paragraph 6, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a single front township, where the corner is beyond the last undisputed corner on the front of a concession broken by a lake or river at its end and where no evidence of the original position of the lost corner exists.

2. Re-establish the corner by measuring along the front of the concession the distance shown on the original plan and field notes from the last undisputed corner on the concession line.

3.

SKETCH

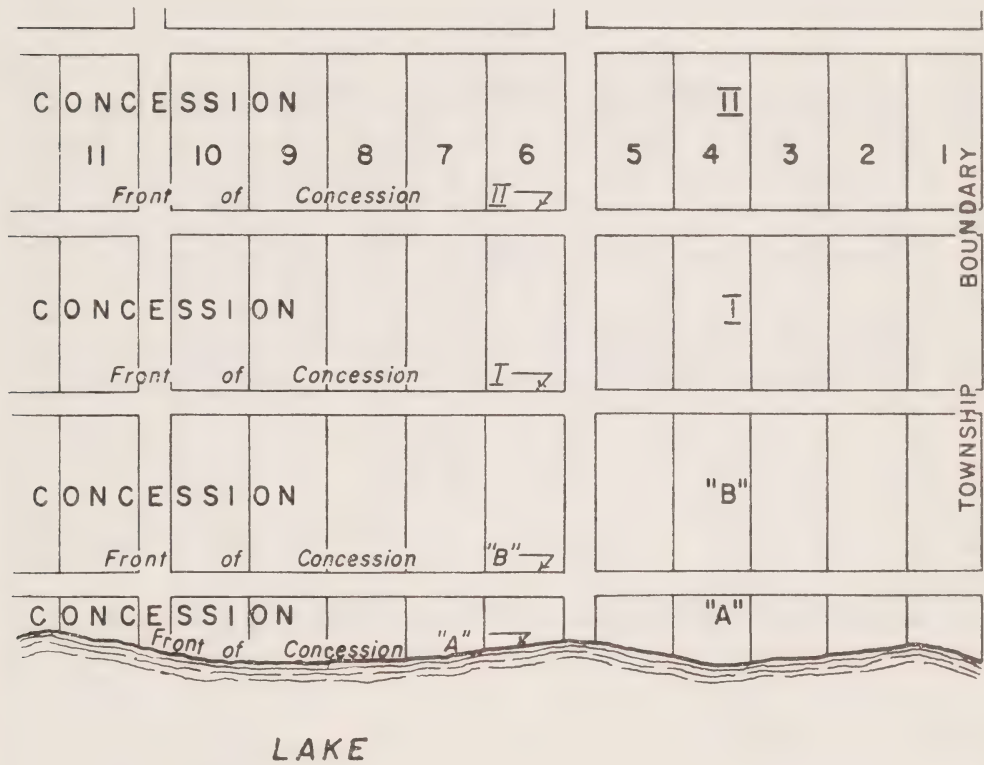


R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 16.

METHOD 17

1. Section 18, to define the front of a concession in a single front township.
2. That boundary of the concession that is nearest the boundary of the township from which the concessions are numbered or lettered.
3.

SKETCH



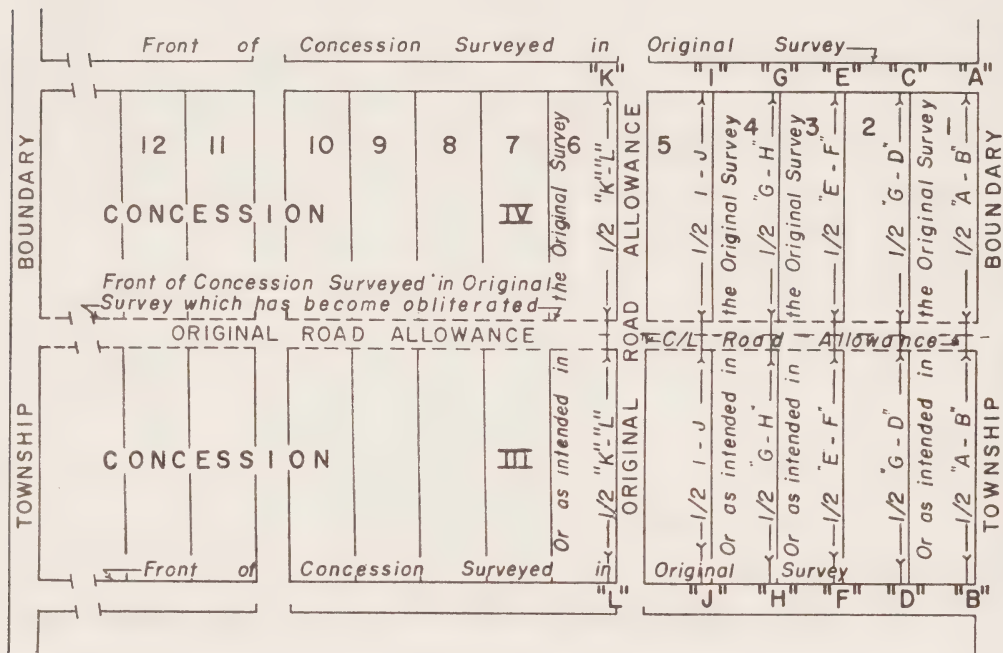
METHOD 18

1. Section 19, to re-establish the whole of the front boundary of a concession in a single front township that is obliterated and no evidence of the position of the original line exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated front boundary of the concession by giving to the lots in each of the adjacent concessions a depth proportionate to that intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH

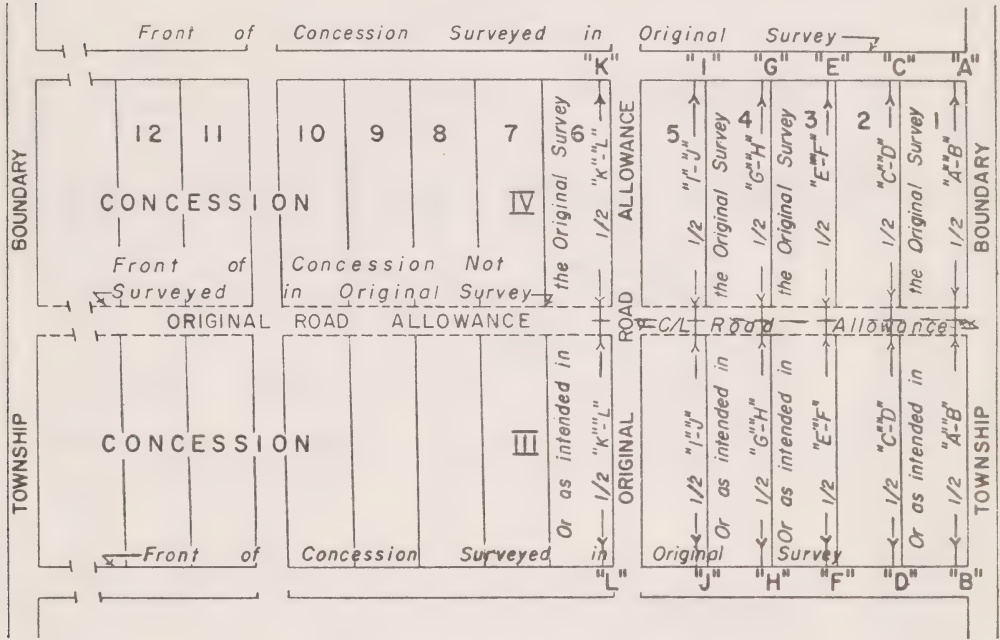


METHOD 19

1. Section 19, to re-establish the whole of the front boundary of a concession in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the front boundary of the concession by giving to the lots in each of the adjacent concessions a depth proportionate to that shown on the original plan and field notes, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



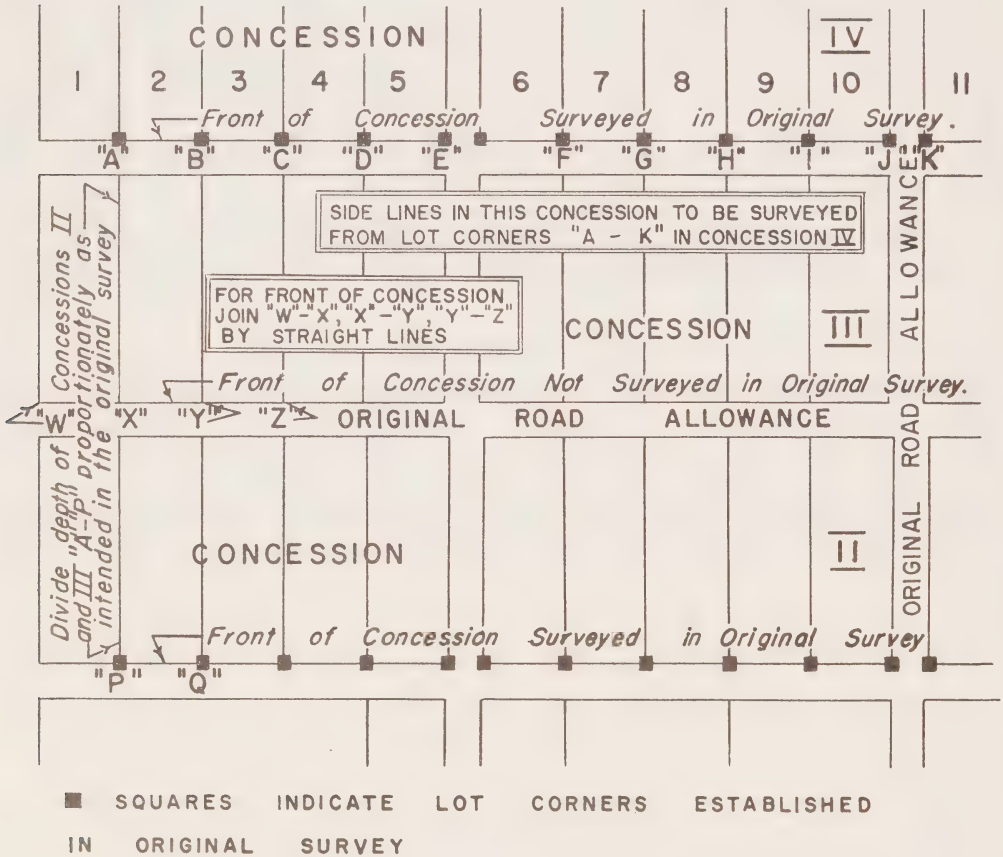
METHOD 20

1. Section 20, to establish the side lines of lots and the front boundary of a concession in a single front township where the front boundary of the concession was not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Survey the side lines, from the corners of the lots on the front of the concession in rear of the lots being surveyed, to the proportionate depth of the concession as shown on the original plan and field notes, having due regard for any road allowances made in the original survey, and a straight line joining the ends of the lot lines surveyed in this manner constitutes the front of the concession not surveyed in the original survey.

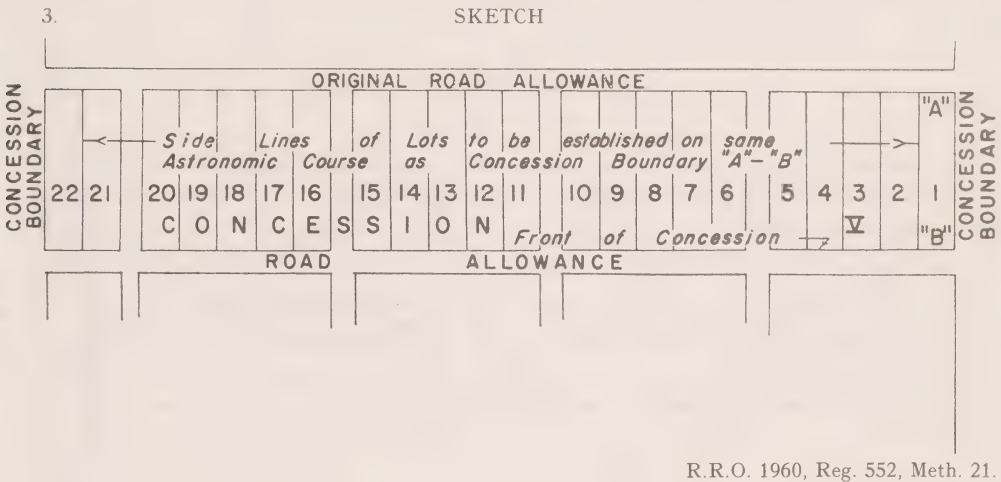
3.

SKETCH



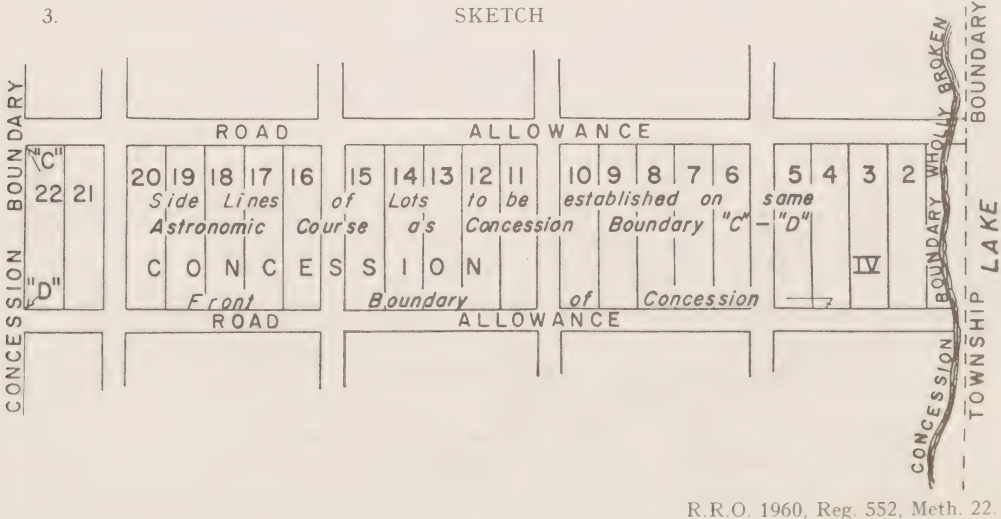
METHOD 21

1. Section 21, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the boundary line of the concession at the end from which the lots are numbered is unbroken and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line on the same astronomic course as the boundary of the concession at the end from which the lots are numbered, if so intended in the original survey.



METHOD 22

1. Section 21, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the boundary line of the concession at the end of the concession from which the lots are numbered was not surveyed in the original survey because it was wholly broken by a lake or river and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line on the same astronomic course as the concession boundary at the end opposite to that from which the lots are numbered, if so intended in the original survey.

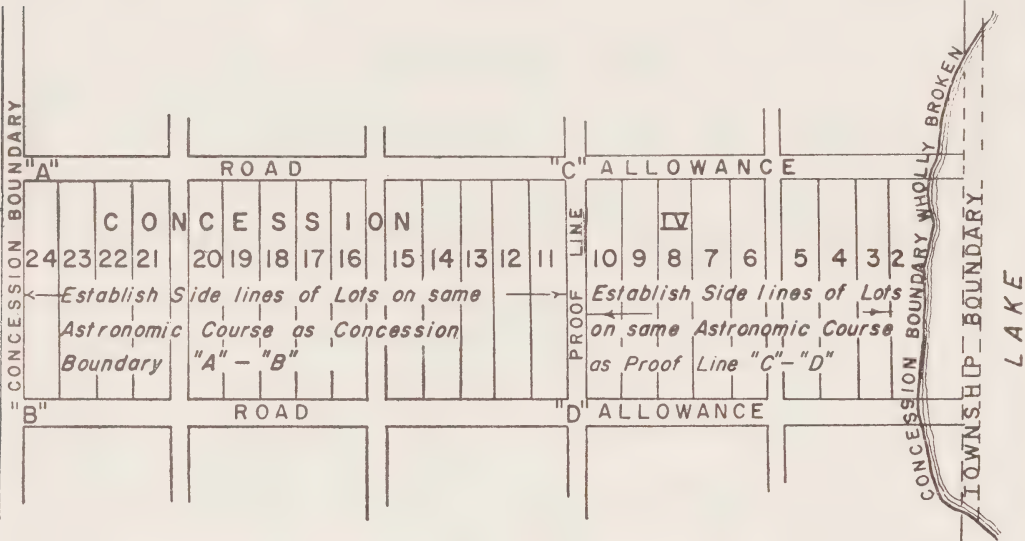


METHOD 23

1. Section 21, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and a proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line on the same astronomic course as the proof line on that side of the proof line which is farthest from the concession boundary which was intended to govern the course of the side line.

3.

SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 23.

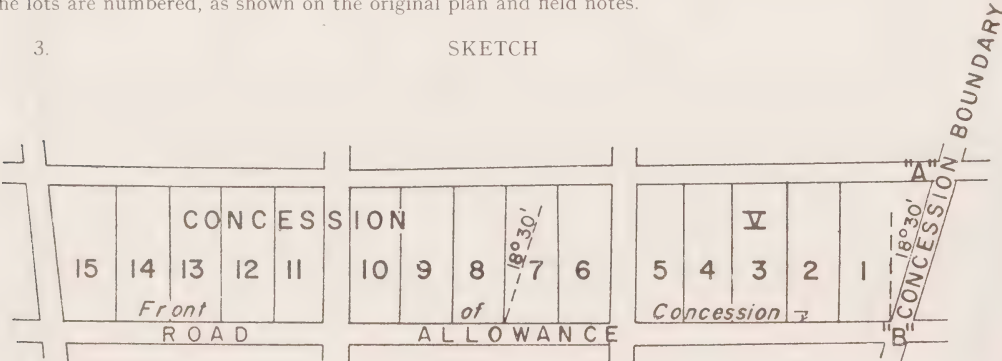
METHOD 24

1. Section 21, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines of the lots were not intended to be surveyed on the astronomic course of the boundary at either end of the concession and the boundaries at the ends of the concession are not broken by a lake or river and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line at the angle with the boundary at the end of the concession from which the lots are numbered, as shown on the original plan and field notes.

3.

SKETCH



Establish Lot Lines at the angle of 18°30' with the Concession Boundary "A" - "B" as shown on the original plan and field notes.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 24.

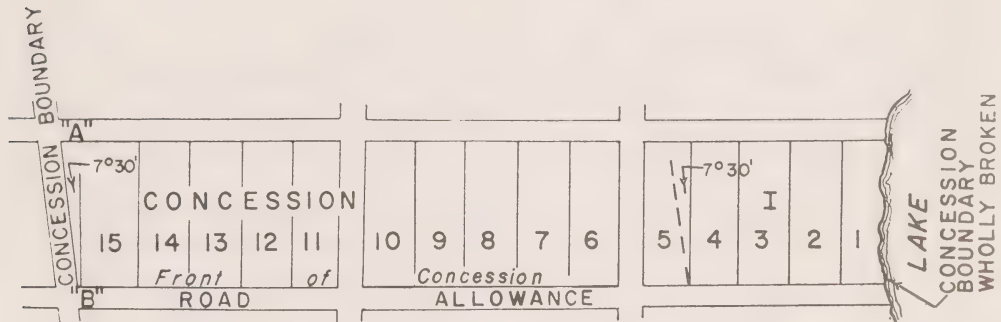
METHOD 25

1. Section 21, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines of the lots were not intended to be surveyed on the astronomic course of the concession boundary at either end of the concession and the boundary at the end of the concession from which the lots are numbered is wholly broken by a lake or river and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line of the lot at the angle with the concession boundary at the end of the concession opposite to the end from which the lots are numbered, as shown on the original plan and field notes.

3.

SKETCH



Establish Side Lines at the angle of $7^{\circ}30'$ with the Concession Boundary "A"—"B" as shown on the original plan and field notes.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 25.

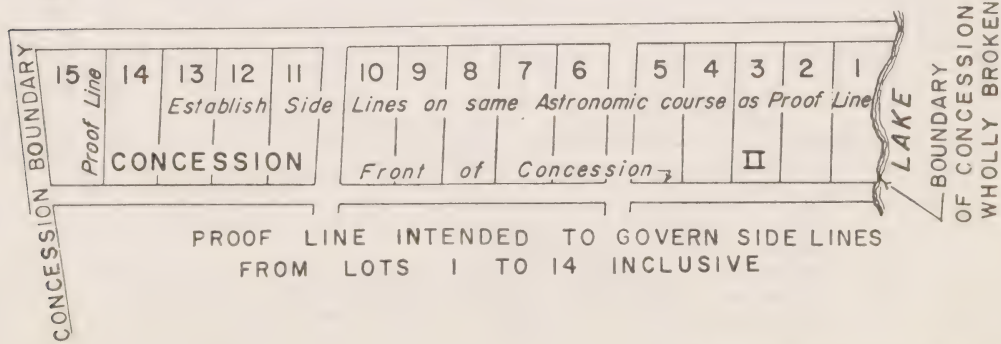
METHOD 26

1. Section 21, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines were not intended to be surveyed on the astronomic course of the concession boundary at either end of the concession and a proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line on the same astronomic course as the proof line on that side of the proof line which is farthest from the concession boundary which was intended to govern the course of the side line.

3.

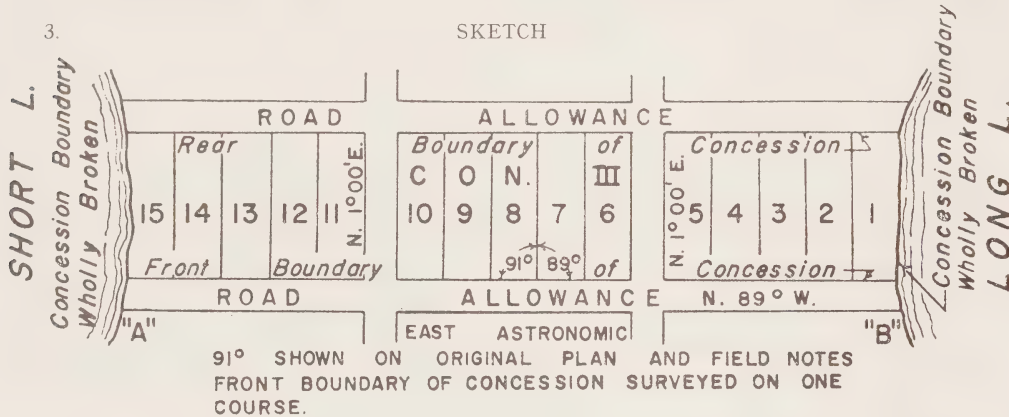
SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 26.

METHOD 27

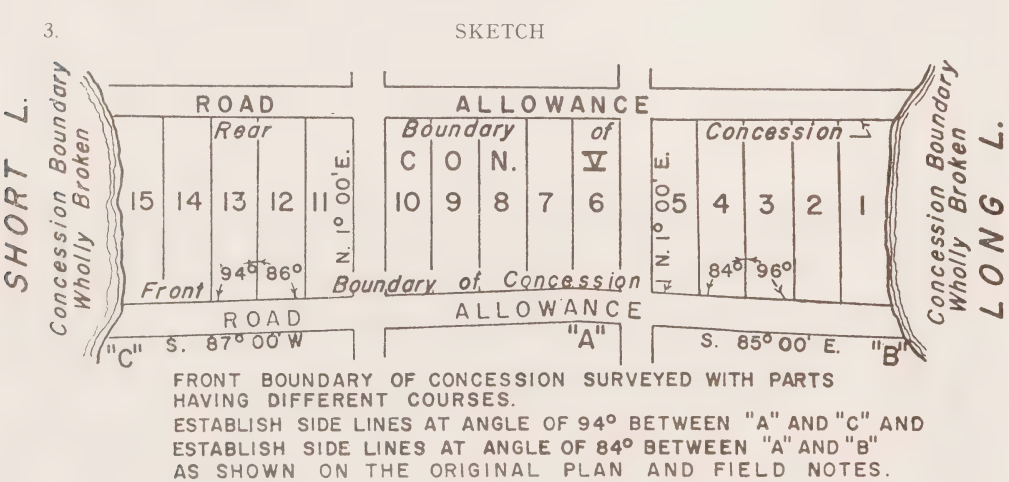
1. Section 21, paragraph 3, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the end boundaries of the concession were not surveyed in the original survey because they were wholly broken by a lake or river and the front boundary of the concession was surveyed as a straight line across the entire length of the concession and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line at the angle with the front boundary of the concession, as shown on the original plan and field notes.



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 27.

METHOD 28

1. Section 21, paragraph 3, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey where the end boundaries of the concession were not surveyed in the original survey because they were wholly broken by a lake or river and the front boundary of the concession was surveyed with parts having different courses in the original survey and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line of the lot at the angle with the course of each of the parts of the front boundary of the concession, as shown on the original plan and field notes.

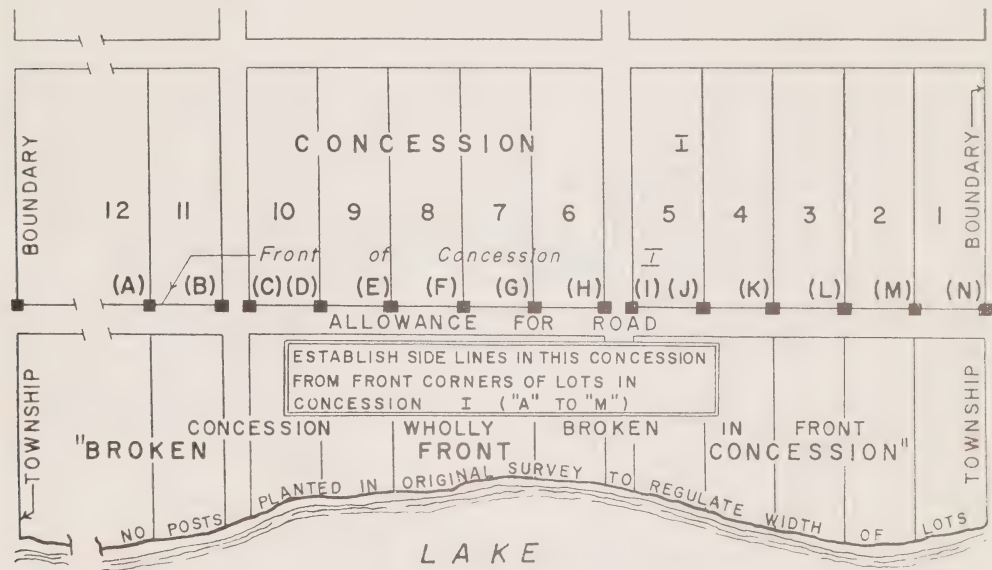


R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 28.

METHOD 31

- 1. Section 21, paragraph 6, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey where the front of the concession is wholly broken by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river in the original survey to regulate the widths of the lots.
- 2. Establish the side lines on the proper astronomic course to the lake or river from the corners of the lots on the front of the concession immediately to the rear of the wholly broken concession.

3. SKETCH

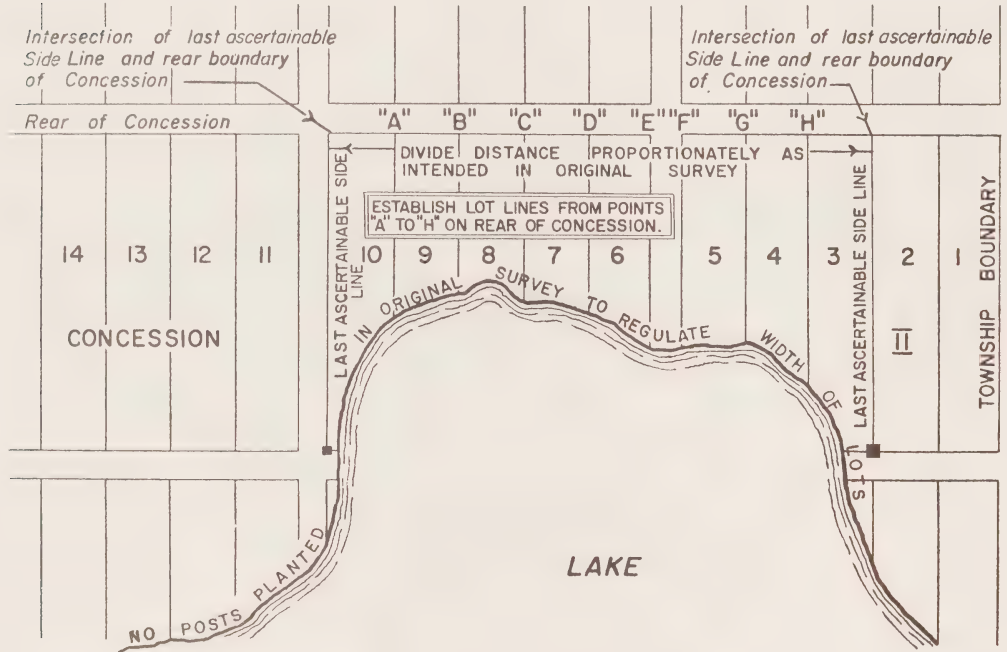


METHOD 34

1. Section 21, paragraph 8, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a single front township that was not surveyed in the original survey, where the front of the concession is partly broken by a lake or river which does not extend to the ends of the concession and no posts were planted on the shore of the lake or river in the original survey to regulate the widths of the lots.

2. Establish the side lines of the broken lots from points on the rear boundary of the concession determined by dividing proportionately, as intended in the original survey, the distance between the intersections of the last ascertainable side lines on both sides of the lake or river with the rear of the concession.

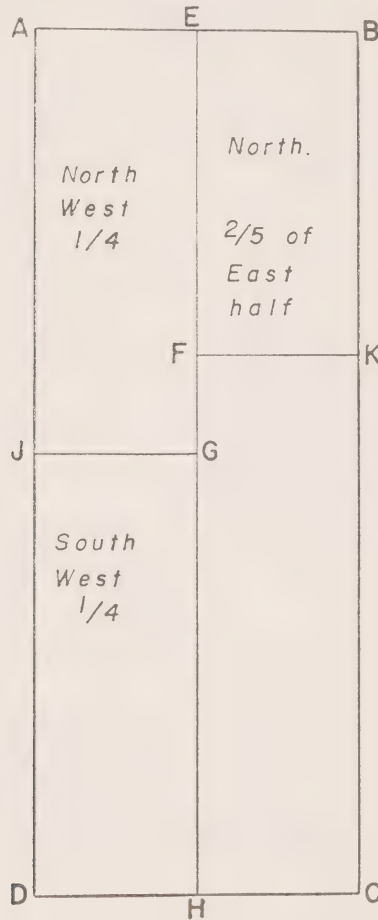
3. SKETCH



METHOD 35

1. Section 22, subsection 1, to determine the aliquot part of a lot in a single front township.
2. Determine the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area so determined is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument that intended to describe the part.

3. SKETCH



Lot A-B-C-D contains by measurement 196 acres. Lot A-B-C-D described in grant as 200 acres. Northwest $\frac{1}{4}$ A-E-G-J shall be determined as $\frac{196}{4}$ acres. North $\frac{2}{5}$ of east half E-B-K-F shall be determined as $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{196}{2}$ acres.

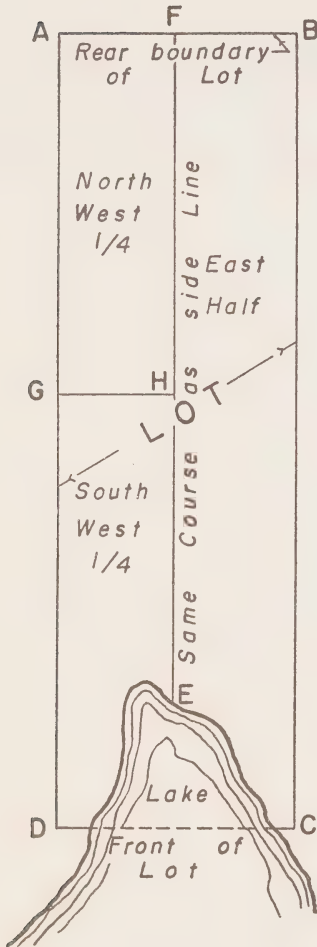
METHOD 36

1. Section 22, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a lot in a single front township and the lot is unbroken at either end of the front boundary by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the lot was surveyed before July, 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the front corners of the lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH



Rear boundary A-B unbroken.

Front boundary D-C unbroken at the ends.

Establish line between east and west halves, E-H-F, on same astronomic course as side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey. Establish line between north west $\frac{1}{4}$ and south west $\frac{1}{4}$ G-H parallel to straight line joining points D and C.

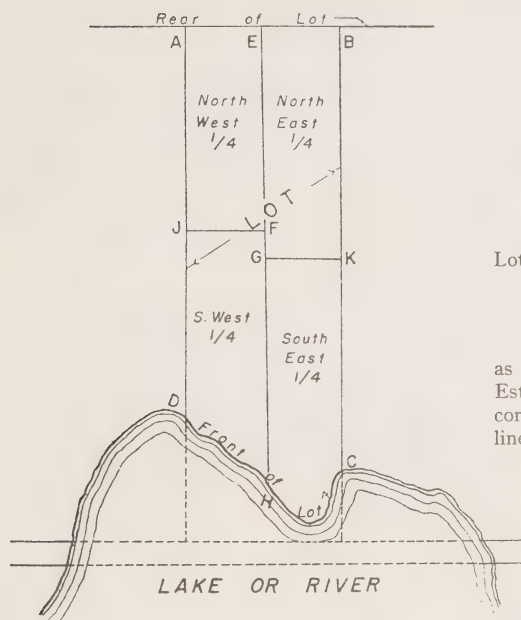
METHOD 37

1. Section 22, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a lot in a single front township and the rear boundary of the lot is unbroken and the front boundary is broken at either end by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners of the lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH



Lot A-B-C-D

Front boundary C-D broken at both ends.

Rear boundary A-B unbroken.

Establish line E-F-G-H on same astronomic course as a side line not surveyed in the original survey. Establish J-F parallel to straight line joining rear corners A and B. Establish line G-K parallel to straight line joining rear corners A and B.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 37.

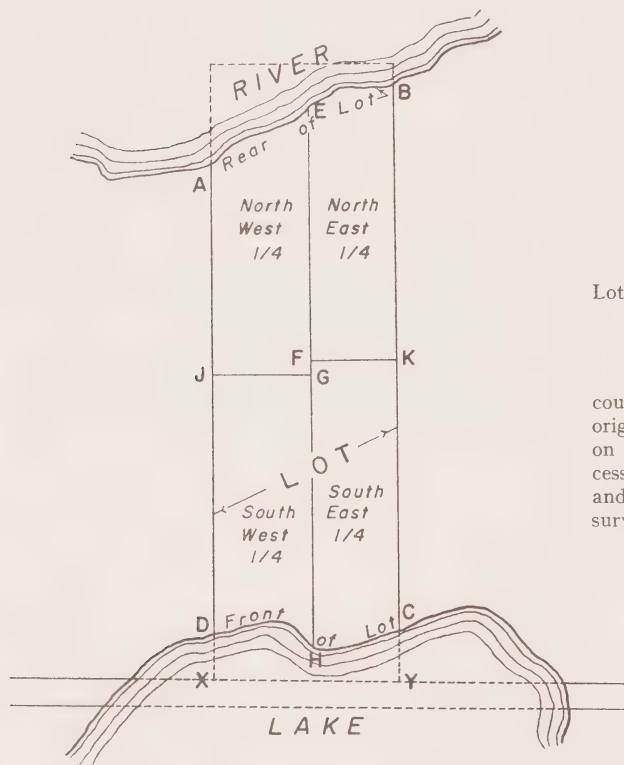
METHOD 38

1. Section 22, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a lot in a single front township and both the front boundary and the rear boundary of the lot are broken at either ends by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or on the same astronomic course as the front of the concession, as shown on the original plan and field notes, but, if the course is not shown on the original plan and field notes, then on the astronomic course intended for the front of the concession.

3.

SKETCH



Lot A-B-C-D

Front boundary broken at both ends.

Rear boundary broken at both ends.

Establish E-F-G-H on same astronomic course as side line of lot not surveyed in the original survey. Establish J-G and F-K on same astronomic course as front of concession X-Y as shown on the original plan and field notes or as intended in the original survey.

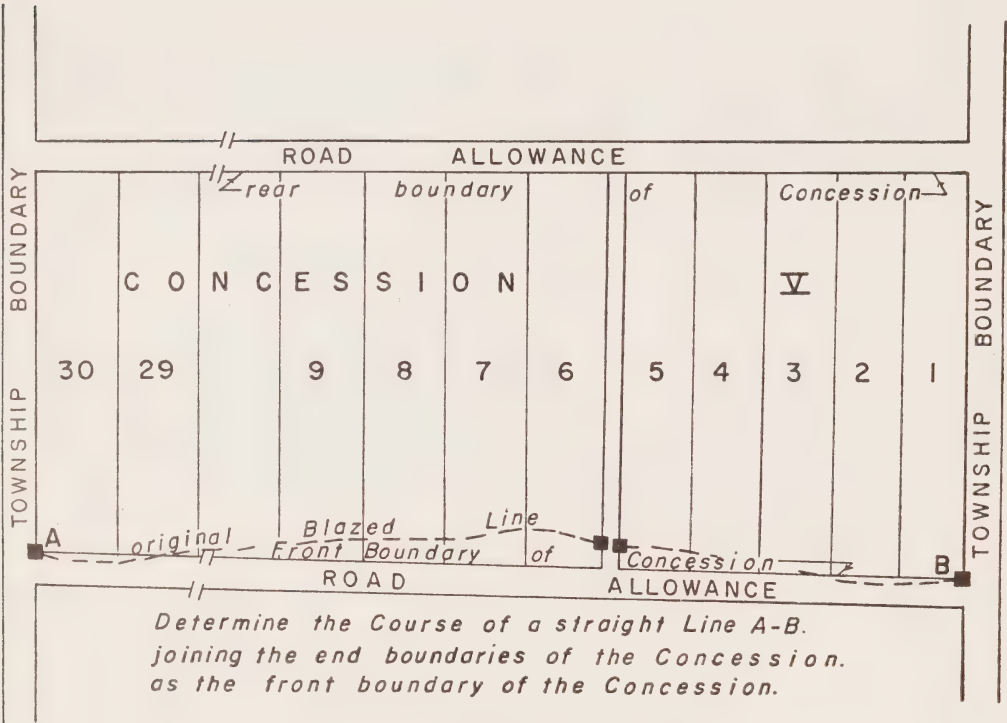
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 38.

METHOD 40

1. Section 23, subsection 2, to determine the course of the front boundary of a concession in a single front township for the purpose of surveying a side line at an angle with the front boundary and the front boundary was surveyed on one course in the original survey.

2. Determine the course of a straight line joining the ends of the front boundary of the concession.

3. SKETCH

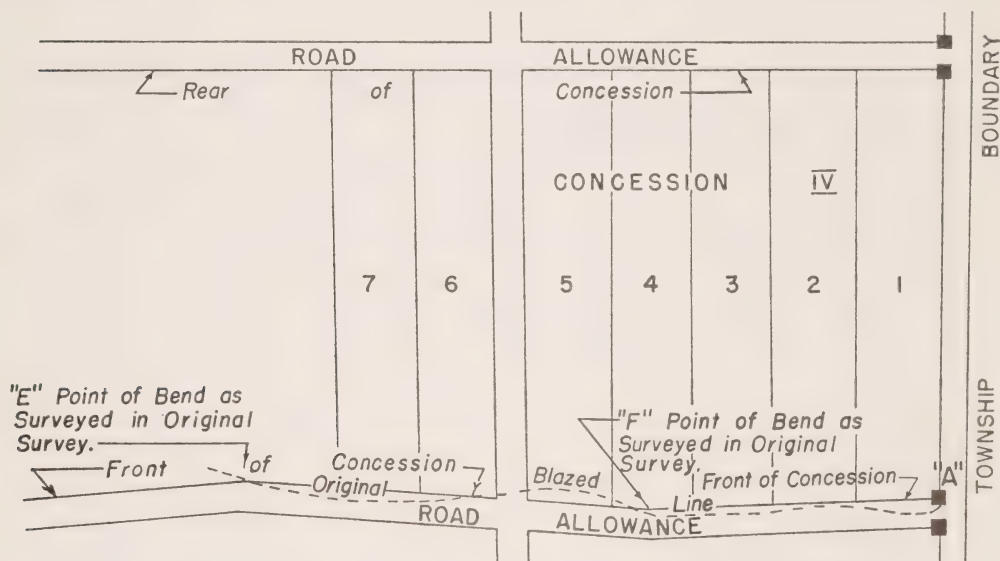


METHOD 41

1. Section 23, subsection 2, to determine the course of the front boundary of a concession in a single front township for the purpose of surveying a side line at an angle with the front boundary and the front boundary was surveyed on more than one course in the original survey.

2. Determine the course of the straight lines joining the ends of each course of the front boundary of the concession, as shown on the original plan and field notes.

3. SKETCH



Determine Course of Straight Lines "A" - "F" and "F" - "E" for Course of the Front of Concession.

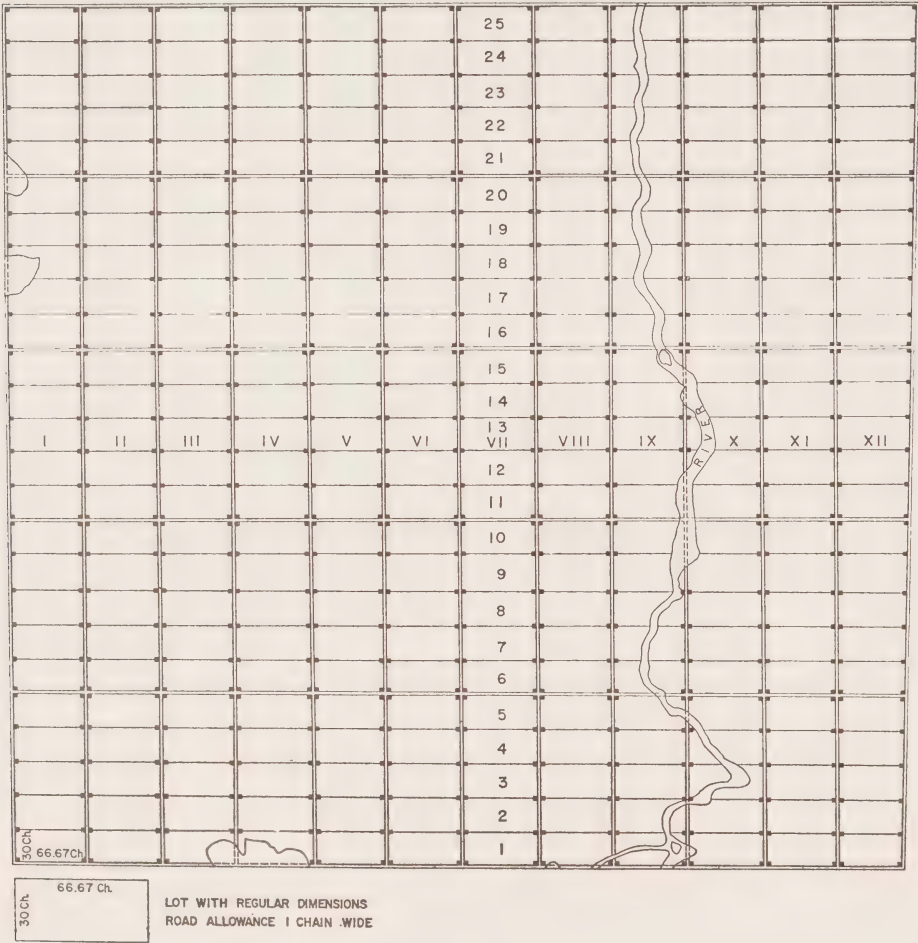
PART IV

DOUBLE FRONT TOWNSHIPS

METHOD 42

1. Section 24, subsection 1, a "double front township" means a township where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the township boundaries, the proof lines and base lines, if any, and the concession lines forming the front boundaries of the half lots and to establish the front corners of the half lots and divide the concessions in lots having regular dimensions of 30 chains in width and 66.67 chains in depth and make a road allowance 1 chain wide between every fifth lot and between each concession.

2. SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate lot corners established but not always posted.

NOTE: Concession and township boundaries were generally surveyed by running the centre line of the road allowances between the concessions and along the township boundaries and planting survey posts on the centre line opposite the front corners of the half lots and at the front corners of the half lots.

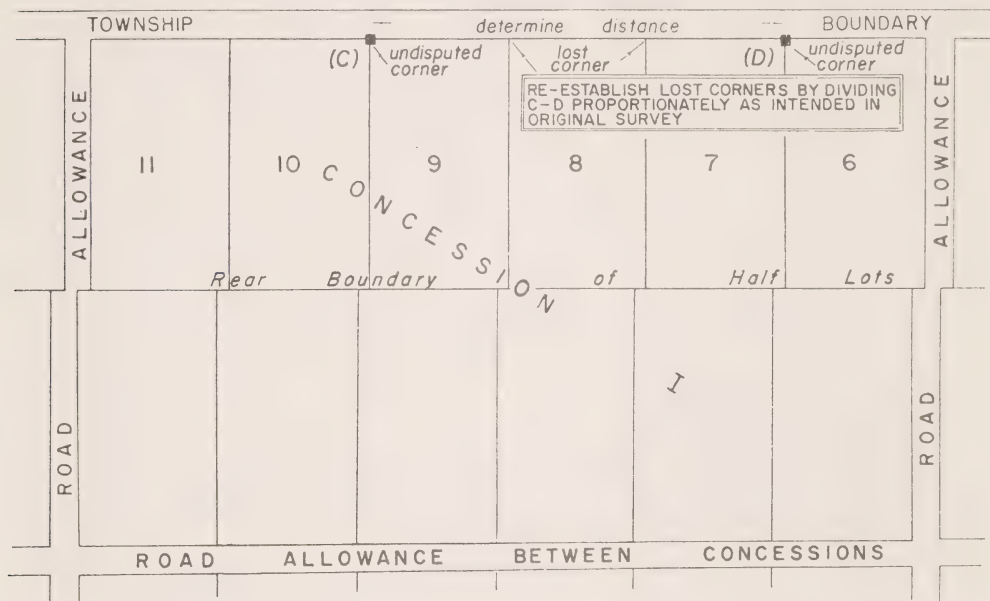
METHOD 43

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a double front township on a township boundary and where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed lot corners on the township boundary, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 43.

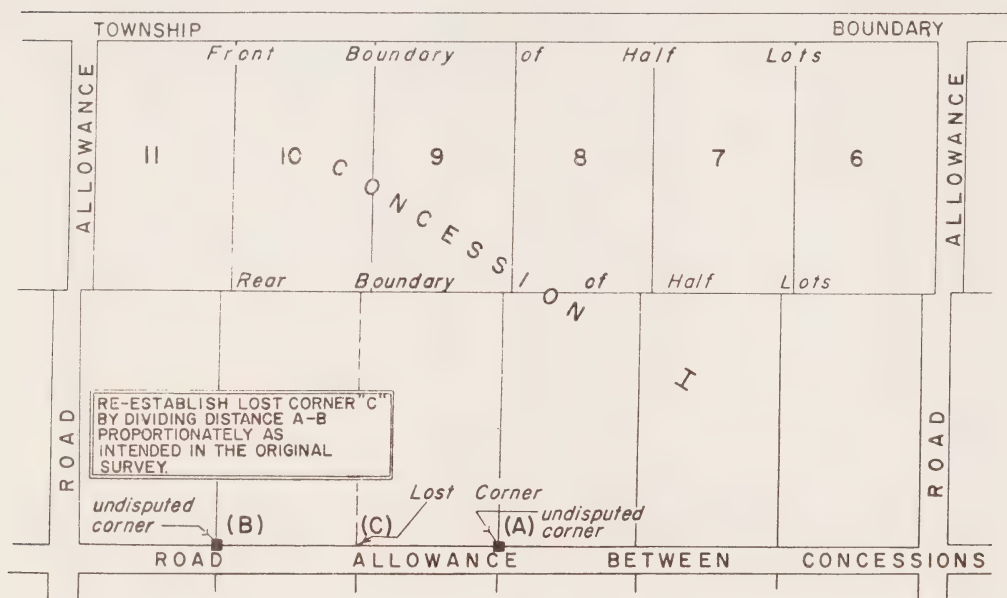
METHOD 44

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a double front township on the front line of a concession if there is no undisputed corner on the other side of the road allowance opposite the lost corner or the position of the original post on the centre line of the road allowance opposite the lost corner cannot be determined and where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed lot corners on the front line of the concession, one being on either side of the lost corner and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH

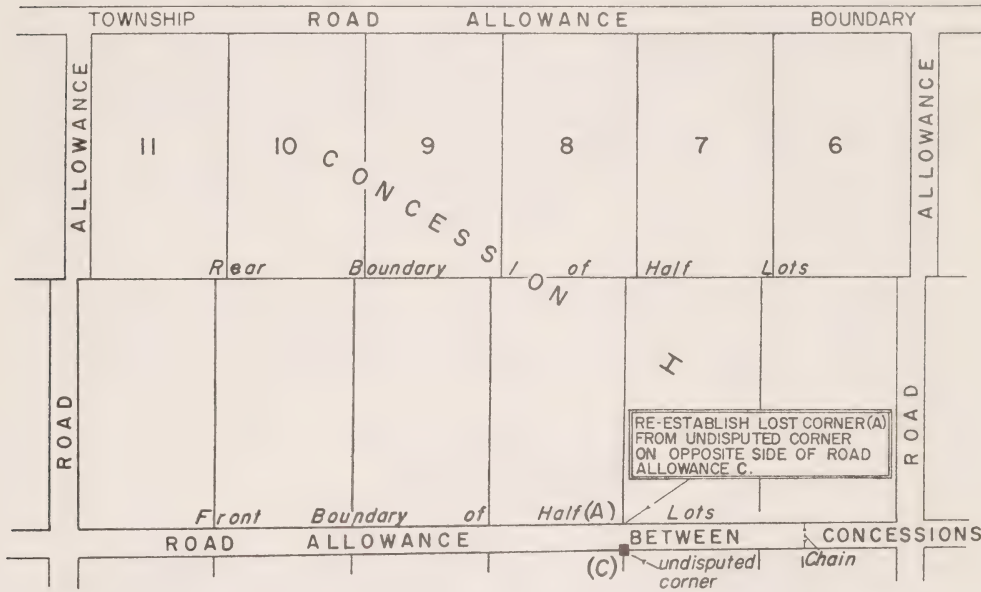


R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 44.

METHOD 45

- 1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a double front township on the front line of a concession if an undisputed lot corner exists on the other side of the road allowance between concessions opposite the lost lot corner and where no evidence of the lost corner exists.
- 2. Re-establish the lost lot corner from the undisputed lot corner on the opposite side of the road allowance in the manner intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



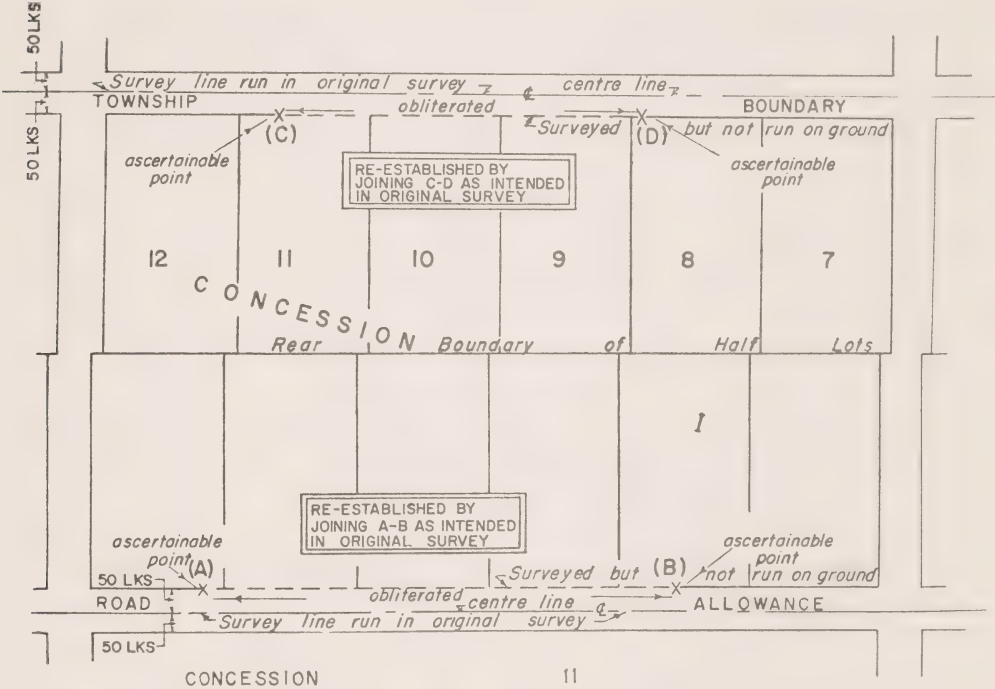
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 45.

METHOD 47

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish a township boundary, base line or concession line in a double front township which is partly obliterated and no evidence of the original position of the boundary or line exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the township boundary, base line or concession line as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH

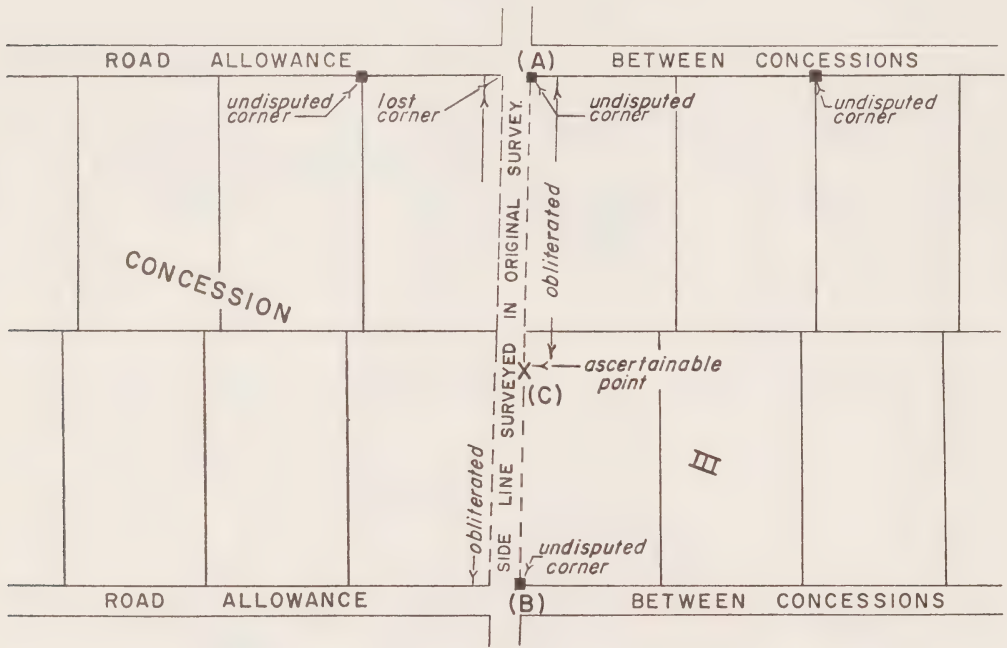


METHOD 48

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 4, to re-establish a side line of a lot surveyed as a proof line in a double front township which is partly obliterated and no evidence of the original position of the line exists.

2. Re-establish by joining the nearest ascertainable points on the side line as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Re-establish by joining ascertainable point C and undisputed lot corner A as intended in the original survey.

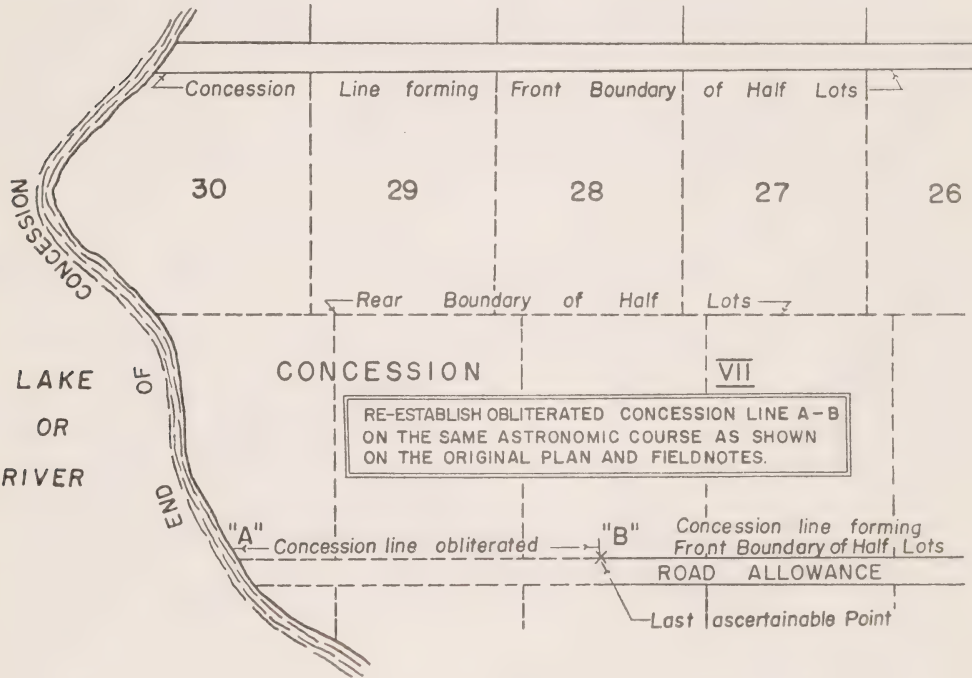
Re-establish by joining ascertainable point C and undisputed lot corner B as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 49

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 5, to re-establish a concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots in a double front township in a concession broken at its end by a lake or river and is obliterated beyond the last ascertainable point on the concession line and no evidence of the original position of the line exists.
2. Re-establish the concession line on the same astronomic course as shown on the original plan and field notes from the last ascertainable point on the concession line.

3.

SKETCH

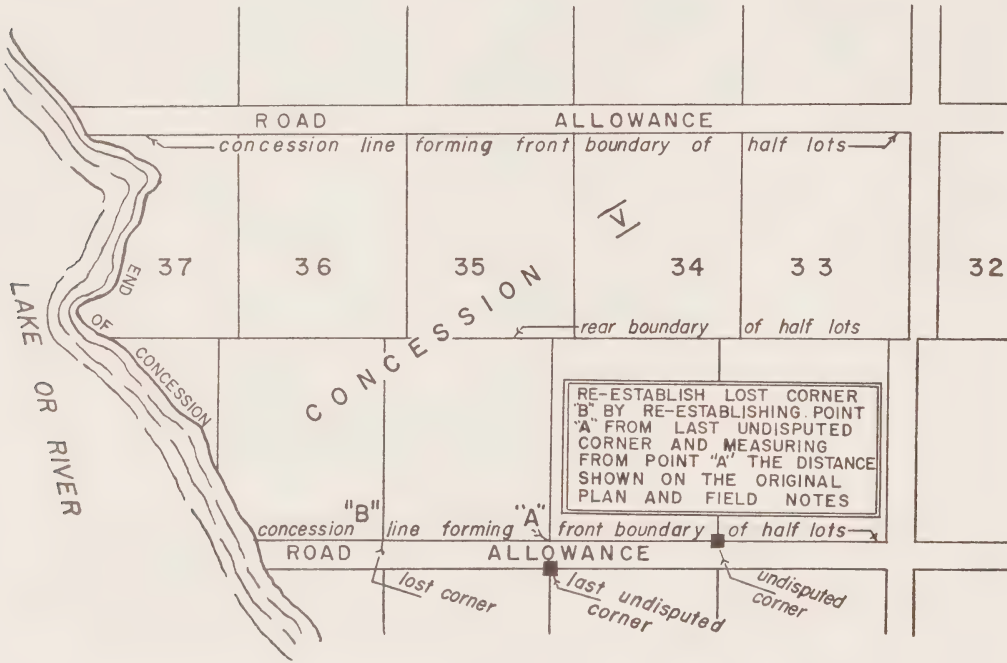


METHOD 50

1. Section 24, subsection 2, paragraph 6, to re-establish a lost lot corner in a double front township where the corner is beyond the last undisputed lot corner on a concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots in a concession broken by a lake or river at its end and where no evidence of the original position of the lost corner exists.

2. Re-establish the lost corner by measuring along the concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots the distance shown on the original plan and field notes from the last undisputed corner on the concession line.

3. SKETCH

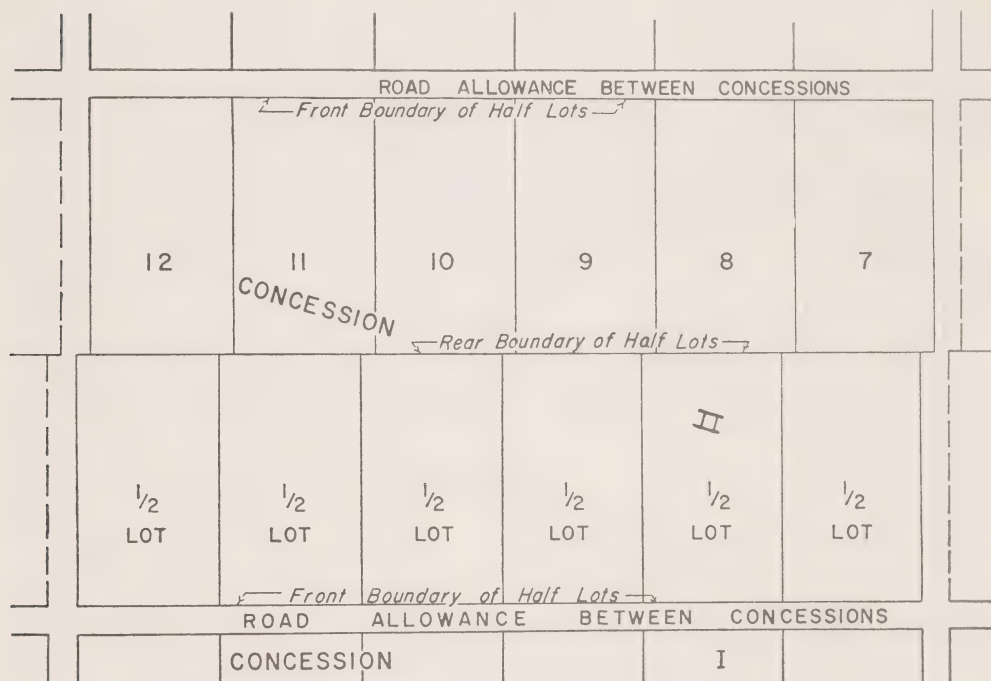


METHOD 51

1. Section 25, to define the front boundary of a half lot in a double front township when the concession in which the half lot is located is unbroken by a lake or river.

2. The front boundary of a half lot is the boundary of the half lot that abuts the road allowance between two concessions.

3. SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 51.

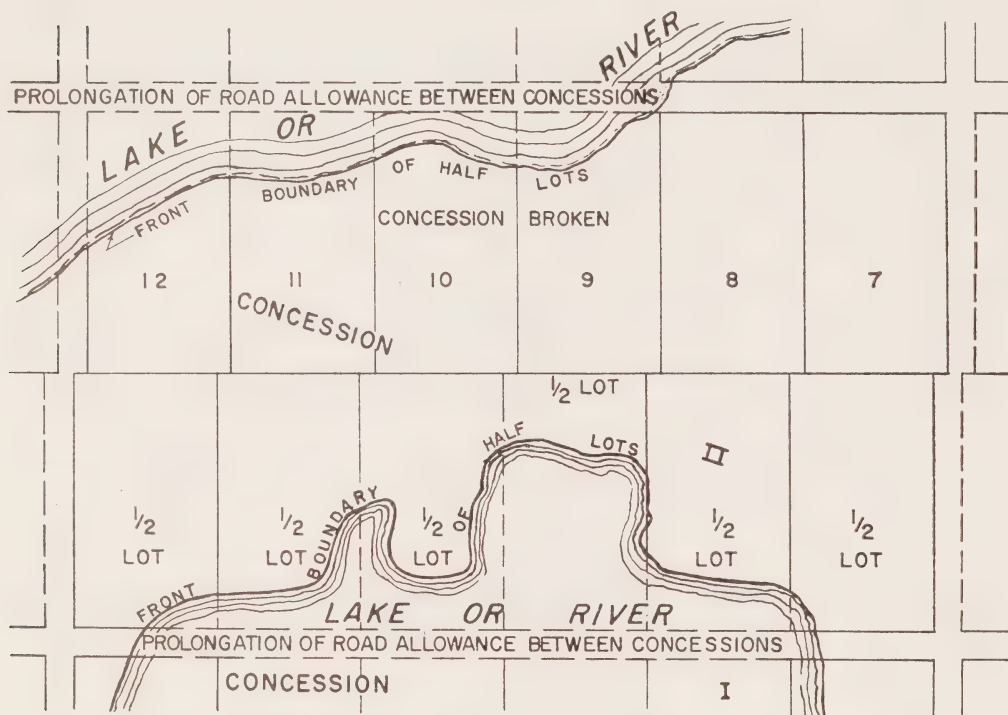
METHOD 52

1. Section 25, to define the front boundary of a half lot in a double front township when the concession in which the half lot is located is broken on either of its fronts by a lake or river.

2. The front boundary of a half lot is the original shore of the lake or river opposite the prolongation of the road allowance between the concession in which the half lot is located and the adjacent concession on the opposite side of the road allowance.

3.

SKETCH



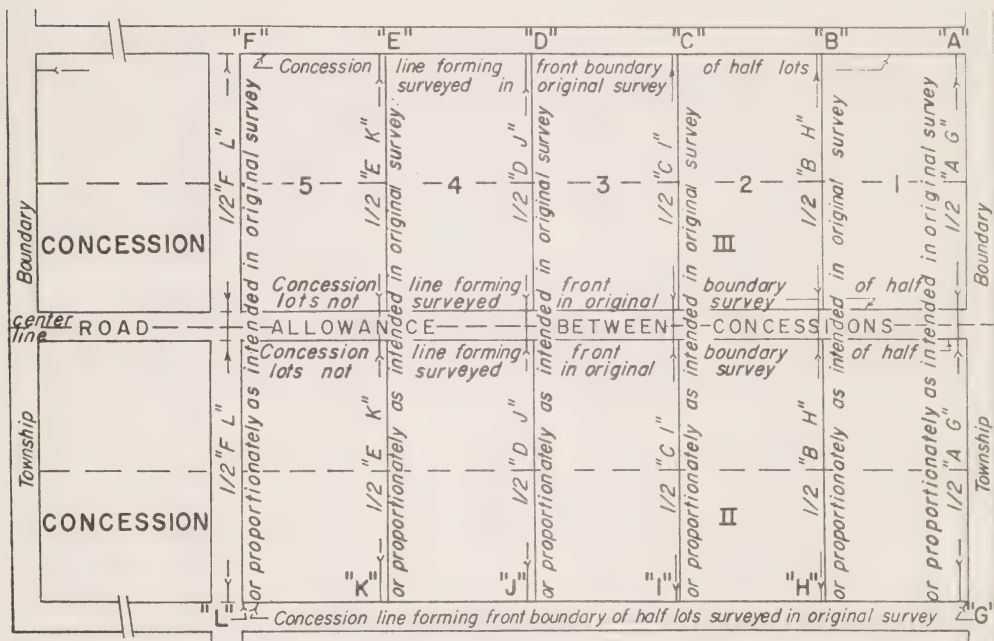
METHOD 53

1. Section 26, in a double front township, to establish the whole of the concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots that was not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the concession line by giving to the lots in each of the adjacent concessions a depth proportionate to that intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH

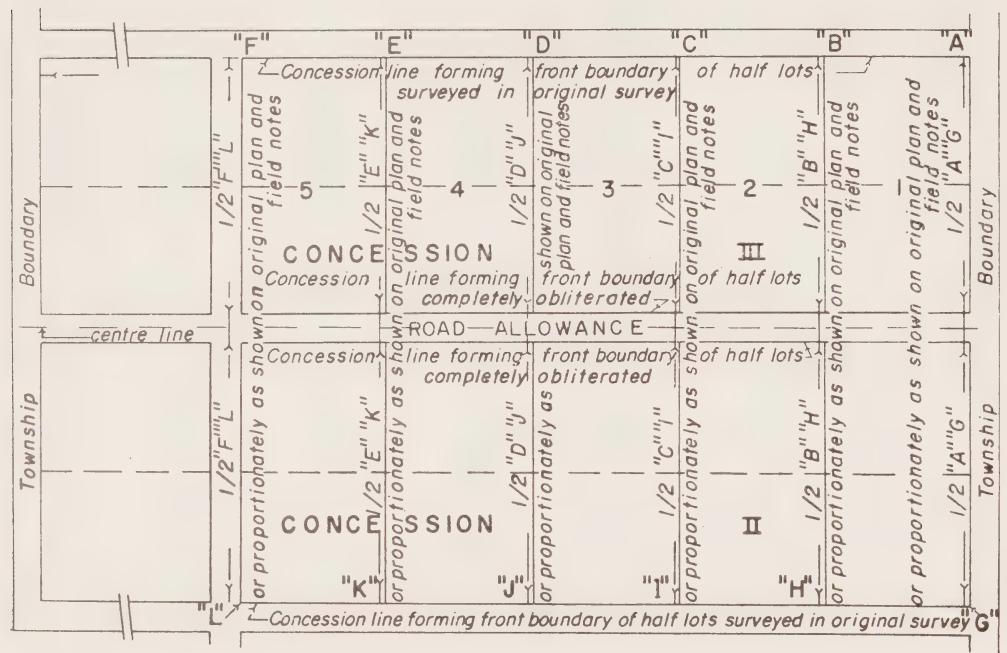


METHOD 54

1. Section 26, in a double front township, to re-establish the whole of the concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots that is obliterated and no evidence of the position of the original line exists.
2. Re-establish the obliterated concession line by giving to the lots in each of the adjacent concessions a depth proportionate to that shown on the original plan and field notes, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH

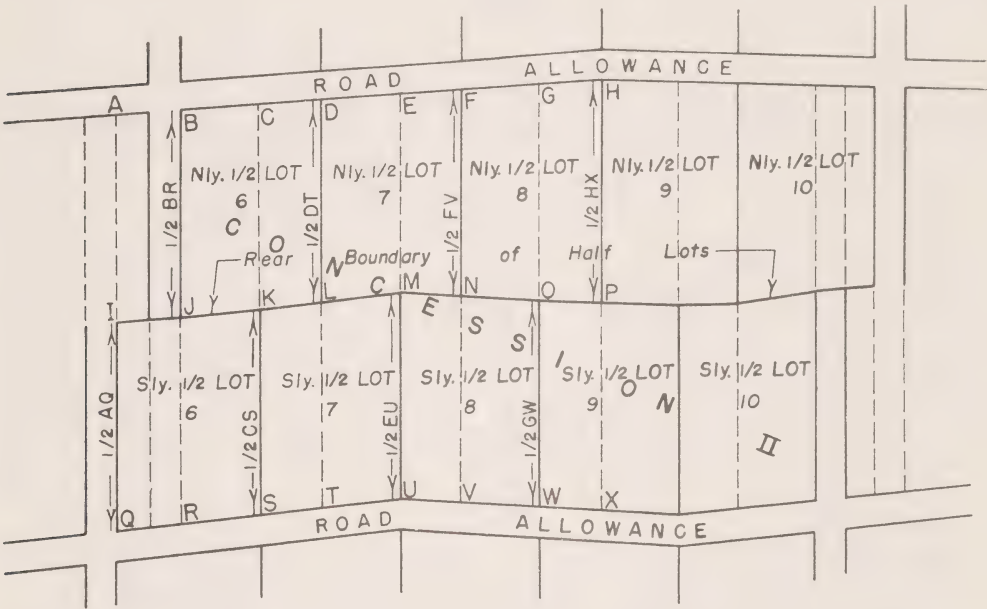


METHOD 55

1. Section 27, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the rear boundaries of half lots in a double front township if the concession is unbroken by a lake or river.

2. Establish the rear boundaries by joining with straight lines the midway points of the side lines of the lots and their production through the concession without reference to the description contained in any grant or other instrument.

3. SKETCH



Establish rear boundaries of half lots 6-7 and 8 by defining the midway points I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P on lot lines and their production through the concession, lettered A-Q, B-R, S-C, D-T, U-E, F-V, W-G, H-X, respectively, and joining the midway points I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P with straight lines.

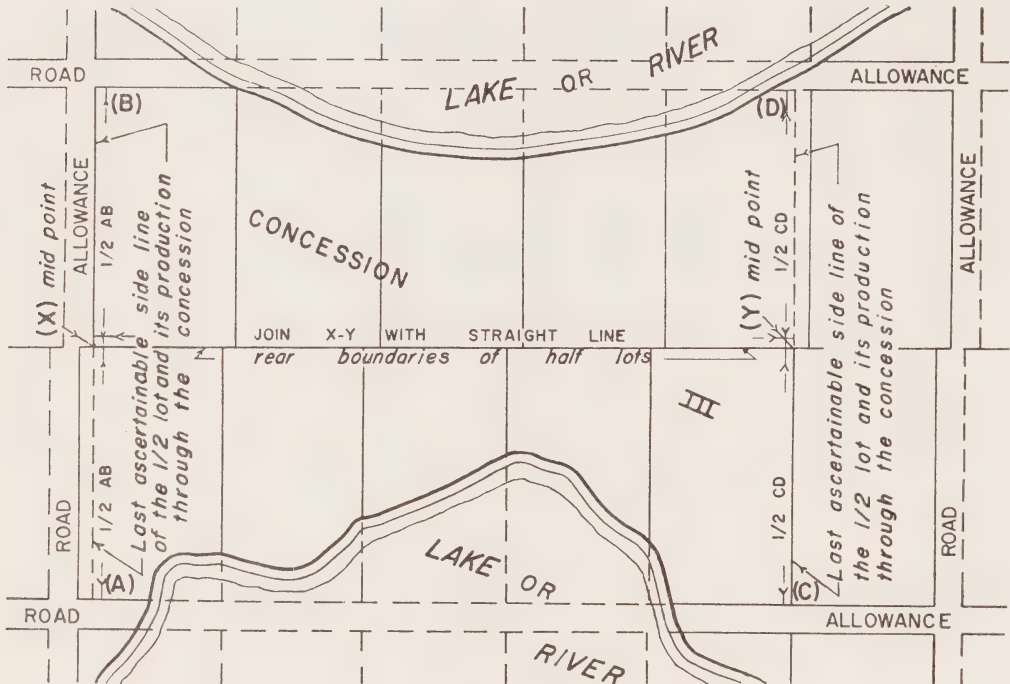
METHOD 56

1. Section 27, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the rear boundaries of half lots in a double front township if the concession is broken by a lake or river on either or both fronts but not wholly broken at either or both ends of the fronts by a lake or river.

2. Establish the rear boundaries of the half lots by joining with a straight line the midway points on the last ascertainable side line and its production through the concession at each end of the part of the concession broken by a lake or river without reference to the description contained in any grant or other instrument.

3.

SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 56.

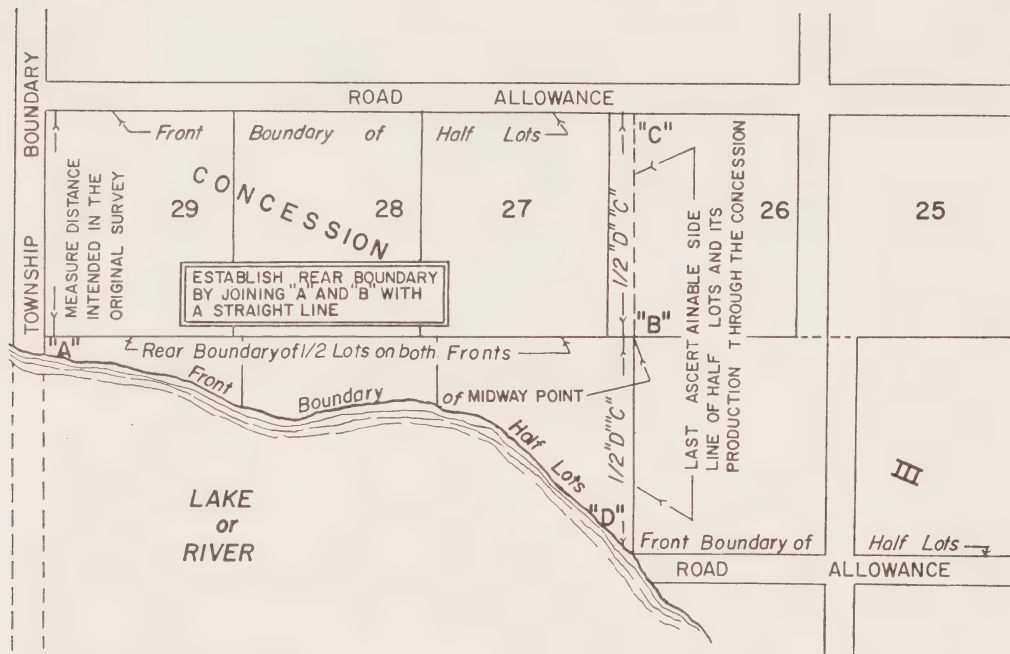
METHOD 58

1. Section 27, paragraph 4, to establish in a concession the rear boundaries of the half lots in a double front township if the concession is broken by a lake or river at its end on one of the fronts but the rear boundaries of the half lots on the broken front are unbroken by the lake or river.

2. Determine the midway point on the last ascertainable side line and its production through the concession and establish the rear boundaries on a straight line joining the midway point and a point on the township boundary determined by measuring the distance intended in the original survey along the township boundary from the unbroken front of the concession without reference to the description contained in any grant or other instrument.

3.

SKETCH

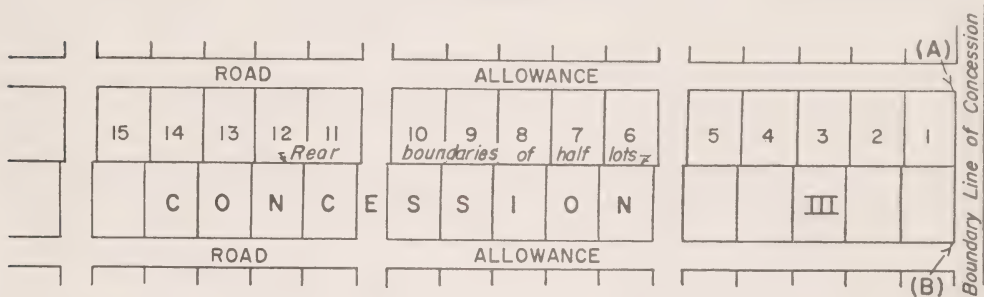


R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 58.

METHOD 59

- 1. Section 28, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the boundary line of the concession at the end from which the lots are numbered is unbroken and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
- 2. Establish the side lines of the half lots on the same astronomic course as the boundary line of the concession at the end from which the lots are numbered, if so intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



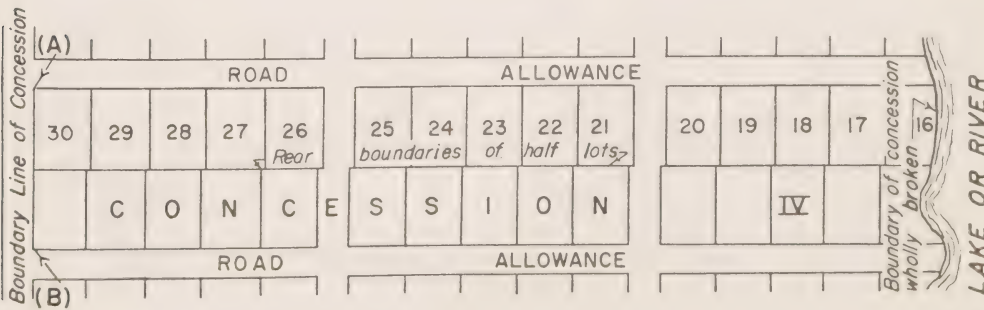
Establish the side lines of the half lots on the same astronomic course as boundary line of concession A-B.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 59.

METHOD 60

- 1. Section 28, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the boundary line of the concession at the end of the concession from which the lots are numbered was not surveyed in the original survey because it was wholly broken by a lake or river and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
- 2. Establish the side line of the half lot on the same astronomic course as the boundary line of the concession at the end opposite to that from which the lots are numbered, if so intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Establish the side lines of the half lots on the same astronomic course as boundary line of concession A-B.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 60.

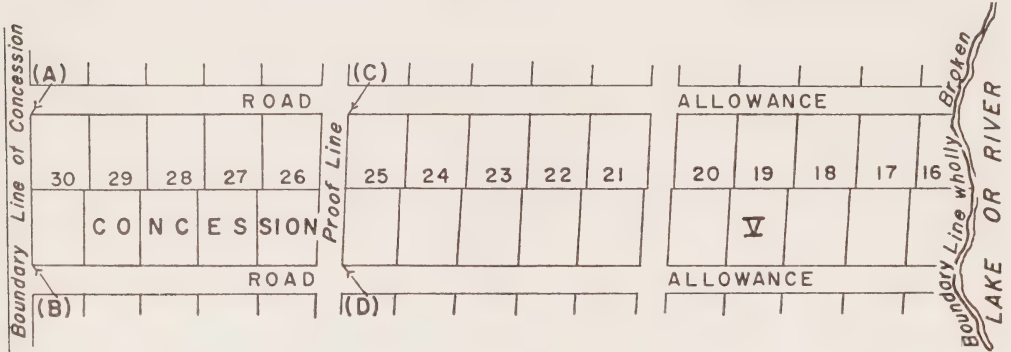
METHOD 61

1. Section 28, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and a proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line of the half lot on the same astronomic course as the proof line on that side of the proof line which is farthest from the boundary line of the concession which was intended to govern the course of the side line.

3.

SKETCH



Boundary line A-B intended to govern course of side lines.

Establish side lines of half lots 26 to 30 on the same astronomic course as boundary line of concession A-B.

Establish side lines of half lots 16 to 25 on the same astronomic course as proof line C-D.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 61.

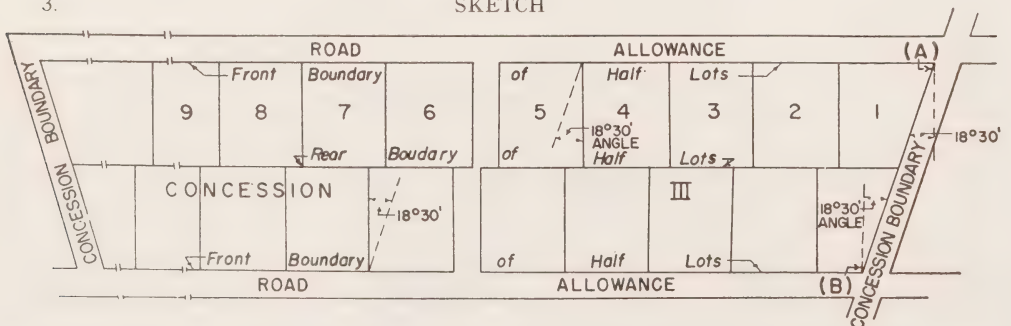
METHOD 62

1. Section 28, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines of the half lots were not intended to be surveyed on the astronomic course of the boundary at either end of the concession and the boundaries at the ends of the concession are unbroken and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line of the half lot at the angle with the boundary at the end of the concession from which the lots are numbered as shown on the original plan and field notes, if so intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Establish side lines of half lots at the angle of $18^{\circ}30'$ with the concession boundary A-B as shown on the original plan and field notes.

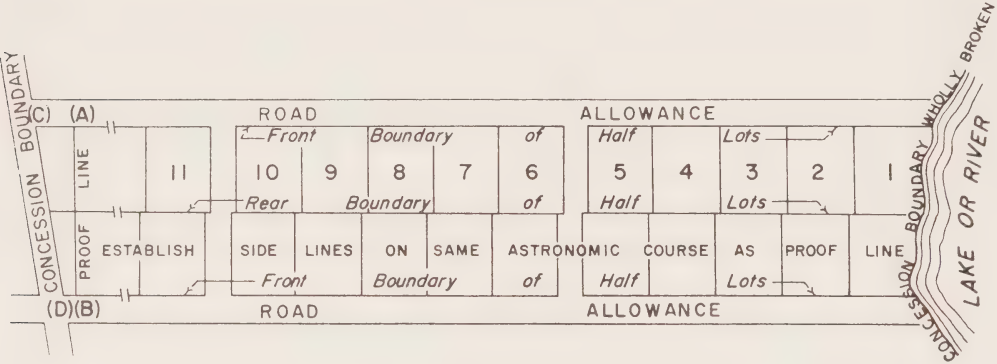
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 62.

METHOD 64

1. Section 28, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines of the half lots were not intended to be surveyed on the astronomic course of the concession boundary at either end of the concession and a proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line of the half lot on the same astronomic course as the proof line on that side of the proof line which is farthest from the concession boundary which was intended to govern the course of the side lines in the concession.

3.

SKETCH



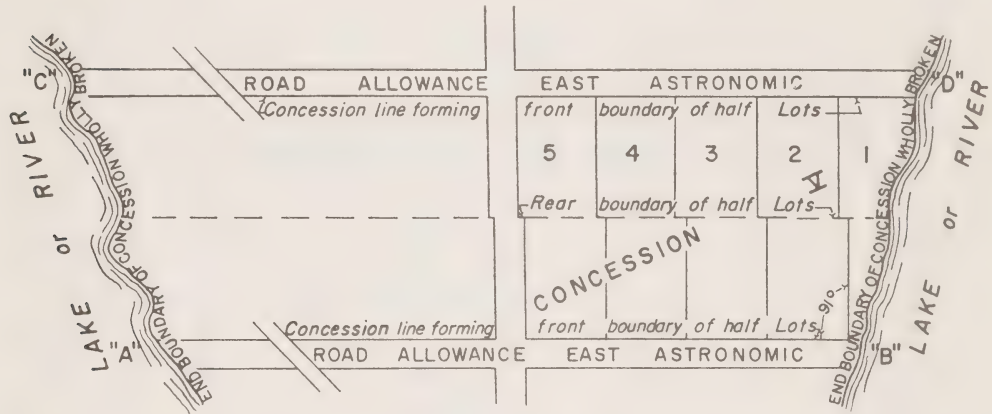
Establish side lines of half lots on the side of the proof line A-B which is farthest from the concession boundary C-D on the same astronomic course as proof line A-B.

METHOD 65

1. Section 28, paragraph 3, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the end boundaries of the concession were not surveyed in the original survey because they were wholly broken by a lake or river and the concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots was surveyed as a straight line across the entire length of the concession and no proof line was surveyed in the original survey.
2. Establish the side line of the half lot at the angle with the concession line forming the front boundary of the half lots as shown on the original plan and field notes.

3.

SKETCH



Concession line A-B shown on the original plan and field notes as one course, east astronomic, and the side lines of the half lots defined at an angle of 91° therefrom.

Concession line C-D also shown on the original plan and field notes as one course having a bearing east astronomic and the sides defined at an angle of 91° therefrom.

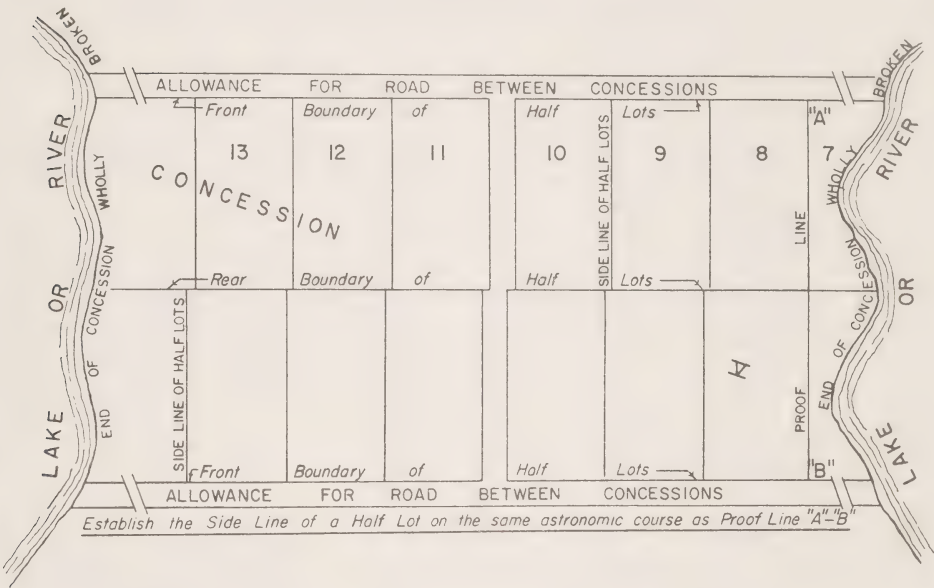
Establish side line at angle shown on the original plan and field notes.

METHOD 67

1. Section 28, paragraph 4, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the end boundaries of the concession were not surveyed in the original survey because they are wholly broken by a lake or river and a proof line was surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side line of a half lot on the same astronomic course as the proof line.

3. SKETCH



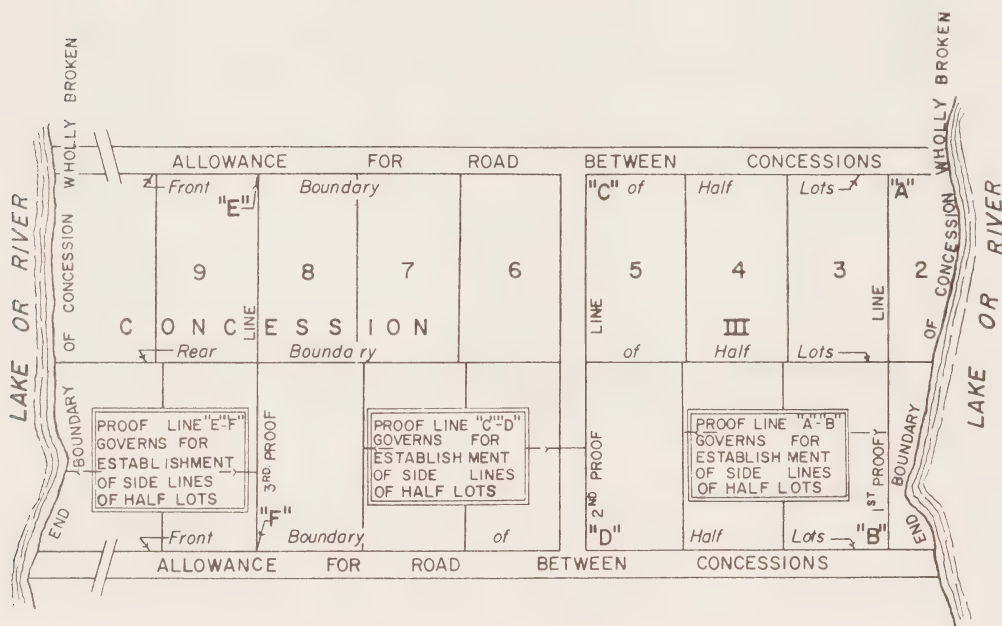
METHOD 68

1. Section 28, paragraph 5, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and the end boundaries of the concession were not surveyed in the original survey because they are wholly broken by a lake or river and two or more proof lines were surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish the side lines of half lots between the end boundary of the concession from which the lots are numbered and the second proof line from that boundary on the same astronomic course as the first proof line from that boundary of the concession and establish the side lines of the half lots between the second and the third proof lines on the same astronomic course as the second proof line and establish the side lines of the half lots between the third proof line and the fourth proof line on the same astronomic course as the third proof line and, where other proof lines were surveyed, continue in the same manner throughout the concession.

3.

SKETCH

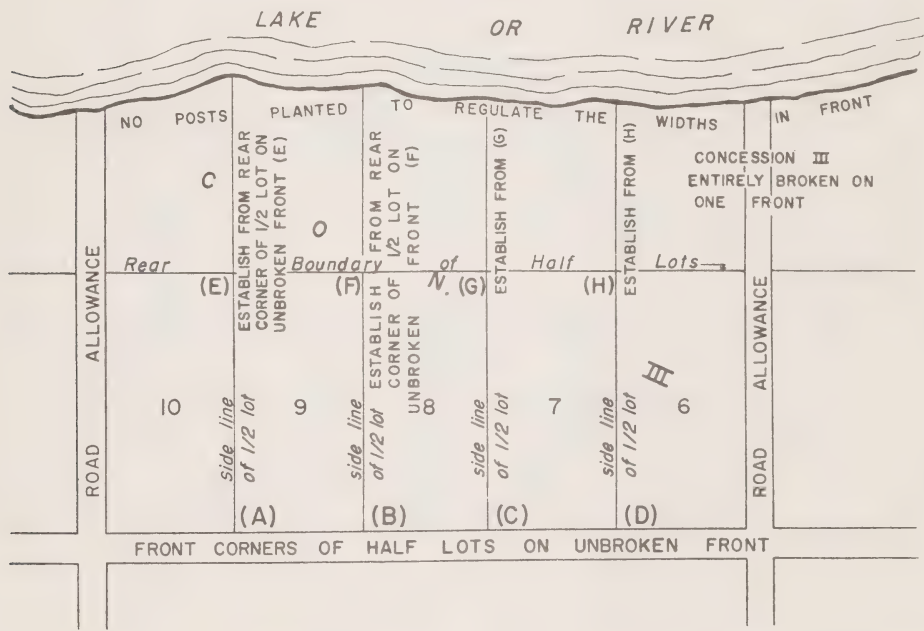


METHOD 69

1. Section 28, paragraph 6, to establish in a concession the side lines of the half lots in a double front township not surveyed in the original survey and one of the fronts of the concession is wholly broken by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river in the original survey to regulate the widths of the lots on that front.

2. Establish the side lines of the broken half lots from the rear corners of the half lots on the unbroken front of the concession.

3. SKETCH



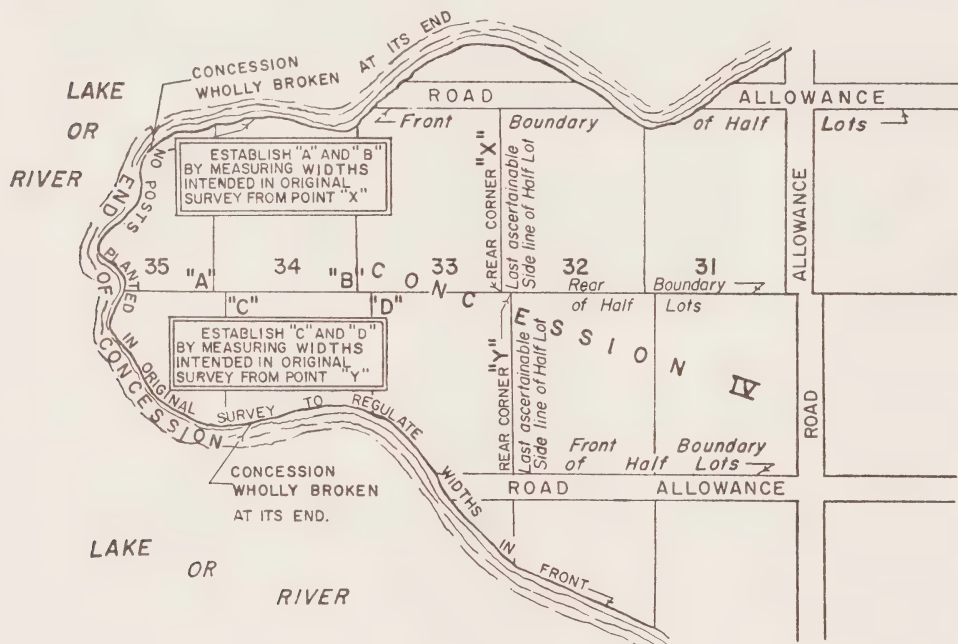
METHOD 70

1. Section 28, paragraph 7, to establish in a concession the side lines of half lots in a double front township that were not surveyed in the original survey and the concession is wholly broken on both fronts at either end by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken half lots.

2. Establish the side lines of the broken half lots from points on the rear boundary of the half lots determined by measuring along the rear boundaries of the half lots the widths of the half lots as intended in the original survey from the intersections of the last ascertainable side lines of the half lots on their respective fronts with the rear boundaries of the half lots.

3.

SKETCH

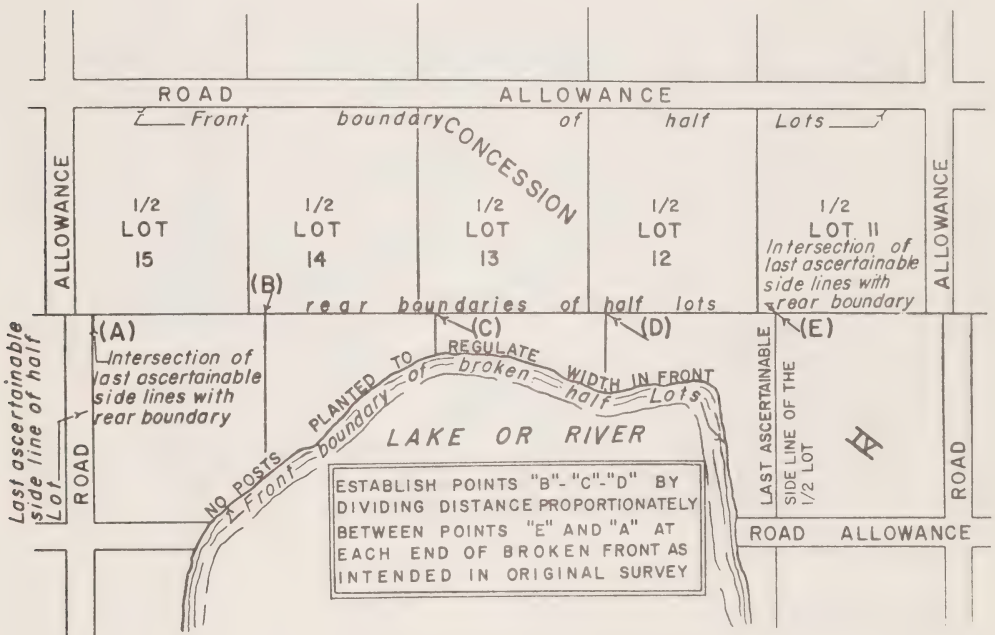


R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 70.

METHOD 71

1. Section 28, paragraph 8, to establish in a concession the side line of a half lot in a double front township that was not surveyed in the original survey and one front of the concession is partly broken by a lake or river and the lake or river does not extend to the ends of the concession and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river to regulate the width in front of the broken half lots.
2. Establish the side lines of the broken half lot from points on the rear boundaries of the half lots determined by dividing proportionately, as intended in the original survey, the distance between the intersections of the rear boundaries of the half lots and the last ascertainable side lines of the half lots on both sides of the lake or river at each end of the broken front.

3. SKETCH

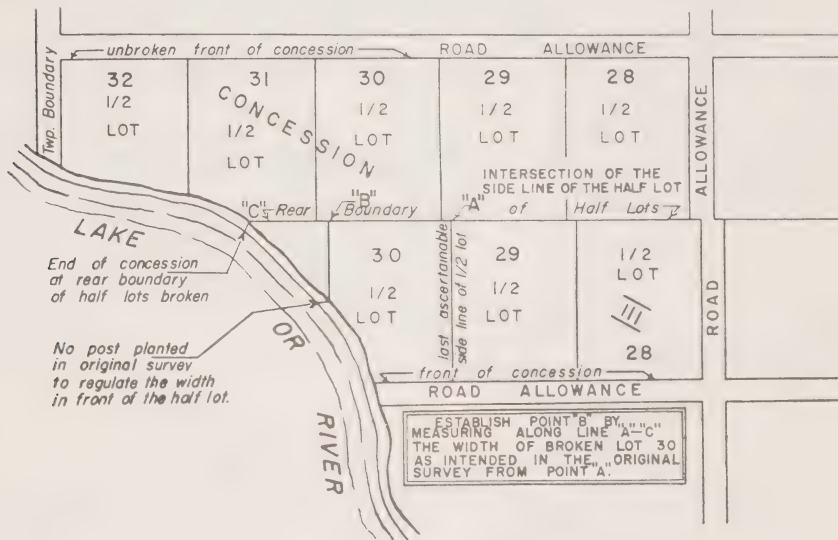


METHOD 73

1. Section 28, paragraph 10, to establish in a concession the side lines of a half lot in a double front township not surveyed in the original survey if the concession is partly broken on either front at either end by a lake or river and also broken at the end of the rear boundary of the half lots and no posts were planted in the original survey on the bank of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken half lots.

2. Establish the side lines of the broken half lots from points on the rear boundary of the half lots on the unbroken front of the concession determined by measuring along the rear boundary the widths of the lots in the broken front as intended in the original survey from the intersection of the last ascertainable side line of the half lot on the front of the concession so broken.

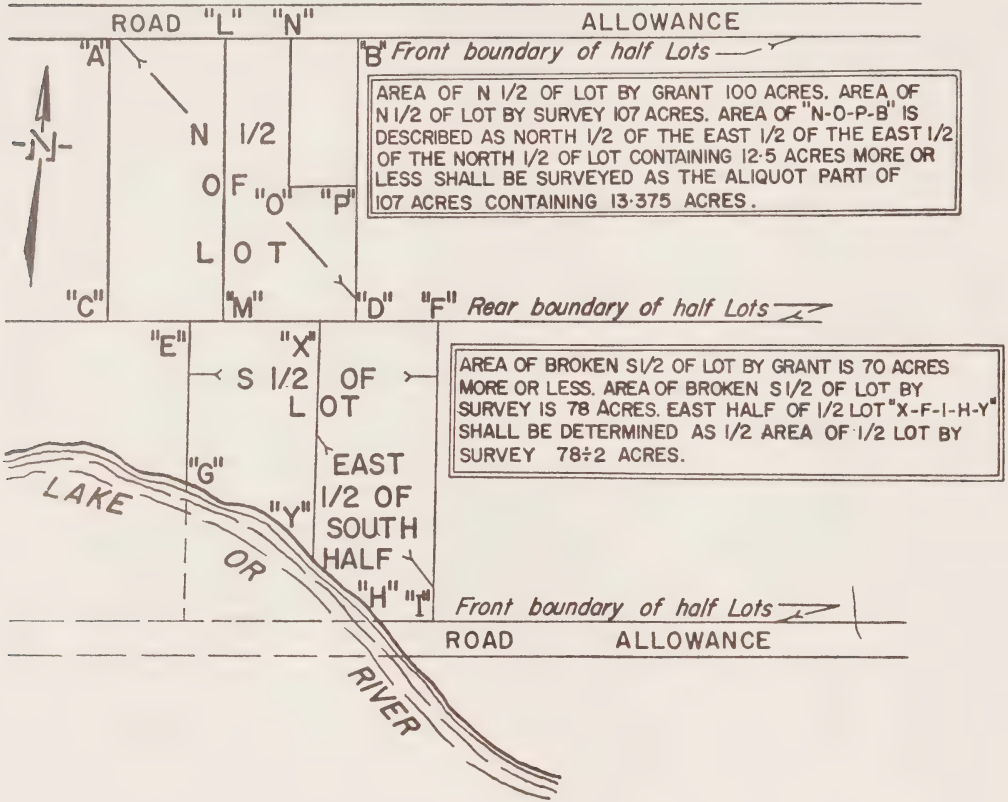
3. SKETCH



METHOD 74

1. Section 29, subsection 1, to determine the aliquot part of a half lot in a double front township.
2. Determine the aliquot part of the area of the half lot whether or not the area so determined is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument which intended to describe the part.
- 3.

SKETCH

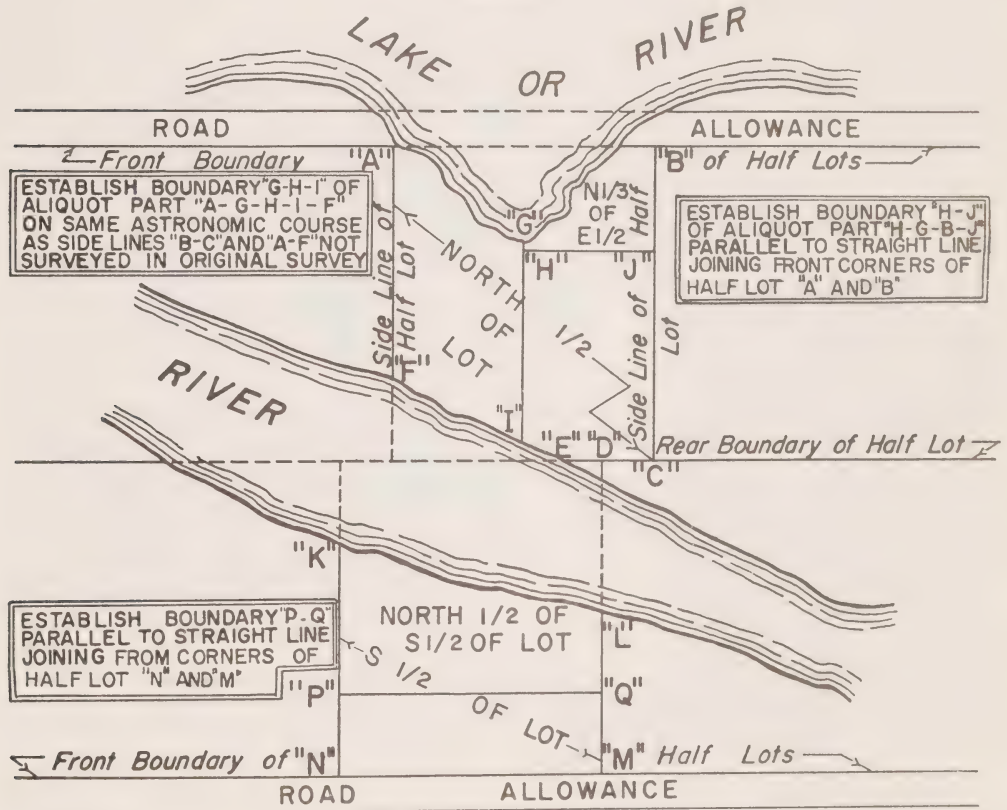


METHOD 75

1. Section 29, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a half lot in a double front township if the front boundary of the half lot is unbroken at either end by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the half lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a half lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the front corners of the half lot, as the case may be.

3. SKETCH



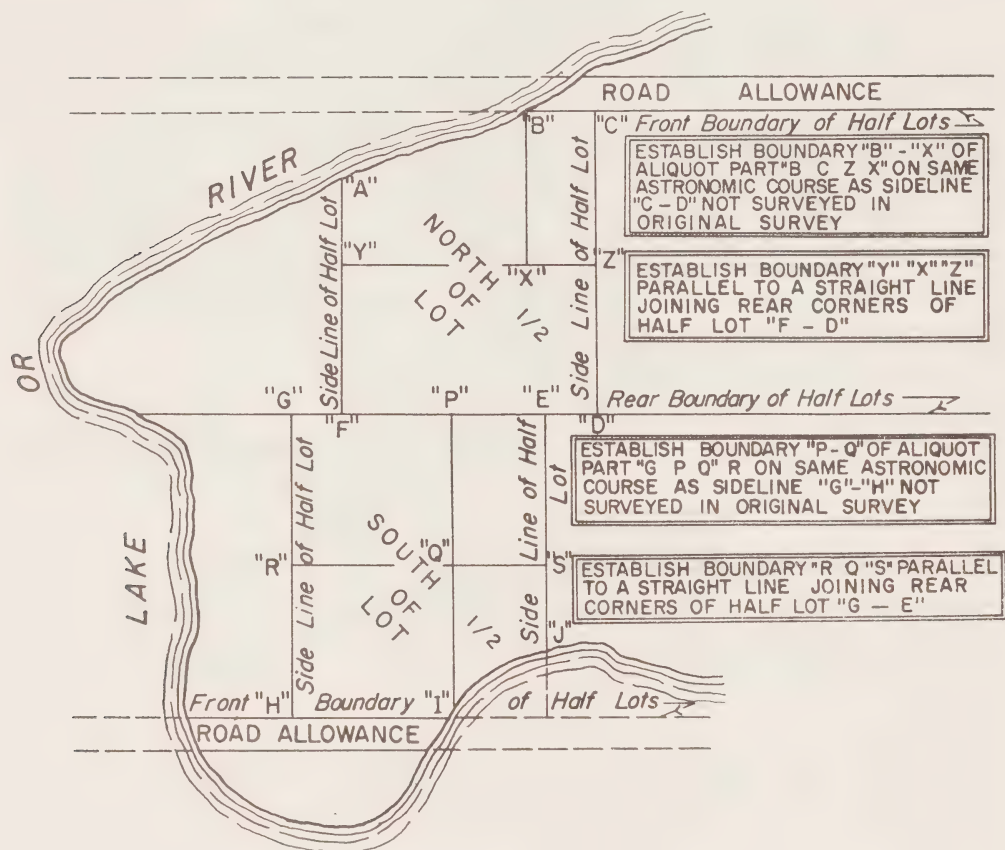
METHOD 76

1. Section 29, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a half lot in a double front township if the rear boundary of the half lot is unbroken and the front boundary is broken at either end by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the half lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a half lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners of the half lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH

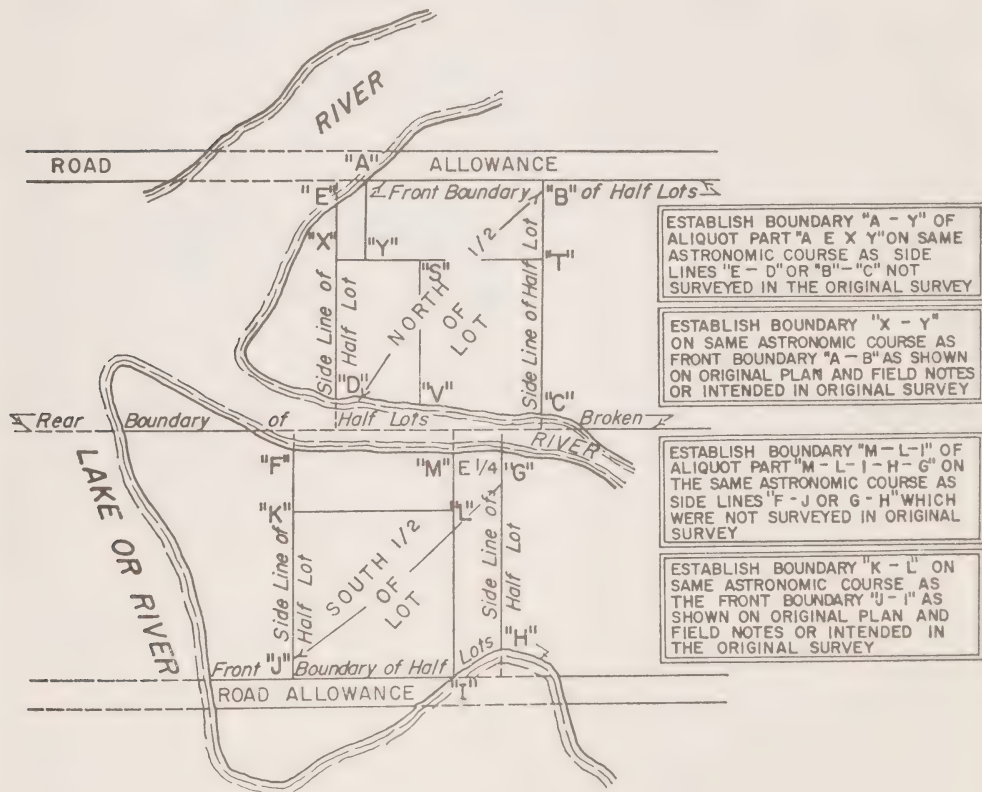


METHOD 77

1. Section 29, subsection 2, to establish the boundaries of an aliquot part of a half lot in a double front township if both the front boundary and rear boundary of the half lot are broken at either end by a lake or river and no aliquot part of the half lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Establish the boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a half lot not surveyed in the original survey or on the same astronomic course as the front boundary of the half lot, as shown on the original plan and field notes, but, if the course is not shown on the original plan and field notes, then on the astronomic course intended for the front boundary of the half lots.

3. SKETCH

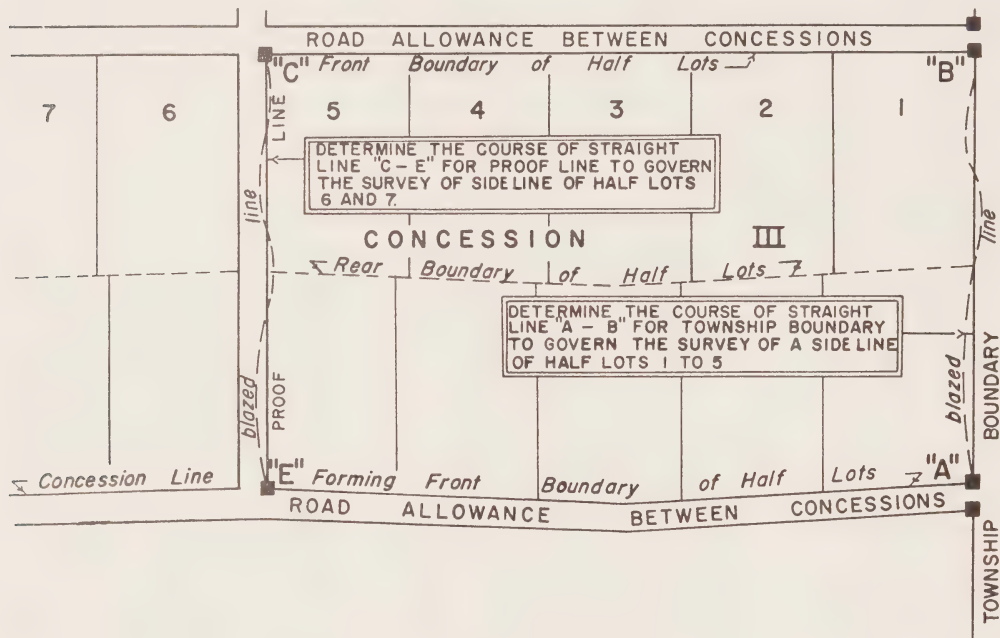


METHOD 78

1. Section 30, subsection 1, to determine in a concession in a double front township the course of the township boundary or a proof line to survey a side line of a half lot in the concession.

2. Determine the course of a straight line joining the ends of the township boundary or proof line at both fronts of the concession in which it is required to survey a side line of a half lot.

3. SKETCH



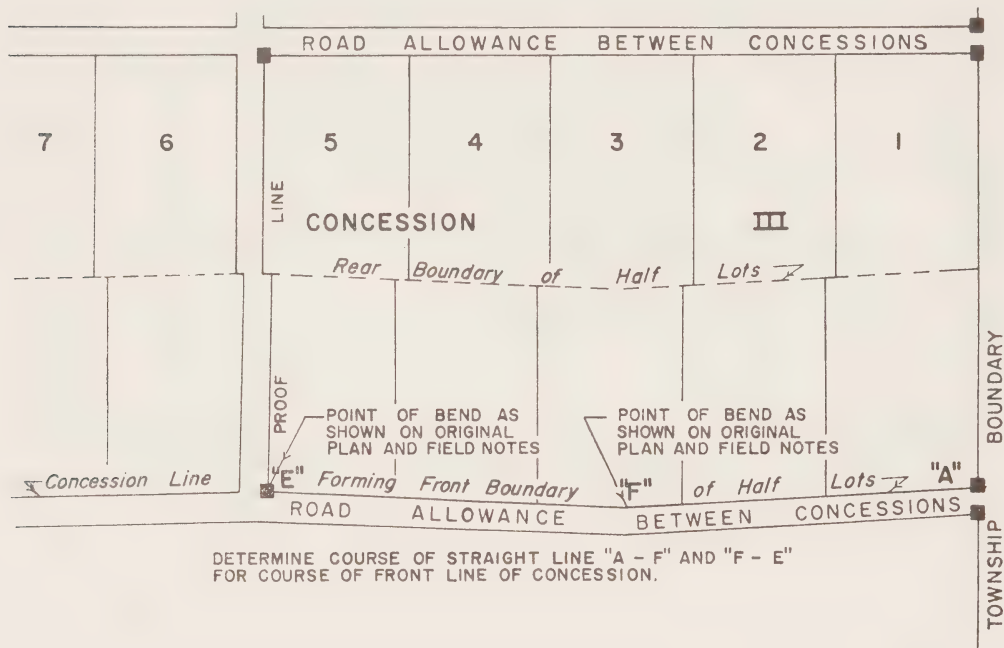
METHOD 80

1. Section 30, subsection 2, to determine in a concession the course of a front line of the concession in a double front township for the purpose of measuring an angle with that front to establish the side line of a half lot if the front of the concession was surveyed on more than one course in the original survey.

2. Determine the course of the straight lines joining the ends of each course of the front of the concession as shown on the original plan and field notes in that half of the concession in which it is required to survey a side line of a half lot.

3.

SKETCH



R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 80.

PART V

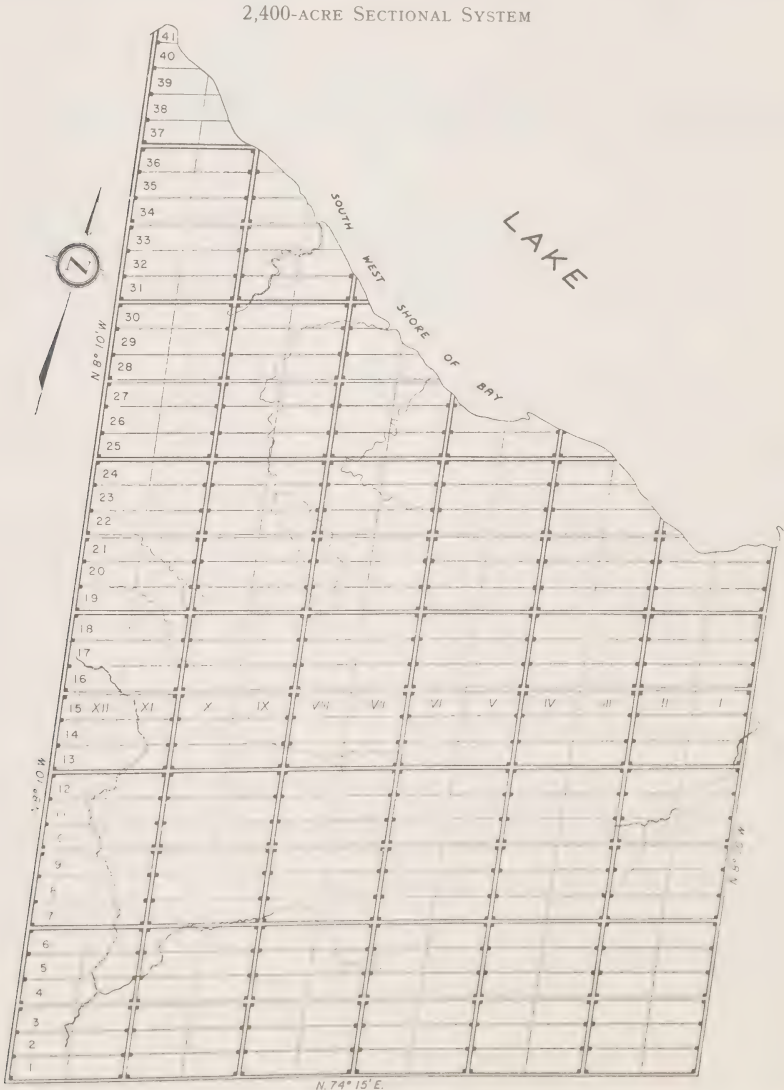
SECTIONAL TOWNSHIPS WITH DOUBLE FRONTS

METHOD 81

1. Section 31, subsection 1, a "sectional township with double fronts" means a township divided into sections and lots where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the township boundaries, concession lines and side lines of sections defining the section boundaries and to establish the front corners of the lots and section corners.

2. (i)

SKETCH



Regular lots are 30 chains wide and 66.67 chains in depth. Usually road allowances one chain wide made between each alternate concession and every third lot and along the township boundaries.

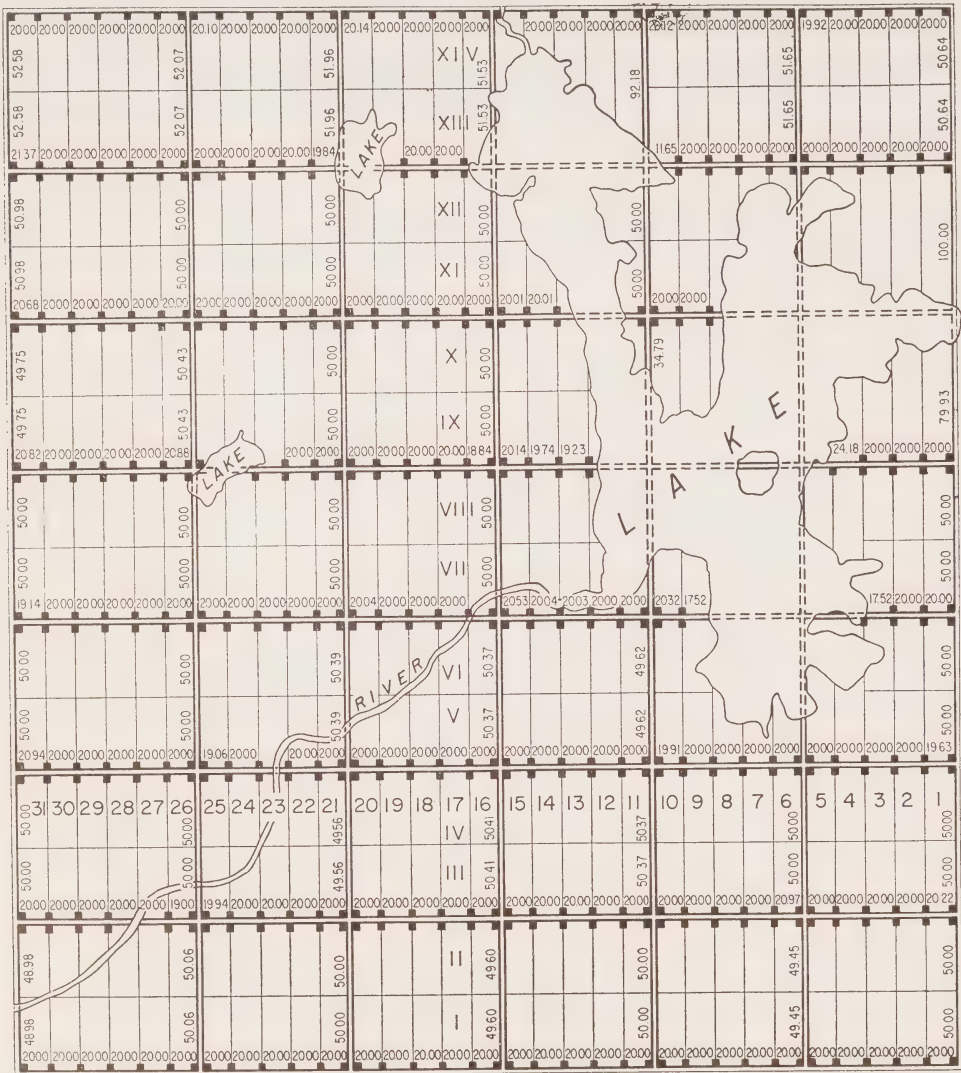
Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.

Squares (■) show corners usually established but not always posted.

(ii)

SKETCH

1,000-ACRE SECTIONAL SYSTEM



Regular lots are 20 chains wide and 50 chains in depth. Usually road allowances one chain wide made between each alternate concession and between every fifth lot and along the township boundaries.

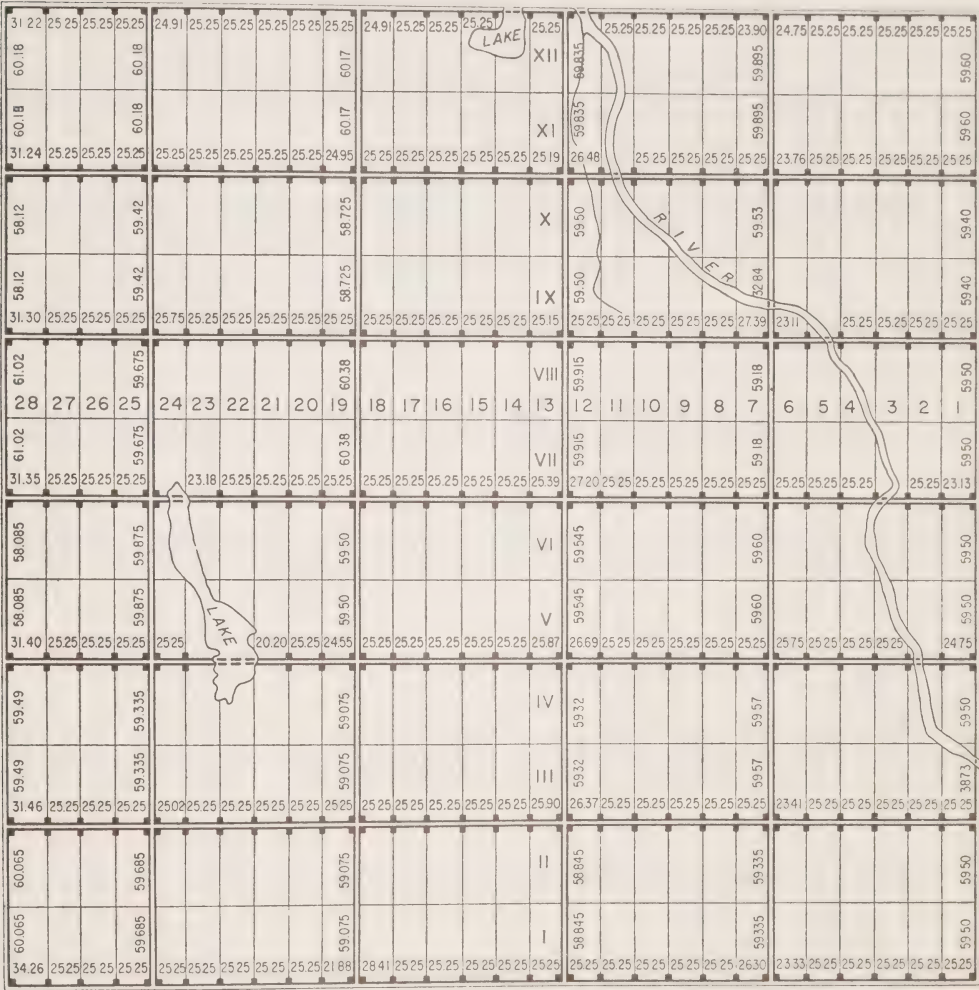
Heavy line (—) indicates lines surveyed.

Squares (■) show corners usually established but not always posted.

(iii)

SKETCH

1,800-ACRE SECTIONAL SYSTEM



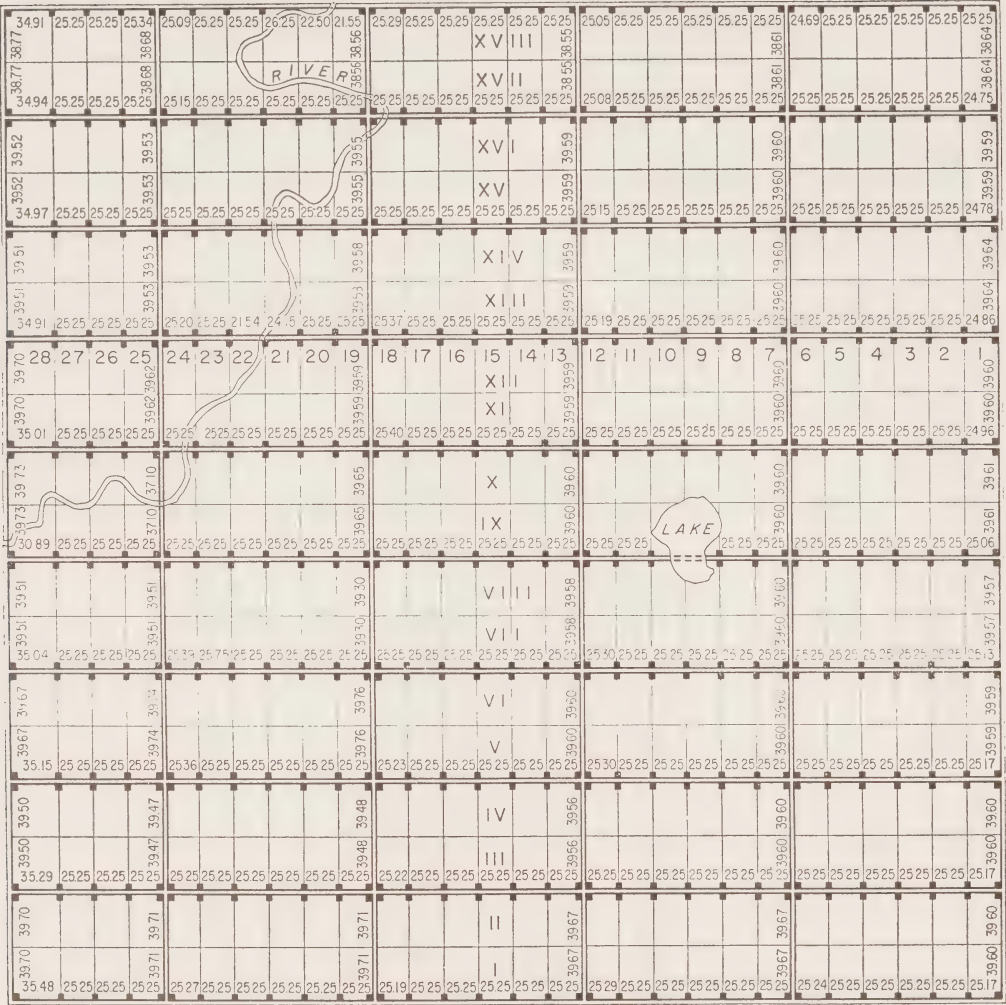
Regular lots are 25.25 chains in width and 59.50 chains in depth. Usually road allowances one chain wide made between each alternate concession and between each sixth lot and along the township boundaries.

Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) show corners usually established but not always posted.

(iv)

SKETCH

1,200-ACRE SECTIONAL SYSTEM



Regular lots are 25.25 chains wide and 39.60 chains deep. Road allowances one chain between each alternate concession and every sixth lot and along the township boundaries.

Heavy line (—) indicates lines surveyed in the original survey.
Squares (■) show corners usually established but not always posted.

NOTE: In each of the sectional systems illustrated in (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), the road allowances between alternate concessions, along township boundaries, and between side lines of sections, were generally surveyed by running the centre lines thereof and planting survey posts on such centre lines opposite the front corners of the lots and at the front corners of the lots by offset measurement from the centre lines of such road allowances.

In the 1,000-acre sectional system illustrated in (ii), road allowances one chain wide were generally laid out along the shores of lakes and rivers.

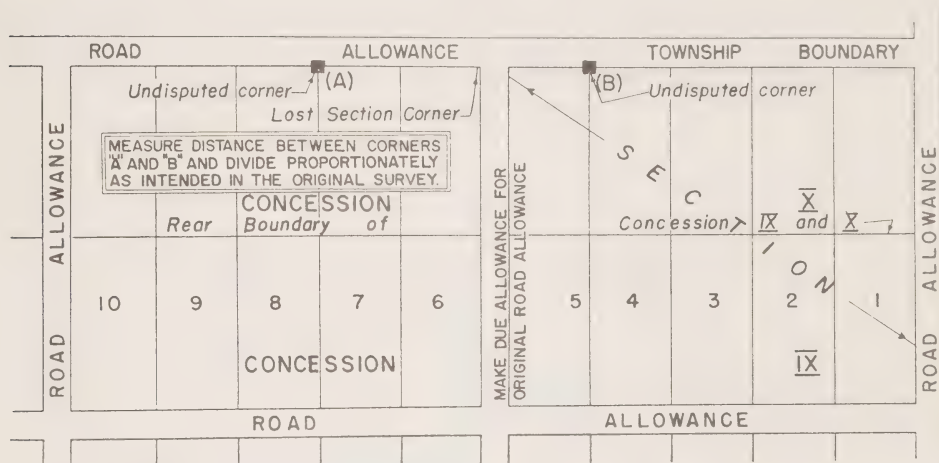
METHOD 82

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to establish a lost section corner on a township boundary in a sectional township with double fronts where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



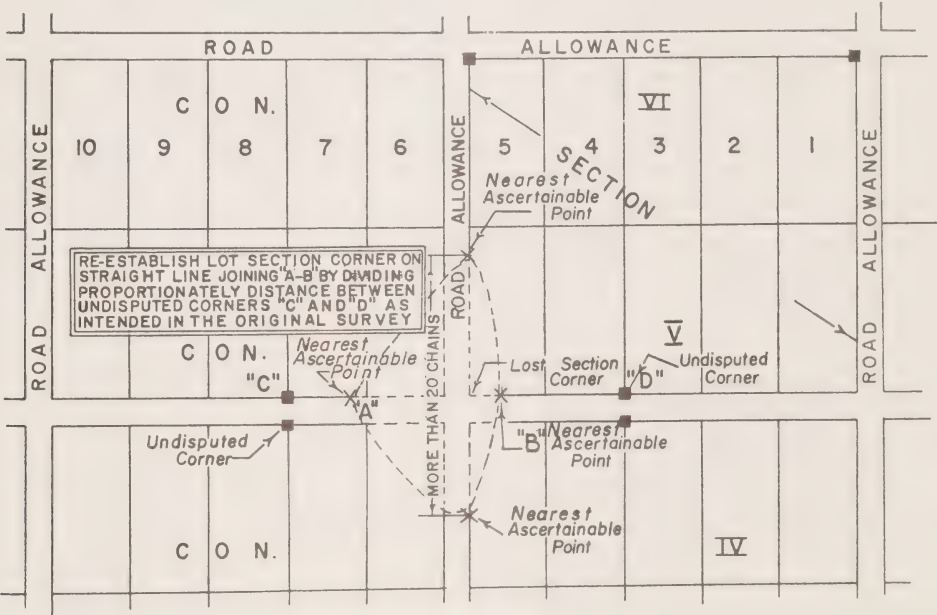
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 82.

METHOD 84

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish a lost section corner in a sectional township with double fronts if the concession line in the front of the adjacent sections on either side of the lost section corner is shown as a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the side lines between such sections and adjacent sections on the opposite sides of the concession line are shown as being a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the adjacent corners of the sections are lost and the nearest ascertainable points on the side lines, one being on either side of the lost corner, are more than 20 chains apart and no evidence of the original corner exists and the lost corner was not previously re-established before March 24, 1911.

2. Join with a straight line the two nearest ascertainable points on the concession line, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner on the straight line by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey between the two nearest undisputed corners on the concession line, one being on either side of the lost corner, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3. SKETCH

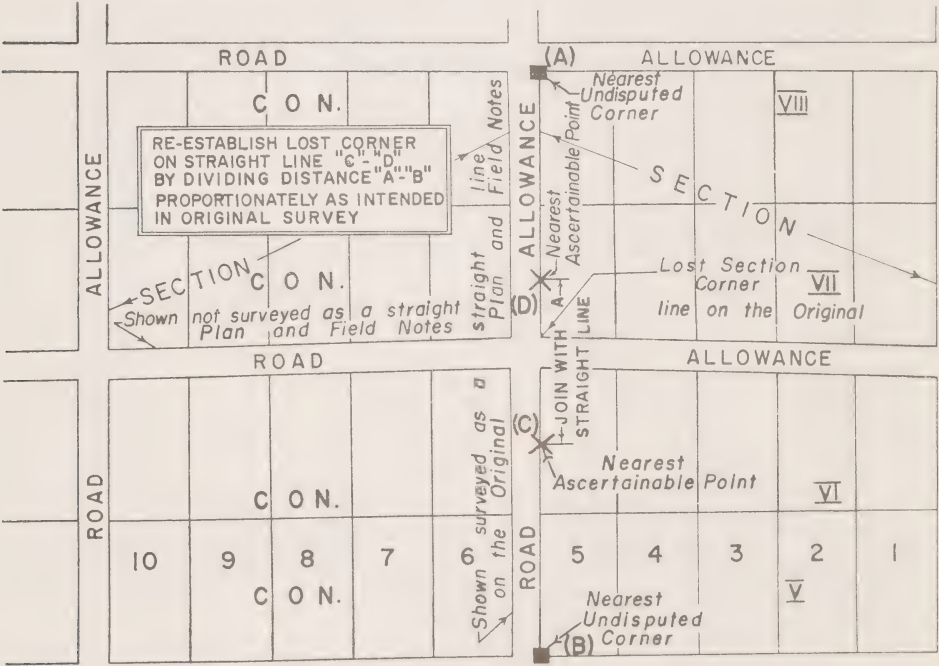


METHOD 86

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 5, to re-establish a lost section corner in a sectional township with double fronts where the concession line in front of the adjacent sections on either side of the lost corner is shown on the original plan and field notes as not on a straight line and the side lines between such sections and adjacent sections on the opposite side of the concession line are shown on the original plan and field notes as a straight line and the adjacent corners of the sections are lost and the lost section corner was not previously re-established before March 24, 1911.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners on the side lines of the sections, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowances made in the original survey, and by joining with a straight line the two nearest ascertainable points on the side lines of the sections, one point being on either side of the lost corner.

3. SKETCH

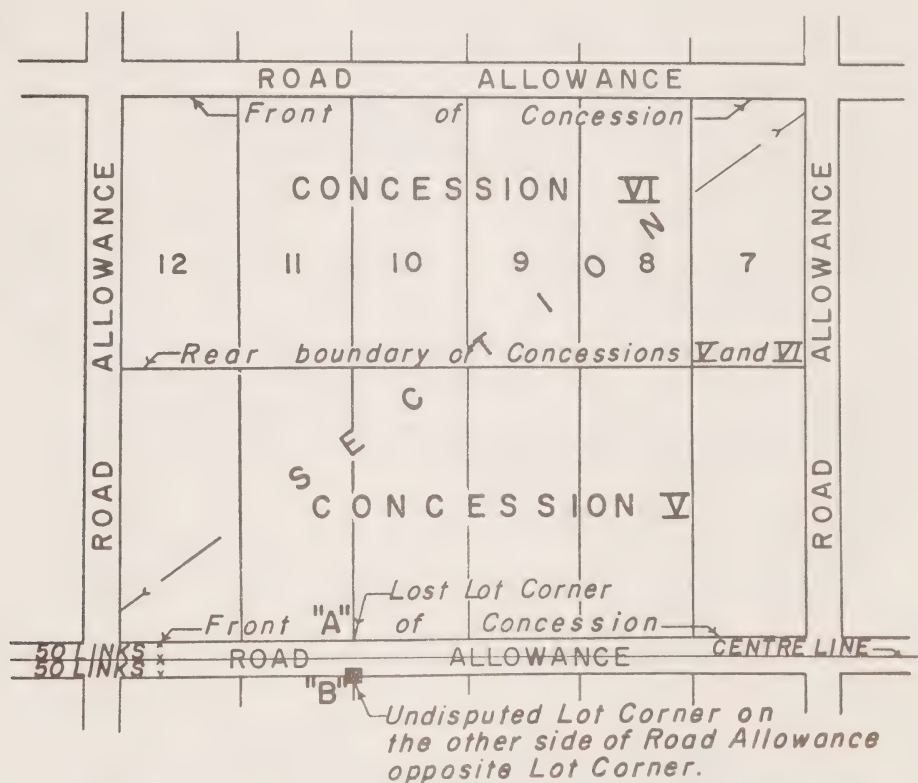


METHOD 88

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 7, to re-establish in a concession in a section lost lot corner on the front of the concession in a sectional township with double fronts if the lot corner on the other side of the road allowance on the front of the adjacent concession opposite the lost corner is undisputed and no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Re-establish the lost lot corner from the undisputed lot corner on the other side of the road allowance opposite the lost corner as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



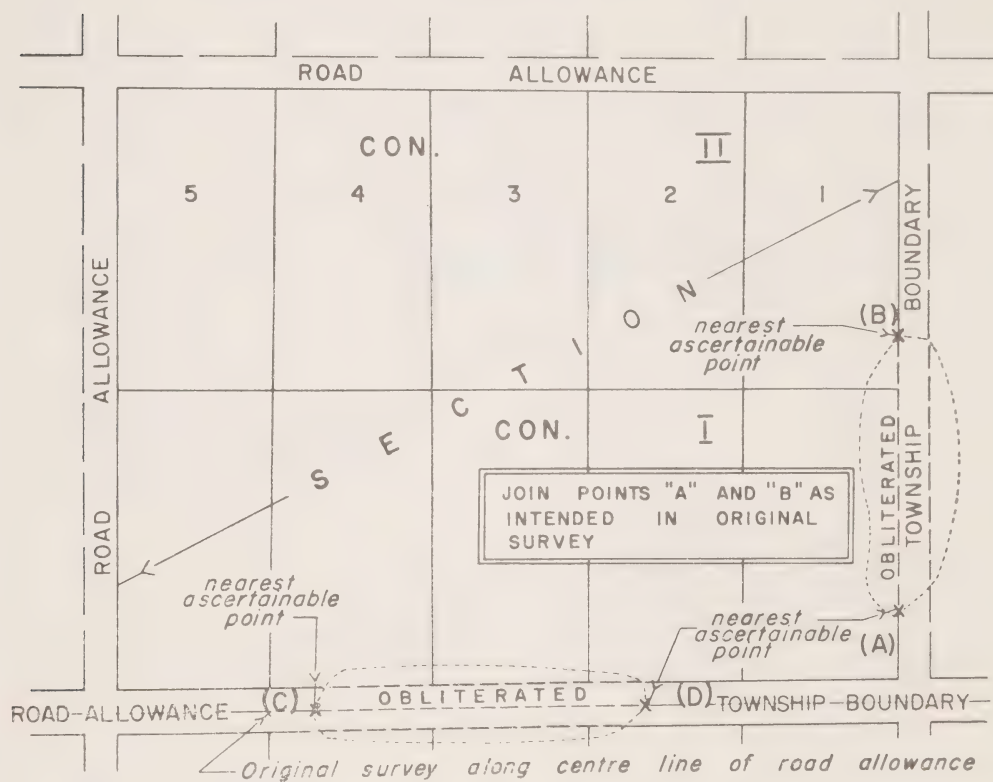
Establish lost lot corner A from undisputed lot corner B as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 90

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 8, to re-establish an obliterated portion of a township boundary in a sectional township with double fronts and no evidence of the original township boundary exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated portion of the township boundary by joining the nearest ascertainable points thereof as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



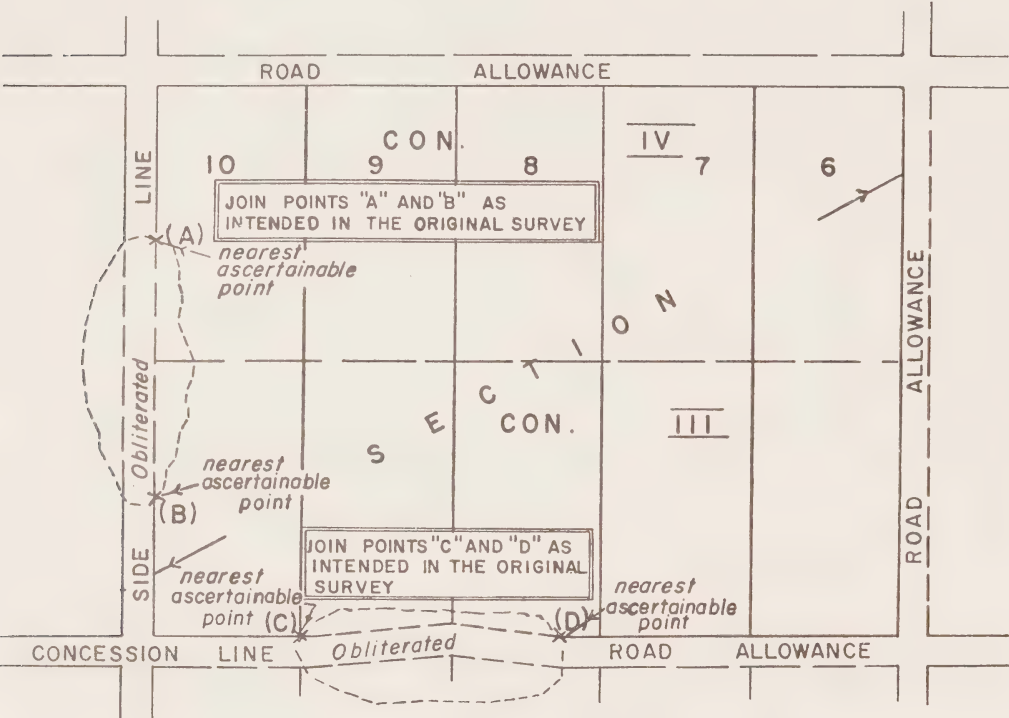
Join nearest ascertainable points "C" and "D" on centre line as intended in the original survey

METHOD 91

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 9, to re-establish an obliterated portion of a concession line or a side line of a section surveyed in the original survey in a sectional township with double fronts and no evidence of the original concession line or side line exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated portion of the concession line or side line by joining the nearest ascertainable points thereof as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



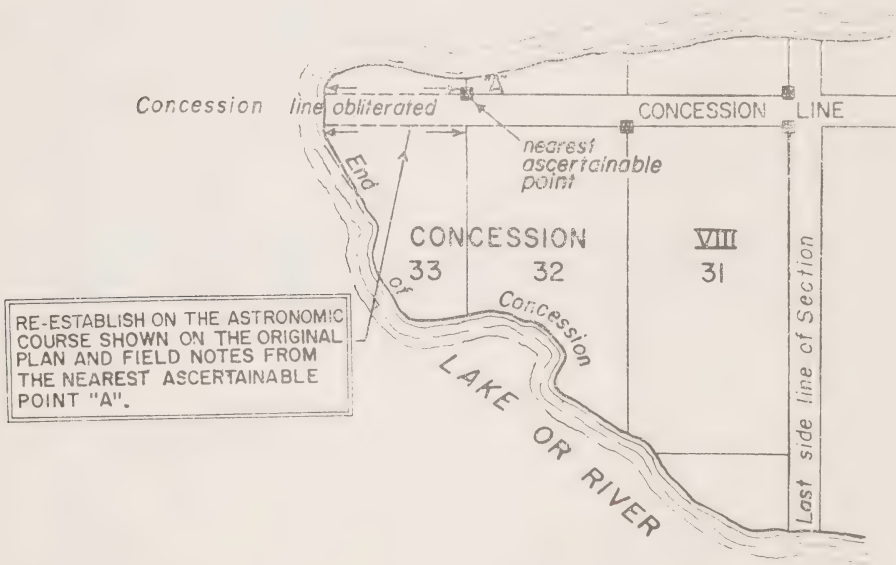
METHOD 92

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 10, to re-establish a concession line beyond the last side line of a section in a sectional township with double fronts if the concession is broken by a lake or river at its end and the concession line is obliterated and no evidence of the original line exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated concession line on the same astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable point on the concession line in the section in which the concession line is obliterated.

3.

SKETCH



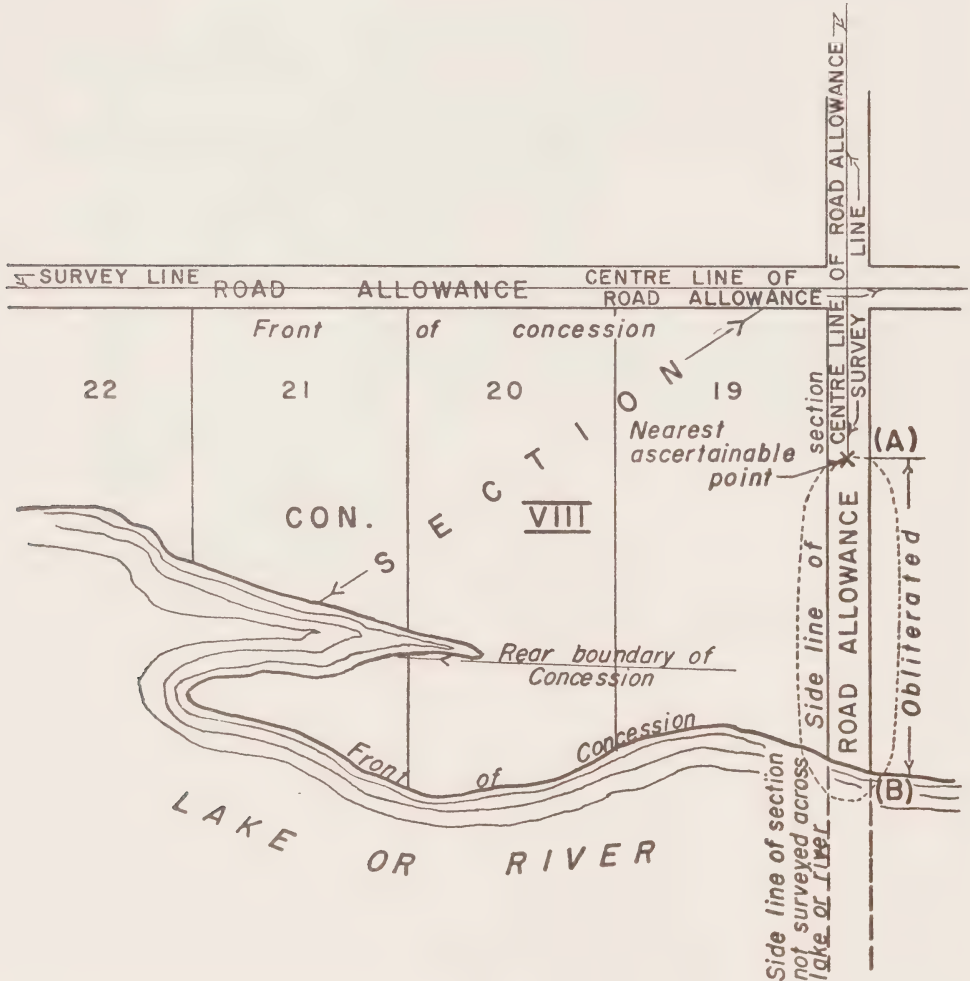
METHOD 93

1. Section 31, subsection 2, paragraph 11, to re-establish in a concession the side line of a section in a sectional township with double fronts if the concession is wholly or partly broken by a lake or river on its front and the section line was not surveyed across the lake or river and the side line is obliterated and no evidence of the original line exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated side line of the section on the same astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable point thereof in the section in which the side line is obliterated.

3.

SKETCH



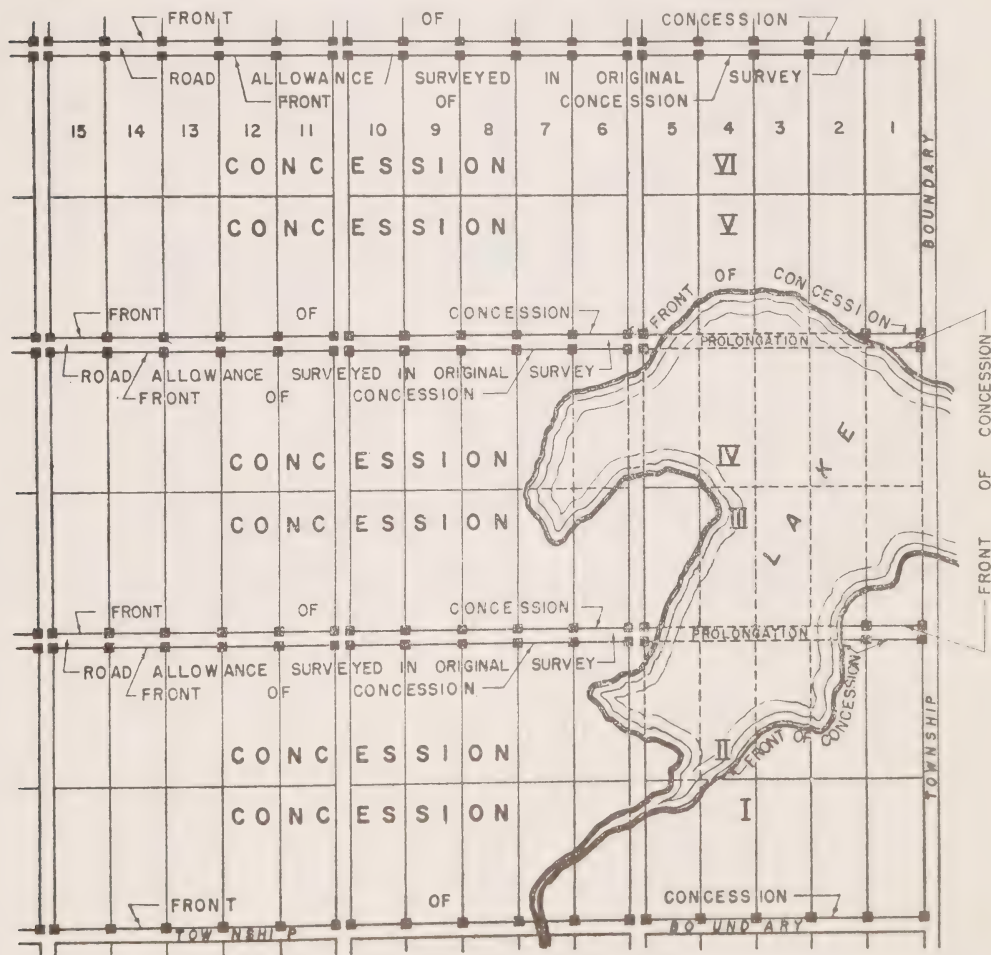
Re-establish obliterated side line of section A-B from nearest ascertainable point A on the astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes.

METHOD 94

1. Section 32, to define the front of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts.
2. The front of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts in the boundary of the concession that abuts the road allowance between two concessions shown on the original plan or, where a concession is broken by a lake or river, the front of the concession is the boundary of the concession that is nearest the prolongation of such road allowance across the lake or river.

3.

SKETCH



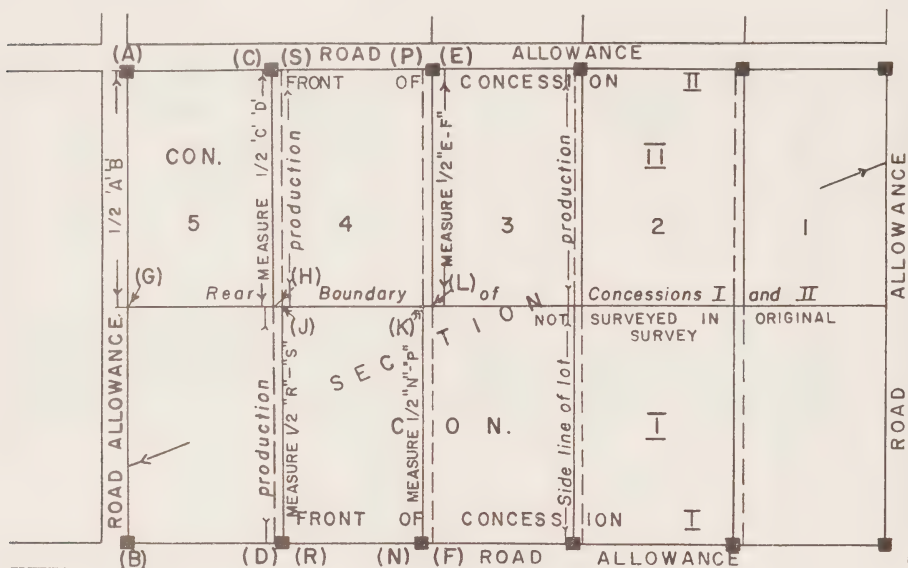
METHOD 95

1. Section 33, paragraph 1, to establish the rear boundary of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts where the two concessions in a section are unbroken by a lake or river on their fronts.

2. Establish the rear boundary of the concessions by joining with straight lines the midway points of the side lines of the lots and their productions through the section if so intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Establish the rear boundary of concessions 1 and 2 by joining midway points G-H, H-J, J-K and K-L, etc.

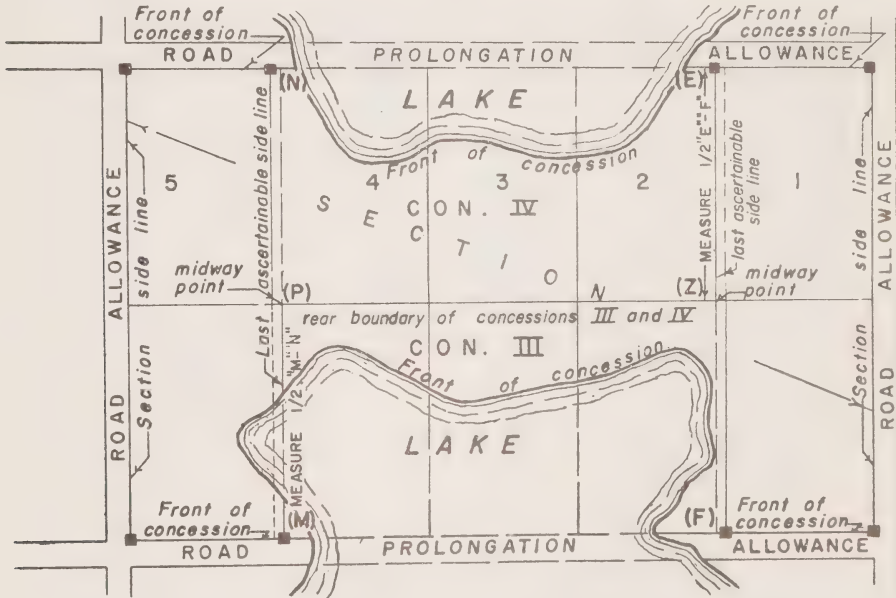
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 95.

METHOD 96

1. Section 33, paragraph 2, to establish the rear boundary of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts where the two concessions in a section are broken by a lake or river on either or both of their fronts but the fronts of the two concessions are not wholly broken at either or both ends of the section.

2. Establish the rear boundary of the concessions by joining with a straight line the midway points between the fronts of the two concessions on the last ascertainable side line in the section at each end of the broken front if so intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Establish rear boundary of concessions by joining midway points P and Z with a straight line.

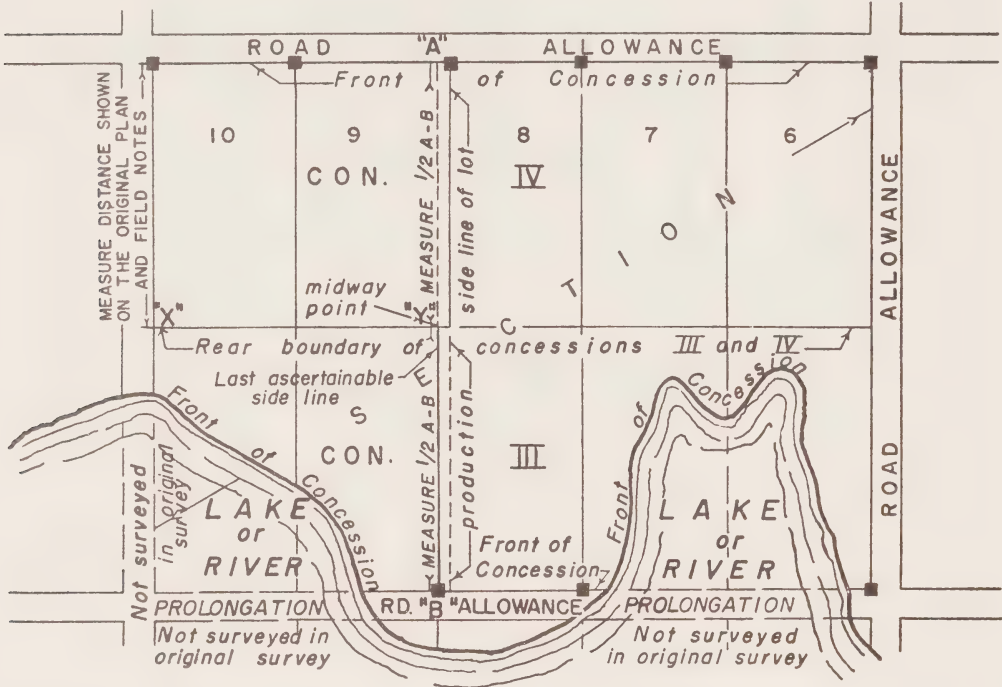
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 96.

METHOD 97

1. Section 33, paragraph 3, to establish the rear boundary of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts where one of the concessions in a section is broken by a lake or river on its front at either or both ends of the section but not broken on its front through the entire section.

2. Establish the rear boundary of the concessions by joining with a straight line a point on the broken side line of the section determined by measuring the distance shown on the original plan and field notes from the unbroken front and the midway point between the fronts of the two concessions on the last ascertainable side line in the section at the end of the broken front.

3. SKETCH



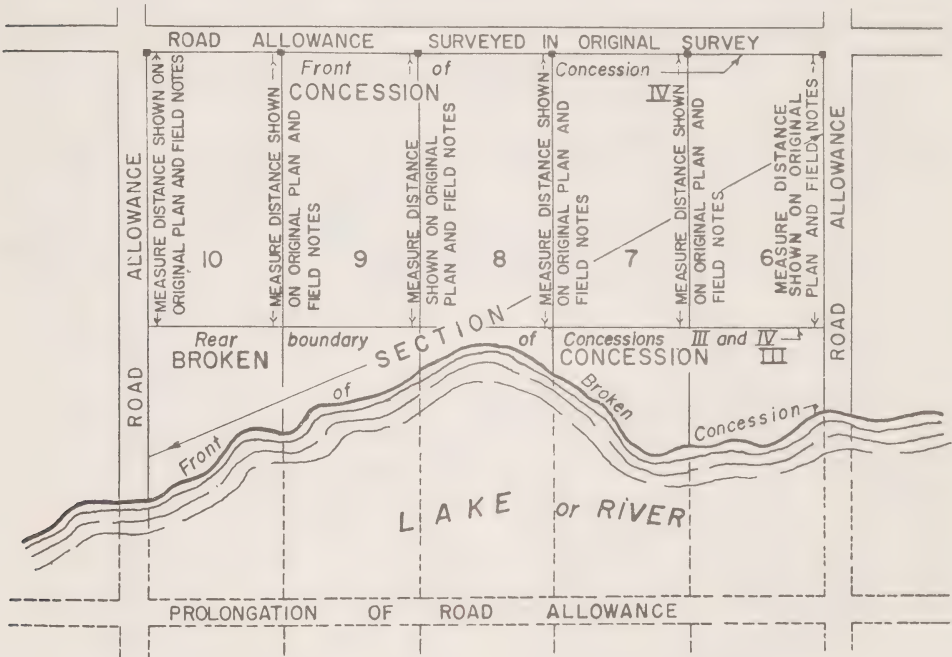
Establish rear boundary by joining with a straight line midway point Y and established point X.

METHOD 98

1. Section 33, paragraph 4, to establish the rear boundary of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts where one of the concessions in a section is wholly broken by a lake or river on its front.

2. Establish the rear boundary of the concessions by measuring the distance shown on the original plan and field notes along the side lines of the lots from the front of the unbroken concession.

3. SKETCH



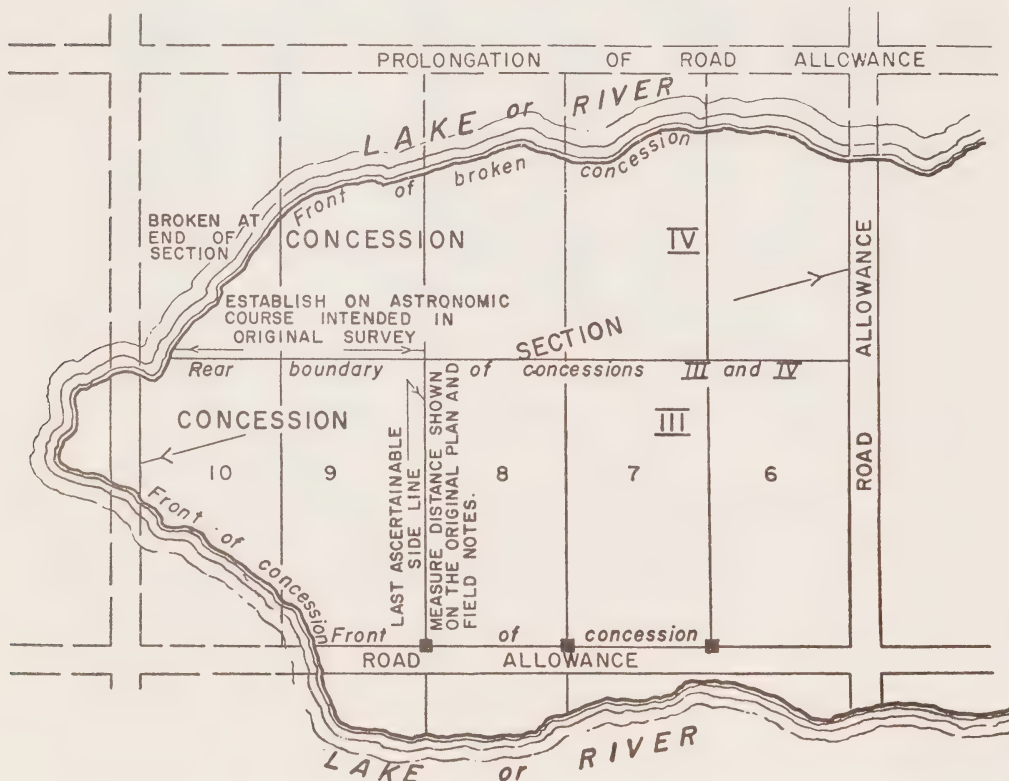
METHOD 99

1. Section 33, paragraph 5, to establish the rear boundary of a concession in a sectional township with double fronts where one of the concessions in a section is partly or wholly broken by a lake or river on its front and at either or both ends of the section and the other concession in the section is partly or wholly broken by a lake or river at either or both ends of the section and partly broken on its front.

2. Establish the rear boundary of the concessions on the astronomic course intended in the original survey from a point determined by measuring the distance shown on the original plan and field notes from the unbroken part of the front of such concession along the last ascertainable side line in that concession at the end of the broken front.

3.

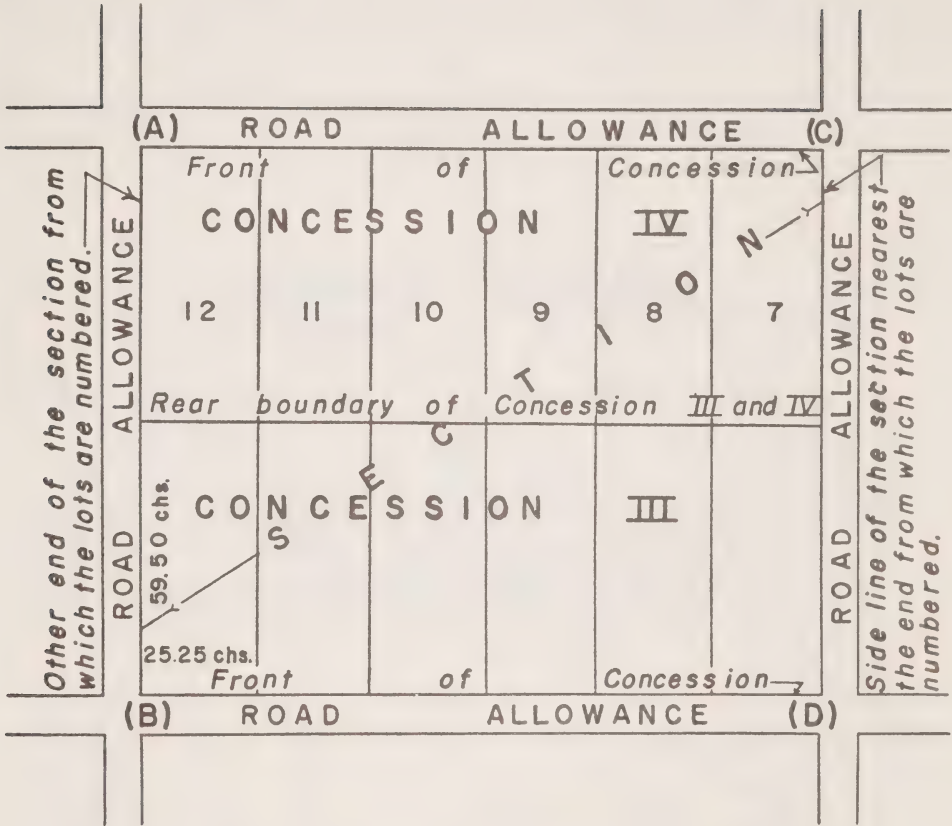
SKETCH



(ii)

SKETCH

1,800-ACRE SECTIONAL SYSTEM



Establish any side line on the astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes either for the side line of the section A-B or C-D as intended in the original survey.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 101.

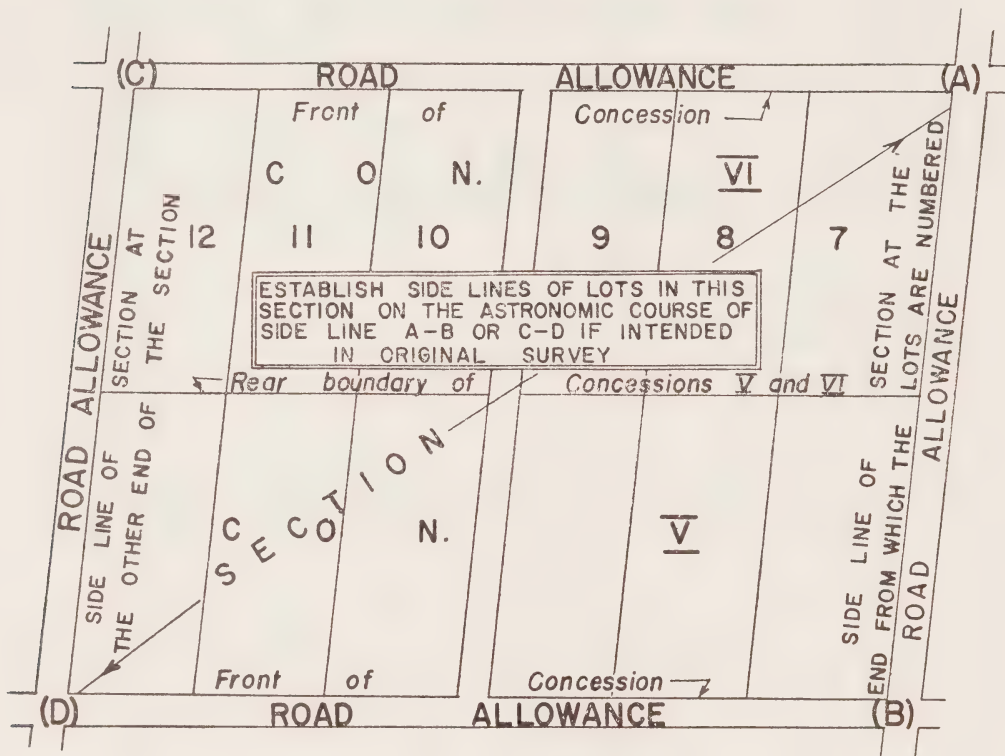
METHOD 102

1. Section 34, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a sectional township with double fronts not surveyed under the 1,000-acre or 1,800-acre sectional systems and that was not surveyed in the original survey where the side lines of the section in which the lot is located are not broken by a lake or river.

2. If intended in the original survey, establish the side line on the astronomic course of the side line of the section in which the lot is located that is nearest the end of the section from which the lots are numbered or, if intended in the original survey, on the astronomic course of the side line of the section in which the lot is located at the other end of the section.

3.

SKETCH

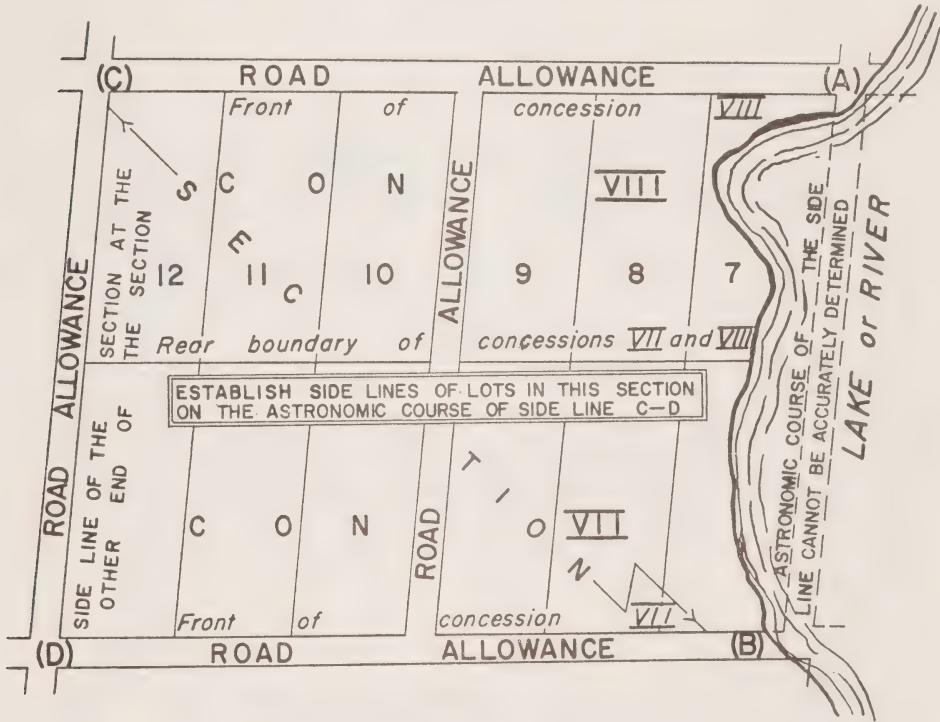


METHOD 103

1. Section 34, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a sectional township with double fronts not surveyed under the 1,000-acre or 1,800-acre sectional systems and that was not surveyed in the original survey where the side line of the section in which the lot is located at the end of the section from which the lots are numbered is broken by a lake or river to such an extent that the course of side line cannot be accurately determined.

2. Establish the side line of the lot on the astronomic course of the side line of the section in which the lot is located at the other end of the section if so intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



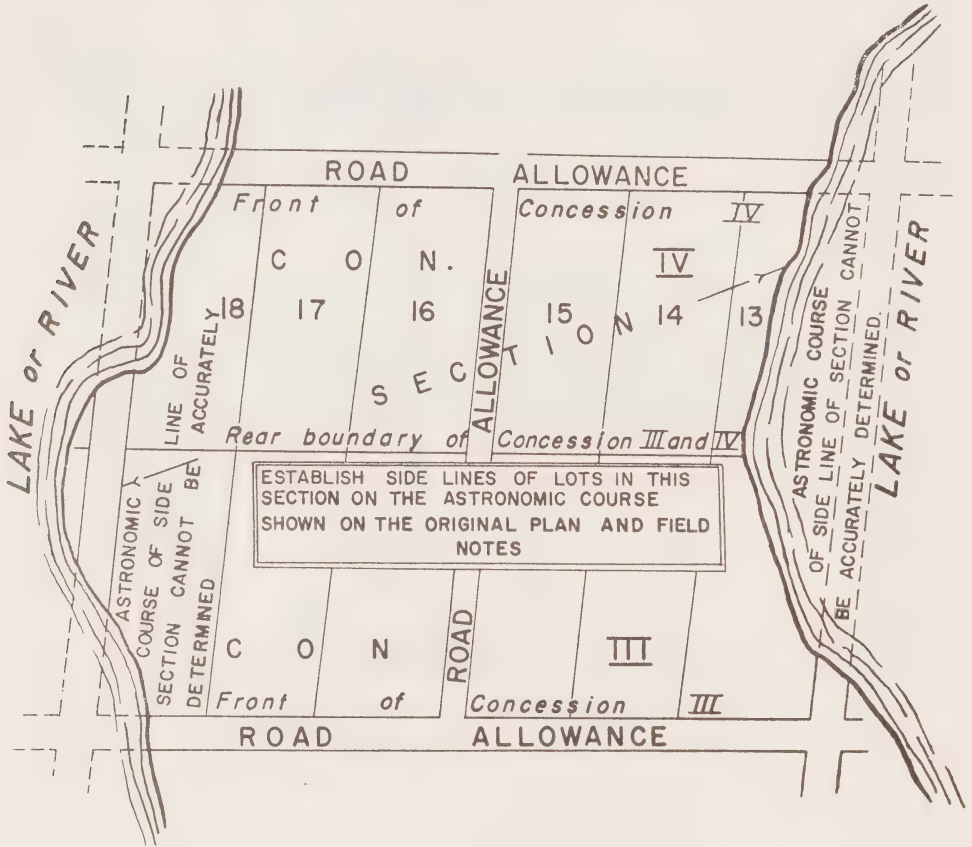
METHOD 104

1. Section 34, paragraph 2, to establish in a concession the side line of a lot in a sectional township with double fronts not surveyed under the 1,000-acre sectional systems and that was not surveyed in the original survey where the side lines of the section in which the lot is located at both ends of the section are broken by a lake or river to such an extent that the course of the side lines cannot be accurately determined.

2. Establish the side line of the lot on the astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes if so intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH

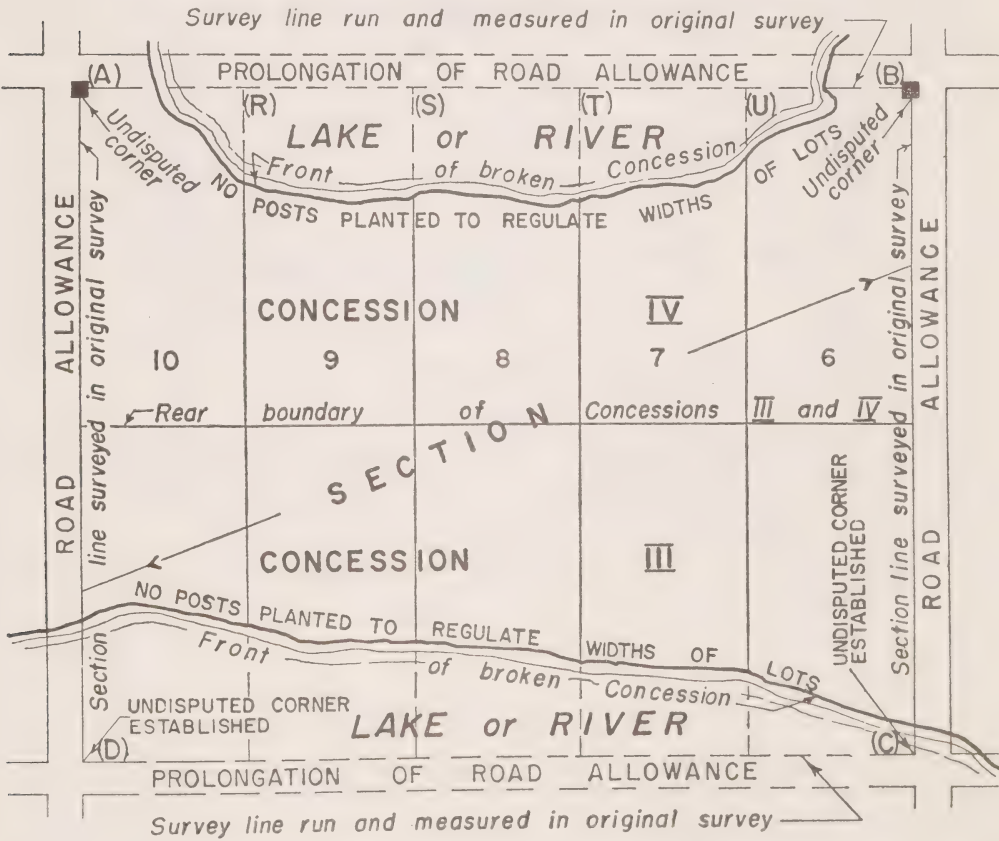


METHOD 105

1. Section 34, paragraph 3, to establish in a concession in a section the side line of a broken lot in a sectional township with double fronts that was surveyed in the original survey where the fronts of either or both the concessions in the section are partly or wholly broken by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river in the original survey to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots and the original plan and field notes show that a survey line was run across the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots.

2. Establish the side lines of such broken lots from points on the section boundary established in the original survey fronting each concession determined by dividing proportionately as intended in the original survey the distance between the two nearest undisputed lot corners in the section, one being on either side of the side line of the broken lot to be established.

3. SKETCH



Establish lot lines in concession IV from points R-S-T-U determined by dividing the distance between undisputed corners A and B proportionately as intended in the original survey.

Established lot lines in concession III by proportional division between established corners D and C as intended in the original survey.

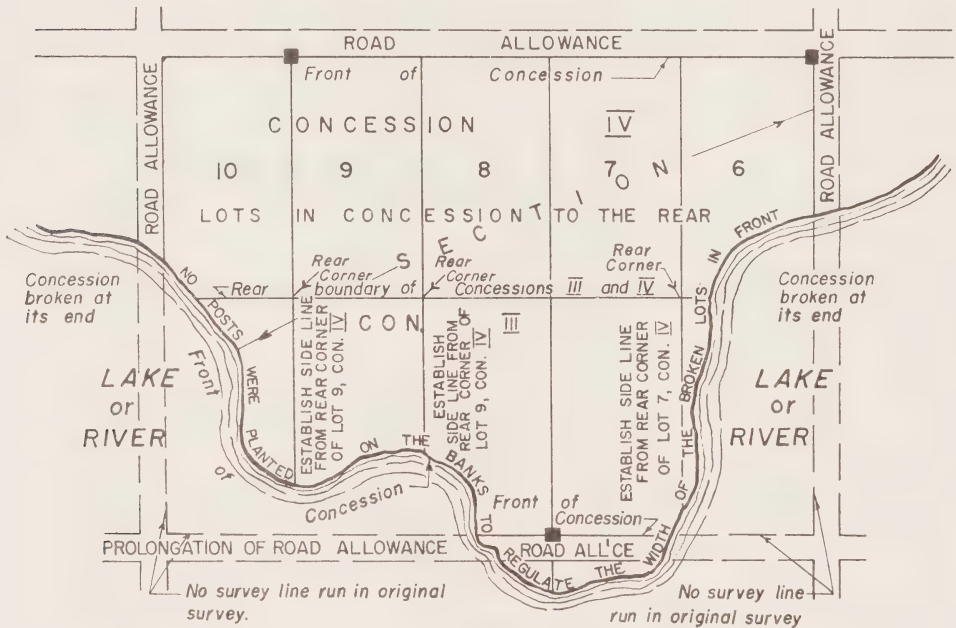
METHOD 108

1. Section 34, paragraph 6, to establish in a concession in a section the side lines of broken lots in a sectional township with double fronts that were not surveyed in the original survey where one of the concessions in a section is broken at either end but not wholly broken on its front by a lake or river and no posts were planted in the original survey on the banks of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots and the original field notes do not show that a survey line was run in the original survey across the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots.

2. Establish the side lines of such broken lots from the rear corners of the lots of the concession to the rear of the concession in which such broken lots are located.

3.

SKETCH

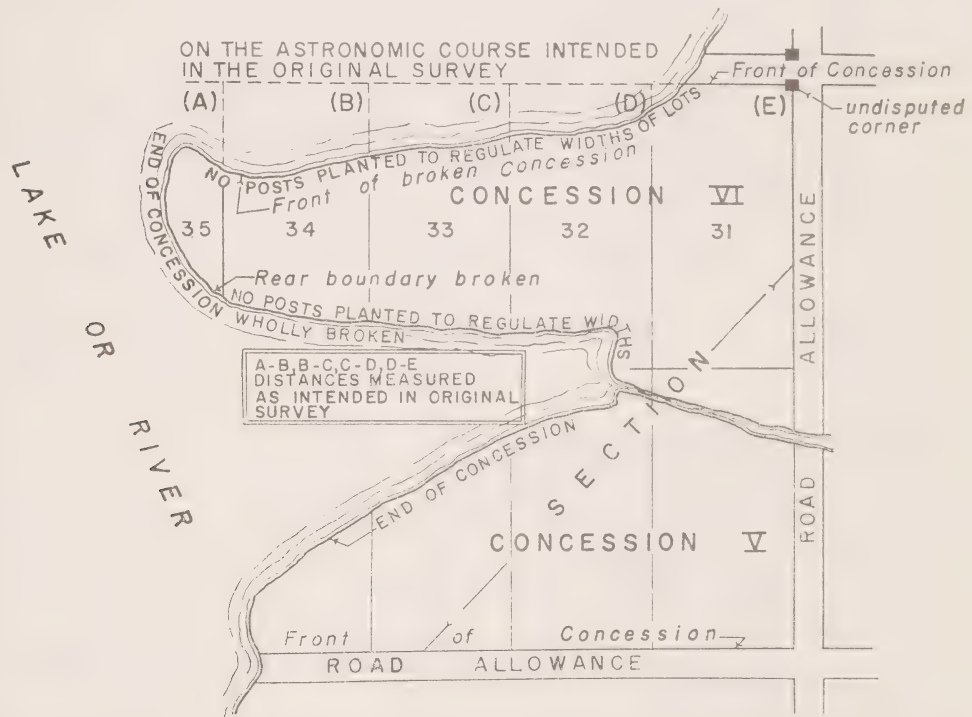


METHOD 109

1. Section 34, paragraph 7, to establish in a concession in a section the side lines of broken lots in a sectional township with double fronts that were not surveyed in the original survey where one of the concessions in a section is broken at its end and also on its front and rear boundaries by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the banks of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots.

2. Establish the side lines of such broken lots from points determined by measuring the distance intended in the original survey from the nearest undisputed corner on the front of the concession along the astronomic course intended in the original survey for the front of the concession.

3. SKETCH



Establish side lines of broken lots in concession VI from points A, B, C, D determined by measuring distance intended in the original survey from undisputed corner E along astronomic course of front line of concession A-E as intended in the original survey.

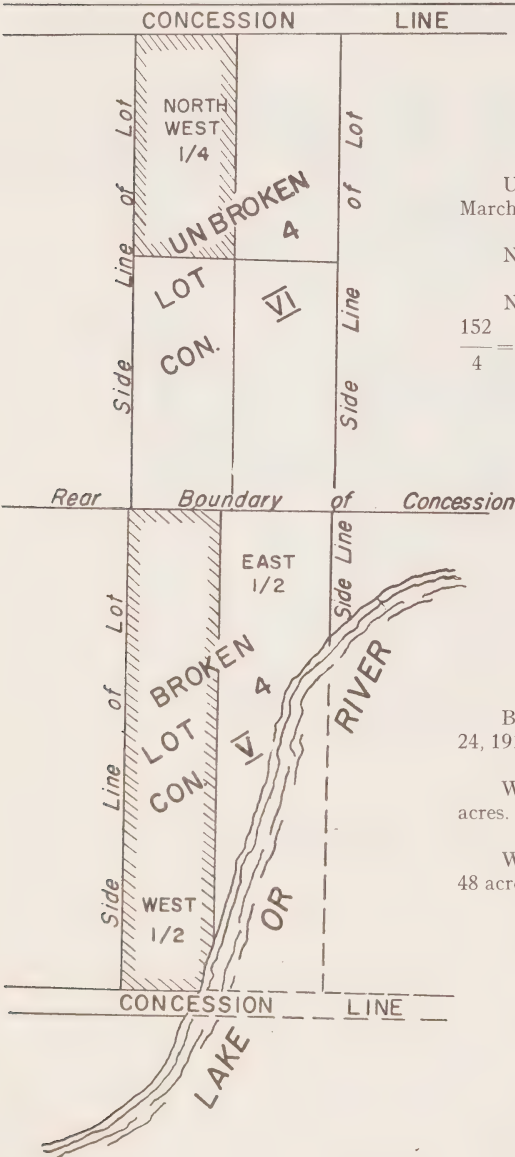
METHOD 110

1. Section 35, subsection 1, to define the aliquot part of any lot in a sectional township with double fronts if the lot or any part of the lot was patented before March 24, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such lot is the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area so determined by survey is more or less than the area of the aliquot part expressed in any grant or other instrument intended to describe the part.

3.

SKETCH



Unbroken lot 4, concession VI, patented before March 24, 1911. Area by survey, 152 acres.

North west 1/4 described in grant as 37.5 acres.

North west 1/4 shall be determined by survey as $\frac{152}{4} = 38$ acres.

Broken lot 4, concession V, patented before March 24, 1911.

Whole lot described in grant as having area of 90 acres. Area of lot by survey, 96 acres.

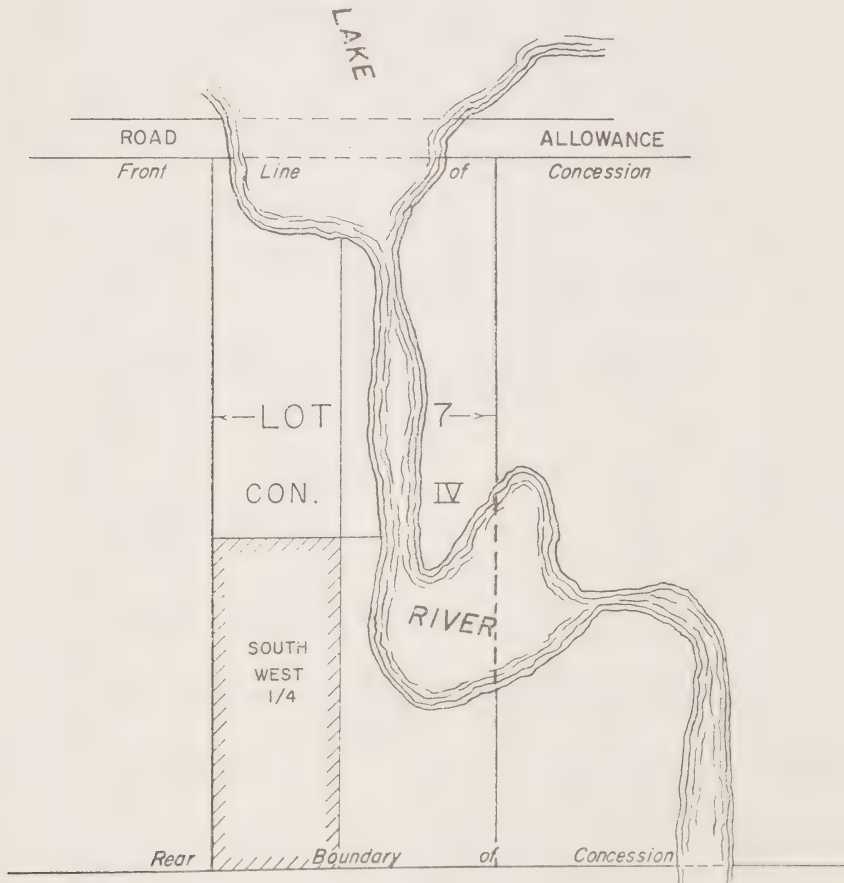
West 1/2 of lot shall be determined by survey as 48 acres.

METHOD 111

1. Section 35, subsection 2, to define any aliquot part of a broken lot in a sectional township with double fronts where the whole or any part of the broken lot was patented on or after the 24th day of March, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such broken lot is the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area of the aliquot part so determined by survey is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument intended to describe the part.

3. SKETCH



NOTE: Broken Lot 7, Concession IV, patented on or after March 24, 1911.

Total area of lot by survey, 72 acres.

Area of lot described in grant, 80 acres.

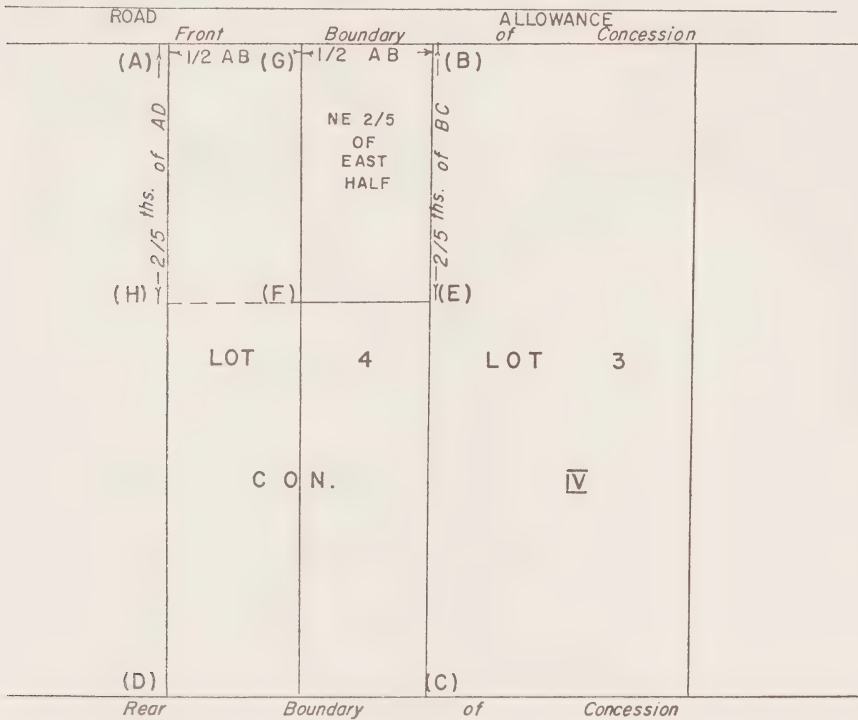
South west $\frac{1}{4}$ of lot shall be determined as $\frac{72}{4} = 18$ acres.

METHOD 112

1. Section 35, subsection 3, to define any aliquot part of any unbroken lot in a sectional township with double fronts where the whole or any part of the lot was patented on or after March 24, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such lot is the aliquot part of the frontage or depth of the lot whether the area of the aliquot part so determined by survey is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument intended to describe the part.

3. SKETCH



NOTE: North east $\frac{2}{5}$ of east half of unbroken Lot 4, Concession IV, patented on or after March 24, 1911.

Determine aliquot part by survey as follows:

Divide frontage of Lot A-B into two equal parts. Survey line G-F on same astronomic course as side line B-C or A-D not surveyed in the original survey. Divide depth on both side lines of lot so B-E equals $\frac{2}{5}$ of B-C and A-H is $\frac{2}{5}$ of A-D. Join H-E.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 112.

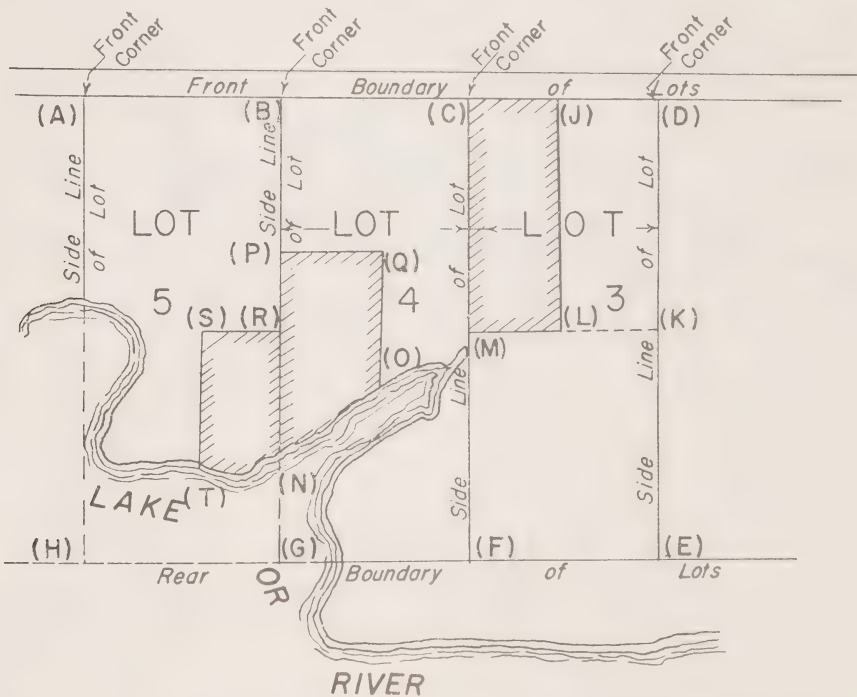
METHOD 113

1. Section 35, subsection 4, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of any lot the whole or part of which was patented before March 24, 1911, or the aliquot part of any broken lot the whole or part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with double fronts if the lot is unbroken by a lake or river on its front at either end and no aliquot part of such lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the front corners of the lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH



NOTE

Unbroken Lot 3 patented before March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part of which was surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part C-J-L-M to be surveyed as follows:

J-L on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey.

L-M parallel to a straight line joining the front corners C and D of lot.

In broken Lot 4, aliquot part P-Q-O-N was patented before March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries to be surveyed as follows:

Q-O on the same astronomic course as side lines C-F or B-G not surveyed in the original survey.

P-Q parallel to a straight line joining the front corners B and C of the lot.

Broken Lot 5 patented on or after March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

Boundaries of aliquot part R-S-T-N to be surveyed as follows:

S-T on the same astronomic course as side lines A-H or B-G not surveyed in the original survey.

S-R parallel to a straight line joining the front corners A and B of the lot.

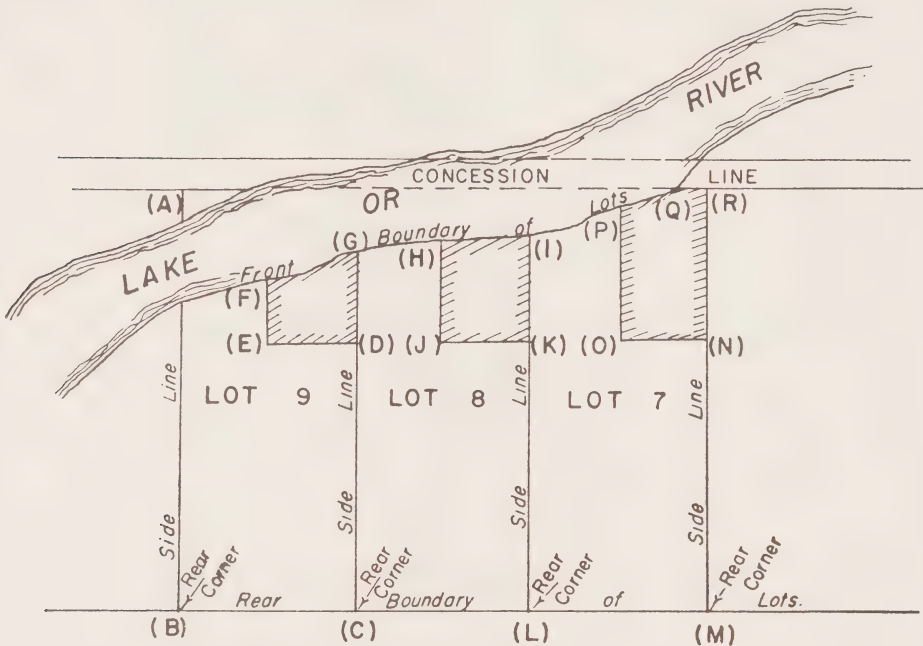
METHOD 114

1. Section 35, subsection 4, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of any lot the whole or part of which was patented before March 24, 1911, and the aliquot part of a broken lot the whole or part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with double fronts if the rear boundary of the lot is unbroken at either of its ends and the front boundary is broken by a lake or river at either or both ends and no aliquot part of such lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners of the lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH



NOTE

Lot 7 patented before March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part O-P-Q-R-N to be surveyed as follows:

O-P on the same astronomic course as side line R-M or I-L not surveyed in the original survey.

N-O parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners L and M of the lot.

Lot 9 patented on or after March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part D-E-F-G to be surveyed as follows:

E-F on the same astronomic course as side line A-B or G-C not surveyed in the original survey.

E-D parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners B and C of the lot.

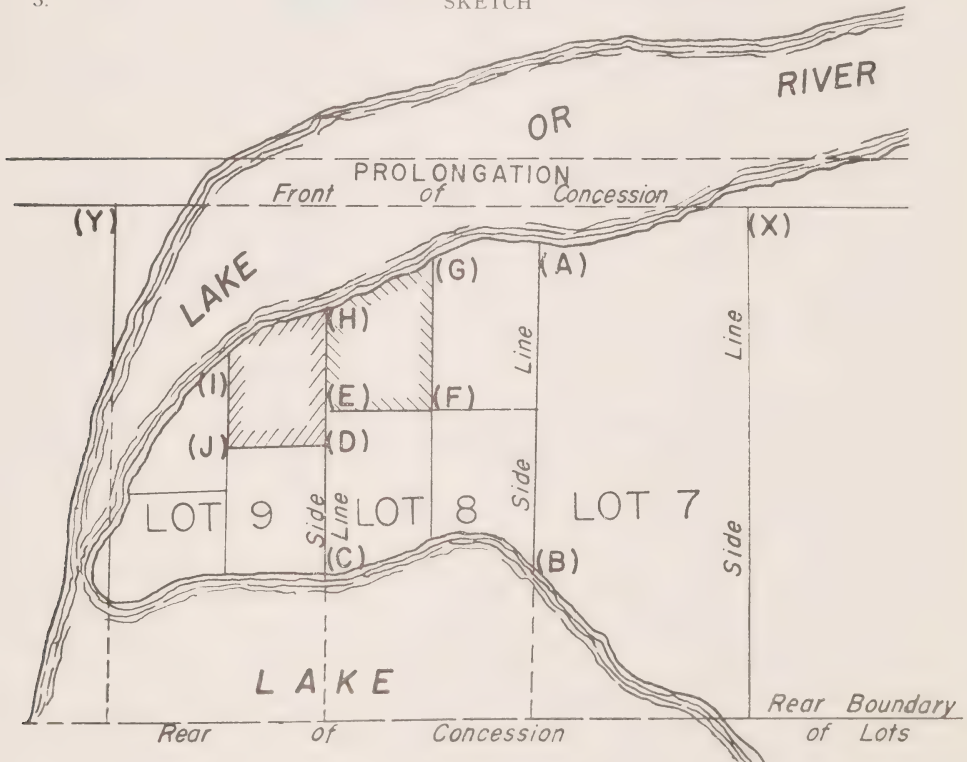
METHOD 115

1. Section 35, subsection 4, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of any lot the whole or part of which was patented before March 24, 1911, and the aliquot part of a broken lot the whole or part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with double fronts if both the front and rear boundaries of the lot are broken by a lake or river at either or both ends and no aliquot part of such lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or on the same astronomic course as the front boundary of the concession as shown on the original plan and field notes, as the case may be, but, if the course is not shown on the original plan and field notes of such boundary, on the astronomic course intended for the front boundary of the concession in the section in which the lot is located.

3.

SKETCH



NOTE

In broken Lot 8 an aliquot part was patented before March 24, 1911, but not surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part H-E-F-G to be surveyed as follows:

G-F on the same astronomic course as side line H-C or A-B not surveyed in the original survey.

E-F on the same astronomic course as the front of the concession X-Y as shown on the original plan and field notes or, if not shown, then as intended in the original survey.

Broken Lot 9 patented on or after March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part I-J-D-H to be surveyed as follows:

I-J on the same astronomic course as side line H-C or A-B not surveyed in the original survey.

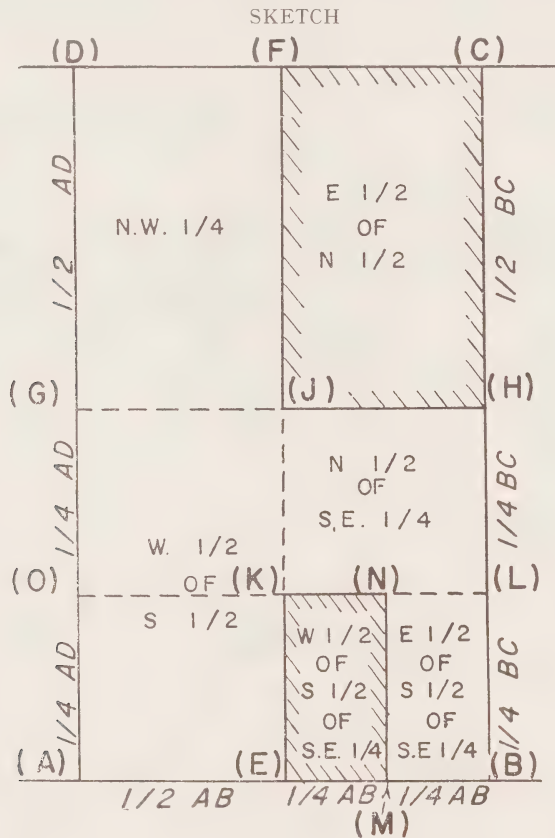
J-D on the same astronomic course as the front of the concession X-Y as shown on the original plan and field notes or, if not shown, then as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 116

1. Section 35, subsection 5, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of any unbroken lot the whole or any part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with double fronts.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course of a side line not surveyed in the original survey from points on the front boundary of the lot determined by dividing the measurement between the front corners equally or by joining with straight lines points on the side lines of the lots determined by dividing the measurement between the front and rear corners of the lot equally without regard to the manner in which the aliquot part is described in any grant or other instrument.

3.



NOTE

All aliquot divisions of width shall be surveyed along the front of a lot.

All aliquot divisions of depth shall be surveyed along both side lines of a lot.

EXAMPLES

The boundaries of the north east $\frac{1}{4}$ of the lot or the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of the north $\frac{1}{2}$ shall be surveyed as follows:
F-J on the same astronomic course of a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey from the equal division points E on the front of the lot.

J-H on a straight line joining the equal division points H and G on the side lines of the lot.

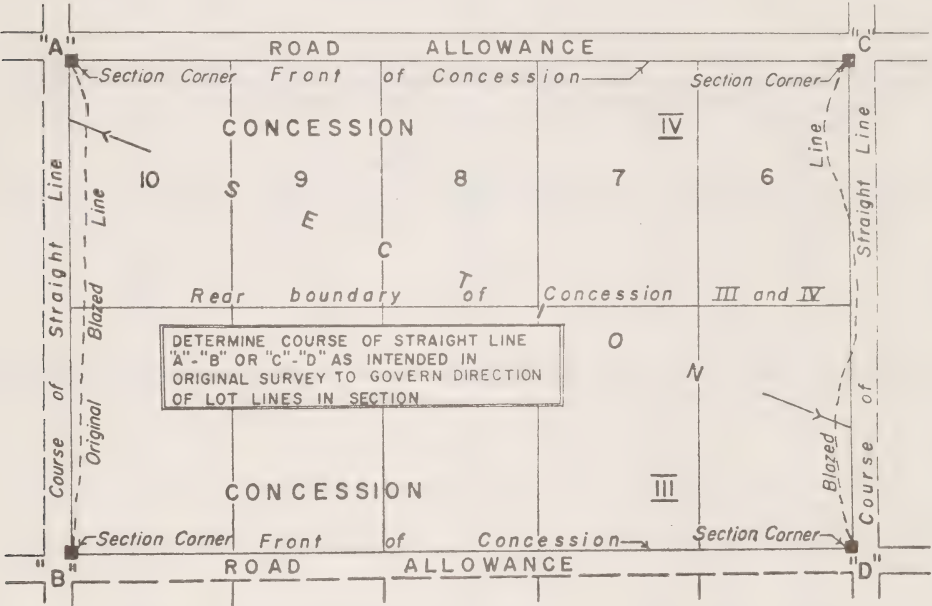
The boundaries of the west $\frac{1}{2}$ of the south $\frac{1}{2}$ of the south east $\frac{1}{4}$ of the lot shall be surveyed as follows:
E-K and N-M on the same astronomic course of a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey from equal division points E and M, respectively, on the front of the lot.

K-N on a straight line joining the equal division points L and O on the side lines of the lot.

METHOD 117

1. Section 36, to establish the course of a boundary line of a section in a sectional township with double fronts for the purpose of surveying a side line of a lot.
2. Determine the course of the straight line joining the section corners along the boundary intended to govern the direction of the lot lines in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



PART VI

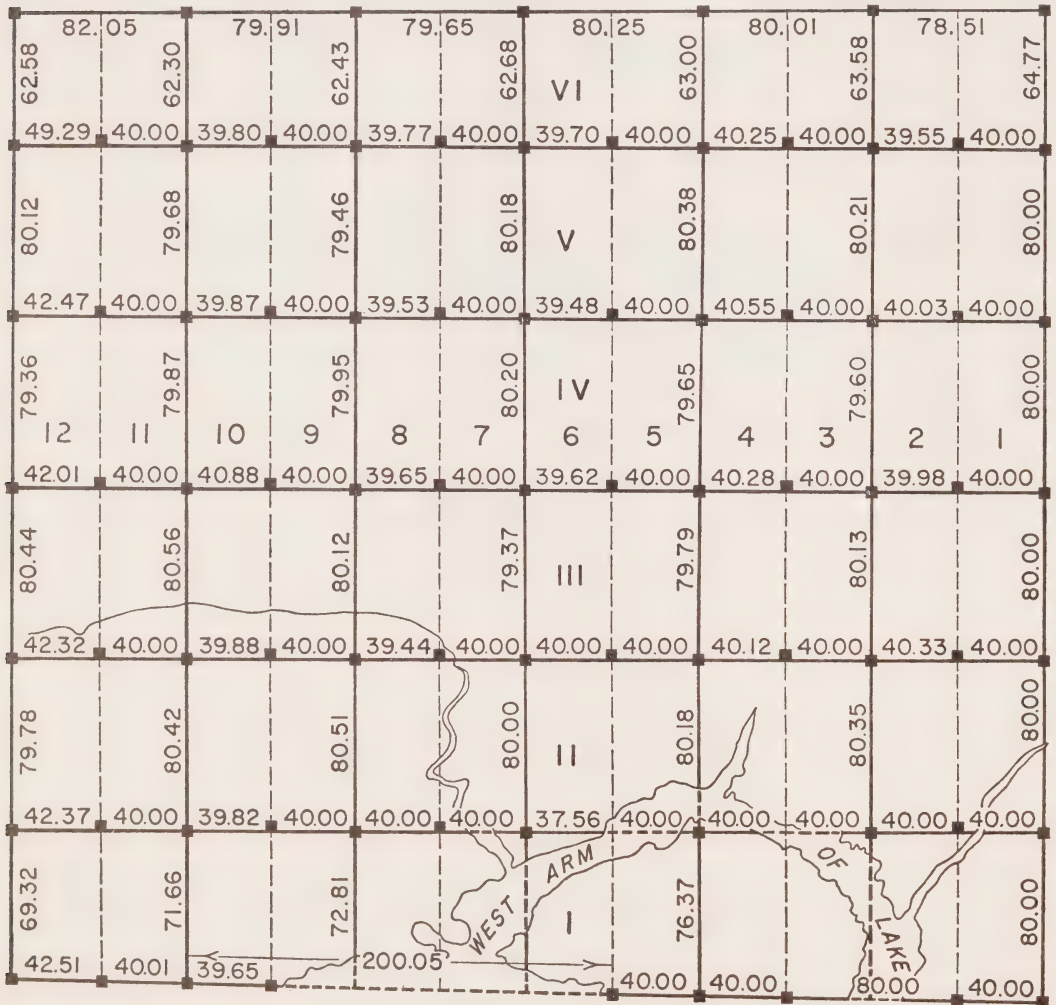
SECTIONAL TOWNSHIPS WITH SINGLE FRONTS

METHOD 118

1. Section 37, subsection 1, a "sectional township with single fronts" means a township divided into sections and lots where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the township boundaries, concession lines and side lines of the sections and establish the front corners of the lots and the section corners.

2.

SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.

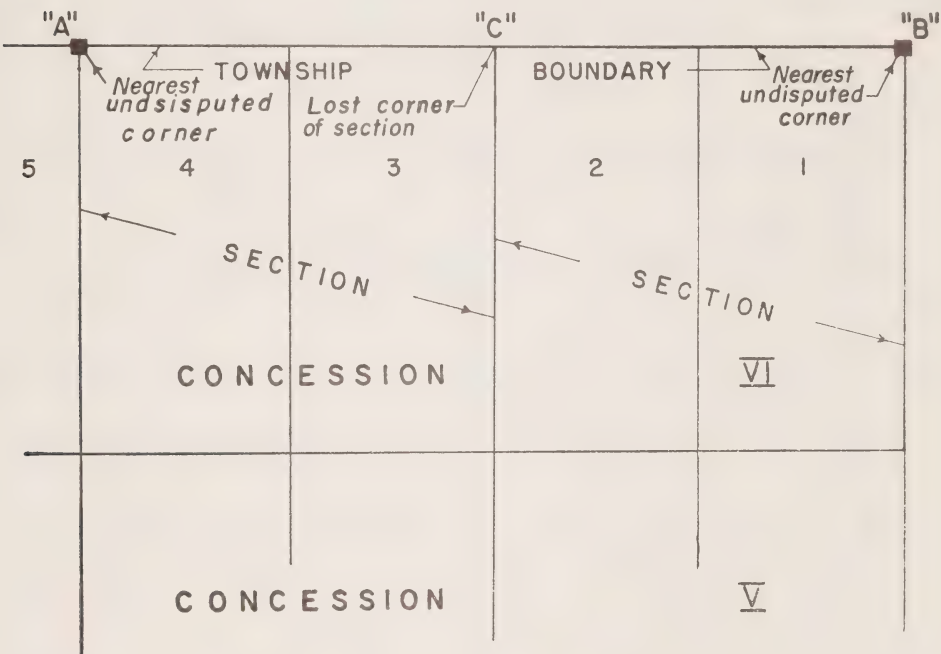
Squares (■) show section and lot corners established but not always posted.

METHOD 119

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost section corner on a township boundary in a sectional township with single fronts where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance between the undisputed corners proportionately as intended in the original survey.

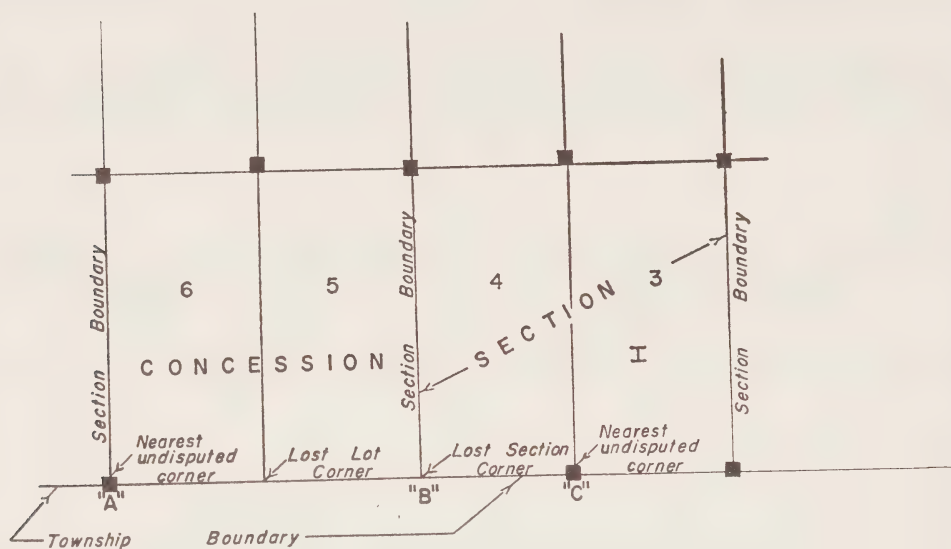
3. (i) SKETCH



Determine distance between corners A-B and divide proportionately as intended in the original survey to re-establish lost section corner C.

(ii)

SKETCH



To re-establish lost section corner B, determine distance between undisputed corners A and C and divide proportionately as intended in the original survey.

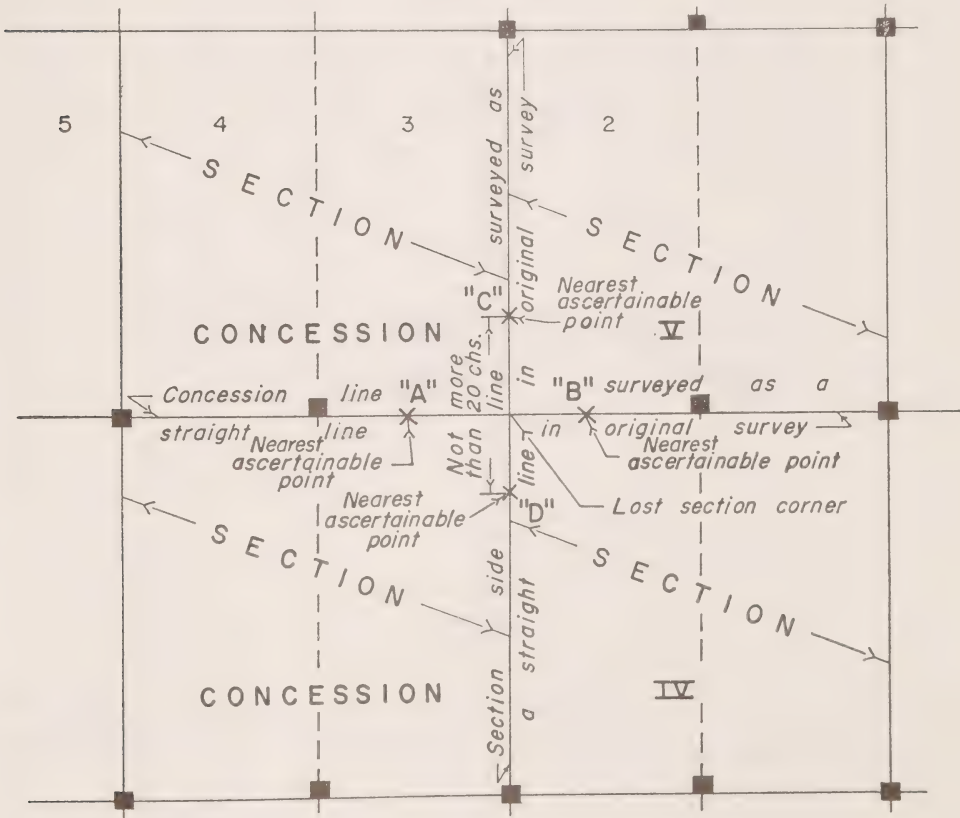
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 119.

METHOD 120

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish a lost section corner in a sectional township with single fronts if the concession line in front of the adjoining sections on either side of the lost corner is shown as a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the side lines between such sections and adjoining sections on the opposite sides of the concession line are shown as being a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the nearest ascertainable points on the side lines, one being on either side of the lost section corner, are not more than 20 chains apart and no evidence of the corner exists and the lost section corner was not previously re-established before March 24, 1911.

2. Join with a straight line the nearest ascertainable points on the side line and re-establish the lost corner at the intersection of the line with a straight line joining the two nearest ascertainable points on the concession line, one being on either side of the lost corner.

3. SKETCH



Re-establish lost section corner at the intersection of straight lines joining A-B and C-D respectively.

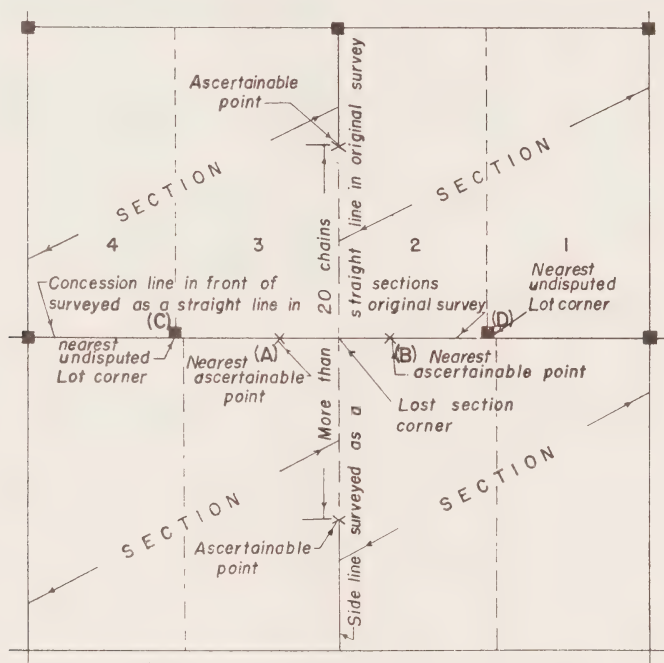
METHOD 121

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 3, to re-establish a lost section corner in a sectional township with single fronts if the concession line in the front of the adjoining sections on either side of the lost section corner is shown as a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the side lines between such sections and the adjoining sections on the opposite side of the concession line are shown as a straight line on the original plan and field notes and the nearest ascertainable points on the side lines, one being on either side of the lost corner, are more than 20 chains apart and no evidence of the original corner exists and the lost corner was not previously re-established before March 24, 1911.

2. Join with a straight line the nearest ascertainable points on the concession line, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner on the straight line by dividing proportionately the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners on the concession line, one being on either side of the lost corner, as intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Establish lost section corner on straight line A and B by dividing distance C-D between undisputed lot corners proportionately as intended in the original survey.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 121.

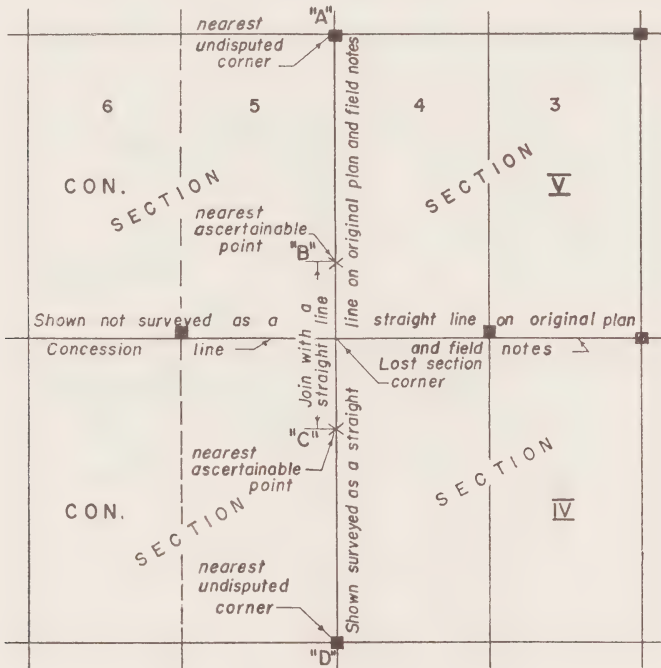
METHOD 123

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 5, to re-establish the lost corner of a section in a sectional township with single fronts if the concession line in front of the adjoining sections on either side of the lost corner is shown on the original plan and field notes as not on a straight line and the side lines between such sections and the adjoining sections on the opposite side of the concession line are shown on the original plan and field notes as a straight line and no evidence of the original corner exists and the lost corner was not previously re-established before March 24, 1911.

2. Join with a straight line the two nearest ascertainable points on the side lines of the sections, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner on the straight line by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey between the two nearest undisputed corners on the side lines, one being on either side of the lost corner.

3.

SKETCH



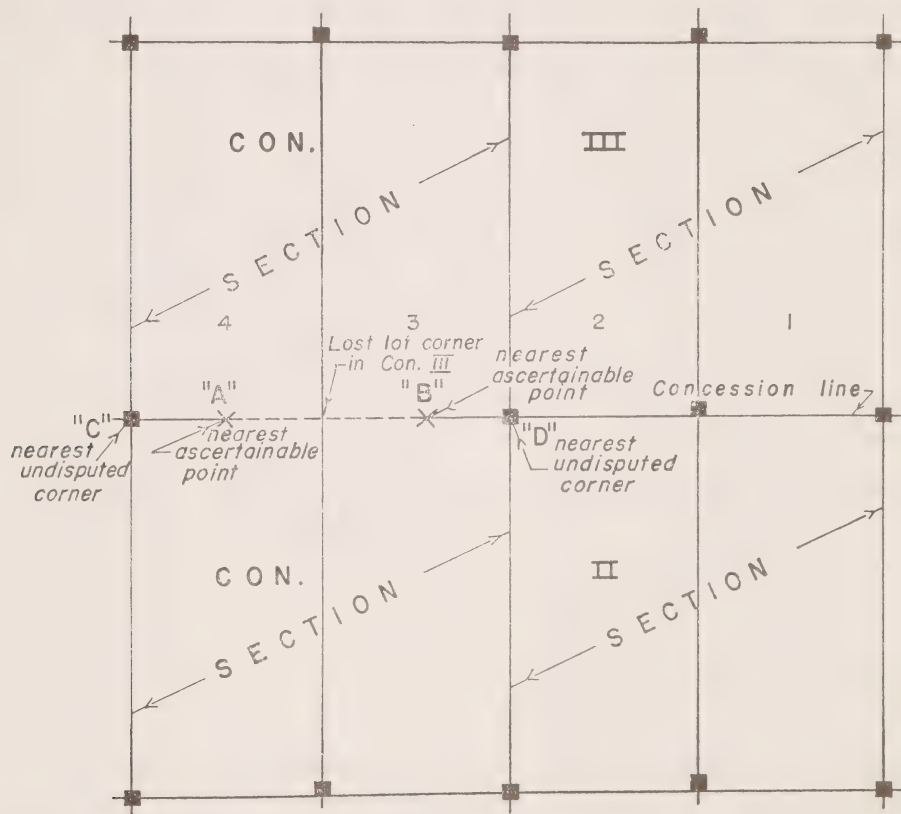
Measure the distance A-D and divide proportionately as intended in the original survey and re-establish lost corner on straight line C-B.

METHOD 124

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 7, to re-establish in a concession in a section a lost lot corner in a sectional township with single fronts on the front line of the concession and the lost lot corner is not a section corner and no evidence of the original corner exists.

2. Join with a straight line the two nearest ascertainable points on the concession line in the section, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost lot corner on the straight line by dividing proportionately the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners in the section, one being on either side of the lost corner, as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



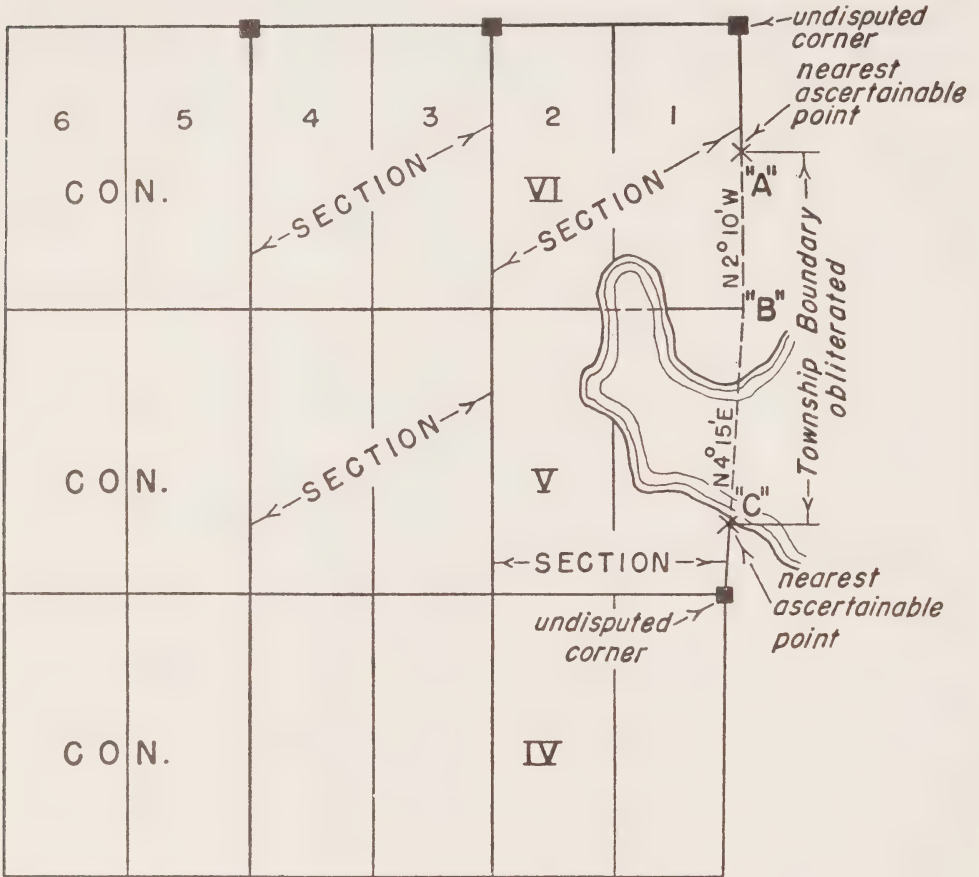
Determine the distance between C-D and divide proportionately as intended in the original survey and re-establish the lost lot corner on straight line A-B.

METHOD 125

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 8, to re-establish a portion of a township boundary in a sectional township with single fronts that is obliterated and no evidence of the original boundary exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points in the same manner as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Original survey shows the east boundary of Concession V a straight line and the east boundary of Concession VI also a straight line, but each on different bearings. Join points A and C in the same manner as intended in the original survey and thus re-establish point B as intended in the original survey.

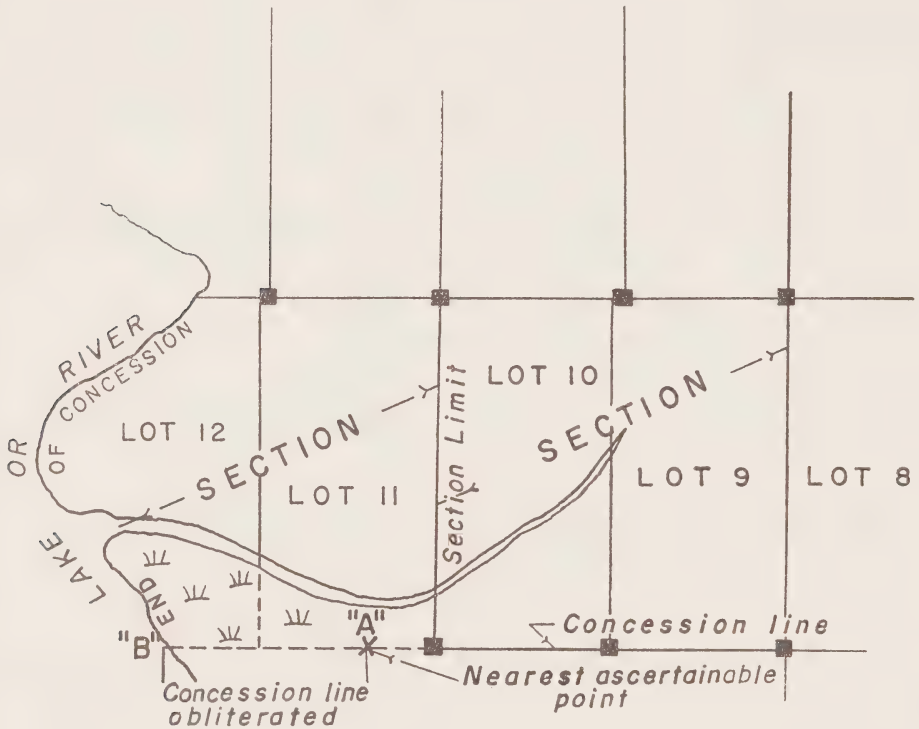
METHOD 127

1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 10, to re-establish a concession line beyond the last side line of a section in a sectional township with single fronts if the concession is broken by a lake or river at its end and the concession line is obliterated and no evidence of the original line exists.

2. Re-establish the obliterated concession line on the same astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable point on the concession line in the section in which the concession line is obliterated.

3.

SKETCH



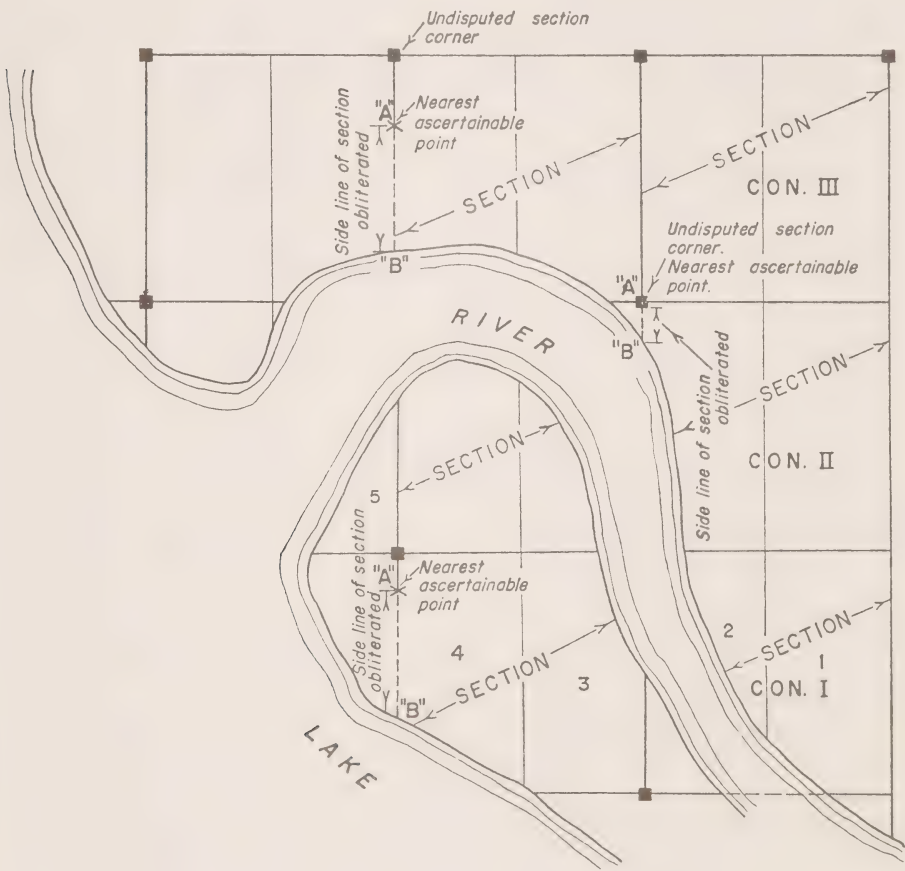
Re-establish obliterated concession line A-B on the same astronomic course as shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable point A.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 127.

METHOD 128

- 1. Section 37, subsection 2, paragraph 11, to re-establish in a concession the side line of a section in a sectional township with single fronts if the concession is wholly or partly broken by a lake or river on its front and the section line was not surveyed across the lake or river in the original survey and the side line is obliterated and no evidence of the original line exists.
- 2. Re-establish the obliterated side line of the section on the same astronomic course shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable point on the side line of the section in the section in which the side line is obliterated.

3. SKETCH



Re-establish side line of sections A-B on the same astronomic course as shown on the original plan and field notes from the nearest ascertainable points A.

METHOD 129

1. Section 38, to define the front of a concession in a sectional township with single fronts.

2. The front of a concession is the boundary of the concession that is nearest to the boundary of the township from which the concessions therein are numbered or lettered.

3. SKETCH

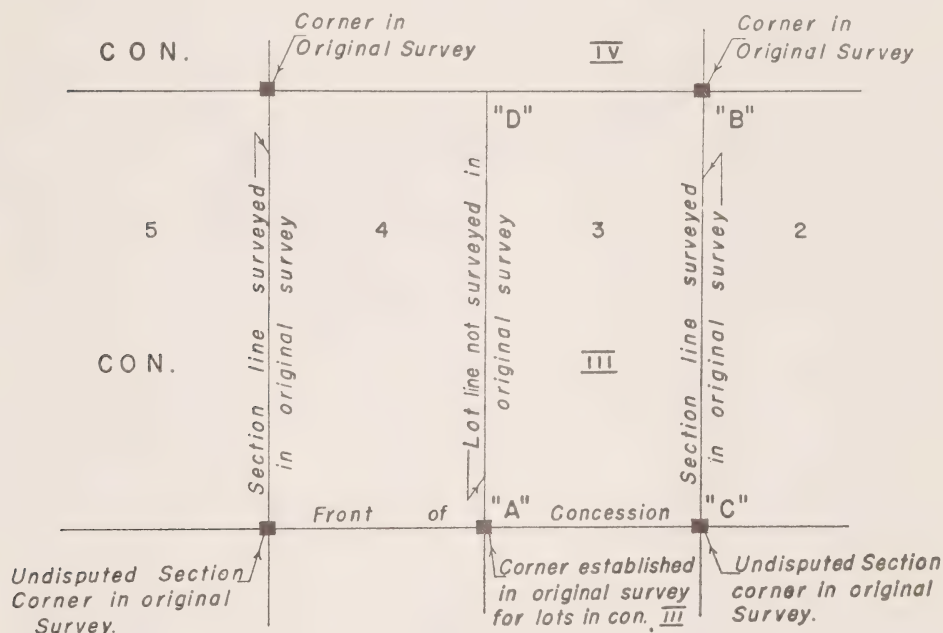
10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
	CONCESSION						V		
	<i>Front of concession</i>								
	CONCESSION						SECTION IV	SECTION	
	<i>Front of concession</i>								
	CONCESSION						III		
	<i>Front of concession</i>								
	CONCESSION						II		
	<i>Front of concession</i>								
	CONCESSION						I		

METHOD 130

1. Section 39, paragraph 1, to establish in a concession a side line of a lot in a sectional township with single fronts that was not surveyed in the original survey and the side lines of the section in which the lot is located are not broken by a lake or river.

2. Establish the side line of a lot from the front corner of the lot on the astronomic course for the side line of the section in which the lot is located that is nearest the end of the section from which the lots are numbered, if so intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Establish lot line A-D on astronomic course of section line C-B.

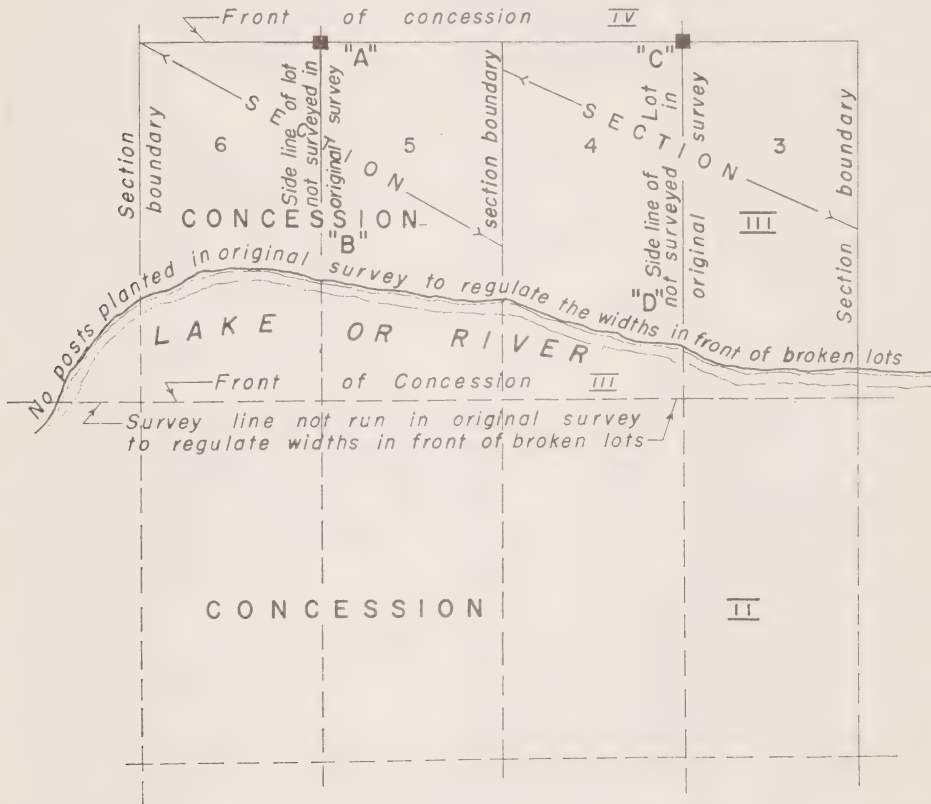
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 130.

METHOD 134

1. Section 39, paragraph 3, to establish in a concession the side line of a broken lot in a sectional township with single fronts that was not surveyed in the original survey and the front of the concession in the section is wholly broken by a lake or river and no post was planted in the original survey on the bank of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots and no survey line was run across the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots.

2. Establish the side line of such broken lot from the front corner of the lot in the concession to the rear of the wholly broken concession.

3. SKETCH



Establish lot lines A-B and C-D from points A and C, respectively, being the front corners of the lots in the concession to the rear.

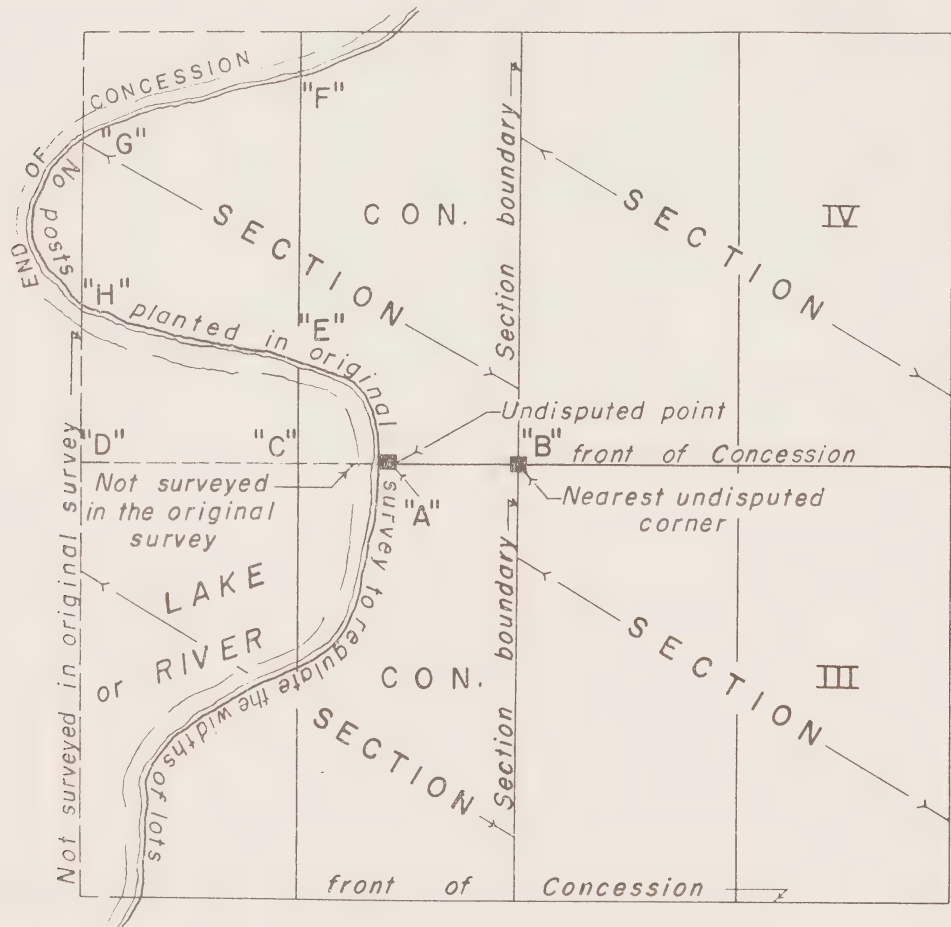
METHOD 135

1. Section 39, paragraph 4, to establish in a concession the side line of broken lots in a sectional township with single fronts that was not surveyed in the original survey if the concession is broken at its end and on the front and rear boundaries by a lake or river and no posts were planted on the bank of the lake or river to regulate the widths in front of the broken lots and the original field notes do not show that a survey line was run in the original survey to regulate the widths in front of the broken lot.

2. Establish the side line of the broken lots from points determined by measuring the distance intended in the original survey from the nearest undisputed corner on the front of the concession along the astronomic course intended for the front of the concession.

3.

SKETCH



Establish side lines E-F and G-H from points C and D, determined by measuring distance B-C and C-D intended in the original survey on the astronomic course intended in the original survey for B-A-C-D, the front of Concession IV.

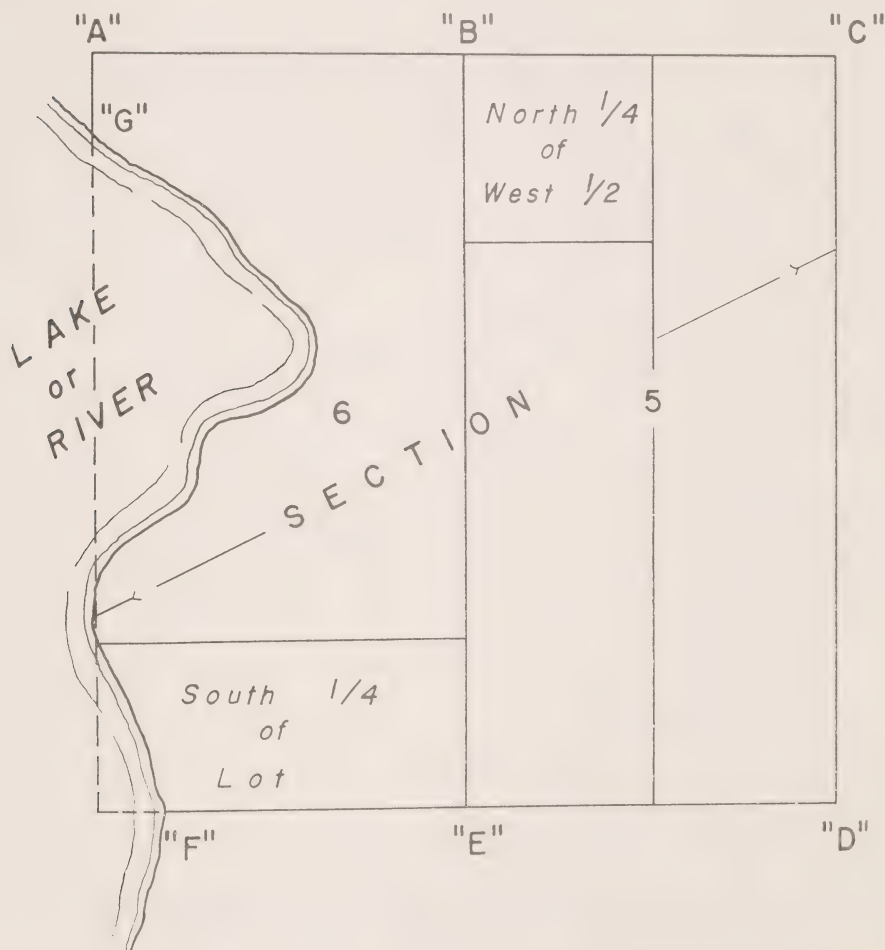
METHOD 136

1. Section 40, subsection 1, to define the aliquot part of any lot in a sectional township with single fronts if the lot or any part of the lot was patented before March 24, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such lot is the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area so determined by survey is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument which intended to describe the part.

3.

SKETCH



Unbroken Lot 5 patented before March 24, 1911. Area by survey, 328 acres. Area of north $\frac{1}{4}$ of west half described in grant as 40 acres. Determine north $\frac{1}{4}$ of west half by survey to contain 41 acres.

Broken Lot 6 patented before March 24, 1911. Area by survey, 268 acres. Area of south $\frac{1}{4}$ described in grant as 80 acres. Determine south $\frac{1}{4}$ by survey as $\frac{268}{4} = 67$ acres.

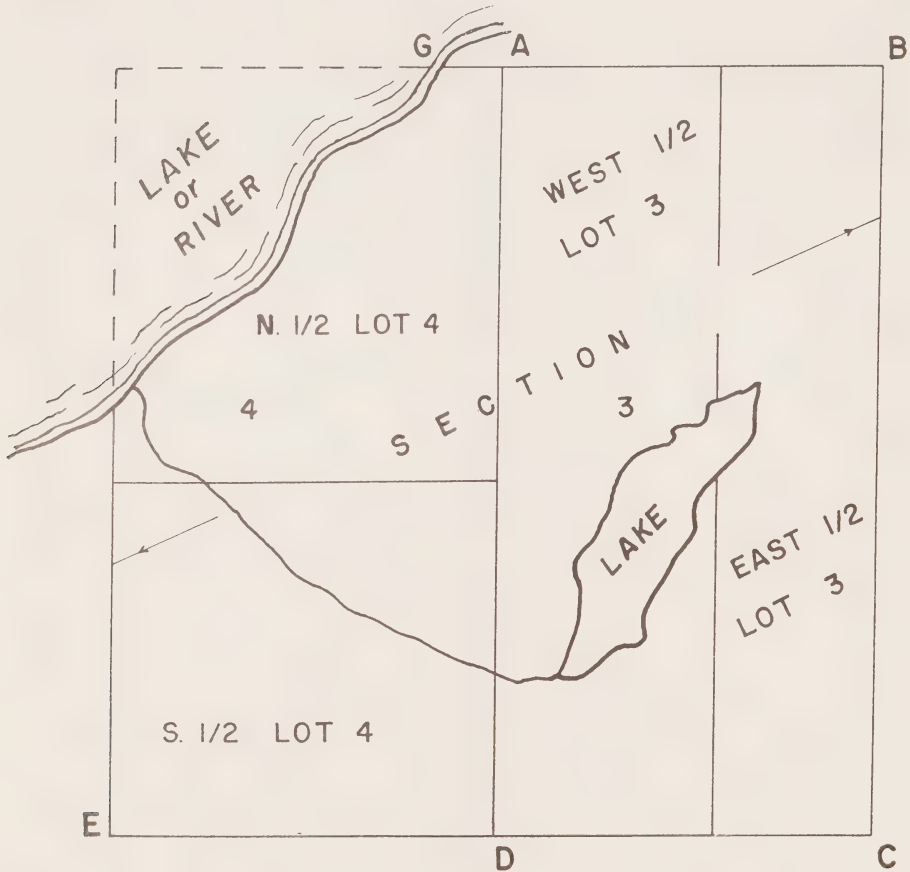
METHOD 137

1. Section 40, subsection 2, to define the aliquot part of a broken lot in a sectional township with single fronts if the lot or any part of the lot was patented on or after March 24, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such broken lot is the aliquot part of the area of the lot whether the area so determined by survey is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument which intended to describe the part.

3.

SKETCH



Broken Lot 3 patented on or after March 24, 1911. Total area of lot by survey, 294 acres. Area of lot described in grant, 308 acres. Area of west $\frac{1}{2}$ of lot to be determined by survey as $\frac{294}{2}$ acres.

Broken Lot 4 patented on or after March 24, 1911. Total area by survey, 271 acres. Area of south $\frac{1}{2}$ defined by grant, 130 acres. Area of south $\frac{1}{2}$ to be determined by survey as $\frac{271}{2}$ acres.

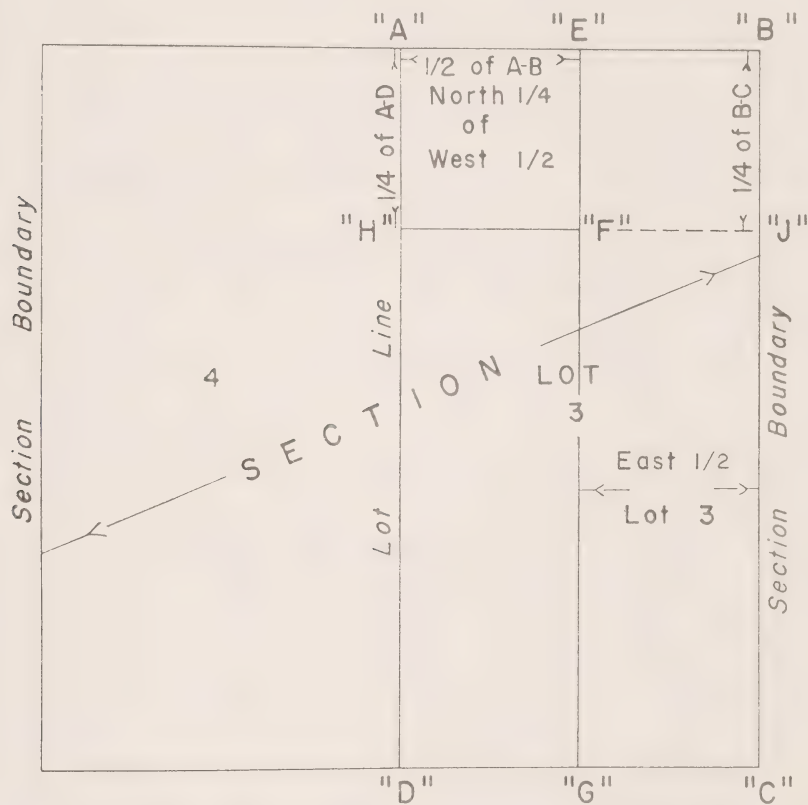
METHOD 138

1. Section 40, subsection 3, to define any aliquot part of an unbroken lot in a sectional township with single fronts if the whole or part of the lot was patented on or after March 24, 1911.

2. Any aliquot part of such unbroken lot is the aliquot part of the frontage or depth of the lot whether the area of the aliquot part so determined is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument intended to describe the part.

3.

SKETCH



Unbroken Lot 3 patented on or after March 24, 1911. Determine aliquot part A-E-H-F of west $\frac{1}{2}$ by survey as follows:

Divide frontage D-C into two equal parts. Survey line E-G on astronomic course as in case of lot line A-D not surveyed in the original survey.

Divide depths A-D and B-C into four equal parts and join H-J with straight line.

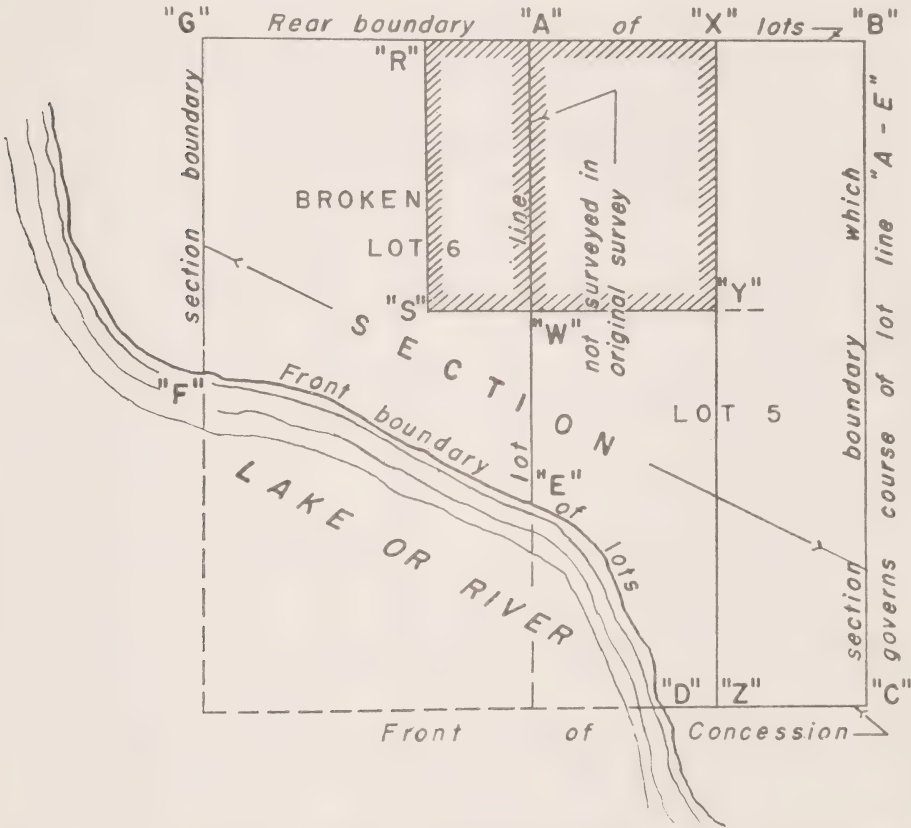
METHOD 140

1. Section 40, subsection 4, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of any lot the whole or any part of which was patented before March 24, 1911, and the aliquot part of a broken lot the whole or any part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with single fronts if the rear boundary of the lot is unbroken at either of its ends and the front boundary is broken by a lake or river at either or both ends and no aliquot part of such lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or parallel to a straight line joining the rear corners of the lot, as the case may be.

3.

SKETCH



Broken Lot 5 patented before March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944.
Boundaries of aliquot part A-W-X-Y to be surveyed as follows:

X-Y on same astronomic course as lot line A-E. W-Y parallel to straight line joining rear corners of lot, A and B.

Broken Lot 6 patented on or after March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944.
Boundaries of aliquot part R-S-W-A to be surveyed as follows:

R-S on same astronomic course as lot line E-A. S-W parallel to straight line joining rear corners of lot A-G.

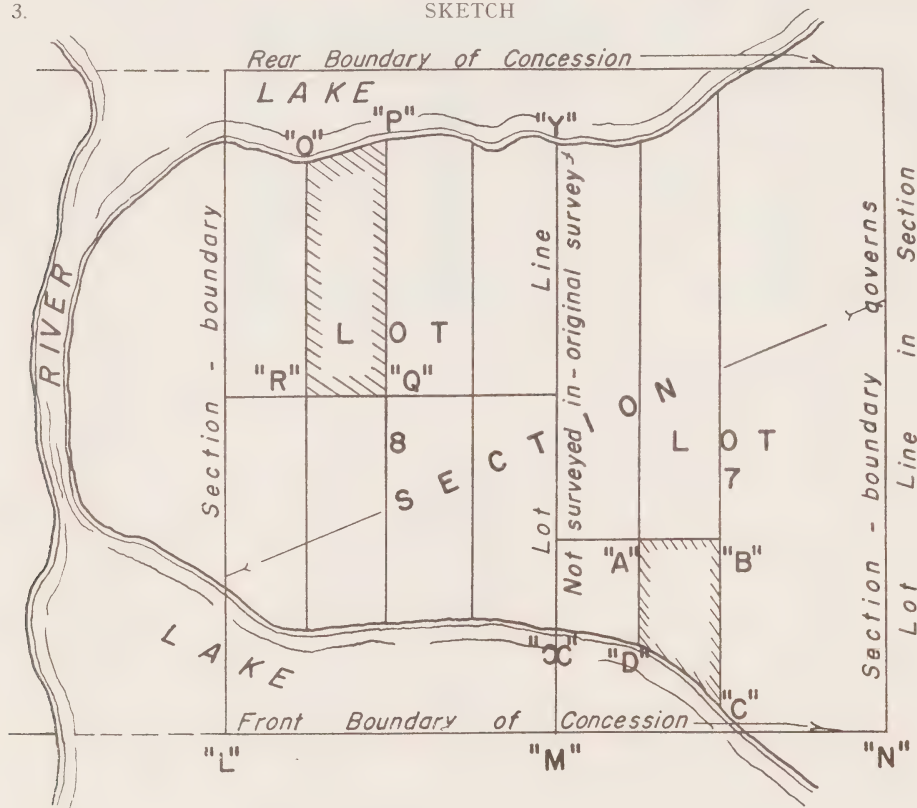
METHOD 141

1. Section 40, subsection 4, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of a broken lot and an unbroken lot the whole or part of which was patented before March 24, 1911, and the aliquot part of a broken lot the whole or part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with single fronts if both the front boundary and the rear boundary of the lot are broken by a lake or river at either or both ends and no aliquot part of such lot was surveyed before July 1, 1944.

2. Survey the unsurveyed boundaries on the same astronomic course as a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey or on the same astronomic course as the front boundary of the concession as shown on the original plan and field notes, but, if the course is not shown on the original plan and field notes, on the astronomic course intended for the front boundary of the concession in the section in which the lot is located.

3.

SKETCH



Lot 7 patented before March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part A-B-C-D to be surveyed as follows:

A-D and B-C on the same astronomic course as lot line X-Y not surveyed in the original survey. A-B on the same astronomic course as front boundary of lot N-M as shown on the original plan and field notes or as intended in the original survey.

Broken Lot 8 patented on or after March 24, 1911, and no aliquot part surveyed before July 1, 1944. Boundaries of aliquot part O-P-Q-R to be surveyed as follows:

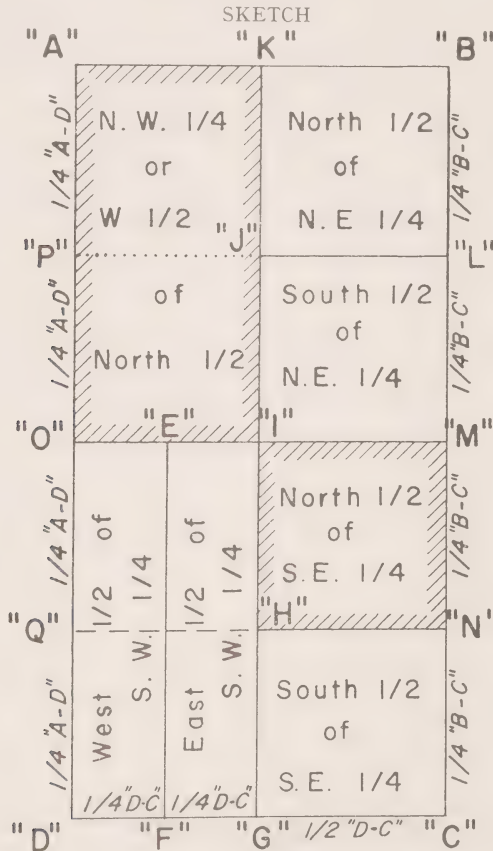
O-R and P-Q on the same astronomic course as lot line X-Y not surveyed in the original survey. R-Q on the same astronomic course as front boundary of concession L-M shown on the original plan and field notes or as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 142

1. Section 40, subsection 5, to survey the boundaries of an aliquot part of an unbroken lot the whole or any part of which was patented on or after March 24, 1911, in a sectional township with single fronts.

2. Survey the boundaries on the same astronomic course of a side line not surveyed in the original survey from points on the front boundary of the lot determined by dividing the measurement between the front corners equally or by joining with straight lines points on the side lines of the lot determined by dividing the measurement between the front and rear corners of the lot equally, as the case may be, without regard to the manner in which the aliquot part of any such lot is described in any grant or other instrument.

3.



NOTE

All aliquot divisions of width shall be surveyed along the front of a lot.

All aliquot divisions of depth shall be surveyed along both side lines of a lot.

EXAMPLES

The boundaries of the north west $\frac{1}{4}$ or the west $\frac{1}{2}$ of the north $\frac{1}{2}$ shall be surveyed as follows:

K-I on the same astronomic course of a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey from the equal division point G on the front of the lot.

O-I on a straight line joining the equal distant points M and O on the said lines of the lot.

The boundaries of the north $\frac{1}{2}$ of the south east $\frac{1}{4}$ shall be surveyed as follows:

H-I on the same astronomic course of a side line of a lot not surveyed in the original survey from the equal division point G on the front of the lot.

I-M on a straight line joining the equal division points M and O on the side lines of the lot.

H-N on a straight line joining the equal division points N and Q on the side lines of the lot.

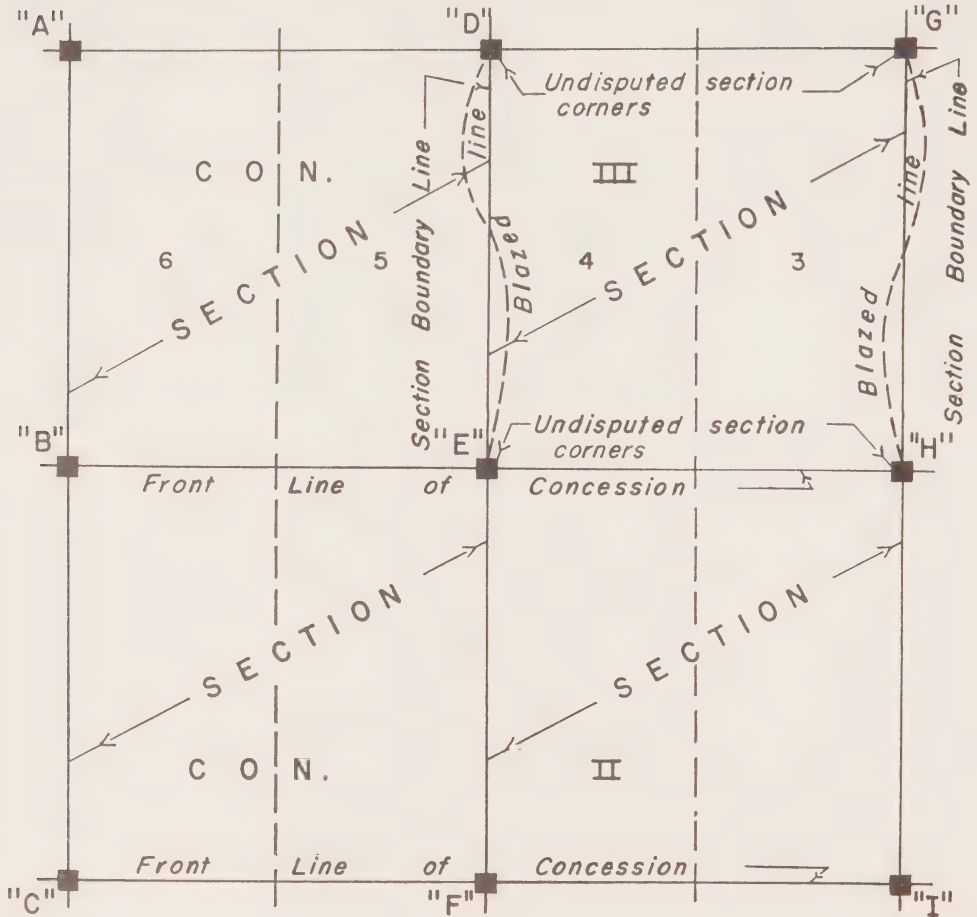
METHOD 143

1. Section 41, to establish in a concession the course of a boundary line of a section in a sectional township with single fronts to survey the side line of a lot in a section not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Establish a straight line joining the section corners on the side line of the section intended to govern the side line and determine its astronomic course.

3.

SKETCH



Astronomic course of straight line G-H governing line for side line between lots 3 and 4, Concession III, if so intended. Astronomic course of straight line E-D governing line for side line between lots 5 and 6, Concession III, if so intended.

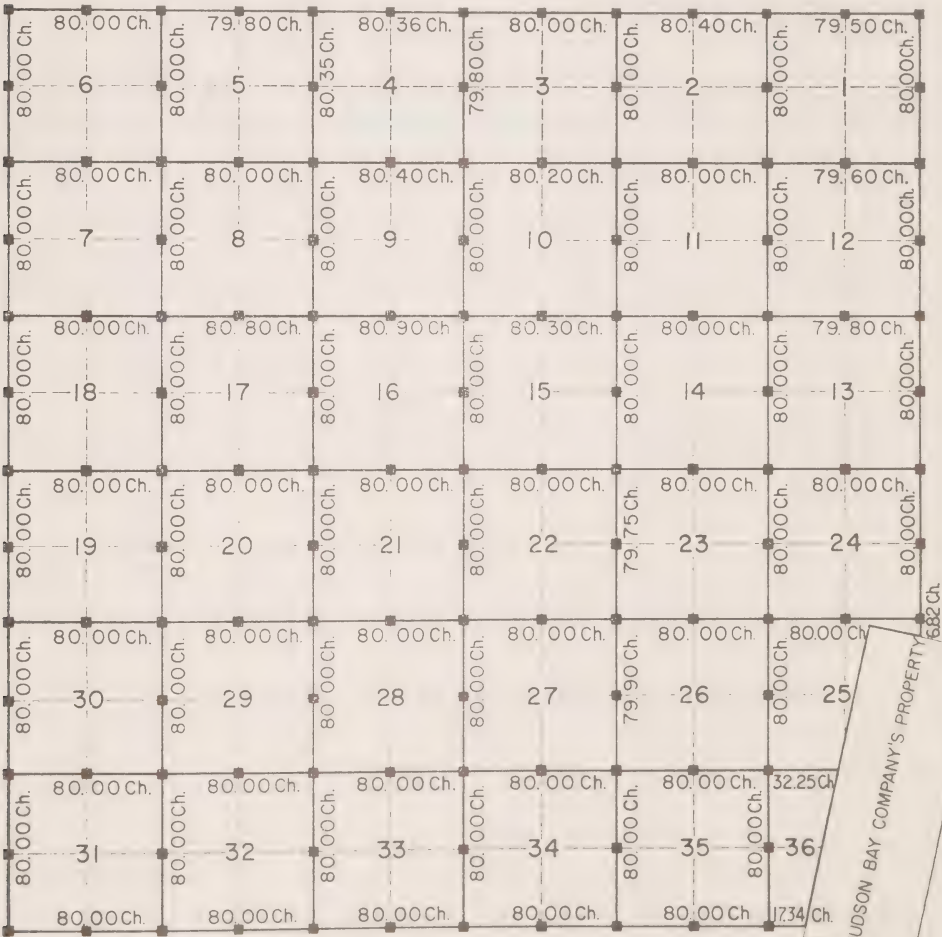
PART VII

SECTIONAL TOWNSHIPS WITH SECTIONS AND QUARTER SECTIONS

METHOD 144

1. Section 42, clause *a*, a "sectional township with sections and quarter sections" means a township divided into sections and quarter sections having regular dimensions without road allowances between sections where the usual practice in the original survey was to survey the township boundaries and section lines and to establish the section corners and quarter section corners.

2. SKETCH



Heavy lines (—) indicate lines surveyed.
Squares (■) indicate section and quarter section corners established but not always posted.

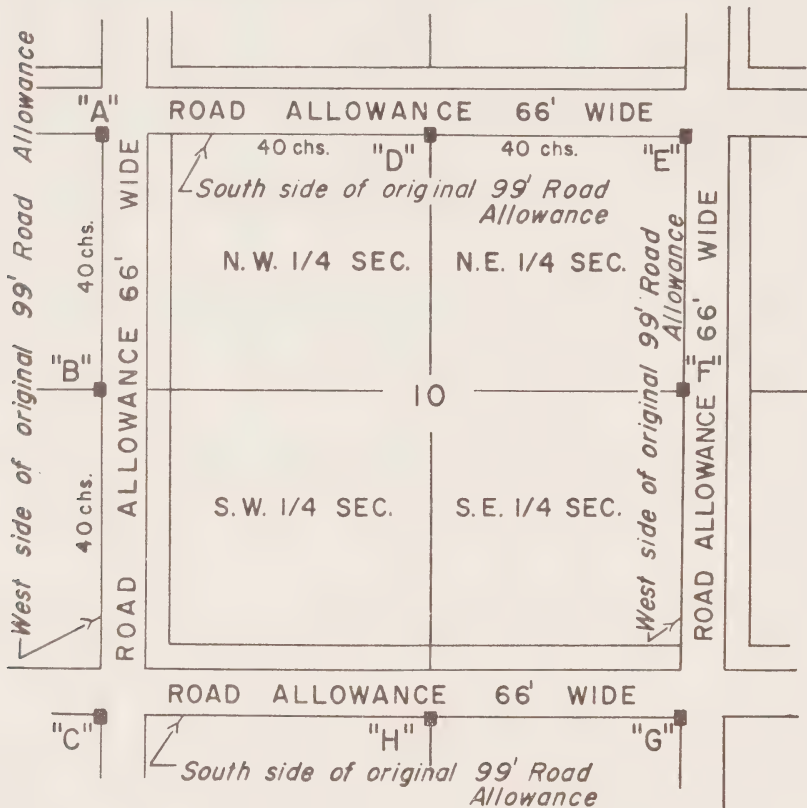
METHOD 146

1. Section 43, subsection 1, to define the limits of the one chain road allowance between sections in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and road allowances between sections surveyed under the instructions of the Department of Interior of Canada with one and one-half chain road allowances between sections.

2. The one chain road allowance shall lie north and east of and adjoin the south and west sides of the one and one-half chain road allowance surveyed in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



The one chain (66 feet) road allowance forms part of the original 1.5 chain (99 feet) road allowance and lies north of the south sides A-D-E and C-H-G of original road allowances and east of the west sides A-B-C and E-F-G of original road allowances.

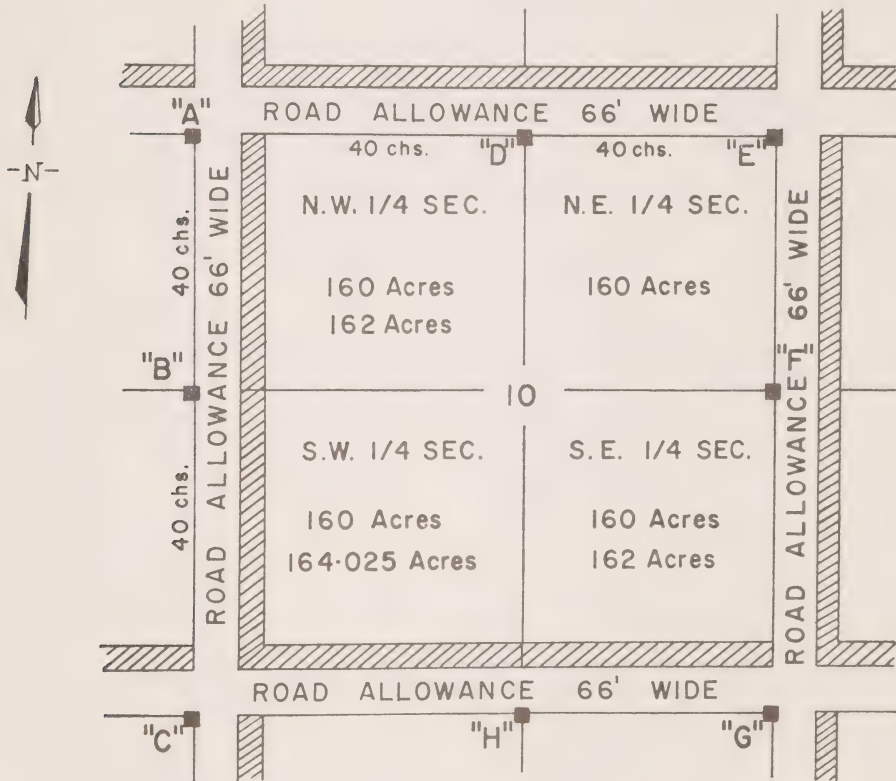
METHOD 147

1. Section 43, subsection 2, to define the strips of land formerly parts of the original one and one-half chain road allowance in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and road allowances between sections surveyed under instructions of the Department of Interior of Canada.

2. The strips of land formerly forming parts of the original road allowances are detached from the original road allowances and attached to and form part of the quarter sections immediately adjoining the strips of land on the east and north limits thereof.

3.

SKETCH



Hatched areas are strips of land formerly parts of original road allowances, now attached to and forming part of the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$, S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ and the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 10 adjoining the strips on the east and north. N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ section originally surveyed with 160 acres is increased to 162 acres by strip on west side. S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ section originally surveyed with 160 acres is increased to 162 acres by strip on south side. S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ section originally surveyed with 160 acres is increased to 164.025 acres by strips on west and south side. N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ section remains unchanged.

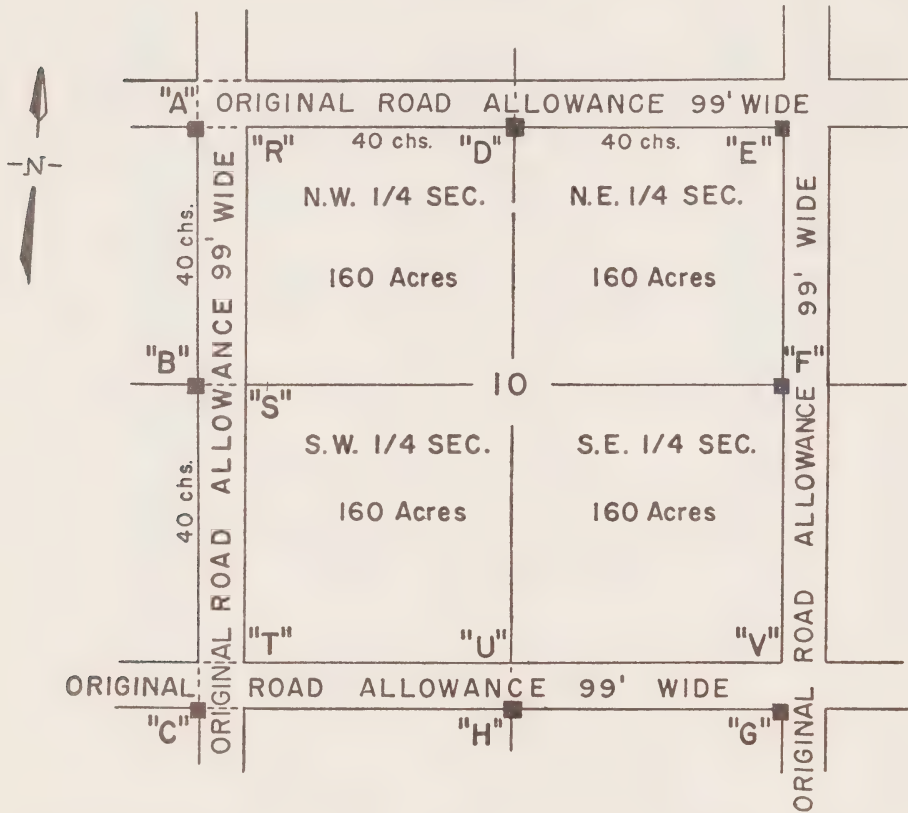
METHOD 148

1. Section 43, subsection 3, to define the governing points in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and road allowances between sections surveyed under instructions of the Department of Interior of Canada, for the purpose of re-establishing a lost corner or obliterated boundary of a section or quarter section and establishing a section or quarter section corner not established in the original survey.

2. The governing points shall be the section and quarter section corners established in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



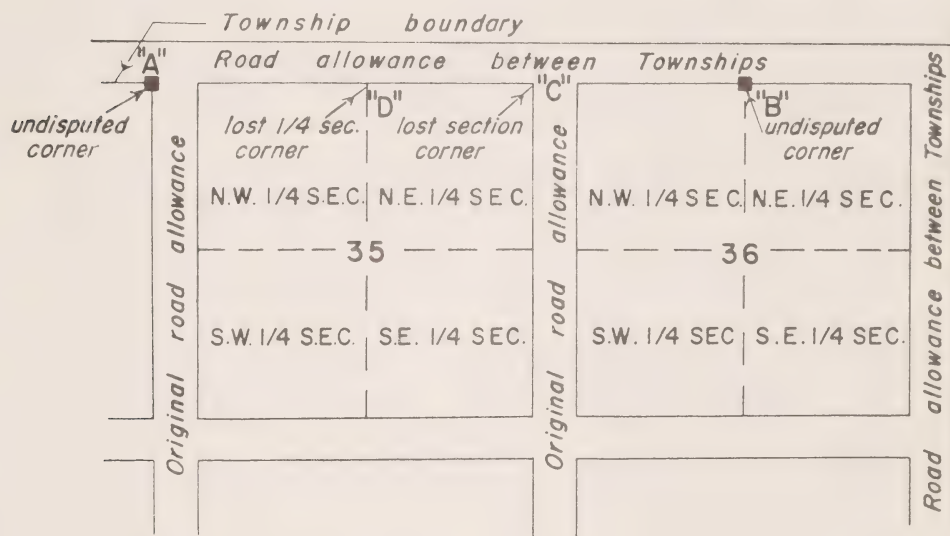
Section and quarter section corners A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H shall be the governing points to re-establish a lost corner or obliterated boundary on surveyed lines A-C, E-G, A-E and C-G and also to establish section and quarter section corners S, T, U not established in the original survey of section 10.

METHOD 149

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost corner of a section or quarter section surveyed in the original survey in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and road allowances between sections where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



To re-establish lost section corner C, divide distance A-B proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for the road allowances between sections.

To re-establish lost $\frac{1}{4}$ section corner D, divide distance A-C proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for the road allowances between sections.

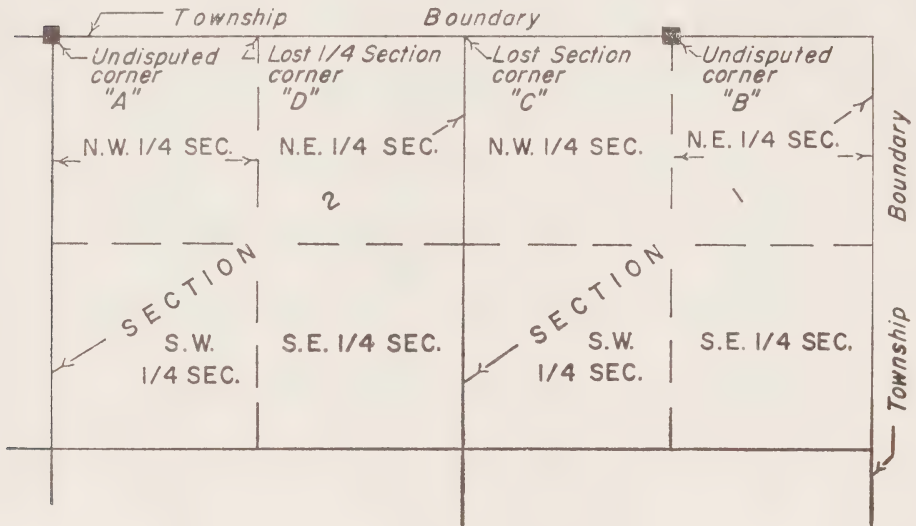
METHOD 150

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 2, to re-establish a lost corner of a section or quarter section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections without road allowances between sections on a township boundary where no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Determine the distance between the two nearest undisputed corners, one being on either side of the lost corner, and re-establish the lost corner by dividing the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



To re-establish lost section corner C, divide distance A-B proportionately as intended in the original survey.

To re-establish lost $\frac{1}{4}$ section corner D, divide distance A-C proportionately as intended in the original survey.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 150.

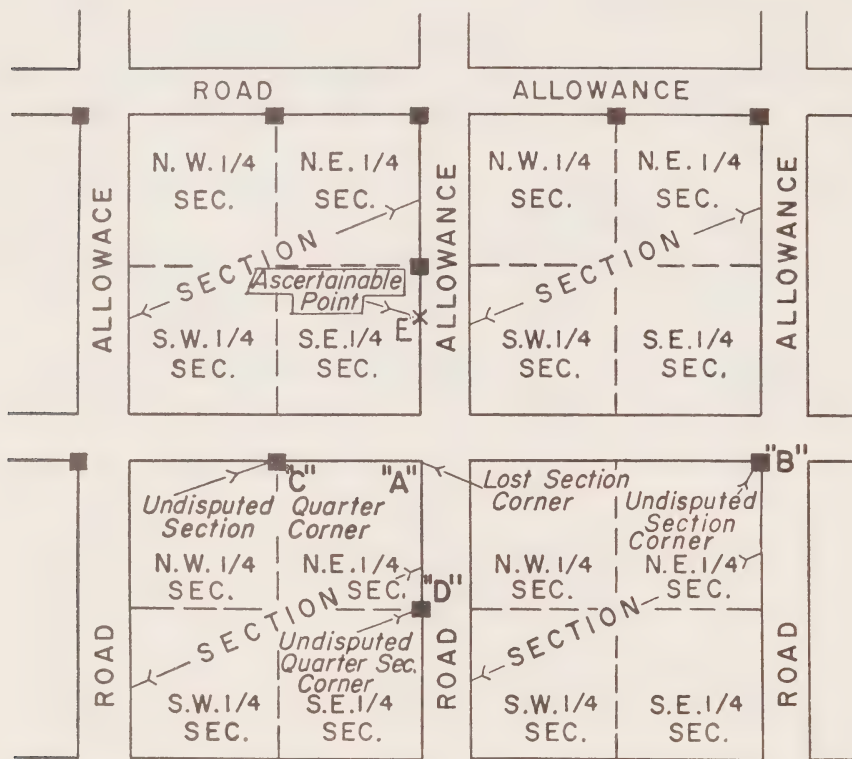
METHOD 152

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 3, to re-establish a lost corner of a section surveyed in the original survey in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and road allowances between the sections on a section boundary in the interior of the township and no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Intersect the straight lines joining the nearest ascertainable points on the adjoining intersecting section boundaries.

3.

SKETCH



Establish lost section corner A at the intersection of straight lines joining ascertainable point E and quarter section corner D and quarter section corner C and section corner B, respectively.

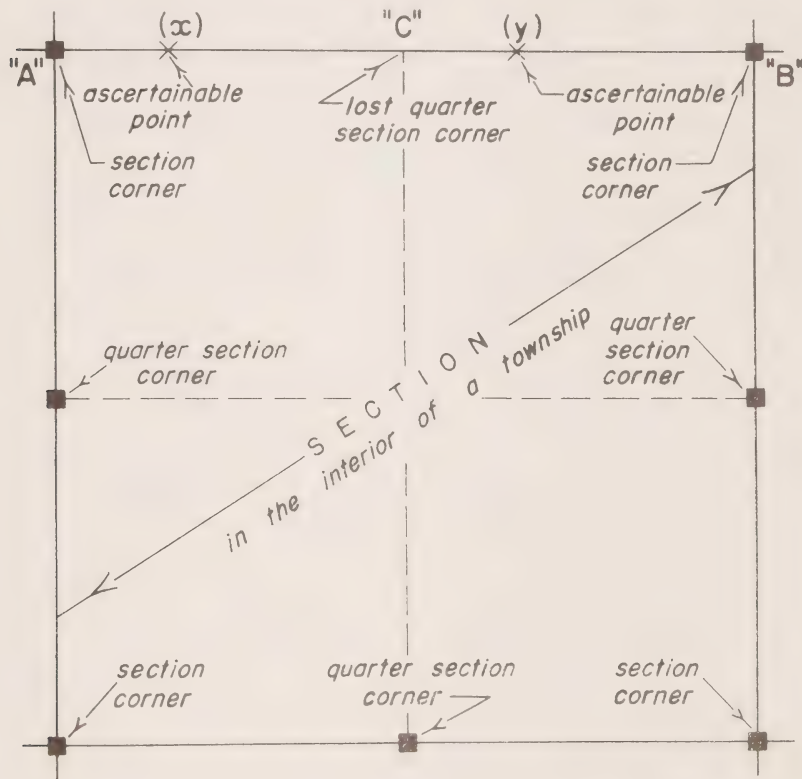
METHOD 153

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 4, to re-establish a lost corner of a quarter section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections without road allowances between sections on a section boundary in the interior of the township and no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the section boundary. Determine the distance between the section corners along the boundary of the section in which the quarter section corner is lost and divide the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



Re-establish lost quarter section corner C by joining ascertainable points X and Y and dividing the distance between section corners A and B proportionately as intended in the original survey.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 153.

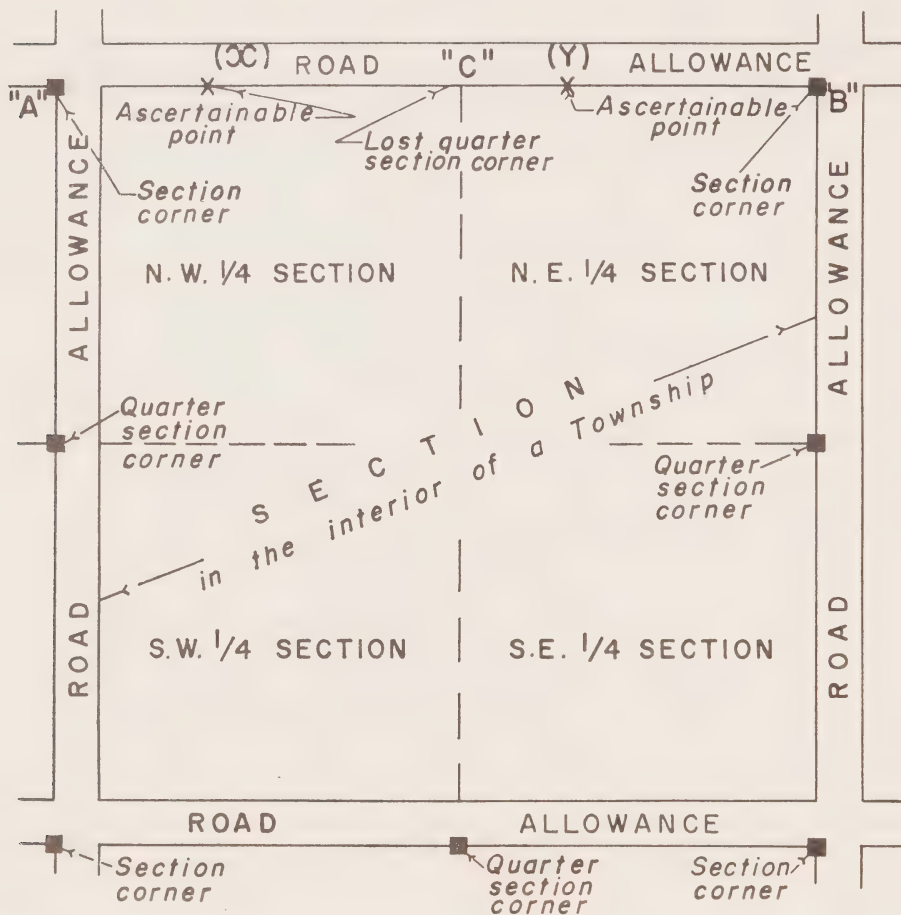
METHOD 154

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 4, to re-establish a lost corner of a quarter section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and with road allowances between sections on the surveyed boundary of a section in the interior of the township and no evidence of the lost corner exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points on the section boundary in which the corner is lost. Determine the distance between the section corners of the section on the boundary in which the quarter section corner is lost and divide the distance proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

3.

SKETCH



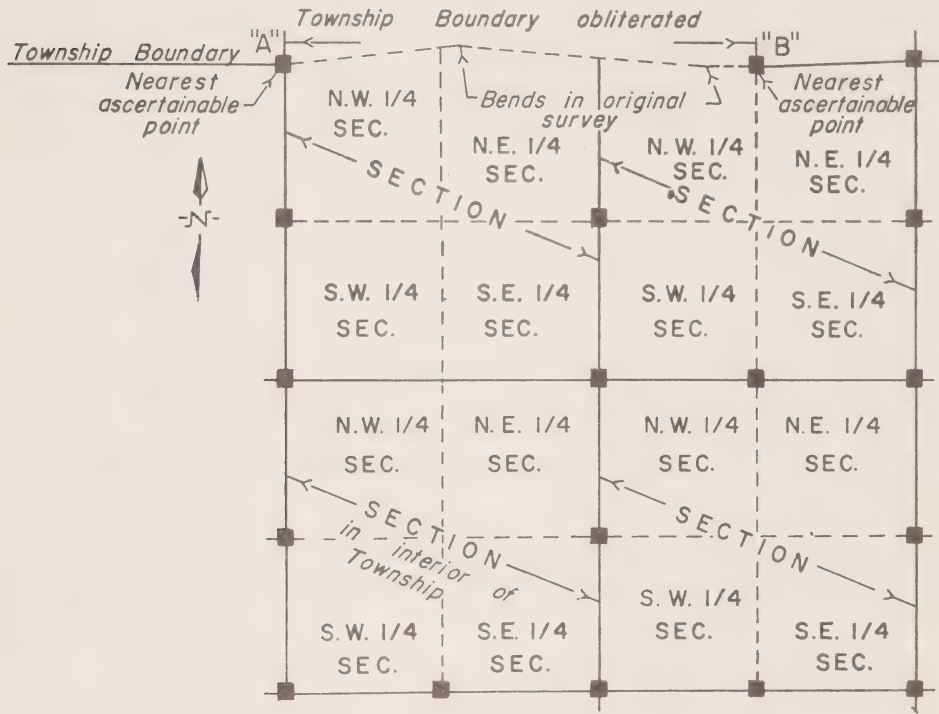
Re-establish lost quarter section corner C by joining ascertainable points X and Y and dividing the distance between section corners A and B proportionately as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

METHOD 155

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 5, to re-establish a part of an obliterated township boundary in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections without road allowances between sections and no evidence of the township boundary exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points of the township boundary as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Re-establish by joining the nearest ascertainable points A and B as intended in the original survey.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 155.

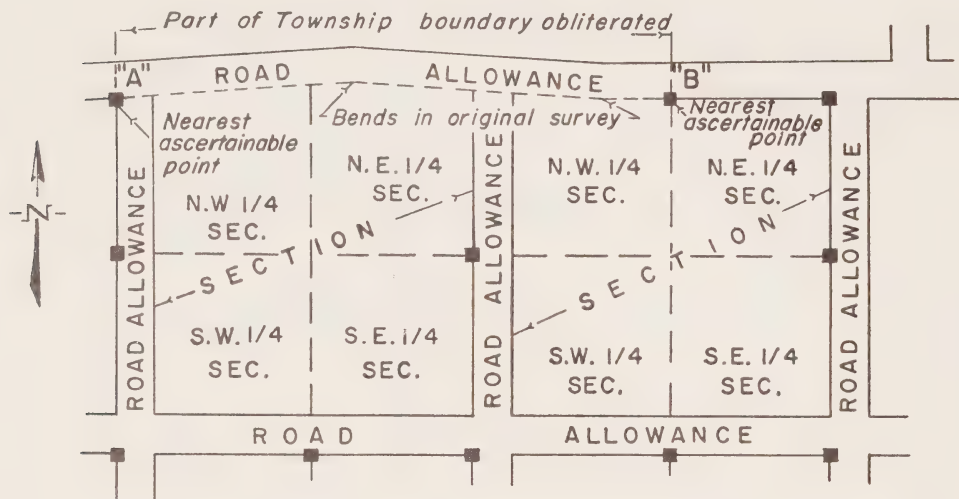
METHOD 156

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 5, to re-establish a part of an obliterated township boundary in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and with road allowances between the sections and no evidence of the township boundary exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points of the township boundary as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey between the sections.

3.

SKETCH



Re-establish by joining the nearest ascertainable points A and B as intended in the original survey, having due regard for any road allowance made in the original survey.

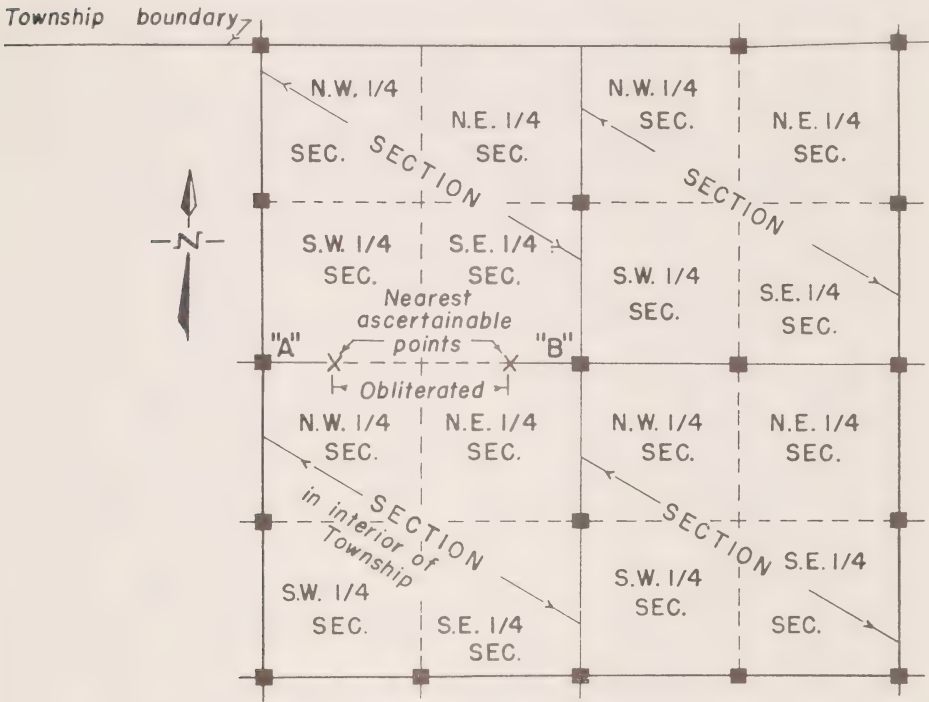
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 156.

METHOD 157

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 6, to re-establish a part of an obliterated section boundary in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections without road allowances between sections in the interior of a township and no evidence of the section boundary exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points of the section boundary as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



Re-establish by joining the nearest ascertainable points A and B as intended in the original survey.

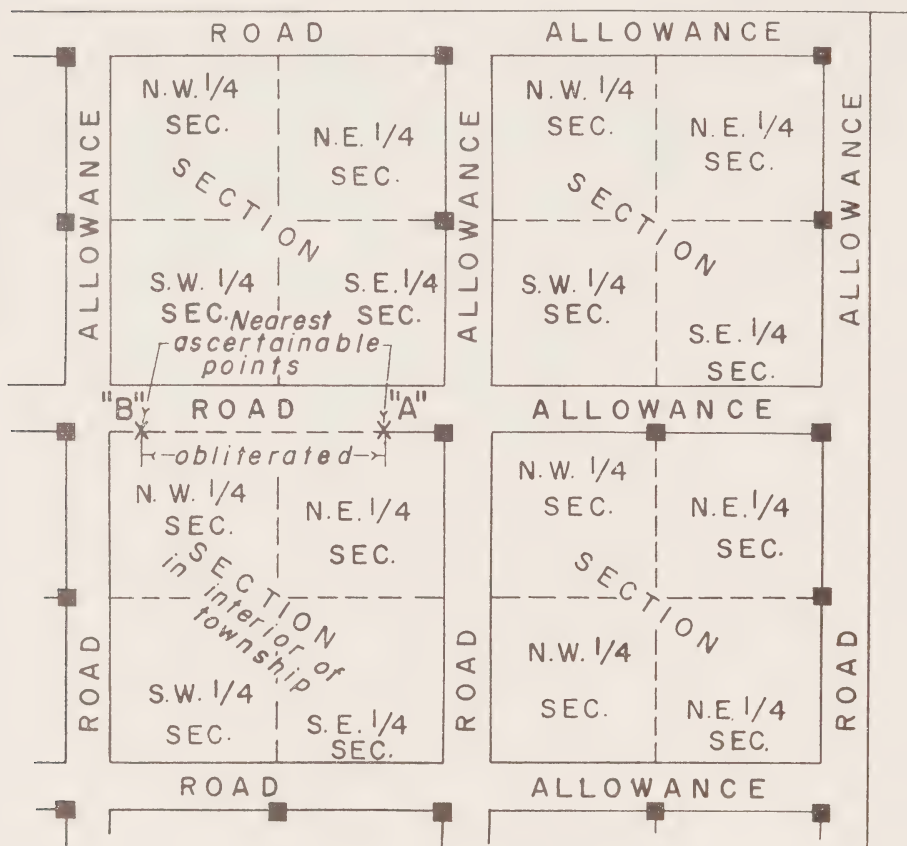
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 157.

METHOD 158

1. Section 44, subsection 1, paragraph 6, to re-establish a part of an obliterated section boundary in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and with road allowances between sections in the interior of a township surveyed in the original survey and no evidence of the section boundary exists.

2. Join the nearest ascertainable points of the section boundary as intended in the original survey.

3. SKETCH



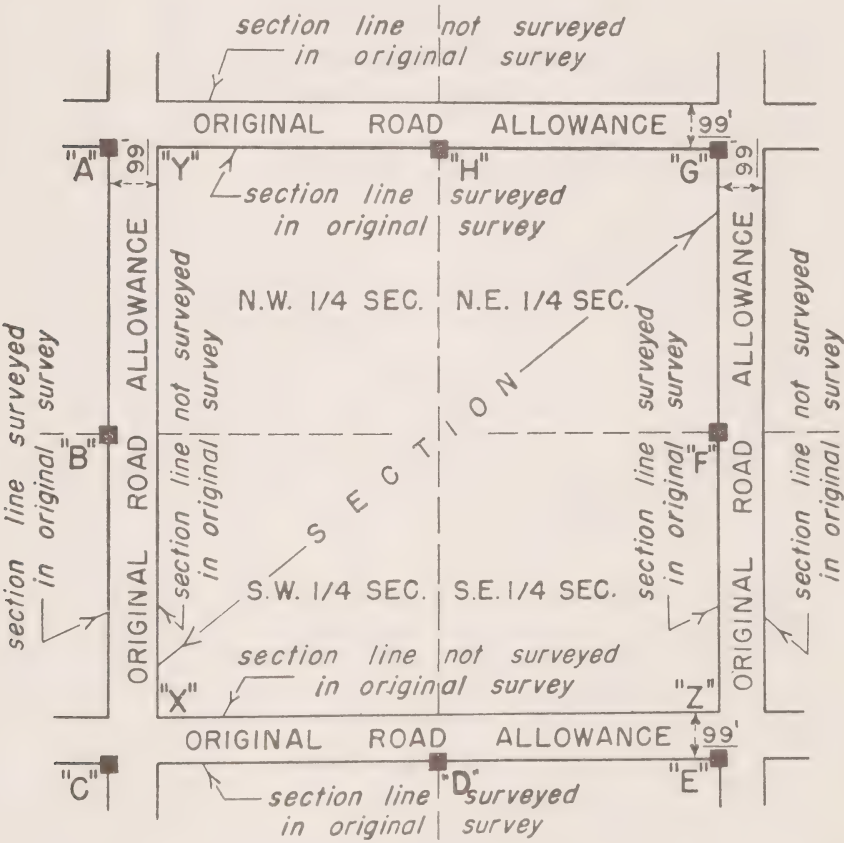
Re-establish by joining the nearest ascertainable points A and B as intended in the original survey.

METHOD 159

1. Section 44, subsection 2, to establish an original section line on the north or east side of the original road allowance in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and with road allowances between sections defined in Method 145 and not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Measure the width of the road allowance shown on the original plan and field notes from the section line on the south or west side, as the case may be, of the original road allowance.

3. SKETCH



To establish section boundaries X-Y and X-Z not surveyed in the original survey, measure the width of the original road allowance shown on the original plan and field notes from the section boundaries A-B-C and C-D-E, respectively, both of which were surveyed in the original survey.

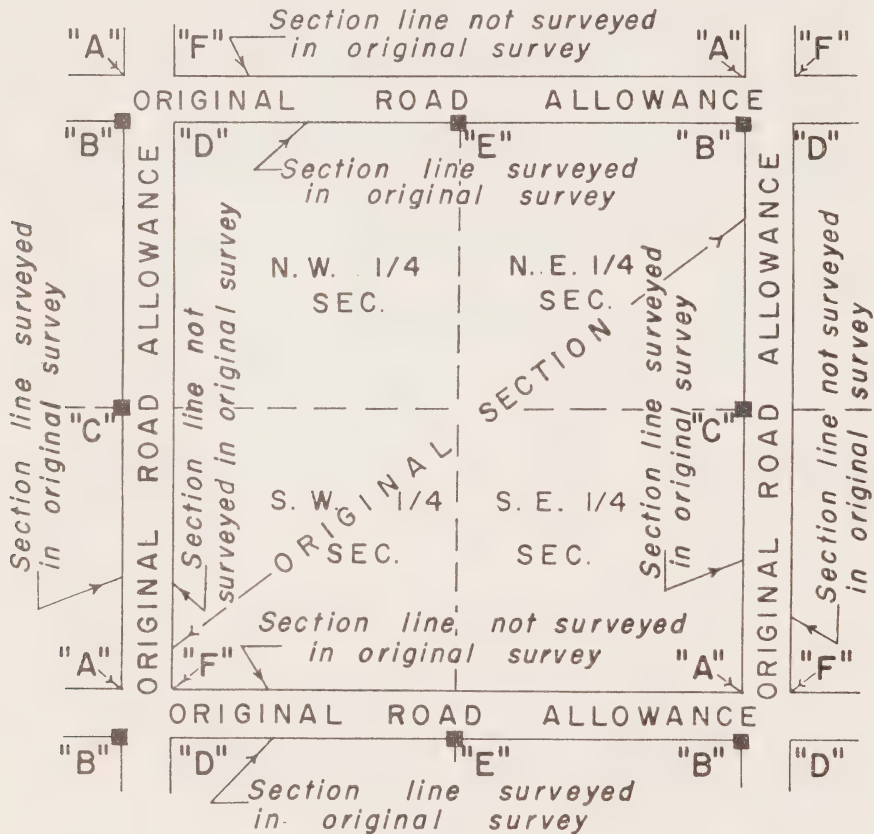
METHOD 160

1. Section 45, clause *a*, to establish a corner of a section shown on the original plan and field notes in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections and with road allowances between sections defined in Method 145 on a section line not surveyed in the original survey.

2. Measure the widths of the road allowances shown on the original plan and field notes from the two section corners of the adjacent sections on the opposite sides of the road allowances.

3.

SKETCH



At points B, C and E survey posts were generally planted in the original survey on section lines surveyed in the original survey.

Points A and D on section lines surveyed in the original survey were established but not usually posted in the original survey. Establish section corners at points F by measuring the widths of the road allowances shown on the original plan and field notes from the section corners at points A and D.

3. SKETCH

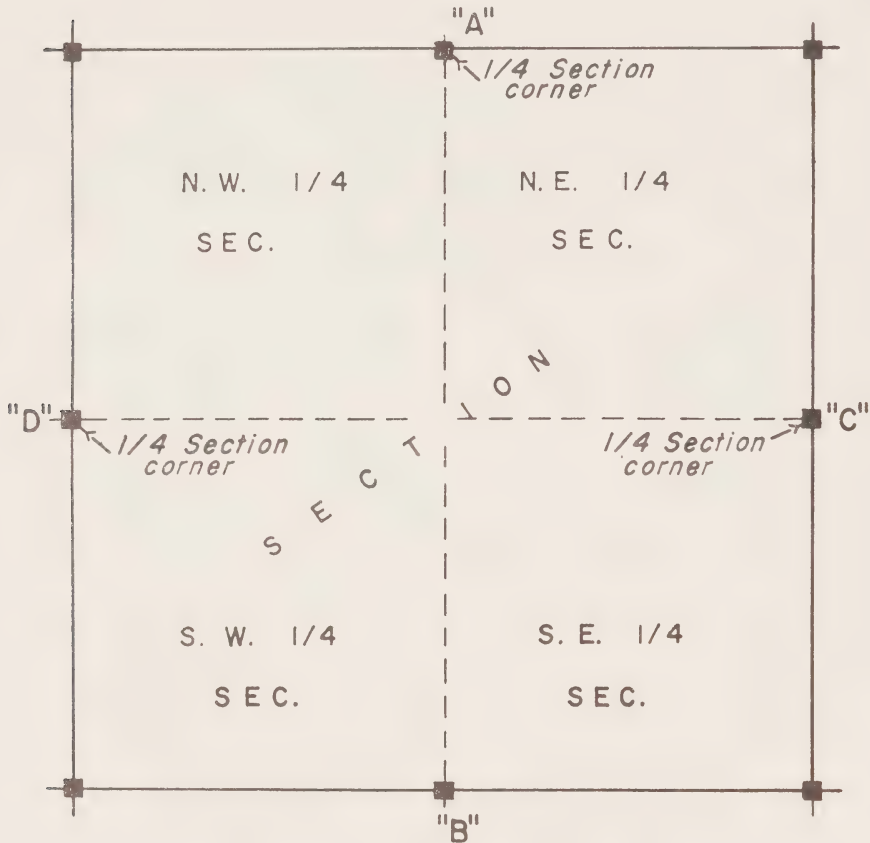


METHOD 162

1. Section 46, to establish the interior boundaries of half sections or quarter sections in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections without road allowances between the sections.

2. Connect the opposite quarter section corners on the boundaries of the section by straight lines.

3. SKETCH



Establish interior boundary of $\frac{1}{2}$ section by connecting points A and B by a straight line.

Establish interior boundaries of $\frac{1}{4}$ sections by connecting points A and B and C and D by straight lines.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 162.

3. SKETCH



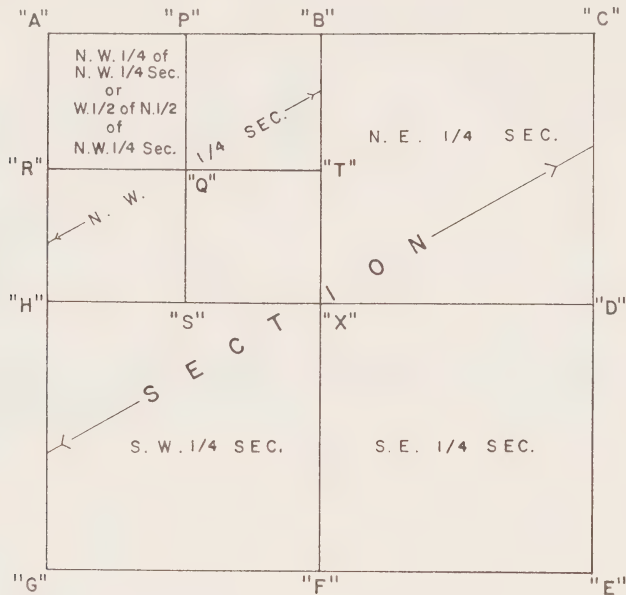
METHOD 164

1. Section 47, subsection 1, to determine the aliquot part of a quarter section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections.

2. The aliquot part of a quarter section is the aliquot part of the frontage or the depth between the quarter section corners determined by survey whether or not the area so determined is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument that intended to describe the part.

3.

SKETCH



North west $\frac{1}{4}$ section A, B, X, H contains by measurement 162 acres and is described in grant as 160 acres.

North west $\frac{1}{4}$ of the north west $\frac{1}{4}$ section or the west half of the north half of the north west $\frac{1}{4}$ section shall be determined by aliquot division of the frontage and depths as follows:

Distance A-P $\frac{1}{2}$ distance A-B
 Distance A-R $\frac{1}{2}$ distance A-H
 Distance B-T $\frac{1}{2}$ distance B-X
 Distance H-S $\frac{1}{2}$ distance H-X

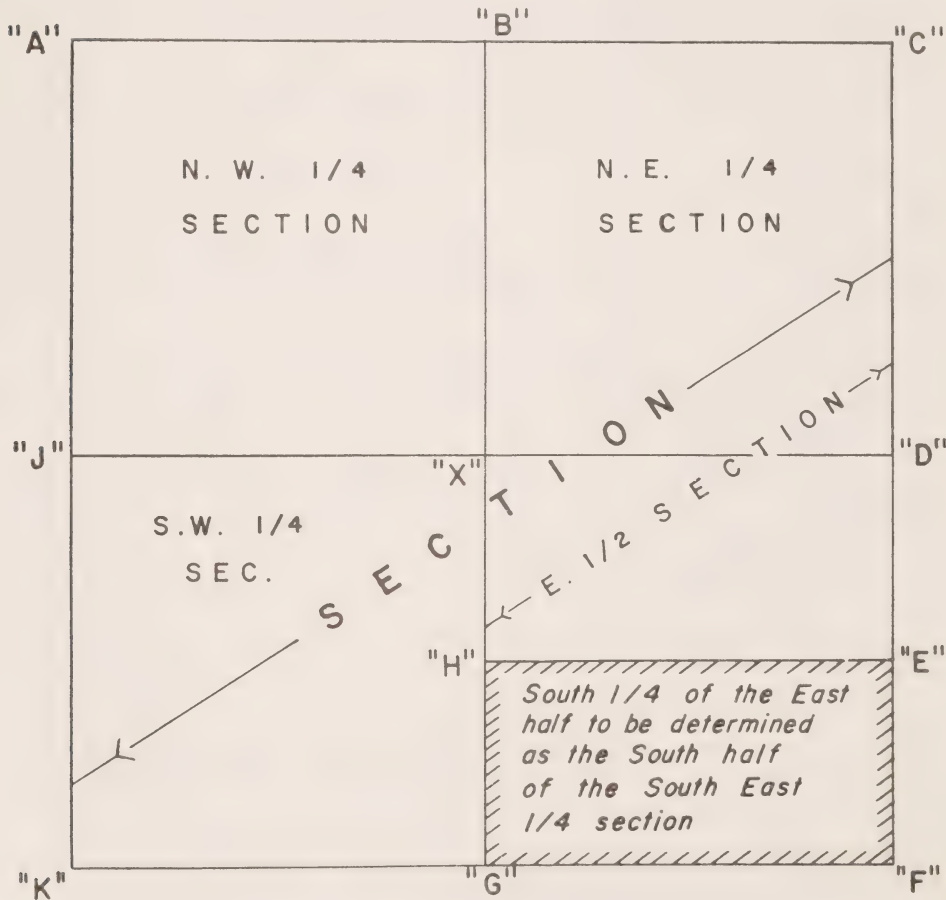
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 552, Meth. 164.

METHOD 165

1. Section 47, subsection 2, to define the aliquot part of a half section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections.

2. The aliquot part of a half section is the aliquot part of the frontage or depth between the quarter section corners of the quarter sections forming the half section as determined by survey whether or not the area so determined is more or less than the area expressed in any grant or other instrument that intended to describe the part.

3. SKETCH



East half of section B-C-F-G contains by survey 322 acres and is expressed in a grant as 320 acres.

The south quarter of the east half shall be determined by survey as the south half of the south east quarter section as follows:

Establish quarter section corners X and D and fix E-F as $\frac{1}{2}$ of D-F and H-G as $\frac{1}{2}$ of X-G.

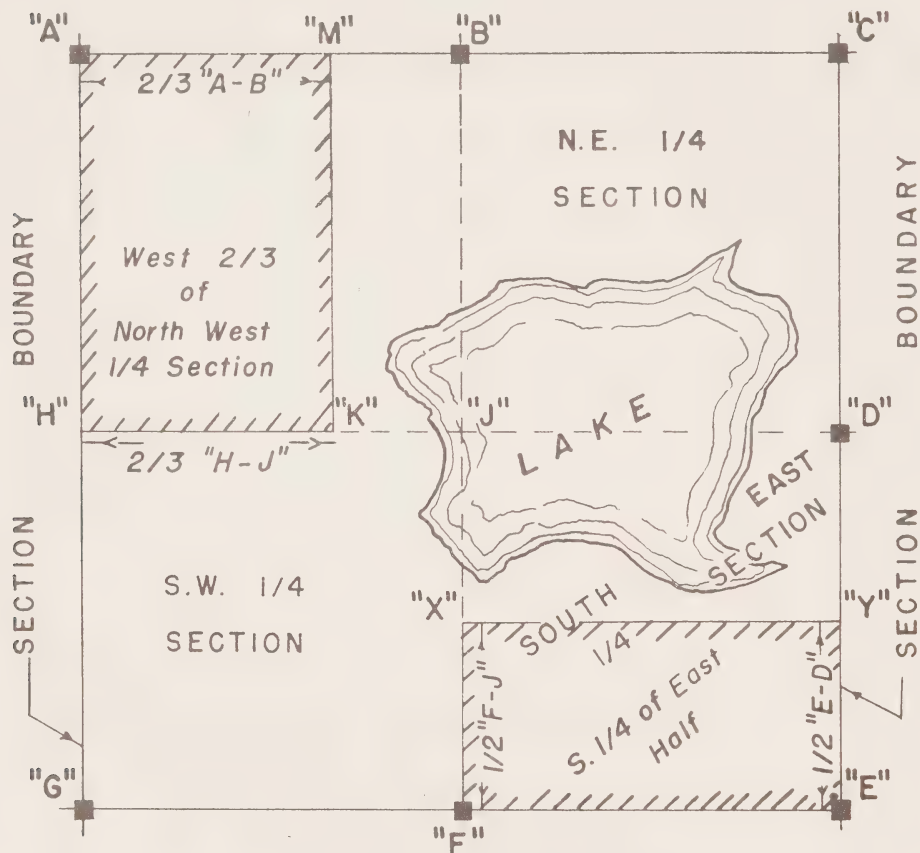
METHOD 166

1. Section 47, subsection 3, to establish the boundaries of aliquot parts of a quarter section or a half section in a sectional township with sections and quarter sections.

2. Connect by straight lines the points opposite each other on the boundaries of each quarter section determined by dividing the frontage and depth along each boundary of each quarter section into aliquot parts.

3.

SKETCH



Interior boundary of the west $\frac{2}{3}$ A-M-K-H of the north west quarter section A-B-J-H shall be surveyed by joining with a straight line points M and K which points fix the aliquot division of depth along the quarter section boundaries A-B and H-J, respectively.

Interior boundary of the south $\frac{1}{4}$ X-Y-E-F of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ B-C-E-F shall be surveyed by joining with a straight line the midway points X and Y of the south east quarter section boundaries J-F and D-E, respectively.

REGULATION 809

under The Surveys Act

THE ONTARIO CO-ORDINATE SYSTEM

1. In this regulation,

(a) "co-ordinate survey" means a survey made for the purpose of establishing the location of points on the surface of the earth by geographic or grid co-ordinates;

(b) "System" means the Ontario Co-ordinate System. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 1.

2.—(1) There is hereby established a system of co-ordinate surveys to be known as the Ontario Co-ordinate System.

(2) The System is a universal transverse Mercator projection modified to a 3 degree zone of the Clarke spheroid of 1866. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 2.

3.—(1) For the purposes of identification of co-ordinates of points in the System, Ontario is divided into ten zones that are numbered 8 to 17, both inclusive.

(2) The reference meridian for a zone mentioned in an item of column 1 of Schedule 1 is the meridian of longitude shown opposite thereto in column 2 of the item and is the Y-axis of the zone.

(3) The X-axis of a zone is the equator.

(4) Subject to subsection 5, a zone is the part of Ontario lying within the limits of a 3 degree zone on the Clarke spheroid of 1866.

(5) Zones 10 and 11 do not extend north of and zones 12 and 13 do not extend south of a line described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the boundary between Ontario and Quebec with meridian

of longitude $79^{\circ} 30'$; thence south along that meridian to parallel of latitude $47^{\circ} 00'$; thence west along that parallel to meridian of longitude $80^{\circ} 15'$; thence south along that meridian to parallel of latitude $46^{\circ} 00'$; thence west along that parallel to its intersection with the boundary between Canada and the United States of America. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 3.

4. In the System, the scale factor at a reference meridian is 0.99990. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 4.

5. In the System, the co-ordinates of a point,

(a) depend upon and shall be adjusted to the North American datum, 1927 adjustment;

(b) shall be expressed in feet and decimals of a foot; and

(c) shall be expressed as two terms, the first being the X or easting co-ordinate and the second being the Y or northing co-ordinate. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 5.

6. In the System, the origin of co-ordinates in a zone is the intersection of the reference meridian of the zone and the equator and has a northing co-ordinate of zero feet and an easting co-ordinate of 1,000,000 feet. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 6.

7. In the System, the direction of a line shall be expressed as a grid azimuth. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) In the System, in converting metres to feet the number of metres shall be divided by 0.3048000.

(2) In the System, in converting feet to metres the number of feet shall be divided by 3.2808399. O. Reg. 301/69, s. 8.

Schedule 1

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
	Zone	Reference Meridian
1	8	73° 30'
2	9	76° 30'
3	10	79° 30'
4	11	82° 30'
5	12	81° 00'
6	13	84° 00'
7	14	87° 00'
8	15	90° 00'
9	16	93° 00'
10 -	17	96 00'

O. Reg. 301/69, Sched. 1.

REGULATION 810

under The Teachers' Superannuation Act

GENERAL

ELECTIONS

1.—(1) In this section, "secretary" means the secretary of The Ontario Teachers' Federation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 1 (1).

(2) On or before the 1st day of April in each year, the secretary shall publish in such newspapers and other publications having a general circulation in the teaching profession and in such form as is deemed proper a notice regarding the nomination of candidates for the election to be held in the current year. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 1 (2); O. Reg. 123/65, s. 1 (1).

(3) Nominations for candidates shall be in writing and sent by prepaid mail or delivered to the secretary. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 1 (3).

(4) Nominations received by the secretary after the 20th day of April shall not be accepted. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 1 (4); O. Reg. 123/65, s. 1 (2).

(5) Every nomination shall be signed by,

- (a) at least ten persons qualified to vote at the election who are employees of not fewer than five different boards, and all or any of such persons may sign one nomination paper or separate nomination papers; or
- (b) the president and secretary of the affiliated body of The Ontario Teachers' Federation that is concerned in the election acting under the authority of a resolution passed at the annual meeting of such body.

(6) Every person,

- (a) whose name appears in the official membership list of the affiliated body of The Ontario Teachers' Federation that is concerned in the election, such list being correct as of the 1st day of May of the year of the election; or
- (b) whose name, because of the nature of his employment, does not appear in the list but who has contributed to the Fund for the month of March of the year of the election,

and no others, are qualified to vote at the election.

(7) A printed ballot paper in Form 1, accompanied by a return envelope addressed to the secretary and marked "ballot paper", shall be mailed

on or before the 14th day of May by the secretary to every person who is qualified to vote at the election.

(8) Every person may vote for a candidate by marking an X opposite the candidate's name on the ballot paper, enclosing the ballot paper in the return envelope, sealing the envelope, and sending it by prepaid mail or delivering it to the secretary.

(9) Any number of envelopes may be sent or delivered to the secretary in a single package.

(10) Votes cast upon ballot papers received by the secretary after the 25th day of May shall not be counted.

(11) All ballot papers received by the secretary on or before the 25th day of May shall be opened in the presence of himself and at least a majority of the elected members of the Commission whose offices are not affected by the election then being held, at a meeting called by the secretary, who shall act as chairman.

(12) The secretary and the elected members mentioned in subsection 11 are responsible for the counting of the votes cast and for the determination of the result of the election which they shall report in writing to the Minister.

(13) Any candidate and a representative of the affiliated body of The Ontario Teachers' Federation that is concerned in the election may be present at the opening of the ballot papers and the counting of the votes or may be represented thereat by any person qualified to vote at the election who is appointed in writing by the candidate or by the affiliated body, as the case may be. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 1 (5-13).

ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

2. The secretary of the Commission shall keep,

- (a) a complete record for each contributor;
- (b) books showing all amounts received as payments into the Fund and deposited on account of the Fund, and all cheques issued against the account of the Fund;
- (c) books showing,

- (i) the capital of the Fund, the amounts received from the contributors, and the amounts, including interest, received from the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics.,

- (ii) the cash to the credit of the Fund,
 - (iii) the payments made as allowances,
 - (iv) the payments made as refunds, and
 - (v) the payments made as administration expenses of the Commission; and
- (d) such other accounts and records as the Commission may require. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 2; O. Reg. 179/67, s. 1.

APPLICATIONS AND ALLOWANCES

3.—(1) Every application for a superannuation or disability allowance shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 3 (1).

(2) Every application for a dependant's allowance shall be in Form 3 or 4 as the case may be. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 3 (2); O. Reg. 331/70, s. 1 (1).

(3) Every applicant for an allowance shall furnish with his application,

- (a) a birth certificate or such other proof of age as the Commission may require unless proof of age has been accepted previously by the Commission;
- (b) in the case of a married male teacher or of a married female teacher with an incapacitated and wholly dependent husband, similar proof of the date of marriage and of the age of the spouse;
- (c) in the case of an application for a dependant's allowance following the death of a person while employed, similar proof of the age of the applicant and of the age of the person in respect of whose service the application is made and of the date of marriage of the deceased person;
- (d) in the case of a joint annuity under section 34 of the Act, similar proof of the age of the joint annuitant; and
- (e) where the Commission so requires, documentary evidence from the employing boards, showing places and dates of employment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 3 (4); O. Reg. 132/64, s. 1.

APPLICATIONS FOR REFUNDS

4.—(1) Every application for a refund shall be in Form 5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 4.

(2) Every applicant for a refund shall furnish with his application a birth certificate or such other proof of age as the Commission may require unless proof of age has been accepted previously by the Commission. O. Reg. 30/65, s. 1.

INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

5. The Commission by notice in Form 6 may require any person who is a contributor to or in receipt of an allowance from the Fund, or any applicant for an allowance or a refund, or any board, to furnish the Commission with such information as may be required, and the person, applicant or board so required to furnish information shall do so in accordance with the notice. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 5.

ABSENCE

6.—(1) A person who has been absent from duty because of ill health and who was not paid by his board for a period or periods during such absence and who returned to duty for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the fund for such period or periods up to but not exceeding a total of six months in the triennium immediately following the first suspension of salary and a total of six months in any succeeding triennium, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when the absence from duty commenced or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had remained on duty. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1.

(2) A person who has been absent from duty because of pregnancy and who was not paid by her board for a period or periods during such absence and who returned to duty for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the fund for such period or periods up to but not exceeding a total of six months in the triennium immediately following the first suspension of salary and a total of six months in any succeeding triennium, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary she was receiving when the absence from duty commenced or the rate of salary she would have received under the salary schedule applicable if she had remained on duty. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1.

(3) A person who has been absent from duty because of duty as a juror or as a member of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario or of the House of Commons of Canada and who was not paid by his board for a period or periods during such absence and who returned to duty for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the fund for such period or periods, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when the absence from duty commenced or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had remained on duty. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 106/63, s. 1.

(4) A person who holds an interim or permanent certificate valid in Ontario may,

(a) where he was absent from duty in order to travel and the purpose of the travel was approved by the Commission and he returned to duty for not less than twenty school days in a school year, make contributions to the Fund for not more than one year of such absence; or

(b) where he was absent from duty in order to take a course of study approved by the Commission and he returned to duty for not less than twenty school days in a school year, make contributions to the Fund for not more than two years of such absence, provided that in respect of an absence of more than one year he shall, in addition to his contributions, pay into the Fund in lieu of the sum payable by the Treasurer for such period an amount equal to his contributions made in respect of the portion of his absence in excess of one year,

and the amount of his contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when the absence from duty commenced or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had remained on duty. O. Reg. 312/68, s. 1.

(5) A person who has contributed to the Fund for ten years or more and who was absent from duty for a period of leave under a by-law of his board and received salary from his board for the period of absence at a lower rate than that which he would otherwise have received, and who resumed his duties for not less than twenty school days in a school year may, where such leave was granted for any purpose other than in order to take a course of study, make contributions to the Fund of the amount required to make up the total contribution that he would have made in respect of not more than one year of the absence from duty if he had not been absent from duty, failing which he is entitled to credit in the Fund for only that proportion of the period of absence from duty that the salary he received bears to the salary he would have received if he had remained on duty. O. Reg. 312/68, s. 1.

(6) A person who has contributed to the Fund for ten years or more and who was absent from duty for a period of leave under a by-law of his board and received salary from his board for the period of absence at a lower rate than that which he would otherwise have received and who resumed his duties for not less than twenty school days in a school year may, where such leave was granted in order to take a course of study, make contributions to the Fund of the amount required to make up the total contribution that he would have made in respect of not more than two years of the absence from duty if he had not been absent from duty, provided that in respect of an absence of more than one year he shall, in addition to his contributions, pay into the Fund in lieu of the sum payable by the Treasurer

for such period an amount equal to his contributions made in respect of that portion of his absence in excess of one year and, if he fails to make such contributions, he is entitled to credit in the Fund for only that proportion of the period of absence from duty that the salary he received bears to the salary he would have received if he had remained on duty. O. Reg. 312/68, s. 1.

7.—(1) A person who ceased to be employed because of ill health and who was again employed for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the Fund for the period or periods of unemployment up to but not exceeding a total of six months in the triennium immediately following his leaving employment and a total of six months in any succeeding triennium, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when he ceased to be employed or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had not ceased to be employed. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1.

(2) A person who ceased to be employed because of pregnancy and who was again employed for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the fund for the period or periods of unemployment up to but not exceeding a total of six months in the triennium immediately following her leaving employment and a total of six months in any succeeding triennium, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary she was receiving when she ceased to be employed or the rate of salary she would have received under the salary schedule applicable if she had not ceased to be employed. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1.

(3) A person who ceased to be employed because of duty as a member of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario or of the House of Commons of Canada and who was again employed for not less than twenty school days in a school year may make contributions to the fund for the period or periods of unemployment, and the amount of the contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when he ceased to be employed or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had not ceased to be employed. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 106/63, s. 2, *amended*.

(4) A person who holds an interim or permanent certificate valid in Ontario may,

(a) where he ceased to be employed in order to travel and the purpose of the travel was approved by the Commission and he was again employed for not less than twenty school days in a school year, make contributions to the Fund for not more than one year of the period or periods of unemployment; or

- (b) where he ceased to be employed in order to take a course of study approved by the Commission and he was again employed for not less than twenty school days in a school year, make contributions to the Fund for not more than two years of the period or periods of unemployment, provided that in respect of an absence of more than one year he shall, in addition to his contributions, pay into the Fund in lieu of the sum payable by the Treasurer for such period an amount equal to his contributions made in respect of that portion of his absence in excess of one year,

and the amount of his contributions shall be calculated according to the rate of salary he was receiving when he ceased to be employed or the rate of salary he would have received under the salary schedule applicable if he had not ceased to be employed. O. Reg. 312/68, s. 2.

8.—(1) Any contribution authorized by section 6 or 7 may be made without interest if made within one year of the return to duty or the re-employment, as the case may be, or with interest if made after the expiration of such one-year period but within two years of the return to duty or the re-employment. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 4 (1).

(2) In computing the allowance to which a person who has made contributions under section 6 or 7 or his dependant is entitled, credit shall be given only for that part of the period or periods of absence from duty or unemployment in respect of which he was entitled to make and made contributions. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1.

(3) A person is not entitled to contribute in respect of more than a total of two years under subsections 4 and 5 of section 6 and subsection 4 of section 7. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 312/68, s. 3.

(4) A person is not entitled to make contributions in respect of any succeeding triennium under subsection 1 or 2 of section 6 or subsection 1 or 2 of section 7 unless the person returned to duty or was re-employed, as the case may be, for not less than twenty school days in a school year during the succeeding triennium. O. Reg. 8/62, s. 1.

(5) Where a person has commenced but has not completed his payments into the Fund under this section and withdraws from the profession or dies, he or his estate, as the case may be, is entitled to a refund without interest of an amount equal to the amount so paid in. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 4 (2).

(6) Any amount paid into the Fund under this section as interest shall not form part of any refund. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 4 (2).

CREDITS FOR OUTSIDE SERVICES

9.—(1) A person who has been employed within the meaning of the Act for at least ten years may include, for every purpose relating to an annual allowance, similar service not exceeding ten years, in any province of Canada or in any other part of the Commonwealth or in any school maintained by the Government of Canada for children of members of the armed forces of Canada, for Indians or for inmates of penal institutions, if he is not or will not be in receipt of a pension from another pension fund for that period of service, and

- (a) if within ten years from the date he became employed in Ontario following the period of such service or before he goes on pension, as the case may be, he has paid into the Fund for each year of that service after the 1st day of April, 1917, a sum of money calculated on the rate of salary actually received during the first year of service in Ontario following his return to employment after his service outside Ontario or, if he does not return to service in Ontario following his period of employment outside Ontario, then on the rate of salary received during his last year of employment in Ontario or \$2,000, whichever is the greater, and at a rate equal to the total of the rate applicable to a teacher employed in Ontario and the rate paid by the Treasurer on his behalf in the year or years concerned, with interest; or

- (b) if, where he has credit in the Fund for at least twenty days in a school year before the 1st day of September, 1940, and has not made the payment referred to in clause a, he has paid into the Fund, or has agreed to pay through a reduction in his annual allowance, an amount equal to the reserve that would have been accumulated in the Fund for a person of the same age, for the same period of employment, as certified by the actuary. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 5; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 2 (1).

(2) A person who has been employed within the meaning of the Act for at least ten years of his service may include, for every purpose relating to an annual allowance, teaching or inspector service, not exceeding ten years, in a foreign country or in the International Development Assistance Programme of Canada, administered by the External Aid Office of the Government of Canada,

- (a) if such service has been approved by the Commission;
- (b) if he did not contribute in respect of such service to any other pension fund; and

- (c) if within ten years from the date he became employed in Ontario following the period of such service or before he goes on pension, as the case may be, he has paid into the Fund for each year of such service after the 1st day of April, 1917, a sum of money calculated on the rate of salary actually received during the first year of service in Ontario following his return to employment after his service outside Ontario or, if he does not return to service in Ontario following his period of employment outside Ontario, then on the rate of salary received during his last year of employment in Ontario or \$2,000, whichever is the greater, and at a rate equal to the total of the rate applicable to a teacher employed in Ontario and the rate paid by the Treasurer on his behalf in the year or years concerned, with interest. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 5; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 2 (2).

(3) In every case under subsection 1 or 2, the amount of credit a person may obtain for service in any province of Canada, in any other part of the Commonwealth, in any school maintained by the Government of Canada for children of members of the armed forces of Canada, for Indians, or for inmates of penal institutions, in a foreign country or in the International Development Assistance Programme of Canada administered by the External Aid Office of the Government of Canada, is limited to a total of ten years. O. Reg. 331/70, s. 2 (3).

(4) A person who is a contributor to the Fund may include, for every purpose relating to an annual allowance, teaching service in any designated private school,

- (a) if he was qualified at the time of such service as a teacher under the Acts and regulations administered by the Department; and
- (b) if within ten years from the date of designation of the school or from the date on which the person became a contributor to the Fund subsequent to the date of designation of the school he has paid into the Fund for every year of such service after the 1st day of April, 1917, a sum of money calculated on the rate of salary received during the first year of contribution to the Fund following the period of service for which he is obtaining credit or on \$2,000, whichever is the greater, and at a rate equal to the total of the rate applicable to a teacher employed in Ontario and the rate paid by the Treasurer on his behalf in the year or years concerned, with interest. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 5; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 2 (4).

(5) In every case under subsection 4, the total of all service in any designated private school shall be included.

(6) Where a person has completed or has commenced but not completed his payments into the Fund under this section and withdraws from the profession or dies before being employed for at least the minimum period prescribed in this section, he or his estate is entitled to a refund of an amount equal to the amounts paid in together with interest thereon at 3 per cent per annum compounded half-yearly.

(7) Where a person has commenced but has not completed his payments into the Fund under this section and has been employed for at least the minimum period prescribed in this section, and he or his dependant becomes entitled to an allowance under the Act before the expiration of the period of time in which such payments are to be made, the full period in respect of which the payments under this section are being made shall be included in the calculation of the allowance and an actuarial deduction made from the allowance in respect of the unpaid portion of such payments.

(8) Where a person has commenced but has not completed his payments into the Fund under this section and is employed on the expiration of the period within which the payments were to be made, the agreement under which the payments were being made is void and a refund shall be made on that date of an amount equal to the amounts paid in together with interest thereon at 3 per cent per annum compounded half-yearly. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 5.

RECIPROCAL ARRANGEMENTS

10.—(1) In this section "reciprocating jurisdiction" means,

- (a) England and Wales;
- (b) British Columbia;
- (c) Alberta; or
- (d) Saskatchewan. O. Reg. 316/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 132/64, s. 2.

(2) A person whose most recent period of employment was in Ontario and who,

- (a) has not established credit in the Fund under subsection 1 of section 9 for all his contributory employment in a reciprocating jurisdiction;

(b) has credit in the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction;

(c) has credit in the Fund for a period of at least ten years and in the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction for a period of time which, if both periods had been served in Ontario, would have entitled him to a superannuation allowance under the Act; and

- (d) is or will be in receipt of an allowance from the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction based on his credit in that fund and in the Fund of Ontario,

is entitled to be paid a superannuation allowance under the Act calculated on the basis of his average salary for the seven years during which his salary was highest and for which he has credit in the Fund and the allowance shall bear the same ratio to the allowance to which he would have been entitled if all his contributory employment had been in Ontario as the number of his years of credit in the Ontario Fund bears to the total number, not exceeding thirty-five, of his years of credit in the Fund and in the fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction, but the superannuation allowance paid under the Act shall not exceed the difference between the allowance that would have been paid if the teacher had served all his period of employment in Ontario and the amount of the allowance received from the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction. O. Reg. 316/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 179/67, s. 8 (1, 2).

(3) A person whose most recent period of employment was in a reciprocating jurisdiction and who,

- (a) has not established credit in the Fund under subsection 1 of section 9 for any part of his contributory employment in a reciprocating jurisdiction;
- (b) has credit in the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction;
- (c) has credit in the Fund and in the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction for a period of time which, if both periods had been served in Ontario, would have entitled him to a superannuation allowance under the Act;
- (d) is or will be in receipt of an allowance from the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction based on his credit in that fund and in the Fund of Ontario;
- (e) in the case of an application for a disability allowance, makes the application within two years from the date for which he last contributed to the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction; and

- (f) in the case of an application for a dependant's allowance, makes the application within two years after the teacher ceased to contribute to the pension fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction on account of ill health, or within one year after he ceased to so contribute for any reason other than ill health if during the year the teacher manifested to the satisfaction of the Commission a *bona fide* intention of becoming employed as soon as possible,

is entitled to be paid a superannuation allowance under the Act calculated on the basis of his average salary for the seven years during which his salary was highest and for which he has credit in the Fund or, where the period for which he has credit in the Fund is less than ten years on the basis of his average salary for the full period for which he has credit in the Fund, and the allowance shall bear the same ratio to the allowance to which he would have been entitled if all his contributory employment had been in Ontario as the number of his years of credit in the Ontario Fund bears to the total number, not exceeding thirty-five, of his years of credit in the Fund and in the fund of the reciprocating jurisdiction. O. Reg. 316/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 179/67, s. 8 (3).

11.—(1) The period between the 19th day of February, 1947, and the 31st day of August, 1971, is declared to be a period during which there is urgent need for the services of persons in receipt of allowances. O. Reg. 385/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 3 (1).

(2) Until the 31st day of August, 1971, the allowance for a school year of a person who has returned to employment under the Act shall be continued in full so long as he is not employed more than 100 days in the school year, but if he is employed more than 100 days, his allowance shall be reduced by one two-hundredth of the annual amount thereof for each day over 100 days in the school year in which he is employed. O. Reg. 331/70, s. 3 (2).

(3) In subsection 2, "school year" means the period of a year commencing on the 1st day of September and ending on the 31st day of August. O. Reg. 385/66, s. 1.

(4) Any person to whom subsection 2 applies may, by notice in writing to the Commission, elect to have clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 42 of the Act apply to him, in which case subsection 2 does not apply to him.

(5) Any person who has given the notice referred to in subsection 4 may withdraw it at any time by notice in writing to the Commission, in which event it shall be deemed never to have been given and all matters shall be adjusted accordingly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 13 (3, 4).

12.—(1) Every person who was on active service in Her Majesty's forces in World War I or World War II and who is employed is, on producing proof of such service, entitled to credit in the Fund in respect of the period of such service as if it had been a period of employment if he or his board on or before the 31st day of August, 1975, or within ten years of the date of employment following the period of active service, whichever is the later, pays into the Fund an amount in respect of the period of such service subsequent to the 1st day of April, 1917, equal to the contributions he would have made

if he had been employed, calculated on an annual salary of \$2,000 or at the rate of annual salary received upon employment following the period of active service, whichever is greater, with accumulated interest. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 9.

(2) For the purpose of this section, "active service" includes any period immediately after the period of active service during which the person was receiving medical or surgical treatment from the Government of Canada for a disability sustained on active service and during which he was receiving hospital pay and allowances or the equivalent thereof from the Government of Canada and during which he was incapable of being employed because of such disability.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be deemed to have been on active service during the whole of the month in which he entered such service and during the whole of the month in which he ceased to be on such service. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 14 (3, 4).

13. Where the whole of the amount due under section 12 is not paid into the Fund within the specified time limit, the amount paid in shall be refunded without interest. O. Reg. 179/67, s. 11; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 6.

14. No person shall be given credit in the Fund in respect of his active service if he is entitled to credit for such service in computing another pension to which the government of Canada or of a province contributes, except a pension granted for a disability resulting from war service. O. Reg. 106/63, s. 3, *amended*.

NONCOMPLYING SCHOOLS

15.—(1) The Commission shall not receive any amount in respect of teaching service in a non-complying school unless the board of the school pays or agrees to pay an amount equal to the total amount of the deductions that should have been made from the salary of every person employed at any time since the 1st day of April, 1917, and that have not been paid to the Commission, with interest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 18 (1); O. Reg. 179/67, s. 13 (1).

(2) Where a person applies for an allowance, the period of his employment in a noncomplying school for which contributions should have been paid but were not received shall not count in establishing eligibility or in computing the allowance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 18 (2).

(3) Where the board of a noncomplying school makes deductions for contributions to the Fund from the salaries of persons employed by it and desires to have those persons readmitted to the full privileges of the Fund, the amount due to the fund

from the board shall be paid by the board either in one payment or in yearly instalments with interest. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 18 (3); O. Reg. 179/67, s. 13 (2).

(4) In this section, "noncomplying school" means a school whose board or teachers or both are reported by the Minister to the Commission as having failed to comply with any Act or Regulation administered by the Department. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 18 (4).

16. The following are designated as schools or classes for the purpose of subclause ii of clause *e* of section 1 of the Act:

1. The class operated by The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, for children whose hearing is impaired.
2. Albion Hills Conservation School.
3. Cold Greek Conservation Field Centre. O. Reg. 173/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 312/68, s. 4.

DESIGNATED CLASSES

17. Every class under The Defence Training Board is designated a class within the meaning of subclause iv of clause *e* of section 1 of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 20.

DESIGNATED BODIES

18. The following are designated as associations or bodies under subclause ix of clause *e* of section 1 of the Act:

1. The Ontario Teachers' Federation.
2. The Canadian Teachers' Federation.
3. Federation of Women Teachers' Associations of Ontario.
4. The Ontario Secondary School Teachers' Federation.
5. The Ontario Public School Men Teachers' Federation.
6. L'Association des Enseignants Franco-Ontariens.
7. The Canadian Education Association.
8. The Ontario English Catholic Teachers' Association.
9. Ontario Educational Association.
10. Ontario Curriculum Institute.
11. Canadian Council for Research in Education. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 21; O. Reg. 106/63, s. 4; O. Reg. 70/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 131/64, s. 1.

19. The following are designated as associations or bodies of boards or of school trustees and rate-payers within the meaning of subclause x of clause e of section 1 of the Act:

1. L'Association des Commissions des Écoles Bilingues d'Ontario.
2. Northern Ontario Public and Secondary School Trustees' Association.
3. Ontario Public School Trustees' Association.
4. Ontario Separate School Trustees' Association.
5. The Ontario School Trustees' Council. O. Reg. 331/70, s. 7.

20. The following are designated as capacities under subclause x of clause e of section 1 of the Act:

1. Full-time employees of boards who are not contributors to any other pension fund to which public money is contributed.
2. School attendance counsellors appointed under Part I of *The Schools Administration Act*. O. Reg. 229/61, s. 2; O. Reg. 106/63, s. 5; O. Reg. 331/70, s. 8.

21. The following are designated as capacities and organizations for the purpose of subclause xii of clause e of section 1 of the Act:

1. Program supervisors of the Metropolitan Educational Television Association of Toronto.
2. Executive officers of the Ontario Federation of School Athletic Associations.
3. The Chairman of the Ontario Council of Regents for Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology.
4. Supervisors of and directors of educational programming of The Ontario Educational Communications Authority. O. Reg. 331/70, s. 9.

DESIGNATED PRIVATE SCHOOLS

22. The following are designated private schools for the purposes of the Act:

1. Cathedral School for Boys, Hamilton.
2. Cathedral School for Girls, Hamilton.
3. Alma College, St. Thomas.
4. Convent Notre Dame du Bon Conseil, Sudbury.

5. Pickering College, Newmarket.
6. St. Peter's Private School, Peterborough.
7. St. Joseph's Private School, River Canard.
8. Elmwood School, Rockcliffe Park.
9. Eden Christian College, Niagara-on-the-Lake.
10. Appleby College, Oakville.
11. Ridley College, St. Catharines.
12. Upper Canada College, Toronto.
13. Havergal College, Toronto.
14. Lakefield Preparatory School, Lakefield.
15. Bishop Strachan School, Toronto.
16. Trinity College School, Port Hope.
17. St. Andrew's College, Aurora.
18. Rockway Mennonite School, Kitchener.
19. Albert College, Belleville.
20. Arpin Memorial School, Thunder Bay.
21. Ashbury College, Ottawa.
22. Crescent School, Toronto.
23. St. Mary's Private School, Kitchener.
24. St. Michael's Choir School, Toronto.
25. St. Patrick's College, Ottawa.
26. Bishop Ryan Private School, Hamilton.
27. Neil McNeil Private School, Toronto.
28. St. Anne's Private School, Tecumseh.
29. St. Patrick's Private School, Sarnia.
30. Denis Morris Private School, St. Catharines.
31. Niagara Christian College, Fort Erie.
32. St. Josaphat's Cathedral School, Toronto.
33. St. Michael's College School, Toronto.
34. Ursuline College, Toronto.
35. Ursuline School, Chatham.
36. Catholic Central Private School, London.

37. Brebeuf Private School, Willowdale.
38. Notre Dame Private School, Toronto.
39. St. Jerome's Private School, Kitchener.
40. St. Joseph's Private School, St. Thomas.
41. United Mennonite Educational Institute, Leamington.
42. Nicholson Catholic College, Belleville.
43. Bishop Macdonell School, Guelph.
44. Hillfield-Strathallan School, Hamilton.
45. Michael Power Private School, Islington.
46. North Bay College (Scollard Hall), North Bay.
47. Our Lady's School, Glengarda, Windsor.
48. Regina Mundi Minor Seminary, London.
49. Regiopolis College, Kingston.
50. St. Francis de Sales Private School, Smiths Falls.
51. St. Joseph's Private School, Barrie.
52. St. Joseph's Private School, Ottawa.
53. St. George's College, Toronto.
54. Gray Gables, Welland.
55. F. J. Brennan Private School, Windsor.
56. Branksome Hall School.
57. Loretto College School.
58. Muskoka Lakes College, Bracebridge.
59. St. Joseph's Private School, Willowdale.
60. St. Joseph's College School, Toronto.
61. St. Joseph's Private School, Islington.
62. Oshawa Catholic Private School, Oshawa.
63. Ontario Ladies' College, Whitby.
64. Madonna High School, Downsview.
65. St. Theresa's Private School, Midland.
66. Immaculata Private School, Ottawa.
67. Our Lady's Private School, Pembroke.

68. Craigwood School, Ailsa Craig.
69. Maryvale School, Windsor.
70. O'Gorman Private School, Timmins.
71. Senator O'Connor College School, Scarborough.
72. De La Salle College "Oaklands", Toronto.
73. Mount St. Joseph College, Sault Ste. Marie.
74. Denis O'Connor Private School, Whitby.
75. St. Joseph's Private School, Renfrew.
76. Mount St. Joseph Academy, London.
77. Loretto Abbey, Toronto.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 24; O. Reg. 298/61, s. 1; O. Reg. 236/62, s. 1; O. Reg. 281/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 240/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 91/65, s. 2; O. Reg. 241/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 269/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 32/67, s. 2; O. Reg. 317/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 312/68, s. 5; O. Reg. 460/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 415/70, s. 1, *amended*.

TEACHERS' ORGANIZATIONS

23. The following teachers' organizations are designated for the purpose of clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 2 of the Act:

1. (a) The Ontario Secondary School Teachers' Federation for the purpose of electing one member to the Commission;
- (b) the Ontario English Catholic Teachers' Association for the purpose of electing one member to the Commission; and
- (c) L'Association de l'Enseignement Français de l'Ontario for the purpose of electing one member to the Commission,

in 1959 and in each third year thereafter.

2. The Ontario Public School Men Teachers' Federation for the purpose of electing one member to the Commission in 1960 and in each third year thereafter.
 3. The Federation of Women Teachers' Associations of Ontario for the purpose of electing one member to the Commission in 1961 and in each third year thereafter.
- R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, s. 26.

Form 1

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

BALLOT PAPER

FRONT

(In each of these spaces insert the name of one candidate in bold face roman type not smaller

than twelve-point and the name of the school in which the candidate is employed.)

BACK

Ballot Paper

under

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

.....
(Insert year of voting)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, Form 1.

Form 2

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

SOCIAL INSURANCE NUMBER

.....

APPLICATION FOR A SUPERANNUATION OR DISABILITY ALLOWANCE

1. I, of the of in the
(full name) (city, town, village or township)

..... of hereby make application for an allowance under
(county or as the case may be)

The Teachers' Superannuation Act.

2. I was born on the day of, 1.....

3. My last day of full time and supply teaching was the day of, 19...

4. At present I am (a) married; (b) single; (c) widow; (d) widower; (e) divorced; (f) member of a religious order.

Date of spouse's death, 19....

5. My wife's full maiden name is.....and she husband's full name he was born on the.....day of....., 1....

6. I was married on the.....day of....., 19....

7. I have.....children under eighteen years of age. Their names and birthdates are:
.....
.....
.....

8. The complete record of my teaching experience, both full time and supply in Ontario and elsewhere, is as follows:

Do not make any entry here	From Date			To Date			Name of School Board
	Day	Month	Year	Day	Month	Year	

9. I have not have taught outside Ontario. My last inspector was.....
(Complete 10 when applying for a service pension with less than 30 years of teaching)

10. I elect to have my pension commence on the 1st day of....., 19....

11. Subjects taught: Elementary—General, K.P., Aux., Other.....
Secondary—Agric., Classics, Comm., Eng., Geog., Hist., Home Ec., Ind. Arts,
Library, Math., Moderns, P.E., Sci., Tech., Other.....

12. I am not in receipt of an allowance under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

DATED at..... this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

.....
(postal address)

Form 3

SOCIAL INSURANCE NUMBER

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

APPLICATION FOR A DEPENDANT'S ALLOWANCE

1. I,....., of the.....of.....in the
(full name) (city, town, village or township)
.....of....., hereby make application for a dependant's allow-
(county or as the case may be)
ance under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

2. I was born on the.....day of....., 1....

3. (For widows) My full maiden name was.....

4. My husband's full name was.....
wife's

5. My husband was born on the.....day of....., 1....
wife

6. My husband and I were married on the.....day of....., 19....
wife

7. My husband's last day of teaching was the.....day of....., 19....
wife's

8. The date of my husband's death was the.....day of....., 19....
wife's

9. I have.....children under eighteen years of age. Their names and birthdates are:
.....
.....
.....

10. My husband's record of teaching experience, in Ontario and elsewhere, is as follows:
wife's

Do not make any entry here	From Date			To Date			Name of School Board
	Day	Month	Year	Day	Month	Year	

11. I am not in receipt of an allowance under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

12. I.....taught in the Province of Ontario.
(have/have not)

DATED at....., this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)
.....
(postal address)

O. Reg. 331/70, s. 11.

Form 4

SOCIAL INSURANCE NUMBER

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

APPLICATION FOR A DEPENDANT'S ALLOWANCE

1. I,....., of the.....of.....in the
(full name) (city, town, village or township)
.....of....., hereby make application for a dependant's allow-
(county or as the case may be)
ance under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

2. I was born on the.....day of....., 1....

3. (For widows) My full maiden name was

4. My husband's full name was
wife's

5. The date of my husband's death was the.....day of....., 19....
wife's

6. I have.....children under eighteen years of age. Their names are:

7. I am not in receipt of an allowance under *The Teachers' Superannuation Act*.

8. I.....taught in the Province of Ontario.
(have/have not)

DATED at....., this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)
.....
(postal address)

O. Reg. 331/70, s. 11.

Form 5

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

APPLICATION FOR REFUND

1. I....., of the.....of.....in the
(full name including maiden name) (city, etc.)

.....of....., hereby make application for a refund in respect of
(county or as the case may be)
my contributions to the Teachers' Superannuation Fund.

2. I was born on the.....day of....., 1.....

3. My teaching experience is as follows:

From date	To date	Name of Municipality and No. of Section	By whom inspected

4. My last day of teaching was the.....day of....., 19....

5. I desire that the refund be paid (a) in a lump sum ☐ (b) in three instalments ☐

DATED at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

.....
(postal address)

Teachers' Identification No.....

Form 6

The Teachers' Superannuation Act

NOTICE TO FURNISH INFORMATION

To.....

.....

Pursuant to section 5, will you please furnish the Commission with the following information:

.....
.....
.....
.....

DATED at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
Secretary, Superannuation Commission

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 553, Form 6.

REGULATION 811

under The Theatres Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Class A fire door" means a hollow metal, metal-clad, sheet metal, steel or three-ply tin-clad door approved by the Director for installation in openings in fire walls;
- (b) "Class B fire door" means a hollow metal, metal-clad, sheet metal, steel or two-ply tin-clad door approved by the Director for installation in stairways and vertical communication ways and openings leading thereto, except in fire walls;
- (c) "film-exchange premises" means premises occupied by, and under the control of, a person operating the business of a film exchange;
- (d) "newsreel" means a film of one reel in length giving news of recent events and items of public interest;
- (e) "silent film subject" means a subject not adapted for the reproduction of synchronized dialogue, music or any other sound effects;
- (f) "sound film subject" means a subject adapted for the reproduction of synchronized dialogue, music or any other sound effect;
- (g) "trailer" means a film used only for advertising purposes. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 1.

EXEMPTIONS

2. Every 16-millimetre projector owned and used by,

- (a) a church, school, hospital or charitable organization; or
- (b) an industrial organization for advertising or instructional purposes,

is exempt from the provisions of the Act and of the regulations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 2 (1).

BUILDING PLANS

3.—(1) The plans to be submitted to the Director under section 52 of the Act shall be in duplicate and drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot.

(2) The plans shall consist of,

- (a) a plot plan showing the location of the building and the means of egress to public streets, lanes or highways;
- (b) a floor plan for each floor of the theatre or premises; and
- (c) elevation plans of longitudinal sections and latitudinal sections.

(3) Subject to subsection 4, the plans shall be prepared and certified by a registered member of the Ontario Association of Architects or the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario.

(4) Subject to *The Architects Act* and *The Professional Engineers Act*, where the proposed alterations to a building are, in the opinion of the Director, of a minor nature, he may accept plans prepared and certified by a person who is not a registered member of either of the associations named in subsection 3.

(5) Specifications of construction prepared and certified in the same manner as the plans shall be submitted with the plans. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 3.

CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION OF BUILDINGS

4. Construction or alteration of a theatre or of film-exchange premises shall be supervised by,

- (a) a registered member of either of the associations named in subsection 3 of section 3; or
- (b) when so authorized by the Director, by a building inspector of a municipality in which there is a building by-law. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 4.

5.—(1) Every outside wall of a theatre shall be of brick, tile, concrete, stone or other fire-resistant construction.

(2) The roof and roof supports of a theatre shall be of fire-resistant construction.

(3) All floors in a theatre shall be of concrete, steel or other fire-resistant construction throughout.

- (4) Every ceiling of a theatre shall be of,
- (a) expanded-metal lath, or gypsum lath, covered with fireresistive plaster; or
 - (b) any other fireresistive material approved by the Director.

(5) All partitions forming lobbies, foyers, vestibules, stages and exits of a theatre shall be of fire-resistive construction.

(6) Partitions other than those specified in subsection 5, when erected on a concrete floor, may be of wood studding where,

- (a) the studding is lathed on both sides with expanded-metal lath or gypsum lath;
- (b) the lath is plastered; and
- (c) the plaster runs from floor to ceiling and behind all trim.

(7) Entrance doors to a theatre may be constructed of wood or glass, or both.

(8) Every door in a theatre, other than an entrance door, opening from lobbies, foyers, stages and emergency exit passages shall be a Class A or Class B fire door according to the location of the door.

(9) Every fire door installed under subsection 8 shall be in a metal-clad frame and equipped with a self-closing device approved by the Director.

(10) This section does not apply to Class D theatres. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 5.

ENTRANCE, LOBBY, STAIRWAYS AND EXITS

6.—(1) The entrance doors of a theatre shall provide not less than ten feet clear width when fully opened.

- (2) The lobby shall be,
- (a) not less than ten feet wide and ten feet deep; and
 - (b) kept unobstructed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 6.

7.—(1) Every stairway shall be,

- (a) of concrete, steel or other fireresistive construction; and
- (b) without winders.

(2) The corner of every turn landing on a stairway shall be rounded to a radius of not less than eighteen inches.

(3) Every stairway intended for use by the public shall be,

- (a) not less than 3 feet 6 inches clear width; and
- (b) equipped with continuous handrails on each side. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 7.

8.—(1) In every theatre there shall be not fewer than two emergency exits from the auditorium.

(2) For each floor having a seating capacity of not more than 750, each exit shall not be less than five feet clear width.

(3) Where a floor has seating capacity of more than 750, an additional exit of not less than five feet clear width shall be provided for each additional 300 seats or part thereof.

(4) Where a balcony in a theatre auditorium has a seating capacity of more than 300, an additional emergency exit of not less than five clear feet in width from the balcony shall be provided for each additional 200 seats or part thereof.

(5) Each exit shall be indicated by an illuminated sign displaying the word "exit" in letters not less than four inches high.

(6) The illuminated sign shall be so located that the word "exit" thereon is clearly seen from every part of the auditorium.

(7) Every exit shall open to, or lead to, a public street, highway or lane or to an unobstructed private lane or passageway that opens to a public street or highway.

(8) Every private lane or passageway referred to in subsection 7 shall be,

- (a) not less than six feet wide;
- (b) well lighted; and
- (c) kept unobstructed at all times that the public is in the theatre.

(9) Where the sill of an exit is not on the grade level of the street, highway, lane or passageway, there shall be a fire escape, stairway or ramp leading down from the sill.

(10) A ramp shall have a gradient not greater than 1 in 6.

(11) Every fire escape shall be,

- (a) of metal;
- (b) solidly constructed;
- (c) continuous from exit to ground; and

(d) maintained in good condition by weather-resistant paint.

(12) Each emergency exit door shall be tested each day at the time of opening the theatre for the admission of the public. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 8.

9.—(1) Every door leading out of the theatre shall open outwards.

(2) Each door, other than an entrance door, shall be equipped with panic-bolt hardware of the push-bar type or other type approved by the Director.

(3) From the time the public are first admitted for a performance until after every member of the public has left the theatre, no door leading out of the theatre shall be fastened by any means other than by approved panic-bolt hardware. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 9.

SEATING AND AISLES

10.—(1) Except in the boxes, all seats in any part of the auditorium of a theatre shall be,

(a) securely fastened to the floor;

(b) not less than eighteen inches wide; and

(c) spaced so that the interval between rows of seats is not less than thirty-two inches measured from the back of one row to the back of the row in front of it.

(2) A row of seats having an aisle,

(a) at only one end, shall contain not more than eight seats; and

(b) at each end, shall, subject to subsection 3, contain not more than fifteen seats.

(3) The Director may approve the arrangement of seats in rows containing more than fifteen seats between aisles where,

(a) the seats are arranged in rows spaced at an interval of not less than forty inches measured from the back of one row to the back of the row in front of it; and

(b) there are not less than four emergency exits, each not less than five feet clear width, located on the sides of the auditorium in positions approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 10.

11.—(1) Every aisle shall extend unobstructedly from front to rear of the auditorium of a theatre.

(2) On any floor or balcony having a total seating capacity of not more than 300,

(a) there shall be at least one aisle; and

(b) where there is only one aisle, it shall be a centre aisle; and

(c) each aisle shall have not less than 3 feet 6 inches clear width.

(3) On any floor or balcony having a total seating capacity of more than 300 but not more than 500, there shall be at least two aisles and each aisle shall have not less than 3 feet 6 inches clear width.

(4) On any floor or balcony having a total seating capacity of more than 500 but not more than 750, there shall be at least two aisles and each aisle shall have not less than 4 feet 6 inches clear width.

(5) On any floor or balcony having a total seating capacity of more than 750 but not more than 1,000, there shall be at least two aisles and each aisle shall have not less than 5 feet 6 inches clear width.

(6) On any floor or balcony having a total seating capacity of more than 1,000, there shall be at least three aisles and each aisle shall have not less than 5 feet 6 inches clear width. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 11.

12. Leading to each emergency exit from a theatre, there shall be a cross aisle not less than 5 feet clear width. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 12.

STAGE AND SCENERY

13. Every proscenium opening in a theatre shall be surmounted by an iron or steel girder,

(a) of sufficient strength to carry the entire load bearing on it; and

(b) protected by a covering of fire-resistant construction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 13.

14. The stage floor of a theatre shall be of concrete construction but may be covered with wood flooring laid directly upon the concrete without any intervening air space. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 14.

15. The roof of the stage of a theatre shall be equipped with a skylight or a ventilating device,

(a) extending not less than five feet above the roof; and

(b) controlled,

(i) manually from the stage floor, and

(ii) automatically if a fire occurs in the stage area. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 15.

16.—(1) All grids and fly galleries of the stage of a theatre shall be constructed of fire-resistant materials.

(2) A fly gallery to which there is only one means of access shall be provided with a rope ladder or other means of egress for use in an emergency. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 16.

17.—(1) From the stage area of a theatre there shall be at least one emergency exit not less than 3 feet 6 inches clear width.

(2) Subsections 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of section 8, and subsection 1 of section 9, apply to emergency exits from the stage area. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 17.

18. All scenery and scenic effects that are not of fire-resistant construction in a theatre shall be at all times maintained in fire-retarding condition by flame-proofing processes approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 18.

19. All stage platforms and other equipment in a theatre not governed by section 18 shall be of fire-resistant construction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 19.

20.—(1) Every Class A or Class B theatre shall have, in the stage area, at least two toilet rooms for the use of artists and of employees.

(2) Each toilet room shall contain one toilet bowl and one washbasin.

(3) There shall be at least one toilet room for use by men and one for use by women, and they shall be conspicuously marked accordingly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 20.

21.—(1) Every Class A or Class B theatre shall have, for use by the artists, dressing rooms,

- (a) of fire-resistant construction;
- (b) well lighted;
- (c) ventilated to the open air;
- (d) equipped with washbasins furnished with running water; and
- (e) of dimensions approved by the Director.

(2) Where it is intended to exhibit shows or theatrical performances in a theatre, there shall be at least two dressing rooms. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 21.

22.—(1) Moveable scenery shall not be used in a theatre unless the theatre has a fire wall,

- (a) of brick, concrete or other equally fire-resistant material;
- (b) not less than fourteen inches thick;
- (c) extending not less than four feet above the roof of the auditorium or the stage, whichever is the lower; and
- (d) so constructed that it, including any fire doors in it, separates the auditorium completely from the stage, except for the proscenium opening.

(2) The proscenium opening shall be provided with a protective curtain,

- (a) of fire-resistant construction;
- (b) extending not less than twelve inches beyond the top and each side of the opening; and
- (c) when lowered, kept in place by wire side-guides in strong metal channels. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 22 (1, 2).

(3) The protective curtain shall be raised at the commencement of each show or theatrical performance and lowered at its conclusion. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 22 (3); O. Reg. 140/63, s. 2.

PATRONS' REST ROOMS

23.—(1) Each theatre shall have at least two rest rooms, one of which shall be for use by male patrons and one for use by female patrons.

(2) Every rest room shall be ventilated to the open air and provided with running water.

(3) In each theatre, other than a Class D theatre, the rest rooms shall have, for the seating capacity of the theatre in column 1 of the Table, the toilet facilities set opposite thereto in columns 2 and 3, as follows:

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Item	Seating capacity of theatre	Male patrons' rest room	Female patrons' rest room
1	Less than 299	1 urinal, 1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin	1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin
2	300 to 499	2 urinals, 1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin	2 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin
3	500 to 749	2 urinals, 2 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin	3 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin
4	750 to 1,000	3 urinals, 3 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins	4 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins
5	In addition to Item 4 for every 300, or fraction thereof, in excess of 1,000	1 urinal, 1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin	1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin

(4) In a Class D theatre the rest rooms shall have, for the vehicle capacity of the theatre in column 1 of the Table, the toilet facilities set opposite thereto in columns 2 and 3, as follows:

TABLE

	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
Item	Vehicle capacity of theatre	Male patrons' rest room	Female patrons' rest room
1	Less than 400	2 urinals, 1 toilet bowl, 1 washbasin	2 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin
2	400 to 549	2 urinals, 2 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin	3 toilet bowls, 1 washbasin
3	550 to 699	3 urinals, 3 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins	4 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins
4	700 to 849	4 urinals, 3 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins	4 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins
5	850 to 1,000	5 urinals, 3 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins	5 toilet bowls, 2 washbasins

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 23.

LIGHTING

24.—(1) Each theatre, other than a Class D theatre, shall be provided with lighting equipment for the aisles, corridors, stairways, emergency exits and passageways on a circuit separate from that providing the lighting of the auditorium, lobby, foyer, rest rooms or stage area.

(2) The arrangement and use of the lighting equipment, apparatus or furnishings shall be approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 24 (1, 2).

(3) Corridors, stairways, passageways, rest rooms, foyers, aisles and lobbies shall be kept lighted at all

times when the public has access to the theatre. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 24 (3); O. Reg. 140/63, s. 3.

(4) Exterior lighting and lighting in passageways shall be lighted at all times after sunset until all patrons have left the theatre. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 24 (4).

25.—(1) Each theatre, other than a Class D theatre, shall have an emergency lighting system for the auditorium and all emergency exits, stairways, corridors and passageways.

(2) The system shall be provided with electricity by storage batteries or generators.

(3) The equipment, apparatus, furnishings and use of the emergency system shall be approved by the Director.

FIRE-SAFETY FOR BUILDING

26. In a theatre all drapes and wall fabrics that are not of fire-resistant material shall be at all times maintained in fire-retarding condition by flame-proofing processes approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 26; O. Reg. 140/63, s. 4.

27.—(1) In every projection room of a theatre there shall be at least three pieces of fire-extinguishing equipment of a type approved by the Director.

(2) In each theatre, other than a projection room thereof, there shall be at least four pieces of fire-extinguishing equipment of a type approved by the Director for the fire hazard in the area in which the equipment is installed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554 s. 27 (1, 2).

(3) In every Class A theatre located in an area of a municipality served by a water-works system, the fire-extinguishing equipment in the stage area shall consist of stand-pipes, hoses and nozzles approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 27 (3); O. Reg. 140/63, s. 5.

(4) The equipment prescribed by subsection 3 shall be in addition to equipment required by subsection 2 to combat fire-hazards for which water is not suitable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 27 (4).

28.—(1) The bottom of any decorative wall fabric in a theatre shall be at least seven feet above the floor beneath it.

(2) Fibre boards or pulp boards may be used as decorative wall fabric,

(a) over a plaster or masonry wall, when applied thereto by mastic; or

(b) over a masonry wall, when applied thereto by wood strips that have been flame-proofed in a manner approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 28.

29. Acoustical-corrective materials in a theatre shall be of fire-resistant construction and firmly secured to fire-resistant walls or ceilings. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 29.

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

30.—(1) No furnace room of any theatre shall be located under the entrance, exit passages or auditorium.

(2) The walls of a furnace room shall be,

(a) not less than eight inches thick; and

(b) of stone, brick, concrete, concrete block or other material having equally fire-resistant properties.

(3) The ceiling and floor of a furnace room shall be of materials prescribed by clause b of subsection 2.

(4) The entrance to the furnace room shall be provided with a Class A fire door that,

(a) closes automatically; and

(b) remains in a closed position except when used for the egress of persons. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 30 (1-4).

(5) No fuel shall be stored in a furnace room, except fuel oil in suitably located storage tanks. O. Reg. 140/63, s. 6.

(6) An opening between a furnace room and a fuel room shall be not greater than thirty inches wide and 6½ feet high.

(7) The walls, ceiling and floor of a fuel room shall be of fire-resistant construction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 30 (6, 7).

PROJECTION ROOMS

31.—(1) The ceiling, floor and outer walls of a projection room in a theatre shall be of hollow tile, cement, brick or other material having equally fire-resistant properties.

(2) The outer walls of a projection room shall not be less than six inches thick.

(3) The room in which the projector and sound equipment are installed shall not be less than sixteen feet wide, twelve feet deep and ten feet high. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 32 (1-3).

(4) Partition walls in a projection room shall be of a material prescribed in subsection 1 and not less than four inches thick. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 32 (5).

32. The projection room in a theatre shall have a means of emergency egress on the side opposite to the entrance. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 33.

33. Every door in the wall of the projection room in a theatre shall be,

- (a) a Class B fire door;
- (b) installed in a metal-clad frame so as to open outwards;
- (c) equipped with a self-closing device approved by the Director; and
- (d) left unfastened while a projectionist is in the room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 34.

34.—(1) Every porthole opening in a wall of a projection room in a theatre shall be equipped with a self-closing steel shutter not less than one-sixteenth of an inch thick.

(2) Each shutter shall be provided with a safety link that will fuse at a temperature between 140° F. and 160° F.

(3) Each shutter shall be so installed that it can be closed individually as well as collectively.

(4) All the shutters shall be connected to a collective release mechanism so that they can all be closed manually at the same time.

(5) The cord, lever or switch controlling the release mechanism shall be located at the side of the entrance door to, and inside, the room in which the projector and sound equipment are installed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 35.

35.—(1) Every projection room in a theatre shall be equipped with an exhaust ventilation fan sufficient to effect a complete change of air every three minutes. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 36 (1).

(2) The fan,

- (a) shall ventilate,
 - (i) the projection room,
 - (ii) the arc-lamp housings, and
 - (iii) the generator room; and
- (b) shall be mounted in a stack not less than eighteen inches in diameter and terminating in the open air. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 36 (2); O. Reg. 140/63, s. 9.

(3) Where a damper is installed in an exhaust system, it shall be of a type that automatically opens to the fullest extent while the fan is operating.

(4) In each projection room there shall be a toilet bowl and a washbasin with running water. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 36 (3, 4).

36.—(1) The arrangement or use of projection equipment in a theatre shall be approved by the Director.

(2) All equipment, apparatus or furnishings, other than projection equipment, shall be of fire-resistant construction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 37.

37. Sections 6 to 19 and sections 22, 26, 28, 29 and 30 do not apply to Class D theatres. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 38.

CLASS D THEATRES

38.—(1) Subsections 2 to 6 apply only to Class D theatres.

(2) Every screen tower shall be designed and constructed to withstand a horizontal wind pressure of not less than thirty pounds for each square foot of surface exposed or likely to be exposed to wind.

(3) A screen tower shall have steel framing or be of masonry reinforced with steel.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection 1 of section 31, the ceiling of a projection room may be constructed of expanded metal lath or gypsum lath covered with not less than one-quarter of an inch of fire-resistant plaster.

(5) All entrance and exit driveways shall,

- (a) be adequately lighted; and
- (b) remain so lighted at all times that members of the public are in the theatre.

(6) A loud speaker shall be provided for each vehicle parked in a position so that the occupants thereof may view the screen. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 39.

PROJECTIONISTS

39. A projectionist shall have his licence in his possession at all times that he is in a projection room, and shall produce it when so required by an inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 40.

40. No projectionist shall,

- (a) have in the projection room any reading material other than,
 - (i) copies of any statutes or regulations relating to his duties or to projection equipment, and
 - (ii) technical publications relating to projection equipment;

(b) permit any person to be or remain in the projection room while an audience is in the theatre, except,

- (i) an inspector,
- (ii) the person in charge of the theatre or his representative,
- (iii) a holder of a projectionist licence, or
- (iv) any person authorized by law to be in the projection room for any particular purpose;

(c) operate or permit the operation of any projection equipment that he knows to be defective; or

(d) use defective or overloaded reels. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 41.

41. Every projectionist shall,

(a) keep the projection room clean and free of all articles not required for the proper operation of projection equipment;

(b) take all steps necessary to ensure that the,

- (i) projection equipment,
- (ii) porthole shutters,
- (iii) fire-fighting equipment, and
- (iv) emergency lighting system,

are at all times in good repair and working condition;

(c) close all porthole shutters after the last exhibition each night;

(d) examine and test the projection equipment before each exhibition; and

(e) inspect and keep in good repair all film in his charge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 42; O. Reg. 140/63, s. 11.

42.—(1) Except under the direct supervision of a projectionist holding a first-class or second-class licence, no person holding an apprentice licence shall operate projection equipment.

(2) Where two or more persons holding projectionist licences of different classes are employed at the same time in a projection room, the person holding the projectionist licence with the higher classification is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the equipment and the discipline of persons in the projection room.

(3) Where two or more persons holding projectionist licences of the same class are employed at the same time in a projection room, they are severally and jointly responsible for the operation and maintenance of the equipment and for the discipline of persons in the projection room. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 43.

FILM EXCHANGES

43. A projection room of film-exchange premises shall comply with subsections 1 and 2 of section 31 and sections 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 46.

44.—(1) Screening rooms in film-exchange premises shall have a seating capacity for not more than thirty-five persons.

(2) Every screening room shall have at least one emergency exit not less than thirty inches in width.

(3) Where there is more than one emergency exit, the exits shall be located as far apart as is practicable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 47.

FIRE-SAFETY FOR FILM

45. A projection room in film-exchange premises shall have at least two pieces of fire-extinguishing equipment of a type approved by the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 53 (4); O. Reg. 140/63, s. 13.

ADULT FILM

46.—(1) Every theatre exhibiting a film classified as adult entertainment shall display a sign with the words "adult entertainment",

(a) under the canopy over the principal entrance to the theatre, and at right angles to the sidewalk; or

(b) where there is no canopy, over the principal entrance to the theatre with the lower edge of the sign not higher than three feet above the top of the entrance doors.

(2) The sign shall,

(a) be not less than sixty inches wide and ten inches high; and

(b) have the words "adult entertainment" coloured black on a white background and in letters at least eight inches high. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 59.

47.—(1) Every theatre exhibiting a film classified as restricted entertainment shall display a sign bearing on both sides a black silhouette of a key on a white background above which is printed in black letters the word "admittance" and below which

is printed in black letters the words "to persons eighteen years of age or over" with the word "restricted" printed in white letters on the key.

(2) The sign shall be not less than sixty inches wide and ten inches high and shall be hung,

(a) under the canopy over the principal entrance to the theatre and at right angles to the sidewalk; or

(b) where there is no canopy, over the principal entrance to the theatre with the lower edge of the sign not higher than three feet above the top of the entrance door. O. Reg. 140/63, s. 15.

48.—(1) All advertising matter, other than that used in or on a theatre, in connection with any film classified by the Board as adult entertainment, shall have the words "adult entertainment" printed thereon to indicate that the film has been so classified.

(2) All advertising matter used in or on a theatre in connection with any film classified by the Board as adult entertainment shall have the words "classified by the Board of Censors as adult entertainment" printed thereon to indicate that the film has been so classified. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 60.

(3) All advertising matter in connection with any film classified by the Board as restricted entertainment shall bear a reproduction of the sign prescribed by section 47 to indicate that the film has been so classified. O. Reg. 140/63, s. 16.

FORMS AND FEES

49.—(1) An application for a licence to use,

(a) a building as a Class A, Class B or Class C theatre; or

(b) premises as a Class D theatre,

shall be in Form 1.

(2) A licence to use,

(a) a building as a Class A, Class B or Class C theatre; or

(b) premises as a Class D theatre,

shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 61.

50.—(1) An application to transfer a theatre licence shall be in Form 3.

(2) A transfer of a theatre licence shall be in Form 4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 62.

51.—(1) An application for a licence to carry on the business of a 16-millimetre film exchange or a standard film exchange shall be in Form 5.

(2) A licence to carry on the business of a 16-millimetre film exchange or a standard film exchange shall be in Form 6. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 63.

52.—(1) An application for a licence under subsection 1 of section 56 of the Act shall be in Form 7.

(2) A licence under subsection 1 of section 56 of the Act shall be in Form 8. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 64.

53.—(1) An application for an apprentice projectionist licence shall be in Form 9.

(2) An apprentice projectionist licence shall be in Form 10.

(3) An application for the renewal of an apprentice projectionist licence shall be in Form 11. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 65.

54.—(1) A licence as a first-class projectionist or second-class projectionist shall be in Form 12.

(2) An application for the renewal of a licence of first-class projectionist or second-class projectionist shall be in Form 13. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 66.

55.—(1) An application for a licence to operate a 16-millimetre projector for hire or gain shall be in Form 14.

(2) A licence to operate a 16-millimetre projector for hire or gain shall be in Form 15. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 67.

APPROVAL STAMPS AND CERTIFICATES

56. The stamping under section 37 of the Act shall be made by an embossing metal stamp having thereon the words "approved by Board (Ontario)". R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 68.

57. A certificate of approval under subsection 1 of section 38 of the Act shall be in Form 16. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 69.

58. The stamping under subsection 3 of section 41 of the Act shall be made with a rubber stamp having thereon the words "approved by Board of Censors (Ontario)". R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 70.

FEES

59. Subject to section 60, the following fees shall be paid:

1. For a Class A, Class B or Class C theatre licence or renewal thereof,

(a) in municipalities having a population under 1,500 ac-

- cording to the last revised assessment roll, for each seat or chair in the theatre. \$.10
- (b) in municipalities having a population of 1,500 or over but under 3,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, for each seat or chair in the theatre.15
- (c) in municipalities having a population of 3,000 or over but under 10,000 according to the last revised assessment roll, for each seat or chair in the theatre.20
- (d) in municipalities having a population of 10,000 or over according to the last revised assessment roll, for each seat or chair in the theatre.25
2. For a Class D theatre licence or renewal thereof, for each vehicle space.37½
3. For a transfer of a theatre licence 5.00
4. For a licence or renewal thereof to carry on the business of,
- (a) a 16-millimetre film exchange. 50.00
- (b) a standard film exchange. 100.00
5. For the transfer of a film-exchange licence. 5.00
6. For a licence or renewal thereof as a projectionist of any class. 5.00
7. For each examination and test for any class of projectionist licence. . 5.00
8. For a licence to operate a projector designed for the use of 16-millimetre film for hire or gain. 10.00
9. For a licence under subsection 1 of section 56 of the Act, no fee.
10. For censoring standard film,
- (a) subject to clause c, for each reel of a film subject of British origin, 35 cents per 100 feet or fraction thereof;
- (b) subject to clause c, for each reel of a film subject of foreign origin, 70 cents per 100 feet or fraction thereof;
- (c) notwithstanding clauses a and b, for every copy in addition to the eighth copy of a standard film subject of British or foreign origin, regardless of length, \$5 per copy;
- (d) for each newsreel, \$1;
- (e) for each trailer of British or foreign origin, 100 feet or less in length, \$1;
- (f) for each trailer of British origin, over 100 feet in length, \$1;
- (g) for each trailer of foreign origin, over 100 feet in length, \$2.
11. For censoring 16 millimetre film,
- (a) subject to paragraph 12 for each reel, \$1.50;
- (b) for each newsreel, \$1;
- (c) for each trailer, 50 cents.
12. Where eight copies of a standard film subject have been submitted to the Board and the fees paid therefor, the fee for a 16-millimetre copy of the same film subject shall be \$5 per copy.
13. Where a standard film subject or a 16-millimetre film subject is wholly produced in Canada, no fee is payable therefor.
14. For the issue of each duplicate certificate of approval. \$ 1.00
15. For censoring advertising matter in connection with any film or the exhibition thereof,
- (a) subject to subclause (b), for all advertising matter in connection with each approved film subject. . . . 1.00
- (b) where a film subject is to be shown serially by chapters or episodes, for all advertising matter in connection with each chapter or episode. 1.00
- R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 71; O. Reg. 259/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 291/68, ss. 1, 2; O. Reg. 30/69, s. 1.
- 60.—(1) Where a licence to use a building as a Class A, Class B or Class C theatre is issued,
- (a) after the 1st day of July but before the 1st day of October, the fee is four-fifths of that prescribed in paragraph 1 of section 59;

- (b) on or after the 1st day of October but before the 1st day of January, the fee is one-half of that prescribed in paragraph 1 of section 59; and
- (c) on or after the 1st day of January but before the 31st day of March, the fee is one-quarter of that prescribed in paragraph 1 of section 59.

(2) Where a licence to use premises as a Class D theatre is issued after the 1st day of July but before the 31st day of March, the fee is 30 cents for each vehicle space.

(3) Where a licence to carry on the business of a 16-millimetre film exchange is issued after the 1st day of October but before the 31st day of March, the fee is \$25.

(4) Where a licence to carry on the business of a standard film exchange is issued after the 1st day of October but before the 31st day of March, the fee is \$50.

(5) Where copies of standard films are printed in Canada from negatives of foreign origin, the copies shall be deemed to be of foreign origin for the purposes of paragraph 10 of section 59. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 72 (1-5).

(6) 16-millimetre film to be used only for religious, educational or instructional purposes is exempt from clause a of paragraph 11 of section 59. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 72 (6); O. Reg. 259/65, s. 2 (1).

(7) Trailers to be used only for advertising products of industry, other than trailers used to advertise silent and sound film subjects, are exempt from clauses e, f and g of paragraph 10 and clause c of paragraph 11 of section 59. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, s. 72 (7); O. Reg. 259/65, s. 2 (2).

Form 1

The Theatres Act

APPLICATION FOR A THEATRE LICENCE

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

The undersigned applies for a *Class.....theatre licence under *The Theatres Act* and submits the following information:

- 1. Name in full of applicant:.....
(print in block letters)
- 2. Post office address:.....
- 3. Name of manager of theatre:.....
- 4. Name of theatre:.....

5. Post office address of theatre:.....

6. Location of theatre:.....
(lot and concession

.....
number, or street and number

.....
(city, town, village or township
and county or district)

7. Population according to the last revised assess-
ment roll of the municipality in which theatre is
located.....

8. Accommodation of theatre,

(a) where application is for other than a Class
D licence.....
(number of seats)

(b) where application is for Class D licence
.....
(number of vehicle spaces)

9. I enclose the licence fee of \$..... payable to the
Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics.

Dated at....., on the.....
day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

*Section 11 of the Act reads as follows:

11. Theatres are classified and defined as follows:

- 1. Class A theatre means a building in which standard film is used to exhibit moving pictures and which may be used to exhibit shows and theatrical performances.
- 2. Class B theatre means a building in which standard film is used to exhibit moving pictures and which may be used to exhibit shows or theatrical performances providing no moveable scenery is used.
- 3. Class C theatre means a building in which standard film is used to exhibit moving pictures and that may be used to exhibit theatrical performances providing no moveable scenery is used and no change of dress or costume is made in the theatre.
- 4. Class D theatre means any premises in which moving pictures are exhibited and viewed

by the public from vehicles and commonly known as a drive-in theatre.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 1; O. Reg. 140/63, s. 17.

Form 2

The Theatres Act

Licence fee \$..... Licence No.....

Receipt No.....

CLASS THEATRE LICENCE

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....
(name)

of.....
(address)

to use the.....
(building or premises)

located at..... as a Class....

theatre known as the..... theatre, with

accommodation for.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19....

Issued at Toronto, this..... day of....., 19....

.....
Director

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 2.

Form 3

The Theatres Act

APPLICATION FOR A TRANSFER OF THEATRE LICENCE

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, the undersigned apply for your consent to the transfer from the undersigned transferor to the undersigned

transferee, of Class..... theatre licence No.....

Issued to..... on the.....
(name of licensee)

day of....., 19.... to use the.....
(building or

..... located at.....
premises) (lot and concession or

.....
street and number) (city, town, village or township

.....
and county or district)

as a Class..... theatre known as the.....
Theatre.

The transfer fee of \$5 payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics is enclosed.

.....
(print name of transferor) (print name of transferee)

.....
(address of transferor) (address of transferee)

Dated at....., on the.....

day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of transferor) (signature of transferee)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 3; O. Reg. 140/63,
s. 18.

Form 4

The Theatres Act

Transfer fee \$5 Consent to transfer No.....

Receipt No.....

CONSENT TO TRANSFER A THEATRE LICENCE

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, I consent to the

transfer of Class..... theatre Licence No.....

dated....., 19.... from

..... to.....
(name of transferor) (name of transferee)

for the..... located at.....
(building or premises)

known as the..... theatre with

accommodation for.....

Given at Toronto, the.....day of.....,
19....

.....
Director

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 4.

Form 5

The Theatres Act

APPLICATION FOR FILM EXCHANGE LICENCE

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

The undersigned applies for a
(16-millimetre or

.....film exchange licence under *The Theatres*
standard)

Act and submits the following information:

1. Name of applicant:
(print in block letters)
2. Post office address:
3. Name of film exchange:
4. Post office address of film exchange:
5. Name of manager, if any, of film exchange: ...
.....
6. Names of producers of films distributed:
.....
7. Location, and number, of film vaults in use in the
film exchange:
8. I enclose the licence fee of \$.....payable to
the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of
Economics.

Dated At..... on the.....
day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 5; O. Reg. 140/63,
s. 19.

Form 6

The Theatres Act

Licence fee \$..... Licence No.....

Receipt No.....

FILM EXCHANGE LICENCE

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, and
subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is
issued:

to.....

of.....

to carry on the business of a.....film

exchange under the name of.....

at.....

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of.....

19....

.....
Director

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 6.

Form 7

The Theatres Act

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO EXHIBIT STANDARD FILM IN A BUILDING OR PREMISES OTHER THAN A THEATRE

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

The undersigned applies for a licence under section
54 of *The Theatres Act* and submits the following
information:

1. Name of applicant:
(print in block letters)
2. Post office address:
3. Type of building or premises in which film to be
exhibited:
4. Name of building or premises:
5. Address of building or premises:

Dated at....., on the.....
day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 7; O. Reg. 140/63,
s. 20.

Form 8

The Theatres Act

Licence No.....

LICENCE UNDER SECTION 56 OF THE ACT

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, and
subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to.....
of.....

to exhibit standard film under section 56 of the Act in
.....located at.....

This licence expires on the.....day of.....,
19....

Issued at Toronto, this.....day of.....,
19....

.....
Director

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 8.

Form 9

The Theatres Act

**APPLICATION FOR
APPRENTICE PROJECTIONIST LICENCE**

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

The undersigned applies for an apprentice pro-
jectionist licence under *The Theatres Act* and submits
the following information:

1. Name in full of applicant:
(print in block letters)

2. Post office address:.....

3. Has applicant at any time held a projectionist
licence in any province, state or country?.....
(yes or no)

if yes, give particulars.....
.....

4. *Age of applicant:.....

5. (a) Name of theatre where you are to be
employed:.....

(b) Address of theatre:.....

6. I enclose two photographs of my face, not larger
than two inches by two inches and not smaller
than 1 1/4 inches by 1 1/4 inches.

7. I enclose the licence fee of \$5 payable to the
Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics.

Dated at....., on the.....
day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

*Subsection 3 of section 30 of the Act reads:

(3) An apprentice licence may be issued by the
Director on payment of the prescribed fee to
any person,

(a) who is eighteen years or more of age;
and

(b) who furnishes to the Director,
(i) proof of age,

(ii) satisfactory evidence of
physical ability to handle
projection and fire-fighting
equipment, and

(iii) satisfactory evidence that he
does not suffer from any
physical or mental disability
that would prevent him from
operating projection equip-
ment safely.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 9; O. Reg. 140/63,
s. 21.

Licence fee of \$5 enclosed
(date of application)
.....
(signature)

NOTE, mail to: The Director, Theatres Branch,
Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 13.

Form 14

The Theatres Act

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO OPERATE
A 16-MILLIMETRE PROJECTOR
FOR HIRE OR GAIN

To: The Director,
Theatres Branch, Dept. of Tourism and Information,
1075 Millwood Rd., Toronto 17.

The undersigned applies for a licence under *The
Theatres Act* to operate a 16-millimetre projector

bearing Serial No. for hire or gain, and
submits the following information:

1. Name in full of applicant:
(print in block letters)
2. Post Office address:
3. Has applicant ever been licensed to operate a
16-millimetre projectorif yes, give
(yes or no)
particulars.....
4. I enclose the licence fee of \$10 payable to the
Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics.

Dated at, on the
day of, 19....
.....
(signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 14; O. Reg. 140/63,
s. 22.

Form 15

The Theatres Act

Licence fee \$10 Licence No.....

Receipt No.....

LICENCE TO OPERATE
A 16-MILLIMETRE PROJECTOR
FOR HIRE OR GAIN

Under *The Theatres Act* and the regulations, and
subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is issued

to
of
to operate a 16-millimetre projector bearing Serial No.
.....for hire or gain.

This licence expires on the 31st day of March, 19...

Issued at Toronto, thisday of,
19....

.....
Director

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 15.

Form 16

The Theatres Act

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

This is to certify that the reel of film numbered in the margin has been ap- proved by the Board under <i>The</i> <i>Theatres Act</i> and regulations.....	Reel Chairman of the Board of Censors	Certificate No.....
---	--	------------------------

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 554, Form 16.

REGULATION 812

under The Tobacco Tax Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation, "collector" means a wholesale dealer who is appointed by the Treasurer to act as his agent and to collect the tax imposed by the Act. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 1.

2. Every application for a wholesale dealer's permit shall,

- (a) contain the name and address of the wholesale dealer; and
- (b) be signed by the wholesale dealer and, where the wholesale dealer is a partnership, shall be signed by one of the partners, and, where the wholesale dealer is a corporation, association or syndicate, shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer thereof. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 2.

3. Every wholesale dealer's permit shall designate the principal place at which the business of the wholesale dealer is to be carried on and shall be displayed in a prominent position at the wholesale dealer's principal place of business. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 3.

4. Every wholesale dealer who ceases to be a wholesale dealer shall surrender his permit to the Comptroller within ten days of the cessation. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 4.

5. Every wholesale dealer who changes the name under which he is carrying on business or the address of his principal place of business shall immediately notify the Comptroller of the change. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 5.

6. Every wholesale dealer's permit shall be renewed annually and remains in force, unless otherwise cancelled or suspended, until the 31st day of December in each year. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 6.

7. Where a wholesale dealer's permit has been lost, destroyed or defaced, the wholesale dealer shall immediately advise the Comptroller of the loss, destruction or defacement and the Comptroller may issue a copy of the permit, which shall have the same force and effect as the original. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 7.

8. Every wholesale dealer shall imprint his permit number in a prominent place on all stationery used by him in connection with his business as a wholesale dealer. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 8.

9. Every dealer who is not a collector shall collect the tax imposed by the Act and pay over the tax to a collector. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 9.

10.—(1) Every collector shall,

- (a) on or before the 28th day of each month, in respect of the preceding month, deliver to the Treasurer such return as he requires; and
- (b) remit with the return required by clause a the amount of the tax as computed in the return and in accordance with the collector's agreement with the Comptroller. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 10 (1); O. Reg. 162/68, s. 1 (1).

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the Comptroller may, upon application in writing, authorize a collector who maintains his records so that he closes his books at the end of a period that does not coincide with a calendar month, but that is not longer in duration than five weeks, to deliver the return and remit the tax required by subsection 1 on or before the 28th day following the end of such period. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 10 (2); O. Reg. 162/68, s. 1 (2).

(3) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, the Comptroller may at any time require a collector to deliver a return covering such period and including such information as the Comptroller determines, and the collector shall remit to the Treasurer therewith the tax collected by him during such period. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 10 (3).

11.—(1) Where the Comptroller has authorized a collector to file his return under subsection 2 of section 10, the collector shall, on or before the 1st day of March in each year, provide the Treasurer with a statement indicating the dates upon which the collector will end each period during the following fiscal year.

(2) The fiscal year referred to in subsection 1 shall commence on the first day of April. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 11.

12.—(1) The Comptroller may upon application in writing authorize a collector to deliver a consolidated return with respect to all his places of business.

(2) Where the Comptroller has authorized a collector to deliver a consolidated return as provided in subsection 1, the return shall be accompanied by a schedule showing the address of each place of business and the amount of tax collected at each place of business. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 12.

13. Every retail dealer who purchases tobacco from a person other than a wholesale dealer holding a permit issued under the Act shall prepare a report giving particulars of the purchase and forward the

report, together with all taxes due with respect to the tobacco, to the Treasurer within twenty-five days of the purchase. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 13.

14. Every consumer who purchases tobacco from any person who does not hold either a vendor's permit issued under *The Retail Sales Tax Act*, or a wholesale dealer's permit issued under *The Tobacco Tax Act*, shall prepare a report giving particulars of the purchase and forward the report, together with all taxes due with respect to the tobacco, to the Treasurer within twenty-five days of the purchase. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 14.

15.—(1) Every dealer shall complete at the close of business on the last day preceding the day on which this Regulation comes into force an inventory report form in duplicate, showing all tobacco on hand and in transit on which tax has not been paid and shall forward the duplicate copy of the report to his local District Sales Tax Office within seven days and shall forward the original copy of the report, together with all taxes due and payable with respect to the tobacco, to the Treasurer within forty-five days.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, every dealer is entitled to deduct from the tax due and payable by him to the Treasurer a remuneration of 5 per cent of the tax at the time of remittance of the tax to the Treasurer.

(3) No dealer is entitled to any remuneration if he fails to complete the inventory report or remit the tax due and payable by him at the time and in the manner required by subsection 1. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 15.

16. Every dealer who fails to deliver the return required by section 15 shall pay a penalty of \$10 or three times the tax that was payable by him, whichever is the greater. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 16.

17.—(1) Where a dealer or collector fails to make a return as required under this Regulation, or if his returns are not substantiated by his records, the Comptroller may make an assessment of the tax collected by the dealer or collector for which he has not accounted and such assessed amount shall thereupon be deemed to be the tax collected.

(2) The Comptroller may at any time he considers reasonable assess or reassess any tax collectable by a dealer or collector under the Act. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 17.

18.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, every collector is entitled to deduct from the tax due and payable by him to the Treasurer a remuneration of $1\frac{3}{4}$ per cent of the tax collected by him at the time of remittance of the tax to the Treasurer. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 18 (1); O. Reg. 162/68, s. 2.

(2) No collector is entitled to any remuneration if he fails to remit moneys collected by him at the time and

in the manner provided in the agreement with the Comptroller. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 18 (2).

19.—(1) Every collector shall keep at his principal place of business records and books of account in such form and containing such information as will enable the accurate determination of the taxes collectable under the Act.

(2) Every collector shall, until written permission for their disposal is received from the Comptroller, retain every such record or book of account and every account or voucher necessary to verify the information in any such record or book of account. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 19.

20.—(1) The Comptroller may require a collector to deposit with the Treasurer a surety bond satisfactory to the Treasurer in an amount not less than an amount equal to three times the amount of the estimated tax that would be collected by the collector each month under the Act.

(2) Where a collector who has deposited a surety bond with the Treasurer under subsection 1 has failed to collect or remit tax in accordance with the Act, the Comptroller may, by giving written notice to the collector by registered mail or personal service, apply the bond in whole or in part to the amount that should have been collected, remitted or paid by the collector under the Act. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 20.

21. The Treasurer may, upon application from a collector, refund the tax remitted by the collector for tobacco that has been returned by a dealer to the collector for credit and upon which tax has been collected at the time of delivery to the dealer. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 21.

22.—(1) Where tobacco has been purchased on credit from a collector by a dealer who becomes bankrupt, the collector may apply to the Treasurer for a refund of the tax remitted for the tobacco so purchased.

(2) Every collector applying for a refund under subsection 1 shall advise the Treasurer of the bankruptcy of the dealer within ten days following the receipt of the first notice to creditors. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 22.

23. Every application for refund shall be accompanied by receipted invoices that shall clearly show the date upon which the collector collected the tax and the amount of the tax collected. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 23.

24. Where a collector has misrepresented a material fact, the application for refund shall be disallowed and no refund shall be made with respect thereof. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 24.

25. The following classes of persons are exempt from the payment of the tax imposed by the Act:

1. The Government of Canada.
 2. Those members of the Diplomatic Corps eligible for inclusion in the Diplomatic List and Representatives of other Countries in Canada as published by the Department of External Affairs, where the tobacco so acquired is for their exclusive use, as follows:
 - i. Heads of Missions, including Ambassadors, Ministers and Chargés d'Affaires of foreign countries stationed at Ottawa and diplomatic officers on their staffs.
 - ii. High Commissioners representing countries of the British Commonwealth and officers on their staffs enjoying diplomatic status who are stationed in Ontario.
 - iii. Consuls-General, Consuls and Vice-Consuls of career who are stationed in Ontario.
 - iv. Trade Commissioners and Assistant Trade Commissioners of career who are stationed in Ontario. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 25.
- 26.** The following tobacco products are excluded from the Act:
1. Tobacco that is returned either to a manufacturer or importer to be destroyed because it is unfit for consumption.
 2. Tobacco that is exported from Ontario. O. Reg. 318/65, s. 26.
- 27.** The rate of interest payable under subsection 2 of section 8 of the Act is 9 per cent per annum. O. Reg. 240/70, s. 1.

REGULATION 813

under The Toll Bridges Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "Burlington Bay Skyway" means the Skyway over the Burlington Canal;
- (b) "Garden City Skyway" means the Skyway over the Welland Canal at St. Catharines;
- (c) "passenger vehicle" means a vehicle that is designed primarily for the transportation of passengers, but does not include a public vehicle;
- (d) "public vehicle" means a public vehicle as defined in *The Public Vehicles Act*;
- (e) "trailer" means a trailer as defined in *The Highway Traffic Act*;
- (f) "truck" means a vehicle that is designed primarily for the transportation of goods, and includes a tractor used for hauling purposes on the highway;
- (g) "weight-carrying capacity" means the weight-carrying capacity assigned to a vehicle by its manufacturer. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 1.

2. The Burlington Bay Skyway and the Garden City Skyway are designated as toll bridges. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 2.

3. For the purposes of the Act, vehicles are classified as follows:

- 1. CLASS I. Passenger vehicles and trucks having not more than two axles and a weight-carrying capacity of less than one ton.

- 2. CLASS II. Class I vehicles drawing a trailer, and trucks having not more than two axles and a weight-carrying capacity of one ton or more.

- 3. CLASS III. Class II vehicles drawing a trailer, trucks having three or more axles, and public vehicles.

- 4. CLASS IV. Ambulances and vehicles owned and operated by police forces, fire departments or the Canadian Armed Forces. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 3.

4. The toll to be paid for a vehicle taken or operated upon a toll bridge is,

- (a) for a Class I vehicle, 15 cents cash or one Class I vehicle token;
- (b) for a Class II vehicle, 25 cents cash or one Class II vehicle ticket; or
- (c) for a Class III vehicle, 45 cents cash or one Class III vehicle ticket. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 4.

5.—(1) Class I vehicle tokens shall be sold at the rate of twenty tokens for \$1. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 5 (1).

(2) Class II vehicle tickets shall be sold at the rate of forty tickets for \$4. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 5 (2); O. Reg. 239/64, s. 1 (1).

(3) Class III vehicle tickets shall be sold at the rate of forty tickets for \$6. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 5 (3); O. Reg. 239/64, s. 1 (2).

6. Class IV vehicles are exempt from the Act. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 6.

7. The tolls shall be collected by the Department of Highways and shall be paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund. O. Reg. 282/63, s. 7.

REGULATION 814

under The Trade Schools Regulation Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "fees for the whole course of instruction" means the total cost of the course of instruction exclusive of the nonrefundable registration fee;
- (b) "the part of the course of instruction supplied and serviced" means,
 - (i) if the course of instruction is by way of correspondence, that part of the course of instruction that has been returned to the trade school for the purpose of being marked, or
 - (ii) if the course of instruction is not by way of correspondence, that part of the course of instruction that has been taught;
- (c) "total cost of the course of instruction" means the amount paid by a student to a trade school in respect of a course of instruction offered by the school, exclusive of the examination fees where such fees are separately prescribed in the contract for the course of instruction. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 1.

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

2.—(1) An application for registration to keep or operate a trade school shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for registration shall be accompanied by,

- (a) a certified cheque payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics for the amount of the registration fee;
- (b) a list of the proposed courses of instruction to be given by the trade school;
- (c) a syllabus for each course of instruction, indicating,
 - (i) the subjects of instruction,
 - (ii) the number of lessons provided and the number of hours required for each subject,

(iii) the subjects in which an examination will be conducted, and

(iv) the pass mark for each examination;

(d) a statement of the fees payable by students,

(i) for each proposed course of instruction, and

(ii) for the examinations prescribed for each proposed course of instruction;

(e) for each course of instruction, a statement of the admission requirements, including educational minimum and the particulars of any aptitude tests;

(f) for each course of instruction, a detailed statement of the books, supplies and equipment required by a student and the cost therefor to the student, where the cost is not included in the fee;

(g) two copies of all contract forms proposed to be used between the trade school and a prospective student;

(h) a statement of the names and addresses of all salesmen in Ontario who are employed by or in connection with the trade school;

(i) a copy of every written contract in existence between a salesman and the trade school and a statement of the particulars of every unwritten contract in existence between a salesman and the trade school, providing details of,

(i) remuneration payable to the salesman, and

(ii) training provided to the salesman;

(j) two copies of all advertising material, sales literature, catalogues, circulars, calendars, collection forms, identification cards for use by salesmen and any other documents used or proposed to be used in connection with the trade school;

(k) two copies of all forms of certificates or diplomas proposed to be used by the trade school;

(l) the names, addresses and telephone numbers of three persons who are not related to the applicant and who are able to provide refer-

ences as to character and reputation of the applicant where the applicant is not a corporation and of three such persons in respect of each officer of the corporation where a corporation is the applicant, and where the applicant does not reside in or does not have its head office located in Ontario, the references shall be provided in writing;

- (m) where the applicant is not also the agent or manager of the trade school, the names, addresses and telephone numbers of three persons who are not related to the agent or manager and who are able to provide references as to the character and reputation of the agent or manager;
- (n) a copy of the information required by section 5 in regard to each teacher employed at the trade school;
- (o) the security required by section 8; and
- (p) any additional information required by the Minister. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 2.

RENEWAL

3.—(1) An application for renewal of registration to keep or operate a trade school shall set forth in detail any change proposed to be made in the facts set forth in previous applications for registration and renewal and shall be accompanied by a certified cheque payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics for the amount of the renewal fee as prescribed by section 4.

(2) Every applicant for renewal of registration to keep or operate a trade school shall forward his application for renewal not later than the 1st day of November in the year for which the applicant is registered. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 3.

FEES

4.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, the fee payable by a person making application for registration or renewal of registration as the keeper or operator of a trade school is,

- (a) for one course of instruction, \$100;
- (b) for each additional course of instruction, \$10; and
- (c) for each branch school, \$50. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 4 (1).

(2) The maximum fee payable by a trade school under this section is \$250. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 4 (2).

(3) The fee payable on each application for approval by the Minister as a salesman of courses of instruction offered by a trade school is \$10. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 464/70, s. 1.

FORMS

5. A keeper or operator of a trade school shall not employ a teacher at the trade school until the teacher has submitted to the keeper or operator a completed personal data form for teachers in trade schools in Form 2. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 5.

6.—(1) A keeper or operator of a trade school shall not employ a person as a salesman of courses of instruction at the trade school until,

- (a) the person has submitted to the keeper or operator a completed application for approval in Form 3 together with a fee of \$1, payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics;
- (b) the keeper or operator has signed the application for approval, referred to in clause a, and submitted it to the Minister; and
- (c) the Minister has granted the person a certificate of approval as a salesman of courses of instruction.

(2) Where the Minister has granted a certificate of approval as a salesman, the keeper or operator of the trade school shall issue to the salesman an identity card and a letter authorizing him to act as a salesman of courses of instruction offered by the trade school, and the salesman shall present the identity card prior to interviewing a prospective student. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 6.

7.—(1) Any appointment to the teaching staff or the sales staff of a trade school shall be reported forthwith in writing to the Minister.

(2) The keeper or operator of a trade school shall not make any change,

- (a) in a course of instruction or the fees payable in respect thereof; or
- (b) in any circular, pamphlet or other material used in connection with or issued by the trade school,

without first obtaining the approval of the Minister.

(3) The keeper or operator of a trade school shall submit to the Minister an audited annual financial statement for the trade school, prepared by a chartered accountant licensed under *The Public Accountancy Act*, and a statistical report at a time and in a form determined by the Minister.

(4) The Minister may from time to time and at any time throughout the year require the keeper or operator of a trade school to submit for review further information or other material respecting the operation of the trade school. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 7.

SECURITY

8.—(1) A person registered as the keeper or operator of a trade school shall deposit with the Minister for the due performance of his contracts a bond in the amount of \$10,000, and in the amount of an additional \$1,000 for each branch school, in Form 4, Form 5 or Form 6, as the case may be. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 464/70, s. 2.

(2) The bond shall be,

(a) the bond of a guarantee company approved under *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act*;

(b) a personal bond accompanied by collateral security; or

(c) the bond of a guarantor, other than a guarantee company, accompanied by collateral security. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

(3) The classes of negotiable security that may be accepted as collateral security for a bond are,

(a) bonds issued or guaranteed by Canada; or

(b) bonds issued or guaranteed by any province of Canada. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

(4) A bond may be cancelled by any person bound thereunder by giving to the Minister and to the person bonded at least two months notice in writing of intention to cancel, and the bond shall be deemed to be cancelled on the date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than two months after the receipt of the notice by the Minister. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

(5) For the purpose of every act and omission occurring during the period of registration or the period prior to cancellation under subsection 4, every bond shall continue in force and the collateral security, if any, shall remain on deposit for a period of two years after the lapse or cancellation of the registration to which the bond relates, or after the cancellation of the bond, whichever occurs first. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

(6) The market value of the collateral security referred to in subsection 3 shall at no time be less than the sum secured by the bond. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

9.—(1) Where final judgment is given against the keeper or operator of a trade school in an action brought by or on behalf of a student in respect of a course of instruction or a contract for a course of instruction, the Minister may direct that the bond of the keeper or operator of the school be forfeited, and thereupon the amount thereof becomes due and owing by the person bound thereby as a debt due the Crown in right of Ontario.

(2) Where a bond secured by the deposit of collateral security is forfeited under subsection 1, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may sell the collateral security at the current market price.

(3) The Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may,

(a) assign any bond forfeited under subsection 1 and transfer the collateral security, if any;

(b) pay over any money recovered under the bond; or

(c) pay over any money realized from the sale of the collateral security under subsection 2,

to any judgment creditor, referred to in subsection 1, of the person bonded or to the Accountant of the Supreme Court in trust for any person who becomes such a judgment creditor.

(4) Where a bond has been forfeited or cancelled and the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics has not received notice in writing of any claim against the proceeds of the bond or such part as remains in his hands within two years of the forfeiture or cancellation, he may pay the proceeds or part remaining to any person who made a payment under the bond or who assigned the collateral security realized. O. Reg. 457/69, s. 1.

ADVERTISING

10. A trade school shall have a post office address in Ontario. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 10.

11.—(1) No person shall submit for publication or publish by any means, including broadcast by radio or television, an advertisement relating to a trade school that by affirmative statement or illustration or by omission misleads or tends to mislead the public.

(2) No person shall publish by any means, including broadcast by radio or television, or cause to be published, any advertisement relating to a trade school without first submitting the advertisement in duplicate to the Minister for approval.

(3) All advertisements for a trade school shall include the name and post office address of the trade school. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 11.

12. No stationery or other printed matter, and no advertising of any kind, or of relating to a trade school, shall refer to the Minister's approval of the trade school or of any of its courses of instruction except by the use of the following words: "Registered as a trade school under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* (Ontario)". O. Reg. 160/69, s. 12.

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT

13.—(1) The keeper or operator of a trade school shall display his certificate of registration under glass in a conspicuous location at the entrance to the trade school or in some other location on the premises where it can be readily observed by the students and the public.

(2) The keeper or operator of a trade school shall post a sheet or card supplied by the Department of Education and setting forth sections 2 and 4 of the Act and sections 16, 19 and 20 of this Regulation.

(3) The sheet or card shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the trade school premises and be readily accessible to students. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 13.

14. A trade school shall have in Ontario an agent or a manager who has authority to accept or cancel contracts for the school and to repay or refund money paid by or on behalf of a student for or on account of fees. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 14; O. Reg. 464/70, s. 3.

SALE OF COURSES

15. No keeper or operator of a trade school and no salesman of courses of instruction offered by the trade school or representative of the trade school shall either verbally or in writing guarantee or in any way promise a position to any student or prospective student of the trade school. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 15.

16.—(1) Notwithstanding any provision contained in a contract in respect of a course of instruction at a trade school, the keeper or operator of the trade school shall not retain any money paid for or on account of instruction given by the trade school where the keeper or operator or his salesman or representative has made any false or misleading statement, regarding any course of instruction offered by the trade school or regarding the nature of the contract, for the purpose of inducing the person who has paid the money to take a course of instruction or to enter into the contract, and all money so received shall be forthwith repaid to the person who has paid it, and the contract is void.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, where a person has been registered as the keeper or operator of a trade school and,

- (a) his registration has been cancelled;
- (b) renewal of his registration has been refused and his registration has expired; or
- (c) he has not applied for renewal of registration and his registration has expired,

he shall, within thirty days next following the cancellation or expiry of his registration, repay the full amount paid for the course of instruction pursuant to the contract if any part of the course of instruction has not been completely supplied and serviced.

(3) Where,

- (a) a person has contracted for a course of instruction at a trade school and the registration of the trade school is cancelled or expires before the course of instruction has been completely supplied and serviced;
- (b) the same or a similar course of instruction is offered by a registered trade school; and
- (c) the person and the keeper or operator of the trade school referred to in clause *a* agree in writing with the keeper or operator of the registered trade school referred to in clause *b* that the student will complete the course of instruction at the registered trade school at no additional cost to the person,

the person referred to in subsection 2, who was the keeper or operator of the trade school the registration of which expired or was cancelled, is not required to repay any money. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 16.

17. Every contract for a course of instruction at a trade school shall state a commencement date for the course of instruction and, where a commencement date is not stated in a contract, the contract is voidable at the option of the student. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 17.

18. Every contract for a course of instruction shall set forth sections 19 and 20 and shall contain in bold-face type a statement,

- (a) that the keeper or operator of the trade school is prohibited by law from guaranteeing a position to any student or prospective student;
- (b) that the contract is subject to *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the regulations made thereunder;
- (c) where the course of instruction includes instruction in a building or mechanical trade to which *The Apprenticeship and Tradesmen's Qualification Act* applies, as follows:

"no apprenticeship credit under *The Apprenticeship and Tradesmen's Qualification Act* can be given for training obtained under this contract"; and

- (d) where the course of instruction includes instruction in any form of practical nursing, as follows:

"a course in practical nursing under this contract does not entitle the student to any credit toward a certificate of registration as a certified nursing assistant or as a registered nursing assistant under *The Nurses Act*. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 18.

RETENTION AND PAYMENT OF FEES

19. A trade school may charge a registration fee which shall not exceed 10 per cent of the total cost of the course of instruction or \$50, whichever is the lesser, and which shall be applied to the total cost of the course of instruction. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 19.

20.—(1) Where a person gives to the keeper or operator of a trade school or to a salesman, representative or teacher of the trade school, prior to the commencement date of a course of instruction, notice in writing of the person's intention not to commence the course of instruction, the keeper or operator of the school shall refund any money paid for or on account of the fees by or on behalf of the person, except the registration fee provided for in section 19.

(2) Where a person gives to the keeper or operator of a trade school or to a salesman, representative or teacher of the trade school, after the commencement date of a course of instruction, notice in writing of the person's intention to cease taking the course of instruction, the keeper or operator of the trade school shall be entitled to retain,

- (a) the registration fee under section 19;
- (b) the proportion of the fees for the whole course of instruction that the part of the course of instruction supplied and serviced up to the time of receipt of the notice bears to the whole course of instruction; and
- (c) the greater of,
 - (i) the sum of \$25, and
 - (ii) 10 per cent of the difference between the fees for the whole course of instruction and the proportion of the fees that the part of the course of instruction supplied and serviced up to the time of receipt of the notice bears to the whole course of instruction.

(3) Where it is necessary for a trade school to supply equipment in addition to written material for a course of instruction and the equipment is supplied to a person and the trade school receives from the person a notice under subsection 1 or 2, the trade school may make a charge, not exceeding the equivalent retail cost to the trade school, for the equipment or for the use thereof, as the case may be, except where the person returns all the equipment to the trade school, unopened or as issued, within ten days of the receipt of the equipment by the person. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 20.

21.—(1) Where a student has contracted for a course of instruction other than a correspondence course and exercises his option in writing to void the contract under section 17 prior to the date upon which

the first class is held in respect of any subject of the course of instruction, the keeper or operator of the trade school shall, except as provided in subsection 3 of section 20, refund any money paid by or on behalf of the student for or on account of the fees, including the registration fee under section 19.

(2) Where a student fails to give notice in writing of the exercise of his option under section 17 to void a contract for a course of instruction other than a correspondence course prior to the date upon which the first class is held, subsections 2 and 3 of section 20 apply in respect of any subsequent exercise of the option, notwithstanding that the student may not have participated in the course of instruction, except that the keeper or operator of the trade school is not entitled to retain the registration fee under section 19.

(3) Where a student has contracted for a correspondence course and exercises his option in writing to void the contract under section 17 before returning a part of the course of instruction for the purpose of marking, and notwithstanding one or more lessons may have been delivered by the trade school to the student, the keeper or operator of the trade school shall, except as provided in subsection 3 of section 20, refund any money paid by or on behalf of the student for or on account of the fees, including the registration fee under section 19.

(4) Where a student gives notice in writing of the exercise of his option under section 17 to void a contract for a correspondence course subsequent to part of the course of instruction being supplied and serviced, subsections 2 and 3 of section 20 apply, except that the keeper or operator of the trade school is not entitled to retain the registration fee under section 19.

(5) Notice given under this section shall be deemed to be notice for the purpose of subsections 1 and 2 of section 20. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 21.

DESIGNATION OF TRADES

22. Under clause *m* of section 11 of the Act, each of the following occupations, callings or vocations is designated as a trade within the meaning of the Act:

1. Acting.
2. Advertising.
3. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration.
4. Airline Occupations (Ground Based).
5. Art,
 - i. Commercial,
 - ii. Fine,
 - iii. Graphic,
 - iv. Industrial.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 6. Business and Office Practice (Clerical, Managerial, Secretarial and Data Processing).
7. Cabinet Making.
8. Concrete Construction.
9. Dairying, Poultry Raising and Farming.
10. Dental Office Assistant.
11. Diamond Drilling.
12. Drafting.
13. Dress and Garment Designing.
14. Dress and Garment Making.
15. Electricity.
16. Electronics.
17. Engineering Technology.
18. Foundry Practice.
19. Heavy Equipment (Road Type) Operation.
20. Hotel and Motel Management.
21. Industrial Management.
22. Interior Decorating.
23. Jewellery Making and Repairing.
24. Journalism and Creative Writing.
25. Laboratory Technology.
26. Landscape Gardening.
27. Machine Shop Practice.
28. Medical Office Assistant.
29. Millinery. | 30. Painting and Decorating.
31. Photography.
32. Plastics Technology.
33. Practical Nursing.
34. Private Investigation.
35. Pulp and Paper Making.
36. Radio and Television Occupations.
37. Selling and Merchandising.
38. Security Guard.
39. Sheet Metal Work.
40. Sound and Motion Picture Projection.
41. Watchmaking and Watch Repairing.
42. Welding.
43. Woodworking. |
|--|---|

O. Reg. 160/69, s. 22.

EXEMPTIONS

23. Where a trade consisting of aircraft training is taught by an organization under the supervision of the Department of Transport of the Government of Canada, it is exempt from the operation of the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 23.

24. A course in practical nursing given in a school of nursing to which *The Nurses Act* applies is exempt from the operation of the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 24.

25. A privately operated school directed and controlled by an Ontario religious organization or by a corporation or organization legally constituted under Ontario law and not operated for profit is exempt from the operation of the Act and this Regulation. O. Reg. 160/69, s. 25.

Form 1

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS KEEPER OR OPERATOR OF A TRADE SCHOOL

I,
 (name of person, corporation or partnership and, if partnership, names of all partners)
 of

hereby apply to the Minister of Education under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the regulations to be registered as the keeper or operator of a trade school and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. The name of the school is
and the school premises are located at
(give full address and description)
and the mailing address of the school is
.....
2. The school premises consist of
.....
(here give description of available space)
and these premises are owned by or leased from
.....
3. The name of the agent or manager in Ontario who has authority to accept or cancel contracts for the school is
.....
(give name, address and telephone number of agent or manager)
4. The chief administrative officer of the school is
who is described as
(Principal, Manager, etc.)
5. The total value of the equipment used (or to be used) in the school is
6. The present enrolment of the school is
and the school has an enrolment capacity of
7. The number of graduates for the twelve-month period immediately preceding the date of this application is
8. The names of the teachers at the school are as follows:
- | Name | Part Time | Full Time |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
9. The following persons can provide references as to the character and reputation of the applicant, or of the officers thereof where the applicant is a corporation:

Name	Address	Telephone
(1)
(2)
(3)

10. The following persons can provide references as to the character and reputation of the agent or manager of the trade school:

Name	Address	Telephone
(1)
(2)
(3)
..... (signature of applicant)		

Dated at....., this.....day of....., 19....
O. Reg. 160/69, Form 1.

Form 2

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

PERSONAL DATA FORM FOR TEACHERS IN TRADE SCHOOLS

- 1. Name in full.....
- 2. Present address..... Date.....
- 3. What trades or subjects are you teaching?.....
.....
- 4. Name of school where employed.....
- 5. Date of present appointment.....
- 6. Educational qualifications:

Schools Attended, (Elementary, High, Vocational, Normal, College, or Special) Name and Location of School	Length of Attendance		Were you Graduated?	Diploma or Degree Received, if any
	From	To		
Elementary:				
Secondary:				
Others:				

- 7. What professional teacher training have you had?
.....
.....
- 8. Are any duties required of you in connection with your present employment in addition to teaching?
.....
If so, give particulars.....
.....

9. Practical experience:

Name and Address of Employers	Length of Service		Indicate Name of Job. State whether apprentice learner, journeyman or foreman	Daily Wage
	From	To		

10. Teaching experience:

Name and Location of School	Length of Service		Subjects Taught	Salary
	From	To		

11. Persons qualified to speak to your practical experience (Give 3):

Name	Address	Occupation

12. Persons qualified to speak to your teaching experience (Give 3):

Name	Address	Occupation

.....
(signature of teacher)

Dated at, this.....day of....., 19....

Form 3

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL AS SALESMAN OF TRADE SCHOOL COURSES

Application is hereby made to the Minister of Education of the Province of Ontario for approval as a salesman of trade school courses of instruction under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the regulations and in support of this application the following facts are stated:

1. Name of applicant..... Age..... (years)
 2. Address of applicant.....
 3. Educational qualifications.....
 4. Practical or business experience.....
 5. References (three, with addresses).....
 6. Name of school.....
 7. Location of school.....
- (signature of keeper or operator of trade school) (signature of applicant)

Dated at....., this..... day of....., 19....

NOTE: The sum of \$1.00, payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics, is to be enclosed with this application to cover cost of issue of certificate of approval which must be renewed annually on or before the 1st day of January.

O. Reg. 160/69, Form 3.

Form 4

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

BOND OF A GUARANTEE COMPANY

Approved under

The Guarantee Companies Securities Act

Bond No..... Amount \$.....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we,
 (hereinafter called the Principal) as
 Principal and....., (hereinafter
 called the Surety) as Surety are held and firmly bound
 unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter
 called the Obligee) in the sum of.....
 Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of Canada,

to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns,
 for which payment well and truly to be made, we,

 (name of principal)

bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators,
 successors and assigns, and we.....
 (name of surety)

bind ourselves, out successors and assigns jointly and
 firmly by these presents.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or
 Surety by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof
 shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no
 event exceed the penal sum written above or the
 amount substituted for such penal sum by any subse-
 quent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with our seals and dated this..... day
 of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the regulations, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act and regulations.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of 	Principal:

	Surety:
.....

O. Reg. 457/69, s. 2.

Form 5

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

PERSONAL BOND

Bond No..... Amount \$.....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I,
.....(hereinafter called the Obligor)
am held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of
Ontario (hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of
.....Dollars
(\$.....) of lawful money of Canada, to be
paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for
which payment well and truly to be made, I,
(name

.....bind myself, my heirs, executors,
of obligor)

administrators and assigns, and I,
(name of obligor)

deposit with the Obligee.....
as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Obligor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with my seal and dated this.....day
of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the regulations, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act and regulations.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of	Obligor:

O. Reg. 457/69, s. 2.

Form 6

The Trade Schools Regulation Act

BOND OF GUARANTOR OTHER THAN
GUARANTEE COMPANY

Bond No..... Amount \$.....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we,
.....(hereinafter called the Principal)
as Principal and.....,
(hereinafter called the Guarantor) as Guarantor are
held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of
Ontario (hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of
.....Dollars (\$.....)

of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee,
her successors and assigns, for which payment well and
truly to be made, I,.....
(name of principal)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and
assigns, and I, the said.....
(name of guarantor)

guarantee the payment of the sum of.....Dollars
(\$.....) to the Obligee and I,.....
(name of

.....bind myself, my heirs, executors,
guarantor)

administrators and assigns, jointly and firmly by these
presents and by depositing with the Obligee
. as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or
Guarantor by this Bond and any and all renewals
thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and
shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or
the amount substituted for such penal sum by any
subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with our seals and dated this day of
. , 19

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that
if the said obligation does not by reason of any act,
matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be
forfeit under *The Trade Schools Regulation Act* and the
regulations, then the said obligation shall be void but
otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect
and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the
said Act and regulations.

SIGNED, SEALED AND
DELIVERED
in the presence of

.....	Principal:
.....	Guarantor:

REGULATION 815

under The Training Schools Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "after-care officer" means an employee of the Department whose responsibility includes involvement in planning for the placement of wards and for their subsequent supervision;
- (b) "Board" means The Training Schools Advisory Board appointed under the Act;
- (c) "Deputy Minister" means the Deputy Minister of Correctional Services;
- (d) "employee" means an employee of the Department;
- (e) "infirmary" means that part of a school set aside for the care of wards who require medical treatment;
- (f) "placement" means the transfer of a ward from a school to his own home or to a foster home under the supervision of an after-care officer and "placed" has a corresponding meaning;
- (g) "school" means a training school;
- (h) "ward" means a child legally admitted to a school. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 1.

PART 1

2. This Part applies to the schools listed in schedules 1 and 2. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 2.

3. The superintendent is responsible for the management of the school and for the care of its wards. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 3.

4. The superintendent shall,

- (a) administer the school in accordance with the Act, this Regulation and such special instructions as may from time to time be prescribed by the Minister or the Deputy Minister; and
- (b) issue to the employees of the school such directions as may be necessary to fulfil his responsibility. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 4.

5. Upon the admission of a ward to the school the superintendent shall,

- (a) cause to be made a complete record of all property, clothing and money in the possession of the ward;
- (b) ensure that such effects and money are handed to an employee designated for that purpose for safekeeping; and
- (c) at his discretion, either return the property or clothing to the parent, or permit the ward to retain such articles of property or clothing as may be considered appropriate for use by the ward in the school. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 5.

6. The progress and development of each ward shall be assessed periodically by the superintendent which assessment shall be forwarded to the Board and shall recommend that,

- (a) the ward remain in the school for a further period;
- (b) the ward be placed from the school; or
- (c) the wardship be terminated. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 6.

7. Where the superintendent is of the opinion that a ward would be given care more appropriate to his needs in another school, he shall make a recommendation to that effect to the Minister or any officer of the Department designated in writing by the Minister to order a transfer. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 7.

8. Prior to the placement of a ward from the school the superintendent shall make every reasonable attempt to notify in writing the ward's parent or guardian of the pending placement. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 8.

9. The superintendent shall ensure that every ward placed from the school is provided with adequate clothing and, where necessary, with a reasonable allowance for travelling expenses. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 9.

10.—(1) Every ward on placement shall be supervised by an after-care officer who shall forward a report in writing on the progress of the ward at least once in every three months to the superintendent and to the Department.

(2) The after-care officer may, at any time after the ward is placed, recommend to the superintendent and to the Board,

- (a) that wardship of the child be terminated; or
- (b) that the child be transferred from one home to another.

(3) With the approval of the Minister or an officer of the Department designated in writing by the Minister under subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act, the after-care officer may,

- (a) transfer the child from placement to school; or
- (b) transfer the child from one home to another. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 10.

11. When wardship of a child is terminated the superintendent shall notify, in writing, the ward and the parent or guardian of the ward. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 11.

12. The superintendent shall cause to be kept the following records:

- i. A confidential record containing all personal information on each ward.
- ii. A record of any action taken as a consequence of a ward's misconduct.
- iii. A record of the identity of each person visiting a ward.
- iv. Such other records as may from time to time be directed by the Minister or Deputy Minister. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 12.

13. Upon the serious illness of a ward, the superintendent shall make every reasonable attempt to advise the ward's parent or guardian and notify a minister of religion, preferably of the denomination to which the ward belongs and consult with the ward as to any particular person he desires to see or to be notified of his illness. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 13.

14. Upon the death of a ward, the superintendent shall,

- (a) use all reasonable means to inform the parent or nearest relative of the deceased;
- (b) ensure that the Coroner, the Crown Attorney, and the local police are notified and facilitate any investigation or inquest ordered by the Coroner;
- (c) report immediately to the Deputy Minister in writing giving full particulars; and
- (d) cause to be recorded in the ward's file all action taken under clauses *a*, *b* and *c*. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 14.

15. The medical officer of the school shall be a legally qualified medical practitioner who shall control and direct the medical and surgical treatment of all wards. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 15.

16. The medical officer, subject to this Regulation and the instructions of the superintendent, shall have complete administrative and professional responsibility for the infirmary and the employees detailed for duty therein. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 16.

17. The medical officer shall be responsible for the medical examination of every ward as soon as possible after admission to the school. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 17.

18. When a ward is injured the medical officer or in his absence the nurse shall examine his injuries, prescribe whatever treatment he considers advisable and immediately report in writing the nature of the injury to the superintendent. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 18.

19. Where the medical officer observes that a ward is seriously ill, he shall immediately notify the superintendent of the fact and thereafter confirm his findings in writing. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 19.

20. When it appears that a ward is sick or injured, the employee who is directly responsible for the supervision of the ward shall at once report the fact to the officer in charge and, in the case of injury, the employee shall make a written report. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 20.

21. The medical officer shall ensure that a daily record is kept of,

- (a) the names of all wards reporting for medical attention;
- (b) the diagnosis and treatment of the wards reporting for medical attention whether attended by the nurse or medical officer; and
- (c) all admissions to and discharges from the infirmary. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 21.

22. All instances of serious misconduct by a ward shall be reported to the superintendent. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 22.

23.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, a ward shall be permitted to send and receive correspondence.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, letters to and from a ward may be read by an employee designated by the superintendent for that purpose, and the superintendent may stop any letter, if in his opinion, the contents are contrary to the best interests of the ward or other recipient.

(3) A ward shall be permitted at any time to send or receive letters from his solicitor, the Minister, the Deputy Minister, members of the Ontario Legislative

Assembly or members of the Parliament of Canada, and such letters shall be forwarded without delay. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 23.

24. No person shall be allowed access to a school without the approval of the superintendent. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 24.

25. A ward shall be permitted visits with those persons who may be involved in, and contribute to, his welfare. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 25.

26. No person allowed access to a school shall take a photograph unless authorized to do so by the superintendent. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 26.

27.—(1) No person shall, within the limits of the school property or grounds, give, trade, or sell to any other person, or consume, keep or have in his possession any liquor, as defined by *The Liquor Control Act*.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply so as to prevent a person living on school property from having liquor in his possession, provided the liquor is placed in safe-keeping in the residence of such person and is consumed therein only by himself, his family or his guests. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 27.

28. No person shall, within the limits of the property or grounds of the school, have in his possession a firearm or other offensive weapon except upon the specific authorization of the superintendent. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 28.

29. No person shall receive from, or give to a ward, any gift except as permitted by the superintendent or by an employee designated by him for the purpose. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 29.

30. Articles of any kind sent or brought to a school for a ward may be examined by the superintendent or by an employee designated by him for the purpose. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 30.

31. The superintendent may refuse to forward from or give to the ward anything that he considers improper, informing the ward or other appropriate person of his reason for so doing and shall ensure wherever practicable that the articles are returned to the sender. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 31.

32. The Training Schools Advisory Board shall,

- (a) review all submissions for wards to be placed in homes and in each case, recommend to the Minister, or to an officer of the Department designated in writing by the Minister for the purpose, whether or not a placement of the ward be made;
- (b) review all submissions for the termination of wardship and recommend to the Minister those cases where it is considered wardship of the school should cease; and

- (c) visit each school at least once each year, and advise the Minister as to the operation of each school. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 32.

PART 2

33. This Part applies only to the schools listed in Schedule 2. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 33.

34. There shall be paid to a society maintaining a private school, out of moneys appropriated therefore by the Legislature, a sum equal to the operating costs of the school as determined under section 35 for the year ending with the 31st day of March. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 34.

35.—(1) The costs claimed for the purpose of section 34 shall be determined by including,

- (a) salaries of staff who are not members of a religious order, not exceeding the amount of the salary paid for comparable positions in the Ontario Public Service;
- (b) amounts paid for the services of members of a religious order, not exceeding the sum of \$4,200 per annum per person;
- (c) expenses for repairs and maintenance of existing buildings and equipment, light, heat, cleaning supplies and insurance;
- (d) expenses incurred in the maintenance of wards for food, clothing, medical and dental care and foster home fees, not exceeding the amount of the rates paid by the Department in respect of wards of schools listed in Schedule 1;
- (e) expenses incurred in the provision of the recreational and education programs;
- (f) equipment not exceeding \$200 in value, unless prior approval of the Minister, or such person as he may designate, has been obtained;
- (g) other reasonable operating and administrative expenses,

but not including,

- (h) the cost of erecting or acquiring or structurally altering any building, except in those cases where the Minister or such person as he may designate, has authorized expenditures for these purposes;
- (i) depreciation;
- (j) debt charges of either principal or interest;
- (k) personal expenses of members of a religious order; and

- (l) any item which, in the opinion of the Minister or such person as he may designate, is unnecessary or extravagant.

(2) The costs determined in accordance with subsection 1 shall be reduced by deducting therefrom,

- (a) the cost of board and lodging for members of a religious order in an amount not less than \$720 per annum per person if such board and lodging is provided by the school;
- (b) sales tax rebates;
- (c) revenue derived from farm or shop operations; and
- (d) other miscellaneous revenue excluding donations. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 35.

36. The society shall submit to the Minister in duplicate a quarterly statement showing the name of each ward in the school during the quarter and,

- (a) the date the ward was admitted;
- (b) the period the ward was in the school or in a foster home;
- (c) the number of days for each ward for which the grant is claimed;
- (d) the actual receipts and disbursements for each month in the quarter;
- (e) the total grant claimed; and
- (f) a declaration by the superintendent of the school certifying the statement is correct in the amount due and in the number of days for which each ward admitted to the school was maintained. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 36.

37. The Minister, or such officer of the Department as he may designate in writing for the purpose, may approve payments monthly in advance of the sum payable under section 34, subject to adjustment on receipt of the quarterly statements referred to in section 36. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 37.

38. Wherever practicable, purchases for which costs are claimed shall be made in accordance with the purchasing procedures of the Department. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 38.

39.—(1) The costs claimed for the purpose of section 34 shall be shown by a financial statement audited by a public accountant licensed under *The Public Accountancy Act* and the statement shall be

submitted to the Minister on or before the 15th day of May next following the end of the fiscal year in respect of which the claim is made.

(2) Financial statements shall be prepared on an accrual basis to include,

- (a) inventories, accounts receivable and accounts payable;
- (b) statements of revenue and expenditure; and
- (c) such additional information as the Minister or such officer of the Department as he may designate in writing for the purpose, requires. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 39.

40. On or before the 15th day of July in each year, a society claiming a payment under section 34 shall submit to the Minister an itemized statement of its estimated operating costs for the year next following and such other information relating thereto as the Minister requires. O. Reg. 25/70, s. 40.

Schedule 1

Pine Ridge School, Bowmanville

Brookside School, Cobourg

Sprucedale School, Hagersville

Glendale School, Simcoe

Hillcrest School, Guelph

White Oaks Village, Hagersville

Grand View School, Galt

Kawartha Lakes School, Lindsay

Trelawney House, Port Bolster

Reception, Diagnostic and Treatment Centre, Galt

O. Reg. 25/70, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

St. John's School, Uxbridge

St. Joseph's School, Alfred

St. Euphrasia's School, Toronto

O. Reg. 25/70, Sched. 2.

REGULATION 816

under The Trench Excavators' Protection Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "cleat" means a short member of shoring and timbering that directly resists the downward movement of a strut or wale;
- (b) "Minister" means the Minister of Labour;
- (c) "sheathing" means the vertical members of shoring and timbering that directly resist pressure from the side of a trench;
- (d) "strut" means a transverse member of shoring and timbering that directly resists pressure from sheathing or wales;
- (e) "wale" means a longitudinal member of shoring and timbering that directly resists pressure from sheathing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 1.

METHODS OF SHORING AND TIMBERING

2. In all methods of shoring and timbering of a trench,

- (a) the sheathing shall be placed against the side of the trench so that the length of each piece of sheathing is vertical;
- (b) the struts shall be horizontal and at right angles to the wales or sheathing supported thereby; and
- (c) the wales shall be parallel to the bottom or the proposed bottom of the trench. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 2.

3.—(1) The sheathing shall be held securely in place against the wales or, where wales are not used, the struts by pressure being firmly exerted on the side of the sheathing adjacent to the wall of the trench.

(2) Where the trench is excavated in,

- (a) loose, sandy or soft soil;
- (b) soil that has been previously excavated; or
- (c) soil under hydrostatic pressure,

each piece of sheathing shall be driven into the bottom of the trench so as to be firmly held in place. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 3.

4.—(1) Each strut shall be,

- (a) cut to the proper length required to fit it tightly between,
 - (i) the wales, or
 - (ii) where wales are not used, the sheathing,
 supported by the strut; and
- (b) where necessary, held securely in place by wedges driven between the strut and,
 - (i) the wales, or
 - (ii) where wales are not used, the sheathing,
 supported by the strut.

(2) Each strut shall,

- (a) have,
 - (i) cleats that extend over the wales supported by the strut, or
 - (ii) other similar devices,
 attached securely to the strut by spikes or bolts; or
- (b) be placed on,
 - (i) cleats spiked or bolted to posts supporting wales, or
 - (ii) where wales are not used, cleats or other similar devices spiked to the sheathing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 4.

5. Each wale shall be supported,

- (a) on cleats spiked to the sheathing; or
- (b) by posts set on,
 - (i) the wale next below it, or
 - (ii) in the case of the lowest wale, the bottom of the trench. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 5.

MATERIALS

6. The composition of materials used for shoring and timbering shall be,

- (a) structural eastern spruce; or
- (b) any other structural material having strength equal to or greater than that prescribed in clause *a*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 6.

7.—(1) Where materials used for shoring and timbering is that prescribed in clause *a* of section 6, the size and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering shall be as prescribed in,

- (a) section 12 for hard and solid soil;
- (b) section 13 for soil that may crack or crumble;
- (c) section 14 for loose, sandy or soft soil, or soil that has been previously excavated; or
- (d) section 15 for soil under hydrostatic pressure.

(2) Each member used for shoring and timbering shall be a solid piece of material.

(3) Where wales are used in the shoring and timbering of a trench, the smaller dimension of the wales shall be placed against the sheathing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 7.

8. The composition of materials used for shoring and timbering may vary from that prescribed in clause *a* of section 6, and the size, composition and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering may vary from that prescribed in section 7, but only to the extent that the strength of the shoring and timbering is equal to, or greater than, the strength of the shoring and timbering prescribed in section 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 8.

9. Where two or more pieces of sheathing are used one above another in the shoring and timbering of a trench, the sheathing shall be arranged so that the lower pieces of sheathing,

- (a) overlap the lowest wales supporting the pieces of sheathing next above it; and
- (b) are firmly driven into the soil and securely supported by wales and struts as the trench is made deeper. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 9.

10.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, in the shoring and timbering of a trench, a trench jack or trench brace may be used in place of a strut prescribed by this Regulation, but only if the strength of the trench jack or trench brace is equal to, or greater than, the strength of the strut.

(2) Where the trench is over four feet in width, a trench jack or trench brace, that contains a metal pipe-spacer shall not be used. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 10.

11. Where a wedge is used in the shoring and timbering of a trench, the thick end of the wedge shall be at least two inches wide. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 11.

HARD AND SOLID SOIL

12. Where a trench is excavated in hard and solid soil, the size and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering the trench of the depth shown in column 1 of Table 1 shall have,

- (a) the pieces of sheathing,
 - (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 2, and
 - (ii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one piece of sheathing to the centre of the next piece of sheathing on the same side of the trench is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 3;
- (b) the wales,
 - (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 4, and
 - (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one wale to the centre of the next wale is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 5; and
- (c) the struts,
 - (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 6, where the trench is six feet or less in width, or with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 7, where the trench is twelve feet or less in width but greater than six feet in width,
 - (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 8, and
 - (iii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 9. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 12.

SOIL THAT MAY CRACK OR CRUMBLE

13. Where a trench is excavated in soil that may crack or crumble, the size and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering the trench of the depth shown in column 1 of Table 2 shall have,

(a) the pieces of sheathing,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 2, and
- (ii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one piece of sheathing to the centre of the next piece of sheathing on the same side of the trench is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 3;

(b) the wales,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 4, and
- (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one wale to the centre of the next wale is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 5; and

(c) the struts,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 6, where the trench is six feet or less in width, or with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 7, where the trench is twelve feet or less in width but greater than six feet in width,
- (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 8, and
- (iii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 9. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 13.

LOOSE, SANDY OR SOFT SOIL

OR SOIL THAT HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED

14. Where a trench is excavated in loose, sandy or soft soil, or in soil that has been previously excavated, the size and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering the trench of the depth shown in column 1 of Table 3 shall have,

(a) the pieces of sheathing,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 2, and
- (ii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one piece of sheathing to the centre of the next piece of sheathing on the same side of the trench is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 3;

(b) the wales,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 4, and
- (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one wale to the centre of the next wale is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 5; and

(c) the struts,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 6, where the trench is six feet or less in width, or with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 7, where the trench is twelve feet or less in width but greater than six feet in width,
- (ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 8, and
- (iii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 9. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 14.

SOIL UNDER HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE

15. Where a trench is excavated in soil under hydrostatic pressure, the size and arrangement of materials used for shoring and timbering the trench of the depth shown in column 1 of Table 4 shall have,

(a) the pieces of sheathing,

- (i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 2, and
- (ii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one piece of sheathing to the centre of the next

piece of sheathing on the same side of the trench is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 3;

(b) the wales,

(i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 4, and

(ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one wale to the centre of the next wale is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 5; and

(c) the struts,

(i) with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 6, where the trench is six feet or less in width, or with a thickness and width not less than that prescribed in column 7, where the trench is twelve feet or less in width but greater than six feet in width,

(ii) arranged so that the vertical spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribe in column 8, and

(iii) arranged so that the horizontal spacing from the centre of one strut to the centre of the next strut is not greater than the spacing prescribed in column 9. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 15.

FEES

16.—(1) In territory without municipal organization, the owner of land on which a trench is being excavated or, if the work on the trench is being done by a contractor, the contractor, shall pay the fees for the examination of drawings and specifications of shoring and timbering for trenches that are required to be submitted to an inspector for approval under subsection 4 of section 11 of the Act.

(2) The amount of the fees payable under subsection 1 is,

- (a) where a trench does not exceed 40 feet in depth and 20 feet in width. . . \$25
- (b) where a trench exceeds 40 feet in depth or 20 feet in width. 40

(3) The fees payable under subsection 1 shall be paid to the inspector for the Minister at the time the drawings and specifications are submitted to the inspector for approval. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, s. 16.

TABLE 1

(For hard and solid soil)

ITEM No.	DEPTH OF TRENCH	SHEATHING		WALES		STRUTS			
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Inches	Feet	Feet
1	Over 6 but not over 10	2 × 8	6	....	....	4 × 4	4 × 6	4	9
2	Over 10 but not over 15	2 × 8	4½	6 × 6	4	4 × 6	6 × 6	4	9
3	Over 15 but not over 20	2 × 8	3	8 × 8	4	6 × 6	6 × 6	4	9
4	Over 20 but not over 25	2 × 6	Width of member	10 × 10	4	6 × 8	8 × 8	4	9
5	Over 25 but not over 30	3 × 8	Width of member	8 × 12	4	8 × 8	8 × 10	4	9

TABLE 2
(For soil that may crack or crumble)

ITEM No.	DEPTH OF TRENCH	SHEATHING		WALES		STRUTS			
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Inches	Feet	Feet
1	Over 4 but not over 7	2 × 8	4½	4 × 6	4	4 × 4	....	4	9
2	Over 7 but not over 10	2 × 8	3	6 × 6	4	4 × 4	6 × 6	4	9
3	Over 10 but not over 15	2 × 8	1	6 × 8	4	4 × 6	6 × 6	4	9
4	Over 15 but not over 20	2 × 6	Width of member	8 × 10	4	6 × 6	8 × 8	4	9
5	Over 20 but not over 25	2 × 6		10 × 10	4	6 × 8	8 × 8	4	9
6	Over 25 but not over 30	3 × 8	Width of member	8 × 12	4	8 × 8	8 × 10	4	9

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, Table 2.

TABLE 3
(For loose, sandy or soft soil that has been previously excavated)

ITEM No.	DEPTH OF TRENCH	SHEATHING		WALES		STRUTS			
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Inches	Feet	Feet
1	Over 4 but not over 7	2 × 8	1⅓	4 × 6	4	4 × 4	4 × 6	4	9
2	Over 7 but not over 10	2 × 6	Width of member	6 × 8	3	4 × 6	6 × 6	3	9
3	Over 10 but not over 15	2 × 6		8 × 8	4	6 × 6	6 × 6	4	9
4	Over 15 but not over 20	2 × 6	Width of member	8 × 10	4	6 × 6	6 × 8	4	9
5	Over 20 but not over 25	3 × 8	Width of member	8 × 10	4	6 × 8	8 × 8	4	9
6	Over 25 but not over 30	3 × 8	Width of member	10 × 10	4	8 × 8	8 × 8	4	9

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, Table 3.

TABLE 4

(For soil under hydrostatic pressure)

ITEM No.	DEPTH OF TRENCH	SHEATHING		WALES		STRUTS			
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9
	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches	Inches	Feet	Feet
1	Over 4 but not over 7	2 × 6	Width of member	6 × 8	4	4 × 4	6 × 6	4	9
2	Over 7 but not over 10	2 × 6	Width of member	6 × 10	3	4 × 6	6 × 6	3	9
3	Over 10 but not over 15	3 × 8	Width of member	10 × 10	3½	6 × 6	6 × 6	3½	9
4	Over 15 but not over 20	3 × 8	Width of member	10 × 12	3½	8 × 8	8 × 8	3½	9
5	Over 20 but not over 25	4 × 8	Width of member	10 × 14	3	8 × 8	8 × 10	3	9
6	Over 25 but not over 30	4 × 8	Width of member	14 × 14	3	8 × 10	10 × 10	3	9

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 559, Table 4.

REGULATION 817

under The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "bedding" means any mattress, mattress type pad, boxspring, quilt, comforter, sleeping bag, mattress protector pad, pillow or quilted bedspread, that contains stuffing concealed by fabric or other flexible material or any such article that can be used for sleeping or reclining purposes, but does not include decorator cushions;
- (b) "foam" means any material made of 100 per cent rubber or foamed material and designated as,
 - (i) latex foam rubber,
 - (ii) synthetic foam or by the name of the material,
 - (iii) chipped foam, or
 - (iv) bonded chipped foam;
- (c) "new material" means any material manufactured for use as stuffing and includes foam when used in combination with other new materials;
- (d) "new reworked material" means material that is used as stuffing and that is produced by reworking previously manufactured materials and includes foam when used in combination with other new reworked materials;
- (e) "new white reworked material" means material that is used as stuffing and that is produced by reworking previously manufactured white materials and includes new material and foam when used in combination with other new white reworked materials;
- (f) "upholstered furniture" means any furniture that is made or sold with cushions, loose or attached, or is itself stuffed or filled in whole or in part with any stuffing concealed by fabric or other flexible material or any such article that can be used for sitting, resting or reclining purposes. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 184/70, s. 1.

REGISTRATION

2.—(1) An application for registration shall be in Form 19.

(2) Every registration lapses on the anniversary date on which it was granted unless the prescribed annual return for maintenance of registration in Form 20, together with the prescribed fee is filed with the Registrar not less than sixty days before the anniversary date. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 2; O. Reg. 503/70, s. 1.

FEEs

3.—(1) Subject to section 4, the fee for registration as a manufacturer is \$50 for each registration number issued.

(2) The fee for registration as a renovator is \$25 for each registration number issued.

(3) Upon receipt by the Registrar of the prescribed fee the Registrar shall register the applicant and issue one or more registration numbers.

(4) The fee for renewal of a registration of a manufacturer is \$50 for each registration number issued.

(5) The fee for renewal of a registration of a renovator is \$25 for each registration number issued.

(6) Upon receipt of the prescribed fee the Registrar shall renew the registration of the applicant. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 3.

4.—(1) A person registered as a renovator may, during the course of any annual registration period, manufacture not more than twenty-five new articles if he applies for and is issued registration as a manufacturer.

(2) No fee for registration as a manufacturer is payable by a person referred to in subsection 1. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 4.

LABELLING

5.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, every label shall be $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 4 inches long and made of muslin or linen and shall be,

- (a) in Form 1 and coloured white, where new material is used exclusively;
- (b) in Form 2 and coloured white, where latex foam rubber is used exclusively;
- (c) in Form 3 and coloured white, where synthetic foam is used exclusively;

- (d) in Form 4 and coloured white, where chipped foam is used exclusively;
- (e) in Form 5 and coloured white, where bonded chipped foam is used exclusively;
- (f) in Form 6 and coloured blue, where new reworked material is used exclusively, or together with new material or foam;
- (g) in Form 7 and coloured white, where new white reworked material is used exclusively, or together with new material or foam;
- (h) in Form 8 and coloured green, where the article is renovated; and
- (i) in Form 9 and coloured yellow, where the article is second hand. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 5 (1); O. Reg. 184/70, s. 2 (1).

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a label affixed to a stuffed article, other than an article of bedding or upholstered furniture, may be $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and shall be,

- (a) in Form 10 and coloured white, where new material is used exclusively;
- (b) in Form 11 and coloured white, where latex foam rubber is used exclusively;
- (c) in Form 12 and coloured white, where synthetic foam is used exclusively;
- (d) in Form 13 and coloured white, where chipped foam is used exclusively;
- (e) in Form 14 and coloured white, where bonded chipped foam is used exclusively;
- (f) in Form 15 and coloured blue, where new reworked material is used exclusively, or together with new material or foam; and
- (g) in Form 16 and coloured white, where new white reworked material is used exclusively, or together with new material or foam. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 5 (2); O. Reg. 184/70, s. 2 (4).

(3) Every off-sale label affixed under section 31 of the Act shall be in Form 18.

(4) A label in Form 3 or Form 12 shall,

- (a) carry the designation "Synthetic Foam"; or
- (b) designate the type of foam used and shall bear the word "Foam" immediately after the designation.

(5) Where solid, bonded chipped and chipped foams are used together, the label designations shall be as follows:

1. Solid latex foam rubber and solid synthetic foam shall be designated as "SYNTHETIC FOAM".
2. Solid foam and bonded chipped foam shall be designated as "BONDED CHIPPED FOAM".
3. Solid foam and chipped foam shall be designated as "CHIPPED FOAM".
4. Bonded chipped foam and chipped foam shall be designated as "CHIPPED FOAM".

(6) Where a mattress containing a core of latex foam rubber has a quilted cover and the cover is quilted to synthetic foam sheeting, the label designation may be "LATEX FOAM RUBBER".

(7) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, a label required to be affixed under subsection 3 of section 25 of the Act shall be at least 8 square inches in size and in Form 17 and may be printed or typed on cardboard.

(8) Where the seat of a chair is fabricated and installed as a separate unit and has a hard surface backing, the label may be affixed by means of a rubber stamp legibly and indelibly stamped on the backing.

(9) No printing other than that contained in the prescribed form shall appear on a label except,

- (a) the designation of the kind of stuffing;
- (b) the registration number; and
- (c) where the manufacturer or renovator so desires, the firm name and address of the manufacturer or renovator. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 5 (3-9).

6. The following provinces are designated for the purposes of section 28 of the Act;

1. The Province of Alberta.
2. The Province of Manitoba. O. Reg. 383/69, s. 1.

PROCESSING OF FEATHERS AND FEATHER PRODUCTS

7. Feathers or feather products used as stuffing shall be processed by being,

- (a) washed with a detergent for at least thirty minutes in water of a temperature of at least 125° Fahrenheit;
- (b) rinsed thoroughly for at least twenty minutes in warm water;

- (c) drained and treated by steam at a temperature of at least 230° Fahrenheit for at least thirty minutes and at a pressure of fifteen pounds; and
- (d) thoroughly dried for a period of twenty minutes at a temperature of at least 200° Fahrenheit. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 7.

STERILIZING OF UPHOLSTERED AND STUFFED ARTICLES

8.—(1) Before being sold or offered for sale, an upholstered or stuffed article referred to in clause *a* of subsection 1 of section 30 of the Act shall be sterilized by being exposed to formaldehyde gas for not less than ten hours in a gas-tight sterilization chamber equipped with,

- (a) at least one air inlet having a gas-tight closure gate or valve; and
- (b) at least one air outlet having a gas-tight closure gate or valve.

(2) The air outlet of the sterilization chamber, referred to in subsection 1, shall be equipped with a duct of a size sufficient to carry the exhaust gases to the outside atmosphere at a point removed from any door, window or opening.

(3) The formaldehyde gas, referred to in subsection 1, shall be generated from one pint of formaldehyde solution for each 1,000 cubic feet of space in the sterilization chamber.

(4) Where more than one upholstered or stuffed article is placed in a sterilization chamber, referred to in subsection 1, the articles shall be so spaced from each other that gas may circulate freely among the articles.

(5) Where shelves are used in a sterilization chamber, referred to in subsection 1, the shelves shall be of lattice construction. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 8.

DISINFESTING OF UPHOLSTERED AND STUFFED ARTICLES

9.—(1) Before being sold or offered for sale, an upholstered or stuffed article referred to in clause *c* of subsection 1 of section 30 of the Act shall be disinfested by a Class 1 or 2 exterminator,

- (a) licensed under *The Pesticides Act*,
- (b) using a Group A substance, classified under clause *a* of section 20 of Regulation 657 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; and
- (c) who has complied with the requirements of clauses *d*, *e*, *f* and *g* of subsection 1 of section 70 of Regulation 657 of Revised Regulations

of Ontario, 1970 and is exempt from sections 38 to 48 of Regulation 657 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970,

(2) The upholstered or stuffed article, referred to in subsection 1, shall be disinfested in an enclosed space or vault that,

- (a) is gas-tight;
- (b) where the vault is inside or opens into a building, has been approved under subsection 3 of section 70 of Regulation 657 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970; and
- (c) is equipped with,
 - (i) a sheet-metal lining of which the joints are soldered and which covers the walls and ceiling,
 - (ii) a concrete floor or wooden floor of which the joints are made gas-tight by means of tar,
 - (iii) a rubber gasket around the perimeter of all doors,
 - (iv) an exhaust fan controlled by a switch from outside the enclosed space or vault, capable of giving ten changes of air per hour and discharging exhaust gases into outside atmosphere at a point removed from any door, window or opening, and
 - (v) provision to introduce gas from outside the enclosed space or vault. O. Reg. 301/68, s. 9.

TRIBUNAL

10. A subpoena issued under subsection 2 of section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 22 and shall be signed by the Chairman of the Tribunal or a vice-chairman thereof and shall be served personally on the person summoned who shall be paid fees and allowances for his attendance as a witness before the Tribunal as follows:

1. Attending proceedings, each day \$10
2. Where a witness travels by private automobile, 10 cents a mile for each mile necessarily travelled between his place of residence and the place where the proceedings are held but where the proceedings are held in the city or town in which the witness resides, 75 cents.

- 3. Where a witness travels by a means other than private automobile, a sum equal to the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place where the proceedings are held, and return.
- 4. Where a witness is required to attend the proceedings on more than one day and returns to his place of residence at night, the travelling allowance mentioned in paragraph 2 or 3, as the case may be, is payable in respect of each day's attendance.
- 5. Where a witness resides elsewhere and in the opinion of the Director it is desirable that he remain overnight at the place at which the proceedings are held, a sum actually and reasonably paid by him for living expenses. O. Reg. 503/70, s. 2.

11. The notice of hearing before the Tribunal under subsection 3 of section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 21. O. Reg. 503/s. 3.

12. The subpoena to a witness before the Tribunal under subsection 2 of section 13 of the Act shall be in Form 22. O. Reg. 503, s. 3.

Form 1

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW MATERIAL ONLY
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

Form 2

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains LATEX FOAM RUBBER
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

Form 3

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains SYNTHETIC FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

Form 4

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains CHIPPED FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 4.

Form 6

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW REWORKED MATERIAL
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 6.

Form 5

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains BONDED CHIPPED FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 5.

Form 7

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW WHITE REWORKED MATERIAL
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 184/70, s. 3.

Form 8

RENOVATED (not for sale)
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
OWNER:
Renovated by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.
Address.

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 7.

Form 10

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW MATERIAL ONLY
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.
Address.

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 9.

Form 9

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
A SECOND HAND ARTICLE
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Sold by: (name)
..... (address)

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 8.

Form 11

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains LATEX FOAM RUBBER
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.
Address.

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 10.

Form 12

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains SYNTHETIC FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 11.

Form 14

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains BONDED CHIPPED FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 13.

Form 13

Not to be removed until solid by retail and delivered
This article contains CHIPPED FOAM
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 12.

Form 15

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW REWORKED MATERIAL
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name.....
Address.....

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 14.

Form 16

Not to be removed until sold by retail and delivered
This article contains NEW WHITE REWORKED MATERIAL
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
Made by
Ont. Reg. No.
Name
Address

O. Reg. 184/70, s. 3.

Form 17

FOR RENOVATION (not for sale)
This label is affixed in compliance with <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i>
OWNER
ADDRESS

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 15.

Form 18

TAKE NOTICE
Under authority of Section 31 of <i>The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act.</i> this article is ordered
OFF SALE
and to remain off sale until this tag has been removed by an authorized person.
It is illegal to sell, or offer to sell, or to exchange, lease or deliver this article or to remove this tag.
..... Date
..... Official Signature

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 16.

Form 19

The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

To:

The Department of Financial &
Commercial Affairs,
Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Branch,
555 Yonge St.,
4th Floor,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

For Office Use Only

Registration Number(s)

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

Date Issued

Name of Firm.....
(please print)

Address of Firm.....

Name of Owner or Partners.....
.....
.....

Names of Officers (if Corporation).....
.....
.....

Number of Registration Nos. required.....

Check Nature of Business

Manufacturer ☐

Renovator ☐

Manufacturer-Renovator ☐
(Less than 25 new articles per registration period)

Type(s) of Articles Manufactured or Renovated (please print):
.....

I hereby declare the answers given in this application to be true:

Date..... Signed.....

This application must be accompanied by a certified cheque payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics and should be forwarded to the address at the top of this application form.

O. Reg. 301/68, Form 17.

Form 20

The Upholstered and Staffed Articles Act

APPLICATION FOR MAINTENANCE OF REGISTRATION

To: The Department of Financial and Commercial Affairs,
Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Branch,
555 Yonge Street, 4th Floor,
Toronto 284, Ontario

Name of Firm.....

Address of Firm.....

Anniversary Date of Present Registration.....

I hereby make application for maintenance of the following Registration Number(s):

- | | |
|----|-----|
| 1. | 6. |
| 2. | 7. |
| 3. | 8. |
| 4. | 9. |
| 5. | 10. |

Date..... Signed.....

This application must be accompanied by a certified cheque, payable to the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics and should be forwarded to the address at the top of this application form.

O. Reg. 503/70, s. 4.

Form 21

The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act

NOTICE OF HEARING BEFORE THE COMMERCIAL REGISTRATION APPEAL TRIBUNAL

To:.....
(applicant or registrant, as the case may be)

TAKE NOTICE that a hearing will be held pursuant to section 11 of *The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act* before The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal at.....
on day, the day of....., 19...., at the hour of.....
o'clock in the noon, and so from day to day until the hearing is adjourned or concluded.

The following is a concise statement of the issues to be considered:

.....
.....
.....
.....

AND TAKE NOTICE that the rules applicable to the hearing are to be found in sections 12 to 21 of *The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act* and the regulations made pursuant thereto.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to attend the hearing, The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal may proceed in your absence and you will not be entitled to notice of any further proceedings.

Dated at, this day of, 19....

The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal

.....
Registrar to the Tribunal

O. Reg. 503/70, s. 5.

Form 22

The Upholstered and Stuffed Articles Act

SUBPOENA TO A WITNESS BEFORE THE COMMERCIAL REGISTRATION APPEAL TRIBUNAL

Re:

To:
(name of witness)

You are hereby summoned and required to attend before The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal
..... at a hearing to be held at in the
of on day, the day of, 19....,
at the hour of o'clock in the noon (local time), and so from day to day until the
hearing is concluded or the Tribunal otherwise orders, to give evidence on oath or by affirmation touching the
matters in question in the proceedings and to bring with you and produce at such time and place.....

.....
.....

Dated this day of, 19....

The Commercial Registration Appeal Tribunal

.....
Chairman of the Tribunal

NOTE: You are entitled to be paid the like personal allowances for your attendance at the hearing as are pre-
scribed by section 10 of Regulation 817 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970.

If you fail to attend and give evidence at the hearing, or to produce the documents or things specified,
at the time and place specified, without lawful excuse, you are liable to punishment by the Supreme
Court in like manner as if for contempt of that court for disobedience to a subpoena. O. Reg.
503/70, s. 5.

REGULATION 818

under The Used Car Dealers Act

GENERAL

REGISTRATION

1.—(1) An application for registration as a used car dealer by a person other than a corporation shall be in Form 1.

(2) An application for registration as a used car dealer by a corporation shall be in Form 2.

(3) An application for registration as a salesman shall be in Form 3. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 1.

FEEs

2. Fees payable to the Registrar are as follows:

- 1. Upon application for registration as a used car dealer or renewal thereof . . \$ 25
- 2. Where the applicant has one or more branch offices, for each branch office 15
- 3. Upon application for registration as a salesman or renewal thereof 10
- 4. Upon consent to a transfer of the registration of a salesman from his present employer to another registered used car dealer 5

O. Reg. 3/65, s. 2.

EXEMPTIONS

3. The following classes of persons are exempt from the Act:

- i. A person who purchases used cars for the purpose of wrecking or dismantling such cars and not for resale.
- ii. A person who conducts auctions for registered used car dealers if such person has no property interest in the cars being sold and sales are made only to registered used car dealers.
- iii. An assignee, custodian, liquidator, receiver, trustee or other person acting under *The Bankruptcy Act* (Canada), *The Corporations Act*, *The Judicature Act*, *The Winding-up Act* (Canada) or a person acting under the order of any court or an executor or trustee who sells a used car in the course of his duties.

iv. A barrister or solicitor where the sale of a used car is made in the course of his practice.

v. A person, who on his own account, sells his own car. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 3.

BONDS

4.—(1) Every application for registration shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee and a bond in such amount and form as is prescribed.

(2) The bond shall be,

- (a) the bond of a guarantee company approved under *The Guarantee Companies Securities Act*;
- (b) a personal bond accompanied by collateral security; or
- (c) the bond of a guarantor, other than a guarantee company, accompanied by collateral security.

(3) The classes of negotiable security that may be accepted as collateral security for a bond are,

- (a) bonds issued or guaranteed by Canada; or
- (b) bonds issued or guaranteed by any province of Canada.

(4) The amount of the bond shall be,

- (a) where the applicant is a used car dealer, \$5,000; and
- (b) where the applicant is a salesman, \$1,000.

(5) The bond shall be in Form 4, Form 5 or Form 6, as the case may be. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 4.

GENERAL

5. Every registered used car dealer shall immediately notify the Registrar in writing of,

- (a) any change in the shareholders in the case of a corporation; and
- (b) any change in the location of his place or places of business. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 5.

6. The Registrar, upon receipt of an application on the form supplied by him and payment of the pre-

scribed fee, may consent to the transfer of the registration of a salesman from his present employer to another registered used car dealer.

RECORDS

7. Every registered used car dealer shall keep a control book or other similar record and shall enter therein in respect of each used car purchased by him,

- (a) the date of purchase and the price paid for the car;
- (b) in the case of a trade-in, the allowance made;
- (c) a complete record of any reconditioning performed on the car, showing dates and particulars of the work done; and
- (d) the date of sale of the car, the name and address of the purchaser, the sale price and the name and registration number of the salesman who sells the car. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every registered used car dealer shall keep a correct record of all used cars bought, sold or wrecked and of such other information as will permit such cars to be readily identified.

(2) A record kept in accordance with subsection 1 of section 36 of *The Highway Traffic Act* is deemed to be a compliance with subsection 1. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 8.

9.—(1) When a used car is sold, the person who sells the car shall record the sale by completing a sale order and shall enter therein,

- (a) the name and address of the purchaser;
- (b) an accurate description of the car, including the year of manufacture, manufacturer's serial number, body type, licence plate number and details of extra equipment;
- (c) the sale price;
- (d) the amount of any deposit made by the purchaser;
- (e) the amount of balance, if any, to be paid by the purchaser and any other charges for which the purchaser is responsible, and if the balance is to be financed, the amount of each monthly payment and the number of such payments;
- (f) where another used car is accepted as a trade-in, a complete description of such car, including the year of manufacture, manufacturer's serial number, body type, licence plate number and the amount of trade-in allowance made; and

- (g) his signature and registration number and the registration number of his employer.

(2) A true copy of the sale order shall be given to the purchaser at the time of sale. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where,

- (a) a purchaser of a used car agrees to pay an outstanding balance shown in a sale order to a lender other than the used car dealer; and
- (b) the lender agrees to accept the purchaser as a borrower,

a contract with the lender shall be completed by the person who sold the used car.

(2) Except with the full knowledge and consent of the purchaser, no contract with a lender shall vary the amount of the outstanding balance, the amount of each monthly payment or the number of such payments as shown in the sale order. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 10.

TRUST FUNDS

11.—(1) Every used car dealer shall maintain a ledger account for every person from whom trust moneys are received in which shall be entered full details of all trust moneys so received and disbursements therefrom.

(2) Every used car dealer shall maintain an account designated as a trust account in a chartered bank, loan or trust company or Province of Ontario Savings Office in which shall be deposited all moneys that come into his hands in trust for other persons in connection with his business, and he shall at all times keep such moneys separate and apart from moneys belonging to himself or to the partnership, in the case of a partnership, and shall disburse such moneys only in accordance with the terms of the trust.

(3) For the purposes of this section, any deposit received by a used car dealer prior to delivery of a used car is deemed to be trust money. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 11.

FORFEITURE OF BONDS

12.—(1) Any bond mentioned in section 4 is forfeit and the amount thereof becomes due and owing by the person bound thereby as a debt due the Crown in right of Ontario,

- (a) where a registered used car dealer, including any member of a partnership, or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond has been conditioned has been convicted of,

- (i) an offence under this Act, or

- (ii) an offence involving fraud or theft or conspiracy to commit an offence involving fraud or theft under the *Criminal Code* (Canada);
- (b) where judgment based on a finding of fraud has been given against a registered used car dealer, including any member of a partnership, or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond is conditioned; or
- (c) where proceedings by or in respect of a registered used car dealer, including any member of a partnership, or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond is conditioned, have been taken under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada) or by way of winding-up and a receiving order under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada) or a winding-up order has been made,

and such conviction, judgment or order has become final.

(2) A bond may be cancelled by any person bound thereunder by giving to the Registrar and the used car dealer or salesman named in the bond at least two months notice in writing of intention to cancel and it shall be deemed to be cancelled on the date stated in the notice, which date shall be not less than two months after the receipt of the notice by the Registrar.

(3) For the purpose of every act and omission occurring during the period of registration or the period prior to cancellation under subsection 2, every bond shall continue in force and the collateral security, if any, shall remain on deposit for a period of two years after the lapse or cancellation of the registration to which it relates, or the cancellation of the bond, whichever occurs first. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 12.

13. Where a bond secured by the deposit of collateral security is forfeited under section 12, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may sell the collateral security at the current market price. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 13.

14. Where the Crown in right of Ontario becomes a creditor of a person in respect of a debt to the Crown arising from the provisions of section 12, the Registrar may take such proceedings as he sees fit under the *Bankruptcy Act* (Canada), *The Judicature Act*, *The Corporations Act* or the *Winding-up Act* (Canada) for the appointment of an interim receiver, custodian, trustee, receiver or liquidator, as the case may be. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 14.

15. The Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may,

- (a) assign any bond forfeited under section 12 and transfer the collateral security, if any;

- (b) pay over any money recovered under the bond; or
- (c) pay over any money realized from the sale of the collateral security under section 13, to any person, or to the Accountant of the Supreme Court in trust for such persons as may become, in respect of claims arising out of trades in used cars, judgment creditors of the person bonded or to any trustee, custodian, interim receiver, receiver or liquidator of such person, as the case may be. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 15.

16. Where a bond has been forfeited or cancelled and the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics has not received notice in writing of any claim against the proceeds of the bond or such part as remains in the hands of the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics within two years of the forfeiture or cancellation, the Treasurer of Ontario and Minister of Economics may pay the proceeds or part remaining to any person who made a payment under the bond, after first deducting the amount of any expenses that have been incurred in connection with any investigation or otherwise relating to the used car dealer or salesman in respect of whose conduct the bond was conditioned. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 16.

17. Witness fees and expenses in connection with proceedings under the Act shall be paid as follows:

1. Attending proceedings, each day \$6
2. Where a witness travels by private automobile, 10 cents a mile for each mile necessarily travelled between his place of residence and the place where the proceeding is held, but where the proceeding is held in the city or town in which the witness resides, 75 cents.
3. Where a witness travels by a means other than private automobile, a sum equal to the amount of the fare actually paid for the transportation from his place of residence to the place where the proceeding is held, and return.
4. Where a witness is required to attend the proceeding on more than one day and returns to his place of residence at night, the travelling allowance mentioned in paragraph 2 or 3, as the case may be, is payable in respect of each day's attendance.
5. Where a witness resides elsewhere and in the opinion of the Director it is desirable that he remain overnight at the place at which the proceeding is held, a sum actually and reasonably paid by him for living expenses. O. Reg. 3/65, s. 17.

Form 1

The Used Car Dealers Act

APPLICATION BY INDIVIDUAL OR PARTNERSHIP FOR REGISTRATION
AS A USED CAR DEALER

Date of Application, 19....

Application on behalf of:

.....
(name under which business will be carried on)

The undersigned applies to the Registrar for registration as a used car dealer under *The Used Car Dealers Act*, and for the purpose of procuring registration gives the following information:

1. Set out below the full name, address and telephone number of,
(a) the individual dealer applicant; or
(b) in the case of a partnership, of each partner and furnish copy of partnership agreement.
2. Any reference to applicant includes any partners.

Name in Full	Residence Address	City or Town	Res. Tel. No.

Business address for service on individual or partnership:

.....

Business telephone number..... Garage "A" licence number.....

Have you a used car lot, identified by a sign showing your trading name, with an office (not in a residence) on this location, and repair facilities?.....

NOTE: In lieu of repair facilities, an agreement with an established repair shop must be submitted.

Address of Used Car lot.....

3. Ontario Branches (if any):.....
.....

NOTE: Separate application must be made for used car lots operating under a different trading name than the dealership.....

4. Have you (or any partner of the applicant) heretofore been registered or applied for registration as a used car dealer or salesman? If so, give particulars:.....
.....

5. Has the applicant (or any partner) ever been refused a licence or registration or has licence or registration of either been revoked or suspended in any province or state? If so, give particulars:
.....
6. Has the applicant (or any partner) been expelled from any professional association, society or organization? If so, give particulars:.....
.....
7. The following is a short business record during the past three years of,

(a) the applicant (individual); or

(b) each partner of the applicant-partnership and of the partnership:
.....
.....
8. Will the applicant (or any partner of the applicant) be engaged, occupied or employed in any business occupation or profession other than the business of buying and selling used cars? If so, give particulars:
.....
.....

GIVE DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Individual Applicant

Name.....
I am

single.....

 married.....Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
Age..... Height..... Weight.....
Build..... Special Marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....
If married, state nature of employment of spouse.....

Partner Applicant

Name.....
I am

single.....

 married.....Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
Age..... Height..... Weight.....
Build..... Special Marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....
If married, state nature of employment of spouse.....

Partner Applicant

Name.....
I am

single.....

 married.....Number of persons, if any, dependent on me for support.....
Age..... Height..... Weight.....
Build..... Special Marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....
If married, state nature of employment of spouse.....

9. Business References (at least three names must be given) :

Name	City or Town	Street Address	Business or Occupation

10. Set out name of chartered bank, loan or trust company or Province of Ontario Savings Office and branch in which you will maintain an account designated as a trust account and in which you will deposit all moneys coming into your hands in trust for other persons in connection with your used car business (such as deposits held on undelivered automobiles) :

.....
.....

11. Is the applicant (or in the case of a partnership, any partner) an undischarged bankrupt? or, has the applicant ever been involved as an official in any company which is a declared bankrupt? or, is in the process of bankruptcy? If so, give particulars :

.....
.....

12. Is there any unpaid judgment against the applicant or any partner? If so, give particulars :

.....
.....
.....

13. Has the applicant (or in the case of a partnership, any partner) been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state, or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? If so, give particulars :

.....
.....

14. Are there any by-laws or municipal regulations governing your place of business which preclude your operating a used car business?

.....
.....

15. Give name and address of any other agency, such as finance company, that has any interest in or control over your business :

.....
.....

The Applicant asks for registration for the period ending on the 31st day of December, 19....

.....
(witness)

.....
(address of witness)

.....
(applicant)

.....
(address of applicant)

By

NOTE: If the applicant is a partnership the application must be signed by all partners. The affidavit below must be completed by one of the partners.

AFFIDAVIT

(By individual applicant, or by one of the partners, as the case may be)

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
County of

To wit:

}

I,.....
of the.....
in the County of.....
make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant (or partner of the applicant) herein for registration as a used car dealer and I signed the foregoing application.
2. The information given by me in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the.....
in the County of.....
this day of, 19.....

}
.....
(signature of applicant)

A Commissioner, etc.

- NOTE: 1. Application for bonds shall be made to a local bonding company. In cases where bonds are refused, application shall be made to the Registrar for Forms 5 and 6 to cover the posting of collateral security (Form 5) or a bond of a guarantor other than a guarantee company (Form 6).
2. A certified cheque or money order PAYABLE TO THE TREASURER OF ONTARIO AND MINISTER OF ECONOMICS in the amount of \$25.00 for each dealer registration, plus additional \$15.00 for each branch registration shall accompany this registration. In the event of refusal of this application these fees are refundable.

O. Reg. 222/66, s. 1; O. Reg. 380/66, s. 1.

Form 2

The Used Car Dealers Act

APPLICATION BY CORPORATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A USED CAR DEALER

Date of Application....., 19....

Application on behalf of:

.....
(name under which business will be carried on)

The undersigned applies to the Registrar for registration as a used car dealer under *The Used Car Dealers Act*, and for the purpose of procuring registration gives the following information:

1. The applicant is a corporation. Its head office is in Ontario and the names, residence addresses and telephone numbers of its directors and officials are set out below:

Name in Full	Residence Address	City or Town	Residence Tel. No.	OFFICIALS	State whether active or non-active in automobile business
				President	
				Vice-President	
				Secretary	
				Treasurer	
				or Secty.-Treasurer	
				DIRECTIONS	

Business address for service on the corporation:
.....

Business telephone number.....

2. Ontario Branches (if any):
3. Has the applicant or any official or director of the applicant heretofore been registered or applied for registration as a used car dealer or salesman? If so, give particulars:

- 4. Has the applicant or any official or director of the applicant ever been refused a licence or registration or has licence or registration been revoked or suspended in any province or state? If so, give particulars:
- 5. The following is a short business record during the past three years of the applicant and of each official of the applicant:
- 6. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application, the place of residence of each official of the applicant was as follows:
- 7. Will the applicant (or any official or director of the applicant) be engaged, occupied or employed in any business, occupation or profession other than the business of buying and selling used cars? If so, give particulars:
- 8. Set out below the names, addresses and occupations of all the shareholders, together with the number of shares held by each:

Name of Shareholder	Address	Occupation	No. of Shares
Total No. of Shares Issued			

- 9. Set out name of chartered bank, loan or trust company, or Province of Ontario Savings Office and branch in which you will maintain an account designated as a trust account and in which you will deposit all moneys coming into your hands in trust for other persons in connection with your business of buying and selling used cars. (Such as deposits held on undelivered automobiles.)
- 10. Is there any unpaid judgment against the applicant or its directors or officials? If so, give particulars:
- 11. Is the applicant, or any director or official of the applicant an undischarged bankrupt? or, has the applicant, or any director as official of the applicant ever been involved in an official capacity or as a majority shareholder with a company which is a declared bankrupt? or is in the process of bankruptcy? If so, give full particulars:
- 12. Has the applicant or any director or official of the applicant been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country or state, or province thereof, of a criminal offence, or are there any proceedings now pending? If so, give particulars:
- 13. Have you received your charter? If so, give date of Letters Patent
- 14. Are there any by-laws or municipal regulations governing your place of business which preclude your operating a used car business?
- 15. Give name and address of any other agency, such as finance company, that has any interest in or control over your business.

The applicant asks for registration for the period ending on the 31st day of December, 19....

.....	
		(company name)
.....	By	.....
(witness)		(signature of official and title)
.....	
(witness)		(signature of official and title)
.....	
(witness)		(signature of official and title)
.....	
(witness)		(signature of official and title)

AFFIDAVIT

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO	}	I,
County of		of the
		in the County of
To wit:		make oath and say:

- 1. I am an official of the applicant herein for registration as a dealer and I signed the foregoing application.
- 2. The information given by us in the application is true.

SWORN before me at the.....
in the County of.....
this.....day of....., 19....

A Commissioner, etc.

O. Reg. 3/65, Form 2.

Form 3

The Used Car Dealers Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A SALESMAN

Date of Application....., 19....

I,.....hereby make application for registration under
(print full name)

The Used Car Dealers Act as a salesman for.....

a registered dealer, and in support of this application give the following information:

- 1. During the year immediately prior to the date of this application I have resided at the following places:

.....
.....

2. My residence address is
(street and number) (municipality)

3. I am single ☐ male ☐
 married ☐ female ☐ Number of persons, if any, depending on me for support.....

If married female, state nature of husband's employment.....

GIVE DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Date of Birth..... Height.....
 Month Day Year

Build..... Weight..... Special Marks..... Hair..... Eyes.....

4. Will you be engaged or employed in any business, occupation or profession other than as a used car salesman?

..... If so, give full particulars:
.....
.....
.....

5. Following are particulars of my occupation during the past three years: (Particulars of the full three year period, up to and including date of application, must be given).

If not employed or a housewife, please state.....
(If unemployed at any time, state exact period).

Name and Address of Employer	Nature of Business of Employer	Nature of my Employment	Period of Employment (Give exact Dates) From: To:	Residence during said Employment (City, Street and Number)

6. Have you ever been charged, indicted or convicted under any law of any country, state or province of a criminal offence or violation of any statute, or are there any proceedings now pending? Yes ☐ No ☐
If so, give full particulars (attach separate schedule if necessary):

.....
.....
.....

7. Have you ever been declared bankrupt? or have you ever been involved as an official in any company which has been declared bankrupt? or is in the process of bankruptcy?

If so, give full particulars (if discharged, state date)

.

.

8. Are there any unpaid judgments recorded against you?

.

If so, give full particulars.

.

.

9. Have you ever been licensed or registered to buy or sell used cars anywhere, including the Province of Ontario? If so, give full particulars.

.

.

10. Has any licence or registration of any kind (including driver's licence) been refused you, or suspended or cancelled? If so, give full particulars.

.

.

.

11. Have you ever been expelled or suspended from any Professional Association, Society or Organization?

If so, give full particulars.

.

.

.

The Applicant asks for Registration for the period ending on the 31st day of December, 19

Witness Applicant
(signature of witness) (signature of applicant)

Address of Witness

AFFIDAVIT

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

County of.....
To wit:

I,.....
(print name)
of the.....
in the County of.....
make oath and say:

1. I am the applicant herein for registration as a salesman, and I signed the foregoing application.
2. The information given by me in the application is true, the name set out in said application is in fact my true name, and I will hold myself out in no other manner.
3. **I undertake that I will not deal in used cars until I receive notification from the Registrar that I am registered so to do.**

SWORN before me at the.....
..... in the
County of.....
this day of
....., 19.....

(signature of applicant)
A Commissioner, etc.

CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYER

To the Registrar:

I,.....hereby certify that the information given
(name of intended employer)
by.....in the foregoing application is to the best of
(name of applicant)
my knowledge and belief true, and request that the application be granted **and I further certify that I will not employ the applicant as a salesman until I in fact receive his registration certificate**

.....
(registered name of employer)

By.....
.....
(title of official signing)

.....
(address of employer)

Form 4

The Used Car Dealers Act

BOND OF A GUARANTEE COMPANY

Approved under

The Guarantee Companies Securities Act

Bond No. Amount \$

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we..... (hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal and..... (hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of..... Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made, I,..... (name of principal)

bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and we..... (name of surety)

bind ourselves, our successors and assigns jointly and firmly by these presents.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or Surety by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with our seals and dated this..... day of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Used Car Dealers Act*, then the obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the Act.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of
.....
.....
Principal:
.....
.....
Surety:
.....

O. Reg. 3/65, Form 4.

Form 5

The Used Car Dealers Act

PERSONAL BOND

Bond No. Amount \$

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I,..... (hereinafter called the Obligor) am held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario (hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of..... Dollars (\$.....) of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and

truly be made, I,.....bind myself, my heirs, executors
(name of obligor)

administrators and assigns, and I,.....deposit with the
(name of obligor)

Obligee.....as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Obligor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with my seal and dated this.....day of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Used Car Dealers Act*, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the Act.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of
.....
.....
..... } Obligor.....
.....

O. Reg. 3/65, Form 5.

Form 6

The Used Car Dealers Act

BOND OF GUARANTOR OTHER THAN GUARANTEE COMPANY

Bond No..... Amount \$.....

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we.....

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal and.....
(hereinafter called the Guarantor) as Guarantor are held and firmly bound unto Her Majesty in right of Ontario

(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the sum of.....Dollars (\$.....)
of lawful money of Canada, to be paid unto the Obligee, her successors and assigns, for which payment well and

truly be made, I,.....bind myself, my heirs,
(name of principal)

executors, administrators, and I, the said.....guarantee the
(name of guarantor)

payment of the sum of.....Dollars (\$.....) to the Obligee

and I,.....bind myself, my heirs, executors, adminis-
(name of guarantor)

trators and assigns, jointly and firmly by these presents and by depositing with the Obligee.....
.....as collateral security to this Bond.

The total liability imposed upon the Principal or Guarantor by this Bond and any and all renewals thereof shall be concurrent and not cumulative and shall in no event exceed the penal sum written above or the amount substituted for such penal sum by any subsequent endorsement or renewal certificate.

SEALED with our seal and dated this.....day of....., 19....

THE CONDITION of the above obligation is such that if the said obligation does not by reason of any act, matter or thing at any time hereafter become or be forfeit under *The Used Car Dealers Act*, then the said obligation shall be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall be subject to forfeiture as provided by the said Act.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

in the presence of

.....
.....

} Principal.....
} Guarantor.....

REGULATION 819

under The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act

GENERAL

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "clinic attendance" means a visit by a person infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease to a clinic at which the person actually receives examination, treatment, supervision or after-care for venereal disease;
- (b) "Director" means the Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Department of Health;
- (c) "hospital" means a hospital to which section 16 of the Act applies;
- (d) "local board" means a local board of health. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 1.

EXAMINATION

2. An examination of a person by a physician to ascertain whether or not the person is infected with venereal disease shall include,

- (a) a physical examination;
- (b) an inspection of the skin and mucous membranes; and
- (c) the obtaining of such specimens from the person as are necessary for laboratory examinations and tests. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 2.

NOTICE

3. Where the Minister, the Deputy Minister of Health, the Director or a medical officer of health is required or permitted by the Act or this Regulation to give or send a notice, report or direction to a person, he may give or send the notice, report or direction by prepaid registered mail addressed to the person at his latest known address. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 3.

REPORT OF PHYSICIAN

4. When requested in writing by the Director, a physician shall furnish to the Director any information that the physician has in his possession with respect to the condition and treatment of a person infected with venereal disease who is or has been under his diagnosis, treatment, care or charge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 4.

CLINICS

5.—(1) A local board of health or a hospital that establishes a clinic for the treatment of persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease shall appoint,

- (a) a physician to have charge of the examination, treatment, supervision and after-care of patients in the clinic;
- (b) an adequate staff of physicians and nurses to examine, treat, supervise and give after-care to all persons who apply for examination, treatment, supervision or after-care; and
- (c) at least one public health nurse.

(2) The physician mentioned in clause *a* of subsection 1 is responsible to the local board of health or to the hospital, as the case may be, that has appointed him. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 5.

6. A local board or a hospital shall not appoint a physician in a clinic for the treatment of venereal disease unless the Minister has approved the appointment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 6.

7. Where, for any reason, treatment of a person in a clinic is discontinued, the physician in charge of the clinic shall send a report in Form 1 to the Director. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 7.

8.—(1) In this Regulation, "designated clinic" means a clinic established, equipped, operated and maintained by a local board of health or a hospital in accordance with this Regulation for the treatment of persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, the Minister shall pay a grant, computed in accordance with section 9, in each year to each local board or hospital that maintains a designated clinic.

(3) The grant under subsection 2 shall be paid on the condition that the local board or the hospital,

- (a) permits the Director to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time;
- (b) causes such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic; and

- (c) makes no charge for a service given under clause *b*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 8.

9.—(1) The amount of the grant is,

- (a) where the clinic is operated and maintained by a local board of health, an amount in respect of each clinic attendance equal to the amount payable under section 4 of Regulation 522 of Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960, to a hospital in respect of a visit to an organized outpatient department;
- (b) \$2.25 for each clinic attendance during the year not exceeding 1,000, in addition to the amount payable under clause *a*;
- (c) \$1.50 for each clinic attendance during the year in excess of 1,000, but not exceeding 2,500, in addition to the amounts payable under clauses *a* and *b*;
- (d) 50 cents for each clinic attendance during the year in excess of 2,500, but not exceeding 6,000, in addition to the amounts payable under clauses *a*, *b* and *c*; and
- (e) 25 cents for each clinic attendance during the year exceeding 6,000, in addition to the amounts payable under clauses *a*, *b*, *c* and *d*.

(2) For the purposes of clauses *b*, *c*, *d* and *e* of subsection 1, the number of clinic attendances during the year shall be computed by dividing by three the total number of clinic attendances during the three-year period immediately preceding the year for which the grant is payable. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 9.

10.—(1) Where,

- (a) the treasurer of a municipality,
 - (i) receives an account for services given by a physician within three months after the services were performed, under the direction of the medical officer of health, and
 - (ii) forwards the account to the Minister within three months after he received the account; and
- (b) the account of the physician for services does not exceed the amounts shown in subsection 2,

the Minister shall pay a grant so as to reimburse the municipality for the services mentioned in subsection 2 in the amount prescribed by subsection 3.

- (2) The account of the physician shall not exceed,
 - (a) \$5 for a spinal-fluid examination; and
 - (b) \$2 for each intramuscular injection of penicillin.

(3) The amount of the grant is 75 per cent of the amount of the account of the physician for the services mentioned in subsection 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 10.

APPEAL

11.—(1) Within two weeks after a notice has been given to the Minister under subsection 1 of section 24 of the Act, the Minister shall notify the person of the date, time and place for the hearing.

(2) The hearing shall be conducted *in camera*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 11.

FORMS

12. The report under subsection 2 of section 3 of the Act shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 12.

13. A notice under subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act to a person suspected of being infected with venereal disease shall be in Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 13.

14. A notice from a medical officer of health to a physician designated by or satisfactory to the medical officer of health to examine a person who is or may be infected with venereal disease or who has been exposed to infection shall be in Form 4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 14.

15. A report or certificate of the physician under subsection 1 of section 4 of the Act shall be in Form 5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 15.

16. The directions of the medical officer of health under clause *a* of subsection 3 of section 4 of the Act as to the course of conduct to be pursued by a person infected with venereal disease shall be in Form 6. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 16.

17. The order of the medical officer of health under clause *b* of subsection 3 of section 4 of the Act for the removal and detention for treatment shall be in Form 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 17.

Form 1*The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act***REPORT ON PERSONS WHO HAVE
DISCONTINUED TREATMENT IN CLINICS**

Date of report.....

Name.....

Address.....

Marital status.....Date of birth.....Sex.....

Type of venereal disease:

Syphilis

Gonorrhoea

Other type

Date admitted to clinic.....

State reasons, if known, for discontinuance of
treatment.....

Where discharged, date of discharge.....

If discharged: 1. Cured.....

2. Transferred to another physician
or clinic.....

If transferred to another physician or clinic:

Name of physician or clinic.....

Address.....

Particulars of any other reasons for discontinuing
treatment.....

Date of last blood test.....

Result.....

Date of last spinal-fluid test.....

Result.....

Remarks.....

.....
(signature of physician in
charge of clinic).....
(name of clinic).....
(address of clinic)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 1.

Form 2*The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act***REPORT UNDER
SUBSECTION 2 OF SECTION 3 OF THE ACT**

Registration No.....

1. Name in full of patient.....

Sex.....

Address.....

Age..... Marital status.....

Racial origin.....

2. Where patient has syphilis, give the following
details:

1. Duration of infection.....

2. Previous treatment, if any, of this infection

.....
(yes or no)

3. If answer to 2 is yes,

where was treatment given?.....

by whom was treatment given?.....

4. Classification of syphilis:

i. Primary.....

ii. Secondary.....

iii. Latent.....

iv. Cardiovascular.....

v. Neurosyphilis.....

vi. Other tertiary.....

vii. Prenatal or congenital...

viii. Other.....

5. Clinical and laboratory findings:

i. Chancre.....
(yes or no)ii. Dark field.....
(positive or negative)iii. Blood test.....
(positive or negative)iv. Cerebro-spinal fluid.....
(positive or negative)

v. Other clinical symptoms.....

3. Where patient has gonorrhoea, give the following details:

1. Duration of infection.....

2. Previous treatment, if any, of this infection

.....
(yes or no)

3. Classification of gonorrhoea:

i. Ophthalmia neonatorum.....

ii. Other forms.....

4. Clinical or laboratory findings:

i. Clinical findings.....
(yes or no)ii. Smear.....
(positive or negative)iii. Culture.....
(positive or negative)

4. Where patient has other venereal disease, state whether patient has:

1. Chancroid.....
(yes or no)2. Lymphogranuloma.....
(yes or no)3. Granuloma inguinale.....
(yes or no)

Date of report....., 19...

.....
(signature of physician, head
or other person).....
(address)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 2.

Form 3

*The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act*NOTICE TO PERSON WHO IS OR MAY BE
INFECTED OR HAS BEEN EXPOSED TO
INFECTION WITH VENEREAL DISEASE

To.....

of.....

Under *The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act*, you
are directed to submit to an examination by.....
(name.....
of physician) (address of physician)a physician, within.....hours after receipt of this
notice. You are further directed to procure andproduce to me within.....after the examina-
tion a report or certificate of that physician that
you are or are not infected with venereal disease, and,
if so, in what form......
(signature of Medical Officer
of Health)for.....
(name of municipality or
health unit)

Dated....., 19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 3.

Form 4

*The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act*NOTICE TO PHYSICIAN UNDER
SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 4 OF THE ACTTo.....
(name of physician)of.....
(address of physician)You are notified that, under subsection 1 of section 4
of *The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act*, I havedirected.....to you and directed
(name of person).....to submit to an examination by you
(him or her)

and to procure and produce to me within... hours a

report or certificate from you that.....
(he or she) (is or is

.....infected with venereal disease.
not)

.....
Medical Officer of Health

for.....
(municipality or health unit)

Dated....., 19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 4.

Form 5

The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act

REPORT OR CERTIFICATE OF PHYSICIAN UNDER SUBSECTION 1 OF SECTION 4 OF THE ACT

I certify that, under *The Venereal Diseases Preven-*
tion Act and the regulations, on the.....day of
....., 19....

I examined.....

of.....

and found.....to be.....
(him or her) (infected or not)

.....with venereal disease.
infected)

If infected, in what form is the venereal disease?

.....

.....
(signature of physician)

.....
(name and address of
physician)

Dated....., 19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 5.

Form 6

The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act

DIRECTION AS TO THE COURSE OF CONDUCT TO BE PURSUED BY A PERSON INFECTED WITH VENEREAL DISEASE

Under *The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act* and
the regulations, you.....
(name)

of.....
(address)

are directed and required to present yourself to

.....
(name of physician or clinic)

of.....
(address)

to undergo medical treatment for venereal diseases.

.....
Medical Officer of Health

for.....
(municipality or health unit)

Dated....., 19....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 6.

Form 7

The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act

ORDER FOR REMOVAL AND DETENTION UNDER CLAUSE B OF SUBSECTION 3 OF SECTION 4 OF THE ACT

To All Peace Officers of.....
(name of municipality)

Whereas

(a)of
(name of person)

.....
(address of person)

under section 4 of the Act was directed to

submit to an examination by.....
(name of

.....on the.....day of
physician)

....., 19....;

(b) by the report or certificate of the physician
it appears that.....
(name of person)

is infected with venereal disease;

(c) under subsection 4 of section 4 of the Act
the Minister has given his approval to this
order;

<p>You are hereby commanded to remove..... (name of</p> <p>.....to..... person) (place of detention)</p> <p>and detain.....there for the prescribed (him or her)</p> <p>treatment until I am satisfied that an adequate degree of treatment has been attained.</p>	<p>..... Medical Officer of Health</p> <p>for..... (municipality or health unit)</p> <p>Dated....., 19....</p> <p>R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 7.</p>
--	--

REGULATION 820

under The Vital Statistics Act

GENERAL

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS

1. A notice of birth under subsection 1 of section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 1.

2. A statement of birth under subsection 1 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 2.

3.—(1) A request under subsection 7 of section 6 of the Act to register a child in the name of the father shall be in Form 32. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 4 (1).

(2) A statutory declaration under subsection 5 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 33.

(3) A request under subsection 5 of section 6 of the Act shall be in Form 34. O. Reg. 128/63, s. 1.

4. Application for registration of the birth of a child after one year from the day of the birth shall be in Forms 4 and 5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 5; O. Reg. 209/63, s. 1.

5. The statement under clause *b* of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act shall be in Form 4. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 6.

6. The statutory declaration under clause *c* of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act shall be in Form 5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 7.

7.—(1) Subject to section 9, there shall be filed with the Registrar General under clause *d* of subsection 2 of section 10 of the Act at least one item of Class A evidence of birth.

(2) The evidence under clauses *a* to *e* of section 8 shall set out the date and place of birth and the names of either or both parents. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 8.

8. Class A evidence of birth consists of,

(a) a copy of the hospital record of the birth, certified by a competent official of the hospital;

(b) a copy of the record of the legally qualified medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at the birth, certified by the practitioner or nurse, as the case may be;

(c) a notarial copy of the record of the legally qualified medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at the birth;

(d) a baptismal certificate or other church record of the birth or a notarial copy of a baptismal certificate or other church record of the birth, if the baptism took place or the record was made not later than four years after the birth;

(e) an insurance policy on the life of the child, taken out before the child was more than four years of age;

(f) a newspaper, a notarial copy thereof or a notarial extract therefrom, containing,

(i) the date of publication of the newspaper,

(ii) an announcement of the birth, made not more than fifteen days after the date of the birth, and

(iii) the date and place of the birth and the names of the parents;

(g) a certified copy of any record of a child welfare organization but only where,

(i) the organization is approved by the Deputy Minister of Social and Family Services, and

(ii) the record was made before the child was four years of age, and sets out the age of the child or the date of birth; or

(h) a notice of birth in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 9 *amended*.

9. Where an applicant for registration of the birth of a child after one year from the day of the birth is unable to obtain Class A evidence of the birth, he may file with the Registrar General,

(a) an affidavit setting out his attempts to obtain Class A evidence of birth, together with the correspondence he has had in respect of those attempts; and

(b) at least two items of Class B evidence of birth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 10.

10.—(1) Class B evidence of birth consists of,

- (a) at least one letter or telegram,
 - (i) addressed to either or both parents,
 - (ii) dated not more than one month after the birth, and
 - (iii) setting out the date of birth;
- (b) at least one book,
 - (i) addressed to the child before his fourth birthday, and
 - (ii) setting out the date of birth;
- (c) a copy of any public or separate school record,
 - (i) setting out the name of the child and his age or date of birth, and
 - (ii) certified by the principal of the school or by a person who has custody of the record;
- (d) a notarial copy of the birth entries in the family Bible but only where the certificate of the notary public sets out,
 - (i) that he has examined the family Bible,
 - (ii) that he has made an exact copy of the entries therein, and
 - (iii) that there have been no erasures or changes in the entries,
 and, where known, in whose handwriting the entries were made;
- (e) a certified copy of a census, immigration or consular record setting out the age of the child or the date of birth;
- (f) a certified copy of any official health record,
 - (i) made before the child was twelve years of age, and
 - (ii) setting out the age of the child or the date of birth;
- (g) a certified copy of any record of a child welfare organization but only where,
 - (i) the organization is approved by the Deputy Minister of Social and Family Services, and

- (ii) the record was made before the child was ten years of age, and sets out the age of the child or the date of birth;
- (h) an official marriage certificate setting out the date and place of birth;
- (i) a baptismal certificate or other church record of the birth or a notarial copy of a baptismal certificate or other church record of the birth, where the baptism took place or the record was made after four years after the birth;
- (j) affidavits of two persons, each stating,
 - (i) that the deponent is not related to the child,
 - (ii) the date when and place where the child was born,
 - (iii) that the deponent first saw the child not later than three months after the date of birth, or
 - (iv) the circumstances by which the deponent remembers the date of birth; and
- (k) any other documentary evidence of birth.

(2) The circumstances given by the deponent under subclause iv of clause *j* of subsection 1 shall be verified by documentary evidence of a death, marriage or another birth or other event.

(3) The affidavits under clause *j* of subsection 1 shall together be deemed to be one item of Class B evidence of birth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 11.

11. The fee for registration of the birth of a child that has not been registered within one year from the date of birth, which includes the fee under section 54 for a birth certificate, is \$2. O. Reg. 312/65, s. 1.

12. The fee for registration of the birth of a child legitimated by the subsequent intermarriage of his parents, which includes the fee under section 54 for a birth certificate, is \$2, plus the fee for search under subsection 1 of section 53. O. Reg. 312/65, s. 2.

13. An application to set aside the registration of a birth and cause the substitution of a new registration of birth in accordance with the facts contained in an adoption order, judgment or decree shall be in Form 6 and shall have attached thereto a statement of birth in Form 2 completed and certified by one of the adopting parents. O. Reg. 337/61, s. 1.

ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS OF GIVEN NAMES
IN BIRTH REGISTRATIONS

14. The statutory declaration required by subsection 1 of section 13 of the Act shall set out,

- (a) the registered name of the child;
- (b) that,
 - (i) the given name by which the child was registered was changed within ten years after the birth of the child, or
 - (ii) where the child was registered without a given name, that a given name was given within ten years after the birth;
- (c) the alteration or addition to be made on the registration of the birth; and
- (d) whether the change of the given name was effected by baptism. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 16.

15. The fee for,

- (a) the alteration of the given name by which a child was registered; or
- (b) where the child was registered without a given name, the addition of a given name,

is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 17.

REGISTRATION OF STILLBIRTHS

16. A notice of stillbirth shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 18.

17. A statement of stillbirth under subsection 1 of section 14 of the Act shall be in Form 7. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 19.

18. An acknowledgment of registration of stillbirth shall be in Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 20.

19. A medical certificate as to the cause of a stillbirth shall be in Form 8. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 21.

20. Application for registration of a stillbirth after one year from the day of the stillbirth shall be in Form 10. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 22.

21. The statutory declaration to be filed with the Registrar General upon an application for registration of a stillbirth after one year from the day of the stillbirth shall be in Form 10. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 23.

22.—(1) Subject to section 24, there shall be filed with the Registrar General upon an application for registration of a stillbirth after one year from the day of the stillbirth at least one item of Class A evidence of stillbirth.

(2) The evidence under clause *a, b or c* of section 23 shall set out the date and place of stillbirth and the names of the parents. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 24.

23. Class A evidence of stillbirth consists of,

- (a) a copy of the hospital record of the stillbirth, certified by a competent official of the hospital;
- (b) a copy of the record of the duly qualified medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at the stillbirth, certified by the practitioner or nurse, as the case may be;
- (c) a notarial copy of the record of the duly qualified medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at the stillbirth;
- (d) a newspaper, a notarial copy thereof or a notarial extract therefrom, containing,
 - (i) the date of publication of the newspaper,
 - (ii) an announcement of the stillbirth, made not more than fifteen days after the date of the stillbirth, and
 - (iii) the date and place of the stillbirth and the names of the parents;
- (e) a notice of stillbirth, in Form 1; or
- (f) an acknowledgment of registration of stillbirth, in Form 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 25.

24. Where an applicant for registration of a stillbirth after one year from the day of the stillbirth is unable to obtain Class A evidence of the stillbirth, he may file with the Registrar General,

- (a) an affidavit setting out his attempts to obtain Class A evidence of stillbirth, together with the correspondence he has had in respect of those attempts; and
- (b) at least two items of Class B evidence of stillbirth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 26.

25.—(1) Class B evidence of stillbirth consists of,

- (a) at least one letter or telegram,
 - (i) addressed to either or both parents,

- (ii) dated not more than one month after the stillbirth, and
- (iii) setting out the date of stillbirth;
- (b) a notarial copy of the birth and stillbirth entries in the family Bible but only where the certificate of the notary public sets out,
 - (i) that he has examined the family Bible,
 - (ii) that he has made an exact copy of the entries therein, and
 - (iii) that there have been no erasures or changes in the entries,
 and, where known, in whose handwriting the entries were made;
- (c) affidavits of two persons, each stating,
 - (i) that the deponent is not related to the stillborn child,
 - (ii) the date when and place where the stillbirth occurred, and
 - (iii) the circumstances by which the deponent remembers the date of the stillbirth; or
- (d) any other documentary evidence of stillbirth.

(2) The circumstances given by the deponent under subclause iii of clause c of subsection 1 shall be verified by documentary evidence of a birth, death, marriage or another stillbirth or other event.

(3) The affidavits under clause c of subsection 1 shall together be deemed to be one item of Class B evidence of stillbirth. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 27.

26. The fee for registration of a stillbirth that has not been registered within one year from the day of the stillbirth is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 28.

REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE

27. An acknowledgment of receipt of a statement of marriage under subsection 2 of section 15 of the Act shall be in Form 11. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 29.

28.—(1) Where a marriage has not been registered within one year of the day of the marriage, application for the registration of the marriage may be made to the Registrar General by either party to the marriage or by any other person. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, s. 30 (1).

- (2) The application shall,
 - (a) be in Form 12; and
 - (b) be accompanied by,
 - (i) particulars of the marriage in Form 13,
 - (ii) a statutory declaration in Form 14.
 - (iii) a fee, which includes the fee under section 55 for a marriage certificate, of \$2, and
 - (iv) one item of Class A evidence of marriage or at least two items of Class B evidence of marriage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 30 (2); O. Reg. 312/65, s. 3.

29. Class A evidence of marriage consists of,

- (a) a notarial copy of the record of the marriage in the marriage register of the church where solemnized;
- (b) an affidavit of the person solemnizing the marriage, setting out the names of the parties and the date and place of their marriage; or
- (c) an acknowledgment of receipt of a statement of marriage in Form 11. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 31.

30. Where an applicant for registration of a marriage not registered within one year of the day of marriage is unable to obtain Class A evidence of the marriage, he may file with the Registrar General,

- (a) an affidavit setting out his attempts to obtain Class A evidence of the marriage, together with the correspondence he has had in respect thereto; and
- (b) at least two items of Class B evidence of marriage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 32.

31.—(1) Class B evidence of marriage consists of,

- (a) a telegram dated the day of the marriage and addressed to either or both parties to the marriage;
- (b) a wedding invitation or wedding announcement setting out the date and place of marriage and the names of the parties;
- (c) a newspaper, a notarial copy thereof or a notarial extract therefrom, containing,
 - (i) the date of publication of the newspaper, and

- (ii) an announcement of the marriage, the date and place thereof and the names of the parties;
- (d) affidavits of two persons other than parties to the marriage, each stating,
 - (i) the date and place of the marriage and the names of the parties, and
 - (ii) that the deponent was present at the marriage ceremony; or
- (e) any other documentary evidence of the marriage.

(2) The affidavits referred to in clause *d* of subsection 1 shall together be deemed to be one item of Class B evidence of marriage. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 33.

REGISTRATION OF DEATHS

32. A statement of death under subsection 2 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 15. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 34.

33. The notice of registration of death or still-birth under clause *p* of section 34 of the Act shall be in Form 17. O. Reg. 185/62, s. 1.

34. A medical certificate of death under subsection 3 of section 17 of the Act shall be in Form 16. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 35.

35. An acknowledgment of registration of death under clause *a* of subsection 3 of section 18 of the Act shall be in Form 18. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 36.

36. A burial permit under clause *b* of subsection 3 of section 18 of the Act shall be in Form 19. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 37.

37. The fee for registration in another registration division under subsection 1 of section 19 of the Act is \$1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 39.

38. An application for registration of a death after one year from the day of the death shall be in Form 20. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 40.

39. The statutory declaration to be filed with the Registrar General under clause *c* of subsection 2 of section 23 of the Act shall be in Form 21. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 41.

40.—(1) Subject to section 42, there shall be filed with the Registrar General under clause *d* of subsection 2 of section 23 of the Act at least one item of Class A evidence of death.

(2) The evidence under clause *a* or *b* of section 41 shall set out the date and place of death and the name of the deceased. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 42.

41. Class A evidence of death consists of,

- (a) a medical certificate of death, in Form 16;
- (b) a notarial copy of the record of the funeral director; or
- (c) an acknowledgment of registration of death, in Form 18. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 43.

42. Where an applicant for registration of a death after one year from the day of the death is unable to obtain Class A evidence of the death, he may file with the Registrar General,

- (a) an affidavit setting out his attempts to obtain Class A evidence of the death, together with the correspondence he has had in respect thereto; and
- (b) at least two items of Class B evidence of death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 44.

43.—(1) Class B evidence of death consists of,

- (a) a letter or telegram,
 - (i) addressed to the applicant or a relative of the deceased,
 - (ii) dated not more than one month after the death, and
 - (iii) setting out the date of death and the name of the deceased;
- (b) a newspaper, a notarial copy thereof or a notarial extract therefrom, containing,
 - (i) the date of publication of the newspaper, and
 - (ii) an announcement of the death, the date and place thereof, and the name of the deceased;
- (c) a notarial copy of a burial permit or any cemetery record that sets forth the name of the deceased and the date of death;
- (d) affidavits of two persons, each stating,
 - (i) the name of the deceased and the date and place of death,
 - (ii) the relationship between the deponent and the deceased, and
 - (iii) that the deponent was present at the funeral and saw the body of the deceased; or
- (e) any documentary evidence of death.

(2) The affidavits referred to in clause *d* of subsection 1 shall together be deemed to be one item of Class B evidence of death. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 45.

44. The fee for registration of a death that is not registered within one year from the day of death, which includes the fee under section 56 for a death certificate, is \$2. O. Reg. 312/65, s. 4.

REGISTRAR'S STATEMENT OF FINAL DECREE OF DIVORCE

45.—(1) The statement under subsection 1 of section 27 of the Act with respect to a final decree of divorce entered by the Registrar of the Supreme Court or a local registrar of the Supreme Court shall be in Form 22 or in Form 1 of the Schedule to the regulations made under the *Divorce Act* (Canada) by P.C. 1968-985 and numbered SOR/68-200. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 48 (1); O. Reg. 304/70, s. 1.

(2) The statement shall be forwarded to the Registrar General not later than ten days after the Registrar or the local registrar enters the final decree of divorce. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 48 (2).

CORRECTION OF ERRORS IN REGISTRATIONS

46. The statutory declaration referred to in subsection 3 of section 30 of the Act shall be in Form 23 R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 49.

47. Where under subsection 3 of section 30 of the Act the Registrar General corrects an error in registration, the fee therefor is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 50.

SUBSTITUTION OF REGISTRATION

48. The statutory declaration referred to in subsection 1 of section 31 of the Act shall be in Form 24. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 51.

49. The fee for a new registration under subsection 1 of section 31 of the Act is \$5. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 52.

REGISTRATION DIVISIONS

50.—(1) The territorial districts of Ontario are divided into ninety-three registration divisions, each of which is described in one of the schedules.

(2) In the schedules, "township", except where otherwise provided, means geographic township.

(3) Every Indian agent in Ontario is authorized to act *ex officio* as division registrar for the Indians under his jurisdiction. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 53, *amended*.

DUTIES OF DIVISION REGISTRARS

51.—(1) A division registrar shall transmit to the Registrar General at the beginning of each week.

- (a) a statement in Form 25 setting out the total of the registrations made by him of births, deaths and stillbirths during the preceding week; and
- (b) the statements of personal particulars, notices of births and stillbirths, medical certificates as to the cause of stillbirths, and medical certificates of deaths received by him in respect of those registrations.

(2) Where no birth, death or stillbirth has been registered, the report of that fact shall be in Form 25. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 54.

52.—(1) The division registrar shall keep separate indexes for registrations of births, deaths and stillbirths.

(2) The index for registrations of birth shall contain the following particulars of each birth:

1. Name of the child.
2. Date of birth.
3. Place of birth.
4. Sex.
5. Date of registration.
6. Registration No.
7. Name and post office address of,

(a) the person who completed the statement of birth; and

(b) the duly qualified medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at the birth.

(3) The index for registrations of deaths shall contain the following particulars of each death:

1. Name of deceased.
2. Date of death.
3. Place of death.
4. Cause of death.
5. Sex.
6. Date of registration.
7. Registration No.

8. Name and post office address of,

- (a) the person who completed the statement of death;
- (b) the legally qualified medical practitioner or coroner who completed the medical certificate of death; and
- (c) the funeral director in charge of the body.

(4) The index for registrations of stillbirths shall contain the following particulars of each stillbirth:

1. Name of the stillborn child.

2. Date of stillbirth.

3. Place of stillbirth.

4. Sex.

5. Date of registration.

6. Registration No.

7. Name and post office address of,

- (a) the person who completed the statement of stillbirth;
- (b) the duly qualified medical practitioner or coroner who completed the medical certificate as to the cause of a stillbirth; and
- (c) the funeral director in charge of the body. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 55.

CERTIFICATES

53. A certificate of the Registrar General under subsection 1 of section 36 of the Act shall be in Form 26. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 56.

54. A birth certificate of a live birth shall be in Form 27 and the fee therefor, which includes the fee under subsection 1 of section 58 for search in respect of one five-year period, is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 57; O. Reg. 312/65, s. 5.

55. A marriage certificate shall be in Form 28 and the fee therefor, which includes the fee under subsection 1 of section 58 for search in respect of one five-year period, is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 58; O. Reg. 312/65, s. 6.

56. A death certificate shall be in Form 29 and the fee therefor, which includes the fee under subsection 1 of section 58 for search in respect of one five-year period, is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 59; O. Reg. 312/65, s. 7.

57. The fee for a certified copy of a registration of birth, marriage, death or stillbirth is \$2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 60; O. Reg. 312/65, s. 8.

FEE FOR SEARCHES

58.—(1) The fee to have search made for the registration of a birth, marriage, death or stillbirth,

- (a) in the indexes kept in the office of the Registrar General; or
- (b) in any record kept in the office of the Registrar General under section 29 of the Act,

is \$2 for a search within each five-year period. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 61; O. Reg. 312/65, s. 9.

(2) The fee to have search made for registration of,

- (a) an adoption order, judgment or decree or change of name; or
- (b) a statement of divorce under subsection 2 of section 27 of the Act,

is 50 cents for a search within each three-year period. O. Reg. 186/62, s. 1, *amended*.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF DEPUTY REGISTRAR GENERAL

59.—(1) Except as set forth in subsections 3, 4 and 5 of section 3 of the Act, and section 40 of the Act, the powers and duties of the Registrar General under the Act are delegated to the Deputy Registrar General.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the Registrar General may exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed for him under the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 62.

DUTIES OF INSPECTORS

60.—(1) An inspector shall, in the registration divisions assigned to him,

- (a) inspect the offices of division registrars;
- (b) examine the registrations, records, notices, documents and indexes in the possession of division registrars in order to ensure that the Act and this Regulation have been complied with;
- (c) inspect the registrations in the possession of the division registrars to ensure that the registrations have been written legibly in durable ink;

- (d) instruct division registrars in their duties and advise them on any matter arising under the Act or this Regulation;
- (e) visit legally qualified medical practitioners, nurses, coroners, funeral directors, cemetery owners and other persons who have failed to comply with the Act or this Regulation, and investigate the reasons for the failure;
- (f) advise legally qualified medical practitioners, nurses, coroners, funeral directors and cemetery owners of their duties under the Act and this Regulation;
- (g) investigate and prepare a written report on any matter referred to him by the Registrar General or the Deputy Registrar General;
- (h) visit cemetery owners and inspect the burial permits in their possession in order to ensure that the deaths have been registered in accordance with the Act and this Regulation;
- (i) investigate complaints arising under the Act or this Regulation;
- (j) investigate contraventions of the Act or this Regulation that are reported to him and prepare a written report thereon in duplicate;
- (k) prepare a separate report, in triplicate, on each registration division he has inspected during the week; and
- (l) prepare a weekly summary, in duplicate, setting out,
 - (i) the registration divisions and hospitals he has visited,
 - (ii) the names and addresses of duly qualified medical practitioners, nurses, coroners, funeral directors, cemetery owners and other persons he has visited,
 - (iii) the number of miles he has travelled in performing his duties, and
 - (iv) his itinerary for the week next following.

(2) The original of the report referred to in clause *j* of subsection 1 shall be forwarded to the Deputy Registrar General and the copy shall be retained by the inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 63.

61.—(1) A report referred to in clause *k* of subsection 1 of section 60 shall,

- (a) be signed by the inspector; and

- (b) set out in detail the result of the inspection and the inspector's recommendations.

(2) The original of the report shall be forwarded to the Deputy Registrar General.

(3) One copy of the report shall be given to the division registrar and the other copy shall be retained by the inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 64.

62.—(1) The original of the summary referred to in clause *l* of subsection 1 of section 60 shall be forwarded to the Deputy Registrar General.

(2) The copy of the summary shall be retained by the inspector. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 65.

SYSTEM OF FILING OF REGISTRATIONS

63.—(1) Registrations of births, marriages, deaths, stillbirths, adoptions, divorces and changes of name that are received in the office of the Registrar General shall be filed each year in seven separate series of volumes.

(2) The registrations in each series shall be consecutively numbered beginning with 001.

(3) The volumes in each series shall be consecutively numbered beginning with 001.

(4) Each complete volume shall contain 999 registrations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 66.

64.—(1) The Registrar General shall prepare an index for each complete volume of registrations.

(2) The index of registrations of births shall contain the following particulars of each birth:

1. Name of the child.
2. Date of birth.
3. Place of birth.
4. Sex.
5. Year of registration.
6. Registration number.

(3) The index of registrations of marriages shall contain the following particulars of each marriage:

1. Names of the parties.
2. Date of the marriage.
3. Place of the marriage.
4. Year of registration.
5. Registration number.

(4) The index of registrations of deaths shall contain the following particulars of each death:

1. Name, age and marital status of the deceased.
2. Date of death.
3. Place of death.
4. Sex.
5. Year of registration.
6. Registration number.

(5) The index of registrations of stillbirths shall contain the following particulars of each stillbirth:

1. Name of the stillborn child.
2. Date of stillbirth.
3. Place of stillbirth.
4. Sex.
5. Year of registration.
6. Registration number.

(6) The index of registrations of orders of adoption shall contain the following particulars of each adoption:

1. Date and place of the adoption order.
2. Name of the child before adoption.
3. Name of the child after adoption.
4. Date of birth.
5. Year of registration.
6. Registration number.

(7) The index of registrations of statements of divorces registered under subsection 2 of section 27 of the Act shall contain the following particulars of each divorce:

1. Names of the parties to the divorce.
2. Place of divorce.
3. Date of decree absolute.
4. Year of registration.
5. Registration number.

(8) The index of registrations of orders respecting changes of name shall contain the following particulars of each change of name:

1. Name of person before the change of name.
2. Name of person after the change of name.
3. Date and place of the change of name.
4. Year of registration.
5. Registration number. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 67.

SUB-REGISTRARS

65. Where, with the approval of the Registrar General, the division registrar in a city having a population of 50,000 or over appoints a sub-registrar to carry out the provisions of the Act with respect to the registration of deaths and for the issuing of burial permits, the sub-registrar shall,

(a) within twenty-four hours after he issues a burial permit, forward to the division registrar by whom he was appointed,

(i) the statement of death, in Form 15, and

(ii) the medical certificate of death, in Form 16; and

(b) keep a chronological index containing the following particulars of each death:

1. Name of deceased.
2. Date of death.
3. Place of death.
4. Cause of death.
5. Sex.
6. The name and address of the person who completed the statement of death.
7. The name and address of the legally qualified medical practitioner or coroner who completed the medical certificate of death.
8. The name and address of the funeral director in charge of the body. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 68.

ACCESS TO AND INFORMATION FROM RECORDS

66.—(1) The Regional Director of Family Allowances for Canada may have access to or may be given information from the records in the Registrar General's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(2) A representative of Canada, duly authorized in writing, may have access to or may be given informa-

tion from the records in the Registrar General's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(3) A representative of Ontario or another province, duly authorized in writing, may be given information from the records in the Registrar General's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(4) Upon application to the Registrar General, a representative of another state or country may be given information from the records in the Registrar General's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(5) The medical officer of health of a municipality or health unit, as the case may be, may be given information from the records in any division registrar's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(6) Any officer, clerk or servant of a board of health who is designated in writing for the purpose by the medical officer of health may be given information from the records in the office of the division registrar but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30.

(7) Any officer or clerk in the Department of Health, named in writing by the Deputy Minister of Health for the purpose, may have access to, or be given information from, the records in the Registrar General's office or in any division registrar's office but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 31. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 69, (1-7).

(8) A member of a police force of a municipality within Ontario may be given information from the records in the Registrar General's office, but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30. O. Reg. 431/68, s. 1.

(9) A representative of a children's aid society approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under *The Child Welfare Act*, may be given information from the records in the Registrar General's office, but only after he has taken an oath of secrecy in Form 30. O. Reg. 431/68, s. 1.

(10) The payment of any fee for information given under subsections 1 to 9 is waived. O. Reg. 431/68, s. 1.

OFFICERS TO SIGN REGISTRATIONS AND NOTATIONS

67. The following officers may sign registrations and notations:

1. Registrar General.
2. Deputy Registrar General.
3. Executive Officer.

4. The clerk in charge of applications to register a birth, stillbirth, marriage or death after one year from the date thereof.

5. Chief Clerk.

6. The clerk in charge of current registrations. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 70.

COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

68.—(1) The fee for a copy of any document required under subsection 2 of section 12 of *The Marriage Act* that is forwarded to the Registrar General pursuant to subsection 2 of section 36 of that Act is 50 cents a foolscap page.

(2) The fee for a certified copy of any document mentioned in subsection 1 is 50 cents a foolscap page plus \$1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, s. 71 (1, 2).

(3) No copy or certified copy of any document mentioned in subsection 1 shall be issued by the Registrar General except to one of the parties to the marriage that was dissolved or annulled, to the solicitor of one of the parties or to the solicitor of one of the parties to a subsequent marriage. O. Reg. 124/70, s. 1.

69. The Registrar General may issue a statement in Form 35 respecting particulars of the birth of a person,

- (a) who has been adopted in Ontario; and
- (b) who was born in a jurisdiction where a birth certificate in his adoptive name is not obtainable,

if the applicant for the statement files with the Registrar General a certified copy of the person's original birth certificate and a certified copy of the adoption order. O. Reg. 359/67, s. 1.

Schedule 1

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

Beginning at the northwest angle of the District; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the District to the northwest angle of the Township of Storey in the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Storey and Langemarck in the Territorial District of Cochrane and continuing southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Dowsley and Farquhar in the Territorial District of Algoma to the northerly limit of the Township of Lascelles; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the Township of Lascelles to the northwest angle of the Township of Woolrich; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Woolrich, Derry, Ermine, Carney and Simpson to the northwest angle of the Township of St. Julien; thence westerly along the production westerly of the northerly

limit of the Township of St. Julien to the northeast angle of the Township of Tp. 61; thence continuing westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Tp. 62 and Tp. 63 to the southeast angle of the Township of Tp. 66; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Tp. 66 to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the Township of Tp. 66 and the production westerly of that limit to the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Algoma; thence northerly along that limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the municipal Township of Wicksteed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Abbott, Alderson, Allenby and Amundsen;
- (b) Bourinot, Buchan and Byng;
- (c) Carney, Champlain, Clouston, Coderre, Concobar, Conking and Cromlech;
- (d) Davin, Derry, Doherty and Downsley;
- (e) Ebbs, Ericson and Ermine;
- (f) Farquhar and Franz;
- (g) Hawkins, Hayward and Hook;
- (h) Irving;
- (i) Kapuskasing and Kirkwall;
- (j) Legge, Lerwick and Lougheed;
- (k) Marjorie, Makawa, Martin, Maude, McFarlan, Mildred, Minnipuka, Mons and Moorehouse;
- (l) Nebotik;
- (m) Opazatika and Oscar;
- (n) Pelletier and Puskuta;
- (o) Radisson and Roche;
- (p) Scholfield, Shanly, Simpson and Stefansson;
- (q) Talbott and Templeton;
- (r) Usnac; and
- (s) Walls and Woolrich. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Abigo, Acton and Amilk;
- (b) Challenger;
- (c) Glasgow;
- (d) Kildare;
- (e) Meath;
- (f) Pearkes;
- (g) St. Julien;
- (h) Winget; and
- (i) Tp. 46, Tp. 47, Tp. 48, Tp. 49, Tp. 51 and Tp. 52. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Tp. 28 to Tp. 33, both inclusive, Range 27;
- (b) Tp. 32 and Tp. 33, Range 28;
- (c) Tp. 53, Tp. 54, Tp. 55 and Tp. 56;
- (d) Tp. 61, Tp. 62, Tp. 63, Tp. 64, Tp. 65 and Tp. 66;
- (e) Hunt; and
- (f) Tilston. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The Townships of,

- (a) Tp. 25 to Tp. 33, both inclusive, Range 25;
- (b) Tp. 25 to Tp. 33, both inclusive, Range 26;
- (c) Tp. 24 to Tp. 33, both inclusive, Range 23;
- (d) Tp. 24 to Tp. 33, both inclusive, Range 24;
- (e) Tp. 24 to Tp. 31, both inclusive, Range 18;
- (f) Tp. 24 to Tp. 31, both inclusive, Range 19;
- (g) Tp. 24 to Tp. 31, both inclusive, Range 20;

- (h) Tp. 24 to Tp. 31, both inclusive, Range 21;
- (i) Tp. 24 to Tp. 31, both inclusive, Range 22;
- (j) Tp. 24 to Tp. 30, both inclusive, Range 17;
- (k) Tp. 24 to Tp. 29, both inclusive, Range 16;
and
- (l) Tp. 43 and Tp. 45. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 5.

Schedule 6

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Tp. 24, Tp. 25, Tp. 26, Tp. 28 and Tp. 29, Range 15;
- (b) Tp. 22 to Tp. 29, both inclusive, Range 14;
- (c) Tp. 22 to Tp. 28, both inclusive, Range 13;
- (d) Tp. 22 to Tp. 27, both inclusive, Range 12;
- (e) Tp. 22, Tp. 23 and Tp. 24, Range 11;
- (f) Tp. 22 and Tp. 23, Range 10;
- (g) Aberdeen, Anderson, Archibald and Aweres;
- (h) Chesley, Chesley Additional and Curtis;
- (i) Dennis, Deroche and Duncan;
- (j) Fenwick and Fisher;
- (k) Gaudette and Gillmor;
- (l) Havilland, Herrick, Hodgins and Home;
- (m) Jarvis;
- (n) Kars;
- (o) Kehoe and Kincaid;
- (p) Ley;
- (q) Marne and McMahon;
- (r) Palmer, Pennefather and Plummer;
- (s) Ryan;
- (t) Shields;
- (u) Tilley and Tupper;
- (v) Van Koughnet; and
- (w) Whitman. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 6

Schedule 7

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Bridgland and Bright;
- (b) Galbraith, Gladstone, Gould and Grasett;
- (c) Haughton;
- (d) Kirkwood;
- (e) Montgomery and Morin;
- (f) Otter;
- (g) Parkinson and Patton;
- (h) Rose;
- (i) Wells; and
- (j) Tp. 1D, Tp. 1E, Tp. 1F, Tp. 2D, Tp. 2E, Tp. 2F, Tp. 3D, Tp. 3E, Tp. 3F, Tp. 3G, Tp. 3H, Tp. 4D, Tp. 4E, Tp. 4F, Tp. 4G, Tp. 4H, Tp. 5D, Tp. 5E, Tp. 5F, Tp. 5G, Tp. 5H, Tp. 6D, Tp. 6E, Tp. 6F, Tp. 6G, Tp. 6H, Tp. 7D, Tp. 7E, Tp. 7F, Tp. 7G, Tp. 7H, Tp. 175, Tp. 176, Tp. 182, Tp. 188, Tp. 195, Tp. 196, Tp. 201 and Tp. 202. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Sched. 7.

Schedule 8

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Cobden;
- (b) Long;
- (c) Mack and McGiverin;
- (d) Scarfe and Striker; and
- (e) Tp. 1A, Tp. 2A, Tp. 3A, Tp. 4A, Tp. 5A, Tp. 6A, Tp. 7A, Tp. 1B, Tp. 2B, Tp. 3B, Tp. 4B, Tp. 5B, Tp. 6B, Tp. 7B, Tp. 1C, Tp. 2C, Tp. 3C, Tp. 4C, Tp. 5C, Tp. 6C, Tp. 7C, Tp. 155, Tp. 156, Tp. 157, Tp. 161, Tp. 162, Tp. 163, Tp. 167, Tp. 168 and Tp. 169. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Sched. 8.

Schedule 9

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

The townships of,

- (a) Deagle;

- (b) Esten;
- (c) Lewis;
- (d) Proctor;
- (e) Shedden and Spragge;
- (f) Tennyson; and
- (g) Tp. A, Tp. B, Tp. C, Tp. D, Tp. E, Tp. F, Tp. G, Tp. H, Tp. I, Tp. J, Tp. K, Tp. L, Tp. M, Tp. N, Tp. O, Tp. P, Tp. Q, Tp. R, Tp. S, Tp. T, Tp. U, Tp. V, Tp. W, Tp. X, Tp. Y, Tp. Z, Tp. 7Z, Tp. 123, Tp. 124, Tp. 125, Tp. 129, Tp. 130, Tp. 131, Tp. 132, Tp. 137, Tp. 138, Tp. 139, Tp. 143, Tp. 144, Tp. 145, Tp. 149, Tp. 150 and Tp. 151. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Sched. 9, *amended*.

Schedule 10

In the Territorial District of Algoma:

Beginning at a point on the north shore of Lake Huron at the southwest angle of the Township of Harrow in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the southeast angle of the Township of Salter; thence westerly, southerly and westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the Township of Gough and Tp. 118, Tp. 119 and Tp. 120 to the northwest angle of the last-numbered township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of Tp. 114; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Tp. 114 and Tp. 115, and the townships of Gilbert and Dennie to the northwest angle of the last-named township being also the northeast angle of Tp. D in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Tp. D, Tp. H, Tp. L, Tp. P and Tp. T to the northwest angle of the last-lettered township, being also the southeast angle of Tp. Y; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Tp. Y, Tp. Z and Tp. 7Z to the northeast angle of the last-numbered township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Tp. 7Z, Tp. 7A, Tp. 7B, Tp. 7C, Tp. 7D, Tp. 7E, Tp. 7F, Tp. 7G and Tp. 7H, and continuing westerly along the northerly limit of Tp. 22 and Tp. 23, Range 14, to the easterly limit of Tp. 24, Range 15; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Tp. 24, Ranges 15 to 22, both inclusive, to the northeast angle of the last-numbered township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the southeast angle of Tp. 24, Range 23; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Tp. 24 in Ranges 23 and 24, Tp. 43e Tp. 45 and Tp. 46, and the Township of Meath, to the northerly limit of the last-named township, being also the

southerly limit of the Township of Acton; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Acton, Winget, Amik, Abigo, Kildare, Lerwick, Kirkwall, Kapuskasing and Lougheed to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Lougheed, Davin, Buchan, Allenby, Concobar and Shanly to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Shanly, Bourinot, Opazatika, Abbot, Doherty and Pelletier to the southeast angle of the Township of Scholfield; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Scholfield and Ebbs to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Ebbs, Templeton, McFarlan and Dowley to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Langemarck and Storey in the Territorial District of Cochrane to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of McMillan, McCoig, Kohler and Clavet to the northwest angle of the Territorial District of Algoma; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the District to the International Boundary; thence southeasterly and easterly following the International Boundary through Lake Superior, St. Mary River, Lake George, Munuscong Lake and North Channel to a point in North Channel between Drummond and Cockburn islands, being also a point in the southerly limit of the Territorial District of Algoma; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 1 to 9;
- (b) the City of Sault Ste. Marie;
- (c) the towns of Blind River, Bruce Mines, Nesterville and Thessalon;
- (d) the municipal townships of Day and Bright Additional, Hilton, Jocelyn, Johnson, Korah, Laird, Macdonald and Meredith, Plummer Additional, Prince, St. Joseph, Tarbutt and Tarbutt Additional, Tarentorus, Thessalon and, Lefroy, Thompson and Wicksteed; and
- (e) the Village of Hilton Beach. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 10.

Schedule 11

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Raynar, being also a point in the westerly limit of the District; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Raynar, Chipman, Goodwin, Barlow, Selsyn and Henderson to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Boyce; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships

of Boyce and Clavet to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Clavet, Kohler, McCoig and McMillan to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Storey; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Storey and Langemarck to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Langemarck, Verdun, Landry, Lowther and Shetland to the westerly limit of the Township of Orkney; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Orkney and Caithness to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Caithness and Orkney to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the southeast angle of the Township of Shetland; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Shetland, Kendall, Casgrain and Ritchie and the production northerly of the easterly limit of the last-named township to the northerly limit of the District; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly limit of the District to the westerly limit of the District; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Hearst. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 11.

Schedule 12

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Rykert; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Rykert, Fergus and Ecclestone to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Ecclestone, Parnell, McCrear, McCowan, Fleck, Sweet, McLeister and McBrien, and continuing northerly along the production northerly of the easterly limit of the last-named township to the northerly limit of the District; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly limit of the District to its intersection with the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Mulvey; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Mulvey, Shannon, Devitt and Staunton to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the northeast angle of the Township of Orkney; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Orkney and Caithness to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 12.

Schedule 13

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Ossin; thence easterly along the southerly

limit of the townships of Ossin, Nova, Strachan and Enid to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Enid, Fortune, Aitken, Oke, Ford and Carmichael to the northeast angle of the last-named township, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Shackleton; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the Township of Shackleton to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof, being also the northeast angle of the Township of Nansen; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the Township of Nansen to the northwest angle thereof, being also the southeast angle of the Township of O'Brien; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Township of O'Brien to the northeast angle thereof, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Gurney; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the Township of Gurney to the southeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Gurney, Torrance, Hopkins, Mowbray, Harmon, Kipling, Sanborn and Lambert to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of Gentles; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Gentles and McCuaig to the northerly limit of the last-named township, being also the southerly limit of the Township of Brain; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Brain and Dunsmore, and continuing northerly along the production northerly of the westerly limit of the last-named township to the northerly limit of the District; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the District to where it is intersected by the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Amery; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Amery, Garden, Fryatt, Hillmer, Burritt, Neely, Idington, Cumming and Cargill to the southerly limit of the last-named township, being also the northerly limit of the Township of Bourinot; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Bourinot and Shanly to the northeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Staples; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Staples, Fenton, Seaton, Lisgar, Wadsworth and Ossin to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Kapuskasing. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 13.

Schedule 14

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Kirkland; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the Townships of Kirkland, Kingsmill, Aubin, Nesbitt, Beck and Reaume to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Reaume, Fournier, Clute, Leitch, Marven, Ireland, Agassiz,

McAlpine, Maund and Harewood to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Harewood, Kineras, Parliament, Trill and Cockshutt to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Cockshutt, Howells, Clay, Tucker and Beardmore to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Alexandra; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Alexandra, Haggart, Sydere, Laidlaw and Kirkland to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Smooth Rock Falls. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 14.

Schedule 15

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Hanna; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Hanna, St. John, Pyne, Mortimer, Sherring, Marathon and Bowyer, and along the easterly production of the southerly limit of the last-named township to the southwest angle of the Township of Bonis; thence continuing easterly along the southerly limit of the last-named township to the westerly limit of the Township of Sargeant; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof, being also the easterly limit of the District; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the District to where it is intersected by the production easterly of the northerly limit of the Township of Blakelock; thence westerly along that production and continuing westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Blakelock, Tweed, McQuibban, Swartman and Inglis to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Inglis, Thorning and Blount to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof, being also the northeast angle of the Township of Glackmeyer; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the township to the southwest angle thereof, being also the northwest angle of the township of Lamarche; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Lamarche and Hanna to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Cochrane. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 15.

Schedule 16

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at the northwest angle of the Township of Inglis; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Inglis, Swartman, McQuibban, Tweed and Blakelock, and continuing easterly along the production easterly of the northerly limit of the

last-named township to the easterly limit of the District; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the District to the northerly limit thereof; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly limit of the District to where it is intersected by the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Dunsmore; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Dunsmore and Brain to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of McCuaig; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of McCuaig and Gentles to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of Rapley; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Rapley, Hecla and Emerson to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Emerson, Hamlet, Pitt, Wacousta and Ganong to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northeast angle of the Township of Harewood; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Harewood, Maund, McAlpine and Agassiz to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 16.

Schedule 17

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

The townships of,

- (a) Barnet;
- (b) Clergue and Coulson;
- (c) Dokis;
- (d) Egan and Elliott;
- (e) Frecheville;
- (f) Garrison and Guibord;
- (g) Harker and Holloway;
- (h) Lamplugh;
- (i) Marriott, McCann, McCool, Michaud, Milligan and Munro;
- (j) Rand;
- (k) Sheraton and Stoughton;
- (l) Tannahill and Thackeray; and
- (m) Walker except that part in the municipal Township of Black River, Warden and Wilkie. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 17.

Schedule 18

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

The townships of,

- (a) Bristol and Byers;
- (b) Carman, Carnegie, Carscallen, Cody, Côté and Crawford;
- (c) Deloro, Duff and Dundonald;
- (d) Evelyn;
- (e) Geary, German, Godfrey and Gowan;
- (f) Hoyle;
- (g) Jamieson and Jessop;
- (h) Kidd;
- (i) Little, Loveland and Lucas;
- (j) Macdiarmid, Macklem, Mahaffy, Mann, Massey, Matheson, Moberly and Murphy;
- (k) Ogden;
- (l) Prosser;
- (m) Reid and Robb;
- (n) Shaw;
- (o) Thomas, Thorburn, Tully and Turnbull; and
- (p) Wark, Whitesides and Wilhelmina.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 18.

Schedule 19

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

The townships of,

- (a) Aurora;
- (b) Berry;
- (c) Edwards;
- (d) Galna;
- (e) Kerrs and Knox;
- (f) McCart and Moody;
- (g) Newmarket;
- (h) Richard;

- (i) Teefy except that part in the Town of Iroquois Falls; and

- (j) Wesley. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 19.

Schedule 20

In the Territorial District of Cochrane:

Beginning at a point where south shore of James Bay is intersected by the easterly limit of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along that limit to the southeast angle of the Township of Dokis; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Dokis, Tannahill, Elliott, Thackeray, Barnet, Cook, Playfair, McCann, Egan, Sheraton, Thomas, Carman, Shaw, Deloro, Ogden, Bristo, Carscallen and Whitesides to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Enid; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Enid, Strachan, Nova and Ossin to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Ossin, Wadsworth, Lisgar, Seaton, Fenton and Staples to the southerly limit of the Township of Sulman; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Sulman, Cargill, Ecclestone, Fergus, Rykert and Caithness to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Caithness and Orkney to the southerly limit of the Township of Shetland; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Shetland, Lowther, Landry, Verdun and Langemarck to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Langemarck and Storey to the northwest angle of the last-named township, being also the southeast angle of the Township of McMillan; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of McMillan, McCoig, Kohler and Clavet to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Clavet and Boyce to the northwest angle of the last-named township, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Henderson; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Henderson, Selwyn, Barlow, Goodwin, Chipman and Raynar to the southwest angle of the last-named township, being also a point in the westerly limit of the District; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the District to the northerly limit thereof; thence in a general easterly direction along the northerly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 11 to 19;
- (b) the improvement districts of Kingham (part) and Mountjoy;
- (c) the towns of Cochrane, Hearst, Iroquois Falls, Kapuskasing, Smooth Rock Falls and Timmins; and

(d) the municipal townships of Black River, Matheson, Calvert, Fauquier, Glackmeyer, Playfair, Shackleton and Machin, Tisdale and Whitney. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 20, *amended*.

Schedule 21

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at the intersection of the 3rd Base Line and the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence westerly along the 3rd Base Line to the 5th Meridian; thence northerly along the 5th Meridian to the southeast angle of the Township of Melgund; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Melgund, Avery and MacFie to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township and continuing easterly along the production easterly of that limit to the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence southerly along the last-mentioned limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the municipal Township of Ignace. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 21.

Schedule 22

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at the intersection of the 3rd Base Line and the 5th Meridian; thence westerly along the 3rd Base Line to the 6th Meridian; thence northerly along the 6th Meridian to where it is intersected by the production easterly of the southerly limit of the Township of Godson; thence westerly along that production and continuing westerly along the southerly limit of the Township of Godson to the 7th Meridian; thence northerly along the 7th Meridian to the southerly limit of Tp. 41; thence westerly along the southerly limit of Tp. 41 to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of Tp. 41 and continuing northerly along the production northerly of that limit to the 7th Base Line; thence easterly along the 7th Base Line to the 6th Meridian; thence southerly along the 6th Meridian to the southwest angle of the Township of Rowell; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof, being also the northeast angle of the Township of Britton; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Britton to the southeast angle thereof, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Zealand; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Zealand, Brownridge and Laval to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Laval, Hartman, Southworth and Satterly to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Melgund; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof,

being also the 5th Meridian; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

(a) the municipal townships of Machin and Van Horne; and

(b) the Town of Dryden. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 22.

Schedule 23

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at the intersection of the 7th Meridian and the southerly limit of the District; thence northerly along the 7th Meridian to the southerly limit of Tp. 41; thence westerly along that limit to the southwest angle of Tp. 41; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township and continuing northerly along the northerly production of that limit to the 7th Base Line; thence westerly along the 7th Base Line to a point where it is intersected by the production northerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Spohn in the Territorial District of Rainy River; thence southerly along that production to the southerly limit of the Territorial District of Kenora; thence in a general easterly direction along that limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

(a) the municipal Township of Jaffray and Melick;

(b) the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows;

(c) the Town of Kenora; and

(d) the lands in Schedule 24. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 23.

Schedule 24

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows; thence north astronomically six miles; thence westerly parallel to the northerly limit of the Improvement District to where it is intersected by the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Improvement District; thence southerly along that production to the northwest angle of the improvement district; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the improvement district to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 24.

Schedule 25

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

That part of the District lying south of the 7th Base Line and west of the production northerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Spohn in the Territorial District of Rainy River; excepting therefrom the Town of Keewatin. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 25.

Schedule 26

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at a point where the production easterly of the northerly limit of the Township of MacFie intersects the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence westerly along that production to the southeast angle of the Township of Laval; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limits of the townships of Laval, Brownridge and Zealand to the southeast angle of the Township of Britton; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the 6th Meridian; thence northerly along the 6th Meridian; to the 7th Base Line; thence easterly along the 7th Base Line to the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence southerly along that limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Sioux Lookout. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 26.

Schedule 27

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at a point where the 7th Base Line intersects the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence westerly along the 7th Base Line to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence northerly along that boundary to the production westerly of the 11th Base Line; thence easterly along that production and continuing easterly along the 11th Base Line to the 6th Meridian; thence southerly along the 6th Meridian to the 10th Base Line; thence easterly along the 10th Base Line to its intersection with the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the westerly limit of the last-named District to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 27.

Schedule 28

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at a point where the production westerly of the 11th Base Line intersects the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence easterly along that production and continuing easterly along the 11th Base Line to the 6th Meridian; thence southerly along the 6th Meridian to the 10th Base Line; thence easterly along the 10th Base Line to its intersection with the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence northerly along that production to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence in a general southwesterly and southerly direction along that boundary to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 28.

Schedule 29

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at a point where the 10th Base Line intersects the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence northerly along that production to the boundary between Ontario and Manitoba; thence north-easterly along that boundary to the northerly limit of the Patricia portion of the Territorial District of Kenora; thence in a general easterly direction along the last-mentioned limit to its intersection with the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along that production to the northerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence in a general westerly direction along the last-mentioned limit to the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence northerly along the production northerly of the last-mentioned limit to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 29.

Schedule 30

In the Territorial District of Kenora:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of the District where it is intersected by the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence in a general easterly and southerly direction along the northerly and easterly limits of the first-named District to the southerly limit of that District; thence in a general westerly direction along the southerly limit of that District to the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence northerly along the production northerly of that limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the Improvement District of Sioux Narrows;
- (b) the towns of Dryden, Keewatin, Kenora and Sioux Lookout;
- (c) the municipal townships of Ignace, Jaffray and Melick, Machin and Van Horne; and
- (d) the lands described in schedules 21 to 29. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 30.

Schedule 31

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The townships of,

- (a) Carlyle and Humboldt; and
- (b) Philip Edward Island. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 31, *revised*.

Schedule 32

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The following islands,

- (a) Club;
- (b) Fitzwilliam;
- (c) Lonely;
- (d) Rabbit; and
- (e) Squaw. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 32.

Schedule 33

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The townships of Campbell and Mills. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 33.

Schedule 34

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The Township of Robinson and the Duck Islands. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 34, *revised*.

Schedule 35

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The Township of Dawson and Crescent and Vidal islands. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 35, *revised*.

Schedule 36

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The following islands,

- (a) Bedford;
- (b) Clapperton; and
- (c) Great Cloche and Little Cloche. R.R.O. 1960, 562, Sched. 36.

Schedule 37

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

The following islands,

- (a) Badgeley;
- (b) Heywood;
- (c) McGregor; and
- (d) Strawberry. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 37.

Schedule 38

In the Territorial District of Manitoulin:

Beginning at the southeast angle of the Township of Humboldt; thence south astronomically 40 miles; thence west astronomically to the International Boundary; thence northwesterly and northeasterly along that boundary to an angle therein in the North Channel between Cockburn and Drummond islands; thence easterly in a straight line through the North Channel to a point distant $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south astronomically from the southwest extremity of Kenny Point of Innes Island; thence north 55° east astronomically 5 miles; thence east astronomically 3 miles; thence south 36° east astronomically $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles; thence northeasterly in a straight line to a point in the water's edge of the North Channel at the intersection of the production southerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Harrow; thence easterly and southerly following the water's edge of the North Channel to the northerly limit of the westerly part of Indian Reserve No. 4; thence easterly along that limit and its production to the water's edge of the North Channel; thence northerly, easterly and southerly following the water's edge to the northerly limit of the Township of Killarney; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Killarney and Carlyle to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of Humboldt; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 31 to 37;
- (b) the towns of Gore Bay and Little Current; and
- (c) the municipal townships of Assiginack, Barrie Island, Billings and part of Allan, Burpee, Carnarvon, Cockburn Island, Gordon and part of Allan, Howland, Rutherford and George Island, Sandfield and Tehkummah. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 38.

Schedule 39

In the Territorial District of Muskoka:

The townships of Baxter and Gibson as they existed on the 31st day of December, 1970. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 39, *amended*.

Schedule 40

In the Territorial District of Muskoka:

The Township of Sinclair as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 40, *amended*.

Schedule 41

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Bertram;
- (b) Falconer; and
- (c) Latchford. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 41.

Schedule 42

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Kirkpatrick;
- (b) Loudon; and
- (c) Macpherson. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 42.

Schedule 43

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Angus, Antoine, Askin and Aston;
- (b) Badgerow, Banting, Bastedo, Beaucage, Belfast, Best, Blyth, Briggs, Burnaby and Butler;
- (c) Canton, Cassels, Chambers, Charlton, Clarkson, Clement, Commanda, Crerar and Cynthia;
- (d) Dana;
- (e) Eddy and Eldridge;
- (f) Fell, Flett and French;
- (g) Garrow, Gibbons, Gladman, Gooderham and Grant;
- (h) Hammell, Hartle, Herbert, Hobbs and Hugel;
- (i) Joan and Jocko;
- (j) Kenny;
- (k) La Salle, Le Roche, Lockhart and Lyman;
- (l) McAuslan, McCallum, McLaren, McWilliams, Merrick, Milne and Mulock;
- (m) Notman;

(n) Olive, Olig and Osborne;

(o) Pardo, Parkman, Pedley, Phelps, Phyllis and Poitras;

(p) Riddell;

(q) Scholes, Sisk, Stewart, Strathcona and Strathy;

(r) Thistle and Torrington;

(s) Vogt;

(t) Wyse; and

(u) Yates. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 43.

Schedule 44

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Ballantyne, Boulter and Boyd;
- (b) Lauder;
- (c) Pentland; and
- (d) Wilkes. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 44.

Schedule 45

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Airy;
- (b) Biggar, Bishop, Bower and Butt;
- (c) Canisbay;
- (d) Devine;
- (e) Finlayson and Freswick;
- (f) Hunter;
- (g) Lister;
- (h) McCraney and McLaughlin;
- (i) Osler;
- (j) Paxton and Peck; and
- (k) Sproule. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 45.

Schedule 46

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

The townships of,

- (a) Anglin;
- (b) Barron and Bronson;
- (c) Clancy;
- (d) Deacon, Dickens and Dickson;
- (e) Edgar;
- (f) Fitzgerald;
- (g) Guthrie;
- (h) Lyell;
- (i) Master and Murchison;
- (j) Niven;
- (k) Preston;
- (l) Sabine and Stratton; and
- (m) White. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 46.

Schedule 47

In the Territorial District of Nipissing:

Beginning at the southeast angle of the Township of Falconer; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Falconer, Loudon and Macpherson to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of Kirkpatrick; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Kirkpatrick, Hugel, Crerar, Dana, Pardo, Clement, Scholes and Belfast to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of Le Roche; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Le Roche and Canton to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Canton, Aston, Banting and Best to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Best and Cassels to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Eldridge; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Eldridge and Hebert and continuing easterly along the production easterly of the northerly limit of the last-named township to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence

in a general southerly direction along that boundary to the production northerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Cameron; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Cameron and Deacon to the northwest angle of the Township of Fitzgerald; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of Edgar; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the last-named township to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of Bronson; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Bronson, Stratton and Master to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Master and Guthrie to the northeast angle of the Township of Dickens; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the northeast angle of the Township of Lyell; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Lyell and Sabine to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Sabine and Airy to the southerly limit of the Township of Sproule; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Sproule, Canisbay, Peck and Finlayson to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of McCraney; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of McCraney, Butt, Paxton and Ballantyne to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of Chisholm; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Chisholm and East Ferris to the southerly limit of the Township of West Ferris; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands described in schedules 41 to 46;
- (b) the City of North Bay;
- (c) the Improvement District of Cameron;
- (d) the towns of Bonfield, Cache Bay, Mattawa and Sturgeon Falls; and
- (e) the municipal townships of Bonfield, Caldwell, Calvin, Chisholm, East Ferris, Field, Mattawan, Papineau, Springer, West Ferris and Widdifield. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 47.

Schedule 48

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of Bethune and Proudfoot. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 48.

Schedule 49

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The Township of Laurier. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 49.

Schedule 50

In The Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of,

- (a) Gurd;
- (b) Hardy;
- (c) Patterson; and
- (d) Pringle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 50.

Schedule 51

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The Township of Lount. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 51.

Schedule 52

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound.

The Township of Monteith. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 52.

Schedule 53

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of,

- (a) Croft;
- (b) Ferrie; and
- (c) Spence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 53.

Schedule 54

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of,

- (a) McConkey; and
- (b) Wilson. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 54.

Schedule 55

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of,

- (a) Burton;
- (b) East Burpee;
- (c) Ferguson; and
- (d) McKenzie. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 55, *amended*.

Schedule 56

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of Conger and Cowper. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 56.

Schedule 57

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of Harrison and Shawanaga. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 57.

Schedule 58

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

The townships of,

- (a) Blair;
- (b) Brown;
- (c) Henvey;
- (d) Mowat; and
- (e) Wallbridge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 58.

Schedule 59

In the Territorial District of Parry Sound:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the District; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the District to the production southerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Humphry; thence northerly along that production and continuing northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof being also the southwest angle of the Township of Monteith; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the townships of Monteith, McMurrich, Perry and Bethune to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Bethune, Proudfoot, Joly and Laurier to the southerly limit of the Township of South Himsworth; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that

township to the southeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of South Himsworth and North Himsworth, to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the shore of Lake Nipissing; thence in a general westerly direction along the northerly limit of the District to the westerly limit of the District; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands described in schedules 48 to 58;
- (b) the towns of Kearney, Parry Sound, Powassan and Trout Creek;
- (c) the municipal townships of Armour, Carling, Chapman, Christie, Foley, Hagerman, Humphrey, Joly, Machar, McDougall, McKellar, McMurrich, Nipissing, North Himsworth, Perry, Ryerson, South Himsworth and Strong; and
- (d) the villages of Burk's Falls, Magnetawan, Rosseau, South River and Sundridge. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 59.

Schedule 60

In the Territorial District of Rainy River:

The Township of Morley Additional. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 60.

Schedule 61

In the Territorial District of Rainy River:

The townships of,

- (a) Croome and Curran;
- (b) Dewart;
- (c) Mathieu;
- (d) Nelles;
- (e) Pratt;
- (f) Rowe; and
- (g) Spohn and Sutherland. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 61.

Schedule 62

In the Territorial District of Rainy River:

Beginning at the intersection of the 3rd Base Line and the 5th Meridian; thence westerly along the 3rd Base Line to the 6th Meridian; thence northerly along the 6th Meridian to the northerly limit of the District; thence westerly and southwesterly along the

northerly limit of the District to the easterly limit of the Township of Croome; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Croome and Rowe to the southerly limit of the last-named township, being also the northerly limit of the municipal Township of Chapple; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the municipal Township of Chapple to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northerly limit of the Improvement District of Kingsford; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that improvement district to the southeast angle thereof, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Dance; thence easterly along the southerly limit of the Township of Dance to the southeast angle thereof, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Miscampbell; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that township to the southwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the westerly limit of Indian Reserve No. 18B; thence southerly along that limit to the southwest angle of that reserve; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that reserve; to the northwest angle of Indian Reserve No. 16A; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that reserve to the southwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that reserve to the easterly limit of the Township of McIrvine; thence southerly along that limit and the production southerly thereof to the International Boundary; thence in a general easterly direction along that boundary to the production southerly of the 5th Meridian; thence northerly along that production and continuing northerly along the 5th Meridian to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 62.

Schedule 63

In the Territorial District of Rainy River:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the District; thence westerly along the 3rd Base Line being also the northerly limit of the District to the 5th Meridian; thence southerly along the 5th Meridian and the production southerly thereof to the southerly limit of the District, being also the International Boundary; thence in a general easterly direction along that boundary to the easterly limit of the District; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the municipal Township of Atikokan. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 63, *amended*.

Schedule 64

In the Territorial District of Rainy River:

Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of the District intersects the International Boundary in Saganaga Lake; thence northerly along that limit to the northeast angle of the District; thence westerly along the 3rd Base Line being also the

northerly limit of the District to the 6th Meridian; thence northerly along the 6th Meridian a distance of six miles, more or less, to an angle in the District; thence due west forty-five miles, more or less, to the easterly shore of Sabaskong Bay in the Lake of the Woods; thence westerly and southwesterly along the southerly shore of that bay and along the easterly shore of the Lake of the Woods to where the last-named shore is intersected by the 49 degree parallel of north latitude; thence due west along that parallel of latitude a distance of fifteen miles, more or less, to the International Boundary; thence southerly and easterly along the International Boundary to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 60 to 63;
- (b) the Improvement District of Kingsford;
- (c) the towns of Fort Frances and Rainy River; and
- (d) the municipal townships of Alberton, Atikokan, Atwood, Blue, Chapple, Dilke, Emo, Lavallee, McCrosson and Tovell, McIrvine, Morley and Pattullo, Morson and Worthington. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 64, *amended*.

Schedule 65

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Township of Bonar; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northwest angle of the Township of Lincoln; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Lincoln and Lemoine to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Lemoine, Carty, Pinogami, Biggs, Rollo, Swayze and Cunningham, and continuing southerly along the production southerly of the easterly limit of the last-named township to the northeast angle of the Township of Tp. 19; thence continuing southerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Tp. 19 to the southerly limit thereof; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of the last-named township to a point where it is intersected by the production northerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Faust; thence southerly along that production and continuing southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Tp. 9Z and Tp. 8Z to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Tp. 8Z, Tp. 8A, Tp. 8B, Tp. 8C, Tp. 8D, Tp. 8E, Tp. 8F, Tp. 8G and Tp. 8H, and continuing westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Tp. 22 and Tp. 23, Range 15, to the southwest angle of the last-named township, being a point in the westerly limit of the District; thence northerly along that limit to the northeast angle of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 22, in the Territorial

District of Algoma; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the last-named township to the southeast angle of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 23, being a point in the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence northerly along that limit to the northwest angle of the Township of Tp. 44; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Tp. 44 and Lang to the northeast angle of the last-named township, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Missinaibi; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Missinaibi and Baltic to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Baltic, Barclay, Calais, Lloyd and Bonar to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the municipal Township of Chapleau. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 65.

Schedule 66

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Township of Frey; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Frey, Sewell, Kenogaming, Regan, Wigle, Whalen and Somme to the northerly limit of the Township of Neville; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Neville, Potier, Huffman, Osway, Esther and Fawn to the westerly limit of the last-named township; thence northerly along the last-mentioned limit and continuing northerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Cunningham, Swayze, Rollo, Biggs, Pinogami, Carty and Lemoine to the northerly limit of the last-named township, being also the southerly limit of the Township of Shenango; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Shenango and Sherlock to the westerly limit of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Sherlock, Shenango, Oates, Oswald, Melrose and Frey to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 66.

Schedule 67

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Abney, Alcona, Alton, Arbutus, Arden and Athlone;
- (b) Battersby, Biscotasi and Breadner;
- (c) Carew, Cavell, Ceylon, Chatlet, Chester, Comox and Cortez;
- (d) Dublin and Durban;

- (e) Earl, Edith, Elizabeth and Ethel;
- (f) Fairbairn, Faust, Fingal and Fulton;
- (g) Gladwin;
- (h) Hall, Hong Kong and Hubbard;
- (i) Invergarry, Iris and Ivy;
- (j) Jasper and Joffre;
- (k) Kelso;
- (l) La Fleche;
- (m) Margaret, PcPhail and Muldrew;
- (n) Onaping;
- (o) Smuts;
- (p) Yeo; and
- (q) Tp. 6, Tp. 7, Tp. 8, Tp. 9 and Tp. 12.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 67.

Schedule 68

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Acadia, Amyot, Armagh and Asquith;
- (b) Baynes, Beaumont, Beemer, Benneweis, Beresford, Beulah, Blewett, Brebeuf, Browning, Brunswick and Burrows;
- (c) Cabot, Carter, Champagne, Churchill, Clary, Connaught, Cotton and Crothers;
- (d) Delhi, DeMorest, Dunbar and Dundee;
- (e) Edinburgh, Ellis, Emerald and English;
- (f) Fawcett and Frechette;
- (g) Garibaldi, Garvey, Gouin, Grigg and Groves;
- (h) Haentschel, Halliday, Hassard, Hazen, Hennessy, Hodgetts, Howey and Hutt;
- (i) Inverness;
- (j) Jack;
- (k) Kelvin and Kemp;
- (l) Lampman, Leask and Londonderry;
- (m) Macmurchy, Marconi, Marquette, Marshay, Mattagami, McBride, McLeod, Mc-Namara, Middleboro, Miramichi, Moffat, Moher and Mond;

- (n) Natal, Noble, Northrup and Nursey;
- (o) Ogilvie;
- (p) Parker and Paudash;
- (q) Roblin;
- (r) St. Louis, Scotia, Seagram, Selby, Selkirk, Semple, Sheard, Shelley, Shelburne, Sladen, Sothman, Stetham, Stobie, Stull and Sweeny;
- (s) Togo and Turner;
- (t) Unwin;
- (u) Valin and Vrooman;
- (v) Westbrook; and
- (w) Zavitz. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 68.

Schedule 69

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Acheson and Antrim;
- (b) Cartier, Cascaden and Craig;
- (c) Dennie;
- (d) Emo and Ermatinger;
- (e) Gilbert;
- (f) Hart, Harty and Hess;
- (g) Leinster and Levack except that part in the Town of Levack;
- (h) Moncrieff, Morse and Munster;
- (i) Rhodes;
- (j) Stralak;
- (k) Ulster; and
- (l) Tp. 107, Tp. 108, Tp. 114, Tp. 115 and Tp. 120. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 69.

Schedule 70

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Afton and Aylmer;
- (b) Botha and Bowell;

- (c) Capreol except that part in the Town of Capreol, and Creelman;
- (d) Davis;
- (e) Falconbridge, Foy and Fraleck;
- (f) Henry and Hutton;
- (g) Janes;
- (h) Kelly and Kitchener;
- (i) Loughrin and Lumsden;
- (j) Macbeth, Mackelcan, MacLennan, McCarthy, McConnell, McNish and Morgan;
- (k) Norman;
- (l) ~~Parkin~~;
- (m) Rathbun and Roberts;
- (n) Scadding, Sheppard and Street;
- (o) Telfer and Tyrone; and
- (p) Wisner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 70.

Schedule 71

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Allen, Attlee and Awrey;
- (b) Bevin, Bigwood, Broder and Burwash;
- (c) Caen, Cherriman, Cleland, Cox and Creighton;
- (d) Delamere, Dieppe, Dill and Dryden;
- (e) Eden;
- (f) Fairbank and Foster;
- (g) Goschen;
- (h) Haddo, Halifax, Hawley, Hendrie, Hoskin and Hyman;
- (i) Kilpatrick;
- (j) Laura, Lorne and Louise;
- (k) Roosevelt;
- (l) Sale, Secord, Servos, Snider, Stalin and Struthers;
- (m) Tilton, Totten, Travers, Trill and Truman; and
- (n) Waldie. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 71.

Schedule 72

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The Township of Scollard. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 72.

Schedule 73

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

The townships of,

- (a) Bigelow;
- (b) Dunlop;
- (c) Gough;
- (d) McKinnon, Merritt and Mongowin;
- (e) Porter;
- (f) Shakespeare;
- (g) Vernon; and
- (h) Tp. 118 and Tp. 119. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 73.

Schedule 74

In the Territorial District of Sudbury:

Beginning at a point on the north shore of North Channel at the southwest angle of the Township of Harrow; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the southeast angle of the Township of Salter; thence westerly, southerly and westerly along the southerly limit of the Township of Salter to the southwest angle thereof; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the township to the northeast angle thereof, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Gough; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Gough, Tp. 118, Tp. 119 and Tp. 120 to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof, being also the southwest angle of the Township of Tp. 114; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Tp. 114, Tp. 115, Gilbert and Dennie to the northerly limit of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the Township of Dennie and continuing westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Alton, Jasper, Durban, Ethel and Comox to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Comox, Fulton and Iris to the northwest angle of the last-named township, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Tp. 8Z; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Tp. 8Z, Tp. 8A, Tp. 8B, Tp. 8C, Tp. 8D, Tp. 8E, Tp. 8F, Tp. 8G and Tp. 8H, and con-

tinuing westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Tp. 22 and Tp. 23, Range 15, to the easterly limit of the Township of Tp. 24, Range 15, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Tp. 24, Ranges 15 to 22, both inclusive, in that District, to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of the Township of Tp. 23, Range 23, in the Territorial District of Sudbury; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the Township of Tp. 23, Range 23, and continuing northerly along the production northerly of that limit to the northwest angle of the Township of Rennie; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Rennie, Leeson, Baltic, Barclay, Calais, Lloyd, Bonat, Sherlock, Shenango, Oates, Oswald, Melrose and Frey to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Frey, Sewell and Kenogaming to the northwest angle of the Township of Crothers; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Crothers, McBride, Hassard, Beemer, English and Zavitz to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Zavitz, Hutt, Halliday, Mond, Natal, Macmurchy, Fawcett, Ogilvie and Browning to the southeast angle of the last-named township, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Stull; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Stull, McLeod, Ellis, Parker, Selby and Sladen to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Sladen, Shelburne and Delhi to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the northeast angle of the Township of Armagh; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Armagh, Afton, Macbeth, McNish, Janes, Henry, Ratter and Dunnet to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the northeast angle of the Township of Casimir; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Casimir, Haddo and Martland to the northerly limit of the Township of Scollard; thence easterly along that limit to the southerly limit of the District; thence westerly along that limit to the southwest angle of the Township of Travers; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Travers and Kilpatrick to the northwest angle of the last-named township, being also the northeast angle of the Township of Humboldt; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the easterly limit of the Township of Carlyle; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Carlyle to the southeast angle of the Township of Goschen; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the Township of Goschen and continuing westerly along the production westerly of that limit to the shore of Georgian Bay; thence continuing westerly along the southerly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 65 to 73;
- (b) the City of Sudbury;
- (c) the Improvement District of Renabie;
- (d) the towns of Capreol, Coniston, Copper Cliff, Frood Mine, Levack, Massey and Webbwood; and
- (e) the municipal townships of Baldwin, Balfour, Blezard, Casimir, Jennings and Appleby, Chapleau, Cosby and Mason, Dowling, Drury, Denison and Graham, Hagar, Hallam, Martland, Nairn, Neelon and Garson, Ratter and Dunnet, Rayside, Salter, May and Harrow, Valley East and Waters. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 74, *amended*.

Schedule 75

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at the southeast angle of the Township of Bell; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Bell, Low, Klotz, Fernow, O'Meara, Bain and Bickle to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the Township of Bickle and continuing northerly along the production northerly to that limit to the southerly limit of the Township of Nakina; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Nakina, Exton, Danford, Paska and Oboshkegan to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence west astronomically to Phillips' and Benner's Line 1920; thence southerly along that line to Ross's Base Line 1923; thence westerly along the last-named Line to the westerly limit of the District; thence northerly along that limit to the northerly limit of the District; thence easterly along the last-mentioned limit to the easterly limit of the District; thence southerly along the last-mentioned limit to the northerly limit of the Township of Bain; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Bain, O'Meara, Fernow, Klotz, Low and Bell to the northeast angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 75.

Schedule 76

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Township of Shabotik being a point in the easterly limit of the District; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the District to the shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general westerly and northwesterly direction along that shore to the southwest angle of the Township of Pic; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Pic to the northeast angle

thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the southwest angle of Township 75; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Township 75 to the easterly limit thereof; thence southerly along that limit to the northerly limit of Township 74; thence easterly along the northerly limit of Township 74, Township 73, Township 72 and Township 71 to the northeast angle of the last-numbered township; being also the southwest angle of the Township of Bryant; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Bryant, Atikameg and McGill to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of McGill and Shabotik to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 76.

Schedule 77

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Township of Shabotik being a point in the easterly limit of the District; thence westerly along the northerly limit of the townships of Shabotik and McGill to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of McGill, Atikameg and Bryant to the southwest angle of the last-named township, being also the northeast angle of Township 71; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Township 71, Township 72, Township 73 and Township 74 to the southeast angle of Township 75; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Township 75 and the Improvement District of Marathon to the southeast angle of Township 79; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Township 79, Township 80, Township 81, Township 82, Township 83 and Township 84, to the northwest angle of the last-numbered township; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that township to the north shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general westerly direction following that shore to the easterly limit of the Township of Nipigon; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that township to the northeast angle thereof; thence easterly along the production easterly of the northerly limit of that township to the point of intersection with the production southerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Ledger; thence northerly along the last-mentioned production to the southeast angle of the Township of Lédger; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of that township to its intersection with the production southerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Vincent; thence northerly along that production to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of that township to where it is intersected by the production southerly of the easterly limit of the Township of

Croll; thence northerly along that production to the southeast angle of the Township of Croll; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of that township eight miles; thence south astronomically twelve miles; thence east astronomically thirty-five miles; thence south astronomically twelve miles; thence east astronomically to the easterly limit of the District; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the District to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 77.

Schedule 78

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

The townships of,

(a) Pic; and

(b) Township 76,

except the parts thereof in the municipal Township of Marathon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 78, *amended*.

Schedule 79

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Township 79 and Township 80. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 79.

Schedule 80

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Township 81, Township 82, Township 83 and Township 84, except the parts thereof in the municipal Township of Terrace Bay. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 80, *amended*.

Schedule 81

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at the southeast angle of the Township of Bell being a point in the easterly limit of the District; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Bell, Low, Klotz, Fernow, O'Meara, Bain and Bickle to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the Township of Bickle and continuing northerly along the production northerly of the westerly limit of that township to the southerly limit of the Township of Nakina; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Nakina, Exton, Danford, Paska and Oboshkegan to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence southerly along the production southerly of the westerly limit of that township to the southeast angle of the Township of Vincent; thence easterly along the production easterly of the

southerly limit of the Township of Vincent to where it is intersected by the production southerly of the easterly limit of the Township of Croll; thence northerly along that production to the southeast angle of that township; thence easterly along the production easterly of the southerly limit of that township eight miles; thence south astronomically twelve miles; thence east astronomically thirty-five miles; thence south astronomically twelve miles; thence east astronomically to the easterly limit of the District; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the District to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the Town of Geraldton. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 81.

Schedule 82

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at the southwest angle of the Township of Dorion; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the township to where it is intersected by the production southerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Innes; thence northerly along that production to where it is intersected by the production westerly of the northerly limit of the Township of Booth; thence westerly along the production westerly of the northerly limit of that township to Phillips' and Benner's Line 1920; thence northerly along that line to the point of intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the southwest angle of the Township of Oboshkegan; thence east astronomically to the southwest angle of that township; thence southerly along the production southerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Oboshkegan to the southeast angle of the Township of Vincent; thence continuing southerly along the production southerly of the easterly limit of that township to where it is intersected by the production easterly of the southerly limit of the Township of Ledger; thence westerly along that production to the southeast angle of the Township of Ledger; thence southerly along the production southerly of the easterly limit of that township to where it is intersected by the production easterly of the northerly limit of the Township of Nipigon; thence westerly along the last-mentioned production to the northeast angle of that township; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Nipigon and continuing southerly along the production southerly of that limit two miles, more or less, to a point in the west shore of Nipigon Bay; thence in a general southerly direction following that shore to the southeast angle of the Township of Lyon; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the northerly shore of Black Bay; thence in a general westerly and southerly direction following the northerly and westerly shore of Black Bay to the southeast angle of the Township of Dorion; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the improvement districts of Beardmore and Red Rock; and
- (b) the municipal Township of Nipigon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 82.

Schedule 83

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of the District where it is intersected by Ross's Base Line 1923; thence easterly along that line seventy-six miles, more or less, to Phillips' and Benner's Line 1920; thence southerly along the last-named line to where it is intersected by the production westerly of the northerly limit of the Township of Booth; thence easterly along that production to where it is intersected by the production southerly of the westerly limit of the Township of Innes; thence southerly along the last-mentioned production to the northerly limit of the Township of Dorion; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the Township of Dorion to the southwest angle thereof; thence continuing southerly along the production southerly of that limit nine miles, more or less, to an angle in the municipal Township of Shuniah; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the easterly limit of the Township of Gorham; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the Township of Gorham to the southeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Gorham and Ware to the easterly limit of the Township of Conmee; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the last-named township to the northeast angle thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof; thence southerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Conmee and O'Connor to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township to the southeast angle thereof; thence northerly along the easterly limit of the township to the northerly limit of the Township of Scoble; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the Township of Scoble to the northeast angle thereof; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township to the southerly limit of the Township of Paipoonge; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that township one mile, more or less, to an angle in the Township of Neebing; thence southerly along the easterly limit of the townships of Scoble and Pearson to the southeast angle of the last-named township; thence westerly along the southerly limit of that township to the northeast angle of the Township of Devon; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that township and continuing southerly along the production southerly of that limit to the International Boundary; thence in a general westerly direction along the International Boundary to the westerly limit of the District; thence northerly along that limit of the District to

the place of beginning; excepting therefrom the municipal Township of Gillies. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 83.

Schedule 84

In the Territorial District of Thunder Bay:

Beginning at a point where the easterly limit of the Territorial District of Thunder Bay intersects the north shore of Lake Superior; thence south astronomically to the International Boundary; thence in a general westerly direction along that boundary to the westerly limit of the District, being also the easterly limit of the Territorial District of Rainy River; thence north astronomically along that limit to the middle channel of Lake St. Joseph; thence northeasterly along that channel and the middle channel of the Albany River to its intersection with the westerly limit of the Territorial District of Cochrane; thence southerly along that limit to the southwest angle of the Township of Raynar, being also the northwest angle of the Township of Bain in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay; thence easterly along the northerly limit of the townships of Bain, O'Meara, Fernow, Klotz, Low and Bell to the northeast angle of the last-named township, being a point in the easterly limit of the last-named District; thence southerly along that limit to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom.

- (a) the lands in schedules 75 to 83;
- (b) the cities of Fort William and Port Arthur;
- (c) the improvement districts of Beardmore, Red Rock and Terrace Bay;
- (d) the Town of Geraldton; and
- (e) the municipal townships of Conmee, Gillies, Marathon, Neebing, Nipigon, O'Connor, Oliver, Paipoonge, Schreiber and Shuniah. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 84, *amend.*

Schedule 85

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Adams, Alma and Argyle;
- (b) Baden, Bannockburn, Bartlett, Blackstock, Bompas and Burt;
- (c) Cairo, Childerhose and Cleaver;
- (d) Davidson, Denton, Doon, Douglas, Doyle and Dunmore;
- (e) Eldorado;
- (f) Fallon, Fasken, Flavell and Fripp;

- (g) Geikie and Gross;
- (h) Hillary, Hincks and Holmes;
- (i) Keefer and Kimberley;
- (j) Langmuir and Lee;
- (k) McArthur, McEvay, McKeown, McNeil, Michie, Midlothian, Montrose and Musgrove;
- (l) Nordica;
- (m) Pharand, Powell and Price;
- (n) Reynolds and Robertson;
- (o) Sheba;
- (p) Terry, Thornehoe, Timmins and Tolstoi;
- (q) Willison; and
- (r) Yarrow. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 85.

Schedule 86

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Brewster;
- (b) Charters, Chown, Corkill and Corley;
- (c) Donovan and Dufferin;
- (d) Gamble;
- (e) Haultain;
- (f) Knight;
- (g) Lawson, Leckie, Leith and Leonard;
- (h) Milner and Morel;
- (i) Nicol and North Williams;
- (j) Rankin, Ray and Raymond;
- (k) Tyrrell; and
- (l) Van Hise. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 86.

Schedule 87

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Auld;
- (b) Banks, Barber, Beauchamp and Bryce;

- (c) Cane;
- (d) Carr;
- (e) Henwood;
- (f) Lundy;
- (g) Mickle;
- (h) Roadhouse and Robillard;
- (i) Savard, Sharpe, Shillington, Smyth and Speight;
- (j) Truax and Tudhope; and
- (k) Wallis and Willet. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 87.

Schedule 88

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Barr and Brigstocke;
- (b) Cole;
- (c) Dane;
- (d) Firstbrook;
- (e) Gillies Limit;
- (f) Kittson and Klock;
- (g) Leo;
- (h) McGiffin and Medina;
- (i) Rorke;
- (j) Trethewey;
- (k) van Nostrand; and
- (l) Whitson. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 88.

Schedule 89

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Arnold;
- (b) Ben Nevis;
- (c) Catharine and Clifford;
- (d) Hearst;
- (e) Katrine;

- (f) McElroy and McFadden;
- (g) McVittie except that part in the Improvement District of McGarry;
- (h) Ossian;
- (i) Pontiac;
- (j) Ratray; and
- (k) Skead. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 89.

Schedule 90

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Benoit except that part in the Improvement District of Kingham;
- (b) Bernhardt, Bisley, Blain and Boston;
- (c) Eby;
- (d) Grenfell;
- (e) Lebel;
- Maisonville, Marquis and Morrisette;
- g. Otto; and
- (h) Pacaud. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 90.

Schedule 91

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of,

- (a) Bayly;
- (b) Ingram;
- (c) Marter and Mulligan; and
- (d) Pense. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 91.

Schedule 92

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

The townships of Lorrain and South Lorrain.
R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 92.

Schedule 93

In the Territorial District of Timiskaming:

Beginning at the northeast angle of the Township of Riddell in the Territorial District of Nipissing, being also the southwest angle of the Township of

South Lorrain in the Territorial District of Timiskaming; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the last-named township to the southwest angle of the Township of Lorrain; thence westerly in a straight line 7½ miles, more or less, to the southeast angle of the Township of Brigstocke; thence continuing westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Brigstocke, Cole and Medina to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that township to the northwest angle thereof, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Rorke; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Rorke, McGiffin, Gamble, Corley, Leckie and Dufferin to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Dufferin, North Williams, Leonard, Tyrrell, Knight, Raymond, Midlothian, Montrose and Hincks to the northwest angle of the last-named township, being also the southeast angle of the Township of Geikie; thence westerly along the southerly limit of the townships of Geikie, Bartlett, Musgrove, Doyle, Childerhouse and Pharand to the southwest angle of the last-named township; thence northerly along the westerly limit of the townships of Pharand, Hillary and Keefer to the northwest angle of the last-named township; thence easterly along the northerly limit

of the townships of Keefer, Denton, Thorneloe, Price, Adams, Eldorado, Langmuir, Blackstock, Timmins, McEvay, Tolstoi, Black, Benoit, Melba, Bisley, Clifford, Ben Nevis and Pontiac to the boundary between Ontario and Quebec; thence southerly along that boundary to a point east astronomically from the place of beginning; thence west astronomically a distance of 10½ miles, more or less, along the southerly limit of the Township of South Lorrain, to the place of beginning; excepting therefrom,

- (a) the lands in schedules 85 to 92;
- (b) the improvement districts of Gauthier and Kingham (part);
- (c) the towns of Charlton, Cobalt, Englehart, Haileybury, Latchford and New Liskeard;
- (d) the municipal townships of Armstrong, Brethour, Bucke, Casey, Chamberlain, Coleman, Dack, Dymond, Evanturel, Harley, Harris, Hilliard, Hudson, James, Kerns, Larder Lake, McGarry and Teck; and
- (e) the Village of Thornloe. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Sched. 93, *amended*.

Form 1

The Vital Statistics Act

NOTICE OF LIVE BIRTH OR STILLBIRTH

1. Name of mother (print)
(Mrs./Miss) (surname) (given names)

2. Permanent address of mother
(street and no.) (city, town or village, township, county or district)

3. Place of birth: Home ☐ Hospital ☐
.....
(name and location)

4. Date of birth Sex: Male ☐ Female ☐
(day month year)

5. Birth weight Weeks of gestation
(lbs. and ozs. or grams)

6. Was child born alive?:
Yes ☐ No ☐ Single ☐ Twin ☐ Triplet ☐ Other ☐

7. Number of previous pregnancies Number of previous births: live still

8. Were any congenital anomalies noted at birth? Yes ☐ No ☐
If yes, describe

9. Was there a birth injury? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, describe.....

.....

(name of family physician) (signature of attending physician or nurse)

.....

(post office address) (date)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 1; O. Reg. 4/64, s. 1.

Form 2

The Vital Statistics Act
STATEMENT OF BIRTH

(For use of Registrar General only)

1. Place of Birth:

City, town, village or township of.....

Name and address of hospital or nursing home.....
(if birth occurred at home, give house number and street address)

County or territorial district of.....

2. Print name of child in full

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname or last name)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given or first names)

3. Date of Birth 4. Sex

(month by name) (day) (year) (state male or female)

5. Please state if mother is: Married, Widowed, Divorced or Single

(the term "Common law" or "Separated" not to be used)

6. FATHER (print full name)	7. MOTHER (print full name)
.....
(surname or last name)	(maiden name—name before marriage)
.....
(given or first names)	(given or first names)
Age Place of birth.....	Age Place of birth.....
(at time of this birth) (province, state or country)	(at time of this birth) (province, state or country)
Citizenship.....	Citizenship.....

8. State if birth was single, twin, triplet or other.....

9. Weight of child at birth.....
(lbs. and ozs. or grams)

10. Length of pregnancy in completed weeks.....

11. Total number of children born to this mother—
(a) Number born alive *including* this birth.....
(b) Number living at date of this birth *including* this child.....
(c) Number born dead after 28 weeks pregnancy.....

12. Permanent residence of child's mother at time of this birth.....
(house No.) (name of street or road)
.....
(name of city, municipality) (province)

13. Name of Medical practitioner or nurse in attendance at this birth:
.....
(surname or last name) (given or first names or initials)

Post Office Address.....

I certify that the above stated particulars are true, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

this.....
(month) (day) (year)

(For Division Registrar use only)
I am satisfied as to the correctness and sufficiency of this statement and register the birth by signing the statement.

this.....
(month) (day) (year)

Signature.....
(parent or guardian)

.....
(signature of Division Registrar)

Address.....

.....
(registration No.) (code No.)

O. Reg. 233/61, s. 1.

Form 3
The Vital Statistics Act

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REGISTRATION OF STILLBIRTH

Under *The Vital Statistics Act* and the regulations, I acknowledge the registration of the stillbirth
of

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(registered surname)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(registered given names)

of
(registered address)

Dated at, this day of, 19....

.....
(signature of division registrar)

.....
Code No.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 3.

Form 4

The Vital Statistics Act

DELAYED STATEMENT OF BIRTH



PLEASE TYPEWRITE OR PRINT IN INK

Full name of child.....
(surname) (given names)

Date of birth Sex.....
(month day year)

Place of birth.....
(city, town, village or township) (county, etc.)

If in hospital or institution, give name.....

FATHER	MOTHER
Full name (surname)	Full maiden name (surname)
..... (given names)	..... (given names)
Birthplace.....	Birthplace.....

I certify the foregoing to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Given under my hand at this day of, 19....

.....
(signature of informant)

This space for use of Registrar General only.

I REGISTER THE BIRTH BY SIGNING THIS STATEMENT

this day of, 19...., at Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

.....
Deputy Registrar General

D.R.B. File No.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 5.

Form 5

The Vital Statistics Act

STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
OF A BIRTH NOT REGISTERED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DAY OF THE BIRTH

PROVINCE
STATE

OF

In the matter of an application for registration of a birth not registered within one year of the day of the birth.

TO WIT:

I.

```
(print given names)
```

```
(print surname)
```

of in the County of in the Province of
District of State of

SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I make this statutory declaration in support of an application for registration of the birth of

[illegible]

```
(print surname of child)
```

(print given names of child)

2. The birth was not registered within one year of the day of the birth.
3. The information contained in the attached statement of birth is true and correct.
4. I am.....
(state relationship to child, if any)

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the.....

in the of

this day of, 19....

.....

A Commissioner, etc.

(signature of deponent)

Form 6

The Vital Statistics Act

APPLICATION FOR SUBSTITUTED REGISTRATION ON ADOPTION

It is requested that a new birth registration, in accordance with the attached statement of birth, be substituted for the original birth registration and that this application be filed and sealed with the original birth registration.

PLACE OF BIRTH.....	DATE OF BIRTH.....	
REGISTRATION NO.	SEX	
NAME OF CHILD ON ADOPTION ORDER.....		
	(surname)	(given names)
.....		
(signature of adopting mother or father)	(street address)	(city)
.....		
(signature of witness)	(street address)	(city)
.....		
(day)	(month)	(year)

O. Reg. 337/61, s. 2; O. Reg. 4/64, s. 2.

Form 7

The Vital Statistics Act

STATEMENT OF STILLBIRTH

For use of Registrar General
only

1. PLACE OF STILLBIRTH
City, Town,
Village or Township.....Street Address.....
(If stillbirth took place in a hospital or other institution, state the name thereof.)

County or
Territorial District of

2. PRINT NAME OF
STILLBORN CHILD

.....

.....

.....

(surname)

.....

.....

(given names or insert stillbirth)

3. SEX.....
(write male or female)

4. (1) Single ☐ Twin ☐ Triplet ☐ Other ☐
(Put X in the proper square)

(2) If "OTHER", state the number.....

(3) If a twin, triplet or other, state whether the child was born first, second, third, et cetera

.....

5. DATE OF STILLBIRTH
(month by name) (day) (year)

(Before completing items 6 to 11 read note 1.)

PARTICULARS OF HUSBAND

6. PRINT NAME IN FULL
(surname)

.....
(given names)

7. PERMANENT ADDRESS
(street address, if any)
.....
(municipality)

8. CITIZENSHIP
(see note 2)

9. AGE 10. PLACE OF BIRTH
(at time of this stillbirth) (province, state or country)

11. OCCUPATION | (1) TRADE, PROFESSION OR
KIND OF WORK
| (see note 3)
(2) TYPE OF INDUSTRY
OR BUSINESS
| (see note 4)

PARTICULARS OF MOTHER

12. THE MOTHER OF THE CHILD IS
Single ☐ Married ☐ Widowed ☐ Divorced ☐
(place X in the proper square)

MOTHER

13. PRINT MAIDEN NAME IN FULL
(surname)

.....
(given names)

14. PERMANENT ADDRESS
(street address, if any)
.....
(municipality)

15. LENGTH OF STAY IN YEARS, MONTHS AND DAYS (a) (b)
(in municipality, organized township or territorial district where stillbirth occurred) (in Ontario)

(c)
(in Canada, if immigrant)

16. CITIZENSHIP
(see note 2)

17. AGE 18. PLACE OF BIRTH
(at time of this stillbirth) (province, state or country)

19. OCCUPATION (1) TRADE, PROFESSION OR KIND OF WORK
(see note 5)
(2) TYPE OF INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS
(see note 6)

20. HOW MANY CHILDREN BORN TO THIS MOTHER BEFORE THIS STILLBIRTH:
(a) were born alive? (b) are now living?
(c) were born dead after the mother was pregnant at least twenty-eight weeks?

21. MEDICAL PRACTITIONER OR NURSE IN ATTENDANCE AT THIS STILLBIRTH
.....
(post office address)
.....
(given names or initials)

(see note 7)

I CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF ITEMS 1 TO 21 ARE TRUE AND CORRECT.

.....
(month by name) day year
.....
(post office address) (signature)

(Item 22 is to be completed only by the funeral director)

22. (1) The proposed date of burial, cremation or other disposition or the removal of the body is
.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

6. Under item 19 (2) the type of industry or business in which the mother was occupied before the stillbirth is to be inserted, for example: cotton mill, soap factory, law office, et cetera. If a housewife in her own home, state "at home".

7. Subsection 1 of section 6 of the Act reads as follows:

- (1) Within thirty days after the day of the birth within Ontario of a child,
 - (a) the mother;
 - (b) if the mother is incapable, the father; or
 - (c) if the mother and father are incapable, the person standing in the place of the parents of the child,

shall complete, certify and deliver or mail a statement in the prescribed form respecting the birth to the division registrar of the registration division within which the child was born, but the Registrar General may accept the statement of the father although the mother is not incapable.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 9, amended.

Form 8

The Vital Statistics Act
MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF THE
CAUSE OF STILLBIRTH

(For use of Registrar General only)

1. PLACE OF STILLBIRTH:

City, Town,
Village or Township of Street address.....
(if stillbirth took place in a hospital
.....County or
or other institution, state the name thereof) Territorial District of

2. PRINT FULL NAME OF
STILLBORN CHILD

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given names or insert stillbirth)

3. SEX..... 4. (1) Single ☐ Twin ☐ Triplet ☐ Other ☐
(write male or female)

(2) If "OTHER", state the number.....

(Place X in the proper square)

(3) If a twin, triplet or other, state whether the child was born first,
second, third, et cetera.....

5. DATE OF STILLBIRTH
(month by name) (day) (year)

I certify that I.....in attendance at this stillbirth and that the statements herein are true
(was or was not)

and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

.....
(signature)

.....
(post office address)

.....
(designation as medical practitioner or coroner)

(This space for use of coroner or registrar)

REGISTRATION No.....

I am satisfied as to the correctness and sufficiency of this medical certificate and the statement of stillbirth,
and I register the stillbirth by signing the certificate and statement this.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

.....
(signature of division registrar)

.....
(Code No.)

NOTES

1. The morbid conditions relating to a stillbirth are divided into two groups. In Group 1 are those conditions causally related to the "IMMEDIATE CAUSE" and in Group 2 those not causally related thereto. In most cases the completion of Group 1 will be sufficient. When it is necessary to record more than one entry, these should be stated in order so as to indicate their mutual relationship.
2. Follow these instructions:
 1. Name first the "Immediate Cause" of death, i.e., the disease, injury or complication that caused death (not mode of dying or terminal condition).
 2. Then give other morbid conditions (if any) of which the immediate cause was the consequence, in order of causal relationship, stating the most recent one first and then the others in order.
 3. Group 2 is reserved for other important contributory morbid conditions, particularly when death was due to a combination of maladies, none of which would have been fatal alone.
 4. Use accepted terms for morbid conditions and never record mere symptoms only.

I attach the following:

1. A statement of stillbirth, in Form 7.
2. A statutory declaration, in Form 10.
3. Fee of \$2.
4. The following Classevidence of stillbirth:
(A or B)

.....
(signature of applicant)

.....
(month by name) (day) year)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 11.

Form 10

The Vital Statistics Act

STATUTORY DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
OF A STILLBIRTH NOT REGISTERED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE
DAY OF THE STILLBIRTH

Province | of

State |

In THE MATTER OF an application for registration of
a stillbirth not registered within one year of the
day of the stillbirth.

I,

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print given names)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print surname)

of the.....of.....in the County of.....
District

SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I make this statutory declaration in support of an application for registration of the stillbirth of

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print surname of child)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(print given names of child or insert STILLBIRTH)

2. The stillbirth was not registered within one year of the day of the stillbirth.
3. The information contained in the attached statement of stillbirth is true and correct.

4. I am.....
(state relationship to stillborn child, if any)

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the.....

in the of ,
(signature of applicant)

this day of, 19

A Commissioner, etc.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 12.

Form 11

The Vital Statistics Act

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF A STATEMENT OF MARRIAGE

Under *The Vital Statistics Act* and the regulations, I acknowledge receipt of a statement of marriage solemnized by you under authority of

☐ Banns No

☐ Licence No

Dated at Toronto, this.....day of....., 19.....

Registrar General

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 13.

Form 12

The Vital Statistics Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A MARRIAGE NOT REGISTERED
WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DAY OF MARRIAGE

Under *The Vital Statistics Act* and the regulations,

make application to the Registrar General to register the marriage of

and

(2) LICENCE NUMBER.....

16. RESIDENCE
(Usual place of abode. If in a municipality, state the street address and the municipality.
If not in a municipality, state the post office address and the county or territorial district.)

17. SPINSTER ☐ WIDOW ☐ DIVORCED ☐
(place X in the proper square)

18. RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

19. AGE 20. CITIZENSHIP.....
(in years)

21. PLACE OF BIRTH
(If in Canada, state post office address, county or territorial district and province.
If outside Canada, state the name of the country.)

22. PRINT NAME OF FATHER

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname) (given names)

23. PRINT MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(maiden surname) (given names)

24. BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER 25. BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER.....
(province or country) (province or country)

26. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON SOLEMNIZING THE MARRIAGE
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
(signature of informant)
.....
(day) (month) (year)

This space for use of Registrar General only.

I REGISTER THE MARRIAGE BY SIGNING THESE PARTICULARS

this.....day of....., 19...., at Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

.....
Deputy Registrar General

D. R. M. File No

Form 14

The Vital Statistics Act

**STATUTORY DECLARATION BY AN APPLICANT FOR REGISTRATION OF A MARRIAGE
NOT REGISTERED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DAY OF THE MARRIAGE**

Province _____ of _____
State _____

IN THE MATTER OF an application for registration
of marriage not registered within one year of the
day of marriage.

To Wit:

I,

(print given names)

of the
(print surname)

at in the County of in the of
District

SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I am the applicant for registration of the marriage of

(print surname of bridegroom)

(print given names of bridegroom)

and

(print MAIDEN surname of bride)

(print given names of bride)

2. The marriage was not registered within one year of the day of the marriage.
3. The information contained in the attached statement of the particulars of the marriage, in Form 13, is true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the.....

in the.....of.....

this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of deponent)

.....
A Commissioner, etc.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 16.

Form 15

The Vital Statistics Act

STATEMENT OF DEATH

1. PLACE OF DEATH (for use of Registrar General only)

City, Town, Village
or Township of.....

Street Address
(if death took place in a hospital or other institution, state the name thereof)

County or
Territorial District of

2. DATE OF DEATH
(month by name) (day) (year)

3. LENGTH DECEASED RESIDED (in years, months and days)
- (a) in municipality or place where death occurred.....
- (b) in Ontario.....
- (c) in Canada, if immigrant.....

4. PRINT NAME OF
DECEASED IN FULL

[illegible]

(surname)

[illegible]

(given names)

- ### 5. PERMANENT RESIDENCE OF DECEASED

City, Town, Village
or Township of.....

Street
Address

County or Territorial
District of

Province or State..... Country.....

6. SEX.....
(write male or female)
7. CITIZENSHIP.....
(see note 1)

8. PROVINCE, STATE OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH.....

9. DATE OF BIRTH.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

10. AGE	Years	Months	Days	If deceased died when less than one day old
hours.....minutes

11. (1) TRADE, PROFESSION
OR KIND OF WORK
(see note 2)

(2) TYPE OF INDUSTRY
OR BUSINESS..... (see note 3)

12. OCCUPATION (1) DATE DECEASED LAST WORKED
AT THIS OCCUPATION.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

(2) TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS DECEASED
WAS ENGAGED IN THIS OCCUPATION

13. (1) STATE WHETHER DECEASED WAS SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED

(2) IF DECEASED WAS
MARRIED, WIDOWED OR
DIVORCED, STATE NAME OF
HUSBAND OR MAIDEN
NAME OF WIFE

[illegible][illegible]

(given names)													

[illegible]

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given names)

16. BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER.....
(province, state or country)

17. BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER.....
(province, state or country)

I CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF ITEMS 1 TO 17 ARE TRUE AND CORRECT.

.....
(month by name) (day) (year)
.....
(signature of informant)
.....
(post office address) (relationship to deceased)

(Item 18 is to be completed only by funeral director)

18. (1) The proposed date of burial, cremation or other disposition or removal of the body is.....
(month by name)
.....
(day) (year)

(2) The proposed place of.....
(burial, cremation or other disposition or removal of the body)
is.....
(municipality or other place)

.....
(name of cemetery or crematorium)
.....
(month by name) (day) (year)
.....
(post office address) (signature of funeral director)

(This space for use of division registrar only)

REGISTRATION NUMBER..... DATE BURIAL PERMIT ISSUED.....
.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

BURIAL PERMIT ISSUED BY.....
ADDRESS OF ISSUER.....

I am satisfied as to the correctness and sufficiency of this statement and the medical certificate of death, and I register the death by signing this statement and certificate this.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

.....
(signature of division registrar)
.....
(code number)

NOTES

1. Citizenship refers to the country to which a person owes allegiance. The term “Canadian” means a person who was born in Canada or who has rights of citizenship in Canada, unless that person has subsequently become a citizen of another country.
2. Under item 11 (1) the trade, profession or kind of work in which the deceased was occupied before death is to be inserted. For example: spinner, doctor, stenographer, sales clerk, office clerk, elevator operator, salesman, labourer, carpenter, et cetera. If a housewife in her own home, state “housewife”.
3. Under item 11 (2) the type of industry or business in which the deceased was occupied before death is to be inserted. For example: cotton mill, soap factory, law office, departmental store, insurance, banking, clothing, newspaper, et cetera. If a housewife in her own home, state “at home”.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 17.

Form 16

The Vital Statistics Act

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

(For use of Registrar General only)

1. PLACE OF DEATH:

City, Town,

Village or Township of Street address.....
(if death took place in a hospital)

County or
Territorial District of

2. PRINT FULL NAME
OF DECEASED

[illegible]

(surname)

[illegible]

(given names)

3. DATE OF DEATH
(month by name) (day) (year)

4. SEX OF DECEASED (male or female)
5. AGE..... (years)

6. CAUSE OF DEATH		Approximate interval between onset and death
I		
Disease or condition directly leading to death. (This does not mean the mode of dying, e.g., heart failure, asthenia, etc. It means the disease, injury or complication that caused death.)	(a) due to (or as a consequence of)	
Antecedent causes— Morbid conditions, if any, giving rise to the above cause, stating the underlying condition last.	(b) due to (or as a consequence of)	
	(c)	
II		
Other significant conditions contributing to the death, but not related to the disease or condition causing it.	..... .....

7. If deceased was a female, did the death occur during pregnancy (including abortion and ectopic pregnancy) or within ninety days thereafter?.....
(yes or no)

8. (1) WAS THERE A SURGICAL OPERATION.....
(yes or no)

(2) DATE OF OPERATION.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

(3) STATE FINDINGS.....

9. (1) WAS THERE AN AUTOPSY?..... (2) STATE FINDINGS.....
(yes or no)

10. IF DEATH WAS DUE TO VIOLENCE, STATE WHETHER IT WAS AN ACCIDENT, SUICIDE OR HOMICIDE..... DATE OF INJURY.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

STATE HOW THE INJURY WAS SUSTAINED.....

STATE NATURE OF INJURY.....

STATE WHETHER INJURY TOOK PLACE AT HOME, IN INDUSTRY, OR IN A PUBLIC PLACE.....

.....

I certify that,

(a) I attended the deceased from the.....day of....., 19...., to the..... day of
....., 19...., both inclusive; and

(b) I last saw the deceased alive on the.....day of....., 19....

.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

.....
(signature)

.....
(post office address)

.....
(designation as medical practitioner, coroner,
or medical officer of health)

(This space for use of division registrar only)

REGISTRATION NO.....

I am satisfied as to the correctness and sufficiency of this medical certificate and the statement of death,
and I register the death by signing the certificate and statement this.....

(month by name) (day) (year)

.....
(signature of division registrar)

.....
Code No.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 18; O. Reg. 4/64, s. 3 (1).

Form 17

The Vital Statistics Act

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION OF DEATH OR STILLBIRTH

To the Division Registrar of

The following are the particulars of a death *or* stillbirth that occurred in your division but that has been registered by this office:

1. Name of deceased:

or

Name of stillborn child:

2. Date of death:

or

Date of stillbirth:

3. Place of death:

or

Place of stillbirth:

4. Address of deceased:

or

Permanent address of
mother of stillborn child:

or

O. Reg. 186/62, s. 3.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 19.

Form 19

The Vital Statistics Act

BURLINGAME, CALIF. (AP) — A woman who was shot and killed by a police officer in a parking lot in Burlingame, Calif., on Tuesday was identified as a 32-year-old woman.

Under *The Vital Statistics Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this permit is granted to

(print name of funeral director, surname preceding)

(post office address)

for the purpose of the burial or other disposition of the body of

(print name of deceased, surname preceding)

who died at in Ontario
(place of death)

(place of death)

on the.....day of....., 19....

(signature of division registrar)

(registration division)

(No.)

(month by name)

(day)

(year)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 20.

Form 20

The Vital Statistics Act

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A DEATH NOT REGISTERED WITHIN
ONE YEAR OF THE DAY OF THE DEATH

Under *The Vital Statistics Act* and the regulations,

I,

```
(print full name of applicant)
```

(post office address)

make application to the Registrar General to register the death of

(print full name of deceased, surname preceding)

at
(place of death)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 560, Form 21.

3. I am.....
(state relationship to deceased, if any)

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declare before me at the.....
in the.....of.....
this.....day of....., 19.....
.....
A Commissioner, etc.

.....
(signature of deponent)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 22.

Form 22

The Vital Statistics Act

REGISTRAR'S STATEMENT OF A FINAL DECREE OF DIVORCE

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT SPOUSE
..... (print name in full, surname preceding)	..... (print name in full, surname preceding)
..... (address)	..... (address)
..... (occupation)	..... (occupation)

1. Date of marriage.....
(month by name) (day) (year)
2. Place of marriage.....
3. Name and status of female spouse before marriage.....
4. Place of issue of writ.....
5. Date of issue of writ.....Writ No.....
(month by name) (day) (year)
6. Date of final decree.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

This is a statement of a final decree of divorce entered by me in the Supreme Court.

.....
(signature of Registrar or local registrar of Supreme Court)
.....
(place)
.....
(month by name) (day) (year)

NOTE: Clause *h* of section 1 of the Act reads as follows:

(*h*) "divorce" means dissolution and annulment of marriage and includes nullity of marriage.

Form 23

*The Vital Statistics Act*STATUTORY DECLARATION BY AN APPLICANT TO CORRECT
AN ERROR IN REGISTRATION

Province }
State } of

IN THE MATTER OF the correction of an error in the registration
of the of
(birth, stillbirth, marriage or death)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given names)

under subsection 3 of section 30 of the Act.

I,

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(name of applicant in full)

of the of in the County
District of

SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I am the applicant for correction of an error in registration of the
(birth, stillbirth, marriage or death)

of the first-named person.

2. The particulars of registration in the files of the Registrar General at Toronto, Ontario, are as follows:

.....
.....

3. The error in the particulars of registration is:

.....
.....

I request the Registrar General to correct the error.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it
is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the

..... in the of

this day of, 19....

.....

A Commissioner, etc.

(signature of applicant)

3. The information set out in the attached duplicate statement of birth is true and correct.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the.....
.....in the.....of.....
this.....day of....., 19.....
.....
A Commissioner, etc.

(signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 26.

Form 25
The Vital Statistics Act
WEEKLY STATEMENT OF DIVISION REGISTRAR

FOR USE OF DIVISION REGISTRAR

FOR USE OF REGISTRAR GENERAL

Division of.....No.....	Registration-division No.....
Perioding ending.....	Perioding ending.....
Number of births.....	Return No.....
Number of deaths.....	Number of births.....
Number of stillbirths.....	Number of deaths.....
..... (signature of division registrar)	Number of stillbirths.....
..... (post office address)	Name of division registrar.....
	Statement checked by..... (signature)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 27.

Form 26
The Vital Statistics Act
CERTIFICATE AS TO REGISTRATIONS RECEIVED FROM A DIVISION REGISTRAR

I acknowledge receipt of your statements for the period commencing the.....day of....., 19...., and ending the.....day of....., 19....

I certify that during this period the number of registrations of births, deaths and stillbirths complete and satisfactory and transmitted to me was as follows:

Births	Deaths	Stillbirths

Registration division.....

Number of division.....

Name of division registrar.....

Post office address.....

.....
(signature of Registrar General)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 28.

Form 27

The Vital Statistics Act

BIRTH CERTIFICATE

No.....

Name.....

Date of birth.....

Birthplace.....

Sex.....Registration.....
(date) (number)

Issued at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, the.....day of....., 19....

.....
Registrar General

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 29.

Form 28

The Vital Statistics Act

MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE

No.....

Name of bridegroom.....

Birthplace.....

Name of bride.....

Birthplace.....

Date of marriage.....

Place of marriage.....

Date of registration.....Registration No.....

Issued at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, the.....day of....., 19....

.....
Registrar General

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 30.

Form 29

The Vital Statistics Act

DEATH CERTIFICATE

No.....

Name of deceased.....

Date of death.....

(month by name)

(day)

(year)

Sex.....

(male or female)

Marital status.....Age.....

(single, married, widowed or divorced)

Place of death.....

Date of registration.....

(month by name)

(day)

(year)

Registration number.....

Issued at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, the.....day of....., 19....

.....

Registrar General

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 31.

Form 30

The Vital Statistics Act

OATH OF SECRECY

I,

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given names)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname)

solemnly swear that I will hold secret and will not disclose to any person any information given me from the records in the Registrar General's office or obtained from those records by reason of my access thereto except information required in the performance of the duties of my office or information required by a court of law for the purposes of an action, prosecution or other proceeding.

SWORN before me at the.....

of.....in the.....

of....., this.....day of....., 19..

.....

A Commissioner, etc.

.....

(signature of deponent)

Form 31

The Vital Statistics Act

OATH OF SECRECY

I,
(given names)

.....
(surname)

solemnly swear that I will hold secret and will not disclose to any person any information given me from the records in the Registrar General's office or in any division registrar's office or obtained from those records by reason of my access thereto, except to the Director of Industrial Hygiene or the Medical Statistician of the Department of Health.

SWORN before me at the.....
of.....in the.....
.....of.....
this.....day of....., 19.....
.....
A Commissioner, etc.

.....
(signature of deponent)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 562, Form 33.

Form 32

The Vital Statistics Act

STATUTORY DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 6 (8) OF THE ACT

Province }
State } of

To WRIT:

We,
(print given or first names of father)

.....
(print surname or last name of father)

and.....
(print given or first names of mother)

.....
(print surname or last name of mother)

SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT:

1. I,, am an unmarried woman and the mother of a.....
(male or female)

child born at the.....of.....
(city, town, village or township)

Street Address.....
County or Territorial District of.....on the.....day of....., 19....
2. I,.....acknowledge that I am the father of the child
referred to in paragraph 1 and my surname or last name is.....
my given names are.....
my age at the time of this birth was.....
my place of birth is.....
(province, state or country)
my citizenship is.....

3. We both request that the child be registered in the name of..... father, as follows:
(his or her)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(surname or last name of child)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(given or first names of child)

And we make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true,
and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Severally declared before me at.....	.....
in the.....of.....	(signature of father)
this.....day of....., 19...	.....
.....	(signature of mother)
A Commissioner, etc.	

O. Reg. 233/61, s. 2; O. Reg. 186/62, s. 2.

Form 33

The Vital Statistics Act

DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 6 (5) OF THE ACT

Province of Ontario	IN THE MATTER OF
To WIT:	
I, .....	.....of the.....of.....
in the.....	.....of.....
DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE, that	

1. I am the mother of a.....child born at.....on the.....
(male. or female) (municipality) (day)
day of....., 19...., and at the time of the birth of the said child I was married to
(month)
.....
(name of husband)

2. At the time my child was conceived I was living separate and apart from my said husband.
3. My said husband is not the father of the child.

AND I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me at the.....
of.....in the.....
of....., this.....day of....., 19...
.....
A Commissioner, etc.

(signature)

O. Reg. 457/70, s. 1.

Form 34

The Vital Statistics Act

REQUEST UNDER SECTION 6 (5) OF THE ACT

In the matter of the birth registration of.....who was born at.....
on the.....day of....., 19..., to.....
(name of mother)

I,acknowledge that I am the father of the above child.
(name of father)

We hereby request,

- (strike out
1 or 2 if
both not
desired)
1. That the child be registered in the surname of the father.
 2. That the particulars of the father be entered as follows:
Name of the father.....
Age of father at time of this birth.....
Birthplace of father.....
Citizenship of father.....

.....
(signature of father)

.....
(address)

.....
(signature of mother)

.....
(address)

O. Reg. 128/63, s. 4.

Form 35

The Vital Statistics Act

STATEMENT RESPECTING PARTICULARS OF BIRTH

The following particulars respecting the birth of..... are on file in the Office of the Registrar General of Ontario:

Name in full:.....

Date of birth:.....

Place of birth:.....

File No.....

Dated at Toronto, Ontario, Canada, this.....day of....., 19....

.....
Registrar General

NOTE: This statement is not a birth certificate.

O. Reg. 359/67, s. 2.

REGULATION 821

under The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

GENERAL

1.—(1) In this Regulation,

- (a) “approved organization” means an organization approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under section 3 of the Act and listed in Schedule 1;
- (b) “approved workshop” means a workshop approved under section 4 of the Act and listed in Schedule 2;
- (c) “architect” means an architect who is a member in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects;
- (d) “dependant” means,
 - (i) a person who is living with a disabled person as his wife,
 - (ii) a person who is living with a disabled person as her husband and who is unable to work for the period that the disabled person is receiving a maintenance allowance or is in full-time attendance at an educational or training institution approved by the Director, or
 - (iii) a child of a disabled person who is under sixteen years of age, or being sixteen years of age or more, is in full-time attendance at an educational institution approved by the Director, or is by reason of mental or physical impairment unable to support himself,

if the person living as the wife or husband, or the child,

- (iv) is substantially supported by the disabled person,
- (v) ordinarily resides in Ontario,
- (vi) has an income of less than \$1,000 per annum, exclusive of support received from the disabled person, and
- (vii) does not receive an allowance under the Act or under the *Adult Occupational Training Act* (Canada);

(e) “income” means the aggregate income from all sources of a person, but does not include,

- (i) monthly earnings up to and including a total of \$24 for the person plus \$12 for each dependant;
- (ii) any payment provided under the Act that is not a maintenance allowance and is part of the vocational rehabilitation services,
- (iii) assistance provided under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*,
- (iv) family allowances paid under the *Family Allowances Act* (Canada) or allowances under the *Youth Allowances Act* (Canada),
- (v) payments made by a children’s aid society on behalf of any child in care under *The Child Welfare Act*,
- (vi) donations made by a religious, charitable or benevolent association,
- (vii) contributions from any source to provide special care for the disabled person,
- (viii) casual gifts of small value; or
- (ix) any payment or refund received on or after the 1st day of November 1970, under *The Residential Property Tax Redemption Act*, or
- (x) any payment received under Order-in-Council numbered OC-3410/70 made pursuant to section 5 of *The Department of Agriculture and Food Act*.

(f) “licensed public accountant” means a public accountant licensed under *The Public Accountancy Act*.

(g) “liquid assets” means cash, bonds, stocks, debentures and any other assets that can be converted readily into cash and includes the beneficial interest in assets held in trust and available to be used for maintenance, but does not include the amount remaining to be paid under a mortgage or an agreement for sale or the cash surrender value of a life insurance policy;

- (h) "living expenses" means expenses of a continuing nature, determined by the Director, including expenses for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household sundries, household maintenance, medical and dental services and life insurance premiums;
- (i) "maintenance allowance" means an allowance provided to or on behalf of a disabled person to maintain himself or himself and one or more of his dependants;
- (j) "professional engineer" means a professional engineer who is a member in good standing of the Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario;
- (k) "provincial officer" means an employee of the Department of Social and Family Services who is a field worker, a rehabilitation counsellor or a regional administrator or any other employee or class of employee of that Department approved by the Minister;
- (l) "training programme" means a vocational rehabilitation programme approved under Schedule 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Agreement made under the *Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act* (Canada).

(2) For the purpose of clause *b* of section 1 of the Act, "substantially gainful occupation" means the continued pursuance at an optimum capacity of,

- (a) employment in the competitive labour market;
- (b) the practice of a profession;
- (c) self employment;
- (d) housekeeping and homemaking;
- (e) farm work, including farm work where payment is in kind rather than in money; or
- (f) sheltered employment, home industries and other homebound work of a financially remunerative nature. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 540/70, s. 1.

PART I

MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES AND OTHER PAYMENTS

2. A disabled person,

- (a) who is ordinarily resident in Ontario;

- (b) who is receiving or is authorized to receive any other benefit under the rehabilitation programme established under the Act;
- (c) who in the opinion of the Director is unable to take full advantage of vocational rehabilitation services without a maintenance allowance;
- (d) who is not receiving an allowance under the *Adult Occupational Training Act* (Canada) and
- (e) who does not have liquid assets of more than \$1,000 plus \$200 in respect of each of his dependants,

is eligible for a maintenance allowance. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 1.

3.—(1) Subject to subsections 2 and 3, where a disabled person is eligible for a maintenance allowance and is enrolled in a training programme, the amount of the maintenance allowance payable to the disabled person is \$147 for each month during which training is available to him under the training programme, plus,

- (a) \$84 where he has one dependant;
- (b) \$126 where he has two dependants; or
- (c) \$168 where he has three or more dependants,

less any income of the disabled person.

(2) Where a disabled person referred to in subsection 1 is required to change his place of residence in order to obtain and receive training under the training programme, the maintenance allowance payable to the disabled person shall be increased by,

- (a) \$21 where he has no dependants; or
- (b) \$63 where he has one or more dependants.

(3) Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, the maintenance allowance payable under this section to a person who is an unmarried disabled person with no dependants and,

- (a) who is less than eighteen years of age and is a member of the family with which he lives;
- (b) who is a patient in a hospital or other institution approved by the Director; or
- (c) whose future earnings after he receives vocational rehabilitation services are, in the opinion of the Director, unlikely to exceed any amount payable under this section,

is an amount to be determined by the Director but not exceeding \$85 for each month during which the training programme is available to the disabled person. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 3.

4. The amount of the maintenance allowance payable in each month to a disabled person eligible therefor who is not enrolled in a training programme shall be determined by deducting from the aggregate for the month of the living expenses of,

- (a) the disabled person;
- (b) the person with whom the disabled person lives as husband or wife; and
- (c) any other person who is a dependant,

the income of the disabled person and the income of the person referred to in clause *b* where the disabled person is living with a person referred to in clause *b*, but in no case shall the amount of the maintenance allowance exceed the amount payable under section 3 to the disabled person if he were enrolled in a training programme. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 4.

5. Where the Director is of the opinion that a disabled person eligible for vocational rehabilitation services,

- (a) is required to be temporarily absent from or to change his place of residence; and
- (b) requires financial assistance,

in order to take full advantage of the vocational rehabilitation services, the amount payable to him, in addition to the amount of any maintenance allowance that may be payable to him under section 3 or 4, where he is eligible therefor, shall be equal to the cost of,

- (c) his travel, accommodation and meals; and
- (d) travel, accommodation and meals of any guide or escort considered necessary for him by the Director,

resulting from his temporary absence or change of residence. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 5.

6. Where because of an emergency a disabled person who is eligible for a vocational rehabilitation service requires financial aid, an amount determined by the Director may be paid in advance for his living expenses for a period of not more than one month and may be in addition to the amount of any maintenance allowance payable to him under section 3 or 4 where he is eligible therefor, but in no case shall the amount exceed the amount of any maintenance allowance payable under section 3 or 4. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 6.

7.—(1) Where a disabled person dies, his maintenance allowance, plus any amounts payable to him under sections 5 and 6, may be paid to the end of the month in which he died.

(2) In the case of a disabled person,

- (a) for whom a committee or trustee is acting; or
- (b) who, in the opinion of the Director, is using or is likely to use his maintenance allowance otherwise than for his own benefit, or is incapable of handling his affairs,

the Director may appoint a person or organization to act for the disabled person and the maintenance allowance may be paid for the benefit of the disabled person to the committee or to the person or organization so appointed.

(3) A person or organization acting for a disabled person under subsection 2 is not entitled to any fee or other compensation or reward or to any reimbursement for any costs or expenses incurred.

(4) The Director may deduct from any maintenance allowance payable to a disabled person, the whole or part of any expense incurred by the disabled person, and pay the amount deducted directly to the source from which the expense was incurred. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 7.

8. A maintenance allowance payable under section 3 or 4 shall be paid by cheque, monthly in arrears, computed from the first day of the month in which the disabled person becomes eligible for the maintenance allowance and shall cease to be paid from the first day of the month next following the month in which the disabled person ceases to be eligible for the maintenance allowance. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 8.

9. A disabled person receiving a maintenance allowance and any of his dependants are entitled without cost to receive hospital services in accordance with *The Hospital Services Commission Act*, and the regulations thereunder. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 9.

10. A disabled person who is enrolled in a training programme and any of his dependants are entitled to receive medical services in accordance with *The Medical Services Insurance Act*, and the regulations thereunder. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 10.

PART II

ELIGIBILITY FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

11. A disabled person shall not be eligible for any goods or services included in the rehabilitation programme under section 5 of the Act if goods or services are available to him under *The Workmen's Compensation Act* or under the *Veteran's Rehabilitation Act* (Canada). O. Reg. 64/68, s. 11.

12.—(1) An application for vocational rehabilitation services shall be made in Form 1.

(2) An application for a maintenance allowance shall be made in Form 2.

(3) An application in Form 2 shall be accompanied by a consent to inspect assets in Form 3.

(4) A report of a duly qualified medical practitioner in Form 4 shall be furnished in support of every application in Form 1.

(5) A provincial officer or a person approved by the Director shall fill out and complete an application in Form 1 or 2 in the presence of the applicant and the applicant shall sign the application in the presence of the provincial officer or the person approved by the Director.

(6) No provincial officer or person approved by the Director shall charge any fee to, or receive any remuneration from or on behalf of any applicant for completing an application in Form 1 or 2.

(7) The provincial officer or the person approved by the Director shall, immediately upon completion of the application in Form 1 or 2, send it to the Director.

(8) Where, because of physical or mental impairment, an applicant is unable to make an application in Form 1 or 2 in person, the application may be made and signed by some responsible person on his behalf. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 12.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

13. The advisory committee, consisting of three or more persons, established to advise the Minister with respect to the development and provision of vocational rehabilitation services, is continued. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 13.

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

14. A medical advisory board to advise the Director, consisting of one or more persons of whom at least one shall be a duly qualified medical practitioner, is established. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 14.

15.—(1) The medical advisory board shall assist the Director in determining eligibility of applicants for vocational rehabilitation services by,

- (a) reviewing medical evidence, including Form 4, submitted in support of the application in Form 1;
- (b) obtaining any additional necessary evidence;
- (c) providing the Director with a report on the evidence with a specific finding as to whether or not the applicant may benefit from vocational rehabilitation services; and

(d) providing the Director with a report as to whether or not vocational training and subsequent employment would likely be detrimental to the health of the applicant, where the recommended vocational rehabilitation services include vocational training.

(2) At such times as requested by the Director, the medical advisory board shall,

- (a) review each case where vocational rehabilitation services are being provided; and
- (b) advise the Director as to whether or not the disabled person is benefiting from the vocational rehabilitation services being provided. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 15.

ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF DIRECTOR

16.—(1) The Director shall review at regular intervals the eligibility for vocational rehabilitation services of each disabled person receiving vocational rehabilitation services.

(2) The Director may require a disabled person receiving vocational rehabilitation services to,

- (a) undergo such periodic examinations by duly qualified medical practitioners as the Director requires; and
- (b) provide such information from time to time as the Director considers necessary.

(3) The Director may from time to time rescind or amend any determination or direction previously made by him so that the amount or nature of any vocational rehabilitation service being provided will conform to any changes in circumstances of the disabled person receiving the vocational rehabilitation services. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 16.

SUSPENSION OR CANCELLATION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

17. The Director may suspend or cancel the vocational rehabilitation services being provided for a disabled person where, in the opinion of the Director, the disabled person,

- (a) fails to comply with any of the provisions of the Act or this Regulation;
- (b) fails to avail himself of the vocational rehabilitation services authorized;
- (c) is not benefiting from the vocational rehabilitation services being provided; or
- (d) is not making satisfactory progress towards rehabilitation. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 17.

PART III

CAPITAL GRANTS AND OPERATING GRANTS
TO ORGANIZATIONS FOR WORKSHOPS

18. The organizations designated in Schedule 1 are approved under section 3 of the Act. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 18.

19. The workshops designated in Schedule 2 are approved under section 4 of the Act. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 19.

20. Where a workshop that is approved under section 4 of the Act is constructed or used so that it does not comply with,

- (a) the laws affecting the health of inhabitants of the municipality in which the workshop is located;
- (b) any rule, regulation, direction or order of the local board of health and any direction or order of the local medical officer of health;
- (c) any by-law of the municipality in which the workshop is located or other law for the protection of persons from fire hazards; or
- (d) any restricted area, standard of housing or building by-law passed by the municipality in which the workshop is located pursuant to PART III of *The Planning Act* or any predecessor thereof,

the approval of the workshop is subject to revocation. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 20.

21.—(1) A capital grant under this Part for the establishment, expansion or improvement of a workshop shall not be made to an approved organization,

- (a) that erects,
 - (i) a new building to be used as the workshop until the site and plans thereof are approved by the Minister in writing, or
 - (ii) an addition to an existing building used as the workshop until the plans thereof are approved by the Minister in writing; or
- (b) that purchases or otherwise acquires any existing building to be used by it as the workshop or makes any structural alterations thereto without the written approval of the Minister.

(2) Where an approved organization, without having obtained the written approval of the Minister, changes the site of or structurally alters, sells, leases, mortgages or disposes of any interest in an

approved workshop for which payment of a capital grant has been received under this Part, the approved organization shall be liable to repay the amount of the grant as a debt,

- (a) deductible from any money payable by Ontario under the authority of any Act to the approved organization; or
- (b) that may be sued for in a court of competent jurisdiction. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 21 (1, 2).

(3) An approved organization applying for a capital grant under this Part in respect of,

- (a) the erection of a new building or an addition to an existing building used or to be used as an approved workshop shall file with the Director two copies of,
 - (i) the site plan showing the location of the building or addition, and
 - (ii) the plans and specifications prepared by an architect showing the construction, equipment, accommodation and arrangements of the workshop; or
- (b) the acquisition of a building to be used as a workshop or the structural alteration of a building used or to be used as a workshop shall file with the Director two copies of,

- (i) the site plan showing the location of the building on the site, and
- (ii) a structural sketch of the building showing the areas used or to be used as the workshop. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 21 (3); O. Reg. 505/69, s. 1.

22.—(1) The Minister may direct payment of the capital grant payable to an approved organization that,

- (a) constructs a new building;
- (b) constructs an addition to an existing building;
- (c) acquires all or part of an existing building; or
- (d) makes structural alterations or renovations to an existing building,

for the establishment, expansion or improvement of an approved workshop, where the construction, acquisition, alteration or renovation thereof was completed on or after the 1st day of April, 1967, and the amount of the capital grant shall be equal to the lesser of,

- (e) 25 per cent of that portion of the capital cost approved by the Minister, for the construction, acquisition, alteration or renovation directly referable to the establishment, expansion or improvement of services provided in the workshop and approved by the Director; or

- (f) \$3.75 per square foot of floor area in the workshop provided in accordance with approved plans for vocational rehabilitation services that are approved by the Director. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 22 (1); O. Reg. 444/70, s. 1.

(2) For the purpose of subsection 1 the cost to the approved organization of any land necessarily acquired in connection with the construction or acquisition shall be included as part of the capital cost to the approved organization. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 22 (2).

23.—(1) The amount of the capital grant payable to an approved organization for the purchase of furnishings or equipment that are of a capital nature and that, in the opinion of the Director, are necessary for the establishment, expansion or improvement of services approved by the Director and provided in an approved workshop, shall be equal to 25 per cent of the cost of the furnishings or equipment approved by the Director.

(2) Where the cost of any item of furnishings or equipment exceeds \$1,000, payment of the capital grant for that item under subsection 1 shall be made only upon the approval of the Minister. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 23.

24.—(1) An application for a capital grant payable under section 22 for the establishment, expansion or improvement of a workshop shall be made in triplicate in Form 5.

(2) An application for payment of the grant referred to in subsection 1 shall be made in triplicate in Form 6.

(3) A grant applied for under subsection 1 shall not be paid until,

- (a) an architect or professional engineer certifies in Form 7 that the erection, addition, acquisition or structural alteration is completed in accordance with the plans or structural sketch approved by the Minister and that the building is ready to be used as a workshop; and
- (b) an authorized officer of the approved organization submits a report stating,

- (i) the actual total cost to the approved organization of the erection, addition, alteration or acquisition,

- (ii) that all accounts applicable to the cost of construction or acquisition have been paid, and

- (iii) that all refundable sales tax has been taken into account.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection 3, an amount up to one-half of the estimated total grant payable under subsection 1 of section 22 in connection with the construction of a new building or the construction of an addition to an existing building, may be paid when an architect or professional engineer certifies in Form 7 that the construction is at least 50 per cent complete. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 24.

25. An application for a capital grant payable under section 23 shall be made in triplicate in Form 8. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 25.

26. A grant under this Part for the operation of a workshop may be paid to an organization,

- (a) that provides safety procedures and facilities and sanitary facilities acceptable to the Director;
- (b) that provides, where requested by the Director, a letter from the local fire chief stating that the premises meet all the requirements of any statute, regulation or by-law relating to the protection from fire of persons using the premises;
- (c) that provides in the workshop a programme of services approved by the Director;
- (d) whose requirements and policies for the admission of disabled persons to the workshop facilities or services are satisfactory to the Director;
- (e) that keeps,

- (i) separate books of account,

- a. setting forth the revenues and expenditures of the workshop,

- b. containing a separate record of moneys received by the workshop from sources other than under the Act, and

- c. that are audited at least once a year by a licensed public accountant, and

- (ii) records showing in respect of each disabled person receiving services,

- a. his name, address, age and sex,

- b. the date of his enrollment in the workshop,
- c. the nature of his disability,
- d. a record of all medical, x-ray, psychiatric, psychological or other similar examinations or tests, together with the findings and recommendations,
- e. an account or history of any other matter that, in the opinion of the Director, may affect the disabled person's well-being, and
- f. where such is the case, the date and circumstances of the disabled person's withdrawal from the workshop;

(f) that forwards to the Minister each year the financial statements of the workshop for the immediately preceding fiscal year together with the report of a licensed public accountant stating whether in his opinion,

- (i) he has received all the information and explanations he has required,
- (ii) the financial statements are in accordance with the books and records of the workshop and organization, and
- (iii) the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year,

and such other financial and statistical information as the Minister requires; and

(g) that is a corporation,

- (i) incorporated under Part III of *The Corporations Act*, or
- (ii) incorporated by or under any other Act, and is a non-profit organization with objects of a philanthropic, charitable or educational nature.

27. The amount of the grant payable to an organization for the operation of a workshop shall be equal to the sum of \$25 per month, from and including the month of April, 1970, multiplied by the number of disabled persons as determined from time to time by the Director that may be accommodated together in the workshop to receive vocational rehabilitation services. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 27; O. Reg. 188/70, s. 1.

28. An application for payment of a grant referred to in section 27 shall be made in triplicate in Form 9 and shall be provided to the Director not later than the 20th day of the month of April, July, October or January in respect of the immediately preceding three months. O. Reg. 64/68, s. 28.

Schedule 1

1. Ajax-Pickering and Whitby Association for Retarded Children
2. Amity Association of Hamilton
3. The Barrie & District Association for the Mentally Retarded
4. Belleville and District Association for Retarded Children
5. Borough of York Association for the Mentally Retarded
6. Brampton and District Association for Retarded Children
7. Brantford and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
8. Burlington and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
9. The Canadian Mental Health Association
10. The Canadian National Institute for the Blind
11. Cerebral Palsy Association of Windsor and Essex County
12. Chatham-Kent & District Association for Retarded Children
13. Cornwall & District Association for Retarded Children
14. C.O.S.T.I. Italian Community Promotion Centre
15. Elmira and District Association for the Retarded
16. Essex County Association for Retarded Children
17. Fort Frances and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
18. Goodwill Industries of Windsor Incorporated
19. The Governing Council of The Salvation Army, Canada East
20. Greater Niagara Association for the Mentally Retarded
21. The Guelph and District Association for the Mentally Retarded Incorporated

22. Haldimand Association for the Mentally Retarded
23. The Hamilton and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
24. Huronia Society for the Mentally Retarded
25. Jewish Vocational Service of Metropolitan Toronto
26. The Kenora-Keewatin District Association for the Mentally Retarded
27. The Kingston and District Association for Retarded Children
28. Kirkland Lake and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
29. Kitchener-Waterloo Kinsmen Club Incorporated
30. The Lakehead Association for the Mentally Retarded
31. London and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
32. London Goodwill Industries Association
33. Marina Lodge
34. Metropolitan Toronto Association for the Mentally Retarded
35. The Newmarket and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
36. The Norfolk Association for the Mentally Retarded
37. North Bay and District Association for Retarded Children
38. North Halton Association for the Mentally Retarded
39. The Oakville Association for the Mentally Retarded
40. Oshawa and District Association for Retarded Children
41. Ottawa and District Association for Retarded Children
42. Owen Sound and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
43. Peace Bridge Area Association for the Mentally Retarded
44. The Pembroke and District Association for Retarded Children
45. Peterborough and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
46. Porcupine District Association for Retarded Children
47. Port Colborne District Association for the Mentally Retarded, Inc.
48. Port Hope-Cobourg Association for Retarded Children
49. Rehabilitation Foundation for the Disabled
50. The St. Catharines and District Association for Retarded Children
51. St. Marys Association for the Mentally Retarded
52. St. Thomas-Elgin Association for Retarded Children
53. Sarnia and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
54. Sault Ste. Marie and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
55. Sheltered Workshop of Belleville Incorporated
56. Society for Crippled Civilians
57. South Peel Association for the Mentally Retarded
58. The South Waterloo Association for the Mentally Retarded
59. Stratford and District Association for Retarded Children
60. Sudbury & District Association for Retarded Children
61. Tillsonburg and District Association for Retarded Children
62. Tri-Town and District Association for the Mentally Retarded
63. Wallaceburg and Sydenham District Association for Retarded Children, Inc.
64. Welland District Association for Retarded Incorporated
65. Windsor Association for the Mentally Retarded
66. The Woodstock and District Association for Retarded Children
67. York Central Association for the Mentally Retarded. O. Reg. 64/68, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 356/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 505/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 188/70, s. 2; O. Reg. 444/70, s. 2.

Schedule 2

1. A. R. C. Industries,
601 Fourth Avenue South,
Kenora
2. A. R. C. Industries,
23 Government Road East, Kirkland Lake
3. Adult Training Centre (Creditvale),
Baseline Road West, Meadowvale
4. Adult Training Centre,
Penrose Street, Newmarket
5. Adult Training Centre,
Minnie Street, Wallaceburg
6. A.R.C. Industries,
478 Fitch Street, Welland
7. Adult Training Centre,
161 Donald Street, Ottawa
8. Adult Training Centre & Sheltered Workshop,
1026 Speers Road, Oakville
9. A.R.C. Industries,
584 Dundas Street, Woodstock
10. The Amity Rehabilitation Centre of Hamilton,
79 John Street S., Hamilton
11. A.M.R. Training Centre
175 Chippewa Street West, North Bay
12. A.R.C. (Adult Rehabilitation Centre),
769 Fourth Avenue East, Owen Sound
13. A.R.C. Industries,
97 Cannifton Road, Belleville
14. A.R.C. Industries (Port Hope-Cobourg Branch),
420 Roe Street, Cobourg
15. A.R.C. Industries,
640 Fort William Road, Port Arthur
16. A.R.C. Industries,
23 Amelia Street,
Port Colborne
17. A.R.C. Industries (Work Training Centre)
321 Enford Road, Richmond Hill
18. A.R.C. Industries,
220 Bunting Road, St. Catharines
19. A.R.C. Industries,
19 Queen Street, Tillsonburg
20. A.R.C. Industries,
186 Beverley Street, Toronto 2B
21. A.R.C. Industries,
40 Birch Avenue, Toronto 7
22. A.R.C. Industries,
151 Raleigh Avenue, Scarborough
23. A.R.C. Industries,
61 Wilkes St., Brantford
24. A.R.C. Industries,
Bloomfield Sideroad and
Park Avenue West Extension, Chatham
25. A.R.C. Industries,
343 Waterloo Avenue, Guelph
26. A.R.C. Industries,
177 Dowty Road, Ajax
27. A.R.C. Industries,
R.R. 1, Maidstone
28. A.R.C. Industries (Huron Workshop),
333½ William Street, Midland
29. A.R.C. Industries,
166 Brousseau Avenue, Timmins
30. A.R.C. Industries,
Georgina Street, Haileybury
31. A.R.C. Industries,
142 Railway Street, Kingston
32. A.R.C. Industries,
80 Patterson Street, Simcoe
33. A.R.C. Industries,
Doran Street, Pembroke
34. A.R.C. Industries,
2258 Mountainside Drive,
Burlington
35. A.T.C. Industries,
12-6th Street East, Cornwall
36. Barrie Sheltered Workshop,
1 Berczy Street, Barrie
37. Cerebral Palsy Young Adult Workshop,
1621 Lauzon Road, Windsor
38. C.M.H.A. (Middlesex Branch) Work Centre,
347 Oxford Street, London
39. South Peel Vocational Centre,
106 Lakeshore Road East, Port Credit
40. C.N.I.B. Brantford Occupational Workshop,
67 King Street, Brantford
41. C.N.I.B. Hamilton Occupational Shop,
1686 Main Street West, Hamilton

42. C.N.I.B. Kingston Occupational Shop,
466 Union Street West, Kingston
43. C.N.I.B. Huronia Hall Workshop,
169 Borden Avenue North, Kitchener
44. C.N.I.B. London Occupational Workshop,
96 Ridout Street South, London
45. C.N.I.B. Occupational Workshop,
398 O'Connor Street, Ottawa
46. C.N.I.B. Linwell Hall Occupational Shop,
211 Queenston Street, St. Catharines
47. C.N.I.B. Cambrian Hall Occupational Shop,
303 York Street, Sudbury
48. C.N.I.B. Bakerwood Workshop,
1929 Bayview Avenue, Toronto
49. C.N.I.B. Alexander Hall Occupational
Workshop,
230 Strabane Avenue, Windsor
50. Friendco Adult Training Centre,
11 Park Avenue, St. Thomas
51. Glenholme Training Centre,
39 Wellington Street East, Oshawa
52. Goodwill Industries of Windsor Inc.,
369 Dougall Avenue, Windsor
53. Haldimand Opportunity Centre,
Canfield
54. A.R.C. Industries,
Base Line, Hornby
55. A.R.C. Industries,
Highway 86W., P.O. Box 898, Elmira
56. Italian Community Education Centre, (Costi)
136 Beverley St., Toronto
57. The James Purdue Adult Workshop and
Training Centre,
Ingersoll and Queen Sts., St. Marys
58. A.R.C. Industries (Fort Frances),
830 Portage Avenue, Fort Frances
59. Kinsmen Centre for the Retarded,
108 Sydney Street South, Kitchener
60. A.R.C. Industries (Niagara Falls),
337 Fourth Avenue, Niagara Falls
61. Kinsmen Training Centre,
2400 Virginia Park Ave., Windsor
62. London Goodwill Industries Association,
1182 Frances St., London
63. Marina Lodge,
3285 Bayview Avenue, Toronto
64. North Peel Enterprises,
9 Haggart Ave. South, Brampton
65. Opportunity Centre for the Handicapped,
495 Scott Road, Sarnia
66. Opportunity Workshop & Training Centre,
571 Richmond Street, London
67. Porcupine Rehabilitation Enterprises,
224 Pine Street South, Timmins
68. Portia Adult Workshop,
302 Erie Street, Stratford
69. Progress Training Centre,
78 Industry Street, Toronto 15
70. R.A. Training Centre,
2 Webber Avenue, Hamilton
71. R.A. Training Centre,
York Street, Hamilton
72. R.F.D. Assessment Workshop,
122 Carling Street, London
73. R.F.D. Assessment Workshop,
12 Overlea Blvd., Toronto 17
74. Rehabilitation Industries,
156 Bentworth Ave., Toronto 19
75. Rehabilitation Industries (Hamilton),
508 Wellington Street North, Hamilton
76. Rehabilitation Industries (Kingston),
96 Mac St., Kingston
77. Rehabilitation Industries (Lakehead),
899 Fort William Rd., Port Arthur
78. Rehabilitation Industries (Ottawa),
346 Queen Street, Ottawa
79. Rehabilitation Industries (St. Catharines),
72 Hartzell Road, St. Catharines
80. Rehabilitation Industries (Sault Ste. Marie),
180 Gore Street, Sault Ste. Marie
81. Rehabilitation Industries (Twin Cities)
Kiwanis Branch,
150 Victoria St. S., Kitchener
82. The Salvation Army Sheltered Workshop,
124 Lisgar Street, Toronto
83. Sheltered Workshop,
Franklin Boulevard, Galt

84. Sheltered Workshop,
139 Douro Street, Peterborough

85. Sheltered Workshop of Belleville Inc.,
Kiwanis Centre, 118 Dundas St. W., Belleville

86. Society for Crippled Civilians,
234 Adelaide Street E., Toronto 2

87. Soogoma Industries,
Lot 3, Commercial Park Subdivision,
Sault Ste. Marie

88. Soogoma Industries (Work Training Centre),
79 Brock Street, Sault Ste. Marie
89. Sudbury Occupational Services,
1511 Fairburn Street, Sudbury

90. Vocational Rehabilitation Centre of
Metropolitan Toronto,
74 Tycos Drive, Toronto 19

91. Willowview Training Centre,
Eagle Road, Fort Erie

92. W.C. Jarrett Industrial Training Centre,
33 Lisgar St. North, Sudbury
O. Reg. 64/68, Sched. 2; O. Reg. 122/69, s. 1;
O. Reg. 359/69, s. 2; O. Reg. 505/69, s. 3;
O. Reg. 188/70, s. 3 (1-3); O. Reg. 444/70, s. 3.

Form 1

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

APPLICATION FOR VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

To the Director, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Branch, Department of Social and Family Services, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

I apply for vocational rehabilitation services under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act* and in support of my application I make the following statements:

1. Name and Address:

.....
(surname)

.....
(give names—underline name in common use)

.....
(number and street or rural route)

.....
(municipality or post office)

.....
Telephone No.

Township of....., County or District (as the case may be)

of.....Lot.....Concession.....Resides with.....
(name)

.....Reach my residence from Highway No.....as follows:.....
(relationship)

.....

2. Indicate whether applicant has previously made application in Ontario under any Act administered by the Department of Social and Family Services: Yes ☐ No ☐ If “yes”, give details.....
.....

3. Sex: Male ☐ Female ☐

4. Marital Status: Single ☐ Married ☐ Widow ☐ Deserted ☐ Separated ☐ Divorced ☐
Widower ☐

If “Married”, indicate whether applicant is living with spouse: Yes ☐ No ☐

State number of dependent children living with applicant:.....

5. Applicant's Age.....Date of Birth:.....Place of Birth:.....
(day) (month) (year)
6. State how long applicant has resided in Ontario immediately prior to the date of this application:
.....years.
7. State how long applicant has been a disabled person:.....
Describe in what way applicant is disabled:.....
.....
Type of aids or prosthetic appliances used:.....
.....
Name of applicant's physician:.....
Address:.....
8. Indicate whether applicant or spouse has served in the armed forces: Yes ☐ No ☐
If "Yes", complete Table A below.
9. Indicate whether applicant is in receipt of compensation under *The Workmen's Compensation Act*:
Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes", give details:.....
(claim number)
10. Applicant's education and training:.....
.....
11. Present occupation of applicant:.....
Occupation followed by applicant prior to becoming a disabled person:.....
.....
(Note: Use Table B below to list applicant's present and all previous employers.)
Present occupation of spouse:.....
12. Indicate whether applicant has ever received or applied for rehabilitation services under a rehabilitation or other similar programme Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes", give details:.....
.....
13. (a) If vocational training is provided for applicant, state whether applicant can arrange to take care of living expenses while training: Yes ☐ No ☐
If "Yes", state how:.....
If "No", state present means of subsistence:.....
.....
- (b) State whether applicant is prepared, if necessary, to live away from home for vocational training:
Yes ☐ No ☐
- (c) If, after training, employment is not available in home community, state whether applicant is prepared to accept employment wherever it may be secured: Yes ☐ No ☐

14. Applicant referred for vocational rehabilitation services by:.....
(name of organization or person)
.....
(address)

15. Signatures:

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19.....

(signature of provincial officer or the person approved
by the Director completing application)

(signature of applicant)
or
(signature of person making application
on behalf of applicant)

.....
(official title)

16. Authorization:
I hereby authorize the Department of Social and Family Services and its representatives to release information with respect to my disabled condition and my application for vocational rehabilitation services to such agencies, persons or employers as may be concerned with my rehabilitation.

(signature of applicant)
or
(signature of person making application
on behalf of applicant)

TABLE A

SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES BY APPLICANT OR SPOUSE							
Service by:	Type of Service	Service Number	Enlistment		Discharge		Theatre of War in Which Service Rendered
			Date	Place	Date	Place	
Applicant							
Spouse							

Indicate whether application has been made for a veteran's pension or other benefit: Yes ☐ No ☐

If "Yes", with what result?

TABLE B

OCCUPATIONAL HISTORY (If space insufficient, attach separate sheet)					
Employer and Address	Dates Employed		Type of Work	Wages (Week or Month)	Reason for Leaving
	From	To			

(i) State whether applicant is registered with the Canada Manpower Centre for employment :
Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes", where.....

(ii) Unemployment Insurance No.: Applicant.....
 Spouse.....

(iii) Social Insurance No.: Applicant.....
 Spouse.....

NARRATIVE: (Use *separate sheet* for narrative giving full details under the following headings)

(i) Additional Information: Record under this heading any additional information to supplement that given in the application, which may be helpful in determining whether applicant might benefit from vocational rehabilitation services.

(ii) Recommended Rehabilitation Plan: Specify type or types of services which seem to be required for the rehabilitation of the applicant and, in particular, give recommendations for training, where applicable.

(iii) General Observations and Comments: Give general impressions of applicant, attitudes, motivation, suitability, competence, etc.

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 1.

Form 2

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

APPLICATION FOR MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

To the Director, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Branch, Department of Social and Family Services, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

I apply for a maintenance allowance under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act*, and in support of my application I make the following statements:

PART 1

1. Name.....
(surname) (given name(s))

Address.....Telephone No.....
(number) (street or rural route)

(city, town, village or P.O. township)

Date of birth:
(day) (month) (year)

2. MARITAL STATUS OF APPLICANT:

Single ☐ Married ☐ Date..... Place.....

Widow(er) ☐ Deserted ☐ Date of Death
or Desertion..... Place.....

Separated ☐ Divorced ☐ Date..... Place.....

3. SPOUSE AND DEPENDANTS: (List spouse and all persons who are substantially dependent upon the disabled person for support and maintenance.)

4. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE:

Indicate whether applicant or spouse is in receipt of any form of public assistance, such as: Family Benefits, General Welfare Assistance, Disabled Persons Allowance, Blind Persons Allowance, Old Age Assistance, Old Age Security, Workmen's Compensation, Military Pension or Allowance, Social or Unemployment Insurance, or others: Yes ☐ No ☐

8. REAL PROPERTY:

Address of Property	Description (House, Apt., Duplex, Store, Farm, Lot, etc.)	A. or S.	Owned or Life Lease	Rented, Vacant or Occupied by A. & S.	Market Value

Details of Mortgages or other encumbrances on real property, if any:

9. LIVING CONDITIONS AND EXPENSES:

Describe type of residence or living accommodation:.....
.....Number of rooms occupied:.....

Monthly Living Expenses: (for family, where applicable)

Living Expenses	Monthly Amount
i. Rent on occupied property (see note).....	\$.....
ii. Mortgage payments (including interest) on property.....	\$.....
iii. Taxes on property.....	\$.....
iv. Fire Insurance on property.....	\$.....
v. Rooms:	
Lodging only.....	\$.....
Board and Lodging.....	\$.....
vi. Utilities:	
Electricity.....	\$.....
Water.....	\$.....
Gas.....	\$.....
Telephone.....	\$.....
Fuel.....	\$.....
vii. Expenses to maintain the home.....	\$.....
viii. Drugs or other medical supplies.....	\$.....
ix. Dental.....	\$.....

Living Expenses		Monthly Amount
x. Life Insurance Premiums.....	} if not deducted from wage	\$.....
xi. Hospital Care Insurance.....		\$.....
xii. Medicare Insurance.....		\$.....
xiii. Public transportation.....		\$.....
xiv. Outside meals.....		\$.....
xv. Laundry.....		\$.....
xvi. Special diet or clothing.....		\$.....
xvii. Car Insurance.....		\$.....
xviii. Personal transportation costs.....		\$.....
xix. Other (specify):		
.....		\$.....
.....		\$.....
.....		\$.....
.....		\$.....

10. DEBTS:

Owing to Whom?	By A. or S.	For What?	Monthly Payments	Outstanding Balance

11. Is applicant or spouse paying premiums under the Ontario Hospital Care Insurance Plan or the Ontario Medical Services Insurance Plan? Yes ☐ No ☐

If "Yes", insert Numbers

O.H.S.C.

Family?

O.M.S.I.P.

Single?

Does the applicant wish to apply for this coverage for himself and dependants?

If so, please indicate

O.H.S.C.

O.M.S.I.P.

Neither

Social Insurance Number:

12. VERIFICATION:

I hereby certify that all the statements in this application are true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and no information required to be given has been concealed or omitted.

.....

(signature of applicant)

or

(signature of person making application
on behalf of applicant)

NOTE: If renting, state whether rental includes:

	Yes	No		Yes	No
Heat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Water	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electricity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

PART 2

REMARKS

In this Part give full details under the following headings:

(1) HOME CONDITIONS (describe):.....

.....

.....

.....

(2) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Give any necessary additional information to supplement that given in Part 1; classify your remarks under appropriate headings; and, where possible, refer to the relevant paragraphs or sub-paragraphs of the form by number.

.....

.....

.....

.....

(3) The following forms, documents, certificates, etc., are attached:.....
.....
.....
.....

(4) The following forms, documents, certificates, etc., are to be forwarded later:.....
.....
.....
.....

Dated at....., thisday of....., 19....

From the.....Office
(District)

.....
(signature of provincial officer
or person approved by Director)

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 2.

Form 3

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act
CONSENT TO INSPECT ASSETS

I,....., an applicant for a maintenance allowance under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act* and I,....., (complete only where applicable)

spouse of the above applicant, consent that:

1. Any person authorized by the Director may inspect and have access to any account or safety deposit box held by me alone or jointly, in any bank, trust company or other financial institution or to any assets held by me or on my behalf by any person, or any records relating to any of them.
2. The Director or his authorized representative may secure information in respect of any life or accident insurance policy on my late spouse,..... (complete only where applicable)

Dated at this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of applicant)

.....
(witness)

.....
(address)

Dated at this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of spouse, where applicable)

.....
(witness)

.....
(address, if different)

Form 4

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

MEDICAL REPORT

NOTE TO EXAMINING PHYSICIAN: The information submitted on this form will be used in conjunction with relevant social data to assist in determining whether or not the disabled person might benefit from vocational rehabilitation services which may enable him (her) to engage in any substantially gainful occupation.

To the Director, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Branch, Department of Social and Family Services,
Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

NAME OF PERSON EXAMINED:.....
(surname—please print) (give name(s))

ADDRESS:.....

1. SEX: Male ☐ Female ☐ Age:.....years

2. GENERAL MEDICAL APPRAISAL: (Nature and duration of illness or disability and diagnosis; pertinent physical, mental or emotional findings).....

3. SPECIFIC FACTORS OR CONDITIONS LIMITING EMPLOYMENT: (Please specify any physical activities, working conditions or occupations that are to be avoided)

4. (a) May work or commence training.....hours per day, beginning.....; or
(date)

(b) Full-time work or training beginning.....(date).....

5. (a) Will condition probably improve?..... Worsen?..... Remain unchanged?.....

(b) Is patient continuing treatment? Will treatment interfere with work or training?

(c) Nature of Treatment: (present or recommended)

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: (if any)

.....

.....

.....

.....

7. CERTIFICATE:

I, am a legally qualified medical practitioner and have
 (print name in capital letters)

examined the above-named person at on
 (date)

and this report contains my findings and considered opinion at that time.

.....
 (signature) (address)

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 4.

Form 5

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT

(Check ✓ where applicable)

1. The
 (name of approved organization)

.....
 (address)

hereby applies for a capital grant under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act* in respect of

- ☐ the construction of a new building;
- ☐ the construction of an addition to an existing building;
- ☐ the acquisition of all or part of an existing building;
- ☐ the structural alterations to an existing building; or
- ☐ the renovations to an existing building,

used or to be used as a workshop

(a) known, or to be known, as
 (name of workshop)

(b) situated, or to be situated, at
 (address)

(c) consisting, or to consist of, building(s); and

(d) having, or to have, an estimated capacity to serve disabled persons, and

(e) having, or to have, an estimated square feet of floor space.

2. The estimated total capital cost of the workshop is as follows:

Land, where applicable	\$	
Other costs, including construction, alterations, renovations or acquisition, but excluding furnishings and equipment		
Estimated Total Capital Cost	\$	

3. The organization intends to finance this capital cost in the following manner:

Ontario is to pay the lesser of,	
(a) 25% of capital cost	\$
or (b) \$3.75 per square foot	\$
Payable by Ontario	\$
Payable by the Organization (see note)	\$
Estimated Total Capital Cost	\$

4. ☐ The site plan, plans, specifications and (or) structural sketches were filed with the Director, in duplicate, on....., 19....; or

☐ The site plan, plans, specifications and (or) structural sketches are attached, in duplicate.

5. The building was or the organization expects that the building will be ready for use as a workshop on or about....., 19....

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of the Organization)

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of the Organization)

NOTE: The Organization intends to finance its portion of the capital cost in the following manner:.....

.....

.....

.....

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

☐ site plan approved ☐ plans and specifications approved ☐ structural sketch approved

Estimated cost to Ontario

(a) 25% of capital cost	\$
(b) .....sq. feet of approved floor space × \$3.75	\$
Lesser of (a) or (b)	\$

Approved as being for the establishment, expansion or improvement of services in the above workshop.

Dated atthis.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature of Director)

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 5.

Form 6

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act,

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT OF A CAPITAL GRANT

(Check **✓** where applicable)

The.....
(name of approved Organization)

.....
(address)

hereby applies for payment of a capital grant under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act* in the amount of

\$

as calculated under ☐ Part I (below) or ☐ Part II (below)

PART I TO BE USED WHERE THE APPROVED CAPITAL PROJECT IS COMPLETED

1. NAME OF WORKSHOP.....

ADDRESS.....

The capital grant applied for is in respect of:

- ☐ the construction of a new building;
- ☐ the construction of an addition to an existing building;
- ☐ the acquisition of all or part of an existing building;
- ☐ the structural alterations to an existing building; or
- ☐ the renovations to an existing building,

used, or to be used, as a workshop

2. (a) the above mentioned project was completed on....., 19....

(b) the workshop consists of.....building(s).

(c) the actual total capital cost is \$.....

(d) the approved plans provided for.....square feet of floor space.

(e) the completed project provides.....actual square feet of floor space.

3. Calculation of Capital Grant:

The lesser of (1) 25% of actual total capital cost \$ _____

or

(2) _____ actual square feet \times \$3.75 \$ _____

is

\$ _____

LESS: Payment applied for in prior Application for Payment

of a Capital Grant dated _____, 19....

\$ _____

Capital grant applied for

\$ _____

4. Application for Capital Grant in Form 5 was submitted on _____, 19....

5. We certify that,

- (a) application for the capital grants requested above has not previously been made;
- (b) the actual total capital cost to the Organization is as shown in paragraph 2 (c) above;
- (c) all accounts applicable to the cost of construction or acquisition have been paid; and
- (d) all refundable sales tax has been taken into account.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, 19....

.....
 (signature and title of authorized officer of
 the Organization)

.....
 (signature and title of authorized officer of
 the Organization)

PART II

TO BE USED WHERE THE APPROVED CAPITAL PROJECT IS
AT LEAST 50% COMPLETE

1. NAME OF WORKSHOP.....

ADDRESS.....

The capital grant applied for is in respect of,

☐ the construction of a new building; or☐ the construction of an addition to an existing building, used or to be used, as a workshop.

2. (a) Actual capital cost to date is \$ _____

(b) Approved plans provide for _____ square feet of floor space.

(c) Estimated total capital cost is \$ _____

3. Calculation of Capital Grant:

The lesser of (1) 25% of estimated total capital cost \$ _____

or

(2) _____ approved square feet \times \$3.75 \$ _____

is

\$ _____

LESS: 50% to be applied for on completion

\$ _____

Capital grant applied for

\$ _____

4. Application for a Capital Grant in Form 5 was submitted on....., 19....

5. We certify that,

- (a) application for the the capital grants requested above has not previously been made; and
- (b) the actual total capital cost to date to the Organization is as shown in paragraph 2 (a) above.

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of
the Organization)

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of
the Organization)

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

- ☐ Calculations checked ☐ Form 5 examined ☐ Prior Form 6 examined (if applicable)
- ☐ Form 7 examined where applicable.

Dated....., 19... Approved.....
(signature of Director)

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 6.

Form 7

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

CERTIFICATE OF ARCHITECT OR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

(Check ☒ where applicable)

I,....., a member in good standing
of the: ☐ Ontario Association of Architects; or

☐ Association of Professional Engineers of the Province of Ontario hereby certify:

1. That I have personally inspected the:

- ☐ construction of the new building;
- ☐ construction of the addition to the existing building;
- ☐ acquired building; or
- ☐ structural alterations to the existing building

for.....
(name of Organization)

.....
(address)

for use as a workshop.

2. That the workshop,

(a) is situated at the address known as.....

(b) consists, or will consist of.....building(s).

(c) has, or will have,.....square feet of floor space.

(d) is ☐ at least 50% completed

or ☐ 100% completed and ready for use and occupancy.

3. That to the best of my knowledge, information and belief

(a) the building conforms to:

- ☐ the plans and specifications
- ☐ the structural sketch,

copies of which the authorized officers of the Organization inform me were filed with the Director;
and

(b) the capital cost of the building to date, is as follows:

(i) for land, where applicable \$ _____

(ii) for other capital costs (excluding furnishings and equipment) _____

Total Capital Cost to date \$ _____

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
(address of Professional Office)

.....
(signature)

Form 8

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

APPLICATION FOR A CAPITAL GRANT FOR FURNISHINGS OR EQUIPMENT

1. The.....
(name of approved Organization)

.....
(address)

hereby applies for a capital grant under *The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act* in respect of furnishings or equipment for the improvement, establishment or expansion of services of the following approved workshop:

.....
(name)

.....
(address)

2. We certify that the following items:

Date Ordered	Name of Supplier	Item	Date Received	Net Price	Date Paid	Date Approved by Director

- (a) were received in good condition;
- (b) will be used only in the approved workshop;
- (c) have been paid for; and
- (d) were fairly priced.

3. Capital Grant requested is 25% of \$ _____ = \$ _____

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of the Organization)

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of the Organization)

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

☐ Calculations checked

☐ Approvals examined

☐ Not previously included for grant.

O. Reg. 64/68, Form 8.

Form 9

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Act

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT OF AN OPERATING GRANT

(Check ☒ where applicable)

Quarterly application for the period including the months of:

- April, May and June, 19...☐
- July, August and September, 19...☐
- October, November and December, 19...☐
- January, February and March, 19...☐

NAME OF WORKSHOP.....

ADDRESS OF WORKSHOP.....

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OPERATING WORKSHOP.....

.....

PART 1

In this Part, the above Organization applies for a payment of:

\$

being computed at the rate of \$20.00 per month multiplied by the number of disabled persons that may be accommodated together in the workshop to receive services as determined by the Director.

Month	Number Approved		Requested Payment
		@ \$20	
		@ \$20	
		@ \$20	
TOTAL			

PART 2

The statistical information set out below is to be based on the number of disabled persons receiving vocational rehabilitation services in the workshop on the last working day of each month of the period covered in this application and is to agree with the numbers on the workshop records.

Month	Number Approved	Number in Attendance on Last working day of the month

We certify that the above information is true and correct.

.....
(signature and title of authorized officer of
Organization)

.....
(signature of Workshop Manager)

Dated at.....this.....day of....., 19....

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

☐ Calculations checked

☐ Not previously presented for payment

Dated....., 19...

Approved:.....
(signature of Director)

REGULATION 822

under The Voters' Lists Act

GENERAL

REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

1.—(1) The allowances and expenses payable to a judge under subsection 4 of section 13 of the Act are,

(a) for attendance at the place where the revision is held, for the purpose of revising the voters' lists, other than at the county town, \$10 a day; and

(b) ten cents for each mile necessarily travelled.

(2) The fees and costs to be payable under the Act to persons other than judges are those set forth in the Schedule.

(3) Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Schedule, the fees and allowances prescribed in the regulations made under *The Election Act* shall be deemed to be full remuneration and compensation for services and disbursements rendered or made under *The Voters' Lists Act* as well as under *The Election Act* by a returning officer.

(4) No expense for clerical or other assistance shall be allowed except where the assistance has been engaged with the approval of the Chief Election Officer upon the recommendation of the chairman of the board.

(5) No expense for printing, office rent or incidentals shall be allowed unless certified by the Chief Election Officer as proper in that electoral district.

(6) An election board shall be allowed the amounts actually disbursed, authorized by the board and approved by the Chief Election Officer. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 1 (1-6).

(7) Upon the certificate of the chairman of the board, officers and other persons other than enumerators required to travel in the performance of their duties under the Act, shall be allowed their actual and necessary travelling expenses and, where private automobiles are used, the allowance shall be at the rate of 14 cents a mile for each mile actually travelled. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 1 (7); O. Reg. 203/63, s. 1; O. Reg. 269/67, s. 1.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

2. The clerk of the board shall,

(a) obey the directions of the chairman of the board;

(b) keep his office open at the times required by the board for the purpose of supplying information as to lists and copies of, or extracts from, any list in his possession;

(c) keep,

(i) regular minutes of the proceedings of the meetings of the board, and

(ii) a record of the proceedings in his own office; and

(d) under the direction of the board, make arrangements for the holding of the sittings of the revising officer for urban polling subdivisions. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 3.

3.—(1) A revising officer shall hold sufficient evening sittings to afford a fair opportunity for persons employed during the daytime to appear and present complaints and objections.

(2) The hours of the sittings of the revising officers shall be arranged by the board with due regard to the circumstances of each registration and revising district, the number of complaints or objections likely to be heard and the convenience of persons whose appearance is necessary in connection therewith. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 4.

4.—(1) The enumerators appointed for an urban polling subdivision shall cause the list and all copies prepared by them to be legibly typewritten at their joint expense.

(2) An enumerator appointed for a rural polling subdivision shall cause the preliminary list and all copies prepared by him to be legibly typewritten at his own expense. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 5.

BOOKS AND RECORDS

5.—(1) An election board shall keep the following books and records:

1. A minute book recording the proceedings of the meetings of the board.

2. Account books showing all sums received under accountable warrants and otherwise and all disbursements made.

3. Records of the work done in the office of the clerk.

- (2) A revising officer shall keep a book recording,
- (a) briefly the proceedings at each day's sittings;
 - (b) a statement showing the number of hours during which he was employed at the sittings; and
 - (c) his travelling and other expenses. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 6.

COMPLAINTS OR OBJECTIONS

6. A list of complaints of persons omitted from the list or wrongfully registered may include complaints or objections as to more than one person but shall relate only to one polling subdivision. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 7.

SAFEKEEPING OF REVISED LISTS

7.—(1) In this section, "clerk of the peace" means the clerk of the peace for the county or judicial district in which a polling subdivision is situated.

(2) A returning officer shall deliver to the clerk of the peace for safekeeping for purposes of reference as required by any Act of the Legislature, ten copies of,

- (a) the certified revised voters' list for each urban polling subdivision;
- (b) the certified statement of changes and additions relating to the list; and
- (c) the certified revised voters' list for each rural polling subdivision. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, s. 8.

Schedule

FEES

- 1. For the chairman of the board,
 - (a) where the county or judicial district includes only one electoral district. . . \$ 75
 - (b) for each additional entire electoral district within the county or judicial district, an additional. 75
 - (c) where the electoral district includes part of another county or judicial district, an additional. 50
- 2. For each member of the board, including the chairman, for every meeting actually attended, as certified by the chairman. . . 10
- 3. For the clerk of the board,
 - (a) where the county or judicial district includes only one electoral district. . . 200

- (b) for each additional entire electoral district within the county or judicial district, an additional. \$ 100
- (c) where the electoral district includes part of another county or judicial district, an additional. 75

- 4. For revising officers,
 - (a) where one sitting only is held on one day. 15
 - (b) where two or more sittings are held on one day, for each sitting. 10
- 5. For municipal clerks acting as clerks to revising officers,
 - (a) for every day upon which one or two sittings are actually held. 10
 - (b) for every day upon which three sittings are actually held. 15

- 6. For furnishing lists or copies,
 - (a) for every manuscript or typewritten copy of a voters' list or any part thereof, or of changes made therein on complaint or objection, other than a list or part thereof required to be furnished by any Act of the Legislature, for every ten names on each copy supplied. 6 cents payable by the person to whom supplied.
 - (b) for all copies of the first part of the list of voters under Part I of the Act furnished to a returning officer as required by statute for use at an election, per polling subdivision. \$ 1 and for every name corrected or added by manuscript on each copy furnished. 1 cent

- 7. Each enumerator, for all services in connection with the preparation of the list and furnishing copies including all expenses, \$30 plus,
 - (a) in the case of an enumerator for an urban polling subdivision, 10 cents for each name on the list;
 - (b) in the case of an enumerator for a rural polling subdivision, 11 cents for each name on the list.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 563, Sched.; O. Reg. 203/63, s. 2; O. Reg. 269/67, s. 2.

REGULATION 823

under The Warble Fly Control Act

GENERAL

METHODS OF TREATMENT

1. The method of treatment for warble fly shall be one of the following:

1. The application of the ingredients designated in subsection 1 of section 3 by means of a stiff bristle brush to the area of skin within one foot of each side of the backbone extending from the shoulder to the rump so that,

(a) the ingredients are worked into the hair and wet the skin; and

(b) the treatment loosens the scabs over any grubs in the skin.

2. The application of the ingredients designated in subsection 2 of section 3 by means of a spray ejected from a nozzle having a single aperture five sixty-fourths of an inch in diameter known as a No. 5 disc, under a pressure of 400 pounds a square inch at the nozzle aperture to the area of skin within one foot of each side of the backbone extending from the shoulder to the rump so that the ingredients wet the skin.

3. The application of an ingredient designated in subsection 3 of section 3, by such means as the manufacturer thereof recommends, to the skin along the backbone extending from the shoulder to the rump so that the ingredient wets the skin. O. Reg. 420/70, s. 1.

CATTLE EXEMPTED BY BY-LAW

2.—(1) Cattle that are free from warble fly grubs are designated a class of cattle.

(2) The class of cattle designated in subsection 1 is exempt from the provisions of any by-law passed under the Act or any predecessor of the Act. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 2.

3.—(1) The ingredients designated, and the strength thereof, for application by means of a brush shall be,

(a) 8 ounces of Derris powder containing 5 per cent rotenone or such other quantity of Derris powder as contains an equivalent strength of rotenone; and

(b) 7 ounces of wettable sulphur, thoroughly mixed in 1 imperial gallon of water.

(2) The ingredients designated, and the strength thereof, for application by means of a spray shall be 7½ pounds of Derris powder containing 5 per cent rotenone or such other quantity of Derris powder as contains an equivalent strength of rotenone, thoroughly mixed in 80 imperial gallons of water.

(3) A systemic insecticide that,

(a) includes in its purposes the control of warble grubs;

(b) is guaranteed by its manufacturer to be effective for such purpose; and

(c) is registered as a brand of pest control product under the *Pest Control Products Act* (Canada),

is designated as an ingredient for use in the treatment for warble fly, and the strength and manner of use thereof shall be as directed by the manufacturer thereof for such purpose. O. Reg. 420/70, s. 2.

4.—(1) Where a municipality has passed a by-law under section 2 of the Act requiring treatment for warble fly and the ingredient used is Derris powder,

(a) the treatment shall be given within the period commencing with the 10th day of April and ending with the 31st day of May in each year;

(b) the first treatment shall be given within eight days after the commencement of such period; and

(c) any additional treatments shall be given at intervals of not less than twenty-one days or more than twenty-eight days.

(2) Where a municipality has passed a by-law under section 2 of the Act requiring treatment for warble fly and the ingredient used is a systemic insecticide, the treatment shall be given within the period prescribed therefor by the manufacturer.

(3) Where, during the period commencing with the 10th day of April and ending with the 31st day of May in any year, cattle that are not free from warble fly grubs are brought into a municipality in which a by-law is in force and are not

accompanied by a certificate under section 5 of the Act, the cattle shall be treated for warble fly within three days after being brought into the municipality. O. Reg. 420/70, s. 3.

INSPECTORS

5. The Commissioner may provide courses for the instruction of inspectors in,

- (a) the detection of warble fly in cattle;
- (b) methods of treatment and their application; and
- (c) methods of enforcing treatment and the effects of treatment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 5; O. Reg. 420/70, s. 4.

6. An inspector shall,

- (a) attend any course of instruction provided by the Commissioner;
- (b) instruct,

- (i) cattle owners in the brush method of applying Derris powder and in the proper use of systemic insecticides, and
- (ii) persons operating power sprayers in the spray method of applying Derris powder,

so as to insure that treatment is efficiently carried out;

- (c) where he inspects cattle for warble fly, keep a record of the inspection showing,

- (i) the date thereof,
- (ii) the name and address of the cattle owner,
- (iii) the location and number of cattle inspected, and
- (iv) the results of the inspection with reference to warble fly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 6; O. Reg. 420/70, s. 5.

7. Where an inspector causes cattle to be treated for warble fly, he shall keep a record showing,

- (a) the date of the treatments;
- (b) the name and address of the cattle owner;
- (c) the location and number of cattle treated during the periods of the first and second treatments and, if given, the third treatment;

- (d) the method of treatment; and

- (e) the number of cattle brought or received by the cattle owner into the municipality during the periods of treatment. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 7.

8. A certificate under section 5 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 8.

9. Where cattle have been treated for warble fly, the inspector shall, upon the request of the cattle owner, issue a certificate in Form 1 to the cattle owner. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 9.

METHODS OF MAKING CATTLE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND TREATMENT

10. The methods of making cattle available for inspection or treatment are,

- (a) by securely tying them in stanchions, or in any other manner, in stalls;
- (b) by confining them to box stalls located in a barn, stable or shed;
- (c) by confining them in a corral or other enclosure; or
- (d) by such other method as will enable an inspector,

- (i) to make a physical examination by hand on the back of each head of cattle for the purpose of determining whether warble fly grubs exist under the skin, or

- (ii) to apply treatment by the brush method of treatment for warble fly or the spray method of treatment for warble fly. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 10.

- (iii) to treat the cattle by the application of Derris powder by brush or spray. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 10; O. Reg. 420/70, s. 6.

CONTROL IN UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

11.—(1) Any cattle owner having cattle in any unorganized territory between the 1st day of April and the 31st day of May in any year may in writing apply to the Ontario Agricultural Representative for the district that includes the unorganized territory for information on and materials for treatment for warble fly.

- (2) The application shall show,
- (a) the name and address of the cattle owner;
 - (b) the number of cattle; and
 - (c) the location of the cattle between the 1st day of April and the 31st day of May.

(3) Where an Ontario Agricultural Representative receives applications from at least 50 per cent of the cattle owners in unorganized territory within his district, he shall so state in writing to the Commissioner.

(4) On receipt of a statement from the Ontario Agricultural Representative showing the number of cattle owners in the unorganized territory in his district, the number of applications received by him and the number of cattle in the unorganized territory in his district owned by the applicants, the Commissioner shall cause that Agricultural Representative to receive materials for treatment of the cattle for warble fly.

(5) On receipt of materials for treatment of the cattle for warble fly, the Agricultural Representative shall distribute the materials to the cattle owners for treatment of their cattle. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 11.

PAYMENTS AND GRANTS

12. The Minister shall pay out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund the cost of materials supplied to Agricultural Representatives for the treatment for warble fly of cattle in unorganized territory. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, s. 12.

13.—(1) Out of the moneys appropriated by the Legislature for the purpose, the Minister may make grants so as to reimburse any municipality to an extent not exceeding 50 per cent of,

- (a) the salary of the inspectors appointed; and
- (b) the actual travelling expenses necessarily incurred by the inspectors in the performance of their duties.

(2) Where the moneys appropriated by the Legislature in any year are insufficient to pay the grants under subsection 1, the amount of each grant shall be decreased *pro rata*.

- (3) An application for a grant shall,
- (a) be made on the form provided therefor by the Commissioner; and

- (b) be forwarded to the Commissioner not later than the 31st day of December in the year in respect of which the application is made. O. Reg. 420/70, s. 7.

14. For the purposes of subsection 2 of section 4 of the Act, the inspection period commences on the 18th day of April and ends on the 31st day of May. O. Reg. 420/70, s. 8.

Form 1

CERTIFICATE

The Warble Fly Control Act
under Section 5 of the Act

Under *The Warble Fly Control Act* and the regulations, I certify that the cattle of.....
(name of

.....
cattle owner)

.....
(address)

located at lot....., concession.....,

Township of.....,of.....,

were treated for warble fly during the period within which treatments are required in any year as follows:

first treatment:.....
(date)

second treatment:.....
(date)

if given, third treatment:.....
(date)

Dated at....., the.....day of
....., 19....

Inspector for.....
(state jurisdiction)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 564, Form 1.

REGULATION 824

under The Waste Management Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

1. "abandoned motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle abandoned on public or private property and includes such part of a motor vehicle that is left after salvaging;
2. "access road" means a road that leads from a public road to a waste disposal site;
3. "agricultural waste" means waste, other than sewage, resulting from farm operations, including animal husbandry and where a farm operation is carried on in respect of food packing, food preserving, animal slaughtering or meat packing, includes the waste from such operations;
4. "cell", in respect of a landfilling site, means a deposit of waste that has been sealed by cover material so that no waste deposited in the cell is exposed to the atmosphere;
5. "composting" means the treatment of waste by aerobic decomposition of organic matter by bacterial action for the production of stabilized humus;
6. "cover material" means soil or other material approved for use in sealing cells in landfilling;
7. "dead animal" means an animal that dies naturally or from disease or by reason of accident and includes parts thereof;
8. "dump" means a waste disposal site where waste is deposited without cover material being applied at regular intervals;
9. "fly-ash" means particulate matter removed from combustion flue gases;
10. "grinding" means the treatment of waste by uniformly reducing the waste to particles of controlled maximum size;
11. "hauled liquid and hazardous waste collection system" means a waste management system or any part thereof for the collection, handling, transportation, storage or

processing of hauled liquid industrial waste or hazardous waste but does not include the disposal thereof;

12. "hauled liquid industrial waste" means liquid waste, other than hauled sewage, that results from industrial processes or manufacturing or commercial operations and that is transported in a tank or other container for treatment or disposal, and includes sewage residue from sewage works that are subject to the provisions of *The Ontario Water Resources Commission Act*;
13. "hauled sewage" means waste removed from,
 - i. a cesspool,
 - ii. a septic tank system,
 - iii. a privy-vault or privy pit,
 - iv. a chemical toilet,
 - v. a portable toilet, or
 - vi. a sewage holding tank at a marina,and transported in a tank or other container for treatment or disposal other than at a waste disposal site;
14. "hazardous waste" means waste that requires special precautions in its storage, collection, transportation, treatment or disposal, to prevent damage to persons or property and includes explosive, flammable, volatile, radioactive, toxic and pathological waste;
15. "incineration" means the treatment of waste by controlled burning, including measures for limiting air pollution, to reduce the volume of the waste and to leave it in a more stable form for disposal;
16. "incinerator ash" means the ash residue, other than fly-ash, resulting from incineration where the waste is reduced to ashes containing by weight less than 10 per cent of combustible materials;
17. "incinerator waste" means the residue from incineration, other than incinerator ash and fly-ash;

18. "inert fill" means earth or rock fill that contains no putrescible materials or soluble or decomposable chemical substances;
19. "individual collection system" means the collection of his own domestic wastes by a householder and the transportation of such wastes to a waste disposal site by the householder;
20. "landfilling" means the disposal of waste by deposit, under controlled conditions, on land or on land covered by water, and includes compaction of the waste into a cell and covering the waste with cover materials at regular intervals;
21. "marine craft waste disposal system" means a waste disposal system operated by a person or a municipality for the receiving of waste from marine craft for deposit in holding tanks;
22. "municipal waste management system" means a waste management system, or any part thereof, of which a municipality is the owner;
23. "on-site garbage grinder" means a grinder,
 - i. used for the treatment of waste that is subsequently discharged as sewage, and
 - ii. located in a building or structure used principally for functions other than waste management;
24. "on-site incinerator" means an incinerator that is located in a building or structure used principally for functions other than waste management;
25. "on-site road" means a road for the movement of vehicles and equipment within a waste disposal site;
26. "packing and baling" means the treatment of waste by its compression into blocks or bales and binding or sheathing the blocks with wire, metal, plastic or other material;
27. "private waste management system" means a waste management system, or any part thereof, of which a person other than a municipality is the owner;
28. "scavenging" means the uncontrolled removal of reusable material from waste at a waste disposal site;
29. "transfer station" means a waste disposal site used for the purpose of transferring

waste from a collection vehicle to another carrier for transportation to another waste disposal site. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 1.

DESIGNATION AND EXEMPTION OF WASTES

2. The following are designated wastes:

1. Abandoned motor vehicles.
2. Agricultural wastes.
3. Condemned animals or parts thereof at a plant licensed under *The Meat Inspection Act (Ontario)*, or an establishment operating under the *Meat Inspection Act (Canada)*.
4. Dead animals.
5. Hauled liquid industrial waste.
6. Hauled sewage.
7. Hazardous waste.
8. Incinerator waste.
9. Inert fill.
10. Rock fill or mill tailings from a mine. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 2.

3. The following wastes are exempted from the Act and this Regulation:

1. Abandoned motor vehicles.
2. Agricultural wastes.
3. Condemned animals or parts thereof at a plant licensed under *The Meat Inspection Act (Ontario)* or an establishment operating under the *Meat Inspection Act (Canada)*.
4. Dead animals to which *The Dead Animal Disposal Act* applies.
5. Hauled sewage.
6. Inert fill.
7. Rock fill or mill tailings from a mine. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 3.

CLASSIFICATION AND EXEMPTION OF WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

4. Waste disposal sites are classified as follows:

1. Composting sites.
2. Dumps.
3. Grinding sites.

4. Incineration sites.
5. Landfilling sites.
6. On-site incinerators.
7. On-site garbage grinders.
8. Packing and baling sites.
9. Transfer stations. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 4.

5. The following waste disposal sites are exempted from the Act and this Regulation:

1. On-site incinerators.
2. On-site garbage grinders. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 5.

CLASSIFICATION AND EXEMPTION OF WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

6. Waste management systems are classified as follows:

1. Municipal waste management systems.
2. Private waste management systems.
3. Individual collection systems.
4. Hauled liquid and hazardous waste collection systems.
5. Marine craft waste disposal systems. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 6.

7. The following waste management systems are exempted from the Act and this Regulation:

1. Individual collection systems.
2. Marine craft waste disposal systems. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 7.

CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SITES AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

8. A certificate of approval for a waste disposal site or a waste management system or a renewal thereof expires one year after the date upon which the certificate or renewal is issued. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 8.

9. A provisional certificate of approval for a waste disposal site or a waste management system or a renewal thereof expires on the date shown thereon. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 9.

STANDARDS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

10.—(1) The following are prescribed as standards for the location, maintenance and operation of a landfilling site that are to be met to the satisfaction of the Minister by an applicant for a certificate of approval therefor:

1. Access roads and on-site roads shall be provided so that vehicles hauling waste to and on the site may travel readily on any day under all normal weather conditions.
2. Access to the site shall be limited to such times as an attendant is on duty and the site shall be restricted to use by persons authorized to deposit waste in the fill area.
3. Drainage passing over or through the site shall not adversely affect adjoining property and natural drainage shall not be obstructed.
4. Drainage that may cause pollution shall not, without adequate treatment, be discharged into watercourses.
5. Waste shall be placed sufficiently above or isolated from the maximum water table at the site in such manner that impairment of groundwater in aquifers is prevented and sufficiently distant from sources of potable water supplies so as to prevent contamination of the water, unless adequate provision is made for the collection and treatment of leachate.
6. Where required by the Minister, adequate measures to prevent water pollution shall be taken by the construction of berms and dykes of low permeability to isolate the site and effectively prevent the egress of pollutants.
7. Where required by the Minister, samples shall be taken and tests made to measure the extent of egress of pollutants and such measures as are required by the Minister shall be taken for the collection and treatment of pollutants and for the prevention of water pollution.
8. The site shall be located a reasonable distance from any cemetery.
9. Adequate and proper equipment shall be provided for the compaction of waste into cells and the covering of the cells with cover material.
10. Where climatic conditions may prevent the use of the site at all times, provisions shall be made for another waste disposal site which can be used during such periods.
11. Where required for accurate determination of input of all wastes by weight, scales shall be provided at the site or shall be readily available for use.

12. All waste disposal operations at the site shall be adequately and continually supervised.
13. Waste shall be deposited in an orderly manner in the fill area, compacted adequately and covered by cover material by a proper landfilling operation.
14. Procedures shall be established for the control of rodents or other animals and insects at the site.
15. Procedures shall be established, signs posted, and safeguards maintained for the prevention of accidents at the site.
16. The waste disposal area shall be enclosed to prevent entry by unauthorized persons and access to the property shall be by roadway closed by a gate capable of being locked.
17. A green belt or neutral zone shall be provided around the site and the site shall be adequately screened from public view.
18. Whenever any part of a fill area has reached its limit of fill, a final cover of cover material shall be placed on the completed fill and such cover shall be inspected at regular intervals over the next ensuing period of two years and where necessary action shall be taken to maintain the integrity and continuity of the cover materials.
19. Scavenging shall not be permitted.

(2) A certificate of approval for a landfilling site is subject to the condition that the site shall continue to be maintained and operated in accordance with the standards approved therefor. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 10.

11.—(1) The following are prescribed as standards for the location, maintenance and operation of an incineration site that are to be met to the satisfaction of the Minister by an applicant for a certificate of approval therefor:

1. The location of the incineration site shall be selected so as to reduce the effects of nuisances, such as dust, noise, and traffic.
2. Incinerator waste shall be disposed of at a landfilling site.
3. The incinerator shall be located,
 - (a) so that it is accessible for the transportation of wastes thereto without nuisance;

- (b) taking into account meteorological considerations to minimize environmental effects; and
- (c) so that the services and utilities required for the operation of the incinerator are available, including facilities for the disposal or residue and of quenching and scrubbing water.

4. The design and capacity of the incinerator shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practices and of a type and size adequate to efficiently process the quantities of waste that may be expected, so that a minimum volume of residue is obtained, the putrescible materials remaining as residue are reduced to a minimum and a minimum of air pollution results.

5. The following equipment shall be provided as required for particular applications to the satisfaction of the Minister:

- i. Scales for the accurate determination of the input of all wastes by weight.
- ii. A storage pit or other storage facilities.
- iii. A crane or other means of removing waste from the pit or other storage facilities.
- iv. Means of controlling dusts and odours.
- v. Such instruments as may be necessary for the efficient operation of an incinerator.

6. The incineration site shall include an unloading area properly enclosed and of sufficient size for the intended operation.

7. Access roads shall be provided for vehicles hauling waste to the incineration site.

8. On-site fire protection shall be provided and, where possible, arrangements shall be made with a fire department or municipality for adequate fire fighting services in case of an emergency.

9. Scavenging shall not be permitted.

(2) A certificate of approval for an incineration site is subject to the condition that the site shall continue to be maintained and operated in accordance with the standards approved therefor. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 11.

12.—(1) The following are prescribed as the standards for the location, maintenance and operation of a dump that are to be met to the satisfaction of the Minister by an applicant for a certificate of approval therefor:

1. The fill area shall not be subject to flooding and shall be so located that no direct drainage leads to a watercourse.
2. The site shall be at least one-quarter of a mile from the nearest dwelling.
3. The site shall be at least two hundred yards from the nearest public road.
4. The site shall be at least 100 feet from any watercourse, lake or pond.
5. The site shall not be on land covered by water.
6. Signs shall be posted stating requirements for the operation of the dump, including measures for the control of vermin and insect infestation.
7. The site shall be so located and operated as to reduce to a minimum the hazards resulting from fire.
8. The operator of the dump shall apply such cover material at such intervals as the Medical Officer of Health may direct.
9. Scavenging shall not be permitted.

(2) A certificate of approval for a dump is subject to the condition that the dump shall continue to be maintained and operated in accordance with the standards approved therefor. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 12.

13.—(1) Subject to subsection 2, no dump shall be established or operated in a city, borough, town, separated town, township, village or police village in any county, regional municipality or the Provisional County of Haliburton.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a dump may be established in the following parts of Ontario:

1. The townships of Albermarle, Eastnor, Lindsay and St. Edmunds, in the County of Bruce.
2. The townships of Barrie, Bedford, Clarendon and Miller, Howe Island, Kennebec, Olden, and Palmerston and North and South Canonto, in the County of Frontenac.
3. The townships of Bangor, Wicklow and McClure, Carlow, Dungannon, Elzevir and Grimsthorpe, Herschel, Limerick, Madoc,

Marmora and Lake, Mayo, Monteagle, Tudor and Cashel, and Wollaston, in the County of Hastings.

4. The townships of Dalhousie and North Sherbrooke, Darling, Lavant, North Burgess, and South Sherbrooke, in the County of Lanark.
5. The townships of Asphodel, Belmont and Methuen, Chandos, Ennismore, Galway and Cavendish, and Harvey, in the County of Peterborough.
6. The townships of Bagot and Blithfield, Brougham, Brudenell and Lyndock, Griffith and Matawatchan, Head, Clara, and Maria, North Algona, Radcliffe, Raglan, Sebastopol, and South Algona, in the County of Renfrew.
7. The townships of Carden, Dalton, and Laxton, Digby and Longford, in the County of Victoria.
8. The Improvement District of Bicroft, the townships of Anson, Hindon and Minden, Cardiff, Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock, Glamorgan, Lutterworth, Monmouth, Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale, and Snowdon and Stanhope, in the Provisional County of Haliburton.

(3) No dump shall be established or operated in the following parts of the territorial districts of Ontario:

1. The City of Sault Ste. Marie, the town of Blind River, Bruce Mines, and Thessalon, the villages of Hilton Beach and Iron Bridge, and the Township of Elliot Lake, in the Territorial District of Algoma.
2. The towns of Cochrane, Hearst, Iroquois Falls, Kapuskasing, Matheson, Smooth Rock Falls, and Timmins, and the townships of Glackmeyer, Mountjoy, Tisdale and Whitney, in the Territorial District of Cochrane.
3. The towns of Dryden, Keewatin, Kenora, and Sioux Lookout, and the townships of Jaffray and Melick, in the Territorial District of Kenora.
4. The towns of Gore Bay and Little Current, in the Territorial District of Manitoulin.
5. The towns of Bala, Bracebridge, Gravenhurst, and Huntsville, and the villages of Port Carling, Port Sydney and Windermere, in the Territorial District of Muskoka.

6. The City of North Bay, the towns of Bonfield, Cache Bay, Mattawa, and Sturgeon Falls, and the townships of East Ferris, Field and Springer, in the Territorial District of Nipissing.
7. The towns of Kearney, Parry Sound, Powassan and Trout Creek, the villages of Burk's Falls, Magnetawan, Rosseau, South River and Sundridge, and the townships of Foley, McDougall, North Himsworth, and South Himsworth, in the Territorial District of Parry Sound.
8. The towns of Fort Frances and Rainy River, and the Township of Atikokan, in the Territorial District of Rainy River.
9. The City of Sudbury, the towns of Capreol, Coniston, Copper Cliff, Espanola, Levack, Lively, Massey and Webbwood, and the townships of Balfour, Falconbridge, and Neelon and Garson, in the Territorial District of Sudbury.
10. The City of Thunder Bay, the Town of Geraldton and the townships of Neebing, Nipigon, Oliver, Paipoonge, Schreiber, Shuniah, and Terrace Bay, and the improvement districts of Beardmore, Manitouwadge, Nakina, and Red Rock, in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay.
11. The towns of Charlton, Cobalt, Englehart, Haileybury, Latchford, and New Liskeard, the Village of Thornloe, and the townships of Armstrong, Bucke, Larder Lake,

McGarry, and Teck, in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 13.

STANDARDS FOR WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

14.—(1) The following are standards for the operation of a waste management system that are to be met to the satisfaction of the Minister by an applicant for a certificate of approval therefor:

1. All waste collection vehicles and waste carriers shall be so constructed as to enable waste to be transferred safely and without nuisance from storage containers to the vehicle.
2. Bodies of waste collection vehicles and waste carriers shall be so constructed as to withstand abrasion and corrosion from the waste.
3. Bodies of waste collection vehicles and waste carriers shall be leakproof and covered where necessary to prevent the emission of offensive odours, the falling or blowing of waste material from the vehicles or the release of dust or other air-borne materials that may cause air pollution.

(2) A certificate of approval for a waste management system is subject to the condition that the system shall continue to be operated in accordance with the standards approved therefor. O. Reg. 375/70, s. 14.

REGULATION 825

under The Weed Control Act

GENERAL

NOXIOUS WEEDS

1.—(1) The plants named in Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 are designated as noxious weeds generally in Ontario. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 1 (1).

(2) The plants named in columns 1 and 2 of Schedule 3 are designated as noxious weeds in respect of the municipalities set opposite thereto in column 3. O. Reg. 170/63, s. 1 (1).

(3) In schedules 1, 2 and 3,

- (a) "L." is an abbreviation for Linnaeus;
- (b) "Mill." is an abbreviation for Miller;
- (c) "Scop." is an abbreviation for Scopoli; and
- (d) "spp." is an abbreviation for species. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 1 (2).

2. An order issued by an inspector under section 11 of the Act shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 2.

3.—(1) No person shall transport farm produce containing noxious weeds or weed seeds on any public road or property, or transport farm produce so infested to a farm that is free from such noxious weeds or weed seeds, except in a manner that prevents the escape of noxious weed seeds.

(2) No person shall transport soil, gravel or other substance containing noxious weed seeds except in a manner that prevents the weed seeds from being scattered during transportation or from being deposited on any land where the weed seeds may grow to maturity. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 3.

4.—(1) Noxious weeds shall be destroyed by means of,

- (a) covering the plants with mulch or other substances that prevent growth of the plants or the ripening of their seeds;
- (b) pulling or otherwise removing the plants from the soil;
- (c) cutting the roots or stalks of the plants before the seeds have developed sufficiently to ripen after the cutting;
- (d) plowing or cultivating the soil in which the plants are growing; or

(e) treating with a herbicide that causes the plants to be destroyed or prevents the growth of the plants or the ripening of their seeds.

(2) Where noxious weeds are destroyed in a manner mentioned in subsection 1 and the seeds have developed sufficiently to ripen, the seeds shall be destroyed in a manner mentioned in subsection 4.

(3) Where an inspector causes the destruction of noxious weeds, the destruction shall be in a manner mentioned in subsection 1 that is efficient and at a reasonable cost in the circumstances.

(4) Weed seeds shall be destroyed by means of,

- (a) removal to locations where the seeds are unable to germinate; or, if germination takes place, where the noxious weeds are unable to grow to maturity;
- (b) composting;
- (c) use as silage or other form of fodder in which the weed seeds are consumed by animals;
- (d) grinding or crushing; or
- (e) burning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 4.

5.—(1) The circumstances and conditions under which an inspector may cause noxious weeds to be destroyed under section 13 or 15 of the Act are,

(a) that the inspector is of the opinion,

(i) that propagation of the noxious weeds would be prevented or substantially reduced by reason of their destruction, and

(ii) except in the case of poison ivy and ragweed, that lands other than the lands on which the noxious weeds are growing are likely to be damaged by propagation of the noxious weeds;

(b) that the inspector does not cause damage to the property more than is necessary for or incidental to entering upon the lands and transporting the equipment used in the destruction of the noxious weeds;

(c) that in the destruction of Dodder found in a growing crop, the inspector does not damage the land or reduce the yield of the

growing crop more than is necessary for or incidental to the destruction of the Dodder;

- (d) that in the destruction of noxious weeds named in Schedule 1, other than Dodder, found in a growing crop, the inspector does not destroy the growing crop unless the noxious weeds are growing in greater density than one noxious weed plant in an area of one square yard; and
- (e) that in the destruction of noxious weeds, other than noxious weeds named in Schedule 1, found in a growing crop, the inspector does not damage or destroy the growing crop unless the noxious weeds are growing in greater density than two noxious weed plants in an area of one square yard.

(2) Subsection 1 does not apply to the destruction of noxious weeds where the owner of the land on which the noxious weeds are growing makes an agreement with the inspector for the destruction of the noxious weeds. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 5.

LICENCES FOR THE OPERATION OF SEED-CLEANING PLANTS

6.—(1) A licence for the operation of a plant for the cleaning of grain or seeds for seed purposes shall be in Form 2.

(2) A licence under subsection 1 expires on the 31st day of March next following the date of issue.

(3) The fee for a licence is \$5.

(4) The Minister may suspend or, after a hearing, cancel a licence where the licensee fails to comply with the Act or this Regulation. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 6.

7. A licence for the operation of a plant for the cleaning of grain or seeds for seed purposes is issued upon the conditions,

- (a) that the operator of the seed-cleaning plant maintains the plant and equipment in good condition and operates the plant in accordance with recognized principles for seed cleaning;
- (b) that the floors, bins, cleaners, elevators, elevator-boots, elevator-heads, scourers, screens, scales and other equipment in use for the cleaning of grain and seed are thoroughly cleaned after the cleaning of each lot of seed;
- (c) that the person in charge of the seed-cleaning operations has knowledge of selections and combinations of screens for efficient clean-

ing and of adjustments of other equipment that may be necessary for proper operation of the equipment;

- (d) that the operator of the plant exercises care to assure that weed seeds obtained in the seed-cleaning operations are disposed of properly; and
- (e) that weed seeds or foreign grain or seeds or other materials that were not present in any lot of grain or seeds delivered to the plant are not present in the grain or seed delivered from the plant. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 7.

8. A seed-cleaning plant operated for the cleaning of grain or seed for seed purposes for persons other than the owner of the plant shall have floor space of not less than 1,000 square feet on the ground floor for seed-cleaning operations and storage of seed. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 8.

9. A seed-cleaning plant shall be equipped with,

- (a) windows for ventilation and light that provide at least one square foot of window space for every 160 cubic feet of room space;
- (b) where insufficient light is obtained through windows, adequate artificial lighting for all parts of the seed-cleaning operation;
- (c) a floor in the seed-cleaning room constructed of matched lumber, concrete, asphalt or other material, so as to provide a smooth impermeable surface from which all grain, seeds, dust, dirt and refuse may be removed by sweeping;
- (d) one seed-cleaner equipped with at least two screens;
- (e) at least fifteen screens for the cleaning of grain and seeds, that are clearly marked as to size and, when not in use, are stored in a proper screen rack;
- (f) a hand-operated or mechanical device for the cleaning of machinery and equipment;
- (g) elevators or other elevating facilities that are designed, constructed and located so as to ensure ease of access to elevator-boots and elevator-heads for cleaning, oiling, repairing and other services, and designed to prevent mixing of seed of uncleaned and cleaned lots of other grain or seeds;
- (h) adequate power and transmission of power for efficient operation of all machinery at normal operating capacity;

- (i) installation of machines and other equipment arranged to provide adequate spacing for inspecting, adjusting, cleaning and operating purposes;
- (j) adequate storage bins that are designed and constructed so that the floors slope at least 45 degrees from the horizontal, the sides are lined with smooth material so that grains and seeds do not lodge on the surface and the construction of the bins allows for ease of access for purposes of inspecting and servicing;
- (k) where milling operations are carried on in the building in which the seed-cleaning equipment is located, a partition that separates the seed-cleaning from the milling operations; and
- (l) where dust from milling or other operations interferes with seed-cleaning operations of a plant, a dust collection or disposal system. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 9.

10.—(1) In addition to the requirements of section 9, a seed-cleaning plant in which pedigreed seed is cleaned shall be equipped with,

- (a) screens that have minimum dimensions of 34 inches by 42 inches;
- (b) one scourer or debarker;
- (c) one disc separator or indent cylinder for grading of grain and seeds;
- (d) one platform scale having a minimum capacity of 1,000 pounds;
- (e) one seed treater for the accurate application of a liquid seed dressing;
- (f) one power-operated device for the cleaning of machinery and equipment by means of air blast or suction;
- (g) a set of small test screens of the same sizes as the screens used in the regular operations; and
- (h) a means of taking samples before and after any lot of grain or seed is cleaned and of retention of the samples so that the samples are, in the case of cereal grains, at least one-half of a pound and kept for at least ten months, and in the case of forage seeds, at least four ounces and kept for at least eighteen months.

(2) Where a plant has the additional equipment referred to in subsection 1, that fact may be noted on the licence. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 10.

REIMBURSEMENT

11. Where the clerk of a municipality complies with section 8 of the Act, and the municipality,

- (a) submits to the Minister on or before the 31st day of December in each year a statement certified by its clerk of the rate of pay and of all money paid as remuneration and travelling expenses to its inspector or inspectors during the year; and
- (b) has caused each of its inspectors to submit to the Minister a complete report of the inspector's work for the year,

the municipality shall be reimbursed for part of the money so expended in the amount of,

- (c) 50 per cent of the money so expended to a county; and
- (d) 50 per cent of the money so expended to a township in a territorial district but not to exceed \$50. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, s. 11.

Schedule 1

ITEM	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME
1	Bull thistle	Cirsium lanceolatum Hill
2	Canada thistle	Cirsium arvense L., Scop.
3	Dodder	Cuscuta spp.
4	Milkweed	Asclepias spp.
5	Nodding thistle	Carduus nutans L.
6	Scotch thistle	Onopordum acanthium L.
7	Sow-thistle, perennial and annual	Sonchus spp.
8	Spurge, leafy	Euphorbia esula

Schedule 2

ITEM	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME
1	Bladder-campion	<i>Silene latifolia</i> (Mill.) Britten & Rendle
2	Chicory	<i>Cichorium intybus</i> L.
3	Common barberry	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> L.
4	Common or European buckthorn	<i>Rhamnus catharticus</i> L.
5	Common St. John's wort	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i> L.
6	Dock	<i>Rumex crispus</i> L. and <i>Rumex obtusifolius</i> L.
7	Field bindweed	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i> L.
8	Goat's-beard	<i>Tragopogon</i> spp.
9	Knapweed	<i>Centaurea</i> spp.
10	Night-flowering catch-fly	<i>Silene noctiflora</i> L.
11	Poison ivy	<i>Rhus radicans</i> L.
12	Ragweed	<i>Ambrosia</i> spp.
13	Russian thistle	<i>Salsola kali</i> L. <i>Salsola tragus</i> L.
14	Spurge, cypress	<i>Euphorbia cyparissias</i> L.
15	Stinkweed	<i>Thlaspi arvense</i> L.
16	White cockle	<i>Lychnis alba</i> Mill.
17	Wild carrot	<i>Daucus carota</i> L.
18	Wild mustard	<i>Brassica arvensis</i> L.
19	Yellow rocket	<i>Barbarea</i> spp.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

ITEM	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3
	Common Name	Scientific Name	Municipality
1	Goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	City of London in the County of Middlesex
2	Narrow Leaved Goldenrod	<i>Solidago graminifolia</i>	Town of Mississauga in the County of Peel
3	Common Burdock	<i>Arctium minus</i> (Hill) Bernh.	Town of Mississauga in the County of Peel
4	Goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	City of Guelph in the County of Wellington
5	Common Burdock	<i>Arctium Minus</i> (Hill) Bernh.	Township of Saltfleet in the County of Wentworth
6	Goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	Township of Saltfleet in the County of Wentworth
7	Goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	Township of Bertie in the County of Welland, as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1969
8	Tumbling mustard	<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> L.	Townships of Adjala, Essa, Innisfil, Nottawasaga, Tecumseth, Tossoron-tio and West Gwillimbury in the County of Simcoe
9	Common Burdock	<i>Arctium Minus</i> (Hill) Bernh.	Township of Ancaster in the County of Wentworth
10	Goldenrod	<i>Solidago</i> spp.	Township of Ancaster in the County of Wentworth

O. Reg. 170/63, s. 2; O. Reg. 112/64; O. Reg. 288/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 3/68, s. 1; O. Reg. 60/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 290/69, s. 1; O. Reg. 421/70, s. 1.

Form 1

The Weed Control Act

**ORDER TO DESTROY NOXIOUS WEEDS
OR WEED SEEDS**

To
(name of person in possession of land)
.....
(address)

*Copy to
(name of owner of land shown on assess-
ment roll)
.....
(address)

Under *The Weed Control Act* you are hereby
ordered to destroy the noxious weeds and weed seeds,
described as follows:
(names of noxious weeds)

.....
found on the land owned or occupied by you and
described as follows:

.....
located at
(lot or street number) (concession or

street name) (name of municipality)

not later than days
(number, not less than seven)

from the date of service of this order.

Dated at this day of
19.....

.....
(signature of weed inspector)

*Where the owner of the land is not named above,
a copy of the order shall be served upon the person
shown as the owner of the property on the last
revised assessment roll of the municipality in
which the property is located.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, Form 1; O. Reg. 185/65, s. 1.

Form 2

The Weed Control Act

**LICENCE TO OPERATE
A SEED-CLEANING PLANT**

Under *The Weed Control Act* and the regulations,
and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence
is issued to

.....
(name)
.....
(address)

to operate a plant for the cleaning of grain or seeds
for seed purposes located at
(location of plant)

This licence expires with the 31st day of March,
19.....

Issued at Toronto, this day of
19.....

.....
Minister of Agriculture and Food

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 565, Form 2.

REGULATION 826

under The Welfare Units Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "branch supervisor" means a person having administrative responsibility for a branch in a unit;
- (b) "field-worker" means a person employed in a unit whose duties consist chiefly of visiting persons in their homes;
- (c) "in-service training" means training in a course provided for the staff of a unit and conducted in conjunction with the employment of a staff member in the unit;
- (d) "supervisor" means a supervisor appointed under *The Department of Social and Family Services Act*;
- (e) "welfare agency" means a welfare organization that has amongst its objects the providing of assistance in kind or in service to persons in need, but does not include a charitable institution under *The Charitable Institutions Act*. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 1.

WELFARE MATTERS ADMINISTERED BY ADMINISTRATORS

2. The welfare matters that shall be administered by administrators are those in respect of,

- (a) *The General Welfare Assistance Act*;
- (b) *The Day Nurseries Act*;
- (c) *The Public Hospitals Act*;
- (d) any by-law of the municipality to provide unemployment relief to any person or classes of persons not provided for by *The General Welfare Assistance Act*, or regulations thereunder;
- (e) any by-law of the municipality directing payment of charitable grants;
- (f) investigation of applications under *The Family Benefits Act* and *The Old Age Assistance Act*.
- (g) disbursement of any money that the municipality is required to pay to a Children's

Aid Society under *The Child Welfare Act* as the municipality directs by by-law;

- (h) any matter under this Regulation; and
- (i) any other matter that is designated in any Act of the Legislature. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 2, *amended*.

QUALIFICATIONS OF ADMINISTRATOR

3.—(1) An administrator shall,

- (a) be experienced and of proven efficiency in administration;
- (b) have had experience of at least five years in a welfare agency during which time he has shown a specialized knowledge of welfare problems;
- (c) be suitable in point of age, health, sympathetic understanding and personality to occupy the position; and
- (d) have demonstrated his ability to obtain the confidence of staff and direct staff efficiently.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, an employee occupying the position of welfare administrator in a municipality at the time a unit is established may be confirmed in that position. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 3.

QUALIFICATIONS OF BRANCH SUPERVISOR

4. A branch supervisor shall,

- (a) have demonstrated an interest in and an ability to understand administrative problems;
- (b) have had experience as a field-worker in a welfare agency;
- (c) have demonstrated his ability to obtain the confidence of staff;
- (d) have a specialized knowledge of the duties of the branch over which he is to preside;
- (e) be suitable in point of age, health and personality to occupy the position; and
- (f) be prepared to take such additional training as the administrator considers necessary. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 4.

QUALIFICATIONS OF FIELD-WORKER

5. A field-worker shall,

- (a) be sympathetic to the public welfare;
- (b) have a specialized knowledge of welfare service through graduation from a recognized training-school or by experience, or be prepared to obtain the knowledge by experience and in-service training; and
- (c) be suitable in point of age, health and personality to occupy the position. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 5.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF ADMINISTRATOR

6. An administrator shall,

- (a) subject to the provisions of the Act and this Regulation, be responsible to the municipal council for the efficient performance of any duties assigned to him in this Regulation;
- (b) be the local authority for the taking of applications under *The Family Benefits Act* and *Old Age Assistance Act*;
- (c) investigate and report on any matter referred to him under *The Family Benefits Act* and *The Old Age Assistance Act*, and the regulations made thereunder;
- (d) be responsible for making the returns to the Minister prescribed by this Regulation;
- (e) ensure that the municipality is properly represented before a court in any proceeding for the commitment of a child as a ward of a Children's aid society where the municipality is liable to be charged with the maintenance of the child;
- (f) receive and investigate applications for unemployment relief;
- (g) disburse unemployment relief under *The General Welfare Assistance Act* and any by-law of the municipality to provide unemployment relief to any persons or classes of persons not provided for under *The General Welfare Assistance Act*;
- (h) receive applications for admission of indigents to a public hospital;
- (i) investigate and make recommendations in respect of the ability of indigents to pay hospital costs;
- (j) perform such other duties in respect of the admission and care of indigents in hospital as are required by special by-law or *The*

Municipal Act or any other Act of the Legislature;

- (k) receive and investigate applications for admission to homes for the aged and arrange for admission thereto;
- (l) administer such other programs of care as the municipality designates by by-law for the aged and the indigent;
- (m) receive and investigate applications for admission to a day nursery and arrange for admission thereto;
- (n) perform such duties as are prescribed by this Regulation or any Act of the Legislature;
- (o) exercise diligence in dealing with any of the welfare matters prescribed in this Regulation;
- (p) ensure that no qualified person is denied assistance thereunder;
- (q) attend such meetings of welfare agencies as the municipal council approves or directs;
- (r) in a manner not inconsistent with the Act, this Regulation or any other Act or a by-law of the municipality, co-operate with private welfare agencies in the municipality in providing specialized services;
- (s) ensure that sufficient suitably qualified secretarial, clerical, accounting and book-keeping staff is employed to administer the regulations in respect of computing costs, keeping records and efficient administrative procedures; and
- (t) ensure that such records and forms are kept as are required under any Act referred to in section 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 6, amended.

RECORDS AND RETURNS

7.—(1) An administrator shall keep books of account and adequate ledgers for all receipts and disbursements of the unit.

(2) The books shall show clearly actual administrative disbursements for welfare matters designated in section 2 under the following headings and sub-headings:

- 1. Salaries.
- 2. Superannuation payments.

3. Maintenance:
- i. Cost of office space.

ii. Heat.

iii. Services furnished by public utilities,
being water, electricity, gas.

iv. Building maintenance:

Building supplies.

Extra care of premises.

v. Office supplies and expenses.

vi. Office equipment.
4. Insurance.
5. Travelling expenses.
- (3) The cost of administration of a unit shall be computed monthly and a return in Form 1, in duplicate, shall be submitted monthly to the Minister by the council of the municipality.
- (4) The accounts shall be signed by two municipal officials authorized for that purpose by the council of the municipality.
- (5) All books of accounts shall be subject to audit at any time by an auditor in the public service of Ontario.
- (6) All records of a unit, including records of accounts, showing receipts and disbursements, shall be open at all times for inspection and examination by a supervisor. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 7.
8. A by-law passed by the council of a municipality to establish a unit shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, s. 8.

Form 1

The Welfare Units Act

STATEMENT OF COST OF
ADMINISTRATION OF WELFARE MATTERS

The municipality of the.....
applies for 50 per cent of the cost of administration under *The Welfare Units Act* and the regulations, and submits hereunder a statement of the cost of administration for the month of....., 19....

1. Salaries..... \$
2. Superannuation payments.... \$

3. Maintenance:
- i. Cost of providing office
space..... \$

ii. Heat..... \$

iii. Services (public utilities
—water, electricity,
gas)..... \$

iv. Building maintenance—

Building supplies.... \$

Extra care of prem-
ises..... \$

v. Office supplies and
expenses..... \$

vi. Office equipment..... \$
4. Insurance..... \$
5. Travelling expenses..... \$
- Total..... \$.....

This statement is true and correct, and the amounts shown have actually been disbursed, and no item is included that is not in accordance with the regulations under *The Welfare Units Act*.

Signature..... Signature.....

Position..... Position.....

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, Form 1.

Form 2

BY-LAW NO.....

The Council of the Municipality of the Corporation
of.....
(name of corporation)

enacts as by-law No.....as follows:

A welfare unit is established under *The Welfare Units Act*. Enacted and passed this.....
day of....., 19....

{Corporate
Seal}

.....
(signature of the head of the council)

.....
(signature of clerk)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 566, Form 2.

REGULATION 827

under The Wild Rice Harvesting Act

GENERAL

- 1. The areas shown on the plans filed in the office of the Registrar of Regulations at Toronto as Nos. 294 to 297, both inclusive, are wild rice harvesting areas, designated by the identifying number and initials shown thereon. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 1.
- 2. An application for a licence to harvest wild rice on Crown lands shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 2.
- 3. A licence to harvest wild rice on Crown lands shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 3.
- 4. The fee for a licence in Form 2 is \$1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 4.
- 5. A licence in Form 2 expires with the 31st day of October next following the date of issue. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 5.
- 6. A licence in Form 2 is not valid unless it is signed by the licensee. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 6.
- 7.—(1) Where a licensee is convicted under section 5 of the Act, his licence is thereupon cancelled.
- (2) A licence shall not be assigned or transferred without the approval of the Deputy Minister. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, s. 7.

Form 1

The Wild Rice Harvesting Act

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO
HARVEST WILD RICE ON
CROWN LAND

IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICANT :

Name.....
Address.....
Age.....Height.....Weight.....

Colour of Eyes.....Colour of Hair.....
Number of last year's licence.....

1. Under *The Wild Rice Harvesting Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, I make application for a licence to harvest wild rice on Crown land in Wild Rice Harvesting Area No.....

2. I have harvested wild rice on Crown land in the wild rice harvesting area for the past.....years.

3. I am a resident of Ontario and have resided in Ontario for the past.....years.
.....
(date) (signature of applicant)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, Form 1.

Form 2

The Wild Rice Harvesting Act

19....

LICENCE TO HARVEST WILD RICE
ON CROWN LANDS

IDENTIFICATION OF LICENSEE :

Licence No.....
Fee: \$1

Age.....Height.....Weight.....
Colour of Eyes.....Colour of Hair.....

Under *The Wild Rice Harvesting Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this licence is granted to

.....
of.....
to harvest wild rice on the Crown lands in Wild

Rice Harvesting Area No., subject to the following conditions:

This licence expires with the 31st day of October,

19....

.....
(signature of licensee) Deputy Minister

.....
(date of issue) (signature of issuer)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 568, Form 2.

REGULATION 828

under The Wilderness Areas Act

WILDERNESS AREAS

1.—(1) The public lands described in the schedules hereto are set apart as wilderness areas for the purposes set out in section 2 of the Act.

(2) In addition to the purposes in subsection 1, Tickell Wilderness Area is set apart for use as a landing place for watercraft. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, s. 1 (1, 2).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection 1, Timber Island Wilderness Area described in Schedule 28 is set apart as a wilderness area for the preservation of the area as nearly as may be in its natural state in which research and educational activities may be carried on and for the protection of the flora and fauna. O. Reg. 35/62, s. 1.

ALGOMA DISTRICT

Schedule 1

HILTON TOWNSHIP WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Hilton in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 97 acres, more or less, described as follows:

All that part of Broken Lot 20 in Concession VII in the geographic Township of Hilton lying north-westerly of a line drawn across the said lot parallel to the northwesterly limit thereof from a point in the northeasterly limit thereof distant 48 chains and 50 links measured southeasterly thereon from the most northerly angle of that lot. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

NEW BRUNSWICK HOUSE POST WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Cromlech in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 137 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the easterly shore of Foster Lake where the same is intersected by a line drawn east astronomically from a point in the westerly boundary of the geographic Township of Cromlech, distant 60 chains measured southerly along that boundary from the northwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence in a general north-westerly direction following that water's edge to the confluence with the water's edge on the southeasterly shore of an unnamed creek connecting Foster Lake and Brunswick Lake; thence in a general northeasterly

direction following the water's edge on the south-easterly shore of that unnamed creek to the confluence with the water's edge on the westerly shore of Brunswick Lake; thence in a general easterly and south-easterly direction following the water's edge on the westerly shore of Brunswick Lake to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the place of beginning; thence west astronomically 57 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

Schedule 3

OLD BRUNSWICK HOUSE WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Kildare in the Territorial District of Algoma, containing an area of 51 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 94 chains measured west astronomically from a point in the easterly boundary of the geographic Township of Kildare distant 1 mile and 55 chains measured northerly along that boundary from the southeasterly corner of that geographic township; thence north astronomically to the intersection with the water's edge on the south-easterly shore of Missinaibi Lake; thence in a general southwesterly, southerly and southeasterly direction following that shore to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence east astronomically to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

PUKASKWA WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic townships of Tp. 32, Range 23, Tp. 33, Range 23, Tp. 33, Range 24 and Tp. 32, Range 24, in the Territorial District of Algoma, and territory in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the high-water mark of Lake Superior defining the southeast corner of the geographic Township of Tp. 32, Range 23, in the Territorial District of Algoma; thence northerly along the east boundary of the geographic townships of Tp. 32, Range 23 and Tp. 32, Range 24 to the northeast corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the geographic townships of Tp. 32, Range 24 and Tp. 33, Range 24 to the northwest corner of the last-mentioned geographic township; thence northerly along the boundary between the territorial districts of Algoma and Thunder Bay to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from a point in the

east boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 33, Range 27 distant 3 miles measured southerly along the said east boundary from the northeast corner of the geographic Township of Tp. 33, Range 27; thence west astronomically in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay a distance of 9.5 miles, more or less, to a point distant 16 miles measured west astronomically from a point in the east boundary of the geographic Township of Tp. 33, Range 27 in the Territorial District of Algoma distant 3 miles measured southerly thereon from the northeast corner of the geographic Township of Tp. 33, Range 27; thence south astronomically a distance of 4 miles; thence west astronomically a distance of 14 miles; thence north astronomically a distance of 3 miles; thence west astronomically a distance of 15 miles, more or less, to the intersection with the high-water mark along the easterly shore of Lake Superior; thence in a general southeasterly, easterly, northeasterly and easterly direction following the said high-water mark of Lake Superior in all its windings to the point of beginning.

Together with all of the adjacent islands in Lake Superior lying westerly, southwesterly and southerly of the above-described land.

Excepting therefrom Richardson Harbour Island Wilderness Area and Ganley Harbour Wilderness Area.

Excepting therefrom lands patented before the 1st day of October, 1963. O. Reg. 89/64, s. 2.

COCHRANE DISTRICT

Schedule 5

ABITIBI LAKE NARROWS WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Rand in the Territorial District of Cochrane, containing an area of 9.75 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the westerly shore of The Narrows of Lake Abitibi where the same is intersected by a line drawn east astronomically from a point distant 8 chains measured south astronomically from Station 40A as established by Speight and Van Nostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, in the year 1908; thence west astronomically 13 chains, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from a point distant 8 chains measured west astronomically from Station 40A; thence north astronomically 10 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the westerly shore of The Narrows of Lake Abitibi; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that water's edge to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 4.

Schedule 6

OLD FORT ALBANY WILDERNESS AREA

In the Territorial District of Cochrane at approximate latitude $52^{\circ} 12' 36''$ north and longitude

$81^{\circ} 38' 38''$ west, containing an area of 11 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the southeasterly shore of Fishing Creek where the same is intersected by longitude $81^{\circ} 38' 38''$ west, said point of intersection being also distant 12,500 feet, more or less, measured south $41^{\circ} 11'$ west from Post No. 248 planted by J. S. Dobie, Ontario Land Surveyor, on the northerly shore of the Albany River; thence in a general westerly direction following the water's edge on the southeasterly shore of Fishing Creek 5 chains; thence south astronomically 10 chains; thence east astronomically 10 chains; thence north astronomically 12 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the southeasterly shore of that creek; thence in a general southwesterly direction following that water's edge to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 5.

Schedule 7

SANKEY TOWNSHIP NATURE RESERVE WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Sankey, in the Territorial District of Cochrane, containing an area of 72 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the geographic Township of Sankey distant 3970 feet measured south astronomically from a point in the north boundary of the Township of Sankey, said north boundary being part of the base line run by Speight and VanNostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, in 1907, and which said point is distant 1510 feet measured easterly along the said north boundary of the township from the 1 Mile Post planted by Speight and VanNostrand, Ontario Land Surveyors, in 1907; thence east astronomically, 1980 feet; thence south astronomically, 1584 feet; thence west astronomically 1980 feet, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from the point of beginning; thence north astronomically 1584 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning. O. Reg. 259/64, s. 1.

FRONTENAC COUNTY

Schedule 8

KISHKEBUS LAKE WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Barrie in the County of Frontenac, containing an area of 332 acres, more or less, described as follows:

1. Those parts of lots 23, 24 and 25 in Concession XIV, lying north of a line drawn north $69^{\circ} 08' 20''$ east astronomically from a point in the westerly limit of Lot 25 distant 25 chains measured southerly thereon from the northwesterly angle of said Lot 25.

2. Lots 23, 24 and 25 in Concession XV.
3. Lot 25 in Concession XVI. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 6.

HASTINGS COUNTY

Schedule 9

TICKELL WILDERNESS AREA

Gull Island, also known as Snake Island, situate in the Bay of Quinte, County of Hastings, and being distant about 55 chains south of Lot 14 in Concession I of the Township of Thurlow, and about 36 chains north from Cedar Island, including the rocks at the east end of Gull Island. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 7.

KENORA DISTRICT

Schedule 10

CAPE HENRIETTA-MARIA WILDERNESS AREA

In the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, located at approximate latitude 55° 05' north, longitude 82° 35' west, containing an area of 225 square miles, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the westerly shore of James Bay where the same is intersected by latitude 55° 00' north; thence westerly along that latitude 24.7 miles, more or less, to the water's edge on the easterly shore of an unnamed river flowing into Hudson Bay; thence in a general northerly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of that river to the confluence with the water's edge on the southerly shore of that bay; thence in a general easterly, northerly and southerly direction following the water's edge on the southerly shore of that bay and the westerly shore of James Bay to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 8.

Schedule 11

DERBY LAKE WILDERNESS AREA

In the Territorial District of Kenora, located at approximate latitude 49° 09' north, longitude 93° 41' 30" west containing an area of 450 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge along the most easterly extremity of an unnamed lake distant 4,750 feet, more or less, measured north astronomically from the high-water mark of Katimiagamak Lake and being also distant 6,400 feet, more or less, measured east astronomically from the east boundary of the geographic Township of Godson; thence east astronomically 4,120 feet, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn north astronomically from the water's edge along the most westerly extremity of an unnamed lake lying immedi-

ately north of Derby Lake; thence south astronomically 3,000 feet, more or less, to the water's edge along the most westerly extremity of the said unnamed lake; thence in a general southerly and easterly direction following the said water's edge to the water's edge on the westerly bank of a connecting stream between the said unnamed lake and Derby Lake; thence in a general southeasterly direction following the said water's edge of the connecting stream to the water's edge along the northerly shore of Derby Lake; thence in a general westerly and southeasterly direction following the said water's edge of Derby Lake to the water's edge along the northerly bank of the connecting stream between Derby Lake and Katimiagamak Lake; thence in a general southwesterly direction following the said water's edge of the connecting stream to the water's edge along the northerly shore of Katimiagamak Lake; thence in a general northwesterly direction following the said water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn south astronomically from the place of beginning; thence north astronomically 4,750 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 30/66, s. 1.

Schedule 12

ECHO TOWNSHIP WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Echo in the Territorial District of Kenora, containing an area of 492 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession III distant 40 chains measured southerly along that limit from the northeasterly angle of that lot; thence west astronomically to the intersection with the water's edge on the easterly shore of Kathlyn Lake; thence in a general northeasterly and northerly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the production westerly of the northerly limit of said Lot 7; thence easterly along that production and that northerly limit to the southwesterly angle of Lot 6 in Concession IV; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that lot 40 chains, more or less, to the line between the north and south halves of that lot; thence easterly along the line between the north and south halves of that lot to the westerly limit of Lot 5 in Concession IV; thence easterly in a straight line across that lot 40 chains, more or less, to a point in the easterly limit of that lot distant 40 chains measured northerly along that limit from the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot 40 chains to the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence westerly along the line between Concession III and IV, 40 chains, more or less, to the northeasterly angle of Lot 6 in Concession III; thence southerly along the easterly limit of that lot 40 chains, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn east astronomically from the place of beginning; thence west astronomically 40 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Saving and excepting thereout and therefrom a strip of land 66 feet in perpendicular width lying 33

feet on either side of a centre line and centre line produced, which said centre line may be more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 3.48 chains measured east astronomically from a point distant 40 chains measured southerly along the easterly limit of Lot 7 in Concession III; thence north $0^{\circ} 09' 30''$ west astronomically 80 chains, more or less, to a point in the line between the north and south halves of Lot 6 in Concession IV, distant 3.3833 chains, more or less, measured easterly along that line from the westerly limit of that lot. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 9.

Schedule 13

THE JONES ROAD WILDERNESS AREA

In unsurveyed territory north of the geographic Township of Jackman in the Territorial District of Kenora containing an area of 640 acres, more or less, and being all that portion of land lying 500 feet in perpendicular distance on either side of the limits of that road known as the Jones Road, extending from the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Jackman to a line drawn north astronomically from a point distant 29 chains measured west astronomically from the water's edge on the most easterly extremity of John Lake. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 10.

Schedule 14

MASSACRE ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

Massacre Island situate in Lake of the Woods in the Territorial District of Kenora located at approximate latitude $49^{\circ} 16'$ north and longitude $94^{\circ} 46'$ west, containing an area of 78 acres, more or less. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 11.

Schedule 15

SIOUX MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Drayton in the Territorial District of Kenora and being the whole of Lot 20 in Concession I, containing an area of 28.398 acres, more or less.

Excepting thereout and therefrom a strip of land 100 feet in perpendicular width lying 50 feet on either side of a centre line and centre line produced, which said centre line may be more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of said Lot 20 distant 417.87 feet measured southerly along that limit from the northwesterly angle of that lot; thence north $57^{\circ} 15'$ east astronomically 254.8 feet; thence north $49^{\circ} 44'$ east astronomically 434.5 feet, more or less, to a point in the northerly limit of said Lot 20. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 12.

Schedule 16

SUTTON LAKE GORGE WILDERNESS AREA

In the Territorial District of Kenora, Patricia Portion, containing an area of 125 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on an extremity of land on the northerly shore of Sutton Lake at approximate latitude $54^{\circ} 25'$ north and longitude $84^{\circ} 41'$ west; thence west astronomically 25 chains; thence north astronomically 50 chains; thence east astronomically 25 chains; thence south astronomically 50 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 13.

Schedule 17

WHITE OTTER LAKE WILDERNESS AREA

In unsurveyed territory in the Territorial District of Kenora located at approximate latitude $49^{\circ} 10' 30''$ north and longitude $91^{\circ} 54' 30''$ west, containing an area of 41 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the easterly shore of White Otter Lake distant 129.5 chains, more or less, measured south astronomically from the most northerly extremity of McOuat Bay of that lake; thence north $50^{\circ} 00'$ east astronomically 13 chains; thence south $40^{\circ} 00'$ east astronomically 35 chains; thence south $50^{\circ} 00'$ west astronomically 19 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the easterly shore of that lake; thence in a general northerly and northwesterly direction following that water's edge to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 14.

KENT COUNTY

Schedule 18

RONDEAU PROVINCIAL PARK WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Harwich in the County of Kent and being composed of part of Rondeau Provincial Park containing an area of 559.74 acres, more or less, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point distant 5.573 chains measured west astronomically from the southwesterly angle of Lot 311 according to a plan of subdivision of part of Rondeau Provincial Park prepared by R. W. Code, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated November 22nd, 1945, of record in the Department of Lands and Forests, Ontario; thence south $5^{\circ} 43'$ west 36.923 chains; thence south $12^{\circ} 13'$ west 18.546 chains, more or less, to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the southwesterly angle of Lot 361 according to said plan of subdivision; thence west astronomically 103.2 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the easterly shore of Long Pond; thence in a general northeasterly direction following

the said water's edge to the intersection with a line drawn west astronomically from the place of beginning; thence east astronomically 98.8 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 15.

LAMBTON COUNTY

Schedule 19

THE PINERY PROVINCIAL PARK DUNE FOREST WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Bosanquet in the County of Lambton, containing an area of 129.5 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the most easterly angle of Lot 1 in Lake Road East Concession in the Township of Bosanquet:

Beginning at a point in the southwesterly limit of Lot 30 in Lake Road West Concession distant 4062.83 feet measured northwesterly thereon from the most southerly angle of that lot; thence northerly along the southwesterly limit of that lot 400 feet; thence north 46° 30' east 820 feet; thence north 35° 30' east 700 feet; thence north 78° 30' east 930 feet; thence north 66° 30' east 1830 feet; thence south 36° 30' east 1160 feet; thence south 58° 00' west 1260 feet; thence south 61° 30' west 950 feet; thence south 11° 00' west 480 feet; thence north 86° 30' west 1000 feet; thence south 59° 00' west 748 feet, more or less, to a point in the southwesterly limit of Lot 30, Lake Road West Concession; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly limit of that lot 628 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

Schedule 20

THE PINERY PROVINCIAL PARK FLOOD-PLAIN WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Bosanquet, in the County of Lambton, containing an area of 25 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the most easterly angle of Lot 1 in Lake Road East Concession in the Township of Bosanquet:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the southeasterly shore of the Ausable River, distant 300 feet measured northeasterly and perpendicularly to the southwesterly limit of Lot 17 in Lake Road West Concession; thence in a general northerly and easterly direction following that water's edge 1850 feet, more or less, to a point distant 500 feet measured northeasterly and perpendicularly to the southwesterly limit of Lot 16 in Lake Road West Concession; thence southeasterly parallel to the southwesterly limit of that lot 330 feet, more or less, to the northwesterly

limit of a travelled road; thence in a general southwesterly direction along the northwesterly limit of that road to a point therein, distant 300 feet measured northeasterly and perpendicularly to the southwesterly limit of Lot 17 in Lake Road West Concession; thence northwesterly parallel to the southwesterly limit of that lot 420 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

Schedule 21

THE PINERY PROVINCIAL PARK FOREST WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Bosanquet in the County of Lambton, containing an area of 197 acres, more or less described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the most easterly angle of Lot 1 in Lake Road East Concession in the Township of Bosanquet:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the northwesterly shore of the Ausable River where the same is intersected by a production of the northeasterly limit of Lot 11 in Lake Road West Concession; thence north 59° 10' 55" west along that production 25.02 feet to a survey post planted; thence continuing north 59° 10' 55" west along that production and the northeasterly limit of that lot 1454.19 feet to a survey post planted; thence continuing north 59° 10' 55" west along the northeasterly limit of that lot 1630 feet; thence south 50° 00' west 180 feet, more or less, to the northeasterly limit of a travelled road; thence in a general southwesterly direction following the southeasterly limit of that road to the intersection with the water's edge on the northwesterly shore of the Ausable River; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

Schedule 22

THE PINERY PROVINCIAL PARK SHORE WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Bosanquet in the County of Lambton, containing an area of 75 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the bearings hereinafter mentioned are astronomical and referred to the meridian through the most easterly angle of Lot 1 in Lake Road East Concession in the Township of Bosanquet:

Beginning at a point in the northeasterly limit of Lot 21 in Lake Road West Concession distant 4330 feet measured northwesterly along the northeasterly limit of that lot from the most easterly angle thereof; thence south 51° 00' west 2950 feet; thence north 39° 00' west 1160 feet, more or less, to the water's edge on the southerly shore of Lake Huron; thence in a general northeasterly direction following that water's edge to

the intersection with the production northwesterly of the northeasterly limit of Lot 21 in Lake Road West Concession; thence southwesterly along that production and that northeasterly limit 1050 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

MANITOULIN DISTRICT

Schedule 23

CRATER LAKES WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Killarney in the Territorial District of Manitoulin containing an area of 550 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the northerly shore of Baie Fine of Narrow Bay where the same is intersected by a line drawn north astronomically from a point in the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Rutherford distant 14 chains measured easterly thereon from the northwesterly corner of Section 20 in the said geographic township; thence north astronomically 42 chains; thence west astronomically 80 chains; thence south astronomically 85 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the northerly shore of Narrow Bay on the North Channel of Lake Huron; thence in a general northeasterly direction following the water's edge on the northerly shore of that bay and Baie Fine to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 16.

MUSKOKA DISTRICT

Schedule 24

MCCRAE LAKE WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka, containing an area of 625 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the westerly limit of Lot 30 in Concession XV, distant 25 chains measured northerly along that limit from the southwesterly angle thereof; thence north 69° 08' 20" east across lots 30, 29 and 28 in Concession XV to a point in the easterly limit of that last-mentioned lot; thence northerly along the easterly limit of Lot 28 to the northeasterly angle of that lot; thence easterly along the line between Concessions XV and XVI to the intersection with a line drawn south 20° 51' 40" east from a point in the northerly limit of Lot 26 in Concession XVI, distant 5 chains measured westerly along the northerly limit of that lot from the northeasterly angle thereof; thence north 20° 51' 40" west to the northerly limit of that lot; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that lot and its production westerly to the water's edge on the westerly shore of an unnamed bay of McCrae Lake; thence westerly in a straight line to and along the northerly limit of lots 27 and 28 in Concession XVI and continuing westerly along the production

westerly of the northerly limit of Lot 28 to the water's edge on the easterly shore of an unnamed island in McCrae Lake; thence westerly in a straight line to and along the northerly limit of lots 29 and 30 in Concession XVI on the said island and continuing westerly along the production westerly of the northerly limit of that part of Lot 30 on the said island to the water's edge on the westerly shore of McCrae Lake; thence westerly in a straight line to the northwesterly angle of Lot 30 in Concession XVI; thence southerly along the westerly limit of Lot 30 in Concession XVI and Lot 30 in Concession XV to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 17.

NORFOLK COUNTY

Schedule 25

TURKEY POINT WILDERNESS AREA

In the Township of Charlotteville in the County of Norfolk, containing an area of 52.85 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a stone monument in the westerly limit of Lot 12 in front of Concession A defining the northwesterly angle of a plan registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Norfolk as No. 128; thence north 29° 12' 30" west along that westerly limit 1369.14 feet; thence north 29° 50' west along the westerly limit of Lot 12 in Concession A 208.34 feet; thence north 60° 10' east to a point in the easterly limit of that lot; thence south 29° 50' east along that limit 66 feet; thence south 60° 10' west 576.4 feet; thence south 29° 50' east 1511.48 feet to a survey post; thence south 60° 10' west 1427.55 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 18.

NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY

Schedule 26

PRESQU'ILE ISLANDS WILDERNESS AREA

In Presqu'ile Provincial Park in the Township of Brighton in the County of Northumberland, containing an area of 322 acres, more or less, and being composed of Block 'B' according to a plan registered in the Registry Office for the East Riding of the Registry Division of the County of Northumberland as Plan No. 145. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

PARRY SOUND DISTRICT

Schedule 27

BLAIR TOWNSHIP NATURE RESERVE WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Blair, in the Territorial District of Parry Sound, containing an area of 150 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly limit of Lot 29, in Concession VI, in the geographic Township of Blair, distant 400 feet measured westerly along the said southerly limit from the southeasterly corner of said Lot 29; thence north 20° 51' 40" west, 300 feet; thence north 69° 08' 20" east, 400 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the easterly limit of said Lot 29; thence northerly along the said easterly limit to the intersection with the southerly limit of the right of way of a travelled road; thence in a general northwesterly direction along the said limit of the right of way to the intersection with the westerly limit of Lot 30, in Concession VI; thence southerly along the said westerly limit to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of lots 30 and 29, in Concession VI, to the point of beginning. O. Reg. 259/64, s. 1; O. Reg. 30/66, s. 1.

PRINCE EDWARD COUNTY

Schedule 28

TIMBER ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

Timber Island, situate in Lake Ontario in the Township of South Marysburgh in the County of Prince Edward, containing 101 acres, more or less. O. Reg. 35/62, s. 2.

RAINY RIVER DISTRICT

Schedule 29

SHOAL LAKE WILDERNESS AREA

In the Territorial District of Rainy River, being composed of parts of Mining Location K-75 on Shoal Lake, containing an area of 14.40 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Premising that the easterly limit of Mining Location K-75 has an astronomical course of due north derived from observations and relating all bearings herein thereto.

Firstly: Part of Mining Location K-75, containing an area of 5.06 acres, more or less.

Beginning at a survey post planted in the east limit of said Mining Location K-75 distant 224.58 feet measured due north along the said east limit from a survey post planted defining the southwesterly corner of Mining Location K-74; thence due south along the said east limit, 133.41 feet, more or less, to the northerly limit of a right of way having a perpendicular width of 20 feet; thence southwesterly along the said right of way limit on the following bearings and distances; south 78° 21' 30" west, 1.43 feet; south 85° 23' 30" west, 305.81 feet; north 85° 37' 30" west, 103.49 feet; south 81° 18' 30" west, 214.74 feet; south 68° 05' west, 120.58 feet; thence south 59° 48' 30" west along the said right of way limit, 366.02 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the west limit of said Mining Location K-75; thence due north

along the said west limit, 411.71 feet to a survey post planted; thence due east, 1050.00 feet to the place of beginning.

Secondly: Part of Mining Location K-75, containing an area of 9.34 acres, more or less.

Beginning where a survey post has been planted at the intersection of the east limit of Mining Location K-75 with the inner limit of the 66 foot road allowance laid out along the shore of Shoal Lake and which survey post defines the southwesterly corner of Mining Location K-74; thence due north along the said east limit, 70.93 feet to the southerly limit of a right of way having a perpendicular width of 20 feet; thence southwesterly along the said right of way limit on the following bearings and distances; south 85° 23' 30" west, 307.19 feet; north 85° 37' 30" west, 102.77 feet; south 81° 18' 30" west, 210.12 feet; south 68° 05' west, 116.82 feet; thence south 59° 48' 30" west along the said right of way limit, 376.22 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the west limit of said Mining Location K-75; thence due south along the said west limit, 265.15 feet to a survey post planted; thence due east, 761.68 feet to a survey post planted in the inner limit of the 66 foot road allowance laid out along the shore of Shoal Lake; thence in a general northerly and north-easterly direction following the said inner limit to the place of beginning. O. Reg. 229/64, s. 1.

SUDBURY DISTRICT

Schedule 30

EIGHTEEN MILE ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Mason in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing an area of 482 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at the southwesterly angle of Lot 8, Concession III in the geographic Township of Mason; thence easterly along the southerly boundary of that lot 40.66 chains, more or less, to the southeasterly angle of that lot; thence easterly along the southerly limit of Lot 7 a distance of 20.0 chains; thence north astronomically 79.16 chains, more or less, to the northerly limit of that lot; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that lot and Lot 8, Concession III to the northwesterly angle of the said Lot 8; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that lot 79.63 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 20.

Schedule 31

FAIRY POINT WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Missinaibi in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing an area of 640 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the easterly shore of Baltic Bay of Missinaibi Lake where

the same is intersected by a line drawn north 69° 27' west from a point distant 61.5 chains measured south astronomically from a witness post planted in the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Missinaibi marked 1 mile - 1 chain east; thence in a general southwesterly, northerly, westerly, southerly and northeasterly direction following the water's edge on the easterly shore of Baltic Bay of Missinaibi Lake and the water's edge on the northerly shore of that lake to the intersection with a line drawn south 69° 27' east from the place of beginning; thence north 69° 27' west 94 chains, more or less, to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 21.

Schedule 32

WHITEFISH FALLS WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Missinaibi in the Territorial District of Sudbury, containing an area of 266 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a witness post planted in the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Missinaibi marked 4 miles - 7 chains west; thence south 31° 30' east 37 chains; thence south 58° 30' west 80 chains; thence north 31° 30' west 36 chains, more or less, to the water's edge on the southerly shore of Missinaibi Lake; thence in a general north-easterly, southerly, easterly, northerly and north-easterly direction following that water's edge to the intersection with the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Missinaibi; thence easterly along that boundary to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 22.

THUNDER BAY DISTRICT

Schedule 33

AGATE ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

Agate Island situate in Lake Superior in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, located at approximate latitude 48° 42' north and longitude 87° 59' west, containing an area of 148 acres, more or less. O. Reg. 268/61, s. 1.

Schedule 34

BAT CAVE WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Dorion in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, containing an area of 177 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the northerly limit of Lot 14 in Concession IX, distant 22.22 chains measured easterly along that limit from the northwesterly angle of that lot; thence south astronomically to the southerly limit of that lot; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that lot to the westerly limit of Mining Location 8L; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that mining location to the southwesterly corner thereof; thence easterly along the southerly limit of that mining location 20 chains; thence northerly in a straight line to the southwesterly corner of Mining Location 7L; thence northerly along the westerly limit of that mining location to the northwesterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of Lot 14 in Concession IX to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 23.

Schedule 35

GANLEY HARBOUR WILDERNESS AREA

In unsurveyed territory in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay located at approximate latitude 47° 56' north, longitude 85° 44' west, containing an area of 6.5 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the water's edge on the most westerly extremity of Ganley Harbour of Lake Superior; thence west astronomically to the water's edge on the easterly shore of that lake; thence in a general southeasterly, easterly, northeasterly and northwesterly direction following the water's edge of that lake and Ganley Harbour of that lake to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 24.

Schedule 36

OUTER BARN ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

Outer Barn Island situate in Lake Nipigon in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay at approximate latitude 50° 01' north and longitude 88° 47' west, containing an area of 161 acres, more or less. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 25.

Schedule 37

RICHARDSON HARBOUR ISLAND WILDERNESS AREA

Richardson Harbour Island situate in the geographic Township of Homer in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, containing an area of 42 acres, more or less. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 27.

Schedule 38

SLEEPING GIANT WILDERNESS AREA

In the geographic Township of Sibley in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay, containing an area of 633 acres, more or less, described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Section 3 in the geographic Township of Sibley; thence southerly along the westerly limit of that section and Mining Location O and its production southerly to the water's edge of Lake Superior; thence in a general

southwesterly direction following that water's edge to the easterly limit of the lighthouse reserve vested in the Government of Canada by an Order in Council dated January 11th, 1901; thence northerly along the easterly limit of that reserve to the northeasterly corner thereof; thence westerly along the northerly limit of that reserve to the water's edge on the easterly shore of Thunder Bay of Lake Superior; thence in a general northerly direction following that water's edge to the production westerly of the southerly limit of Section 2 in the said geographic township of Sibley; thence easterly along that production and that southerly limit to the place of beginning. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 567, Sched. 28.

REGULATION 829**under The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act****BOUNTIES****WOLF BOUNTIES**

1. The affidavit required by and the certificate to be issued under section 2 of the Act shall be in Form 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 569, s. 1, *amended*.

2. Where a wolf skin marked as provided in section 4 is not required for the purpose of the Crown, it shall be returned to the person to whom the bounty has been paid, and it becomes his property. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 569, s. 3.

GENERAL

3. A wolf skin on which a bounty is paid shall be marked by completely severing it from the inside corner of the right eye to the left side of the snout, and from the inside corner of the left eye to the right side of the snout. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 569, s. 7; O. Reg. 265/61, s. 2.

4. Where wolf skins are produced for bounty, each skin shall have firmly attached thereto a tag of identification bearing the name and address of the applicant and a number. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 569, s. 8; O. Reg. 265/61, s. 3.

Form 1

The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act

The Affidavit of Applicant for Wolf Bounty under <i>The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act</i> .		Forest District		Claim No.	
I,	(print name)	Date of Kill		Method of Kill	
of	(postal address)	Day	Month	Year	Trapped
		Location			Shot
					Poisoned
					Other
having the occupation shown opposite hereto make oath and say that I killed the wolf on which I claim bounty, on the date, by the method, in the circumstances and at the location shown opposite hereto, and that the wolf was not held in captivity while under 3 months of age.		Type		From Aircraft	
		County		From Vehicle	
		Species		Hunted with Dogs	
		Timber Wolf		Circumstances	
		Brush Wolf (Coyote)		Hunting or Trapping Wolves	
		Hybrid (Coy-Dog)		Hunting or Trapping Other Wildlife	
		Hybrid (TW-Dog)		In Protection of Property	
		Sex		In Protection of Wildlife	
		Occupation of Claimant			
		Trapper		For Bounty	
		Farmer		For Sport	
		Other		Incidental	
Certificate: I certify that the claimant has complied with the requirements of <i>The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act</i> with respect to this claim.		Claim Approved District Forester		Amount \$	
Date:	Signature			Date	
	Authority			Amount \$	
Classification: I have identified the animal subject of this claim as	(species)	County Cheque No.		Mailing Address	
	3 months of age or over	County Treasurer		Req. No.	
	under 3 months of age	Accounts Branch—Toronto		Date	
and have marked the animal in accordance with <i>The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act</i> .		Checked By			
Signature of Marking Officer					

REGULATION 830

under The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act

WOLVES OR BEARS IN CAPTIVITY

1.—(1) A permit to keep live wolves or bears in captivity in an immovable cage or pen shall be in Form 1.

(2) A permit to keep live wolves or bears in captivity in a movable cage or pen shall be in Form 2. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, s. 1.

2.—(1) A permit in Form 1 or 2 is subject to the terms and conditions that the holder of the permit,

- (a) keep the wolf or bear in a movable or immovable cage or pen in accordance with the specifications in Schedule 1 or 2, as the case may be;
- (b) observe the specifications in Schedule 1 or 2, as the case may be;
- (c) supply food and water at twelve-hour intervals to any wolf or bear kept in captivity; and
- (d) keep in a sanitary condition,
 - (i) the cage or pen and weatherproof shelter in Schedule 1, or
 - (ii) the cage or pen in Schedule 2.

(2) A permit in Form 1 is subject to the further term and condition that the holder of the permit provide suitable bedding for any wolf or bear kept in captivity during the period from the 30th day of November to the 15th day of April in the year next following.

(3) A permit in Form 2 is subject to the further term and condition that the holder of the permit provide adequate shelter for any wolf or bear kept in captivity. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, s. 2.

3.—(1) A permit in Form 1 expires with the 31st day of December of the year in which it is issued.

(2) A permit in Form 2 expires with the 30th day of November of the year in which it is issued. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, s. 3.

Schedule 1

The immovable cage or pen shall,

- (a) be at least 20 feet long by 20 feet wide by 6 feet high, for one or two animals;

- (b) have concrete flooring 4 inches thick;

- (c) have sides and top of 9-gauge, N.B.S., wire, with two-inch mesh, the wire on the sides to be flush with the edge of the concrete flooring, with at least six inches of the wire embedded horizontally in the concrete at a depth of three inches;

- (d) have uprights, spaced not more than five feet apart, of,

- (i) two-inch strap-iron one-quarter of an inch thick,

- (ii) two-inch angle-iron one-eighth of an inch thick,

- (iii) two-inch pipe, or

- (iv) wood posts with at least a four-inch diameter when peeled; and

- (e) have a weatherproof shelter inside the cage or pen, with raised board flooring, at least,

- (i) 4 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high, for one bear,

- (ii) 5 feet long by 4 feet wide by 3 feet high, for two bears,

- (iii) 3 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high, for one wolf, or

- (iv) 4 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high, for two wolves.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

The movable cage or pen shall,

- (a) be at least,

- (i) 4 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high, for one bear under the age of twelve months,

- (ii) 8 feet long by 4 feet wide by 5 feet high, for one bear over the age of twelve months, or

- (iii) 3 feet long by 3 feet wide by 3 feet high, for one wolf;

- (b) have sides, floor and top of at least 9-gauge, N.B.S., wire; and
- (c) have uprights of,
 - (i) at least two-inch strap-iron one-quarter of an inch thick,
 - (ii) at least two-inch angle-iron one-eighth of an inch thick,
 - (iii) at least two-inch pipe, or
 - (iv) wood posts with at least a four-inch diameter when peeled.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, Sched. 2.

Form 1

The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act

No.....

19....

CAPTIVITY PERMIT FOR WOLVES AND BEARS IN IMMOVABLE CAGE OR PEN

Under *The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this permit is granted to:

.....
(name)

of.....
(address)

to keep in captivity.....live wolf (wolves),

live bear(s), in an immovable cage or pen at.....

.....

This permit expires with the 31st day of December,

19....

Issued at Toronto, this....day of....., 19...

.....
(signature of issuer)

.....
Minister of
Lands and Forests

.....
(date)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, Form 1.

Form 2

The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act

No.....

19....

CAPTIVITY PERMIT FOR WOLVES AND BEARS IN MOVABLE CAGE OR PEN

Under *The Wolf and Bear Bounty Act* and the regulations, and subject to the limitations thereof, this permit is granted to:

.....
(name)

of.....
(address)

to keep in captivity.....live wolf (wolves).....
live bear(s), in a movable cage or pen.

This permit expires with the 30th day of November,

19....

Issued at Toronto, this....day of....., 19..

.....
(signature of issuer)

.....
Minister of
Lands and Forests

.....
(date)

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 570, Form 2.

REGULATION 831**under The Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act****FORMS**

1. A complaint referred to in subsection 1 of section 12 of the Act shall be in Form 1. O. Reg. 478/70, s. 1.

2. A complaint referred to in subsection 2 of section 12 of the Act shall be in Form 2. O. Reg. 478/70, s. 2.

Form 1*The Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act***PERSONAL COMPLAINT**

(NOTE: Complete this Form *only* when the complaint is for yourself)

TO THE ONTARIO WOMEN'S BUREAU:

A complaint from.....complainant against
(print name in full of complainant)

.....respondent.
(print name in full and position of respondent)

I,, the complainant, residing at.....
(name of complainant) (address)

tel. no. have reasonable grounds for believing that, because of my sex ☐ or marital
status ☐, the respondent..... whose address is.....
(name of respondent) (address)

contravened section 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ or 9 ☐ of *The Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act*
on or about the.....
(day) (month) (year)

The Particulars Are:

Dated at....., this.....

day of....., 19.....

.....
(signature of complainant)

This complaint to be mailed or delivered to the Women's Bureau, Ontario Department of Labour.

O. Reg. 478/70, Form 1.

Form 2*The Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act***COMPLAINT ON BEHALF OF ANOTHER PERSON**

NOTE: Complete this Form *only* when you are making a complaint on behalf of another person)

TO THE ONTARIO WOMEN'S BUREAU:

A complaint from.....complainant against
(print name in full of complainant)

..... respondent.
(print name in full and position of respondent)

I, the complainant residing at
(name of complainant) (address)

tel. no. have reasonable grounds for believing that the respondent.....
(name of respondent)

whose address is..... tel. no.....
(address)

contravened section 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ or 9 ☐ of *The Women's Equal Employment Opportunity Act*
on or about the.....
(day) (month) (year)

This alleged contravention occurred because of the sex ☐ or marital status ☐ of
(print name in full of person on

..... who resides at tel. no.....
behalf of whom complaint is made) (address)

The Particulars Are:

Dated at....., this

day of....., 19.....
(signature of complainant)

Consent

I am the person alleged to have been offended against in the within complaint made by.....
and I hereby consent to the filing thereof by the Director of the Ontario Women's Bureau.

Dated at....., this.....

day of....., 19.....

.....
(signature)

This complaint is to be mailed or delivered to the Women's Bureau, Ontario Department of Labour.

REGULATION 832

under The Woodlands Improvement Act

GENERAL

1. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules to Appendix A hereto are designated as private forest management areas, each to be known by the name in the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 244/66, s. 1.

2. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules to Appendix B hereto are designated as private forest management areas, each to be known by the name in the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 244/66, s. 2.

3. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules to Appendix C hereto are designated as private forest management areas, each to be known by the name in the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 244/66, s. 3.

4. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules to Appendix D hereto are designated as private forest management areas, each to be known by the name in the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 244/66, s. 4.

5. The parts of Ontario described in the schedules to Appendix E hereto are designated as private forest management areas, each to be known by the name in the heading of the Schedule. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (1).

APPENDIX A

Schedule 1

RENFREW MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Hagarty and Richards, North Algona, South Algona and Wilberforce and that part of the Township of Sherwood, Jones and Burns that was formerly the Township of Sherwood, in the County of Renfrew. O. Reg. 244/66, App. A, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

SIMCOE MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Flos, Medonte, Tay and Tiny, in the County of Simcoe. O. Reg. 244/66, App. A, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

WATERLOO MANAGEMENT AREA

The Township of North Dumfries in the County of Waterloo. O. Reg. 244/66, App. A, Sched. 3.

APPENDIX B

Schedule 1

GLENGARRY, PRESCOTT AND STORMONT MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Glengarry, Prescott and Stormont. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

GREY MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Grey. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

HALDIMAND, NORFOLK AND NIAGARA MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Haldimand and Norfolk and The Regional Municipality of Niagara. O. Reg. 182/70, s. 1.

Schedule 4

HUNTSVILLE MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Brunel, Cardwell, Chaffey, Draper, Franklin, Macaulay, McLean, Medora, Monck, Morrison, Muskoka, Oakley, Ridout, Ryde, Sinclair, Stephenson, Stisted, Watt and Wood in the Territorial District of Muskoka; the geographic townships of Armour, Bethune, Humphry, McMurrich, Perry, Proudfoot and Ryerson in the Territorial District of Parry Sound; those parts of the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale that were formerly the townships of McClintock and Livingstone in the Provisional County of Haliburton; and that part of the geographic Township of Finlayson lying west of the centre line of the road allowance between lots 20 and 21 and those parts of the geographic townships of Butt and McCraney lying west of the centre line of the road allowance between lots 15 and 16 in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 4; O. Reg. 395/67, s. 1.

Schedule 5

NORTH RENFREW MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Alice and Fraser, Bromley, Hagarty and Richards, Head, Clara and Maria,

North Algona, Pembroke, Petawawa, Rolph, Buchanan, Wylie and McKay, Ross, Sherwood, Jones and Burns, South Algona, Stafford, Westmeath and Wilberforce in the County of Renfrew and the geographic townships of Airy, Cameron, Dickens, Lyell, Murchison and Sabine in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B Sched. 5; O. Reg. 395/67, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 6

PETERBOROUGH MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Peterborough. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 6.

Schedule 7

SIMCOE MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Simcoe and the geographic Township of Baxter in the Territorial District of Muskoka as it existed on the 31st day of December, 1970. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 7; O. Reg. 395/67, s. 1 (3).

Schedule 8

SOUTH RENFREW MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Admaston, Bagot and Blithfield, Brougham, Brudenell and Lyndoch, Grattan, Griffith and Matawatchan, Horton, McNab, Radcliff, Raglan and Sebastopol in the County of Renfrew. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 8.

Schedule 9

WATERLOO MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Waterloo. O. Reg. 244/66, App. B, Sched. 9.

APPENDIX C

Schedule 1

BRUCE MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Bruce. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

OTTAWA-CARLETON AND LANARK MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Lanark and The Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, save and except the Township of Cumberland. O. Reg. 182/70, s. 2.

Schedule 3

DUFFERIN AND PEEL MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Dufferin and Peel. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

DUNDAS AND RUSSELL MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Dundas and Russell and the Township of Cumberland in The Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 4; O. Reg. 182/70, s. 3.

Schedule 5

ELGIN AND MIDDLESEX MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Elgin and Middlesex. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 5.

Schedule 6

HALTON MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Halton. O. Reg. 395/67, s. 2.

Schedule 7

HURON MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Huron. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 6.

Schedule 8

LEEDS AND GRENVILLE MANAGEMENT AREA

The United Counties of Leeds and Grenville. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 7.

Schedule 9

NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM MANAGEMENT AREA

The United Counties of Northumberland and Durham. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 8.

Schedule 10

POWASSAN MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Boulter and Chisholm, that part of the geographic Township of Ballantyne lying west of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 20 and 21 and that part of the geographic Township of Paxton lying west of the centre line of the allowance for road between lots 15 and 16 in the Territorial District of Nipissing; and the geographic townships of Chapman, Ferrie, Gurd, Hardy, Joly, Laurier, Lount, Machar, McCon-

key, Mills, Nipissing, North Himsworth, Patterson, Pringle, South Himsworth, Strong and Wilson in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 9.

Schedule 11

TWEED MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Bedford, Hinchinbrooke, Kennebec, Olden and Oso in the County of Frontenac; the townships of Hungerford, Huntingdon and Madoc, that part of the Township of Elzevir and Grimsthorpe that was formerly the Township of Elzevir and that part of the Township of Marmora and Lake that was formerly the Township of Marmora in the County of Hastings; and the Township of Sheffield and that part of the Township of Kaladar, Anglesea and Effingham that was formerly the Township of Kaladar in the County of Lennox and Addington. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 10.

Schedule 12

WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT AREA

The County of Wellington. O. Reg. 244/66, App. C, Sched. 11.

APPENDIX D

Schedule 1

BRANT AND WENTWORTH MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Brant and Wentworth. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 1.

Schedule 2

DACRE AND BANCROFT MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Barrie, Clarendon and Miller and Palmerston and North and South Canonto in the County of Frontenac; the townships of Bangor, Wicklow and McClure, Carlow, Dungannon, Faraday, Herschel, Limerick, Mayo, Monteagle, Tudor and Cashel and Wollaston, that part of the Township of Elzevir and Grimsthorpe that was formerly the Township of Grimsthorpe and that part of the Township of Marmora and Lake that was formerly the Township of Lake in the County of Hastings; and the Township of Denbigh, Abinger and Ashby and those parts of the Township of Kaladar, Anglesea and Effingham that were formerly the townships of Anglesea and Effingham in the County of Lennox and Addington. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 2.

Schedule 3

ESSEX, KENT AND LAMBTON MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 3.

Schedule 4

GEORGIAN BAY AND PARRY SOUND MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Freeman and Gibson in the Territorial District of Muskoka, and the geographic townships of Blair, Brown, Burpee, Burton, Carling, Christie, Conger, Cowper, Croft, Ferguson, Foley, Hagerman, Harrison, Henvey, McDougall, McKellar, McKenzie, Monteith, Mowatt, Shawanaga, Spence and Wallbridge in the Territorial District of Parry Sound. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 4.

Schedule 5

HALIBURTON AND VICTORIA MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Anson, Hindon and Minden, Cardiff, Dysart, Bruton, Clyde, Dudley, Eyre, Guilford, Harburn, Harcourt and Havelock, Glamorgan, Lutterworth, Monmouth, Snowdon and Stanhope and that part of the Township of Sherborne, McClintock, Livingstone, Lawrence and Nightingale that was formerly the Township of Sherborne in the Provisional County of Haliburton; and the County of Victoria. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 5.

Schedule 6

NAPANEE MANAGEMENT AREA

The townships of Howe Island, Kingston, Loughborough, Pittsburgh, Portland, Storrington and Wolfe Island (including Garden Island, Simcoe Island, Horse Shoe Island and Mud Island) in the County of Frontenac; the townships of Rawdon, Sidney, Thurlow and Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings; the townships of Adolphustown, Amherst Island, Camden, Ernestown, North Fredericksburgh, Richmond and South Fredericksburgh in the County of Lennox and Addington; and the County of Prince Edward. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 7; O. Reg. 395/67, s. 3 (2).

Schedule 7

ONTARIO AND YORK MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Ontario and York. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 8.

Schedule 8

OXFORD AND PERTH MANAGEMENT AREA

The counties of Oxford and Perth. O. Reg. 244/66, App. D, Sched. 9.

APPENDIX E

Schedule 1

NICKEL BASIN NORTH MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Bowell, Cascaden, Dowling, Fairbank, Levack, Morgan, Norman, Trill and Wisner and that part of the geographic townships of Hanmer and Lumsden lying north of the Vermilion River in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2); O. Reg. 44/69, s. 1 (1).

Schedule 2

NICKEL BASIN SOUTH MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Balfour, Blezard, Broder, Capreol, Cleland, Creighton, Denison, Dill, Drury, Dryden, Falconbridge, Garson, Graham, Louise, MacLennan, Neelon, Rayside, Secord, Snider and Waters, that part of the geographic townships of Lumsden and Hanmer lying south of the Vermilion River, all that part of the geographic Township of Burwash except lots 7 to 12, both inclusive, in concessions I and II and that part of the City of Sudbury composed of the former geographic Township of McKim in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2); O. Reg. 44/69, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 3

CORBEIL MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Bonfield, Calvin, East Ferris, Lauder, Papineau, West Ferris and Widdifield in the Territorial District of Nipissing. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 4

EARLTON MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Armstrong, Beauchamp, Brethour, Bryce, Chamberlain, Casey, Dack, Dymond, Eby, Evanturel, Harley, Harris, Henwood, Hilliard, Hudson, Ingram, Kerns, Marter, Marquis, Otto, Pacaud, Robillard and Savard, that part of the geographic Township of Barber lying east of the Montreal River, that part of the geographic Township of Cane composed of concessions IV, V and VI, that part of the geographic Township of Pense composed of concessions I and II and that part of the geographic Township of Sharpe lying east of Kushog Lake, Kingami Lake and

Robillard Lake forming part of the Englehart River in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 5

FREDERICKHOUSE MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Blount, Brower, Calder, Calvert, Clute, Fournier, Fox, Glackmeyer, Kennedy, Lamarche, Leitch and McCart, that part of the geographic Township of Haggart composed of lots 1 to 3, both inclusive, in concessions VI and VII, lots 1 to 7, both inclusive, and lots 14 to 28, both inclusive, in Concession VIII, lots 1 to 7, both inclusive, and lots 13 to 28, both inclusive, in Concession IX and lots 13 to 28, both inclusive, in Concession X and lots 18 to 28, both inclusive, in Concession XI and that part of the geographic Township of Kendrey composed of lots 19 to 28, both inclusive, in concessions V to X, both inclusive, in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 6

FORT FRANCES MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Atwood, Aylsworth, Barwick, Blue, Burriss, Carpenter, Crozier, Curran, Dance, Devlin, Dewart, Dilke, Dobie, Fleming, Kingsford, Lash, Mather, McCrosson, McIrvine, Miscampbell, Morley, Morley Additional, Morson, Nelles, Pattulo, Potts, Pratt, Richardson, Roddick, Roseberry, Shenston, Sifton, Spohn, Sutherland, Tait, Tovell, Woodyatt and Worthington and a parcel of land lying west of the geographic Township of Blue known as Wild Land Reserve in the Territorial District of Rainy River. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 7

GARDEN RIVER MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Additional, Aweres, Dennis, Deroche, Fenwick, Havilland, Hilton, Jocelyn, Johnson, Kars, Korah, Laird, Ley, Macdonald, Meridith, Parke, Pennefather, Plummer, Prince, St. Joseph, Tarbutt, Tarbutt Additional, Tarentorus and VanKoughnet and Garden Indian Reserve in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 8

HAGAR MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Allen, Appleby, Awrey, Bigwood, Cherriman, Cosby, Cox, Delamere, Hagar, Hawley, Hendrie, Hoskin, Jennings, Loughrin, Mason, Scollard and Street and that part of the geographic Township of Servos composed of lots 1 to 6, both inclusive, in concessions IV, V and VI in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 9**HAILEYBURY MANAGEMENT AREA**

In the territorial districts of Nipissing and Timiskaming and more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the production easterly of the southerly boundary of the geographic Township of South Lorrain in the Territorial District of Timiskaming with the easterly boundary of the Province of Ontario; thence westerly along that production and the southerly boundary of that geographic township to the southwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of that geographic township to a point distant 10.70 chains measured southerly along that boundary from the northwesterly corner of that geographic township; thence south 48 degrees 15 minutes west 387 chains to a point in the Territorial District of Nipissing; thence south 56 degrees 07 minutes west 116 chains; thence north 32 degrees 20 minutes west to the intersection with the westerly limit of that part of the King's Highway known as No. 11; thence in a general northerly direction following the westerly limit of that highway in the Territorial District of Nipissing and the westerly limit of that highway in the Territorial District of Timiskaming to the intersection with the high-water mark of Bay Lake; thence in a general southerly, northwesterly, southwesterly and northwesterly direction following the high-water mark on the westerly shore of that lake to the intersection with the limit between concessions I and II in the geographic Township of Coleman; thence westerly along that limit to the westerly boundary of that geographic township; thence northwesterly along the southwesterly boundary of that geographic township to the high-water mark of Kitt Lake; thence in a general northerly direction following that high-water mark to the northwesterly boundary of that geographic township; thence northeasterly along the northwesterly boundary of that geographic township to the intersection with the high-water mark on the westerly shore of Bay Lake; thence in a general northwesterly direction along that high-water mark and the high-water mark on the westerly shore of the Montreal River to the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Klock; thence easterly along the production westerly of the northerly boundary of the geographic Township of Barr and the northerly boundaries of the geographic townships of Barr, Firstbrook and Bucke to the high-water mark on the southwesterly shore of Lake Timiskaming; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that high-water mark to the limit between concessions IV and V in the geographic Township of Bucke; thence easterly along the production easterly of that limit to the intersection with the easterly boundary of the Province of Ontario; thence in a general southeasterly direction following that boundary to the intersection with the production easterly of the southerly limit of the geographic Township of South Lorrain, being the place of beginning. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 10**LACLU MANAGEMENT AREA**

The geographic townships of Boys, Broderick, Ewart, Forgie, Gidley, Glass, Gundy, Haycock, Jaffray, Malachi, Melick, Pelican, Pellatt, Pettypiece, Redditt and Umbach in the Territorial District of Kenora. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 11**LAKEHEAD MANAGEMENT AREA**

The geographic townships of Blake, Conmee, Crooks, Forbes, Gillies, Gorham, Jacques, Lybster, MacGregor, Marks, McIntyre, McTavish, Neebing, O'Connor, Oliver, Paipoonge, Paradee, Pearson, Scoble, Sibley, Stirling, Strange and Ware, that part of the geographic Township of Dorion composed of concessions I to 6, both inclusive, that part of the geographic Township of Lyon lying northwesterly of the westerly limit of the right-of-way of the Canadian National Railway, that part of the geographic Township of Nipigon lying westerly on the westerly limit of the right-of-way of the Canadian National Railway, the Dawson Road Lots surveyed by E. D. Bolton, Ontario Land Surveyor in 1913 and Indian Reserve No. 52 in the Territorial District of Thunder Bay. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 12**MANITOULIN MANAGEMENT AREA**

The geographic townships of Allan, Assiginack, Barrie Island, Bidwell, Billings, Burpee, Campbell, Carnarvon, Cockburn Island, Dawson, Gordon, Howland, Mills Robinson, Sandfield, Sheguiandah and Tehkummah in the Territorial District of Manitoulin. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 13**MATHESON MANAGEMENT AREA**

The geographic townships of Bowman, Carr, Hislop, Playfair, Stock and Taylor, that part of the geographic Township of Walker lying west of the Black River, that part of the geographic townships of Bond and Currie composed of concessions IV, V and VI and that part of the geographic Township of Beatty composed of lots 6 to 13, both inclusive, in concessions I to VI, both inclusive, in the Territorial District of Cochrane, and the geographic Township of Benoit in the Territorial District of Timiskaming. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 14**MATTAWISHKWIA MANAGEMENT AREA**

The geographic townships of Casgrain, Devitt, Eilber, Hanlan, Kendall, Lowther, Stoddard and

Studholme in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 15

MISSISSAGI MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Bright, Cobden, Esten, Gladstone, Grasett, Lewis, Long, Mack, McGiverin, Montgomery, Parkinson, Patton, Proctor, Scarfe, Spragge, Striker and Thompson and Serpent River Indian Reserve in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 16

MOONBEAM MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Idington, McCrea, Nansen, Shackleton and Williamson, the geographic Township of Fauquier except lots 19 to 29, both inclusive, in concessions XI and XII, the geographic Township of Machin except lots 1 to 12, both inclusive, in concessions II and III and all of the lots in concessions IV to XII, both inclusive, lying east of the Groundhog River, the geographic Township of O'Brien except lots 1 to 9, both inclusive, in Concession XIII, lots 1 to 10, both inclusive, in concessions XIV, XV and XVI, lots 1 to 20, both inclusive, and lots 26 to 29, both inclusive, in concessions XVII and XVIII, lots 1 to 29, both inclusive, in concessions I to V, both inclusive, lots 1 to 9, both inclusive, and lots 28 and 29 in Concession VI and the geographic Township of Owens except lots 1 to 29, both inclusive, in concessions I to VIII, both inclusive, and lots 13 to 29, both inclusive, in Concession IX in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 17

PORCUPINE MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Clergue, Dundonald, German, Matheson, Mountjoy, Shaw, Tisdale and Whitney in the Territorial District of Cochrane. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 18

SIoux NARROWS MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of McGeorge, Phillips, Tweedsmuir and Willingdon in the Territorial District of Kenora. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 19

STURGEON FALLS MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Badgerow, Bastedo, Beaucage, Bertram, Caldwell, Commanda, Crerar, Falconer, Field, Gibbons, Hugel, Kirkpatrick, Latchford, Loudon, Macpherson, Pedley and Springer in the Territorial District of Nipissing, and the geographic townships of Casimir, Dunnet, Haddo, Henry, Martland and Ratter in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 20

THESSALON MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Bridgland, Bright Additional, Day, Galbraith, Gould, Haughton, Kirkwood, Lefroy, Plummer Additional, Rose, Thessalon and Wells in the Territorial District of Algoma. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 21

WABIGOON MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic townships of Aubrey, Britton, Colenso, Docker, Eton, Hartman, Ladysmith, Langton, Melgund, Mutrie, Redvers, Revell, Rowell, Rugby, Sanford, Smellie, Southworth, Temple, Van Horne, Wabigoon, Wainwright and Zealand in the Territorial District of Kenora. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

Schedule 22

WEBBWOOD MANAGEMENT AREA

The geographic Township of Shedden in the Territorial District of Algoma, the geographic townships of Baldwin, Curtin, Foster, Gough, Hallam, Harrow, Lorne, May, McKinnon, Merritt, Mongowin, Nairn, Roosevelt, Salter, Shakespeare, Truman and Victoria in the Territorial District of Sudbury, and that part of the geographic Township of Killarney in the Territorial District of Manitoulin lying westerly of the southerly production of the boundary between the geographic townships of Roosevelt and Stalin in the Territorial District of Sudbury. O. Reg. 383/68, s. 1 (2).

REGULATION 833

under The Workmen's Compensation Act

FIRST-AID REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. First-aid requirements shall be determined and fixed by the Board according to the greatest number of persons employed on any one shift by the employer. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 1.

2. All first-aid services and supplies shall be furnished by and at the expense of the employer. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 2.

3. The Board may direct or approve of any addition to or variation in the first-aid services or appliances prescribed, or may in any case prescribe such first-aid services or appliances as it deems necessary. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 3.

4. Every employer shall at all times keep posted in conspicuous places the Board's poster, known as Form 82, respecting the necessity of reporting all accidents and receiving first-aid treatment. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 4.

5. Every employer shall keep a record of all the circumstances respecting an accident as described by the injured workman, the time of its occurrence and the names of witnesses, the nature and exact location of the injuries to the workman and the time and nature of each first-aid treatment given. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 5.

6. The Board or its appointees shall have access to first-aid records and inspection of first-aid equipment shall be a function of the Board or its appointees. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 6.

FIRST-AID REQUIREMENTS

7.—(1) Every employer employing not more than five workmen in a place of employment shall provide and maintain in the place of employment a first-aid box large enough so that each article is in plain view and easily accessible and containing as a minimum,

- (a) a standard first-aid manual;
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors, and
 - (ii) 1 card of assorted safety-pins;
- (c) a recognized surgical antiseptic;

(d) dressings consisting of,

- (i) 12 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
- (ii) 4 sterile gauze pads, 2 inches square,
- (iii) 2 rolls of gauze bandage, 2 inches wide,
- (iv) 1 roll of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
- (v) 2 field dressings, 4 inches square or 2 four-inch sterile bandage compresses, and
- (vi) 1 triangular bandage.

(2) The employer shall ensure that the first-aid box is in charge of an employee who has some first-aid knowledge and works in the immediate vicinity of the box. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 7.

8.—(1) Every employer employing more than five workmen and not more than fifteen workmen in a place of employment shall provide and maintain in the place of employment a first-aid box large enough so that each article is in plain view and easily accessible and containing as a minimum,

- (a) a standard first-aid manual.
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors,
 - (ii) 1 card of assorted safety-pins,
 - (iii) 12 tongue depressors, and
 - (iv) 1 package of cotton tipped applicators;
- (c) drugs consisting of a recognized surgical antiseptic;
- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) 24 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ii) 2 rolls of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
 - (iii) 3 rolls of 1-inch gauze bandage,
 - (iv) 6 sterile gauze pads, 2 inches square,

- (v) 4 rolls of 2-inch gauze bandage,
- (vi) 6 sterile gauze pads, 4 inches square,
- (vii) 4 rolls of 4-inch gauze bandage,
- (viii) 4 sterile surgical pads suitable for pressure dressings, individually wrapped,
- (ix) 2 one-half ounce packages of absorbent cotton,
- (x) 6 triangular bandages, and
- (xi) 2 rolls of splint padding,

and such additional quantities as are necessary to provide first aid to workmen injured during employment.

(2) The employer shall ensure that the first-aid box is in charge of an employee who,

- (a) is the holder of a St. John Ambulance First Aid Certificate (Adult) in good standing or its equivalent; and
- (b) works in the immediate vicinity of the box.

(3) The certificate referred to in clause *a* of subsection 2 shall be prominently displayed in the vicinity of the box. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 8.

9.—(1) Every employer employing more than fifteen and less than 200 workmen in a place of employment shall provide and maintain in the place of employment one stretcher, one blanket and a first-aid box large enough so that each article is in plain view and easily accessible and containing as a minimum,

- (a) a standard first-aid manual;
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors,
 - (ii) 1 pair of tweezers,
 - (iii) 24 safety-pins,
 - (iv) 24 tongue depressors,
 - (v) 1 basin, preferably stainless steel, and
 - (vi) 1 package of cotton tipped applicators;
- (c) drugs consisting of 6 ounces of a recognized surgical antiseptic;

- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) 48 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ii) 2 rolls of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
 - (iii) 12 rolls of 1-inch gauze bandage,
 - (iv) 24 sterile gauze pads, 2 inches square,
 - (v) 8 rolls of 2-inch gauze bandage,
 - (vi) 24 sterile gauze pads, 4 inches square,
 - (vii) 8 rolls of 4-inch gauze bandage,
 - (viii) 6 sterile surgical pads suitable for pressure dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ix) 6 one-half ounce packages of absorbent cotton,
 - (x) 12 triangular bandages,
 - (xi) splints of assorted sizes, and
 - (xii) 2 rolls of splint padding,

and such additional quantities as may be necessary to provide first aid to workmen injured during their employment.

(2) The employer shall ensure that the first-aid box is in charge of an employee who,

- (a) is the holder of a St. John Ambulance First Aid Certificate (Adult) in good standing or its equivalent; and
- (b) works in the immediate vicinity of the box.

(3) The certificate referred to in clause *a* of subsection 2 shall be prominently displayed in the vicinity of the box. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 9.

FIRST-AID ROOM

10.—(1) Every employer employing 200 or more workmen in a place of employment shall provide and maintain in the place of employment an emergency first-aid room equipped with,

- (a) a standard first-aid manual;
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) scissors,
 - (ii) dressing forceps,
 - (iii) safety-pins,

- (iv) eye droppers,
- (v) graduated medicine glass,
- (vi) tongue depressors, and
- (vii) applicators, cotton tipped;
- (c) drugs consisting of,
 - (i) denatured ethyl alcohol, and
 - (ii) any recognized surgical antiseptic or detergent;
- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) adhesive dressings,
 - (ii) sterile gauze pads of assorted sizes,
 - (iii) gauze bandages of assorted sizes,
 - (iv) adhesive plaster,
 - (v) absorbent cotton,
 - (vi) triangular bandages,
 - (vii) splints of assorted sizes, and
 - (viii) splint padding;
- (e) furnishings consisting of,
 - (i) hot and cold running water,
 - (ii) 3 washbasins, preferably stainless steel,
 - (iii) 1 instrument sterilizer,
 - (iv) 1 cabinet for surgical dressings,
 - (v) 1 enamel foot bath,
 - (vi) 1 sanitary disposal receptacle with lid,
 - (vii) 1 first-aid box for use by attendant at the scene of accident before patient is removed to plant or general hospital,
 - (viii) 1 couch curtained off or separate cubicle,
 - (ix) 1 stretcher, and
 - (x) 2 blankets,

and such additional quantities as may be necessary to provide first aid to workmen injured during their employment.

(2) The employer shall ensure that the first-aid room is in charge of,

- (a) a registered nurse; or
- (b) an employee who,
 - (i) is the holder of a St. John Ambulance First Aid Certificate (Adult) in good standing or its equivalent,
 - (ii) works in the vicinity of the first-aid room, and
 - (iii) does not perform other work of a nature that is likely to affect adversely his ability to administer first aid.

(3) The certificate referred to in clause *b* of subsection 2 shall be prominently displayed in the first-aid room. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 10.

GENERAL

11. For the purposes of sections 7, 8, 9 and 10,

- (a) every railway train, vessel or bus on a route, other than an urban or suburban route, on which a workman is employed;
- (b) the central point from which bush workers are despatched daily to work sites; and
- (c) the site of the construction or repair of a building,

shall be deemed to be places of employment. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 11.

12.—(1) Where the place of employment is the site of construction or repair of a building, the first-aid supplies and equipment required to be provided shall be maintained in the time office for the project.

(2) Where there is no time office for the project, the first-aid supplies and equipment shall be maintained in a vehicle or building at the site and readily available. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 12.

13. Where the construction or repair of a building is in the charge of a general contractor, the general contractor shall provide and maintain the first-aid supplies and equipment required by this Regulation in respect of the workmen engaged in the construction or repair, in the same manner as if he were the employer of the workmen. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 13.

14. (1) Every employer of bush workers or farm workers, or both, shall provide at a central location a first-aid box containing,

- (a) a current edition of a standard first-aid manual;

- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors, and
 - (ii) 1 card of assorted safety-pins;
- (c) drugs consisting of 1 package of 10 anti-septic swabs;
- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) 16 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ii) 1 roll of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
 - (iii) 4 rolls of 1-inch gauze bandage,
 - (iv) 6 sterile gauze pads, 3 inches square,
 - (v) 4 rolls of 3-inch gauze bandage,
 - (vi) 2 sterile surgical pads suitable for pressure dressings, individually wrapped, and
 - (vii) 4 triangular bandages.

(2) Every employer engaged in transporting workmen in a vehicle shall equip the vehicle with a first-aid box containing,

- (a) a current edition of a standard first-aid manual;
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors, and
 - (ii) 1 card of assorted safety-pins;
- (c) drugs consisting of 1 package of 10 anti-septic swabs;
- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) 16 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ii) 1 roll of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
 - (iii) 4 rolls of 1-inch gauze bandage,
 - (iv) 6 sterile gauze pads, 3 inches square,
 - (v) 4 rolls of 3-inch gauze bandage,

- (vi) 2 sterile surgical pads suitable for pressure dressings, individually wrapped, and
- (vii) 4 triangular bandages.

(3) The employer of workmen engaged in transporting goods outside an urban zone in a vehicle shall equip the vehicle with a first-aid box containing,

- (a) a current edition of a standard first-aid manual;
- (b) instruments consisting of,
 - (i) 1 pair of bandage scissors, and
 - (ii) 1 card of assorted safety-pins;
- (c) drugs consisting of 1 package of 6 antiseptic swabs, other than tincture of iodine;
- (d) dressings consisting of,
 - (i) 12 adhesive dressings, individually wrapped,
 - (ii) 1 roll of adhesive tape, 1 inch wide,
 - (iii) 1 roll of 1-inch gauze bandage,
 - (iv) 4 sterile gauze pads, 3 inches square,
 - (v) 1 roll of 3-inch gauze bandage,
 - (vi) 1 ounce absorbent cotton, and
 - (vii) 1 triangular bandage.

(4) Where a workman is operating heavy construction and maintenance equipment in a place where the first-aid box at the field office or station is not readily available to him in the event of an accident, his employer shall equip such piece of machinery with a first-aid box as provided in subsection 3.

(5) Buses operated on a route other than an urban route shall be equipped with a first-aid box as provided in subsection 3.

(6) Motive power units of all railways other than units used in yard service shall be equipped with a first-aid box equipped as provided in subsections 1 and 2. O. Reg. 329/69, s. 14.

REGULATION 834

under The Workmen's Compensation Act

GENERAL

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "farm" means premises the whole or part of which are used for agricultural purposes and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes premises used for,
 - (i) the production of plants for the purpose of the sale of such plants, or any part thereof, and
 - (ii) the production, including breeding, rearing or fattening of animals for the purpose of the sale of such animals, or any part thereof, or for the purpose of racing or exhibiting such animals;
- (b) "office building" means a building used or occupied, wholly or partly, for office purposes;
- (c) "restaurant" means a cafe, cafeteria, dining room, tea room or coffee room or any place where meals or refreshments are served on order to the public. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 1; O. Reg. 335/65, s. 1.

INDUSTRIES EXCLUDED FROM PART I OF THE ACT

2. The following industries are excluded from the operation of Part I of the Act:

- 1. Barbering and shoe-shining establishments.
- 2. Educational work, veterinary work and dentistry.
- 3. Funeral directing and embalming.
- 4. The business of a photographer.
- 5. Taxidermy. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 2.

TORONTO FIRE DEPARTMENT EXCLUDED

3. Part I of the Act does not apply to the permanent employees of the Fire Department of the City of Toronto who are under The Toronto Fire Department Superannuation and Benefit Fund. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 3.

4. Subject to section 9,

- (a) anything not itself done by the employer as a business or trade or for profit or gain if, but for this section, it would be an industry included in Schedule 1, is excluded from the operation of Part I of the Act, except where it is done as a part of, or process in or incidentally to or for or for the purpose of an industry in Schedule 1; and
- (b) where anything not itself done by the employer as a business or trade or for profit or gain is done as a part of, or process in or incidentally to or for or for the purpose of an industry in Schedule 1, it is included in the class in Schedule 1 in which the last-mentioned industry is included. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 4.

APPLICATIONS UNDER SECTION 91 OF THE ACT

5.—(1) An application under section 91 of the Act shall be made in writing. O. Reg. 176/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 330/69, s. 1 (1).

(2) The applicant shall state the yearly value of his earnings, which in no case shall be less than \$2,500 or more than the maximum rate of annual earnings as established by subsection 1 of section 44 of the Act. O. Reg. 176/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 330/69, s. 1 (2).

(3) The effective date of the application shall be the receipt by the Board of the payment of assessment, and if such payment is not received within thirty days of notice of assessment the application may be refused.

(4) The application, if accepted, shall remain in effect for the period or periods specified in the application in the current year unless notice of withdrawal of the application is received by the Board prior to the effective date of the application.

(5) The application may be found for subsequent years on receipt by the Board of a renewal application together with a remittance of assessment on or before the due date.

(6) Assessment shall be levied at the rate established by the Board for the class of industry in Schedule 1 in which the applicant is engaged and shall be not less than \$10 for the calendar year or portion thereof.

(7) A refund resulting from the cancellation of coverage shall be subject to a deduction of \$10 minimum assessment.

(8) The provisions of the Act relating to collection of assessments shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to assessments levied under this section. O. Reg. 176/65, s. 1.

INDUSTRY REGARDED AS A UNIT

6.—(1) For the purpose of determining and fixing the percentage, rate or sum to be assessed and levied upon employers, an industry, including its various operations, shall be regarded as a unit. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 5 (1).

(2) The several operations in an industry shall not be segregated and shall not be given a separate rate of assessment, except that,

- (a) where operations in each of two or more subclauses or groups of industries are so intermingled as to make difficult the apportionment of the cost of accidents happening in the operations to the appropriate subclauses or groups, the operations shall be rated and assessed separately, but the amounts received shall be allocated to the class, subclass or group of industries to which the preponderant part of the industry belongs;
- (b) where an employer carries on operations in each of two or more classes, subclasses or groups of industries, each operation being carried on as a business or trade or for profit or gain and there is a definite segregation of payrolls, each operation may be dealt with as an industry and may be separately rated and assigned to the class, subclass or group to which that industry would ordinarily belong;
- (c) where an employer has operations bearing different rates of assessments and general operations or payrolls that are common to all, for purposes of assessment the payroll for the general operations shall be apportioned *pro rata* at the different rates;
- (d) building-construction work, excluding ordinary wear and tear repair work, ordinarily done by employers in Class 24, where the yearly payroll exceeds \$1,000, shall be segregated and separately rated;
- (e) logging ordinarily done by employers in Class 1, logging done by employers in the industry of farming in Class 27, and tree trimming or tree surgery done by landscaping firms in Class 24, where the yearly payroll exceeds \$1,000, shall be segregated and separately rated;

(f) field activity of architects, engineers or geologists, where the yearly payroll exceeds \$1,000, shall be segregated and separately rated at the rate for the project concerned; and

(g) a store operated in conjunction with a general lumber or builders' supplies business and open to the general public, where the yearly payroll exceeds \$1,000, shall be segregated and separately rated. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 5 (2); O. Reg. 16/65, s. 2 (2); O. Reg. 219/65, s. 1; O. Reg. 340/65, s. 1.

(3) Where distinctly separate plants or establishments are operated in the same industry, the employer may transmit to the Board separate payrolls, and in that case the payrolls shall bear the rate of assessment chargeable to the industry. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 5 (3).

(4) Where an associated employer performs any service which normally would be an integral part of an industry or business named in Part I of the Act, the associated employer shall be classified and rated the same as the industry for which the service is performed and where more than one rate of assessment is involved, the payroll for the associated employer shall be apportioned *pro rata* at the different appropriate rates. O. Reg. 347/63, s. 2.

7.—(1) The increase of assessment that the Board may levy under subsection 7 of section 86 of the Act shall be levied where an employer within an individual rating classification,

- (a) has incurred in two of the last three complete years of operation a deficit accident cost experience, including his proper share of administration, safety and other expenses;
- (b) has incurred a lifetime deficit accident cost experience, including his proper share of administration, safety and other expenses; and
- (c) has incurred during two of the last three complete years of operation a frequency rate of compensable accidents at least 25 per cent higher than the average rate in the industry in which he is classified.

(2) The actual payroll for the last complete year of operation under review shall be the basis for any additional assessment to be levied under subsection 1.

(3) The first increase in assessment under subsection 1 shall be 100 per cent of the assessment based on the individual rating classification of the employer.

(4) The amount of increase on any subsequent increase in assessment under subsection 1 shall be in the discretion of the Board. O. Reg. 16/65, s. 3.

OPERATIONS CARRIED ON PARTLY AS A BUSINESS

8. The payroll of workmen engaged in operations carried on partly as an industry under Schedule 1 and partly as an industry not under Schedule 1 shall be rated and dealt with by the Board as if all the operations were under Schedule 1. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 6.

SPECULATIVE BUILDING

9. The construction of,

(a) a house or any part of it by an employer who, within three years before the commencement of the house, has completed or has had completed for him the building of another house; and

(b) any building or any part of it to sell or rent in whole or in part,

whether or not it is done or carried on as a business or trade for profit or gain and if not included in Schedule 2, is included in the class or classes of industries in Schedule 1 to which according to the nature of the work it should belong. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 8.

BANKRUPTCY, WINDING-UP PROCEEDINGS, ETC.

10. Continuation of an industry and reconstruction, alteration, repair, demolition, taking care of or making ready for sale the plant or property of an industry or business in Schedule 1 in bankruptcy, in winding-up proceedings or under receivership, are added to the class to which the industry belongs. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 9.

POSTING UP INFORMATION REGARDING ACT

11. Every employer in Schedule 1 or Schedule 2 shall post up and keep posted up in conspicuous places within easy access of his workmen such card, pamphlet or other information concerning the Act or this Regulation as is supplied to him by the Board. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 10.

INDUSTRIAL DISEASES

12. The diseases in Schedule 3 are declared to be industrial diseases and the diseases and the description of processes are added to Schedule 3. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, s. 11.

Schedule 1

INDUSTRIES THE EMPLOYERS IN WHICH ARE LIABLE TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE ACCIDENT FUND

CLASS 1

1. i. Lumbering.
 - ii. Bark peeling.
 - iii. Booming.
 - iv. Cord-wood cutting.
 - v. Logging.
 - vi. Rafting.
 - vii. River driving.
 - viii. Woods operations, including,
 - (a) construction and repair of dams, camps, buildings and roads;
 - (b) hauling or loading logs on cars, trucks or vessels; and
 - (c) catering by or in connection with the logging industry or its contractors.
2. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) basket bottoms;
 - (b) cooperage stock;
 - (c) headings;
 - (d) staves;
 - (e) spokes;
 - (f) veneer;
 - (g) veneer articles; and
 - (h) plywood.
- ii. Operating,
 - (a) lath mills;
 - (b) sawmills;
 - (c) shingle mills; and
 - (d) lumber yards in connection with sawmills;
- iii. Rossing.

CLASS 2

1. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) corrugated-paper boxes and corrugated-paper cases;
- (b) fibre board; and
- (c) fibre-board boxes and fibre-board cases.

ii. Operating,

- (a) paper mills;
- (b) pulp mills; and
- (c) pulp mills and paper mills and pulp and paper mills.

CLASS 3

1. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) artificial limbs;
- (b) bed springs of wood;
- (c) canoes;
- (d) coffins;
- (e) cork articles;
- (f) cork carpets;
- (g) fixtures of wood;
- (h) furniture;
- (i) linoleum;
- (j) mattresses;
- (k) organs;
- (l) phonographs;
- (m) pianos;
- (n) piano actions or piano keys;
- (o) skiffs;
- (p) small boats; and
- (q) wicker and rattan ware.

ii. Installing pipe organs.

iii. Picture framing.

iv. Upholstering.

CLASS 4

1. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) excelsior;
- (b) hardwood flooring; and
- (c) wooden packing cases or wooden boxes.

ii. Operating,

- (a) planing mills or moulding mills;
- (b) sash factories or door factories, and sash and door factories; and
- (c) lumber yards in connection with planing mills and sash factories or door factories, and sash and door factories.

2. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) baskets;
- (b) cheese boxes;
- (c) churns;
- (d) refrigerators, not included in Class 10;
- (e) spokes and hubs for wooden vehicles;
- (f) toys and novelties, not included in Class 10;
- (g) turned and shaped goods;
- (h) washing machines, not included in Class 10; and
- (i) wooden barrels or kegs.

ii. Pattern making.

3. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) brooms;
- (b) brushes;
- (c) carpet sweepers;
- (d) door screens;
- (e) dusters;
- (f) grilles;
- (g) hockey sticks;

- (*h*) lacrosse sticks;
- (*i*) ladders;
- (*j*) lead pencils;
- (*k*) matches;
- (*l*) mops;
- (*m*) musical instruments, not included in Class 10;
- (*n*) picture frames;
- (*o*) pressed-wood pulleys;
- (*p*) pumps, not included in Class 10;
- (*q*) screens or window shades, not included in Class 10;
- (*r*) shade rollers;
- (*s*) skis;
- (*t*) sport rackets;
- (*u*) toboggans; and
- (*v*) venetian blinds made of wood, and other articles made of wood.

ii. Carpenter work, joiner work or cabinet work, in a shop.

iii. Hand carving.

CLASS 5

1. Mining.
2. Diamond drilling.
3. Reduction of ores.
4. Smelting of ores, not including iron.
5. Treatment of ores or minerals.
6. Shaft sinking in or for mines.
7. Cross cutting and drifting in or for mines.
8. Prospecting and development work.
9. Land surveying.
10. Line cutting.
11. Mining consultants, mining engineers, mining geologists, mining geochemists, mining geophysicists.

CLASS 6

1.
 - i. Operating sand pits, shale pits, clay pits or gravel pits.
 - ii. Stone crushing.
 - iii. Quarrying.
2. Manufacturing cement.
3. Manufacturing,
 - (*a*) brick;
 - (*b*) fire proofing;
 - (*c*) foundry facings;
 - (*d*) porcelain;
 - (*e*) pottery;
 - (*f*) roof tile;
 - (*g*) sewer pipe;
 - (*h*) terra-cotta; and
 - (*i*) tile.
4.
 - i. Manufacturing glass or glass products.
 - ii. Glass cutting.
5.
 - i. Operating marble-works.
 - ii. Stone cutting and stone dressing.
 - iii. Monument making.
6.
 - i. Manufacturing,
 - (*a*) artificial brick and artificial stone;
 - (*b*) cement blocks or cement tile;
 - (*c*) peat fuel;
 - (*d*) plaster board, plaster blocks or plaster casts;
 - (*e*) slate; and
 - (*f*) stone paving blocks or artificial stone paving blocks.
 - ii. Operating lime kilns.
 - iii. Lime burning.
 - iv. Milling of gypsum, lime, limestone or other stone.
 - v. Manufacturing coal briquettes.

CLASS 7

1. i. Manufacturing heavy forgings.
 - ii. Operating,
 - (a) rolling mills; and
 - (b) steel works.
 - iii. Smelting of iron, with blast furnace.
2. Manufacturing,
 - (a) abrasives;
 - (b) alundum;
 - (c) artificial abrasives and artificial graphite;
 - (d) carbon electrodes;
 - (e) carborundum;
 - (f) ferro alloys; and
 - (g) metal pipe and metal tube.

CLASS 8

1. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) a babbitt metal;
 - (b) cast hot-water boilers and cast radiators;
 - (c) metal sanitary ware;
 - (d) metal water fixtures;
 - (e) metal bedsteads, not included in Class 10;
 - (f) pipe fittings; and
 - (g) wrought iron pipe or wrought iron tubing.
- ii. Operating,
 - (a) foundries; and
 - (b) lead works.
2. Gas welding or electric welding.

CLASS 9

1. Fabrication of structural,
 - (a) iron;
 - (b) metal; and
 - (c) steel.

2. i. Ship building or ship repairing.
- ii. Operation of dry docks.

CLASS 10

1. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) ammunition shells, without explosives;
 - (b) carriage mountings;
 - (c) chains;
 - (d) cream separators;
 - (e) cutlery;
 - (f) electric apparatus, appliances or motors;
 - (g) electric fixtures;
 - (h) fire arms;
 - (i) furnaces;
 - (j) gas fixtures;
 - (k) hardware;
 - (l) light forgings;
 - (m) machinery;
 - (n) metal,
 - (i) axles, springs or vehicle parts,
 - (ii) awnings,
 - (iii) doors,
 - (iv) instruments,
 - (v) refrigerators,
 - (vi) screens,
 - (vii) toys,
 - (viii) utensils,
 - (ix) wares, and
 - (x) window frames;
 - (o) ranges;
 - (p) sheet-metal wares or articles;
 - (q) sheet-metal enamelled wares or articles;

- (*r*) sporting goods;
- (*s*) steel bedsteads;
- (*t*) tools;
- (*u*) tin-ware articles;
- (*v*) washing machines; and
- (*w*) other metal articles.

ii. Operating,

- (*a*) blacksmith shops;
- (*b*) machine shops; and
- (*c*) metal-stamping works.

iii. Heat treating.

2. Manufacturing,

- (*a*) boilers;
- (*b*) cranes;
- (*c*) engines;
- (*d*) freight or passenger elevators;
- (*e*) iron stairs;
- (*f*) metal,
 - (i) ceiling,
 - (ii) roofing,
 - (iii) shingles, and
 - (iv) siding;
- (*g*) other metal sheets;
- (*h*) ornamental iron for buildings or fences;
- (*i*) safes; and
- (*j*) steel,
 - (i) barrels,
 - (ii) drums, and
 - (iii) tanks.

3. i. Manufacturing,

- (*a*) bolts;
- (*b*) cables;

- (*c*) cold-drawn shafting;
- (*d*) lightning rods;
- (*e*) metal flag staffs;
- (*f*) nails;
- (*g*) nuts;
- (*h*) screws;
- (*i*) windmills; and
- (*j*) wires.

ii. Manufacturing,

- (*a*) screens; and
- (*b*) wire baskets, cages, cloth, fencing and other wire goods.

4. (*a*) Manufacturing,

- i. adding machines;
- ii. batteries, dry and storage;
- iii. buttons of metal, pearl, ivory or horn;
- iv. cameras;
- v. cash registers;
- vi. celluloid articles;
- vii. clocks;
- viii. electric shavers;
- ix. gold, silver and plated ware;
- x. incandescent lamps;
- xi. ivory articles;
- xii. jewellery;
- xiii. machine needles;
- xiv. musical instruments;
- xv. neon-tube lights;
- xvi. optical goods;
- xvii. phonograph records;
- xviii. photographic finishing;
- xix. photographic supplies;

- xx. plaster statuary;
- xxi. articles made from plastics;
- xxii. radios and television sets, including servicing;
- xxiii. radio tubes;
- xxiv. rubber stamps or stencils;
- xxv. scales;
- xxvi. sewing machines;
- xxvii. typewriters;
- xxviii. vacuum cleaners; and
- xxix. watches and watch cases.

- (b) Erecting wire fences.
- (c) Operating a storage battery business.
- (d) Operating dental laboratories.
- (e) Plating.
- (f) Polishing and buffing.
- (g) Vacuum metallizing.
- (h) Galvanizing.
- (i) Metal enamelling.
- (j) Tinning.
- (k) Die-casting.

CLASS 11

1. Manufacturing,

- (a) agricultural implements;
- (b) carriages;
- (c) farm tractors;
- (d) motor truck bodies;
- (e) sleighs;
- (f) threshing machines; and
- (g) vehicles, other than self-propelled vehicles.

2. Operation of the business of selling, renting, servicing or repairing of machinery, boats, outboard motors and equipment with its warehousing or distributing.

3. i. Manufacturing,

- (a) automobiles;
- (b) automobile bodies;
- (c) aeroplanes;
- (d) baby carriages;
- (e) bicycles;
- (f) locomotives;
- (g) motor cycles;
- (h) motor trucks;
- (i) toy wagons or toy sleighs; and
- (j) tricycles.

ii. Automobile slip-cover installation.

iii. Painting vehicles or vehicle parts.

iv. Automobile trimming or automobile painting.

v. Operating spray paint shops.

vi. Operating,

- (a) service stations;
- (b) garages; and
- (c) parking stations or parking lots.

vii. Salvaging automobile parts.

viii. New and used automobile-sales business.

ix. New and used trailer sales or rental business.

x. Operating auto rental agencies.

xi. Operating auto laundries.

xii. Operating automotive machine shops.

xiii. Auto and marine upholstery.

xiv. Steam-cleaning other than buildings.

4. i. Manufacturing gun carriages.

ii. Operating car shops.

CLASS 12

1. i. Manufacturing,

(a) gasoline, petroleum and petroleum products; and

(b) gasoline, petroleum and petroleum products, including transmission and distribution.

ii. Transmitting and distributing gasoline, petroleum and petroleum products.

iii. Operating oil wells.

2. i. Manufacturing,

(a) gas; and

(b) gas, including distribution and transmission.

ii. Distributing and transmitting natural gas.

iii. Operating gas wells.

iv. Operating by-product coke ovens.

v. Well boring and drilling.

vi. Distributing and transmitting propane gas.

vii. Distributing and transmitting bulk acids.

3. Manufacturing,

(a) asphalted, pitched or tarred paper;

(b) dry colour;

(c) japan and other driers;

(d) oil;

(e) paint;

(f) printing ink;

(g) printers' rollers;

(h) salt;

(i) soap;

(j) tar;

(k) turpentine; and

(l) varnish.

4. Manufacturing,

(a) ammonia;

(b) celluloid;

(c) charcoal;

(d) corrosive acids or corrosive chemicals;

(e) plastic compounds;

(f) salts; and

(g) wood alcohol.

5. Manufacturing,

(a) baking powder;

(b) candles;

(c) drugs;

(d) dyes;

(e) extracts;

(f) medicines;

(g) mucilage;

(h) non corrosive acids or non corrosive chemical preparations;

(i) non hazardous chemical preparations;

(j) perfumes;

(k) pharmaceutical or toilet preparations;

(l) shoe polish or shoe blacking;

(m) wax crayons;

(n) writing ink; and

(o) yeast.

6. Manufacturing,

(a) cartridges;

(b) cordite or other high explosives;

(c) dynamite;

(d) fireworks;

(e) fuses;

(f) gunpowder;

(g) guncotton;

(h) nitroglycerine; and

(i) torpedoes.

CLASS 13

1. i. Manufacturing cattle foods.
- ii. Operating,
 - (a) clover mills;
 - (b) ensilage cutters;
 - (c) grain elevators;
 - (d) threshing machines; and
 - (e) hay baling machines.
- iii. Milling.
- iv. Seed cleaning.
- v. Buying and selling, with handling, of seed, feed, flour and grain.
- vi. Warehousing or handling of grain.

CLASS 14

1. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) fertilizers;
 - (b) glue; and
 - (c) meat products.
- ii. Butchering.
- iii. Operating,
 - (a) abattoirs; and
 - (b) packing houses.
- iv. Preparation of meats.

CLASS 15

1. Manufacturing,
 - (a) butter;
 - (b) cheese; and
 - (c) dairy products.
2. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) biscuits;
 - (b) cereals or cereal products;
 - (c) chewing gum;

- (d) chocolate;
 - (e) cocoa;
 - (f) confectionery; and
 - (g) macaroni.
 - ii. Operating bakeries.
3. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) cider;
 - (b) condensed milk or condensed cream;
 - (c) fruit juice;
 - (d) jam;
 - (e) spices and condiments; and
 - (f) vinegar.
 - ii. Canning or preparation of fish, fruit, vegetables or other foodstuff.
 - iii. Operating pickle factories.
 - iv. Roasting and grinding coffee and roasting nuts.
 - v. Blending or packaging of tea.
4. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) glucose;
 - (b) malt or malt products; and
 - (c) starch.
 - ii. Operating sugar refineries.
5. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) alcohol;
 - (b) malt liquors;
 - (c) methylated spirits;
 - (d) mineral waters;
 - (e) soda-water;
 - (f) spirituous liquors; and
 - (g) wine.
 - ii. Operating,
 - (a) breweries, including distribution;

(b) distilleries, including distribution;
and

(c) brewers' warehouses, including distribution.

iii. Distribution of brewery or distillery products.

6. Manufacturing,

(a) cigarettes;

(b) cigars; and

(c) tobacco or tobacco products.

CLASS 16

1. i. Embossing leather.

ii. Japanning patent leather.

iii. Operating tanneries.

iv. Preparation of furs or hides.

v. Wool pulling.

2. i. Manufacturing,

(a) belting;

(b) gloves;

(c) harness;

(d) saddlery;

(e) trusses; and

(f) other goods and products, of leather.

ii. Manufacturing,

(a) bags;

(b) footwear;

(c) purses;

(d) suitcases;

(e) trunks;

(f) valises; and

(g) whips.

3. Manufacturing,

(a) belting;

(b) gloves;

(c) golf balls;

(d) hose;

(e) imitation leather;

(f) tires;

(g) tubing; and

(h) other goods and products, of rubber.

4. Operation of tire sales and tire service business.

CLASS 17

1. i. Manufacturing,

(a) bags;

(b) binder twine;

(c) blankets;

(d) braids;

(e) canvas awnings, canvas goods, tarpaulins or tents;

(f) carpets;

(g) cloth;

(h) cordage;

(i) cotton waste;

(j) fabrics;

(k) felt;

(l) felt hats;

(m) fibre or asbestos goods;

(n) haircloth or goods;

(o) hosiery;

(p) manilla or hemp goods or manilla or hemp products;

(q) ropes;

(r) rugs;

(s) shoddy;

(t) shoe laces;

(u) textiles;

(v) thread; and

(w) yarn.

- ii. Bleaching, dyeing or finishing fabrics.
- iii. Operating,
 - (a) flax-mills; and
 - (b) weaving mills.
- iv. Knitting and spinning.
- v. Wool scouring.
- vi. Erecting awnings.

CLASS 18

- 1. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) articles from leather or fabric, not included in Class 16 or 17;
 - (b) artificial Christmas trees;
 - (c) artificial feathers and artificial flowers;
 - (d) caps;
 - (e) clothing pads;
 - (f) collars;
 - (g) corsets;
 - (h) embroidery;
 - (i) furs;
 - (j) gloves;
 - (k) hats, other than felt;
 - (l) labels or crests;
 - (m) lamp shades, including assembling electric lamps;
 - (n) men's clothing;
 - (o) mittens;
 - (p) neck ties;
 - (q) quilts;
 - (r) robes;
 - (s) shirts;
 - (t) stuffed dolls;
 - (u) white wear;
 - (v) window drapes;

(w) window shades, not included in Class 4; and

(x) women's clothing.

- ii. Covering umbrellas.
- 2. i. Bleaching, dyeing or cleaning.
- ii. Operating laundries.
- iii. Pressing.
- iv. Towel and toilet supply business.

CLASS 19

- 1. i. Printing and publishing, including job work.
- ii. Publishing.
- 2. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) card-board boxes;
 - (b) jewelry cases;
 - (c) paper bags or other articles of paper;
 - (d) papier-mâché articles;
 - (e) playing cards, including printing;
 - (f) stationery; and
 - (g) wallpaper.
- ii. Blue printing.
- iii. Book binding.
- iv. Coating and finishing of paper.
- v. Embossing.
- vi. Engraving or photoengraving, not including printing.
- vii. Job printing.
- viii. Lithographing, including mounting and finishing.
- ix. Mimeographing.
- x. Multigraphing.
- xi. Multilithing.
- xii. Operating type-setting foundries and type foundries.
- xiii. Paper oiling and paper waxing.

- xiv. Paper pattern making.
- xv. Photostating.
- xvi. Printing and gumming paper tape.
- xvii. Silk screen printing.
- xviii. Steel plate bank note engraving and printing.
- xix. Stereotyping and electrotyping.
- 3. i. Advertising display work.
- ii. Sign painting or lettering.
- iii. Manufacture and erection of signs.

CLASS 20

- 1. i. Carting, teaming and trucking.
- ii. Loading or unloading cars or other vehicles.
- iii. Mixing and delivering ready-mixed concrete.
- iv. Operation of aeroplanes, airships or other flying machines.
- v. Operations of forwarding companies or persons engaged in the business of transportation by canoes, scows or sleighs.
- vi. Operation of wharves or work upon wharves.
- vii. Sanding streets or roads.
- viii. Scavengering.
- ix. Stevedoring.
- x. Street cleaning or removal of snow or ice.
- xi. Warehousing or storage, with carting, teaming or trucking.
- xii. Warehousing or storage, without carting, teaming or trucking.
- xiii. Business of supplying truck drivers.
- 2. i. Creosoting of timbers.
- ii. Kiln drying.
- iii. Conveying passengers by automobile or trolley coach.
- iv. Operating a taxicab business.
- v. Cutting, storing, handling and delivering natural ice.

- vi. Manufacturing artificial ice, including handling and delivering.

- 3. i. Buying and selling, with handling, of,
 - (a) builders' supplies;
 - (b) coal;
 - (c) ice;
 - (d) lumber;
 - (e) metals other than scrap metals;
 - (f) scrap metals;
 - (g) second hand materials; and
 - (h) wood.

- ii. Wrecking automobiles.

CLASS 21

- 1. i. Manufacturing,
 - (a) asphalt; and
 - (b) paving material.
- ii. Construction of,
 - (a) airports;
 - (b) bridges;
 - (c) culverts or small bridges;
 - (d) high rise concrete forming;
 - (e) roads;
 - (f) sewers;
 - (g) sidewalks; and
 - (h) waterworks systems, including operation and maintenance.
- iii. Blasting work.
- iv. Bull-dozer operations.
- v. Business of,
 - (a) land clearing or land cleaning;
 - (b) stumping or grubbing; and
 - (c) rental and operation of construction equipment.
- vi. Excavating, not included in Class 24.

- vii. Laying of mains and connections.
- viii. Pipe-line construction.
- ix. Shaft sinking.
- x. Trenching.
- xi. Tunnelling.
- xii. Well digging.
- xiii. Test boring and earth sampling.
- xiv. Installation or erection of reinforcing steel.
- xv. Subway construction.

CLASS 22

- 1. i. Construction, installation or operation of,
 - (a) electric power lines; and
 - (b) electric power-transmission lines, not included in Schedule 2.
- ii. Construction or operation of,
 - (a) electric-light systems;
 - (b) electric-light works; and
 - (c) electric power plants, not included in Schedule 2.
- iii. Construction or operation of telephone or telegraph lines and works for the purposes of the business of a telephone or telegraph company, not included in Schedule 2.

CLASS 23

- 1. i. Erection of,
 - (a) prefabricated structural steel or concrete by a manufacturer, a general contractor or as a business; and
 - (b) steel bridges or prefabricated concrete bridges by the manufacturer or as a business.
- ii. Erection, installation and repair of,
 - (a) chimneys;
 - (b) fire escapes;
 - (c) stacks (high metal), not included in Class 24;

- (d) stand pipes;
- (e) water towers; and
- (f) windmills.

- iii. Erection, installation and repair of,
 - (a) boilers by the manufacturer or as a business;
 - (b) elevators, freight or passenger;
 - (c) engines;
 - (d) heavy machinery;
 - (e) iron stairs;
 - (f) ornamental metal work on buildings; and
 - (g) tanks by the manufacturer or as a business.
- iv. Wrecking of machinery.

- 2. i. Construction of,
 - (a) breakwaters;
 - (b) canals;
 - (c) dams;
 - (d) dry docks;
 - (e) harbour improvements;
 - (f) piers;
 - (g) railways, not including bridge construction; and
 - (h) wharves.

- ii. Canal or dam maintenance.

- iii. Dredging.
- iv. Pile driving.
- v. Sand sucking.
- vi. Subaqueous construction.
- vii. Operation of railways, not included in Schedule 2.
- viii. Diving.
- ix. Caisson work.
- 3. Fishing.

CLASS 24

1. i. Construction or erection of,
 - (a) blast furnaces;
 - (b) chimney stacks;
 - (c) coke ovens;
 - (d) filtration plants;
 - (e) grain elevators;
 - (f) power plants;
 - (g) pulp mills;
 - (h) pumping stations;
 - (i) sewage disposal plants; and
 - (j) other high structures.
- ii. Bricklaying.
- iii. Cement work or concrete work.
- iv. Construction of buildings or construction in respect of buildings.
- v. Moving of houses or other buildings.
- vi. Lathing.
- vii. Mason work.
- viii. Plastering.
- ix. Pointing.
- x. Roofing.
- xi. Sand blasting.
- xii. Steam cleaning of buildings.
- xiii. Stone setting.
- xiv. Structural carpentry.
- xv. Window cleaning.
- xvi. Wrecking of buildings by a general contractor or as a business.
- xvii. Business of supplying labour other than clerical.
- xviii. Landscaping or sodding.
- xix. Business of supplying labour for the wrecking of buildings.

2. i. Installation of,
 - (a) lighting fixtures; and
 - (b) marble, mosaic or tile in interior of buildings.
- ii. Electric wiring of buildings.
- iii. Erection of,
 - (a) radio aerials and television aerials; and
 - (b) lightning rods.
- iv. Floor laying.
- v. Gas fitting or steam fitting.
- vi. Plumbing, heating or sanitary engineering.
- vii. Sheet-metal work.
- viii. Inspection or testing of construction projects and operating installations.
- ix. Inspection by radiation devices.
3. i. Caulking.
- ii. Glazing or installation of plate glass or leaded glass.
- iii. Installation, including sale of,
 - (a) air conditioning;
 - (b) commercial refrigeration;
 - (c) furnaces, oil burners and other heating appliances;
 - (d) metal ceiling, metal siding and other metal sheets; and
 - (e) metal window frames, metal screens, metal doors and metal awnings.
- iv. Insulating, including pipe covering.
- v. Painting or decorating.
- vi. Steeple-jack work.
- vii. Weather stripping.

CLASS 25

1. Operation of hospitals, sanatoria, convalescent homes, nursing homes and visiting nursing associations.
2. Operation of hotels, motels, cottage sites, camp sites and trailer sites, where not operated in or for another industry under Part I of the Act.

3. (a) Operation of an office building whether operated as a business or by the operator for his own use; and
(b) Building caretaking and janitorial service as a business.
4. Operation of a building rented wholly or partly for manufacturing, retailing, wholesaling or warehousing.
5. Operation of a restaurant business, where not operated in or for another industry under Part I of the Act.
6. Catering, including the operation of boarding cars, canteens and commissary work.
7. Operation of a wholesale mercantile business.
8. Operation of theatres and places for exhibition of moving pictures or television, under a licence issued under *The Theatres Act*.
9. Business of supplying clerical employees and business of accountants, architects, draftsmen or engineers.
10. Operation of an apartment building.
11. Operation of research laboratories, including inspecting or testing.
12. Packaging as a business.
13. Commissionaires or security services.

CLASS 26

Operation of a retail mercantile business.

CLASS 27

1. Operation of a tobacco farm, mushroom farm, fur farm, fruit farm, other than tree fruits, chicken farm, turkey farm, chick hatchery, apiary, nursery, market garden and mechanical cultivator and the production of flowers for sale.
2. Operation of a general farm, tree fruit farm, Christmas tree farm, dairy farm, stock farm, horse farm, clover mill, ensilage cutter, hay baling machine, threshing machine, farm drainage contractor and the production of cash crops that are mechanically harvested. R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, Sched. 1; O. Reg. 230/61, s. 3; O. Reg. 379/61, ss. 2-6, ss. 8-9; O. Reg. 328/62, ss. 3, 4 (2, 3), 5-10; O. Reg. 347/63, s. 4; O. Reg. 16/65, ss. 5, 6, 8-14; O. Reg. 299/65, ss. 1-2; O. Reg. 335/65, s. 4; O. Reg. 340/65, ss. 2-3; O. Reg. 6/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 448/67, s. 1; O. Reg. 404/68, ss. 1-2, 5-6.

Schedule 2

INDUSTRIES THE EMPLOYERS IN WHICH ARE INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE TO PAY COMPENSATION AND MEDICAL AID

1. Any trade or business within the meaning of subsection 3 of section 1 of the Act.
2. The construction or operation of railways operated by steam, electric or other motive power, street railways and incline railways, but not their construction when constructed by any person other than the company that owns or operates the railway.
3. The construction or operation of car shops, machine shops, steam plants and power plants and other works for the purposes of any railway mentioned in paragraph 2 or used or to be used in connection with it when constructed or operated by the company that owns or operates the railway.
4. The construction or operation of telephone lines and works within the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada, for the purposes of the business of a telephone company or used or to be used in connection with its business when constructed or operated by the company.
5. The construction or operation of telegraph lines and works for the purpose of the business of a telegraph company or used or to be used in connection with its business when constructed or operated by the company.
6. The construction or operation of boats, ships, vessels and works for the purposes of the business of a navigation company, corporation or person carrying on a navigation business or used or to be used in connection with the business when constructed or operated by the company, corporation or person, and all other navigation, towing and marine wrecking carried on as a business.
7. The operation of the business of an express company that operates on or in conjunction with a railway, or of sleeping cars, parlour cars or dining cars, whether operated by the railway company or by an express, sleeping car, parlour car or dining car company.
8. The construction or operation of a bridge connecting Ontario with an adjacent province or state, but not its construction when constructed by any person or company other than the person or company owning or operating the bridge.
9. Any employment by or under the Crown in right of Ontario and any employment by a permanent board or commission appointed by the

Crown in right of Ontario and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, including,

- (a) members of the staff of a juvenile and family court;
- (b) small claims court clerks and bailiffs and their employees;
- (c) clerical assistance employed by Provincial judges;
- (d) registrars of deeds and masters of titles and their deputies and employees;
- (e) Crown attorneys and members of their staffs.

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, Sched. 2; O. Reg. 45/63, s. 1.

Schedule 3

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Description of Disease	Process
1. Anthrax	Handling of wool, hair, bristles, hides and skins
2. Infected blisters	Any process involving continuous friction
3. Bursitis	
4. Epitheliomatous cancer or ulceration of the skin due to tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil or paraffin or any compound, product or residue of any of these substances	Handling or use of tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil or paraffin or any compound, product or residue of any of these substances
5. Compressed-air illness or caisson disease	Any process carried on in compressed air
6. Dermatitis venenata	
7. Poisoning and its sequelae by	
(a) arsenic	Any process involving the use of arsenic or its preparations or compounds
(b) benzol	Any process involving the use of benzol

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Description of Disease	Process
(c) beryllium	Any process involving the use of beryllium or its preparations or compounds
(d) brass, nickel or zinc	Any process involving the use of brass or nickel or melting or smelting zinc
(e) cadmium	Any process involving the use of cadmium or its preparations or compounds
(f) carbon bisulphide	Any process involving the use of carbon bisulphide or its preparations or compounds
(g) carbon dioxide	Any process involving the evolution of carbon dioxide
(h) carbon monoxide	Any process involving the evolution of carbon monoxide
(i) chlorinated hydro-carbons (carbon tetrachloride, trichlorethylene, tetrachlorethane, trichloronaphthalene and others)	Any process in the manufacture or involving the use of these substances
(j) chrome	Any process involving the use of chromium or its compounds
(k) lead	Any process involving the use of lead or its preparations or compounds
(l) mercury	Any process involving the use of mercury or its preparations or compounds

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Description of Disease	Process
(m) nitro derivatives and amino derivatives of benzene, phenol and their homologues (trinitrotoluene, dinitrophenol, anilin and others)	Handling any nitro derivatives or amino derivatives of benzene or phenol or any of their homologues or any process in the manufacture or involving the use thereof
(n) nitrous fumes	Any process in which nitrous fumes are evolved
(o) phosphorus	Any process involving the use of phosphorus or its preparations or compounds
8. The pneumoconioses other than silicosis	
9. Any disease due to exposure to X-rays, radium or other radioactive substances	
10. Respiratory disease due to the inhalation of materials used in non-offset sprays	Any process or occupation involving the use of non-offset sprays in the printing industry
11. Retinitis due to electro-welding or acetylene-welding	
12. Silicosis	Mining or quarrying, cutting, crushing, grinding or polishing stone, or grinding or polishing metal

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
Description of Disease	Process
13. Teno-synovitis	
14. Tuberculosis contracted by a workman employed by and in,	
(a) a hospital, jail, sanatorium, convalescent home, nursing home, home for the aged, health unit or visiting nursing association to which Part I of the Act applies; or	
(b) a laboratory, reform institution, health unit or treatment centre operated by the Province of Ontario	
15. Ulceration of the corneal surface of the eye, due to tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil or paraffin, or any compound, product or residue of any of these substances	Handling or use of tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil or paraffin, or any compound, product or residue of any of these substances

R.R.O. 1960, Reg. 571, Sched. 3; O. Reg. 379/61, s. 10.

REGULATION 835

under The Workmen's Compensation Act

PENSION PLAN

INTERPRETATION

1. In this Regulation,

- (a) "actuary" means an actuary who is a Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, and who is appointed the actuary of the plan by the Board;
- (b) "commissioner" means a member of the Board;
- (c) "date of the plan" means the 1st day of July, 1940, but in respect of persons deemed employees of the Board under subsection 3 of section 71 of the Act means the 1st day of January, 1951, except those persons added by item 6 of section 3 in respect of whom it means the 1st day of January, 1959;
- (d) "fund" means the Workmen's Compensation Board Superannuation Fund established under the Act;
- (e) "new employee" means an employee or a commissioner who enters the service of the Board or is appointed a commissioner on or after the date of the plan;
- (f) "pension" includes superannuation or disability allowance;
- (g) "present employee" means an employee or a commissioner who is in the service of the Board or is appointed a commissioner at the date of the plan;
- (h) "superannuation plan" or "plan" means the plan established by this Regulation. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 1.

ELIGIBILITY FOR MEMBERSHIP

2.—(1) Every present employee is on the date of the plan eligible to become, and is from that date, a member of the plan.

(2) Every new employee, on the completion of three months service or on attainment of 18 years of age, if later, is eligible to become, and is from that date, a member of the plan.

(3) Each person appointed as a commissioner, on the completion of three months service as a commissioner, is eligible to become and is from that date, a member of the plan. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 2.

3. The Board designates the following associations and corporations for the purposes of subsection 3 of section 71 of the Act:

- 1. Transportation Safety Association of Ontario.
- 2. Construction Safety Associations of Ontario.
- 3. Electrical Utilities Safety Association of Ontario.
- 4. Industrial Accident Prevent Associations.
- 5. Forest Products Accident Prevention Association.
- 6. Mines Accident Prevention Association of Ontario.
- 7. The Ontario Pulp and Paper Makers' Safety Association. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 3.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUND

4.—(1) Subject to subsection 3 of section 6, each present and new employee shall, throughout his service with the Board after he becomes a member of the plan until he ceases to be employed or to be a commissioner, pay into the fund an amount equal to his contribution percentage of his salary in each year, less a deduction in each of the years 1966 and later, equal to 35 per cent of such amount, but in no event shall this deduction be greater than that based on his current Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings within the meaning of the Canada Pension Plan.

(2) The contribution percentage referred to in subsection 1 shall be that which is set forth in Table 1 opposite the member's age at his nearest birthday at the date of his becoming a member of the plan, provided however that the maximum contribution percentage for any present employee shall be 5.75 per cent.

(3) Payment of an employee's contributions shall be made by the Board by deducting from each of his salary payments after becoming a member of the plan, the appropriate portion thereof, and paying the amounts so deducted into the fund.

(4) The Board shall pay into the fund currently, an amount determined by the actuary and approved by the Board, that is required from time to time in excess of member contributions, to pay the benefits provided by the plan with respect to members' current services.

(5) The Board shall also pay into the fund when required in accordance with the provisions of *The Pension Benefits Act* and the regulations thereunder, amounts determined by the actuary and approved by the Board as sufficient to liquidate any unfunded liabilities or experience deficiencies which are found to exist in the fund. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 4.

ELIGIBILITY FOR PENSION

5. Normal retirement age is 65 years for all members. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 5.

6.—(1) Under special circumstances, the Board may permit a member to defer his retirement for a specified period not in excess of one year and such deferment may be renewed, but in no case shall a member's retirement be deferred beyond his attainment of age 70.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 1, a commissioner may remain in office during pleasure.

(3) A member whose retirement is deferred shall continue to be a contributor during the period of deferment. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 6.

AMOUNT OF PENSION

7.—(1) A member retiring on pension, on attaining his normal retirement age or later, is entitled to an annual pension, payable in equal monthly instalments for life, of an amount equal to,

- (a) one per cent of his average annual salary during the three highest-paid years of service in his last ten years of service, multiplied by the number of full years and any fraction of a year in the service of the Board or as a commissioner from the date of entry into the service or of appointment as a commissioner to the date of the plan; and
- (b) two per cent of his average annual salary during the prescribed number of highest-paid years of service in his last ten years of service, multiplied by the number of full years and any fraction of a year in the service of the Board or as a commissioner, computed from the date of the plan to the date of his retirement, in the case of a present employee, and computed from the date of his becoming a member of the plan to the date of his retirement in the case of a new employee.

(2) The amount computed under clause *b* of subsection 1 shall be reduced by 0.7 per cent of the average of his annual salary during the five highest-paid years of service in his last ten years of service, multiplied by the number of full years and any fraction of a year in the service of the Board or as a commissioner from the 1st of January, 1966 inclusive, but not exceeding 35 years of service.

(3) For the purposes of subsection 2, the member's salary in any year, shall be deemed to be at a rate not in excess of \$5,000 per annum, or his Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings under the Canada Pension Plan for that year, if greater.

(4) The reduction referred to in subsection 2 shall not apply,

- (a) to a member who retires on pension in 1966;
- (b) until the beginning of the month following the member's 65th birthday if he retires before such date in accordance with section 8, or until the date on which he first becomes eligible for benefits under the Canada Pension Plan, if later; and
- (c) in the case of disability retirement, before the 1st of May, 1970.

(5) The prescribed number of highest-paid years of service in the retiring member's last ten years of service shall be,

- (a) three years with respect to his service up to and including the calendar year 1965; and
- (b) five years with respect to his service in the calendar years 1966 and later.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection 1, the amount of a member's annual pension from the Fund in respect of his service with the Board or as a commissioner after the first day of July, 1940, shall not exceed 70 per cent of his average annual salary during the prescribed number of highest-paid years of service in his last ten years of service with the Board, subject to the reduction provided for in subsection 2 of this section as modified by subsection 3.

(7) In calculating the length of service of an employee or commissioner, time of absence with leave without salary, computed to the nearest integral number of months, shall be deducted.

(8) Under this section, where the service with the Board is less than ten years and,

- (a) is equal to or greater than the prescribed number of highest-paid years of service, the said prescribed number of years shall be used; or
- (b) is less than the prescribed number of highest-paid years of service, the total number of years of service shall be used, as if they were the prescribed number of highest-paid years of service. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 7.

8.—(1) A member who has completed ten years service may elect to retire on pension at any time within a period of ten years immediately preceding his attaining normal retirement age, and in that

event, the pension payable to him shall be the amount determined by application of the appropriate percentage, or percentages, shown in Table 2 for his actual age at retirement, to the pension earned by the member for his years of service to his actual date of retirement.

(2) Where a member retires on a date other than his birthday, the applicable percentage, or percentages, from Table 2 shall be computed according to the member's age at retirement taken to the nearest month. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 8 (1, 2).

(3) A member who has completed twenty years service may elect to retire on pension at any time within a period of five years immediately preceding his attaining normal retirement age and, in that event, the date on which the member retires shall be regarded as the normal retirement age, and the pension payable to him shall be calculated in accordance with section 7. O. Reg. 78/67, s. 1.

9.—(1) A member may, at any time before attaining normal retirement age, retire on pension after the completion of ten years service with the Board or as a commissioner on total and permanent disability certified by a medical referee appointed by the Board.

(2) For the purpose of calculating the amount of pension under subsection 1, the date on which the member retires by reason of total and permanent disability shall be regarded as the normal retirement age and the pension payable shall be calculated in accordance with section 7. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 9.

OPTIONAL PENSION

10.—(1) At least five years before attaining his normal retirement age a member may elect to take in the stead of the pension otherwise payable during his lifetime, on retirement at his normal retirement age, or later, a pension in any other form that is approved by the Board, and permitted by *The Pension Benefits Act*.

(2) The amount of the alternate form of pension chosen by the member and approved by the Board shall be the actuarial equivalent, as determined by the actuary, of the pension otherwise payable to the member on retirement as at his normal retirement date or later.

(3) Any approved election of optional joint and survivorship pension by an unmarried male member shall be revoked by,

- (a) the member's marriage, or death, prior to retirement, and prior to attaining normal retirement age; or
- (b) the death of the member's prospective joint annuitant before the member attains his normal retirement age. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 10.

DEATH WHILE IN SERVICE

11.—(1) Where a member who has completed at least ten years service dies while he is in the service of the Board or is a commissioner and leaves surviving a widow, the widow, at the discretion of the Board, is entitled to an annual pension payable in equal monthly instalments for life, so long as she remains unmarried.

(2) For the purpose of calculating the amount of pension under subsection 1, the date on which the member dies shall be regarded as the normal retirement age, and the amount of the pension payable shall be 50 per cent of the pension calculated in accordance with section 7.

(3) Where a widow entitled under subsection 1 dies or remarries before having received in pension payments an amount equal to the member's aggregate contributions with interest up to the date of his death at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly, she or her estate, as the case may be, shall be entitled to a residual amount equal to the difference.

(4) Where a member dies while in the service of the Board or as a commissioner, leaving no widow eligible for pension, the aggregate contributions made by him, but not those made by the Board on his behalf, shall be paid to his estate, with interest at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 11.

DEATH AFTER RETIREMENT

12.—(1) Where a member,

- (a) who has not made an approved election of optional pension, dies after his retirement on pension and leaves surviving a widow, to whom he was married three or more years prior to his retirement, the widow shall be entitled to an annual pension payable in equal monthly instalments for life so long as the widow remains unmarried; or
- (b) who has made an approved election of optional pension, dies after his retirement on pension, the benefit, if any, to his surviving widow shall be in accordance with the provisions of such option.

(2) For the purpose of calculating the amount of pension under clause a of subsection 1 the amount of the pension payable shall be 50 per cent of the pension calculated in accordance with section 7.

(3) Where a member dies after his retirement on pension and does not leave surviving a widow, the excess, if any, of the aggregate contributions made by him but not by the Board on his behalf, with

interest to the date of his retirement at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly, over the total pension payments made to him, shall be paid to his estate.

(4) On death after retirement on pension where the member has made an approved and effective election under section 10, no refund of contributions or other benefit shall be paid, unless this was specifically provided for in writing under the terms of the approved optional pension. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 12.

WITHDRAWAL FROM SERVICE

13.—(1) Where a member who has not attained age 45 and ten or more years service, ceases to be employed by the Board or to be a commissioner for any reason other than death or retirement on pension, he may elect to take,

- (a) payment of the aggregate contributions made by him but not those made by the Board on his behalf, with interest at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly; or
- (b) where the member has been in the service of the Board or a commissioner continuously for ten years, a vested interest in a deferred annual pension payable monthly for life from his normal retirement age.

(2) The amount of the vested deferred annual pension referred to in subsection 1 shall be calculated in accordance with section 7, as if the date of his cessation of service was his normal retirement date.

(3) Where a member who has attained age 45, and ten or more years service, ceases to be employed by the Board or to be a commissioner for any reason other than death or retirement on pension, he shall be entitled,

- (a) with respect to his service in the calendar year 1965 or later, to a vested interest in a deferred annual pension payable monthly for life from his normal retirement age; and
- (b) with respect to his service, if any, prior to the calendar year 1965, to elect either a lump sum payment of his aggregate contributions in respect of such service with interest at rates as declared by the Board from time to time—or a vested interest in a deferred annual pension with respect to such service.

(4) The amount of the vested deferred annual pension referred to in subsection 3 shall be calculated in accordance with section 7, and for the purpose of clause *a* of subsection 3 with respect to the member's

service with the Board in the calendar year 1965 and later, and for the purpose of clause *b* of subsection 3 with respect to the member's service with the Board prior to the calendar year 1965, as if the date of his cessation of service were his normal retirement date.

(5) A member who withdraws from the service of the Board and becomes entitled to a vested deferred pension as provided under clause *a* of subsection 3 may elect to receive a lump sum refund determined by the actuary, in discharge of a stated portion of such vested deferred pension, this stated portion being not more than the lesser of,

- (a) 25 per cent; or
- (b) the portion for which the commuted value, as determined by the actuary is equal to the member's aggregate contributions, but not those made by the Board on his behalf, with interest up to the date of his cessation of service, at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly.

(6) Where a member who is entitled to a vested deferred pension in accordance with this section dies before attaining normal retirement age, there shall be paid to his estate the aggregate contributions made by him, but not those made by the Board on his behalf, less the lump sum refund, if any, previously paid in discharge of a stated portion of his vested deferred pension in accordance with subsection 3 and subsection 5 hereof, all with interest to the date of his death, at rates as declared by the Board from time to time, compounded yearly.

(7) Where a member ceases to be employed by the Board or to be a commissioner and is indebted to the Board, the amount of the indebtedness shall to the extent permitted by law be deducted from any refund to which he is entitled. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 13.

INTEREST IN FUND NOT ASSIGNABLE, ETC.

14. The interest of any person in the fund, or in any pension, is not subject to garnishment, attachment, seizure, or any legal process, and is unassignable. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 14.

TRANSFERS

15.—(1) An employee who on termination of his service with the Board next becomes employed by,

- (a) the civil service of Ontario or Canada;
- (b) the civic service of a municipality or a local board thereof within the Province of Ontario; or
- (c) the staff of any board, commission, or public institution under any Act of the Ontario Legislature, or the Government of Canada,

may elect, in lieu of the other benefits provided under the plan to leave his refundable contributions in the fund, and in that event, all benefits which had accrued under the plan with respect to his service up to his employment termination date, including benefits to his surviving widow if any, who was married to him prior to his severance with the Board, shall remain fully vested to his credit under the plan, so long as he continues in the service of an employer or employers specified in this subsection.

(2) The vested pension benefit under subsection 1 shall be calculated with reference to such employee's earnings in his last 10 years of service preceding his date of cessation of service with the Board.

(3) In the case of an employee who, immediately preceding the commencement of his service with the Board, was a member of a registered superannuation or pension fund or plan, the Board shall permit transfer of assets standing to the credit of such employee in the said superannuation or pension fund or plan, to the fund, for the provision of benefits in accordance with the terms of this plan, but with reference only to whatever period of credited service, is certified in writing by the actuary, as being purchasable under this plan, by the assets so transferred.

(4) The portion of any amount transferred under the provisions of subsection 3, which shall be deemed to be the transferred employee's contributions on joining this plan, is equal to the transferred employee's own contributions to the superannuation or pension fund or plan from which such amount was transferred, together with any interest allowed thereunder, up to such transfer date. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 15.

GENERAL

16. Where an annual pension payable from the fund is less than \$120, it may, at the sole discretion of the Board, be commuted to a lump sum or paid in instalments. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 16.

17. The Board shall pay from the fund, from time to time, the pension to which a retired member is then entitled under the terms of the plan. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 17.

18.—(1) In the case of a member who has withdrawn from the service of the Board, and who remains entitled to a vested interest in a deferred annual pension as provided by section 13 or subsection 1 of section 15, the Board, in its sole discretion, may permit an amount equal to the value, as determined by the actuary, of such vested contingent deferred pension, and any other benefits to which the member has become entitled under the plan, to be transferred from the fund, to the registered pension plan of which the said former employee is then a member.

(2) Each transfer under subsection 1 shall be subject to prior Board approval, and shall be subject to completion of a written discharge satisfactory to the Board, declaring that such transfer cancels and completely nullifies, all liability under this plan with respect to the said former employee's service with the Board up to the transfer date. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 18.

19.—(1) The Board shall have power to invest and reinvest the fund and to keep the fund invested in investments which the Board considers appropriate and which meet the requirements of *The Pension Benefits Act* and the regulations thereunder.

(2) The Board in its discretion may keep such portion of the fund in cash or cash balances as the Board may from time to time deem to be in the best interest of the fund. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 19.

20. Each member will be provided with written information concerning the terms and conditions of the plan and amendments therein applicable to him and with respect to his rights and duties in connection with the benefits available to him under the plan. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 20.

21. The Board shall cause an actuarial survey of the plan to be made at least every three years and a report in writing thereon to be submitted to the Board. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 21.

22. Reference in this Regulation to a widow, will be construed to mean also, a widower, who in the sole opinion of the Board, is considered to have been permanently dependent upon a female member to whom he was married, immediately prior to her death. O. Reg. 115/66, s. 22.

TABLE 1
ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION RATES
FOR EMPLOYEES

Age Nearest Birthday on Employee's Entry to Membership in the Plan	Employee's Contribution Percentage
18	4.40
19	4.44
20	4.49
21	4.54
22	4.60
23	4.67
24	4.74

Age Nearest Birthday on Employee's Entry to Membership in the Plan	Employee's Contribution Percentage
25	4.83
26	4.92
27	5.03
28	5.13
29	5.25
30	5.36
31	5.46
32	5.58
33	5.68
34	5.79
35	5.91
36	6.02
37	6.14
38	6.26
39	6.37
40	6.49
41	6.63
42	6.79
43	6.99
44	7.31
45 and over	7.75

O. Reg. 115/66, Table 1.

TABLE 2
PERCENTAGE OF PENSION PAYABLE
AT EARLIER THAN NORMAL
RETIREMENT AGE

Age at Retire- ment	Males	Females Percentage Applicable to Pension for	
		Service in the years 1965 and later	Service in 1964 and prior years
55	per cent 48.1	per cent 48.1	per cent 69.9
56	51.4	51.4	75.6
57	54.9	54.9	80.5
58	58.8	58.8	86.2
59	63.1	63.1	92.1
60	67.8	67.8	100.0
61	73.0	73.0	100.0
62	78.7	78.7	100.0
63	85.0	85.0	100.0
64	92.1	92.1	100.0
65	100.0	100.0	100.0

O. Reg. 115/66, Table 2.

CHAPTER 111 OF THE 1968-69 STATUTES

An Act to provide for the Consolidation and Revision of the Regulations

*Assented to March 26th, 1969
Session Prorogued December 17th, 1969*

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

1.—(1) Warner Cox Alcombrack, one of Her Majesty's ^{Commissioners, appointment} Counsel, and William Russell Anderson, one of Her Majesty's Counsel, Legislative Counsel and Registrar of Regulations respectively, or such other person or persons as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint, are hereby appointed commissioners under the direction of the Minister of Justice and Attorney General to consolidate and revise in accordance with this Act the regulations filed under *The Regulations Act*. ^{R.S.O. 1960, c. 349}

(2) The commissioners and such persons as may assist ^{Remuneration} them shall be paid such remuneration for their services under this Act, out of the moneys voted by the Legislature for the purposes of this Act, as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may fix.

2. The commissioners shall examine the Revised Regu- ^{Duties} lations of Ontario, 1960, and the regulations filed under *The Regulations Act* after the 1st day of January, 1961, and before the 31st day of December, 1970, and shall arrange, consolidate and revise such regulations in accordance with this Act.

3. In the performance of their duties under this Act, the ^{Powers} commissioners may omit any regulation that is obsolete, may alter the numbering and arrangement of any regulation, may make such alterations in language and punctuation as are requisite to obtain a uniform mode of expression, and may make such amendments as are necessary to bring out more clearly what is deemed to be the intention of the authority that made the regulation or to reconcile seemingly inconsistent provisions or to correct clerical, grammatical or typographical errors.

Printed roll
to be
deposited
with Clerk
of Assembly

4. As soon as the commissioners report the completion of the consolidation and revision, the Lieutenant Governor may cause a printed roll thereof, attested by his signature and countersigned by the Minister of Justice and Attorney General, to be deposited in the office of the Clerk of the Assembly.

Proclama-
tion

5.—(1) After the deposit of the roll pursuant to section 4, the Lieutenant Governor may by proclamation declare the day upon which the roll will come into force and have effect as law by the designation "Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970".

Idem

(2) On and after the day so proclaimed, all regulations and parts of regulations not contained in the roll are revoked.

Copies
printed by
Queen's
Printer to
be
evidence

6. Copies of the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 as printed by the Queen's Printer shall be received as evidence of the regulations as consolidated and revised under this Act in all courts and places whatsoever.

Distribution
of copies

7.—(1) The Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 shall be distributed as the Lieutenant Governor in Council directs.

Idem

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make a list of the persons and classes of persons to whom the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 may be distributed free of charge and may fix the price at which copies may be sold by the Queen's Printer.

This Act
to be
printed with
R.R.O. 1970

8. This Act shall be printed with the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 and is subject to the same rules of construction as the Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1970.

How regula-
tions may
be cited

9. Regulations in the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 may be cited and referred to as "Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, Regulation ", or the abbreviation "R.R.O. 1970, Reg. ", adding in each case the number of the particular regulation.

Short title

10. This Act may be cited as *The Regulations Revision Act, 1968-69*.

CHAPTER 94 OF THE 1970 STATUTES

An Act to amend The Regulations Revision Act, 1968-69

*Assented to November 13th, 1970
Session Prorogued November 13th, 1970*

HER MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

1. *The Regulations Revision Act, 1968-69* is amended by adding thereto the following section: 1968-69,
c. 111,
amended

3a.—(1) Where a regulation is filed under *The Regulations Act* on or after the 31st day of December, 1970 and before the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 come into force and amends, remakes or refers to a regulation that is included in the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970, Regulations
filed on
and after
Dec. 31st,
1970 and
before day
R.R.O. 1970
in force
to be
revised and
published

(a) the regulation as it appears in the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 shall be deemed to be amended, remade or referred to correspondingly; and

(b) the commissioners shall,

(i) cause the appropriate changes to be made in such regulations filed during such period, and

(ii) forthwith after the day upon which the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 come into force, cause such regulations as so revised together with all other regulations that are filed during such period to be published in *The Ontario Gazette*.

(2) Upon the publication of the regulations mentioned in subclause ii of clause b of subsection 1, such regulations shall be deemed to be filed under *The Regulations Act* on the day the Revised Regulations Effect of
publication

of Ontario, 1970 come into force, and the regulations filed on or after the 31st day of December, 1970 and before the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 come into force are revoked on the day the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1970 come into force.

1968-69,
c. 111, s. 5,
subs. 2,
re-enacted

2. Subsection 2 of section 5 of *The Regulations Revision Act, 1968-69* is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Idem

(2) On and after the day so proclaimed,

(a) all regulations contained in the Revised Regulations of Ontario, 1960; and

R.S.O. 1960,
c. 349

(b) all regulations filed under *The Regulations Act* after the 1st day of January, 1961, and before the 31st day of December, 1970,

are revoked.

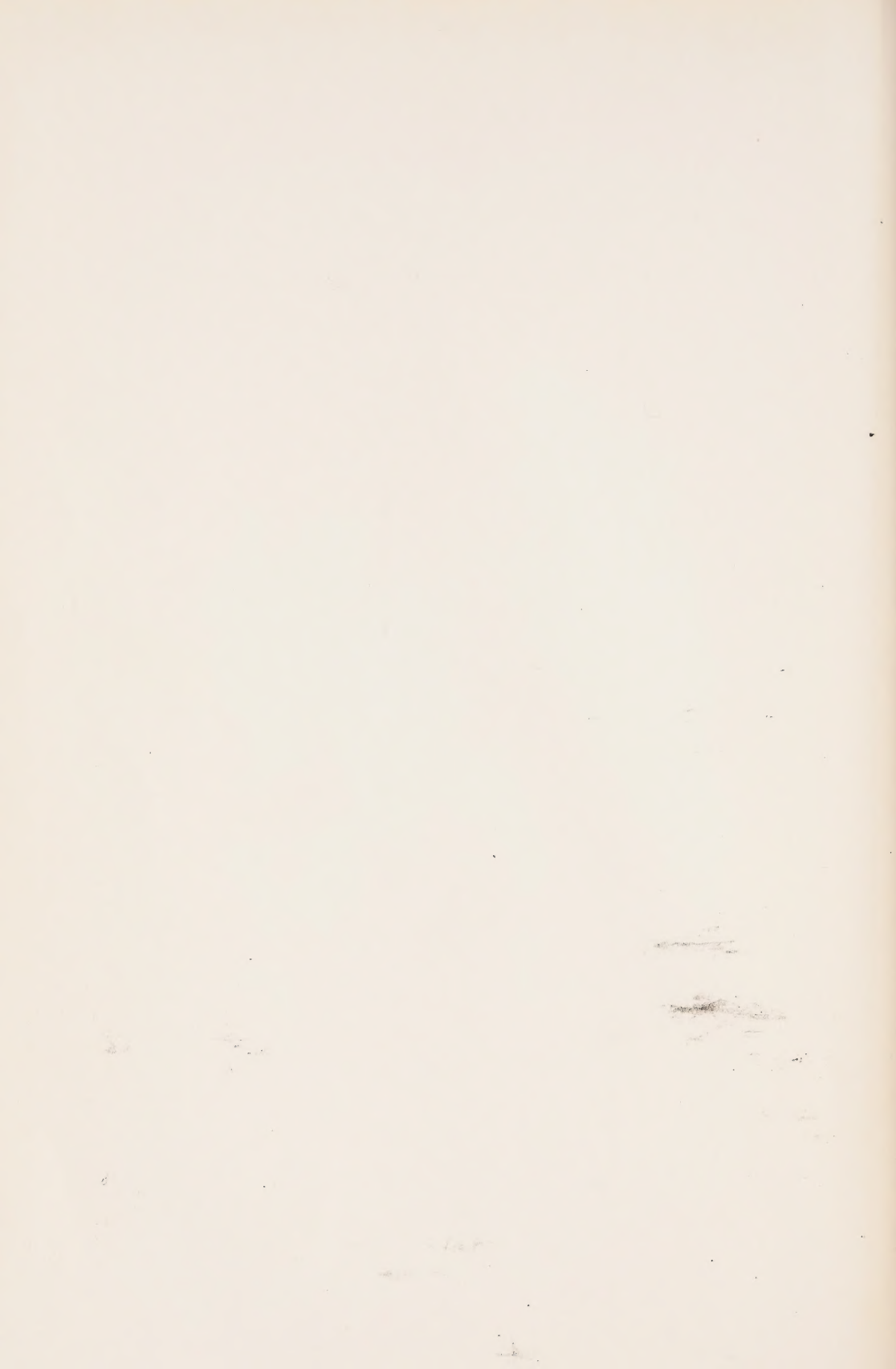
Commence-
ment

3. This Act comes into force on the day it receives Royal Assent.

Short title

4. This Act may be cited as *The Regulations Revision Amendment Act, 1970*.







3 1761 11548753 0